



GOVERNOR'S
BUDGET
1988-1989

GEORGE DEUKMEJIAN
GOVERNOR
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

**CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY
SACRAMENTO
RETURN TO
GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS**

This material is due on the last date stamped below. Some materials may be renewed.

DEC 26 2003

MAR 09 2009
MAR 09 2009

2/24/12



0 2007 0270447 5
California State Library



CALIFORNIA
STATE LIBRARY

JAN 12 1988

GOVERNMENT
PUBLICATIONS

GOVERNOR'S BUDGET 1988-1989

Submitted by
George Deukmejian
Governor
State of California

to the
California Legislature
1987-88 Regular Session

Legislative,
Judicial,
and Executive

State and
Consumer
Services

Business,
Transportation,
and Housing

Resources

Health and Welfare

Youth and Adult
Correctional

Education

General
Government

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page		Page
Governor's Letter		Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board	BTH 4
Director of Finance's Letter		State Banking Department	BTH 5
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, EXECUTIVE		Department of Corporations	BTH 11
Legislature	LJE 1	Department of Commerce	BTH 19
Contributions to Legislators' Retirement Fund	LJE 3	Department of Housing and Community Development	BTH 30
Auditor General	LJE 4	California Housing Finance Agency	BTH 49
Legislative Counsel Bureau	LJE 5	Department of Insurance	BTH 50
Judicial	LJE 7	Department of Real Estate	BTH 55
Contributions to Judges' Retirement Fund	LJE 14	Department of Savings and Loan	BTH 60
Salaries of Trial Court Judges	LJE 15	California Transportation Commission	BTH 63
State Block Grants for Superior Court Judgeships	LJE 17	Special Transportation Programs	BTH 64
State Block Grants for Trial Court Funding	LJE 17	Transportation Services for Social Service Recipients	BTH 65
National Center for State Courts	LJE 19	Department of Transportation	BTH 66
Governor's Office	LJE 19	Office of Traffic Safety	BTH 92
Secretary for State and Consumer Services	LJE 20	Department of the California Highway Patrol	BTH 94
Secretary for Business, Transportation and Housing	LJE 21	Department of Motor Vehicles	BTH 106
Secretary for Health and Welfare	LJE 23	Stephen P. Teale Data Center	BTH 120
Secretary for Resources	LJE 24		
Secretary for Youth and Adult Correctional Agency	LJE 26	RESOURCES	
Office of California-Mexico Affairs	LJE 27	Special Resources Programs	R 1
California State World Trade Commission	LJE 29	California Tahoe Conservancy	R 2
Office of Planning and Research	LJE 33	Geothermal Resources Development Program	R 6
Office of Emergency Services	LJE 38	Environmental Protection Program	R 7
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	LJE 50	State Assistance Fund for Energy, California Business and Industrial Development Corporation	R 11
Department of Justice	LJE 51	California Conservation Corps	R 12
State Controller	LJE 77	Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission	R 18
California State Lottery Commission	LJE 85	Renewable Resources Investment Program	R 31
State Board of Equalization	LJE 86	California Waste Management Board	R 32
Secretary of State	LJE 105	Air Resources Board	R 37
State Treasurer	LJE 113	Colorado River Board of California	R 49
Local Agency Indebtedness Fund Loan Program	LJE 116	Department of Conservation	R 51
California Debt Advisory Commission	LJE 117	Department of Forestry and Fire Protection	R 65
California Debt Limit Allocation Committee	LJE 118	State Lands Commission	R 76
California Passenger Rail Financing Commission	LJE 119	Seismic Safety Commission	R 83
California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission	LJE 120	Department of Fish and Game	R 85
California Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Committee	LJE 121	Wildlife Conservation Board	R 111
California Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority	LJE 122	Department of Boating and Waterways	R 115
California Pollution Control Financing Authority	LJE 123	California Coastal Commission	R 123
California Health Facilities Financing Authority	LJE 124	State Coastal Conservancy	R 128
California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority	LJE 126	Department of Parks and Recreation	R 135
California School Finance Authority	LJE 126	Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	R 170
California Student Loan Authority	LJE 126	San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission	R 173
California Educational Facilities Authority	LJE 127	Department of Water Resources	R 175
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Authority	LJE 127	State Water Resources Control Board	R 193
California Task Force to Promote Self-Esteem, and Personal and Social Responsibility	LJE 127		
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES		HEALTH AND WELFARE	
Museum of Science and Industry	SCS 1	State Council on Developmental Disabilities	HW 1
Department of Consumer Affairs	SCS 5	Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities	HW 3
Department of Fair Employment and Housing	SCS 90	Emergency Medical Services Authority	HW 5
Fair Employment and Housing Commission	SCS 92	Health and Welfare Agency Data Center	HW 7
Office of the State Fire Marshal	SCS 93	Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development	HW 9
Franchise Tax Board	SCS 97	Department of Aging	HW 17
Department of General Services	SCS 109	Commission on Aging	HW 26
State Personnel Board	SCS 132	Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs	HW 28
Public Employees' Retirement System	SCS 138	Child Development Programs Advisory Committee	HW 36
State Teachers' Retirement System	SCS 145	Department of Health Services	HW 38
Department of Veterans Affairs	SCS 149	California Medical Assistance Commission	HW 91
		Department of Developmental Services	HW 92
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING		Department of Mental Health	HW 107
Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control	BTH 1	Employment Development Department	HW 128
		Department of Rehabilitation	HW 148
		Department of Social Services	HW 158

TABLE OF CONTENTS-Continued

	Page		Page
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL		Office of Administrative Law	GG 160
Department of Corrections	YAC 1	Department of Economic Opportunity	GG 164
Board of Corrections	YAC 38	Military Department	GG 169
Board of Prison Terms	YAC 44	Tax Relief	GG 180
Youthful Offender Parole Board	YAC 47	Local Government Financing	GG 183
Department of the Youth Authority	YAC 49	Shared Revenues	GG 184
Robert Presley Institute	YAC 67	Payment of Interest on Pooled Money Investment Account	
		Loans	GG 188
EDUCATION		Bond Interest and Redemption	GG 189
Department of Education	E 1	Lease-Revenue Notes and Bonds	GG 193
California State Summer School for the Arts	E 41	Payment of Interest on General Fund Loans	GG 195
Contributions to Teachers' Retirement Fund	E 42	Health Benefits for Annuitants	GG 203
California State Council on Vocational Education	E 43	Legislative Claims	GG 204
California Occupational Informational Coordinating Com-		Construction and Repair of Local Streets and Roads	GG 206
mittee	E 44	Universal Telephone Service Program	GG 206
State School Building Safety Program	E 45	Working Capital Advances	GG 207
School Facilities Aid Program	E 46	Augmentation for Employee Compensation	GG 208
Commission on Teacher Credentialing	E 50	Payment of Specified Attorney Fees	GG 209
California School Finance Authority	E 55	Federal Levy of State Funds	GG 209
Debt Service on Public School Building Bonds	E 55	Reserve for Contingencies or Emergencies	GG 210
California Postsecondary Education Commission	E 58	Unallocated Capital Outlay	GG 219
Commission for the Review of the Master Plan for Higher		Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	GG 224
Education	E 63	Petroleum Violation Escrow Account Program	GG 225
University of California	E 64	Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro	
Hastings College of Law	E 99	Rata)	GG 226
The California State University	E 104		
California Maritime Academy	E 128	APPENDIX	
Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges	E 134	Introduction	Appendix 1
Student Aid Commission	E 152	Budgetary Process	
		Glossary of Budget Terms	
GENERAL GOVERNMENT		Description of Key Schedules	
Office of Criminal Justice Planning	GG 1	Description of Fund Classifications in the State Treasury	
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training	GG 8	Key Schedules	Appendix 7
State Public Defender	GG 13	Schedule 1: General Budget Summary	
Assistance to Counties for Defense of Indigents	GG 15	Schedule 2: Total State Spending Plan	
Payments to Counties for Costs of Homicide Trials	GG 15	Schedule 3A: Total State Spending Plan by Generally	
Administration and Payment of Tort Liability Claims	GG 16	Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) Fund	
Commission for Economic Development	GG 17	Classifications	
California Bicentennial Commission on the U.S. Constitu-		Schedule 3B: Comparison of California's Current Fund	
tion	GG 18	Structure to Recommended GAAP Fund Classi-	
California Arts Council	GG 19	cations	
Native American Heritage Commission	GG 28	Schedule 4: Personnel Years and Salary Cost Estimates	
Agricultural Labor Relations Board	GG 29	Schedule 4A: Positions and Salary Cost Estimates	
Public Employment Relations Board	GG 34	Schedule 4B: Personnel Years and Salary Costs	
Department of Industrial Relations	GG 37	Schedule 5: Summary of State Population, Employees,	
Department of Personnel Administration	GG 60	and Expenditures	
Worker's Compensation Benefits	GG 69	Schedule 6: Analysis of Change in General Fund	
Board of Chiropractic Examiners	GG 72	Reserve	
Board of Osteopathic Examiners	GG 74	Schedule 7: General Fund Statement of Financial Con-	
Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Fran-		dition	
cisco, San Pablo, and Suisun	GG 75	Schedule 8: Comparative Statement of Revenues	
California Auctioneer Commission	GG 76	Schedule 9: Comparative Statement of Expenditures	
California Horse Racing Board	GG 78	Schedule 10: Summary of Fund Condition Statements	
California Exposition and State Fair	GG 83	Schedule 11: Statement of Cash and Securities	
Department of Food and Agriculture	GG 85	Schedule 12: Comparative Statement of Expenditures	
Fair Political Practices Commission	GG 119	as Required by Law	
Political Reform Act of 1974	GG 120	Schedule 13: Statement of Bonded Debt	
Public Utilities Commission	GG 121	Schedule 14A: State Appropriations Limit, Compar-	
Board of Control	GG 133	ative Statement of Revenues to Funds Excluded from	
Commission on State Finance	GG 138	the State Appropriations Limit	
Commission on California State Government Organization		Schedule 14B: State Appropriations Limit, Non-Tax	
and Economy	GG 139	Revenues in Funds Subject to Limit	
Membership in Interstate Organizations	GG 140	Schedule 14C: State Appropriations Limit, Transfers	
Commission on the Status of Women	GG 141	from Funds with State Appropriation Limit Impact	
California Law Revision Commission	GG 144		
Commission on Uniform State Laws	GG 145	Standard Footnotes	I-1
Department of Finance	GG 146	INDEX	I-3
Commission on State Mandates	GG 153		



GEORGE DEUKMEJIAN
GOVERNOR

State of California

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE
SACRAMENTO, CA 95814

January 7, 1988

To the Senate and the Assembly of the California Legislature:

The 1988-89 Governor's Budget is submitted to you in compliance with Article IV, Section 12 of the California Constitution.

Our Budget is once again balanced, proposes no new taxes and keeps faith with the voter-approved spending limitation. It also provides for nearly a \$1.1 billion reserve for emergencies and economic uncertainties, which is essential to preserve California's AAA bond rating.

My Administration's sixth budget continues to emphasize the people's highest priorities, including education, public safety, economic development, transportation and toxic waste enforcement.

California's spending plan provides record funding for each K-12 student, once again making quality education the number one spending priority. The fiscal blueprint continues California's commitment to those who need health and welfare assistance, as well as continuing our leadership role in the fight against the deadly disease, AIDS. In order to address the growing traffic concern on California's freeways, highways and roads, the budget proposes approximately \$3.5 billion to develop and maintain California's highways and mass transportation systems, including the largest increase in personnel dedicated to highway construction in over 20 years.

It is clear to me that the people of California share the priorities of this budget and the need for state government to live within its means. I am hopeful that you also share these priorities and that you will work with this Administration to ensure that we are up to the task of meeting the challenges of the coming years.

Most cordially,

George Deukmejian

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

GEORGE DEUKMEJIAN, Governor



January 7, 1988

The Honorable George Deukmejian
Governor, State of California
State Capitol
Sacramento, CA 95814

Dear Governor Deukmejian:

It is with pleasure that I submit to you the Governor's Budget for 1988-89.

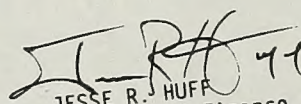
This sixth budget of your Administration continues your commitment to the established priority spending programs and does not exceed the State Appropriations Limit.

The 1988-89 Budget presents a spending program which builds on the previous five years of strong growth. This represents the longest peacetime expansion in history, and we project moderate growth over the next two years. Although there is some valid uncertainty as to our economic future, we believe California will continue to outpace the rest of the nation. However, just the economic events of the last year demonstrate the range of potentials for which we must be prepared. As is typical, we have identified in our forecast picture the impact on our revenue receipts for either the high or low occurrence.

Another area which requires attention is the number of programs whose growth rates are outpacing the growth rate in revenues. This situation is occurring due to the unprecedented growth in caseloads, populations served and substantial increases in various cost factors. We must continue to assess these programs and develop management strategies to deal with their increasing fiscal needs.

I again wish to pay tribute to the outstanding staff members of the Department of Finance who worked so diligently to prepare the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. Only through their combined efforts have we been able to assist you in developing a sound fiscal plan for the State of California.

Very truly yours,


JESSE R. HUFF
Director of Finance



DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

January 1, 1988

THE HONORABLE GOVERNOR
GOVERNMENT OF CALIFORNIA
STATE CAPITOL
SACRAMENTO, CA 95833

Dear Governor: I am pleased to submit to you the Department's Budget for 1988. This is a budget of a state that is not only a leader in the nation, but also a state that is committed to the future. The budget is a reflection of the state's commitment to the future, and it is a budget that is designed to ensure that the state is able to meet the challenges of the future. The budget is a reflection of the state's commitment to the future, and it is a budget that is designed to ensure that the state is able to meet the challenges of the future. The budget is a reflection of the state's commitment to the future, and it is a budget that is designed to ensure that the state is able to meet the challenges of the future.

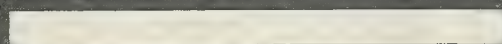
Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
California State Library Califa/LSTA Grant

Very truly yours,
[Signature]

Director of Finance



Legislative,
Judicial and
Executive



0100 LEGISLATURE

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10	Senate.....	\$57,523	\$64,520	\$64,944
20	Assembly.....	88,335 ¹	93,552 ¹	98,101 ¹
30	Joint Expenses.....	15	-	-
TOTALS, PROGRAM.....		\$145,873	\$158,072	\$163,045

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Senate

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General Fund Expenses:			
Salaries of Senators	\$1,507	\$1,603	\$1,854
Mileage of Lt. Governor, Senators, Officers.....	1	3	4
Expenses of Senators.....	616	738	791
Totals, General Fund Expenditures.....	\$2,124	\$2,344	\$2,649
Contingent Fund Expenses:			
Salaries and employee benefits	34,070	-	-
Mileage and per diem.....	642	-	-
Automotive expenses.....	653	-	-
Telephone and telegraph	1,433	-	-
Postage and freight	455	-	-
Communications (newsletter)	563	-	-
Office supplies, printing, publications	547	-	-
Building expenses	3,933	-	-
Furniture and equipment expenses	3,202	-	-
Study contracts.....	705	-	-
Staff training/services.....	594	-	-
Miscellaneous expenses	234	-	-
Totals, Contingent Fund Expenses.....	\$47,031	\$52,472	\$53,012
Reimbursements	-265	-	-
Totals, Senate Expenses.....	\$48,890	\$54,816	\$55,661
Contingent Fund Transfers For:			
Legislative Counsel Bureau.....	1,088	752	-
Joint Legislative Budget Committee.....	3,015	3,277	3,390
Joint Committees.....	1,623	1,875	2,041
Printing	2,907	3,800	3,852
Totals, Contingent Fund Transfers	\$8,633	\$9,704	\$9,283
Totals, Senate Expenditures.....	\$57,523	\$64,520	\$64,944

Assembly

General Fund Expenses:			
Salaries of Assemblymembers.....	\$3,060	\$3,209	\$3,748
Mileage of Assemblymembers and Officers.....	6	6	7
Expenses of Assemblymembers.....	1,242	1,476	1,560
Totals, General Fund Expenditures.....	\$4,308	\$4,691	\$5,315
Contingent Fund Expenses:			
Salaries and employee benefits.....	42,699	46,799	49,059
Mileage and per diem.....	673	771	805
Automotive expenses.....	922	1,005	1,057
Furniture and equipment.....	8,652	8,955	9,224
Office rent, remodeling, maintenance.....	5,162	5,177	5,384
Communications.....	4,349	4,776	4,835
Supplies, printing, publications.....	610	670	701
Study contracts.....	713	742	773
Miscellaneous expenses.....	835	877	912
Totals, Contingent Fund Expenses.....	\$64,615	\$69,772	\$72,750
Contingent Fund Transfers For:			
Legislative Counsel Bureau.....	11,911	10,551	11,068
Joint Legislative Budget Committee.....	3,015	3,277	3,390
Joint Committees.....	557	585	611
Printing.....	3,929	4,676	4,967
Totals, Contingent Fund Transfers.....	\$19,412	\$19,089	\$20,036
Totals, Assembly Expenditures ¹	\$88,335	\$93,552	\$98,101

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0100 LEGISLATURE—Continued

Joint Expenses

Joint Contingent Fund Expenses:

Supplies and miscellaneous expenses

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

\$15

—

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$145,873

\$158,072

\$163,045

¹ Includes costs of the Legislative Counsel Bureau.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Senate

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

001 Budget Act appropriation

\$59,044

\$61,793

\$64,944

Budget Act appropriation (salaries of Senators)

(1,530)

(1,603)

(1,854)

Budget Act appropriation (mileage of Lt. Governor, Senators, and Officers)

(3)

(3)

(4)

Budget Act appropriation (expenses of Senators)

(685)

(738)

(791)

Budget Act appropriation (contingent expenses)

(47,807)

(50,473)

(56,037)

Budget Act appropriation (automotive expenses)

(559)

(484)

(827)

Budget Act appropriation (expenses of Joint Operations)

(8,460)

(8,492)

(5,431)

Allocation for employee compensation

—

803

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$59,044

\$62,596

\$64,944

348 Senate Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 9129

\$59,044

\$62,596

\$64,944

Prior year balances available:

Government Code Section 9129

403

1,924

—

Totals Available

\$59,447

\$64,520

\$64,944

Less Transfer from the General Fund

—59,044

—62,596

—64,944

Balance available in subsequent years

—1,924

—

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

—\$1,521

\$1,924

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SENATE (ALL FUNDS)

\$57,523

\$64,520

\$64,944

Assembly

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

011 Budget Act appropriation

\$88,482

\$92,180

\$98,101

Budget Act appropriation (salaries of Assemblymembers)

(3,066)

(3,208)

(3,748)

Budget Act appropriation (mileage of Assemblymembers and officers)

(6)

(6)

(7)

Budget Act appropriation (expenses of Assemblymembers)

(1,344)

(1,476)

(1,560)

Budget Act appropriation (contingent expenses)

(62,642)

(66,702)

(71,693)

Budget Act appropriation (automotive expenses)

(801)

(1,028)

(1,057)

Budget Act appropriation (expenses of Joint Operations)

(20,623)

(19,760)

(20,036)

Allocation for employee compensation

—

1,034

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$88,482

\$93,214

\$98,101

125 Assembly Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 9129

\$88,482

\$93,214

\$98,101

Prior year balances available:

Government Code, Section 9129

191

338

—

Totals Available

\$88,673

\$93,552

\$98,101

Balance available in subsequent years

—338

—

—

Less transfers from the General Fund

—88,482

—93,214

—98,101

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

—\$147

\$338

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ASSEMBLY (ALL FUNDS)

\$88,335

\$93,552

\$98,101

Assembly and Senate

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

021 Budget Act appropriation (expense of joint committee) ¹

(\$6,220)

(\$6,100)

(\$6,780)

Senate Concurrent Resolution 39, Statutes of 1987

—

(350)

—

Allocation for employee compensation

—

(104)

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

(\$6,220)

(\$6,554)

(\$6,780)

* Dollars in thousands

0100 LEGISLATURE—Continued

160 Contingent Funds of Assembly and Senate		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
Item 10.1, Budget Act of 1967		\$36	\$21	\$21
Balance available in subsequent years		-21	-21	-21
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$15	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURE, JOINT EXPENSES		\$15	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, JOINT EXPENSES (ALL FUNDS)		\$145,873	\$158,072	\$163,045

FUND CONDITION

125 Assembly Contingent Fund		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$191	\$338	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0100 Legislature				
State Operations		88,335	93,552	98,101
Expenditure Reductions:				
Less transfer from the General Fund		-88,482	-93,214	-98,101
Totals, Expenditures		-\$147	\$338	-
RESERVES		\$338	-	-
Reserves for economic uncertainties		338	-	-

160 Contingent Funds of the Assembly and Senate				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$36	\$21	\$21
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0100 Legislature, State Operations		15	-	-
RESERVES		\$21	\$21	\$21

348 Senate Contingent Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$403	\$1,924	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0100 Legislature				
State Operations		57,523	64,520	64,944
Expenditure Reductions:				
Less transfer from the General Fund		-59,044	-62,596	-64,944
Totals, Expenditures		-\$1,521	\$1,924	-
RESERVES		\$1,924	-	-
Reserves for economic uncertainties		1,924	-	-

¹ Budget Act appropriation fully reimbursed.

0150 CONTRIBUTIONS TO LEGISLATORS' RETIREMENT FUND

Established in 1947, the Legislators' Retirement System provides retirement and death benefits for legislators, constitutional officers and legislative statutory officers. Chapter 937, Statutes of 1977, revised the State's contribution rate to 18.81 percent of payroll. The system also is financed through member contributions of 4 percent for members enrolled prior to March 4, 1972, and 8 percent for members enrolled thereafter and through investment earnings. Administration of the system is provided by the Public Employees' Retirement System.

Retirement benefits paid are based upon age, years of service and compensation. For members of the Legislature and constitutional officers, benefits are modified according to the actual calendar years that the service was performed. Survivors, death and disability benefits also are provided under specific conditions.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS				
001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Government Code Section 9358 (expenditures)		\$861	\$990	\$1,100

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0150 CONTRIBUTIONS TO LEGISLATORS' RETIREMENT FUND—*Continued*

820 Legislators' Retirement Fund °

Benefits Paid:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Government Code Section 9359.1 (expenditures)	3,644	3,984	4,411
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$4,505	\$4,974	\$5,511

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

820 Legislator's Retirement Fund °

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$48,696	\$52,310	\$54,989
Prior year adjustments	7	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$48,703	\$52,310	\$54,989
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
215000 Income from investments:			
Net income	3,873	4,300	4,500
Net profit from disposition of securities	2,312	1,100	1,200
221000 Contributions from fiduciary funds:			
Contributions from members	344	400	440
Contributions from state (employer)	861	990	1,100
299000 Miscellaneous revenue	14	14	14
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$7,404	\$6,804	\$7,254
Totals, Resources	\$56,107	\$59,114	\$62,243
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0150 Contributions to Legislators' Retirement Fund			
Retirement allowances	3,388	3,700	4,100
Death benefits	233	273	300
Refund of accumulated contributions	23	11	11
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System—Administrative costs	147	136	134
Other deductions	6	5	5
Totals, Expenditures	\$3,797	\$4,125	\$4,550
RESERVES	\$52,310	\$54,989	\$57,693
Reserve for future expenditures	52,310	54,989	57,693

0155 AUDITOR GENERAL

The objective of the Auditor General's Office is to provide independent audits of the programs and fiscal operations of State government. By performing financial, performance, and investigative audits, and by performing other special studies, the Auditor General provides the Legislature, Governor, and citizens of the State with objective information about the State's financial condition and the performance of the State's many agencies and programs. The Auditor General is in the legislative branch to meet the audit independence requirements of the Federal government and of professional auditing standards.

Chapter 1594, Statutes of 1984, as amended by Chapter 833, Statutes of 1985, established the Auditor General Fund and provided that the costs of audits made by the Auditor General would be supported from the fund. The Auditor General had previously been supported from the Contingent Funds of the Assembly and Senate.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
100000 Totals, Personal Services	\$6,915	\$7,836	\$7,836
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT			
General expense	272	245	257
Travel	396	309	424
Facilities operations	316	343	340
Cons & prof svcs—external	921	766	766
Data processing	112	206	137
Health and Welfare Data Center	(3)	(20)	(20)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(109)	(186)	(117)
Equipment	228	100	105
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$2,245	\$1,969	\$2,029
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,160	\$9,805	\$9,865
Reimbursements	—50	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,110	\$9,805	\$9,865

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0155 AUDITOR GENERAL—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Auditor General Fund)	\$9,194	\$9,633	\$9,865
Allocation for employee compensation	-	172	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0155-001-001, Budget Act of 1985 (transfer to Auditor General Fund) ...	765	15	15
Chapter 1594, Statutes of 1984	753	-	-
Item 0155-001-001, Budget Act of 1986	-	834	834
Totals Available	\$10,712	\$10,654	\$10,714
Balance available in subsequent years	-849	-849	-849
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-753	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,110	\$9,805	\$9,865

127 Auditor General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Government Code Section 10507 (per Chapter 833, Statutes of 1985)	\$9,110	\$9,805	\$9,865
Less transfer from General Fund	-9,110	-9,805	-9,865
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (ALL FUNDS)	\$9,110	\$9,805	\$9,865

FUND CONDITION

127 Auditor General Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
EXPENDITURES	\$847	\$847	\$847
Disbursements:			
0155 Auditor General:			
State operations	9,110	9,805	9,865
Expenditure Reductions:			
0155 Auditor General			
Less transfer from the General Fund	-9,110	-9,805	-9,865
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-
RESERVES	\$847	\$847	\$847
Reserve for economic uncertainties	847	847	847

0160 LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU

The Legislative Counsel Bureau provides legal assistance to the two houses of the Legislature and their Members and Committees in resolving a large volume of complex legal problems arising in connection with the legislative process, all of which must be resolved within a critical time span. The legal services furnished include rendering opinions, drafting bills, counseling, attendance as Counsel at meetings of legislative committees, and representing the Legislature in litigation. The attorney-client relationship is maintained, and all work is confidential.

In addition, the Bureau prepares and provides necessary indices and appropriate tables necessary to identify legislative measures, and compiles and indexes statutes and codes.

The Bureau operates a data center which is used for the legislative information system, the processing of legislative measures, and payroll, personnel, and accounting systems for both houses of the Legislature.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Legal and Data Processing Services	\$26,701	\$27,927	\$29,359
Reimbursements	-13,544	-11,434	-11,199
TOTALS, LEGAL AND DATA PROCESSING SERVICES (General Fund)	\$13,157	\$16,493	\$18,160
Personnel years	348.9	384.5	391.5

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0160 LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	348.9	385.5	385.5	\$12,198	\$13,397	\$13,662
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	253	517
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	348.9	385.5	385.5	\$12,198	\$13,650	\$14,179
Proposed new positions	-	-	7	-	-	173
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	7	-	-	\$173
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	348.9	385.5	392.5	\$12,198	\$13,650	\$14,352
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1	-1	-	-262	-271
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	348.9	384.5	391.5	\$12,198	\$13,388	\$14,081
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	3,430	4,174	4,323
100000 Totals, Personal Services	348.9	384.5	391.5	\$15,628	\$17,562	\$18,404
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				674	693	710
Printing				11	16	16
Communications				151	144	148
Travel—in-state				71	52	65
Travel—out-of-state				38	16	21
Facilities operation				1,563	1,661	1,768
Data processing				8,565	7,783	8,227
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$11,073	\$10,365	\$10,955
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$26,701	\$27,927	\$29,359
Reimbursements				-13,544	-11,434	-11,199
Reimbursements from Assembly Contingent Fund				(-11,911)	(-10,551)	(-11,068)
Reimbursements from Senate Contingent Fund				(-1,088)	(-752)	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$13,157	\$16,493	\$18,160

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,157	\$16,174	\$18,160
Allocation for employee compensation	-	319	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$13,157	\$16,493	\$18,160

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	348.9	385.5	385.5	\$12,198	\$13,397	\$13,662
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	253	517
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	348.9	385.5	385.5	\$12,198	\$13,650	\$14,179
Proposed New Positions:						
Legal:				Salary Range		
Legal counsel, range A	-	-	1	2,557-2,807	-	31
Legislative Data Center:						
Assoc programmer analyst-spec.			1	2,740-3,307		33
Programmer II			2	2,278-2,740		54
Staff services analyst, range A			1	1,755-2,086		21
Ofc asst II-general			1	1,406-1,628		17
Ofc asst II-typing			1	1,406-1,628		17
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	7	-	-	\$173
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	7	-	-	\$173
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	348.9	385.5	392.5	\$12,198	\$13,650	\$14,352

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0250 JUDICIAL

Article VI of the Constitution creates the Supreme Court of California and the Courts of Appeal to exercise the judicial power of the State at the appellate level, creates the Judicial Council of California to administer the State's judicial system, and creates the Commission on Judicial Performance to consider complaints against judges.

Enactment of SB 709 (Chapter 1211 Statutes of 1987), the Trial Court Funding Act, and AB 3300 (Chapter 1335 Statutes of 1986), the Trial Court Delay Reduction Act, have greatly increased the responsibilities of the Judicial Council in regard to trial court operations. In response to this legislative support, the Judicial Council voted to increase the focus of Administrative Office of the Courts (AOC) support efforts to the trial courts.

To implement the two pieces of legislation and the Judicial Council policy direction, a budget augmentation is requested in each of the following areas.

A. Direct support for implementation and operation of the Trial Court Funding Act	\$958,000
B. Court Improvement Studies and Delay Reduction Act implementation	705,000
C. Weighted Caseload Project	150,000
D. Justice Court circuit judges	1,145,000
E. Assigned judges to Senior Judges' Program	1,279,000
F. STATSCAN—statistical project	664,000
G. Judicial training augmentation	612,000
H. Basic in-service training for clerks and court administration staff	361,000
I. Conference coordination	224,000
J. Gender bias study	201,000
K. Court profiles project	263,000

These funds will provide new staff to work with the trial courts to expand participation in the Trial Court Delay Reduction Act beyond the nine previously selected pilot sites. The added money will assist the trial courts through operational analyses, provide in-service training projects (principally related to AB 3300), complete a court profiles study, provide additional staff support for weighted caseload studies, and enhance the ability of the Center for Judicial Education and Research (CJER) to train 109 new judges and handle a growing number of appellate and trial court participants in CJER sponsored programs.

The STATSCAN project requests funds for AOC staff support and training materials for the program. The actual state-wide installation of STATSCAN equipment in the trial courts will not occur until appropriations are made to the Trial Court Improvement Fund, and local courts desiring to participate in the program will be encouraged to use that fund as a vehicle for acquiring STATSCAN equipment.

Other legislative mandates, such as the voir dire procedures study in two counties and the study of settlement incentives in awarding attorney fees, will be funded within the proposed budget.

As part of SB 709, the Legislature created 64 new superior court judgeships, 34 municipal court judgeships, and 11 judgeships in the Courts of Appeal where case filing increases had resulted in critical workload problems. The cost of funding these new Appellate Court judgeships will be \$4.5 million. In addition, a significant part (approximately \$1.8 million) of the \$2.3 million that is requested to fund increased facility operation costs will be used to house these new judgeships.

The Trial Court Funding Act included authorization for an annual \$20 million Trial Court Improvement Fund to be administered by the Judicial Council. The primary purpose of the fund is to research, create and demonstrate methods for increasing the efficiency and effectiveness of the trial courts. Up to 50 percent of the annual appropriation to this fund can be used for capital improvements in the trial courts.

The legislatively mandated Family Court Services Program, which is funded by a special fee assessment that accrues to the General Fund, will require \$1.1 million for the 1988-89 fiscal year.

The Chief Justice's Select Committee on Supreme Court Procedures has issued a finding that calls for changes in the way in which the Supreme Court reviews cases, other than automatic appeals, in advance of issuing conference memoranda for consideration by the justices. The Select Committee has recommended an increase in the size of the Supreme Court's central staff to concentrate on the preliminary review of some 3,800 petitions per year, thus freeing the justices and their assigned research attorneys to focus on the actual writing of opinions. A recommendation also was issued to increase the capacity of the Supreme Court's central staff to review habeas corpus cases. Together, these proposals entail a request for an additional \$1.4 million.

At both the Supreme and Appellate Court levels, increasing workload and costs for providing indigent defense have resulted in a need for a \$4.5 million increase. This augmentation will also allow for increases in fees, most of which have not changed since 1984.

A lengthy review of appointed counsel services reflects a steady increase in the average number of approved billable hours per case; it also highlights the fact that hourly compensation rates afforded by the State for court appointed counsel tend to be low in comparison to the rates paid by federal and county governments for similar services. This variance has made it difficult for certain appellate districts and the non-profit administrative entities that oversee the appointed counsel programs to recruit and retain qualified attorneys to represent indigents in cases on appeal. Currently approved compensation ranges that are reflected in the Branch's contracts with the non-profit administrative entities also have failed to keep pace with actual operating expenses, particularly in the state's high cost areas. Accordingly, a \$4.5 million increase is proposed to adjust compensation rates for private appointed counsel and the contract administrators, as well as to fund increases in the average number of approved billable hours per case.

A number of EDP-related requests are incorporated in the Branch's proposed budget for Fiscal Year 1988-89. Approximately \$1.4 million is requested to provide ongoing technical and program development support to appellate automation installations, provide technical expertise and software necessary to replace the Branch's PROMIS database (an obsolete filing and case management software package that has been used in each of the clerks' offices), and provide sufficient staff support to manage the Administrative Office of the Courts' existing hardware installations and focus on the development of various delayed or pending statistical and management information applications. Also requested is an additional \$1.3 million to provide issuing-tracking staff support in the appellate courts (a project related to appellate automation), and provide additional on-site technical support staff in two appellate courts and the Commission on Judicial Performance.

The above requests constitute the bulk of the Branch's proposed, above-base adjustments for Fiscal Year 1988-89. The balance of the total request includes proposed staffing increases for the Administrative Office of the Courts in the area of Fiscal Affairs, Business Services and Facility Management (additional space planning, accounting, and security coordination assistance is requested), in the area of Personnel (to handle ongoing increases in recruitment activity), in the Public Information Office, and to create a Conference Coordination Unit. These requests account for approximately \$600,000 of the proposed above-base increases.

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Supreme Court.....	\$9,762	\$11,519	\$13,793
20 Courts of Appeal.....	51,783	60,039	74,930
30 Judicial Council.....	16,906	16,296	24,616
40 Commission on Judicial Performance.....	554	917	1,059
60 Local Assistance.....	165	333	20,243
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$79,170	\$89,104	\$134,641
Reimbursements.....	-83	-87	-146
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$79,087	\$89,017	\$134,495
General Fund.....	79,026	88,957	134,435
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	61	60	60
Trial Court Improvement Fund.....	-	-	20,000
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	-	-	-20,000
Personnel years.....	787.4	807.9	999.2

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Central staff support: Supreme Court.....	17	1,267
20	Court appointed counsel: Court of Appeal.....	-	4,468
20	Judgeships and support staff: Court of Appeal.....	48	4,545
30	Trial Court Improvement Fund: local assistance.....	-	20,000
30	Assigned and Senior Judges Program: Judicial Council.....	15	1,883
30	Data processing support: Judiciary.....	14	1,413
30	Family Court Services Program: Judicial Council.....	1	1,074
30	Gender Bias Study: Judicial Council.....	0.5	200
30	Court Services, SB 709 staffing: Judicial Council.....	9	958
30	Attorney pay adjustment: Court of Appeal, Supreme Court.....	(87)	656
10, 20,	Workload increases/program expansions: Supreme Court,		
30, 40	Court of Appeal and Judicial Council.....	63.3	10,111

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

10 Supreme Court

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions.....	105.7	111.2	111.2	\$4,896	\$5,157	\$5,226
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	104	208
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	105.7	111.2	111.2	\$4,896	\$5,261	\$5,434
Merit salary adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	-	(91)
Position reclassification.....	-	-	(16)	-	-	99
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	21	-	-	893
Positions range adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	55	57
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	21	-	\$55	\$1,049
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	105.7	111.2	132.2	\$4,896	\$5,316	\$6,483
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-2.9	-0.9	-	-134	-43
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	105.7	108.3	131.3	\$4,896	\$5,182	\$6,440
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	1,103	1,310	1,699
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	105.7	108.3	131.3	\$5,999	\$6,492	\$8,139
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				562	630	850
Printing.....					1	1
Communications.....				59	82	108
Postage.....				18	23	24
Travel—in-state.....				97	51	52
Travel—out-of-state.....				1	2	2
Facilities operations.....				516	555	848
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				19	15	15
Equipment.....				65	46	132
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$1,337	\$1,405	\$2,032
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Appointed counsel in criminal appeals.....				2,426	3,622	3,622
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....				\$2,426	\$3,622	\$3,622
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SUPREME COURT (General Fund).....				\$9,762	\$11,519	\$13,793

* Dollars in thousands

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

20 Courts of Appeal

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	536.9	574.2	574.2	\$26,514	\$27,860	\$28,369
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	557	1,136
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	536.9	574.2	574.2	\$26,514	\$28,417	\$29,505
Merit salary adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(423)
Position reclassification	—	—	(58)	—	—	354
Proposed new positions	—	—	67.5	—	—	3,382
Positions range adjustment	—	—	—	—	374	390
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	67.5	—	\$374	\$4,126
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	536.9	574.2	641.7	\$26,514	\$28,791	\$33,631
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-28.4	-4.8	—	-1,307	-220
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	536.9	545.8	636.9	\$26,514	\$27,484	\$33,411
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	5,381	5,946	7,118
100000 Totals, Personal Services	536.9	545.8	636.9	\$31,895	\$33,430	\$40,529
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense	—	—	—	2,646	3,974	4,741
Printing	—	—	—	8	9	9
Communications	—	—	—	329	454	539
Postage	—	—	—	94	110	113
Travel—in-state	—	—	—	74	198	214
Travel—out-of-state	—	—	—	6	10	10
Facilities operation	—	—	—	3,956	4,567	6,645
Cons & prof svcs—external	—	—	—	53	20	21
Equipment	—	—	—	266	558	932
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	\$7,432	\$9,900	\$13,224
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Appointed counsel in criminal appeals	—	—	—	12,456	16,709	21,177
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	—	—	—	\$12,456	\$16,709	\$21,177
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES						
Reimbursements	—	—	—	\$51,783	\$60,039	\$74,930
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, COURTS OF APPEAL (General Fund)	—	—	—	—54	—59	—59
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, COURTS OF APPEAL (General Fund)	—	—	—	\$51,729	\$59,980	\$74,871

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

30 Judicial Council

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	137.9	142.5	140.5	\$5,049	\$5,285	\$5,339
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	105	213
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	137.9	142.5	140.5	\$5,049	\$5,390	\$5,552
Merit salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	(107)
Positions range adjustment	—	—	—	—	21	22
Position reclassification	—	—	(11)	—	—	69
Proposed new positions	—	—	78.3	—	—	3,087
Totals, Adjustment	—	—	78.3	—	\$21	\$3,178
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	137.9	142.5	218.8	\$5,049	\$5,411	\$8,730
105141 Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.7	-1	—	-32	-45
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	137.9	141.8	217.8	\$5,049	\$5,379	\$8,685
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,357	1,675	2,504
100000 Totals, Personal Services	137.9	141.8	217.8	\$6,406	\$7,054	\$11,189

* Dollars in thousands

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>
1,697	1,319	2,109
226	358	545
117	231	294
77	78	80
637	715	2,348
14	13	13
1,045	617	967
1,146	1,038	2,209
104	97	99
3	2	2
4,271	3,366	1,604
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
\$9,337	\$7,834	\$10,270

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Extra compensation expenses and staff for assigned judges.....	722	700	1,304
Coordination of civil actions.....	302	500	500
Justice Courts.....	139	208	1,353
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$1,163	\$1,408	\$3,157

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$16,906	\$16,296	\$24,616
-29	-28	-87

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, JUDICIAL COUNCIL

\$16,877	\$16,268	\$24,529
16,816	16,208	24,469
61	60	60

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

40 Commission on Judicial Performance

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

PERSONAL SERVICES		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions		6.9	12.3	12.3	\$290	\$476	\$493
Salary increase adjustment		-	-	-	-	10	20
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....		6.9	12.3	12.3	\$290	\$486	\$513
Merit salary adjustment		-	-	-	-	-	(10)
Position reclassification		-	-	(2)	-	-	12
Proposed new positions		-	-	1	-	-	33
Totals, Adjustment		-	-	1	-	-	45
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....		6.9	12.3	13.3	\$290	\$486	\$558
105141 Estimated Salary Savings.....		-	-0.3	-0.1	-	-14	-3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..		6.9	12	13.2	\$290	\$472	\$555
103101 Staff benefits.....		-	-	-	83	141	163
100000 Totals, Personal Services		6.9	12	13.2	\$373	\$613	\$718

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	29	69	76
Printing.....	3	3	3
Communications.....	7	10	11
Postage.....	4	5	5
Travel—in-state.....	16	24	25
Travel—out-of-state.....	2	2	2
Facilities operation.....	76	86	110
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	35	51	52
Equipment.....	9	54	57
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$181	\$304	\$341

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL PERFORMANCE

\$554	\$917	\$1,059
-------	-------	---------

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)

\$78,922	\$88,684	\$114,252
----------	----------	-----------

* Dollars in thousands

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$80,138	\$87,274	\$114,192
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1,146	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-550	-63	-
Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1986	275	-	-
Chapter 1335, Statutes of 1986	130	-	-
Chapter 1337, Statutes of 1986	50	-	-
Chapter 238, Statutes of 1987	-	225	-
Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1987	-	20	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 792, Statutes of 1984	20	20	-
Chapter 893, Statutes of 1984	89	-	-
Chapter 1337, Statutes of 1986	-	2	-
Totals Available	\$80,152	\$88,624	\$114,192
Balance available in subsequent years	-21	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,270	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$78,861	\$88,624	\$114,192

044 Motor Vehicle Account,
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (Traffic Safety Program) (expenditures)	\$61	\$60	\$60
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$78,922	\$88,684	\$114,252

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
662711 Municipal Court Judges Salaries	\$165	\$243	\$243
662712 Trial Court Improvements	-	-	20,000
662713 Telephone Appearance Pilot	-	90	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$165	\$333	\$20,243

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Municipal Court judges salary while on assignment)	\$243	\$243	\$243
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Trial Court Improvement Fund)	-	-	20,000
Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1987	-	90	-
Totals Available	\$243	\$333	\$20,243
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-78	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$165	\$333	\$20,243

159 Trial Court Improvement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$20,000
Less transfer from the General Fund	-	-	-20,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$165	\$333	\$20,243
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$79,087	\$89,017	\$134,495

* Dollars in thousands

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
125600	Other regulatory fees	\$850	—	—
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public	1,776	—	—
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	\$256	\$2,881	\$3,025
Totals, Revenues		\$2,882	\$2,881	\$3,025

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

159 Trial Court Improvement Fund		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		—	—	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance:				
0250	Judicial	—	—	\$20,000
Expenditure Reductions:				
Local Assistance:				
0250	Judicial:			
Less transfer from the General Fund		—	—	—20,000
Totals, Expenditures		—	—	—
RESERVES		—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties		—	—	—

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	787.4	840.2	838.2	\$36,749	\$38,778	\$39,427
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	776	1,577
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	787.4	840.2	838.2	\$36,749	\$39,554	\$41,004
Position range adjustment	—	—	—	—	450	469
Positions Reclassified:						
Supreme Court	—	—	(16)	—	—	99
Court of Appeal	—	—	(58)	—	—	354
Judicial Council	—	—	(11)	—	—	69
Commission on Judicial Performance	—	—	(2)	—	—	12
Totals, Positions Reclassified	—	—	(87)	—	—	\$534
Proposed New Positions:						
Supreme Court:				Salary Range		
Principal attorney II	—	—	1	5,343-6,469	—	64
Principal attorney I	—	—	1	5,096-6,170	—	61
Senior attorney III	—	—	2	4,502-5,452	—	108
Senior attorney II	—	—	4	3,916-4,724	—	188
Senior attorney I	—	—	8	3,557-4,300	—	341
Senior attorney I ¹	—	—	1	3,557-4,300	—	43
Dep clk II	—	—	1	2,687-3,244	—	32
Judicial secty II	—	—	3	2,133-2,564	—	77
Library techn.	—	—	1	1,826-2,165	—	22
Temporary help	—	—	—1	—	—	—43
Totals, Supreme Court	—	—	21	—	—	\$893
Judicial Council:						
Administrative Office of the Courts:						
Court administrator III	—	—	1	4,612-5,581	—	55
Court administrator I	—	—	2	3,816-4,612	—	92
Court management analyst III	—	—	2	3,642-4,397	—	87
Senior attorney I	—	—	4	3,557-4,300	—	171
Court management analyst II	—	—	8	3,314-4,000	—	318
Fiscal off II	—	—	1	3,314-4,000	—	40
Assoc data processing analyst	—	—	7	2,747-3,314	—	231
Court management analyst I	—	—	10	2,747-3,314	—	331
Court management analyst I ³	—	—	2	2,747-3,314	—	69
Judicial secty III	—	—	2	2,335-2,814	—	56
Asst data processing analyst	—	—	3	2,284-2,746	—	82
Staff services analyst, C	—	—	1	2,284-2,747	—	27
Administrative asst I	—	—	2	2,284-2,747	—	55

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Judicial secty II	-	-	3	2,133-2,564	-	77
Programmer I, range B	-	-	4	2,082-2,503	-	100
Senior computer opr	-	-	1	1,828-2,182	-	22
Judicial secty I	-	-	2	1,792-2,133	-	43
Account clk II	-	-	2	1,436-1,695	-	35
Ofc asst II	-	-	1	1,433-1,662	-	17
Temporary help	-	-	5.3	-	-	97
Totals, Administrative Office of the Courts	-	-	63.3	-	-	\$2,005
Senior Judge Program:						
Temporary help-Assoc justice	-	-	2	8,084	-	194
Temporary help-Trial judges	-	-	7	7,064	-	593
Temporary help-Support staff	-	-	6	-	-	295
Totals, Senior Judge Program	-	-	15	-	-	\$1,082
Totals, Judicial Council	-	-	78.3	-	-	\$3,087
Courts of Appeal:						
1st Court of Appeal:						
Senior attorney I ¹	-	-	1	3,557-4,300	-	43
Senior computer opr	-	-	1	1,828-2,182	-	21
Totals, 1st District	-	-	2	-	-	\$64
2nd Court of Appeal:						
Senior attorney I ¹	-	-	1	3,557-4,300	-	43
Deputy clk II	-	-	2	2,687-3,239	-	64
Senior computer opr	-	-	2	1,828-2,182	-	44
Totals, 2nd District	-	-	5	-	-	\$151
3rd Court of Appeal:						
Associate justice	-	-	3	8,084	-	291
Senior attorney IV	-	-	4	5,096-6,170	-	244
Senior attorney II	-	-	3	3,910-4,724	-	141
Senior attorney I	-	-	1	3,557-4,300	-	42
Secty-Appellate court justice	-	-	3	2,687-3,239	-	97
Assistant dep clk	-	-	1	1,792-2,133	-	21
Ofc assistant III ²	-	-	1	1,632-1,917	-	19
Temporary help ²	-	-	0.5	-	-	8
Totals, 3rd District	-	-	16.5	-	-	\$863
4th Court of Appeal:						
Associate justice	-	-	4	8,084	-	388
Senior attorney IV	-	-	5	5,096-6,170	-	306
Senior attorney II	-	-	3	3,910-4,724	-	141
Senior attorney I ¹	-	-	1	3,557-4,300	-	43
Secty-Appellate court justice	-	-	4	2,687-3,239	-	129
Dep clk II	-	-	3	2,687-3,239	-	97
Ofc asst III	-	-	3	1,632-1,917	-	58
Totals, 4th District	-	-	23	-	-	\$1,162
5th Court of Appeal:						
Associate justice	-	-	1	8,084	-	97
Senior attorney IV	-	-	1	5,096-6,170	-	60
Senior attorney II	-	-	1	3,910-4,724	-	47
Senior attorney I ¹	-	-	1	3,557-4,300	-	43
Secty-Appellate court justice	-	-	1	2,687-3,239	-	32
Totals, 5th District	-	-	5	-	-	279
6th Court of Appeal:						
Associate justice	-	-	3	8,084	-	291
Senior attorney IV	-	-	4	5,096-6,170	-	245
Senior attorney II	-	-	3	3,910-4,724	-	141
Senior attorney I ¹	-	-	1	3,557-4,300	-	43
Secty-Appellate court justice	-	-	3	2,687-3,239	-	97
Judicial secty II	-	-	1	2,133-2,564	-	26
Ofc asst III	-	-	1	1,632-1,917	-	20
Totals, 6th District	-	-	16	-	-	863
Totals, Courts of Appeal	-	-	67.5	-	-	\$3,382
Commission on Judicial Performance:						
Assoc data processing analyst	-	-	1	2,747-3,314	-	33
Totals, Judicial Performance	-	-	1	-	-	\$33
Totals, Proposed New Posi- tions	-	-	167.8	-	-	\$7,395
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	167.8	-	\$450	\$8,398
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	787.4	840.2	1,006	\$36,749	\$40,004	\$49,402

¹ Proposed LT to 6-30-89.² Proposed position to be funded from existing base budget; no net fiscal impact.³ Currently LT to 6-30-88.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
03 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
03.30	San Francisco State Building			
03.30.010	Remodel Facilities	-	\$215 ^{Wk}	-
03.83	Orange County Courthouse			
03.83.010	Remodel Facilities	-	-	-
03.85	Fresno			
03.85.010	Remodel and Expand Facilities	\$17 ^{PWck}	-	-
Totals, Major Projects		\$17	\$215	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$17	\$215	-
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay^k</i>		17	215	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**3 CAPITAL OUTLAY****036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k****APPROPRIATIONS**

Prior year balances available:				
Item 0250-301-036,	Budget Act of 1984	\$54	-	-
Item 0250-301-036,	Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 0250-490,			
Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987		1,717	\$1,717	-
Totals Available		\$1,771	\$1,717	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-1,717	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-37	-1,502	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$17	\$215	-

0390 CONTRIBUTIONS TO JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND

The Judges' Retirement Fund receives contributions from the State in the amount of eight percent of the salaries for the established judgeships of the justices of the Supreme Court, District Courts of Appeal and the Superior and Municipal Courts. In addition, filing fees of \$2 and \$3 from specific civil cases, investment income and Budget Act appropriations are used to maintain the solvency of the retirement fund and to pay disbursements. The State's total contribution, therefore, is over 23 percent. Eight percent also is deducted from the salaries of active justices and judges and deposited in the fund.

Retirement benefits are based on age, years of service, compensation at time of retirement, and eligibility as determined by specific sections of the Judges' Retirement Law. Survivor, death, and disability benefits also are provided under specific conditions.

The budget provides contributions for the following numbers of judges by type of court:

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
<i>Type of Court</i>	<i>Number of Judges</i>		
State Operations:			
Supreme	7	7	7
Appellate	77	77	88
Local Assistance:			
Superior	724	725	789
Municipal	554	567	601

Authority

Chapter 11, Title 8 of the Government Code.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****Supreme and Appellate Court Judges****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001	Budget Act appropriation	\$1,079	\$1,214	\$1,323
	Government Code Section 75101	673	643	778
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)		\$1,752	\$1,857	\$2,101

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0390 CONTRIBUTIONS TO JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND—Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
Superior and Municipal Court Judge

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,510	\$15,531	\$16,187
Government Code Section 75101	8,145	8,266	9,526
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$21,655	\$23,797	\$25,713
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$23,407	\$25,654	\$27,814

815 Judges' Retirement Fund *

Benefits Paid:			
Section 75025 Government Code	\$38,396	\$39,930	\$44,978
Number of Annuitants	873	922	978

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

815 Judges' Retirement Fund *

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,428	\$3,185	\$2,631
Prior year adjustments	1	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$4,429	\$3,185	\$2,631
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
221000 Contributions from judges	8,716	8,649	10,030
221000 Contributions from State	8,818	8,909	10,304
221000 Contributions from employers	159	100	100
216000 Filing fees	4,118	4,100	4,100
215000 Investment income	634	600	600
299000 Budget Act appropriations	14,360	16,518	17,275
299000 Budget Act appropriation (administration)	218	227	235
299000 Chapter 524, Statutes 1985	11	-	-
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$37,034	\$39,103	\$42,644
Totals, Resources	\$41,463	\$42,288	\$45,275
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0390 Contributions to Judges' Retirement Fund:			
Unclassified:			
Retirement allowances, death benefits and refunds	\$38,396	\$39,930	\$44,978
Non-Budget Expenditures:			
Assignments	- 507	- 500	- 500
Olson vs. Cory III—Interest	160	-	-
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System—Administrative costs	229	227	235
Totals, Expenditures	\$38,278	\$39,657	\$44,713
RESERVES	\$3,185	\$2,631	\$562
Ending Resources, June 30 (accrual basis)	3,185	2,631	562
Ending Resources, June 30 (cash basis)	2,602	2,069	-

0420 SALARIES OF TRIAL COURT JUDGES

Program Objectives and Description

This budget provides for payment of the State's share of the salaries, and health, dental and vision benefits of the 789 authorized superior court judges. The salary of a superior court judge is currently \$81,505 and is scheduled to increase to \$84,765 on January 1, 1988. Of the 789 authorized superior court judgeships, 64 were created in various counties with the enactment of SB 709 as Chapter 1211, Statutes of 1987. These positions become individually operative upon the Trial Court Funding Act of 1985 becoming operative, and the affected county notifying the State of its intent to opt into the program. Based on currently available data, some counties will likely find that participation in the Trial Court Funding program is not financially beneficial to them. Since a county must opt into the program before the judgeships established by Chapter 1211, Statutes of 1987 become operative, currently available data indicates that 3 of the 64 superior court judgeships authorized by Chapter 1211 may not become operative.

In previous years the Judicial Council has been provided funding in this item to pay for judicial assignments. Beginning in the budget year, funds for this purpose are displayed in Budget Item 0250, Judicial.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0420 SALARIES OF TRIAL COURT JUDGES—Continued

Beginning July 1, 1988, the State will assume responsibility for the payment of the salaries of municipal court judges in those counties which opt into the Trial Court Funding Act as implemented by Chapter 1211, Statutes of 1987. The salary of a municipal court judge is currently \$74,431 and is scheduled to increase to \$77,408 on January 1, 1988. Municipal court judges salaries will be paid in the same manner that superior court judges salaries are paid. The Judicial Council has identified 598 authorized municipal court judgeships, 34 of which were created by Chapter 1211, Statutes of 1987. Based on currently available data, some counties will likely find that participation in the Trial Court Funding program is not financially beneficial to them. Since a county must opt into the program before the State assumes responsibility for the major portion of a municipal court judge's salary, currently available data indicates that 30 of the 598 municipal court judgeships would continue to be paid solely by the county.

Government Code Section 68206 specifies that a county's share of a judge's salary shall be based on its population while the remainder is paid by the State. The table below reflects the county share.

Population of County	County Share		
250,000 or more	\$9,500		
40,000 to 249,999	7,500		
40,000 or under	5,500		
SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Salaries of Superior Court Judges	\$55,694	\$56,499	\$62,297
20 Salaries of Municipal Court Judges	—	—	39,230
Reimbursements	-1,255	-1,356	-2,753
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$54,439	\$55,143	\$98,774

Authority

Government Code Sections 22825, 68202, 68203, 68206, 68206.5 and 68207.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT			
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
666751 Salaries of Superior Court judges	\$59,599	\$60,192	\$66,625
666751 Health, dental and vision benefits	1,887	1,955	2,434
Superior Court assignments	678	700	—
Estimated salary savings	-1,210	-1,000	-1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$60,954	\$61,847	\$68,059
County share paid directly to judges	-5,260	-5,348	-5,762
County share reimbursed to state	-1,255	-1,356	-1,513
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Superior Court Judges	\$54,439	\$55,143	\$60,784
666751 Salaries of Municipal Court Judges	—	—	\$43,968
Estimated salary savings	—	—	-660
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$43,308
County share paid directly to judges	—	—	-4,078
County share reimbursed to state	—	—	-1,240
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Municipal Court Judges	—	—	\$37,990
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Share)	\$54,439	\$55,143	\$98,774

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$53,297	\$54,079	\$98,774
Article III Section 4 of the State Constitution	1,315	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1,364	—
Totals Available	\$54,612	\$55,443	\$98,774
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-173	-300	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$54,439	\$55,143	\$98,774

* Dollars in thousands

0440 STATE BLOCK GRANTS FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGESHIPS

Program Objective Statement

It is State policy to assist local government in financing superior court judgeships by providing an annual block grant for each new judgeship established since January 1, 1973. Historically, the amount of the block grant has been \$60,000 and is in addition to State contributions towards salaries, retirement, and health and dental benefits of superior court judges. To date, 226 superior court judgeships have been authorized block grants. However, Chapter 1520, Statutes of 1986 (SB 2082) eliminated one judgeship which had been provided through Chapter 1607, Statutes of 1985. As a result, 225 superior court judgeships now receive annual block grants.

On September 27, 1987 the Governor signed SB 709 into law as Chapter 1211, Statutes of 1987. This bill makes the Trial Court Funding Act of 1985 (AB 19; Chapter 1607/85) operative on July 1, 1988. One of the provisions of that measure is that counties which opt into the Trial Court Funding Program accept those block grants in lieu of the block grants provided in this budget. Available data at this time suggest that a few counties may not benefit financially by opting into the new Trial Court Funding Program and will choose not to participate in this new program. Therefore some funding is required for this program during the budget year.

Year	Block Grants Authorized
1973.....	1
1974.....	15
1975.....	19
1976.....	16
1977.....	13
1978.....	10
1979.....	46
1980.....	21
1981.....	10
1982.....	7
1983.....	0
1984.....	30
1985.....	38
1986.....	-1
1987.....	(64)
Total.....	225

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
State Block Grants for Superior Court Judgeships (<i>General Fund</i>).....	\$13,560	\$13,500	\$600

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$13,560	\$13,500	\$600

0450 STATE BLOCK GRANTS FOR TRIAL COURT FUNDING

On September 27, 1987 the Governor signed SB 709 into law. This measure became Chapter 1211, Statutes of 1987 and makes the Trial Court Funding Act of 1985 (AB 19, Chapter 1607/85) operative. This program provides counties with an optional method of funding their trial courts beginning in the 1988-89 fiscal year.

Every county which opts into the program receives a specified block grant (see table below) for each superior and municipal court judgeship, and commissioner or referee position authorized by law, funded, and reported to the Judicial Council on or before January 1, 1987. Option counties which are served by justice courts receive a block grant that is proportional to the amount of time which the judge spends carrying out judicial duties. The state will also assume responsibility for the payment of municipal court judges salaries in the same manner that it currently pays for superior court judges salaries (see Budget Item 0420, Salaries of Trial Court Judges). Option counties will also be eligible to receive grants from the Trial Court Improvement Fund which will be administered by the Judicial Council (see Budget Item 0250, Judicial). A total of twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) is being made available for equipment, research, facilities, and similar purposes.

Those counties which opt into the Trial Court Funding Program agree to transfer their share of court generated revenue to the state, as well as to waive receipt of the traditional \$60,000 block grant provided for superior court judgeships established since 1973 (see Budget Item 0440, State Block Grant For Superior Court Judgeships). A county must also agree to waive all existing reimbursements for trial court related state-mandated local programs. The decision of a county to opt into the Trial Court Funding Program also constitutes an agreement by the county that the state appropriations limit established by Article XIII B of the State Constitution will increase by the amount of financial responsibility which the state undertakes while the county's appropriations limit will decrease by a corresponding amount.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0450 STATE BLOCK GRANTS FOR TRIAL COURT FUNDING—*Continued*

<i>Judicial Position</i>	<i>Block Grant</i>
Superior Court Judge.....	\$480,000
Superior Court Commissioner or Referee.....	\$468,000
Municipal Court Judge.....	\$474,000
Municipal Court Commissioner or Referee.....	\$455,000
Justice Court Judge (FTE).....	\$474,000
San Francisco Judicial Positions.....	\$185,000

Authority

Government Code, Title 8, Chapter 13, commencing with Section 77000.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Block Grants for Trial Courts	-	-	\$733,153
Reimbursements	-	-	397,999
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	-	-	\$335,154

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
661701 Grants and Subventions:			
Block Grants for Superior Court Judgeships.....	-	-	\$347,040
Block Grants for Superior Court Commissioners and Referees.....	-	-	43,056
Block Grants for Municipal Court Judgeships.....	-	-	259,752
Block Grants for Municipal Court Commissioners and Referees.....	-	-	52,780
Block Grants for Justice Court Judgeships (FTE).....	-	-	19,055
Block Grants for San Francisco Judicial Positions.....	-	-	11,470
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	\$733,153
Reimbursements	-	-	-397,999
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Share).....	-	-	\$335,154

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Trial Court Trust Account) (expenditures).....	-	-	\$335,154
495 Court Funding Trust Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$335,154
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	-	-	-335,154
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	-	-	\$335,154

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**495 Court Funding Trust Account**

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
0450 State Block Grants for Trial Court Funding	-	-	\$335,154
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
0450 State Block Grants for Trial Court Funding:			
Less transfer from General Fund	-	-	-335,154
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-
RESERVES.....	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

0460 NATIONAL CENTER FOR STATE COURTS

The National Center for State Courts was established in 1971 to act as a focal point for judicial reform; to serve as a catalyst for setting standards for fair and expeditious judicial administration; and to find and disseminate answers to the problems of State judicial systems. The National Center consists of a headquarters office which is located in Williamsburg, Virginia and six regional offices, one of which is located in San Francisco, California.

Each member state receives basic services provided by the National Center including copies of current publications of its research and study teams; short-term consultative services; responses to requests for information hard to get elsewhere; judicial salary reports; and various states' views on federal legislation and other national programs affecting the judicial system.

The budget year increase represents full payment of the State's membership assessment.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$100	\$99	\$226

0500 GOVERNOR'S OFFICE

Article V of the Constitution vests the supreme executive power in a chief magistrate, who shall be called the Governor of the State of California. The Office of the Governor is maintained at Sacramento.

To further facilitate the promotion of California exports and handle other issues of concern to California and Mexico, the budget for the Governor's Office contains funding for the establishment of a California office in Mexico City.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Governor's Office	\$6,163	\$6,973	\$7,593
TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)	\$6,163	\$6,973	\$7,593
Personnel years	82	84	84

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES	82	84	84	\$3,978	\$4,176	\$4,354
100000 Totals, Personal Services	82	84	84	\$3,978	\$4,176	\$4,354
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				475	485	500
Printing				38	35	40
Communications				196	185	200
Postage				86	87	92
Insurance				-	1	1
Travel-in-state				96	150	150
Travel-out-of-state				34	27	32
Facilities operation				303	325	325
Cons & prof svcs-interdept'l				110	95	95
Cons & prof svcs-external				-	23	23
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				20	24	26
Data processing				188	185	200
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$1,546	\$1,622	\$1,684
Totals, Governor's Office (support)				\$5,524	\$5,798	\$6,038
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Governor's residence (support)				25	25	25
Contingent expenses				30	30	30
Overseas offices				584	1,120	1,500
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$639	\$1,175	\$1,555
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,163	\$6,973	\$7,593

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0500 GOVERNOR'S OFFICE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,365	\$6,880	\$7,593
Budget Act appropriation (support)	(5,610)	(5,675)	(6,038)
Budget Act appropriation (residence support)	(25)	(25)	(25)
Budget Act appropriation (contingent expenses)	(30)	(30)	(30)
Budget Act appropriation (overseas offices)	(700)	(1,150)	(1,500)
Allocation for employee compensation	-	93	-
Totals Available	\$6,365	\$6,973	\$7,593
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-202	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,163	\$6,973	\$7,593

Governor's Office

0510 SECRETARY FOR STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES

The State and Consumer Services Agency brings together a diverse array of State departments which include: the California Museum of Science and Industry, the Department of Consumer Affairs, the Department of Fair Employment and Housing, the Fair Employment and Housing Commission, the Office of the State Fire Marshal, the Franchise Tax Board, the Department of General Services, the State Personnel Board, the Public Employees' Retirement System, the State Teachers' Retirement System and the Department of Veterans Affairs. Consistent with statutory intent and the goals and policies of the Administration, the mission of the Office of the Secretary for the State and Consumer Services Agency is to assist, direct and motivate member state organizations in the delivery of essential services to other state organizations, professions and individuals in an efficient and effective manner while maintaining fiscal integrity. In order to accomplish this mission, the State and Consumer Services Agency has adopted the following four goals:

- To establish and maintain an effective management environment for decision-making and the implementation of change.
- To ensure that necessary resources are authorized, properly qualified, and efficiently utilized to meet the highest priorities of the people of California.
- To develop and administer legislation and a regulatory process that effectively serves the people of California.
- To enhance the effectiveness of all programs administered by organizations within the Agency.

The resources proposed for 1988-89 are sufficient to ensure that the Agency can effectively pursue these goals provided it does so in an efficient manner.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Administration of State and Consumer Services Agency	\$679	\$752	\$783
Reimbursements	-21	-21	-10
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$658	\$731	\$773
Personnel years	9.2	11.3	11.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	9.2	11.3	11.3	\$410	\$502	\$505
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	10	19
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.2	11.3	11.3	\$410	\$512	\$524
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	107	139	142
100000 Totals, Personal Services	9.2	11.3	11.3	\$517	\$651	\$666
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				29	8	18
Printing				4	2	2
Communications				11	12	13
Postage				-	1	1
Travel—in-state				11	11	12
Travel—out-of-state				2	3	3
Training				7	1	1
Facilities operation				49	44	45
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				13	12	13
Cons & prof svcs—external				21	7	9
Equipment				15	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$162	\$101	\$117
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$679	\$752	\$783
Reimbursements				-21	-21	-10
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$658	\$731	\$773

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0510 SECRETARY FOR STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$737	\$717	\$773
Allocations for employee compensation	-	15	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-11	-1	-
Totals Available	\$726	\$731	\$773
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	68	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$658	\$731	\$773

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	9.2	11.3	11.3	\$410	\$502	\$505
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	10	19
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	9.2	11.3	11.3	\$410	\$512	\$524

Governor's Office
0520 SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING

The Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency is a member of the Governor's Cabinet and the advisor to the Governor on the policies and programs of the Agency. The Agency consists of the following Departments:

Business and Regulatory:

Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control
 Banking Department
 Department of Corporations
 Department of Commerce
 Department of Insurance
 Department of Real Estate
 Department of Savings and Loan
 Stephen P. Teale Data Center

Transportation:

California Highway Patrol
 Department of Motor Vehicles
 Department of Transportation
 Office of Traffic Safety

Housing:

Department of Housing and Community
 Development
 California Housing Finance Agency

AUTHORITY

Government Code Sections 12800-12802, 12802.8, 13975-13984.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Administration of Business, Transportation and Housing Agency	\$1,460	\$1,879	\$1,679
Reimbursements	-404	-423	-434
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,056	\$1,456	\$1,245
General Fund	357	867	606
Special Account for Capital Outlay	94	-	-
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	605	589	639
Personnel years	18.8	19	19

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Chapter 251, Statutes of 1987 appropriated \$700,000 to the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency to permit the State of California to participate in the 1988 World Exposition in Brisbane, Australia and other appropriate events in celebration of Australia's bicentennial.

The 1988-89 budget reflects an increase of \$31,000 to establish a centralized interactive telephone referral system to assist small and minority businesses.

Chapter 660, Statutes of 1986 established the Unitary Fund for deposit of waters edge election fees. It is estimated that \$10 million will be deposited in the fund during 1988-89 and it is proposed that these revenues be used for Sematech, as discussed in the Department of Commerce Budget.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0520 SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	18.8	20	20	\$789	\$820	\$828
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	15	30
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	18.8	20	20	\$789	\$835	\$858
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	18.8	20	20	\$789	\$835	\$858
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1	-1	-	-46	-42
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	18.8	19	19	\$789	\$789	\$816
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	177	205	205
100000 Totals, Personal Services	18.8	19	19	\$966	\$994	\$1,021
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				26	27	33
Printing				1	5	5
Communications				34	37	38
Postage				3	3	3
Travel—in-state				44	55	56
Travel—out-of-state				38	22	23
Training				2	3	3
Facilities operation				63	65	67
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				128	128	135
Cons & prof svcs—external				-	-	31
Consolidated data center				16	25	26
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				25	-	18
Equipment				20	15	20
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$400	\$385	\$458
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
World Exposition in Vancouver				94	-	-
World Exposition in Australia				-	500	200
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$94	\$500	\$200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,460	\$1,879	\$1,679
Reimbursements				-404	-423	-434
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,056	\$1,456	\$1,245

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$372	\$364	\$406
Allocation for employee compensation	-	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-4	-1	-
Chapter 251, Statutes of 1987	-	700	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 251, Statutes of 1987	-	-	200
Totals Available	\$368	\$1,067	\$606
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-200	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-11	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$357	\$867	\$606
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 438, Statutes of 1985 (expenditures)	\$94	-	-
044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$612	\$583	\$639
Allocation for employee compensation	-	7	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-7	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$605	\$589	\$639
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,056	\$1,456	\$1,245

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office

0520 SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

147 California Unitary Fund

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
112000 Waters Edge Election fee	-	-	\$10,000
Totals, Resources	-	-	\$10,000
RESERVES	-	-	\$10,000
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	\$10,000

Governor's Office

0530 SECRETARY FOR HEALTH AND WELFARE

The Health and Welfare Agency is responsible for administering the State's health, welfare, rehabilitation and employment programs. The Secretary of Health and Welfare, a member of the Governor's Cabinet, advises the Governor on major policy and program matters, and oversees the operation of the Agency departments.

These departments provide services under the State's health, welfare, rehabilitation and employment programs; employ over 37 thousand persons; and manage total combined budgets of \$24 billion in State and federal funds. They are the Departments of Aging, Alcohol and Drug Programs, Developmental Services, Health Services, Mental Health, Rehabilitation, Social Services, the Emergency Medical Services Authority, the Employment Development Department, the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center, and the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development.

The Governor designated the Health and Welfare Agency to take the lead role in implementing Proposition 65 (Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986). The purposes of Proposition 65 are to protect drinking water supplies from contamination by prohibiting discharges of chemicals known to the State to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity in humans and to ensure that the public is clearly warned of exposures to human carcinogens and reproductive toxicants. The Agency's responsibilities include supporting the Scientific Advisory Panel (SAP) in its work of reviewing candidate chemicals and adding chemicals to the list of human carcinogens and reproductive toxicants; developing, managing and revising the State's strategy for appropriately implementing the Proposition, and reviewing and assigning industry requests for policy guidance and Safe Use Determinations to the appropriate departments for evaluation in a timely manner.

The 1987 Budget Act designated the Health and Welfare Agency the lead agency to prepare and submit for Legislative review a report on organizing and funding California's Long-Term Care system. The report will analyze the potential costs, benefit and impact on the beneficiary population and the service delivery systems of various funding options for Long-Term Care Services. The report is due September 1, 1988.

The Health and Welfare Agency is the lead agency for formulating California's strategy for effectively implementing the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), and for developing the State Application and Expenditure Plan for federal legalization assistance funding. IRCA implementation directly impacts several state and local programs for public health assistance, public assistance and education services to eligible legalized aliens taking advantage of IRCA's amnesty provisions.

As part of these implementation activities, the Health and Welfare Agency will contract with nonprofit legalization service providers to increase the number of potentially eligible aliens filing amnesty applications with the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Senate Bill 1583 (Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1987) provided \$1.4 million for legalization service provider contracts, and \$100,000 for technical assistance contracts aimed at helping legalization service providers increase their capacity through more effective use of their existing resources. Because the amnesty application period ends in 1988, the Agency will commit all the funds available under SB 1583 during the 1987-88 Fiscal Year. Other IRCA implementation activities require the Agency to identify policy and procedural issues hampering effective implementation of immigration reform, to seek advice of affected constituency groups on how to resolve problem situations, and to advocate with federal agencies, primarily the Immigration and Naturalization Service and the Department of Health and Human Services, for appropriate resolution of California's major concerns.

AUTHORITY

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 2.5.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

10 Secretary for Health and Welfare	\$1,759	\$3,884	\$2,168
Secretary for Health and Welfare	(1,759)	(3,227)	(1,764)
Proposition 65 Implementation	-	(407)	(404)
Long-Term Care Financing Study	-	(250)	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,759	\$3,884	\$2,168
Reimbursements	-338	-450	-382
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$1,421	\$3,434	\$1,786
Personnel years	24	27.1	27.1

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0530 SECRETARY FOR HEALTH AND WELFARE—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	24	29	29	\$1,031	\$1,268	\$1,288
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	24	49
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	24	29	29	\$1,031	\$1,292	\$1,337
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1.9	-1.9	-	-130	-150
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	24	27.1	27.1	\$1,031	\$1,162	\$1,187
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	265	365	371
100000 Totals, Personal Services	24	27.1	27.1	\$1,296	\$1,527	\$1,558
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				33	53	54
Printing				13	16	17
Communications				24	34	35
Postage				14	20	20
Travel—in-state				41	83	85
Travel—out-of-state				14	24	25
Training				7	-	-
Facilities operation				138	132	135
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				48	11	11
Cons & prof svcs—external				105	1,888	142
Consolidated data centers:						
Health and Welfare Data Center				2	81	76
Equipment				24	15	10
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$463	\$2,357	\$610
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,759	\$3,884	\$2,168
Reimbursements				-338	-450	-382
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,421	\$3,434	\$1,786

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,468	\$1,545	\$1,786
Allocation for employee compensation	-	27	-
Allocation from Section 23.00, Budget Act of 1987—State Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986	-	365	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-17	-3	-
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1987 (IRCA Legalization Services)	-	1,500	-
Totals Available	\$1,451	\$3,434	\$1,786
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-30	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$1,421	\$3,434	\$1,786

Governor's Office
0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES

The Resources Agency is responsible for the protection and administration of the State's natural resources. The Secretary for Resources assists the Governor in establishing the objectives of the Administration and in formulating programs and policies governing the acquisition, development and use of the State's resources to attain these objectives.

The Resources Agency consists of the Departments of Forestry and Fire Protection, Conservation, Fish and Game, Boating and Waterways, Parks and Recreation, and Water Resources, the State Lands Commission, the Colorado River Board, the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission, the State Reclamation Board, the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, the California Conservation Corps, the California Coastal Commission, the State Coastal Conservancy, the California Tahoe Conservancy and Special Resources Program.

The Secretary for Resources is a voting member of the State Coastal Conservancy, the California Tahoe Conservancy, and the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission. The Secretary is also an ex-officio, non-voting, member of the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission and the California Coastal Commission. In addition, the Secretary is responsible for administering the Sea Grant Program, the Open Space Subvention Program, the California Environmental Quality Act, and the activities of the California Tahoe Regional Planning Agency upon its deactivation in 1983-84.

Authority

Government Code Sections 12800, 12801 and 12805.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Administration of Resources Agency	\$1,491	\$1,384	\$1,396
Reimbursements	-16	-33	-33
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$1,475	\$1,351	\$1,363
General Fund	1,129	1,261	1,288
California Environmental License Plate Fund	346	90	75
Personnel years	18.1	19.5	19.5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	18.1	20.5	20.5	\$787	\$880	\$884
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	15	31
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	18.1	20.5	20.5	\$787	\$895	\$915
Workload and administrative adjustments ..	-	-	-	-	-5	-7
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-\$5	-\$7
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	18.1	20.5	20.5	\$787	\$890	\$908
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1	-1	-	-51	-56
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	18.1	19.5	19.5	\$787	\$839	\$852
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	183	206	210
100000 Totals, Personal Services	18.1	19.5	19.5	\$970	\$1,045	\$1,062
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				14	22	23
Printing				2	2	2
Communications				21	23	24
Postage				1	4	3
Travel—in-state				15	26	27
Travel—out-of-state				8	7	7
Training				-	8	8
Facilities operation				65	85	87
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				134	40	41
Sacramento River fisheries and riparian habitat management plan				(100)	-	-
Cons & prof svcs—external				137	15	20
California wild and scenic river studies				(135)	-	-
Consolidated data centers				2	2	2
Central administrative services (pro rata)				36	15	-
Equipment				8	5	7
Other items of expense:						
Vehicle operations				3	10	8
Administration of CTRPA activities				75	75	75
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$521	\$339	\$334
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,491	\$1,384	\$1,396
Reimbursements				-16	-33	-33
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,475	\$1,351	\$1,363

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,273	\$1,242	\$1,288
Allocation for employee compensation	-	21	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60	-18	-2	-
Totals Available	\$1,255	\$1,261	\$1,288
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-126	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,129	\$1,261	\$1,288

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES—Continued

140 Environmental License Plate Fund				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS						
001 Budget Act appropriations				\$268	\$90	\$75
Chapter 885, Statutes of 1986				100	—	—
Totals Available				\$368	\$90	\$75
Unexpended balance, estimated savings				—22	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$346	\$90	\$75
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$1,475	\$1,351	\$1,363

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Total, Authorized Positions	18.1	20.5	20.5	\$787	\$880	\$884
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	15	31
Totals, Authorized Positions	18.1	20.5	20.5	\$787	\$895	\$915
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	—	—2
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—5	—5
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—\$5	—\$7
TOTAL, SALARIES AND WAGES	18.1	20.5	20.5	\$787	\$890	\$908

Governor's Office
0550 SECRETARY FOR YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY

Program Objective Statement

The Youth and Adult Correctional Agency includes the Department of Corrections, Department of the Youth Authority, Board of Prison Terms, Youthful Offender Parole Board, Board of Corrections, Prison Industry Authority, and the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority. The Agency provides communication, coordination, and budget and policy direction for the departments and boards.

Budget Adjustments

• For 1987-88, the budget includes a General Fund appropriation of \$50,000 for the Blue Ribbon Commission on Inmate Population Management. The Commission was authorized by Chapter 1255, Statutes of 1987 (SB 279, Presley). Expenditures for the Commission for 1987-88 are reflected in the Youth and Adult Correctional Agency. Continuing costs for 1988-89 will be absorbed by state departments in accordance with Chapter 1255, Statutes of 1987.

Authority

Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1977 (Section 895) and Reorganization Plan No. 3, dated December 20, 1979.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Correctional Programs				\$778	\$1,037	\$1,009
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Funds)				\$778	\$1,037	\$1,009
Personnel years				8.9	12.3	12.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized Positions	8.9	12.3	12.3	\$489	\$602	\$605
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	11	23
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	8.9	12.3	12.3	\$489	\$613	\$628
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	100	151	158
100000 Totals, Personal Services	8.9	12.3	12.3	\$589	\$764	\$786

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office

0550 SECRETARY FOR YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....	17	38	38
Printing.....	1	3	3
Communications.....	23	25	25
Postage.....	2	3	3
Travel—in-state.....	27	35	40
Travel—out-of-state.....	2	2	2
Equipment.....	22	—	—
Training.....	—	1	1
Facilities operation.....	84	85	86
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	9	14	14
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	—	14	8
Other items of expense:			
Blue Ribbon Commission on Inmate Population Management.....	—	50	—
Vehicle operations.....	2	3	3
300000 Totals, Operating Expense and Equipment.....	\$189	\$273	\$223
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$778	\$1,037	\$1,009

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$910	\$978	\$1,009
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	15	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—18	—6	—
Chapter 1255, Statutes of 1987.....	—	50	—
Totals Available.....	\$892	\$1,037	\$1,009
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—114	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$778	\$1,037	\$1,009

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
160400 Sales of fixed assets.....	\$1	—	—
Totals, Revenues.....	\$1	—	—

0580 OFFICE OF CALIFORNIA-MEXICO AFFAIRS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1197, Statutes of 1982, established the Office of California-Mexico Affairs in order to continue the operations of the Commission of the Californias and the California Office of the Southwest Border Regional Conference within one office. The Office ensures that California participates in the four-state Southwest Border Regional Conference where the State is represented by the Governor or his designee. The Commission of the Californias consists of the chairman and eighteen commissioners: seven public citizens appointed by the Governor, the Lieutenant-Governor, five Senators appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, and five Assemblymen appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. The Governor serves as Chairman with the Lieutenant Governor as Vice-chairman.

The basic functions of the Office of California-Mexico Affairs are:

- a) to develop and further favorable economic, educational and cultural relations with the State of Baja California, the State of Baja California Sur, other Mexican states bordering on the United States and other states and territories of the Republic of Mexico;
- b) to cooperate with similar organizations situated within the United States or Mexico; and,
- c) to carry out the ongoing responsibilities of the Commission of the Californias and the Southwest Border Regional Conference and to report to the Governor and the Legislature annually on plans and programs.

Budget Adjustment

The 1988-89 Budget includes a \$5,000 increase for out-of-state travel.

Authority

Government Code, Chapter 8, Division 1, Title 2; Chapter 1400, Statutes of 1986.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0580 OFFICE OF CALIFORNIA-MEXICO AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Office of California-Mexico Affairs.....	\$256	\$262	\$273
General Fund.....	256	262	273
Personnel years.....	3.4	3.9	3.9

Program Elements

10.10 Commission of the Californias.....	233	246	254
10.20 Southwest Border Regional Conference.....	23	16	19

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions.....	3.4	4	4	\$130	\$154	\$155
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	3	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	3.4	4	4	\$130	\$157	\$161
Workload and administrative adjustments...	-	(1)	(1)	-	9	9
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	\$9	\$9
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	3.4	4	4	\$130	\$166	\$170
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-50	-33
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	3.4	3.9	3.9	\$130	\$116	\$137
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	35	38	26
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	3.4	3.9	3.9	\$165	\$154	\$163

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	7	2	2
Printing.....	1	5	8
Communications.....	10	9	11
Postage.....	4	4	4
Travel—in-state.....	18	13	13
Travel—out-of-state.....	2	7	12
Facilities operation.....	10	4	1
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	41	36	26
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	1	15	31
Equipment.....	1	13	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$91	\$108	\$110
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$256	\$262	\$273

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$263	\$258	\$273
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-2	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$261	\$262	\$273
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$256	\$262	\$273

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	3.4	4	4	\$130	\$157	\$161
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Reclassified:				Salary Range		
Exec Secty I to Admin Asst I.....	-	(1)	(1)	1,796-2,137	9	9
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	\$9	\$9
TOTALS, SALARIES & WAGES.....	3.4	4	4	\$130	\$166	\$170

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

Governor's Office

0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION

Chapter 1387, Statutes of 1986, reorganized the California State World Trade Commission under the Governor's Office effective January 1, 1987. The objective of the Commission is to encourage international trade and development. The Commission is governed by leading representatives of California government and private industry and promotes policies and programs that expand opportunities for California's firms doing business internationally.

Authority

Government Code 15364.1-15364.8, 15365.6, 15365.8, 15390-15396.3.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 California State World Trade Commission.....	\$967	\$1,395	\$1,671
20 Export Finance Office—Loan Guarantee Program.....	400	467	540
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$1,367	\$1,862	\$2,211
General Fund.....	1,222	1,550	2,827
Special Account for Capital Outlay (SAFCO).....	—	1,000	—
California Export Finance Fund.....	—	52	104
California Export Finance Fund—less transfer from SAFCO.....	—	—1,000	—
California Export Finance Fund—less transfer from the General Fund.....	—	—	—1,000
California Export Promotion Account.....	—	231	260
California State World Trade Commission Fund.....	145	29	20
Personnel years.....	8.3	12.3	16.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Trade Show Staffing and Research Funding.....	2.9	\$ 90
10	Operating Expense Augmentation.....	—	71
10	International Visitors Office.....	1.9	146
20	Workload Increases, Export Finance Office.....	1.4	50
20	Increase to the California Export Finance Fund, loan guarantee program.....	—	1,000
20	Promotion of Minority/Women-Owned Businesses in International Markets.....	—	50

10 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

- The California State World Trade Commission:
- Provides information and assistance to help California business people market their products abroad.
 - Represents or assists in representing the interests of California-based companies in foreign market transactions through trade delegations, missions, marts, seminars and additionally appropriate promotional tools.
 - Works to influence state, federal and international trade policies that affect California's ability to compete in world markets.
 - Represents California's interests in the enforcement of United States and international trade laws.
 - Conducts public hearings on trade-related issues of importance to California business.
 - Administers programs designed to increase the availability of funds used to finance the overseas sales of California products.
 - Provides assistance, where appropriate, in promoting and encouraging cultural development, international tourism and reverse investment.
 - Serves as the official representative of the State of California to foreign governments and representatives.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1988-89 budget includes:
- An increase of 3 positions and \$50,000 for the trade show program;
 - An augmentation of \$71,000 in operating expenses and equipment for trade promotion activities;
 - \$40,000 for trade research studies; and,
 - \$146,000 and 2 positions to continue operation of the International Visitors Office established by the Governor in October 1987.
 - \$50,000 to continue a joint World Trade Commission/Department of Commerce program to promote minority and women-owned businesses in the international trade market.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	6.3	9.3	9.7	\$967	\$1,395	\$1,314
Workload and administrative adjustments...	—	—	2.8	—	—	357
Totals, California State World Trade Commission.....	6.3	9.3	12.5	\$967	\$1,395	\$1,671
General Fund.....	822	1,135	1,391	—	—	—
California Export Promotion Account.....	—	231	260	—	—	—
California State World Trade Commission Fund.....	145	29	20	—	—	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION—Continued

20 EXPORT FINANCE OFFICE—LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program was established by Chapter 1693, Statutes of 1984, to promote small and medium size business exports by providing export finance insurance, coinsurance and loan guarantees, and by providing technical assistance and information on the financial components of an export transaction. The program is administered by a seven member Export Finance Board, under the general direction of the California State World Trade Commission. The program includes \$3 million for loan guarantees.

Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 budget includes:

- \$50,000 and 1.5 positions for workload increases in the loan guarantee program for small and medium sized exporters.
- \$1,000,000 for transfer from the General Fund to the California Export Finance Fund for export loan guarantees.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	2	3	3	\$400	\$467	\$490
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	1.4	-	-	50
Workload and administrative adjustments-transfer from the General Fund to Export Finance Fund	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)
Totals, Export Finance Office	2	3	4.4	\$400	\$467	\$540
General Fund				400	415	1,436
Special Account for Capital Outlay (SAFCO)				-	1,000	-
California Export Finance Fund				-	52	104
California Export Finance Fund—less transfer from SAFCO				-	-1,000	-
California Export Finance Fund—less transfer from the General Fund				-	-	-1,000
Amount available for export loan guarantees (California Export Finance Fund)				(2,342)	(3,565)	(4,736)

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	8.3	11	11	\$320	\$393	\$399
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	9	18
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	8.3	11	11	\$320	\$402	\$417
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	2	-	-	38	-
Proposed new positions	-	-	6.5	-	-	198
Partial year adjustment	-	-0.4	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	1.6	6.5	-	\$38	\$198
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	8.3	12.6	17.5	\$320	\$440	\$615
101541 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.3	-0.6	-	-4	-11
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	8.3	12.3	16.9	\$320	\$436	\$604
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	90	143	189
100000 Totals, Personal Services	8.3	12.3	16.9	\$410	\$579	\$793

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	118	128	223
Printing	41	77	80
Communications	38	31	43
Postage	13	28	30
Travel—in-state	51	62	68
Travel—out-of-state	32	54	74
Facilities operations	43	54	56
Cons & prof svcs	465	480	560
Central Administrative Services Prorata	4	10	20
Equipment	6	9	14
Other items of expense:			
Trade promotions	146	350	250
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$957	\$1,283	\$1,418
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,367	\$1,862	\$2,211

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund****APPROPRIATIONS****1986-87*****1987-88*****1988-89***

001 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Calif. State World Trade Commission Fund)	\$1,126	\$1,442	\$1,827
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to the California Export Finance Fund)	-	-	1,000
Allocation for employee compensation	-	10	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-8	-2	-
Chapter 1151, Statutes of 1986	50	-	-
Chapter 1419, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to California State World Trade Commission Fund)	50	-	-
Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1987 (for transfer to California Export Promotion Account)	-	100	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1569, Statutes of 1984	5	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,222	\$1,550	\$2,827
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,222	\$1,550	\$2,827

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay**APPROPRIATIONS**

001 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to the California Export Finance Fund) (expenditures)	-	\$1,000	-
--	---	---------	---

809 California Export Finance Fund ***APPROPRIATIONS**

Government Code Section 15395.2	-	\$52	\$104
Less transfer from the General Fund	-	-	-1,000
Less transfer from Special Account for Capital Outlay	-	-1,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-\$948	-\$896

824 California Export Promotion Account**APPROPRIATIONS**

Government Code Section 15395.20	-	\$331	\$260
Less transfer from General Fund	-	-100	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$231	\$260

981 California State World Trade Commission Fund ***APPROPRIATIONS**

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,376	\$1,702	\$1,847
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to California Export Promotion Account)	-	-	(25)
Allocation for employee compensation	-	10	-
Allocation to the Board of Control	-1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-8	-2	-
Chapter 1151, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from the General Fund)	50	-	-
Chapter 1419, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from General Fund)	50	-	-
Non-receipt of revenues (revenues collected by California Export Promotion Account)	-	-231	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1151, Statutes of 1986	-	1	-
Totals Available	\$1,467	\$1,480	\$1,847
Less transfer from General Fund	-1,217	-1,450	-1,827
Balance available in subsequent years	-1	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-104	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$145	\$29	\$20
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,367	\$1,862	\$2,211

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

809 California Export Finance Fund *	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,154	\$2,342	\$3,565
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	163	250	250
216000 Fees and Licenses	25	25	25
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$188	\$275	\$275
Totals, Resources	\$2,342	\$2,617	\$3,840
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
0585 California State World Trade Commission	-	52	104
Expenditure Reductions:			
0585 California State World Trade Commission:			
Support:			
Less transfer from the General Fund	-	-	-1,000
Less transfer from the Special Account for Capital Outlay	-	-1,000	-
Totals, Disbursements	-	-\$948	-\$896
RESERVES	\$2,342	\$3,565	\$4,736
Reserves (available for loan guarantees for exports)	2,342	3,565	4,736
824 California Export Promotion Account *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
200600 External: Private Sector (Reimbursements from Trade Show participants)	-	\$231	\$260
Transfers from Other Funds:			
398100 California State World Trade Commission Fund per Item 0585-011-981 Budget Act of 1988	-	-	25
Totals, Resources	-	\$231	\$285
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0585 World Trade Commission:			
State Operations:			
Promotional activities	-	331	-
Working capital for trade shows	-	-	260
Totals, Disbursements	-	\$331	\$260
Expenditure Reductions:			
0585 World Trade Commission:			
State Operations:			
Less transfer from General Fund	-	-100	-
Totals, Expenditures	-	\$231	\$260
RESERVES	-	-	\$25
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	25
981 California State World Trade Commission *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$66	\$45	\$45
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
200600 External: Private Sector (Trade Show Reimbursements)	124	29	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
882400 California Export Promotion Account per Item 0585-011-981, Budget Act of 1988	-	-	-25
Totals, Resources	\$190	\$74	\$20

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
State Operations:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
0585 California State World Trade Commission	1,362	1,479	1,847
Expenditure Reduction:			
State Operations:			
0585 California World Trade Commission:			
Less transfer from the General Fund	-1,217	-1,450	-1,827
Totals, Expenditures	\$145	\$29	\$20
RESERVES	\$45	\$45	\$20
Reserves for economic uncertainties	45	45	-

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Total, Authorized Positions	8.3	11	11	\$320	\$393	\$399
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	9	18
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	8.3	11	11	\$320	\$402	\$417
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Trade development specialist	-	1.6	-	-	38	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Trade development specialist	-	-	3	\$2,655-\$3,203	-	96
Secty	-	-	1	1,598-\$1,880	-	19
Ofc techn	-	-	0.5	1,569-\$1,843	-	10
Asst to Governor-International Visitors	-	-	1	4,226	-	50
Exec secty	-	-	1	1,868-\$2,217	-	23
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	6.5	-	-	\$198
Totals, Adjustments	-	1.6	6.5	-	\$38	\$198
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	8.3	12.6	17.5	\$320	\$440	\$615

Governor's Office
0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH

The Office of Planning and Research is available to assist the Governor and his Administration in planning, research, and liaison with local government, education and community interests and to facilitate implementation of the decisions made within the Administration. In addition, the office has statutory responsibilities relating to state planning, permit assistance, and environmental and federal project review procedures as well as performing further tasks as required by the Legislature. OPR's organizational structure provides planning and research services to the Governor in areas that are essential to the operations of state government while continuing to fulfill existing statutory and Legislative responsibilities. The Office of Planning and Research is comprised of the following offices and units: Office of Local Government Affairs; Office of Education Planning and Policy; Office of Community Relations; Office of Permit Assistance; California Energy Extension Service; and Executive and Support Services.

Authority

Government Code 4530-4535.3; 12035-12038; 13367.5(h); 13367.65; 15202; 65025-65049; 65302.6; 65420-65428; 65922.3-65923; 65946; 65962.5; 66452.7; 66455.5; 67470. Public Resources Code 5096.89; 21080.3-21080.4; 21083-21087; 21165; 25616; 30415. Health and Safety Code 25199-25199.9. Streets and Highways Code 228. Unemployment Insurance Code 10535. Welfare and Institutions Code 10807; California Administrative Code 15051; 15065.5.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
11 State Planning and Policy Development	\$4,858	\$16,590	\$8,940
Reimbursements	-134	-172	-64
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$4,724	\$16,418	\$8,876
General Fund	3,585	3,692	3,811
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account	-4,000	2,158	1,546
Local Agency Technical Assistance Account	-	500	500
PVEA funds (federal)	4,721	9,868	2,819
Federal Trust Fund	418	200	200
Personnel years	78.1	80	80

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1988-89 budget proposes a one-time appropriation of \$40,000 (General Fund) for improvements to the Office's Prime Computer System. These enhancements will facilitate access to the existing data bases.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

Governor's Office
0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

11 STATE PLANNING AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	78.1	80	80	\$4,858	\$16,492	\$8,900
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	98	40
Totals, State Planning and Policy Development	78.1	80	80	\$4,858	\$16,590	\$8,940
<i>General Fund</i>				3,585	3,692	3,811
<i>Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account</i>				—4,000	2,158	1,546
<i>Local Agency Technical Assistance Account</i>				—	500	500
<i>PVEA funds (federal)</i>				4,721	9,868	2,819
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				418	200	200
<i>Reimbursements</i>				134	172	64
Program Elements						
11.10 Office of Education Planning and Policy						
11.20 Office of Local Government Affairs						
11.30 Office of Permit Assistance						
11.35 California Energy Extension Service						
11.40 Office of Community Relations						
11.50 Executive Office and Support Services						
Distributed Support Services						

11.10 Office of Education Planning and Policy

Program Element Statement

The Director of the Office of Education Planning and Policy serves as the Governor's chief advisor on education issues. The primary responsibilities of the office are to develop policy positions for the Governor on Education issues, to track legislation related to education for the Administration and testify as necessary, and to provide coordination and liaison with the education community.

Input

Expenditures	4.5	6	6	\$292	\$478	\$380
<i>General Fund</i>				292	380	380
<i>Reimbursements</i>				—	98	—

11.20 Office of Local Government Affairs

Program Element Statement

The director of the Office of Local Government Affairs serves as the Governor's chief advisor on local government issues. The Office was established as part of an effort to implement a "new partnership" between state and local government in California. This partnership is marked by less intrusion by the state into local affairs, greater local fiscal independence from the State, mutual cooperation in efforts to improve local planning and development practices, and a coordinated liaison role between the Governor and local government in legislation and all other endeavors involving the State and cities and counties. The office will continue to carry out statutory responsibilities relating to general plan review and local planning assistance, maintain its liaison role, and assist local government in resolving its problems and concerns.

Input

Expenditures (General Fund)	14.5	14	14	\$804	\$770	\$798
-----------------------------------	------	----	----	-------	-------	-------

11.30 Office of Permit Assistance

Program Element Statement

The Office of Permit Assistance carries out statutory responsibilities associated with providing permit assistance to applicants for major state development permits and operating the State Clearinghouse. The office was established statutorily effective January 1, 1984, pursuant to Chapter 1263, Statutes of 1983. State Clearinghouse responsibilities are established pursuant to state environmental review law and Presidential Executive Order 12372. The office also provides staff support for administration policy formulation with regard to outercontinental shelf energy development and coastal planning issues. In 1987-88 and 1988-89, the office will begin implementing new permit assistance responsibilities associated with Chapter 1504, Statutes of 1986 and will also begin compiling and distributing information from a new consolidated statewide toxic site data base mandated by Chapter 1048, Statutes of 1986.

Input

Expenditures	18.4	20	20	\$1,001	\$1,582	\$1,621
<i>General Fund</i>				949	1,042	1,081
<i>Local Agency Technical Assistance Account</i>				—	500	500
<i>Reimbursements</i>				52	40	40

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

11.35 California Energy Extension Service

Program Element Statement

The California Energy Extension Service (CEES) is a federally-funded technology transfer program designed to provide technical assistance to encourage energy efficiency, the use of solar and other renewable energy sources, and transfer knowledge about conservation methods, materials, techniques, processes, and programs. To accomplish these objectives, CEES employs direct staff outreach efforts, public information methods, and a major community, low income, local government, and small business contracts program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	6.5	6.5	6.5	\$1,144	\$12,226	\$4,565
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account				-4,000	2,158	1,546
PVEA funds (federal)				4,721	9,868	2,819
Federal Trust Fund				418	200	200
Reimbursements				5	-	-

11.40 Office of Community Relations

Program Element Statement

The Office of Community Relations serves as a general liaison for the Governor with community representatives, particularly of women's and ethnic minority groups. The office represents the interests of these groups with the Governor, advises the Governor on policies and positions, facilitates awareness of available state programs and services to those communities, serves to open lines of communication between those communities and the Governor, and serves as the Governor's representative in public meetings and hearings.

Input						
Expenditures (General Fund)	10.3	9.5	9.5	\$697	\$652	\$663

11.50 Executive Office and Support Services

Program Element Statement

The Executive Office and Support Services Unit provides general policy and planning direction, administrative services, computer support, publications, production assistance, and information and research assistance and direction to staff. In addition, this unit includes a special projects unit that provides research assistance to the Governor. The portion of the costs of Executive and Support Services attributable to shared costs of operating expense overhead, computer services, and general administration have been distributed to other units within the Office of Planning and Research.

Budget Adjustment

- In the budget year, \$40,000 is proposed for improved office automation.

Input

Expenditures	23.9	24	24	\$920	\$882	\$913
General Fund				843	848	889
Reimbursements				77	34	24
Element Components						
11.50.010 Executive and Support Services				920	882	913
11.50.020 Distributed Executive and Support Services						
Amounts charged to other program elements:						
11.10 Office of Education Planning and Policy				(37)	(56)	(56)
11.20 Office of Local Government Affairs				(120)	(132)	(136)
11.30 Office of Permit Assistance				(153)	(189)	(196)
11.35 California Energy Extension Service				(53)	(65)	(66)
11.40 Office of Community Relations				(46)	(92)	(99)
11.50 Executive Office and Support Services				(164)	(122)	(127)
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Elements				(\$573)	(\$656)	(\$680)
NET TOTALS				\$920	\$882	\$913

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	78.1	80	80	\$2,795	\$2,755	\$2,800
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	49	99
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	78.1	80	80	\$2,795	\$2,804	\$2,899
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	614	609	618
100000 Totals, Personal Services	78.1	80	80	\$3,409	\$3,413	\$3,517

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....	58	67	63
Printing.....	41	130	82
Communications.....	79	88	79
Postage.....	40	43	43
Travel—in-state.....	126	163	128
Travel—out-of-state.....	17	24	24
Facilities operations.....	157	164	169
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	1	4	40
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	11	10	40
Consolidated Data Centers:	15	15	17
Health and Welfare Data Center.....	(8)	(8)	(9)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....	(7)	(7)	(8)
Data processing.....	74	109	101
Central administrative services (SWCAP).....	5	13	15
Equipment.....	53	57	76
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$677	\$887	\$877
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:			
Interest on installment purchases.....	39	31	24
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$39	\$31	\$24
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,125	\$4,331	\$4,418
Reimbursements.....	-134	-172	-64
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,991	\$4,159	\$4,354

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund****APPROPRIATIONS**

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,685	\$3,628	\$3,811
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	69	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-20	-5	-
Totals Available.....	\$3,665	\$3,692	\$3,811
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-80	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,585	\$3,692	\$3,811

429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account**APPROPRIATIONS**

Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account).....	\$377	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986.....	-	\$377	\$274
Totals Available.....	\$377	\$377	\$274
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	-377	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-377	-274	-164
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-377	\$103	\$110

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account¹**APPROPRIATIONS**

Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from local assistance).....	\$476	-	-
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from local assistance).....	338	-	-
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from local assistance, for transfer to Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account).....	377	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986.....	-	\$476	\$347
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986.....	-	338	303
Totals Available.....	\$1,191	\$814	\$650
Balances available in subsequent years.....	-814	-650	-417
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$377	\$164	\$233

890 Federal Trust Fund¹**APPROPRIATION**

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$475	\$144	\$200
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-2	-	-
Budget adjustment.....	-67	56	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$406	\$200	\$200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$3,991	\$4,159	\$4,354

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701	Grants and subventions (expenditures)	\$733	\$12,259	\$4,522

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account

APPROPRIATION		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986		\$3,623	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986		-	\$3,623	\$1,568
Totals Available		\$3,623	\$3,623	\$1,568
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account		-3,623	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-3,623	-1,568	-132
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-3,623	\$2,055	\$1,436

431 Local Agency Technical Assistance Account

APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$500	\$500

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account[†]

APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Federal Trust Fund)		\$7,000	-	-
Transfer to state operations		-476	-	-
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Federal Trust Fund)		6,000	-	-
Transfer to state operations		-338	-	-
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Federal Trust Fund, for transfer to Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account)		4,000	-	-
Transfer to state operations		-377	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985		825	\$104	-
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986		-	6,524	\$1,524
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986		-	5,662	1,062
Totals Available		\$16,634	\$12,290	\$2,586
Balance available in subsequent years		-12,290	-2,586	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$4,344	\$9,704	\$2,586

890 Federal Trust Fund[†]

APPROPRIATION				
101	Budget Act appropriation	\$150	-	-
	Budget adjustment	-138	-	-
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)		(7,000)	-	-
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)		(6,000)	-	-
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)		(4,000)	-	-
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985		(825)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$12	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)		\$733	\$12,259	\$4,522
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)		\$4,724	\$16,418	\$8,876

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	\$11,500	\$1,842
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research	-	103	110
Local Assistance:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research	-	2,055	1,436
2660 Department of Transportation	-	7,500	-
Totals, Disbursements	-	\$9,658	\$1,546
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account:			
State Operations:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research	-\$377	-	-
Local Assistance:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research	-\$3,623	-	-
2660 Department of Transportation	-\$7,500	-	-
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$11,500	-	-
Totals, Expenditures	-\$11,500	\$9,658	\$1,546
RESERVES	\$11,500	\$1,842	\$296
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	11,500	1,842	296
431 Local Agency Technical Assistance Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees (Permit Assistance Fees)	-	\$500	\$500
Totals, Resources	-	\$500	\$500
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research	-	500	500
Totals, Disbursements	-	\$500	\$500
RESERVES	-	-	-
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	-	-	-

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES

The principal objective of the Office of Emergency Services (OES) is the coordination of emergency activities to save lives and reduce property losses during disasters and to expedite recovery from the effects of disasters.

On a day-to-day basis, OES provides leadership, assistance and support to state and local agencies in planning and preparing for the most effective use of federal, state, local and private sector resources in emergencies. This emergency planning is based upon a system of mutual aid in which a jurisdiction relies first on its own resources, then calls for assistance from its neighbors. OES' plans and programs are coordinated with those of the federal government, other states, and the state agencies and political subdivisions of California.

During an emergency, OES functions as the Governor's immediate staff to coordinate the State's responsibilities under the Emergency Services Act and applicable federal statutes, and it acts as the conduit for federal assistance through natural disaster grants and federal agency support.

Authority

Government Code, Section 8550 et seq., Government Code Section 8610.5

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
15 Mutual Aid Response.....	\$5,619	\$7,087	\$6,094
35 Plans and Preparedness.....	7,789	10,714	11,234
45 Disaster Assistance.....	55,467	111,574	43,794
55 Administration and Executive.....	1,631	1,656	1,687
Distributed Administration and Executive.....	-1,631	-1,656	-1,687
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$68,875	\$129,375	\$61,122
Reimbursements.....	-540	-1,011	-1,793
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$68,335	\$128,364	\$59,329
State Operations.....	(12,735)	(35,385)	(15,700)
General Fund.....	8,738	30,095	10,460
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....	76	323	181
Nuclear Planning Assessment Fund.....	287	500	500
Southern California Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund			
(Transfer from General Fund).....	-	3,800	-
Southern California Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund			
(Less transfer from General Fund).....	-	-3,800	-
1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund			
(Transfer to General Fund).....	-	15,300	-
1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund			
(Less transfer to General Fund).....	-	-15,300	-
Federal Trust Fund.....	3,634	4,467	4,559
Local Assistance.....	(55,600)	(92,979)	(43,629)
General Fund.....	5,210	45,857	-
Nuclear Planning Assessment Fund.....	583	600	600
Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....	1,010	2,345	2,345
Street and Highways Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....	14,855	2,671	2,671
1983 Natural Disaster Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....	-93	-	-
1986 Flood Disaster Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....	-3,493	3,493	-
Southern California Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund			
(Transfer from General Fund).....	-	42,700	-
Southern California Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund			
(Less transfer from General Fund).....	-	-42,700	-
Federal Trust Fund.....	37,528	38,013	38,013
Personnel years.....	176.4	202.3	223.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

- The 1988-89 budget proposes an increase of \$2,556,000 and 34.2 PY's in the areas of hazardous materials response planning, hazardous substance response training, law enforcement coordination, communication and safety equipment. Other adjustments include the implementation of Chapter 1243, Statutes of 1987 (SB 1410), which expands the Southern California Earthquake Preparedness Project (SCEPP) into San Diego and Imperial Counties and the relocation of Region 1.

15 MUTUAL AID RESPONSE**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides emergency mutual aid services, including effective use of federal, state, and local resources by and for the benefit of jurisdictions whose resources and services are overextended in a disaster situation. Central to this effort is maintaining operational readiness at all levels of government.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	46.1	47.5	48.4	\$5,619	\$7,087	\$6,094
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				4,683	5,909	5,564
Federal Trust Fund.....				721	521	530
Reimbursements.....				5	-	-
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				210	657	-
Program Elements						
15.10 Fire and Rescue.....	25	25	25	2,870	4,176	2,950
15.20 Law Enforcement.....	5.8	5.8	6.7	724	684	828
15.30 Development and Utilization of						
Emergency Communications Sys-						
tems.....	15.3	16.7	16.7	2,025	2,227	2,316

15.10 Fire and Rescue**Program Element Statement**

The Fire and Rescue Division manages the statewide Fire and Rescue Emergency Mutual Aid Program. Through the development and maintenance of plans, policies, and procedures the personnel and equipment resources of federal, state, and local government are mobilized for response to major fire and rescue emergencies. Additional program segments include administration of the Firescope project which is an integrated system of fire related

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

technologies, procedures and organizations; development of the statewide Orthophoto Mapping Program to provide a uniform mapping system and products for emergency agencies statewide. The Fire Apparatus and Equipment Program includes fire engines, fire communications vehicles, portable radio communications equipment, portable aluminum water pipe and support equipment positioned in key areas of the state for use in the Mutual Aid system; and CALFIRMS (California Fire Information and Resource Management System), which is an extension of Firescope, developed systems and technologies.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987–88 budget reflects a \$900,000 allocation from the Emergency Operation Account for the 1987 fires.
- In 1988–89, a budget adjustment is proposed to reflect \$290,000 to purchase one heavy rescue fire fighting truck; two rescue tool caches, and one sound detector device.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Mutual aid equipment resources (fire and rescue)	3,000	3,000	3,000
Fire Services Radio System—Counties being served	57	57	57
State and Local Fire Resources	750	1,000	1,000

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	25	25	25	\$2,870	\$4,176	\$2,950
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,367	3,420	2,848
Federal Trust Fund				293	99	102
Local Assistance:						
General Fund-Fire Disaster				210	657	—

15.20 Law Enforcement**Program Element Statement**

The Law Enforcement program provides on-the-scene staffing and equipment in support of local law enforcement in the event of human-caused or natural disasters, search and rescue operations, and/or civil disorders. OES coordinates the deployment of state manpower and resources in order to disseminate critical information to the Governor and other state, federal, and local officials. Other objectives include search and rescue training programs to better prepare local agencies for emergency response and to administer the State's Consular Corps program.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1988–89, a budget adjustment is proposed to reflect \$63,000 and a Senior Law Enforcement Coordinator (0.9 PY) to meet increasing demands, for training and coordination in the Law Mutual Aid System, and \$61,000 to replace the body and chassis of a mobile communication van.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Law Enforcement Radio System—Counties being served	58	58	58
State and local law enforcement resources—inspections, inventory and repairs	210	280	320
Operational support (mutual aid, search and rescue and direct equipment dispatched)	2,300	3,000	3,800

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	5.8	5.8	6.7	\$724	\$684	\$828
General Fund				621	684	828
Federal Trust Fund				103	—	—

15.30 Development and Utilization of Emergency Communications Systems**Program Element Statement**

OES Headquarters Warning Center is the primary point in the state for the Federal National Alerting and Warning System (NAWAS). It extends to 58 key points throughout the state. Included are the Fire Services Radio Network and the California Law Enforcement Radio System (CLERS), which serves as a backup for NAWAS and the Department of Justice California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS). OES operates a data communications system connecting emergency operations centers of its six regional offices. Interstate emergency communications are also provided through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's national radio communications equipment.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1988–89, a budget adjustment is proposed to reflect an increase of \$36,000 to accelerate communication equipment replacement.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
State Warning System: Counties being served	58	58	58
Emergency Services Radio System: Counties being served	58	58	58
County/city jurisdictions with compatible equipment	31	31	31
Regions where OES has operational capability	6	6	6

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	15.3	16.7	16.7	\$2,025	\$2,227	\$2,316
General Fund				1,695	1,805	1,888
Federal Trust Fund				325	422	428
Reimbursements				5	—	—

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

35 PLANS AND PREPAREDNESS

Program Objectives and Statement

This element's objective is to develop and implement emergency plans to ensure consistency in planning at all levels of government. Training is also included in this program and covers emergency management courses in preparedness, mitigation, technical training for radiological and response and recovery.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	88.4	112.9	133.6	\$7,789	\$10,714	\$11,234
State Operations:						
General Fund				3,544	4,475	4,273
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				76	323	181
Nuclear Planning and Assessment Account				287	500	500
Federal Trust Fund				2,764	3,805	3,887
Reimbursements				535	1,011	1,793
Local Assistance:						
Nuclear Planning and Assessment Account				583	600	600

Program Elements

35.10 Plans and Preparedness	19.5	19.5	19.5	1,339	1,576	1,477
35.20 Earthquake	10.7	18.1	21.5	1,421	2,253	2,125
35.30 Training	22.7	27.5	31.5	1,662	2,823	2,883
35.40 Hazardous Materials and Radiological Planning	17.8	29.2	42.5	1,918	2,595	3,218
35.50 Technical Assistance to Local Governments	17.7	18.6	18.6	1,449	1,467	1,531

35.10 Plans and Preparedness

Program Element Statement

Plans and Preparedness is responsible for the development of emergency response plans and other emergency preparedness activities at the state and local level. The California Emergency Plan contains a basic section that establishes the emergency organization and peacetime plan. This plan assigns responsibilities during emergencies and integrates current laws and regulations related to disaster preparedness and response. The Emergency Plan is supported by other departmental emergency plans which OES assists in developing and maintaining. Other documents maintained by OES include the Operations Manual, Peacetime Operating Procedures, and Checklist and After Action Reports which are prepared following every disaster.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Counties involved	25	26	35
Local response plans evaluated	7	13	26
State agency plans upgraded and evaluated	4	4	4
Federal response plans evaluated	5	8	12

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	19.5	19.5	19.5	\$1,339	\$1,576	\$1,477
General Fund				400	560	445
Federal Trust Fund				939	1,016	1,032

35.20 Earthquake

Program Element Statement

The Southern California Earthquake Preparedness project and the Bay Area Regional Earthquake Preparedness Project (BAREPP) are a joint effort between the State of California and the Federal Emergency Management Agency, reauthorized by SB 1973. The objectives of this program are to promote comprehensive earthquake preparedness actions by local jurisdictions, volunteer agencies and business, to provide planning assistance and coordination in development of improved regional response for major earthquakes as well as establishing a local incentive program.

The Earthquake Studies project focuses on potential catastrophic earthquake effects on Southern San Andreas. The Earthquake Task Force was formed by the Governor in conjunction with this project.

The United States-Mexico Earthquake Preparedness project covers binational development of improved response capabilities for major earthquakes effecting the border areas of California.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1988-89 budget proposes two new positions, a Research Assistant V and a Senior Geologist (1.9 PY's) in BAREPP, the funds are being redirected from Contracted Professional Services.
- Additionally, three new positions are proposed, a Program Manager I, Research Assistance V and an Office Technician and \$171,000 in order to establish 9 Southern California Earthquake Preparedness Project (SCEPP) office in San Diego as required by Chapter 1243, Statutes of 1987, (SB 1410).

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Earthquake Exercises held Local, State, & Federal	3	3	3

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	10.7	18.1	21.5	\$1,421	\$2,253	\$2,125
General Fund.....				705	1,463	1,320
Federal Trust Fund.....				700	790	805
Reimbursements.....				16	-	-

35.30 Training

Program Element Statement

The California Specialized Training Institute provides training for state agencies, cities and counties, special districts, industry and volunteer agencies, covering emergency management courses in preparedness, mitigation, response and recovery. Courses address the management of earthquakes, hazardous material incidents, major events, terrorist incidents, and technical skills programs related to public safety and exercises. The institute also manages federal training programs and contracts with other organizations to provide training in the emergency services area. Sponsoring agencies share costs through tuitions and fees or contract reimbursements.

Budget Adjustments

- The current budget reflects an increase of \$358,000 and 0.7 PY to implement a new Federal Title III training program and to carry out existing program requirements.
- In 1988-89, a budget adjustment is proposed to reflect an increase of \$518,000 and 4.6 PY's to continue the Federal Title III training program, augmentation of the Hazardous Materials Training program and the continuation of existing program requirements.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Local Governments involved	20	20	20
Training conducted (courses)	48	59	132
Number of Participants	3,082	4,116	7,200

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	22.7	27.5	31.5	\$1,662	\$2,823	\$2,883
General Fund.....				951	1,137	1,168
Federal Trust Fund.....				240	895	920
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....				76	323	181
Reimbursements.....				395	468	614

35.40 Hazardous Materials and Radiological Planning

Program Element Statement

Hazardous materials planning includes development and maintenance of a state plan, coordination of state agency planning and response activities, development of a statewide notification and reporting system, and review and evaluation of local hazardous materials response plans.

Radiological and Nuclear Power Plant Planning (NPPP) prepare and respond to radiological emergencies throughout the state. This also includes development and review of state and local plans, delivery of technical training, and participation in drills and exercises. The Radiological program has established the only National Bureau of Standards-affiliated, Regional Calibration Laboratory in California which will provide calibration for regulatory instruments. Additional responsibilities include the administration of nuclear power plant planning local assistance funds to local jurisdictions in conjunction with SB 1976 (Chapter 722, Statutes of 1986), which expires January 1, 1993.

Budget Adjustments

The 1987-88 budget reflects the following:

- Increased staff of 0.7 PY (Radiological Coordinator) in NPPP to meet increased workloads and increased authority in Nuclear Power Plant Planning authorized by Chapter 450, Statutes of 1987, (SB 1587).
- Increase of \$25,000 and 0.7 PY (Radiological Instrument Technician) to handle increased workload associated with the calibration lab.
- Addition of 9.1 PY's and \$465,000 of reimbursements for staffing of the Chemical Emergency Planning and Response Commission (CEPRC) and 3 local committees established under Federal Title III.

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase staff by 1.0 PY (Radiological Coordinator) to meet increased workload in NPPP.
- Increase funding in federal programs by \$34,000 and increase staff by 1.0 PY (Radiological Instrument Technician) to handle increased workloads.
- Increase of 21.8 PY's and \$1,101,000 in reimbursements for staffing of CEPRC and 6 local committees established under Federal Title III program.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Local response plans evaluated	30	20	20
Radiation detection instruments kits:			
On loan to federal, state and local agencies	12,050	13,050	14,000
Instruments kits serviced and exchanged	2,509	1,960	2,760

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures:						
State Operations	17.8	29.2	42.5	\$1,918	\$2,595	\$3,218
General Fund.....				399	369	338
Nuclear Planning Assessment Account				287	500	500
Federal Trust Fund				532	586	604
Reimbursement Funds				117	540	1,176
Local Assistance:						
Nuclear Planning Assessment Account				583	600	600

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

35.50 Technical Assistance to Local Governments

Program Element Statement

California is divided into six mutual aid regions. The regional jurisdictions objective is to implement the California Emergency Services Act. The regions assist local government in development of plans and procedures in order to minimize the effect of natural or human-caused disasters; to ensure that appropriate resources are provided to impacted jurisdictions in response to any disaster; and to assist state and local governments and individuals in recovery from emergency situations.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
State and local jurisdictions being served.....	400	400	400
Review of local program papers.....	250	250	250

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	17.7	18.6	18.6	\$1,449	\$1,467	\$1,531
<i>General Fund</i>				1,089	946	1,002
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				353	518	526
<i>Reimbursements</i>				7	3	3

45 DISASTER ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide aid to local agencies for repair and restoration of public real property in stricken areas in time of disaster and to provide assurance that all public facilities will be restored in order to provide necessary services to the citizens of the affected areas.

The Natural Disaster Assistance Act was established by Senate Bill No. 1614 (Chapter 290). This law charged the Director of the Office of Emergency Services with the administration of the program. A local agency is eligible to participate in the program if it declares a local emergency which is found acceptable to the Director of OES.

Through the Federal Disaster Relief Act (PL 93-288) local government and other public entities are provided financial and other assistance to recover from the effects of floods, earthquakes, and other natural disasters. In a Presidential declaration of a "major disaster" or "major emergency" assistance may be provided to the public sector for repair and restoration of public facilities, roads, buildings, utilities, flood control systems, etc. and/or the private sector by coordinating state agency response in providing assistance to individuals impacted by the disaster.

Budget Adjustments

- The current year budget reflects an additional \$64,300,000 to respond to the impact of the 1987 Southern California Earthquake disaster. Of the amount allocated, \$2,500,000 is provided to award grants to nonprofit agencies incurring substantial damage due to the earthquakes; \$42,700,000 is provided for assistance to local agencies; and \$19,100,000 is provided for assistance to state agencies.

Authority

Item 446.7 Budget Act of 1958; Chapter 20, Statutes of 1965; Chapter 27, Statutes of 1965 as amended by Chapter 131, Statutes of 1966 and Chapter 8, Statutes of 1967; Chapter 52, Statutes of 1969; Chapter 10, Statutes of 1970; Chapter 8, Statutes of 1971; Chapter 1284, Statutes of 1972; Chapter 624, Statutes of 1973; and Chapter 290, Statutes of 1974.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	12.9	12.9	12.9	\$55,467	\$111,574	\$43,794
Workload adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Disaster Assistance.....	12.9	12.9	12.9	\$55,467	\$111,574	\$43,794
State Operations:						
<i>General Fund</i>				511	19,711	623
<i>Southern California Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</i> <i>(Transfer from General Fund)</i>				-	3,800	-
<i>Southern California Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</i> <i>(Less transfer from General Fund)</i>				-	-3,800	-
<i>1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</i> <i>(Transfer from General Fund)</i>				-	15,300	-
<i>1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</i> <i>(Less transfer from General Fund)</i>				-	-15,300	-
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				149	141	142
Local Assistance:						
<i>General Fund</i>				5,000	45,200	-
<i>Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</i>				1,010	2,345	2,345
<i>Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</i>				14,855	2,671	2,671
<i>Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</i>				-93	-	-
<i>1986 Flood Disaster Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</i>				-3,493	3,493	-
<i>Southern California Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</i> <i>(transfer from General Fund)</i>				-	42,700	-
<i>Southern California Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</i> <i>(Less transfer from General Fund)</i>				-	-42,700	-
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				37,528	38,013	38,013

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Applications received from local agencies.....	400	400	400

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

55 ADMINISTRATION AND EXECUTIVE

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration and Executive program of OES maintains overall direction and administration of the diverse programs and projects of the department. Executive is principally responsible for adoption of departmental policy, direction of ongoing programs and public information. Administration provides support in personnel, budgets, accounting, and business and office services for the department.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	29	29	29	\$1,631	\$1,656	\$1,687
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Administration and Executive	29	29	29	\$1,631	\$1,656	\$1,687
Program Elements						
55.02 Distributed Administration and Executive	—	—	—	1,631	1,656	1,687
Amounts charged to other programs:						
15 Mutual Aid Response	(9.6)	(9.3)	(9.3)	—539	—533	—543
35 Plans and Preparedness	(18.2)	(17.4)	(17.4)	—1,021	—995	—1,013
45 Disaster Assistance	(1.2)	(2.3)	(2.3)	—71	—128	—131
Total Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(29)	(29)	(29)	—\$1,631	—\$1,656	—\$1,687
Net Totals, Administration and Executive	29	29	29	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	176.4	198.5	198.5	\$6,061	\$6,715	\$6,842
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	123	238
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	176.4	198.5	198.5	\$6,061	\$6,838	\$7,080
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	19	—	—	393	—
Proposed new positions	—	—	36	—	—	1,108
Totals, Adjustments	—	19	36	—	\$393	\$1,108
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	176.4	217.5	234.5	\$6,061	\$7,231	\$8,188
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—15.2	—10.6	—	—259	—441
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	176.4	202.3	223.9	\$6,061	\$6,972	\$7,747
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,712	1,924	2,158
100000 Totals, Personal Services	176.4	200.9	223.9	\$7,773	\$8,896	\$9,905
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				295	474	424
Printing				143	241	283
Communications				1,179	1,392	1,418
Postage				52	77	86
Insurance				9	10	10
Travel—in-state				627	1,174	1,275
Travel—out-of-state				28	66	62
Training				44	35	49
Facilities operation				459	451	503
Utilities				50	119	124
Cons & prof svcs—Interdept'l				210	349	295
Cons & prof svcs—external				861	1,679	852
Data processing				181	180	197
Consolidated data center				—	56	56
Central administrative services:						
Pro Rata				—	9	29
SWCAP				42	121	123
Equipment				899	1,204	1,327
Other items of expense:						
Civil Air Patrol maintenance				112	112	115
Vehicle operations				311	594	301
Ortho-photo mapping				—	57	59
Disaster assistance to state agencies				—	19,100	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$5,502	\$27,500	\$7,588
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$13,275	\$36,396	\$17,493
Reimbursements				—540	—1,011	—1,793
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$12,735	\$35,385	\$15,700

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....	\$8,383	\$9,485	\$10,460
Government Code Section 8690.6 (Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account)	—	900	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	125	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	438	—	—
Allocation from Section 23.00	—	23	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—89	—28	—
Chapter 1451, Statutes of 1987	—	125	—
Chapter 1, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1987	—	15,300	—
Chapter 7, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1987, Section 1(D) (Transfer from Local Assistance for transfer to Southern California Earthquake Account)	—	2,000	—
Chapter 7, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1987, Section 3(C) (Transfer to Southern California Earthquake Account)	—	1,800	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1198, Statutes of 1985	75	8	—
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1985	450	357	—
Totals Available	\$9,257	\$30,095	\$10,460
Balance available in subsequent years	365	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	154	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,738	\$30,095	\$10,460

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$152	\$181
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Chapter 1503, Statutes of 1986	\$245	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1503, Statutes of 1986	—	169	—
Totals Available	\$245	\$323	\$181
Balance available in subsequent years	169	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$76	\$323	\$181

029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget act appropriation	\$300	\$297	\$500
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—3	—	—
Increased expenditure per Chapter 450, Statutes of 1987	—	200	—
Totals Available	\$297	\$500	\$500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$287	\$500	\$500

259 Southern California Earthquake Account

Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 7, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1987, Section 3 (Transfer from General Fund for allocation to various state agencies)	—	1,800	—
Chapter 7, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1987, Section 1(D) (Transfer from General Fund)	—	2,000	—
Less transfer from General Fund	—	—3,800	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

377 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 8690.8 (Chapter 1, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1987)	—	\$15,300	—
Less transfer from General Fund	—	—15,300	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,281	\$4,043	\$4,559
Allocation for employee compensation	—	46	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—44	—5	—
Budget adjustment	—603	383	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,634	\$4,467	\$4,559
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$12,735	\$35,385	\$15,700

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Grants and Subventions (expenditures)	\$55,600	\$92,979	\$43,629

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to 1986 Flood Disaster Account, NDA Fund)	\$5,000	—	—
Chapter 3, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1987	—	\$2,500	—
Chapter 7, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1987 (for transfer to 1987 Southern California Earthquake Account)	—	44,700	—
Transfer to State Operations	—	—2,000	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985	867 ¹	657	—
Totals Available	\$5,867	\$45,857	—
Balance available subsequent years	—657	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,210	\$45,857	—

029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$600	\$600	\$600
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	17	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$583	\$600	\$600

**253 Public Facilities Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Sections 8690.2, 8690.4 and 8690.5 (expenditures)	\$1,010	\$2,345	\$2,345

**254 Street and Highway Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,500	—	—
Government Code Sections 8690.2, 8690.4 and 8690.5	1,355	\$2,671	\$2,671
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,855	\$2,671	\$2,671

**255 1983 Natural Disaster Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1205, Statutes of 1983	\$135	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—228	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$93	—	—

¹ This carryover amount includes \$867,295 which was erroneously shown as a 1985-86 savings in the 1987-88 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

**256 1986 Flood Disaster Account,
 Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from the General Fund).....	\$5,000	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986.....	-	\$3,493	-
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	- 5,000	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	- 3,493	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	- \$3,493	\$3,493	-

**259 Southern California Earthquake Account
 Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 7, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1987, Section 3(b) (transfer from General Fund)	-	\$42,700	-
Less transfer from General Fund	-	- 42,700	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$38,013	\$38,013	\$38,013
Budget adjustment.....	- 485	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$37,528	\$38,013	\$38,013
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$55,600	\$92,979	\$43,629
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$68,335	\$128,364	\$59,329

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	\$1	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$530	\$15	\$15
Reserves, Adjusted.....	- 530	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted.....	-	\$15	\$15
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (Fixed Nuclear Powerplant Operators)	885	1,100	1,100
Totals, Resources	\$885	\$1,115	\$1,115
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services:			
State Operations	287	500	500
Local Assistance	583	600	600
Totals, Disbursements	\$870	\$1,100	\$1,100
RESERVES.....	\$15	\$15	\$15
Reserves for economic uncertainties	15	15	15

**253 Public Facilities Account
 Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$9,911	\$9,044	\$7,254
Reserves, Adjusted.....	679	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$10,590	\$9,044	\$7,254

¹ The fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	719	555	375
Totals, Resources	\$11,309	\$9,599	\$7,629

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0690 Office of Emergency Services	1,010	2,345	2,345
0840 State Controllers	924	-	-
3860 Department of Water Resources.....	331	-	-
Totals, Expenditure	\$2,265	\$2,345	\$2,345

RESERVES

Reserves for economic uncertainties	\$9,044	\$7,254	\$5,284
	9,044	7,254	5,284

254 Street and Highway Account
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$22,247	\$9,406	\$7,380
Prior year adjustments	1,156	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$23,403	\$9,406	\$7,380

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:

Receipts:

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	1,640	645	428
Totals, Resources	\$25,043	\$10,051	\$7,808

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0690 Office of Emergency Services	14,855	2,671	2,671
0840 State Controllers	616	-	-
2660 Department of Transportation.....	- 166	-	-
Totals, Expenditure	\$15,637	\$2,671	\$2,671

RESERVES

Reserves for economic uncertainties	\$9,406	\$7,380	\$5,137
	9,406	7,380	5,137

255 1983 Natural Disaster Account
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,051	\$678	\$678
Prior year adjustments	- 466	-	-
Reserves Adjusted	\$585	\$678	\$678

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0690 Office of Emergency Services:

Local Assistance.....	- 93	-	-
-----------------------	------	---	---

RESERVES

Reserves for economic uncertainties	\$678	\$678	\$678
	678	678	678

256 1986 Flood Disaster Account
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$5,000	\$3,493	-
Prior year adjustments	- 5,000	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	-	\$3,493	-

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0690 Office of Emergency Services:

Local assistance.....	1,507	3,493	-
-----------------------	-------	-------	---

Expenditure Reductions:

0690 Office of Emergency Services:

Less transfer from General Fund	- 5,000	-	-
---------------------------------------	---------	---	---

Totals, Expenditures	- \$3,493	\$3,493	-
----------------------------	-----------	---------	---

RESERVES

Reserves for economic uncertainties	\$3,493	-	-
	3,493	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

259 Southern California Earthquake Account						
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund						
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-			
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
0690 Office of Emergency Services:						
State Operations	-	\$3,800	-			
Local Assistance	-	42,700	-			
Expenditures Reductions						
0690 Office of Emergency Services:						
Less transfer from General Fund	-	-46,500	-			
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-			
RESERVES	-	-	-			

377 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account						
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund						
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-			
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
0690 Office of Emergency Services (State Operations)	-	\$15,300	-			
Expenditures Reductions						
0690 Office of Emergency Services:						
Less transfer from General Fund	-	-15,300	-			
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-			
RESERVES	-	-	-			

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	176.4	198.5	198.5	\$6,061	\$6,715	\$6,842
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	123	238
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	176.4	198.5	198.5	\$6,061	\$6,838	\$7,080
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Law Enforcement Div.						
Sr coordinator	-	-	1	3,556-4,300	-	43
Fire and Rescue Div.						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	75	-
Hazardous Materials Div.						
Program mgr I	-	1	1	3,231-3,901	27	39
Sr haz materials spec (Sup)	-	1	2	3,231-3,901	25	78
Sr haz materials spec (Tech)	-	1	1	3,231-3,901	19	39
Assoc haz materials spec	-	8	11	2,807-3,388	135	371
Ofc techn (Typing)	-	5	8	1,628-1,912	52	156
CSTI						
Emerg instructor/coord II	-	-	1	3,282-3,963	-	40
Staff services analyst	-	-	1	1,692-2,641	-	23
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	1	2	2,740-3,307	19	66
Ofc techn (Typing)	-	-	1	1,628-1,912	-	20
BAREPP						
Research asst V	-	-	1	2,768-3,339	-	33
Sr geologist	-	-	1	3,266-3,941	-	47
Radiological Planning Div.						
Coordinator (Radiological)	-	1	1	2,837-3,420	24	36
Radiological instr techn	-	1	1	1,959-2,706	17	24
SCEPP						
Program mgr I	-	-	1	3,231-3,901	-	39
Research asst V	-	-	1	2,768-3,339	-	34
Ofc techn (Typing)	-	-	1	1,628-1,912	-	20
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	19	36	-	\$393	\$1,108
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	176.4	217.5	234.5	\$6,061	\$7,231	\$8,188

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
75 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Minor Projects			
75.10.001 Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	—	—	150 ^{PWCK}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	—	—	\$150
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay</i> ^k	—	—	\$150

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$150

0750 OFFICE OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

The Lieutenant Governor becomes Governor when a vacancy occurs in the Office of the Governor. He is President of the Senate. He provides leadership in the administration of programs assigned to him by statute and administrative directive.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 General Activities	\$1,501	\$1,538	\$1,567
<i>Reimbursements</i>	— 73	— 70	— 70
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$1,428	\$1,468	\$1,497
Personnel years	20.9	23	23.5

Budget Adjustment

- The 1988-89 Budget proposes to add one-half position to accommodate for the administrative functions of accounting and budgets which will be returned from the Department of General Services, Contracted Fiscal Services.

10 GENERAL ACTIVITIES

Program Objective Statement

The Lieutenant Governor chairs the Commission for Economic Development which provides support and guidance for the development of California's economy through advice and recommendations given to the Governor and the Legislature.

He serves on the three-member State Lands Commission which oversees leasing and control of millions of acres of State-owned land, including the vital offshore oil resources.

He also serves on other boards and commissions handling State problems such as land use planning, interstate cooperation and disaster preparation. He serves on the Board of Regents of the University of California and on the Board of Trustees of the State College and University System. He also handles special assignments and special tasks as assigned by the Governor.

Authority

Constitution, Article IV, Section 6; V, 9, 10; IX, 9. Government Code Sections 8000, 8575, 8700, 13502; Education Code, Section 22600; Motor Vehicle Code, Section 2600; Public Resources Code; Section 6101, Governor's Executive Orders.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	20.9	23	23.5	\$1,501	\$1,538	\$1,567
<i>General Fund</i>				1,428	1,468	1,497
<i>Reimbursements</i>				73	70	70

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	20.9	23	23	\$796	\$912	\$935
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	16	31
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	20.9	23	23	\$796	\$928	\$966
Proposed new position	—	—	0.5	—	—	—
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	20.9	23	23.5	\$796	\$928	\$966
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	155	176	193
100000 Totals, Personal Services	20.9	23	23.5	\$951	\$1,104	\$1,159

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0750 OFFICE OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....	50	50	61
Printing.....	30	20	20
Communications.....	91	82	68
Postage.....	24	20	20
Travel—in-state.....	61	40	40
Travel—out-of-state.....	3	3	3
Facilities operation.....	71	73	73
Special repairs.....	60	—	—
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	133	116	43
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	8	6	56
Equipment.....	12	14	14
Allowance for constitutional officers.....	7	10	10
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$550	\$434	\$408
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,501	\$1,538	\$1,567
Reimbursements.....	—73	—70	—70
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,428	\$1,468	\$1,497

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,441	\$1,447	\$1,497
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	22	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—10	—1	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,431	\$1,468	\$1,497
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,428	\$1,468	\$1,497

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	20.9	23	23	\$796	\$912	\$935
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	16	31
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	20.9	23	23	\$796	\$928	\$966
Proposed New Position:				Salary Range		
Accountant.....	—	—	0.5	1,918-2,310	—	—
Totals, Proposed New Position.....	—	—	0.5	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustment.....	—	—	0.5	—	—	—
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	20.9	23	23.5	\$796	\$928	\$966

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

The constitutional office of the Attorney General, as chief law officer of the State, has the responsibility to see that the laws of California are uniformly and adequately enforced. This responsibility is fulfilled through the diverse programs of the Department of Justice.

The Department of Justice is responsible for providing skillful and efficient legal services on behalf of the people of California. The Attorney General represents the people in all matters before the Appellate and Supreme Courts of California and the United States; serves as legal counsel to state officers, boards, commissions and departments; represents the people in actions to protect the environment and to enforce consumer, antitrust and civil rights laws; and assists district attorneys in the administration of justice. The Department also coordinates efforts to address the statewide narcotic enforcement problem; assists local law enforcement in the investigation and analysis of crimes; provides person and property identification and information services to criminal justice agencies; supports the telecommunications and data processing needs of the California criminal justice community; and pursues projects designed to protect the people of California from fraudulent, unfair and illegal activities such as special efforts to prosecute organized criminal activity conducted in California.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

11	Executive and Administration	\$39,489	\$43,493	\$45,810
	Distributed Executive and Administration	-39,489	-43,493	-45,810
20	Special Programs	5,897	6,846	-
25	Executive Programs	-	-	4,231
30	Civil Law	29,853	35,055	37,866
40	Criminal Law	32,145	38,046	43,230
45	Public Rights	18,185	20,099	20,759
50	Law Enforcement	123,575	130,420	130,488

TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$209,655	\$230,466	\$236,574
Reimbursements	-27,451	-33,017	-36,089
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	(310)	(314)	-318

NET TOTALS, PROGRAM

\$182,204 \$197,449 \$200,167

General Fund	149,202	158,050	159,536
Attorney General Antitrust Account	376	413	429
Hazardous Waste Control Account	591	935	969
Fingerprint Fees Account	10,014	11,614	12,499
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	13,019	14,247	14,643
Hazardous Substance Account	525	685	723
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account	814	887	901
NARCO Fund Account	437	975	982
Gaming Registration Fund	302	498	286
Federal Trust Fund ¹	6,924	8,421	8,540
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	-	724	659
Personnel years	3,077.9	3,458.5	3,588.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

1988-89

Personnel years Dollars*

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
11,30	Workload adjustments related to an increase in State Government; Health, Education and Welfare; and Tort and Condemnation cases	45.3	4,695
11,40	Correctional Law, Medi-Cal Fraud, and special prosecutions workload growth	24.7	1,218
11,40	Implementation of a nursing home patient abuse prosecution program	16.1	979
11,45	Workload adjustments related to increase in number of cases in Charitable Trust, Civil Rights, and Consumer Law	10.5	582
50	Workload adjustments related to an increase in the number of criminal and noncriminal fingerprint submissions	77.9	2,856
50	Third year funding for the California Criminalistics Institute	7.6	991
11,50	Increased Cal-ID, law enforcement data center and other operating expenses	-	645
50	Revise and upgrade the illegal prescription (triplicate prescription) program	-	1,431
50	Studies and automation projects	16.1	946
50	General Law Enforcement workload increases and local Cal-ID training	19.8	820
50	Abolished positions due to fund shift (gaming registration)	-2.9	-105
25,30,40,45	Augmentation to increase ratio of Deputy Attorney General IV to 40 percent	-	212

11 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Executive and Administration program of the Department of Justice consists of the Attorney General's Executive Office, which maintains overall direction and administration of the diverse programs and projects of the department. Public Inquiry and Affirmative Action, which are under the direct control of the Attorney General and the Chief Deputy Attorney General, are designated as Executive. Also within the program is the Administrative Services Division which provides technical support activities for the entire department. Effective July 1, 1988, a reorganization will move the Public Inquiry Unit to the Division of Executive Programs (Program Element 25.40), while the Opinion Unit, formerly under 11.20 Special Programs, will move to 20.05 Executive Office.

Budget Adjustments

For FY 1988-89, the budget proposes:

- An increase of 32.9 clerical positions to provide legal support needs for the Civil Law, Criminal Law, and Public Rights programs.
- An increase of \$50,000 to maintain the law libraries.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	583.1	667.6	651.1	\$39,489	\$43,436	\$45,760
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	0.9	31.3	-	57	50
Totals, Executive and Administration	583.1	668.5	682.4	\$39,489	\$43,493	\$45,810
Amounts charged to other programs:						
20 Special Programs	(36.1)	(12.2)	-	-2,202	-678	-
Executive	(1.1)	(0.2)	-	(-92)	(-20)	-
Administration	(35)	(12)	-	(-2,110)	(-658)	-
25 Executive Programs	-	-	(12.5)	-	-	-717
Executive	-	-	(0.3)	-	-	(-20)
Administration	-	-	(12.2)	-	-	(-697)
30 Civil Law	(181.2)	(227.2)	(236.9)	-11,219	-12,434	-13,094
Executive	(5.4)	(4.7)	(4.5)	(-471)	(-368)	(-376)
Administration	(175.8)	(222.5)	(232.4)	(-10,748)	(-12,066)	(-12,718)

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
40 Criminal Law	(167.2)	(247.3)	(250)	-10,450	-13,484	-14,195
Executive	(5)	(5.2)	(5.1)	(-438)	(-404)	(-411)
Administration	(162.2)	(242.1)	(244.9)	-(10,012)	-(13,080)	-(13,784)
45 Public Rights	(102.6)	(127.9)	(129.7)	-6,694	-7,021	-7,395
Executive	(3)	(2.7)	(2.7)	(-281)	(-207)	(-213)
Administration	(99.6)	(125.2)	(127)	(-6,413)	(-6,814)	(-7,182)
50 Law Enforcement	(96)	(53.9)	(53.3)	-8,924	-9,876	-10,409
Executive	(15.9)	(4.9)	(4.9)	(-497)	(-395)	(-389)
Administration	(80.1)	(49)	(48.4)	(-8,427)	(-9,481)	(-10,020)
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(583.1)	(668.5)	(682.4)	-\$39,489	-\$43,493	-\$45,810
Net Totals, Executive and Administration	583.1	668.5	682.4	-	-	-

20 SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

Special Programs consist of those activities which are outside the major programs of the Department of Justice and under the direct control of the Attorney General and the Chief Deputy Attorney General. Program elements include Opinions, Crime Prevention Center, Special Prosecutions and Legislation. Effective July 1, 1988, a reorganization will abolish Special Programs. The functions and positions/dollars from this program will be redirected to Programs 11, 25 and 40, as specified below.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, as well as various sections of the Government Code including Sections 11157, 12511, 12512, 12519, 12550 and 15026.

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs	48.4	66.4	-	\$5,897	\$6,846	-
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Special Programs	48.4	66.4	-	\$5,897	\$6,846	-
General Fund				5,821	6,846	-
Reimbursements				76	-	-

Program Elements

20.05 Executive	-	0.9	-	-	586	-
20.10 Opinions	6.6	-	-	804	-	-
20.20 Crime Prevention Center	21.5	20	-	1,972	1,915	-
20.30 Special Prosecutions	19.9	20.7	-	2,588	2,722	-
20.40 Legislation	0.4	4.7	-	533	443	-
20.45 Public Inquiry Unit	-	8.7	-	-	380	-
20.50 Comm. and Cons. Affairs	-	0.9	-	-	86	-
20.60 Press, Commun. and Media	-	4.8	-	-	273	-
20.70 Special Asst. Atty. Gen.	-	5.7	-	-	441	-

20.05 Executive

Program Element Statement

See Program Element Statement for 25.10. Effective July 1, 1988, this element will be transferred to Program 25—Executive Programs.

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Input						
Expenditures	-	0.9	-	-	\$586	-
General Fund	-	0.9	-	-	586	-

20.10 Opinions

Program Element Statement

The Opinion Unit performs the Attorney General's duty under Government Code Section 12519 to provide written opinions to designated public officers on questions of law relating to their respective offices. This unit drafts all formal opinions issued by the Attorney General, most of which are published. Effective July 1, 1988, this element will be transferred to Program 11—Executive and Administration.

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Performance Measures			
Opinions issued	44	-	-
Attorney hours—General Fund clients	8,454	-	-
Attorney hours—Special fund clients	704	-	-
Total, Attorney Hours	9,158	-	-
Paralegal hours—General Fund clients	1,717	-	-
Paralegal hours—Special fund clients	57	-	-
Total, Paralegal Hours	1,774	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	6.6	—	—	\$804	—	—
General Fund				737		
Reimbursements				67	—	—

20.20 Crime Prevention Center

Program Element Statement

The Crime Prevention Center (CPC) conducts a public education and local government assistance program to promote effective crime prevention practices throughout California. The mission of the CPC is to prevent or reduce crime in California by providing training, education, and technical assistance. CPC services are categorized into three basic functions: (1) *training*—for local law enforcement and other governmental agencies; community organizations and groups and private organizations; (2) *technical assistance*—crime prevention assistance as requested; and (3) *multimedia promotional and educational assistance/resources*—publications and camera-ready masters for local use; audio-visual and radio public service announcement tapes; films for loan and articles for trade and professional journals. Effective July 1, 1988, this element will be transferred to Program 25—Executive Programs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	21.5	20	—	\$1,972	1,915	—
General Fund				1,963	1,915	—
Reimbursements				9	—	—

20.30 Special Prosecutions

Program Element Statement

An increasing element of criminal activity has an organized, multijurisdictional nature. The statewide responsibility and perspective of the Attorney General make him and the Department of Justice uniquely qualified to bring special investigation and prosecution efforts to bear on these crime problems. Special Prosecutions was established during 1979-80 to fulfill the Attorney General's statutory responsibility (Government Code Section 15025) to prosecute individuals and groups involved in organized criminal activity.

Any criminal activity of an organized, multijurisdictional nature is a potential target for investigation and prosecution by Special Prosecutions. However, the specific objective of Special Prosecutions is to investigate and prosecute criminal acts carried out by recognized, organized crime groups, such as syndicated crime organizations, prison gangs, outlaw motorcycle gangs, and major theft rings.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Cases opened	30	35	—
Cases closed	23	30	—

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	19.9	20.7	—	\$2,588	\$2,722	—
General Fund				2,588	2,722	—

20.40 Legislation

Program Element Statement

The Legislation element provides assistance in aggressively pursuing the enactment of laws which protect the interests and safety of the people of California. This unit coordinates analysis of legislation affecting the department and represents the Attorney General and the Department of Justice in matters before the Legislature. The unit serves as the liaison between the Department and the criminal justice community regarding legislative matters.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	0.4	4.7	—	\$533	\$443	—
General Fund				533	443	—

20.45 Public Inquiry Unit

Program Element Statement

See Program Element Statement for 25.40. Effective July 1, 1988, this element will be transferred to Program 25—Executive Programs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	8.7	—	—	\$380	—
General Fund	—	8.7	—	—	380	—

20.50 Community and Consumer Affairs

Program Element Statement

See Program Element Statement for 25.50. Effective July 1, 1988, this element will be transferred to Program 25—Executive Programs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	0.9	—	—	\$86	—
General Fund	—	0.9	—	—	86	—

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

20.60 Press, Communications, and Media

Program Element Statement

See Program Element Statement for 25.60. Effective July 1, 1988, this element will be transferred to Program 25—Executive Programs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	4.8	—	—	\$273	—
General Fund	—	4.8	—	—	273	—

20.70 Special Assistant Attorneys General

Program Element Statement

See Program Element Statement for 25.70. Effective July 1, 1988, this element will be transferred to Program 25—Executive Programs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	5.7	—	—	\$441	—
General Fund	—	5.7	—	—	441	—

25 EXECUTIVE PROGRAM

Program Objective Statement

The primary responsibility of the Division of Executive Program is the establishment and maintenance of communications between the Department and the public, the news media, the Legislature, and law enforcement. The Division consists of the Legislative Unit, the Crime Prevention Center, the Public Inquiry Unit, the Office of Community and Consumer Affairs, Press, Communications and Media, Protective Services and Special Liaisons, and the Special Assistant Attorneys General. This program will be established effective July 1, 1988.

Budget Adjustments

For FY 1988-89 the budget proposes:

- An augmentation of \$1,000 to increase the ratio of Deputy Attorney General IV to 40 percent.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	—	—	45.5	—	—	\$4,230
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	1
Totals, Executive Programs	—	—	45.5	—	—	\$4,231
General Fund	—	—	45.5	—	—	4,231
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	—	—
Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
25.10 Executive	—	—	0.9	—	—	600
25.20 Legislative Unit	—	—	4.7	—	—	466
25.30 Crime Prevention Center	—	—	20	—	—	1,950
25.40 Public Inquiry Unit	—	—	8.7	—	—	372
25.50 Community and Consumer Affairs ..	—	—	0.9	—	—	88
25.60 Press, Communications, and Media ..	—	—	4.7	—	—	296
25.70 Special Assistant Attorneys General ..	—	—	5.6	—	—	459

25.10 Executive

Program Element Statement

The Executive Unit provides overall direction and administration of the division and enables the Attorney General to perform the duties required by Section 13 of Article V of the State Constitution.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	—	0.9	—	—	\$600
General Fund	—	—	0.9	—	—	600

25.20 Legislative Unit

Program Element Statement

The Legislation element provides assistance in aggressively pursuing the enactment of laws which protect the interests and safety of the people of California. This unit coordinates analysis of legislation affecting the department and represents the Attorney General and the Department of Justice in matters before the Legislature. The unit serves as the liaison between the Department and the criminal justice community regarding legislative matters.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	—	4.7	—	—	\$466
General Fund	—	—	4.7	—	—	466

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

25.30 Crime Prevention Center

Program Element Statement

The Crime Prevention Center (CPC) conducts a public education and local government assistance program to promote effective crime prevention practices throughout California. The mission of the CPC is to prevent or reduce crime in California by providing training, education, and technical assistance. CPC services are categorized into three basic functions: (1) *training*—for local law enforcement and other governmental agencies; community organizations and groups and private organizations; (2) *technical assistance*—crime prevention assistance as requested; and (3) *multimedia promotional and educational assistance/resources*—publications and camera-ready masters for local use; audio-visual and radio public service announcement tapes; films for loan and articles for trade and professional journals.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	—	20	—	—	\$1,950
General Fund	—	—	20	—	—	1,950

25.40 Public Inquiry Unit

Program Element Statement

The Public Inquiry Unit receives and responds to written and telephone inquiries from the public and governmental agencies. It is the Unit's responsibility to review complaints and respond to the public in matters concerning violations of law statewide; to assist the public in obtaining information as required by Government Code Section 12514; and to provide public referral service by directing individuals to the appropriate governmental agencies having statutory authority over specific types of grievances.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	—	8.7	—	—	\$372
General Fund	—	—	8.7	—	—	372

25.50 Community and Consumer Affairs

Program Element Statement

This unit plans, implements, coordinates, and evaluates the Department's consumer education and fraud prevention program; makes recommendations concerning law enforcement issues emanating from community organizations; coordinates community consumer network programs; and plans and coordinates the Department's community liaison program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	—	0.9	—	—	\$88
General Fund	—	—	0.9	—	—	88

25.60 Press, Communications, and Media

Program Element Statement

This unit coordinates all the press, communications and media requirements of the Department.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	—	4.7	—	—	\$296
General Fund	—	—	4.7	—	—	296

25.70 Special Assistant Attorneys General

Program Element Statement

This unit assists in the research, development, and implementation of policy for the Department in specialized legal areas and represents the Attorney General in litigation of special importance.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	—	5.6	—	—	\$459
General Fund	—	—	5.6	—	—	459

30 CIVIL LAW

Program Objectives Statement

The Civil Law Program is needed to protect and preserve the public interests by providing skilled legal services to all State agencies and Constitutional Officers. The Civil Law Program provides specialized services in the following areas: Government Law; Health, Education and Welfare; Licensing; Business and Tax; and Tort and Condemnation.

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Budget Adjustments

For FY 1988–89, the budget proposes:

- An increase of 4.5 attorneys, 1 legal analyst, and \$774,000 to handle workload for civil rights/employment discrimination, MCR/Geothermal litigation (limited to June 30, 1989), and PERS/STRS (limited to June 30, 1989).
- A total of 4 attorneys, 2 legal analysts and \$2,104,000 (including \$1.2 million in consultant services funds), limited to June 30, 1989, for the Comparable Worth case.
- An increase of 7.6 attorneys and 6 legal analysts and \$1,363,000 for general workload increases mainly for citation cases for the Department of Health Services.
- Continuation of 2 attorneys and 1 legal analyst (\$454,000) limited to June 30, 1990 for on-going Stringfellow litigation.
- Augmentation of \$101,000 to increase ratio of Deputy Attorney General IV to 40 percent.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, as well as various sections of the Government Code including Sections 11042, 11043, 11157, 11522, 12511, 12512, and 12519.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	237.1	264	251.4	\$29,853	\$33,908	\$33,070
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	1.3	26.6	—	1,147	4,796
Totals, Civil Law	237.1	265.3	278	\$29,853	\$35,055	\$37,866
General Fund				12,439	16,175	16,991
Reimbursements				17,283	18,749	20,744
Hazardous Waste Control Account				42	42	42
Hazardous Substance Account				89	89	89

Program Elements

30.10 Licensing	64	70.9	68.9	7,160	8,129	8,189
30.20 State Government	40.9	48.2	52.8	5,509	7,488	8,461
30.30 Business and Tax	34	34.7	33.7	4,327	4,515	4,613
30.40 Health, Education and Welfare	48.7	52.1	63.8	5,458	5,844	7,279
30.70 Tort and Condemnation	49.5	59.4	58.8	7,399	9,079	9,324

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Attorney Hours			
General Fund clients	133,991	137,782	144,483
Special fund clients	216,700	250,484	263,920
Department of Justice programs	54,082	42,902	46,915
Total, Attorney Hours	404,773	431,168	455,318
Paralegal Hours			
General Fund clients	9,181	13,238	20,130
Special fund clients	27,027	30,027	40,365
Department of Justice programs	5,197	11,922	11,922
Total, Paralegal Hours	41,405	55,187	72,417

30.10 Licensing

Program Element Statement

The Licensing element represents the 40 licensing agencies within the Department of Consumer Affairs in their efforts to protect the consuming public from unprofessional or deceptive conduct by various licensed professionals and businesses. Also, the element represents the Department of Health Services when certain licensees abuse the Medi-Cal program.

This representation includes providing informal advice to clients and prosecution of administrative hearings to deny, revoke, or suspend a professional or business license. The work includes legal representation of the client in the federal and state trial courts and appellate courts. This element also seeks injunctions in court to prevent unlicensed activity or repeated illegal acts by a licensee.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Cases opened	2,587	2,872	3,159
Cases closed	1,859	2,063	2,269

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	64	70.9	68.9	\$7,160	\$8,129	\$8,189
General Fund				310	588	520
Reimbursements				6,850	7,541	7,669

30.20 State Government

Program Element Statement

The State Government element represents six state constitutional officers, the two state control agencies, the two state retirement agencies, the two state police agencies, and in excess of 30 other state agencies. Among its clients are the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Controller, Treasurer, Secretary of State, Department of Finance, Department of General Services, State Personnel Board, the Public Employees and State Teachers Retirement Systems, California Highway patrol, Department of Motor Vehicles, Department of Corrections, California Youth Authority, Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control and California Horse Racing Board. Representation by this element involves client advice and consultation, and appearances before State and Federal administrative and judicial tribunals. Some client agencies have separate legal staffs and, in such cases, representation is limited to litigation.

* Dollars in thousands

5-76501

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

The State Government element is also responsible for advising all state agencies, except those that are in the Health and Welfare Agency, on personnel matters. This includes representation of those agencies before the State Personnel Board and the Department of Personnel Administration. In addition, the State Government element carries out the statutory responsibilities of the Office of Attorney General with respect to the preparation of titles and summaries for initiative and ballot measures.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Cases opened.....				1,971	2,310	2,310
Cases closed.....				1,551	1,900	1,900
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	40.9	48.2	52.8	\$5,509	\$7,488	\$8,461
General Fund.....				3,440	4,641	5,239
Reimbursements.....				2,069	2,847	3,222

30.30 Business and Tax

Program Element Statement

The Business and Tax element provides legal advice for, and represents in litigation, those state departments administering laws designed to protect the public in their business transactions, safekeeping of their funds and investments. The element advises and represents the California Transportation Commission which has among its responsibilities the programming and authorization of expenditures for highway and mass transit. This element also represents those agencies enforcing laws prescribing order or minimum wages and working conditions.

This element protects state revenues by representing state taxing agencies in collection actions as well as in refund matters in which the validity or application of a tax statute is challenged. This element is also involved in the property tax field in advising the State Board of Equalization as well as in advising county legal representatives.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Cases opened.....				881	1,025	1,025
Cases closed.....				855	875	875
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	34	34.7	33.7	\$4,327	\$4,515	\$4,613
General Fund.....				2,608	3,087	3,169
Reimbursements.....				1,719	1,428	1,444

30.40 Health, Education, and Welfare

Program Element Statement

This element provides legal services to the state agencies concerned with health, education and welfare. Services include extensive litigation in federal and state trial and appellate courts, administrative proceedings, informal advice, and drafting or approving proposed legislation and regulations. Litigation includes complex constitutional issues of national importance.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Cases opened.....				1,284	2,099	2,175
Cases closed.....				844	1,211	1,250
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	48.7	52.1	63.8	\$5,458	\$5,844	\$7,279
General Fund.....				1,678	1,915	1,946
Reimbursements.....				3,649	3,798	5,202
Hazardous Waste Control Account.....				42	42	42
Hazardous Substance Account.....				89	89	89

30.70 Tort and Condemnation

Program Element Statement

The Tort and Condemnation element assures that the State and its employees receive proper defense including the ascertainment of damages and also assures that the State recovers costs and damages for torts committed against it. In that regard, the element represents all agencies and departments of the State and their employees except for the Department of Transportation and the University of California and their employees. This element also provides legal defense to the State relating to the acquisition of property and the defense of the State against claims for the taking or damaging of property; this assures that the State pays only just compensation for the taking or damaging of property.

Although most litigation is jury trial work, appellate work also is required. The element also supervises investigations, renders advice to the State Board of Control, and makes appearances before that Board in connection with claims filed against the State.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Cases opened.....				995	1,000	1,100
Cases closed.....				507	550	600
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	49.5	59.4	58.8	\$7,399	\$9,079	\$9,324
General Fund.....				4,403	5,944	6,117
Reimbursements.....				2,996	3,135	3,207

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

40 CRIMINAL LAW

Program Objectives Statement

The Criminal Law program represents the State in all criminal matters before the appellate and supreme courts. This program also fulfills the Attorney General's responsibilities with regard to assisting the district attorneys in cases for which they are disqualified, assisting the Commission on Judicial Performance, enforcing the Political Reform Act, advising the Governor on extradition matters, and prosecuting criminal actions involving Medi-Cal provider fraud, and conducting criminal investigations and prosecutions of those engaged in Major Fraud activities where local resources are inadequate to perform these functions.

Budget Adjustments

For FY 1988-89, the budget proposes:

- An increase of 4 attorneys and 7 legal analysts and \$804,000 for workload in the Correctional Law Section.
- Continuation of 2 attorneys and 0.5 legal analyst and \$239,000 limited to June 30, 1989 for the Toussaint case.
- An increase of 1.5 legal analyst and \$112,000 for increased workload in the Bureau of Medi-Cal Fraud.
- An increase of 17 positions and \$979,000 to implement SB 526, Chapter 637/87—Patient Abuse Program.
- An increase of 1 legal analyst and \$63,000 for increased workload in the Special Prosecutions Unit.
- An augmentation of \$58,000 to increase the ratio of Deputy Attorney General IV to 40 percent.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, in Government Code Sections 995, 996, 12511, 12512, 12550, 83116, 91001(a), and 91003, and in Penal Code Sections 1256 and 1548.3.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	332.7	379	391.4	\$32,145	\$32,145	\$40,975
Workload and Administrative Adjustments..	—	5.2	31.2	—	239	2,255
Totals, Criminal Law.....	332.7	384.2	422.6	\$38,046	\$38,046	\$43,230
General Fund.....				27,310	32,261	36,683
Federal Trust Fund ¹				4,242	5,208	5,850
Reimbursements.....				593	577	578
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act.....				(115)	(117)	119

Program Elements

40.10 Appeals, Writs, and Trials.....	191.7	206.5	203.1	21,213	23,672	24,079
40.20 Correctional Law	32.3	47.6	57.3	3,438	5,279	6,262
40.30 Research Advisory Panel	2.8	3.4	3.4	158	311	318
40.40 Major Fraud	16.9	21.9	21.6	1,740	2,178	2,231
40.60 Special Prosecutions.....	—	—	21.2	—	—	2,840
40.90 Medi-Cal Fraud.....	89	104.8	116	5,596	6,606	7,500

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Attorney Hours:			
Department of Justice programs	316,636	452,825	466,945
Special fund clients.....	4,134	3,531	3,531
Total, Attorney Hours	320,770	456,356	470,476
Paralegal Hours:			
Department of Justice programs	16,847	47,321	64,552
Special fund clients.....	4,698	5,162	5,162
Total, Paralegal Hours	21,545	52,483	69,714

40.10 Appeals, Writs, and Trials

Program Element Statement

The Appeals, Writs and Trials element of Criminal Law represents the people on all appeals filed by criminal defendants in the California Courts of Appeal and Supreme Court. This element also represents the State and its officers in actions in both state and federal trial and appellate courts in which writs of habeas corpus, mandate, prohibition and coram nobis are sought by prisoners or defendants in criminal cases. When the United States Supreme Court grants review in any of these cases, division attorneys represent the people and officers of California in the high court. The state attorneys in this element act for district attorneys in cases in which the district attorneys are disqualified or unable to perform their official duties. These lawyers also defend the State and its officers in actions filed by state prisoners under the Federal Civil Rights Act.

This element investigates misconduct by judges at the request of the Commission on Judicial Performance and presents evidence of such misconduct to special masters, the Commission and the California Supreme Court. (A special master is a judge appointed by the Commission to hear allegations and making findings of fact.) Appeals, Writs and Trials attorneys enforce the criminal provisions of the Political Reform Act of 1974 and also review all extradition requests before action is taken by the Governor.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Non death penalty appeals, habeas and other writs; cases filed	5,133	5,550	5,394
Death penalty and civil; cases open.....	195	339	243
Trial cases	344	292	304

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	191.7	206.5	203.1	\$21,213	\$23,672	\$24,079
General Fund.....				20,620	23,148	23,449
Reimbursements.....				593	524	525
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act.....				(101)	(103)	105

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

40.20 Correctional Law

Program Element Statement

During the 1985–86 Fiscal Year, the Attorney General created within the Criminal Law Division a Correctional Law Section to provide increased coordination and expertise in an area that has grown exponentially in the last ten years. The Section consolidates the various phases of prison litigation, apart from the other appeals, writs and trials workload.

This new section will handle actions, other than traditional torts, which involve the conditions of actual or constructive custody arising from the operations of the Department of Corrections, the Board of Prison Terms, the Youth Authority, etc. In these actions the staff of the Section will represent the interests of the public, the agencies involved and individual employees. This element, which was formerly included under element 40.10—Appeals, Writs and Trials, was created on January 1, 1986.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Civil suits received.....	270	298	319
State habeas actions	1,111	1,210	1,247

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	32.3	47.6	57.3	\$3,438	\$5,279	\$6,262
General Fund.....				3,438	5,226	6,195
Reimbursements.....				—	53	53
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act.....				(14)	(14)	14

40.30 Research Advisory Panel

Program Element Statement

This unit serves as staff and support to the full Research Advisory Panel and has the responsibility of administering two distinct programs; investigator-sponsored projects and the Cannabis Therapeutic Program which is sponsored by the Panel. This element was formerly included under element 40.10—Appeals, Writs and Trials.

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	2.8	3.4	3.4	\$158	\$311	\$318

40.40 Major Fraud

Program Element Statement

The Major Fraud Unit is charged with the responsibility of conducting criminal investigations and prosecutions of those engaged in major fraud activities in California. The Unit works in conjunction with local prosecutors, law enforcement officials and state regulatory agencies in the investigation and prosecution of those matters which involve a substantial monetary loss and victimization in multiple jurisdictions and which present enforcement and prosecutive problems beyond the resources and expertise of local authorities.

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	16.9	21.9	21.6	\$1,740	\$2,178	\$2,231

40.60 Special Prosecutions

Program Element Statement

An increasing element of criminal activity has an organized, multijurisdictional nature. The statewide responsibility and perspective of the Attorney General make him and the Department of Justice uniquely qualified to bring special investigation and prosecution efforts to bear on these crime problems. Special Prosecutions was established during 1979–80 to fulfill the Attorney General's statutory responsibility (Government Code Section 15025) to prosecute individuals and groups involved in organized criminal activity.

Any criminal activity of an organized, multijurisdictional nature is a potential target for investigation and prosecution by Special Prosecutions. However, the specific objective of Special Prosecutions is to investigate and prosecute criminal acts carried out by recognized, organized crime groups, such as syndicated crime organizations, prison gangs, outlaw motorcycle gangs, and major theft rings.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Cases opened	(30)	35	40
Cases closed	(23)	30	35

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	—	—	21.2	—	—	\$2,840
General Fund.....				—	—	2,840
Reimbursements.....				—	—	—

40.90 Medi-Cal Fraud

Program Element Statement

The Medi-Cal Fraud component, operating with 75 percent federal funding assistance, has a staff of attorneys, investigators and auditors who investigate and prosecute cases of fraud and patient abuse committed by the providers of Medi-Cal services and supplies. Attorneys of this unit also follow up cases with administrative agencies and civil attorneys to insure continued rigorous attention to a case involving a convicted Medi-Cal provider.

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Cases filed.....	45	60	70
Cases closed.....	51	59	68
Investigations pending.....	359	412	461
Investigations closed.....	279	332	357

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	89	104.8	116	\$5,596	\$6,606	\$7,500
General Fund.....				1,354	1,398	1,650
Federal Trust Fund ^f				4,242	5,208	5,850

45 PUBLIC RIGHTS

Program Objectives Statement

The Public Rights Program is needed to protect and preserve the public interests by providing skilled legal services to all State agencies and Constitutional Officers. The Public Rights Program provides specialized services in the following areas: Civil Rights and Charitable Trust (including Charitable Trust Registration); Natural Resources, Environmental Law; Antitrust; Land Law; and Consumer Law.

Budget Adjustments

For FY 1988-89, the budget proposes:

- An increase of 1 attorney and 2 consumer assistants and \$209,000 to handle increased workload in the Consumer Law Section.
- An increase of 2 attorneys for general workload and escheat litigation (limited to June 30, 1990), 2 technical positions, and \$252,000 in the Charitable Trust Section.
- An increase of 1 attorney and \$121,000 for workload in the Civil Rights Enforcement Unit.
- An augmentation of \$52,000 to increase the ratio of Deputy Attorney General IV to 40 percent.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, as well as various sections of the Government Code including Sections 11042, 11043, 11157, 11522, 12511, 12512, and 12519.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	142.7	163.3	160.8	\$18,185	\$19,949	\$20,125
Workload and administrative adjustments...	—	—	7.5	—	150	634
Totals, Public Rights.....	142.7	163.3	168.3	\$18,185	\$20,099	\$20,759
General Fund.....				13,809	14,473	15,537
Attorney General Antitrust Account.....				376	413	429
Hazardous Waste Control Account.....				549	893	927
Hazardous Substance Account.....				436	596	634
Reimbursements.....				3,015	3,724	3,232

Program Elements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
45.10 Charitable Trust/Civil Rights.....	35.4	41.3	45.5	3,255	2,799	3,262
45.20 Natural Resources.....	29.3	34.8	34.1	3,921	5,303	5,445
45.30 Environment.....	12.5	18.6	18.3	1,568	2,334	2,546
45.40 Land Law.....	30.4	30.7	30.2	4,688	4,194	4,298
45.50 Consumer Law.....	16.8	13.2	15.8	1,706	1,529	1,771
45.60 Antitrust.....	18.3	24.7	24.4	3,047	3,940	3,437

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Attorney Hours:			
General Fund clients.....	98,113	105,752	104,352
Special Fund clients.....	23,829	23,453	24,402
Department of Justice programs.....	69,372	66,576	76,930
Total, Attorney Hours.....	191,314	195,781	205,684
Paralegal Hours:			
General Fund clients.....	3,825	4,451	4,451
Special Fund clients.....	433	1,000	1,000
Department of Justice programs.....	4,483	4,026	4,026
Total, Paralegal Hours.....	8,741	9,477	9,477

45.10 Charitable Trust/Civil Rights Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Charitable Trusts element carries out the Attorney General's statutory and common law duties to correct misuse and diversion of charitable assets, and recovers diverted assets for the benefit of charitable public beneficiaries. The Attorney General operates the Registry of Charitable Trusts which registers and maintains current financial reports for over 60,000 charities operating in California that hold assets exceeding \$20 billion. The Attorney General also represents the public interest in escheat matters.

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

The Civil Rights Enforcement element represents four state agencies whose resources are devoted to the protection and enforcement of civil rights of all persons, including the disadvantaged, minorities and women: Department of Fair Employment and Housing; Commission on Fair Employment and Housing; Commission on the Status of Women; and Native American Heritage Commission. Representation of these client agencies includes client advice and consultation, appearances at commission meetings and litigation. The element also represents the Attorney General in carrying out his independent constitutional, common law and statutory duties to protect civil rights; investigations, litigation, legislative work and public information projects are carried out on behalf of the Attorney General for the public interest.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Cases opened.....	144	160	175
Cases closed.....	181	200	220
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures (General Fund).....	35.4	41.3	45.5
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
	\$3,255	\$2,799	\$3,262

45.20 Natural Resources

Program Element Statement

The Natural Resources Law element provides legal services to and assures uniform and adequate enforcement of laws administered by the departments and agencies which it represents. These departments and agencies are responsible for enforcing and administering laws and programs for the protection of the state's environment and public resources. These resources include agricultural products, fish, wildlife, water and water quality, air, timberland and lands owned and used by the public for recreation and wildlife protection purposes. The field of agricultural products includes the administration and enforcement of marketing regulations and protection of these products to assure their wholesomeness and availability to the consuming public. The Natural Resources Law element also represents the Department of Housing and Community Development and the Office of Planning and Research. This element is also responsible for water rights litigation on behalf of all agencies of the state.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Cases opened.....	218	240	271
Cases closed.....	180	157	257
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures.....	29.3	34.8	34.1
General Fund.....	\$3,921	\$5,303	\$5,445
Hazardous Waste Control Account.....	2,606	3,207	3,307
Hazardous Substance Account.....	18	21	21
Reimbursements.....	40	46	46
	1,257	2,029	2,071

45.30 Environment

Program Element Statement

The environment element is responsible for implementing the Attorney General's independent program for the protection of the environment. The element relies on the Attorney General's constitutional, statutory and common law authority to represent the People of the State in environmental matters. This program spans the broad spectrum of environmental issues, including areas such as toxic wastes, pesticides, groundwater pollution, air pollution, oil and gas development on the California Outer Continental Shelf, preservation of wilderness lands and other natural resources, mining and land use issues.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Cases opened.....	30	35	40
Cases closed.....	12	17	22
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures.....	12.5	18.6	18.3
General Fund.....	\$1,568	\$2,334	\$2,546
Reimbursements.....	641	875	1,052
Hazardous Waste Control Account.....	-	37	-
Hazardous Substance Account.....	531	872	906
	396	550	588

45.40 Land Law

Program Element Statement

The Land Law element handles all litigation and other legal services arising from the administration of State-owned lands by the State Lands Commission; from the regulatory activities of the Division of Oil and Gas, the Geothermal Resources Board, the California Coastal Commission, the San Francisco Bay Conservation Commission and from the programs of the California Coastal Conservancy, the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy, Tahoe Area Land Acquisition Commission (TALAC) and California Tahoe Conservancy.

These lands consist of 4,000,000 acres (about 6,400 square miles) of tide and submerged lands and lands underlying navigable rivers and lakes and 600,000 acres (over 900 square miles) of lands in the public domain granted to the State. The value of these lands, including minerals and timber therein, is estimated at \$12 billion. Annual revenues therefrom, including the Long Beach Tidelands, aggregate in excess of \$369,000,000 annually, and constitute the State's largest source of nontax revenue.

This element additionally handles matters relating to any public rights in lands arising by implied dedication. Especially affected by this doctrine are littoral lands, including 3,400 miles of frontage on tidal waters and 1,400 miles on navigable, nontidal waters. By statutory mandate, the component establishes the criteria for the Department of General Services to determine whether such public rights exist in lands proposed for State acquisition. Over \$180,000,000 in appropriations are affected by these criteria and investigations and review by this element.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Cases opened.....	89	112	117
Cases closed.....	70	98	98

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	30.4	30.7	30.2	\$4,688	\$4,194	\$4,298
General Fund				4,267	3,789	3,852
Reimbursements				421	405	446

45.50 Consumer Law

Program Element Statement

Consumer Law files lawsuits against businesses engaged in unlawful, unfair or deceptive practices which adversely affect consumers. In these lawsuits, consumer law attorneys seek injunctive relief, civil penalties, restitution and any other relief appropriate to the particular problem involved.

Consumer Law attorneys actively investigate and obtain prosecutions and injunctions against persons who engage in unlawful and fraudulent practices in the home mortgage and lien foreclosure areas, in multilevel sales, in energy-related deception, and in false advertising. The attorneys draft consumer legislation, give advice on pending consumer legislation, and coordinate with other local, state and federal prosecutorial agencies to help solve consumer problems in the marketplace.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Investigations opened	296	250	300
Investigations closed	382	300	350

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	16.8	13.2	15.8	\$1,706	\$1,529	\$1,771
General Fund				1,504	1,232	1,446
Reimbursements				202	297	325

45.60 Antitrust

Program Element Statement

The Antitrust element enforces the State's antitrust laws in order to foster and protect our free enterprise system. This element is authorized to bring both criminal prosecutions and civil actions before the courts. Antitrust attorneys bring actions to recover treble damages suffered by state, public agencies and the public as a result of price fixing and other anti-competitive activities. In addition to recovery of treble damages, identifiable costs involved in the investigation and prosecution are also obtained. Antitrust attorneys also bring actions on behalf of the people of the State to recover civil penalties for violations of the antitrust laws.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Cases opened	5	14	14
Cases closed	0	11	11
Investigations opened	45	30	30
Investigations closed	14	35	35

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	18.3	24.7	24.4	\$3,047	\$3,940	\$3,437
General Fund				1,536	2,571	2,618
Attorney General Antitrust Account				376	413	429
Reimbursements				1,135	956	390

50 LAW ENFORCEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

Law Enforcement provides statewide services in the following fields: identification of persons and property, criminalistic services, technical and special investigative training, statistical and communication services and selected investigation. The program also suppresses the traffic in narcotics and dangerous drugs and identifies and prevents infiltration of organized crime.

Law Enforcement is organized into the following elements: Investigation and Enforcement, Criminal Identification and Information and the Law Enforcement Data Center. Investigations and Enforcement supports other law enforcement agencies through investigative assistance, liaison and training, special investigations, specialized criminalistics and other technical services, and dissemination of information about organized crime. Criminal Identification and Information helps identify individuals and property and provides information, and statistics relative to crime and delinquency. The Law Enforcement Data Center provides data processing services to the program.

Budget Adjustments

For the 1988-89 Fiscal Year, the following adjustments are proposed:

- A base reduction of 15 positions and a base increase of \$2,939,000 in the sixth year funding of the CAL-ID System.
- An increase of 5 limited term positions and \$374,000 to conduct a pilot project to eliminate manual processing of criminal history data.
- An increase of 12 positions and \$292,000 for a two year period to accelerate the conversion of the Automated Child Abuse System.
- An increase of 3 positions and \$145,000 to begin training local law enforcement agencies in fingerprint and latent print identification.
- An increase of \$420,000 for annual lease costs for CAL-ID Telecommunications system.
- An increase of \$175,000 to pay contractually obligated data processing expenses.
- A one-time increase of \$150,000 to conduct a study to evaluate technological applications for automating the Master Record Folder File.
- An increase of 34.5 positions and \$995,000 to process a 51 percent increase in applicant fingerprint cards.
- An increase of 47.5 positions and \$1,363,000 to process a 55 percent increase in arrest fingerprint cards and a 100 percent increase in dispositions.
- An increase of 8 positions and \$991,000 to complete the third year funding of the California Criminalistic Institute and begin a Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Identification program.
- An increase of 3 Special Agents and \$221,000 to perform investigative work for the Correctional Law Section.
- An increase of 2 positions and \$162,000 to expand information sources in the California Parent Locator Services.

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

- An increase of 11 positions and \$192,000 to handle increased workload in the Missing/Unidentified Persons (MUPS), Registration, Automated Wanted Persons, and Communication Administration programs.
- A one-time increase of \$498,000 to purchase modular work stations.
- An increase of 2 positions at no cost for workload in the Western States Information Network (WSIN).
- A net reduction of 3 positions and \$105,000 in Gaming Registration.
- Reestablishment of 1 position in Money Laundering.
- A one-time increase in reimbursement authority of \$1,431,000 to redesign and issue new triplicate prescription forms.
- A one-time increase of \$130,000 for a master plan and utilization study of Law Enforcement's Headquarters at 4949 Broadway, Sacramento.

Authority

Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution; Title 2, Div. 3, Part 6 of the Government Code; Part 4, Titles 1–3 of the Penal Code; Government Code Section 11751; Health and Safety Code Sections 11000–11651 and 11590; Business and Professions Code Chapter 9, Section 4; Vehicle Code Sections 10500, 10551, 10652, 22857.2 and 22853; and Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 11478 and 11478.5.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	1,733.9	1,887.3	1,873.4	\$123,575	\$129,220	\$122,954
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	23.5	118.5	—	1,200	7,534
Totals, Law Enforcement	1,733.9	1,910.8	1,991.9	\$123,575	\$130,420	\$130,488
General Fund				89,823	88,295	86,094
Fingerprint Fees Account				10,014	11,614	12,499
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				13,019	14,247	14,643
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account				814	887	901
NARCO Fund				437	975	982
Gaming Registration Fund				302	498	286
Federal Trust Fund ¹				2,682	3,213	2,690
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account Special Deposit Fund				—	724	659
Reimbursements				6,484	9,967	11,535
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act				(195)	(197)	199

Program Elements

50.10 Investigation and Enforcement	579.1	717.4	728.2	\$45,141	\$55,431	\$56,052
50.20 Criminal Identification and Informa- tion	924.3	942.6	1,013	57,342	51,235	50,190
50.30 Law Enforcement Data Center	230.5	250.8	250.7	21,092	23,754	24,246

50.10 Investigation and Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Investigation and Enforcement Branch is composed of seven components that seek to ensure uniform enforcement of California laws by providing a broad range of investigative, analytical, and forensic services to local law enforcement agencies throughout the State. This element also includes a law enforcement training component which provides training for local criminal justice personnel on the subjects of organized crime and law enforcement practices.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Expenditures	579.1	717.4	728.2	\$45,141	\$55,431	\$56,052
General Fund				37,256	42,258	41,921
NARCO Fund				437	975	982
Gaming Registration Fund				302	498	286
Federal Trust Fund				2,629	3,040	2,690
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund				—	724	659
Reimbursements				4,517	7,936	9,315
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act				(195)	(197)	199
Element Components						
50.10.010 Investigation	89.2	86.4	89.2	6,217	5,780	6,114
50.10.015 Gaming Registration	3.1	7.4	4.5	259	485	391
50.10.020 Narcotic Enforcement	191.9	308.4	308.1	17,174	26,537	27,558
50.10.030 Forensic Services	176.4	184.7	193.1	13,477	13,112	12,746
50.10.040 Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence	74.4	89.3	90.2	4,040	5,145	5,195
50.10.050 Law Enforcement Training	16	14.9	14.9	1,345	1,332	1,358
50.10.060 Western States Information Network (WSIN)	28.1	26.3	28.2	2,249	2,559	2,280
50.10.070 Campaign Against Marijuana Planting (CAMP)	—	—	—	380	481	410

50.10.010 Investigation

Element Component Statement

The Investigation component conducts criminal investigations for local law enforcement agencies in matters involving a conflict of interest and multijurisdictional cases. Criminal matters of a serious or complex nature are expertly investigated by the component's Special Agents. This component is responsible for conducting investigations for the Attorney General's civil and criminal law programs and special investigations as directed by the Attorney General, upon request of the Governor, Legislature, or other State agencies. In addition to Special Agents investigative expertise, this component provides the state level support for polygraph examinations.

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of investigations.....	950	1,200	1,500
Number of polygraph examinations.....	1,265	1,300	1,350

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	89.2	86.4	89.2	\$6,217	\$5,780	\$6,114
General Fund.....				5,580	5,187	5,338
Gaming Registration Fund.....				43	13	-
Reimbursements.....				594	580	577
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act.....				(195)	(197)	199

50.10.015 Gaming Registration

Element Component Statement

This component annually registers individuals owning, managing, or holding a financial interest in cardrooms pursuant to Sections 19800-19826 of the Business and Professions Code.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Registrants.....	926	894	894

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	3.1	7.4	4.5	\$259	\$485	\$391
General Fund.....				-	-	105
Gaming Registration Fund.....				259	485	286

50.10.020 Narcotic Enforcement

Element Component Statement

Narcotic Enforcement is responsible for bringing statewide interjurisdictional capabilities and expertise to bear upon the complex problems of multijurisdictional narcotic dealers, clandestine drug manufacturers, and licentiate violators in the medical and pharmaceutical professions. This is accomplished through the coordination and management of multijurisdictional narcotic enforcement groups, multiagency investigations, investigation of major conspiracies and intrastate multijurisdictional traffickers; investigation of clandestine laboratories; permitting and monitoring of precursor chemical manufacturers and vendors; monitoring and investigation of professionals licensed to dispense drugs; provision of narcotic enforcement training; consultation on narcotic enforcement cases; short-term undercover agent support; and the analysis and dissemination of information and intelligence. Narcotic Enforcement is also responsible for the administration of the triplicate prescription system which prevents the diversion of licit supplies of narcotics into illicit channels.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Suppression of Illicit Traffic:			
Number of investigations completed.....	1,815	2,000	2,300
Number of investigations resulting in arrest.....	6,560	8,000	9,500

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	191.9	308.4	308.1	\$17,174	\$26,537	\$27,558
(State Operations).....				(437)	(475)	(482)
(Local Assistance).....				-	(500)	(500)
General Fund.....				16,566	21,965	21,651
NARCO Funds.....				437	975	982
Reimbursements.....				171	3,597	4,925

50.10.030 Forensic Services

Element Component Statement

The Forensic Services component provides criminalistics and related forensic science services including the examination and analysis of physical evidence to district attorney, State and local law enforcement departments, and the courts of California. Regional laboratories operate in Redding, Santa Rosa, Sacramento, Modesto, Stockton, Fresno, Salinas, Santa Barbara, Riverside and Eureka. These facilities provide examination and analysis of a wide variety of physical evidence, interpret the significance of the scientific findings to law enforcement agencies, and provide expert testimony in the courts. A laboratory annex, devoted mainly to blood/breath alcohol and controlled substances analysis, is located in San Rafael.

Specialized forensic services, in addition to criminalistics, are provided in the fields of toxicology, questioned document analysis, latent fingerprint examination, photographic and audio-visual services.

In FY 1986-87, the California Criminalistic Institute (CCI) was created by Chapter 1040/1986 to provide training, method development, information services, quality assurance and case refer and referral services to the 12 Bureau of Forensic Services laboratories and the other 19 local government forensic laboratories in California.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Criminalistics cases.....	3,025	3,100	3,500
Controlled substances.....	17,103	18,000	18,000
Blood-breath alcohols.....	90,382	90,000	93,000
Latent fingerprint cases.....	3,867	4,800	5,800

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	176.4	184.7	193.1	\$13,477	\$13,112	\$12,746
General Fund.....				10,443	10,261	9,861
Reimbursements.....				3,034	2,851	2,885

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

50.10.040 Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence

Element Component Statement

The Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence component provides the state level support, leadership and coordination required to develop an effective criminal intelligence system based on mutual cooperation of state, regional, local and out-of-state law enforcement agencies. This component carries on a continuing program to determine and analyze the nature, characteristics, magnitude, and trends of organized crime in California. In addition, this component offers activities to upgrade the knowledge and capabilities of law enforcement for effectively combatting organized crime and maintains a pool of specialized investigative equipment for loan to local agencies.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Tactical requests (services)	14,250	14,252	10,321
Strategic requests (projects)	50	71	71
Resource Pool:			
Equipment loans	-	-	-

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	74.4	89.3	90.2	\$4,040	\$5,145	\$5,195
General Fund				3,986	4,356	4,471
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund				-	724	659
Reimbursements				54	65	65

50.10.050 Law Enforcement Training

The Law Enforcement Advanced Training Center component provides specialized technical and investigative training to local criminal justice and law enforcement personnel on the subjects of narcotics, organized crime and law enforcement techniques and practices. The component also provides management and supervisory training to Division personnel. It additionally certifies, regulates and monitors the activities of schools and instructors who provide training to private citizens in the use of tear gas weapons for self-defense.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	16	14.9	14.9	\$1,345	\$1,332	\$1,358
General Fund				681	489	495
Reimbursements				664	843	863

50.10.060 Western States Information Network (WSIN)

Element Component Statement

This project is a unified narcotic intelligence effort of the states of California, Oregon, Washington, Alaska, and Hawaii. Its purpose is to increase law enforcement's effectiveness in identifying and reducing narcotic related crimes by collecting, analyzing, automating, and disseminating information relative to narcotic enforcement.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund)	28.1	26.3	28.2	\$2,249	\$2,559	\$2,280

50.10.070 Campaign Against Marijuana Planting (CAMP)

Element Component Statement

Federal Funds from the Drug Enforcement Agency are provided to the Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement to conduct a marijuana eradication program utilizing reserve sheriff's deputies under BNE and sheriff's supervision to conduct raids on marijuana cultivation sites.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund)	-	-	-	\$380	\$481	\$410

50.20 Criminal Identification and Information

Element Component Statement

Criminal Identification and Information has three components: Criminal Statistics and Special Services, Criminal Identification, and the Bureau of Justice Information Services. Each serves to provide identification and criminal information services to all law enforcement agencies.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	924.3	942.6	1,013	\$57,342	\$51,235	\$50,190
General Fund				44,668	36,610	34,553
Fingerprint Fees Account				9,861	11,396	12,326
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				864	955	1,009
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account				593	649	662
Federal Trust Fund				-	173	-
Reimbursements				1,356	1,452	1,640
Element Components						
50.20.010 Criminal Statistics and Special Services	155.5	163.7	178.6	6,605	7,465	7,683
50.20.020 Criminal Identification	641.5	645.2	694.3	44,803	37,728	36,260
50.20.030 Bureau of Justice Information Services	127.3	133.7	140.1	5,934	6,042	6,247

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

50.20.010 Criminal Statistics and Special Services

Element Component Statement

The Bureau of Criminal Statistics and Special Services (BCS/SS) is responsible for the development, implementation and maintenance of criminal justice statistical reporting systems; preparation of statistical analytical reports and publications describing crime and the criminal justice system in California; processes teletypes and provides record information to authorized agencies on a 24-hour, seven-day-per-week basis; maintains special files on missing persons, unidentified deceased persons, sex, narcotic and arson registrants and suspected child abuse victims and offenders.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Statistical Data Center:			
Arrests	2,100,000	2,200,000	2,300,000
Juvenile probation	165,000	174,000	184,000
Statistical Analysis Center:			
Requests for data/analyses	2,826	3,099	3,400
Special Services:			
Child abuse reports	60,480	64,000	68,000
Teletype inquiries	232,800	242,100	251,800
Telephone inquiries	76,800	79,900	83,100
Officer inquiries	6,000	8,000	8,100
Mail inquiries (name checks)	69,000	66,200	63,600
Missing persons/unidentified deceased	33,676	46,224	56,730

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Input						
Expenditures	155.5	163.7	178.6	\$6,605	\$7,465	\$7,683
General Fund				6,605	7,292	7,683
Federal Trust Fund				—	173	—

50.20.020 Criminal Identification

Element Component Statement

The Bureau of Criminal Identification is organized into five major entities: Bureau Administration, Criminal Identification Program, Criminal Offender Record Program, the Cal-ID/RAN Project, and the California Parent Locator Service.

The Criminal Identification Program classifies, searches, and verifies fingerprints submitted by law enforcement, licensing, and regulatory agencies; directs the operation of the Automated Fingerprint Identification System, the Automated Latent Print System and the record folder file; makes inquiries against the Master Name Index; and disseminates criminal history records to authorized agencies.

The Criminal Offender Record Program is responsible for the management and maintenance of the automated and manual criminal history systems and the Master Name Index. It enters, modifies, purges, and disseminates criminal offender and applicant information.

Cal-ID/RAN Project provides technical advice, policy manuals, and users agreements for agencies participating in the Cal-ID Remote Access Network (RAN); facilitates distribution of state funds to local agencies in support of RAN; provides benchmarking requirements to vendors; provides technical advice to the Attorney General's Cal-ID Advisory Committee; and coordinates with law enforcement entities interfacing or considering interface with Cal-ID.

California Parent Locator Service obtains, compiles, and disseminates information from state and federal agencies for the purpose of locating absent, nonsupporting parents and their assets.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Arrest fingerprint	800,000	880,000	967,000
Additional arrest	102,000	112,000	123,000
Probation flash notices	76,000	76,000	76,000
Dispositions	863,000	972,000	1,094,000
Record Sealing	8,000	8,000	9,000
Dismissals	16,000	16,000	17,000
Non-Criminal Identification Program:			
Applicants (General Fund)	55,000	55,000	55,000
Applicants (Revenue Fund)	579,000	602,000	626,000
CCW Renewal/Applicant (Revenue)	43,800	43,800	43,800
On-Going Purge Program:			
Folder purge	42,000	108,000	108,000
California Parent Locator Service:			
Parent Locator Information Requests (Total)	422,000	443,000	454,000
Marijuana Purge Project:			
Automated Records Reviewed and Modified	36,000	—	—
Manual Records Reviewed and Modified	64,000	48,000	48,000

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Input						
Expenditures	641.5	645.2	694.3	\$44,803	\$37,728	\$36,260
General Fund				33,553	24,862	22,238
Fingerprint Fees Account				9,769	11,300	12,234
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				—	—	35
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account				173	179	180
Reimbursements				1,308	1,387	1,573

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

50.20.030 Bureau of Justice Information Services

Element Component Statement

The Bureau of Justice Information Services component is organized into four functions: Administration: Provides analytical and administrative support to the Bureau. Automated Systems: Manages the on-line data bases providing information on vehicles, boats, firearms, property, and wanted persons; and, acts as the California Control Terminal Agency for the National Crime Information Center. Property, Firearms and Reporting: Provides information on the eligibility of prospective handgun purchasers; issues licenses and permits for possession of tear gas, destructive devices and dangerous weapons; administers the licensing and regulation of secondhand dealers and pawnbrokers; maintains file of serialized and unserialized property; and, provides field training and on-site analysis of reporting problems related to arrest fingerprint cards and dispositions. Field Operations: Provides technical and operational advice to law enforcement users of the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS) and the Criminal Justice Information System; trains criminal justice personnel who access CLETS; and, conducts field audits to ensure compliance with state and federal policies and regulations.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Concealed Weapons License Documents	37,500	40,100	40,500
Wanted Persons System Transactions.....	255,640	296,959	347,564
Stolen Vehicle System Transactions.....	377,830	360,433	370,000

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	127.3	133.7	140.1	\$5,934	\$6,042	\$6,247
General Fund.....				4,510	4,456	4,632
Fingerprint Fees Account				92	96	92
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				864	955	974
Dealer's Record of Sale.....				420	470	482
Reimbursements.....				48	65	67

50.30 Law Enforcement Data Center

Program Element Statement

Chapter 787, Statutes of 1972, established the Law Enforcement Data Center (LEDC) to enhance the ability of criminal justice agencies to combat crime; to reduce the duplication of effort extended to maintain like criminal justice information in many agency files at all levels of government; and to develop a systematic method of providing complete, accurate criminal record information to the user in time to be useful for the critical decisions relating to arrests, prosecution, court proceedings, and detention. The LEDC element is responsible for all departmental automatic data processing and telecommunications activities related to the statewide CLETS/CJIS systems and internal departmental data processing activities.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Data Base Processing:			
Criminal Justice Information System (Total)	72,145	77,086	82,390
Automated Firearms System.....	1,896	1,991	2,091
Automated Property System	1,987	2,027	2,068
Stolen Vehicle System	28,562	30,847	33,315
Wanted Persons System	12,384	13,499	14,714
Criminal History System—CLETS sources.....	26,514	27,840	29,232
Automated Child Abuse System.....	802	882	970

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	230.5	250.8	250.7	\$21,092	\$23,754	\$24,246
General Fund.....				7,899	9,427	9,620
Fingerprint Fees Account				153	218	173
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				12,155	13,292	13,634
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account.....				221	238	239
Federal Trust Fund.....				53	—	—
Reimbursements.....				611	579	580

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	3,077.9	3,625.2	3,609.6	\$106,477	\$123,557	\$124,996
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	2,326	4,698
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	3,077.9	3,625.2	3,609.6	\$106,477	\$125,883	\$129,694
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	50.5	—20	—	1,848	—144
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	233	—	—	6,316
Totals, Adjustments	—	50.5	213	—	\$1,848	\$6,172
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	3,077.9	3,675.7	3,822.6	\$106,477	\$127,731	\$135,866
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—217.2	—233.9	—	—7,430	—8,344
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	3,077.9	3,458.5	3,588.7	\$106,477	\$120,301	\$127,522
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	32,486	34,782	36,725
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3,077.9	3,458.5	3,588.7	\$138,963	\$155,083	\$164,247

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....	3,423	4,668	5,233
Printing.....	1,177	1,508	2,668
Communications.....	4,834	5,352	5,550
Postage.....	762	712	1,026
Insurance.....	163	133	134
Travel—in-state.....	3,036	3,835	4,008
Travel—out-of-state.....	337	550	645
Training.....	237	429	502
Facilities operation.....	11,971	13,919	14,204
Utilities.....	54	45	46
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	764	984	818
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	10,758	14,075	10,804
Data processing.....	24,166	15,571	14,725
Central administrative services.....	986	1,133	1,118
Pro Rata.....	(721)	(790)	(775)
SWCAP.....	(265)	(343)	(343)
Equipment.....	4,713	6,073	4,075
Other items of expense.....	3,311	4,586	4,961
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$70,692	\$73,573	\$70,517
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$209,655	\$228,656	\$234,764
Reimbursements.....	-27,451	-33,017	-36,089
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act.....	(310)	(314)	-318
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$182,204	\$195,639	\$198,357

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$143,454	\$152,716	\$158,226
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	2,501	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	-	1,147	-
Allocation to Board of Control.....	-22	-	-
Allocation from Section 23, Budget Act 1987 (Drinking Water and Toxics Enforcement Act of 1986).....	-	259	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-1,599	-439	-
Transfer from Political Reform Act (Item 8640-001-001).....	310	314	-
Chapter 249, Statutes of 1986.....	179	-	-
Chapter 1028, Statutes of 1986.....	148	-	-
Chapter 1029, Statutes of 1986.....	1,270	-	-
Chapter 1039, Statutes of 1986 (advance).....	(240)	-	-
Chapter 1040, Statutes of 1986.....	347	-	-
Chapter 1114, Statutes of 1986.....	90	-	-
Chapter 1281, Statutes of 1986.....	561	-	-
Chapter 1282, Statutes of 1986.....	50	-	-
Chapter 1496, Statutes of 1986.....	150	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 580, Statutes of 1978, as amended by Chapter 476, Statutes of 1982...	20	20	-
Chapter 1609, Statutes of 1984.....	25	-	-
Chapter 1613, Statutes of 1984.....	25	23	-
Chapter 1234, Statutes of 1985.....	7,000	-	-
Chapter 1396, Statutes of 1985.....	46	19	-
Chapter 249, Statutes of 1986.....	-	103	-
Chapter 1028, Statutes of 1986.....	-	105	-
Chapter 1039, Statutes of 1986.....	-	(240)	(240)
Chapter 1496, Statutes of 1986.....	-	139	-
Totals Available.....	\$152,054	\$156,907	\$158,226
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-409	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-2,443	-167	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$149,202	\$156,740	\$158,226

012 Attorney General Antitrust Account ²

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$408	\$408	\$429
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	6	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-	-1	-
Transfer to General Fund per Item 0820-001-012, provision 1.....	(600)	(600)	(600)
Totals Available.....	\$408	\$413	\$429
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-32	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$376	\$413	\$429

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$596	\$920	\$969
Allocation for employee compensation	—	16	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—5	—1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$591	\$935	\$969

017 Fingerprint Fees Account ¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,017	\$10,639	\$12,499
011 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to General Fund as of June 30, 1987) ..	(3,000)	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	187	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	610	797	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—70	—9	—
Totals Available	\$10,557	\$11,614	\$12,499
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—543	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,014	\$11,614	\$12,499

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,652	\$14,045	\$14,643
Allocation for employee compensation	—	214	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—99	—12	—
Totals Available	\$13,553	\$14,247	\$14,643
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—534	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,019	\$14,247	\$14,643

455 Hazardous Substance Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$957	\$675	\$723
Allocation for employee compensation	—	11	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—7	—1	—
Totals Available	\$950	\$685	\$723
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—425	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$525	\$685	\$723

460 Dealers Record of Sale Special Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$876	\$875	\$901
Allocation for employee compensation	—	15	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—10	—3	—
Totals Available	\$866	\$887	\$901
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—52	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$814	\$887	\$901

469 Narcotics Assistance and Relinquishment
by Criminal Offender Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$478	\$478	\$482
Allocation for employee compensation	—	7	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—10	—
Totals Available	\$478	\$475	\$482
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—41	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$437	\$475	\$482

477 Gaming Registration Fee Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$493	\$491	\$286
Allocation for employee compensation	—	7	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—3	—	—
Totals Available	\$490	\$498	\$286
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—188	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$302	\$498	\$286

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,550	\$7,545	\$8,540
Allocation for employee compensation	—	133	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—129	—77	—
Budget adjustment	—497	820	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,924	\$8,421	\$8,540

942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund ²			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$714	\$659
Allocation for employee compensation	—	10	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$724	\$659
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$182,204	\$195,639	\$198,357

¹ Appropriated revenues pursuant to Chapter 1377, Statutes of 1972.² Appropriated recoveries pursuant to Chapter 1140, Statutes of 1972.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Local Assistance	—	\$1,810	\$1,810
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$1,810	\$1,810

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$1,310	\$1,310
Chapter 1029, Statutes of 1986	655	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—655	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$1,310	\$1,310

469 Narcotics Assistance and Relinquishment by Criminal Offenders Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$500	\$500	\$500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—500	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$500	\$500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	—	\$1,810	\$1,810
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$182,204	\$197,449	\$200,167

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$35	\$30	\$30
131500 Narcotic fines	2,352	2,100	2,100
141200 Sale of documents	9	10	10
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	22	25	25
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	217	150	150
164300 Penalty assessments (Civil penalties)	448	250	250
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$3,083	\$2,565	\$2,565
Transfers from other funds:			
301200 Attorney General Antitrust Account per Provision 1 of Item 0820-001-012, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988	600	600	600
301700 Fingerprint Fees Account per Item 0820-011-017, Budget Act of 1987	3,000	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$6,683	\$3,165	\$3,165

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

012 Attorney General Antitrust Account

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$767	\$1,318	\$905
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
160100 Attorney General proceeds of antitrust actions	1,527	600	600
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Budget Act Item 0820-001-012, Provision 1	-600	-600	-600
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$927	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$1,694	\$1,318	\$905
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations			
0820 Department of Justice	376	413	429
RESERVES	\$1,318	\$905	\$476
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,318	905	476

017 Fingerprint Fees Account

\$5,032

\$3,209

\$3,195

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$5,032	\$3,209	\$3,195
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131600 Fingerprint identification card fees	11,191	11,600	12,648
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Item 0820-011-017, Budget Act of 1987 (as of June 30, 1987)	-3,000	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$8,191	\$11,600	\$12,648
Total, Resources	\$13,223	\$14,809	\$15,843
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations			
0820 Department of Justice	10,014	11,614	12,499
RESERVES	\$3,209	\$3,195	\$3,344
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,209	3,195	3,344

460 Dealer Record of Sale Special Account

-

\$31

\$31

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	\$31	\$31
Prior year adjustment	-	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	-	\$31	\$31
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public (dealer record of sale fees)	845	887	901
Totals, Resources	\$845	\$918	\$932
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0820 Department of Justice	814	887	901
RESERVES	\$31	\$31	\$31
Reserve for economic uncertainties	31	31	31

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

469 NARCO Fund Account				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES				\$289	—	—
Prior year adjustment				10	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted				\$299	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Revenues:						
125600 Other regulatory fees				138	975	982
Total, Resources				\$437	\$975	\$982
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
0820 Department of Justice:						
State Operations				437	475	482
Local Assistance				—	500	500
Totals, Expenditures				\$437	\$975	\$982
RESERVES				—	—	—
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties				—	—	—
477 Gaming Registration Fund						
BEGINNING RESERVES				\$324	\$363	\$363
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Revenues:						
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits				341	498	286
Total, Resources				\$665	\$861	\$649
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
State Operations:						
0820 Department of Justice				302	498	286
RESERVES				\$363	\$363	\$363
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties				363	363	363
942 Federal Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund*						
BEGINNING RESERVES				—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Revenues:						
299000 Miscellaneous revenue				—	724	659
Total, Resources				—	\$724	\$659
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
State Operations:						
0820 Department of Justice				—	724	659
RESERVES				—	—	—
Reserves for Economic Uncertainties				—	—	—

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,077.9	3,625.2	3,609.6	\$106,477	\$123,557	\$124,996
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	2,326	4,698
Total, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3,077.9	3,625.2	3,609.6	\$106,477	\$125,883	\$129,694
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Revised DAG IV Ratio	—	—	—	—	—	212
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Division of Law Enforcement						
Invest. & Enfor. Branch Gaming Registration						
Spec agent III, DOJ	—	—	—3	—	—	—113
Assoc govtl prog analyst	—	—	—1	—	—	—30
Auditor I	—	—	—1	—	—	—19

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Health, Education and Welfare				Salary Range		
Dep attorney general III	-	-	6.6	4,601-5,567	-	420
Dep attorney general	-	-	1	2,557-4,713	-	43
Legal analyst	-	-	6	2,278-2,740	-	164
Tort and Condemnation						
Dep attorney general ⁶	-	-	2	2,557-4,713	-	85
Legal analyst ⁷	-	-	1	2,278-2,740	-	27
Criminal Law Division						
Special Prosecutions Unit						
Legal analyst	-	-	1	2,278-2,740	-	27
Bureau of Medi-Cal Fraud						
Dep attorney general	-	-	2	2,557-4,713	-	85
Assoc govt prog analyst ⁸	-	-	1	2,740-3,306	-	33
Sr special investigator	-	-	7	2,641-3,183	-	222
CIS III	-	-	1	2,334-2,814	-	28
Legal analyst	-	-	1.5	2,008-2,418	-	36
CIS I	-	-	2	1,791-2,133	-	43
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-	4	1,405-1,691	-	70
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	55
Correctional Law Section						
Dep attorney general ⁹	-	-	6	2,557-4,713	-	255
Legal analyst ¹⁰	-	-	7.5	2,278-2,740	-	205
Public Rights Division						
Charitable Trust						
Dep attorney general ¹¹	-	-	2	2,557-4,713	-	85
Auditor ¹²	-	-	1	1,755-2,086	-	21
Accounting techn ¹³	-	-	1	1,627-1,912	-	20
Consumer Law Section						
Dep attorney general	-	-	1	2,557-4,713	-	43
Consumer Protection Asst	-	-	2	1,791-2,133	-	43
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	30
Civil Rights Section						
Dep attorney general	-	-	1	2,557-4,713	-	43
Division of Law Enforcement						
Investigation and Enforcement Branch						
Bureau of Investigation						
Special agent ¹⁴	-	-	3	2,154-3,750	-	78
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	12
Gaming Registration						
Special agent ¹⁵	-	-	2	2,154-3,750	-	75
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	43
Bureau of Forensic Services						
Criminalist IV	-	-	2	3,556-4,300	-	85
Criminalist III	-	-	2	3,238-3,910	-	78
Latent print analyst II	-	-	1	2,964-3,574	-	35
Programmer I	-	-	1	1,755-2,278	-	23
Word proc techn	-	-	1	1,405-1,627	-	18
Temporary help	-	-	2	-	-	39
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	7
Bureau of Organized Crime & Crime Intel- ligence						
Programmer I	-	-	1	2,278-2,740	-	-
Crim Identification & Information Branch						
Bureau of Crim Stat/Spec Svcs						
Supv prog tech II ¹⁶	-	-	3	1,821-2,160	-	66
Crim ident spec I ¹⁶	-	-	1	1,791-2,133	-	21
Prog techn II ¹⁷	-	-	2	1,627-1,912	-	39
Prog techn I ¹⁶	-	-	11.5	1,510-1,755	-	199
Temporary help ¹⁶	-	-	2	1,135-1,297	-	27
Bureau of Justice						
Information Services						
Staff svcs analyst	-	-	2	1,755-2,740	-	43
Mgmt svcs techn	-	-	1	1,554-2,086	-	19
Prog techn I	-	-	2.5	1,510-1,755	-	45
Bureau of Criminal Identification						
Latent print analyst II	-	-	1	2,964-3,574	-	34
Assoc govt prog analyst ¹⁸	-	-	2	2,740-3,306	-	66
Assoc data proc tech ¹⁹	-	-	2	2,740-3,306	-	66
Assoc prog analyst ²⁰	-	-	1	2,740-3,306	-	33
CIS II	-	-	6.5	2,334-2,814	-	167
SPT III	-	-	1	2,069-2,485	-	25
SPT II	-	-	3	1,821-2,160	-	66
CIS I	-	-	8	1,791-2,133	-	172
KDS I	-	-	1	1,691-1,994	-	20
OSS I (G)	-	-	1	1,627-1,912	-	20

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PT II.....	—	—	15.5	Salary Range 1,627-1,912	—	303
PT I.....	—	—	10	1,510-1,755	—	181
OA II (G).....	—	—	27.5	1,405-1,627	—	455
OAQ II (T).....	—	—	1	1,405-1,627	—	17
KDO (Rg. B).....	—	—	8.5	1,329-1,755	—	154
Shift differential.....	—	—	—	—	—	24
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	5
WSIN						
CIIS.....	—	—	1	2,814-3,396	—	34
Program Techn II.....	—	—	1	1,627-1,912	—	19
Total, Proposed New Positions	—	—	233	—	—	6,316
Totals, Adjustments	—	50.5	213	—	\$1,848	\$6,172
TOTALS, SALARIES & WAGES.....	3,077.9	3,675.7	3,822.6	\$106,477	\$127,731	\$135,866

¹ 7.3 positions limited to 6-30-89
² 8 positions limited to 6-30-90
³ 1 position limited to 6-30-89
⁴ 3 positions limited to 6-30-89
⁵ 2 positions limited to 6-30-89
⁶ 2 positions limited to 6-30-89
⁷ 1 position limited to 6-30-90
⁸ 1 position limited to 6-30-89
⁹ 2 positions limited to 6-30-89
¹⁰ 5 positions limited to 6-30-89
¹¹ 1 position limited to 6-30-90
¹² 1 position limited to 6-30-90
¹³ 1 position limited to 6-30-90
¹⁴ 3 positions limited to 6-30-90
¹⁵ 2 positions limited to 6-30-89
¹⁶ 12 positions limited to 6-30-90
¹⁷ 1 position limited to 6-30-89
¹⁸ 1 position limited to 6-30-90
¹⁹ 2 positions limited to 6-30-89
²⁰ 2 positions limited to 6-30-89
²¹ 1 position limited to 6-30-89

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual Estimated Proposed
1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

80 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

85.40.030 Forensic Services Laboratory, Redding—Building Addition..... — \$30 PWk \$337 Ck
 Construction of a building addition to the existing State-owned facility.
 85.50.040 California Criminalistic Institute—Sacramento — 67 PWk 348 Ck
 Alterations and renovations to the existing State-owned facility.

Totals, Major Projects — \$97 \$685

Minor Projects

80.01.020 Special Account for Capital Outlay — 225 PWck 76 PWck

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY — \$322 \$761

Special Account for Capital Outlay^k — 322 761

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation — \$322 \$761

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY — \$322 \$761

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER

The State Controller is an elected State fiscal officer. As such the primary objectives of his office are: to provide sound fiscal control over receipt and disbursement of public funds; to report the financial operations and conditions of the State and local government; to assure that money due the State is collected and to provide equitable, effective and economical tax administration; to provide fiscal assistance and guidance to local government; to administer the State's unclaimed property laws; and to serve as a member of fiscally oriented State boards and commissions.

The powers, duties and functions of the State Controller embrace (1) those expressed in the Constitution (Article XVI, Section 7), (2) those inherent in the nature of his office, though not so expressed, (3) those unquestionably essential to the efficient operation of his office, and (4) such additional powers, duties, or functions as the Legislature may confer or impose upon him.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Fiscal Control.....	\$58,716	\$69,602	\$66,627
20 Tax Administration.....	3,089	2,805	2,798
30 Administration:			
Distributed to Other Programs.....	(2,635)	(2,635)	(2,635)
Undistributed.....	16,540	16,127	16,723
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$78,345	\$88,534	\$86,148
Reimbursements.....	-16,091	-17,981	-19,075
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$62,254	\$70,553	\$67,073
General Fund.....	56,317	64,088	61,570
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund.....	170	210	206
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	2,381	2,381	2,365
Natural Disaster Assistance—Public Facilities.....	924	-	-
Natural Disaster Assistance—Streets and Highways.....	616	-	-
State School Building Lease Purchase Fund.....	-	92	168
State School Building Aid Fund ^c	354	360	364
Federal Trust Fund ^d	1,062	1,140	1,163
Assessment Fund ^e	149	144	136
Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund ^e ...	133	1,988	950
Retail Sales Tax Fund, ^e Nongovernmental Cost Funds.....	148	150	151
Personnel years.....	1,251.9	1,322.2	1,365.6

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The following major budget adjustments are proposed for 1988-89: \$1,073,000 for the California Personnel/Payroll System (CAPPS) to enable the project to proceed; re-establishment of 2 positions to oversee disposition of real property acquired in the Howard Hughes estate settlement; addition of 4 positions to process workload associated with the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986; 3 positions to coordinate the implementation of the Single Audit Act of 1984; re-establish 16 positions to audit disaster assistance programs; and \$1,000,000 to perform audits and other responsibilities required by Chapters 1607/85 and Chapter 1286/87 which authorized the State to fund local trial courts.

10 FISCAL CONTROL

Program Objective Statement

The primary objectives are: to maintain an effective system of internal control over the State's financial transactions through effective auditing and disbursing techniques; to report promptly and accurately the State's financial condition and operations to assure the fiscal integrity of State government; and to provide timely financial information to the Legislature and public.

The major activities of the Divisions of Accounting, Audits, Disbursements, Personnel Payroll Services and Local Government Fiscal Affairs are integrated into a system of internal control over the receipt and use of State, federal and other public moneys in the State Treasury. The major activity of the Division of Unclaimed Property is to restore unclaimed property to its true owners or their heirs.

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Sections 12400 et seq.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	922.2	1,072.5	1,036.3	\$58,716	\$68,252	\$64,136
Workload adjustments.....	-	16.8	91.8	-	1,350	2,491
Totals, Fiscal Control.....	922.2	1,089.3	1,128.1	\$58,716	\$69,602	\$66,627
General Fund.....				39,867	48,304	45,123
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund.....				74	168	169
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....				1,204	1,292	1,317
Natural Disaster Assistance—Public Facilities.....				924	-	-
Natural Disaster Assistance—Streets and Highways.....				616	-	-
State School Building Lease Purchase Fund.....				-	92	168
State School Building Aid Fund ^c				354	360	364
Federal Trust Fund ^d				1,062	1,140	1,163
Assessment Fund.....				149	144	136
Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund..				98	1,788	950
Retail Sales Tax Fund ^e				148	150	151
Reimbursements.....				14,220	16,164	17,086

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10.10 Accounting	90.4	107.5	118.1	4,476	4,992	5,448
10.20 Audits	267.5	327.8	325.1	14,141	16,772	17,019
10.30 Disbursements	152.4	186.2	189.5	13,333	18,461	13,982
10.40 Unclaimed Property	74.3	94.4	93.8	4,680	5,953	5,365
10.50 Personnel/Payroll Services	229.5	245.9	255.7	16,005	16,669	17,095
10.60 Local Government Fiscal Affairs	108.1	127.5	145.9	6,081	6,755	7,718

10.10 Accounting

Input

Expenditures	90.4	107.5	118.1	\$4,476	\$4,992	\$5,448
General Fund				4,110	4,423	4,661
State School Building Aid Fund				103	108	108
State Sch Bldg Lease Purchase Fund				-	92	168
Reimbursements				263	369	511
Element Components						
10.10.010 Control Accounting	47.2	55.3	57.2	2,427	2,640	2,813
10.10.020 Financial Analysis	43.2	52.2	60.9	2,049	2,352	2,635

10.20 Audits

Input

Expenditures	267.5	327.8	325.1	\$14,141	\$16,772	\$17,019
General Fund				6,563	8,890	8,802
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund				74	168	169
Natural Disaster Assistance—Public Facilities				924	-	-
Natural Disaster Assistance—Streets and Highways				616	-	-
State School Building Aid Fund				251	252	256
Federal Trust Fund				1,042	1,123	1,146
Reimbursements				4,671	6,339	6,646
Element Components						
10.20.010 Claim Audit	57.7	60.8	60.9	2,154	2,174	2,208
10.20.020 Field Audit	209.8	267	264.2	11,987	14,598	14,811

10.30 Disbursements

Input

Expenditures	152.4	186.2	189.5	\$13,333	\$18,461	\$13,982
General Fund				8,020	12,347	7,789
Federal Trust Fund				10	15	15
Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund ..				-	150	-
Reimbursements				5,303	5,949	6,178
Element Components						
10.30.010 Disbursements Services	121.9	150.2	153.4	12,619	17,610	13,255
10.30.020 Technical Services:						
Undistributed	30.5	36	36.1	714	851	727

10.40 Unclaimed Property

Authority

Code of Civil Procedure, Sections 1300-1615.

Input

Expenditures	74.3	94.4	93.8	\$4,680	\$5,953	\$5,365
General Fund				4,582	4,315	4,415
Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund ..				98	1,638	950
Element Components						
10.40.010 Abandoned Property	69.8	89.5	88.8	4,466	5,720	5,129
10.40.020 Estates of Deceased Persons	4.5	4.9	5	214	233	236

10.50 Personnel/Payroll Services

Input

Expenditures	229.5	245.9	255.7	\$16,005	\$16,669	\$17,095
General Fund				14,295	15,153	15,364
Federal Trust Fund				10	2	2
Reimbursements				1,700	1,514	1,729
Element Components						
10.50.010 Personnel Services	89.5	98.9	99.2	6,750	5,908	6,014
10.50.020 Payroll Services	140	147	156.5	9,255	10,761	11,081

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

10.60 Local Government Fiscal Control

Authority

Government Code Sections 7501–7504, 12410, 12416, 12422–12423, 12463–12463.3, 26909, 29020, 29065, 29108–29109, 30100 et seq., 30200–30201, 30300–30302, 40804–40805, 53890, 71380, 71383, et seq.
 Streets and Highways Code Sections 186.3, 2104–2155.
 Revenue and Taxation Code Parts 4, 5, 6, 7, and 9 of Division 1.
 Public Utilities Code Sections 99243–99243.5.

Input

Expenditures	108.1	127.5	145.9	\$6,081	\$6,755	\$7,718
<i>General Fund</i>				2,297	3,176	4,092
<i>Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund</i>				1,204	1,292	1,317
<i>Assessment Fund</i> ^c				149	144	136
<i>Retail Sales Tax Fund</i> ^c				148	150	151
<i>Reimbursements</i>				2,283	1,993	2,022
Element Components						
10.60.010 Financial Reporting, Budget- ing and Accounting	32.5	35.1	35.3	2,096	2,034	2,056
10.60.020 Streets and Roads	42.4	58.5	76.6	2,274	3,059	3,975
10.60.030 County Cost Plans	4.3	4.5	4.5	283	262	266
10.60.040 Tax-Defaulted Land	12.5	14.8	14.9	667	770	783
10.60.050 Senior Citizens' Property Tax Postponement	16.4	14.6	14.6	761	630	638

20 TAX ADMINISTRATION

Program Objective Statement

The objectives are to provide equitable, effective and economical administration of estate, inheritance and gift taxes, gasoline tax refunds and certain minor taxes.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Parts 1.5, 2, 4, 7, 8, and 9.
 Public Resources Code, Division 3, Chapter 1, Articles 5.5 to 7.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	57.4	60.6	58.5	\$3,089	\$2,805	\$2,708
Workload adjustments	—	—	2	—	—	90
Totals, Tax Administration	57.4	60.6	60.5	\$3,089	\$2,805	\$2,798
<i>General Fund</i>				1,742	1,651	1,683
<i>Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund</i>				96	42	37
<i>Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund</i>				1,177	1,089	1,048
<i>Reimbursements</i>				74	23	30

Program Elements

20.10 Estate Tax	22.8	25.2	25.2	1,135	1,074	1,094
20.20 Inheritance Tax	7.9	6.1	5.9	502	436	449
20.40 Tax Collection	7.6	8.4	8.4	332	286	290
20.50 Gas Tax Refund	19.1	20.9	21	1,120	1,009	965

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objective Statement

To provide executive direction, general policy determination and management for all office programs and to coordinate and provide major administrative and business management services to the operating units of the office. In addition, the Controller serves on various fiscal boards and commissions including the Board of Equalization, Franchise Tax Board, State Lands Commission, Pooled Money Investment Board, Board of Control and various bond finance committees.

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—*Continued***Authority**

All activities are within authority of the participating departments.
 Membership by State Controller on boards and commissions, principally:
 State Board of Equalization, Const. Art. 13, 7, and 9.
 State Board of Control, Gov. 13901.
 Franchise Tax Board, Gov. 15700.
 Pooled Money Investment Board, Gov. 16480.1.
 State Teachers Retirement Board, Ed. 13851.
 Various bond and finance committees, Ed. 19510; M.&V. 991; Ch. 765/27, Ch. 23/63, 1st Ex; Water 12933; H.&N. 3902-3; Gov. 17220.
 California Exposition and Fair Executive Committee, Agr. 72.1.
 State Lands Commission, Pub. Res. 6101.
 Reapportionment Commission, Const. Art. 4, 6.
 Reciprocity Commission, Veh. 2600.
 Interagency Council for Ocean Resources, Gov. 8810-11.
 Intergovernmental Council on Urban Growth, Gov. 34200.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	339.4	238.4	232.1	\$19,175	\$18,724	\$18,959
Workload adjustments	—	1	12	—	38	399
Totals, Administration	339.4	239.4	244.1	\$19,175	\$18,762	\$19,358
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Fiscal Control	-65.2	-63.5	-63.6	-2,559	-2,559	-2,559
20 Tax Administration	-1.9	-3.6	-3.5	-76	-76	-76
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-67.1	-67.1	-67.1	-\$2,635	-\$2,635	-\$2,635
Net Totals, Administration	272.3	172.3	177	\$16,540	\$16,127	\$16,723
General Fund				14,708	14,133	14,764
Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund.				35	200	—
Reimbursements				1,797	1,794	1,959

Program Elements

30.10 Executive Office	32.4	24.7	24.7	2,866	2,239	2,278
30.20 Administrative Services	95.6	—	5.7	5,996	5,546	6,145
30.30 Systems Maintenance Support	93.8	96.2	97.2	5,221	5,627	5,745
30.40 Systems Development Support	50.5	51.4	49.4	2,428	2,685	2,525
30.50 Refunds of Taxes, Licenses, and Other Fees	—	—	—	29	30	30

30.10 Executive Office

The Controller, with the assistance of his executive staff, establishes policy and provides general supervision and direction over the operating divisions, serves as a member of various fiscal boards and commissions, and participates in the establishment of statewide fiscal programs and policies.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	32.4	24.7	24.7	\$2,866	\$2,239	\$2,278

30.20 Administrative Services

This element provides administrative services for the entire office including departmental accounting, budget, management and fiscal analysis, personnel, labor relations, training, business services and internal auditing.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	95.6	—	5.7	\$5,996	\$5,546	\$6,145

30.30 Systems Maintenance Support

This element supports EDP activities required to maintain the efficiency and effectiveness of the Employment History and Payroll Systems and all other production systems of the State Controller's Office and other Systems Development Division users.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	93.8	96.2	97.2	\$5,221	\$5,627	\$5,745

30.40 Systems Development Support

This element includes all Electronic Data Processing development activities within the Division's responsibility.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	50.5	51.4	49.4	\$2,428	\$2,685	\$2,525

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

30.50 Refunds of Taxes, Licenses and Other Fees

This element has responsibility for refunding licenses, taxes and other fees erroneously collected and paid into the General Fund for which no other specific provision of the law exists. Funds are also available for payment of prior judgments, liens or encumbrances as provided in Government Code Section 12516, and to cover refunds of taxes in special situations confronting the Franchise Tax Board in which a court of record orders the refund of taxes collected, withheld or transmitted from persons subject to trial and for which no other provision for refund is made by law.

Input				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)				\$29	\$30	\$30
SUMMARY BY OBJECT						
1 STATE OPERATIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	1,251.9	1,373.4	1,331.4	\$37,484	\$41,246	\$40,523
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	796	1,554
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1,251.9	1,373.4	1,331.4	\$37,484	\$42,042	\$42,077
Workload and administrative adjustments ..	-	17.8	105.8	-	1,388	2,980
Totals, Adjustments	-	17.8	105.8	-	\$1,388	\$2,980
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,251.9	1,391.2	1,437.2	\$37,484	\$43,430	\$45,057
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-69	-71.6	-	-2,071	-2,158
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	1,251.9	1,322.2	1,365.6	\$37,484	\$41,359	\$42,899
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	10,952	12,077	11,891
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1,251.9	1,322.2	1,365.6	\$48,436	\$53,436	\$54,790
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				2,763	2,614	2,252
Printing				1,402	1,391	1,311
Communications				599	685	868
Postage				4,694	7,523	5,346
Travel—in-state				1,722	2,052	2,137
Travel—out-of-state				164	552	552
Training				185	172	170
Facilities operation				2,753	5,036	5,136
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				933	331	331
Cons & prof svcs—external				2,957	2,065	1,583
Consolidated data center				9,402	10,489	10,507
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				(9,402)	(10,489)	(10,507)
Data processing				407	762	332
Central administrative services ..				292	112	43
Pro Rata				(279)	(97)	(28)
SWCAP				(13)	(15)	(15)
Equipment				1,607	1,284	760
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$29,880	\$35,068	\$31,328
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Refunds of taxes, licenses and other fees				29	30	30
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$29	\$30	\$30
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES						
Reimbursements				\$78,345	\$88,534	\$86,148
				-16,091	-17,981	-19,075
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES						
				\$62,254	\$70,553	\$67,073

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$57,816	\$58,476	\$61,570
Allocation for employee compensation	-	879	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	101	-
Allocation to the Board of Control	-2	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-485	-68	-
Chapter 1261, Statutes of 1986	50	-	-
Chapter 915, Statutes of 1987	-	4,700	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1054, Statutes of 1983	10	-	-
Totals Available	\$57,389	\$64,088	\$61,570
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,072	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$56,317	\$64,088	\$61,570

041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

\$274

\$215

\$206

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$274	\$215	\$206
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-7	-
Totals Available	\$272	\$210	\$206
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-102	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$170	\$210	\$206

051 Olympic Reflectorized License Plate Account,
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1289, Statutes of 1983	\$97	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-97	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account,
Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

\$2,490

\$2,351

\$2,365

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,490	\$2,351	\$2,365
Allocation for employee compensation	-	30	-
Reduction per to Section 3.60	-21	-	-
Totals Available	\$2,469	\$2,381	\$2,365
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-88	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,381	\$2,381	\$2,365

140 Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

\$75

-

-

Chapter 1251, Statutes of 1986	\$75	-	-
Allocation to Department of Fish and Game	-75	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

253 Public Facilities Account,
Natural Disaster Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

\$924

-

-

Government Code Sections 8290.2, 8290.4 and 8290.5 (expenditures)	\$924	-	-
---	-------	---	---

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

254 Streets and Highways Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Government Code, Sections 8290.2, 8290.4 and 8290.5 (expenditures)	\$616	—	—

344 State School Building Lease Purchase Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$91	\$168
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$92	\$168

739 State School Building Aid Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$359	\$356	\$364
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—3	—	—
Totals Available	\$356	\$360	\$364
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$354	\$360	\$364

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,242	\$1,129	\$1,163
Allocation for employee compensation	—	11	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—11	—	—
Budget adjustment	—169	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,062	\$1,140	\$1,163

903 Assessment Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$150	\$142	\$136
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$149	\$144	\$136

942 Bank of America Unclaimed Property
Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,080	\$1,988	\$950
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,947	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$133	\$1,988	\$950

988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds (Retail Sales Tax Fund) *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$149	\$148	\$151
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$148	\$150	\$151
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$62,254	\$70,553	\$67,073

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$13	—	—
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies	8,529	\$8,400	\$7,600
131800 Open space cancellation fee deferred taxes	1,766	2,500	17,500
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3	—	—
150400 Interest income from loans	2,041	1,200	1,320
150600 Income from other investments	9	9	9
151200 Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund	1	1	1
160700 Proceeds from estates of deceased persons	2,952	1,700	1,700
160900 Revenue-abandoned property	38,030	40,700	43,500
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	1,883	1,980	2,180
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	653	42	46
164000 Uninsured motorist fees	181	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$56,061	\$56,532	\$73,856

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized Positions.....	1,251.9	1,373.4	1,331.4	\$37,484	\$41,246	\$40,523
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	796	1,554
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	1,251.9	1,373.4	1,331.4	\$37,484	\$42,042	\$42,077
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Administration:				Salary Range		
Assoc mgmt analyst.....	—	1	1	2,641-3,187	38	38
Audits:						
Assoc mgmt auditor.....	—	3	3	2,641-3,187	115	115
Temporary help.....	—	8.8	8.8	—	132	132
LGFA:						
Govt auditor III.....	—	2	—	2,641-3,187	66	—
Accounting:						
Acctg administrator I.....	—	1	—	2,902-3,502	35	—
Sr acctg off.....	—	2	—	2,641-3,187	63	—
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	39	—
Disbursements:						
Temporary help.....	—	—	—	—	550	—
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	350	—
Total Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	17.8	12.8	—	\$1,388	\$285
Proposed New/Reestablished:						
Accounting:						
Acctg administrator I ²	—	—	3	2,902-3,502	—	108
Assoc acctg analyst ¹	—	—	2	2,641-3,187	—	66
Sr acctg off.....	—	—	4	2,641-3,187	—	130
Accounting analyst.....	—	—	1	1,692-2,011	—	21
Word processing techn.....	—	—	1	1,355-1,569	—	17
Ofc asst II.....	—	—	3	1,355-1,569	—	51
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	20
Administration:						
Data process mgr I ¹	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	37
Assoc DP analyst ¹	—	—	3	2,641-3,187	—	100
Acctg off.....	—	—	2	2,196-2,641	—	54
Audits:						
Staff mgmt auditor.....	—	—	2	2,902-3,502	—	72
Assoc mgmt auditor.....	—	—	14	2,641-3,187	—	465
Ofc asst II.....	—	—	3	1,355-1,569	—	50
Disbursements:						
Key data opr.....	—	—	1	1,281-1,373	—	17
Temporary help.....	—	—	2	—	—	53
PPSD:						
Data process mgr I.....	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	37
Assoc prog analyst.....	—	—	5	2,641-3,187	—	163
Assoc DP analyst.....	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	34
Assoc govt prog analyst.....	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	33
Payroll svcs spec I.....	—	—	4	1,456-1,692	—	83
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	24
LGFA:						
Supv govt auditor II.....	—	—	1	—	—	40
Supv govt auditor I.....	—	—	2	2,902-3,502	—	72
Govt auditor III.....	—	—	5	2,641-3,187	—	165
Assoc adm analyst.....	—	—	2	2,641-3,187	—	66
Word proc techn.....	—	—	1	1,355-1,569	—	17
Govt auditor II.....	—	—	5	—	—	136
Auditor I.....	—	—	4	—	—	78
Ofc asst II (T).....	—	—	1	1,355-1,569	—	17
SDD:						
Data process mgr I.....	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	37
Assoc prog analyst.....	—	—	4	2,641-3,187	—	133
Tax Administration:						
Supv mgmt auditor.....	—	—	1	3,864-4,248	—	49
Sr mgmt auditor.....	—	—	1	3,187-3,846	—	41
Unclaimed Property:						
Assoc govt prog analyst ¹	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
Assoc prog analyst ¹	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
Staff svcs analyst ¹	—	—	1	1,692-2,011	—	20
Ofc asst II ¹	—	—	6	1,355-1,569	—	98
Temporary help ¹	—	—	2	—	—	27
Totals, New/Reestablished.....	—	—	93	—	—	\$2,695
Total Adjustments.....	—	17.8	105.8	—	\$1,388	\$2,980
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	1,251.9	1,391.2	1,437.2	\$37,484	\$43,430	\$45,057

¹ Positions limited to 6-30-89.² One position limited to 6-30-89.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

0850 CALIFORNIA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

Proposition 37, approved by California voters on November 6, 1984 amended the California Constitution to authorize the establishment of a statewide lottery, and enacted an initiative statute, the California State Lottery Act of 1984, which created the California State Lottery Commission and gave it broad powers to oversee the operations of a statewide lottery. The primary purpose of the Act is to provide additional monies to benefit public education without the imposition of additional or increased taxes.

The Lottery is administered by a five-person Commission appointed by the Governor with the concurrence of the State Senate. One of the Commissioners must have a background in law enforcement, one must be a Certified Public Accountant, and not more than three (3) of the five (5) members can be members of the same political party. In all decisions, the Commission is directed to "take into account the particularly sensitive nature of the California State Lottery and shall act to promote and ensure integrity, security, honesty and fairness in the operation and administration of the Lottery." The Commission is responsible for determining the types of lotteries to be held, the frequency of lottery drawings, the price of lottery tickets, the number and value of lottery prizes, and the locations where lottery tickets can be sold.

The initiative requires that 50 percent of the proceeds from lottery ticket sales are to be paid out as lottery prizes and that no more than 16 percent of the proceeds are to be used for administrative costs. The remainder of the proceeds (at least 34 percent of the total) are to be placed in a special fund, known as the California State Lottery Education Fund, which is appropriated for the benefit of public education. Revenues to this fund are to be made available for public education and allocated on a per capita basis to the following four (4) categories: K-12 education, Community Colleges, the California State University and the University of California. These funds are to be used to augment, rather than replace, funds already allocated for public education and are to be spent for instructional purposes.

Of the 16 percent allowed for administrative costs, approximately five (5) percent is provided as commissions to sellers of lottery tickets. The remainder is available to finance advertising, promotion, operations and administration of the lottery, including start-up costs, procurement of supplies and facilities, hiring necessary staff and acquisition and distribution of game materials. In addition, the Commission is required to make periodic reports on the performance of the Lottery, and independent studies on the effectiveness of Lottery communications, demographic analysis of Lottery players and the efficiency of Lottery operations. The State Controller is required to conduct quarterly and annual "post-audits" of all accounts and transactions of the Commission and other special "post-audits" as the Controller deems necessary.

California State Lottery ticket sales began on October 3, 1985 with the sale of instant game tickets. By the end of the first fiscal year, the Lottery had sold over \$1.76 billion in instant tickets, far more than projected. During 1986-87, continued marketing and sales innovations yielded over \$1 billion in instant ticket sales, 25 percent more than projected. Current year instant game sales are continuing at a strong pace although, consistent with industry patterns, instant game sales are still declining from prior years.

On October 14, 1986, the weekly Lotto game began, launching the world's largest on-line network with an initial 5,000 terminals. Lotto was the first in what will be a series of products using the on-line system. In April of 1987, the Lottery introduced the first product enhancement of Lotto: Quick Pick. This feature uses the terminal to randomly select the numbers for the player. Additional product features being introduced in the current year include the successful launch of a Wednesday draw which has yielded additional sales about expectations and Advance Play which allows the players to purchase tickets for consecutive draws up to one month in the future.

In its first two fiscal years of existence, the Lottery has generated sales of \$3.15 billion, paid prizes totalling \$1.58 billion and contributed over \$1.19 billion to education.

Because of a number of variables, revenue estimates for 1988-89 and 1989-90 cannot be made with any certainty. It is quite common for Lottery sales to fluctuate depending on the nature of the game, the prize structure and changing market conditions. As the months progress and on-line games stabilize, more accurate projections will be available.

Authority

California Government Code, Title 2, Division 1, Chapter 12.5 (Section 8880).

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Personnel years	909.17	1,082.2	
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS			
Game Revenues:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Instant games.....	\$1,017,936	\$872,800	\$750,000
On-line games	374,290	877,200	1,000,000
Lottery ticket sales	\$1,392,226	\$1,750,000	\$1,750,000
Less commissions to retailers.....	69,568	87,500	87,500
Net Sales	\$1,322,658	\$1,662,500	\$1,662,500
Less Direct Costs:			
Prizes.....	693,189	875,000	875,000
Instant game ticket costs	20,774	16,327	14,420
On-line direct costs	3,703	7,662	8,315
Total Direct Costs.....	\$717,666	\$898,989	\$897,735
Net Revenue.....	\$604,992	\$763,511	\$764,765
Operating Expenses:			
Salaries, wages and benefits	31,350	36,961	38,967
Contracted and professional services	14,310	18,745	18,745
Advertising, promotion and public relations.....	39,304	53,618	52,930
Amortization and depreciation.....	11,794	19,439	20,373
Interest expense	3,164	3,245	2,177
Other general and administrative expenses	14,983	36,503	36,573
Total Operating Expenses	\$114,905	\$168,511	\$169,765
Operating Income.....	\$490,087	\$595,000	\$595,000
Interest income, net	13,921	13,125	13,125
Other income.....	6	—	—
NET INCOME, DUE TO CALIFORNIA STATE LOTTERY			
EDUCATION FUND	\$504,014	\$608,125	\$608,125

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION

The State Board of Equalization administers thirteen tax programs for support of State and local government activities, more tax programs than any other State department. They are: Sales and Use Taxes (State, Local, and Transit District); Motor Vehicle Fuel License (Gasoline) Tax; Use Fuel Tax; Alcoholic Beverage Tax; Cigarette Tax; Insurance Tax; Energy Resources Surcharge; Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge; Universal Telephone Service Tax; Hazardous Waste Tax; Hazardous Substance Tax; Private Railroad Car Tax; and Timber Yield Tax. The Board also assesses utility property for local property tax purposes, and guides local government in the administration of the property tax.

The five-member Board was created and named by the Constitution of 1879. Four members are elected to represent equalization districts, and a fifth, the State Controller, an ex officio member, is elected at large.

The Board has more than 60 offices throughout California as well as offices in New York, Chicago, and Houston. The Board administers programs generating taxes exceeding \$20.0 billion: \$15.3 billion for the State Treasury, more than \$4.0 billion in local sales and use taxes, plus some \$756 million in local funds derived from local property taxes on utility rolls prepared by the Board.

The Board adopts rules and regulations for the administration of the business taxes programs and for the guidance and direction of the Board's property taxes staff, county assessors, boards of supervisors, and local assessment appeals boards in valuing property.

As an appellate body, the Board hears appeals from taxpayers on business taxes audit findings; from county officials on intracounty and intercounty property tax assessments; from public utilities on Board assessments of utility properties; and from assesseses on privately owned railroad cars. The Board is also the appellate body for contested Franchise Tax Board decisions under the personal income tax laws, bank and corporation tax laws, senior citizens property tax relief laws, and for appeals from rulings of the Insurance Commissioner.

An Executive Secretary, appointed by the Board, implements the policies and directions of the Board. The Executive Secretary is aided by assistant executive secretaries for administration, property taxes, and business taxes.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
15 County Assessment Standards Program.....	\$4,902	\$5,813	\$6,048
20 State-Assessed Property Program.....	4,871	5,189	5,293
25 Timber Tax Program.....	1,932	2,004	2,022
30 Sales and Use Tax Program.....	115,957	121,782	130,283
35 Hazardous Substances Tax Program.....	1,680	1,580	1,810
40 Alcoholic Beverage Tax Program.....	1,201	1,276	1,324
45 Cigarette Tax Program.....	2,001	2,023	2,074
50 Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Program.....	712	719	732
55 Use Fuel Tax Program.....	3,812	3,858	3,950
60 Energy Resources Surcharge Program.....	75	78	80
65 Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge Program.....	151	179	370
70 Insurance Tax Program.....	127	136	141
75 Universal Telephone Service Tax Program.....	170	190	-
80 Appeals from Other Governmental Programs.....	1,105	1,197	1,244
85 Administration—distributed to other programs.....	(11,766)	(12,136)	(12,596)
Undistributed Administration.....	364	248	247
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$139,060	\$146,272	\$155,618
<i>Reimbursements.....</i>	<i>-33,882</i>	<i>-37,293</i>	<i>-37,390</i>
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$105,178	\$108,979	\$118,228
<i>General Fund.....</i>	<i>96,353</i>	<i>100,238</i>	<i>109,416</i>
<i>Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....</i>	<i>585</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>State Emergency Telephone Special Account, General Fund.....</i>	<i>151</i>	<i>179</i>	<i>370</i>
<i>Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....</i>	<i>4,524</i>	<i>4,577</i>	<i>4,682</i>
<i>Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....</i>	<i>1,388</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Cigarette Tax Fund.....</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1,649</i>	<i>1,658</i>
<i>Universal Telephone Service Fund.....</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>80</i>
<i>Timber Tax Fund*.....</i>	<i>1,932</i>	<i>2,004</i>	<i>2,022</i>
<i>Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund.....</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>-</i>
Personnel years.....	2,847.3	2,940.2	3,092.1

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
30.10	Registration of Taxpayers.....	11.4	\$ 309
30.20	Processing Tax Returns.....	8.1	365
30.20	Administration of Transportation Authority Taxes.....	5.7	239
30.30	Sales Tax Auditing.....	162.0	5,611
35.10	Hazardous Waste Fees—Appeals and Hearings.....	2.8	198

15 COUNTY ASSESSMENT STANDARDS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to carry out the Board's constitutional and statutory responsibility of ensuring that taxable properties are enrolled and that all properties are assessed in full conformity with the law and uniformly by the 58 county assessors, thereby assuring an equitable local tax base and a more proper sharing of costs with the state's General Fund. The Board is also charged with providing county assessors, their staff, and others involved with the assessing function with consultation and services to aid them in distributing the property tax burden legally and equitably among property owners. The County Assessment Standards Program establishes standards, provides training, and evaluates the effectiveness of the administration of the assessment function by each county assessor and the degree to which the practices conform to existing law.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Authority

Constitution—Article XIII; Government Code Sections 15606, 15608, 15611, 15612, 15624, and 15640–15646; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 64, 218.5, 251, 401.5, 407, 452, 480, 480.1, 482, 601, 602, 670–673, 1153, 1254, 5364, and 5781; California Administrative Code—Rules 101, 171, 202, 252, 282–283, 1045, and 1051.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	84	101.1	100.6	\$4,902	\$5,813	\$6,011
Workload adjustment	—	—	0.9	—	—	37
TOTALS, PROGRAM.....	84	101.1	101.5	\$4,902	\$5,813	\$6,048
General Fund				3,484	4,032	4,256
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund				1,388	—	—
Cigarette Tax Fund				—	1,649	1,658
Reimbursements				30	132	134

Program Elements

15.10 County Surveys	46	62.5	62	2,774	3,350	3,455
15.20 Technical Advisory Services	22.6	23.1	23.1	1,322	1,477	1,533
15.30 Technical Services	15.4	15.5	16.4	806	986	1,060

15.10 County Surveys

Program Element Statement

California taxpayers will pay about \$13.6 billion in property taxes during 1988–89 to support various local governmental agencies. Approximately ninety-five percent of these taxes will result from valuations based on ad valorem assessments made by the 58 county assessors. Sixty-three percent of these revenues go to local agencies other than schools, comprising their largest single source of revenue. Schools receive thirty-seven percent of the property tax revenues making up twenty-five percent of the funds within their mandated level of spending. Under the current method of sharing the fiscal support for the state's public school system, the state's General Fund must make up any shortfall in the basic amount needed for schools; therefore, a high degree of assessment conformity in all counties is necessary so that the state's General Fund does not make up a larger share of funding than is proper and will not oversubvent to school districts in some counties at the expense of those taxpayers in counties complying more fully with the law. Because of the importance of this revenue source to the State, the schools and local government and to assure equitable treatment of all property taxpayers, both within and between counties, it is necessary that a central agency provide direction, supervision, and review of local assessment practices (administrative oversight). The objective of this element is to bring about and maintain an acceptable degree of both intracounty and intercounty conformity with the law at a reasonable cost.

To accomplish these objectives, "assessment practices" surveys and "special topics" surveys are conducted to ascertain the specific assessment practices of the 58 county assessors. The assessment practices surveys are designed to probe the assessment practices of individual counties in depth and consist of three parts: the random selection of a representative sampling of the local assessment roll; the appraisal by staff appraisers of the sampled assessments; and an in-depth analysis of the differences between the staff appraisals and the enrolled assessments together with a comprehensive review of the assessment system emphasizing the principal causes for the differences with recommendations for improving the systems and resulting assessments. The special topics surveys provide in-depth evaluations of the handling of, and the problems associated with, current assessment issues having statewide impact.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Counties sampled	12	12	11
Assessments in preliminary sample	24,887	24,887	22,815
Assessments in final sample	2,883	4,200	3,870
Number of assessments with value differences	900	1,311	1,208
Counties surveyed	12	12	12
Special topic surveys published	1	5	3

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	46	62.5	62	\$2,774	\$3,350	\$3,455
General Fund				1,386	1,594	1,689
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund				1,388	—	—
Cigarette Tax Fund				—	1,649	1,658
Reimbursements				—	107	108

15.20 Technical Advisory Services

Program Element Statement

This program is needed to carry out the Board's constitutional and legislative duties to advise and otherwise assist the 58 county assessors in compiling and standardizing (statewide) the assessment rolls of all taxable properties within their counties. The Board relies on five primary functions to fulfill this responsibility: (1) provides technical advice on real, personal and specialty property appraisal problems; (2) publishes "letters to assessors" and prepares and revises "assessors' handbooks"; (3) annually prescribes the format of most forms used by the assessors, including all those requiring taxpayer entries; (4) formulates rules that are binding on assessors and have the full force and effect of law; and (5) certifies appraisers.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Advisory "letter to assessors" transmitted	81	110	110
Handbook sections, new pages	150	150	150
Handbook sections, revised pages	300	300	300
Property statements and exemption claim forms prescribed	51	51	51
Property statement forms approved	956	956	956
Exemption claim forms approved	968	968	968
Property tax rules processed	12	12	12
Appraisers certified	244	200	200
Board course attendees	879	950	950
Course sessions offered	49	45	45
Board workshop attendees	369	700	700

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	22.6	23.1	23.1	\$1,322	\$1,477	\$1,533

15.30 Technical Services

Program Element Statement

The Board has three primary areas of responsibility in providing assistance to counties in administering the property taxes: (1) The Board and the counties jointly administer the welfare exemption which removes millions of dollars from the tax base of local government, including schools. The assessor receives the original claim, reviews the factors, inspects the property and forwards to the Board the claim together with a recommendation on the applicability of the exemption. The Board reviews the case and recommends approval or disapproval with disapprovals subject to an appeals process. The matter is returned to the county where the assessor can act only on applications found qualifying by the Board. (2) The Board offers, by contract, audit services to counties who require audit of taxpayers with books and records maintained out-of-state. Because of the location of Board staff in out-of-state cities and the consolidation of multiple requests, costs are reduced. (3) Legislation prescribes that "change in control" of legal entities (i.e., corporations and partnership) are equivalent to "changes in ownership" requiring a reappraisal of all real property. Such changes are difficult to find on a county-by-county basis; whereas, "changes in ownership" are relatively easy to locate due to the recording of ownership documents. The Board, by researching financial publications and inserting questions on the state corporate and partnership tax returns, can detect most of these transactions and advise all counties where affected real property is located.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1988-89, nine-tenths of a personnel-year and \$37,000 is proposed to update and maintain the Assessors' Handbook series.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Welfare exemption claims received	8,000	8,000	8,000
Parcels involved	14,100	14,100	14,100
Disallowed homeowners' exemptions	10,600	10,600	10,600
Contract audits performed	60	70	75
Franchise Tax Board referrals	160,000	200,000	200,000
Entities with ownership changes	228	500	500
Parcels involved	10,419	15,000	15,000
Estimated value changes due to reappraisal	\$300,000,000	\$300,000,000	\$300,000,000
Penalties levied	52	50	50

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	15.4	15.5	16.4	\$806	\$986	\$1,060
General Fund				776	961	1,034
Reimbursements				30	25	26

20 STATE-ASSESSED PROPERTY PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California State Constitution mandates the Board to annually value and assess intercounty pipelines and properties owned or used by railroads, certain public utilities, and private railroad car companies. The nature of these companies is such that their holdings cannot be valued on a parcel-by-parcel, piece-by-piece, or county-by-county basis but requires valuation as a unit by an agency with statewide jurisdiction. Once market values are derived for these state assesses, the amount must be allocated among the agencies of local government, on a county-by-county basis, in which the properties are located, so that taxes may be levied and collected for use by the local agencies.

Authority

Constitution—Article 13, Section 19; Revenue and Taxation Code—Division 1, Part 2; Division 2, Part 6.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	93.3	95.4	92.9	\$4,871	\$5,189	\$5,293

Program Elements

20.10 Assessment of Public Utilities	84.1	85.9	83.4	4,376	4,621	4,704
20.20 Private Railroad Car Tax	9.2	9.5	9.5	495	568	589

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

20.10 Assessment of Public Utilities

Program Element Statement

State assesses annually file with the Board property statements listing all properties by situs, together with associated costs, and provide fiscal and financial information on their operations. These data and other economic data are employed by the staff in developing "indicators of value" and by the Board in determining the annual market value of the operating unit for each state assessee. All land owned by the state assesses but outside the operating unit and properties leased by them are appraised at their market value and added to the unit value as adopted by the Board.

Once the values for each state assessee have been developed statewide, value of nonunitary property outside the operating unit must be allocated to the local taxing jurisdiction in which it is located, and the unit value allocated to the county in which it is located county-by-county. This allocated value becomes part of the local tax base for support of local government as all other property.

All property contained on the assessment rolls must be identified as to the combination of taxing jurisdiction serving that property. These districts are overlapping and their boundaries are not coterminous with one another. Clusters of properties all served by the same taxing jurisdictions and having the same distribution of property tax revenues constitute a unique "tax rate area." The Board is charged with maintaining statewide maps delineating each taxing jurisdiction. The resulting 48,000 tax rate areas are used by the county assessors in preparing the local assessment roll and state assesses in reporting their nonunitary property holdings.

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
256	259	265
\$63,992,485	\$67,312,156	\$71,000,000
69	68	70
740	769	800
5	15	20
15,100	15,700	16,000
488,848	506,717	170,000 ¹
45,816	48,196	49,596 ²
1,950	2,049	2,150
2,374	2,380	2,400

¹ Reduction in the number of individual assessments reflects countywide consolidation of unitary assessments beginning with the 1988 assessment roll.

² Reflects projected consolidation of 1,000 identical tax-rate areas during 1987-88.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	84.1	85.9	83.4	\$4,376	\$4,621	\$4,704

20.20 Private Railroad Car Tax

Program Element Statement

The value of cars is determined by the Board from information required of private railroad car owners and operators on property statements and from other sources. The number of cars in California is aggregated by type of car and owner. Utilizing the number of cars and the value per car derived for each assessee, assessments are prepared, petitions for reassessment are decided, tax bills are issued, and the revenue collected goes to the state's General Fund.

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
245	291	300
1,057,015	966,737	925,000
20,809	19,521	18,823
\$418,152	\$410,765	\$420,000
245	291	300
32	33	35

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	9.2	9.5	9.5	\$495	\$568	\$589

25 TIMBER TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Timber Tax Division administers the Timber Yield Tax by collecting revenue for the Timber Tax Fund; establishing timber value areas and the immediate harvest values for species of timber within those areas used to determine tax liability; developing a standard method of timber measurement and conversion factors where the standard cannot be used; controlling and auditing the reporting and self-assessment of the yield tax liability; and providing the data base for allocating the Timber Tax Fund to the county of harvest.

Authority

Government Code Chapter 6.7 of Part 1 of Division 1 of Title 5; Revenue and Taxation Code Article 1.7 of Chapter 3 of Part 2 of Division 1 and Part 18.5 of Division 2.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of registered taxpayers	2,310	2,200	2,220
Number of returns processed	5,949	5,900	5,900
Number of registration actions	1,124	1,000	1,000
Number of delinquent notices	1,099	1,100	1,100
Amount of taxpayer assessed taxes	13,025,036	13,369,000	13,369,000
Number of audits and investigations	203	200	200
Amount of Board-assessed taxes	381,676	500,000	500,000
Number of billings issued	258	350	350
Amount of taxes receivable established	463,979	600,000	600,000
Delinquent amount collected	1,097,691	600,000	600,000

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (<i>Timber Tax Fund</i>)	34.2	34.5	33.8	\$1,932	\$2,004	\$2,022

Program Elements

25.10 Timber Valuation	10	10.1	10.1	645	683	698
25.20 Taxpayer Registration, Return Processing, and Collection	17.6	17.1	17.1	897	895	915
25.30 Auditing	6.6	7.3	6.6	390	426	409

25.10 Timber Valuation

Program Element Statement

Forest property appraisers evaluate data from sales and harvests on operator-owned land for purposes of establishing a data base to be used in developing value schedules and evaluating future harvest report filings of taxpayers. Value schedules adopted by the Board are used by taxpayers to determine their tax liability. Field inspections provide data to evaluate both the harvest reports and tax returns at the time of an audit.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (<i>Timber Tax Fund</i>)	10	10.1	10.1	\$645	\$683	\$698

25.20 Taxpayer Registration, Return Processing, and Collection

Program Element Statement

When a taxpayer files either a harvest plan with the Division of Forestry or acquires the right to harvest timber on government land, the taxpayer is required to register with the Board unless he is already registered. Once identified the taxpayer is provided with instructions on how to file tax returns and harvest reports, and delinquency controls are established on anticipated tax returns. Tax returns and harvest reports are filed along with the tax due permitting the identification of delinquent accounts and establishing a data base for future audits where necessary.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (<i>Timber Tax Fund</i>)	17.6	17.1	17.1	\$897	\$895	\$915

25.30 Auditing

Program Element Statement

Taxpayers are required to report and self-declare tax liability by species or old v. young growth and by location. Misreporting of the volume harvested or misclassification by species or old v. young growth significantly alters the tax liability. Further, some harvests are not reported but disclosed by a reconciliation of log sales at the mills. The auditors, in conjunction with the forest property appraisers, evaluate the accuracy of the self-reporting and investigate any differences.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (<i>Timber Tax Fund</i>)	6.6	7.3	6.6	\$390	\$426	\$409

30 SALES AND USE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to ensure that all sales and use tax revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in self-assessments, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The State Board of Equalization administers the state's 4% percent Sales and Use Tax Law, the 1% percent Bradley-Burns Uniform Local Sales and Use Tax Ordinances of cities and counties, and 0.5 percent transactions (sales) and use tax ordinances for the San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District, the Santa Clara County Transit District, the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District, the Los Angeles County Transportation Commission, the San Mateo County Transit District, the Santa Clara County Traffic Authority, the Alameda County Transportation Authority, and the Fresno County Transportation Authority.

Budget Adjustments

• In 1988-89, \$70,000 is proposed to establish a branch office in the Board's San Bernardino Administrative District to eliminate overcrowded conditions and more effectively direct revenue producing activities.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Parts 1, 1.5 and 1.6.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
876,123	904,000	933,000
3,509,770	3,640,000	3,775,000
696,111	723,200	727,800
359,474	392,100	427,700
95,208	104,300	114,300
\$14,429,734,353	\$15,295,500,000	\$16,060,000,000
22,843	23,750	30,018
\$475,327,585	\$374,647,000	\$416,981,000
\$18,154,189	\$19,162,000	\$19,223,000
204,761	213,400	223,700
\$612,792,823	\$533,297,000	\$564,791,000
\$425,767,161	\$370,641,000	\$392,530,000

¹ Includes prepayment reports.² Includes investigations which resulted in field billing orders.

Program Requirements

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs:						
Board of Equalization	2,425	2,503.2	2,467.9	\$109,367	\$114,839	\$116,996
Charges by Department of Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	6,590	6,745	6,850
Workload adjustments	-	2.8	193.3	-	198	6,437
Totals, Program	2,425	2,506	2,661.2	\$115,957	\$121,782	\$130,283
General Fund				83,564	86,385	95,084
Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund				-	64	-
Reimbursements				32,393	35,333	35,199

Program Elements

30.10 Registration of Taxpayers	499	509.1	520.5	20,401	20,710	21,809
30.20 Processing Tax Returns	504.5	527.7	547.6	28,044	30,268	30,748
30.30 Auditing Accounts	1,072.9	1,115.7	1,239.6	52,454	55,341	61,663
30.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable	348.6	353.5	353.5	15,058	15,463	16,063

30.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Program Element Statement

Registration of sellers and users enables the Board to furnish them with proper tax forms and instructions for purposes of reporting and allocation of these taxes. Necessary security within the limits allowed by law is obtained to assure payment of the tax. The Board establishes an account for each new taxpayer, maintains the account on a current basis and closes it out when the business terminates.

Budget Adjustment

• In 1988-89, an increase of 11.4 personnel-years and \$309,000 is proposed to process increased workloads associated with mandatory registration of new accounts (taxpayers).

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	499	509.1	520.5	\$20,401	\$20,710	\$21,809
General Fund				14,673	14,686	15,888
Reimbursements				5,728	6,024	5,921

30.20 Processing Tax Returns

Program Element Statement

After the taxpayer files a return, it is processed through the mail processing, cashier, and information management units for deposit of revenue receipts and fiscal accounting purposes. This accounting includes the proper distribution of local and transit district taxes. A delinquency record is established for taxpayers failing to file returns, and notices are sent to them. Taxpayers whose accounts remain uncleared after a reasonable period are cited to appear at the local Board office to show cause why their permits should not be revoked for failure to file returns.

Returns are reviewed for mathematical accuracy, proper preparation, and application of the law. Billings or refunds are prepared to notify the taxpayer of errors in self-declared tax and applicable penalty and interest. When questionable deductions are observed, the taxpayer is contacted and asked to explain the deduction.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A technical adjustment (increase of 6.1 personnel-years and no funding) redirecting overtime funds to intermittent help funds in response to Auditor General recommendations.
- Overtime funds (\$43,000) and \$114,000 budgeted for one-time operating expense and equipment needs in 1987-88 is being relinquished.
- An increase of 8.1 personnel-years and \$365,000 (\$73,000 for one-time equipment purchases) to accommodate workload resulting from an increased number of tax returns being processed.
- An increase of 5.7 personnel-years and \$239,000 to process increased workloads generated by the Board administering transaction (sales) and use taxes under reimbursable contract with transportation authorities.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	504.5	527.7	547.6	\$28,044	\$30,268	\$30,748
General Fund				20,218	21,468	22,449
Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund				—	64	—
Reimbursements				7,826	8,736	8,299

30.30 Auditing Accounts

Program Element Statement

This activity is statistically designed to cover the tax base in a manner which will result in audits of accounts most likely to make substantial errors in reporting. A major objective of the audit selection system, which is based on the principle of marginal analysis, is to audit accounts which will produce tax deficiency in excess of the cost of auditing. Tax deficiency is the difference between self-assessed taxes and the final determination of taxes due after auditing.

Budget Adjustment

- In 1988-89, an increase of 162.0 personnel-years and \$5,611,000 is proposed in order to maintain field audit activities which encourage taxpayer compliance and ensure that the tax burden is fairly shared. The additional audits will result in revenue collections of \$30 million at a cost-benefit ratio of 5.3 to 1.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	1,072.9	1,115.7	1,239.6	\$52,454	\$55,341	\$61,663
General Fund				37,816	39,240	45,020
Reimbursements				14,638	16,101	16,643

30.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable

Program Element Statement

Field offices are primarily responsible for the collection of delinquent amounts. The effort expended on each account is consistent with the amount due. Although efforts are made to accomplish collection through use of the telephone or by correspondence, field calls and the utilization of statutory remedies may be necessary to collect larger amounts when other efforts have not been productive.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	348.6	353.5	353.5	\$15,058	\$15,463	\$16,063
General Fund				10,857	10,991	11,727
Reimbursements				4,201	4,472	4,336

35 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenues for the Hazardous Waste Control Account and the Hazardous Substances Account in the General Fund. The revenue is derived by collecting fees from generators of hazardous wastes and from certain hazardous waste facilities as well as collecting an annual "Superfund" tax from generators of hazardous wastes. The objectives of the program are to ensure that appropriate returns and reports are filed, prescribed fees are paid, and taxes are assessed and collected in an equitable and effective manner.

Administration of this program includes registering hazardous waste generators and facilities, processing tax returns and reports, collecting fees and taxes due, auditing accounts, resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund, and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Authority

Sections 25174 and 25345 of the Health and Safety Code and Part 22 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	38.7	40.7	40	\$1,680	\$1,580	\$1,612
Workload adjustments	—	—	2.8	—	—	198
Totals, Program	38.7	40.7	42.8	\$1,680	\$1,580	\$1,810
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				585	—	—
Reimbursements				1,095	1,580	1,810

Program Elements

35.10 Processing Hazardous Waste Control Account Fees	32.3	34.4	36.6	1,386	1,280	1,504
35.20 Processing Hazardous Substances Account Assessments	6.4	6.3	6.2	294	300	306

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

35.10 Processing Hazardous Waste Control Account Fees

Program Element Statement

Hazardous waste "generators" and "facilities" are subject to three separate fees. The rate for each fee is computed by formula as prescribed by law. These fees are due: (1) quarterly, or semi-annually as determined by the Board, from persons generating and disposing of hazardous wastes; (2) annually in two semi-annual payments from operators of certain hazardous waste facilities; and (3) annually in one payment from persons generating more than five tons of hazardous waste during the state's current fiscal year. Deficiency notices are prepared and mailed to each person failing to file returns and reports or failing to pay amounts due. Field audits and investigations are made to assure proper reporting and proper classification of generators and facilities. Monthly classification updates of generators and facilities are received from the Department of Health Services and acted upon by the State Board of Equalization's staff.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1988-89, an increase of 2.8 personnel-years and \$198,000 is proposed to process the petition (appeal) and hearing workloads associated with the Hazardous Waste Fee established by AB 4283 (Chapter 1506/86).

Performance Measures

Number of taxpayers:	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Quarterly generators	3,162	4,500	4,000
Semi-annual generators	4,479	5,500	5,000
Annual generators	7,143	15,000	13,000
Annual facilities	352	950	500
Returns processed ¹	25,600	39,100	34,700

¹ Includes annual fee billings.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	32.3	34.4	36.6	\$1,386	\$1,280	\$1,504
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				585	—	—
Reimbursements				801	1,280	1,504

35.20 Processing Hazardous Substances Account Assessments

Program Element Statement

Persons generating hazardous wastes and who deliver them to a facility for disposal or dispose of them on-site are subject to an annual tax. These persons are required to file a report with the Board by March 1 of each year setting forth the quantity of hazardous wastes, in each of five categories, disposed of during the prior calendar year. Based upon this information, and a formula prescribed by law, the Board must compute the tax rates and the tax assessment of each person who files a report and mail tax assessment notices by May 1 of each year. These assessments must be paid by July 1. Tax deficiency notices are prepared and mailed to persons failing to file reports or properly pay assessments. Field audits and investigations are made to assure proper reporting and deter tax evasion.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Annual reports and assessments processed	13,825	15,000	13,000

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	6.4	6.3	6.2	\$294	\$300	\$306

40 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to ensure that all Alcoholic Beverage Tax revenues are collected equitably and effectively by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

Self-assessed state excise taxes imposed on the manufacture, importation, or sale of alcoholic beverages in this state are administered by the Board.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 14, Division 2.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of registered taxpayers	2,694	2,750	2,750
Number of returns processed	19,124	19,100	19,100
Number of registration actions	1,701	1,400	1,400
Number of delinquent notices	658	680	680
Number of registration revocations	408	110	100
Number of informational reports processed	19,158	19,200	19,200
Amount of taxpayer assessed taxes	\$130,324,388	\$129,673,000	\$129,024,000
Number of audits and investigations	17	60	60
Amount of Board-assessed taxes	\$1,097,906 ¹	\$200,000	\$200,000
Amount of Board-determined refunds	\$2,194	\$2,200	\$2,200
Number of billings issued to taxpayers	264	270	270
Amount of taxes receivable established	\$1,909,962 ^{1,2}	\$278,400	\$278,400
Amount of taxes receivable collected	\$898,247	\$300,000	\$300,000

¹ Includes one-time audit exception of \$891,241.

² Includes one-time billing adjustment of \$812,000.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	30.7	26.7	26.7	\$1,201	\$1,276	\$1,324

Program Elements

40.10 Registration of Taxpayers.....	8.2	6.3	6.3	312	332	344
40.20 Processing Tax Returns and Reports.	15	12.7	12.7	543	575	596
40.30 Auditing Accounts.....	6.4	6.5	6.5	303	323	336
40.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable	1.1	1.2	1.2	43	46	48

40.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Program Element Statement

Persons subject to the Alcoholic Beverage Taxes are identified through licenses issued by the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control. The Board registers them as taxpayers and furnishes tax returns for the reporting of tax. Accounts are regularly reviewed to determine security requirements. Nontaxpaying common carriers, customs brokers, and out-of-state beer vendors are also registered and supply necessary information reports.

Input

Expenditures (General Fund)	8.2	6.3	6.3	\$312	\$332	\$344
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------	-------	-------

40.20 Processing Tax Returns and Reports

Program Element Statement

Alcoholic Beverage Tax returns are filed directly with the Board's headquarters office. The returns are processed through the mail processing, cashier, and information management units for deposit of funds and fiscal accounting purposes. The Excise Tax Unit then verifies reported tax computations, notifies taxpayers of apparent discrepancies on returns, and reviews them for proper preparation and application of the law.

Input

Expenditures (General Fund).....	15	12.7	12.7	\$543	\$575	\$596
----------------------------------	----	------	------	-------	-------	-------

40.30 Auditing Accounts

Program Element Statement

Informational reports are received from out-of-state beer vendors, common carriers, customs brokers, and other states. Through a matching process, the Excise Tax Unit is able to effectively select for field auditing those accounts which appear to have understated the tax. These audits deter tax evasion and promote accurate reporting of self-declared tax.

Input

Expenditures (General Fund).....	6.4	6.5	6.5	\$303	\$323	\$336
----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------	-------	-------

40.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable

Program Element Statement

The Excise Tax Unit is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made by field personnel when it is necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon or which are subject to lien.

Input

Expenditures (General Fund).....	1.1	1.2	1.2	\$43	\$46	\$48
----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------

45 CIGARETTE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to ensure that all Cigarette Tax revenues are collected equitably and effectively by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The Cigarette Tax is imposed upon distributors of cigarettes at the rate of one-half cent per cigarette (10 cents per standard package of 20) and upon consumers who acquire untaxed cigarettes which are not otherwise exempt from tax. The tax is paid by distributors through the purchase of stamps from commercial banks which contract with the state for the issuance of stamps.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 13, Division 2.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
224	225	225
3,441	3,700	3,700
394	300	300
341	300	300
22,288	25,000	25,000
\$6,989,520	\$256,049,000	\$253,488,000
10	15	15
\$1,196,687 ¹	\$140,000	\$140,000
39	15	15
\$1,358,002 ¹	\$140,000	\$140,000
\$134,351	\$100,000	\$100,000

¹ Includes one-time bankruptcy exception of \$1,082,653.

Program Requirements

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	9.1	9.1	9.1	\$2,001	\$2,023	\$2,074

Program Elements

45.10	Registration of Taxpayers.....	0.9	1	1	40	42	44
45.20	Processing Tax Returns.....	4.3	4.3	4.3	1,779	1,790	1,832
45.30	Auditing Accounts.....	2.7	2.7	2.7	130	137	142
45.40	Enforcement Activities.....	1.1	1.1	1.1	46	48	50
45.50	Collecting Taxes Receivable.....	0.1	—	—	6	6	6

45.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Program Element Statement

Every person desiring to engage in the sale of cigarettes as a distributor or wholesaler must obtain a license for each location at which he engages in such business. This enables the Board to furnish proper forms for the reporting, processing, allocation, and administration of the tax. Necessary security to assure payment of the tax is obtained from licensed distributors.

Input

Expenditures (General Fund)	0.9	1	1	\$40	\$42	\$44
-----------------------------------	-----	---	---	------	------	------

45.20 Processing Tax Returns

Program Element Statement

Forms and instructions are mailed to licensed distributors and wholesalers to enable them to file monthly reports to account for their purchases and distributions of cigarettes and stamps, and to enable cigarette manufacturers (who are all licensed distributors) to report tax on sample cigarettes distributed in California. Reports relating to the acquisition and sale of stamps are received from banks. Information reports are received from manufacturers and common carriers. These reports are processed to account for tax payments, verify mathematical accuracy, and assure conformity with the law, and select accounts for audit. When a timely report is not filed, the taxpayer is notified. If the delinquency is not cleared, revocation proceedings are instituted.

Input

Expenditures (General Fund)	4.3	4.3	4.3	\$1,779	\$1,790	\$1,832
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	---------	---------	---------

45.30 Auditing Accounts

Program Element Statement

Field auditing is essential to assure uniform application of the law, deter tax evasion and carelessness in self-reporting, and identify and correct errors in self-reporting. Reconciliations are made in headquarters using data reported by manufacturers, distributors, wholesalers, banks, and others. Immediate corrective action is taken when underreported tax is indicated. This headquarters function assures payment of the underreported tax on cigarettes received from legitimate sources, however, it does not provide an adequate control of cigarettes obtained from illegal sources. Field audit activities are designed to identify cigarettes from those sources and take appropriate action.

Input

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	2.7	2.7	2.7	\$130	\$137	\$142

45.40 Enforcement Activities

Program Element Statement

Enforcement activities are designed to prevent loss of revenue through tax indicia counterfeiting, bootlegging, smuggling and illegal sales of cigarettes.

Field inspections are made of distributors' stamping machines to see that indicia is properly affixed, clear, and legible. Inspections also are made of cigarette stocks in retail stores and in vending machines to assure that all packages are properly stamped.

Input

Expenditures (General Fund)	1.1	1.1	1.1	\$46	\$48	\$50
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

45.50 Collecting Taxes Receivable

Program Element Statement

The Excise Tax Unit is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made by field personnel when it is necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon or which are subject to lien. The headquarters staff supports the field collection efforts with various actions, such as preparing liens, issuing sheriffs' warrants and maintaining the taxes receivable ledger.

Input

Expenditures (General Fund).....	0.1	—	—	\$6	\$6	\$6
----------------------------------	-----	---	---	-----	-----	-----

50 MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL LICENSE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives and Statement

This program is needed to provide revenue for the Transportation Tax Fund, Aeronautics Fund, Harbor and Watercraft Revolving Fund, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund, and Department of Agriculture Fund. The objective is to ensure that the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax is administered equitably and effectively by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, and detecting and correcting errors in taxpayers' self-assessments.

The nine cent per gallon gasoline tax is imposed upon refiners, importers, and wholesale distributors on their distributions to retailers. A two cent per gallon tax is imposed on sales of aircraft jet fuel by dealers to certain users. The State Controller shares responsibility with the State Board of Equalization for the administration of this tax by collecting delinquent tax and making refunds to consumers who use gasoline in an exempt manner.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 2, Division 2.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of taxpayers registered	927	930	935
Number of returns processed	5,632	5,900	6,100
Number of registration actions	503	450	450
Number of delinquent notices	58	100	100
Number of registration revocations	22	15	15
Amount of taxpayer assessed taxes	\$1,096,701,716	\$1,122,719,000	\$1,149,353,000
Number of audits and investigations	88	90	90
Amount of Board-assessed taxes	\$5,818,674	\$4,900,000	\$5,000,000
Amount of Board-determined refunds	\$3,423,331	\$1,300,000	\$1,500,000
Number of billings issued to taxpayers	53	50	55

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	13.7	11.3	11	\$712	\$719	\$732

Program Elements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
50.10 Registration of Taxpayers.....	1.2	1.2	1.2	61	62	64
50.20 Processing Tax Returns.....	2.5	1.8	1.8	105	107	111
50.30 Auditing Accounts.....	10	8.3	8	546	550	557

50.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Program Element Statement

Persons subject to the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax are registered to enable the Board to furnish proper forms for the reporting, processing, and administration of the tax. Necessary security, within the limits allowed by law, is obtained to assure payment of the tax.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	1.2	1.2	1.2	\$61	\$62	\$64

50.20 Processing Tax Returns

Program Element Statement

Returns are processed through the cashier and the Excise Tax Unit for proper deposit of funds and fiscal accounting purposes. Taxpayers failing to file returns are identified and notices are sent to them. A list of delinquent accounts is furnished to field offices for followup.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	2.5	1.8	1.8	\$105	\$107	\$111

50.30 Auditing Accounts

Program Element Statement

Accounts to be audited are selected through a process which assures optimum use of field audit time to detect misplaced tax, and deter tax evasion. Selection of accounts for audit places emphasis on those accounts which it is expected will produce deficiency tax change greater than the cost of auditing. These audits protect the tax base and result in a sustained high level of self-declared tax.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	10	8.3	8	\$546	\$550	\$557

55 USE FUEL TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenue for the Transportation Tax Fund. The objective is to ensure that all Use Fuel Tax revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in taxpayer self-assessment and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The Use Fuel Tax is imposed on users of diesel fuel at nine cents per gallon, liquefied petroleum gas and liquid natural gas at six cents per gallon, and compressed natural gas at seven cents per 100 cubic feet (measured at standard pressure and temperature). The tax applies on use of these fuels in motor vehicles on California highways. An annual flat rate amount may be paid for vehicles using liquefied petroleum gas, liquid natural gas or compressed natural gas. All users must hold permits, file returns, and pay applicable tax. The tax is collected by vendors on fuel sold and delivered into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles. These vendors hold permits, file returns, and report the tax.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 3, Division 2.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Number of permits in force	81,057	82,100	83,200
Number of returns processed	210,860	213,600	216,400
Number of registration actions	62,513	63,000	62,600
Number of delinquent notices	10,950	10,600	10,300
Number of permit revocations	6,147	6,600	7,200
Amount of taxpayer-assessed taxes ¹	\$137,291,296	\$141,410,000	\$144,238,000
Number of field audits ²	525	550	550
Amount of Board-assessed taxes	\$4,728,955	\$2,450,000	\$2,475,000
Amount of Board-determined refunds	\$435,618	\$410,000	\$410,000
Number of billings issued to taxpayers	5,288	5,825	6,325
Amount of taxes receivable established	\$6,009,692	\$3,900,000	\$4,200,000
Amount of taxes receivable collected	\$3,813,346	\$2,999,100	\$3,229,800

¹ Includes Flat Rate Fees.

² Includes investigations which resulted in field billing orders.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program cost (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	85.4	82.9	80.9	\$3,812	\$3,858	\$3,950

Program Elements

55.10 Registration of Taxpayers	27.6	26.7	26.7	1,140	1,158	1,208
55.20 Processing Tax Returns	30.3	29.6	29.6	1,372	1,401	1,461
55.30 Auditing Accounts	16.9	16.3	14.3	818	817	778
55.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable	10.6	10.3	10.3	482	482	503

55.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Program Element Statement

Registration of sellers and users enables the Board to furnish them with proper tax forms and instructions for purposes of reporting and processing of these taxes. Necessary security within the limits allowed by law is obtained to assure payment of the tax. The Board establishes an account for each new taxpayer, maintains the account on a current basis and closes it out when the business terminates.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	27.6	26.7	26.7	\$1,140	\$1,158	\$1,208

55.20 Processing Tax Returns

Program Element Statement

Returns are processed through the mail processing, cashier, and information management units for deposit of revenue receipts and fiscal accounting purposes. Delinquencies are established for taxpayers failing to file returns and notices are sent to them.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	30.3	29.6	29.6	\$1,372	\$1,401	\$1,461

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—*Continued*

55.30 Auditing Accounts

Program Element Statement

This activity is planned to assure uniform application of the tax by detecting and correcting errors in reporting and is statistically designed to cover the tax base in a manner which will audit accounts most likely to make substantial errors in reporting. A major objective of the selection system is to audit accounts which will produce tax deficiencies in excess of the cost of auditing.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	16.9	16.3	14.3	\$818	\$817	\$778

55.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable

Program Element Statement

Field offices are primarily responsible for collection action including the use of mail, telephone, and personal contacts. Necessary investigations are made by the field staff to locate assets subject to lien or execution proceedings. Motor vehicles may be seized and thereafter sold when necessary to effect collection of the tax.

In addition to field collection activities, liens are automatically recorded by headquarters seven weeks after the finality date where the amount owed is \$100 or more. If the delinquent amount is owed on an active account, a "notice of hearing" preparatory to revocation action is issued simultaneously with the recording of the lien.

Input

Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Fund)	10.6	10.3	10.3	\$482	\$482	\$503
--	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------

60 ENERGY RESOURCES SURCHARGE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenues for the state Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund. The objective is to administer a surcharge on the consumption of electricity.

Administration of this surcharge on consumers of electrical energy includes registering of electric utilities required to collect the surcharge from consumers; registering of consumers purchasing electrical energy from the United States; processing tax returns; auditing accounts; collecting taxes receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Authority

Part 19 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Electrical utilities registered	51	51	51
Electrical users registered	28	28	28
Net revenue	\$35,136,000	\$35,838,000	\$36,554,000

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund)	1.6	1.6	1.5	\$75	\$78	\$80

65 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE USERS SURCHARGE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenue to fund the "911" emergency telephone number system. The objective is to administer a surcharge on intrastate telephone communication services.

Administration of this surcharge on telephone users includes registering telephone service suppliers required to collect the surcharge from users; processing tax returns; auditing accounts; collecting taxes receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1988-89, 2.9 personnel-years and \$171,000 is proposed to provide the necessary level of audit coverage on telephone service suppliers.

Authority

Part 20 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Telephone suppliers registered	175	165	160
Net revenue	\$37,324,000	\$40,310,000	\$43,534,000

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	3	3.9	3.8	\$151	\$179	\$179
Workload adjustment	—	—	2.9	—	—	191
Totals, Program (State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund)	3	3.9	6.7	\$151	\$179	\$370

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

70 INSURANCE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to assess taxes on insurance premiums and on the ocean marine profits of underwriters and to levy retaliatory assessments against "foreign" insurers.

The program is administered jointly by the Board, the Controller and the Insurance Commissioner. The Board is responsible for assessing the tax and adjudicating petitions for redetermination and claims for refund.

The Board renders an annual assessment against each insurance company based on the net premiums on California business other than ocean marine insurance, and the average annual underwriting profit on ocean marine business. It also imposes a retaliatory tax on any out-of-state company doing business in California whenever that company's home state subjects a California company doing business in that state to a greater burden than California imposes on insurers domiciled in that state. The Board also hears taxpayer appeals and makes decisions to grant or deny petitions for redetermination and claims for refund.

Authority

The State Constitution, Article XIII, Section 28 and Part 7 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of companies	1,345	1,345	1,345
Items for preparation of insurance roll	1,851	1,860	1,860

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	2.6	2.6	2.6	\$127	\$136	\$141

75 UNIVERSAL TELEPHONE SERVICE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The program is needed to provide revenue for the Universal Telephone Service Fund. The objective is to administer the collection of tax from service suppliers. The tax provides funding for the universal telephone service, which allows eligible low and moderate income people basic minimum telephone service.

Administration of this tax includes registering of telephone service suppliers; processing tax returns; auditing accounts; collecting taxes receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Budget Adjustments

- The California Universal Telephone Service Act is being phased out pursuant to AB 386 (Chapter 163/87).

Authority

Part 22 (commencing with Section 44000) of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Services suppliers registered	175	175	—
Net revenue	\$42,531,500	\$15,000,000	—

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	3.3	3	2.9	\$170	\$190	\$191
Workload adjustment	—	—	—2.9	—	—	—191
Totals, Program (Universal Telephone Service Fund)	3.3	3	—	\$170	\$190	—

80 APPEALS FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

An independent administrative review is necessary when a taxpayer disagrees with actions taken by the Franchise Tax Board. Upon the filing of a taxpayer's written request the Board of Equalization provides such a review of assessments of franchise and income taxes and eligibility determinations made in administering the senior citizens property tax assistance program.

There is also a need for an impartial tribunal to settle disputes between entities of local government concerning property tax assessments of county, city and county, or municipally owned property. The review is initiated when the local public entity owning taxable property outside its jurisdiction files an application for review, equalization, and adjustment of the disputed assessment with the Board.

Authority

(1) Franchise and Income Tax Appeals: The Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 18593 to 18596, 18621, 18646, 18648, 19057 to 19061.1, 19062.2 to 19062.5, 25666, 25667, 25701, 25701a, 25731a, 25761a, 26075 to 26078 and 26060.1. Procedural regulations regarding appeals from the Franchise Tax Board are contained in Title 18, California Administrative Code, Chapter 2, Subchapter 10, Sections 5021 to 5027 and 5071 to 5080; (2) Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance: Section 20645 of the Revenue and Taxation Code; and (3) Equalization of Publicly Owned Property Section II of Article XIII, California Constitution, and Sections 1840 and 1841 of the Revenue and Taxation Code. The procedural regulations are contained in Sections 451-458, Chapter 1, Title 18, California Administrative Code.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—*Continued*

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (<i>General Fund</i>)..	21.5	21.4	21.4	\$1,105	\$1,197	\$1,244
Program Elements						
80.10 Franchise and Income Tax Appeals .	21.2	21.1	21.1	1,087	1,180	1,226
80.20 Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance.....	0.2	0.2	0.2	6	6	6
80.30 Intracounty Equalization.....	0.1	0.1	0.1	12	11	12

80.10 Franchise and Income Tax Appeals

Program Element Statement

Action is initiated after a taxpayer files a written appeal with the Board of Equalization. The Board's legal staff frames the issues of law and fact by means of memoranda from and stipulations by the parties. After an oral hearing before the Board, the case is referred to the legal staff for review, analysis, and preparation of a written opinion and decision reflecting the views of the Board of Equalization.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Beginning inventory (appeals)				2,250	2,292	2,166
Number of appeals filed.....				1,790	1,824	1,848
Number of appeals cleared.....				1,748	1,950	1,990
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (<i>General Fund</i>).....	21.2	21.1	21.1	\$1,087	\$1,180	\$1,226

80.20 Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance

Program Element Statement

A taxpayer files a written notice to initiate action with the Board of Equalization. Upon receipt of a re-review statement from the Franchise Tax Board the legal staff frames the issues of law and fact and submits them to the Board. The Board makes a determination and informs the claimant of its decision.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Beginning inventory (appeals)				15	21	12
Number of appeals filed.....				81	67	72
Number of cases completed.....				75	73	76
Input						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	0.2	0.2	0.2	\$6	\$6	\$6

80.30 Equalization of Publicly Owned Property

Program Element Statement

Action is initiated when the local public entity which owns the property files with the State Board of Equalization an application for review, equalization, and adjustment of the assessment imposed by the county in which the property is located. The assessor may file an answer. A prehearing conference is conducted by a member of the Board's legal staff to define the issues and arrange for stipulations and exchange of exhibits. A formal hearing is conducted before the Board which renders a written decision with findings of fact, conclusions, and an order.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Beginning inventory (applications)				5	2	7
Number of applications filed				2	5	4
Number of applications disposed of.....				5	—	2
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	0.1	0.1	0.1	\$12	\$11	\$12

85 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives are to implement the policies and directives of the elected Board Members, and to provide direction, leadership, planning, and support services for all Board programs.

These activities are performed by the Executive Secretary, assistant executive secretaries, and the chief counsel. It also includes administrative staff services reporting to these positions.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing costs:						
Business Taxes Administration	55	55.5	55.5	\$2,764	\$2,862	\$2,980
Property Taxes Administration.....	7.5	8	8	396	425	442
Board Administration	164.1	159.2	159.2	8,970	9,097	9,421
Totals, Administration and Support.....	226.6	222.7	222.7	\$12,130	\$12,384	\$12,843

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing costs charged to other programs:						
15 County Assessment Standards.....	-9.1	-9.6	-9.6	-483	-533	-554
20 State-Assessed Property Tax	-8.5	-8.4	-8.4	-442	-454	-472
25 Timber Tax	-4.4	-4.3	-4.3	-239	-233	-241
30 Sales and Use Tax.....	-182.9	-182	-182	-9,544	-9,927	-10,302
35 Hazardous Substances Tax	-2.5	-3.1	-3.1	-121	-162	-168
40 Alcoholic Beverage Tax.....	-2.3	-2.4	-2.4	-126	-133	-138
45 Cigarette Tax	-1.2	-1.2	-1.2	-60	-64	-66
50 Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax.....	-2.2	-1.7	-1.7	-111	-90	-94
55 Use Fuel Tax	-8.9	-6.4	-6.4	-463	-340	-353
60 Energy Resources Surcharge	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5	-26	-26	-27
65 Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge	-0.6	-0.7	-0.7	-34	-41	-43
70 Insurance Tax	-0.4	-0.4	-0.4	-19	-20	-21
75 Universal Telephone Service Tax	-0.5	-0.6	-0.6	-25	-35	-36
80 Appeals From Other Governmental Programs.....	-1.4	-1.4	-1.4	-73	-78	-81
Totals Charged to Other Programs.....	-225.4	-222.7	-222.7	-\$11,766	-\$12,136	-\$12,596
Balance, Board Administration (Reimbursements).....	1.2	-	-	\$364	\$248	\$247

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	2,847.3	3,053.2	3,053.2	\$84,021	\$89,234	\$91,294
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	1,707	3,490
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	2,847.3	3,053.2	3,053.2	\$84,021	\$90,941	\$94,784
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	3	6.1	-	170	-43
Proposed new positions	-	-	164	-	-	3,682
Totals, Adjustments	-	3	170.1	-	\$170	\$3,639
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	2,847.3	3,056.2	3,223.3	\$84,021	\$91,111	\$98,423
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-116	-131.2	-	-3,237	-3,702
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	2,847.3	2,940.2	3,092.1	\$84,021	\$87,874	\$94,721
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	24,826	28,013	29,149
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2,847.3	2,940.2	3,092.1	\$108,847	\$115,887	\$123,870
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				3,937	3,494	3,817
Printing.....				1,259	1,352	1,421
Communications				1,863	1,869	1,924
Postage.....				1,340	1,395	1,417
Insurance				24	27	39
Travel—in-state				2,171	2,528	2,747
Travel—out-of-state.....				1,330	1,599	1,858
Training				86	113	115
Facilities operation				6,043	6,700	7,142
Utilities				64	68	68
Cons & prof svcs—interdpt'l				6,755	6,912	7,093
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				223	75	78
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)				37	35	35
Data processing				2,064	1,411	1,376
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				345	318	301
Equipment				2,672	2,489	2,317
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$30,213	\$30,385	\$31,748
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$139,060	\$146,272	\$155,618
Reimbursements				-33,882	-37,293	-37,390
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$105,178	\$108,979	\$118,228

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$98,767	\$97,760	\$109,416
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2,538	—
Allocation to the Board of Control	—3	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1,719	—237	—
Chapter 214, Statutes of 1986	338	—	—
Chapter 1457, Statutes of 1986	222	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 0860-001-001, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 0860-490,			
Budget Act of 1987	—	177	—
Totals Available	\$97,605	\$100,238	\$109,416
Balance available in subsequent years	—177	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,075	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$96,353	\$100,238	\$109,416

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

\$700

—115

\$585

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

022 State Emergency Telephone Number Special Account,
General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

\$154

—

—2

\$152

—1

\$151

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

\$4,597

—

—58

\$4,539

—15

\$4,524

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

064 Motor Vehicle License Fee
Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

\$1,408

—16

\$1,392

—4

\$1,388

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

086 Cigarette Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

—

—

—

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

415 Universal Telephone Service Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$173	\$190	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-	-
Totals Available	\$171	\$190	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$170	\$190	-

465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$76	\$77	\$80
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$75	\$78	\$80

648 Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 1201, Statutes of 1986	\$64	-	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1201, Statutes of 1986	-	\$64	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-64	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$64	-

965 Timber Tax Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,123	\$2,007	\$2,022
Reduction per Section 3.60	-23	-3	-
Totals Available	\$2,100	\$2,004	\$2,022
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-168	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,932	\$2,004	\$2,022
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$105,178	\$108,979	\$118,228

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Sales tax reinstatements after revocation)	\$875	\$905	\$934
127000 Private car tax (Private railroad car tax)	3,138	3,200 ¹	3,300 ¹
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies	597	527	555
140900 Parking lot revenues	23	26	31
141200 Sales of documents	83	191	191
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	2	2	2
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$4,718	\$4,851	\$5,013

¹ Favorable settlement of litigation involving the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act (4R Act) of 1976 could result in receipt of up to \$1.2 million in additional revenue.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

186 Energy Resources Surcharge Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	-\$40	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	-\$40	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
110600 Electrical energy tax.....	\$35,141	\$36,024	\$36,823
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$35,141	\$36,024	\$36,823
Transfers to Other Funds:			
846500 Energy Resources Programs Account per Revenue and Tax Code Section 40031.....	-35,101	-36,024	-36,823
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$40	-	-
Totals, Resources.....	-	-	-

RESERVES

965 Timber Tax Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments.....	\$623	\$703	-
Reserves, adjusted.....	\$623	\$703	-

REVENUES

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

213000 Property and Natural Resources (Timber Yield Tax).....	14,105	14,500	14,500
215000 Income from investments.....	197	198	189
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$14,302	\$14,698	\$14,689
Totals, Resources.....	\$14,925	\$15,401	\$14,689

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

0860 State Board of Equalization.....	1,932	2,004	2,022
3540 Department of Forestry.....	23	23	24
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$1,955	\$2,027	\$2,046

Other Disbursements:

Allocation to counties (Local Assistance expenditure not reflected in departmental budget).....	12,267	13,374	12,643
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$14,222	\$15,401	\$14,689

RESERVES

Reserves for economic uncertainties.....	\$703	-	-
	703	-	-

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	2,847.3	3,053.2	3,053.2	\$84,021	\$89,234	\$91,294
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	1,707	3,490
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	2,847.3	3,053.2	3,053.2	\$84,021	\$90,941	\$94,784
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Administration:						
Board:						
Sr Staff Counsel (spec).....	-	1	-	4,601-5,567	57	-
Ofc asst II—typ.....	-	1	-	1,406-1,628	18	-
Blanket Fund:						
Intermittent help.....	-	1	6.1	-	35	94
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	60	-
Property Taxes:						
Assessment Standards:						
Ofc asst I—typ.....	-	-	1	1,323-1,522	-	16
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Administration:						
Blanket Fund:						
Intermittent help.....	-	-	-1	-	-	-16
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-137
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	3	6.1	-	\$170	-\$43

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Proposed New Positions:

Administration:	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Legal:				Salary Range		
Staff counsel	—	—	1	2,557-2,807	—	31
Sr steno-legal	—	—	1	1,597-2,319	—	23
Fiscal Management:						
Accountant trainee	—	—	1	1,829-2,086	—	22
Information Management:						
Key data opr	—	—	2	1,329-1,755	—	32
Blanket Fund:						
Intermittent help	—	—	5	—	—	88
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	121
Business Taxes:						
Audit:						
Acct clk II	—	—	2	1,459-1,833	—	35
Ofc asst II-gen	—	—	2	1,406-1,628	—	34
Compliance:						
Bus taxes rep I	—	—	0.5	1,755-2,278	—	11
Ofc asst I-gen	—	—	1	1,279-1,473	—	16
Operations:						
Bus taxes rep I	—	—	1	1,755-2,278	—	22
Prog techn I-bus tax	—	—	2	1,511-1,755	—	37
Acct clk II	—	—	2	1,459-1,833	—	36
Ofc asst I-typ	—	—	1	1,323-1,522	—	16
Excise Taxes:						
Tax auditor III	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	33
Districts:						
Auditor I	—	—	129.5	1,755-2,086	—	2,898
Prog techn I-bus tax	—	—	11	1,511-1,755	—	200
Property Taxes:						
Assessment Standards:						
Assoc property appraiser	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	27
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	164	—	—	\$3,682
Totals, Adjustments	—	3	170.1	—	\$170	\$3,639
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,847.3	3,056.2	3,223.3	\$84,021	\$91,111	\$98,423

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87*Estimated
1987-88*Proposed
1988-89*

99 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Minor Projects

99.10.001 Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	\$50 PWck	\$190 PWck
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	—	\$50	\$190
Special Account for Capital Outlay*	—	50	190

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay*

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$50	\$190
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	—	\$50	\$190

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE

The Secretary of State, a constitutionally established office, is the Chief Election Officer of the State and is responsible for the administration and enforcement of election laws. The office is also responsible for the administration and enforcement of laws pertaining to filing documents associated with corporations, limited partnerships, and perfection of security agreements. Furthermore, the office is responsible for appointment of notaries public, enforcement of notary laws and preservation of documents and records having historical significance. All documents filed are a matter of public record and of historical importance. They are available through prescribed procedures for public review and certification as to authenticity.

The Executive staff determines policy associated with the administration of the office through the programs of Elections, Political Reform, Uniform Commercial Code, Notary Public, Limited Partnerships, Corporate Filing, Archives and Management Services Divisions.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
05 Corporate Filing.....	\$7,478	\$7,215	\$7,721
07 Limited Partnerships.....	1,104	1,139	1,219
10 Elections.....	5,444	7,649	8,244
15 Political Reform.....	838	836	1,042
20 Uniform Commercial Code.....	2,464	6,184	2,900
25 Notary Public.....	1,469	1,365	1,543
30 Archives.....	1,537	1,534	1,608
35 Administration—undistributed.....	6,611	9,420	9,977
Administration—distributed.....	-5,637	-8,075	-8,276
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$21,308	\$27,267	\$25,978
Reimbursements.....	-2,074	-2,036	-2,031
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act of 1974.....	(624)	(635)	-650
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund).....	\$19,234	\$25,231	\$23,297
Personnel years.....	353.9	365.6	369.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
05	Corporate Filing—Status Unit Workload Increase.....	3.8	\$ 90
10	Elections—Automated Information Retrieval System.....	—	56
15	Political Reform—Workload Increase.....	2.8	80
15	Political Reform—Feasibility Study for Campaign Filing System.....	—	30
20	Uniform Commercial Code—Extend Limited Term Positions.....	2.9	66
20	Uniform Commercial Code—Workload Increase.....	3.8	114
25	Notary—Improved Examination Process.....	—	99
30	Archives—Workload Increase.....	1.9	61
30	Executive—Increased Security for Constitutional Officer.....	—	104
35	Management Services—Increased Teale Data Center Utilization.....	—	2,000
35	Management Services—Data Processing Workload Increase.....	1.9	95
35	Management Services—Fiscal Application Equipment Upgrade.....	—	70
35	Departmental—Increased Rent.....	—	366

05 Corporate Filing

Program Objectives Statement

This program examines, files and/or rejects articles of incorporation, foreign qualifications and related documents to ensure that corporations are properly formed, merged, amended and dissolved in compliance with California law. The program provides proprietary control over the proposed corporate name, the formation and changes in the structure of the corporation, the cancellation and suspension of delinquent corporate entities, thus allowing for the protection of the public interest in corporate business matters. The program also administers the filings of statements of officers, directors and agents for all corporations of record, which enables the public to have access to current information for business contracts, service of process and substituted service of process made through the Secretary of State's Office. Unincorporated Associations, Foreign Partnerships, Foreign Lending Institutions, Foreign Name Registrations and Foreign Associations are also part of this program and are filed and/or rejected in compliance with California statutes, and are available to the public.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of four positions and \$90,000 to handle increased incoming phone calls in the Status Unit.
- An increase of \$25,000 in the overtime blanket.

Authority

Corporations Code Sections 110, 1502, 9304.3 and Government Code Section 12201 et seq.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	115.2	118.5	122.3	\$7,478	\$7,197	\$7,699
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	18	22
Totals, Corporate Filing.....	115.2	118.5	122.3	\$7,478	\$7,215	\$7,721
General Fund.....				6,787	6,551	7,058
Reimbursements.....				691	664	663

* Dollars in thousands

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
05.10 Corporate Filing	115.2	118.5	122.3	5,405	3,989	4,113
05.20 Administrative Service	(14.4)	(14.5)	(18.7)	929	608	723
05.30 Data Processing	(17.2)	(17.8)	(15.1)	1,144	2,618	2,885
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of corporate documents received (in thousands)				170	168	177
Number of corporate documents filed (in thousands)				120	122	126
Number of public inquiries received (in thousands)				1,132	1,158	1,195
Statement of officers filed (in thousands)				513	516	524
Name availability/reservation filed (in thousands)				53	58	59

07 LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Program Objectives Statement

Limited Partnership was authorized by Chapter 807, Statutes of 1981, amended by Chapter 997, Statutes of 1982 as well as by Chapter 1223, Statutes of 1983. The Secretary of State's staff examines and files certificates of newly formed limited partnerships to ensure that pertinent information concerning partnerships is recorded and filed. Related amendments and documents concerning the dissolution and cancellation of partnerships are also filed.

Limited partnerships previously filed similar documents with County Recorders. The legal and business communities, as well as the general public were not able to readily obtain information concerning limited partnerships because the records were spread over 58 counties. This program centralized the filing of limited partnership documents allowing information to be obtained from one source.

Statutory Certification, Bonds and Filings (SCBF) examines, certifies, authenticates and files over 90 different types of filings, most of which are exempt by Statute from a filing fee. These include individual name changes, seller-assisted marketing plans, various bonds and city annexations, incorporations and charters. In addition, authentications and apostilles required in foreign counties are issued on a variety of documents.

Responsibility for trademarks, service marks and unincorporated associations was assumed January 1, 1987 by the Limited Partnership Division. Documents are filed and/or rejected in compliance with provisions of the California Business and Professions Code.

Authority

Corporations Code, Title 2, Chapter 2, commencing with Section 15611.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	21.5	23.8	23.8	\$1,104	\$1,137	\$1,216
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	3
Totals, Limited Partnership	21.5	23.8	23.8	\$1,104	\$1,139	\$1,219
General Fund				1,028	1,061	1,141
Reimbursements				76	78	78

Program Elements

07.10 Limited Partnership	21.5	23.8	23.8	798	846	868
07.20 Administrative Services	(2.6)	(2.9)	(3)	137	129	158
07.30 Data Processing	(3.3)	(3.8)	(3.9)	169	164	193

Performance Measures

Limited partnership documents filed (in thousands)	18.5	18.5	18.5
Limited partnership documents received (in thousands)	26.8	26.8	26.8
Name availability/reservations filed (in thousands)	4.6	4.6	4.6
Certification (in thousands)	16.8	16.8	16.8
Special districts/city reorganizations/bonds and other (in thousands)	5.2	5.2	5.2
Apostilles/authentication/name changes (in thousands)	7.9	8.7	8.7
Trade/service mark applications (in thousands)	4.9	9.8	9.8
Trade/service mark renewals/assignments (in thousands)	0.8	1.7	1.7
Trade/service mark certification (in thousands)	2.1	4.2	4.2

10 ELECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Secretary of State, as California's chief election officer, ensures that the State's election laws are complied with in a uniform manner. Technical information and legal opinions are issued for the public, Legislative and local election officers regarding election laws and procedures. The continuing complexity of the State's election system requires increased vigilance by the Secretary of State, as well as the promulgation of appropriate rules and regulations to insure that the State's election laws are uniformly and adequately enforced. In addition, the Secretary of State certifies to the nomination and election of state candidates, and the office is the central repository for voter registration data and official election results.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1988-89, \$56,000 is proposed to implement an Elections Information Retrieval System using computer aided microfilm processing.

Authority

Constitution, Elections Code, Government Code, Federal Voting Rights Act and the Federal Overseas Voting Act.

* Dollars in thousands

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Program Requirement	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	16.4	15.1	15.1	5,444	7,631	8,223
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	18	21
Totals, Elections (<i>General Fund</i>)	16.4	15.1	15.1	\$5,444	\$7,649	\$8,244
Program Elements						
10.10 Election—General	16.4	15.1	15.1	855	852	910
10.20 Ballot Pamphlet Printing				1,063	1,759	1,803
10.30 Registration by Mail				121	433	444
10.40 Ballot Pamphlet Mailing				1,021	1,236	1,267
10.50 Registration by Mail—Postage				875	1,375	1,409
10.60 Administrative Service	(2)	(1.7)	(2)	676	877	1,085
10.70 Data Processing	(2.5)	(2)	(2.6)	833	1,117	1,326
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Voter registration (in thousands)				12,834	12,300	13,400
Candidates certified (each)				656	788	675

15 POLITICAL REFORM

Program Objectives Statement

The Secretary of State shares the responsibility for administering California campaign and lobbying disclosure laws enacted as the Political Reform Act of 1974. Under this law, the Secretary of State registers all campaign recipient committees and assures compliance with statutory reporting requirements through the review of campaign receipts and expenditure statements filed. The Secretary of State also registers lobbying firms and employers, reviews the periodic reports filed by lobbying entities, and prepares and publishes a Directory of Lobbyists, Lobbying Firms and Lobbyist Employers.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of three positions and \$80,000 to handle increased workload.
- A one-time increase of \$8,000 for a personal computer for office automation.
- A one-time increase of \$30,000 to conduct a Feasibility Study for a Campaign Filing Information System.

Authority

Government Code (Title 9, Political Reform).

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	17	17.3	20.1	\$838	\$834	\$1,039
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	3
Totals, Political Reform	17	17.3	20.1	\$838	\$836	\$1,042
General Fund				827	820	381
Reimbursements				11	16	11
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act				(624)	(635)	650

Program Elements

15.10 Political Reform	17	17.3	20.1	606	623	777
15.20 Administrative Services	(2)	(2)	(2)	104	94	119
15.30 Data Processing	(2.5)	(2.6)	(2.5)	128	119	146

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Statements of organizations filed (each)	3,020	3,550	3,110
Campaign disclosure statements filed (each)	16,942	15,153	17,213
Lobbying registration documents filed (each)	4,025	1,488	4,287
Lobbying disclosure reports filed (each)	12,380	12,500	12,781

20 UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides for the filing of financing statements and related documents so that a secured creditor may perfect a security interest in personal property covered by a security agreement as against other creditors. Not only does this program afford a secured creditor some protection against debtor bankruptcy, insolvency or default, but it also provides a prospective lender or seller the means to determine if there are any previously perfected security interests involving certain personal property. The division further files notices of federal tax liens against partnerships and corporations, state tax liens and attachment liens against personal property, livestock and judgment liens. The Secretary of State's staff examines all documents presented for filing for statutory compliance. The documents are then filed and open to public inspection. Certificates of filing and copies of filed records are available upon request.

Budgets Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following adjustments are proposed:

- A six-month extension of six limited term positions established in 1987-88 and \$66,000 to handle existing workload until the new Optical Disk System is implemented; and
- Six additional limited term positions needed for eight months and \$114,000 to handle increased workload until the new system is implemented.

Authority

Uniform Commercial Code, Chapter 4, Division 9 and 10 and 11; Uniform Federal Tax Lien Registration Act; Chapter 14, Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code relating to the registration of State tax liens; Section 488.340 of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to attachment liens; Division 2, Chapter 1, Article 3, Section 697.510 of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to judgment liens.

* Dollars in thousands

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	60.1	69	62.5	\$2,464	\$6,187	\$2,902
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—3	—2
Totals, Uniform Commercial Code	60.1	69	62.5	\$2,464	\$6,184	\$2,900
General Fund				1,845	5,508	2,169
Reimbursements				619	676	731
Program Elements						
20.10 Uniform Commercial Code	60.1	69	62.5	1,781	4,582	2,120
20.20 Administrative Services	(7.5)	(8.4)	(7.9)	306	705	351
20.30 Data Processing	(10)	(10.4)	(9.8)	377	897	429
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of documents received (in thousands)				527	558	578
Number of statements filed (in thousands)				457	484	500
Number of certificates and copy requests accepted (in thousands)				261	284	310

25 NOTARY PUBLIC

Program Objectives Statement

The business community and general public is served through the appointment of notaries public who perform certain official acts and give official recognition and authenticity to acts and documents executed in their presence. Many documents to be legally or officially acceptable must be notarized. Notary public services generally are related to oaths, affirmations, affidavits, depositions and acknowledgements. Applications for a notary public commission are reviewed to determine that applicants meet the requirements for appointment. Appointments are for four-year terms and under such an appointment a notary may render notarial services throughout the State. The Secretary of State further investigates improper conduct on the part of the notaries public and takes appropriate disciplinary measures if warranted.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1988-89, \$99,000 is proposed to implement a more comprehensive examination process to improve the quality of notaries.

Authority

Government Code, Chapter 3, Division 1, Title 2.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	13.9	13.9	13.9	\$1,469	\$1,363	\$1,540
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	3
Totals, Notary Public Program	13.9	13.9	13.9	\$1,469	\$1,365	\$1,543
General Fund				1,019	973	1,180
Reimbursements				450	392	363
Program Elements						
25.10 Notary Public	13.9	13.9	13.9	1,062	1,010	1,123
25.20 Administration	(1.6)	(1.7)	(1.8)	183	156	189
25.30 Data Processing	(2.7)	(2.1)	(2.1)	224	199	231
25.40 Fingerprint Processing				442	363	363
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of notary public applications (in thousands)				61	63	64
Number of notaries public appointed (in thousands)				43	44	45
Number of complaint investigations (in thousands)				1	1	1

30 ARCHIVES

Program Objectives Statement

The California State Archives acquires, catalogs, indexes, preserves and provides reference access to historic and irreplaceable record material from a wide range of origins within the state, supplemented by an oral history program to fill gaps in the documentary materials. The Archives serves the general public directly and assists state agencies and other institutions by providing an organized and select body of California history from all three branches of government. Without this program for assembling historic information, many essential original materials would be lost or destroyed—leaving the state with a reference vacuum that would jeopardize vital state interests. The State Archives, located at 1020 "O" Street in Sacramento, maintains an exhibit hall which is open to the public. Support for the California Heritage Preservation Commission is included in the budget for the State Archives.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1988-89, the following adjustments are proposed:
- Two additional positions and \$61,000 to handle increased workload.
 - \$25,000 for increased office space.

Authority

Government Code Sections 12153, 12220-12233, 14755, 14901; Civil Code Section 1798.24(j).

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	20	18.3	20.2	\$1,537	\$1,534	\$1,608
General Fund				1,498	1,534	1,608
Reimbursements				39	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
30.10 Archives	20	18.3	20.2	1,111	1,142	1,167
30.20 Administration	(2.6)	(2.3)	(2.5)	191	172	198
30.30 Data Processing	(3.3)	(2.9)	(3)	235	220	243
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Record series evaluated				11	11	11
Records acquired (cubic feet)				2	3	3
Deteriorated records treated (standard size pages)				18	19	19
Records cataloged and indexed (file units)				82	414	100
Reference requests services				48	50	53

35 MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Management and staff support are provided to executive and line program managers through personnel, fiscal, data processing, general administrative services, management analysis and legislative coordination. Management Services provides the office with a continuing evaluation of programs to assist program managers in greater responsiveness to program requirements. Through analytical studies, development of personnel, fiscal, legislative coordination and other administrative options developed by Management Services staff, the executive staff to the Secretary of State is able to adopt policy, plan and direct the various programs administered by the Department. Fiscal, personnel, electronic data processing, system analysis, computer programming and management analysis provide administrative and policy assistance in the executive direction of the office.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987-88 budget includes a proposed deficiency for the following:
- \$80,000 for increased security for the Constitutional Office.
 - \$1,844,000 for increased Teale Data Center utilization.
 - In 1988-89, the following adjustments are proposed:
 - \$104,000 for increased security for the Constitutional Officer.
 - Two positions and \$95,000 for Data Processing workload increase.
 - \$136,000 for personal computers, equipment for the fiscal system, and equipment replacement.
 - \$366,000 for increased rent in the Public Market.
 - \$2,000,000 for increased Teale Data Center utilization.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	89.8	89.7	91.6	\$6,611	\$9,415	\$9,966
Workload adjustments	-	-	-	-	5	11
Totals, Admin. and Staff	89.8	89.7	91.6	\$6,611	\$9,420	\$9,977
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
Program 05	(31.6)	(32.3)	(33.8)	-2,073	-3,226	-3,608
Program 07	(5.9)	(6.7)	(6.9)	-306	-293	-351
Program 10	(4.5)	(3.7)	(4.6)	-1,509	-1,994	-2,411
Program 15	(4.5)	(4.5)	(4.6)	-232	-213	-265
Program 20	(17.5)	(18.8)	(17.7)	-683	-1,602	-780
Program 25	(4.3)	(3.8)	(3.9)	-408	-355	-420
Program 30	(5.9)	(5.2)	(5.4)	-426	-392	-441
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(74.2)	(75)	(76.9)	-\$5,637	-\$8,075	-\$8,276
Net Totals, Administration (undistributed) ..	89.8	89.7	91.6	\$974	\$1,345	\$1,701
General Fund				786	1,135	1,516
Reimbursements				188	210	185

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	353.9	381.8	375.8	\$8,473	\$8,736	\$8,807
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	157	317
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	353.9	381.8	375.8	\$8,473	\$8,893	\$9,124
Workload and administrative adjustments ..	-	(13)	-	-	26	39
Proposed new positions	-	-	18	-	-	385
Totals, Adjustments	353.9	381.8	393.8	\$8,473	\$26	\$424
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	353.9	381.8	393.8	\$8,473	\$8,919	\$9,548
101541 Estimated salary savings	-	-16.2	-24.3	-	-364	-570
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	353.9	365.6	369.5	\$8,473	\$8,555	\$8,978
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	2,701	2,773	2,887
100000 Totals, Personal Services	353.9	365.6	369.5	\$11,174	\$11,328	\$11,865

* Dollars in thousands

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

General expense.....	278	351	405
Printing.....	334	316	327
Communications.....	243	288	296
Postage.....	506	328	336
Insurance.....	1	-	-
Travel—in-state.....	94	49	50
Travel—out-of-state.....	9	18	19
Training.....	27	22	21
Facilities operations.....	1,043	1,150	1,570
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	1,044	833	586
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	381	3,331	789
Consolidated data center.....	2,743	4,177	4,391
Data processing.....	91	154	158
Equipment.....	228	93	215
Other items of expense.....	32	26	27
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$7,054	\$11,136	\$9,190

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Printing ballot pamphlets.....	1,063	1,759	1,803
Mailing ballot pamphlets.....	1,021	1,236	1,267
Printing registration cards, registration by mail.....	121	433	444
Postage, registration by mail.....	875	1,375	1,409
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$3,080	\$4,803	\$4,923

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

Reimbursements.....	\$21,308	\$27,267	\$25,978
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act.....	-2,074	-2,036	-2,031
	(624)	(635)	-650
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$19,234	\$25,231	\$23,297

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$18,825	\$22,101	\$23,297
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	222	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	-	1,924	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-175	-22	-
Reduction per Item 0890-001-001, Budget Act of 1986, Provision 1.....	-275	-	-
Transfer from Item 8640-001-001, Budget Act of 1984 (Political Reform Act)...	624	635	-
Chapter 1348, Statutes of 1987.....	-	350	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0890-001-001, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 0890-490, Budget Act of 1986.....	977	-	-
Increased expenditure Authority per Provision 1, Item 0890-490, Budget Act of 1986.....	33	-	-
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1984.....	20	21	-
Totals Available.....	\$20,029	\$25,231	\$23,297
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-21	-	-
Unexpended balance estimated savings.....	-774	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$19,234	\$25,231	\$23,297

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

124100 Domestic corporation fees.....	\$4,367	\$4,076	\$4,158
124200 Foreign corporation fees.....	2,208	2,086	2,101
124300 Notary public license fees.....	679	884	1,128
124400 Filing financial statement.....	1,748	2,149	2,704
124500 Candidate filing fee.....	71	180	-
142000 General fees—Secretary of State.....	5,519	6,556	7,612
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....	9	8	10
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue.....	1	-	-
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessment.....	42	37	45
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$14,644	\$15,976	\$17,758

* Dollars in thousands

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	353.9	381.8	375.8	\$8,473	\$8,736	\$8,807
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	157	317
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	353.9	381.8	375.8	\$8,473	\$8,893	\$9,124
Positions Reclassified:						
Executive:				Salary Range		
Secty to Exec Secty I	-	(1)	-	1,598-1,880	2	3
Sr legal typist to Sr typist legal	-	(1)	-	1,720-2,038	2	4
Management Services:						
Collection agent to Accountant I	-	(1)	-	1,831-2,196	-1	-
Corporations:						
Legal doc examiner to Corp doc examiner	-	(1)	-	1,995-2,396	-	-
Prog techn I to Corp doc examiner	-	(1)	-	1,456-1,692	6	8
Prog techn II to Corp doc examiner	-	(1)	-	1,569-1,843	5	6
Elections:						
Staff svcs analyst to Assoc govt'l prog analyst	-	(1)	-	1,692-2,641	11	13
Political Reform:						
Ofc asst II to Prog techn I	-	(2)	-	1,355-1,767	1	2
Uniform Commercial Code:						
Ofc asst II to Ofc asst I	-	(1)	-	1,355-1,767	-2	-1
Limited Partnership:						
Prog techn I to Prog techn II	-	(1)	-	1,456-1,692	1	2
Notary:						
Ofc svcs supvr I to Supvg prog techn I	-	(1)	-	1,569-1,843	1	2
Steno to Ofc asst I	-	(1)	-	1,330-1,658	-	-
Totals, Positions Reclassified	-	(13)	-	-	\$26	\$39
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	(13)	-	-	\$26	\$39
Proposed New Positions						
Management Services:						
Assoc prog analyst	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Assoc DP analyst	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Archives:						
Archivist I	-	-	1	2,098-2,522	-	27
Ofc Asst II-typing	-	-	1	1,355-1,767	-	18
Corporate Filings:						
Ofc Asst II-typing	-	-	4	1,355-1,767	-	71
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	25
Political Reform:						
Staff svcs analyst	-	-	1	1,692-2,641	-	21
Prog Techn II	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	20
Word processing techn	-	-	1	1,355-1,692	-	18
Uniform Commercial Code:						
Ofc svcs supvr I ¹	-	-	0.5	1,561-2,004	-	10
Prog techn I ¹	-	-	1	1,456-1,692	-	-
Ofc asst I-gen ²	-	-	1.5	1,233-1,420	-	19
Ofc svcs mgr I ²	-	-	0.7	2,361-2,840	-	21
Supvng prog techn II ²	-	-	0.7	1,756-2,082	-	17
Prog techn II ²	-	-	0.6	1,569-1,843	-	16
Ofc asst II-gen ²	-	-	2	1,355-1,569	-	36
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	18	-	-	\$385
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	18	-	\$26	\$424
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	353.9	381.8	393.8	\$8,473	\$8,919	\$9,548

¹Positions limited to 12/31/88²Positions limited to 2/28/89

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0950 STATE TREASURER

The State Treasurer provides banking services for State government with a minimum interest and service cost and a maximum yield on investments. The Treasurer is charged with the responsibility for the custody of all money and securities belonging to or held in trust by the State; investment of temporarily idle State monies; administration of the sale of State bonds, their redemption and interest payments; and payment of warrants drawn by the State Controller and other State agencies. The Treasurer also is responsible for reviewing the financial soundness of certain local district construction financing proposals.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Investment Services	\$574	\$729	\$738
20 Cash Management	1,050	1,246	1,288
30 Trust Services	3,728	4,578	4,738
40 District Securities Division	481	515	530
45 Centralized Banking Services	—	—	3,544
50 Administration	5,058	6,784	3,227
Distributed Administration	-1,164	-1,832	-1,987
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$9,727	\$12,020	\$12,078
Reimbursements	-4,740	-5,613	-5,871
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$4,987	\$6,407	\$6,207
Personnel years	176.3	203.2	198.2

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
30	Client Services Increase (baseline)	—	(92)
30	Tax Reform Act Activities	—	351
45	Client Services Increase (baseline)	(8.5)	(189)
50	Facilities Operation Increase	—	99

10 INVESTMENT SERVICES

The State Treasurer has the responsibility for investment of State moneys from the day of receipt until the day that warrants issued to expend these receipts are presented to the State Treasurer's office for redemption. During the 1986-87 fiscal year, this office handled 6,328 security investment transactions totaling \$212.7 billion. The Pooled Money Investment Board program accounted for 6,067 of these transactions totaling \$209.8 billion. The remaining \$2.9 billion was distributed among other investment programs such as California Housing Finance Fund and Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund. Implementation of this program includes a comprehensive cash forecasting system which permits the purchase of longer term securities, thus maximizing the return from these funds.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Total revenue (in millions)	\$1,425	\$1,400	\$1,400

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Investment Services	8.5	8.7	8.7	\$574	\$729	\$738
General Fund				483	219	222
Reimbursements				91	510	516

20 CASH MANAGEMENT

The State Treasurer provides banking services for all State agencies. Included in this element are the deposit of State moneys in the State Treasury and centralized banking system and the redemption of all State warrants. This division is responsible for the processing and security systems related to the vault area. For 1987-88, the number of warrants paid includes an estimated 12 million warrants due to a one-time refund of taxes under the Condit-Mello-McClintock Tax Rebate Act of 1987.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Dollars received (in billions)	\$222	\$238	\$255
Number of warrants paid (in millions)	63.1	79.1	69.6

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Cash Management	17.3	18.1	18.1	\$1,050	\$1,246	\$1,288
General Fund				1,009	1,161	1,200
Reimbursements				41	85	88

30 TRUST SERVICES

The State Treasurer is responsible for the safekeeping of all securities and other personal property owned by or pledged to the State. These securities are held in the Treasurer's vault or in approved depositories such as the Federal Reserve Banks in San Francisco and Los Angeles. As of June 30, 1987, the Treasurer was responsible for over \$28.4 billion in securities. During the past year, 45,022 security receipts and releases were prepared and processed. In addition 383,656 coupons, representing the interest increment on bearer bonds held, were clipped and processed for collection during Fiscal Year 1986-87.

In accordance with Chapter 900, Statutes of 1986, the Public Employees' Retirement System and State Teachers' Retirement System have obtained outside custodial agents. The investment transactions for the Pooled Money Investment Account, State Compensation Insurance Fund, and other smaller funds continue to increase.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

In order to comply with and mitigate the effects of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, the division also is implementing new programs and strategies. These include establishing and monitoring systems within each department that administers bond funds and establishing a program to loan money from the Pooled Money Investment Account to State bond funds, as authorized by Chapter 6, Statutes of 1987. Once loan funds are expended, they are repaid from a later bond sale thereby avoiding tracking and rebating arbitrage profits to the federal government.

This division also performs the selling, issuing, servicing and redeeming of all State of California General Obligation bonds, revenue anticipation notes and many revenue bonds. Interest costs are minimized through a planned bond marketing program. This includes the offering of complete bond services to present bond holders, including flexible bond registration and maintenance of paying agents in New York and Chicago.

Budget Adjustments

The budget includes \$92,000 as a Current Year adjustment for increased reimbursable client services, and this amount has been included as a base adjustment for 1988-89. Pass-through reimbursement funding for work done by the State Controller's Office in response to requirements of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 has been included in the amount of \$187,000 in 1987-88 and is proposed to be increased to \$351,000 in the Budget Year.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of security receipts and releases	45,022	20,000	22,000
Value of General Obligation bonds sold (in millions)	\$250	\$600	\$1,200
Value of revenue bonds sold (in millions)	\$3,881	\$2,000	\$2,500
Value of revenue anticipation notes sold (in millions)	\$2,600	\$2,100	\$2,300

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	59.2	66.8	66.8	\$3,728	\$4,486	\$4,387
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	92	351
Totals, Trust Services	59.2	66.8	66.8	\$3,728	\$4,578	\$4,738
General Fund				1,155	2,023	1,916
Reimbursements				2,573	2,555	2,822

40 DISTRICTS SECURITIES DIVISION

The Districts Securities Division is charged with the supervision of certain fiscal proposals and physical operations of irrigation districts, water districts, water storage districts and certain other types of districts and local entities of the State of California.

The Districts Securities Commission was established in 1931 as a result of a special investigation by the California Irrigation and Reclamation Financing and Refinancing Commission following the default of many irrigation and other districts in payment of principal and interest due on outstanding bonds. The Districts Securities Commission succeeded the Bond Certification Commission which had been created in 1911. Since the creation of this Commission, there has not been a default in payment of principal or interest due on bonds approved by the Commission.

The Districts Securities Commission became a division in the State Treasurer's Office effective November 10, 1969, in accordance with the Governor's Reorganization Plan No. 1.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Examination and report on debt proposals of various special districts	60	62	63
Examination and approval of financing programs (water storage districts)	1	1	1
Exemption approvals from D.S.I. Law	23	23	22

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, District Securities (General Fund) ..	7.8	6.8	6.8	\$481	\$515	\$530

45 CENTRALIZED BANKING SERVICES

The Centralized Banking Program is responsible for the processing of all state warrants and agency checks; providing the State Controller with computer data for each of the separate state agency accounts for withdrawals; and processing stop payments and forgery items. Other responsibilities include the processing of all deposits of state agencies within the Centralized Treasury System; providing the State Controller with computer data for each of the separate state agency accounts for deposits; reconciling the seven member banks recognized within the Centralized Treasury System; and providing forecasting information to Cash Management Division for cash flow/investment purposes.

This is a proposed new program for 1988-89; the centralized banking operation, however, is not new but has been budgeted under Administration previously.

Budget Adjustments

The budget includes \$189,000 and 8.5 personnel years of Temporary Help for increased reimbursable client services shown in the Current Year in Program 50, Administration, and proposed as a base adjustment for the Budget Year within this new program.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Centralized Banking Services	—	—	42	—	—	\$3,544
General Fund				—	—	2,339
Reimbursements				—	—	1,205

50 ADMINISTRATION

The administrative operation gives executive direction and provides support services to program managers. Administration includes budgeting, personnel, accounting, data processing, information systems and, until 1988-89, centralized bank services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, one-time costs of \$312,387 and 5.0 personnel years' Temporary Help were approved as a deficiency in order for the State Treasurer's Office to process rebate warrants under the Condit-Mello-McClintock Tax Rebate Act of 1987. For 1988-89, an augmentation of \$99,000 is proposed for needed new office space. Also, a one time cost reduction of \$106,000 for site preparation related to the Strategic Information System Plan has been made for the Budget Year.

* Dollars in thousands

0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	83.5	89.3	55.8	\$5,058	\$6,177	\$3,038
Workload adjustments	—	13.5	—	—	607	189
Totals, Administration	83.5	102.8	55.8	\$5,058	\$6,784	\$3,227
Totals, amounts distributed to other programs	—	—	—	—\$1,164	—\$1,832	—\$1,987
Net Totals, Administration	83.5	102.8	55.8	\$3,894	\$4,952	\$1,240
General Fund				1,859	2,489	—
Reimbursements				2,035	2,463	1,240
Services to other agencies				1,282	1,288	1,240
Central Bank services				753	1,175	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	176.3	195.9	195.9	\$5,213	\$5,763	\$5,877
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	102	212
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	173.6	195.9	195.9	\$5,213	\$5,865	\$6,089
Merit salary increase	—	—	—	—	—	(114)
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	13.5	8.5	—	341	252
Totals, Adjustments	—	13.5	8.5	—	\$341	\$252
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	176.3	209.4	204.4	\$5,213	\$6,206	\$6,341
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—6.2	—6.2	—	—300	—300
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	176.3	203.2	198.2	\$5,213	\$5,906	\$6,041
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,490	1,692	1,612
100000 Totals, Personal Services	176.3	203.2	198.2	\$6,703	\$7,598	\$7,653

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	1,094	633	586
Printing	36	41	42
Communications	124	99	101
Postage	26	40	41
Insurance	2	2	2
Travel—in-state	71	89	88
Travel—out-of-state	11	45	46
Training	10	13	13
Facilities operation	382	474	584
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	140	299	466
Cons & prof svcs—external	8	—	—
Consolidated data center	20	20	21
Data processing	980	2,423	2,344
Equipment	120	244	91
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$3,024	\$4,422	\$4,425
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,727	\$12,020	\$12,078
Reimbursements	—4,740	—5,613	—5,871
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,987	\$6,407	\$6,207

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,214	\$6,031	\$6,207
Allocation for employee compensation	—	70	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	312	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—53	—6	—
Totals Available	\$5,161	\$6,407	\$6,207
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—174	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$4,987	\$6,407	\$6,207

* Dollars in thousands

0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
131200	Interest on loans to local agencies	\$25	\$35	\$35
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public	331	460	400
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$356	\$495	\$435

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	176.3	195.9	195.9	\$5,213	\$5,763	\$5,877
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	102	212
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	176.3	195.9	195.9	\$5,213	\$5,865	\$6,089
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Trust Services Division:				Salary Range		
Overtime	—	—	—	—	61	61
Centralized Banking Services:						
Temporary help	—	—	8.5	—	—	127
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	64
Administration Division:						
Temporary help	—	13.5	—	—	201	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	79	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	13.5	8.5	—	\$341	\$252
Totals, Adjustments	—	13.5	8.5	—	\$341	\$252
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	176.3	209.4	204.4	\$5,213	\$6,206	\$6,341

0953 LOCAL AGENCY INDEBTEDNESS FUND LOAN PROGRAM

Pursuant to Chapter 292, Statutes of 1978 and Chapter 512, Statutes of 1980, the Pooled Money Investment Board authorized loans to local agencies from the Local Agency Indebtedness Fund. These loans were to provide relief from temporary difficulties brought about by the approval of Proposition 13 in the June 1978 election and were for the purpose of making payments due on certain non-voter approved bonds. These loans have a maximum repayment period of 20 years. Funding for new loans has been withdrawn.

The expenditures displayed below are for the costs of administering the loans made under this program.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Administration of Local Agency Indebtedness Fund Loans (Local Agency Indebtedness Fund ^c)	\$1	\$1	\$1

Authority

Chapter 512, Statutes of 1980

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT			
General expense	\$1	\$1	\$1
300000 Totals, Operating Expense and Equipment	\$1	\$1	\$1
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1	\$1	\$1

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
935 Local Agency Indebtedness Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 512, Statutes of 1980	\$46	\$45	\$44
Balance available in subsequent years	—45	—44	—43
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$1	\$1	\$1

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0956 CALIFORNIA DEBT ADVISORY COMMISSION

The California Debt Advisory Commission was created by enactment of Chapter 1088, Statutes of 1981. The purposes of the Commission are to assist the Housing Bond Credit Committee; to assist, upon request, issuers in planning, preparing, marketing, and selling new debt issues; to collect and provide information on debt authorizations; to serve as a statistical center for all State and local debt issues; to undertake studies on the methods to reduce costs and improve the credit ratings of State and local issues; to collect and summarize specific information concerning the use of proceeds of local housing revenue bonds; to collect information on local refunding bonds sold at negotiated or private sale; and to provide verification to the State Treasurer in his certification of housing bonds.

The Commission consists of nine members including the Treasurer, who is chairman; the Governor or, upon his designation, Director of Finance; the Controller; and two local government finance officers appointed by the Treasurer. Two members of the Assembly and two members of the Senate serve as members of a joint interim committee and as advising members of the Commission.

The issuer of any proposed new debt issue of State or local government within California is required to give written notice of the sale to the Commission 30 days prior to the sale. Nonprofit student loan corporations, organized for the purpose of acquiring student loans, must also report proposed debt issues to the Commission. The Commission is authorized to charge fees not to exceed one-fortieth of one percent of the principal amount of the issue, not to exceed \$5,000 for any one issue. This activity involves no General Fund revenues or expenditures.

Current Year expenditures for the Commission reflect an increase of \$91,000 attributable to administrative support services and Strategic Information System Plan (SISP) charges billed by the State Treasurer's Office and \$25,000 for increased costs of providing information and technical assistance. With the exception of \$4,000 for equipment, these increases have been carried into the Budget Year. Proposed spending for 1988-89 also includes \$56,000 and 1.0 personnel year related to local housing bond reporting and certification requirements.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 California Debt Advisory Commission (<i>California Debt Adv. Comm. Fund</i>).	\$1,956	\$1,041	\$1,080
Personnel Years	10	11	12

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONNEL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized Positions	10	11	11	\$363	\$402	\$411
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	8	15
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	10	11	11	\$363	\$410	\$426
Proposed new positions	-	-	1	-	-	33
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	10	11	12	\$363	\$410	\$459
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	103	117	127
100000 Totals, Personal Services	10	11	12	\$466	\$527	\$586
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				22	20	25
Printing				35	49	51
Communications				9	9	10
Postage				6	10	11
Travel—in-state				8	12	13
Travel—out-of-state				1	10	10
Training				1	-	-
Facilities operation				22	24	25
Consulting—intergovt'l				135	227	222
Consulting—external				41	99	55
Data processing				25	32	33
Pro Rata				30	12	28
Equipment				2	10	11
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$337	\$514	\$494
Unclassified (rebates)				1,153	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,956	\$1,041	\$1,080

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****171 California Debt Advisory Commission Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,155	\$871	\$1,080
Allocation for employee compensation	-	10	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	116	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-7	-1	-
Chapter 733, Statutes of 1986	45	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 733, Statutes of 1986	-	45	-
Totals Available	\$2,193	\$1,041	\$1,080
Balance available in subsequent years	45	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	192	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$1,956	\$1,041	\$1,080

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0956 CALIFORNIA DEBT ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

171 California Debt Advisory Commission Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,723	\$2,760	\$2,655
Prior year adjustments	-101	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$3,622	\$2,760	\$2,655
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	892	753	753
150300 Income from surplus money investments	202	183	183
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,094	\$936	\$936
Totals, Resources	\$4,716	\$3,696	\$3,591
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0956 California Debt Advisory Commission	1,956	1,041	1,080
RESERVES	\$2,760	\$2,655	\$2,511
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,760	2,655	2,511

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	10	11	11	\$363	\$402	\$411
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	8	15
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	10	11	11	\$363	\$410	\$426
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc prog spec	-	-	1	\$2,641-3,187	-	33
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	1	-	-	\$33
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	1	-	-	\$33
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	10	11	12	\$363	\$410	\$459

0959 CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

The California Debt Limit Allocation Committee was created through a proclamation signed by the Governor on July 19, 1984, in response to the enactment of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1984. A new proclamation in response to the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 was signed by the Governor on September 30, 1986. Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987, now has superseded the prior proclamations as the continuing authority for the Committee's operation. The Tax Reform Acts of 1984 and 1986 limit the dollar volume of federally tax-exempt "private activity" bonds which may be sold in any one state during a calendar year. The term "private activity," as applied to tax-exempt bonds, generally includes industrial development bonds, housing bonds and student loan bonds. The Tax Reform Act of 1986, in addition to further limiting the purposes for which federally tax-exempt "private activity" bonds may be issued, reduces the dollar volume limit of such bonds to about \$1.3 billion (\$50 per capita) for California after 1987.

The Committee oversees the State's allocation system for the issuance of "private activity" bonds under the provisions of Chapter 943 of 1987. It is comprised of the State Treasurer, as chairperson; the Governor or, upon his designation, the Director of Finance; and the State Controller.

The Committee will be funded on a fee-supported basis in 1988-89 pursuant to authority contained in Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987.

Budget Adjustments

A special base adjustment of \$47,000 is proposed to meet increasing costs associated with bond ceiling allocations under the Federal Tax Reform Act (\$14,000), charges for support services furnished by the State Treasurer's Office (\$30,000) and benefit adjustments (\$3,000). This adjustment supplements the customary full-year costing and price adjustments.

Authority

Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee	\$142	\$171	\$222
General Fund	142	171	-
California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund	-	-	222
Personnel Years	2	2	2

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0959 CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized Positions	2	2	2	\$76	\$78	\$78
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	2	3
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2	2	2	\$76	\$80	\$81
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2	2	2	\$76	\$80	\$81
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	20	20	23
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2	2	2	\$96	\$100	\$104
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				11	6	12
Printing				2	1	2
Communications				8	2	8
Postage				3	3	3
Travel—in-state				1	1	2
Travel—out-of-state				-	2	2
Facilities operation				-	5	5
Cons and Prof Svcs—interdept'l				2	37	70
Cons and Prof Svcs—external				19	11	11
Equipment				-	3	3
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$46	\$71	\$118
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$142	\$171	\$222

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$145	\$169	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Reduction per to Section 3.60	-2	-	-
Totals Available	\$143	\$171	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$142	\$171	-
169 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$222
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$142	\$171	\$222

0962 CALIFORNIA PASSENGER RAIL FINANCING COMMISSION

The California Passenger Rail Financing Commission was created by the provisions of the California Passenger Rail Financing Commission Act (Chapter 1553, Statutes of 1982). The legislation was enacted to encourage the creation of rapid rail transit projects (systems capable of peak speeds exceeding 120 miles per hour) within California in order to reduce auto congestion and air pollution by making alternative financing mechanisms available to sponsors of such projects. The legislation became effective January 1, 1983. The Commission consists of four members. The State Treasurer serves as chairman with the other three members being appointed; one selected by the Governor, one by the Senate Rules Committee and one by the Speaker of the Assembly.

All activities of the Commission are financed by fees charged to applicants. The Commission is not authorized to commit the State to any general indebtedness. Upon making the determinations required by the Act, the Commission may issue revenue bonds to finance all or part of the acquisition, construction and development of rapid rail transit facilities. The Commission is limited to an aggregate amount of bonds outstanding of \$1,250,000,000, but as of June 30, 1987, no projects had been brought before the Commission for review.

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, disallows the issuance of federally tax-exempt bonds for private mass commuting facilities, a restriction which could apply to projects to be financed by the Commission. Although the issuance of bonds for privately owned or operated passenger rail projects would no longer be exempt from federal taxation, the Commission could issue bonds which would be exempt from State taxes.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0965 CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING ADVISORY COMMISSION

The California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission was created by the provisions of the California Industrial Development Financing Act (Chapter 1358, Statutes of 1980). Pursuant to Chapter 1109, Statutes of 1987, the Commission sunsets January 1, 1990. The State Treasurer serves as chairperson of the Commission. The other members are the State Controller, the Director of Finance, the Director of the Department of Commerce and the Commissioner of Corporations.

The Act allows cities and counties to establish industrial development authorities which are empowered to issue industrial development revenue bonds under terms and conditions specified in the Act. Bonds issued under this program are not a debt, liability or a pledge of the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State of California. Bonds issued for this purpose are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling, as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The program is intended to benefit economically distressed areas within the State. The proceeds of the bonds provide industry with an alternative method of financing capital outlay required to acquire, construct or rehabilitate facilities which will increase employment or otherwise contribute to economic development.

Administration expenses of Industrial Development Authorities are funded by fees collected from applicants for financing under the Act. Direct expenses of the Commission and those of the office of State Treasurer also are funded by fees collected from applicants and from bond proceeds.

Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1982, as amended by Chapter 1109, Statutes of 1987, provides that the aggregate amount of bonds issued shall not exceed \$350,000,000 per calendar year for federally tax-exempt issues and a like amount for federally taxable issues. Applications totaling over \$1 billion have been received for financing under the Act.

Authority

Government Code Sections 91500 to 91564
Financial Code Section 1364
Insurance Code Section 1192

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Funda Industrial Dev Financing Advis Comm (<i>Industrial Development Fund</i>)	\$267	\$355	\$362
Personnel years	2.8	4	4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	2.8	4	4	\$110	\$143	\$145
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	3	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2.8	4	4	\$110	\$146	\$151
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.8	4	4	\$110	\$146	\$151
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	32	42	43
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2.8	4	4	\$142	\$188	\$194
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				10	10	10
Printing				1	1	1
Communications				10	10	10
Postage				1	2	2
Travel—in-state				12	13	13
Travel—out-of-state				-	2	2
Facilities				17	17	16
Con & prof svcs—internal				63	78	79
Con & prof svcs—external				-	19	20
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				11	11	11
Equipment				-	4	4
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$125	\$167	\$168
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$267	\$355	\$362

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

215 Industrial Development Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$319	\$352	\$362
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-3	-	-
Totals Available	\$316	\$355	\$362
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-49	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$267	\$355	\$362

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

**0965 CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
FINANCING ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued**

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

215 Industrial Development Fund

	<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,621	\$2,900	\$3,037
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (application fees)	344	250	250
150300 Income from surplus money investments	202	242	242
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$546	\$492	\$492
Totals, Resources	\$3,167	\$3,392	\$3,529
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0965 California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission (State Operations)	\$267	\$355	\$362
RESERVES	\$2,900	\$3,037	\$3,167
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,900	3,037	3,167

**0968 CALIFORNIA MORTGAGE BOND AND
TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE**

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1981, established the California Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee for the purpose of approving mortgage revenue bond allocations for qualified cities, counties and State agencies. The Committee also has the responsibility to certify specific census tracts as areas of chronic economic distress. The Committee was renamed the Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Committee by Chapter 658, Statutes of 1987.

The Federal Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980 and Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, with certain exceptions, limit the amount of public bonds, interest upon which is exempt from federal income taxation, that may be issued annually in any state to finance loans for owner-occupied residences, as specified. For Calendar Year 1986, the U.S. Treasury Department established a ceiling for California of \$730 million for facility bonds. \$412 million was allocated to State agencies using revenue bonds for low income housing, and \$318 million was allocated to 32 qualified cities and counties. The program authorizing the use of tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds was due to sunset on January 1, 1988; however, the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 extended the sunset provisions to December 31, 1988. The provisions of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 further stipulate that, generally, single-family and multi-family housing projects financed by tax-exempt bond issuances require an allocation from the State's "private activity" bond limit, allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The Tax Reform Act provided for low-income housing tax credits of \$1.25 per capita for 1987 through 1989, inclusive, or about \$33 million per year for California. A Governor's Proclamation signed February 27, 1987, designated the Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee as the agency to allocate the credits. Chapter 658, Statutes of 1987, superseded that proclamation and appropriated \$100,000 from the renamed Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account to supplement the Committee's support. That legislation also authorized a fee to be charged for tax credit allocation activities.

The Committee consists of seven members including the Treasurer, who is designated as the chairman, the Governor or Director of Finance, the State Controller, the Director of the Department of Housing and Community Development, the Executive Director of the California Housing Finance Agency and two local government representatives.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>
10 California Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Committee (<i>Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account, General Fund</i>)	\$13	\$116	\$120

Authority

Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1981
Chapter 658, Statutes of 1987

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

**457 Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account,
General Fund**

	<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$15	\$16	\$120
Chapter 658, Statutes of 1987	—	100	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (<i>State Operations</i>)	\$13	\$116	\$120

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

**0968 CALIFORNIA MORTGAGE BOND AND
TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE—Continued**

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

**457 Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account,
General Fund**

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$58	\$84	\$168
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (application fees)	39	200	250
100000 Totals, Resources	\$97	\$284	\$418
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0968 Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Committee	13	116	120
RESERVES	\$84	\$168	\$298
Reserve for economic uncertainties	84	168	298

0971 CALIFORNIA ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCE FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority was established by Chapter 908, Statutes of 1980, for the purpose of providing industry within the State an alternative method of financing the construction and installation of facilities using alternative methods and sources of energy. Such construction can help meet the energy needs of the State in a manner which minimizes degradation of the environment and conserves scarce energy resources.

The Authority consists of five members: the State Treasurer, as the chairperson; the State Controller; the Director of Finance; the chairperson of the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission; and the President of the Public Utilities Commission.

The Authority is empowered to: establish criteria for projects selected for financing; issue revenue bonds; enter into loan agreements for the sale, construction, installation, or acquisition of projects; and assist small business entities in locating a funding source for projects not approved by the Authority.

With the exception of the projects specified in the transition rules of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, projects over \$10 million generally are no longer eligible for financing with federally tax-exempt bonds; however, such projects could be financed with federally taxable but State tax-exempt bonds. Other federally tax-exempt bonds of the Authority, in general, are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Tax Reform Act and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The Authority is authorized to issue up to \$200 million in revenue bonds to finance alternative energy projects. As of June 30, 1987, \$116.4 million in bonds had been sold.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority (California Alternative Energy Authority Fund)*	\$66	\$146	\$149
Personnel years	1	2	2

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	1	2	2	\$21	\$73	\$73
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	1	3
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1	2	2	21	74	76
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1	2	2	\$21	\$74	\$76
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	8	23	23
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1	2	2	\$29	\$97	\$99
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				7	11	11
Printing				-	2	2
Communications				3	6	6
Postage				-	2	2
Travel—in-state				-	4	4
Travel—out-of-state				1	3	3
Facilities operation				3	4	4
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l				21	8	9
Cons and prof svcs—external				-	9	9
Data processing				2	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$37	\$49	\$50
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$66	\$146	\$149

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0971 CALIFORNIA ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCE FINANCING AUTHORITY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

731 California Alternative Energy Authority Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$146	\$145	\$149
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
Totals Available	\$145	\$146	\$149
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-79	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$66	\$146	\$149

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

731 California Alternative Energy Authority Fund *

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$260	\$338	\$222
Prior year adjustments	115	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$375	\$338	\$222
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Application fees	29	30	30
Totals, Resources	\$404	\$368	\$252
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
0971 Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority	66	146	149
RESERVES	\$338	\$222	\$103
Reserve for economic uncertainties	338	222	103

0974 CALIFORNIA POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY

Program Objectives and Description

The California Pollution Control Financing Authority (CPCFA) was established by Chapter 1257, Statutes of 1972, for the purpose of providing California businesses with a reasonable method of financing pollution control facilities needed in the State and to foster compliance with government imposed environmental standards and requirements. The Authority consists of the State Treasurer (Chairman), the State Controller and the Director of Finance.

The program enables industrial firms and agricultural producers to use funds received from the sale of Authority revenue bonds for the acquisition, construction, or installation of pollution control facilities to meet environmental requirements mandated by public agencies. Companies that have received assistance through the program include food processors, cooperatives, manufacturers, recreational facilities, waste disposal and resource recovery firms, metal platers, public utilities, and petroleum producers, refiners and marketers. The Authority consults with lenders and investors to arrange financing programs for specific needs. As of June 30, 1987, bonds totaling \$3,392,152,000 had been sold by the Authority. Projects ranging from \$75,000 to nearly \$500 million have been financed. The federally tax-exempt revenue bonds issued by CPCFA are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1985 transferred \$2.6 million from the General Fund to the Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account. These funds were appropriated in Chapter 1435 to the Pollution Control Financing Authority. Chapter 1445, Statutes of 1987, repealed these provisions and transferred the amount remaining in the Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account to a new Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Guarantee Account appropriated to the Office of Small Business in the Department of Commerce.

Chapter 342, Statutes of 1985, was enacted to give CPCFA the legal authority to establish a Small Business Assistance Fund. The Fund would be used for small businesses seeking access to tax-exempt financing by providing a mechanism (the financing of credit enhancements) to obtain a bond rating of "A" from a national bond rating service, and an effective interest rate equal to the rate available for large businesses with an "A" rating.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Program (Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account)	-	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0974 CALIFORNIA POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY—*Continued*

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

489 Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$169	\$301	-
Non-receipt of revenues	-169	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1985	2,600	2,600	-
Transfer to Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Guarantee Account (Chapter 1445, Statutes of 1987)	-	(3,172)	-
Totals Available	\$2,600	\$2,901	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,600	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-2,901	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	-	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**489 Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account**

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,600	\$2,794	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	194	378	-
Totals, Resources	\$2,794	\$3,172	-
EXPENDITURES			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
Local Assistance	-	3,172	-
RESERVES	\$2,794	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,794	-	-

0977 CALIFORNIA HEALTH FACILITIES FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Health Facilities Financing Authority (CHFFA) was established by Chapter 1033, Statutes of 1979. The CHFFA consists of nine members: the State Treasurer, the Director of Finance, the State Controller, two public members appointed by the Senate, two public members appointed by the Assembly, and two public members appointed by the Governor.

The Authority was established to issue revenue bonds to assist qualified private nonprofit corporations or associations, counties and hospital districts in financing or refinancing the construction, equipping or acquisition of health facilities. The funding or refinancing is accomplished by making secured or unsecured loans to health institutions; by the direct purchase and leaseback of the health facility by the Authority; or by a health institution acting as an agent for the Authority. The Authority can determine the location and character of any proposed project and can solicit mortgage insurance (State or federal) for any funded project. The eligibility criterion for funding under the Act is that the project be a health facility, as defined in the Act, operated by a private nonprofit corporation or association, city, city and county, county or hospital district. Chapters 1228 and 1242, Statutes of 1983, Chapter 39, Statutes of 1986, and Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1987, made certain administrative changes to and broadened the types of facilities that may be financed by the Authority.

Chapter 663, Statutes of 1980, Chapter 1569 of 1982, Chapter 372 of 1984, Chapter 349 of 1985, and Chapter 842 of 1986 authorize the Authority to issue up to \$4.249 billion in revenue bonds for these purposes. As of June 30, 1987, \$4,397,835,000 in bonds had been issued for financing health facilities; \$642,360,000 had been defeased, and \$133,567,000 had been retired, leaving \$3,621,907,500 in bonds outstanding, of which \$941,520,000 in bonds have been issued for public hospitals and multi-level care facilities. Bonds issued for public hospitals and multi-level care facilities are not deemed outstanding by Chapter 1346 of 1985 and Chapter 1228 of 1983 in determining the amount of outstanding bonds. The balance of unissued bonds was therefore \$1,568,612,500 as of June 30, 1987.

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 generally limits the issuance of federally tax-exempt bonds for health facilities to no more than \$150 million outstanding for non-hospital purposes per private non-profit organization. The Tax Reform Act does not restrict health facility bonds in terms of the State's "private activity" bond limit. State law specifically provides that bonds issued shall not be a debt or liability or a pledge of faith and credit of the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. The full faith and credit of the participating institutions are pledged to the payment of bonds. This is a trust activity, and all operating expenses must be paid from revenues and other moneys available to the Authority.

Chapter 1556, Statutes of 1984, created the County Health Facilities Sinking Fund within the California Health Facilities Financing Authority (Government Code Section 15463) for local health facilities capital improvements. Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985, renamed the fund the County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund. The fund consisted of \$10 million from the Special Account for Capital Outlay; \$10.2 million in savings from the Medically Indigent Adult and County Health Services programs; \$10 million from funds received by the State from the federal government during FY 1985-86, pursuant to Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, and Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 419, Statutes of 1986; and earned interest of approximately \$3,387,000 through June 30, 1987. Transfer of \$20.9 million from the County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund to the General Fund was authorized by the Budget Act of 1987.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0977 CALIFORNIA HEALTH FACILITIES FINANCING AUTHORITY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Assistance to County Hospitals	\$3,170	\$9,546	-
County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund ^c	18,170	9,546	-
Federal Trust Fund ^f	-15,000	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

810 County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund^o

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund as of June 30, 1987) ..	(\$20,900)	-	-
Government Code 15463 (as added by Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985)	18,170	\$9,546	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,170	\$9,546	-

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Reduced transfer from Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985, pursuant to Chapter 419, Statutes of 1986	-\$15,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$15,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$3,170	\$9,546	-

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfers from Other Funds:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
38100 County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund per Item 0977-001-810, Budget Act of 1987	\$20,900	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

810 County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund^o

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
\$46,109	\$9,546	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
150400 Interest	2,507	-	-
Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund as of June 30, 1987 per Item 0977-001-810, Budget Act of 1987	-20,900	-	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$20,900	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$18,393	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$27,716	\$9,546	-
EXPENDITURES			
0977 Local Assistance, California Health Facilities Authority	3,170	9,546	-
Reduced transfer from Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985, pursuant to Chapter 419, Statutes of 1986	15,000	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$18,170	\$9,546	-
RESERVES	\$9,546	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	9,546	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

0983 CALIFORNIA URBAN WATERFRONT AREA RESTORATION FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority (CUWARFA) was created by Chapter 1264, Statutes of 1983. It consists of five members: the State Treasurer, who is designated as chairperson; the State Controller; the Director of Finance; the Secretary for Resources and the Executive Officer of the State Coastal Conservancy.

The Authority was established to issue up to \$650 million in revenue bonds to make loans or acquire title to property and to underwrite or undertake directly a variety of urban waterfront development projects within the coastal zone, the Sacramento-Yolo Port District, the Stockton Port District and those metropolitan statistical areas meeting specified conditions. Financing is available for both publicly and privately sponsored projects that provide visitor-serving facilities, waterfront-dependent industries, public recreation and erosion control facilities. The legislation also requires that the State Coastal Conservancy approve both the specific project and a master plan for urban waterfront restoration before any project can obtain CUWARFA approval for revenue bond financing.

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 continues the requirement that bonds authorized by CUWARFA generally must be within an allocation from the State's "private activity" bond limit in order for the bonds to be federally tax-exempt. However, the federal law does not preclude CUWARFA from authorizing bonds which are federally taxable but State tax-exempt. Revenues from individual projects are the sole source of debt service and bond retirement. No state credit is pledged or obligated for repayment.

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Revenues:			
150400 Interest income on loans	\$74	\$17	-
Transfers:			
398200 Loan repayment from California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority per Item 3760-001-001, Budget Act of 1985.....	-	398	-
100000 Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$74	\$415	-

0985 CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE AUTHORITY ¹

Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 598, Statutes of 1987, established the California School Finance Authority and authorized the Authority to issue \$400,000,000 in revenue bonds or other debt instruments. The proceeds from the sale of the bonds are made available to provide loans to school and community college districts to assist in obtaining equipment and new school sites, constructing new facilities, reconstructing existing facilities and acquiring portable/relocatable buildings. The proceeds of loan repayments are to provide necessary resources for bond debt service. All expenditures of the Authority for debt service and other expenses must be paid from the revenues available to the Authority.

0986 CALIFORNIA STUDENT LOAN AUTHORITY

The California Student Loan Authority was created by Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1980. The Authority is a public instrumentality of the State composed of three voting members (the State Treasurer, the State Controller and the Director of Finance) and two ex officio non-voting members (the Directors of the California Postsecondary Education Commission and the Student Aid Commission).

The Authority was established for the purpose of issuing revenue bonds to purchase federally reinsured student loan notes from eligible lending institutions, thereby assisting in the expansion of student access to these low-cost federally reinsured educational loans. For this purpose, the Authority was authorized to issue tax-exempt revenue bonds in an initial amount of \$150,000,000. Chapter 1303, Statutes of 1983, subsequently increased the Authority's debt limit to \$300,000,000. Bonds issued for this purpose are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling, as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The law specifically provides that bonds issued shall not be a debt, or liability, or a pledge of the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. This is a trust activity and involves no State revenues or expenditures. All expenses must be paid from revenues and other moneys available to the Authority.

¹ The California School Finance Authority is reflected for informational purposes only in this Legislative/Judicial/Executive section of the Governor's Budget, along with other bonding authorities of which the State Treasurer is a member. The Authority's budget continues to be displayed in the Education section.

0989 CALIFORNIA EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES AUTHORITY

The California Educational Facilities Authority is a public instrumentality of the State comprised of five members: the Director of Finance, the State Controller, the State Treasurer and two public members appointed by the Governor to serve for terms of four years.

The Authority was created for the purpose of issuing revenue bonds to assist private educational institutions of higher learning in the expansion and construction of nonsectarian educational facilities. Facilities used for sectarian instruction or as a place of religious worship are not eligible. Through its ability to issue tax-exempt bonds, the Authority provides lower cost financing to these institutions than they would be able to secure on the open market. The law specifically provides that bonds issued by the Authority shall not be a debt or liability or a pledge of the faith and credit of the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. The full faith and credit of the participating institutions are pledged to the payment of bonds issued by the Authority. Bonds issued for this purpose are not subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986. Generally, however, individual institutions requesting the authority to issue tax-exempt bonds for this purpose are limited by the Tax Reform Act to having no more than \$150 million in tax-exempt bonds outstanding.

A total of \$150,000,000 of bonds initially was authorized by the California Educational Facilities Authority Act contained in Sections 94100 through 94213 of the Education Code. Chapter 537, Statutes of 1979, increased this initial bond authorization to \$300,000,000. Chapter 874, Statutes of 1982, increased the authorization to \$500,000,000. Chapter 408, Statutes of 1984, further raised the authorization to \$750,000,000. Most recently, Chapter 829, Statutes of 1986, raised the authorization to \$1,250,000,000.

As of June 30, 1987, bonds and notes in the amount of \$1,030,068,566 have been sold (including defeased bonds and notes) as follows: Harvey Mudd College \$7,650,000; California Lutheran College \$10,920,000; Loyola Marymount University \$48,955,000; Pepperdine University \$88,885,000; San Francisco Conservatory of Music \$1,200,000; Santa Clara University \$57,690,000; Southwestern University \$3,000,000; Stanford University \$391,535,000; University of the Pacific \$61,870,000; University of San Diego \$39,825,000; Pomona College \$18,510,000; Westmont College \$11,148,566; the University of Southern California \$141,695,000; Los Angeles College of Chiropractic \$27,130,000; California Institute of Technology \$20,000,000; Occidental College \$16,000,000; the University of Redlands \$15,570,000; Mount Saint Mary's College \$3,625,000; Mills College \$4,865,000; Chapman College \$2,555,000; Saint Mary's College of California \$6,760,000; University of San Francisco \$11,300,000; Menlo College \$1,180,000; Claremont University Center \$12,475,000; Scripps College \$350,000; California School of Professional Psychology \$535,000; Dominican College of San Rafael \$120,000; American Film Institute \$6,700,000; Point Loma Nazarene College \$2,455,000; Pitzer College \$4,155,000; College of Notre Dame \$705,000; California College of Arts and Crafts \$2,095,000; Claremont McKenna College \$2,850,000; and Heald Colleges \$5,760,000. The bond financings are issued for institutions on a stand-alone basis and also on a pooled or combined basis.

0992 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE CLEANUP FINANCING AUTHORITY

The Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Authority was established by Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1984. The Authority consists of the State Treasurer, who is the chairperson, the Controller and the Director of Finance.

The Authority is authorized to issue up to \$100,000,000 in revenue bonds, notes, or other evidence of indebtedness, for the purpose of financing removal of, and remedial actions to, releases of hazardous substances. The proceeds of the sale of bonds create the Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Fund which is continuously appropriated to carry out the provisions of the Authority. The Authority also may fix fees and charges for projects and may receive and use grants or loans from the federal government, any public agency or from any other source. All expenses incurred by the Authority in carrying out the provisions of Chapter 1460 are payable solely from the Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Fund. No obligation or liability is imposed upon the State by issue of the revenue bonds or other instruments. As of July 1, 1987, no bond sale had been authorized.

Bonds issued for this purpose generally are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee; the Act specifies additional restrictions limiting the ability to issue bonds for these purposes. The Act, however, does not preclude the Authority from issuing federally taxable, State tax-exempt bonds.

0994 CALIFORNIA TASK FORCE TO PROMOTE SELF-ESTEEM, AND PERSONAL AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

Program Objectives Statement

The California Task Force to Promote Self-Esteem, and Personal and Social Responsibility was created by Chapter 1065, Statutes of 1986 (AB 3659, Vasconcellos). The 25 member task force is mandated to study and make findings concerning the relationships between healthy self-esteem, personal responsibility and social problems. The task force is also required to recommend ways in which study findings can be incorporated into public policy and programs, non-governmental institutions and personal awareness. The task force is scheduled to become inoperative on July 1, 1990.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 California Task Force to Promote Self-Esteem, and Personal and Social Responsibility	\$105	\$232	\$252
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$105	\$232	\$252
Personnel years	0.4	2	2

Authority

Chapter 1065, Statutes of 1986

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0994 CALIFORNIA TASK FORCE TO PROMOTE SELF-ESTEEM, AND
PERSONAL AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	0.4	2	2	\$14	\$63	\$63
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	2	4
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	0.4	2	2	\$14	\$65	\$67
Workload and administrative adjustments ..	—	—	—	—	10	14
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$10	\$14
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	0.4	2	2	\$14	\$75	\$81
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	3	21	21
100000 Totals, Personal Services	0.4	2	2	\$17	\$96	\$102
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				11	4	4
Printing				1	8	8
Communications				1	12	12
Postage				1	—	—
Travel—in-state				14	44	44
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				7	64	70
Cons & prof svcs—external				43	2	10
Data processing				—	2	2
Equipment				10	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$88	\$136	\$150
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$105	\$232	\$252

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$122	\$252
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Chapter 1065, Statutes of 1986	\$245	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1065, Statutes of 1986	—	140	32
Totals Available	\$245	\$264	\$284
Balance available in subsequent years	—140	—32	—32
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$105	\$232	\$252

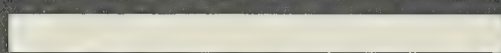
CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	0.4	2	2	\$14	\$63	\$63
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	4
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	0.4	2	2	\$14	\$65	\$67
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Reclassification:				Salary Range		
Assoc Director to Exec Director	—	(1)	(1)	—	10	14
Totals, Adjustments	—	(1)	(1)	—	\$10	\$14
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	0.4	2	2	\$14	\$75	\$81

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



State and
Consumer
Services



1100 MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

The Museum of Science and Industry is an educational, scientific and technological center administered by a nine-member board of directors appointed by the Governor. It is located in Exposition Park, a 104-acre tract just south of the central part of Los Angeles, which is owned by the State in the name of the museum.

In a number of State-owned buildings, it presents a series of exhibits and conducts associated programs centering on the scientific and industrial development of the State. In addition, it has responsibility for maintenance of the park, the museum and parking facilities for visitors to the park and museum.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Education	\$5,518	\$5,854	\$6,165
20 Administration	1,416	1,500	1,625
30 California Afro-American Museum	1,105	1,258	1,296
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$8,039	\$8,612	\$9,086
<i>Reimbursements</i>	<i>-25</i>	<i>-19</i>	<i>-117</i>
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$8,014	\$8,593	\$8,969
Personnel years	121.4	129.6	131.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Exhibits and Curator Services	1	26
20	Operation of the Courtesy Parking Lot	-	98
20	External Affairs Consulting Contract	-	40
30	Increase Temporary Help for Afro-American Museum	1	15

10 EDUCATION

The program performed by the Museum of Science and Industry exhibits our scientific and industrial capabilities and accomplishments. The managing director and staff, in cooperation with the nine-member board of directors, administer the museum operation. They also have responsibility for the security and operation of the museum's buildings and Exposition Park.

The primary purpose of this educational program is to create and stimulate the interest of Californians in the fields of science, industry, and economics. It is particularly oriented to reach the largest possible number of the State's young people, with the anticipation that some will pursue scientific, industrial, and economic careers and thereby provide California with needed resources in these fields. The program, in addition to permanent, temporary and traveling exhibits, consists of lectures, seminars, films, science workshops and teaching institutes led by eminent scientists from all over the country. A major portion of these latter activities is financed by the Museum Foundation Fund which is supported by private contributions. Admission to the museum's exhibits is free, and attendance increased from 3,000,000 to 5,000,000 in 1984-85, and is expected to remain at 5 million in the foreseeable future.

The Museum of Aerospace Science serves as a national educational model filling a gap between the public's growing use of the benefits of space exploration and research, and its limited understanding of the basic use of these achievements in their daily lives. This building houses exhibits provided by private sources and classrooms, an auditorium, offices and workrooms. In addition, an IMAX theater built and funded by the California Museum Foundation is only the sixth such theater among the museums in the United States.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- 0.9 personnel year and \$26,000 to accommodate increased workload in Exhibits and Curator Services.

Authority

Agricultural Code, Division 3, Part 3, Chapter 6 (Sections 4101 through 4106).
Chapter 571, Statutes of 1977

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (Education)	81.5	85.3	85.3	\$5,518	\$5,854	\$6,139
Workload adjustments	-	-	0.9	-	-	26
Totals, Education	81.5	85.3	86.2	\$5,518	\$5,854	\$6,165
<i>General Fund</i>				<i>5,493</i>	<i>5,841</i>	<i>6,152</i>
<i>Reimbursements</i>				<i>25</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>13</i>

Program Elements

10.10 Museum Operations	76.5	79.8	80.7	5,122	5,236	5,538
10.20 Science Workshop	-	-	-	28	58	58
10.30 Aerospace Science Museum	1	1.8	1.8	145	312	318
10.50 Mark Taper Hall of Economics and Finance	4	3.7	3.7	223	248	251

20 ADMINISTRATION

The administrative staff of the Museum of Science and Industry operates under the general direction of the Museum Director and provides personnel, budgeting, planning and clerical services in support of the museum program. This function assures the proper operation and maintenance of all plants and facilities. The public parking operation has been leased to the Los Angeles Memorial Coliseum Commission with the museum retaining certain parking lots for museum visitor parking.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

1100 MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An augmentation of \$98,000 in reimbursements is proposed to contract for the operation of the courtesy parking lot.
- \$40,000 is proposed for an External Affairs Consulting Contract.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (Administration)	27.9	29.1	29.1	\$1,416	\$1,500	\$1,625
General Fund				1,416	1,494	1,521
Reimbursements				-	6	104

Program Elements

20.10 Administrative Services	21.3	25.1	25.1	1,103	1,220	1,237
20.20 Parking Lot Operations	6.6	4	4	313	280	388

Supplemental Information

The expenditures reflected below are being displayed for informational purposes only and are not included in overall budget totals. The California Museum Foundation of Los Angeles is a nonprofit corporation which functions as membership auxiliary to the museum. It was established in 1950 for the purpose of soliciting and providing funds to acquire and maintain exhibits to be displayed at the museum and assisting in the establishment and operation of educational activities of the museum. Due to different fiscal years there is a lag of 9 months.

California Museum Foundation Fund	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures:			
Administrative and general expense	332	303	303
Exhibit expense	13	18	18
Science workshops	227	265	265
Educational expense	9	54	54
Development	173	157	157
Membership	122	178	178
Museum Events	132	117	117
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,008	\$1,092	\$1,092
Revenues	2,242	1,189	1,189

30 CALIFORNIA AFRO-AMERICAN MUSEUM

The program presented by the California Afro-American Museum preserves and displays the contributions of Afro-Americans to the arts, science, religion, education, literature, entertainment, politics, sports, and to the history and culture of California and all countries and peoples. The director and staff, in cooperation with the seven-member Board of Directors administer the museum operation.

The purpose of this educational program is to promote awareness and understanding of the accomplishments and contributions of Afro-American culture and heritage. The program consists of permanent, temporary and traveling exhibits, lectures, seminars, films and cultural presentations to young people and adults in the surrounding community, California, and visitors from all over the world. It is anticipated that the Afro-American Museum Foundation will support some of these activities.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, \$15,000 and 1.0 personnel year of temporary help are proposed for the Afro-American Museum for anticipated increases in workload.

Authority

Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1987.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	12	15.2	15.2	\$1,105	\$1,258	\$1,281
Workload adjustments	-	-	1	-	-	15
Totals, Afro-American Museum	12	15.2	16.2	\$1,105	\$1,258	\$1,296
General Fund				1,105	1,258	1,296

Program Elements

30.10 Education	6	8	8	765	906	923
30.20 Administration	6	7.2	8.2	340	352	373

* Dollars in thousands

1100 MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	121.4	138.1	138.1	\$3,319	\$3,670	\$3,721
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	66	133
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	121.4	138.1	138.1	\$3,319	\$3,736	\$3,854
Proposed new positions	-	-	2	-	-	24
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	2	-	-	\$24
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	121.4	138.1	140.1	\$3,319	\$3,736	\$3,878
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-8.5	-8.6	-	-180	-181
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	121.4	129.6	131.5	\$3,319	\$3,556	\$3,697
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,082	971	961
100000 Totals, Personal Services	121.4	129.6	131.5	\$4,401	\$4,527	\$4,658
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				350	372	382
Printing				134	141	145
Communications				147	156	157
Postage				96	96	97
Insurance				17	21	22
Travel—in-state				33	48	48
Travel—out-of-state				6	7	7
Training				12	16	16
Facilities operation				238	327	612
Utilities				488	555	557
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				1,102	1,275	1,307
Cons & prof svcs—external				854	881	887
Consolidated Data Center (Stephen B. Teale Data Ctr)				7	7	7
Equipment				140	157	158
Other items of expense:						
Uniform allowances				4	9	9
Vehicle operations				10	17	17
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$3,638	\$4,085	\$4,428
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8,039	\$8,612	\$9,086
Reimbursements				-25	-19	-117
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8,014	\$8,593	\$8,969

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,321	\$8,504	\$8,969
Allocation for employee compensation	-	100	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-66	-15	-
Chapter 1386, Statutes of 1986	50	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1386, Statutes of 1986	-	4	-
Totals Available	\$8,305	\$8,593	\$8,969
Balance available in subsequent years	-4	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-287	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$8,014	\$8,593	\$8,969

* Dollars in thousands

1100 MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY—Continued

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

140900	Parking Lot Revenues	\$258	\$151	\$162
152200	Rentals of State Property	80	98	98
152300	Miscellaneous Revenue from use of Property	25	29	29
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$363	\$278	\$289

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

86-87

87-88

88-89

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Totals, Authorized Positions	121.4	138.1	138.1	\$3,319	\$3,670	\$3,721
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	66	133
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	121.4	138.1	138.1	\$3,319	\$3,736	\$3,854
Proposed New Positions				Salary Range		
Museum Operations:						
Ofc asst II	—	—	1	1,355-1,767	—	15
Afro-American Museum:						
Temporary help	—	—	1	1,684-2,002	—	9
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	2	—	—	\$24
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	121.4	138.1	140.1	\$3,319	\$3,736	\$3,878

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87*Estimated
1987-88*Proposed
1988-89*

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.30.010 Asbestos Removal	\$21 ^{PWk}	\$763 ^{Ck}	—
Totals, Major Projects	\$21	\$763	

Minor Projects

90.10.010 Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	\$409 ^{PWck}	—	\$120 ^{PWck}
Totals, Minor Projects	\$409	—	\$120
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$430	\$763	\$120
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	430	763	120

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,290	—	\$120
Prior year balance available:			
Item 1100-301-036 Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 1100-490, Budget Act of 1987.....	—	\$763	—
Totals Available	\$1,290	\$763	\$120
Balance available in subsequent years	—763	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—97	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (<i>Capital Outlay</i>)	\$430	\$763	\$120

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
03 Board of Accountancy	\$3,088	\$3,731	\$4,482
06 Board of Architectural Examiners	1,707	2,853	3,435
09 Athletic Commission	778	830	908
12 Bureau of Automotive Repair	33,984	37,380	41,000
15 Board of Barber Examiners	772	828	847
18 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners	1,116	1,333	1,618
21 Cemetery Board	265	290	322
24 Bureau of Collection and Investigative Services	4,027	4,766	4,946
30 Contractors' State License Board	21,096	29,993	26,050
33 Board of Cosmetology	3,105	3,148	3,326
36 Board of Dental Examiners	2,780	3,272	3,498
39 Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair	1,032	1,168	1,158
42 Bureau of Personnel Services	609	586	547
45 Board of Fabric Care	308	-	-
48 Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers	400	438	543
51 Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists	203	221	236
54 Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind	28	30	41
57 Bureau of Home Furnishings	1,974	2,258	2,240
60 Board of Landscape Architects	284	331	367
63 Board of Medical Quality Assurance	16,843	19,357	19,729
66 Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators	274	338	371
69 Board of Optometry	380	439	384
72 Board of Pharmacy	2,586	2,878	3,074
74 Polygraph Examiners Board	74	83	108
75 Board of Registration for Professional Engineers	3,341	3,352	3,518
78 Board of Registered Nursing	5,153	5,630	6,229
81 Certified Shorthand Reporters Board	526	564	588
84 Structural Pest Control Board	2,100	2,226	2,079
87 Tax Preparers Program	379	376	849
90 Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine	651	719	775
91 Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners	2,655	2,736	3,333
93 Division of Consumer Services	1,463	1,398	1,470
94 Distributed to programs	(753)	(773)	(1,089)
Administrative Services	13,450	13,935	15,196
Distributed to programs	-11,809	-11,829	-12,924
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$115,622	\$135,658	\$140,343
<i>Reimbursements</i>	<i>-2,649</i>	<i>-1,915</i>	<i>-2,178</i>
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$112,973	\$133,743	\$138,165
<i>General Fund</i>	<i>1,960</i>	<i>2,080</i>	<i>2,223</i>
<i>Boxers' Neurological Examination Acct.</i>	<i>122</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>170</i>
<i>Accountancy Fund</i>	<i>3,061</i>	<i>3,712</i>	<i>4,463</i>
<i>California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund.</i>	<i>1,696</i>	<i>2,848</i>	<i>3,430</i>
<i>Automotive Repair Fund</i>	<i>6,915</i>	<i>7,655</i>	<i>7,792</i>
<i>Vehicle Inspection Fund</i>	<i>26,994</i>	<i>29,720</i>	<i>33,090</i>
<i>State Board of Barber Examiners Fund</i>	<i>772</i>	<i>827</i>	<i>846</i>
<i>Board of Behavioral Science Examiners' Fund</i>	<i>1,089</i>	<i>1,307</i>	<i>1,592</i>
<i>Cemetery Fund</i>	<i>265</i>	<i>290</i>	<i>322</i>
<i>Collection Agency Fund</i>	<i>593</i>	<i>661</i>	<i>792</i>
<i>Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund</i>	<i>2,281</i>	<i>3,030</i>	<i>3,052</i>
<i>Contractors' License Fund</i>	<i>20,856</i>	<i>29,941</i>	<i>25,998</i>
<i>Board of Cosmetology's Contingent Fund</i>	<i>3,058</i>	<i>3,127</i>	<i>3,305</i>
<i>State Dentistry Fund</i>	<i>2,121</i>	<i>2,539</i>	<i>2,714</i>
<i>State Dental Auxiliaries Fund</i>	<i>574</i>	<i>671</i>	<i>717</i>
<i>Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund</i>	<i>1,027</i>	<i>1,168</i>	<i>1,158</i>
<i>Personnel Services Fund</i>	<i>609</i>	<i>586</i>	<i>547</i>
<i>Fabric Care Fund</i>	<i>307</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>State Funeral Directors and Embalmers' Fund</i>	<i>395</i>	<i>434</i>	<i>539</i>
<i>Geology and Geophysics Fund</i>	<i>203</i>	<i>221</i>	<i>236</i>
<i>Bureau of Home Furnishings Fund</i>	<i>1,807</i>	<i>2,222</i>	<i>2,164</i>
<i>Dry Cleaning Acct</i>	<i>278</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>76</i>
<i>State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund</i>	<i>283</i>	<i>331</i>	<i>367</i>
<i>Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance</i>	<i>12,983</i>	<i>15,047</i>	<i>15,099</i>
<i>Dispensing Opticians Fund</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>167</i>
<i>Acupuncturists Fund</i>	<i>392</i>	<i>484</i>	<i>520</i>
<i>Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund</i>	<i>174</i>	<i>284</i>	<i>290</i>
<i>Physical Therapy Fund</i>	<i>308</i>	<i>366</i>	<i>379</i>

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

Physician's Assistant Fund	292	331	346
Podiatry Fund	522	634	695
Psychology Fund	982	1,056	1,148
Respiratory Care Fund	575	562	574
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund	175	229	239
Nursing Home Administrator's State License Board Fund	272	337	370
State Optometry Fund	370	433	378
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund	2,446	2,834	3,030
Polygraph Examiners Fund	65	83	108
Professional Engineers' Fund	3,333	3,348	3,514
Board of Registered Nursing Fund	5,081	5,547	6,146
Transcript Reimbursement Fund	275	289	303
Shorthand Reporters Fund	222	274	284
Structural Pest Control Fund	1,996	2,132	1,978
Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund	90	92	99
Tax Preparers Fund	354	361	834
Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund	554	607	643
Animal Health Technicians Examining Committee Fund	83	100	106
Vocational Nurses Account	2,104	2,172	2,605
Psychiatric Technician Examiners Account	539	548	676
Consumer Affairs Fund ^a	1,388	1,875	2,041
Personnel years	1,632.9	1,752.2	1,826

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
3	Accountancy—expand enforcement	0.9	\$ 832
6	Architectural Examiners—exam development and expanded enforcement	10.3	855
9	Athletic Commission—increased enforcement for amateur boxing	0.7	24
12	Vehicle Inspection—expand Smog Check Program to San Joaquin County	8.6	1,131
12	Auto Repair—implement third party resolution process	3.8	291
24	Collection Agencies—increase enforcement staffing and redirect funds	5.8	— 37
30	Contractors State License Board—expand industry expert program on a permanent basis	—	1,526
30	Contractors State License Board—licensing workload growth	10.4	335
30	Contractors State License Board—expand enforcement	1	424
36	Dental Examiners—expand enforcement	2.8	139
63	BMQA—expand enforcement and licensing programs	9.9	449
63.7	Psychology—expand enforcement	—	285
72	Pharmacy—registration of medical device retailers	2.2	118
78	Registered Nurse—expand enforcement	0.9	275
78	Registered Nurse—licensing workload growth	—	211
91	Vocational Nurse—education staff increase	3.9	255
91	Vocational Nurse—increase exam and cashiering staff	1.8	54
93	Consumer Services—workload growth and toll free automated telephone equipment	0.9	193
93	Consumer Services—consumer ombudsman	0.9	46

03 BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

A greatly increased percentage of the public and the business structures serving that public are now requiring the services of certified public accountants and public accountants because of the dramatically increased complexity in laws affecting business operations and taxation. This greater degree of sophistication in the practice of accounting makes it mandatory that certified public accountants and public accountants holding themselves out to the public are qualified to render services fully meeting the public's needs and that they maintain such qualification by updating their technical knowledge through required continuing education.

Program Objective Statement

The Board objectives are to (1) ensure that only those persons possessing the necessary education, examination, and experience qualifications receive Certified Public Accountants Certificates; (2) enforce the statutes governing the required conduct of licensees and the Rules of Professional Conduct for standards of acceptable public practice created by the Board's regulations; (3) ensure both Certified Public Accountants and Public Accountants obtain the statutorily required continuing education credits; and, (4) to provide the consuming public with educational information; and, to police against unlicensed practice.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are included:

- An increase of \$222,000 to meet workload increases resulting from expanded enforcement activities related to major accounting firms.
- An increase of 0.5 personnel years and \$64,000 to meet workload increases resulting from expansion of the Positive Enforcement Program.
- An increase of \$9,000 to meet additional exam site space requirements.
- An increase of \$13,000 to meet office space rent increases.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$279,000 for Attorney General fees.
- An increase of \$445,000 to meet workload increases resulting from expanded enforcement activities related to major accounting firms.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$117,000 to meet workload increases resulting from expansion of the Positive Enforcement Program.
- A one-time increase of \$84,000 to offset additional committee member travel costs.
- An increase of \$19,000 to meet additional exam site space requirements.
- An increase of \$16,000 to meet office space rent increases.
- A one-time increase of \$3,000 for computer training.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5000.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Number of licensees	47,139	48,100	49,000
Number of			
Applications received	3,342	3,400	3,500
Complaints received	780	800	900
Disciplinary actions initiated	51	53	55

Input

1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures	\$3,088	\$3,731	\$4,482
Accountancy Fund	3,061	3,712	4,463
Reimbursements	27	19	19
Personnel years	31.1	27.8	28.2

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	31.1	28.3	28.3	\$759	\$763	\$772
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	12	25
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	31.1	28.3	28.3	\$759	\$775	\$797
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	0.5	-	-	24	-
Proposed new positions	-	-	1	-	-	82
Totals, Adjustments	-	0.5	1	-	\$24	\$82
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	31.1	28.8	29.3	\$759	\$799	\$879
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1	-1.1	-	-14	-14
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	31.1	27.8	28.2	\$759	\$785	\$865
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	193	183	190
100000 Totals, Personal Services	31.1	27.8	28.2	\$952	\$968	\$1,055
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	2,136	2,763	3,427
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,088	\$3,731	\$4,482
Reimbursements				-27	-19	-19
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,061	\$3,712	\$4,463

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****704 Accountancy Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,802	\$3,308	\$4,398
Business and Professions Code, Article 10, Chapter 1, Division 3, as amended by Chapter 218, Statutes of 1985	55	65	65
Allocation for employee compensation	-	32	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	240	308	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-12	-1	-
Totals, Available	\$3,085	\$3,712	\$4,463
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-24	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$3,061	\$3,712	\$4,463

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

704 Accountancy Fund

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,290	\$1,866	\$1,413
Prior year adjustments	-	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$2,290	\$1,866	\$1,413
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	34	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,319	3,167	4,721
125800 Renewal fees	1,001	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	63	-	-
141200 Sales of documents	1	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	196	92	116
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	13	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,627	\$3,259	\$4,837
Transfers From Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986..	10	-	-
Totals, Receipts and Transfers	\$2,637	\$3,259	\$4,837
Totals, Resources	\$4,927	\$5,125	\$6,250
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1120 Board of Accountancy:			
State Operations	3,061	3,712	4,463
RESERVES	\$1,866	\$1,413	\$1,787
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,866	1,413	1,787

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	31.1	28.3	28.3	\$759	\$763	\$772
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	12	25
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	31.1	28.3	28.3	\$759	\$775	\$797
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Ofc techn	-	0.5	-	1,569-1,843	10	-
Committee members	-	-	-	-	14	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	0.5	-	-	\$24	-
Proposed New Positions						
Committee members	-	-	-	-	-	\$60
Ofc techn	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	22
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	1	-	-	\$82
Totals, Adjustments	-	0.5	1	-	\$24	\$82
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	31.1	28.8	29.3	\$759	\$799	\$879

06 BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS

The consuming public is subject to serious injury or death should a structure such as a school, store, office building, or dwelling collapse. To reduce the possibility of such an occurrence resulting from faulty design, those who hold themselves out to the public as skilled in the design of such structures must be required to meet the minimum standards established by law. It is also necessary that those who have not proved by education, experience and examination that they meet these minimum standards be prevented from deceiving the public as to their qualifications in the field of architecture.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 and 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 2.6 personnel years and \$355,000 in 1987-88; and an increase of 3.3 personnel years and \$407,000 (one-time contract cost of \$244,000) in 1988-89 to continue examination development.
- An increase of 0.3 personnel years and \$75,000 in 1987-88; and an increase of 0.3 personnel years and \$132,000 in 1988-89 to improve the oral examination process.
- An increase of 3.1 personnel years and \$133,000 and a one-time increase of \$20,000 for a management study in 1987-88; and an increase of 6.7 personnel years limited-term through December 31, 1989 and \$287,000 in 1988-89 to augment the examination program.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

- A one-time increase of \$45,000 in 1988–89 for the contract and code prevention program.
- An increase of 1.5 personnel years and \$123,000 in 1988–89 to implement Chapter 230, Statutes of 1987 (AB 1113) to develop procedures for reciprocity.
- A reduction of 0.5 personnel year and \$14,000 to implement Chapter 571, Statutes of 1987 (AB 2444) to delete requirements for licensing architectural corporations.

Program Objectives Statement

The Board's objectives are: 1) To ensure that only those persons possessing the necessary minimum qualifications are licensed as architects, 2) To enforce the provisions of the Architectural Act and subsequent regulations, and 3) To ensure the ongoing competence of licensees.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5500

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Number of licensees	17,285	17,630	18,000
Number of			
Applications received	2,821	2,875	2,930
Complaints received	297	350	415
Disciplinary actions initiated	19	21	22

Input

	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	\$1,707	\$2,853	\$3,435
California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund	1,696	2,848	3,430
Reimbursements	11	5	5
Personnel years	17.9	25.4	30.7

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Authorized positions	17.9	19.8	19.8	\$453	\$490	\$499
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	8	15
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	17.9	19.8	19.8	\$453	\$498	\$514
Proposed new positions	—	9.2	11.6	—	188	320
Partial year adjustment	—	—3	—	—	—	—
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	17.9	26	31.4	\$453	\$686	\$834
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.6	—0.7	—	—11	—14
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	17.9	25.4	30.7	\$453	\$675	\$820
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	113	116	143
100000 Totals, Personal Services	17.9	25.4	30.7	\$566	\$791	\$963
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	1,141	2,062	2,472
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$1,707	\$2,853	\$3,435
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—11	—5	—5
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$1,696	\$2,848	\$3,430

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****706 California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
004 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,708	\$2,254	\$3,430
Allocation for employee compensation	—	12	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	583	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—6	—1	—
Totals, Available	\$1,702	\$2,848	\$3,430
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$1,696	\$2,848	\$3,430

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

706 California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$2,502	\$2,604	\$1,491
Prior year adjustments		13	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$2,515	\$2,604	\$1,491
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits ¹	812	1,637	1,807
125800	Renewal fees	692	-	-
125900	Delinquent fees	7	-	-
150300	Income from surplus money investments	232	98	1
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	2	-	-
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$1,745	\$1,735	\$1,808
Transfers From Other Funds:				
370200	Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986.	40	-	-
Totals, Receipts		\$1,785	\$1,735	\$1,808
Totals, Resources		\$4,300	\$4,339	\$3,299
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations		1,696	2,848	3,430
1130	Board of Architectural Examiners:			
1760	General Services	-	-	17
Totals, Disbursements		\$1,696	\$2,848	\$3,447
RESERVES		\$2,604	\$1,491	-\$148
Reserve for economic uncertainties		2,604	1,491	-148

¹ Regulatory changes are in process to increase fees.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	17.9	19.8	19.8	\$453	\$490	\$499
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	8	15
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	17.9	19.8	19.8	\$453	\$498	\$514
Proposed New Positions:						
Commissioners	-	-	-	-	77	102
Proctors ³	-	2.9	4.4	-	54	85
Ofc asst II ¹	-	4	4	-	35	70
Ofc techn ¹	-	2	2.5	-	20	49
Temporary help ²	-	0.3	0.7	-	2	12
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	2
Partial year adjustment	-	-3	-	-	-	-
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	6.2	11.6	-	\$188	\$320
Totals, Adjustments	-	6.2	11.6	-	\$188	\$320
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	17.9	26	31.4	\$453	\$686	\$834

¹ Positions terminate 12-31-89.

² 0.7 position terminates 6-30-90.

³ 0.8 position terminates 6-30-90.

09 ATHLETIC COMMISSION

Contestants in boxing and full-contact karate matches are subject to serious injury and death through mismatches and lack of proper medical examinations. The public and State government suffer monetary losses due to fraudulent promotional practices and improper collection and verification of attendance and revenue. The Commission sets standards and enforces them through examinations, regulatory inspections and attendance by Commission representative at all matches, exhibitions and closed circuit events.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$24,000 and 0.7 personnel years for increased inspectors at amateur boxing events.
- An increase of \$6,000 for office space rent.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 18600

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
2,975	3,030	3,090
2,365	2,410	2,460
—	—	—
—	—	—

Input

1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
\$778	\$830	\$908
656	678	738
122	152	170
12.7	13.1	13.8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	12.7	13.2	13.2	\$387	\$378	\$381
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	7	14
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	12.7	13.2	13.2	\$387	\$385	\$395
Proposed new positions	-	-	0.7	-	-	20
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	12.7	13.2	13.9	\$387	\$385	\$415
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	12.7	13.1	13.8	\$387	\$383	\$413
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	102	111	114
100000 Totals, Personal Services	12.7	13.1	13.8	\$489	\$494	\$527
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	289	336	381
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$778	\$830	\$908

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
006 Budget Act appropriation	\$663	\$670	\$738
Allocation for employee compensation	-	9	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-7	-1	-
Totals, Available	\$656	\$678	\$738
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$656	\$678	\$738

492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
006 Budget Act appropriation	\$388	\$152	\$170
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-266	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$122	\$152	\$170
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$778	\$830	\$908

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
	\$657	\$645	\$645

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$67	\$96	\$133
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	151	180	180
150300 Income from surplus money investments	—	9	10
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$151	\$189	\$190
Totals, Resources	\$218	\$285	\$323
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Athletic Commission	122	152	170
Totals, Disbursements	\$122	\$152	\$170
RESERVES	\$96	\$133	\$153
Reserve for economic uncertainties	96	133	153

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	12.7	13.2	13.2	\$387	\$378	\$381
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	7	14
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	12.7	13.2	13.2	\$387	\$385	\$395
Proposed New Positions:						
Athletic inspectors	—	—	0.7	—	—	20
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	0.7	—	—	\$20
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	0.7	—	—	\$20
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	12.7	13.2	13.9	\$387	\$385	\$415

12 BUREAU OF AUTOMOTIVE REPAIR

California citizens are dependent upon the automobile. When their automobiles break down they are literally immobilized. They are also, for the most part, dependent upon the service industry for repair and maintenance of their vehicles. The fundamental need is for these service transactions to occur in a market place characterized by full disclosure and fair dealing between buyer and seller. This is not always the case. The primary mission of the Bureau of Automotive Repair is to protect the public through enforcement and administration of the provisions of the Business and Professions Code related to automotive repair and maintenance.

Program Objective Statement

The Bureau's objective is to reduce the incidence and impact of fraudulent, negligent, and deceptive trade practices by California's auto repair industry against the consuming public.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 and 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

Automotive Repair:

- An increase of 0.5 personnel year in 1987-88 and an augmentation of 0.9 personnel year and \$113,000 (reimbursements) in 1988-89 to assist the Employment Training Panel in negotiating mechanic training contracts.
- An increase of 3.8 personnel years and \$293,000 in 1988-89 for third party resolution process mandated by Chapter 1280, Statutes of 1987 (AB 2057).

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Vehicle Inspection Program:

- An increase of 4.3 personnel years and \$536,000 in 1987–88 and 8.6 personnel years and \$1,131,000 in 1988–89 to implement the Smog Check Program in San Joaquin County.
- A reduction of 0.9 personnel year and \$60,000 in 1988–89 as a result of transferring a State Financial Examiner III position to the Department of Consumer Affairs' Internal Audits Unit.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Sections 9880 and 4400.

Performance Measures

Bureau of Automotive Repair	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Number of licenses			
Number of:			
Applications received	71,347	72,775	74,225
Complaints received (Includes Biennial Vehicle Inspection)	59,427	60,615	61,825
Disciplinary actions initiated (Includes Biennial Vehicle Inspection)	288	294	300

Performance Measures

Biennial Vehicle Inspection			
Number of licenses	56,386	57,500	58,500
Number of:			
Applications received	46,590	47,500	48,400
Complaints received (Included in Bureau of Automotive Repair)	—	—	—
Disciplinary actions initiated (Included in Bureau of Automotive Repair)	—	—	—

Input

	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	\$33,984	\$37,380	\$41,000
Automotive Repair Fund	6,915	7,655	7,792
Vehicle Inspection Fund	26,994	29,720	33,090
Reimbursements (Vehicle Inspection)	55	—	—
Reimbursements (Automotive Repair-Other)	20	5	118
Personnel years	350	381.1	416

12.10 Automotive Repair

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Authorized positions	121.6	130.6	127.6	\$3,465	\$3,694	\$3,718
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	66	132
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	121.6	130.6	127.6	\$3,465	\$3,760	\$3,850
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	0.5	5	—	—	160
Totals, Adjustments	—	0.5	5	—	—	\$160
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	121.6	131.1	132.6	\$3,465	\$3,760	\$4,010
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—7.8	—7.9	—	—167	—170
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	121.6	123.3	124.7	\$3,465	\$3,593	\$3,840
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,091	1,096	1,145
100000 Totals, Personal Services	121.6	123.3	124.7	\$4,556	\$4,689	\$4,985
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	2,379	2,971	2,925
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,935	\$7,660	\$7,910
Reimbursements—other				—20	—5	—118
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,915	\$7,655	\$7,792

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

12.20 Vehicle Inspection

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	228.4	302.5	302.5	\$7,046	\$9,215	\$9,447
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	172	310
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	228.4	302.5	302.5	\$7,046	\$9,387	\$9,757
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	4.5	-1	-	134	-39
Proposed new positions	-	-	9	-	-	272
Partial year adjustments	-	-31	-	-	-880	-
Totals, adjustments	-	-26.5	8	-	-\$746	\$233
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	228.4	276	310.5	\$7,046	\$8,641	\$9,990
105141 Estimated Salary Savings	-	-18.2	-19.2	-	-429	-534
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	228.4	257.8	291.3	\$7,046	\$8,212	\$9,456
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	2,172	2,644	3,090
100000 Totals, Personal Services	228.4	257.8	291.3	\$9,218	\$10,856	\$12,546
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	17,831	18,864	20,544
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, VEHICLE INSPECTION	-	-	-	\$27,049	\$29,720	\$33,090
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-55	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$26,994	\$29,720	\$33,090

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

128 Automotive Repair Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
008 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,471	\$7,593	\$7,792
Allocation for employee compensation	-	72	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-77	-10	-
Totals, Available	\$7,394	\$7,655	\$7,792
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-479	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,915	\$7,655	\$7,792

420 Vehicle Inspection Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
008 Budget Act appropriation	\$27,938	\$28,998	\$33,090
Provision 2, Budget Act of 1987 (Transfer to General Fund as of June 30, 1987)	-	(7,700)	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	207	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	536	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-143	-21	-
Totals, Available	\$27,795	\$29,720	\$33,090
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-801	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$26,994	\$29,720	\$33,090
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$33,909	\$37,375	\$40,882

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Transfer from Other Funds:			
342000 Vehicle Inspection Fund per Item 1150-008-420, Budget Act of 1987....	\$7,700	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

128 Automotive Repair Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$5,043	\$6,001	\$5,983
Prior year adjustments	118	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$5,161	\$6,001	\$5,983
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	2,999	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	781	7,173	7,173
125800 Renewal Fees	3,407	—	—
125900 Delinquent Fees	129	—	—
141200 Sale of documents	66	73	73
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	11	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	342	391	381
161400 Miscellaneous Revenues	2	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$7,737	\$7,637	\$7,627
Transfers from Other Funds:			
37022 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986 ..	18	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$7,755	\$7,637	\$7,627
Transfers to Other Funds:			
804400 Motor Vehicle Account per Chapter 1280, Statutes of 1987	—	—	—25
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$7,735	\$7,637	\$7,602
Totals, Resources	\$12,916	\$13,638	\$13,585
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1150 Bureau of Automotive Repair	6,915	7,655	7,792
Totals, Disbursements	\$6,915	\$7,655	\$7,792
RESERVES	\$6,001	\$5,983	\$5,793
Reserve for economic uncertainties	6,001	5,983	5,793

420 Vehicle Inspection Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$17,289	\$20,376	\$22,221
Prior year adjustments	2,722	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$20,011	\$20,376	\$22,221
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	161	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	33,632	31,818	31,818
125800 Renewal Fees	293	—	—
125900 Delinquent Fees	10	—	—
141200 Sale of documents	51	34	34
142500 Misc. Services to the Public	7	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,578	1,455	1,349
160400 Sale of Fixed Assets	7	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	3	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$35,742	\$33,307	\$33,201
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986 ..	66	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$35,808	—	—
Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Item 1150-008-420, Budget Act of 1987	—7,700	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$28,108	\$33,307	\$33,201
Totals, Resources	\$48,119	\$53,683	\$55,422

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
State Operations:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
3400 Air Resources Board—Vehicle Inspection	708	1,742	2,059
1150 Bureau of Automotive Repair:			
Biennial Vehicle Inspection	26,994	29,720	33,090
9900 Statewide prorata per Government Code Section 13332.03	41	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$27,743	\$31,462	\$35,149
RESERVES	\$20,376	\$22,221	\$20,273
Reserve for economic uncertainties	20,376	22,221	20,273

Automotive Repair

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	121.6	130.6	127.6	\$3,465	\$3,694	\$3,718
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	66	132
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	121.6	130.6	127.6	\$3,465	\$3,760	\$3,850
Workload and Administrative Changes:				Salary Range		
Assoc gov prog analyst	—	1	—	—	—	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Ad- justment	—	1	—	—	—	—
Proposed New Positions						
Staff services mgr I	—	—	1	\$2,902-\$3,502	—	\$36
Assoc govt'l prog analyst	—	—	3	2,641-3,187	—	104
Ofc techn	—	—	1	1,569-1,843	—	20
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	5	—	—	\$160
Partial year adjustment	—	—0.5	—	—	—	—
Totals, adjustment	—	0.5	5	—	—	\$160
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	121.6	131.1	132.6	\$3,465	\$3,760	\$4,010

Vehicle Inspection

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	228.4	302.5	302.5	\$7,046	\$9,215	\$9,447
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	172	310
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	228.4	302.5	302.5	\$7,046	\$9,387	\$9,757
Workload and administrative adjustments:				Salary Range		
Prog mgr I	—	0.5	—	3,420-3,941	22	—
Prog rep II	—	0.5	—	2,788-3,364	17	—
State financial examiner III	—	—	—1	2,740-3,307	—	—39
Prog rep I	—	2.5	—	2,540-3,061	78	—
Prog techn II	—	0.5	—	1,569-1,848	9	—
Ofc asst II	—	0.5	—	1,355-1,406	8	—
Totals, Workload and administrative ad- justments	—	4.5	—1	—	\$134	—\$39
Proposed New Positions						
Prog mgr I	—	—	1	3,420-3,941	—	43
Prog rep II	—	—	1	2,788-3,364	—	34
Prog rep I	—	—	5	2,540-3,061	—	157
Prog techn II	—	—	1	1,569-1,848	—	20
Ofc asst II	—	—	1	1,355-1,406	—	18
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	9	—	—	\$272
Partial year adjustments	—	—31	—	—	—\$880	—
Totals, adjustments	—	—26.5	8	—	—\$746	\$233
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	228.4	276	310.5	\$7,046	\$8,641	\$9,990

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

15 STATE BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS

Persons receiving barber services are subject to physical injury, disease, mental distress and marring of physical appearance. The objectives of the Board are to: (1) ensure that shops, tools and equipment are safe and sanitary; (2) establish and enforce standards of skill and knowledge for licensees; (3) establish continuing education criteria for instructors; and (4) resolve consumer and industry complaints and eliminate their causes.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 6500

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	27,575	28,125	28,700
Number of applications received	1,006	1,025	1,050
Complaints received	69	71	73
Disciplinary actions initiated	76	78	80

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$772	\$828	\$847
State Board of Barber Examiners Fund	772	827	846
Reimbursements	-	1	1
Personnel years	12.8	13.4	13.4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions	12.8	13.5	13.5	\$322	\$349	\$355
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	5	11
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	12.8	13.5	13.5	\$322	\$354	\$366
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-8	-8
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	12.8	13.4	13.4	\$322	\$346	\$358
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	94	96	99
Totals, Personal Services	12.8	13.4	13.4	\$416	\$442	\$457
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				356	386	390
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$772	\$828	\$847
Reimbursements				-	-1	-1
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$772	\$827	\$846

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

713 State Board of Barber Examiners Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
010 Budget Act appropriation	\$788	\$832	\$846
Allocation for employee compensation	-	8	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	12	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-7	-1	-
Totals Available	\$793	\$839	\$846
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-21	-12	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$772	\$827	\$846

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

713 State Board of Barber Examiners Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,267	\$712	\$969
Prior year adjustments	8	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,275	\$712	\$969

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Revenues:				
125600	Other regulatory fees	12	-	-
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits	75	1,021	111
125800	Renewal fees	30	-	-
125900	Delinquent fees	13	-	-
150300	Income from surplus money investments	74	63	16
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	2	-	-
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$206	\$1,084	\$127
Transfers from Other Funds:				
370200	Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986..	3	-	-
	Totals, Receipts	\$209	\$1,084	\$127
	Totals, Resources	\$1,484	\$1,796	\$1,096

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:				
1160	Board of Barber Examiners:			
	State Operations	772	827	846
RESERVES		\$712	\$969	\$250
	Reserve for economic uncertainties	712	969	250

18 BOARD OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE EXAMINERS

The confidential and sensitive nature of services performed by Licensed Clinical Social Workers, Marriage, Family and Child Counselors (MFCC), and Educational Psychologists necessitates the development and enforcement of standards of performance and competence consistent with the public welfare. By establishing educational and experience requirements as well as examinations, the Board of Behavioral Science Examiners assures that minimum standards are met. The Board investigates cases of possible violations or unlicensed practice and takes enforcement action when appropriate.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$58,000 is proposed to establish an Assistant Executive Officer position.
- An increase of 2.9 personnel years and \$92,000 is proposed to increase staffing for the MFCC licensing program.
- A one time augmentation of \$7,000 for postage to implement Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1987 (SB 1277).

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9000

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objective is to make certain that, without exception and in accordance with the law, all persons practicing in the professions regulated by the Board are properly licensed.

Performance Measures

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	49,631	50,625	51,650
Number of			
Applications received	4,827	4,925	5,025
Complaints received.....	223	227	230
Disciplinary action initiated.....	46	48	50
Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$1,116	\$1,333	\$1,618
Board of Behavioral Science Examiners Fund	1,089	1,307	1,592
Reimbursement.....	27	26	26
Personnel years	15	17.2	18.3

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	15	18.4	15.4	\$415	\$532	\$464
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	5	8
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	15	18.4	15.4	\$415	\$537	\$472
Proposed new positions	-	-	4	-	-	85
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	4	-	-	\$85
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	15	18.4	19.4	\$415	\$537	\$557
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1.2	-1.1	-	-18	-19
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	15	17.2	18.3	\$415	\$519	\$538
103101 Staff Benefits	-	-	-	81	92	102
100000 Totals, Personal Services	15	17.2	18.3	\$496	\$611	\$640
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	620	722	978
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,116	\$1,333	\$1,618
Reimbursements				-27	-26	-26
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,089	\$1,307	\$1,592

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

773 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
012 Budget Act appropriation	\$935	\$1,290	\$1,592
Allocation for employee compensation	-	18	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	164	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-5	-1	-
Totals, Available	\$1,094	\$1,307	\$1,592
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$1,089	\$1,307	\$1,592

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

773 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$335	\$232	\$233
Reserves, Adjusted	7	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	\$342	\$232	\$233
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	2	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits ¹	284	1,293	1,413
125800 Renewal fees	615	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	19	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	38	15	4
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$958	\$1,308	\$1,417
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986 ..	21	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$979	\$1,308	\$1,417
Totals, Resources	\$1,321	\$1,540	\$1,650
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1170 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners:			
State Operations	1,089	1,307	1,592
RESERVES	\$232	\$233	\$58
Reserve for economic uncertainties	232	233	58

¹ Chapter 826, Statutes of 1987 authorizes increased fees in 1987-88. Legislation will be proposed to increase fees in 1988-89.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions		15	18.4	15.4	\$415	\$532	\$464
Salary increase adjustment		—	—	—	—	5	8
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions		15	18.4	15.4	\$415	\$537	\$472
Proposed New Positions:					Salary Range		
Asst exec off I		—	—	1	2,706-3,266	—	\$34
Ofc asst II		—	—	3	1,355-1,569	—	51
Totals, Proposed New Positions		—	—	4	—	—	\$85
Totals, Adjustments		—	—	4	—	—	\$85
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES		15	18.4	19.4	\$415	\$537	\$557

21 CEMETERY BOARD

The public needs protection from possible fraud, misrepresentation, or negligency by cemeteries and their representatives. The Cemetery Board's goal is: to protect the consumer from possible fraud, misrepresentation, or negligency by cemeteries and their representatives.

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objectives are: to ensure that only qualified applicants receive licenses to operate cemeteries or act as cemetery brokers or salesmen; to ensure that those so licensed comply with applicable rules and regulations; to ensure that all trust funds (revocable or irrevocable) are properly placed in trust, invested, and income used for the purpose intended; and to ensure permanence of mausoleums and columbariums.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9600

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	1,777	1,800	1,810
Number of			
Applications received	1,213	1,230	1,260
Complaints received	114	115	117
Disciplinary actions initiated	3	3	4

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Cemetery Fund)	\$265	\$290	\$322
Personnel years	4.4	4.4	4.4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions		4.4	4.6	4.6	\$143	\$153	\$156
Salary increase adjustments		—	—	—	—	3	5
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages		4.4	4.6	4.6	\$143	\$156	\$161
105141 Estimated salary savings		—	—0.2	—0.2	—	—5	—5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages		4.4	4.4	4.4	\$143	\$151	\$156
103101 Staff benefits		—	—	—	35	46	47
100000 Totals, Personal Services		4.4	4.4	4.4	\$178	\$197	\$203
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment		—	—	—	87	93	119
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	—	—	\$265	\$290	\$322

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

717 Cemetery Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
014 Budget Act appropriation	\$278	\$287	\$322
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—3	—	—
Totals, Available	\$275	\$290	\$322
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$265	\$290	\$322

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

717 Cemetery Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$266	\$364	\$384
Prior year adjustments	1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$267	\$364	\$384
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	82	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	98	285	286
125800 Renewal fees	134	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	25	25	27
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$340	\$310	\$313
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986..	22	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$362	\$310	\$313
Totals, Resources	\$629	\$674	\$697
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1180 Cemetery Board:			
State Operations	265	290	322
RESERVES	\$364	\$384	\$375
Reserve for economic uncertainties	364	384	375

24 BUREAU OF COLLECTION AND INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES

There are two elements in the Bureau of Collection and Investigative Services: (1) collection agencies and (2) private investigators.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
24.10 Collection Agencies	11.2	11.2	13.6	\$601	\$668	\$799
24.20 Private Investigators	43.1	45.8	49.2	3,426	4,098	4,147
Totals, Bureau of Collection and Investigative Services	54.3	57	62.8	\$4,027	\$4,766	\$4,946
Collection Agency Fund				593	661	792
Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund				2,281	3,030	3,052
Reimbursements				1,153	1,075	1,102

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

24.10 Collection Agencies

Debtors and users of collection agency services require that collection agencies and their employees be scrupulously honest in the handling of collected moneys, accountable for actions, and fair in their dealings as required by law. This element consists of two components: The regulatory activities of the bureau and administrative services provided to the private investigators element. These administrative services are funded by a distribution of costs to the private investigators element.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 2.9 personnel years on a one-year limited-term basis and \$94,000 to mediate consumer complaints.
- An increase of \$47,000 to realign the bureau's interfund reimbursement.

Program Objective Statement

1. Guarantee that only those possessing the necessary qualifications be licensed, certified and registered.
2. Enforce standards of conduct required of licensees, certificate holders and registrants by law and by regulation.
3. Police against unlicensed collection activity.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 6850

Program Components	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
24.10.010 Collection Agencies	11.2	11.2	13.6	\$620	\$687	\$799
24.10.020 Distributed Collection Agencies	-	-	-	-19	-19	-
Net Totals, Collection Agencies	11.2	11.2	13.6	\$601	\$668	\$799
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees				7,736	7,900	8,050
Number of Applications received				3,447	3,500	3,550
Complaints received				1,189	1,200	1,225
Disciplinary actions initiated				-	-	-
Input				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures				\$620	\$687	\$799
Collection Agency Fund				593	661	792
Internal cost recovery				19	19	-
Reimbursements				8	7	7
Personnel years				11.2	11.2	13.6

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	11.2	11.6	11.6	\$331	\$339	\$344
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	6	12
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	11.2	11.6	11.6	\$331	\$345	\$356
Partial year adjustment			-0.5			
Proposed new positions	-	-	3	-	-	68
Totals, Adjustments	11.2	11.6	14.1	\$331	\$345	\$424
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	11.2	11.6	14.1	\$331	\$345	\$424
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.4	-0.5	-	-9	-11
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	11.2	11.2	13.6	\$331	\$336	\$413
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	82	93	110
100000 Totals, Personal Services	11.2	11.2	13.6	\$413	\$429	\$523
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				207	258	276
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$620	\$687	\$799
900000 Internal cost recovery				-19	-19	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, COLLECTION AGENCIES				\$601	\$668	\$799
Reimbursements				-8	-7	-7
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$593	\$661	\$792

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

157 Collection Agency Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
016 Budget Act appropriation	\$673	\$657	\$792
Allocation for employee compensation		9	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	33	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-6	-1	-
Totals Available	\$700	\$665	\$792
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-107	-4	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$593	\$661	\$792

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

157 Collection Agency Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$714	\$1,035	\$1,186
Reserves, Adjusted	62	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$776	\$1,035	\$1,186
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	265	732	729
125800 Renewal fees	522	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	2	-	-
141200 Sales of documents	1	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	59	78	79
161400 Miscellaneous	1	2	2
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$850	\$812	\$810
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986 ..	2	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$852	\$812	\$810
Totals, Resources	\$1,628	\$1,847	\$1,996
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1200 Bureau of Collection Agencies:			
State Operations	\$593	\$661	\$792
RESERVES	\$1,035	\$1,186	\$1,204
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,035	1,186	1,204

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	11.2	11.6	11.6	\$331	\$339	\$344
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	6	12
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	11.2	11.6	11.6	\$331	\$345	\$356
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Partial year adjustments	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-
Proposed New Position:						
Consumer svcs rep ¹	-	-	2	2,051-2,465	-	\$51
Grad student asst ¹	-	-	1	1,389-1,498	-	17
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	3	-	-	\$68
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	2.5	-	-	\$68
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	11.2	11.6	14.1	\$331	\$345	\$424

¹Position terminates 6-30-89.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

24.20 Private Investigators

The public must have the assurance that those persons who offer services as private investigators, repossessioners, uniformed security guards, private patrol operators, alarm company operations, and alarm agents are competent, scrupulous and fair in their dealings with their clients. The Bureau ensures that only those persons who can meet the prescribed qualifications be licensed, and enforces standards of ethical conduct established for such licensees. The Bureau also provides mandatory firearms training and testing for guards and patrolmen who carry firearms.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 2.9 personnel years one-year limited-term, redirecting enforcement funds to eliminate the backlog of the Program Analysis Unit and reduce \$131,000 to realign enforcement funds.
- A decrease of \$47,000 to realign the bureau's interfund reimbursement.
- An increase of 0.5 personnel year limited term June 30, 1989 and \$13,000 to continue the implementation of Chapter 426/86 which mandates the Locksmith Program.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7500

Program Components	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
24.20.010 Private Investigators	43.1	45.8	49.2	\$3,426	\$4,098	\$4,175
24.20.020 Distributed Private Investigators	—	—	—	—	—	—28
Net Totals, Private Investigators	43.1	45.8	49.2	\$3,426	\$4,098	\$4,147

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of Licensees	182,395	186,000	189,000
Number of			
Applications received	67,366	68,700	7,000
Complaints received	802	825	850
Disciplinary actions initiated	569	575	600

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$3,426	\$4,098	\$4,175
Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund	2,281	3,030	3,052
Reimbursements	1,145	1,068	1,095
Internal cost recovery	—	—	28
Personnel years	43.1	45.8	49.2

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	43.1	47.5	47.5	\$923	\$1,024	\$1,049
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	18	38
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	43.1	47.5	47.5	\$923	\$1,042	\$1,087
Proposed New Positions	—	—	3.5	—	—	67
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	3.5	—	—	\$67
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	43.1	47.5	51	\$923	\$1,042	\$1,154
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-1.7	-1.8	—	-25	-27
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	43.1	45.8	49.2	\$923	\$1,017	\$1,127
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	318	305	334
100000 Totals, Personal Services	43.1	45.8	49.2	\$1,241	\$1,322	\$1,461
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	2,185	2,776	2,714
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$3,426	\$4,098	\$4,175
Internal cost recovery	—	—	—	—	—	-28
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS	—	—	—	\$3,426	\$4,098	\$4,147
Reimbursements	—	—	—	-1,145	-1,068	-1,095
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$2,281	\$3,030	\$3,052

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

769 Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
018 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,854	\$2,944	\$3,052
Allocation for employee compensation	—	88	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—20	—2	—
Totals Available	\$2,834	\$3,030	\$3,052
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—553	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,281	\$3,030	\$3,052
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,874	\$3,691	\$3,844

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

769 Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,866	\$3,638	\$3,500
Prior year adjustments	—132	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$2,734	\$3,638	\$3,500
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	64	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,730	2,663	2,663
125800 Renewal fees	1,082	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	23	—	—
141200 Sales of Documents	2	—	—
142500 Misc. Services to the Public	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	261	229	218
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	4	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$3,167	\$2,892	\$2,881
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986..	18	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$3,185	\$2,892	\$2,881
Totals, Resources	\$5,919	\$6,530	\$6,381
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1210 Private Investigators and Adjusters:			
State Operations	2,281	3,030	3,052
RESERVES	\$3,638	\$3,500	\$3,329
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,638	3,500	3,329

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	43.1	47.5	47.5	\$923	\$1,024	\$1,049
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	18	38
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	43.1	47.5	47.5	\$923	\$1,042	\$1,087
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff services analyst ¹	—	—	2	1,692-2,011	—	42
Grad student asst ¹	—	—	1	1,389-1,498	—	17
Ofc asst II-(T) ¹	—	—	1	1,355-1,569	—	8
Partial year adjustment	—	—	—0.5	—	—	—
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	3.5	—	—	\$67
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	3.5	—	—	\$67
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	43.1	47.5	51	\$923	\$1,042	\$1,154

¹Positions terminate 6-30-89.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

30 CONTRACTORS STATE LICENSE BOARD

The consuming public is subject to personal and financial injury resulting from: (1) unsafe construction and poor workmanship; (2) financially irresponsible contractors; and (3) fraudulent representation relating to home improvement contracts.

Program Objective Statement

1. To establish construction standards which ensure safe building methods and quality workmanship.
2. To qualify contractors by examination; to establish their construction knowledge and experience; and to ensure fiscal integrity through an independent statement of financial condition and through the bonding process.
3. To establish ethical sales standards to preclude misrepresentation by persons licensed to "sell" home improvement, and to seek injunctive action against fraud.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are included:

- \$50,000 appropriation from Chapter 245, Statutes of 1987 (SB 1106) to conduct a study concerning fire extinguishing and smoke detecting systems, regulations, and installation practices.
- \$60,000 appropriation from Chapter 1224, Statutes of 1987 (AB 188) and an increase of 5 personnel years and \$294,000 to implement a local building department citation program for unlicensed activity.
- An appropriation of \$3,191,000 from Chapter 1264, Statutes of 1987 (AB 1280) to provide an automated application and examination system and an automated telephone answering system.
- An appropriation of \$450,000 from Chapter 1311, Statutes of 1987 (SB 905) to provide additional complaint arbitration services.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$278,000 to fund staff benefits and rent increases.
 - An increase of \$29,000 to meet additional board member per diem and travel requirements.
 - An increase of \$68,000 to meet additional central office rent requirements.
 - An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$41,000 to support EDP activities.
 - An increase of \$1,526,000 to continue the industry expert program on a permanent basis.
 - A one-time increase of \$100,000 to provide specialized accounting services for contractor audits.
 - An increase of \$234,000 to support additional field office rent requirements.
 - An increase of 10.4 personnel years and \$335,000 to meet additional licensing workload requirements.
 - A one-time increase of \$25,000 to provide for the development of a new plastic pocket license for licensees.
 - An increase of 2.9 personnel years and \$138,000 to continue the asbestos certification program per Chapter 1587, Statutes of 1985.
 - A one-time increase of \$71,000 for overtime in the file room and to study alternatives to the present filing system.
 - An increase of 2.4 personnel years and \$35,000 to provide additional exam proctors to meet exam site security requirements.
 - An increase of \$33,000 to meet additional exam site rent requirements.
 - A one-time increase of \$48,000 to provide for the development of an examination for the new low-voltage (C-7) license classification.
 - An increase of \$205,000 to support the expansion of the public information program.
 - A one-time increase of \$29,000 to meet increased workload requirements resulting from implementation of Chapter 1311, Statutes of 1987 (SB 905).
 - An increase of 5 personnel years and \$231,000 to meet increased workload requirements resulting from Chapter 1224, Statutes of 1987 (AB 188).
- The positions and funding are limited-term through December 31, 1988.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7000.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	208,018	212,000	216,000
Number of			
Applications received	29,472	30,000	30,600
Complaints received	26,222	26,750	27,250
Disciplinary actions initiated	796	810	830

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$21,096	\$29,993	\$26,050
Contractors License Fund	20,856	29,941	25,998
Reimbursements	240	52	52

Personnel years	320.7	393.2	389.6
-----------------------	-------	-------	-------

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	320.7	402.7	400.8	\$8,831	\$10,541	\$10,631
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	196	382
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	320.7	402.7	400.8	\$8,831	\$10,737	\$11,013
Workload and administrative adjustment	-	5	-	-	132	-
Proposed new positions	-	-	22.4	-	-	510
Partial year adjustment	-	-	-19.2	-	-	-409
Totals, Adjustments	-	5	3.2	-	\$132	\$101
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	320.7	407.7	404	\$8,831	\$10,869	\$11,114
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-14.5	-14.4	-	-320	-313
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	320.7	393.2	389.6	\$8,831	\$10,549	\$10,801
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	2,749	3,216	3,488
100000 Totals, Personal Services	320.7	393.2	389.6	\$11,580	\$13,765	\$14,289
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	9,516	16,228	11,761
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$21,096	\$29,993	\$26,050
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-240	-52	-52
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$20,856	\$29,941	\$25,998

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

735 Contractors License Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
020 Budget Act appropriation	\$21,474	\$25,463	\$25,998
Allocation for employee compensation	-	306	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	-	294	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-188	-28	-
Chapter 1587, Statutes of 1985	284	-	-
Chapter 995, Statutes of 1986	724	-	-
Chapter 1414, Statutes of 1986	25	-	-
Chapter 1443, Statutes of 1986	140	-	-
Chapter 245, Statutes of 1987	-	50	-
Chapter 1224, Statutes of 1987	-	60	-
Chapter 1264, Statutes of 1987	-	3,191	-
Chapter 1311, Statutes of 1987	-	450	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1587, Statutes of 1985	-	155	-
Totals, Available	\$22,459	\$29,941	\$25,998
Balance available in subsequent years	-155	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,448	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$20,856	\$29,941	\$25,998

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

735 Contractors License Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	\$20,771	\$24,466	\$18,578
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	46	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	8,452	22,838	23,572
125800 Renewal fees	13,610	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	317	-	-
141200 Sales of documents	15	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
142500 Misc. service to the public.....	51	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	1,781	1,215	1,131
161000 Escheat-Checks, warrants.....	1	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	227	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$24,500	\$24,053	\$24,703
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986.	51	—	—
Totals, Receipts.....	\$24,551	\$24,053	\$24,703
Totals, Resources.....	\$45,322	\$48,519	\$43,281
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1230 Contractors State License Board.....	20,856	29,941	25,998
1760 General Services.....	—	—	17
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$20,856	\$29,941	\$26,015
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$20,856	\$29,941	\$26,015
RESERVES			
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	\$24,466	\$18,578	\$17,266
	24,466	18,578	17,266

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	320.7	402.7	400.8	\$8,831	\$10,541	\$10,631
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	196	382
Totals Adjusted Authorized Positions...	320.7	402.7	400.8	\$8,831	\$10,737	\$11,013
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Dep registrar of contractors IV.....	—	1	—	3,266-3,941	40	—
Dep registrar of contractors II.....	—	1.5	—	2,465-2,972	46	—
Program techn II.....	—	1.5	—	1,569-1,843	27	—
Ofc asst II.....	—	1	—	1,355-1,569	19	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	5	—	—	\$132	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Board members.....	—	—	—	100/day	—	9
Dep registrar of contractors IV.....	—	—	1	3,266-3,941	—	40
Assoc gov't'l prog analyst.....	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	33
Dep registrar of contractors II ¹	—	—	1.5	2,465-2,972	—	46
Program techn II ²	—	—	14.5	1,569-1,843	—	282
Ofc asst II ³	—	—	2	1,355-1,569	—	34
Exam proctors.....	—	—	2.4	—	—	35
Overtime ⁴	—	—	—	—	—	31
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	22.4	—	—	\$510
Partial year adjustment.....	—	—	—19.2	—	—	—409
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	5	3.2	—	\$132	\$101
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	320.7	407.7	404	\$8,831	\$10,869	\$11,114

¹ Limited-term through 12-31-88.² One position limited-term through 12-31-89; 1.5 positions limited-term through 12-31-88.³ One position limited-term through 12-31-89. One position limited-term through 12-31-88.⁴ One-time increase.

33 BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY

The Board of Cosmetology helps to protect the public by licensing only those persons who meet prescribed minimum standards of proficiency and by enforcing compliance with the Cosmetology Act (Chapter 10 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code) and the rules and regulations of the Board.

Program Objective Statement

1. To identify to the consuming public, through licensure, those persons who have demonstrated the skill required to perform cosmetology services with safety.

2. To ensure (through the setting of standards, inspections, and investigations, and enforcement actions) that the various acts of cosmetology are practiced with the degree of skill, proficiency, and sanitation necessary to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7300.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licenses	267,996	273,000	277,000
Number of			
Applications received	33,694	34,350	35,000
Complaints received	1,087	1,100	1,150
Disciplinary actions initiated	114	116	118

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$3,105	\$3,148	\$3,326
Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund	3,058	3,127	3,305
Reimbursements	47	21	21
Personnel years	49	42.5	42.5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	49	43.6	43.6	\$1,178	\$1,107	\$1,124
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	20	41
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	49	43.6	43.6	\$1,178	\$1,127	\$1,165
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1.1	-1.1	-	-22	-22
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	49	42.5	42.5	\$1,178	\$1,105	\$1,143
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	324	316	325
100000 Totals, Personal Services	49	42.5	42.5	\$1,502	\$1,421	\$1,468
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				1,603	1,727	1,858
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,105	\$3,148	\$3,326
Reimbursements				-47	-21	-21
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,058	\$3,127	\$3,305

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

738 Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
022 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,133	\$3,078	\$3,305
Allocation for employee compensation	-	51	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	14	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-22	-2	-
Totals Available	\$3,125	\$3,127	\$3,305
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-67	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$3,058	\$3,127	\$3,305

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

738 Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$3,230	\$2,799	\$2,238
Reserves, Adjusted	36	-	-
	\$3,266	\$2,799	\$2,238

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
125600 Other regulatory fees	7	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	692	2,420	2,517
125800 Renewal fees	1,486	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	66	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	254	146	102
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	7	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,512	\$2,566	\$2,619
Transfers From Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986	79	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$2,591	\$2,566	\$2,619
Totals, Resources	\$5,857	\$5,365	\$4,857

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1240 Board of Cosmetology:

State Operations	3,058	3,127	3,305
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$2,799	\$2,238	\$1,552
	2,799	2,238	1,552

36 BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

Dental treatment and care must be performed in a competent and professional manner. To ensure this, the Board of Dental Examiners establishes qualifications for licensure as a dentist, hygienist, assistant, expanded function auxiliary, or professional corporation; administers examinations; approves dental schools and training programs; sets requirements for continuing education; receives complaints and investigates possible violations of the Dental Practices Act; and, policies against unlicensed practice.

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objective is to ensure that the consumer receives dental treatment which meets or exceeds the standards for dental care established by this agency.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$139,000 to augment enforcement program due to increased workload.
- An increase of 0.5 personnel year and \$21,000 to meet increased workload in complaint handling.
- An increase of \$9,000 to augment increased examination contract costs.
- An increase of \$19,000 to augment overtime blanket due to increase in workload.

36.10 Dentistry

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
36.10 Dentistry	30	31.7	35	\$2,194	\$2,597	\$2,777
36.20 Dental Auxiliary	10.5	8.3	8.3	586	675	721
Totals, Board of Dental Examiners	40.5	40	43.3	\$2,780	\$3,272	\$3,498
State Dental Auxiliary Fund				574	671	717
State Dentistry Fund				2,121	2,539	2,714
Reimbursements				85	62	67

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 1600

Program Components	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
36.10.010 Dentistry	30	31.7	35	\$2,195	\$2,602	\$2,777
36.10.020 Distributed Dentistry	-	-	-	-1	-5	-
Net Totals, Dentistry	30	31.7	35	\$2,194	\$2,597	\$2,777
State Dentistry Fund				2,121	2,539	2,714
Reimbursement				73	58	63

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	27,938	28,500	29,000
Number of			
Applications received	4,023	4,100	4,200
Complaints received	2,096	2,150	2,200
Disciplinary actions initiated	134	136	140

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$2,195	\$2,602	\$2,777
State Dentistry Fund	2,121	2,539	2,714
Internal cost recovery	1	5	—
Reimbursement	73	58	63
Personnel years	30	31.7	35

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	30	32.3	32.3	\$836	\$1,002	\$1,012
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	16	33
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	30	32.3	32.3	\$836	\$1,018	\$1,045
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	—	—	—	—9	—9
Proposed new positions	—	—	3.5	—	—	101
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	30	32.3	35.8	\$836	\$1,009	\$1,137
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.6	—0.8	—	—16	—20
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	30	31.7	35	\$836	\$993	\$1,117
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	215	224	261
100000 Totals, Personal Services	30	31.7	35	\$1,051	\$1,217	\$1,378
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	1,144	1,385	1,399
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$2,195	\$2,602	\$2,777
900000 Internal cost recovery	—	—	—	—1	—5	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, DENTISTRY	—	—	—	\$2,194	\$2,597	\$2,777
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—73	—58	—63
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$2,121	\$2,539	\$2,714

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

741 State Dentistry Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
024 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,265	\$2,572	\$2,714
Allocation for employee compensation	—	24	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—15	—2	—
Totals, Available	\$2,250	\$2,594	\$2,714
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—129	—55	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,121	\$2,539	\$2,714

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

741 State Dentistry Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior Year Adjustment	\$73	\$675	\$1,050
Reserves, Adjusted	—7	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$66	\$675	\$1,050
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$345	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	723	\$2,847	\$2,924
125800 Renewal fees	1,564	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	24	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	54	67	59
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	13	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,723	\$2,914	\$2,983
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986 ..	7	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$2,730	\$2,914	\$2,983
Totals, Resources	\$2,796	\$3,589	\$4,033

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
1260 Board of Dentistry:			
State Operations	\$2,121	\$2,539	\$2,714
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,121	\$2,539	\$2,714
RESERVES	\$675	\$1,050	\$1,319
Reserve for economic uncertainties	675	1,050	1,319

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	30	32.3	32.3	\$836	\$1,002	\$1,012
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	16	33
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	30	32.3	32.3	\$836	\$1,018	\$1,045
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Examination committee members	-	-	-	-	-9	-9
Proposed New Positions:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	19
Special investigator	-	-	2	2,155-2,473	-	51
Ofc asst II	-	-	1	1,459-1,691	-	18
Consumer services rep	-	-	0.5	2,128-2,557	-	13
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	3.5	-	-\$9	\$92
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	30	32.3	35.8	\$836	\$1,009	\$1,137

36.20 Dental Auxiliary

The utilization of dental auxiliaries contributes to making quality dental services available to Californians. To achieve this goal the Committee on Dental Auxiliaries (COMDA) was created. The Dental Board has delegated to COMDA many functions relating to dental auxiliaries including credential review, examination development and administration, and curriculum evaluation.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 1740.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	41,879	42,700	43,500
Number of Applications received	4,226	4,300	4,400

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$586	\$675	\$721
State Dental Auxiliary Fund	574	671	717
Reimbursement	12	4	4
Personnel Years	10.5	8.3	8.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	10.5	8.4	8.4	\$226	\$279	\$282
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	4	8
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	10.5	8.4	8.4	\$226	\$283	\$290
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	10.5	8.3	8.3	\$226	\$281	\$288
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	46	52	54
100000 Totals, Personal Services	10.5	8.3	8.3	\$272	\$333	\$342
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	314	342	379
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$586	\$675	\$721
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-12	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$574	\$671	\$717

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
026 Budget Act appropriation	\$635	\$668	\$717
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—3	—	—
Totals, Available	\$632	\$671	\$717
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—58	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$574	\$671	\$717
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES All Funds (State Operations)	\$2,695	\$3,210	\$3,431

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$258	\$214	\$240
Reserves, adjusted	36	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$294	\$214	\$240
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	250	681	858
125800 Renewal Fees	214	—	—
125900 Delinquent Fees	12	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	16	16	30
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$492	\$697	\$888
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986 ..	2	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$494	\$697	\$888
Totals, Resources	\$788	\$911	\$1,128
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1270 Board of Dental Auxiliaries:			
State Operations	574	671	717
RESERVES	\$214	\$240	\$411
Reserve for economic uncertainties	214	240	411

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITION

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	10.5	8.4	8.4	\$226	\$279	\$282
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	4	8
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	10.5	8.4	8.4	\$226	\$283	\$290

39 BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC AND APPLIANCE REPAIR

With the continuing increase in complexity of electronic technology and the rapid changes in the repair industry (both home electronic entertainment equipment and major appliances), the consuming public is subjected to fraud, deceit, incompetence, and negligence in repair transactions. The objectives of the Bureau are to register and regulate all persons engaged in major home appliance and electronic equipment repair by imposing specific obligations of ethical conduct, honesty, and full and fair disclosure; providing certain safeguards to California consumers when they need repair services; and ridding the repair industry of unscrupulous repair dealers.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9800.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	9,089	9,250	9,400
Number of			
Applications received	1,499	1,525	1,550
Complaints received	3,956	4,025	4,050
Disciplinary actions initiated	28	29	30

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$1,032	\$1,168	\$1,158
Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund	1,027	1,168	1,158
Reimbursements	5	—	—
Personnel years	14.5	14.5	14.5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	14.5	14.9	14.9	\$480	\$496	\$500
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	9	18
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	14.5	14.9	14.9	\$480	\$505	\$518
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.4	—0.4	—	—10	—10
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	14.5	14.5	14.5	\$480	\$495	\$508
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	140	149	153
100000 Totals, Personal Services	14.5	14.5	14.5	\$620	\$644	\$661
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	412	524	497
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$1,032	\$1,168	\$1,158
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—5	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$1,027	\$1,168	\$1,158

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
028 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,174	\$1,149	\$1,158
Allocation for employee compensation	—	20	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—10	—1	—
Totals, Available	\$1,164	\$1,168	\$1,158
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—137	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$1,027	\$1,168	\$1,158

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$319	\$317	\$451
Reserves, Adjusted	16	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$335	\$317	\$451
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	145	1,272	1,272
125800 Renewal fees	792	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	21	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	48	30	41
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,006	\$1,302	\$1,313
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986 ..	3	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$1,009	\$1,302	\$1,313
Totals, Resources	\$1,344	\$1,619	\$1,764
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1280 Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair:			
State Operations	1,027	1,168	1,158
RESERVES ¹	\$317	\$451	\$606
Reserve for economic uncertainties	317	451	606

¹ Board is in process of proposing fee increase.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

42 BUREAU OF PERSONNEL SERVICES

Many persons who are seeking employment or re-employment will seek the service of a private employment agency. The utilization of private employment agency services may constitute a considerable expenditure of monies for the consuming public, especially for the unemployed and underemployed.

Program Objective Statement

The Bureau's objective is to ensure that only those possessing the necessary qualifications be licensed as employment agencies and to enforce standards of legal and ethical conduct established for such licensees.

This element consists of two components: The regulatory activities of the Bureau and administrative services provided to the Nurses' Registry element.

Program Components	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
42.10.010 Personnel Services.....	6.2	5.1	4.4	\$609	\$586	\$547
Totals, Employment Agencies	6.2	5.1	4.4	\$609	\$586	\$547

Budget Adjustment

● Reduction of 2.2 personnel years and \$87,000 in 1987-88, and 2.9 personnel years and \$132,000 in 1988-89 due to decreased workload and revenue as a result of Chapter 912, Statutes of 1986 (AB 2929).

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9900.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	1,987	2,025	2,050
Number of			
Applications received	236	240	245
Complaints received.....	1,472	1,500	1,525
Disciplinary actions initiated.....	3	3	4

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$609	\$586	\$547
Bureau of Personnel Services Fund	609	586	547
Personnel years	6.2	5.1	4.4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	6.2	7.7	7.7	\$171	\$209	\$213
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	4	7
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	6.2	7.7	7.7	\$171	\$213	\$220
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-3	-3	-	-76	-79
Partial year adjustments	-	0.7	-	-	\$18	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	-2.3	-3	-	-\$58	-\$79
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	6.2	5.4	4.7	\$171	\$155	\$141
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-3	-3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	6.2	5.1	4.4	\$171	\$152	\$138
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	51	44	39
100000 Totals, Personal Services	6.2	5.1	4.4	\$222	\$196	\$177
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	-	-	-	387	390	370
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$609	\$586	\$547

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

180 Bureau of Personnel Services Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
030 Budget Act appropriation	\$646	\$659	\$547
Allocation for employee compensation	-	14	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-4	-	-
Totals, Available	\$642	\$673	\$547
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-33	-87	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$609	\$586	\$547

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

180 Bureau of Personnel Services Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$543	\$457	\$248
Prior year adjustments	3	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$546	\$457	\$248
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	9	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	153	361	361
125800 Renewal Fees	324	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous service to the public	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	31	16	5
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$518	\$377	\$366
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986..	2	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$520	\$377	\$366
Totals, Resources	\$1,066	\$834	\$614
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1300 Bureau of Personnel Services:			
State Operations	609	586	547
RESERVES	\$457	\$248	\$67
Reserves for economic uncertainties	457	248	67

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	6.2	7.7	7.7	\$171	\$209	\$213
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	\$4	\$7
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	6.2	7.7	7.7	—	\$213	\$220
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Dep chief	—	—1	—1	—	—\$38	—\$40
Ofc asst II	—	—2	—2	—	—38	—39
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	—	—3	—3	—	—\$76	—\$79
Partial year adjustments	—	0.7	—	—	18	—
Total Adjustments	—	—2.3	—3	—	—\$58	—\$79
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	6.2	5.4	4.7	\$171	\$155	\$141

45 BOARD OF FABRIC CARE

The Board was created in 1945 to insure that only those persons possessing the necessary qualifications would be licensed as a drycleaner; to enforce standards of conduct for all licensees; to control against unlicensed practices; to provide continuing education opportunities for the industry; and consumer information to the public.

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objective is to reduce (through its licensure, education and enforcement programs) the incidence and impact of fraudulent, negligent, incompetent and deceptive trade practices by California's dry cleaning industry against the consuming public.

Chapter 478, Statutes of 1986, abolishes the State Board of Fabric Care effective January 1, 1987 and transfers the registration of dry cleaning plants to the Bureau of Home Furnishings. The balance of the Fabric Care Fund has been transferred to the Dry Cleaning Account maintained by the Bureau.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9500.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	—	—	—
Number of			
Applications received	—	—	—
Complaints received	—	—	—
Disciplinary actions initiated	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$308	-	-
Fabric Care Fund	307	-	-
Reimbursements	1	-	-
Personnel years	3.2	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	3.2	-	-	\$73	-	-
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.2	-	-	\$73	-	-
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	23	-	-
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.2	-	-	\$96	-	-
300000 Operating expenses and equipment	-	-	-	212	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$308	-	-
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-1	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$307	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

745 Fabric Care Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
034 Budget Act appropriation	\$959	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-652	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$307	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

745 Fabric Care Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$581	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	-	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$581	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	33	-	-
125800 Renewal Fees	109	-	-
125900 Delinquent Fees	1	-	-
141200 Sales of documents	1	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	21	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$165	-	-
Transfers From Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986.	4	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$169	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
875300 Bureau of Home Furnishings, Dry Cleaning Account per Chapter 478, Statutes of 1986	-443	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$274	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$307	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1320 Board of Fabric Care			
State Operations	\$307	-	-
RESERVES	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

48 BOARD OF FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS

Proper handling of human remains is necessary in the interest of public health. The public is also subject to financial loss through fraud or mismanagement of preneed trust accounts. In order to correct potentially hazardous conditions or unlawful practices, the Board licenses only those who demonstrate the necessary skills and knowledge. The Board also polices unlicensed activity, inspects premises and accounts, audits trust funds, approves schools, investigates complaints, and imposes sanctions on those violating code provisions and Board regulations.

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objectives are: (1) to ensure that licensees under the jurisdiction of the Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers are qualified and competent to practice safely and effectively with accountability to the public; and (2) to reduce the incidence and impact of fraudulent, negligent, incompetent and deceptive trade practices by the California funeral industry upon the consuming public.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$91,000 to process additional workload and a reduction of 1.3 personnel years and \$47,000 in salary savings to re-establish positions previously eliminated due to lack of funding.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7600.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	6,084	6,200	6,300
Number of Applications received	217	220	225
Complaints received	82	85	90
Disciplinary actions initiated	5	6	7

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$400	\$438	\$543
State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund	395	434	539
Reimbursements	5	4	4
Personnel years	6.2	6	8.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	6.2	8	8	\$190	\$214	\$215
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	3	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	6.2	8	8	\$190	\$217	\$221
Proposed new positions	-	-	1	-	-	22
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	6.2	8	9	\$190	\$217	\$243
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-2	-0.7	-	-63	-15
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	6.2	6	8.3	\$190	\$154	\$228
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	58	64	72
100000 Totals, Personal Services	6.2	6	8.3	\$248	\$218	\$300
300000 Operating expenses and equipment	-	-	-	152	220	243
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$400	\$438	\$543
Reimbursements				-5	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$395	\$434	\$539

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
036 Budget Act appropriation	\$408	\$431	\$539
Allocation for employee compensation	-	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-5	-1	-
Totals Available	\$403	\$434	\$539
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$395	\$434	\$539

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$192	\$139	\$169
Prior year adjustments	1	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$193	\$139	\$169
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	24	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits ¹	24	453	475
125800 Renewal Fees	259	—	—
125900 Delinquent Fees	8	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	12	11	7
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$327	\$464	\$482
Transfers From Other Funds:			
3070200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986.	14	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$341	\$464	\$482
Totals, Resources	\$534	\$603	\$651
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1330 Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers:			
State Operations	395	434	539
RESERVES	\$139	\$169	\$112
Reserve for economic uncertainties	139	169	112

¹Chapter 682, Statutes of 1987 authorizes increased fees. Additional revenue can be achieved by administrative action.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	6.2	8	8	\$190	\$214	\$215
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	3	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	6.2	8	8	\$190	\$217	\$221
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Auditor I	—	—	1	1,692-2,011	—	22
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	1	—	—	\$22
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	6.2	8	9	\$190	\$217	\$243

51 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR GEOLOGISTS AND GEOPHYSICISTS

Geological and geophysical investigations relating to: (1) landslides, active faults, earthquakes and land subsidence; (2) ground water and mineral exploration; and (3) planning, design, construction and maintenance of civil engineering projects require degrees of skill and proficiency to avoid death, injury and destruction of property.

Program Objective Statement

1. License qualified geologists and geophysicists.
2. Develop policies, rules, regulations and standards for practice, education and administration of the act.
3. Act on complaints and violations of the law by licensees and nonlicensees.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$3,000 to augment the examination commissioner blanket.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7800.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	5,948	6,050	6,150
Number of			
Applications received	738	750	775
Complaints received	49	50	51
Disciplinary actions initiated	2	2	2
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Geology and Geophysics Fund)	\$203	\$221	\$236
Personnel years	3.2	3.5	3.5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	3.2	3.5	3.5	\$97	\$100	\$100
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1	2
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.2	3.5	3.5	\$97	\$101	\$102
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	3
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	\$3
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.2	3.5	3.5	\$97	\$101	\$105
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	25	25	25
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.2	3.5	3.5	\$122	\$126	\$130
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	81	95	106
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$203	\$221	\$236

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

205 Geology and Geophysics Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
038 Budget Act appropriation	\$203	\$219	\$236
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	3	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
Totals Available	\$205	\$221	\$236
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$203	\$221	\$236

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

205 Geology and Geophysics Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	42	39	350
125800 Renewal fees	296	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	6	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	36	18	27
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$380	\$57	\$377
Transfers From Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986	8	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$388	\$57	\$377
Totals, Resources	\$639	\$493	\$649
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1340 Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists:			
State Operations	203	221	236
RESERVES	\$436	\$272	\$413
Reserve for economic uncertainties	436	272	413

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.2	3.5	3.5	\$97	\$100	\$100
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	1	2
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.2	3.5	3.5	\$97	\$101	\$102
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Exam commissioners	—	—	—	\$10/hr	—	\$3
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$3
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.2	3.5	3.5	\$97	\$101	\$105

54 STATE BOARD OF GUIDE DOGS FOR THE BLIND

Program Objective Statement

The primary objectives of the State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind are to:

1. Protect the safety of blind guide dog users by ensuring that instructors and schools possess minimum qualifications and are licensed.
2. Enforce standards of performance and conduct established for such licensees, and police unlicensed practices.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of 0.2 personnel year and \$11,000 is proposed in 1988-89 for increased workload.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7200.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	46	47	48
Number of Applications received	3	3	3
Complaints received	—	1	1
Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	\$28	\$30	\$41
Personnel years	0.4	0.3	0.5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	0.4	0.3	0.3	\$13	\$14	\$14
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	0.2	—	—	6
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	0.2	—	—	\$6
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	0.4	0.3	0.5	\$13	\$14	\$20
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	2	2	6
100000 Totals, Personal Services	0.4	0.3	0.5	\$15	\$16	\$26
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	13	14	15
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$28	\$30	\$41

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
040 Budget Act appropriation	\$27	\$30	\$41
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	2	—	—
Totals Available	\$29	\$30	\$41
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$28	\$30	\$41

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions		0.4	0.3	0.3	\$13	\$14	\$14
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:					Salary Range		
Staff services analyst-Range C				0.2	\$2,196-2,641	-	6
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments		-	-	0.2	-	-	\$6
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES		0.4	0.3	0.5	\$13	\$14	\$20

57 BUREAU OF HOME FURNISHINGS AND THERMAL INSULATION

The sale of upholstered furniture, bedding, insulations or waterbeds made with defective, substandard or highly flammable materials poses an unacceptable hazard to consumers. Consumers are also subject to fraud from misrepresentation, misleading product claims or false advertising in the merchandising of goods. The Bureau's objectives are to ensure that fair and reasonable standards are developed, and that those standards are enforced through on-site inspections and investigations and through laboratory testing.

Effective January 1, 1987, Chapter 478, Statutes of 1986 abolished the State Board of Dry Cleaning and Fabric Care and transferred the registration of dry cleaning plants to the Bureau.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 0.9 personnel year and \$42,000 to continue the implementation of Chapter 478, Statutes of 1986 to maintain the registration of dry cleaning plants.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$61,000 to conduct flammability and thermal efficiency testing.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 1900.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	19,608	20,000	20,250
Number of			
Applications received	10,867	11,050	11,250
Complaints received	216	217	220

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$1,974	\$2,258	\$2,240
Bureau of Home Furnishings Fund	1,807	2,222	2,164
Dry Cleaning Account	98	36	76
Reimbursements	69	-	-
Personnel years	28.1	31.7	33.6

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions		28.1	32.6	31.6	\$788	\$882	\$875
Salary increase adjustments		-	-	-	-	16	32
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions		28.1	32.6	31.6	\$788	\$898	\$907
Proposed new positions		-	-	3	-	-	65
Totals, Adjustments		-	-	3	-	-	\$65
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages		28.1	32.6	34.6	\$788	\$898	\$972
105141 Estimated salary savings		-	-0.9	-1	-	-18	-23
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages		28.1	31.7	33.6	\$788	\$880	\$949
103101 Staff benefits		-	-	-	252	265	290
100000 Totals, Personal Services		28.1	31.7	33.6	\$1,040	\$1,145	\$1,239
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment		-	-	-	934	1,113	1,001
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	-	-	\$1,974	\$2,258	\$2,240
Reimbursements		-	-	-	-69	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	-	-	\$1,905	\$2,258	\$2,240

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
042 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,024	\$2,199	\$2,164
Allocation for employee compensation	—	25	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—16	—2	—
Totals Available	\$2,008	\$2,222	\$2,164
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—201	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,807	\$2,222	\$2,164

753 Dry Cleaning Account

APPROPRIATIONS

041 Budget Act Appropriation	—	\$36	\$76
Business and Professions Code Section 19236	\$98	—	—
Totals, Available	\$98	\$36	\$76
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$98	\$36	\$76
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,905	\$2,258	\$2,240

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

752 Bureau of Home Furnishings Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,029	\$1,570	\$892
Prior year adjustments	37	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$1,066	\$1,570	\$892
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	64	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	406	1,484	1,801
125800 Renewal fees	1,704	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	26	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	105	60	42
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,305	\$1,544	\$1,843
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986	6	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$2,311	\$1,544	\$1,843
Totals, Resources	\$3,377	\$3,114	\$2,735
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1360 Bureau of Home Furnishings:			
State Operations	1,807	2,222	2,164
RESERVES	\$1,570	\$892	\$571
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,570	892	571

753 Dry Cleaning Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$178	\$184
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$13	\$30	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	—	12	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$13	\$42	\$184
Transfers from other funds:			
374500 Dry Cleaning and Fabric Care Fund per Chapter 478, Statutes of 1986	443	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$456	\$42	—
Totals, Resources	\$456	\$220	\$184

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

1360 Bureau of Home Furnishings.....	98	36	76
1655 Div of Consumer Services.....	180	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$278

\$36

\$76

RESERVES.....

\$178

\$184

\$108

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

178

184

108

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

86-87

87-88

88-89

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Totals, Authorized Positions.....

28.1

32.6

31.6

\$788

\$882

\$875

Salary increase adjustments.....

-

-

-

-

16

32

Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....

28.1

32.6

31.6

\$788

\$898

\$907

Proposed New Positions:

Textile chemist I.....

-

-

1

\$2,298-2,764

29

Textile techn I.....

-

-

1

\$1,526-1,801

19

Ofc asst II (T).....

-

-

1

\$1,355-1,569

17

Totals, Proposed New Positions.....

-

-

3

-

-

\$65

Totals, Adjustments.....

-

-

3

-

-

\$65

TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....

28.1

32.6

34.6

\$788

\$898

\$972

60 BOARD OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

Improper location, arrangement and design of developments, including the preservation of natural land features, endangers the social, environmental, and economic quality of life. In order to assure the consuming public that landscape architects conduct business in a proper manner, the Board's objectives are to establish and enforce levels of professional competence, eliminate unlicensed activity and provide consumer/industry education.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5615.

Performance Measures

1986-87

1987-88

1988-89

Number of licensees.....

1,996

2,000

2,025

Number of

Applications received.....

571

585

600

Complaints received.....

62

63

64

Disciplinary actions initiated.....

7

7

8

Input

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Expenditures.....

\$284

\$331

\$367

State Board of Landscape Architects Fund.....

283

331

367

Reimbursements.....

1

-

-

Personnel years.....

2.3

2.8

2.8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

86-87

87-88

88-89

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Authorized positions.....

2.3

2.8

2.8

\$75

\$84

\$84

Salary increase adjustments.....

-

-

-

-

1

1

101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....

2.3

2.8

2.8

\$75

\$85

\$85

103101 Staff benefits.....

-

-

-

19

20

21

100000 Totals, Personal Services.....

2.3

2.8

2.8

\$94

\$105

\$106

300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....

190

226

261

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$284

\$331

\$367

Reimbursements.....

-1

-

-

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$283

\$331

\$367

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
044 Budget Act appropriations	\$292	\$329	\$367
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	27	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	—	—
Totals Available	\$318	\$331	\$367
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-35	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$283	\$331	\$367

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$244	\$123	\$338
Reserves, Adjusted	-4	—	—
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS	\$240	\$123	\$338
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	130	524	206
125800 Renewal fees	9	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	17	22	12
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$158	\$546	\$218
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986.	8	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$166	\$546	\$218
Totals, Resources	\$406	\$669	\$556
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1370 Board of Landscape Architects:			
State Operations	283	331	367
RESERVES	\$123	\$338	\$189
Reserve for economic uncertainties	123	338	189

63 MEDICAL QUALITY ASSURANCE

The Medical Quality Assurance Program consists of the following elements: the Board of Medical Quality Assurance, the Registered Dispensing Opticians, the Acupuncture Examining Committee, the Hearing Aid Dispensers Advisory Committee, the Physical Therapy Examining Committee, the Physician's Assistant Examining Committee, the Board of Podiatric Medicine, the Psychology Examining Committee, the Respiratory Care Examining Committee, and the Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
63.10 Board of Medical Quality Assurance.	166.5	182	181.4	\$13,162	\$15,160	\$15,278
63.15 Registered Dispensing Opticians	1	1	1	133	160	167
63.20 Acupuncture Examining Committee.	5	7.5	7.5	408	491	527
63.30 Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee	2	3.3	3.3	181	288	294
63.40 Physical Therapy Examining Committee	3.3	3.7	3.7	333	386	399
63.50 Physician's Assistant Examining Committee	3.7	3.3	3.3	296	334	349
63.60 Board of Podiatric Medicine	3.9	3.6	3.6	532	638	699
63.70 Psychology Examining Committee	8	7.7	7.7	1,020	1,073	1,165
63.75 Respiratory Care Examining Committee	5.8	5.7	5.7	594	588	600
63.80 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee	3	3.1	3.1	184	239	251
Totals, Medical Quality Assurance	202.2	220.9	220.3	\$16,843	\$19,357	\$19,729

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance.....	12,983	15,047	15,099
Dispensing Opticians Fund.....	132	160	167
Acupuncturist's Fund.....	392	484	520
Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund.....	174	284	290
Physical Therapy Fund.....	308	366	379
Physician's Assistant Fund.....	292	331	346
Podiatry Fund.....	522	634	695
Psychology Fund.....	982	1,056	1,148
Respiratory Care Fund.....	575	562	574
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund.....	175	229	239
Reimbursements.....	308	204	272

63.10 Board of Medical Quality Assurance

The people of California are deserving of the best possible medical treatment and healing arts services. They must be protected from the unethical and/or unlicensed individual who can do much harm because of the personal and intimate nature of the services provided. The Board attempts to meet this need through the enforcement of the Medical Practices Act and other related laws under its jurisdiction.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An extension of 0.9 personnel year and \$65,000 for one-year limited-term to handle existing investigative workload.
- An extension of 2.9 personnel years and \$136,000 for one-year limited-term to assess the impact of implementing other efficiencies in the Enforcement Program.
- A redirection of \$49,000 from the consultant and professional services line item and an augmentation of 0.9 personnel year and \$56,000 to permanently establish a Medical Consultant in the Enforcement Program.
- An increase of 3.8 personnel years and \$124,000 to permanently establish four limited-term program technician positions in the Licensing Division.
- An increase of 0.5 personnel year and \$25,000 to permanently establish a Consumer Services Representative position in the Enforcement Program.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$43,000 to process increased consumer complaint workload for Allied Health licenses.
- An increase to reimbursements of \$66,000 to reflect increased fingerprinting workload.
- A one-time increase of \$16,000 for postage to implement mandates of Chapter 1448, Statutes of 1987 (SB 1277).

Program Objective Statement

1. To protect the consumer from incompetent, grossly negligent, unlicensed or unethical practitioners.
2. To enforce provisions of the Medical Practices Act and other healing arts laws.
3. To educate healing art licensees and the public on health quality issues.

This element includes the regulatory activities of the Board with respect to physicians and surgeons and administrative services provided to the allied health committees funded from distributions from the budgets of the committees.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2000

Program Components	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
63.10.010 Board of Medical Quality Assurance	166.5	182	181.4	\$13,750	\$15,872	\$15,988
63.10.020 Distributed Board of Medical Quality Assurance.....	-	-	-	-588	-712	-710
Net Totals, Board of Medical Quality Assurance	166.5	182	181.4	\$13,162	\$15,160	\$15,278
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of Licensees				115,781	118,000	120,000
Number of Applications received				6,961	7,100	7,250
Complaints received.....				3,796	3,875	3,950
Disciplinary actions initiated.....				220	225	230
Input				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures				\$13,750	\$15,872	\$15,988
Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance.....				12,983	15,047	15,099
Internal cost recovery.....				588	712	710
Reimbursements.....				179	113	179
Personnel years				166.5	182	181.4

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	166.5	187.2	176.2	\$5,296	\$5,918	\$5,720
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	103	198
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	166.5	187.2	176.2	\$5,296	\$6,021	\$5,918
Proposed new positions	-	-	10.5	-	-	299
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	10.5	-	-	\$299
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	166.5	187.2	186.7	\$5,296	\$6,021	\$6,217
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-5.2	-5.3	-	-137	-137
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	166.5	182	181.4	\$5,296	\$5,884	\$6,080
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,590	1,656	1,685
100000 Totals, Personal Services	166.5	182	181.4	\$6,886	\$7,540	\$7,765
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	6,864	8,332	8,223
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$13,750	\$15,872	\$15,988
900000 Internal cost recovery	-	-	-	-588	-712	-710
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, MEDICAL QUALITY	-	-	-	\$13,162	\$15,160	\$15,278
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-179	-113	-179
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$12,983	\$15,047	\$15,099

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

758 Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
046 Budget Act appropriation	\$14,195	\$14,971	\$15,099
Allocation for employee compensation	-	156	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-141	-80	-
Totals Available	\$14,054	\$15,047	\$15,099
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,071	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$12,983	\$15,047	\$15,099

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

758 Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$4,468	\$4,894	\$3,817
Reserves, Adjusted	1,077	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	\$5,545	\$4,894	\$3,817
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	223	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,772	13,720	13,971
125800 Renewal fees	9,886	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	50	-	-
141200 Sales of documents	3	-	-
142500 Miscellaneous service to public	12	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	343	250	188
161000 Escheat-checks, warrants	1	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	4	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$12,294	\$13,970	\$14,159
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986	38	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$12,332	\$13,970	\$14,159
Totals, Resources	\$17,877	\$18,864	\$17,976
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1390 Board of Medical Quality Assurance:			
State Operations	12,983	15,047	15,099
RESERVES	\$4,894	\$3,817	\$2,877
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,894	3,817	2,877

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS							
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*	
Totals, Authorized Positions	166.5	187.2	176.2	\$5,296	\$5,918	\$5,720	
Salary increase adjustment					103	198	
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	166.5	187.2	176.2	\$5,296	\$6,021	\$5,918	
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range			
Medical consultant	—	—	1	6,614-6,967	—	79	
Sr special investigator ¹	—	—	1	2,642-3,183	—	38	
Consumer services rep ¹	—	—	1.5	2,128-2,557	—	39	
Investigator assistants ¹	—	—	3	1,771-2,015	—	64	
Prog techn II	—	—	4	1,550-1,912	—	79	
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	10.5	—	—	\$299	
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	166.5	187.2	186.7	\$5,296	\$6,021	\$6,217	

¹ Positions terminate 6-30-89**63.15 Registered Dispensing Opticians**

Nearly half of all consumers wear prescription eyewear, and over 90% of consumers over the age of 60 require them. Prescription lenses are fitted and dispensed by physicians (ophthalmologists), optometrists and dispensing opticians. Current law requires their registration in an effort to assure the public of their competence.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2550.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	1,780	1,800	1,825
Number of			
Applications received	206	208	210
Complaints received	150	153	155
Disciplinary actions initiated	—	—	—

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$133	\$160	\$167
Dispensing Opticians Fund	132	160	167
Reimbursements	1	—	—
Personnel years	1	1	1

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	1	1	1	\$20	\$22	\$22
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	1
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1	1	1	\$20	\$22	\$23
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	6	6	6
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1	1	1	\$26	\$28	\$29
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	107	132	138
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$133	\$160	\$167
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—1	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$132	\$160	\$167

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****175 Dispensing Opticians Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
047 Budget Act appropriation	\$165	\$161	\$167
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—33	—1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$132	\$160	\$167

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

175 Dispensing Opticians Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$280	\$210	\$271
Prior year adjustment	3	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$283	\$210	\$271
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	29	203	86
125800 Renewal fees	9	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	18	18	14
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$57	\$221	\$100
Transfers From Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986.	2	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$59	\$221	\$100
Totals, Resources	\$342	\$431	\$371
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1390 Board of Medical Quality Assurance:			
State Operations	132	160	167
RESERVES	\$210	\$271	\$204
Reserve for economic uncertainties	210	271	204

63.20 Acupuncture Examining Committee

Acupuncture is a theory and method for treatment of illness and disability and for strengthening and invigorating the body. As it affects the public health, safety and welfare, it is necessary that individuals practicing acupuncture be subject to regulation and control. The Acupuncture Examining Committee accomplishes this through the administration of the provisions of Acupuncture Certification Act.

Budget Adjustment

- In 1988-89 an increase of \$5,000 is proposed for office space rent.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4925.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	2,339	2,385	2,425
Number of			
Applications received	705	720	730
Complaints received	79	80	82
Disciplinary actions initiated	2	2	3

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$408	\$491	\$527
Acupuncturists Fund	392	484	520
Reimbursements	16	7	7
Personnel years	5	7.5	7.5

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	5	7.6	7.6	\$146	\$201	\$202
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	3	7
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	5	7.6	7.6	\$146	\$204	\$209
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	5	7.5	7.5	\$146	\$202	\$207
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	34	36	38
100000 Totals, Personal Services	5	7.5	7.5	\$180	\$238	\$245
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	228	253	282
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$408	\$491	\$527
Reimbursements	—	—	—	-16	-7	-7
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$392	\$484	\$520

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

108 Acupuncturists Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
048 Budget Act appropriation	\$437	\$477	\$520
Allocation for employee compensation	—	7	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	4	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	—	—
Totals, Available	\$439	\$484	\$520
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-47	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$392	\$484	\$520

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

108 Acupuncturists Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$190	\$293	\$423
Reserves, Adjusted	-70	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$120	\$293	\$423
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory fees	4	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	238	586	626
125800 Renewal fees	306	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	2	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investment	14	28	37
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$564	\$614	\$663
Transfers From Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986.	1	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$565	\$614	\$663
Totals, Resources	\$685	\$907	\$1,086
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1400 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Acupuncture Advisory Committee)	392	484	520
RESERVES	\$293	\$423	\$566
Reserve for economic uncertainties	293	423	\$566

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

63.30 Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee

It is estimated that one out of every five California citizens has some degree of hearing loss. For those who must wear hearing aid devices, there are dangers from unlicensed or un reputable hearing aid dispensers.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is included:

- An appropriation of \$19,000 from Chapter 825, Statutes of 1987 (SB 978) for monitoring continuing education courses and rewriting the licensing examination.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An augmentation of \$9,000 to meet increased workload resulting from Chapter 825, Statutes of 1987 (SB 978).

Program Objective Statement

1. To protect consumers by investigating and examining applicants for hearing aid dispensers licenses and ensuring compliance with all occupational licensing requirements.

2. Discipline those licensed who fail in their public trust.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3300

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	5,947	6,050	6,100
Number of			
Applications received	460	470	480
Complaints received	137	140	140
Disciplinary actions initiated	30	30	30
Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$181	\$288	\$294
Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund	174	284	290
Reimbursements	7	4	4
Personnel years	2	3.3	3.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	2	3.4	3.4	\$60	\$81	\$82
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	1	2
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2	3.4	3.4	\$60	\$82	\$84
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	2
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$2	\$2
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2	3.4	3.4	\$60	\$84	\$86
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2	3.3	3.3	\$60	\$82	\$84
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	12	24	25
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2	3.3	3.3	\$72	\$106	\$109
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	109	182	185
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$181	\$288	\$294
Reimbursements				-7	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$174	\$284	\$290

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
050 Budget Act appropriation	\$200	\$263	\$290
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
Chapter 825, Statutes of 1987	-	19	-
Totals, Available	\$199	\$284	\$290
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-25	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$174	\$284	\$290

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$388	\$414	\$372
Prior year adjustments	1	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$389	\$414	\$372
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	8	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	61	218	252
125800 Renewal fees	99	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	2	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	28	24	23
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$198	\$242	\$275
Transfers From Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986.	1	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$199	\$242	\$275
Totals, Resources	\$588	\$656	\$647
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1410 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee):			
State Operations	174	284	290
RESERVES	\$414	\$372	\$357
Reserve for economic uncertainties	414	372	357

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2	3.4	3.4	\$60	\$81	\$82
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1	2
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2	3.4	3.4	\$60	\$82	\$84
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Committee members	-	-	-	-	2	2
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$2	\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2	3.4	3.4	\$60	\$84	\$86

63.40 Physical Therapy Examining Committee

Physical therapists in independent practice treat patients who have disabilities resulting from accidents, congenital defects or illnesses. In order to ensure proper patient evaluation and treatment, those persons skilled in the profession of physical therapy must meet the minimum standards established according to law. This is accomplished by licensing those who possess the necessary qualifications and enforcing standards of ethical conduct established for such licensees and policing against unlicensed practice.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2600.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	12,783	13,000	13,200
Number of			
Applications received	956	975	1,000
Complaints received	123	125	125
Disciplinary actions initiated	1	1	2

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$333	\$386	\$399
Physical Therapy Fund	308	366	379
Reimbursements	25	20	20
Personnel years	3.3	3.7	3.7

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	3.3	3.8	3.8	\$96	\$113	\$114
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	4
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.3	3.8	3.8	\$96	\$115	\$118
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.1	—0.1	—	—3	—3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3.3	3.7	3.7	\$96	\$112	\$115
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	28	36	37
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.3	3.7	3.7	\$124	\$148	\$152
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	209	238	247
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$333	\$386	\$399
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—25	—20	—20
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$308	\$366	\$379

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

759 Physical Therapy Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
052 Budget Act appropriation	\$324	\$362	\$379
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—	—
Totals, Available	\$323	\$366	\$379
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—15	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$308	\$366	\$379

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

759 Physical Therapy Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$445	\$475	\$439
Reserves, Adjusted	8	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$453	\$475	\$439
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	3	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	91	301	309
125800 Renewal fees	198	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	5	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	32	29	27
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$329	\$330	\$336
Transfers From Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986.	1	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$330	\$330	\$336
Totals, Resources	\$783	\$805	\$775
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1420 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Physical Therapy Examining Committee):			
State Operations	\$308	\$366	\$379
RESERVES	\$475	\$439	\$396
Reserve for economic uncertainties	475	439	396

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

63.50 Physician's Assistant Examining Committee

Concern over the growing shortage and geographic maldistribution of health care services in California has been expressed in both the private and public sector. The physician's assistant is one category of health care manpower that is providing a means by which California can combat this shortage. The effective use of physician's assistants enables the physician to delegate health care tasks where such delegation is consistent with the patient's health and welfare, thereby freeing the physician to concentrate his or her skills on more complex health care services.

The Physician's Assistant Examining Committee facilitates the utilization of physician's assistants by assuring the public that the Committee's licensees and approved programs have met certain minimum requirements. Such minimum licensing requirements attempt to protect the public from inadequately trained, unethical or incompetent practitioners.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3500

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	6,816	6,950	7,000
Number of			
Applications received	1,459	1,485	1,525
Complaints received	30	31	32
Disciplinary actions initiated	8	10	10

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$296	\$334	\$349
Physicians' Assistant Fund	292	331	346
Reimbursements	4	3	3
Personnel years	3.7	3.3	3.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	3.7	3.4	3.4	\$110	\$116	\$116
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	3
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.7	3.4	3.4	\$110	\$118	\$119
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.1	—0.1	—	—1	—1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.7	3.3	3.3	\$110	\$117	\$118
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	29	24	25
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.7	3.3	3.3	\$139	\$141	\$143
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	157	193	206
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$296	\$334	\$349
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—4	—3	—3
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$292	\$331	\$346

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

280 Physicians' Assistant Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
054 Budget Act appropriation	\$313	\$330	\$346
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—	—
Totals, Available	\$311	\$331	\$346
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—19	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$292	\$331	\$346

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

280 Physicians' Assistant Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$494	\$458	\$569
Reserves, adjusted	—4	—	—
	\$490	\$458	\$569

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Revenues:				
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits	94	405	239
125800	Renewal fees	124	—	—
125900	Delinquent fees	6	—	—
150300	Income from surplus money investments	35	37	33
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$259	\$442	\$272
Transfers from Other Funds:				
370200	Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986.	1	—	—
	Totals, Receipts	\$260	\$442	\$272
	Totals, Resources	\$750	\$900	\$841

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:				
1430	Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Physicians Assistant Examining Committee):			
	State Operations	292	331	346
RESERVES		\$458	\$569	\$495
	Reserve for economic uncertainties	458	569	495

63.60 Board of Podiatric Medicine

The primary objectives of the Board of Podiatric Medicine are to: (1) ensure the public that only those persons possessing the required educational background and demonstrating clinical skills receive licenses to practice as podiatrists, and (2) assist the public by investigating complaints and referring appropriate cases to the Attorney General for administrative hearings or negotiating and resolving complaints by direct intervention.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is included:

- An appropriation of \$17,000 from Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1987 (SB 201) to establish a Diversion Program.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An augmentation of \$7,000 to fund an increase in rent.
- An augmentation of \$40,000 for per diem, travel, and contractual services for the Diversion Program.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2460.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	3,014	3,075	3,125
Number of			
Applications received	108	110	112
Complaints received	206	210	214
Disciplinary actions initiated	14	15	16

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$532	\$638	\$699
Podiatry Fund	522	634	695
Reimbursements	10	4	4
Personnel years	3.9	3.6	3.6

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	3.9	3.7	3.7	\$121	\$141	\$143
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	4
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.9	3.7	3.7	\$121	\$143	\$147
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	1	2
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$1	\$2
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.9	3.7	3.7	\$121	\$144	\$149
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-1	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.9	3.6	3.6	\$121	\$143	\$148
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	37	27	28
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.9	3.6	3.6	\$158	\$170	\$176
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	374	468	523
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$532	\$638	\$699
Reimbursements	—	—	—	-10	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$522	\$634	\$695

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

295 Podiatry Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
056 Budget Act appropriation	\$578	\$613	\$695
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—	—
Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1987	—	17	—
Totals, Available	\$576	\$634	\$695
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—54	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$522	\$634	\$695

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

295 Podiatry Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$378	\$468	\$410
Prior year adjustment	8	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$386	\$468	\$410
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	8	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits ¹	77	549	544
125800 Renewal fees	477	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	6	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	35	27	18
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$603	\$576	\$562
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986 ..	1	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$604	\$576	\$562
Totals, Resources	\$990	\$1,044	\$972
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1440 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Board of Podiatric Medicine):			
State Operations	522	634	695
RESERVES	\$468	\$410	\$277
Reserve for economic uncertainties	468	410	277

¹ Legislation will be proposed to increase fees.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITION

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.9	3.7	3.7	\$121	\$141	\$143
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	4
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.9	3.7	3.7	\$121	\$143	\$147
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	—	—	—	—	1	2
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$1	\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.9	3.7	3.7	\$121	\$144	\$149

63.70 Psychology Examining Committee

The primary objectives of the Psychology Examining Committee are to: (1) protect the public from the practice of psychology by unqualified individuals, (2) guarantee that licensed individuals delivering psychological services to the public are competent, and (3) educate the public and the professional communities regarding the laws and regulations governing the practice of psychology.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, an increase of \$279,000 is included and \$285,000 in 1988-89 is proposed for increased enforcement workload on a two-year limited-term basis.
- An augmentation of \$10,000 in 1988-89 for increased examination site rental costs.
- A one-time augmentation of \$3,000 in 1988-89 to implement Chapter 1448, Statutes of 1987 (SB 1277).

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2900.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	11,906	12,125	12,250
Number of			
Applications received	1,129	1,150	1,175
Complaints received	299	305	310
Disciplinary actions initiated	16	17	18

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$1,020	\$1,073	\$1,165
Psychology Fund	982	1,056	1,148
Reimbursements	38	17	17
Personnel Years	8	7.7	7.7

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	8	8	8	\$214	\$233	\$234
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	4	8
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	8	8	8	\$214	\$237	\$242
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.3	—0.3	—	—6	—6
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	8	7.7	7.7	\$214	\$231	\$236
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	45	46	47
100000 Totals, Personal Services	8	7.7	7.7	\$259	\$277	\$283
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	761	796	882
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,020	\$1,073	\$1,165
Reimbursements				—38	—17	—17
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$982	\$1,056	\$1,148

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

310 Psychology Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
058 Budget Act appropriation	\$885	\$772	\$1,148
Allocation for employee compensation	—	5	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	146	279	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—3	—	—
Totals, Available	\$1,028	\$1,056	\$1,148
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—46	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$982	\$1,056	\$1,148

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

310 Psychology Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,009	\$958	\$763
Prior year adjustments	13	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,022	\$958	\$763
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	346	811	820
125800 Renewal fees	474	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	5	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	89	50	30
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$915	\$861	\$850
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986	3	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$918	\$861	\$850
Totals, Resources	\$1,940	\$1,819	\$1,613

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
1450 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Psychology Examining Committee):			
State Operations	982	1,056	1,148
RESERVES	\$958	\$763	\$465
Reserve for economic uncertainties	958	763	465

63.75 Respiratory Care Examining Committee

The Respiratory Care Examining Committee's primary objectives are to: (1) assure that applicants for licensure meet minimum standards of education and training; (2) administer an exam and issue licenses to successful applicants and (3) protect the public from unlicensed or incompetent practitioners.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of \$10,000 in 1988-89 for office rent.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3712.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	11,187	11,400	11,600
Number of			
Applications received	855	875	900
Complaints received	93	95	97
Disciplinary actions initiated	-	-	-

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$594	\$588	\$600
Respiratory Care Fund	575	562	574
Reimbursements	19	26	26
Personnel years	5.8	5.7	5.7

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	5.8	6	6	\$169	\$191	\$192
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	3	6
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.8	6	6	\$169	\$194	\$198
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-9	-9
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.8	5.7	5.7	\$169	\$185	\$189
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	54	54	55
100000 Totals, Personal Services	5.8	5.7	5.7	\$223	\$239	\$244
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	371	349	356
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$594	\$588	\$600
Reimbursements				-19	-26	-26
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$575	\$562	\$574

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

319 Respiratory Care Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
059 Budget Act appropriation	\$590	\$561	\$574
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	7	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-3	-	-
Totals, Available	\$594	\$562	\$574
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-19	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$575	\$562	\$574

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

319 Respiratory Care Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,337	\$1,445	\$1,193
Prior year adjustments	122	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,459	\$1,445	\$1,193
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	118	232	517
125800 Renewal fees	342	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	99	78	80
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	-	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$560	\$310	\$597
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986.	1	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$561	\$310	\$597
Totals, Resources	\$2,020	\$1,755	\$1,790
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1455 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Respiratory Care Examining Committee):			
State operations	575	562	574
RESERVES	\$1,445	\$1,193	\$1,216
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,445	1,193	1,216

63.80 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee

Many thousands of California citizens are afflicted with serious hearing and disabilities occasioned by congenital disorders, occupational injuries and diction-related disfunctions. Recognizing the dimensions of their need for professional services, the State instituted licensure requirements and established this Committee to ensure that only those possessing the necessary qualifications are licensed.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2530.

Program Components	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
63.80.010 Speech Pathology and Audiology.	3	3.1	3.1	\$184	\$241	\$251
63.80.020 Distributed Speech Pathology and Audiology	-	-	-	-	-2	-
Net Totals, Speech Pathology and Audiology	3	3.1	3.1	\$184	\$239	\$251
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund				175	229	239
Reimbursements				9	10	12
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees				7,848	8,000	8,150
Number of						
Applications received				583	600	610
Complaints received				9	10	10
Disciplinary actions initiated				-	-	-
Input				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures				\$184	\$241	\$251
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund				175	229	239
Internal cost recovery				-	2	-
Reimbursements				9	10	12
Personnel years				3	3.1	3.1

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	3	3.2	3.2	\$86	\$103	\$103
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	3
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3	3.2	3.2	\$86	\$105	\$106
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3	3.1	3.1	\$86	\$103	\$104
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	28	25	29
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3	3.1	3.1	\$114	\$128	\$133
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	70	113	118
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$184	\$241	\$251
900000 Internal cost recovery	—	—	—	—	-2	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SPEECH PATHOLOGY	—	—	—	\$184	\$239	\$251
Reimbursements	—	—	—	-9	-10	-12
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$175	\$229	\$239

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

376 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund
APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
060 Budget Act appropriation	\$209	\$226	\$239
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	—	—
Totals, Available	\$207	\$229	\$239
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-32	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$175	\$229	\$239
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$16,535	\$19,153	\$19,457

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

376 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$274	\$149	\$192
Prior Year Adjustment	-1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$273	\$149	\$192
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits ¹	29	259	35
125800 Renewal fees	5	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	15	13	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$50	\$272	\$35
Transfers From Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986.	1	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$51	\$272	\$35
Totals, Resources	\$324	\$421	\$227
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1460 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee):			
State Operations	175	229	239
RESERVES	\$149	\$192	-\$12
Reserve for economic uncertainties	149	192	-12

¹ Regulatory changes are in process to increase fees.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

66 BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

Patients in skilled nursing facilities and intermediate care facilities have a right to expect quality medical treatment, a sanitary environment, a nutritional diet, and safekeeping of their funds.

The Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators helps to assure that the rights of nursing home patients are safeguarded. In licensing Nursing Home Administrators—as required by Federal statutes—the board prescribes standards for licensing of administrators, provides an administrator-in-training program for prospective licensees, examines applicants, issues licenses, and administers an enforcement program to investigate and discipline alleged violations of Business and Professions Code provisions and Board standards.

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of the Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators are as follows:

1. Through a program of examination and licensure, to identify to the consuming public those persons who have demonstrated that they are qualified to function as Nursing Home Administrators.
2. To insure, through the setting of standards and through disciplinary actions, that Nursing Home Administrators provide quality services to their patients, in accordance with the laws and the rules governing nursing homes.
3. To assure that consumers who have legitimate complaints against Nursing Home Administrators receive fair and just treatment.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987–88, an increase of 0.5 personnel year and \$22,000 is included to meet increased enforcement workload mandated by Chapter 816, Statutes of 1987 (AB 1834).
- In 1988–89, an increase of 0.9 personnel year on a two-year limited-term basis and \$50,000 is proposed for enforcement workload mandated by Chapter 816, Statutes of 1987 (AB 1834).

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3901.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Number of licensees	3,374	3,450	3,600
Number of			
Applications received	142	145	150
Complaints received	11	11	12
Disciplinary actions initiated	21	22	23

Input

	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	\$274	\$338	\$371
Nursing Home Administrators State License Examining Board Fund	272	337	370
Reimbursements	2	1	1
Personnel years	3.9	4	4.4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Authorized positions	3.9	3.5	3.5	\$102	\$109	\$110
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	4
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	3.9	3.5	3.5	\$102	\$111	\$114
Proposed new positions	—	1	1	—	22	22
Partial year adjustment	—	–0.5	—	—	–11	—
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.9	4	4.5	\$102	\$122	\$136
105141 Estimated Salary Savings	—	—	–0.1	—	–1	–1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.9	4	4.4	\$102	\$121	\$135
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	27	35	41
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.9	4	4.4	\$129	\$156	\$176
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	145	182	195
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$274	\$338	\$371
Reimbursements	—	—	—	–2	–1	–1
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$272	\$337	\$370

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License Examining
Board Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
062 Budget Act appropriation	\$301	\$316	\$370
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	18	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	—	—
Totals, Available	\$299	\$337	\$370
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-27	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$272	\$337	\$370

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License Examining
Board Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$235	\$425	\$144
Prior year adjustments	2	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$237	\$425	\$144
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	44	47	457
125800 Renewal fees	367	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	4	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	35	9	15
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$450	\$56	\$472
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986..	10	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$460	\$56	\$472
Totals, Resources	\$697	\$481	\$616
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1470 Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators:			
State Operations	272	337	370
RESERVES	\$425	\$144	\$246
Reserve for economic uncertainties	425	144	246

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized positions	3.9	3.5	3.5	\$102	\$109	\$110
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	2	4
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.9	3.5	3.5	\$102	\$111	\$114
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff services analyst ¹	—	0.5	0.5	2,196-2,641	14	14
Ofc asst II (T) ¹	—	0.5	0.5	1,355-1,569	8	8
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	1	1	—	\$22	\$22
Partial year adjustment	—	-0.5	—	—	-11	—
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.9	4	4.5	\$102	\$122	\$136

¹ Limited-Term through 12-31-89.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

69 BOARD OF OPTOMETRY

The administration of the Optometry Practice Act includes administering a licensing examination and issuance of licenses for the practice of optometry, licensing branch offices, registration of optometric corporations, issuing fictitious name permits, issuing statements of licensure, accrediting schools and colleges of optometry, and enforcement of the regulatory features of the Act, for the protection of the consumer patient.

Budget Adjustment

- In 1987-88, an appropriation of \$23,000 for 0.9 personnel year to implement Chapter 770, Statutes of 1987 (AB 1129) which mandates continuing education as a condition of license renewal.
- In 1988-89, an augmentation of 0.9 personnel year and \$19,000 to meet increased workload resulting from Chapter 770, Statutes of 1987 (AB 1129). The positions and funding are limited-term through December 31, 1988.

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objectives are to insure that only those who possess the optometric expertise and knowledge can acquire and hold a license to practice as a licensed optometrist within the provisions of the Optometry Practice Act. The incompetent practitioner could cause serious eye injury to the consumer patient. In order to reduce the possibility of such occurrence, the Board is required to enforce the optometry legal statutes and to discipline the malfasant practitioner.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3000.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	6,857	7,000	7,000
Number of			
Applications received	165	168	168
Complaints received	337	350	350
Disciplinary actions initiated	7	10	10

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$380	\$439	\$384
State Optometry Fund	370	433	378
Reimbursements	10	6	6
Personnel years	4.4	5.3	5.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	4.4	4.4	4.4	\$127	\$157	\$159
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	2	5
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4.4	4.4	4.4	\$127	\$159	\$164
Workload and administrative adjustment	-	1	1	-	10	10
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.4	5.4	5.4	\$127	\$169	\$174
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-	1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.4	5.3	5.3	\$127	\$169	\$173
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	33	33	34
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4.4	5.3	5.3	\$160	\$202	\$207
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	220	237	177
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$380	\$439	\$384
Reimbursements				-10	-6	-6
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$370	\$433	\$378

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

763 State Optometry Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
064 Budget Act appropriation	\$381	\$401	\$378
Allocation for employee compensation	-	9	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-	-
Chapter 770, Statutes of 1987	-	23	-
Totals, Available	\$380	\$433	\$378
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-10	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$370	\$433	\$378

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

763 State Optometry Fund

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$473	\$620	\$643
Prior year adjustment	-11	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$462	\$620	\$643
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulation fees	28	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	32	414	414
125800 Renewal fees	423	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	4	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	31	42	48
161400 Misc revenue	1	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$519	\$456	\$462
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986..	9	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$528	\$456	\$462
Totals, Resources	\$990	\$1,076	\$1,105
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1480 Board of Optometry:			
State Operations	370	433	378
RESERVES	\$620	\$643	\$727
Reserve for economic uncertainties	620	643	727

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4.4	4.4	4.4	\$127	\$157	\$159
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	2	5
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4.4	4.4	4.4	\$127	\$159	\$164
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Board members	-	-	-	-	1	-
Staff services analyst ¹	-	0.5	0.5	1,692-2,011	5	6
Ofc asst II (T) ¹	-	0.5	0.5	1,406-1,630	4	4
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	1	1	-	\$10	\$10
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4.4	5.4	5.4	\$127	\$169	\$174

¹ These positions are limited-term through 12-31-88.

72 BOARD OF PHARMACY

The distribution and dispensing of prescription drugs and controlled substances must be regulated to prevent illegal distribution or improper use of these potentially dangerous or harmful substances. Also the patient must be warned regarding the possible harmful effects if the drug is combined with alcohol.

To accomplish this, the Board of Pharmacy sets minimum requirements for licensure of pharmacists, approves professional schools and continuing education programs, receives complaints and investigates possible violations, investigates unlicensed practices and inspects pharmacies and drug wholesalers regularly for compliance with Board rules and regulations.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the following budget adjustment is included:

- An increase of 0.6 personnel year and \$20,000 to implement Chapter 1115, Statutes of 1987 to regulate Medical Device Retailers.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 2.2 personnel years and \$118,000 to implement Chapter 1115, Statutes of 1987 to regulate Medical Device Retailers.
- An increase of \$21,000 to augment the Impaired Pharmacists' Program as a result of Chapter 965, Statutes of 1987.

Program Objective Statement

(1) To ensure that licensees are qualified and competent to practice their profession safely and effectively with accountability to the public, (2) to promote and protect public health and safety through enforcement of statutes, and (3) to support full utilization of the pharmacist's knowledge and expertise in drug therapy to effect better patient care.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4000.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	28,448	30,000	30,500
Number of			
Applications received	2,680	2,725	2,800
Complaints received	811	830	850
Disciplinary actions initiated	141	145	150
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$2,586	\$2,878	\$3,074
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund	2,446	2,834	3,030
Reimbursements	140	44	44
Personnel years	32.1	32.2	33.8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized Positions	32.1	32.4	32.4	\$1,092	\$1,145	\$1,161
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	20	40
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	32.1	32.4	32.4	\$1,092	\$1,165	\$1,201
Proposed new positions	-	1	2.5	-	9	64
Partial year adjustments	-	-0.4	-0.2	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	0.6	2.3	-	\$9	\$64
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	32.1	33	34.7	\$1,092	\$1,174	\$1,265
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.8	-0.9	-	-12	-15
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	32.1	32.2	33.8	\$1,092	\$1,162	\$1,250
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	336	322	349
100000 Totals, Personal Services	32.1	32.2	33.8	\$1,428	\$1,484	\$1,599
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	1,158	1,394	1,475
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$2,586	\$2,878	\$3,074
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-140	-44	-44
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$2,446	\$2,834	\$3,030

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
066 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,784	\$2,804	\$3,030
Allocation for employee compensation	-	12	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	4	20	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-22	-2	-
Totals, Available	\$2,766	\$2,834	\$3,030
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-320	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,446	\$2,834	\$3,030

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$1,112	\$1,762	\$2,220
Reserves, adjusted	22	-	-
	\$1,134	\$1,762	\$2,220

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
125600 Other regulatory fees	25	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits ¹	840	3,147	3,253
125800 Renewal fees	2,017	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	27	—	—
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies	2	—	—
141200 Sale of documents	1	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to public	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	56	145	171
160400 Sale of fixed assets	60	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$3,029	\$3,292	\$3,424
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986..	45	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$3,074	\$3,292	\$3,424
Totals, Resources	\$4,208	\$5,054	\$5,644

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1490 Board of Pharmacy:

State Operations

	2,446	2,834	3,030
RESERVES	\$1,762	\$2,220	\$2,614
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,762	2,220	2,614

¹ Chapter 657, Statutes of 1987 authorizes a fee increase in 1987-88.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	32.1	32.4	32.4	\$1,092	\$1,145	\$1,161
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	20	40
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	32.1	32.4	32.4	\$1,092	\$1,165	\$1,201
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff services analyst	—	0.5	0.5	\$1,692-2,011	5	5
Ofc asst II	—	0.5	1	1,355-1,569	4	17
Inspector	—	—	1	3,399-3,699	—	42
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	1	2.5	—	\$9	\$64
Partial year adjustment	—	-0.4	-0.2	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	0.6	2.3	—	\$9	\$64
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	32.1	33	34.7	\$1,092	\$1,174	\$1,265

74 POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS BOARD

The Polygraph Examiners' licensure program was established by the Legislature in 1983 to protect consumers from errant examiners and provide law enforcement and business with an effective tool for investigating criminal matters and reducing employee theft.

Program Objective Statement

The program objectives are to protect the public from incompetent, unlicensed polygraph examiners and to ensure that all polygraph instruments used to determine the truthfulness of statements record visually and permanently the cardiovascular, respiratory and galvanic skin resistance patterns of each individual tested. These objectives are achieved by enforcing disciplinary procedures, investigating complaints, approving instruments, and examining applicants.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9300.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of Licensees	643	650	660
Number of			
Applications received	96	98	100
Complaints received	22	23	24
Disciplinary actions initiated	2	2	2

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$74	\$83	\$108
Polygraph Examiners Fund	65	83	108
General Fund	9	—	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—
Personnel years	1.6	1.5	1.5

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized Positions	1.6	1.6	1.6	\$41	\$37	\$38
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	1	1
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.6	1.6	1.6	\$41	\$38	\$39
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	1.6	1.5	1.5	\$41	\$36	\$37
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	15	17	18
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1.6	1.5	1.5	\$56	\$53	\$55
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	18	30	53
Special Item of Expense:						
452626 Loan repayment (interest)	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$74	\$83	\$108
Reimbursements				-9	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$65	\$83	\$108

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

297 Polygraph Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
067 Budget Act appropriation	\$112	\$105	\$108
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
Non-Receipt of Revenue	-40	-22	-
Totals, Available	\$71	\$83	\$108
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$65	\$83	\$108

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfers:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
329700 Loan repayment from Polygraph Examiners Fund per Chapter 1107, Statutes of 1983, as amended by Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1986	-	\$10	\$10
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	\$10	\$10

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

297 Polygraph Examiners Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	1	-	-
Reserves Adjusted	\$37	\$3	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	23	89	128
125800 Renewal fees	6	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2	1	1
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$31	\$90	\$129
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Chapter 1107, Statutes of 1983, as amended by Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1986	-	-10	-10
Total transfers to other funds	-	-\$10	-\$10
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	31	\$80	\$119
Totals, Resources	\$68	\$83	\$119

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1495 Polygraph Examiners Board:			
State Operations:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Support	65	83	108
Totals, Disbursement	\$65	\$83	\$108
RESERVES	\$3	—	\$11
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3	—	11

75 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS

It is necessary that those persons who identify themselves as skilled in the various branches of professional engineering and in the practice of land surveying, be qualified, and be held responsible for the possible consequences of their actions. It is necessary that those persons who do not possess a reasonable minimum level of professional skill be deterred from providing professional services to the public in the various branches of engineering and land surveying.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 and 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An augmentation of \$37,000 in 1987-88 and \$105,000 in 1988-89 for increased Attorney General and Office of Administrative Hearing costs.
- An increase of \$64,000 in 1988-89 for increases in the National Council of Engineering Examiners rates.
- Redirection of \$181,000 in 1988-89 from operating expenses to personal services for the support of additional proctors resulting in an increase of 10 personnel years.
- A one-time increase of \$52,000 in 1988-89 in personal services to address workload increases and backlogs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 6700.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	119,721	122,000	124,000
Number of Applications received	11,701	12,000	13,500
Complaints received	379	385	390
Disciplinary actions initiated	35	36	37
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$3,341	\$3,352	\$3,518
Professional Engineers' Fund	3,333	3,348	3,514
Reimbursements	8	4	4
Personnel years	37.1	37.1	47.1

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	37.1	38.9	38.9	\$993	\$1,047	\$1,073
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	20	41
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	37.1	38.9	38.9	\$993	\$1,067	\$1,114
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	10	—	—	151
Proposed new positions	—	—	—	—	—	52
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	10	—	—	\$203
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	37.1	38.9	48.9	\$993	\$1,067	\$1,317
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—1.8	—1.8	—	—26	—26
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	37.1	37.1	47.1	\$993	\$1,041	\$1,291
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	239	264	273
100000 Totals, Personal Services	37.1	37.1	47.1	\$1,232	\$1,305	\$1,564
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	2,109	2,047	1,954
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$3,341	\$3,352	\$3,518
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—8	—4	—4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$3,333	\$3,348	\$3,514

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

770 Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyor's Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
068 Budget Act appropriations	\$3,461	\$3,299	\$3,514
Allocation for employee compensation	—	14	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	—	37	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—15	—2	—
Totals, Available	\$3,446	\$3,348	\$3,514
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—113	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$3,333	\$3,348	\$3,514

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

770 Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyor's Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$1,363	\$1,786	\$2,293
Reserves Adjusted	36	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	\$1,399	\$1,786	\$2,293
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,117	3,705	3,654
125800 Renewal fees	2,387	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	26	—	—
141200 Sales of documents	1	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous service to the public	14	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	164	150	170
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$3,711	\$3,855	\$3,824
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986 ..	9	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$3,720	\$3,855	\$3,824
Totals, Resources	\$5,119	\$5,641	\$6,117
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1500 Board of Registration for Professional Engineers	3,333	3,348	3,514
1760 General Services	—	—	16
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,333	\$3,348	\$3,530
RESERVES	\$1,786	\$2,293	\$2,587
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,786	2,293	2,587

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	37.1	38.9	38.9	\$993	\$1,047	\$1,073
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	20	41
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	37.1	38.9	38.9	\$993	\$1,067	\$1,114
Exam proctors	—	—	10	8.71/9.05 per hour	—	151
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	10	—	—	\$151
Proposed New Positions:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst ¹	—	—	—	—	—	52
Totals, proposed new positions	—	—	—	—	—	\$52
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$203
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	37.1	38.9	48.9	\$993	\$1,067	\$1,317

¹Position limited term to June 30, 1989.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

78 BOARD OF REGISTERED NURSING

The registered nurse has the responsibility directly and indirectly for administration of safe, effective nursing care to the consumer, including directing and coordinating the activities of ancillary health team members. Failure of the registered nurse to perform in a competent, responsible manner can result in deleterious effects on the health, safety and welfare of the consumer public. It is essential that all registered nurses be well-prepared through basic and on-going education and training to provide quality health care to the consumer public.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is included:

- An augmentation of \$73,000 for Diversion Program caseload increase.

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$69,000 for the continuance of the Drug Diversion Manager.
- An increase of \$206,000 for Diversion Program caseload increase.
- An increase of \$211,000 for increased licensing examination costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2700.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Number of licensees	234,430	239,000	242,000
Number of			
Applications received	17,040	17,350	17,400
Complaints received	1,452	1,480	1,500
Disciplinary actions initiated	383	390	400

Input

1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures	\$5,153	\$5,630	\$6,229
Board of Registered Nursing Fund	5,081	5,547	6,146
Reimbursements	72	83	83
Personnel years	60	52.7	52.7

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	60	55.1	54.1	\$1,538	\$1,540	\$1,525
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	26	52
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	60	55.1	54.1	\$1,538	\$1,566	\$1,577
Proposed new positions	-	-	1	-	-	44
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	60	55.1	55.1	\$1,538	\$1,566	\$1,621
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-2.4	-2.4	-	-48	-48
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	60	52.7	52.7	\$1,538	\$1,518	\$1,573
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	400	431	444
100000 Totals, Personal Services	60	52.7	52.7	\$1,938	\$1,949	\$2,017
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	3,215	3,681	4,212
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$5,153	\$5,630	\$6,229
Reimbursements				-72	-83	-83
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$5,081	\$5,547	\$6,146

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
070 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,120	\$5,401	\$6,146
Allocation for employee compensation	-	76	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	73	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-28	-3	-
Totals, Available	\$5,092	\$5,547	\$6,146
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-11	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$5,081	\$5,547	\$6,146

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,640	\$2,378	\$3,346
Prior year adjustments	163	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,803	\$2,378	\$3,346
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	93	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,648	6,296	6,112
125800 Renewal fees	3,550	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	90	—	—
141200 Sale of documents	5	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous service to the public	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	187	219	232
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	5	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$5,579	\$6,515	\$6,344
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986 ..	77	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$5,656	\$6,515	\$6,344
Totals, Resources	\$7,459	\$8,893	\$9,690
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1510 Board of Registered Nursing:			
State Operations	5,081	5,547	6,146
RESERVES	\$2,378	\$3,346	\$3,544
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,378	3,346	3,544

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	60	55.1	54.1	\$1,538	\$1,540	\$1,525
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	26	52
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	60	55.1	54.1	\$1,538	\$1,566	\$1,577
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff serves mgr I	—	—	1	3,010-3,633	—	44
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1	—	—	\$44
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	60	55.1	55.1	\$1,538	\$1,566	\$1,621

81 CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTERS BOARD

The Certified Shorthand Reporters Board certifies persons who have met basic, minimum standards of practice for the purpose of providing the public—especially litigants—with competent, and independent verbatim reporting of depositions and oral court/judicial proceedings.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1988-89 an increase of 0.6 personnel year and \$11,000 to service licensees is proposed.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 8000.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	7,477	7,625	7,750
Number of			
Applications received	517	525	535
Complaints received	76	77	78
Disciplinary actions initiated	5	5	6

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$526	\$564	\$588
Transcript Reimbursement Fund	275	289	303
Shorthand Reporters Fund	222	274	284
Reimbursements	29	1	1
Personnel years	4	3.6	4.2

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized Positions.....	4	3.6	3.6	\$99	\$112	\$112
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	2	3
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	4	3.6	3.6	\$99	\$114	\$115
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	0.6	—	—	7
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	4	3.6	4.2	\$99	\$114	\$122
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	28	28	33
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	4	3.6	4.2	\$127	\$142	\$155
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				124	133	130
Transcript Reimbursement.....				275	289	303
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$526	\$564	\$588
Reimbursements.....				—29	—1	—1
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$497	\$563	\$587

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Business and Professions Code, Section 8030.2 (expenditures).....	\$275	\$289	\$303
771 Shorthand Reporters Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
072 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$253	\$268	\$284
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	6	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—2	—	—
Totals, Available.....	\$251	\$274	\$284
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—29	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$222	\$274	\$284
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$497	\$563	\$587

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	16	2	2
Transfer from Other Funds:			
377100 Shorthand Reporters Fund (Section 8030.2 of the Business and Professions Code).....	300	150	300
Totals, Receipts.....	\$316	\$152	\$302
Totals, Resources.....	\$440	\$317	\$330
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1520 Certified Shorthand Reporters Board:			
State Operations.....	275	289	303
RESERVES.....	\$165	\$28	\$27
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	165	28	27
771 Shorthand Reporters Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$492	\$522	\$616
Prior year adjustments.....	3	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$495	\$522	\$616

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
125600 Other regulatory fees	2	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	66	478	503
125800 Renewal fees	429	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	9	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous service to the public	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	32	40	57
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$539	\$518	\$560
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986.	10	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$549	\$518	\$560
Transfers to Other Funds:			
Transcript Reimbursement Fund (Section 8030.2 of the Business and Professions Code)	—300	—150	—300
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$249	\$368	\$260
Totals, Resources	\$744	\$890	\$876

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1520 Certified Shorthand Reporters Board:

State Operations

RESERVES

Reserve for transfer to Transcript Reimbursement Fund

Reserve for economic uncertainties

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4	3.6	3.6	\$99	\$112	\$112
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	3
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4	3.6	3.6	\$99	\$114	\$115
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Ofc asst II (T)	—	—	0.6	1,406-1,630	—	7
Totals, Proposed new positions	—	—	0.6	—	—	\$7
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	0.6	—	—	\$7
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4	3.6	4.2	\$99	\$114	\$122

84 STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL BOARD

Scientific and professional standards are necessary to assure the public that persons obtain and maintain the skills and knowledge to inspect the structural condition of buildings for pest problems, identify pests, apply pest control chemicals, and recommend and implement other means to control structural pests. The Board's objective is to license those persons that possess the necessary qualifications to professionally perform structural pest control work.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 8500.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	9,522	9,700	9,850
Number of			
Applications received	5,602	5,700	5,800
Complaints received	1,138	1,150	1,160
Disciplinary actions initiated	149	153	155

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$2,100	\$2,226	\$2,079
Structural Pest Control Board Fund	1,996	2,132	1,978
Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund	90	92	99
Reimbursements	14	2	2
Personnel years	27.6	27	27

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	27.6	27.7	27.7	\$666	\$701	\$712
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	12	23
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	27.6	27.7	27.7	\$666	\$713	\$735
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-0.7	-0.7	—	-14	-14
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	27.6	27	27	\$666	\$699	\$721
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	201	202	207
100000 Totals, Personal Services	27.6	27	27	\$867	\$901	\$928
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				1,233	1,325	1,151
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,100	\$2,226	\$2,079
Reimbursements				-14	-2	-2
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,086	\$2,224	\$2,077

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
074 Budget Act appropriation	\$102	\$92	\$99
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$90	\$92	\$99

775 Structural Pest Control Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

074 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,036	\$2,104	\$1,978
Allocation for employee compensation	—	30	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	3	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-13	-2	—
Totals, Available	\$2,026	\$2,132	\$1,978
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-30	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,996	\$2,132	\$1,978
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,086	\$2,224	\$2,077

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

168 Structural Pest Control Research Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	\$30
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	—	\$30	60
Totals, Resources	—	\$30	\$90
RESERVES	—	\$30	\$90
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	30	90

¹ Fund established by Chapter 1267, Statutes of 1987 (SB 850).

399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments	\$250	\$264	\$300
Reserves, adjusted	-44	—	—
	\$206	\$264	\$300

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600	Other regulatory fees	178	108	110
150300	Income from surplus money investments	20	20	22
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$198	\$128	\$132
Transfers to Other Funds:				
877500	Structural Pest Control Fund (Chapter 766, Statutes of 1984 as amended by Chapter 1266, Statutes of 1986)	- 50	-	-
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$148	\$128	\$132
	Totals, Resources	\$354	\$392	\$432

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:				
1530	Structural Pest Control Board:			
	State Operations	90	92	99
RESERVES		\$264	\$300	\$333
	Reserve for economic uncertainties	264	300	333

775 Structural Pest Control Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES		\$5,166	\$6,342	\$6,598
Prior year adjustments		78	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$5,244	\$6,342	\$6,598

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600	Other regulatory fees	2,292	-	-
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits	180	1,956	1,989
125800	Renewal fees	116	-	-
125900	Delinquent fees	5	-	-
141200	Sale of documents	4	-	-
142500	Miscellaneous services to public	6	-	-
150300	Income from surplus money investments	434	432	463
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$3,037	\$2,388	\$2,452
Transfers from Other Funds:				
339900	Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund (Chapter 766, Statutes of 1984 as amended by Chapter 1266, Statutes of 1986)	50	-	-
370200	Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702	7	-	-
	Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$57	-	-
	Totals, Receipts	\$3,094	\$2,388	\$2,452
	Totals, Resources	\$8,338	\$8,730	\$9,050

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:				
1530	Structural Pest Control Board:			
	State Operations	1,996	2,132	1,978
RESERVES		\$6,342	\$6,598	\$7,072
	Reserve for economic uncertainties	6,342	6,598	7,072

87 TAX PREPARERS PROGRAM

In order to protect the public from potential abuses found in the commercial tax preparation industry, the Tax Preparers Program, through registration, regulates the business practices and advertising of commercial tax preparers.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987-88, an increase of \$26,000 is included, and in 1988-89, an increase of \$27,000 is proposed for increased Attorney General and Office of Administrative Hearings costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9891

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	33,942	34,600	35,300
Number of			
Applications received	14,508	14,800	15,100
Complaints received	313	320	325
Disciplinary actions initiated	7	8	8

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$379	\$376	\$849
Tax Preparer's Fund	354	361	834
Reimbursements	25	15	15
Personnel years	3.6	5.2	5.2

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized Positions	3.6	5.4	5.4	\$133	\$142	\$144
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	5
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.6	5.4	5.4	\$133	\$144	\$149
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.2	—0.2	—	—4	—4
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3.6	5.2	5.2	\$133	\$140	\$145
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	34	32	33
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.6	5.2	5.2	\$167	\$172	\$178
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	212	204	671
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$379	\$376	\$849
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—25	—15	—15
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$354	\$361	\$834

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

406 Tax Preparers Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
076 Budget Act appropriation	\$339	\$322	\$834
Allocation for employee compensation	—	13	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	30	26	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—	—
Totals, Available	\$367	\$361	\$834
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—13	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$354	\$361	\$834

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

406 Tax Preparers Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$449	\$389	\$323
Reserves, Adjusted	1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$450	\$389	\$323
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits ¹	96	271	279
125800 Renewal fees	149	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	12	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	32	24	23
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$290	\$295	\$302
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986 ..	3	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$293	\$295	\$302
Totals, Resources	\$743	\$684	\$625
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
1540 Tax Preparers Program:			
State Operations	354	361	834
RESERVES	\$389	\$323	—209
Reserve for economic uncertainties	389	323	—209

¹ Regulatory changes are being processed to increase fees.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

90 BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN VETERINARY MEDICINE

The Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine Program consists of two elements: (1) the licensing and regulation of Veterinarians and (2) the licensing and regulation of Animal Health Technicians.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
90.10 Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine	4.7	3.9	3.9	\$568	\$619	\$669
90.20 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee.....	1	1.4	1.4	83	100	106
Totals, Board of Examiners' in Veterinary Medicine	5.7	5.3	5.3	\$651	\$719	\$775
Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund.....				554	607	643
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund.....				83	100	106
Reimbursements				14	12	26

90.10 Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine

Veterinarians protect the health and welfare of animals and the public through prevention, control and eradication of animal diseases. Examination assures minimum competency through licensure. Enforcement of minimum standards of practice are carried out through unannounced inspections of veterinary hospitals and mobile facilities. The Board further responds to complaints, investigates alleged violations and has the authority to administer fines and suspend or revoke licenses.

This element includes two components: the regulatory activities of the Board and administrative services provided to the Animal Health Technicians Examining Committee. These services are funded by a distribution of costs to the committee.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, an increase of \$5,000 is proposed for increased rent costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4800.

Program Components	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
90.10.010 Board of Examiners in Veterinary medicine	4.7	3.9	3.9	\$583	\$633	\$669
90.10.020 Distributed Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine.....	—	—	—	—15	—14	—
Net Totals, Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine	4.7	3.9	3.9	\$568	\$619	\$669
Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund.....				554	607	643
Reimbursements				14	12	26

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	9,718	9,900	10,000
Number of Applications received	1,411	1,440	1,470
Complaints received.....	199	203	207
Disciplinary actions initiated.....	12	13	14

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$583	\$633	\$669
Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund.....	554	607	643
Internal cost recovery.....	15	14	—
Reimbursements.....	14	12	26
Personnel years	4.7	3.9	3.9

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized Positions.....	4.7	3.9	3.9	\$138	\$139	\$140
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	2	5
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	4.7	3.9	3.9	\$138	\$141	\$145
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	—	—	—	-1	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	4.7	3.9	3.9	\$138	\$140	\$144
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	33	31	32
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	4.7	3.9	3.9	\$171	\$171	\$176
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	—	—	—	412	462	493
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	\$583	\$633	\$669
900000 Internal cost recovery.....	—	—	—	-15	-14	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	\$568	\$619	\$669
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	-14	-12	-26
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	\$554	\$607	\$643

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

777 Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
078 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$604	\$622	\$643
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	3	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	5	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-2	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$607	\$625	\$643
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-\$53	-\$18	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$554	\$607	\$643

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

777 Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments.....	\$482	\$298	\$565
Reserves, adjusted.....	32	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	\$514	\$298	\$565
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	5	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	160	838	600
125800 Renewal fees.....	107	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees.....	7	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	33	36	37
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	24	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$336	\$874	\$637
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986..	2	—	—
Totals, Receipts.....	\$338	\$874	\$637
Totals, Resources.....	\$852	\$1,172	\$1,202
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1560 Board of Examiners for Veterinary Medicine:			
State Operations.....	554	607	643
RESERVES.....	\$298	\$565	\$559
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	298	565	559

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	<i>86-87</i>	<i>87-88</i>	<i>88-89</i>	<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>
Totals, Authorized Positions	4.7	3.9	3.9	\$138	\$139	\$140
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	5
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	4.7	3.9	3.9	\$138	\$141	\$145
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4.7	3.9	3.9	\$138	\$141	\$145

90.20 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee

In 1975 the growing need for animal health care necessitated the certification of animal health technicians. The Animal Health Technician Examining Committee assures minimum competency through administration of a certification examination.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4832.

Performance Measures

	<i>1986-87</i>	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>
Number of licensees	2,934	3,000	3,050
Number of Applications received	364	370	375

Input

	<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>
Expenditures	\$83	\$100	\$106
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund.....	83	100	106
Personnel years	1	1.4	1.4

90.20 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES						
	<i>86-87</i>	<i>87-88</i>	<i>88-89</i>	<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>
Authorized positions	1	1.4	1.4	\$29	\$39	\$39
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	1	1
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1	1.4	1.4	\$29	\$40	\$40
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	8	8	9
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1	1.4	1.4	\$37	\$48	\$49
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	—	—	—	46	52	57
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$83	\$100	\$106

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

118 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>
808 Budget Act appropriation				\$93	\$97	\$106
Allocation for employee compensation				—	3	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies				2	—	—
Totals Available				\$95	\$100	\$106
Unexpended balance, estimated savings				— 12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$83	\$100	\$106
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$637	\$707	\$749

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

118 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$135	\$161	\$142
Prior year adjustment		4	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$139	\$161	\$142
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits		21	72	74
125800 Renewal fees		72	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees		2	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments		10	9	8
100000 Totals, Revenues		\$105	\$81	\$82
Totals, Resources		\$244	\$242	\$224
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee:				
State Operations		83	100	106
RESERVES		\$161	\$142	\$118
Reserve for economic uncertainties		161	142	118

91 BOARD OF VOCATIONAL NURSE AND PSYCHIATRIC TECHNICIAN EXAMINERS

Inadequately trained personnel may render patients poor quality health care services. Through licensure of vocational nurses and psychiatric technicians, the Board requires persons to demonstrate minimum competence. The board establishes and enforces standards of conduct necessary to protect the public. Educational and training program approval by the Board is required. Nursing education consultants assist schools in meeting and maintaining standards.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
91.10 Vocational Nurse	26.3	25.6	33.1	\$2,116	\$2,188	\$2,657
91.20 Psychiatric Technician	7	3.9	3.9	539	548	676
Totals, Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners	33.3	29.5	37	\$2,655	\$2,736	\$3,333
Vocational Nurses Account				2,104	2,172	2,605
Psychiatric Technician Account				539	548	676
Reimbursements				12	16	52

91.10 Vocational Nurse

This element includes two components: the regulatory activities of the Board and administrative services provided to the Psychiatric Technician Examiners element.

Program Components

91.10.010 Vocational Nurse	26.3	25.6	33.1	\$2,152	\$2,224	\$2,693
91.10.020 Distributed Vocational Nurse	—	—	—	—36	—36	—36
Net Totals, Vocational Nurse	26.3	25.6	33.1	\$2,116	\$2,188	\$2,657

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 3.9 personnel years and \$255,000 to meet workload increases in the Education Unit.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$27,000 to meet workload increases in the cashing unit.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$27,000 to meet workload increases in the examination unit.
- An increase of \$5,000 for examination site rental costs.
- An increase of 1.8 personnel years and \$24,000 due to an increase in costs for proctor training.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2840.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	121,522	124,000	126,500
Number of			
Applications received	6,121	6,250	6,400
Complaints received	202	206	210
Disciplinary actions initiated	185	190	195

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$2,152	\$2,224	\$2,693
Vocational Nurses Account	2,104	2,172	2,605
Internal cost recovery	36	36	36
Reimbursements	12	16	52
Personnel years	26.3	25.6	33.1

91.10 Vocational Nurse

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	26.3	26.2	26.2	\$666	\$729	\$743
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	13	25
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	26.3	26.2	26.2	\$666	\$742	\$768
Proposed new positions	-	-	7.9	-	-	\$217
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	7.9	-	-	217
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	26.3	26.2	34.1	\$666	\$742	\$985
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.6	-1	-	-13	-23
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	26.3	25.6	33.1	\$666	\$729	\$962
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	172	189	260
100000 Totals, Personal Services	26.3	25.6	33.1	\$838	\$918	\$1,222
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	1,314	1,306	1,435
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$2,152	\$2,224	\$2,657
900000 Internal cost recovery	-	-	-	-36	-36	-36
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$2,116	\$2,188	\$2,621
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-12	-16	-16
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$2,104	\$2,172	\$2,605

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

779 Vocational Nurses Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
082 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,214	\$2,176	\$2,605
Allocation for employee compensation	-	19	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-13	-2	-
Totals Available	\$2,201	\$2,193	\$2,605
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-97	-21	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,104	\$2,172	\$2,605

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

779 Vocational Nurses Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	\$3,250	\$3,168	\$3,080
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	31	-	-
125700 License, fees, penalties and fines	371	1,886	1,915
125800 Renewal fees	1,285	-	-
125900 Delinquent fees	45	-	-
141200 Sales of documents	1	-	-
142500 Misc Services to the public	2	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	245	198	193
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,982	\$2,084	\$2,108
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986 ..	40	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$2,022	\$2,084	\$2,108
Totals, Resources	\$5,272	\$5,252	\$5,188

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1590 Board of Vocational Nurse Program:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
State Operations.....	2,104	2,172	2,605

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,168	3,080	2,583
--	-------	-------	-------

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	26.3	26.2	26.2	\$666	\$729	\$743
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	13	25
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	26.3	26.2	26.2	\$666	\$742	\$768
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Nursing education consultants	-	-	4	3,208-3,872	-	160
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-	2	1,355-1,569	-	33
Exam proctors	-	-	1.9	8.71/9.05	-	24
Totals, proposed new positions	-	-	7.9	-	-	\$217
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	7.9	-	-	\$217
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	26.3	26.2	34.1	\$666	\$742	\$985

91.20 Psychiatric Technician

This element consists of the regulatory activities of the Psychiatric Technician Examining Committee.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$14,000 for examination development costs.
- An increase of \$12,000 for Office of Administrative Hearing costs.
- An increase of \$124,000 for implementation of an automated examination program.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4500.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees	24,647	25,150	25,600
Number of			
Application received	1,043	1,060	1,080
Complaints received	49	50	51
Disciplinary actions initiated	85	87	89
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Psychiatric Technician Examiners Account)	\$539	\$548	\$676
Personnel years	7	3.9	3.9

91.20 Psychiatric Technician

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	7	3.9	3.9	\$87	\$102	\$104
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	4
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	7	3.9	3.9	\$87	\$104	\$108
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-	-	-1	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	7	3.9	3.9	\$87	\$103	\$107
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	23	29	30
100000 Totals, Personal Services	7	3.9	3.9	\$110	\$132	\$137
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	429	416	539
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$539	\$548	\$676

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

780 Psychiatric Technicians Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
084 Budget Act appropriation	\$489	\$537	\$676
Allocation for employee compensation	—	11	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	69	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—	—
Totals Available	\$557	\$548	\$676
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—18	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$539	\$548	\$676
TOTALS EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,643	\$2,720	\$3,281

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

780 Psychiatric Technicians Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$447	\$319	\$494
Reserves, Adjusted	18	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$465	\$319	\$494
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	12	690	697
125800 Renewal fees	328	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees	7	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	37	33	46
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$385	\$723	\$743
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund (per item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986)	8	—	—
Totals, Receipts	393	723	743
Totals, Resources	\$858	\$1,042	\$1,237
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1600 Board of Psychiatric Technician Program:			
State Operations	539	548	676
RESERVES	\$319	\$494	\$561
Reserve for economic uncertainties	319	494	561

93 DIVISION OF CONSUMER SERVICES

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Division seeks to promote the general interests of California consumers and provides complaint resolution for problems not within the jurisdiction of other Federal, State and local agencies. The Division's objectives are:

1. Represent consumer interests at local, state and federal levels in administrative, legislative, and judicial proceedings.
2. Institute consumer protection services at local and state levels.
3. Service consumer complaints and reduce complaints at the state level.
4. Educate consumers to protect themselves.
5. Research, analyze, and develop systematic solutions to consumer problems.
6. Prevent fraudulent and misleading advertising.
7. Disseminate information to the public regarding departmental activities.
8. Cooperate with consumer groups.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$193,000 to meet increased workload related to various consumer protection and consumer assistance activities (\$50,000 one-time).
- A one-time increase of \$69,000 to develop and distribute a brochure explaining patients' rights in cases of misconduct by a psychotherapist pursuant to Chapter 1448, Statutes of 1987 (SB 1277).
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$47,000 to establish an ombudsman to intervene on behalf of consumers who have experienced delays in complaint response.
- A decrease of 1 personnel year and \$70,000 to transfer the Golden State Senior Discount Program to Department of Aging pursuant to Chapter 516, Statutes of 1987.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

Program Components	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
93 Division of Consumer Services.....	38.1	38	38.8	\$2,216	\$2,171	\$2,559
Assessments to Boards	—	—	—	—753	—773	—1,089
Net Totals, Division of Consumer Services ..	38.1	38	38.8	\$1,463	\$1,398	\$1,470
General Fund.....				1,276	1,372	1,444
Dry Cleaning Account.....				180	—	—
Reimbursements.....				7	26	26

Input

Expenditures				\$2,216	\$2,171	\$2,559
General Fund.....				1,276	1,372	1,444
Consumer Affairs Fund (Assessments to Boards).....				753	773	1,089
Dry Cleaning Account.....				180	—	—
Reimbursements.....				7	26	26
Personnel years				38.1	38	38.8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Division of Consumer Services

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized Positions.....	38.1	39.8	39.8	\$1,149	\$1,271	\$1,297
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	23	46
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	38.1	39.8	39.8	\$1,149	\$1,294	\$1,343
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	—	—	1	—	—	35
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	38.1	39.8	40.8	\$1,149	\$1,294	\$1,378
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—1.8	—2	—	—41	—44
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	38.1	38	38.8	\$1,149	\$1,253	\$1,334
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	336	359	381
100000 Totals, Personal Services	38.1	38	38.8	\$1,485	\$1,612	\$1,715
300000 Operating expenses and equipment.....				731	559	844
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$2,216	\$2,171	\$2,559
Reimbursements				—7	—26	—26
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,209	\$2,145	\$2,533
Special Adjustment				—	—	—
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,209	\$2,145	\$2,533
General Fund				1,276	1,372	1,444
Consumer Affairs Fund* (Assessments to Boards).....				753	773	1,089
Dry Cleaning Account				180	—	—

94 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Administrative Services	206.8	210.9	212.8	\$13,450	\$13,935	\$15,196
Program Elements						
94.01 Administrative Services						
94.01.010 Division of Administration.....	120.9	124	124.9	6,101	6,596	6,826
94.01.020 Division of Investigation	58.5	60.8	60.8	3,328	3,295	3,412
94.01.030 Building Maintenance and Operation.....	—	—	—	1,388	1,875	2,041
94.01.040 Division of Technology.....	27.4	26.1	27.1	2,633	2,169	2,917
Totals, Administrative Services	206.8	210.9	212.8	\$13,450	\$13,935	\$15,196
94.02 Distributed Administrative Services..	—	—	—	—11,809	—11,829	—12,924
Net Totals, Administrative Services.....	206.8	210.9	212.8	\$1,641	\$2,106	\$2,272
Consumer Affairs Fund.....				1,388	1,875	2,041
Reimbursements				253	231	231

94.01 Administrative Services

This element includes four components: the Division of Administration, the Division of Investigation, the Division of Technology, and Building Maintenance and Operation.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

94.01.010 Division of Administration

Decentralization of administrative specialties to the constituent agencies is not economically feasible. Therefore, a management and administrative program has been developed which is an integral feature of the total program activity and is designed to meet the overall goals of the Department. The costs of administration are distributed to all of the Department's constituent agencies by a pro rata formula based on a ratio of each agency's personnel years to the total in the department.

The Division is actively pursuing the following courses:

1. Evaluating the examination processes of the licensing agencies as they relate to prohibitive qualification requirements and restrictive entry.
2. Interviewing prospective board and committee members to ensure better public and industry representation.
3. Examining the constituent agencies to ensure that they are serving a useful purpose and are responsive to public need.
4. Reviewing and monitoring disciplinary processes employed to ensure that they meet the due process requirements of the 14th Amendment.
5. Coordinating and overseeing the Division of Consumer Services operation to effectively implement the mandates of the Consumer Affairs Act.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, \$53,000 and 0.9 personnel year is proposed for redirection from the Bureau of Automotive Repair's Vehicle Inspection Program to the Department's Internal Audit Unit.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 201.

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$6,101	\$6,596	\$6,826
Distributed to other programs	6,095	6,571	6,801
Reimbursements	6	25	25
Personnel years	120.9	124	124.9

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Division of Administration

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	120.9	129.3	129.3	\$3,824	\$4,012	\$4,070
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	72	147
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	120.9	129.3	129.3	\$3,824	\$4,084	\$4,217
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	1	-	5	48
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	1	-	\$5	\$48
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	120.9	129.3	130.3	\$3,824	\$4,089	\$4,265
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-5.3	-5.4	-	-102	-104
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	120.9	124	124.9	\$3,824	\$3,987	\$4,161
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,075	1,125	1,169
100000 Totals, Personal Services	120.9	124	124.9	\$4,899	\$5,112	\$5,330
300000 Operating expenses and equipment	-	-	-	1,202	1,484	1,496
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,101	\$6,596	\$6,826
Reimbursements				-6	-25	-25
Distributed to other programs				-6,095	-6,571	-6,801
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				-	-	-

94.01.020 Division of Investigation

Objective and independent investigations and inspections by skilled personnel are required to afford the public maximum protection from incompetent, fraudulent, and unethical business practices. The Division provides impartial investigative and preventive inspection services and reduces the cost of these services by (1) proper staff training, (2) better use of manpower, and (3) utilization of sound management principles.

The Division conducts investigations and inspections in accordance with the laws, regulations and policies of the constituent agencies. Based on the Division's findings, agencies may request preparation of documents for administrative or criminal action. The Division is compensated by a pro-rata formula based on the hours of service provided for each using agency.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, an augmentation of \$30,000 for rent increases is proposed.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 159.5.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$3,328	\$3,295	\$3,412
Distributed to other programs	3,121	3,108	3,225
Reimbursements	207	187	187
Personnel years	58.5	60.8	60.8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Division of Investigation

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	58.5	61.4	61.4	\$1,912	\$2,037	\$2,069
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	39	79
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	58.5	61.4	61.4	\$1,912	\$2,076	\$2,148
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	34	34
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$34	\$34
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	58.5	61.4	61.4	\$1,912	\$2,110	\$2,182
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.6	—0.6	—	—13	—13
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	58.5	60.8	60.8	\$1,912	\$2,097	\$2,169
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	627	626	633
100000 Totals, Personal Services	58.5	60.8	60.8	\$2,539	\$2,723	\$2,802
300000 Operating expenses and equipment	—	—	—	789	572	610
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$3,328	\$3,295	\$3,412
Distributed to other programs	—	—	—	—3,121	—3,108	—3,225
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—207	—187	—187
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	—	—	—

94.01.030 Building Maintenance and Operation

The occupants of the department-owned Consumer Affairs Building are subject to serious injury should the 47-year-old structure be allowed to deteriorate. The purpose of the maintenance and operational program element is to ensure the safety and welfare of the building's occupants and the visiting public.

The building is currently occupied by the executive and administrative offices of the Department, 18 of the Department's constituent agencies, and by the State Board of Equalization. The costs of the component are offset by rents collected from the occupants.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A one-time augmentation of \$161,000 to upgrade the electrical system.
- A one-time augmentation of \$200,000 for painting the building interior.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$1,388	\$1,875	\$2,041

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
.....	\$1,388	\$1,875	\$2,041
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$1,388	\$1,875	\$2,041

94.01.040 Division of Technology

Technological advancement in data management greatly improves the efficiency and effectiveness of the operations of various constituent agencies in meeting their goals and objectives. The Division of Technology provides the technical expertise to promote the use of advanced technology and assists in maintaining automated operations. The costs of this division are distributed to the department's constituent agencies by a formula based upon usage.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 and 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$156,000 in 1987-88; and an increase of 3.8 personnel years and \$1,379,000 in 1988-89 to complete implementation and operation of Phase I of the department-wide EDP project.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$2,633	\$2,169	\$2,917
Distributed to other programs	2,593	2,150	2,898
Reimbursements	40	19	19
Personnel years	27.4	26.1	27.1

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Division of Technology

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	27.4	25.4	23.4	\$829	\$759	\$707
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	14	26
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	27.4	25.4	23.4	\$829	\$773	\$733
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	2	4	-	87	141
Proposed new positions	-	-1	-	-	-48	-
Partial year adjustment	-	1	4	-	\$39	\$141
Totals, Adjustments	-	1	4	-	\$39	\$141
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	27.4	26.4	27.4	\$829	\$812	\$874
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-19	-12
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	27.4	26.1	27.1	\$829	\$793	\$862
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	223	226	243
100000 Totals, Personal Services	27.4	26.1	27.1	\$1,052	\$1,019	\$1,105
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	1,581	1,150	1,812
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$2,633	\$2,169	\$2,917
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-40	-19	-19
Distributed to other programs	-	-	-	-2,593	-2,150	-2,898
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	206.8	216.1	214.1	\$6,565	\$6,808	\$6,846
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	125	252
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	206.8	216.1	214.1	\$6,565	\$6,933	\$7,098
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	39	82
Proposed new positions	-	2	5	-	87	141
Partial year adjustment	-	-1	-	-	-48	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	1	5	-	\$78	\$223
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	206.8	217.1	219.1	\$6,565	\$7,011	\$7,321
105141 Estimated Salary Savings	-	-6.2	-6.3	-	-134	-129
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	206.8	210.9	212.8	\$6,565	\$6,877	\$7,192
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,925	1,977	2,045
100000 Totals, Personal Services	206.8	210.9	212.8	\$8,490	\$8,854	\$9,237
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	4,960	5,081	5,959
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$13,450	\$13,935	\$15,196
Distributed to other programs	-	-	-	-11,809	-11,829	-12,924
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-253	-231	-231
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Administrative Services)	-	-	-	\$1,388	\$1,875	\$2,041
Consumer Affairs Fund	-	-	-	1,388	1,875	2,041

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

086 Budget Act appropriation (Consumer Services Division).....

\$1,333

\$1,360

\$1,444

Allocation for employee compensation (Consumer Services Division)

—

14

—

Allocation to the Board of Control

—2

—

—

Reduction per Section 3.60

—15

—2

—

Totals Available

\$1,316

\$1,372

\$1,444

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

—40

—

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$1,276

\$1,372

\$1,444

702 Consumer Affairs Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

090 Budget Act appropriation

\$1,648

\$1,875

\$2,041

Allocation to the Board of Control

—1

—

—

Chapter 478, Statutes of 1986

180

—

—

Totals Available

\$1,827

\$1,875

\$2,041

Less transfer from Dry Cleaning Account

—180

—

—

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

—259

—

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$1,388

\$1,875

\$2,041

753 Dry Cleaning Account

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 478, Statutes of 1986 (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund).....

\$200

—

—

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

—20

—

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$180

—

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....

\$2,844

\$3,247

\$3,485

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfers from Other Funds:

370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986

\$1,546

—

—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

702 Consumer Affairs Fund °

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$4,885

\$2,885

\$3,139

Prior year adjustments

—586

—

—

Reserves, Adjusted

\$4,299

\$2,885

\$3,139

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

213000 Rentals of state property

1,924

1,924

1,924

215000 Income from surplus money investments

248

205

220

299000 Miscellaneous revenue

3

—

—

200000 Totals, Operating Revenues

\$2,175

\$2,129

\$2,144

Transfers to other funds:

800100 General Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986

—1,546

—

—

Various Funds per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1986

—654

—

—

Totals, Transfers to Other Funds

—\$2,200

—

—

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

—\$25

\$2,129

\$2,144

Totals, Resources.....

\$4,274

\$5,014

\$5,283

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:						
State Operations:				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
1655 Consumer Services Division (Building Maintenance and Operation)				\$1,568	\$1,875	\$2,041
9670 Legislative Claims				1	—	—
Totals, Disbursements				\$1,569	\$1,875	\$2,041
Expenditure Reductions:						
1655 Consumer Services Division:						
State Operations:						
Less transfer from Dry Cleaning Account				—180	—	—
Totals, Expenditures				\$1,389	\$1,875	\$2,041
RESERVES				\$2,885	\$3,139	\$3,242
Reserve for economic uncertainties				2,885	3,139	3,242

Division of Consumer Services

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	38.1	39.8	39.8	\$1,149	\$1,271	\$1,297
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	23	46
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	38.1	39.8	39.8	\$1,149	\$1,294	\$1,343
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc govtl prog analyst	—	—	2	2,641-3,187	—	68
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	2	—	—	\$68
Reductions:						
Staff services analyst, Range c	—	—	—1	2,196-2,641	—	—33
Totals, Reductions	—	—	—1	—	—	—\$33
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	38.1	39.8	40.8	\$1,149	\$1,294	\$1,378

Division of Administration

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	120.9	129.3	129.3	\$3,824	\$4,012	\$4,070
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	72	147
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	120.9	129.3	129.3	\$3,824	\$4,084	\$4,217
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	5	10
State financial exam III	—	—	1	Salary Range 2,641-3,187	—	38
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	1	—	\$5	\$48
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	1	—	\$5	\$48
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	120.9	129.3	130.3	\$3,824	\$4,089	\$4,265

Division of Investigation

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	58.5	61.4	61.4	\$1,912	\$2,037	\$2,069
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	39	79
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	58.5	61.4	61.4	\$1,912	\$2,076	\$2,148
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Temporary help-physical fitness	—	—	—	—	34	34
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$34	\$34
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	58.5	61.4	61.4	\$1,912	\$2,110	\$2,182

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

Division of Technology

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....		27.4	25.4	23.4	\$829	\$759	\$707
Salary increase adjustment		—	—	—	—	14	26
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....		27.4	25.4	23.4	\$829	\$773	\$733
Proposed New Positions:					Salary Range		
Asst director		—	—	1	4,054-4,456	—	52
Tech client liaison off.....		—	1	1	4,054-4,456	50	52
Ofc techn.....		—	1	2	1,569-1,843	37	37
Partial year adjustment		—	-1	—	—	-48	—
Totals, Adjustments		—	1	4	—	\$39	\$141
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES		27.4	26.4	27.4	\$829	\$812	\$874

1700 DEPARTMENT OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING

The mission of the Department of Fair Employment and Housing is to protect and enforce the civil rights of all persons as provided by the civil rights laws of the State of California.

The goals of the Department of Fair Employment and Housing are:

1. Maximize the efficient use of State resources in the delivery of services, ensuring that equal employment opportunity and affirmative action are promoted.
2. Emphasize negotiation and efforts to maximize the timely processing and resolution of complaints.
3. Emphasize education, communication and cooperation among all sectors for the purpose of preventing discriminatory activities.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11135-11139.5, 12900 et seq., 19702.5, 19704, 19705, and 50085.5; Civil Code Sections 51 and 51.7; Education Code Sections 44066 and 87402; Labor Code Section 3096.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
50 Administration of Civil Rights Law	\$12,114	\$12,593	\$12,863
Reimbursements	—7	—	—13
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$12,107	\$12,593	\$12,850
General Fund	10,041	10,527	10,784
Federal Trust Fund ^f	2,066	2,066	2,066
Personnel years	234.2	247.4	247.4

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
50.10 Enforcement	205.8	216.3	216.3	10,645	11,006	11,244
50.20 Administrative Services	28.4	31.1	31.1	1,469	1,587	1,619

Performance Measures

Discrimination complaints are filed by the public in eleven field offices throughout the State.

Actual and projected caseloads are reflected in the following tables:

Cases:	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Filed	8,901	9,600	10,000
Closed	8,579	8,800	8,800
Active in period	13,158	14,179	15,379
In process	4,579	5,379	6,579

50.10 Enforcement

The objective of the Enforcement of Anti-Discrimination Laws program is to provide equal opportunity in employment, housing and public services and ameliorate social tensions by preventing and eliminating discrimination based on race, religion, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, physical handicap, medical condition, and age over 40.

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Enforcement	205.8	216.3	216.3	\$10,645	\$11,006	\$11,244
General Fund				8,839	9,200	9,438
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1,806	1,806	1,806

50.20 Administrative Services

Administrative Services assists in the formulation of departmental policies and provides support for the enforcement activities. The support services include management of Fiscal Resources, Personnel, Program Evaluation Research, Information, Data Processing, Legislation, and Training.

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Administrative Services	28.4	31.1	31.1	\$1,469	\$1,587	\$1,619
General Fund				1,202	1,327	1,346
Federal Trust Fund ^f				260	260	260
Reimbursements				7	—	13

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1700 DEPARTMENT OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	234.2	254.5	254.5	\$7,638	\$8,300	\$8,448
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	154	314
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	234.2	254.5	254.5	\$7,638	\$8,454	\$8,762
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-7.1	-7.1	-	-232	-237
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	234.2	247.4	247.4	\$7,638	\$8,222	\$8,525
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	2,445	2,241	2,155
100000 Totals, Personal Services	234.2	247.4	247.4	\$10,083	\$10,463	\$10,680
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				130	136	140
Printing				75	75	75
Communications				265	270	270
Postage				127	100	105
Travel—in-state				119	126	130
Travel—out-of-state				2	5	5
Training				12	18	25
Facilities operation				793	830	830
Utilities				13	7	7
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				135	260	293
Cons & prof svcs—external				28	50	50
Data processing				257	230	230
Tort payments				1	-	-
Equipment				74	23	23
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$2,031	\$2,130	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$12,114	\$12,593	\$12,863
Reimbursements				-7	-	-13
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$12,107	\$12,593	\$12,850

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$9,571	\$9,292	\$10,784
011 Budget Act appropriation (Los Angeles legal office)	580	580	-
021 Budget Act appropriation (San Francisco legal office)	383	382	-
031 Budget Act appropriation (Boalt Hall employment discrimination clinic) ...	73	72	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	221	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-174	-20	-
Totals Available	\$10,433	\$10,527	\$10,784
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-392	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,041	\$10,527	\$10,784

890 Federal Trust Fund[†]

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,066	\$2,066	\$2,066
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,066	\$2,066	\$2,066
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$12,107	\$12,593	\$12,850

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
161400 Miscellaneous	\$3	\$3	\$3
100000 Totals, Revenue	\$3	\$3	\$3

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1705 FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING COMMISSION

The Fair Employment and Housing Commission is a quasi-judicial body responsible for the enforcement of State civil rights laws against discrimination in employment, housing and public accommodations. The seven members of the Commission are appointed by the Governor. The Commission issues decisions on accusations prosecuted before it by the Department of Fair Employment and Housing, interprets civil rights statutes through regulations and provides a forum for civil rights concerns.

The objective of the Commission is to ameliorate social tensions and guarantee equal opportunity in employment, housing and public accommodations by preventing and eliminating discrimination based on race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, sex, marital status, physical handicap, medical condition and age over 40.

Authority

Government Code Section 12900 et seq.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Fair Employment and Housing Commission	\$761	\$827	\$854
Reimbursements	- 1	-	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$760	\$827	\$854
Personnel years	10.8	12.5	12.5

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Commission decisions	22	30	30
Judicial reviews	27	27	27
Investigative hearings	4	3	3
Regulatory hearings	4	2	2
Amicus briefs	2	2	2

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	10.8	12.5	12.5	\$473	\$524	\$535
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	11	23
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	10.8	12.5	12.5	\$473	\$535	\$558
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	121	111	110
100000 Totals, Personal Services	10.8	12.5	12.5	\$594	\$646	\$668
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				21	21	22
Printing				4	5	5
Communications				15	16	16
Postage				8	8	8
Travel—in-state				21	26	28
Training				1	3	3
Facilities operation				71	82	84
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				22	18	18
Cons & prof svcs—external				1	1	1
Data processing				3	-	-
Equipment				-	1	1
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$167	\$181	\$186
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$761	\$827	\$854
Reimbursements				- 1	-	-
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$760	\$827	\$854

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$812	\$813	\$854
Allocation for employee compensation	-	15	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	- 8	- 1	-
Totals Available	\$804	\$827	\$854
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	- 44	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$760	\$827	\$854

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL

The mission of the Office of the State Fire Marshal is to foster, promote and develop ways and means of protecting life and property from fire and related perils through direct action, and coordination of the California Fire Service.

To accomplish this mission, the State Fire Marshal aids local and state authorities in the enforcement of all laws and ordinances; prepares, adopts and enforces minimum statewide fire and panic safety standards applicable to statutorially designated occupancies; prepares, adopts and enforces standards for the use and control of hazardous materials; and disseminates information and material relative to new technological developments in the field of public fire safety.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Public Fire Safety	\$9,692	\$10,327	\$10,958
Reimbursements	-3,226	-3,119	-3,584
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$6,466	\$7,208	\$7,374
General Fund	4,220	4,404	4,476
California Fire and Arson Training Fund	1,164	1,383	1,414
California Fireworks Licensing Fund	280	345	304
Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund	721	1,076	1,060
Federal Trust Fund	81	-	120
Personnel years	148.3	157.9	164.6

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Permanently Establish the State Building Inspections Program	12.3	\$771
10	Hospital Plan Checking and Inspections	4.7	277
10	Hazardous Liquid Pipeline	0.9	143
10	Medical Aid and Hazardous Materials Incidents Reporting	0.9	50

10 PUBLIC FIRE SAFETY

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of the State Fire Marshal is the protection of life and property from fire. This responsibility is met through the development, maintenance and enforcement of fire safety standards for all educational and institutional occupancies, public assembly facilities, organized camps, buildings over 75 feet in height and in all State-owned/occupied structures. Provisions relative to the control of portable fire extinguishers, engineered (fixed) fire extinguishing systems, explosives, fireworks, decorative materials and fabrics, building materials and other fire safety products, and wearing apparel are also developed, maintained and enforced on a statewide basis.

The State Fire Marshal also conducts investigations to approve and list products found to be in compliance with the adopted standards; conducts arson investigations; and assembles, tabulates and analyzes reports of all fires occurring in the State. The State Fire Marshal inspects various local jails and holding facilities, should they not be inspected by a local agency. Training in fire prevention and fire suppression is provided to fire departments in California with special emphasis on training those departments that are volunteer and partly-paid. Training in arson and bomb investigation is provided to fire departments and law enforcement agencies throughout the State.

Although most life and property losses attributable to fire involve singular or minor incidents, the potential of a catastrophic occurrence is always present. It is the lack of these major occurrences which principally marks the effectiveness of the efforts expended.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 0.5 personnel year and a \$50,000 augmentation contained in Chapter 345, Statutes of 1987 to provide analysis and reporting of medical aid and hazardous material incidents.

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Permanently establish the State Building Fire and Life Safety Inspection Program which includes 12.3 personnel years and \$771,000.
- Reestablish 0.9 personnel year and \$49,000 to maintain the Fire Extinguisher Program.
- An augmentation of \$60,000 for physical fitness incentive pay and overtime and an increase in operating expenses of \$78,000 for printing and costs levied by the Building Standards Commission.
- An increase of 4.7 personnel years and \$277,000 to meet expanded hospital plan checking and inspection workload.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$55,000 to meet increased health care facilities inspection workload.
- Continuation of 0.9 personnel year and \$58,000 to meet ongoing school plan checking workload.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year, two-year limited-term, and \$143,000 to provide for inspection of new pipeline construction under the jurisdiction of the Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Program.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$50,000 to provide analysis and reporting of medical aid and hazardous material incidents as required by Chapter 345, Statutes of 1987.

Authority

Parts 1 and 2, Division 11; Part 2, Division 12; and Part 2.3, Division 13, of the Health and Safety Code.

1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	148.3	157.4	143.1	\$9,692	\$10,127	\$9,417
Workload adjustments	-	0.5	21.5	-	200	1,541
Totals, Public Fire Safety	148.3	157.9	164.6	\$9,692	\$10,327	\$10,958
General Fund				4,220	4,404	4,476
California Fire and Arson Training Fund				1,164	1,383	1,414
California Fireworks Licensing Fund				280	345	304
Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund				721	1,076	1,060
Federal Trust Fund				81	-	120
Reimbursements				3,226	3,119	3,584

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	148.3	164	149	\$4,921	\$5,532	\$5,232
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	106	201
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	148.3	164	149	\$4,921	\$5,638	\$5,433
Proposed new positions	-	1	23	-	32	720
Partial year adjustments	-	-0.5	-	-	-16	-
Total Adjustments	-	0.5	23	-	\$16	\$720
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	148.3	164.5	172	\$4,921	\$5,654	\$6,153
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-6.6	-7.4	-	-223	-243
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	148.3	157.9	164.6	4,921	5,431	5,910
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,567	1,479	1,517
100000 Totals, Personal Services	148.3	157.9	164.6	\$6,488	\$6,910	\$7,427

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				286	336	361
Printing				219	175	223
Communications				232	217	231
Postage				83	86	90
Travel—in-state				505	643	686
Travel—out-of-state				19	19	19
Facilities operation				552	518	562
Data processing				19	17	26
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				265	258	126
Cons & prof svcs—interdp'l				80	180	119
Cons & prof svcs—external				772	765	863
Consolidated data centers—Stephen P. Teale Data Center				100	100	100
Equipment				72	103	125
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$3,204	\$3,417	\$3,531

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$9,692	\$10,327	\$10,958
Reimbursements				-3,226	-3,119	-3,584
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,466	\$7,208	\$7,374

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,356	\$4,314	\$4,426
Allocation for employee compensation	-	81	-
Allocation for Contingencies or Emergencies (Loan to California Fire and Arson Training Fund)	(100)	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-9	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-76	-61	-
Chapter 345, Statutes of 1987	-	100	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1529, Statutes of 1985	25	20	-
Chapter 345, Statutes of 1987	-	-	50
Totals Available	\$4,296	\$4,454	\$4,476
Balance available in subsequent years	-20	-50	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-56	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,220	\$4,404	\$4,476

* Dollars in thousands

1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,334	\$1,382	\$1,414
Allocation for employee compensation	6	6	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—5	—5	—
Non-receipt of revenues	—157	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,172	\$1,383	\$1,414
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—8	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,164	\$1,383	\$1,414

199 California Fireworks Licensing Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$314	\$344	\$304
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—2	—
Totals Available	\$312	\$345	\$304
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—32	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$280	\$345	\$304

209 Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$647	\$1,075	\$1,060
Allocation for employee compensation	—	9	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—8	—8	—
Chapter 863, Statutes of 1986	137	—	—
Totals Available	\$776	\$1,076	\$1,060
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—55	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$721	\$1,076	\$1,060

890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$120
Federal Funds	\$81	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$81	—	\$120
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$6,466	\$7,208	\$7,374

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
125200 Explosive permit fees	5	5	5
141200 Sale of documents	4	4	4
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	1	1
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessment	6	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$16	\$10	\$10
Transfers:			
819800 Loan to California Fire and Arson Training Fund per Item 9840-011-001, Budget Act of 1986	—100	—	—
Totals, Transfers	—\$100	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—\$84	\$10	\$10

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3	\$36	\$123
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
141200 Sales of documents	212	260	250
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public (registration)	485	697	672
150300 Income from surplus money investments	4	5	5
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	395	506	478
164300 Penalty assessments	1	2	2
Totals, Revenues	\$1,097	\$1,470	\$1,407

* Dollars in thousands

1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

3	Transfer from Other Funds:		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*		
4	300100 Loan from General Fund per Item 9840-011-001, Budget Act of						
5	1986		100	-	-		
6							
7	Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		100	-	-		
8							
9	Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$1,197	\$1,470	\$1,407		
10							
11	Totals, Resources		\$1,200	\$1,506	\$1,530		
12							
13	EXPENDITURES						
14	Disbursements:						
15	1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal:						
16	State Operations		1,164	1,383	1,414		
17							
18	Totals, Expenditures		\$1,164	\$1,383	\$1,414		
19							
20	RESERVES		\$36	\$123	\$116		
21	Reserve for economic uncertainties		36	123	116		
22							
23	199 California Fireworks Licensing Fund						
24	BEGINNING RESERVES		\$13	\$16	\$20		
25							
26	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
27	Receipts:						
28	Revenues:						
29	125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits		280	345	345		
30	150300 Income from surplus money investments		3	4	4		
31							
32	100000 Totals, Revenues		\$283	\$349	\$349		
33							
34	Totals, Resources		\$296	\$365	\$369		
35							
36	EXPENDITURES						
37	Disbursements:						
38	1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal:						
39	State Operations		280	345	304		
40							
41	Totals, Expenditures		\$280	\$345	\$304		
42							
43	RESERVES		\$16	\$20	\$65		
44	Reserve for economic uncertainties		16	20	65		
45							
46	209 Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund						
47	BEGINNING RESERVES		\$16	\$53	\$63		
48							
49	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
50	Receipts:						
51	Revenues:						
52	125600 Other regulatory fees		640	912	1,085		
53	125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits		16	22	25		
54	150300 Income from surplus money investments		17	23	27		
55	161400 Miscellaneous revenue		85	129	155		
56							
57	100000 Totals, Revenues		\$758	\$1,086	\$1,292		
58							
59	Totals, Resources		\$774	\$1,139	\$1,355		
60							
61	EXPENDITURES						
62	Disbursements:						
63	1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal:						
64	State Operations		721	1,076	1,060		
65							
66	Totals, Expenditures		\$721	\$1,076	\$1,060		
67							
68	RESERVES		\$53	\$63	\$295		
69	Reserve for economic uncertainties		53	63	295		
70							
71	CHANGES IN						
72	AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
73	Totals, Authorized Positions	148.3	164	149	\$4,921	\$5,532	\$5,232
74	Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	106	201
75							
76	Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	148.3	164	149	\$4,921	\$5,638	\$5,433
77	Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
78	State Building Program:						
79	Dep fire marshal III	-	-	1	3,256-3,931	-	39
80	Dep fire marshal II	-	-	9	2,702-3,256	-	292
81	Ofc asst II	-	-	3	1,406-1,691	-	51
82	Fire Extinguisher Program:						
83	Dep fire marshal II	-	-	1	2,702-3,256	-	32

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

OSHPD:	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Dep fire marshal III.....	-	-	1	3,256-3,931	-	39
Dep fire marshal II.....	-	-	3	2,702-3,256	-	97
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	1	1,406-1,691	-	17
Dept of Health Services:						
Dep fire marshal II.....	-	-	1	2,702-3,256	-	32
Office of State Architect:						
Dep fire marshal III.....	-	-	1	3,256-3,931	-	39
Hazardous Liquid Pipeline:						
Assoc pipeline safety engr ¹	-	-	1	2,950-3,557	-	35
Medical Aid/Haz Materials Inc:						
Assoc govt program analyst.....	-	1	1	2,641-3,147	32	32
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	15
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	1	23	-	\$32	\$720
Partial year adjustment.....	-	-0.5	-	-	-16	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	0.5	23	-	\$16	\$720
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	148.3	164.5	172	\$4,921	\$5,654	\$6,153

¹ Limited-term until 6/30/90.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

The Board consists of the State Controller, the Chairman of the State Board of Equalization and the Director of Finance. An Executive Officer, appointed by the Board, implements the policies and performs such duties as are delegated by the Board.

The objective of the Franchise Tax Board is to fairly, effectively and efficiently administer those programs and functions delegated to the Board by the Administration and mandated by law, including self-assessed income tax programs, programs to distribute benefits to the public and functions that contribute to the State's operational effectiveness.

The Franchise Tax Board administers the Personal Income Tax and Bank and Corporation Tax Laws through programs which include self-assessment, audit, collection and filing enforcement activities. In 1988-89, these tax programs will contribute a significant portion of the General Fund revenue.

As part of the Homeowners and Renters Assistance program, the Board will authorize about \$27.6 million in disbursements to Assistance claimants in 1988-89 (see 9100 Tax Relief). The Board also provides processing services through contracts with other governmental entities and performs audits and field investigations of campaign statements and lobbyist reports authorized by the Political Reform Act of 1974.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Personal Income Tax.....	\$95,479	\$106,535	\$111,052
20 Bank and Corporation Tax.....	40,482	41,694	46,171
30 Homeowners and Renters Assistance.....	1,770	1,850	1,856
40 Political Reform Audit.....	829	1,061	1,088
70 Contract Work.....	2,413	2,848	2,908
80 Administration—distributed to other programs.....	(12,135)	(11,186)	(11,186)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$140,973	\$153,988	\$163,075
Reimbursements.....	-2,471	-2,342	-2,402
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act.....	(-1,041)	(-1,063)	-1,088
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$138,502	\$151,646	\$159,585
General Fund.....	138,444	151,510	154,216
Delinquent Tax Collection Fund.....	-	-	5,228
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....	15	17	19
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account.....	-	26	26
United States Olympic Committee Fund ^e	7	17	18
State Children's Trust Fund ^e	14	19	19
California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund.....	-	26	26
Federal Trust Fund ^f	3	-	-
California Election Campaign Fund ^e	8	15	16
California Seniors Fund ^e	11	16	17
Personnel years.....	3,171	3,357.8	3,399.2

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10,20	Process workloads due to conformity legislation.....	18.9	483
10	Withhold/accounts receivable technology (one-time costs \$18,000).....	-22.4	-24
10,20,30	Return and claim processing and related documents (one-time costs \$579,000).....	79.4	2,750
10	Process county lien fees for out-of-state addresses.....	-	217
10	Establish and maintain accounts for voluntary contributions.....	2.4	52
10,20	Audit Level Maintenance (one-time costs \$20,000).....	66.8	1,921
10,20	Enforcement and Collection Level Maintenance (one-time costs \$165,000).....	130.2	4,079
10	Establish Delinquent Tax Collection Fund and assign delinquent accounts for private collection .. (one-time costs \$24,000).....	10.4	5,178

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—*Continued*

10 PERSONAL INCOME TAX

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to provide a sound revenue base for the General Fund. This objective is attained through the development and maintenance of an effective and equitable tax system that encourages individuals to comply with filing, reporting, and payment requirements and to accurately determine their tax assessments.

The Personal Income Tax Law provides the second largest source of General Fund revenue. The use of withholding-at-source method of collection provides revenue receipts to the State, evenly distributed throughout the tax year, as well as maximum interest earnings. In 1988–89, approximately 13 million individuals, partnerships, trusts and estates will be assessed net taxes representing about 42 percent of General Fund revenues.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, an increase of 143.5 personnel years and \$4,428,000 is proposed in order to maintain audit and collection activities. The additional audits and collection activity will result in increased revenue collections of \$33.8 million in 1988–89. This brings the average total revenue-to-cost ratio for audits and collections to approximately \$5 to \$1.

Authority

Government Code Sections 15700–17502.1; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 17001–19500; Fish and Game Code 1770; Elections Code Sections 32000–32004.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	2024.8	2255.5	2205.5	\$95,479	\$106,535	\$111,052
General Fund				95,422	106,399	105,683
Delinquent Tax Collection Fund				—	—	5,228
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				15	17	19
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account				—	26	26
United States Olympic Committee Fund				7	17	18
State Children's Trust Fund °				14	19	19
California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund				—	26	26
Federal Trust Fund				2	—	—
California Election Campaign Fund °				8	15	16
California Seniors Fund °				11	16	17

Program Elements

10.10 Self-Assessment and Prepayment Activities	740.2	927.6	817.9	32,735	42,496	38,814
10.20 Filing Enforcement Activities	207.9	205.3	215.3	11,423	11,392	11,856
10.30 Audit Activities	589.6	626.1	581.6	25,569	28,856	28,137
10.40 Collections	485.6	492.5	586.7	25,697	23,655	32,104
10.90 Voluntary Contributions	1.5	4	4	55	136	141
Administration—Distributed				(8,229)	(7,589)	(7,589)

10.10 Self-Assessment and Prepayment Activities

The objective is to attain an increasing level of filing of timely and accurate returns and prepayment declarations. This is accomplished through participation in the development of legislation; constant efforts to improve assistance activities including advisory services; the design, preparation, and distribution of forms and instructions; and the effective processing of returns, claims, and documents resulting in timely issuance of refunds and/or notification of additional liabilities. The Employment Development Department administers the withholding program which is responsible for collecting about 66 percent of Personal Income Tax revenues.

To enhance the effectiveness of its programs, the Franchise Tax Board provides a statewide toll free telephone system through which taxpayers and claimants can request forms, obtain answers to filing and/or related tax questions or resolve account problems. In 1986–87, 3.3 million calls were attempted. The department staff answered 2 million of these calls, which is estimated to be 60.4%. For 1988–89, the department estimates that 3.5 million calls will be attempted and 2.2 million (61.5%) calls will be answered.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, the budget reflects the following increases:

- 82.5 personnel years and \$3,345,000 to process workloads due to conformity legislation.
- 86 personnel years and \$2,851,000 to determine the amount of tax rebates required by legislation.

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 18.9 personnel years and \$483,000 to process workloads due to conformity legislation.
- 34.2 personnel years and \$1,428,000 for increases in the level of workload associated with processing returns, estimates, claims and other related documents.
- A reduction of 3 personnel years and \$11,000 for a decreased number of calls on the toll free telephone system.
- A reduction of 22.4 personnel years and \$24,000 to reflect savings resulting from the implementation of technological improvements.

Performance Measures

Legislation and Development:	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Bills analyzed	157	164	178
Returns sampled by Research and Statistics	78,238	75,000	77,000
Return Forms and Instructions:			
Booklets distributed	20,285,000	20,161,464	20,665,500
Miscellaneous forms used	65,052,585	64,542,420	66,155,981
Return Processing:			
Returns received	12,820,475	12,861,000	13,122,000
Returns processed	13,005,672	13,031,000	13,122,000

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Estimate Processing:			
Documents received.....	3,425,889	3,606,000	3,686,000
Estimates processed.....	3,374,560	3,606,000	3,686,000
Taxpayer Assistance:			
Telephone calls.....	769,886	1,588,159	765,096
Counter contacts.....	178,489	207,319	186,884
Letters processed.....	18,281	22,507	19,150
Taxpayer Assistance—Volunteer Programs: ¹			
Counter contacts.....	175,708	181,000	181,000
Claims:			
Claims processed.....	169,270	171,631	175,115

¹ Service provided by Volunteer Tax Assistance Program (VTAP) and Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) at no cost to the State.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Legislation and development.....	25.5	27.9	27.9	\$1,394	\$1,653	\$1,689
Return forms and instructions.....	11.4	13	33.6	4,559	6,332	5,844
Return processing.....	507.2	637	600.4	19,002	25,535	25,188
Estimate processing.....	51.1	43.5	43.5	1,630	1,162	1,183
Taxpayer assistance.....	118	187.6	93.9	5,173	7,134	4,207
Taxpayer assistance—volunteer programs....						
Claims.....	27	18.6	18.6	977	680	703
Amnesty.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administration—distributed.....				(2,777)	(2,819)	(2,927)
Totals.....	740.2	927.6	817.9	\$32,735	\$42,496	\$38,814
General Fund.....				32,734	42,496	38,814
Federal Trust Fund.....				1	—	—

10.20 Filing Enforcement Activities

The objective is to protect the revenue base through the identification of entities who have filing requirements but have not filed returns, and the pursuit of reasonable and effective courses of actions which will secure these returns. Field audits are performed to determine residency status and special investigations are made when it appears that there have been fraud or other criminal violations. In 1988-1989, these activities will produce additional tax assessments of \$293 million and will correct overassessments of self-assessed tax by —\$7 million for a total tax change of approximately \$300 million.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, 10 personnel years and \$407,000 are proposed to continue the W-4 enforcement program.

Performance Measures

Filing Enforcement:	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89			
Letters mailed.....	415,020	415,500	436,000			
Letters received.....	126,486	129,775	132,500			
Telephone calls.....	60,876	64,507	66,765			
Counter contacts.....	13,950	14,315	14,606			
Tax changes.....	331,670	332,053	354,751			
Amount of tax change (thousands).....	282,479	282,805	299,958			
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual.....	24.73	24.82	25.30			
5 year average.....	28.88	26.69	25.18			
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Filing enforcement.....	207.9	205.3	215.3	\$11,423	\$11,392	\$11,856
Administration—distributed.....				(995)	(878)	(836)
Totals (General Fund).....				\$11,423	\$11,392	\$11,856

10.30 Audit Activities

The objective is to protect the revenue base by conducting audits that assure equity for the taxpayer and encourage accurate self-assessment and compliance with reporting requirements. The mathematical verification of most returns and the audit of selected returns will produce additional tax assessments of \$400 million and will correct overassessments of self-assessed tax by —\$74 million for a total tax change of approximately \$474 million.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 16 personnel years and \$414,000 for increases in the level of workload associated with processing returns, estimates, claims and other related documents.
- 39.1 personnel years and \$1,126,000 to maintain audit activities.

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

Performance Measures

Mathematical Verification:

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Returns verified	12,328,414	12,353,085	12,438,344
Error transcript	5,044,527	5,584,000	5,262,000
Tax changes	2,822,670	3,124,533	2,944,357
Amount of tax changes (thousands)	150,696	166,812	157,193
Tax change per dollar cost:			
Annual	24.58	23.33	21.05
5 year average	26.54	24.50	23.00

Personal Income Tax and Fiduciary Audit:

Returns audited	1,141,985	1,848,770	1,456,913
Tax changes	463,395	750,194	591,187
Amount of tax change (thousands)	103,435	182,087	147,708
Tax change per dollar cost:			
Annual	9.91	13.19	13.03
5 year average	8.16	9.98	10.99

Federal Audit Reports: GTP

Revenue agents reports audited	344,123	397,398	460,548
Tax changes	251,734	290,706	336,902
Amount of tax change (thousands)	88,602	132,324	145,336
Tax change per dollar cost:			
Annual	21.82	24.96	24.63
5 year average	23.47	23.44	23.68

Field Audits:

Returns audited	7,548	4,820	5,774
Tax changes	3,478	2,221	2,662
Amount of tax change (thousands)	25,499	17,431	23,418
Tax change per dollar cost:			
Annual	5.17	6.70	6.81
5 year average	5.35	5.53	5.79

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Mathematical verification	161.3	170.2	155.1	\$6,132	\$7,151	\$7,467
Personal income tax and fiduciary audits	230.8	274.6	209.5	10,442	13,802	11,332
Federal Audit reports	101.5	116.9	127.9	4,061	5,301	5,901
Field audits	96	64.4	89.1	4,934	2,602	3,437
Administration—distributed				(2,246)	(2,069)	(1,928)
Totals	589.6	626.1	581.6	\$25,569	\$28,856	\$28,137
General Fund				25,568	28,856	28,137
Federal Trust Fund				1	—	—

10.40 Collections

The objective is to protect the revenue base through reasonable and effective collection processes which will promote maximum future voluntary compliance with payment requirements and extend to each individual due process of law and equitable treatment. Of the total tax liabilities established by self-assessment, audit, and filing enforcement activities, \$2.8 billion will require collection action in 1988-89.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- In 1987-88 and 1988-89, increases of \$100,000 and \$217,000, respectively, are proposed for county lien fees on taxpayers with an out-of-state address per Chapter 868, Statutes of 1987 (SB 971).
- An increase of 10.4 personnel years and \$5,178,000 for assigning certain collection accounts to private collection agencies pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 613, Statutes of 1987 (AB 2048).
- An increase of 94.4 personnel years and \$2,895,000 to maintain collection activities.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Available for collections (thousands)	\$2,019,000	\$2,374,000	\$2,770,000
Closed (thousands)	\$949,194	\$1,115,000	\$1,145,183
Collected (thousands)	\$515,137	\$605,000	\$635,183
Collections per dollar of cost:			
Annual	\$20.05	\$25.58	\$19.79
5 year average	21.93	22.69	21.98

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Collections	485.6	492.5	586.7	\$25,697	\$23,655	\$32,104
Administration—distributed				(2,208)	(1,816)	(1,891)
Totals				\$25,697	\$23,655	\$32,104
General Fund				25,697	23,655	26,876
Delinquent Tax Collection Fund				—	—	5,228

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

10.90 Voluntary Contributions

The objective is to process voluntary contributions as designated on tax returns, and to report to the State Controller the number of returns and dollars contributed, and provide a funding source for the administrative costs incurred pursuant to Chapter 1188, Statutes of 1982 and to Chapter 1039, 1058, 1082, and 1278, Statutes of 1983.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88 and 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 1.2 personnel years and \$26,000 to process contributions to the Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund per Chapter 945, Statutes of 1987 (SB 214).
- 1.2 personnel years and \$26,000 to process contributions to the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account per Chapter 1193, Statutes of 1987 (AB 992).

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
California Election Campaign Fund:			
Contributions processed	50,790	50,000	50,000
Public contacts	18	18	18
Amount of contributions	\$234,265	\$234,000	\$234,000
United States Olympic Committee Fund:			
Contributions processed	59,639	60,000	60,000
Public contacts	16	16	16
Amount of contributions	\$226,555	\$227,000	\$227,000
California Senior's Fund:			
Contributions processed	77,479	77,000	77,000
Public contacts	28	28	28
Amount of contributions	\$376,256	\$376,000	\$376,000
Fish and Game Preservation Fund:			
Contributions processed	149,665	150,000	150,000
Public contacts	41	40	40
Amount of contributions	\$917,039	\$917,000	\$917,000
State Children's Trust Fund:			
Contributions processed	143,367	143,000	143,000
Public contacts	39	39	39
Amount of contributions	\$825,917	\$826,000	\$826,000
California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund:			
Contributions processed	—	100,000	100,000
Public contacts	—	20,000	20,000
Amount of contributions	—	\$500,000	\$500,000
Vietnam Veteran's Memorial Account:			
Contributions processed	—	100,000	100,000
Public contacts	—	20,000	20,000
Amount of contributions	—	\$500,000	\$500,000

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
California Election Campaign Fund ^c	0.2	0.3	0.3	\$8	\$15	\$16
United States Olympic Committee Fund ^c	0.2	0.2	0.2	7	17	18
California Seniors Fund ^c	0.3	0.3	0.3	11	16	17
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	0.4	0.4	0.4	15	17	19
State Children's Trust Fund	0.4	0.4	0.4	14	19	19
California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund	—	1.2	1.2	—	26	26
Vietnam Veteran's Memorial Account	—	1.2	1.2	—	26	26
Administration—distributed	—	—	—	(3)	(7)	(7)
Totals	1.5	4	4	\$55	\$136	\$141
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				15	17	19
United States Olympic Fund ^c				7	17	18
State Children's Trust Fund ^c				14	19	19
California Election Campaign Fund ^c				8	15	16
California Seniors Fund ^c				11	16	17
California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund					26	26
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account					26	26

20 BANK AND CORPORATION TAX

Program Objectives Statement

The program objectives are to provide a sound revenue base for the General Fund. These objectives are attained through the development and maintenance of an effective and equitable tax system that encourages corporations to voluntarily comply with filing, reporting, and payment requirements and to accurately determine their tax assessments.

The Bank and Corporation Tax Law provides the third largest source of General Fund revenue to the State. The Bank and Corporation tax contributes approximately 16 percent of General Fund revenue. In 1988–89, an estimated 576,000 banks and corporations will be subject to franchise or income taxes on business conducted in California.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, an increase of 53.5 personnel years and \$1,572,000 is proposed in order to maintain audit and collection activities. The additional audits and collection activity will result in increased revenue collections of \$16.2 million in 1988–89. This brings the average total revenue-to-cost ratio for audits and collections to approximately \$5 to \$1.

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

Authority

Government Code Sections 15700–15702, Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 23001–26481, 38001–38013.

Program Requirements

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	780.5	756.3	848.7	\$40,482	\$41,694	\$46,171
General Fund				40,481	41,694	46,171
Federal Trust Fund				1	—	—

Program Elements

20.10 Self-assessment and Prepayment	167.1	185.2	196.1	7,711	9,902	10,491
20.20 Filing Enforcement	11.6	18.7	18.7	640	1,194	1,208
20.30 Audit Activities	399.4	378.1	433.8	22,363	21,645	24,519
20.40 Collections	177.9	151.2	177	8,631	7,820	8,790
20.90 Exempt Collections	24.5	23.1	23.1	1,137	1,133	1,163
Administration—distributed				(3,563)	(3,281)	(3,281)

20.10 Self-Assessment and Prepayment

The objective is to attain an increasing level of voluntary filing of timely and accurate returns and prepayment declarations. This is accomplished through participation in the development of legislation constant efforts to improve assistance activities including advisory services, the design, preparation, and distribution of forms and instructions; and the effective processing of returns, claims, and documents resulting in timely issuance of refunds and/or notification of additional liabilities.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, the budget reflects an increase of 13.6 personnel years and \$272,000 for processing workloads due to conformity legislation.

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 23.2 personnel years and \$686,000 for increases in the level of workload associated with processing returns, estimates, claims and other related documents.
- A reduction of 1 personnel year and \$26,000 for a decreased number of calls on the toll free telephone system.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Legislation and Development:			
Bills analyzed	75	77	79
Returns sampled by Research and Statistics	8,410	9,000	9,500
Return Forms and Instructions:			
Form instruction sets printed and distributed	3,660,000	3,615,620	3,781,939
Miscellaneous forms	1,080,600	1,234,988	1,291,714
Return Processing:			
Returns received	529,796	566,500	576,000
Returns processed	549,064	566,500	576,000
Estimate Processing:			
Documents received	535,535	557,000	570,000
Taxpayer Assistance:			
Telephone calls	90,781	113,638	104,226
Counter contacts	26,792	30,843	33,393
Letters processed	63,521	70,061	69,348
Claims:			
Claims processed	19,411	19,875	20,338

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Legislation and development	14.6	15.5	15.5	\$896	\$969	\$991
Return forms and instructions	3.2	3.5	3.5	638	668	669
Return processing	91.8	95.9	116.1	3,495	4,847	5,537
Estimate processing	12.1	12.7	12.7	417	614	622
Taxpayer assistance	32.9	44.4	32.9	1,577	1,909	1,703
Claims	12.5	13.2	15.4	688	895	969
Administration—distributed				(667)	(731)	(699)
Totals (General Fund)	167.1	185.2	196.1	\$7,711	\$9,902	\$10,491

20.20 Filing Enforcement

The objective is to protect the revenue base by encouraging self-compliance with the tax laws through the identification of entities who have filing requirements but have not filed returns and the pursuit of reasonable and effective courses of action to secure these returns. In 1988–89 these activities will produce additional tax assessments of \$25 million and will correct overassessments of self-assessed tax by —\$0.1 million for a total tax change of approximately \$25.1 million.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Revisions	10,992	11,254	11,516
Tax changes	40,114	41,072	42,026
Amount of tax change (thousands)	\$23,982	\$24,555	\$25,125
Tax change per dollar cost:			
Annual	\$37.49	20.57	20.80
5 year average	\$22.83	22.07	21.92

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Filing enforcement	11.6	18.7	18.7	\$640	\$1,194	\$1,208
Administration—distributed				(56)	(91)	(86)
Totals (General Fund)	11.6	18.7	18.7	\$640	\$1,194	\$1,208

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

20.30 Audit Activities

The objective is to protect the revenue base by conducting audits that assure equity for the taxpayer and encourage accurate self-assessment and compliance with reporting requirements. The mathematical verification of most returns and the audit of selected returns will produce additional tax assessments of \$295 million and will correct overassessments of self-assessed tax by —\$46 million for a total tax change of approximately \$339 million.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the following adjustments are proposed:

- 11 personnel years for increases in the level of workload associated with processing returns, estimates, claims and other related documents.
- 27.7 personnel years and \$795,000 to maintain audit activities.

Performance Measures

Mathematical Verification:		1986-87	1987-88	1988-89		
Returns verified		549,064	549,000	576,000		
Error transcript		201,225	218,702	211,097		
Tax changes		215,107	233,790	225,660		
Amount of tax change (thousands)		\$50,910	\$55,332	\$53,408		
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual		\$51.55	\$60.47	\$45.11		
5 year average		\$52.78	\$55.03	\$53.43		
Federal Audit Reports:						
Revenue agent reports audited		3,011	2,592	3,044		
Tax changes		2,460	2,118	2,487		
Amount of tax change (thousands)		\$46,530	\$23,336	\$23,385		
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual		\$233.98	\$89.75	\$85.04		
5 year average		\$236.32	\$205.15	\$165.12		
Nonapportioning Corporation Audits—Central Office:						
Returns audited		38,264	10,103	61,076		
Tax changes		5,266	1,390	8,429		
Amount of tax change (thousands)		\$12,273	\$2,727	\$9,079		
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual		\$5.22	\$3.93	\$3.43		
5 year average		\$9.05	\$8.02	\$6.80		
Nonapportioning Corporation Audits—Field:						
Returns audited		3,588	1,221	3,741		
Tax changes		860	293	901		
Amount of tax change (thousands)		\$13,051	\$9,205	\$18,119		
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual		\$4.00	\$6.60	\$11.56		
5 year average		\$6.02	\$6.39	\$7.04		
Apportioning Corporation Audit—Central Office:						
Returns audited		4,068	11,002	13,989		
Tax changes		1,591	4,303	5,470		
Amount of tax change (thousands)		\$20,478	\$5,311	\$5,583		
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual		\$12.66	\$2.94	\$2.94		
5 year average		\$8.28	\$6.33	\$5.71		
Apportioning Corporation Field Audits—In-State:						
Returns audited		2,259	3,002	3,002		
Tax changes		1,517	2,016	2,016		
Amount of tax change (thousands)		\$109,756	\$85,021	\$85,021		
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual		\$16.21	\$9.22	\$9.04		
5 year average		\$22.61	\$17.52	\$15.16		
Apportioning Corporation Field Audits—Out-of-State:						
Returns audited		2,792	3,373	3,264		
Tax changes		1,693	2,045	1,978		
Amount of tax change (thousands)		\$187,031	\$147,586	\$147,490		
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual		\$26.05	\$22.07	\$19.56		
5 year average		\$23.29	\$22.50	\$21.85		
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Mathematical verification.....	26.4	28.8	37.5	\$987	\$915	\$1,184
Federal audit reports.....	4.2	4.1	4.4	199	260	275
Nonapportioning corporation audits—Central.....	52.2	13.9	55.4	2,349	694	2,649
Nonapportioning corporation audits—field ..	60.9	12.7	16.4	3,260	1,394	1,567
Apportioning corporation audits—Central...	28	28.9	30.4	1,618	1,806	1,901
Apportioning corporation audits—field:						
In-state.....	113.7	153.9	153.9	6,771	9,222	9,403
Out-of-state.....	114	135.8	135.8	7,179	7,354	7,540
Administration—distributed.....				(1,988)	(1,786)	(1,851)
Totals.....	399.4	378.1	433.8	\$22,363	\$21,645	\$24,519
General Fund.....				22,362	21,645	24,519
Federal Trust Fund.....				1	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

20.40 Collections

The objective is to protect the revenue base through reasonable and effective collection processes which will promote maximum future voluntary compliance with payment requirements and extend to each entity due process of law and equal treatment. Of the total tax liabilities established by self-assessment, audit, and filing enforcement activities, \$826 million will require collection action in 1988–89.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, an increase of 25.8 personnel years and \$777,000 is proposed to maintain enforcement collection activities.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Available for collection.....	\$755,730	\$730,000	\$826,000
Closed (thousands).....	\$517,706	\$504,000	\$508,481
Collected (thousands).....	\$448,665	\$420,000	\$424,481
Collections per dollar of cost:			
Annual.....	\$51.98	\$53.71	\$48.29
5 year average.....	\$51.52	\$50.79	\$50.14

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Collections.....	177.9	151.2	177	\$8,631	\$7,820	\$8,790
Administration—distributed.....				(751)	(588)	(564)
Totals (General Fund).....				\$8,631	\$7,820	\$8,790

20.90 Exempt Corporations

The objective is to assure compliance with the laws covering tax exempt status. This is accomplished through examination of applications for exempt status and audit of corporations or organizations claiming exempt status.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Applications.....	6,691	6,400	6,000
Letters.....	8,950	9,293	9,788
Telephone calls.....	29,277	30,827	32,040

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Exempts.....	24.5	23.1	23.1	\$1,137	\$1,133	\$1,163
Administration—distributed.....				(101)	(85)	(81)
Totals (General Fund).....				\$1,137	\$1,133	\$1,163

30 HOMEOWNERS AND RENTERS ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives and Description Statements

The program objective is to authorize partial repayment of property taxes or rent paid by eligible senior citizens, disabled, or blind individuals as authorized under the Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance Law on a timely basis. The principal program activities include: design and distribution of claim forms and instructions; providing advisory services to claimants; and processing claims.

The law requires the submission of assistance claims after May 15 and before August 31 of each year, while payment of those claims shall be made after June 30 and before October 31 of each year.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the budget proposes a reduction of 1 personnel year and \$26,000 for reduced workloads while continuing to maintain current public service.

Authority

Government Code Sections 15700–15702; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 20501–20646.

Program Requirements

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)...	38.3	37.5	36.5	\$1,770	\$1,850	\$1,856

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Claims received.....	281,825	259,000	247,000
Claims processed:			
Allowed in full.....	264,015	242,632	231,390
Partially allowed.....	7,159	6,579	6,274
Denied in full.....	10,651	9,788	9,335
Claims Assistance:			
Telephone calls.....	37,003	34,192	29,747
Counter contacts.....	41,312	38,668	36,889
Letters received.....	2,854	2,671	2,548
Claims Assistance—Volunteer Program: ¹			
Counter contacts.....	61,591	69,200	66,500

¹ Service provided by volunteers at no cost to State.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance.....	38.3	37.5	36.5	\$1,770	\$1,850	\$1,856
Claims assistance—volunteer program						
Administration—distributed				(151)	(139)	(139)
Totals (General Fund).....	38.3	37.5	36.5	\$1,770	\$1,850	\$1,856

40 POLITICAL REFORM AUDIT

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to determine the accuracy and completeness of statements and reports as required under the Political Reform Act of 1974. This is accomplished by conducting audits and field investigations in an objective manner and reporting the results, in detail, to the Fair Political Practices Commission.

The Political Reform Act of 1974 requires the staff to make audits and field investigations of randomly selected campaign statements and lobbyist reports filed with the Secretary of State except for campaign statements filed by candidates for federal or local offices the State Controller, and the Board of Equalization. The department must also audit statements filed by: committees supporting or opposing the above candidates; committees supporting or opposing statewide measures; and any state or county central committee or independent committee which spends \$10,000 or more.

Authority

Government Code Sections 90000-90006.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	15.5	17.2	17.2	\$829	\$1,061	\$1,088
General Fund				829	1,061	-
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act.....				(1,041)	(1,063)	1,088
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Candidates/controlled committees				11	70	28
Independent committees audited				69	2	150
Lobbyists audited				84	110	110
Statewide measures				32	-	35
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Political reform audits	15.5	17.2	17.2	829	1,061	1,088
Administration—distributed	-	-	-	(75)	(69)	(69)
Totals	15.5	17.2	17.2	\$829	\$1,061	\$1,088
General Fund				829	1,061	-
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act.....				(1,041)	(1,063)	1,088

70 CONTRACT WORK

Program Objectives and Description Statement

The program objective is to provide effective and efficient services to other governmental entities through performance of contracted activities. The availability of sophisticated data processing equipment and skilled personnel enables other departments to obtain high quality processing services. All costs relating to these services are reimbursed to the department. The program allows fixed departmental costs to be allocated to a wider base of program activities thereby reducing the costs charged to each of the department's other programs.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	54.9	61.5	61.5	\$2,413	\$2,848	\$2,908
General Fund				-58	506	506
Reimbursements				2,471	2,342	2,402
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Contracts				34	23	23
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Contract work	54.9	61.5	61.5	\$2,413	\$2,848	\$2,908
Administration—distributed	-	-	-	(117)	(108)	(108)
Totals	54.9	61.5	61.5	\$2,413	\$2,848	\$2,908
General Fund				-58	506	506
Reimbursements				2,471	2,342	2,402

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

80 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The program objectives are to assure that the Personal Income Tax Law, the Bank and Corporation Tax Law, the Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance Law and the Political Reform Act of 1974 (Chapter 10) are administered in accordance with the policies and directives of the Franchise Tax Board.

Administration provides overall leadership, planning and support to the programs through the Executive Officer, management, fiscal and personnel administration, statistical research and reporting, program planning, and supply and maintenance services.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	257	229.8	229.8	\$12,135	\$11,186	\$11,186
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Personal Income Tax	(178.5)	(159.2)	(159.2)	-8,229	-7,589	-7,589
20 Bank and Corporation Tax	(68.9)	(62)	(62)	-3,563	-3,281	-3,281
30 Homeowners and Renters Assistance	(3.4)	(3)	(3)	-151	-139	-139
40 Political Reform Audit	(1.4)	(1.3)	(1.3)	-75	-69	-69
70 Contract Work	(4.8)	(4.3)	(4.3)	-117	-108	-108
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(257)	(229.8)	(229.8)	-\$12,135	-\$11,186	-\$11,186
Net Totals, Administration	257	229.8	229.8	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	3,171	3,318.5	3,288.5	\$79,842	\$84,310	\$84,731
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	1,681	3,187
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3,171	3,318.5	3,288.5	\$79,842	\$85,991	\$87,918
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-22.4	-	-	-389
Proposed new positions	-	185.5	242	-	2,923	4,696
Totals, Adjustments	-	185.5	219.6	-	\$2,923	\$4,307
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,171	3,504	3,508.1	\$79,842	\$88,914	\$92,225
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-146.2	-108.9	-	-2,505	-2,341
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,171	3,357.8	3,399.2	\$79,842	\$86,409	\$89,884
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	25,173	26,653	28,323
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3,171	3,357.8	3,399.2	\$105,015	\$113,062	\$118,207

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				3,110	3,829	4,069
Printing				3,813	4,639	4,259
Communication				3,768	5,142	4,300
Postage				4,606	5,133	4,835
Insurance				149	154	158
Travel—in-state				1,024	1,058	1,162
Travel—out-of-state				657	742	803
Training				315	339	381
Facilities operations				4,823	5,643	5,985
Utilities				457	464	473
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				135	210	216
Cons & prof svcs—external				537	786	5,383
Data processing				2,819	3,692	4,295
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				5	-	14
Equipment				5,241	4,961	4,033
Other items of expense				17	20	20
300000 Totals, Operating Expense and Equipment				\$31,476	\$36,812	\$40,386
CAPITAL COSTS						
800000 Building Lease/Purchase				4,482	4,114	4,482
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$140,973	\$153,988	\$163,075
Reimbursements				-2,471	-2,342	-2,402
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act				(-1,041)	(-1,063)	-1,088
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$138,502	\$151,646	\$159,585

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$139,453	\$142,107	\$154,216
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2,350	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	3,900	-
Allocation to the State Board of Control	-6	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1,579	-210	-
Transfer from Item 8640-001-001 (Political Reform Act of 1974)	1,041	1,063	-
Chapter 868, Statutes of 1987	-	100	-
Chapter 915, Statutes of 1987	-	2,200	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1985 (energy tax credits)	63	63	63
Totals Available	\$138,972	\$151,573	\$154,279
Balance available in subsequent years	-63	-63	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-465	-	-63
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$138,444	\$151,510	\$154,216

167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Revenue and Taxation Code Section 18839 (added by Chapter 613, Statutes of 1987) (expenditures)	-	-	\$5,228
---	---	---	---------

200 Rare Fish, Wildlife, and Plant Species Conservation and Enhancement Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$17	\$17	\$19
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15	\$17	\$19

473 Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account

APPROPRIATIONS

Military and Veterans Code Section 1306 (expenditures)	-	\$26	\$26
--	---	------	------

800 U.S. Olympic Committee Fund*

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$17	\$17	\$18
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-10	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7	\$17	\$18

803 State Children's Trust Fund*

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$18	\$18	\$19
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14	\$19	\$19

823 California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$26
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	\$26	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$26	\$26

890 Federal Trust Fund†

APPROPRIATIONS

Federal Funds (expenditures)	\$3	-	-
------------------------------------	-----	---	---

905 California Election Campaign Fund*

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$15	\$15	\$16
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8	\$15	\$16

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

983 California Seniors Fund*

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$16	\$16	\$17
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11	\$16	\$17
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$138,502	\$151,646	\$159,585

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
141200 Sale of documents	\$21	\$21	\$21
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	3	3	3
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	665	419	419
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	-	709	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$689	\$1,152	\$443

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,171	3,318.5	3,288.5	\$79,842	\$84,310	\$84,731
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1,681	3,187
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3,171	3,318.5	3,288.5	\$79,842	\$85,991	\$87,918
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Departmental Temporary Help						
Temporary help	-	-	-22.4	-	-	-389
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	-	-	-22.4	-	-	-\$389
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Compliance Division						
Tax auditor I/II	-	-	8	1,755-2,086	-	176
Administrator I	-	-	2	3,010-3,633	-	87
Tax compliance rep III	-	-	2	2,740-3,307	-	63
Tax compliance rep II	-	-	8	2,278-2,740	-	237
Tax compliance rep I ¹	-	-	63	1,755-2,086	-	1,328
Program techn II	-	-	1	1,628-1,912	-	23
Ofc techn	-	-	1	1,628-1,912	-	21
Management serv techn ²	-	-	7	1,554-1,829	-	132
Ofc Assistant II	-	-	3	1,406-1,628	-	37
Ofc Assistant I/II (Typing) ³	-	-	1	1,323-1,522	-	17
Tax program assistant	-	-	42	1,142-1,308	-	610
Self-Assessment Division						
Tax prog asst	-	13	33	1,101-1,261	186	479
Key data opr	-	6	6	1,456-1,692	110	111
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	145
Information System Division						
Programmer range A	-	-	1	1,755-2,086	-	21
Staff services analyst, range A	-	-	1	1,755-2,086	-	21
Data proc techn, range A	-	-	2	1,508-1,628	-	37
Overtime	-	-	-	-	42	-
Administration Division						
Account clk II, range A	-	-	1	1,459-1,691	-	18
Overtime	-	-	-	-	42	-
Departmental Temporary Help						
Temporary help ⁴	-	166.5	60	-	2,543	907
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	226
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	185.5	242	-	\$2,923	\$4,696
Totals, Adjustments	-	185.5	219.6	-	\$2,923	\$4,307
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3,171	3,504	3,508.1	\$79,842	\$88,914	\$92,225

¹ Three positions expire 6/30/90; 1 position expires 12/31/91.² Three positions expire 12/31/91.³ One position expires 6/30/90.⁴ One position expires 6/30/90; 1 position expires 12/31/91.⁵ One position expires 12/31/91.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

The objectives of the Department of General Services are to: (a) meet the varied responsibilities for management review, control and support assigned to it by the Governor and by statute; (b) provide support services to operating departments with greater efficiency and economy than they can individually provide for themselves; (c) increase effectiveness and economy in the administration of state government by establishing and improving statewide policies and guidelines.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Property Management Services	\$146,050	\$184,732	\$191,771
20 Statewide Support Services	270,711	279,159	294,499
30 Administration	19,682	10,944	11,194
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$436,443	\$474,835	\$497,464
<i>Distribution of Intrafund Services</i>	<i>-59,793</i>	<i>-52,713</i>	<i>-56,048</i>
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$376,650	\$422,122	\$441,416
General Fund	304	9,003	9,285
Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund	6	1,643	1,721
Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account, General Fund	2,402	2,776	2,846
Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund	474	551	790
State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund	45,047	50,812	57,971
State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund	10,122	9,979	11,168
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund	-	34,948	34,986
School Building Program Account, Architecture Public Building Fund	3,629	4,835	6,534
Hospital Plan Checking Account, Architecture Public Building Fund	3,276	2,292	3,489
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	-	463	-
Lease Facilities Revenue Account, State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund	5,120	7,549	7,731
California State Police Fund	-	42	41
Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account	-	75	79
Energy Resources Programs Account	-	1,206	1,226
Architecture Revolving Fund*	15,762	15,004	13,143
California Fairs Insurance Fund	767	2,000	2,050
Service Revolving Fund*	287,301	275,768	286,024
Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund	1,498	2,001	1,235
Architectural Examiners Fund	-	-	17
Contractors Licensing Fund	-	-	17
State School Building Aid Fund*	431	435	460
Professional Engineers Fund	-	-	16
State Child Care Facilities Fund	48	350	169
Child Care Capital Outlay Fund	90	90	100
State School Deferred Maintenance Fund*	373	300	318
Personnel years	4,052.5	4,225.8	4,219.3

Major Budget Adjustments

		1988-89	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10.10	School and Hospital Plan Checking	15.2	\$ 3,103,000
10.20	Special Repairs for General Services Buildings	-	4,612,000
10.20	Asbestos Abatement	1.8	13,444,000
10.20	PCB Equipment Replacement	0.9	8,915,000
10.20	Underground Tank Removal	0.9	10,905,000
10.40	Processing of School Construction Applications	20.8	934,000
10.50	Statewide Property Inventory System	7.3	407,000
10.90	Construction Policy Task Force	0.3	84,000
20.15	Telecommunications Workload Increase	17.1	1,160,000
20.15	Telecommunication Office Automation	-	508,000
20.15	9-1-1 Emergency Telephone Program	-	7,178,000
20.45	Realignment of Material Service	-0.9	-372,000
20.60	State Printing: Increase Direct Charges	-	1,508,000

10 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

With a multimillion dollar investment in facilities for state offices and employees, centralized responsibilities for planning, acquisition, design, construction, maintenance and operation are needed to avoid duplication of effort and uncontrolled investment in office space. This is achieved in the following ways: (a) Providing adequate space for state operations at a cost below that which each agency could provide for itself; (b) Assuring protection of lives and property in public buildings and hospitals through design and construction supervision; (c) Insuring that facilities constructed with state funds are accessible to the physically handicapped; (d) Establishing uniform public health and safety regulations for building construction; (e) Providing impartial hearings for the general public and construction industry in their interactions with state agencies; (f) Acquiring, managing and disposing of real property (except leases) for state agencies, and providing public service facilities with economy of operations and uniform practices for protecting the public's interests and insuring equitable treatment of private property owners; (g) Preserving the state's capital investments in buildings, grounds, and equipment through an efficient and effective centralized maintenance and operations program; (h) administering the State's School Building Aid law, which provides financial assistance to school districts for the development of school sites, construction, and reconstruction of school buildings and purchase of furniture and equipment.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Authority

- a. State Architect: Government Code Sections 4454, 14250–14404, 14600, 14650, 14651, 14679–14682, 14838, 14950–14962, 15800; Education Code Sections 15002.1, 15451–15465, Health and Safety Code Sections 15000–15023.
- b. Buildings and grounds: Government Code Sections 14600, 14685–14687, 14700.
- c. Facilities planning and development: Government Code Sections 8160, 14600.
- d. Local assistance: Government Code Section 15500; Education Code, 19551–19689.
- e. Real estate: Government Code Sections 11005, 11011, 14654, 14660–14670, 14820, 14821, 15800, 15850, 15862, 15863.
- f. Space management: Government Code Sections 14678, 15800, 15817, 15862.
- g. Building Rental: Government Code Sections 14660, 14670, 15850, 15862.
- h. Buildings Standards: Government Code Sections 11343, 11346.1, 11346.2, 11349.1, 11446.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	1,809.2	1,883.3	1,852.8	146,050	\$180,884	\$140,160
Workload adjustments	—	39.2	50.7	—	3,848	51,611
Totals, Property Management Services	1,809.2	1,922.5	1,903.5	\$146,050	\$184,732	\$191,771
General Fund				304	2,758	2,904
Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund				6	1,643	1,721
Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund				474	551	790
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund				—	34,948	34,986
School Building Program Account—Architecture Public Building Fund				3,629	4,835	6,534
Hospital Plan Checking Account—Architecture Public Building Fund				3,276	2,292	3,489
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				—	463	—
Lease Facilities Revenue Account, State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund				5,120	7,549	7,731
Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account				—	75	79
Energy Resources Programs Account				—	867	895
Architecture Revolving Fund				15,762	15,004	13,143
Service Revolving Fund—other ^e				69,521	69,881	72,644
Architectural Examiners Fund				—	—	17
Contractors Licensing Fund				—	—	17
State School Building Aid Fund				431	435	460
State Child Care Facilities Fund				48	350	169
Professional Engineers Fund				—	—	16
Child Care Capital Outlay Fund				90	90	100
State School Deferred Maintenance Fund ^e				373	300	318
Distribution of Intrafund Services				47,016	42,691	45,758

Program Elements

10.10 Architectural Consulting and Construction Services	318.9	337.9	312.3	23,101	57,537	58,318
10.20 Buildings and Grounds	1,222	1,233.1	1,233.1	57,567	58,552	62,231
10.30 Project Management and Development	23.2	31.1	31.1	1,793	2,117	2,186
10.40 Local Assistance	107.5	178	180.6	6,416	8,777	8,831
10.50 Real Estate and Design Services	120.3	124.7	128.4	8,880	9,708	8,246
10.65 Energy Assessments	10.3	11	11	2,165	3,126	3,190
10.70 Building Rental	—	—	—	45,628	44,429	48,183
10.90 Building Standards	7	6.7	7	500	486	586

10.10 Architectural Consulting and Construction Services

Program Element Statement

Architectural Consulting and Construction Services is comprised of three components: Architectural and engineering services, structural safety plan checking and physically handicapped plan checking. The architectural and engineering services component consists of the design, construction, and inspection of major State office buildings, other new facilities and alterations of existing facilities. Some design work is contracted out to private architectural and engineering firms, as warranted by the workload. The structural safety plan checking component consists of reviewing public school and hospital plans and the supervision of the construction of these facilities to ensure the protection of life and property from seismic occurrences. The physically handicapped plan checking component consists of reviewing plans and specifications for any public funded building to ensure compliance with physically handicapped accessibility requirements.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 13.3 personnel years and \$2,905,000 to meet increased workload demands for structural safety plan checking and construction inspection in hospitals and public schools.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$256,000 to satisfy workload requirements for administrative support and handicapped access plan checking activities.
- An increase of 5.2 personnel years and \$372,000 on a one-time, limited term basis to provide construction inspection services to the Department of Corrections for the State's Prison Expansion Program.
- An appropriation of \$13,444,000 and 1.8 personnel-years for Asbestos Abatement.
- An appropriation of \$8,915,000 and 0.9 personnel-year for PCB Equipment Replacement.
- An appropriation of \$10,905,000 and 0.9 personnel-year for Underground Tank Removal.

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
10.10.010 Architectural and Engineering Services:			
Dollar volume of working drawings completed (in-house)	\$37,358,400	\$42,100,000	\$65,000,000
Dollar volume of working drawings completed (private-contract)	\$60,522,900	\$40,000,000	\$25,000,000
Number of projects under construction	131	161	150
10.10.020 Structural Safety Plan Checking:			
Dollar value of school plans approved	\$865,400,000	\$915,700,000	\$1,678,200,000
Dollar value of hospital plans approved	\$568,000,000	\$695,104,000	\$729,859,000
Number of school projects under construction	2,906	3,100	4,000
Number of hospital projects under construction	588	600	600
10.10.030 Physically Handicapped Plan Checking:			
Number of plans reviewed	1,290	1,600	2,000

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	318.9	337.9	312.3	\$23,101	\$57,537	\$58,318
General Fund	—	—	—	—	120	123
Access for Handicapped Account—General Fund	—	—	—	474	551	790
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund	—	—	—	—	34,948	34,986
School Building Program Account—Architecture Public Building Fund	—	—	—	3,629	4,835	6,517
Hospital Plan Checking Account—Architecture Public Building Fund	—	—	—	3,276	2,292	3,472
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	—	—	—	—	463	—
Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account	—	—	—	—	75	79
Architecture Revolving Fund	—	—	—	15,004	13,840	11,937
Service Revolving Fund	—	—	—	419	238	235
Intrafund	—	—	—	299	175	179

Element Components	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10.10.010 Architectural and Engineering Services	232	231.4	194.4	\$15,495	\$49,633	\$47,308
General Fund	—	—	—	—	120	123
Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	—	—	—	34,948	34,986
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	—	—	—	—	463	—
Architecture Revolving Fund	—	—	—	15,004	13,840	11,937
Service Revolving Fund	—	—	—	210	91	87
Intrafund	—	—	—	281	171	175
10.10.020 Structural Safety Plan Checking	86.9	106.5	117.9	7,606	7,829	10,931
General Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—
Access for Handicapped Account—General Fund	—	—	—	474	551	790
School Building Program Account—Architecture Public Building Fund	—	—	—	3,629	4,835	6,517
Hospital Plan Checking Account—Architecture Public Building Fund	—	—	—	3,276	2,292	3,472
Service Revolving Fund	—	—	—	209	147	148
Intrafund	—	—	—	18	4	4
10.10.040 Seismic Gas Valve Certification (Seismic Gas Valve Certification Account)	—	—	—	—	75	79

10.20 Buildings and Grounds

Program Element Statement

The Office of Buildings and Grounds maintains and operates State office buildings, grounds and surplus property. The division also coordinates and inspects building alterations, utilizing private contractors.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A one-time increase of \$4,612,000 for Special Repair costs.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Capitol complex—buildings and grounds maintenance (direct hours)	195,519	195,519	195,519
Partial service—buildings and grounds maintenance (direct hours)	811,683	811,683	811,683
Full service buildings maintenance (total square feet)	7,034,929	7,034,929	6,944,859
Full service grounds maintenance (total square feet)	3,146,374	3,146,374	2,863,532
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures	1,222	1,233.1	1,233.1
Service Revolving Fund	—	—	—
Intrafund	—	—	—

10.30 Project Development and Management

Program Element Statement

The Office of Project Development and Management formulates and maintains the development of office and parking facilities in both major (over 250,000 population) and minor metropolitan areas within the State. In so doing it is necessary for this office to develop data and information which enables it to forecast future agency space and parking requirements in these same areas. In response to these plans this office then initiates through the Department of General Services the first steps which lead to the construction, financing and/or purchasing of a facility. This is accomplished through the capital outlay and legislative processes.

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

The newly created Project Control Unit is responsible for overseeing the administration of the State's capital outlay building program and involves budget estimating, project scheduling, consultant contract coordination, and overall project management.

An increasingly important function of this office is to perform environmental studies on behalf of the Department. The office also performs site feasibility and location studies, economic analyses and energy related studies.

The Office of Project Development and Management also is responsible for the review of space requests to ensure their compliance with long range plans in effect in a given area. Other responsibilities include the performance of parking studies and development of the five-year Capital Outlay Program. In addition, many special projects and studies on related subjects are undertaken for other departments and the legislative and executive branches of government. This office provides environmental review services to all departments and performs environmental studies and reports as required by the California Environmental Quality Act.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Major metropolitan area plan revisions.....	6	8	7
Minor metropolitan area plan revisions.....	7	5	6
Environmental Impact Reports completed.....	5	9	6
Other environmental documents completed.....	49	40	45
Budget packages prepared and reviewed.....	200	150	150
Contracts negotiated and revised.....	50	175	175

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	23.2	31.1	31.1	\$1,793	\$2,117	\$2,186
Architecture Revolving Fund.....				758	1,164	1,206
Service Revolving Fund ^c				680	637	657
Intrafund.....				355	316	323

10.40 Local Assistance**Program Element Statement**

The Office of Local Assistance administers four major programs including State School Building Aid, Portable Classroom, Deferred Maintenance, and Lease-Purchase. These programs provide funding for the acquisition and development of school sites, construction or reconstruction of school buildings, maintenance of existing facilities, and the placement of portable classrooms where necessary. This assistance is provided to districts experiencing significant growth as well as those having buildings which do not meet earthquake safety requirements.

Other activities include: (1) partial reimbursement to counties for expenditures made in providing legal counsel for indigents, (2) investigation of unused school sites to determine whether a district will make payments to the state for nonuse, (3) administration of other programs of financial assistance to local agencies as assigned, and (4) monitoring the disposition of school surplus properties.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 12.6 personnel years end \$794,000 in 1987-88 and 19 personnel years and \$861,000 in 1988-89 to meet increased workload associated with processing applications for funding of school construction projects in the growth and reconstruction elements of the lease-purchase program.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Emergency classroom projects funded.....	2,035	3,535	4,085
Lease-purchase projects funded.....	1,895		
Deferred maintenance projects funded.....	950	990	1,000
Unused site investigations.....	679	745	805
Unused site penalties collected.....	\$2,363,161	\$2,500,505	\$2,650,300

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	107.5	178	180.6	\$6,416	\$8,777	\$8,831
General Fund.....				—	53	53
Lease Facilities Revenue Account, State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund.....				5,120	7,549	7,731
Service Revolving Fund ^c				354	—	—
State School Building Aid Fund ^c				431	435	460
State Child Care Facilities Fund.....				48	350	169
Child Care Capital Outlay Fund.....				90	90	100
State School Deferred Maintenance Fund ^c				373	300	318

10.50 Real Estate and Design Services**Program Element Statement**

The Office of Real Estate and Design Services is comprised of three components: real estate services, property acquisition act, and space management services. Real Estate Services includes acquisition, property management and sales. The acquisition function consists of site selection, appraisal, appraisal review, negotiation and relocation services. Site selection involves providing real estate expertise to agencies in helping select the best site available. Appraisal involves collecting and analyzing data required to estimate market value. Appraisal reviews are made to ensure that the State pays, and the property owner receives, fair market value. Negotiations are conducted with property owners on the basis of the approved appraised value. Relocation services are provided to owners and tenants to ensure they receive the advice and/or funds to relocate as provided under law. Property management involves the management of State-owned properties acquired but not yet occupied by the purchasing agency, and evaluating the leasing of State-owned property not under the jurisdiction of the Department of General Services. Real estate sales is responsible for the disposal or transfer of State property no longer needed for state use.

The Property Acquisition Act provides the Department of General Services the authority to acquire and hold property until it is needed for its intended purpose. Income derived from such property holdings during this period are deposited in a special account in the General Fund for use in offsetting costs of property management and maintenance.

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Space Management Services is responsible for providing well planned, functional and economical quarters to accommodate the non-institutional office and warehouse needs of agencies in State-owned and leased facilities, including modular and relocatable buildings and trailers. Major areas of responsibility include the allocation of space in State-owned or leased buildings, programming space requirements for proposed new buildings, space planning, leasing and lease management operations. When authorized specifically by budget language, the Office of Real Estate and Design Services is responsible for the development of alternative financial plans for proposed state buildings by means of long term lease purchase agreements or by leases with options to purchase.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, an increase of 3 personnel years and \$1,634,000 is proposed to complete activities required by Chapter 432, Statutes of 1987 (SB 566) to support efforts to locate the Superconducting Super Collider in California. These activities include surveying and appraising parcels of land where the Collider may be constructed, and initial negotiations for the purchase of the properties.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 7.3 personnel years and \$407,000 to develop and maintain a statewide inventory of real property held by the state in conformance with Chapter 907, Statutes of 1986.
- Existing positions within the department will be identified and redirected to meet unanticipated workload growth in leasing and planning activities.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
10.50.010 Real Estate Services			
Number parcels required	187 ¹	162 ¹	162 ¹
Number of property appraisals (inhouse)	348 ¹	270 ¹	270 ¹
Number of units managed	270	263	250
Number of parcels sold	18	26	22
Space Management Services			
Total square feet of state occupied space managed	23,833,106	24,497,024	25,054,715
Total square feet of space planned	2,362,801	2,000,000	2,000,000
Total square feet of space leased	13,278,352	13,942,270	14,499,961

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	120.3	124.7	128.4	\$8,880	\$9,708	\$8,246
Property Acquisition Law Money Account—General Fund				6	1,643	1,721
Service Revolving Fund				7,954	7,896	6,351
Intrafund				920	169	174

Element Component

10.50.010 Real Estate Services	8,874	9,708	8,246
Property Acquisition Law Money Account—General Fund	—	1,643	1,721
Service Revolving Fund ^c	7,954	7,896	6,351
Intrafund	920	169	174
10.50.020 Property Acquisition Act			
Expenditures (Property Acquisition Law Money Account—General Fund)	6	—	—

¹ These numbers are weighted to properly account for projects that significantly differ from the norm.

10.65 Energy Assessment**Program Element Statement**

The Energy Assessments Program is responsible for improving the efficiency of State Government operations through the development of cost effective energy projects and program.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
30.10.020 Estimated Energy Savings:			
BTU's	26 x 10 ¹⁰	47 x 10 ¹⁰	26 x 10 ¹⁰
Kilowatt Hrs	37 x 10 ⁷	10 x 10 ⁷	10 x 10 ⁷

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	10.3	11	11	\$2,165	\$3,126	\$3,190
Energy Resources Programs Account				—	867	895
Service Revolving Fund ^c				2,165	2,259	2,295

10.70 Building Rental**Program Element Statement**

This element provides funds for the maintenance and operation of buildings under the jurisdiction of the Department of General Services and for subleasing to state agencies.

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$45,628	\$44,429	\$48,183
General Fund	304	2,585	2,728
Service Revolving Fund ^c	43,368	39,922	43,533
Intrafund	1,956	1,922	1,922

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—*Continued*

10.90 Building Standards

Program Element Statement

The Building Standards Commission is responsible for approving and publishing all building standards adopted by state agencies.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1988–89, an increase of 0.3 personnel years and \$84,000 is proposed to review the state's program of public works and private construction.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	7	6.7	7	\$500	\$486	\$586
School Building Account—Architecture Public Building Fund				—	—	17
Hospital Plan Checking Account—Architecture Public Building Fund				—	—	17
Service Revolving Fund ^e				467	375	388
Architectural Examiners Fund				—	—	17
Contractors Licensing Fund				—	—	17
Professional Engineers Fund				—	—	16
Intrafund				33	111	114

20 STATEWIDE SUPPORT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

To fulfill their program responsibilities, State agencies require support services for business transactions and activities which are basic to their organizational functions. These operational requirements include procurement of materials, data processing services, communication, transportation, printing, security, and related business and office services.

Other State agency support requirements, on a periodic basis, include consulting services for legal contracts and insurance management. Additionally, licensing agencies require services of hearing officers for alleged violations by license holders.

These diverse services are more effectively and economically provided under a consolidated program which centralizes resources, capabilities, talents, and facilities for efficient response to support requirements of client State agencies.

Authority

- Administrative hearings: Administrative Procedure Act, and Government Code Sections 11370–11370.5, 11371–11374, 11380, 11409, 11502, and 500–11528.
- Communications: Government Code Section 14931.
- Fleet administration: Government Code Sections 13950–13956, 14615, 14621, 14669, and 14675–14678; Board of Control Rules and Regulations, Articles 8 and 15; and State Administrative Manual Sections 4100–4300.
- Insurance: Government Code Sections 11007.5, 11007.7, 11290, 14848, 16378, 16379 and 18310; State Administrative Manual Sections 0480–0484, 2500–2520, 2530, 2541, 2560, 2581–2582.1, 8576, and 8776–77.
- Legal services: Government Code Sections 14610 and 14780.
- Office services: State Administrative Manual Sections 1252, 1253, 2121–2122.26 and 2880–2883.
- Procurement: Government Code Sections 14780–14814, 14860 and 14880–14922.
- Records management: Government Code Sections 14740–14755, 14760, 14765–14768, 14770–14774; State Administrative Manual Sections 1600–1653.
- State Police: Government Code Section 14613, Penal Code Sections 830.2 and 830.4, and State Administrative Manual Sections 2600–2677.
- State printing: Government Code Sections 9700–9768 and 14850–14877 and State Administrative Manual Sections 2802–2840 and 3122.2.
- Small and minority business procurement assistance: Government Code Sections 14835–14842.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	2,017.1	2,077.3	2,069.8	\$270,711	\$279,113	\$284,786
Workload adjustments	—	0.9	23.1	—	46	9,713
Totals, Statewide Support Services	2,017.1	2,078.2	2,092.9	\$270,711	\$279,159	\$294,499
General Fund				—	6,245	6,381
Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account, General Fund				2,402	2,776	2,846
State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund				45,047	50,812	57,971
State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account				10,122	9,979	11,168
California State Police Fund				—	42	41
Energy Resources Programs Account				—	339	331
California Fairs Insurance Fund				767	2,000	2,050
Service Revolving Fund ^e				200,073	196,181	203,453
Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund ^e				1,498	2,001	1,235
Distribution of Intrafund Services				10,802	8,784	9,023

Program Elements

20.10 Administrative Hearings	57.8	61.4	61.4	5,412	5,391	5,650
20.15 Telecommunications	335.1	345.3	362.4	101,802	110,993	117,708
20.20 Fleet Administration	152	149.3	150.7	20,881	21,723	23,642
20.25 Insurance and Risk Management	23.3	24.5	23.1	11,809	12,989	14,189
20.30 Legal Services	19.7	19.5	19.5	1,372	1,274	1,315
20.40 Support Services	192.5	195.5	195.5	14,507	13,700	14,528
20.45 Procurement	265.6	282.2	280.3	39,925	40,770	41,356
20.50 Records Management	35.6	41.5	38.7	2,296	2,767	2,457
20.53 Management Technology & Planning	130	129.3	130.7	7,400	7,352	7,625
20.55 State Police	364.2	400.5	400.5	22,667	22,216	23,002
20.60 State Printing	420.3	408.3	408.3	41,350	38,630	41,607
20.65 Small and Minority Business	21	20.9	21.8	1,290	1,354	1,420

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

20.10 Administrative Hearings

Program Element Statement

The Office of Administrative Hearings conducts quasi-judicial hearings for various state or public agencies in connection with the issuance, renewal, suspension or revocation of licenses. Hearing reporters/monitors record verbatim accounts of proceedings conducted by the administrative law judges, and when called upon provide for verbatim transcripts of the hearings. The office also conducts studies in administrative law and procedure.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Hearings scheduled	5,156	5,300	5,350
Average waiting time to hearing (days)	120	120	110
Number of hearing transcripts provided	500	525	525

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Service Revolving Fund) *....	57.8	61.4	61.4	\$5,412	\$5,391	\$5,650

20.15 Telecommunications

Program Element Statement

The Office of Telecommunications is responsible for providing telecommunications services to all State agencies to meet their operational requirements. Services are provided for radio, telephone, teletype, closed circuit TV, data transmission facilities, and any special telecommunications facilities. Service includes consulting, engineering, installation, maintenance, specifications, Federal Communications Commission license applications, equipment reviews, special studies and management of state telecommunications facilities and equipment.

The division also administers the Warren "911" Emergency Assistance Act. This includes insuring that the local entities are reimbursed for all initial and ongoing costs incurred while meeting the mandate of the law.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$75,000 to offset increased overtime usage resulting from emergency repair/installation of radio equipment.
- An increase of 9.5 personnel years and \$462,000 to provide additional telephone system support staff.
- An increase of 7.6 personnel years and \$623,000 to provide additional engineering support staff.
- A one-time increase of \$508,000 in operating expense and equipment to implement Phase II of an office automation project.
- A one-time increase of \$224,000 to purchase special test consoles needed to service new "state-of-the-art" radios.
- A one-time increase of \$3,195,000 to purchase new microwave equipment.
- An increase of \$7,178,000 for the 911 Emergency Telephone System in order to upgrade the basic systems in 4 counties to the enhanced system and to fund increases in operating costs.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
20.15.010 Communications Services			
Number of units maintained	59,613	62,225	70,382
Number of working telephone service lines	220,000	223,000	225,000
20.15.020 Emergency Telephone Number			
Number of "911" systems operative	384	386	386
Number of "911" systems on order	2	—	—

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	335.1	345.3	362.4	\$101,802	\$110,993	\$117,708
State Emergency Telephone Number Account				45,047	50,812	57,971
Service Revolving Fund				55,834	59,449	58,990
Intrafund				921	732	747

Element Components

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
20.15.010 Communications Services	56,755	61,086	60,623
State Emergency Telephone Number Account	—	905	886
Service Revolving Fund *	55,834	59,449	58,990
Intrafund	921	732	747
20.15.020 Emergency Telephone Number (local assistance) (State Emergency Telephone Number Account)	45,047	49,907	57,085

20.20 Fleet Administration

Program Element Statement

The Office of Fleet Administration establishes policies and procedures on all aspects of State-owned vehicles. Inspectors of automotive equipment are available for consultation to all agencies for determination of required repairs, periodic safety checks, replacement reviews, considerations of agency vehicle needs, proper utilization and other automotive management problems.

Garage operations at 10 locations provide some or all of the following services in support of State agencies: tripper pools for short-term assignment of passenger cars to State employees, long-term rental of vehicles to agencies, preventive maintenance, gas, oil and car wash, and auction of used vehicles. Parking services for State employees and the public in major urban areas are also administered by the division.

The division also administers the construction, operation, and maintenance of motor vehicle parking facilities for State offices and employees.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A one-time increase of \$1,140,000 for the continuation of the Legislative Vehicle Lease Program.
- An augmentation of \$535,000 to provide funding for increases in the vehicle insurance premium rates charged to the department.

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Performance Measures

20.20.010 Fleet Administration	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Inspections.....	31,230	31,500	31,000
Savings to agencies.....	\$814,923	\$1,102,000	\$1,010,000
Number of fleet vehicles.....	4,305	4,465	4,625
State business miles driven.....	55,922,268	53,900,000	56,500,000
Average cost per mile of FAD operation.....	\$2,791	\$3,111	\$3,054
Interagency mobile equipment cost savings.....	\$226,404	\$550,000	\$650,000
20.20.020 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities			
Number of parking spaces.....	7,592	9,054	9,101
Parking space revenues.....	\$2,128,863	\$2,676,855	\$2,983,003

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	152	149.3	150.7	\$20,881	\$21,723	\$23,642
General Fund.....				—	233	238
Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Account—General Fund.....				2,402	2,776	2,846
Service Revolving Fund.....				16,516	16,943	18,750
Intrafund.....				1,963	1,771	1,808

20.25 Insurance and Risk Management

Program Element Statement

The Office of Insurance and Risk Management provides centralized management of State insurance and risk management requirements. Services include analyzing insurance needs of State and local agencies as well as negotiating for insurance procurement necessitated by such analysis. Services also include consulting and advising agencies on risk management problems, administering a comprehensive program for recovery of damages to State-owned vehicles and administering the Defensive Driver Training Program, the Motor Vehicle Liability Self-Insurance Program, and the State Workers' Compensation and Safety Program, which includes the Statewide CPR/First Aid Training Program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$46,000 in 1987-88 and 1.4 personnel years and \$67,000 in 1988-89 on a two-year limited-term basis to develop and maintain a workers' compensation insurance program for the Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) Program.

Performance Measures

20.25.010 Insurance Services	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of consulting hours.....	7,341	8,000	8,000
Number of people receiving State Workers' Compensation Benefits.....	44,801	45,000	45,000
Employees trained in defensive driving (classroom).....	19,465	19,500	19,500
20.25.020 Motor Vehicle Insurance			
Number of vehicles insured.....	34,081	35,100	36,200
Number of vehicle liability claims adjustments.....	2,165	2,200	2,200

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	23.3	24.5	23.1	\$11,809	\$12,989	\$14,189
State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund.....				10,122	9,979	11,168
California Fairs Insurance Fund.....				767	2,000	2,050
Service Revolving Fund.....				885	933	892
Intrafund.....				35	77	79

20.30 Legal Services

Program Element Statement

The Office of Legal Services provides legal services to the Department of General Services, the Department of Finance, and various boards and commissions. The function of the office is that of house counsel which includes giving legal advice on new and ongoing programs, the advocacy of the department's position in a wide variety of situations, the issuing of opinions, and the drafting and review of legal documents.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of contracts reviewed.....	8,400	7,700	7,700
Total hours of legal advice given.....	8,553	8,650	8,600

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	19.7	19.5	19.5	\$1,372	\$1,274	\$1,315
Service Revolving Fund.....				889	765	794
Intrafund.....				483	509	521

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

20.40 Support Services

Program Element Statement

The Office of Support Services provides State agencies with mail and messenger services, office machine repair services, reprographic services, and business equipment management services. Mail and Messenger Services include: (a) Mail centers in Office Building Nos. 1, 8, 9 and the Bateson Building which distribute U.S. and interagency mail to the building tenants, provide for external building messenger service, prepare freight and mail for shipment, and also receive and deliver supplies, materials, and equipment; (b) The Interagency Mail and Messenger Unit which distributes mail between State agencies; and (c) Mass Mail and addressing services.

The Office Machine Repair Unit provides for the rental, maintenance, and repair of office machines and also advises and aids in evaluations provided by the Office of Procurement. The Reprographics Unit provides in-plant duplicating and quick copy services to client agencies.

The Business Equipment Management Unit contributes to the reduction of the State's total copying and business communication costs through analysis of client copier requirements and machine capabilities. This unit also administers the mail presorting master service agreement.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of machine units serviced by Office Machine Repair Service	413,520	373,000	368,000
Number of press impressions	208,593,298	220,000,000	220,000,000

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	192.5	195.5	195.5	\$14,507	\$13,700	\$14,528
Service Revolving Fund ^c				12,735	12,059	12,796
Intrafund				1,772	1,641	1,732

20.45 Procurement

Program Element Statement

The procurement element includes three components: Purchasing, Material Services, and Traffic Management.

The Purchasing Component processes requisitions of State and local agencies including developing and circulating bid invitations, awarding bids, and issuing purchase orders. It also provides overall direction and review of purchasing methods and techniques, establishes product standards, tests for compliance with standards, coordinates consolidated purchase projects and programs, and conducts training programs for agency receiving personnel.

Material Services buys operating supplies in large quantities at maximum discounts for resale to State agencies, provides for sale and distribution of State publications, and reviews equipment disposed of by state agencies and selectively obtains, refurbishes, and resells such used equipment to other state agencies. In addition, this component provides for the centralized purchase, storage, and distribution of canned fruits and vegetables to support the institutional feeding programs of the Departments of Developmental Services, Mental Health, Veterans Affairs, Corrections, and Youth Authority.

Traffic Management provides traffic management services including the review of state shipping and freight receipt practices.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A reduction of 0.9 personnel year and \$372,000 as a result of realignment of resources and to recognize proposed efficiency measures within the Material Services Section.
- 4.7 personnel years and \$254,000 is proposed to permanently establish these positions in the EDP Acquisition Unit.
- A one-time increase of \$722,000 to complete implementation of the Purchasing Information Network (PIN) project.
- A one-time increase of \$285,000 to purchase computer hardware to automate the printing and distribution of the California Administrative Code in conjunction with the Office of Administrative Law.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Purchase volume	\$776,000,000	\$780,000,000	\$780,000,000
Cost of purchasing as percent of total purchasing dollars	1.3	1.3	1.3
Number of quality control actions	901	1,000	1,000
Warehouse-Resale Central Stores:			
Service level (percent in stock)	85.4	90	90
Warehouse-Resale Central Stores:			
Processing interval (average orders processing time in days)—Sacramento	24.4	15	10
Processing interval (average orders processing time in days)—Los Angeles	29.8	15	10
Number of energy consumption specifications developed	11	6	6
Energy savings in BTU's (billions)	120	35	33

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	265.6	282.2	280.3	\$39,925	\$40,770	\$41,356
Energy Resources Programs Account				—	339	331
Service Revolving Fund ^c				37,016	37,429	38,770
Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund ^c				1,498	2,001	1,235
Intrafund				1,411	1,001	1,020

20.50 Records Management

Program Element Statement

The Office of Records Management is responsible for the development, coordination, and control of the statewide paperwork management program. In addition, the division provides assistance in forms design and control, computer output microfilm (COM) utilization, and records storage and disposition and management of the statewide paper recycling program.

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
528,915	550,000	575,000
4,317,370	\$15,990,000	\$17,650,000
4,282	4,612	4,748

Input

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	35.6	41.5	38.7	\$2,296	\$2,767	\$2,457
Service Revolving Fund*				2,215	2,676	2,367
Intrafund				81	91	90

20.53 Management Technology and Planning

Program Element Statement

The Office of Management Technology and Planning promotes quality of performance within the department and other client agencies, by reviewing policies, systems and procedures; assists in designing, improving and installing integrated systems of personnel and equipment; provides management consulting services to other State agencies and ensures compliance with the statutory and control responsibilities of General Services. This Office provides data processing services including a full-range of personnel and data entry services related to electronic data processing support; provides EDP education courses for both EDP technical staff and user operations and management personnel.

Performance Measures

<i>1986-87</i>	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>
17	20	25
427	500	600
338	380	420

Input

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	130	129.3	130.7	\$7,400	\$7,352	\$7,625
Service Revolving Fund ^c				4,103	4,736	4,947
Intrafund				3,297	2,616	2,678

20.55 State Police

Program Element Statement

The Office of California State Police is assigned the responsibility to protect employees and members of the public while on State property and to safeguard State facilities and grounds. Maximum demands for police services arise during that period of the day when State government is providing services to the public. The greatest need for security services occurs at those times when occupancy of buildings or facilities is at a minimum. Protective services for constitutional officers and members of the Legislature is based on need but is usually provided on a continuous basis. A full range of police service is provided including criminal and background investigations; crowd control; air, motor, bicycle, and foot patrol; electronic countermeasures detection; and explosive ordnance disposal. The Office provides security surveys, facility inspection, protection of state and personal property, employee protection, technical planning assistance, and first aid, including CPR training through the Employee Protection and Crime Prevention Programs. Where special needs have been demonstrated, regular police or security is augmented by contractual service.

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
25	25	25
245	300	330
7,561	7,939	8,336

Input

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	364.2	400.5	400.5	\$22,667	\$22,216	\$23,002
General Fund				—	5,468	5,588
California State Police Fund				—	42	41
Service Revolving Fund ^c				21,853	16,368	17,033
Intrafund				814	338	340

20.60 State Printing

Program Element Statement

The Office of State Printing provides printing services for the Legislature and for all State agencies except the University of California that include: 1) Legislative printing—printing of bills, records, documents and reports necessary to conduct the business of the Legislature; 2) Operation of the Legislative Bill Room which distributes legislative printed material to the Legislature and the general public; 3) State agency printing—printing of forms, records, reports and publications necessary to agency operations, including distribution of State materials printed under the Library Distribution Act; 4) Hand bound library and legislative publications.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A one-time increase of \$460,000 for special repair costs.
- An increase of \$1,508,000 to provide adequate expenditure authority for anticipated increases in direct charges.

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
4,681	3,119	4,775
21,592	22,850	24,340
1,583,022	22,878,000	24,251,000

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	420.3	408.3	408.3	\$41,350	\$38,630	\$41,607
General Fund				—	544	555
Service Revolving Fund ^c				41,350	38,086	41,052

20.65 Small and Minority Business

Program Element Statement

This office helps facilitate small and minority business participation in State procurements, construction contracts, and service contracts. This goal is accomplished through seminars and workshops in prequalification and bidding; coordination with federal, state, and private organizations; and compilation of various small and minority business listings.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1988-89, an increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$27,000 is proposed to provide additional support staff for increased workload.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of existing small business prequalifications	24,331	28,831	33,331
Number of new small business prequalifications	5,067	4,500	4,500

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	21	20.9	21.8	\$1,290	\$1,354	\$1,420
Service Revolving Fund ^c				1,265	1,346	1,412
Intrafund				25	8	8

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objective Statement

The department's administrative program consists of executive, staff support and program evaluation elements that include the Executive Office, the Office of Administrative Services, and the Office of Fiscal Services. Together these elements provide fiscal, personnel, training and management advice and services to the department's line programs. In addition, the administration is responsible for implementation of the department's Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action Programs.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	226.2	223.9	220.2	\$19,682	\$10,901	\$11,081
Workload adjustments	—	1.2	2.7	—	43	113
Totals, Administration	226.2	225.1	222.9	\$19,682	\$10,944	\$11,194
Service Revolving Fund ^c				17,707	9,706	9,927
Distribution of Intrafund Services				1,975	1,238	1,267

Program Elements

30.10 Executive	22.2	23.7	23.7	9,904	1,708	1,757
30.20 Administrative Services	73.5	69.6	67.1	3,922	3,513	3,478
30.24 Fiscal Services	130.5	131.8	132.1	5,856	5,723	5,959

30.10 Executive

Program Element Statement

This office provides the executive leadership for the department by directing departmental operations, setting policy, making decisions concerning program operations and ensuring that departmental programs and services are carried out in accordance with the Governor's policies and legislative intent as codified in the State Constitution, the Government Code, the Administrative Procedures Act and the State Administrative Manual.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Service Revolving Fund ^c) ...	22.2	23.7	23.7	\$9,904	\$1,708	\$1,757

Program Elements

30.10.010 Director's Office	22.2	23.7	23.7	9,904	1,708	1,757
-----------------------------------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------

30.20 Administrative Services

Program Element Statement

The Office of Administrative Services program provides the department with the necessary personnel, administration, and training services necessary to ensure smooth and efficient operating of the line functions of the department. Personnel Services are also provided for various boards and commissions.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$40,000 in the Transactions Unit to meet increased complexity and volume of workload related to the processing of payroll and other personnel documents.
- An increase of 0.6 personnel year and \$19,000 in 1987-88 and 0.9 personnel year and \$33,000 in 1988-89 to meet increased workload associated with augmentations to the Office of Local Assistance for the lease-purchase program.

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	73.5	69.6	67.1	\$3,922	\$3,513	\$3,478
Service Revolving Fund				3,916	3,359	3,321
Intrafund				6	154	157

30.24 Fiscal Services

Program Element Statement

The Office of Fiscal Services provides the department with the necessary budgeting and accounting services to ensure the smooth and efficient operation of the line functions of the department in accordance with the budgetary policies of the Governor and the Department of Finance. This office also provides accounting and budgeting services to various client agencies.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following Budget Adjustment is proposed:

• An increase of 0.6 personnel year and \$24,000 in 1987-88 and 0.9 personnel year and \$40,000 in 1988-89 to administer increased accounting workload associated with program augmentations to the Office of Local Assistance.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	130.5	131.8	132.1	\$5,856	\$5,723	\$5,959
Service Revolving Fund				3,887	4,639	4,849
Intrafund				1,969	1,084	1,110

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	4,052.5	4,533.1	4,447.1	\$120,576	\$132,560	\$131,392
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	2,316	4,700
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4,052.5	4,533.1	4,447.1	\$120,576	\$134,876	\$136,092
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	61.5	—20.5	—	2,160	—526
Proposed new positions	—	—	110.6	—	—	3,653
Partial year adjustment	—	—60.4	—9.8	—	—1,976	—351
Totals, Adjustments	—	1.1	80.3	—	\$184	\$2,776
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4,052.5	4,534.2	4,527.4	\$120,576	\$135,060	\$138,868
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—308.4	—308.1	—	—9,925	—11,781
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4,052.5	4,225.8	4,219.3	\$120,576	\$125,135	\$127,087
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	37,463	41,067	42,022
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4,052.5	4,225.8	4,219.3	\$158,039	\$166,202	\$169,109

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				50,973	50,616	53,468
Printing				1,414	1,493	1,333
Communications				32,269	31,805	31,787
Postage				4,235	3,638	3,719
Insurance				9,808	1,043	1,600
Travel—in-state				2,109	2,011	2,071
Travel—out-of-state				190	179	179
Training				877	838	920
Facilities operation				62,290	96,242	102,401
Utilities				9,734	10,469	10,804
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				4,071	5,073	3,820
Cons & prof svcs—external				6,285	6,285	7,954
Departmental services				3,106	2,997	3,019
Consolidated data center				1,364	1,751	962
Data processing				4,263	3,219	4,074
Central administration services:						
Pro Rata				8,027	7,338	9,150
SWCAP				—	—	—
Vehicle operations				7,023	7,386	7,493
Equipment				13,901	15,989	15,175
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$221,939	\$248,372	\$259,929

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Increased Capitol security (unallocated)	304	—	—
Motor vehicle insurance claims	—	8,354	9,291
Payment of Federal audit disallowance	10,347	—	—
California fairs insurance	767	2,000	2,050
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$11,418	\$10,354	\$11,341
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$391,396	\$424,928	\$440,379
Distribution of Intrafund Services	—59,793	—52,713	—56,048
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$331,603	\$372,215	\$384,331

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	—	\$8,897	\$9,285
Allocation for employee compensation	—	140	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—34	—
Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (payment of federal audit disallowance to be reimbursed by Service Revolving Fund)	(\$10,347)	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 1760-001-001, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 1760-491, Budget Act of 1986	304	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$304	\$9,003	\$9,285

002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATION	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$1,511	\$1,721
Allocation for employee compensation	—	13	—
Chapter 444, Statutes of 1986	\$125	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 444, Statutes of 1986	—	119	—
Totals Available	\$125	\$1,643	\$1,721
Balance available in subsequent years	—119	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6	\$1,643	\$1,721

003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$2,770	\$2,846
Government Code Section 14678	\$2,406	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	6	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,402	\$2,776	\$2,846

006 Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATION	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$513	\$790
Government Code Sections 4450-4458	\$480	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	8	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	—	30	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$474	\$551	\$790

022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATION	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$894	\$886
Allocation for employee compensation	—	11	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$905	\$886

026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATION	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$1,618	\$1,877
Government Code Section 16379	\$10,128	8,354	9,291
Allocation for employee compensation	—	7	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,122	\$9,979	\$11,168

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATION	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	34,986
012 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$8,040	-
017 Budget Act appropriation	-	14,500	-
022 Budget Act appropriation	-	12,390	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	18	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$34,948	\$34,986

120 School Building Program Account, Architecture
Public Building Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$3,648	\$6,534
Government Code Sections 15371-15466	\$3,664	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	53	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	-	1,136	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-35	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,629	\$4,835	\$6,534

122 Hospital Plan Checking Account, Architecture Public Building
Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$3,917	\$3,489
Health and Safety Code Section 15371	\$3,324	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	58	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-48	-2	-
Totals Available	\$3,276	\$3,973	\$3,489
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-1,681	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,276	\$2,292	\$3,489

200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$463	-

344 Lease Facilities Revenue Account, State School Building
Lease Purchase Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$6,592	\$7,731
Education Code Section 17708	\$4,768	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	100	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	-	861	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-41	-4	-
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1986 (Study of state funding for school facilities)	150	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1680, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 1760-491, Budget Act of 1986	243	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,120	\$7,549	\$7,731

397 California State Police Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$42	\$41

450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$75	\$79

465 Energy Resources Programs Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$1,195	\$1,226
Allocation for employee compensation	-	11	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,206	\$1,226

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

602 Architecture Revolving Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$12,344	\$11,937
011 Budget Act appropriation	—	1,120	1,206
Government Code Section 14957 (Office of State Architect)	\$15,184	—	—
Government Code Section 14957 (Office of Project Development and Management)	773	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	223	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	—	1,323	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—195	—6	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,762	\$15,004	\$13,143

603 California Fairs Insurance *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Business and Professions Code Sections 16379.6 and 16379.7 (Chapter 1018, Statutes of 1986) (expenditures)	\$767	\$2,000	\$2,050

666 Service Revolving Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$272,017	\$286,024
Government Code Section 16422	\$278,330	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2,231	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	—	1,723	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1,376	—172	—
Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (reimburse General Fund for payment of federal audit disallowance)	10,347	—	—
Totals Available	\$287,301	\$275,799	\$286,024
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—31	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$287,301	\$275,768	\$286,024

688 Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$1,975	\$1,235
Public Contract Code Section 103835	\$1,506	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	27	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—8	—1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,498	\$2,001	\$1,235

706 Architectural Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$17

735 Contractors Licensing Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$17

739 State School Building Aid Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$485	\$460
Education Code Section 16096	\$437	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	7	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—6	—	—
Totals Available	\$431	\$492	\$460
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—57	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$431	\$435	\$460

770 Professional Engineers Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$16

862 Child Care Facilities Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 8485, Article 22 (Chapter 1026, Statutes of 1985)	\$48	\$344	\$169
Allocation for employee compensation	—	6	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$48	\$350	\$169

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

863 Child Care Capital Outlay Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Education Code Section 8493, Article 24 (Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985).....	\$90	\$89	\$100
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$90	\$90	\$100

961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund*

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$300	\$318
Education Code Section 17780	\$376	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—3	—	—
Totals, Available	\$373	\$303	\$318
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—3	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$373	\$300	\$318
---------------------------	-------	-------	-------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$331,603	\$372,215	\$384,331
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
662711 Emergency telephone number subventions.....	\$45,047	\$49,907	\$57,085
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$45,047	\$49,907	\$57,085

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Emergency Telephone Number Account)	(\$12,838)	—	—
101 Budget Act appropriation (short-term loan to Emergency Telephone Number Account)	—	(\$10,500)	(\$25,936)
201 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Emergency Telephone Number Account)	—	(5,101)	(20,316)
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(—3,538)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	(\$9,300)	(\$15,601)	(\$46,252)

022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$49,907	\$49,907	\$57,085
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—4,860	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$45,047	\$49,907	\$57,085
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operation and Local Assistance)	\$376,650	\$422,122	\$441,416

REVENUE AND TRANSFERS STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
152200 Rental of State property.....	\$572	\$575	\$575
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of State property and money	1,057	1,000	1,000
160400 Sale of fixed assets	2,015	9,977	2,702
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	29	30	30
100000 Totals, Revenue.....	\$3,673	\$11,582	\$4,307
Transfers to Other Funds:			
802201 Emergency Telephone Number Account per Budget Act Items 1760-101-001 and 1760-201-001.....	—9,300	—5,101	—20,316
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	—\$5,627	\$6,481	—\$16,009

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$2,313	\$3,154	\$2,177
Prior year adjustments		-63	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$2,250	\$3,154	\$2,177
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS ¹				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
152200 Rentals of State property		755	512	500
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money		155	154	158
100000 Totals, Revenues		\$910	\$666	\$658
Totals, Resources		\$3,160	\$3,820	\$2,835
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1760 Department of General Services:				
State Operations		6	1,643	1,721
RESERVES		\$3,154	\$2,177	\$1,114
Reserve for economic uncertainties		3,154	2,177	1,114
¹ Government Code Sections 15850-15865 provide that the Department of General Services has jurisdiction over property acquired under the Property Acquisition Law and land declared surplus to the state's needs and provides that the proceeds from the sale and rentals of such properties shall be deposited in the General Fund and appropriated to the Department of General Services to provide maintenance and improvements to acquired property.				
003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Account		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$758	\$647	\$548
Prior year adjustments		11	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$769	\$647	\$548
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
140900 Parking lot revenues		2,280	2,677	2,983
Totals, Resources		\$3,049	\$3,324	\$3,531
EXPENDITURES:				
Disbursements:				
1760 Department of General Services		2,402	2,776	2,846
RESERVES		\$647	\$548	\$685
Reserve for economic uncertainties		647	548	685
006 Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$33	\$539	\$1,158
Prior year adjustments		-1	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$32	\$539	\$1,158
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
123800 Building construction filing fees		981	1,170	1,229
Totals, Resources		\$1,013	\$1,709	\$2,387
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1760 Department of General Services:				
State Operations		474	551	790
RESERVES ²		\$539	\$1,158	\$1,597
Reserve for economic uncertainties		539	1,158	1,597
022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$7,491	\$11,771	\$4,681
Prior year adjustments		2,847	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$10,338	\$11,771	\$4,681

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
141100 Emergency telephone users surcharge	37,344	38,800	41,600
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$37,344	\$38,800	\$41,600
Transfers from Other Funds:			
300100 General Fund per Item 1760-101-001 Budget Act of 1986	9,300	—	—
300100 General Fund per Item 1760-201-001, Budget Act of 1987 and 1988	—	5,101	20,316
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$9,300	\$5,101	\$20,316
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$46,644	\$43,901	\$61,916
Totals, Resources	\$56,982	\$55,672	\$66,597

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

0860 Board of Equalization	151	179	370
1760 Department of General Services	—	905	886
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	13	—	—

Local Assistance:

1760 Department of General Services	45,047	49,907	57,085
Totals, Disbursements	\$45,211	\$50,991	\$58,341

RESERVES²

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$11,771	\$4,681	\$8,256
	11,771	4,681	8,256

² Both revenue and expenditure projections for this fund will be updated as part of the May revise.

026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$5,421	\$4,072	\$3,135
Prior year adjustments	13	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$5,434	\$4,072	\$3,135

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

161400 Miscellaneous revenue	8,760	9,042	11,076
Totals, Resources	\$14,194	\$13,114	\$14,211

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1760 Department of General Services:

State Operations	10,122	9,979	11,168
------------------------	--------	-------	--------

RESERVES	\$4,072	\$3,135	\$3,043
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,072	3,135	3,043

120 School Building Program, Architecture Public Building Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$493	\$617	\$1,252
Prior year adjustments	— 54	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$439	\$617	\$1,252

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

130600 Architecture public building fees	3,594	5,220	8,540
150300 Income from surplus money investments	213	250	250

100000 Totals, Revenues	\$3,807	\$5,470	\$8,790
-------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$4,246	\$6,087	\$10,042
-------------------------	---------	---------	----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1760 Department of General Services:

State Operations	3,629	4,835	6,534
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

RESERVES	\$617	\$1,252	\$3,508
Reserve for economic uncertainties	617	1,252	3,508

122 Hospital Plan Checking Account,
Architecture Public Building Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,378	\$1,100	\$2,158
Prior year adjustments	1,406	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$2,784	\$1,100	\$2,158

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
125600 Other regulatory fees	1,354	3,100	3,406
150300 Income from surplus money investments	238	250	250
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,592	\$3,350	\$3,656
Totals, Resources	\$4,376	\$4,450	\$5,814

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1760 Department of General Services:

State Operations	3,276	2,292	3,489
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$1,100	\$2,158	\$2,325
	1,100	2,158	2,325

397 California State Police Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments	\$62	\$139	\$172
	2	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$64	\$139	\$172

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600 Other Regulatory Fees	75	75	75
Totals, Resources	\$139	\$214	\$247

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1760 Department of General Services:

State Operations	-	42	41
------------------------	---	----	----

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$139	\$172	\$206
	139	172	206

450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Account, General Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees	-	\$75	\$79
Totals, Resources	-	\$75	\$79

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1760 Department of General Services:

State Operations	-	75	79
------------------------	---	----	----

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-
	-	-	-

603 California Fairs Insurance Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES

	-	\$490	\$840
--	---	-------	-------

Revenues:

Receipts:

299000 Income from operations	1,257	2,350	2,400
Totals, Receipts	\$1,257	\$2,350	\$2,400

Totals, Resources	\$1,257	\$2,840	\$3,240
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1760 Department of General Services (State Operations)	767	2,000	2,050
--	-----	-------	-------

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$490	\$840	\$1,190
	490	840	1,190

666 Service Revolving Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments	\$68,248	\$60,980	\$71,517
	476	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$68,724	\$60,980	\$71,517

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

299000 Income from operations	284,271	287,006	294,300
Totals, Receipts	\$284,271	\$287,006	\$294,300

Totals, Resources	\$352,995	\$347,986	\$365,817
-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1760 Department of General Services	287,301	275,768	286,024
9670 Legislative claims	140	—	—

Totals, Expenditures

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

\$287,441

\$275,768

\$286,024

Changes In Other Assets and Liabilities Affecting Reserve Balance

-4,574

-701

-2,928

RESERVES

\$60,980

\$71,517

\$76,865

Reserve for inventories, equipment and accrued vacation

53,752

60,477

65,115

Reserve for economic uncertainties

7,228

11,040

11,750

688 Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES

-\$1,435

-\$2,072

-\$2,564

Prior year adjustment

-147

—

—

Reserves, Adjusted

-\$1,582

-\$2,072

-\$2,564

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

299000 Income from operations	1,159	1,509	917
-------------------------------------	-------	-------	-----

Totals, Revenues

\$1,159

\$1,509

\$917

Totals, Resources

-\$423

-\$563

-\$1,647

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1760 Department of General Services:

State Operations	1,498	2,001	1,235
Changes in Other Assets and Liabilities Affecting Reserve Balance	151	—	—

RESERVES

-\$2,072

-\$2,564

-\$2,882

Reserve for economic uncertainties¹

-2,072

-2,564

-2,882

¹The Surplus Property Program has operated in a deficit since being transferred from the Department of Education in 1984. The deficits have been absorbed by the Service Revolving Fund. The Department has taken a number of actions to reduce the deficit and make the program self-supporting. A realignment of resources in the Material Services Program is expected to make the program self-supporting in 1989-90.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4,052.5	4,533.1	4,447.1	\$120,576	\$132,560	\$131,392
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	2,316	4,700
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4,052.5	4,533.1	4,447.1	\$120,576	\$134,876	\$136,092
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Office of Local Assistance						
Field rep I	—	10	—	(2,298-2,768)	281	—
Programmer II	—	1	—	(2,196-2,641)	27	—
Acctg off-spec	—	2	—	(2,196-2,641)	54	—
Auditor I	—	1	—	(1,692-2,011)	21	—
Acctg techn	—	2	—	(1,569-1,843)	38	—
Ofc asst II-typing	—	3	—	(1,355-1,569)	51	—
Ofc asst II-general	—	1	—	(1,355-1,569)	17	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	193	—
Office of Insurance and Risk Management						
Assoc risk analyst	—	1 ¹	—	(2,641-3,187)	32	—
Ofc asst II	—	0.5 ¹	—	(1,355-1,569)	8	—
Office of Fiscal Services						
Acctg off-spec	—	1	—	(2,196-2,641)	27	—
Office of Administrative Services						
Pers asst III	—	—	—	(2,160-2,600)	—	—
Pers asst I	—	1	—	(1,456-2,004)	18	—
Office of the State Architect						
Constrn supvr III	—	2	—	(3,760-4,543)	92	—
Constrn supvr II	—	7	—	(3,266-3,941)	279	—
Constrn proj spec I	—	9	—	(2,837-3,420)	312	—
Architectural assoc	—	1	—	(2,837-3,420)	35	—
Elec proj insp	—	2	—	(2,706-3,266)	66	—
Mech proj insp	—	2	—	(2,706-3,266)	66	—
Constrn proj insp	—	9	—	(2,355-2,837)	258	—
Staff svcs analyst	—	0.5	—	(1,692-2,641)	10	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	91	—
Office of Real Estate and Design Services						
Sr land agent	—	1	—	(3,307-3,990)	39	—
Assoc land agent	—	4.5	—	(2,740-3,306)	145	—
Word proc techn	—	1	—	(1,406-1,755)	17	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Reductions in Authorized Positions						
Office of Procurement				Salary Range		
Heavy equip mech.....	-	-	-2	(2,329-2,557)	-	-63
Heavy truck driver.....	-	-	-5	(1,984-2,177)	-	-133
Ofc svcs supvr II.....	-	-	-1	(1,822-2,160)	-	-27
Property controller.....	-	-	-1	(1,791-2,130)	-	-26
Warehouse worker.....	-	-	-4	(1,747-1,900)	-	-94
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	-2	(1,406-1,628)	-	-40
Office of Fiscal Services						
Temporary help.....	-	-	-1.5	-	-	-38
Office of Real Estate and Design Services						
Staff svcs mgr I.....	-	-	-1	(2,902-3,502)	-	-36
Assoc land agent.....	-	-	-1	(2,641-3,187)	-	-33
Data techn.....	-	-	-1	(1,441-1,831)	-	-18
Office of the State Architect						
Ofc asst II.....	-	-1	-1	(1,406-1,691)	-17	-18
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustment.....	-	61.5	-20.5	-	\$2,160	-\$526
Proposed New Positions:						
Office of Local Assistance						
Field rep I.....	-	-	10	(2,384-2,872)	-	300
Programmer II.....	-	-	1	(2,278-2,740)	-	29
Acctg off-spec.....	-	-	2	(2,278-2,740)	-	57
Auditor I.....	-	-	1	(1,755-2,086)	-	22
Acctg techn.....	-	-	2	(1,628-1,912)	-	41
Ofc asst II-typing.....	-	-	3	(1,406-1,628)	-	53
Ofc asst II-general.....	-	-	1	(1,406-1,628)	-	18
Office of Small and Minority Business						
Word processing techn.....	-	-	1	(1,406-1,755)	-	18
Office of Telecommunications						
Assoc tele eng.....	-	-	8	(3,231-3,901)	-	311
Telecom analyst II.....	-	-	3	(2,740-3,307)	-	99
Assoc prog analyst.....	-	-	1	(2,740-3,307)	-	33
Telecom analyst I.....	-	-	2	(1,755-2,086)	-	42
Ofc asst II-typing.....	-	-	3	(1,406-1,628)	-	52
Svcs asst.....	-	-	1	(1,327-1,531)	-	16
Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	-	70
Building Standards Commission						
Word processing techn.....	-	-	0.3	(1,406-1,755)	-	5
Office of Administrative Services						
Pers asst III.....	-	-	1	(2,160-2,600)	-	26
Pers asst I.....	-	-	1	(1,563-2,159)	-	22
Office of Procurement						
Sr EDP acq spec.....	-	-	1	(3,306-3,990)	-	40
Staff EDP acq spec.....	-	-	2	(3,011-3,633)	-	72
Assoc EDP acq spec.....	-	-	2	(2,740-3,307)	-	66
Heavy equip mech.....	-	-	2	(2,329-2,557)	-	63
Heavy truck driver.....	-	-	5	(1,984-2,177)	-	133
Warehouse worker.....	-	-	5	(1,747-1,900)	-	118
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	2	(1,406-1,628)	-	40
Office of Project Development and Management						
Principal architect.....	-	-	-	(4,735-5,207)	-	-
Supervising architect.....	-	-	-	(3,901-4,713)	-	-
Staff svcs mgr I.....	-	-	-	(3,010-3,633)	-	-
Sr arch proj analyst.....	-	-	-	(3,548-4,290)	-	-
Sr est of bldg const.....	-	-	-	(3,388-4,088)	-	-
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	-	(2,740-3,307)	-	-
Word processing techn.....	-	-	-	(1,406-1,755)	-	-
Office of the State Architect						
Constrn supvr III.....	-	-	1.8	(3,901-4,713)	-	88
Sr structural engr.....	-	-	13	(3,586-4,329)	-	580
Sr architect.....	-	-	1	(3,420-4,135)	-	44
Sr elec engr.....	-	-	1	(3,420-4,135)	-	44
Assoc mech engr.....	-	-	1	(2,972-3,586)	-	37
Const proj spec I.....	-	-	4	(2,943-3,548)	-	148
Arch assoc.....	-	-	2	(2,943-3,548)	-	71
Elec proj insp.....	-	-	3	(2,807-3,388)	-	104
Mech proj insp.....	-	-	3	(2,807-3,388)	-	104
Const proj insp.....	-	-	3	(2,443-2,943)	-	92
Staff svcs analyst.....	-	-	0.5	(1,755-2,740)	-	11
DP techn.....	-	-	1	(1,441-1,831)	-	18
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	2	(1,406-1,628)	-	34
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	142
Office of Insurance and Risk Management						
Assoc risk mgmt.....	-	-	1 ¹	(2,740-3,307)	-	34
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	0.5 ¹	(1,406-1,628)	-	9
Office of Fiscal Services						
Assoc budget mgmt.....	-	-	0.5	(2,740-3,307)	-	17
Acctg off-spec.....	-	-	1	(2,278-2,740)	-	28
Staff svcs analyst.....	-	-	1	(1,755-2,740)	-	21

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Office of Real Estate and Design Services				Salary Range		
Sr land agent	-	-	1	(3,307-3,990)	-	40
DP mgr I	-	-	1	(3,011-3,633)	-	36
Assoc leasing off	-	-	3 ¹	(2,740-3,307)	-	99
Assoc land agent	-	-	1	(2,740-3,307)	-	33
Programmer I	-	-	1	(1,740-3,307)	-	21
Data techn	-	-	1	(1,495-1,900)	-	18
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-	2	(1,406-1,691)	-	34
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	110.6	-	-	\$3,653
Partial Year Adjustment	-	-60.4	-9.8	-	-\$1,976	-351
Totals, Adjustment	-	1.1	80.3	-	\$184	\$2,776
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4,052.5	4,534.2	4,527.4	\$120,576	\$135,060	\$138,868

¹ Positions Limited-Term to 6/30/90.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87* Estimated
1987-88* Proposed
1988-89*

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.10 SACRAMENTO

50.10.001 Atrium Roof, Site 1-B..... - - \$1,011 WC

This request will provide funding for a new skylight steel frame roof structure.

50.10.002 Central Plant Additional Condensing Water..... - - 78 Ak

This request will provide funding for 3 additional deep wells to supply condensing water to the Central Heating and Cooling Plant.

50.10.005 Sacramento-Fire and Life Safety Modifications—OB8-Construction. - \$9 Ck - -

50.10.007 Sacramento-Fire and Life Safety Modifications—OB9-Construction. - 25 Ck - -

50.10.011 'O' Street Mall—Phase II..... 32 PWck \$369 PWck - -

50.10.020 Archives Building—Sprinkler System..... - 204 Ck - -

50.10.025 Justice Building—HVAC System..... 25 Wck 16 Ck - -

50.10.030 Parking Garage 4,404 PWck 250 PWck - -

50.10.041 Site 7 Complex..... - 750 Pk 2,500 PWk

This request will provide funding for new Site 7 Archives and Office Building.

50.10.042 State Capitol Annex..... - 250 PWck - -

Restoration of the Jesse M. Unruh Memorial Hearing Room.

50.10.045 Site 5, State Library Annex..... - - 800 PWk

This request will provide funding for a 140,000 GSF special purpose building.

50.10.075 Micrographic Vault..... - - 870 APWck

This request is for land, plans and construction of a 2,624 GSF concrete and steel vault at the Placer Energy Center in Auburn.

50.22 LONG BEACH

50.22.002 Long Beach Building Lighting Retrofit..... - - 77 Pk

This request will provide funds to replace the existing high intensity discharge lighting system with traditional suspended ceilings and fluorescent fixtures.

50.40 SAN FRANCISCO

50.40.015 San Francisco State Building Security 197 Wbk 460 Cbk - -

50.40.016 Ceiling and Light Fixture Repair - - 70 Pk

This request will provide funds to replace ceiling tiles and anchor light fixtures at 525 Golden Gate Ave.

50.40.020 San Francisco Building Office Remodel 74 PWck - -

50.55 REDDING

50.55.001 Redding State Office Building Addition..... - - 494 Ak

This request will provide funding to acquire land adjacent to the office building site.

50.98 STATEWIDE

50.98.010 Space Planning..... 97 Pk 63 Pk 95 Pk

50.98.030 Statewide Elevator Modifications..... - 9 k - -

50.98.050 PCB Contaminated Equipment Replacement 4,110 k 3,312 k - -

50.98.060 Underground Storage Tank Compliance..... 8,662 k - -

50.98.075 Asbestos Abatement Program 2,903 k - -

Totals, Major Projects

\$20,461 \$5,674 \$5,995

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
Minor Projects				
50.95.000	Special Account for Capital Outlay	\$102 ^{PWck}	\$116 ^{PWck}	\$611 ^{PWck}
Totals, Minor Projects		\$102	\$116	\$611
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$20,563	\$5,790	\$6,606
<i>General Fund</i> ^b		162	16	—
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay</i> ^k		20,401	5,774	5,595
<i>Energy Resources Program Account</i>		—	—	1,011

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund ^b**APPROPRIATIONS**

Prior year balance available:				
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies		\$178	\$16	—
Balance available in subsequent years		— 16	—	—
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES		\$162	\$16	—
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$4,531	\$1,133	\$5,595
302	Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987)	—	250	—
311	Budget Act appropriation	1,792	—	—
321	Budget Act appropriation	11,483	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies		627	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Budget Act of 1984, Item 1760-301-036		206	—	—
Budget Act of 1984, Item 1760-311-036, as reappropriated by Item 1760-490,				
Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986		2,114	—	—
Budget Act of 1984, Item 1760-321-036		26	—	—
Budget Act of 1985, Item 1760-301-036		18	—	—
Budget Act of 1986, Item 1760-301-036 (partially reappropriated by Item				
1760-490, Budget Act of 1987)		—	2,446	—
Budget Act of 1986, Item 1760-311-036		—	1,451	—
Budget Act of 1986, Item 1760-321-036		—	228	—
Chapter 1342, Statutes of 1984		5,597	—	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		— 1,374	266	—
Totals Available		\$25,020	\$5,774	\$5,595
Balance available in subsequent years		— 4,125	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		— 494	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$20,401	\$5,774	\$5,595

465 Energy Resources Program Account**APPROPRIATIONS**

301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$1,011
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, All Funds (Capital Outlay)		\$20,563	\$5,790	\$6,606

* Dollars in thousands

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD

The State Personnel Board is responsible for serving the personnel needs of State agencies and the improvement of personnel practices and procedures. The Board's authority to conduct central personnel management functions for State Government derives from Article VII of the State Constitution and from provisions of the Government Code.

The State Personnel Board, within the framework of a merit system, oversees all aspects of the merit employment system, conducts recruitment efforts, develops examining techniques to select and rank qualified applicants, receives and resolves appeals on medical claims, discrimination complaints and punitive action; and provides leadership in personnel management, practices and procedures. The Personnel Board also has the responsibility for coordination and evaluation of affirmative action/equal employment opportunity efforts within State departments as required by State policy and in conjunction with the Jobs Program.

In addition, the State Personnel Board is assigned the responsibility of the Career Opportunities Development Program including the development, implementation and operation of the Jobs Program for welfare recipients, and technical assistance to state, local and private non-profit agencies.

Authority

Constitution Article 7 thereof, Government Code Title 2, Division 5

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Merit System Administration	\$20,426	\$21,104	\$24,283
20 Appeals	2,632	2,671	-
40 Local Government Services	838	842	881
50 Administrative Services	3,835	4,440	4,778
Distributed Administrative Services	-3,732	-4,286	-4,561
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$23,999	\$24,771	\$25,381
Reimbursements	-3,488	-3,622	-3,824
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$20,511	\$21,149	\$21,557
Personnel years	287.4	302.3	297.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Merit System Oversight Activities	2.9	179
10	On-line Automated Selection System	1.9	125

10 MERIT SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides the full range of personnel services necessary to administer the merit system for State Government. These services include merit system oversight, examination of applicants for State employment to ensure that all potential employees are qualified, development and adoption of personnel management policy, administration of the State's affirmative action program, information services and development of employment opportunities under the Welfare Reform Act of 1971. Also included in the program as of 1988-89 are the Appeals and Hearing Office functions.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- The establishment of 0.9 personnel year and \$53,000 on a permanent basis for psychological screening which is funded by reimbursements.
- Extend the expiration date of 2.9 personnel years and \$179,000 for Merit Oversight activities until June 30, 1989.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	160.2	178	211.8	\$20,426	\$21,104	\$24,051
Workload adjustments	-	-	3.8	-	-	232
Totals, Merit System Administration	160.2	178	215.6	\$20,426	\$21,104	\$24,283
General Fund				17,945	18,528	21,557
Reimbursements				2,481	2,576	2,726

Program Elements

10.20 List Establishment	96.4	96.4	94.4	7,568	6,202	6,325
10.30 Personnel Management Policy Development	15.3	26.5	27.1	1,069	1,716	1,837
10.40 Affirmative Action	18.9	22.9	22.7	1,300	1,482	1,525
10.50 Career Opportunities Development ..	7	7.6	7.5	8,911	10,128	10,314
10.60 Merit Oversight	22.6	24.6	22.5	1,578	1,576	1,516
10.70 Appeals	-	-	26.2	-	-	1,743
10.80 Hearings	-	-	15.2	-	-	1,023

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

10.20 List Establishment

Program Element Statement

List establishment includes all activities directly connected with placing persons on eligible lists for regular civil service positions. This begins with an agreement between the requesting department and the State Personnel Board staff that there is a need for an examination, and continues through the certification process. This element provides for the planning and processing of individual selection efforts to meet departmental needs and involves the application of validation techniques and research development to specific examining situations. Major activities of this element are test planning and management, recruitment and publicity, test construction, test administration, conducting qualifications appraisal panels and certification. Focused affirmative action recruitment projects are carried out in order to increase minority, female and disabled representation in State Government. Examination processing may be coordinated with line departments operating delegated or decentralized selection programs.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Application received for centralized testing	72,949	50,000	50,000
Number of centralized written examination competitors	61,132	22,500	22,500
Number of QAP/EDA/PRE competitors	37,639	19,500	19,500
Number of exam components reviewed/constructed	53	42	30
Psychological screenings of peace officer applicants	439	550	560
Validation studies completed	21	14	21
Number of central exams planned	151	185	185
Number of centralized lists established	1,992	1,350	1,350
Number of recruitment projects	10	31	25
Limited Exam and Appointment Program hires	270	390	390
Certifications issued	54,334	40,751	20,375
Cost-savings based contracts reviewed	60	70	70

Input

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures	96.4	96.4	94.4	\$7,568	\$6,202	\$6,325
General Fund				7,460	6,143	6,308
Reimbursements				108	59	17

10.30 Personnel Management Policy Development

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for planning, coordinating and implementing all policy, standards and research for the State Personnel Board's selection and employment programs; medical evaluations and policy; and technical examination support and training for staff selection.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Consultation hours	3,063	3,209	3,209
Medical health questionnaires reviewed	6,000	6,600	6,600

Input

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures	15.3	26.5	27.1	\$1,069	\$1,716	\$1,837
General Fund				1,059	1,716	1,784
Reimbursements				10	-	53

10.40 Affirmative Action

Program Element Statement

A comprehensive affirmative action program was established by the State Personnel Board in order to achieve a fully balanced work force by ethnic, sex and disabled representation. Information developed by this program enables the staff to concentrate on removing the underlying causes of low representation of minorities, women and the disabled in State and local work forces. The staff consults with departments in the preparation of affirmative action plans and policies, and reviews and approves those plans and policies. Program staff also monitor statewide progress toward affirmative action goals and prepare an annual report on each State agency's progress toward achieving a balanced work force.

While continuing affirmative action efforts to achieve a fully representative work force, specific focus is given to increasing the representation of Hispanic persons, implementing affirmative action hiring programs for the disabled, achieving distributional representation of women, and providing career opportunities for all underutilized employees through upward mobility programs. Enforcement actions are taken against departments which do not show affirmative action progress.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Number of enforcement actions	3	3	3
Number of departmental timetables reviewed	72	76	76

Input

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures	18.9	22.9	22.7	\$1,300	\$1,482	\$1,525
General Fund				885	1,027	1,070
Reimbursements				415	455	455

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

10.50 Career Opportunities Development

Program Element Statement

The Career Opportunities Development (COD) element, authorized by the Welfare Reform Act of 1971, provides subsidized jobs, ultimately leading to unsubsidized jobs for welfare recipients, disabled and other disadvantaged persons thus reducing welfare costs. This is accomplished by providing subsidized training opportunities for these individuals with existing local, State and private nonprofit agencies. As such, as the Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) Program is implemented on a county by county basis, training opportunities under the COD Program provided through the Work Incentive (WIN) component will be dedicated to the GAIN Program.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of jobs contracted each year: state, local, and private nonprofit agencies	761	800	800
Number of COD trainees placed in subsidized jobs: state, local, and private nonprofit agencies	559	850	850
Number of local agencies involved in jobs program	17	25	25
Number of state agencies involved in jobs program	45	15	15
Number of private nonprofit agencies involved in jobs program	78	40	40
Number of COD trainees placed in unsubsidized jobs: state, local, and private nonprofit agencies	299	380	380

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	7	7.6	7.5	\$8,911	\$10,128	\$10,314
General Fund				6,988	8,066	8,215
Reimbursements				1,923	2,062	2,099

10.60 Merit Oversight

Program Element Statement

The goal of the oversight program is to ensure that appointments and promotions in the civil service are based on merit determined by competitive examination. Specific objectives are to ensure that departments operate a high quality merit system that is fair, objective, valid, cost effective and nondiscriminatory, and that yields a work force representative of California's diverse labor force. These objectives are carried out in three ways: through guidance and selective preapproval of selection program activities, ongoing interaction with departments and post audit.

Performance Measures

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Number of biennial department planning and assessment meetings	12	34	32
Number of modified selection review designations	863	1200	1200
Interactive/monitoring hours	12,728	12,728	12,728
Comprehensive program reviews completed	11	31	31

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	22.6	24.6	22.5	\$1,578	\$1,576	\$1,516
General Fund				1,553	1,576	1,464
Reimbursements				25	-	52

10.70 Appeals Section

Program Element Statement

In accordance with Government Code Sections 18714 and 19700-19706 and Articles 24 and 25 of the State Personnel Board Law and Rules, the Appeals Section provides a means for State employees and job applicants to appeal a departmental or State Personnel Board action or decision against the employee or applicant in the areas of grievances, discrimination complaints, examination appeals, Medical Officer appeals, or other areas appealable to the State Personnel Board.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of discrimination complaints	-	-	46
Number of examination appeals	-	-	675
Miscellaneous appeals (appeals on medical grounds, withholds, and other appeals)	-	-	570

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	-	-	26.2	-	-	\$1,743
General Fund				-	-	1,733
Reimbursements				-	-	10

10.80 Hearing Office

Program Element Statement

In accordance with Government Code Sections 18670-18682 and 19474-19488 and Article 4 of the State Personnel Board Law and Rules, the Hearing Office provides State employees a means of appealing departmental actions or decisions involving adverse action against the employee and other items referred to it by the State Personnel Board.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Adverse actions and rejections filed	-	-	3,000
Appeals from adverse actions and rejections	-	-	1,800

* Dollars in thousands

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	—	15.2	—	—	\$1,023
General Fund	—	—	—	—	—	983
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	—	40

20 APPEALS

Program Objectives Statement

The Appeals Division, established February 1, 1978, investigates appeals to the State Personnel Board relating to complaints of discrimination, grievances, examination appeals, Medical Officer decisions, and other appeals resulting from State Personnel Board or departmental action. It provides recommendations for the disposition of such cases to the State Personnel Board's Executive Officer, and provides staff assistance to the State Personnel Board when such cases are appealed to the Board.

It conducts hearings in accordance with the provisions of Government Code Section 11513 and recommends proposed decisions to the State Personnel Board in connection with appeals from adverse actions, or other matters as assigned by the Executive Officer.

Budget Adjustment

Beginning in 1988-89, this program will be consolidated with Program 10, Merit System Administration.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	40.9	41.9	—	\$2,632	\$2,671	—
General Fund	—	—	—	2,566	2,621	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—	66	50	—

Program Elements

20.10 Appeals Section	26.5	26.5	—	1,711	1,691	—
20.20 Hearing Office	14.4	15.4	—	921	980	—

20.10 Appeals Section

Program Element Statement

In accordance with Government Code Sections 18714 and 19700-19706 and Articles 24 and 25 of the State Personnel Board Law and Rules, the Appeals Section provides a means for State employees and job applicants to appeal a departmental or State Personnel Board action or decision against the employee or applicant in the areas of grievances, discrimination complaints, examination appeals, Medical Officer appeals, or other areas appealable to the State Personnel Board.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of discrimination complaints	44	46	—
Number of examination appeals	749	675	—
Miscellaneous appeals (appeals on medical grounds, withholds, and other appeals)	554	570	—

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	26.5	26.5	—	\$1,711	\$1,691	—
General Fund	—	—	—	1,710	1,681	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—	1	10	—

20.20 Hearing Office

Program Element Statement

In accordance with Government Code Sections 18670-18682 and 19474-19488 and Article 4 of the State Personnel Board Law and Rules, the Hearing Office provides State employees a means of appealing departmental actions or decisions involving adverse action against the employee and other items referred to it by the State Personnel Board.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Adverse actions and rejections filed	3,200	3,000	—
Appeals from adverse actions and rejections	1,660	1,800	—

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	14.4	15.4	—	\$921	\$980	—
General Fund	—	—	—	856	940	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—	65	40	—

40 LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Local Government Services program develops reliable, job-related selection processes, tests and services which minimize or eliminate adverse effect, provides them on a timely basis and administers or insures that local agencies administer them in accordance with SPB policy direction.

Merit Systems Service provides direction and assistance to grant-aided agencies to attain, at all occupational levels, a work force which reflects the proportion of ethnic groups and women in the appropriate labor market; and provides direction and assistance to grant-aided agencies to improve the representation of disabled persons in their work force. This function also ensures a pool of qualified non-English language interpreters for use in California courts and administrative hearings.

* Dollars in thousands

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

Program Requirements		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (Reimbursements)		\$838	\$842	\$881
Program Elements				
40.20	Merit System Services	703	707	707
40.50	Court Interpreters	135	135	174

40.20 Merit System Services

Program Element Statement

The Merit System Services reviews and approves for compliance merit systems and personnel standards (including affirmative action and equal employment opportunity) established by local agencies for their welfare, health and emergency services departments. Audits are conducted to ensure continuing compliance with Federal and State requirements. Consultation on a variety of personnel management subjects is available to assist local agencies to meet the established standards. For local agencies which do not have their own personnel merit system, this element provides selection, classification, certification activities, and directly administers the program. The activities of this program are provided through a contract with a joint powers authority.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$39,000 for court interpreters mandated by Chapter 1220, Statutes of 1987.

Performance Measures		1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Employment lists established		330	365	370
Qualifications appraisal interviews		1,636	2,000	2,100
Certifications issued		358	390	395
Number of examinations given		310	330	340

Input

Expenditures (Reimbursements)	\$703	\$707	\$707
-------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

40.50 Court Interpreters

Program Element Statement

Provides for examination and certification of an individual's proficiency in non-English languages. The individuals certified are eligible to serve as interpreters in administrative hearings and in California courts. This program is provided through contract with a joint powers authority.

Performance Measures		1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of persons certified		106	123	120
Input		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)		\$135	\$135	\$174

50 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

A Constitutional Board of five members is appointed by the Governor to ten-year terms. The Board provides direction to the State civil service system through its authority to adopt rules and promulgate policy in the area of Personnel Management. Public hearings are held by the Board for the purpose of maintaining an effective and responsive merit system which satisfies the need of State Government and serves the interests of the public. Ongoing program management is provided through the Executive Officer who is appointed by the Board. Legislative liaison is also provided through the Executive Office.

A variety of services are centralized in this Division to enable the Personnel Board to use its personnel and resources in the most cost-effective manner possible. Administrative Services monitors divisional operations and expenditures to assure that the Board properly discharges its duties and responsibilities and promotes an organizational climate whereby staff expertise is developed, communication channels are open, program objectives, policies, and procedures are understood, and deficiencies are identified and corrected on a timely basis.

These are accomplished through the following areas of support: Fiscal, Resource Allocation, Planning, Management Analysis, Organization Review and Administrative Assistance, Staff Selection and Affirmative Action, Training and Staff Development, Personnel Services and Transactions, Employer-Employee Relations, Internal Communications, Facilities Management, Business Services, Data Processing, Management Information Coordination, Mail and Duplicating Services, General Files, Word Processing, Graphic Arts, Forms Management and Paperwork Management.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 1.9 personnel years, limited-term to June 30, 1989, and \$125,000 are proposed to implement the on-line automated selection system funded by reimbursements from departments.

* Dollars in thousands

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
50.01 Administrative Services						
Continuing program costs	86.3	81.4	80.4	3,835	4,378	4,653
Workload adjustments	-	1	1.9	-	62	125
Totals, Administrative Services	86.3	82.4	82.3	\$3,835	\$4,440	\$4,778
50.02 Distributed Administrative Services						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Merit System Administration	(70.3)	(67.3)	(82.3)	-3,023	-3,474	-4,561
20 Appeals	(16)	(15.1)	-	-709	-812	-
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Programs	(86.3)	(82.4)	(82.3)	-\$3,732	-\$4,286	-\$4,561
Net Totals, Administrative Services	86.3	82.4	82.3	\$103	\$154	\$217

Input

Expenditures (Reimbursements)	\$103	\$154	\$217
-------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	287.4	317.2	311.2	\$9,126	\$9,392	\$9,314
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	176	349
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	287.4	317.2	311.2	\$9,126	\$9,568	\$9,663
Proposed new positions	-	2	6	-	49	210
Partial year adjustment	-	-1	-	-	-24	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	1	6	-	\$25	\$210
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	287.4	318.2	317.2	\$9,126	\$9,593	\$9,873
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-15.9	-19.3	-	-467	-556
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	287.4	302.3	297.9	\$9,126	\$9,126	\$9,317
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	2,635	2,661	2,753
100000 Totals, Personal Services	287.4	302.3	297.9	\$11,761	\$11,787	\$12,070

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	319	173	190
Printing	71	73	77
Communications	226	104	110
Postage	140	108	116
Travel—in-state	319	251	266
Travel—out-of-state	4	9	9
Training	21	30	31
Facilities operation	851	659	675
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	123	4	4
Cons & prof svcs—external	1,081	1,014	1,039
Consolidated data center	97	55	82
Data processing	601	302	321
Equipment	47	74	77
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$3,900	\$2,856	\$2,997

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Support assistant	15	-	-
WRA—welfare recipients' jobs	6,400	8,066	8,215
Jobs for the disabled	1,923	2,062	2,099
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$8,338	\$10,128	\$10,314
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,999	\$24,771	\$25,381
Reimbursements	-3,488	-3,622	-3,824
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,511	\$21,149	\$21,557

* Dollars in thousands

18—76501

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$21,164	\$20,762	\$21,557
Allocation for employee compensation	—	410	—
Allocation to the Board of Control	—7	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—192	—23	—
Totals Available	\$20,965	\$21,149	\$21,557
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—454	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$20,511	\$21,149	\$21,557

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals Authorized Positions	287.4	317.2	311.2	\$9,126	\$9,392	\$9,314
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	176	349
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	287.4	317.2	311.2	\$9,126	\$9,568	\$9,663
Proposed New Positions:						
Administrative Services:				Salary Range		
Data techn ¹	—	1	1	1,441-1,831	17	17
Assoc programmer analyst ¹	—	1	1	2,641-3,187	32	32
Affirmative Action and Merit Oversight:						
Staff services analyst ¹	—	—	3	1,692-2,641	—	84
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	—	39
Policy:						
Assoc pers analyst	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	38
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	2	6	—	\$49	\$210
Partial year adjustment	—	—1	—	—	—24	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	1	6	—	\$25	\$210
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	287.4	318.2	317.2	\$9,126	\$9,593	\$9,873

¹ Positions expire: June 30, 1989.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) administers a group of separate, but related, benefits for more than 800,000 past and present public employees in California. This grouping consists of retirement, disability and death benefits; administration of Social Security coverage for State employees; and the development, negotiation and administration of contracts with a number of health maintenance organizations, group hospital and medical insurance plans. PERS is managed by a Board of Administration whose thirteen members consist of six individuals elected by specified membership groups, two individuals appointed by the Governor, one individual appointed jointly by the Speaker of the Assembly and the Senate Rules Committee, the Director of the Department of Personnel Administration, the State Treasurer, the State Controller and one individual designated by the State Personnel Board.

Participants in the system's programs include constitutional officers of the State, members of the Legislature, judges, State employees, most school employees who are not teachers, volunteer firefighters and any other public employees whose employer has contracted for benefits administered by PERS.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Retirement	\$38,417	\$38,616	\$38,669
20 Social Security	589	590	598
30 Health Benefits	3,118	3,215	3,396
40 PERS System Redesign Project	1,108	659	644
50 Administration	22,602	21,495	21,566
Distributed Administration	—22,602	—21,345	—21,566
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$43,232	\$43,230	\$43,307
Reimbursements	—933	—925	—927
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$42,299	\$42,305	\$42,380
General Fund	107	59	61
Judges' Retirement Fund	229	227	235
Legislators' Retirement Fund ^c	141	136	134
Public Employees' Retirement Fund ^c	38,771	38,685	38,572
Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund ^c	3,041	3,137	3,315
Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund ^c	10	61	63
Personnel years	682.7	713.5	717.8

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Restore Section 20 Position	1	\$ 20
10	Printing Cost Increase (IDDA Warrants)	—	5
30	Printing Cost Redirection	—	120
40	Position Redirection	-9.2	-277
50	Internal Audit Support	0.9	48
50	Staff Counsel Support	0.9	45
50	Investment Office Support	1.8	126
50	Other Staff Support	0.7	41
50	Printing Costs Redirection	—	-120
50	Position Redirection	9.2	277
	Total Adjustments	5.3	\$ 285

10 RETIREMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides a retirement, disability and death benefit program for California public employers and their employees which will provide for the orderly and systematic retirement of employees and encourage career employment in the public service.

Beginning in 1932, the State provided a series of retirement and death benefits for its employees, other than teachers. In 1939, coverage was extended to employees of those political subdivisions of the State who wished to contract with the State retirement system. Today the system offers benefits based on service or disability to all covered employees; death benefits for employees and annuitants; survivors' benefits to members not covered by social security; and, to members in certain occupations, special benefits based on death or disability incurred in the line of duty.

Retirement benefits are based upon age, years of service and the employee's final compensation. Benefits are modified by the selection of one of several options and/or by the employee's membership category, such as miscellaneous, safety, or state industrial. Survivor, death and disability benefits also are provided for under specific conditions.

The unfunded actuarial liability of the State's portion of the system as of June 30, 1986, was \$6,053,907,318. If the State contribution rates remain in effect, the unfunded actuarial liability for State miscellaneous members would be eliminated by June 30, 2016, and by June 30, 2011, for other membership categories, based on current actuarial assumptions. The unfunded liabilities for public agencies are funded in accordance with the terms of each agency's contract. The Legislators' and Judges' Retirement and Volunteer Firefighters' Systems also are administered by the Public Employees' Retirement System.

The 1988-89 Budget proposes to reinstate 1 position reduced by Section 20 action (1 personnel year, \$20,000) and increase operating expense by \$5,000 for additional printing costs required by Chapter 123, Statutes of 1987 (IDDA warrant inserts).

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 3, Government Code.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of monthly benefit recipients at June 30	226,963	238,131	249,845
Amounts paid (annual)	\$1,716,688,726	\$1,886,185,576	\$2,074,431,827
Number of recipients of one-time payments at June 30	58,690	61,208	60,439
Amounts paid (annual)	\$129,931,228	\$132,528,257	\$135,334,854
Number of active and inactive members at June 30	577,157	582,905	588,727
Total number of participants	862,810	882,244	899,011

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	578.5	620.8	623.4	\$38,417	\$38,616	\$38,644
Workload adjustments	—	—	1	—	—	25
Totals, Retirement	578.5	620.8	624.4	\$38,417	\$38,616	\$38,669
General Fund				25	26	27
Judges' Retirement Fund				229	227	235
Legislators' Retirement Fund				141	136	134
Public Employees' Retirement Fund				37,663	37,876	37,928
Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund				10	61	63
Reimbursements to Public Employees' Retirement Fund				349	290	282

20 SOCIAL SECURITY

Program Objectives Statement

PERS administers the Master Federal-State agreement to provide employees of California public agencies with coverage under Old-Age, Survivors, Disability and Health Insurance provisions of the Federal Social Security Act. The Federal Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986, relieved the State of responsibility for collecting Social Security "contributions" from its political subdivisions. State and local employers must now submit Social Security taxes directly to the Internal Revenue Service.

The State's responsibility and liability for Social Security reports and payments for those years prior to 1987 continue until April 15, 1990. The State also continues its responsibility for new coverage agreements, modifications and determinations regarding coverage issues.

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 4, Government Code.

* Dollars in thousands

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of employers covered at June 30	2,514	2,520	2,525
Number of employees covered at June 30 (including Medicare-only coverage)	650,000	750,000	800,000
Annual taxes collected and remitted (in millions)	\$1,163.2	\$664.4	\$332.2

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	17	10.5	10.6	\$589	\$590	\$598
General Fund				82	33	34
Reimbursements to Public Employees' Retirement Fund				507	557	564

30 HEALTH BENEFITS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides medical and hospital insurance plans with private carriers and health maintenance organizations for State and other public agency employees, annuitants and their families. Primary activities are to negotiate contracts and to provide standards for health maintenance, basic, and supplemental to Medicare health plans; to conduct open enrollment periods, providing information to employees and annuitants; and to mediate service and claim disputes.

The 1988-89 Budget proposes a redirection of \$120,000 to provide funds for additional costs of health plan booklets to be funded from the Administration Division (\$30,000), the Investment Office (\$30,000), and the Office of Information Systems and Services (\$60,000).

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 5, Government Code.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Average monthly enrollment	259,272	277,421	291,000
Number of plans	69	72	68

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	74.5	75.6	76.1	\$3,118	\$3,215	\$3,276
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	120
Totals, Health Benefits	74.5	75.6	76.1	\$3,118	\$3,215	\$3,396
Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund ^c				3,041	3,137	3,315
Reimbursements to Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund				77	78	81

40 PERS SYSTEM REDESIGN PROJECT

Program Objectives Statement

The PERS System Redesign project was undertaken as a long-term solution to the ever-increasing pressures placed on the old EDP systems and programs, legislative changes, court decisions, system growth and computer hardware and software technology changes.

Except for the Benefits System, all of the major Redesign System components have been completed and implemented, including Phases I and II of the Benefits System. Phase III of the Benefits System is currently in progress.

The 1988-89 Budget proposes to continue the redirection of 9.7 positions and \$483,275 to the Administration program as authorized pursuant to provisions of Section 6.50 of the Budget Act of 1987.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (Public Employees' Retirement Fund) ^c	12.7	15.7	15.9	\$1,108	\$1,108	\$1,127
Workload adjustments	—	—9.1	—9.2	—	—449	—483
Totals, System Redesign	12.7	6.6	6.7	\$1,108	\$659	\$644

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the leadership and support services required to achieve the objectives of the system's programs. Activities include the actuarial investigation into mortality and experience factors to establish appropriate benefit discounts, premiums and rates of contribution; determination of costs of proposed benefit changes; development of legislation desired by the System or other interested parties; analysis of all legislation affecting the System; prediction of future market trends; purchase and/or sale of securities resulting from analysis and comparison of current offerings; and provision of data processing, legal, personnel and fiscal services.

The 1988-89 Budget proposes an increase of 5 positions—1 in Executive Services, 1 in the Legal Office, 1 in the Actuarial Office and 2 in the Investment Office (4.3 personnel years, \$256,000). It also is proposed to establish 1 permanent position (Budget Technician) through the reduction of Temporary Help funds in the Administration Division; redirect \$120,000 to the Health Benefits program for additional printing costs; and continue to redirect 9.7 positions and \$483,275 from the System Redesign Program as authorized pursuant to provisions of Section 6.50 of the 1987 Budget Act.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	249.9	268.7	267.5	\$22,602	\$20,819	\$21,098
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	227	—155
Workload adjustments	—	9.1	13.5	—	449	623
Totals, Administration	249.9	277.8	281	\$22,602	\$21,495	\$21,566

* Dollars in thousands

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
50.01 Administration						
50.01.010 Executive.....	21.9	21.7	22.7	\$1,432	\$1,787	\$1,581
50.01.020 Actuarial Services.....	10.1	12.3	13.3	855	1,018	1,097
50.01.040 Legal Services.....	14.5	14.1	15.1	1,350	1,395	1,487
50.01.050 Legislative Services.....	4.5	4.9	4.9	267	229	209
50.01.060 Investment Services.....	31.4	35.5	37.6	3,430	2,772	2,906
50.01.070 Electronic Data Processing Services.....	90.3	113.5	111.4	10,668	9,233	9,179
50.01.090 Administrative Services.....	77.2	75.8	76	4,600	5,061	5,107
Totals, Administration.....	249.9	277.8	281	\$22,602	\$21,495	\$21,566
50.02 Distributed Administration— Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Retirement.....	-214.8	-243.7	-246.2	-19,146	-18,262	-18,345
20 Social Security.....	-4.8	-3.0	-3.1	-324	-222	-228
30 Health Benefits.....	-26.7	-29.2	-29.7	-2,701	-2,612	-2,747
40 PERS System Redesign Project....	-3.6	-1.9	-2	-431	-249	-246
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-249.9	-277.8	-281	-\$22,602	-\$21,345	-\$21,566
Net Totals Administration (PERF)	-	-	-	-	\$150	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions.....	682.7	759	754	\$18,736	\$20,796	\$20,984
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	335	387
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	682.7	-759	754	\$18,736	\$21,131	\$21,371
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-9.7	-10.7	-	-263	-298
Proposed new positions.....	-	9.7	16.7	-	256	493
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	6	-	\$3	\$195
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	682.7	759	760	\$18,736	\$21,134	\$21,566
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-45.5	-42.2	-	-1,356	-1,186
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	682.7	713.5	717.8	\$18,736	\$19,778	\$20,380
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	5,755	6,152	6,425
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	682.7	713.5	717.8	\$24,491	\$25,930	\$26,805
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				1,436	1,156	1,119
Printing.....				601	711	855
Communications.....				257	340	348
Postage.....				587	587	727
Travel—in-state.....				226	287	299
Travel—out-of-state.....				84	147	154
Training.....				280	322	331
Facilities operation.....				4,999	5,502	5,640
Cons & prof svcs—interdepart'l.....				1,969	1,089	965
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				801	1,056	589
Consolidated data center.....				2,556	217	222
Data processing.....				1,582	2,071	2,101
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				1,986	2,666	1,974
Equipment.....				1,377	1,149	1,178
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$18,741	\$17,300	\$16,502
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$43,232	\$43,230	\$43,307
Reimbursements.....				-933	-925	-927
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$42,299	\$42,305	\$42,380

* Dollars in thousands

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriations	\$72	\$59	\$61
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 557 Statutes of 1985	38	-	-
Totals Available	\$109	\$59	\$61
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$107	\$59	\$61

815 Judges' Retirement Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriations	\$220	\$224	\$235
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 524, Statutes of 1985	11	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$229	\$227	\$235

820 Legislators' Retirement Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$134	\$134	\$134
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 524, Statutes of 1985	8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$141	\$136	\$134

830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$40,259	\$38,119	\$38,518
Government Code Section 20100.2 (Chapter 1114, Statutes of 1985)	-	3	3
Allocation for employee compensation	-	506	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-382	-51	-
Chapter 981, Statutes of 1986	40	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 429, Statutes of 1985	43	-	-
Chapter 513, Statutes of 1985	75	-	-
Chapter 520, Statutes of 1985	85	-	-
Chapter 674, Statutes of 1984	305	178	51
Totals Available	\$40,425	\$38,755	\$38,572
Balance available in subsequent years	-178	-51	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,476	-19	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38,771	\$38,685	\$38,572

950 Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,998	\$3,105	\$3,315
Allocation for employee compensation	-	36	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	70	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-27	-4	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,041	\$3,137	\$3,315

* Dollars in thousands

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

962 Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$59	\$60	\$63
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
Totals Available	\$58	\$61	\$63
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	48	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10	\$61	\$63
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$42,299	\$42,305	\$42,380

BENEFITS PAID: UNCLASSIFIED

830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund *

Government Code Sections 21251.65-21252 (benefits paid)	\$1,711,416	\$1,873,403	\$2,059,340
---	-------------	-------------	-------------

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$30,917,024	\$35,549,827	\$40,350,073
Reserves, adjusted	-5,744	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$30,911,280	\$35,549,827	\$40,350,073
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	3,825,255	4,100,000	4,500,000
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds	2,672,273	2,725,184	2,779,145
299000 Other	1,458	1,500	1,600
299000 Other—Unclaimed benefits returned	636	650	675
221000 Refunds of contributions	-110,888	-115,000	-120,000
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$6,388,734	\$6,712,334	\$7,161,420
Totals, Resources	\$37,300,014	\$42,262,161	\$47,511,493
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:			
Support	38,771	38,685	38,572
Other Disbursements:			
Retirement Allowances	1,660,891	1,826,980	2,009,678
Death benefits	38,782	40,500	42,000
Investment Advisors	3,111	3,500	4,000
Other disbursements	8,632	2,423	3,662
Totals, Other Disbursements	\$1,711,416	\$1,873,403	\$2,059,340
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,750,187	\$1,912,088	\$2,097,912
RESERVES	\$35,549,827	\$40,350,073	\$45,413,581
Reserve for deficiencies	358,518	406,725	457,768
Investment Dividend Disbursement Account	734,683	750,000	800,000
Remaining assets available for future benefits	34,456,626	39,193,348	44,155,813

950 Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,784	\$1,058	\$526
Prior year adjustments	1	-	-
Reserves adjusted	\$2,785	\$1,058	\$526
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments (interest)	336	108	75
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds:			
Administrative	978	2,497	4,466
Contingency reserve	-	-	-
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$1,314	\$2,605	\$4,541
Totals, Resources	\$4,099	\$3,663	\$5,067
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:			
Administrative (Disbursements)	3,041	3,137	3,315
RESERVES	\$1,058	\$526	\$1,752
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

962 Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund *			
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$369 ¹	\$83	\$91
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	58	61	63
299000 Other operating revenues:			
Valuation fees	1	1	1
Department contribution	28	29	30
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$87	\$91	\$94
Totals, Resources	\$456	\$174	\$185
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System	10	61	63
Estimated General Fund loan liability, Govt. Code Sec. 50978	363	22	22
RESERVES	\$83	\$91	\$100
Remaining Assets available for future benefits	83	91	100

¹Includes \$200,000 loan and interest for years 1980-1986.

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	682.7	759	754	\$18,736	20,796	\$20,984
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	335	387
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	682.7	759	754	\$18,736	\$21,131	\$21,371
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Administration Division:						
Board members (8) per diem	-	-	-	-	\$3	\$3
Temporary help	-	-	-1	-	-	-24
System Redesign Project						
Temporary help	-	-3.7	-3.7	-	-43	-45
System software specialist II Supvry	-	-1	-1	3,464-4,187	-49	-50
Staff DP analyst	-	-1	-1	3,011-3,633	-41	-43
Staff programmer analyst	-	-2	-2	3,011-3,633	-84	-87
DP techn II	-	-1	-1	2,616-3,154	-31	-32
Steno	-	-1	-1	1,380-1,720	-18	-20
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-9.7	-10.7	-	-\$263	-\$298
Proposed New Positions:						
Accounting Division:						
Sr acct clk	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	20
Actuarial Office						
Programmer II ¹	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	26
Administration Division:						
Budget techn II	-	-	1	1,959-2,355	-	24
Executive Services						
Assoc mgt auditor	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Investment Office						
Mortgage investment spec II	-	-	1	3,502-4,228	-	42
Investment off II	-	-	1	3,502-4,228	-	42
Legal Office						
Staff counsel	-	-	1	2,465-4,543	-	30
Positions Transferred						
Office of Information Systems and Services						
Temporary help	-	3.7	3.7	-	43	45
System software specialist II Supvry	-	1	1	3,464-4,187	49	50
Staff DP analyst	-	1	1	3,011-3,633	41	43
Staff programmer analyst	-	2	2	3,011-3,633	84	87
DP techn II	-	1	1	2,616-3,154	31	32
Steno	-	1	1	1,380-1,720	18	20
Totals, Proposed New and Transferred Positions	-	9.7	16.7	-	\$266	\$493
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	6	-	\$3	\$195
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	682.7	759	760	\$18,736	\$21,134	\$21,566

¹ Position expires on June 30, 1989.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The Teachers' Retirement Board was formed in 1963 and has exclusive control over the investment and administration of the Teachers' Retirement Fund, makes rules, sets policies and has the power and authority to hear and determine all facts pertaining to application for benefits under the retirement system. Ex-officio members of the Board are the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the State Treasurer, the State Controller and the Director of Finance. The Governor-appointed members of the board include four members of the system, one retirant of the system and three from the public. The staff and the Teachers' Retirement Board manage the largest teachers' retirement system in the United States, having 316,860 members as of June 30, 1987, and 111,706 persons receiving benefits for a total of 428,566

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Service to Members and Employers	\$20,045	\$21,474	\$22,670
20 Administration—distributed	(8,868)	(6,143)	(6,440)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$20,045	\$21,474	\$22,670
Reimbursements	-298	-239	-239
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$19,747	\$21,235	\$22,431
Teachers' Retirement Fund ^c	19,696	21,173	22,365
Retirees' Purchasing Power Protection Account, Teachers' Retirement Fund	(97)	(97)	(97)
Teacher Tax-Sheltered Annuity Fund ^c	51	62	66
Personnel years	286	307.2	318.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Workload Increase-Member Services Unit	5.7	\$ 169
10	On-Line Development	-	3,279
10	Workload Increase-Rehabilitation Unit	0.9	180
10	Workload Increase-Accounting	3.7	120
10	Employer Based Services	-	547
20	Workload Increase-Investment Division	3.9	137

The State Teachers' Retirement System is successfully continuing the development of its ON-LINE computerized information system. This project, approved in March 1981, will result in increased levels of service to the STRS membership and provide the ability to address increasing workloads with little or no addition of personnel resources. With the complete installation of the ON-LINE system, the present batch mode computer system will be eliminated.

10 SERVICE TO MEMBERS AND EMPLOYERS

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Teachers' Retirement Program are as follows:

1. To provide a financially sound plan for the funding of all approved benefits.
2. To provide adequate benefits on a timely basis for members of the State Teachers' Retirement System and their beneficiaries.
3. To develop and maintain a system, structured to aid in the maintenance of a qualified body of career teachers in the California public schools who intend to retire from the system.
4. To develop and maintain a comprehensive information program that will fully inform members, retirants, beneficiaries, the Administration, the Legislature and employers about the plan and meet Federal standards.
5. Provide progressive leadership, management, program development and support to insure that the other objectives are reached at the lowest possible cost at the approved level of service.

Income to the Teachers' Retirement Fund is derived from member contributions, employing school district contributions, appropriations from the General Fund and investment earnings (see 6300-Contributions to Teachers' Retirement Fund for state contributions for benefits and 8885-Commission on State Mandates for other contributions). The cost of administration is paid from the Teachers' Retirement Fund as provided in Section 22003 of the Education Code. The fund is reimbursed for administrative costs associated with the Tax Sheltered Annuity program and for processing refunds to former members.

The system is responsible for the determination, computation and payment of benefits to members, retirants, and beneficiaries, and for the distribution of information to all members, employers and other interested groups. Generally, payment of an estimated service retirement allowance is made 45 days after date of retirement or receipt of application, whichever is later. Refunds are paid within 45 days after receipt of the application. Family and death benefits are paid within 45 days after receipt of documentation required to substantiate death of the member and establish survivor eligibility. Disability benefits are paid approximately 45 days after proof of disability is established. The basic retirement allowance is calculated upon a member's age, years of service, and final compensation. The member may modify the basic allowance by selecting an option to provide for a beneficiary. The system also provides for survivor, disability and death benefits under specific conditions.

Budget Adjustments

In order to address workload, the 1988-89 budget proposes the continuation of two limited term positions (through June 30, 1989) in the Service Retirement and Death/Survivor Benefit Unit, two limited term positions (through June 30, 1989) for the Accounts Receivable Unit and one limited term position (through June 30, 1990) for the Disbursements Unit. The budget also proposes one additional limited term position (through June 30, 1990) for the Collections and Overpayments Unit.

To increase service levels in the Rehabilitation Unit, one limited term position is proposed to be permanent and an augmentation is proposed to increase the availability of Rehabilitation programs. To further augment services to members, the budget proposes four additional telephone technicians in the Public Services Section and augments the Employer Based Services Program to implement the third and final phase.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

Authority

Education Code, Chapter 4.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Service retirements.....	6,231	6,468	6,707
Disabilities.....	400	400	400
Refunds.....	6,980	7,500	7,500
Benefits to survivors.....	3,377	3,563	3,759
Telephone calls (public service).....	141,539	156,000	171,000
Teletalk calls (24-hour/day toll-free info. service).....	49,500	51,000	53,000
Letters to members.....	7,537	8,222	8,969
Retirement counseling interviews.....	5,198	11,480	19,610
Retirement workshops.....	137	255	460

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs.....	286	307.2	318.3	\$20,045	\$21,474	\$22,670
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Service to Members and Employers.....	286	307.2	318.3	\$20,045	\$21,474	\$22,670
Teachers' Retirement Fund.....				19,696	21,173	22,365
Retirees' Purchasing Power Protection Account, Teachers' Retirement Fund.....				(97)	(97)	(97)
Teacher Tax-Sheltered Annuity Fund.....				51	62	66
Reimbursements.....				298	239	239

20 ADMINISTRATION

The internal management of STRS is presented under this element. Included are policy and planning direction, legal services, investment services, services to the Teachers' Retirement Board, and management support to the operating divisions.

Budget Adjustment

This budget proposes four new positions for the increased workload in the Investment Division (one position for Real Estate and three positions for Trading).

This budget proposes the expenditure of \$150,000 to reimburse the State Controller's Office for expenses related to accounting and auditing of the Master Custodian. This budget also proposes the expenditure of an additional \$50,000 to reimburse the Attorney General's Office for expenses related to increased services.

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Program Requirements						
Totals, Administration.....	56	61	61	\$8,868	\$6,143	\$6,343
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	4	—	—	97
Less amounts charged to other programs....	(56)	(61)	(65)	—8,868	—6,143	—6,440
Net Totals, Administration.....	56	61	65	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions.....	300.1	320.5	316.5	\$8,123	\$8,674	\$8,740
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	163	328
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	300.1	320.5	316.5	\$8,123	\$8,837	\$9,068
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	1	—	—	(21)	—
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	15	—	—	327
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	1	15	—	(21)	327
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	300.1	321.5	331.5	\$8,123	\$8,837	\$9,395
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—14.1	—14.3	—13.2	—	—331	—303
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	286	307.2	318.3	\$8,123	\$8,506	\$9,092
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	2,665	2,803	2,704
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	286	307.2	318.3	\$10,788	\$11,309	\$11,796

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	470	523	576
Printing.....	225	223	367
Communications.....	358	520	397
Postage.....	272	286	316
Travel—in-state.....	89	165	210
Travel—out-of-state.....	48	65	68
Training.....	55	88	91
Facilities operation.....	1,491	1,363	1,422
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	521	1,290	1,893

* Dollars in thousands

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Collective bargaining	4	4	4
Cons & prof svcs—external	985	1,036	1,081
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)	51	2,142	2,757
Data processing	169	206	206
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	3,354	1,216	324
Equipment	455	258	218
Other items of expense:			
Witness fees	30	31	32
Rehabilitation	221	256	406
Disability	459	493	506
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$9,257	\$10,165	\$10,874
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,045	\$21,474	\$22,670
Reimbursements	-298	-239	-239
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$19,747	\$21,235	\$22,431

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

835 Teachers' Retirement Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$20,491	\$20,853	\$22,268
Education Code Section 24701 (Chapter 1606 Statutes of 1982) from the Retirees' Purchasing Power Protection Account	97	97	97
Allocation for employee compensation	-	246	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-183	-23	-
Chapter 235, Statutes of 1986	20	-	-
Chapter 717, Statutes of 1986	54	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1532, Statutes of 1985	41	-	-
Totals Available	\$20,520	\$21,173	\$22,365
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-824	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$19,696	\$21,173	\$22,365
963 Teacher Tax-Sheltered Annuity Fund °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$62	\$62	\$66
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-11	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$51	\$62	\$66
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$19,747	\$21,235	\$22,431

UNCLASSIFIED

835 Teachers' Retirement Fund (Benefits) °

BENEFITS PAID			
Section 24000 Education Code	\$1,118,202	\$1,229,200	\$1,350,100

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

835 Teachers' Retirement Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES (Prior year resources)	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Assets:			
Cash in Treasury	\$1,342	\$782	\$2,500
Investments at book value	17,861,738	20,328,680	23,212,207
Accounts receivable	442,843	496,735	500,000
Equipment	487	487	500
Deferred charges	11,542	10,529	9,500
Total Assets	\$18,317,952	\$20,837,213	\$23,724,707
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	279,841	221,917	250,000
Deferred income	8,829	12,276	15,000
Other liabilities	2,172	2,169	3,000
Total Liabilities	\$290,842	\$236,362	\$268,000
Beginning Reserves	\$18,027,110	\$20,600,851	\$23,456,707

* Dollars in thousands

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—*Continued*

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
21500 Income from investments:			
State Lands Royalties (purchasing power payment funds).....	5,407	3,962	3,827
Other Investment Income	1,953,972	2,247,000	2,584,000
221000 Member contributions.....	703,887	739,000	776,000
299000 State Contribution.....	352,893	381,882	413,250
299000 State mandated costs.....	34,541	37,046	40,786
299000 Purchasing power payment funds (from General Fund).....	110,688	124,215	138,835
Interest allowed on purchasing power funds.....	5,511	6,000	6,000
299000 Employer contributions.....	726,350	763,000	801,000
299000 Sick leave contributions from General Fund per Chapter 1597, Statutes of 1985 ²	—	—	—
299000 Other receipts.....	306	300	300
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$3,893,555	\$4,302,405	\$4,763,998
Totals, Resources	\$21,920,665	\$24,903,256	\$28,220,705

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

Support:

Administrative Support	19,696	21,173	22,365
Local Assistance:			
Benefits:			
Retired Benefits.....	1,062,537	1,169,000	1,286,000
Disability family benefits.....	23,985	26,000	27,000
Survivor benefits.....	14,565	16,000	17,000
Death benefits.....	15,791	17,000	19,000
Subvention payments.....	1,324	1,200	1,100
Total Benefits.....	1,118,202	1,229,200	\$1,350,100
Other:			
Investment Advisors	13,253	17,500	17,500
Facilities Management	399	399	399
Refunds.....	46,465	50,000	50,000
Delinquent benefit payment penalties.....	193	100	100
Purchasing power payments.....	121,606	128,177	154,662
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,319,814	\$1,446,549	\$1,595,126

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$20,600,851	\$23,456,707	\$26,625,579
	20,600,851	23,456,707	26,625,579

² Funds for unused sick leave contributions by employers were first provided by the State of California in 1985-86 through a statutory transfer from the General Fund to the Teachers' Retirement Fund pursuant to Section 5 of Chapter 1597, Statutes of 1985. Beginning in 1986-87, State funds have been provided through the K-12 (districts and county offices of education) and community colleges general-purpose apportionments mechanisms.

963 Teachers—Tax Sheltered Annuity Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES (prior year resources)

Assets:

Cash in Treasury.....	\$315	\$1,701	\$50
Investment at cost	15,218	16,008	20,223
Apprec/deprec of securities due to market value	323	165	200
Accounts receivable.....	116	116	125
Equipment	—	—	—
Total Assets.....	\$15,972	\$17,990	\$20,598
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable.....	—13	—13	—13
Beginning Reserves	\$15,959	\$17,977	\$20,585

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

21500 Income from investments:			
Investment income.....	1,137	1,200	1,500
Unrealized gain/loss in investments.....	—158	50	77
221000 Member contributions.....	2,007	2,300	2,800
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$2,986	\$3,550	\$4,377
Totals, Resources	\$18,945	\$21,527	\$24,962

* Dollars in thousands

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Administrative support (net)	51	62	66
Other:			
Withdrawals	754	700	700
Annuity payments	163	180	165
Depreciation of TSA equipment ¹	—	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$968	\$942	\$931
RESERVES	\$17,977	\$20,585	\$24,031
Reserve for economic uncertainties	17,977	20,585	24,031

¹ The expense of the TSA equipment totaling \$12,699 is amortized at the rate of \$2,000 yearly.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	300.1	320.5	316.5	\$8,123	\$8,674	\$8,740
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	163	328
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	300.1	320.5	316.5	\$8,123	\$8,837	\$9,068
Administratively Established Position:						
Retirement prog spec I	—	1	—	1,592-2,641	(21)	—
Totals, administrative adjustments	—	1	—	—	(21)	—
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Prog tech II ¹	—	—	8	1,569-1,843	—	159
Retirement prog spec I	—	—	1	1,592-2,641	—	21
Accounting tech ²	—	—	1	1,569-1,843	—	23
Accounting off (Spec) ²	—	—	1	2,196-2,641	—	27
Investment operations off	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	36
Staff services analyst	—	—	2	1,692-2,011	—	42
Mgmt services techn	—	—	1	1,498-1,766	—	19
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	15	—	—	\$327
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	300.1	321.5	331.5	\$8,123	\$8,837	\$9,395

¹Four positions to expire 6/30/89

²Positions to expire 6/30/90

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

The Department of Veterans Affairs has a threefold overall objective: (1) provide comprehensive assistance to veterans and dependents of veterans in obtaining benefits and rights to which they may be entitled under State and federal laws; (2) afford California veterans the opportunity of becoming homeowners through the medium of long-term low-interest loans available to them under the Cal-Vet farm and home loan program; and (3) provide support for the Veterans Home of California where eligible veterans may live in a retirement community and where complete nursing care and hospitalization are provided.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Farm and Home Loans to Veterans	\$792,450	\$1,092,585	\$1,204,990
20 Veterans Claims and Rights	2,844	2,977	2,919
30 Care of Sick and Disabled Veterans	39,619	42,640	43,740
40 Farm and Home Loans to National Guard Members	10,023	4,339	4,257
50 General Administration	1,712	1,798	1,846
Distributed General Administration	—1,712	—1,798	—1,846
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$844,936	\$1,142,541	\$1,255,906
Reimbursements	—6,380	—7,516	—8,183
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$838,556	\$1,135,025	\$1,247,723
General Fund	25,534	26,042	28,405
Special Account for Capital Outlay	358	—	—
California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978 ^e	10,023	4,339	4,257
Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 ^e	792,450	1,092,585	1,204,990
Federal Trust Fund ^f	10,191	12,059	10,071
Personnel years	1,229	1,245.4	1,272.9

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
30	Nursing Service Relief Positions	19.1	\$ 480
	Reduction in Salary Savings Requirements.....	10	345
	Half-time Holiday Pay.....	-	195
	Cogeneration Chilled Water Capacity Construction.....	-	250
	Increased General Fund and Reimbursement Support Due to Decline in Federal Fund		
	Medicare Payments:		
	General Fund.....	-	+597
	Federal Funds.....	-	-1,403
	Reimbursements (Med-Cal)	-	+829

10 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO VETERANS

Program Objectives Statement

Since 1921, the Cal-Vet loan program has successfully served the needs of approximately 385,000 World War I, World War II, Korean, and Vietnam veterans for long-term housing and farm loans at low interest rates. General Obligation Veterans Bonds and Revenue Veterans Bonds have been sold at intervals to provide funding for the program.

California veterans, except those who were wounded or are disabled from war service or were prisoners of war, have 25 years following their release from active military service to qualify and apply for loan benefits. Lending is directed primarily to the Vietnam veterans. Maximum loans are: homes \$90,000, homes with solar equipment, \$95,000, mobile homes in parks \$70,000, and farms \$200,000.

Veterans purchasers are charged interest on their loans at the lowest rate which will cover all costs of the program. The interest rates charged have provided for redemption of the bonds, debt service, and all program administrative charges, without any cost to the California taxpayer.

In the past several years the State has experienced fluctuations in the amount of bond funds available for home or farm loans.

Authority

Article 3, Chapter 6, Division 4 of the California Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	267.3	279.6	278.2	\$792,450	\$1,092,585	\$1,204,990
Totals, Farm and Home Loans to Veterans.	267.3	279.6	278.2	\$792,450	\$1,092,585	\$1,204,990
Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943.....	-	-	-	792,450	1,092,585	1,204,990

Program Elements

10.10 Property Acquisition	90.9	95.1	94.6	191,344	482,982	575,164
10.20 Loan Service	173.7	181.7	180.8	98,469	106,347	113,083
10.30 Loan Funding	2.7	2.8	2.8	502,637	503,256	516,743

10.10 Property Acquisition

Program Element Statement

This element encompasses the collection and evaluation of data regarding the applicant and his property selection. Loan decisions must protect the interest of both the veteran and the Cal-Vet loan program.

The military service documents of veterans, the records of veterans' widows, wives of prisoners of war, or persons missing in action, are inspected to determine the applicant's qualifications for a loan under the statute. This examination is integrated into the application process.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Applications on file, July 1	1,780	1,233	2,297
Number of new applications received.....	3,808	6,300	6,720
Total applications	5,588	7,533	9,017
Number of eligibility determinations.....	4,806	7,875	8,400
Number of appraisals performed by Cal-Vet.....	1,238	1,695	2,029
Number of appraisals-field review.....	308	791	1,010
Number of appraisals-desk review.....	1,478	3,955	4,734
Applications cancelled by applicant.....	1,096	1,387	1,659
Applications rejected by department.....	91	120	144
Properties Acquired by Type:			
Homes.....	2,772	5,531	6,625
Farms	11	5	3
Mobilehomes	32	64	72
Applications on file, June 30.....	1,233	2,297	2,300

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943)	90.9	95.1	94.6	\$191,344	\$482,982	\$575,164
Support.....				5,396	6,982	6,164
New loans.....				185,948	476,000	569,000

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

10.20 Loan Service

Program Element Statement

Four interrelated task efforts combine to assure fulfillment of the obligations of the contracting parties: mortgage loan accounting, insurance and property damage claims adjustment and services, loan contract alterations, and contract performance services.

Mortgage loan accounting consists of routine billing, cashing, account computation, and recording of each borrower's payments.

Insurance services consist of determination and application of minimum coverages required for fire and hazard insurance and adjustment of disaster indemnity claims. When damage occurs, rapid repair and restoration of the contract property is arranged to assure satisfaction of the borrower and to protect the Department's interest.

The contract enumerates certain contract alterations to which the Department may consent. Among these are assignment of contract interest, rental, permission for secondary financing, change in legal description of property, and installment changes.

Contract performance services are those functions which logically occur in the course of the contract. Loans are paid in full by installments or are prepaid in advance. On fulfillment of the contract, the property is deeded and the account record is closed. During the life of the contract certain breaches of terms or conditions may occur. There is an element of risk in any loan and not all borrowers perform as agreed. Should a borrower become unwilling or unable to comply with the contract terms, it may be necessary to cancel the contract and either force a sale of the property or repossess it. Repossessed properties are rehabilitated and sold.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of delinquent accounts ¹	15,152	15,015	14,800
Number of properties repossessed ²	235	210	210
Number of contracts in force.....	91,843	91,000	91,500
Insurance coverage evaluations.....	4,044	5,700	6,500
Veteran residency verifications.....	3,673	3,640	3,660

¹ These figures represent the total number of accounts showing a delinquent balance for any three-month period during entire fiscal year and for which a "Notice of Intent to Cancel Contract" is issued.

² These figures represent the number of properties actually repossessed or estimated to be repossessed during the fiscal year.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943).....	173.7	181.7	180.8	\$98,469	\$106,347	\$113,083
Support.....				10,316	13,347	11,783
Taxes and Insurance.....				88,153	93,000	101,300

10.30 Loan Funding

Program Element Statement

Funds for Cal-Vet loans are derived from the sale of both general obligation and revenue bonds. Activities related to loan funding include sale, payment of interest, and redemption of Veterans Bonds. They are performed by the Veterans Finance Committee and the State Treasurer's Office in accordance with statutory provisions. All costs of such services are paid by the program. Proceeds from bond sales accrue to the Farm and Home Building Fund. These funds, together with prepayment of outstanding loans, are invested until required for authorized purposes. The differential between the interest earned on outstanding Cal-Vet loans and the average net interest cost on all outstanding bonds provides the total operating costs of the program. Work involved is in projecting the program's financial status at points in time to enable economic fund management to meet four annual bond redemption payments and to schedule bond sales annually at the most favorable interest rates to meet program needs.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Bond sales.....	1	1	2
Debt service payments.....	4	4	4
Bond funds produced.....	300	340	540

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943).....	2.7	2.8	2.8	\$502,637	\$503,256	\$516,743
Support.....				159	205	181
Debt Service.....				502,478	503,051	516,562

20 VETERANS CLAIMS AND RIGHTS

Program Objectives Statement

California has the largest veteran population at 3.2 million or 11 percent of the nationwide veteran population of over 30 million. Federal and State laws relative to the health and financial care of veterans and dependents are varied and complex. The primary objective of this program is to provide technical support to County Veteran Service Offices and represent veterans and dependents through power of attorney when claiming entitlements from the Federal Veterans Administration (VA) and other federal agencies.

Entitlements from the VA include inpatient, extended and ambulatory care, compensation, pension, insurance, and burial allowance. A total of \$1.6 billion in VA compensation and pension was paid to veterans and dependents in the state during FY 1985-86. Of this amount, the Department and the County Veteran Service Offices are responsible for bringing in approximately \$93 million from new claims and the servicing of old claims. This does not include an estimated \$145 million in Vocational Rehabilitation insurance, burial fees, headstones, loan guarantees or hospitalization at non-VA facilities.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code, Sections 699.5, 970-973; and California State civil service laws and rules, Article 4, paragraphs 18971-18976.

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Program Requirements		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..		31.1	35.7	34.6	\$2,844	\$2,977	\$2,919

Program Elements

20.10	Claims Representation	28.6	32.9	31.8	1,444	1,516	1,454
20.30	County Subvention	1.6	1.8	1.8	1,071	1,072	1,074
20.40	Educational Assistance	0.9	1	1	329	389	391

20.10 Claims Representation

Program Element Statement

Veterans and their dependents seeking benefits from the Federal Veterans Administration file claims with the Veterans Administration Regional office in San Francisco, Los Angeles or San Diego. Claims representatives, through Power-of-Attorney, represent claimants before the Veterans Administration rating board to insure that maximum benefits are awarded. Claims representatives analyze claims adjudicated by the rating board, these include the establishing or changing of ratings of service-connected disabilities pension, burial expenses and other Veterans Administration benefits.

Nationally, the number of enlisted personnel returning to civilian life has declined by one-tenth of one percent while the number of WWI and WWII veterans and dependents requiring assistance in obtaining benefits has increased. There is also an increasing number of federal programs designed to benefit Vietnam-era veterans which will inevitably result in increased demands on personnel in this program to assist these veterans in claiming benefits.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Veterans in California	3,284,087	3,341,669	3,397,777
Rating cases analyzed	8,575	10,205	10,749
Consultations	18,565	15,343	16,478
Inquiries	27,127	29,068	31,009
Notices of Disagreements	354	290	332

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	28.6	32.9	31.8	\$1,444	\$1,516	\$1,454

20.30 County Subvention

Program Element Statement

Fifty-four counties have established Veteran Service offices to assist veterans and their dependents at the local level, to provide information on veterans benefits, and, through Power-of-Attorney, to file for VA and federal entitlements for the veteran and dependents. These entitlements include medical and dental out-patient treatment, compensation and pension for the veteran or the dependent. Many veterans who are County Welfare recipients are not aware of federal benefits to which they may be entitled. Through a referral system developed with the Department of Social Services, welfare applicants or recipients identified as veterans or dependents are directed to the County Veteran Service Office for determination of VA benefit eligibility. This system is designed to maximize federal benefits for veterans and dependents in lieu of State welfare benefits. In return for service performed, these offices receive partial reimbursement for their operating expenses.

The Department of Veterans Affairs staff provide technical assistance, and monitor and review reports submitted by these local offices to ascertain that these services are being provided to veterans.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Counties under contract	53	54	54
Welfare referrals	71,330	72,448	73,193
Welfare referral claims	70,471	65,450	68,797
Welfare referral awards from VA	16,719	15,379	16,272

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	1.6	1.8	1.8	\$1,071	\$1,072	\$1,074
Support				71	72	74
Local Assistance				1,000	1,000	1,000

20.40 Educational Assistance

Program Element Statement

The stipend program is offered to spouses and children of veterans who died while in military service, incurred a minimum service connected disability rating of 30 percent, or were declared to be Prisoners-Of-War or Missing-In-Action. This benefit is restricted to dependents not qualified to receive federal VA educational benefits under Chapter 35, Title 38, U.S. Code. Effective January 1, 1987, Chapter 44, Statutes of 1986 provides that full time high school students' regular monthly maintenance payments will increase from \$20 to \$50, and college students' monthly stipend will increase from \$50 to \$100. In addition under the Education Code Fee Waiver Program, college students that meet the mandated income requirements may qualify for waiver of tuition and certain fees while attending a California state-owned college, university, or community college.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Stipend Program:			
Applications received	152	170	188
Applications approved	141	155	170
Enrollments:			
High school	421	488	532
College—stipend—full program	231	294	336

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Awards:	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
High school.....	157,500	156,000	156,000
College—stipend—full program	195,480	194,000	194,000
Fee Waiver Program:			
Applications received	714	690	700
Applications approved	662	650	660
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures (General Fund).....	0.9	1	1
Support.....			
Payments to Dependents	291	350	350

30 CARE OF SICK AND DISABLED VETERANS

Program Objectives Statement

The Veterans Home maintains an 802-bed medical and nursing facility (including 46 acute and intensive care beds, 309 skilled nursing beds, and 447 intermediate care nursing beds) and domiciliary structures with a bed capacity of 759. It is one of the largest geriatric facilities in the country and has full support facilities, including consultation services of medical experts and of a number of Veterans Administration hospitals in northern California.

The purpose of the Veterans Home has been defined as, "... to provide a community of services for disabled California veterans that will improve overall health, reduce the incidence and severity of disabilities, and increase social interaction in an environment which promotes self-reliance and self-worth. . . ." The hospital and nursing units are licensed by the State Department of Health Services under Title 22, California Administrative Code, and are accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals. Federal funds to partially offset the cost of providing care are received from the Veterans Administration, Medicare, and Medi-Cal.

The programs and services for residents of the Veterans Home are developed in cooperation with the Veterans Administration, other state agencies, local government, private organizations, and educational facilities.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$597,000 General Fund and \$829,000 in Medi-Cal and other reimbursements to offset a \$1,403,000 decline in Federal Medicare payments and \$23,000 and 0.9 personnel year limited-term through June 30, 1989 for Medi-Cal clerical support.
- \$480,000 and 19.1 personnel years to provide relief positions for nursing services fixed shift assignments.
- \$345,000 and 10 personnel years to reduce salary savings requirements to 5 percent.
- \$195,000 for half-time holiday pay for shifted employees.
- A one-time augmentation of \$25,000 and 0.5 personnel year for development of a pharmacy cost control plan.
- \$40,000 for equipment maintenance contracts for an acute care addition.
- \$82,000 for increased medicare insurance premiums.
- \$20,000 for toxic waste fees.
- \$250,000 to fund the annual construction payment for cogeneration plant chilled water capacity.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code, Sections 1010-1049

Population Statistics:	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Total average population	1,325	1,345	1,345
Total, present for federal reimbursement	1,311	1,328	1,328
Admissions/readmissions	304	284	280
Deaths	153	160	164
Discharges other than deaths	193	200	200

Veterans Home Post Fund—The Veterans Home Post Fund, authorized by Section 1047, Military and Veterans Code, provides for the operation of the Veterans Home Exchange, motion picture theater, library, and other recreational and entertainment facilities for the benefit of the Veterans Home and its resident members. Primary sources of income are derived from interest on investments and from estates of deceased resident members.

Income:			
Interest	\$258	\$215	\$160
Estates	573	540	555
Miscellaneous	87	159	175
Totals	\$918	\$914	\$890
Costs	946	908	875

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	926.4	926.8	956.8	\$39,619	\$42,640	\$43,740
Totals, Care of Sick and Disabled Veterans.	926.4	926.8	956.8	\$39,619	\$42,640	\$43,740
General Fund				22,690	23,065	25,486
Federal Trust Fund †				10,191	12,059	10,071
Special Account for Capital Outlay				358	—	—
Reimbursements				6,380	7,516	8,183

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
30.10 Acute Care	162.4	162.4	166.2	6,115	6,671	6,465
30.20 Skilled Nursing Care	364.2	364.1	380.7	13,782	15,030	15,709
30.30 Intermediate Care	236.5	236.6	244.3	9,566	10,940	10,789
30.40 Residential Care	25.9	26	26.4	1,507	1,773	1,682
30.50 Domiciliary Care	137.4	137.7	139.2	8,649	8,226	9,095

30.10 Acute Care

Program Element Statement

This level of care requires continuous life saving services on a 24-hour, in-patient care basis which includes the basic services of: medical, nursing, surgical, anesthesia, laboratory, radiology, pharmacy and an organized medical staff. Intensive and coronary care are included.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Average acute beds filled.....				26	27	27
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	162.4	162.4	166.2	\$6,115	\$6,671	\$6,465
General Fund.....				3,097	2,316	3,307
Federal Trust Fund ^f				2,895	4,219	2,960
Reimbursements to General Fund.....				123	136	198

30.20 Skilled Nursing Care

Program Elements Statement

This level of care provides 24-hour in-patient care less intense than Acute Care and provides skilled nursing on an extended basis. As a minimum, rehabilitation, nursing, dietary, pharmaceutical and activity programs are provided. The degree of need for care may vary from moderate to total, because the patients are generally not able to perform daily living activities independently.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Average skilled nursing beds filled.....				290	305	305
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	364.2	364.1	380.7	\$13,782	\$15,030	\$15,709
General Fund				8,633	8,616	9,406
Federal Trust Fund ¹				2,565	3,200	2,711
Reimbursements to General Fund				2,584	3,214	3,592

30.30 Intermediate Care

Program Element Statement

Intermediate care requires nursing and supportive care on a less than continuous basis. Members require a minimum amount of nursing assistance to perform daily living activities. Licensed nursing personnel administer medications and treatments.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Average intermediate beds filled				368	368	368
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	236.5	236.6	244.3	\$9,566	\$10,940	\$10,789
General Fund				5,026	6,047	5,865
Federal Trust Fund ^f				2,839	2,742	2,631
Reimbursements to General Fund				1,701	2,151	2,293

30.40 Residential Care

Program Element Statement

This level of care is for veterans who are able to perform daily living activities, although they may have a handicap and require supportive measures for mobility. There is a 24-hour availability of personal services, protection, supervision, assistance and a minimum level of nursing care.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Average residential population				131	125	125
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	25.9	26	26.4	\$1,507	\$1,773	\$1,682
General Fund				747	937	906
Federal Trust Fund ¹				393	403	329
Reimbursements to General Fund				367	433	447

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

30.50 Domiciliary Care

Program Element Statement

This level is for aged or disabled veterans who are self-sufficient and able to perform daily living activities adequately. They require a minimum of personal care, and supervision is provided by non-nursing personnel. They have immediate access to other levels of care and out-patient care as necessary.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Average domiciliary population	510	520	520

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	137.4	137.7	139.2	\$8,649	\$8,226	\$9,095
General Fund				5,187	5,149	6,002
Federal Trust Fund				1,499	1,495	1,440
Special Account for Capital Outlay				358	—	—
Reimbursements to General Fund				1,605	1,582	1,653

40 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO NATIONAL GUARD MEMBERS

Program Objectives Statement

The California National Guard Members Farm and Home Purchase Act of 1978 became effective January 1, 1979, and authorized the Military Department to sell revenue bonds to provide low interest loans to National Guard members for the purchase of farms and homes. The loan provisions of this new program are similar to those of the Cal-Vet Loan Program.

Pursuant to the enabling legislation, the Military Department assigned the responsibility of administering the new loan program to the Department of Veterans Affairs. The responsibility for determining National Guard member eligibility and for selling bonds was retained by the Military Department.

Proceeds of \$25 million were received in 1980 and 1981 from the sale of revenue bonds. An additional \$15 million sale of revenue bonds was held in December of 1983. Section 481 of the Military and Veterans Code limits the sale of revenue bonds for home loans to \$25 million in any 12-month period. No more bond sales are authorized for funding new loans. Therefore, current workload involves only maintenance and servicing of the existing loan portfolio which is gradually declining due to refinancing and retiring existing loans.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, \$29,000 is proposed for continuation of 0.9 personnel year limited-term through June 30, 1989 for program maintenance and contract servicing workload.

Authority

Article 4, Chapter 3 and Chapter 10, Part 1, Division 2, of the California Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978)	4.2	3.3	3.3	\$10,023	\$4,339	\$4,257

Program Elements

40.10 Program Administration	4.2	3.3	3.3	10,023	4,339	4,257
------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	--------	-------	-------

40.10 Program Administration

This element includes all of the activities related to the continuing operation of this program after the farm or home loan has been made. These activities include fund and mortgage loan accounting, insurance claim processing, property tax payments, and other related loan contract services.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Contracts in force	348	337	317
Number of delinquent accounts	15	15	14
Number of cancelled/repossessed properties	26	25	24
Insurance coverage evaluations	348	337	317
Resolution of billings	91	88	83
Number of loans made	—	—	—

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978)	4.2	3.3	2.4	\$10,023	\$4,339	\$4,257
Support				137	180	185
Debt Service and Taxes				9,886	4,159	4,072

50 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The general administration program provides for implementation of policies by the California Veterans Board and the director for all departmental operations. Fiscal, legal, personnel, and other administrative functions not specifically assigned to the basic programs are included under this program to provide specialized staff services to management.

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, General Administration	33.6	35.5	35.4	\$1,712	\$1,798	\$1,846
Program Elements						
50.01 General Administration	33.6	35.5	35.4	1,712	1,798	1,846
50.01.010 California Veterans Board	1	1	1	104	132	136
50.01.020 Departmental Administration	32.6	34.5	34.4	1,608	1,666	1,710
50.02 Distributed General Administration						
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Farm and Home Loans to Veterans ..	-17.7	-19.2	-19.1	-916	-980	-1,001
20 Veterans' Claims and Rights	-0.4	-0.5	-0.5	-27	-25	-26
30 Care of Sick and Disabled Veterans ..	-14.5	-14.8	-14.8	-734	-758	-783
40 Farm and Home Loans to National						
Guard Members	-1	-1	-1	-35	-35	-36
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Pro-						
grams	-33.6	-35.5	-35.4	-\$1,712	-\$1,798	-\$1,846
Net Totals, General Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-

HEADQUARTERS

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	316.5	340.1	338.1	\$9,252	\$9,823	\$9,957
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	183	373
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	316.5	340.1	338.1	\$9,252	\$10,006	\$10,330
Proposed new positions	-	-	1	-	-	21
Totals Adjustments	-	-	1	-	-	\$21
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	316.5	340.1	339.1	\$9,252	\$10,006	\$10,351
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-7	-8.4	-	-189	-214
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	316.5	333.1	330.7	\$9,252	\$9,817	\$10,137
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	2,870	2,709	2,882
100000 Totals, Personal Services	316.5	333.1	330.7	\$12,122	\$12,526	\$13,019

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	489	835	604
Printing	143	101	113
Communications	314	608	460
Postage	329	415	437
Insurance	149	147	148
Travel—in-state	243	299	325
Travel—out-of-state	1	8	8
Training	49	46	60
Facilities operation	1,210	4,497	1,707
Cons and prof svcs—external	231	424	419
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	218	211	211
Data processing	142	175	175
Consolidated data centers	1,676	1,688	1,689
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	873	924	1,095
Equipment	44	73	73
Other items of expense:			
Vehicle operations	61	122	122
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$6,172	\$10,573	\$7,646

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:

Debt service	511,680	506,520	519,944
Taxes and assessments	88,838	93,690	101,990
Student financial aid	291	350	350
Loans, transfers and other non-expenditure disbursements	185,948	476,000	569,000
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$786,757	\$1,076,560	\$1,191,284

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$805,051	\$1,099,659	\$1,211,949
Reimbursements	-46	-148	-152

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$805,005	\$1,099,511	\$1,211,797
--------------------------------	-----------	-------------	-------------

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

HEADQUARTERS

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$2,510	\$2,557	\$2,550
Allocation for employee compensation	-	33	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-31	-3	-
Chapter 553, Statutes of 1985	57	-	-
Chapter 1267, Statutes of 1986	116	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 553, Statutes of 1985	-	2	2
Chapter 1267, Statutes of 1986	-	33	33
Totals Available	\$2,652	\$2,622	\$2,585
Balance available in subsequent years	-35	-35	-33
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-85	-	-2
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,532	\$2,587	\$2,550

503 California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Military and Veterans Code, Section 485	\$137	\$179	\$185
Military and Veterans Code, Section 485 (loans, debt service and taxes)	9,886	4,159	4,072
Allocation for Employee Compensation	-	1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,023	\$4,339	\$4,257

592 Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$981	\$966	\$1,001
Military and Veterans Code, Section 988	15,114	19,393	17,127
Military and Veterans Code, Section 988 (loans, debt service and taxes)	776,580	1,072,051	1,186,862
Allocation for employee compensation	-	197	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60	-175	-22	-
Totals Available	\$792,500	\$1,092,585	\$1,204,990
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-50	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$792,450	\$1,092,585	\$1,204,990
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$805,005	\$1,099,511	\$1,211,797

VETERANS HOME
SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	912.5	970	970	\$22,118	\$23,588	\$23,875
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	421	853
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	912.5	970	970	\$22,118	\$24,009	\$24,728
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	141
Proposed new positions	-	1	21.6	-	16	402
Partial year adjustment	-	-0.5	-	-	-8	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	0.5	21.6	-	\$8	\$543
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	912.5	970.5	991.6	\$22,118	\$24,017	\$25,271
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-58.2	-49.4	-	-1,415	-1,202
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	912.5	912.3	942.2	\$22,118	\$22,602	\$24,069
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	8,057	8,119	8,683
100000 Totals, Personal Services	912.5	912.3	942.2	\$30,175	\$30,721	\$32,752
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				628	947	804
Printing				17	11	11
Communications				176	177	181
Postage				18	17	17
Insurance				216	220	302
Travel—in-state				35	36	37
Travel—out-of-state				1	2	2

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Training	16	30	31
Facilities operation	892	683	494
Utilities	1,225	2,407	2,700
Cons. and prof svcs—external	615	614	532
Cons. and prof svcs—interdept'l	177	167	181
Data processing	82	93	95
Consolidated data centers	108	108	110
Central administrative services (SCWAP)	35	468	39
Equipment	159	1,311	353
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care	4,148	3,870	4,316
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$8,548	\$11,161	\$10,205
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38,723	\$41,882	\$42,957
Reimbursements	-6,334	-7,368	-8,031
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$32,389	\$34,514	\$34,926

VETERANS HOME

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$22,264	\$21,858	\$24,855
Allocation for employee compensation	-	655	-
Allocation to State Board of Control	-1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-411	-58	-
Totals Available	\$21,852	\$22,455	\$24,855
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21,840	\$22,455	\$24,855

036 Special Account For Capital Outlay

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies per Item 9840-001-494, Budget Act of 1986 (expenditures)	\$358	-	-

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,719	\$12,670	\$10,071
Reduction per Section 3.60	-51	-10	-
Budget adjustment	-3,477	-601	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,191	\$12,059	\$10,071
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Veterans Home)	\$32,389	\$34,514	\$34,926

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$1,162	\$1,000	\$1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,162	\$1,000	\$1,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Headquarters)	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
101 Budget Act appropriation (Veterans Home)	162	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,162	\$1,000	\$1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$838,556	\$1,135,025	\$1,247,723

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

REVENUES:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....	—	\$1	\$1
160700 Proceeds from estates of deceased persons.....	\$172	180	180
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	17	\$200	\$200
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$189	\$200	\$200

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

592 Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 *

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$5,266,889	\$5,729,297	\$5,639,102
Prior year adjustments.....	221	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$5,267,110	\$5,729,297	\$5,639,102
Reserve Detail:			
Cash and invested funds.....	985,059	1,240,671	1,236,576
Accounts receivable.....	2,941	9,842	7,300
Accrued interest receivable.....	52,659	35,822	40,000
Prepayments to other funds.....	100,137	130,726	131,000
Veterans farm & home loan contracts.....	3,272,485	3,093,417	3,303,417
Fixed assets.....	3,829	3,844	3,864
Bonds authorized and unissued.....	850,000	1,214,975	916,945
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and natural resources (rent).....	735	700	700
215000 Income from investments.....	321,288	334,700	389,000
Contracts.....	(234,914)	(239,700)	(289,000)
Investments.....	(86,374)	(95,000)	(100,000)
216000 Fees and licenses.....	2,531	3,000	3,000
299000 Other operating revenues.....	5,062	20,000	16,000
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$329,616	\$358,400	\$408,700
Other Receipts:			
520000 Bond proceeds.....	300,000	340,000	540,000
530000 Loan payments.....	458,744	410,000	420,000
500000 Totals, Other Receipts.....	\$758,744	\$750,000	\$960,000
Totals, Receipts.....	\$1,088,360	\$1,108,400	\$1,368,700
Totals, Resources.....	\$6,355,470	\$6,837,697	\$7,007,802

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1950 Department of Veterans Affairs:

State Operations:

Support.....	15,870	20,534	18,128
Loans.....	185,948	476,000	569,000
Debt service.....	188,810	185,210	190,575
Taxes and insurance.....	88,155	93,000	101,300
Interest expense.....	313,667	317,841	325,987
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$792,450	\$1,092,585	\$1,204,990

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

OTHER ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Additions:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Bonds authorized and unissued.....	664,975	41,970	48,830
Fixed assets.....	15	20	20
Property acquisition.....	-179,068	210,000	230,000
Other reserves.....	-19,645	-18,000	-16,000
Totals, Additions.....	\$466,277	\$233,990	\$262,850
Deductions:			
General Obligation Bond Sales.....	-	340,000	340,000
Revenue Bond Sales.....	300,000	-	200,000
Totals, Deductions.....	\$300,000	\$340,000	\$540,000
Totals, Other Assets and Liabilities.....	\$166,277	-\$106,010	-\$277,150
RESERVES.....	\$5,729,297	\$5,639,102	\$5,525,662
Reserves for economic uncertainties.....	5,729,297	5,639,102	5,525,662

HEADQUARTERS

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	316.5	340.1	338.1	\$9,252	\$9,823	\$9,957
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	183	373
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	316.5	340.1	338.1	\$9,252	\$10,006	\$10,330
Proposed New Positions:						
Cal Guard prog techn ¹	-	-	1	-	-	21
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	1	-	-	\$21
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	1	-	-	\$21
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	316.5	340.1	339.1	\$9,252	\$10,006	\$10,351

¹ The position expires June 30, 1989.

VETERANS HOME

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	912.5	970	970	\$22,118	\$23,588	\$23,875
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	421	853
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	912.5	970	970	\$22,118	\$24,009	\$24,728
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	141
Proposed New Positions:						
Ofc asst II ¹	-	1	1	Salary Range \$1,355-1,767	\$16	\$17
Hospital aid.....	-	-	15.9	1,317-1,526	-	103
Registered nurse I.....	-	-	4.2	1,976-2,852	-	261
Temporary help ¹	-	-	0.5	-	-	21
Partial year adjustment.....	-	-0.5	-	-	-8	-
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	0.5	21.6	-	\$8	\$402
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	0.5	21.6	-	\$8	\$543
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	912.5	970.5	991.6	\$22,118	\$24,017	\$25,271

¹ The positions expire June 30, 1989.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
80 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
80.20 Veterans Home				
80.20.020 Remodel Section A (Domiciliary)	\$60 ^{Ek}	\$47 ^{CEk}		
	111 ^{Ef}	36 ^{Ef}		
80.20.025 Remodel Section C (Domiciliary)	544 ^{CEk}	18 ^{Ek}		
	124 ^{Ef}	37 ^{Ef}		
80.20.030 Remodel Section D (Domiciliary)	66 ^{Ek}	12 ^{CEk}		
	122 ^{Ef}	18 ^{Ef}		
80.20.035 Correct Code Deficiencies in Section F.....	766 ^{Ck}	50 ^{Ek}		
	1,868 ^{Ef}	586 ^{Ef}		
80.20.040 Redesign and Install Storm Drainage System.....	—	526 ^{Ck}		
80.20.050 Renovate Hospital Support Services	65 ^{Wk}	284 ^{Ck}	\$700 ^{Ck}	
80.20.055 Remodel Hospital Wards 1, 2, and 3A.....	523 ^{Ck}	271 ^{Ck}	—	
	1,703 ^{Cf}	—	—	
80.20.060 Remodel Section B (Intermediate)	972 ^{Ck}	86 ^{CEk}	—	
	2,179 ^{Ef}	205 ^{CEf}	—	
80.20.065 Primary Electrical Service	26 ^{Wk}	514 ^{Ck}	—	
80.20.070 Remodel Hospital Wards 1, 2 and 3B.....	—	121 ^{Wk}	988 ^{Ck}	
	—	—	2,134 ^{Cf}	
This request is for construction to renovate open nursing wards.				
80.20.075 Remodel Hospital Wards 2, 3E and Administration	175 ^{Wk}	1,188 ^{Ck}	—	
	—	2,645 ^{Cf}	—	
80.20.080 Annex II (ICF)	—	160 ^{Wk}	—	
80.20.085 Remodel Section E (Domiciliary)	—	935 ^{Ck}	28 ^{Ek}	
	—	2,096 ^{Cf}	52 ^{Ef}	
This request is for equipment to renovate existing dormitory rooms into 1, 2 and 3-person rooms. This project will provide beds for 170 members.				
80.20.100 Correct Code Deficiencies in Section H.....	—	—	500 ^{Wk}	
	—	—	997 ^{Wcf}	
This request is for working drawings and construction to remodel the existing domiciliary to correct code deficiencies.				
80.20.110 Correct Code Deficiencies in Section K.....	—	—	332 ^{Wk}	
	—	—	676 ^{Wcf}	
This request is for working drawings and construction to remodel the existing domiciliary to correct code deficiencies.				
80.20.120 Remodel Hospital Wards 1, 2, and 3C.....	45 ^{Wk}	124 ^{Wk}	894 ^{Ck}	
	—	—	1,984 ^{Cf}	
This request is for construction to renovate open nursing wards.				
80.20.130 Annex I (ICF)	—	69 ^{Pk}	—	
80.20.150 Renovate Hospital Support Services, Wing A.....	226 ^{Wk}	—	—	
	472 ^{Wcf}	—	—	
80.20.155 Main Kitchen Renovation	—	129 ^{Pk}	284 ^{Wk}	
This request is for working drawings to develop an efficient food production and distribution system for members.				
80.20.160 Remodel Hospital Wards 1, 2 and 3D.....	—	34 ^{PWk}	901 ^{Wk}	
	—	—	1,736 ^{Wcf}	
This request is for working drawings and construction to renovate the present open nursing wards to correct code violations and meet standards.				
Totals, Major Projects	\$10,047	\$10,191	\$12,206	
Minor Projects				
80.20.045 Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	—	—	\$562 ^{PWk}	
Totals, Minor Projects	—	—	\$562	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$10,047	\$10,191	\$12,768	
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	3,468	4,568	5,189	
Federal Trust Fund ^f	6,579	5,623	7,579	

* Dollars in thousands

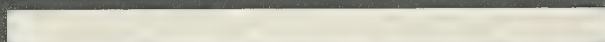
1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
001 General Fund ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1046, Statutes of 1985	\$1	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,305	\$3,652	\$5,189
Transfer to and from Government Code Sections 16351 and 16352	—	—231	—
Chapter 915, Statutes of 1986, Section 2	475	—	—
Chapter 85, Statutes of 1987, Section 1	832	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 1970-301-036 Budget Act of 1986	—	843	—
Item 1970-301-036, Budget Act of 1985	3	3	—
Item 1970-301-036, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 1970-490,			
Budget Act of 1985	303	—	—
Reduction to Item 1970-301,036, Budget Act of 1984, per Chapter 85, Statutes of			
1987	—301	—	—
Chapter 85, Statutes of 1987, Section 1	—	301	—
Totals Available	\$4,617	\$4,568	\$5,189
Balance available in subsequent year	—1,147	—	—
Unexpended balance estimated savings	—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,468	\$4,568	\$5,189
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,660	\$5,539	\$7,579
Chapter 85, Statutes of 1987	503	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 1970-301-890, Budget Act of 1986	—	584	—
Budget Adjustment	—	200	—
Item 1970-301-890, Budget Act of 1985	5	—	—
Non-receipt of revenues	—5	—700	—
Totals Available	\$7,163	\$5,623	\$7,579
Balance available in subsequent year	—584	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,579	\$5,623	\$7,579
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$10,047	\$10,191	\$12,768

* Dollars in thousands



Business,
Transportation
and Housing



2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL

The principal objective of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control (ABC) is to administer the provisions of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, which vests in the Department the exclusive right and power to license and regulate the manufacture, sale, purchase, possession and transportation of alcoholic beverages within the State and, subject to certain laws of the United States, to regulate the importation and exportation of alcoholic beverages into and from the State.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Administration of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act.....	\$18,043	\$21,799	\$22,579
Reimbursements	-579	-742	-852
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund).....	\$17,464	\$21,057	\$21,727
Personnel years	345.3	419.2	421.2

10 ADMINISTRATION OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL ACT

Program Objectives Statement

This program conducts the three major activities of the Department. These include licensing activities, which ensure that only qualified persons and legitimate businesses are licensed to sell, manufacture, or otherwise deal in alcoholic beverages; compliance activities, which ensure adherence to the alcoholic beverage control laws and regulations by all persons operating within the alcoholic beverage industry; and administration activities, which provide staff support and conduct administrative appeal hearings.

Authority

Article XX, Section 22 of the California Constitution, and Division 9 of the Business and Professions Code.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	345.3	416.2	416.2	\$18,043	\$21,607	\$22,279
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	3	5	-	192	300
Totals, Administration of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act.....	345.3	419.2	421.2	\$18,043	\$21,799	\$22,579
General Fund				17,464	21,057	21,727
Reimbursements				579	742	852

Program Elements

10.10 Licensing	195.3	205.4	205.4	11,726	12,027	12,252
10.20 Compliance	107.2	171	173	6,317	9,772	10,327
10.30 Administration	42.8	42.8	42.8	2,180	2,407	2,452
Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-2,180	-2,407	-2,452

10.10 Licensing

Program Element Statement

There are three objectives within the licensing function: (1) to license only qualified persons who apply to sell, produce or distribute alcoholic beverages; (2) to issue licenses at appropriate locations; and (3) to allow legitimate community protests (by public agencies and private parties) against the issuance of a license to be heard by an administrative law judge who will rule based upon the evidence presented.

California law limits the number of general licenses (the authority to sell all types of alcoholic beverages approved for sale) based upon the population of each county. One on-sale general license is allowed for each 2,000 inhabitants of a county, and one off-sale general license is allowed for each 2,500 inhabitants. As population increases allow more licenses in a county, an annual drawing is held to distribute the available licenses to qualified applicants.

Annual license fees vary with the type of license and range from \$28 a year for an off-sale beer and wine license to \$674 a year for an on-sale general license. There are also original fees for new licenses, transfer fees for moving from one location to another or for transferring from one entity to another and various other fees enacted by the Legislature.

Performance Measures

	Actual			Estimated	
	1984-85	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Applications for permanent licenses received ¹	19,162	18,675	18,226	19,000	20,500
Priority applications received ²	3,200	2,843	2,498	2,125	2,200
Special daily and catering authorizations received ³	36,642	36,894	35,696	36,000	36,500
Licenses issued ⁴	51,476	51,932	51,251	51,500	52,000
Applications registered for hearing	252	261	280	300	320
Active licenses as of June 30	71,423	71,973	72,581	73,800	74,800

¹ Includes applications for new licenses and for transfer of licenses and priority applications

² Included in total applications received

³ Included in licenses issued

⁴ Includes new licenses, transferred licenses, daily licenses and catering authorizations

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	195.3	205.4	205.4	\$11,726	\$12,027	\$12,252
General Fund				11,219	11,551	11,774
Reimbursements				507	476	478

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL—Continued

10.20 Compliance

Program Element Statement

The compliance element focuses its attention on those violations which have an adverse effect on the community, such as serving obviously intoxicated patrons, minors, or those premises which are suspected of being conducive to drug trafficking, prostitution, gambling, etc. Following original issuance or transfer of a license, other investigations are necessary to make certain that unqualified persons do not obtain control of the business through unreported changes in the ownership of licensed businesses.

Department investigations also involve the violation of business practices such as commercial bribery, illegal importation, tied-house restrictions, advertising limitations and prohibitions against the giving of free goods in connection with sales of alcoholic beverages. Additional fees are assessed off-sale general retail licenses and some wholesale and manufacturing licensees for support of these investigations by the Department.

Performance Measures

	Actual			Estimated	
	1984-85	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of investigations.....	7,381	9,045	8,326	10,072	14,431
Accusations filed	2,587	3,351	3,290	3,950	5,681
Accusations filed by source:					
ABC only	613	937	935	1,153	1,699
ABC backtrack	628	879	970	1,145	1,639
Joint effort.....	175	376	256	302	433
Other enforcement agencies	1,361	1,448	1,435	1,450	1,450
Disposition of accusations:					
Stipulation and waiver	2,098	2,826	2,679	3,144	4,518
Hearing.....	323	413	405	555	826
Dismissed prior to hearing	62	106	37	44	62
Penalties imposed following hearing	443	256	313	330	478

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	107.2	171	173	\$6,317	\$9,772	\$10,327
General Fund				6,245	9,506	9,953
Reimbursements				72	266	374

10.30 Administration

Program Element Statement

General administration of the Department's program is carried out through a staff organization, principally located in Sacramento, which performs administrative and legal duties for the Department. For administrative purposes, the State is divided into two divisions with assistant directors in charge. The State is further subdivided into twenty-one districts with two districts maintaining branch offices. A district administrator or a supervising special investigator directs the work of the Department in each district.

The administrative staff at headquarters is responsible for the final review of license transactions, issuance and annual renewal of licenses, maintaining the official files of the Department and for performing the major part of financial management, personnel, training, support services and business practices activities for the Department.

Decisions of the Department concerning licensing or compliance matters may be appealed by means of a procedure that begins with an administrative hearing and which may be carried to the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board (a constitutionally separate body) and on through the appellate court system.

Program Components	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10.30.010 Administration	42.8	42.8	42.8	\$2,180	\$2,407	\$2,452
Amounts charged to other elements:						
10.10 Licensing	(27.6)	(23.5)	(23.5)	-1,417	-1,340	-1,348
10.20 Compliance	(15.2)	(19.3)	(19.3)	-763	-1,067	-1,104
Totals, Amounts Charged to						
Other Programs	(42.8)	(42.8)	(42.8)	-\$2,180	-\$2,407	-\$2,452
Net Totals, Administration	42.8	42.8	42.8	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	345.3	426.7	426.7	\$10,983	\$13,210	\$13,468
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	253	517
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	345.3	426.7	426.7	\$10,983	\$13,463	\$13,985
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	3	5	-	243	192
Totals, Adjustments	-	3	5	-	\$243	\$192
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	345.3	429.7	431.7	\$10,983	\$13,706	\$14,177
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-10.5	-10.5	-	-339	-352
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	345.3	419.2	421.2	\$10,983	\$13,367	\$13,825
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	3,340	3,873	3,995
100000 Totals, Personal Services	345.3	419.2	421.2	\$14,323	\$17,240	\$17,820

* Dollars in thousands

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....	172	233	188
Printing.....	83	128	128
Communications.....	315	329	343
Postage.....	116	146	146
Travel—in-state.....	486	736	766
State vehicles—General Services.....	(319)	(407)	(407)
Other.....	(167)	(329)	(359)
Travel—out-of-state.....	1	4	4
Training.....	16	33	33
Facilities operation.....	1,059	1,139	1,289
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	1,159	1,245	1,476
Consolidated data centers.....	218	290	290
Health and Welfare Data Center.....	(15)	(40)	(40)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....	(203)	(250)	(250)
Data processing.....	9	—	—
Equipment.....	51	201	21
Other items of expense:			
Other (evidence).....	35	75	75
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$3,720	\$4,559	\$4,759
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$18,043	\$21,799	\$22,579
Reimbursements.....	—579	—742	—852
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$17,464	\$21,057	\$21,727

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$18,182	\$21,290	\$21,727
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	361	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	130	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(b).....	—360	—333	—
Totals Available.....	\$17,952	\$21,318	\$21,727
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—488	—261	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$17,464	\$21,057	\$21,727

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Receipts:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
121000 Liquor license fees.....	\$32,057	\$31,881	\$32,519
Out-of-state beer certification.....	(11)	(11)	(11)
Original license fees.....	(3,110)	(3,204)	(3,304)
Transfer fees.....	(4,755)	(4,200)	(4,200)
Special fees.....	(344)	(344)	(344)
Service charges.....	(179)	(200)	(200)
Annual fees.....	(17,862)	(18,081)	(18,326)
Offers in compromise.....	(2,491)	(2,500)	(2,700)
Surcharge on annual fees (Ch. 245/77).....	(1,721)	(1,741)	(1,765)
1978 Caterer's authorization, permits & mgrs cert.....	(599)	(500)	(500)
Surcharge on annual fees (Admin. Hearings).....	(689)	(792)	(861)
Modification of conditions.....	(18)	(18)	(18)
Penalty assessments.....	(278)	(290)	(290)
141200 Sales of documents.....	1	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	5	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenue.....	\$32,063	\$31,881	\$32,519

* Dollars in thousands

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	345.3	426.7	426.7	\$10,983	\$13,210	\$13,468
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	253	517
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	345.3	426.7	426.7	\$10,983	\$13,463	\$13,985
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Temporary help (DENT)	—	3	5	—	\$120	\$188
Physical performance incentive pay (DENT)	—	—	—	—	3	4
Overtime adjustment	—	—	—	—	120	—
Totals, Positions Established	—	3	5	—	\$243	\$192
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	345.3	429.7	431.7	\$10,983	\$13,706	\$14,177

2120 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL APPEALS BOARD

The objective of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board, which consists of three members appointed by the Governor, is to provide a remedy of appeal to people who are dissatisfied with a decision of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control ordering any penalty or issuing, denying, transferring, suspending or revoking any alcoholic beverage license. Following the filing of an appeal, receipt of the record on appeal and submission of written briefs, the Board hears oral arguments on the appropriateness of the Department's decision. Thereafter, the board prepares, publishes and distributes a formal written opinion. A party seeking review of an Appeals Board order must file a Petition for Writ of Review with the Court of Appeal.

The Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund is supported by a surcharge on license fees of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control (ABC).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Administrative Review	\$347	\$401	\$416
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund	347	401	416
Personnel years	3	3.5	3.5

10 ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of this program is to provide an appeals process and to issue orders on appeals filed with the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board. 211 appeals were filed with the Board, and 107 orders were issued by the Board in fiscal year 1986-87.

During 1986-87, judicial review of Board orders was requested of the Court of Appeal or State Supreme Court on 26 occasions. The courts denied the petitions in 23 cases and granted writs of review in three cases.

The appeals to the Board are from decisions of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control, which was a party to 832 administrative hearings during fiscal year 1986-87. Most of these hearings involved license applications or alleged violations of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act.

Authority

Article XX, Section 22, of the California Constitution and Division 9, Business and Professions Code.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	3	3.5	3.5	\$347	\$401	\$416
Workload and administrative adjustments ..	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Administrative Review	3	3.5	3.5	\$347	\$401	\$416
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund	347	401	416			

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	3	3.5	3.5	\$164	\$174	\$177
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	3	6
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3	3.5	3.5	\$164	\$177	\$183
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	32	45	46
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3	3.5	3.5	\$196	\$222	\$229

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2120 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL APPEALS BOARD—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....	46	60	61
Printing.....	3	5	5
Communications.....	6	8	9
Postage.....	2	3	3
Travel—in-state.....	9	15	16
Facilities operation.....	28	31	32
Consolidated data center (Health & Welfare Data Center).....	1	1	1
Central administrative services (Pro Rata).....	56	56	60
Equipment.....	—	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$151	\$179	\$187
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$347	\$401	\$416

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

117 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$388	\$397	\$416
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—4	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$384	\$401	\$416
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—37	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$347	\$401	\$416

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

117 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustment.....	\$247	\$247	\$193
Totals, Reserves, Adjusted.....	3	—	—
Totals, Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$250	\$247	\$193
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory fees.....	344	347	352
Totals, Resources.....	\$594	\$594	\$545
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2120 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board:			
State Operations.....	347	401	416
RESERVE.....	\$247	\$193	\$129
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	247	193	129

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT

The State Banking Department was established to protect the public from economic loss resulting from the failure of any of the financial entities it regulates. The Department licenses and regulates (1) State chartered banks and trust companies including offices including offices of foreign (other states and other nations) banking corporations; (2) issuers of payment instruments, including companies licensed either to sell money orders or travelers checks or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad; and (3) business and industrial development corporations. In addition to encouraging observance of sound banking practices, the Department certifies securities for the State of California and municipalities and other government agencies within the State of California as legal investments. The Superintendent of Banks is the administrator of local agency security. The programs of the Department are supported by an annual assessment of licensees, license and application fees, and charges for specific services.

SUMMARY PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Licensing and Supervision of Banks and Trust Companies.....	\$9,581	\$10,863	\$11,128
20 Payment Instruments.....	209	275	306
30 Certification of Securities.....	9	12	14
40 Administration of Local Agency Security.....	158	242	254
50 Supervision of California Business and Industrial Development Corporations.....	61	82	85
60 Administration—distributed.....	(2,682)	(3,960)	(3,430)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$10,018	\$11,474	\$11,787
Reimbursements.....	170	100	100
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$9,848	\$11,374	\$11,687
State Banking Fund.....	9,690	11,132	11,433
Local Agency Deposit Security Fund.....	158	242	254
Personnel years.....	169.2	181.7	188

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

The 1988-89 Budget proposes an additional \$307,000 and 6.3 personnel years to allow the department to strengthen its regulatory programs and to more effectively accomplish its program objectives. Of this amount, \$79,000 and 1.8 personnel years are proposed to enable the department to identify and investigate "white-collar" crime.

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Comprehensive Training Program	—	\$100
10	Licensing and Supervision, Investigators	1.8	79
10	Licensing and Supervision, Workload Staffing	1.3	28
60	Administration, Workload Staffing	3.2	100

10 LICENSING AND SUPERVISION OF BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of this program are (1) to protect the public from economic losses that often result from failure of the banks and trust companies without depriving the public of reasonably priced, convenient banking and trust services; and (2) to guard against the damaging ripple effect on the smaller financial institutions that is often associated with the failure of a bank or trust company.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$100,000 to provide increased training to examiners.
- \$19,000 and 0.9 personnel year to assist with the typing of examination reports and correspondence to licensees, the public and other state and federal regulators.
- \$9,400 and 0.4 personnel year to maintain the files of Oaths of Office by Directors and Officers of Banks.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapters 3, 4, 10, 12, 13.5, 15, 16, 17, 19, and 21 (Banking Law).

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	124.4	130.6	130.6	\$9,581	\$10,863	\$10,921
Workload adjustments	—	—	3.1	—	—	207
Totals, Licensing and Supervision of Banks and Trust Companies	124.4	130.6	133.7	\$9,581	\$10,863	\$11,128
State Banking Fund				9,411	10,763	11,028
Reimbursements				170	100	100

Program Elements

10.10 Investigation of Applications for New Facilities	5.7	6	6.2	440	530	588
10.20 Continuing Supervision of Existing Banking Facilities	113.7	119.6	122.3	8,755	9,822	9,985
10.30 Continuing Supervision of Trust Facilities	5	5	5.2	386	511	555

10.10 Investigation of Applications for New Facilities

Program Element Statement

The main purpose of this element is to review and investigate applications for the establishment of new banks, new trust companies, branches of existing banks, branches of foreign banks, trust departments of existing banks and title companies and other new facilities. In each case, the application requesting the approval is investigated to determine whether statutory and administrative requirements are satisfied. These actions are taken to reduce the potential risk of loss for the organization involved and, therefore, the public. Prior approval of the Superintendent of Banks is required before the establishment of any new bank or facility.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89			
Applications filed for new banks	8	6	7			
Applications filed for new branches	75	87	104			
Applications filed for new trust facilities	2	3	5			
Applications filed for new foreign banking corporations	15	21	23			
Applications filed with conversion to state charter	3	5	7			
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Banking Fund)	5.7	6	6.2	\$440	\$530	\$588

* Dollars in thousands

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

10.20 Continuing Supervision of Existing Banking Facilities

Program Element Statement

This element conducts periodic examinations of all banking institutions to protect depositors and assure a sound banking system. Each bank under State jurisdiction is required by statute to be examined at least once every two years. Problem institutions are subject to more frequent examination. The Department's administrative staff utilizes examination results as well as additional data derived from ongoing monitoring of the banks to achieve early solutions to problems that might escalate if left unattended.

An important part of the supervisory function is the investigation of complaints received from the general public and cooperation with law enforcement agencies in connection with crimes affecting banks.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Total assets (\$ billions) banks	\$90	\$96	\$103
Total assets (\$ billions) foreign bank corps.....	\$63	\$72	\$81
Banks	281	275	270
Branches	1,701	1,710	1,725
Foreign banking corporations.....	116	121	127
Banks examined (examinations performed) ¹	173	175	180
Branches examined ¹	1,000	1,050	1,100
Foreign banking corporations examined ¹	50	55	55
Consumer complaints processed.....	33,000	36,000	38,000

¹ On a calendar year basis.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	113.7	119.6	122.3	\$8,755	\$9,822	\$9,985
State Banking Fund.....				8,669	9,782	9,945
Reimbursements.....				86	40	40

10.30 Continuing Supervision of Trust Facilities

Program Element Statement

This element conducts annual examinations of trust companies and trust departments of banks and title insurance companies. Annual examinations form the basis of supervision of trust facilities. Trust examining is highly specialized and includes verification of trust assets, the reconciliation of accounts, a review of the legal aspects of transactions, a study of the administration of trust accounts and an evaluation of the ability and capacity of the senior trust officers. Reports are rendered to the trust company or trust department with recommendations for corrective action.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Total fiduciary assets (\$ billions)	\$173	\$170	\$165
Trust companies	20	22	25
Trust departments	43	45	47
Trust companies examined.....	12	13	14
Trust departments examined.....	24	25	25
Consumer complaints processed.....	61	65	70

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	5	5	5.2	\$386	\$511	\$555
State Banking Fund.....				302	451	495
Reimbursements.....				84	60	60

20 PAYMENT INSTRUMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to protect the public from economic loss resulting from the failure of a company licensed either to sell payment instruments (money orders) or travelers checks, or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad. The program ensures that business is being conducted in a financially sound manner by conducting periodic examinations of these facilities and by requiring and analyzing specific reports. In addition, licenses are issued to persons engaged in the business of receiving money for the purpose of transmitting the same or its equivalent to foreign countries, engaged in the business of issuing travelers checks, or engaged in the business of selling money orders. In order to protect the public, a thorough investigation of each applicant is conducted before the license is issued.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 14, 14A, Division 16, Chapters 1-11.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (State Banking Fund)	3.4	4	4	\$209	\$275	\$306

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Licensees	32	37	41
Licensees examined	15	18	21

* Dollars in thousands

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

30 CERTIFICATION OF SECURITIES

Program Objectives Statement

This program: (1) issues certificates of eligibility for obligations of the State of California and its subdivisions to assure that certain elements of the public do not invest in securities that fail to meet specified standards established by statute; (2) assures that adequate security is being held by the State Treasurer for the faithful performance and execution of all court and private trusts accepted by trust companies and trust departments of banks and (3) assures the faithful performance of a transmitter's obligations.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 10, Section 1371, Chapter 12, Article 3 (Banking Law).

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (<i>State Banking Fund</i>)	0.1	0.1	0.1	\$9	\$12	\$14
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Applications received				1	2	2
Securities certified				1	2	2
Par value (\$ billions)				\$0.18	\$0.6	\$0.7

40 ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL AGENCY SECURITY

Program Objectives Statement

The Superintendent of Banks is the administrator of local agency security who, utilizing a pool concept, acts as an agent for approximately 1,500 local treasurers in verifying the amount and quality of collateral pledged to secure deposits of public funds made by local agencies. The Superintendent also has the responsibility of administering local agency security for savings and loans and credit unions.

Authority

California Government Code, Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 4, Article 2.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (<i>Local Agency Deposit Security Fund</i>)	2.4	5	5	\$158	\$242	\$254
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Depository banks				370	360	360
Credit Unions				—	5	10
Savings and loans				200	200	200
Total public deposits (\$ billions)				\$7	\$8	\$9

50 SUPERVISION OF CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to license and regulate nonfiduciary business and industrial development corporations. The program ensures that business is being conducted in a financially sound manner by conducting periodic examinations of these corporations and by requiring and analyzing specific reports. In addition, licenses are issued to corporations operating as business and industrial development corporations. Certain Federal agencies, most notably, the Small Business Administration's Section 7A Loan Guarantee Program, require a lender to be a "licensed and regulated financial institution" to qualify for guarantees. By licensing and regulating business and industrial development corporations, this program ensures that these corporations qualify for loan guarantees.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 15.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (<i>State Banking Fund</i>)	1.1	1.5	1.5	\$61	\$82	\$85
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Business and industrial development corporations				8	8	7
Examined				8	8	7

60 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The principal responsibilities of the Administration Program are to provide services essential for the administration of the Department and its programs. Services provided include executive and administrative services, legal and legislative services and policy and information services.

* Dollars in thousands

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—*Continued***Budget Adjustments**

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$45,000 and 1.8 personnel years to add staff to the accounting office to meet increased workload demands.
- \$45,000 and 0.9 personnel years to add one Financial Examiner/Analyst to the Policy and Planning Division to develop new methods of bank analysis, etc.
- \$9,600 and 0.5 personnel years to provide clerical assistance to the Office of Policy and Planning.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 4 (Banking Law).

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	37.8	40.5	40.5	\$2,682	\$3,960	\$3,330
Workload adjustments	—	—	3.2	—	—	100
Totals, Administration	37.8	40.5	43.7	\$2,682	\$3,960	\$3,430
Program Elements						
60.10 Executive and Administrative Services	14.6	14	15.8	\$1,138	1,300	1,350
60.20 Legal and Legislative Services	15.2	16.5	16.5	1,025	1,150	1,200
60.30 Office of Policy and Information Services	8	10	11.4	519	1,510	880
60.40 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Licensing and Supervision of Banks and Trust Companies	(35.7)	(37.9)	(41)	—2,541	—3,752	—3,230
20 Payment Instruments	(0.6)	(0.8)	(0.9)	—45	—67	—70
30 Certification of Securities	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	—5	—7	8
40 Administration of Local Agency Security	(0.8)	(1)	(1)	—52	—84	—69
50 Supervision of California Business and Industrial Development Corporations	(0.6)	(0.7)	(0.7)	—39	—50	—53
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(37.8)	(40.5)	(43.7)	—\$2,682	—\$3,960	—\$3,430
Net Totals, Administration	37.8	40.5	43.7	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	169.2	186.5	186.5	\$5,875	\$6,396	\$7,192
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	334	—
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	169.2	186.5	186.5	\$5,875	\$6,730	\$7,192
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	7	—	—	169
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	7	—	—	\$169
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	169.2	186.5	193.5	\$5,875	\$6,730	\$7,361
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—4.8	—5.5	—	—158	—176
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	169.2	181.7	188	\$5,875	\$6,572	\$7,185
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,643	1,705	1,865
100000 Totals, Personal Services	169.2	181.7	188	\$7,518	\$8,277	\$9,050
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				211	179	201
Printing				84	68	69
Communications				101	102	165
Postage				50	68	69
Travel—in-state				553	552	568
Travel—out-of-state				16	31	52
Training				32	35	117
Data processing				72	313	193
Facilities operation				489	648	661
Cons & prof svcs—external				6	26	26
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				62	73	74
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				379	334	476
Equipment				445	768	66
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$2,500	\$3,197	\$2,737
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$10,018	\$11,474	\$11,787
Reimbursements				—170	—100	—100
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$9,848	\$11,374	\$11,687

* Dollars in thousands

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

136 State Banking Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,122	\$9,781	\$11,433
Allocation for employee compensation	-	377	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-113	-16	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 2140-001-136, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by 2140-490, Budget Act of 1987	-	990	-
Totals Available	\$11,009	\$11,132	\$11,433
Balance available in subsequent year	-990	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-329	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,690	\$11,132	\$11,433

240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$72	\$236	\$254
Allocation for employee compensation	-	6	-
Chapter 1132, Statutes of 1986	90	-	-
Totals Available	\$162	\$242	\$254
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$158	\$242	\$254
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$9,848	\$11,374	\$11,687

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

136 State Banking Fund

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$5,352	\$6,825	\$6,451
Prior year adjustments	-12	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$5,340	\$6,825	\$6,451
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes	10,101	9,748	9,910
Assessment of banks	(9,981)	(9,647)	(9,800)
Assessment of payment instruments licenses	(120)	(101)	(110)
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	476	450	450
141200 Sale of documents	9	10	10
150300 Income from surplus money investment	589	550	550
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$11,175	\$10,758	\$10,920
Totals, Receipts	\$11,175	\$10,758	\$10,920
Totals, Resources	\$16,515	\$17,583	\$17,371
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
2140 State Banking Department	9,690	11,132	11,433
Totals, Expenditures	\$9,690	\$11,132	\$11,433
RESERVES	\$6,825	\$6,451	\$5,938
Reserve for economic uncertainties	6,825	6,451	5,938

240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$93	\$17	\$10
Prior year adjustments	3	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$96	\$17	\$10
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes (fines)	78	232	241
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1	3	3
100000 Totals, Revenue	\$79	\$235	\$244
Totals, Resources	\$175	\$252	\$254

* Dollars in thousands

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:						
State Operations:						
2140 State Banking Department	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*			
	\$158	\$242	\$254			
RESERVES	\$17	\$10	—			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	17	10	—			

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITION

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	169.2	186.5	186.5	\$5,875	\$6,396	\$6,524
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	334	668
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	169.2	186.5	186.5	\$5,875	\$6,730	\$7,192
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Bank examiner IV	—	—	1	3,187-3,846	—	38
Sr special investigators	—	—	2	2,540-3,061	—	61
Business services asst.	—	—	1	1,831-2,196	—	22
Ofc asst II	—	—	3	1,355-1,569	—	48
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	7	—	—	\$169
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	169.2	186.5	193.5	\$5,875	\$6,730	\$7,361

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS

The principal objectives of the Department of Corporations are to regulate the offer and sale of securities; provide for the licensing and regulation of investment brokers and agents; and regulate securities advertising. In addition, the Department is charged with regulating franchises, various types of financial institutions and health care service plans.

In the performance of its duties and regulatory responsibilities, Department activities include: (1) providing appropriate controls over the solicitation, marketing and sale of securities and franchises to California residents; the adoption and maintenance of deterrents and safeguards against unfair or unscrupulous promotional schemes; (2) providing regulatory surveillance over companies engaged in lending money or receiving funds from the public in a fiduciary capacity and companies engaged in the business of providing health care to its enrollees; and (3) the institution of appropriate enforcement action when violations of law occur.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Investment Program	\$9,036	\$8,968	\$9,558
20 Lender-Fiduciary Program	6,635	7,537	7,883
30 Health Care Service Plan Program	2,500	2,364	3,465
50 Administration	935	970	986
Distributed Administration	—935	—970	—986
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$18,171	\$18,869	\$20,906
Reimbursements	—9,520	—9,858	—11,177
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$8,651	\$9,011	\$9,729
Personnel years	337.9	341.7	355.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1988-89 Budget proposes to increase General Fund support by \$348,000 and reduce reimbursements by a similar amount, in order to realign General Fund expenditure with General Fund programs. The 1988-89 Budget also proposes 14.1 personnel years and \$1,305,000 in reimbursements in order to address workload increases in Broker-Dealer examinations, Health Care Service Plans financial examinations and medical surveys, and workload increases in the Lender-Judiciary Program.

10 INVESTMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of the Investment Program is to administer the Corporate Securities Law. The Program ensures that the sale of billions of dollars of securities sold to California residents annually is not unfair, unjust or inequitable. Pursuant to the Franchise Investment Law, the Program protects would-be purchasers by requiring the franchisor to give full disclosure of relevant financial and legal information.

The Program also is responsible for receiving and investigating grievances submitted by the public. Grievances are filed in cases when a member of the public feels that an improper sale and issuance of securities has occurred. Over 30,000 broker-dealers, agents, and investment advisors are authorized to recommend securities transactions to, and deal in securities with, the general public.

Budget Adjustments

An additional \$348,000 in support from the General Fund is proposed for the Investment Program to properly align funding with costs of the programs. An additional 6.6 personnel years and \$245,000 in reimbursements are proposed to perform financial examinations on an increased number of broker-dealers.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Authority

Corporations Code, Section 29500, et seq.
 Corporations Code, Sections 25000–25804, inclusive.
 Corporations Code, Sections 31000–31516, inclusive.
 California Administrative Code, Title 10, Sections 250.1–250.25, 260.000–260.617, 310.505; 350.000–350.541.1.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	158	161.3	167.3	\$9,036	\$8,968	\$9,313
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	6.6	—	—	245
Totals, Investment Program	158	161.3	173.9	\$9,036	\$8,968	\$9,558
General Fund				8,845	8,758	9,102
Reimbursements				191	210	456

Program Elements

10.10 Qualifications	70.8	75.8	78.8	3,671	3,917	4,048
10.20 Franchises	7	7.4	7.4	479	484	503
10.30 Regulation and Enforcement (Corporate Securities Law)	80.2	78.1	87.7	4,886	4,567	5,007

10.10 Qualifications

Program Element Statement

This element monitors the sale and issuance of nonexempt securities in the State of California which must be qualified pursuant to the Corporate Securities Law through the filing of an application, including current financial statements and other relevant exhibits.

Specific conditions may be imposed on the qualification if it is found that otherwise the sale of securities could be unfair, unjust and inequitable. Qualification can be by coordination, notification or permit.

Performance Measures (Issued, Denied, Abandoned, or Withdrawn)

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Permit	1,666	1,700	1,750
Coordination	2,239	2,100	2,200
Notification	164	200	225
Notices—Sec. 25102(f)	33,317	33,500	34,000
Notices—Sec. 25102(h)	11,370	11,000	9,500
Amendments	1,647	1,500	1,600
Orders issued	5,933	6,000	6,100
Consents to transfer	6,047	6,000	6,000

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	70.8	75.8	78.8	\$3,671	\$3,917	\$4,048

10.20 Franchises

Program Element Statement

The principal objective of this element is to conduct franchise registration activities. No franchise may be offered or sold in the State of California unless the offer has been registered or exempted from registration. To register, an application must be filed disclosing certain relevant information. Under certain circumstances defined in the Franchise Investment Law, the Commissioner may summarily issue a stop order denying the effectiveness of or suspending or revoking the effectiveness of any registration.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Franchise registration	449	500	525
Franchise renewals	535	575	625
Consumer complaints processed	265	130	130
Enforcement cases closed	68	50	50
Advertising surveillance processed	80	50	50
Minor enforcement cases closed	7	15	15

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	7	7.4	7.4	\$479	\$484	\$503

10.30 Regulation and Enforcement—Corporate Securities Law

Program Element Statement

The main objective of this element is to conduct the application process. Prospective broker-dealers and investment advisers must file applications for certificates to operate in California. An evaluation of the applicant's background, business experience, and financial condition is made before a certificate is issued or denied.

Complainants filed by the general public, as well as possible infractions of the Corporate Securities Law noted by the staff or members of other regulatory agencies, are thoroughly investigated. As a result of the Department's findings, one of the following steps is taken: no further action may be deemed necessary; punitive action including suspension or revocation of a certificate, license, or permit may be taken; and/or criminal proceedings may be instituted by other enforcement agencies.

* Dollars in thousands

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Licensees.....	5,024	5,300	5,500
Enforcement actions:			
Enforcement cases closed.....	390	550	550
Licensee inspections.....	340	400	425
Minor enforcement cases closed.....	911	350	900
Advertising surveillance processed.....	1,113	950	1,000
Consumer complaints processed.....	6,192	2,500	5,500

Input

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures.....	80.2	78.1	87.7	\$4,886	\$4,567	\$5,007
General Fund.....				4,695	4,357	4,551
Reimbursements.....				191	210	456

20 LENDER-FIDUCIARY PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of the Lender-Fiduciary Program is to administer and enforce the provisions of the various laws in the Program. These responsibilities include: review of applications to determine appropriateness of financial data and personnel requirements; monitor financial condition and operating procedures for statutory compliance through reporting requirements and field examinations; respond to public inquiries for information and assistance in their dealings with licensees.

Over 8,500 financial organizations are regulated under the Lender-Fiduciary Program.

Budget Adjustments

An additional 2.8 personnel years and \$96,000 in reimbursements are proposed to address increased workload in this program and to allow the Department to perform property appraisals to properly value assets of licensees.

Authority

Financial Code, Part 5, Divisions 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11.
California Administrative Code, Title 10, Sections 900-997, 1100-1299, 1400-1570, 1700-1805.
Business and Professions Code, Sections 17750 et seq.

Program Requirements

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Continuing program costs.....	123.2	125.6	119.6	\$6,635	\$7,537	\$7,787
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	2.8	—	—	96
Totals, Lender-Fiduciary.....	123.2	125.6	122.4	\$6,636	\$7,537	\$7,883
General Fund.....				16	214	594
Reimbursements.....				6,619	7,323	7,289

Program Elements

20.10 Check Sellers, Bill Payers and Proraters	0.8	0.8	0.8	41	43	45
20.20 Credit Union Law.....	35.4	36	35.5	1,995	2,142	2,270
20.30 Escrow Law.....	33.1	33.5	32.5	1,670	2,057	2,155
20.40 Industrial Loan Law.....	22.4	23.4	22.5	1,375	1,569	1,617
20.50 Personal Property Brokers Law.....	13.4	13.7	13.3	690	753	783
20.60 Trading Stamp Law.....	0.1	0.1	0.1	3	3	3
20.70 Consumer Finance Lenders Law.....	14.3	14.5	14.1	711	794	826
20.80 Commercial Finance Lenders Law...	3.7	3.6	3.6	150	176	184

20.10 Check Sellers, Bill Payers and Proraters

Program Element Statement

This element analyzes financial reports and conducts financial examinations of licensees to determine and ensure adherence to the requirements of the law.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Applications received.....	5	5	5
Licenses issued.....	1	2	2
Licensed locations.....	12	14	16
Investigations and examinations conducted.....	6	7	8
Consumer complaints processed.....	0	5	6
Enforcement cases closed.....	1	2	3

Input

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures.....	0.8	0.8	0.8	\$41	\$43	\$45
General Fund.....				—	1	1
Reimbursements.....				41	42	44

* Dollars in thousands

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

20.20 Credit Union Law

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operation of each credit union is consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure each credit union's financial stability and the safety of the public's investment.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Applications received.....	—	1	1
Licenses issued.....	—	1	1
Licensed locations.....	342	335	325
Examinations/investigations conducted.....	311	303	300
Consumer complaints processed.....	1,410	1,450	1,475
Enforcement cases closed.....	2	13	10
Gross assets (millions).....	\$7,699	\$8,794	\$10,025

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	35.4	36	35.5	\$1,995	\$2,142	\$2,270
General Fund.....				74	—	—
Reimbursements.....				1,921	2,142	2,270

20.30 Escrow Law

Program Element Statement

This elements is responsible for ensuring that the escrow agent's operations are consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure that funds are segregated and deposited into trust funds and that disbursements are made only with proper authorization.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Applications received.....	112	120	118
Licenses issued.....	69	110	95
Licensed locations.....	1,029	1,005	1,014
Examinations/investigations conducted.....	378	951	535
Consumer complaints processed.....	1,972	2,150	2,350
Enforcement cases closed.....	82	90	90

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	33.1	33.5	32.5	\$1,670	\$2,057	\$2,155
General Fund.....				273	58	50
Reimbursements.....				1,397	1,999	2,105

20.40 Industrial Loan Law

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operation of each industrial loan company is consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure each licensee's financial stability and to protect the public's investment.

The Department's budget includes a fund condition statement for the Industrial Loan Special Fund to reflect a partial payment on a private loan guaranteed by the State. The private loan was secured in 1985-86 to pay the account holders of an industrial loan company closed by the Department due to substantial loan losses. Chapters 140 and 142, Statutes of 1985 provided \$63 million as a State guarantee of the private loan.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Applications received.....	28	35	40
Licenses issued.....	20	25	30
Licensed locations:			
Thrift—main offices.....	56	65	70
Thrift—branch locations.....	385	425	500
Premium finance—main offices.....	24	27	30
Premium finance—branch locations.....	8	9	10
Mortgage banker.....	—	—	—
Examinations/Investigations conducted:			
Thrift—main offices.....	62	70	77
Thrift—branch locations.....	119	130	150
Premium finance—main offices.....	8	9	10
Premium finance—branch locations.....	—	—	—
Consumer complaints processed.....	810	850	900
Enforcement cases closed.....	2	19	19
Gross assets (millions).....	\$2,300	\$2,600	\$3,000

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	22.4	23.4	22.5	\$1,375	\$1,569	\$1,617
General Fund.....				—165	11	11
Reimbursements.....				1,540	1,558	1,606

* Dollars in thousands

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

20.50 Personal Property Brokers Law

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operation of each personal property broker is consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure that lending practices and charges conform to the law.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Applications received.....	489	562	646
Licenses issued.....	449	547	667
Licensed locations.....	3,112	3,050	2,989
Examinations and investigations conducted.....	280	380	330
Consumer complaints processed.....	3,014	3,075	3,141
Enforcement cases closed.....	4	4	4

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	13.4	13.7	13.3	\$690	\$753	\$783
General Fund.....				-52	34	200
Reimbursements.....				742	719	583

20.60 Trading Stamp Law

Program Element Statement

This element analyzes financial reports and conducts financial examinations of trading stamps companies to determine and ensure adherence to the requirements of the law.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Licenses.....	9	10	10
Enforcement cases closed.....	2	1	1

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	0.1	0.1	0.1	\$3	\$3	\$3

20.70 Consumer Finance Lenders Law

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operation of each consumer finance lender is consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure that lending practices and charges conform to the law.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Applications received.....	487	679	950
Licenses issued.....	366	538	790
Licensed locations.....	1,993	1,913	1,836
Examinations and investigations.....	442	562	502
Consumer complaints processed.....	1,142	1,163	1,188
Enforcement cases closed.....	2	2	2

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	14.3	14.5	14.1	\$711	\$794	\$826
General Fund.....				-163	87	237
Reimbursements.....				874	707	589

20.80 Commercial Finance Lenders Law

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operation of each commercial finance lender is consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure that lending practices and charges conform to the law.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Applications received.....	174	222	284
Licenses issued.....	160	222	308
Licensed locations.....	1,094	1,101	1,108
Complaints processed.....	354	362	371
Enforcement cases closed.....	0	1	2

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	3.7	3.6	3.6	\$150	\$176	\$184
General Fund.....				46	20	92
Reimbursements.....				104	156	92

* Dollars in thousands

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

30 HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to promote the delivery of health and medical care to the people of the State of California who enroll or subscribe for the services rendered by a health care service plan or a specialized health care service plan.

Budget Adjustments

An additional \$784,000 in reimbursements is proposed to allow the Department to contract for auditing services for a two year period. An additional 4.7 personnel years and \$180,000 in reimbursements is proposed to conduct medical surveys on an increased number of licensees.

Authority

Health & Safety Code, Sections 1340-1399.64 inclusive.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	39.3	37.3	37.3	\$2,500	\$2,364	\$2,501
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	4.6	—	—	964
Totals, Health Care Services	39.3	37.3	41.9	\$2,500	\$2,364	\$3,465
General Fund				-210	39	33
Reimbursements				2,710	2,325	3,432

Program Elements

30.10 Licensing	19.8	18	18	1,242	1,103	1,165
30.20 Financial Examinations	11.4	11.5	11.5	614	680	1,508
30.30 Medical Survey	4	3.4	8	382	289	482
30.40 Enforcement	4.1	4.4	4.4	262	292	310

30.10 Licensing

Program Element Statement

The licensing element assures the public that all health care service plans are structured to effectively operate and provide the appropriate level of health and medical care services. To assure its viability, all health care service plans must apply, qualify for and receive a license from the Department of Corporations prior to beginning operations.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
License issued:			
Health care service plans	15	12	10
Material modification filed	114	100	90
Plan contracts reviewed	761	800	800
Advertisements reviewed	526	550	550

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	19.8	18	18	\$1,242	\$1,103	\$1,165
General Fund				-210	39	33
Reimbursements				1,452	1,064	1,132

30.20 Financial Examinations

Program Element Statement

This element conducts examinations and makes an appropriate determination that each health care service plan is financially stable and that medical decisions are not hindered by fiscal or management constraints. The plan's financial solvency is monitored through periodic examinations and review of required financial and statistical reports.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Plan examinations conducted	28	28	28
Financial reports analyzed	1,417	1,600	2,000

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	11.4	11.5	11.5	\$614	\$680	\$1,508

30.30 Medical Survey

Program Element Statement

This element conducts the required onsite medical survey of the health delivery system of each plan at least once every five years. The survey includes a review of the procedures for obtaining health services, the procedures for regulating utilization, peer review mechanisms, internal procedures for assuring quality of care, and the overall performance of the plan in providing health care benefits and meeting the health needs of the subscribers and enrollees.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Plans surveyed	33	30	45

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	4	3.4	8	\$382	\$289	\$482

* Dollars in thousands

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

30.40 Enforcement

Program Element Statement

This element investigates complaints received against health care service plans. If an investigation establishes that there has been a violation of the law, the Commissioner may suspend or revoke the license or assess civil penalties.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Complaints against plans processed	421	300	400
Orders issued	7	5	5
Minor enforcement cases closed	3	5	5
Enforcement cases closed	21	40	40

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	4.1	4.4	4.4	\$262	\$292	\$310

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Division is charged with preparing the budget and supportive materials, negotiating leases and contracts, maintaining financial records and providing central personnel services.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General Office	9.7	9.5	9.5	\$521	\$551	\$560
Accounting and Personnel Office	7.7	8	8	414	419	426
Totals, Departmental Administration	17.4	17.5	17.5	\$935	\$970	\$986
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Investment Program	(8.7)	(8.3)	(8.3)	468	485	493
20 Lender-fiduciary Program	(6.6)	(7)	(7)	355	368	374
30 Health Care Service Plan Program	(2.1)	(2.2)	(2.2)	112	117	119
Totals, Amount Charged to Other Programs	(17.4)	(17.5)	(17.5)	\$935	\$970	\$986
Net Totals, Administration	17.4	17.5	17.5	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	337.9	360.3	360.3	\$11,664	\$12,477	\$12,725
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	221	441
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	337.9	360.3	360.3	\$11,664	\$12,698	\$13,166
Proposed new positions	-	-	15	-	-	374
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	337.9	360.3	375.3	\$11,664	\$12,698	\$13,540
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-18.6	-19.6	-	-696	-729
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	337.9	341.7	355.7	\$11,664	\$12,002	\$12,811
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	3,247	3,481	3,703
100000 Totals, Personal Services	337.9	341.7	355.7	\$14,911	\$15,483	\$16,514

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				509	531	575
Printing				18	22	23
Communications				243	247	289
Postage				110	114	117
Travel—in-state				561	583	614
Travel—out-of-state				8	17	17
Training				55	93	104
Facilities operation				1,163	1,257	1,337
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				107	126	130
Collective bargaining						
Cons & prof svcs—external				120	121	907
Consolidated data center (Teale Data Center)				160	160	164
Data processing				9	11	11
Equipment				197	104	104
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$3,260	\$3,386	\$4,392
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$18,171	\$18,869	\$20,906
Reimbursements				-9,520	-9,858	-11,177
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8,651	\$9,011	\$9,729

* Dollars in thousands

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,957	\$8,862	\$9,279
Allocation for employee compensation		164	
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60	-129	-15	-
Totals Available	\$8,828	\$9,011	\$9,729
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-177	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$8,651	\$9,011	\$9,729

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits (Investment Program)	\$10,538	\$12,446	\$12,527
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits (Lender-Fiduciary Program) ...	430	477	591
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits (Health Care Service Plan Program)	53	39	30
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	59	59	59
164300 Penalties and assessments	3	3	3
164400 Civiland criminal violations assessments	59	59	59
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$11,142	\$13,083	\$13,269
Transfers from Other Funds:			
322100 Industrial Loan Special Fund per Chapters 140 and 142, Statutes of 1985 ..	5,161	37,000	6,000
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$5,161	\$37,000	\$6,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$16,303	\$50,083	\$19,269

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

221 Industrial Loan Special Fund *

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$63,000	\$63,000	\$26,000
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	5,161	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Contingency Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (General Fund) per Chapters 140 and 142, Statutes of 1985	-5,161	-37,000	-6,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	-\$37,000	-\$6,000
Totals, Resources	-	-\$37,000	-\$6,000
RESERVES	\$63,000	\$26,000	\$20,000

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	337.9	360.3	360.3	\$11,664	\$12,477	\$12,725
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	221	441
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	337.9	360.3	360.3	\$11,664	\$12,698	\$13,166
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff Services Mgr III	-	-	1	(3,864-4,248)	-	46
Assoc HCSP Analyst	-	-	2	(2,641-3,187)	-	62
Assoc Property Appraiser	-	-	1	(2,641-3,187)	-	32
Corporation Examiner (Range A) ..	-	-	5	(2,196-2,641)	-	132
Ofc Asst II	-	-	6	(1,355-1,569)	-	102
Totals, Proposed New Positions ..	-	-	15	-	-	\$374
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	337.9	360.3	375.3	\$11,664	\$12,698	\$13,540

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

The Department of Commerce serves as the primary State agency for promoting business development and job creation efforts in California. The Department works closely with domestic and international businesses of all sizes, economic development corporations, chambers of commerce, regional visitor and convention bureaus, and the various permit-issuing state and municipal government agencies to improve California's economic climate.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Business Development	\$2,987	\$3,282	\$3,400
15 California Film Commission	462	633	780
25 Marketing and Communications	411	441	492
30 Tourism	7,850	7,804	8,329
40 Local Development	4,373	25,079	42,984
50 Small Business	4,942	2,191	2,292
60 Economic Research	970	777	801
70 Administration	1,262	1,526	1,656
Distributed Administration	-1,262	-1,526	-1,656
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$21,995	\$40,207	\$59,078
<i>Reimbursements</i>	<i>-652</i>	<i>-1,252</i>	<i>-1,073</i>
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$21,343	\$38,955	\$58,005
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$18,302	15,205	16,122
Rural Economic Development Fund	-	-	22
Federal Trust Fund	36	142	-
Small Business Expansion Fund	187	-	-
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund	-	-	75
Totals, State Operations	\$18,525	\$15,347	\$16,219
Local Assistance:			
Special Account for Capital Outlay	-	-	21,000
Rural Economic Development Fund	364	13,000	7,586
Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account	-	3,172	-
Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Guarantee Account	-	-3,172	-
Federal Trust Fund	506	7,408	10,000
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund	1,948	3,200	3,200
Totals, Local Assistance	\$2,818	\$23,608	\$41,786
Personnel years	95.7	105.9	108.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

In 1988-89, \$31,926,000 and 9.3 personnel years are proposed over the 1987-88 base budget. Of this amount, \$21 million is proposed to provide the State's share for locating Sematech in California; \$10 million is proposed as the last step to meet this Administration's commitment to provide a \$30 million rural infrastructure program; \$500,000 is proposed to expand the Business Marketing and Tourism programs; and \$100,000 and 0.9 personnel year are proposed to implement Chapter 1479, Statutes of 1987. In addition, \$326,000 and 8.4 personnel years are proposed to meet workload increases.

		1988-89	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10.10	Business Development, Marketing Increase	-	\$ 100
10.30	Business Development, Foreign Investment Office	0.9	45
15	California Film Commission, Cooperative Motion Picture Marketing Act	0.9	100
30	Tourism, Workload Increase	1.9	46
30	Tourism, Marketing Increase	-	400
40.10	Local Development, Increased Grant and Loan Activity	0.9	30
40.10	Local Development, California Development Review Panel Loan Regulations	-	75
40.10	Local Development, Sematech	-	21,000
40.20	Local Development, Rural Economic Development Loans	-	10,000
50	Small Business, Workload Increase	2.8	53
70	Administration, Workload Increase	1.9	77
TOTALS		9.3	\$31,926

10 BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of this program are to attract new business and industry to California and to assist and encourage the expansion of businesses located within the State. Major activities include: (1) providing market services and economic data to assist business seeking to expand or establish new facilities; (2) identifying types of industries with greatest potential for growth; (3) identifying obstacles to business and industrial growth and recommending solutions; (4) developing a statewide strategy and promotional program for industry location based on regional needs and resources; (5) serving as a liaison between the business community and government; and (6) providing assistance to businesses in expediting necessary permits and approvals.

Authority

Section 15333 of the Government Code.
 Chapters 12.8 and 12.9, Division 7, Title 1 of the Government Code.
 Article 4.5, Chapter 1, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

Program Requirements		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs		18.5	19	19	\$2,987	\$3,282	\$3,255
Workload and administrative adjustments ...		—	—	0.9	—	—	145
Totals, Business Development		18.5	19	19.9	\$2,987	\$3,282	\$3,400
General Fund					2,977	3,282	3,400
Reimbursements					10	—	—
Program Elements							
10.10	Business Development.....	15.5	16	16	2,584	2,867	2,867
10.20	Enterprise Zone Programs	2	2	2	314	318	354
10.30	Foreign Investment.....	1	1	1.9	89	97	179

10.10 Business Development

Program Element Statement

This element serves as an advocate for California's business community. It provides site location data and assistance to businesses, as well as assistance in expediting permits and approvals from government agencies.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, the budget proposes to add \$100,000 to Business Development's Marketing funds to expand the program.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89			
Firms expanded/located.....				550	600	645			
Direct jobs created.....				55,000	65,000	62,000			
Business inquiry responses.....				10,000	10,000	11,000			
Input				86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....				15.5	16	16	\$2,584	\$2,867	\$2,867
General Fund.....							2,574	2,867	2,867
Reimbursements.....							10	-	-

10.20 Enterprise Zone Programs

Program Element Statement

The primary responsibility of this element is to develop regulations and the application process for enterprise zones, market the programs to communities and businesses, designate zones, provide technical assistance to communities and assist businesses in utilizing the program.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
City/County inquiry responses				400	600	800
Business inquiry responses				700	1,000	1,500
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	2	2	2	\$314	\$318	\$354

10.30 Foreign Investment

Program Element Statement

This element specializes in assisting foreign investors to expand or establish business facilities in California. It also works closely with the World Trade Commission and the Governor's Trade and Investment Offices in Tokyo and London.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, an additional 0.9 personnel-year and \$45,000 are proposed to help respond to the increasing number of inquiries received from foreign investors.

Input		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....		1	1	1.9	89	97	179

15 CALIFORNIA FILM COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

This program is responsible for promoting and increasing the production of motion pictures within the state. The California Film Commission provides film location assistance, including the development of location information, location sites, photographs, brochures and production handbooks and issues location permits to film companies. It is responsible for the development of a marketing and promotion plan for filmmaking and for working with local communities to establish local film development programs.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, an additional 0.9 personnel-year and \$100,000 are proposed to implement the provisions of Chapter 1479, 1987.

Authority

Chapters 1 and 3, Part 5.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	5	6.5	6.5	\$462	\$633	\$680
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	0.9	—	—	100
Totals, California Film Commission (<i>General Fund</i>)	5	6.5	7.4	\$462	\$633	\$780
Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89			
Permits issued	721	825	950			
Location requests	5,898	5,500	6,500			

25 MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to provide centralized support for all of the Department's marketing and communication, including the State's tourism and business development marketing campaigns.

Authority

Article 4.5, Chapter 1, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.
Chapter 1.6, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing programs costs (<i>General Fund</i>)	5.6	6.2	6.2	\$411	\$441	\$492
Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89			
Business inquiry responses	2,100	2,100	2,100			
Cooperative private sector support	\$7,000,000	\$8,000,000	\$8,000,000			

30 TOURISM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to work with the private sector to create employment, increase visitor expenditures and industry-related revenue and stimulate capital investment and development of tourism-related facilities and services. It also provides tourism marketing assistance to local businesses and communities, particularly rural and lesser known locations and distributes information on California visitor attractions and events.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, 1.9 personnel years and \$46,000 are proposed to help meet increased technical and clerical workload. Existing resources will be redirected to fund a portion of this request. Additionally, the Department proposes to add \$400,000 to Tourism's marketing funds to expand the program.

Authority

Section 15334 of the Government Code. Chapter 1.6, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	10.1	9.5	9.5	\$7,850	\$7,804	\$7,883
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	1.9	—	—	446
Totals, Tourism	10.1	9.5	11.4	\$7,850	\$7,804	\$8,329
<i>General Fund</i>				7,839	7,784	8,309
<i>Reimbursements</i>				11	20	20
Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89			
Trade inquiries processed	4,896	5,875	7,050			
Tourism trade shows/missions	18	20	22			

40 LOCAL DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to help the public and private sector work together to diversify and strengthen local economies and provide jobs for local residents. The program also provides financial packaging services to help local government officials, development practitioners, and private sector interests build local economies with ample and diversified employment opportunities.

Authority

Section 15332 of the Government Code.
Article 3.5, Chapter 1, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.
Chapters 2.5, 6 and 8, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	14.3	12.4	12.4	\$4,373	\$24,741	\$11,879
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	6.8	0.9	—	338	31,105
Totals, Local Development	14.3	19.2	13.3	\$4,373	\$25,079	\$42,984
State Operations:						
General Fund				888	1,133	1,101
Rural Economic Development Fund				—	—	22
Federal Trust Fund				36	142	—
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund				—	—	75
Reimbursements				631	196	—
Local Assistance:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay				—	—	21,000
Rural Economic Development Fund				364	13,000	7,586
Federal Trust Fund				506	7,408	10,000
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund				1,948	3,200	3,200

Program Elements

40.10 Local Development	13.3	17.2	11.3	\$3,866	\$4,959	\$25,251
40.20 Rural Economic Development	1	2	2	507	20,120	17,733

40.10 Local Development

Program Element Statement

The Local Development element provides case studies, handbooks and other information on topics such as downtown revitalization, permit process streamlining, local development corporation formation and economic development financing. The program also conducts on-site training workshops and seminars and assists local governments in the development of necessary financial packaging.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, 0.9 personnel year and \$30,000 are proposed to help meet increased technical workload. An additional \$75,000 is also proposed to develop loan regulations necessary to establish the statewide infrastructure financing program legislated in Chapter 660, Statutes of 1986. \$21 million is proposed to provide the State's share for locating Sematech in California. The Budget Bill also contains language authorizing the use of Unitary Fund revenues to offset the Special Account for Capital Outlay funding for Sematech when unitary fees become available late in 1988-89.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Inquiry responses	2,150	2,300	2,350
On-site technical assistance provided	320	340	350
Loan applications and grant proposals processed	265	325	350

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	13.3	17.2	11.3	\$3,866	\$4,959	\$25,251
State Operations:						
General Fund				745	1,013	976
Federal Trust Fund				36	142	—
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund				—	—	75
Reimbursements				631	196	—
Local Assistance:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay				—	—	21,000
Federal Trust Fund				506	408	—
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund				1,948	3,200	3,200

40.20 Rural Economic Development

Program Element Statement

To revitalize the economies of rural counties, this element provides grants to promote economic development as well as low interest loans and grants to finance public improvements which are necessary to realize new or expanded business activity.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, \$10,000,000 in Local Assistance is proposed for additional Rural Economic Development loans. This is the last step to meet the Administration's commitment to provide \$30 million for rural infrastructure.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	1	2	2	\$507	\$20,120	\$17,733
State Operations:						
General Fund				143	120	125
Rural Economic Development Fund				—	—	22
Local Assistance:						
Rural Economic Development Fund				364	13,000	7,586
Federal Trust Fund				—	7,000	10,000

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

50 SMALL BUSINESS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to aid in the economic development of small businesses by making available capital, management assistance and other resources, including loan services, personnel and business education to small business entrepreneurs. Major activities include: (1) administration of the State Loan Guarantee Program which permits banks and other financial institutions to make loans to businesses which are unable to obtain loans through traditional channels; and (2) Information, technical assistance and advocacy for small businesses, which includes (a) providing information about regulations, licenses, and procedures to start a small business; (b) publication and distribution of guidebooks, manuals and other materials which relate to small business issues, (c) general assistance to small businesses that are experiencing problems with State agencies, and (d) producing and co-sponsoring small business conferences in California.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988–89, 2.8 personnel years and \$53,000 are proposed to help meet increased professional and clerical workload.

Authority

Chapter 1, Part 5, Division 3, Title 1 of the Corporations Code.

Section 15335 of the Government Code.

Chapters 2, 4 and 7, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	9.6	10.5	10.5	\$4,942	\$2,191	\$2,239
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	2.8	—	—	53
Totals, Small Business.....	9.6	10.5	13.3	\$4,942	\$2,191	\$2,292
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				4,755	1,155	1,239
Small Business Expansion Fund				187	—	—
Reimbursements				—	36	53
Local Assistance:						
Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account				—	3,172	—
Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Guarantee Account				—	—3,172	—
Reimbursements				—	1,000	1,000
Performance Measures				1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Inquiry responses processed				6,512	7,164	7,880
Small business conferences produced				4	12	15

60 ECONOMIC RESEARCH

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to provide analysis, research, and other support activities that are necessary to achieve the overall goals of the Department. Major activities include: (1) gathering, analyzing, interpreting and publishing information on the economy; (2) preparing studies on the economic potential for job creation of various types of businesses and industries; (3) advising the Governor and Legislature on the economic impact of government policies and regulations; (4) providing technical assistance to other state agencies in the development of economic data; (5) disseminating economic and demographic data on the state and its subunits and (6) responding to inquiries from the public concerning the California economy.

Authority

Section 15331 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	9.4	8.5	8.5	\$970	\$777	\$801
Performance Measures				1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Major research reports, papers, and articles				15	15	15
Technical information provided				2,800	2,800	2,800

70 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The principal responsibilities of Administration are 1) to provide executive leadership in designing and implementing economic development programs; 2) to monitor and implement all legislation affecting the Department, and; 3) to provide administrative support to the Department's program activities.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988–89, 1.9 personnel years and \$77,000 are proposed to help meet increased Administrative Services workload.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	23.2	26.5	26.5	\$1,262	\$1,526	\$1,579
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	1.9	—	—	77
Totals, Administration	23.2	26.5	28.4	\$1,262	\$1,526	\$1,656

* Dollars in thousands

21—76501

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
70.01 Administration	23.2	26.5	28.4	1,262	1,526	1,656
70.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Business Development	(5.9)	(6.3)	(7.1)	-322	-363	-412
15 California Film Commission	(1.6)	(2.2)	(2.6)	-87	-125	-153
25 Marketing & Communications	(1.8)	(2.1)	(2.2)	-97	-119	-128
30 Tourism	(3.2)	(3.2)	(4.1)	-176	-182	-236
40 Local Development	(4.6)	(6.4)	(4.7)	-249	-367	-276
50 Small Business	(3.1)	(3.5)	(4.7)	-167	-207	-275
60 Economic Research	(3)	(2.8)	(3)	-164	-163	-176
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(23.2)	(26.5)	(28.4)	-\$1,262	-\$1,526	-\$1,656
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION	23.2	26.5	28.4	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	95.7	104.5	104.5	\$3,223	\$3,619	\$3,689
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	70	147
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	95.7	104.5	104.5	\$3,223	\$3,689	\$3,836
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	6.8	-	-	191	-
Proposed new positions	-	-	10.1	-	-	247
Totals, Adjustments	-	6.8	10.1	-	\$191	\$247
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	95.7	111.3	114.6	\$3,223	\$3,880	\$4,083
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-5.4	-6.2	-	-308	-391
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	95.7	105.9	108.4	\$3,223	\$3,572	\$3,692
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	899	974	1,048
100000 Totals, Personal Services	95.7	105.9	108.4	\$4,122	\$4,546	\$4,740

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	309	273	354
Printing	98	95	97
Communications	187	158	192
Postage	205	119	137
Travel—in-state	243	211	258
Travel—out-of-state	71	114	125
Training	7	13	14
Facilities operation	297	322	343
Utilities	2	-	-
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	786	780	755
Cons & prof svcs—external	8,888	8,745	8,999
Departmental services	2	-	-
Consolidated data centers	58	45	47
Data processing	43	49	59
Central administrative services (SWCAP)	-	4	6
Equipment	175	125	146
Other items of expense:			
Small business assistance—new contracts	474	-	-
Trade show fees	-	-	20
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$11,845	\$11,053	\$11,552

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Loan guarantees	3,210	-	-
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$3,210	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$19,177	\$15,599	\$16,292
Reimbursements	-652	-252	-73
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,525	\$15,347	\$16,219

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$17,613	\$15,132	\$16,122
Transfer of expenditure authority per Chapter 35, Statutes of 1987	988	—	—
002 Budget Act appropriation (Motion Picture Council)	85	—	—
Repeal of Budget Act appropriation per Chapter 35, Statutes of 1987	—85	—	—
003-054 Budget Act appropriations (exempt salaries)	903	—	—
Repeal of Budget Act appropriations per Chapter 35, Statutes of 1987	—903	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	84	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—68	—11	—
Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1986	143	—	—
Totals Available	\$18,676	\$15,205	\$16,122
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—374	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,302	\$15,205	\$16,122

123 Rural Economic Development Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15373.2(e) (expenditures)	—	—	\$22

535 California Main Street Program Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$252	\$252	\$252
Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund per Item 2200-495, Budget Act of 1987)	(19)	—	—
Less transfer from the General Fund	—252	—252	—252
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

801 Small Business Development Center Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund per Item 2200-495, Budget Act of 1987) (expenditures)	(\$99)	—	—

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$186	\$85	—
Budget adjustment	—93	57	—
Totals Available	\$93	\$142	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—57	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$36	\$142	—

918 Small Business Expansion Fund *

Corporation Code Section 14029.2	\$3,210	—	—
Less transfer from the General Fund	—3,023	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$187	—	—

922 Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act Appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$75
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$18,525	\$15,347	\$16,219

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Grants and subventions	\$949	\$5,930	\$27,327
664731 Loans	1,869	18,678	15,459
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,818	\$24,608	\$42,786
Reimbursements	—	—1,000	—1,000
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,818	\$23,608	\$41,786

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$21,000
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Rural Economic Development Fund).	—	(\$5,000)	—
Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1986 (transfer to Rural Economic Development Fund).	(\$7,950)	—	—
Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1987 (transfer to Rural Economic Development Fund).	—	(8,000)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$21,000

123 Rural Economic Development Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$12,000	\$10,000
Government Code Section 15373.2(e) (Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1987)	—	8,000	—
Government Code Section 13373.3 (Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1986)	\$364	—	7,586
Totals Available	\$364	\$20,000	\$17,586
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund	—	—7,000	—10,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$364	\$13,000	\$7,586

147 Unitary Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Special Account for Capital Outlay) (expenditures)	—	—	(\$21,000)

489 Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 1445, Statutes of 1987 (transfer to Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Guarantee Account) (expenditures)	—	\$3,172	—

828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Guarantee Account *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Less transfer from Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account (expenditures).	—	—\$3,172	—

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$200	—	—
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Rural Economic Development Fund).	—	\$7,000	\$10,000
Budget adjustment	315	408	—
Totals Available	\$515	\$7,408	\$10,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—9	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$506	\$7,408	\$10,000

922 Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$3,200
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,252	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,948	\$3,200	\$3,200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$2,818	\$23,608	\$41,786
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$21,343	\$38,955	\$58,005

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Revenues:			
141200 Sales of documents	\$5	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$6	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Transfer from Other Funds:			
353500 California Main Street Program Fund per Item 2200-495, Budget Act of 1987.....	19	—	—
380100 Small Business Development Center Fund per Item 2200-495, Budget Act of 1987	99	—	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$118	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$124	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

123 Rural Economic Development Fund	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$7,850	\$8,450
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
150600 Income from other investments	264	600	400
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$264	\$600	\$400
Transfer from Other Funds:			
303600 Special Account for Capital Outlay per Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1986.....	7,950	—	—
303600 Special Account for Capital Outlay per Item 2200-101-036, Budget Act of 1987	—	5,000	—
303600 Special Account for Capital Outlay per Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1987	—	8,000	—
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$7,950	\$13,000	—
Totals, Receipts	\$8,214	\$13,600	—
Totals, Resources	\$8,214	\$21,450	\$8,850
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
State Operations	—	—	22
Local Assistance	364	20,000	17,586
Expenditure Reductions:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
Local Assistance:			
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund	—	—7,000	—10,000
Totals, Expenditures	\$364	\$13,000	\$7,608
RESERVES	\$7,850	\$8,450	\$1,242
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,850	8,450	1,242

145 Commerce Marketing Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$2	\$12
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
141200 Sales of documents	2	10	10
Totals, Resources	\$2	\$12	\$22
RESERVES	\$2	\$12	\$22
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2	12	22

535 California Main Street Program Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$19	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Item 2200-495, Budget Act of 1987	—19	—	—
Totals, Resources	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

2200 Department of Commerce:

State Operations

252

252

252

Expenditure Reductions:

2200 Department of Commerce:

State Operations:

Less transfer from the General Fund

-252

-252

-252

Totals, Expenditures

-

-

-

RESERVES

-

-

-

801 Small Business Development Center Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$102

-

-

Prior year adjustments

-3

-

-

Reserves, Adjusted

\$99

-

-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfers to Other Funds:

800100 General Fund per Item 2200-495, Budget Act of 1987

-99

-

-

Totals, Resources

-

-

-

RESERVES

-

-

-

Reserve for economic uncertainties

-

-

-

828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Guarantee Account

BEGINNING RESERVES

-

-

\$3,172

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Reductions:

2200 Department of Commerce:

Local Assistance:

Less transfer from Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account

-

-3,172

-

RESERVES

-

\$3,172

\$3,172

Reserve for economic uncertainties

-

3,172

3,172

918 Small Business Expansion Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$106

\$71

\$146

Prior year adjustments

-

-

-

Reserves, Adjusted

\$106

\$71

\$146

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from investments

147

70

70

217600 Miscellaneous Income

5

5

5

Totals, Resources

\$258

\$146

\$221

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2200 Department of Commerce:

State Operations:

Transfers to regional corporations

3,210

-

-

Expenditure Reductions:

2200 Department of Commerce:

State Operations:

Less transfer from the General Fund

-3,023

-

-

Totals, Expenditures

\$187

-

-

RESERVES

\$71

\$146

\$221

Reserve for economic uncertainties

71

146

221

922 Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$4,188

\$3,888

\$2,233

Prior year adjustment

15

-

-

Reserves, adjusted

\$4,203

\$3,888

\$2,233

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
214000 Interest income from loans	529	550	600
215000 Income from investments	147	130	75
215600 Income from investments (external: private sector)	238	150	100
216600 Fees and Licenses (external: private sector)	26	15	10
530000 Loan repayments	693	700	725
Totals, Receipts	\$1,633	\$1,545	\$1,510
Totals, Resources	\$5,836	\$5,433	\$3,743

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2200 Department of Commerce:

State Operations	—	—	75
Local Assistance	1,948	3,200	3,200
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,948	\$3,200	\$3,275

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$3,888	\$2,233	\$468
	3,888	2,233	468

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	95.7	104.5	104.5	\$3,223	\$3,619	\$3,689
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	70	147
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	95.7	104.5	104.5	\$3,223	\$3,689	\$3,836
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Local Development:				Salary Range		
Temporary help	—	6.8	—	—	\$162	—
Small Business:						
Assoc Develop Specialist	—	—	—	2,641-3,187	16	—
Word Processing Techn	—	—	—	1,355-1,692	8	—
Administration:						
Ofc Asst II	—	—	—	1,355-1,767	5	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	6.8	—	—	\$191	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Business Development:						
Assoc Develop Specialist	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
California Film Commission:						
Librarian	—	—	1	2,206-2,655	—	26
Tourism:						
Ofc Asst II	—	—	1	1,355-1,767	—	16
Mgt Svcs Techn	—	—	1	1,498-2,011	—	18
Local Development:						
Mgt Svcs Techn	—	—	1	1,498-2,011	—	18
Small Business:						
Assoc Develop Specialist	—	—	2	2,641-3,187	—	66
Word Processing Techn	—	—	1	1,355-1,692	—	20
Administration:						
Ofc Asst II	—	—	0.1	1,355-1,767	—	2
Pers Asst II	—	—	0.5	1,914-2,285	—	11
Staff Svcs Analyst	—	—	0.5	1,692-2,641	—	10
Acctg Off-Spec	—	—	1	2,196-2,641	—	28
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	10.1	—	—	\$247
Total, Adjustments	—	6.8	10.1	—	\$191	\$247
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	95.7	111.3	114.6	\$3,223	\$3,880	\$4,083

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The Department's objectives are to guide, support and, where appropriate, direct the public and private sectors in the provision of a decent home and living environment for every Californian. To accomplish these objectives, the Department engages in two major activities: (1) the analysis and implementation of building codes and the enforcement of standards for the construction of manufactured homes, and (2) the administration of various housing development and rehabilitation programs, with particular attention paid to meeting the needs of low-income and other disadvantaged groups. The Department provides both technical assistance in housing development through its staff, and direct grants or loans to local government and nonprofit housing agencies.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Codes and Standards Program.....	\$16,911	\$17,167	\$17,589
20 Community Affairs Program.....	86,321	111,799	101,352
30 Housing Policy Development Program.....	1,188	1,265	1,305
50 Administration Program.....	6,151	7,131	7,372
Distributed Administration.....	-6,151	-7,131	-7,372
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$104,420	\$130,231	\$120,246
69 Loan Repayments Program.....	-5,750	-7,066	-5,310
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS.....	\$98,670	\$123,165	\$114,936
Reimbursements.....	-6,239	-6,850	-6,569
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$92,431	\$116,315	\$108,367
General Fund.....	12,386	29,043	13,248
Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund.....	2,042	2,026	2,014
1987 Southern California Earthquake Account.....	-	-52	52
Manufactured Home License Fee Account.....	1,812	1,825	1,831
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund ^a	4,172	4,231	2,240
Loan repayments from local agencies to Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund....	-42	-500	-250
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund.....	2,069	1,968	1,976
Loan repayments from local agencies to Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund....	-1,202	-1,500	-1,600
Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund.....	11,366	11,477	11,622
Self-Help Housing Fund.....	1,248	2,457	2,761
California Housing Trust Fund.....	5,000	-	-
Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account.....	27	1,507	533
Federal Trust Fund ^a	40,510	44,616	57,842
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund.....	195	776	300
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund.....	2,462	5,532	6,315
Loan repayments from local agencies to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund....	-710	-266	-360
Homeownership Assistance Fund.....	922	2,661	415
Loan repayments from local agencies to Homeownership Assistance Fund....	-213	-2,000	-200
Rental Housing Construction Fund.....	6,739	3,857	2,459
Loan repayments from local agencies to Rental Housing Construction Fund...	-576	-	-
Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services Account.....	941	990	1,015
Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing.....	9	500	500
Mobilehome Recovery Fund.....	42	250	500
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund.....	2,243	3,216	3,220
Loan repayments from local agencies to Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund....	-3,007	-2,800	-2,900
Rural Communities Facilities Fund.....	12	318	201
Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund.....	3,984	6,183	4,633
Personnel years.....	541.7	557.1	559.4

10 CODES AND STANDARDS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Codes and Standards Program are to: (1) protect the public's health, safety, and general welfare related to residential construction and (2) enhance the effectiveness of statewide standards and regulatory programs. This program has broad responsibility for the development and administration of regulations designed to provide safe and sanitary housing for the California public and for residents of employee housing.

Budget Adjustments

For fiscal year 1988-89, the Department proposes the following changes:

- Reduction of 3.8 personnel years and \$109,000 as a result of Chapter 165, Statutes of 1986, which allows the department to authorize third parties to enforce State regulations pertaining to the construction of manufactured housing.
- Addition of 1.9 personnel years and \$116,000 for workload increases associated with the Registration and Titling Program.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50406, 50558, 50559, 17910-17995, 18000-18080, 18200-18700, 19100-19170, 19870-19950, 19940.5-19997 and Labor Code Sections 2610-2646.

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	243.3	253	253	\$16,911	\$17,167	\$17,582
Workload adjustments	—	—	—1.9	—	—	7
Totals, Codes and Standards Program.....	243.3	253	251.1	\$16,911	\$17,167	\$17,589
<i>General Fund.....</i>				<i>1,171</i>	<i>1,231</i>	<i>1,267</i>
<i>Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund</i>				<i>2,042</i>	<i>2,026</i>	<i>2,014</i>
<i>Manufactured Home License Fee Account</i>				<i>1,812</i>	<i>1,825</i>	<i>1,831</i>
<i>Mobilehome—Manufactured Home Revolving Fund</i>				<i>11,366</i>	<i>11,477</i>	<i>11,622</i>
<i>Mobilehome Recovery Fund</i>				<i>42</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>500</i>
<i>Reimbursements</i>				<i>478</i>	<i>358</i>	<i>355</i>
Program Elements						
10.11 Housing Standards	56.9	60.7	60.7	\$3,382	\$3,615	\$3,636
10.21 Manufactured Housing	183.1	192.3	190.4	13,220	13,552	13,953
10.31 Engineering Review	3.3	—	—	309	—	—

10.11 Housing Standards

Program Element Statement

The Housing Standards element includes responsibility for the: (1) State Housing Law; (2) Employee Housing Law; (3) and Mobilehome Parks Act. The element is also charged with reviewing and establishing building code requirements to minimize housing costs and conserve existing housing stock while protecting the public's welfare. The program establishes minimum standards for the design, construction, maintenance, use, and occupancy of buildings used for human habitation. The program is responsible for ensuring that safe and sanitary housing is provided for occupants of farmworker housing, labor supply camps, and other employee housing. Earthquake Protection Law requirements are also administered through this element.

The Housing Standards element also has responsibility for administration and enforcement of the Mobilehome Parks Act and other regulations related to mobilehome parks. Uniform standards are necessary to permit the installation of mobilehomes and their accessory structures statewide. There are approximately 5,900 mobilehome parks in California, of which approximately 55 percent are under State jurisdiction. The State is the designated enforcement agency, except where a city or a county has assumed responsibility. In addition, the element provides assistance to local jurisdictions, mobilehome owners and park owners, monitors local enforcement activities to assure uniform interpretation and compliance with State law, and provides engineering, technical support and plan review services relative to Mobilehome Park and State Housing Law components.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Employee Housing:			
Registered camps under State jurisdiction	479	480	480
Registered camps inspected	479	480	480
Exempt camps under State jurisdiction	27	27	27
Inactive camps under State jurisdiction	756	757	757
Mobilehome Parks:			
Mobilehome parks under State jurisdiction	3,300	3,468	3,525
Mobilehome parks inspected	205	222	222
Spaces in mobilehome parks under State jurisdiction	222,200	231,271	235,255
Spaces in mobilehome parks inspected	13,530	10,000	10,000
State Housing Law:			
Adoption of industry model codes	1	2	2
Responses to public inquiries	4,300	4,300	4,300

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	56.9	60.7	60.7	\$3,382	\$3,615	\$3,636
<i>General Fund.....</i>				<i>1,171</i>	<i>1,231</i>	<i>1,267</i>
<i>Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund</i>				<i>2,042</i>	<i>2,026</i>	<i>2,014</i>
<i>Reimbursements</i>				<i>169</i>	<i>358</i>	<i>355</i>

10.21 Manufactured Housing

Program Element Statement

The Manufactured Housing element is responsible for: (1) enforcement of Federal or State standards and regulations relating to the construction and safety of manufactured homes, mobilehomes, commercial coaches, special purpose commercial coaches, and recreational vehicles by reviewing construction plans and conducting inspections; (2) administration and enforcement of occupational licensing requirements for manufactured home, mobilehome and commercial coach manufacturers, dealers, transporters, distributors and salespersons, including examinations, application review and license issuance or denial, and development of regulations; (3) development and enforcement of regulations governing the business and sales activities of manufactured home, mobilehome and commercial coach manufacturers, dealers, distributors, transporters and salespersons; (4) investigation of consumer complaints relating to all of these activities including action to obtain corrections and compliance with all laws and regulations; (5) administration of preliminary and continuing education for manufactured home and mobilehome dealers and salespersons, including development of regulations, review and approval of educational programs and instructors, and monitoring compliance with the educational requirements of law; (6) administration of the Mobilehome Recovery Fund including evaluating claims against the fund; and (7) administration of a third-party enforcement program, including development of regulations, application review and approval or denial of third-party enforcement applications, and monitoring of third-party performance.

The Manufactured Housing Registration and Titling Program is administered through this element and includes the following activities: enforcement of statutes regulating the registration and titling of mobilehomes, manufactured homes, commercial coaches, floating homes and truck campers; processing of annual registration renewals, as well as changes in registered and legal ownership; and dissemination of registration and titling information to county assessors, other state agencies and the public.

The Factory-Built Housing Law is also administered through this element and includes regulation of the design, manufacture, and inspection of factory-built dwelling units and dwelling unit components.

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Manufactured Housing:

Homes manufactured	12,200	12,000	12,000
Homes inspected	12,200	7,200	7,200
Complaints received	800	900	1,000
Complaints investigated	594	600	600
Commercial coaches manufactured	6,000	6,550	7,000
Commercial coaches inspected	3,700	3,700	2,900
Recreational vehicles manufactured	45,000	39,000	39,000
Recreational vehicles inspected	6,000	6,000	1,325
Number of occupational licenses	5,000	5,000	5,000
Number of current registration records	550,000	550,000	560,000
Third-party plans monitored	—	—	1,000
Third-party inspections monitored	—	—	350
Factory-Built Housing:			
Insignia issued	22,090	22,000	22,000
Design approval & quality assurance agencies certified	7	7	4

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	183.1	192.3	190.4	\$13,220	\$13,552	\$13,953
State Operations				(13,178)	(13,302)	(13,453)
Local Assistance				(42)	(250)	(500)
Manufactured Home License Fee Account				1,812	1,825	1,831
Mobilehome—Manufactured Home Revolving Fund				11,366	11,477	11,622
Mobilehome Recovery Fund				42	250	500

10.31 Engineering Review

Program Element Statement

The Engineering Review element provided engineering, technical support, and plan review services to the various other program elements. Plan Review was provided to the Mobilehome Park, Manufactured Housing, Factory-Built Housing and State Housing Law components.

Through interagency agreements with the Energy Commission, this element provided technical assistance and plan review for energy conservation compliance to local governments, builders, designers and the public relating to energy conservation standards in new buildings. The interagency agreement terminated July 1, 1987.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	3.3	—	—	\$309	—	—

20 COMMUNITY AFFAIRS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to facilitate, and where appropriate, participate in the provision of an adequate supply of housing to meet the needs of low-income State residents as well as identified target populations. The Division of Community Affairs' 18 programs provide grants, loans and technical assistance to local government agencies, nonprofit corporations and for-profit corporations to support the legislative mandate of a decent home and suitable living environment for every Californian.

Budget Adjustments

For fiscal year 1987-88, the Community Affairs Program includes \$15 million appropriated in Chapters 2 and 4, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session, for disaster relief activities related to the 1987 Los Angeles-Whittier earthquake.

For fiscal year 1988-89, the Department proposes the following changes:

- Addition of 0.9 personnel year and \$53,000 to administer the Deferred Payment Rehabilitation Loan Program.
- Addition of 0.9 personnel year and \$55,000 to the Office of Migrant Services for improvement of State-owned migrant centers.
- Addition of 0.9 personnel year and \$54,000 to the Rental Housing Construction Program to address backlog and resolve ongoing problems.
- Addition of 0.9 personnel year and \$54,000 to administer the Federal Emergency Shelter Grant Program.
- Addition of 7.6 personnel years and \$350,000 to administer disaster relief activities related to the Los Angeles-Whittier earthquake.

The 1988-89 Budget reflects a continuation of the \$10 million California Housing Trust Fund program for low income persons, allocated as follows: Self-Help Housing (\$1 million), Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation (\$0.5 million), Special User Housing Rehabilitation (\$2.5 million), Deferred Payment Rehabilitation Loans (\$1.5 million), Senior Citizens Shared Housing (\$0.5 million), and Emergency Shelters (\$4 million).

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50000, et seq.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	171.8	161	161	\$86,321	\$111,403	\$100,786
Workload adjustments	—	6	11.2	—	396	566
Totals, Community Affairs Program	171.8	167	172.2	\$86,321	\$111,799	\$101,352
General Fund				10,027	26,547	10,676
1987 Southern California Earthquake Account				—	—52	52
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund				4,172	4,231	2,240
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund				2,069	1,968	1,976
Self-Help Housing Fund				1,248	2,457	2,761

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
California Housing Trust Fund	5,000	—	—
Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account	27	1,507	533
Federal Trust Fund ¹	40,510	44,616	57,842
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund	195	776	300
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	2,462	5,532	6,315
Homeownership Assistance Fund	922	2,661	415
Rental Housing Construction Fund	6,739	3,857	2,459
Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services Account	941	990	1,015
Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing	9	500	500
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund	2,243	3,216	3,220
Rural Communities Facilities Fund	12	318	201
Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund	3,984	6,183	4,633
Reimbursements	5,761	6,492	6,214

Program Elements

20.11 Housing Construction Finance	32.4	36.5	39.9	\$24,735	\$39,244	\$20,173
20.21 Community Development	32.2	31.5	32.4	25,644	26,065	30,144
20.31 Housing Replacement Program	78.7	71.6	71.6	5,741	6,472	6,143
20.41 Special Housing Needs	28.5	27.4	28.3	30,201	40,018	44,892

20.11 Housing Construction Finance

Program Element Statement

The Housing Construction Finance element administers seven major housing finance programs which provide technical and financial assistance to sponsors of low- to moderate-income housing developments to facilitate the development of new housing and the rehabilitation of existing units.

The California Homeownership Assistance Program, through local government agencies and approved lenders, provides equity sharing mortgage loans to eligible first-time homebuyers whose mobilehome park spaces or apartments are being converted to condominium or stock cooperatives, and to eligible buyers of mobilehomes, factory-built housing units, and lots where such units are being placed on permanent foundations.

The California Self-Help Housing Program provides technical assistance grants, construction financing and mortgage subsidies to encourage and enable low- and moderate-income households to build and rehabilitate their own homes.

The Deferred Payment Rehabilitation Loan Program provides loan subsidies to rehabilitate substandard single family, apartment and residential hotel units occupied by low-income persons, and technical assistance and training for local rehabilitation programs.

The Mobilehome Park Assistance Program provides technical assistance and both short-term and long-term loans to enable low-income mobilehome park residents to purchase and convert their mobilehome parks to resident ownership and control.

The Predevelopment Loan Program provides technical assistance and loans to public agencies and nonprofit sponsors of low-income housing for a variety of predevelopment expenses, including site acquisition, site development, and architectural, engineering, legal and consulting fees.

The Rental Housing Construction Program provides deferred payment loans and operating subsidies to sponsors to facilitate the development and long-term operation of affordable rental housing, including group homes for disabled persons and rental housing in rural areas.

The Special User Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program provides loan subsidies for apartments for the elderly or disabled, group homes for the disabled, and residential hotels for any lower-income household.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Loans/grants made	103	148	171
Units assisted	2,360	2,776	2,440
Units leveraged	2,398	1,685	674
Units under management	5,751	6,779	8,236

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	32.4	36.5	39.9	\$24,735	\$39,244	\$20,173
State Operations				(2,098)	(2,106)	(2,834)
Local Assistance				(22,637)	(37,138)	(17,339)
General Fund				380	15,374	735
1987 Southern California Earthquake Account				—	—52	52
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund				4,172	4,231	2,240
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund				2,069	1,968	1,976
Self-Help Housing Fund				1,248	2,457	2,761
California Housing Trust Fund				4,500	—	—
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund				2,462	5,532	6,315
Homeownership Assistance Fund				922	2,661	415
Rental Housing Construction Fund				6,739	3,857	2,459
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund				2,243	3,216	3,220

20.21 Community Development

Program Element Statement

The Community Development element consists of five programs that provide technical and funding assistance through various State and Federal programs directed primarily to rural communities, small jurisdictions and Indian tribes. The funds are used for land acquisition, water and sewer facility construction and improvement, housing rehabilitation, economic development and other community development purposes.

The California Indian Assistance Program provides technical assistance to serve the community development and housing needs of California Indian communities by leveraging various State and Federal grant programs.

The State Community Development Block Grant Program provides funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's Community Development Block Grant Program to cities under 50,000 population and counties under 200,000 population. Funds are used for housing development and rehabilitation, public facilities projects, and economic development activities.

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

The Federal Emergency Shelter Grants Program, which receives funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, provides grants to local government agencies for activities relating to the provision of emergency shelter to homeless persons and families.

The Rural Community Facilities Technical Assistance Program assists rural low-income communities to resolve their domestic water or wastewater problems utilizing various local, State and Federal programs that are available for the development and construction of community facilities.

The Rural Development Assistance Program provides targeted, on-site technical assistance to rural communities in resolving locally identified problems. Assistance is provided in the areas of housing development and rehabilitation, public services, public facilities and economic development. The counties currently being assisted are Imperial, Riverside, San Bernardino, Tehama, Glenn, Yuba, Butte, Trinity, Colusa, and Sutter.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Grants administered.....	321	258	258
Units rehabilitated.....	1,384	1,075	1,075
Units constructed.....	457	315	315
Permanent jobs created/retained.....	795	1,200	1,200
Community facility projects.....	27	22	22
Indian tribes assisted.....	104	104	104

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	32.2	31.5	32.4	\$25,644	\$26,065	\$30,144
State Operations.....				(2,534)	(2,420)	(2,536)
Local Assistance.....				(23,110)	(23,645)	(27,608)
General Fund.....				1,698	1,640	1,723
Federal Trust Fund [†]				23,914	24,087	28,199
Rural Communities Facilities Fund.....				12	318	201
Reimbursements.....				20	20	21

20.31 Housing Replacement Program

Program Element Statement

The Century Freeway Housing Program was established in compliance with provisions of the Federal Court Consent Decree (*Keith v Volpe*, U.S. District Court, Civil No. 72-355 H.P.) which mandated a housing program of approximately 3,500 housing units to counteract the effects of housing lost as a result of the construction of the I-105 Freeway in Los Angeles. The Los Angeles-based office is charged with the implementation of a housing program that will serve displaced residents and other low- and moderate-income households from this geographic region.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Housing unit completions.....	787	959	267
Housing unit starts.....	715	448	708
Housing units sold.....	343	77	46
Housing units rented.....	669	871	467

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Reimbursements).....	78.7	71.6	71.6	\$5,741	\$6,472	\$6,143

20.41 Special Housing Needs

Program Element Statement

The Special Housing Needs element provides grants, loans, supportive services, and technical assistance to private labor camp owners and operators, nonprofit organizations and local government agencies to meet California's special housing needs for the homeless, disabled, seniors, low-income households, and farmworkers.

Components of this element provide rental assistance and subsidies, funds for housing development (acquisition, predevelopment, rehabilitation and new construction), shared housing for senior citizens, and emergency shelter. Available resources at all levels (Federal, State and local) of government are leveraged and used in conjunction with these programs to meet the needs of targeted groups.

The Emergency Shelter Program provides direct grants to local government agencies and nonprofit corporations to support the provision of emergency shelter for the homeless.

The Office of Migrant Services provides safe, decent and affordable temporary housing and access to related services, such as child care and summer school, to migrant families during the peak harvest season.

The Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program provides loans to owners and operators of farm labor housing for the rehabilitation of substandard living units.

The Farmworker Housing Grant Program provides grants to local governments and nonprofit agencies to assist in the development and rehabilitation of housing for farmworkers and their families.

The Senior Citizens Shared Housing Program provides grants to local government agencies and nonprofit corporations to assist seniors in finding others with whom they can share housing.

The Section 8 Housing Assistance Program provides housing assistance payments from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development through local agencies to developmentally, mentally and physically disabled adults, and to low-income households in rural areas.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Grants made/contracts initiated.....	127	140	132
Units provided.....	2,124	2,404	2,304
Seniors matched.....	2,000	1,800	3,700
Migrants served.....	11,682	11,847	12,397
Person shelter days provided.....	1,898,900	1,590,900	1,454,782
Farmworker units provided.....	309	450	500
Section 8 certificates provided.....	4,131	4,596	4,600
Grants/contracts managed.....	364	380	408

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	28.5	27.4	28.3	\$30,201	\$40,018	\$44,892
State Operations				(2,114)	(2,245)	(2,277)
Local Assistance				(28,087)	(37,773)	(42,615)
General Fund				7,949	9,533	8,218
California Housing Trust Fund				500	—	—
Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account				27	1,507	533
Federal Trust Fund				16,596	20,529	29,643
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund				195	776	300
Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services				941	990	1,015
Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing				9	500	500
Emergency Housing Assistance Fund				3,984	6,183	4,633
Reimbursements				—	—	50

30 HOUSING POLICY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Housing Policy Development Division is to formulate and evaluate housing policies that, when implemented, will create an environment conducive to meeting the housing needs of the state's population. These policies respond to issues and circumstances that may affect public or private involvement in the provision of affordable housing. Additional responsibilities include long-range planning for meeting California's housing needs, technical assistance to local governments in addressing their housing needs, analysis of local implementation of State policies and housing laws, legislative analysis, and completion of the biennial Statewide Housing Plan and other mandated reports.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50152, 50407, 50408, 50450, 50456, 50459.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	21	22.9	22.9	\$1,188	\$1,265	\$1,305

50 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes the Directorate, Legal Affairs Office and the Administration Division. The Directorate provides policy and management direction to the Department. The Legal Affairs Office provides the legal expertise and support needed to carry out programs. The Administration Division provides services in the areas of personnel, budgets, data processing, contract management, audits, accounting, business services, and training.

Budget Adjustments

For fiscal year 1988-89, the Department proposes the following changes:

- Addition of 2.8 personnel years and \$113,000 for workload increases in the Legal Affairs and Accounting offices.
- Reduction of 4.7 personnel years and \$164,000 no longer required after successful conversion of the Department's automated registration and titling system to the Teale Data Center.
- Addition of \$200,000 for the replacement of copiers and a mailing machine.
- Addition of 1.9 personnel years and \$99,000 for the administration of disaster relief activities related to the Los Angeles-Whittier earthquake.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Section 50402.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	105.6	113.2	113.2	\$6,151	\$7,080	\$7,124
Workload adjustments	—	1	—	—	51	248
Totals, Administration Program	105.6	114.2	113.2	\$6,151	\$7,131	\$7,372

Program Elements

50.01 Administration Program						
50.01.010 Directorate	8.2	9.8	9.8	625	665	693
50.01.030 Legal Affairs Office	9	9.9	9.9	659	685	745
50.01.040 Administration Division	88.4	94.5	93.5	4,867	5,781	5,934
50.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Codes and Standards	—	—	—	—4,615	—5,350	—5,366
20 Community Affairs	—	—	—	—1,363	—1,581	—1,791
30 Housing Policy Development	—	—	—	—173	—200	—215
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	—	—	—	—\$6,151	—\$7,131	—\$7,372
Net Totals, Administration Program	105.6	114.2	113.2	—	—	—

69 LOAN REPAYMENTS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of this section is to provide technical accuracy by displaying estimated loan repayments to the Department's special funds.

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Authority

Health & Safety Code Sections 50000, et seq.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	-	-	-	-5,750	-7,066	-5,310
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	-	-	-	-42	-500	-250
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	-	-	-	-1,202	-1,500	-1,600
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	-	-	-	-710	-266	-360
Homeownership Assistance Fund	-	-	-	-213	-2,000	-200
Rental Housing Construction Fund	-	-	-	-576	-	-
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund	-	-	-	-3,007	-2,800	-2,900

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	541.7	573.8	573.8	\$16,539	\$17,509	\$17,793
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	338	683
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	541.7	573.8	573.8	\$16,539	\$17,847	\$18,476
Merit salary adjustment	-	-	-	-	(302)	(284)
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-9	-	-	-168
Proposed new positions	-	12	19	-	346	547
Partial year adjustments	-	-5	-	-	-144	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	7	10	-	\$202	\$379
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	541.7	580.8	583.8	\$16,539	\$18,049	\$18,855
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-23.7	-24.4	-	-1,223	-1,253
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	541.7	557.1	559.4	\$16,539	\$16,826	\$17,602
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	5,009	5,436	5,251
100000 Totals, Personal Services	541.7	557.1	559.4	\$21,548	\$22,262	\$22,853

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	990	1,224	1,152
Printing	109	283	126
Communications	749	913	807
Postage	331	396	429
Insurance	-	16	16
Travel—in-state	772	838	799
Travel—out-of-state	3	46	46
Training	100	183	110
Facilities operation	1,341	1,560	1,560
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	127	726	572
Cons & prof svcs—external	1,696	605	800
Consolidated data centers	550	1,365	1,620
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(437)	(1,245)	(1,500)
Health and Welfare Data Center	(113)	(120)	(120)
Data processing	530	454	35
Central administrative services	1,002	984	989
Pro-Rata	(967)	(951)	(951)
SWCAP	(35)	(33)	(38)
Equipment	596	70	270
Pilot Car Study	100	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$8,996	\$9,663	\$9,331
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$30,544	\$31,925	\$32,184
Reimbursements	-6,239	-6,850	-6,569
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$24,305	\$25,075	\$25,615

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,714	\$5,630	\$6,348
Health and Safety Code Section 50533.5 (Chapter 1630, Statutes of 1984)	-	18	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	105	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-4	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-66	-10	-

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund) (transfer from local assistance)	—	250	—
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (transfer to 1987 Southern California Earthquake Account) (transfer from local assistance)	—	250	—
Totals Available	\$5,644	\$6,243	\$6,348
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—158	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,486	\$6,243	\$6,348
245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,561	\$2,547	\$2,636
Allocation for employee compensation	—	36	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—33	—3	—
Totals Available	\$2,528	\$2,580	\$2,636
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—486	—554	—622
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,042	\$2,026	\$2,014
259 1987 Southern California Earthquake Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (transfer from General Fund)	—	\$250	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session	—	—	\$52
Totals Available	—	\$250	\$52
Less transfer from General Fund	—	—250	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—52	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—\$52	\$52
451 Manufactured Home License Fee Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,821	\$1,813	\$1,831
Allocation for employee compensation	—	13	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—9	—1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,812	\$1,825	\$1,831
530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$221	\$227	\$240
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—	—
Totals Available	\$219	\$231	\$240
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—7	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$212	\$231	\$240
635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$198	\$165	\$176
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—3	—	—
Totals Available	\$195	\$168	\$176
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$185	\$168	\$176
648 Mobilehome—Manufactured Home Revolving Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,516	\$11,226	\$11,622
Allocation for employee compensation	—	182	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—124	—17	—
Chapter 1023, Statutes of 1986	85	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1443, Statutes of 1984	1	1	—
Chapter 1023, Statutes of 1986	—	85	—
Totals Available	\$12,478	\$11,477	\$11,622
Balance available in subsequent years	—86	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,026	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,366	\$11,477	\$11,622

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

813 Self-Help Housing Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$154	\$154	\$161
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-	-

Totals Available

\$152

\$157

\$161

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

-7

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$145

\$157

\$161

843 California Housing Trust Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund).	-	-	(\$53)
Health and Safety Code Section 50841 (Chapter 1584, Statutes of 1985)	\$50	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$50

-

-

844 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account *

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$33	\$30	\$33
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$27

\$30

\$33

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,260	\$1,176	\$1,242
Allocation for employee compensation	-	22	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-14	-2	-
Budget adjustment	165	-	-

Totals Available

\$1,411

\$1,196

\$1,242

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

-69

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$1,342

\$1,196

\$1,242

929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$501	\$502	\$573
Allocation for employee compensation	-	8	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-7	-1	-
Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (transfer from General Fund)	-	250	-
Prior year balance available:	-	-	52
Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session	-	-	-

Totals Available

\$494

\$759

\$625

Less transfer from General Fund

-

-250

-

Balance available in subsequent years

-

-52

-

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

-13

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$481

\$457

\$625

936 Homeownership Assistance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$213	\$203	\$211
Allocation for employee compensation	-	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-	-

Totals Available

\$211

\$207

\$211

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

-5

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$206

\$207

\$211

938 Rental Housing Construction Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$524	\$538	\$614
Allocation for employee compensation	-	11	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-7	-1	-

Totals Available

\$517

\$548

\$614

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

-2

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$515

\$548

\$614

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

942 Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$20	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9	—	—

980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$182	\$213	\$220
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—	—
Totals Available	\$180	\$216	\$220
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$174	\$216	\$220

984 Rural Communities Facilities Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$12	\$93	\$93

985 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$124	\$131	\$133
Health and Safety Code, Section 50800.5	120	120	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$241	\$253	\$133
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$24,305	\$25,075	\$25,615

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$57,042	\$64,291	\$70,423
664731 Loans	16,834	34,015	17,639
669791 Special Adjustment-Loan repayments	—5,750	—7,066	—5,310
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$68,126	\$91,240	\$82,752

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,900	\$6,900	\$4,400
102 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	2,500
Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund)	—	7,500	—
Transfer to state operations	—	—250	—
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (transfer to 1987 Southern California Earthquake Account)	—	7,500	—
Transfer to state operations	—	—250	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 967, Statutes of 1985 (Farm Labor Centers)	1,400	1,400	—
Totals Available	\$8,300	\$22,800	\$6,900
Balance available in subsequent years	—1,400	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,900	\$22,800	\$6,900

259 1987 Southern California Earthquake Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (transfer from General Fund; for transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund)	—	\$7,250	—
Less transfer from General Fund	—	—7,250	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

22—76501

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Health and Safety Code Section 50782	\$3,960	\$4,000	\$2,000
Loan repayments from local agencies	-42	-500	-250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,918	\$3,500	\$1,750

635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50516	\$1,884	\$1,800	\$1,800
Loan repayments from local agencies	-1,202	-1,500	-1,600
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$682	\$300	\$200

813 Self-Help Housing Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50697.1 (expenditures)	\$1,103	\$2,300	\$2,600
---	---------	---------	---------

843 California Housing Trust Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,000	(\$10,000)	(\$10,000)
Transfer to Self-Help Housing Fund, per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843		(2,000)	(1,000)
Transfer to Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account, per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843		(500)	(500)
Transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund, per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843		(2,500)	(4,000)
Transfer to Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing, per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843		(500)	(500)
Transfer to Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund, per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843	-4,000	(4,000)	(4,000)
Transfer to Rural Communities Facilities Fund, per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843	-	(500)	-
Totals Available	\$5,000	(\$10,000)	(\$10,000)
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-50	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,950	(\$10,000)	(\$10,000)

844 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account °

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$970	\$507	\$500
Prior year balance available:			
Item 2240-101-844, Budget Act of 1986 (as reappropriated by Item 2240-490, Budget Act of 1987)	-	970	-
Totals Available	\$970	\$1,477	\$500
Balance available in subsequent years	-970	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,477	\$500

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$35,600	\$47,868	\$56,600
Budget adjustment	3,568	-4,448	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$39,168	\$43,420	\$56,600

927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50517.5	\$2,695	\$3,276	\$2,800
Less transfer from General Fund	-2,500	-2,500	-2,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$195	\$776	\$300

929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50661	\$1,981	\$5,075	\$5,690
Health and Safety Code Sections 50661 and 50662.5 (Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session)	-	7,250	-
Health and Safety Code Sections 50661 and 50671 (Chapter 4, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session)	-	7,250	-
Totals Available	\$1,981	\$19,575	\$5,690
Less transfer from General Fund	-	-7,250	-
Less transfer from 1987 Southern California Earthquake Account	-	-7,250	-
Loan repayments from local agencies	-710	-266	-360
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,271	\$4,809	\$5,330

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

936 Homeownership Assistance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Health and Safety Code Section 50778	\$716	\$1,954	\$204
Chapter 1355, Statutes of 1987 (loan to California Housing Partnership)	-	500	-

Totals Available	\$716	\$2,454	\$204
Loan repayments from local agencies	-213	-2,000	-200

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$503	\$454	\$4
----------------------------	-------	-------	-----

938 Rental Housing Construction Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50740	\$6,224	\$3,309	\$1,845
Loan repayments from local agencies	-576	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,648	\$3,309	\$1,845
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

942 Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services Account *

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	\$941	\$990	\$1,015
--	-------	-------	---------

942 Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50533 (expenditures)	-	\$500	\$500
---	---	-------	-------

972 Mobilehome Recovery Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 18070 (expenditures)	\$42	\$250	\$500
---	------	-------	-------

980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50531	\$2,069	\$3,000	\$3,000
Loan repayments from local agencies	-3,007	-2,800	-2,900

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$938	\$200	\$100
----------------------------	--------	-------	-------

984 Rural Communities Facilities Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50800 (expenditures)	-	\$225	\$108
---	---	-------	-------

985 Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50800.5 (expenditures)	\$3,743	\$5,930	\$4,500
---	---------	---------	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$68,126	\$91,240	\$82,752
--	----------	----------	----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$92,431	\$116,315	\$108,367
---	----------	-----------	-----------

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$70	\$9	-
--------------------------	------	-----	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees	1,844	1,880	1,880
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	120	120	120
141200 Sale of documents	13	13	13
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	4	4	1

Totals, Receipts	\$1,981	\$2,017	\$2,014
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$2,051	\$2,026	\$2,014
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

2240 Housing and Community Development	2,042	2,026	2,014
--	-------	-------	-------

RESERVES	\$9	-	-
----------------	-----	---	---

Reserve for economic uncertainties	9	-	-
--	---	---	---

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

259 1987 Southern California Earthquake Account		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		—	—	\$52
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations		—	\$198	52
Local Assistance		—	7,250	—
Totals, Disbursements		—	\$7,448	\$52
Expenditure Reductions:				
2240 Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations (Less transfer from General Fund)		—	—250	—
Local Assistance (Less transfer from General Fund)		—	—7,250	—
Totals, Expenditures		—	—\$52	\$52
RESERVES		—	\$52	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties		—	\$52	—
451 Manufactured Home License Fee Account ¹				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$7,447	\$4,234	\$4,209
Prior year adjustments		—2,170	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$5,277	\$4,234	\$4,209
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
115400 Mobilehome in-lieu tax		16,670	16,000	15,400
Totals, Resources		\$21,947	\$20,234	\$19,609
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Housing and Community Development (State operations)		1,812	1,825	1,831
9350 Shared Revenues (Apportionments to Local Governments) (Local assistance)		15,901	14,200	13,600
Totals, Disbursements		\$17,713	\$16,025	\$15,431
RESERVES		\$4,234	\$4,209	\$4,178
Reserve for economic uncertainties		4,234	4,209	4,178

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund*				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$681	\$2,300	\$844
Prior year adjustments		555	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$1,236	\$2,300	\$844
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
214000 Interest from loans		—	5	5
215000 Income from investments		236	270	170
216000 Fees and licenses		2,458	2,000	1,000
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$2,694	\$2,275	\$1,175
Transfers from Other Funds:				
364800 Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund per Item 2240-001-648, Budget Act of 1986		2,500	—	—
Totals, Operating Revenues and Transfers		\$5,194	\$2,275	\$1,175
Totals, Resources		\$6,430	\$4,575	\$2,019

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
2240 Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	212	231	240
Local Assistance	3,960	4,000	2,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$4,172	\$4,231	\$2,240
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance (loan repayments from local agencies)	-42	-500	-250
Totals, Expenditures	\$4,130	\$3,731	\$1,990
RESERVES	\$2,300	\$844	\$29
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,300	844	29

635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$921	\$363	\$215
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Interest from loans	\$167	\$170	\$175
215000 Income from investments	142	150	155
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$309	\$320	\$330
Totals, Resources	\$1,230	\$683	\$545
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	185	168	176
Local Assistance	1,884	1,800	1,800
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,069	\$1,968	\$1,976
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance (loan repayments from local agencies)	-1,202	-1,500	-1,600
Totals, Expenditures	\$867	\$468	\$376
RESERVES	\$363	\$215	\$169
Reserve for economic uncertainties	363	215	169

648 Mobilehome—Manufactured Home Revolving Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,846	\$2,115	\$1,773
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
212000 Sale of documents	6	6	6
215000 Income from investments	195	195	195
216000 Fees and licenses	10,930	10,930	10,930
217000 Miscellaneous income	4	4	4
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$11,135	\$11,135	\$11,135
Transfers to Other Funds:			
853000 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund per Item 2240-001-648, Budget Act of 1986	-2,500	-	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$2,500	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$8,635	\$11,135	\$11,135
Totals, Resources	\$13,481	\$13,250	\$12,908
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations			
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development	11,366	11,477	11,622
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	-	-	3
Totals, Disbursements	\$11,366	\$11,477	\$11,625
RESERVES	\$2,115	\$1,773	\$1,283
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,115	1,773	1,283

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

813 Self-Help Fund*		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$2,696	\$1,774	\$1,667
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments		326	350	200
Transfers from Other Funds:				
384300 California Housing Trust Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843(a)		—	2,000	1,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$326	\$2,350	\$1,200
Totals, Resources		\$3,022	\$4,124	\$2,867
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations		145	157	161
Local Assistance		1,103	2,300	2,600
Totals, Disbursements		\$1,248	\$2,457	\$2,761
RESERVES		\$1,774	\$1,667	\$106
Reserve for economic uncertainties		1,774	1,667	106
843 California Housing Trust Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		—	\$166	\$166
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
213000 Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
213000 Chapter 1584, Statutes of 1985, (Tidelands Revenues)		10,000	10,000	10,053
215000 Income from investments		\$166	—	—
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$10,166	\$10,000	\$10,053
Transfers to Other Funds:				
881300 Self-Help Housing Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843		—	—2,000	—1,000
884400 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843		—1,000	—500	—500
892900 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843		—	—2,500	—4,000
892900 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-001-843		—	—	—53
894200 Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843		—	—500	—500
898400 Rural Communities Facilities Fund, per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843		—	—500	—
898500 Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843		—4,000	—4,000	—4,000
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds		—\$5,000	—\$10,000	—\$10,053
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$5,166	—	—
Totals, Resources		\$5,166	\$166	\$166
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations		50	—	—
Local Assistance		4,950	—	—
Totals, Disbursements		\$5,000	—	—
RESERVES		\$166	\$166	\$166
Reserve for economic uncertainties		166	166	166
844 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Acct *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		—	\$1,007	\$37
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments		\$34	37	—
Transfers from Other Funds:				
384300 California Housing Trust Fund per Chapter 1584, Statutes of 1985, and Budget Act Item 2240-101-843		1,000	500	500
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$1,034	\$537	\$500
Totals, Resources		\$1,034	\$1,544	\$537

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
State Operations.....	27	30	33
Local Assistance	-	1,477	500
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$27	\$1,507	\$533
RESERVES.....	\$1,007	\$37	\$4
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,007	37	4

927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	\$476	-
--------------------------	---	-------	---

REVENUES & TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Other Receipts:

580000 Fund abatements.....	\$671	300	\$300
500000 Totals, Other Receipts	\$671	\$300	\$300
Totals, Resources.....	\$671	\$776	\$300

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development (Local assistance).....	2,695	3,276	2,800
---	-------	-------	-------

Expenditure Reductions:

2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance (Less Transfer from the General Fund)	-2,500	-2,500	-2,500
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$195	\$776	\$300

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$476	-	-
	476	-	-

929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,031	\$3,962	\$1,686
--------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Prior year adjustment	3,044	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$5,075	\$3,962	\$1,686

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

214000 Interest income from loans	112	40	10
215000 Income from investments	527	450	450

Transfers from Other Funds:

384300 California Housing Trust Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843 ..	-	2,500	4,000
384300 California Housing Trust Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-001-843 ...	-	-	53
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues and Transfers	\$639	\$2,990	\$4,513
Totals, Resources.....	\$5,714	\$6,952	\$6,199

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations.....	481	707	625
Local Assistance.....	1,981	19,575	5,690
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$2,462	\$20,282	\$6,315

Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations (Less transfer from General Fund).....	-	-250	-
Local Assistance:			
Less transfer from General Fund	-	-7,250	-
Less transfer from 1987 Southern California Earthquake Account	-	-7,250	-
Loan repayments from local agencies.....	-710	-266	-360
Totals, Expenditure Reductions.....	-710	-15,016	-360
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,752	\$5,266	\$5,955

RESERVES

Default Reserve.....	\$3,962	\$1,686	\$244
Reserve for economic uncertainties	120	195	195
	3,842	1,491	49

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

936 Homeownership Assistance Fund *		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$886	\$446	\$25
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments	269	240	190	
Totals, Revenues	\$269	\$240	\$190	
Totals, Resources	\$1,155	\$686	\$215	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations	206	207	211	
Local Assistance	716	2,454	204	
Totals, Disbursements	\$922	\$2,661	\$415	
Expenditure Reductions:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:				
Local Assistance (loan repayments from local agencies)	-213	-2,000	-200	
Totals, Expenditures	\$709	\$661	\$215	
RESERVES	\$446	\$25	-	
Reserve for economic uncertainties	446	25	-	
938 Rental Housing Construction Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,877	\$1,917	\$629	
Prior year adjustments	2	-	-	
Reserves, Adjusted	\$4,879	\$1,917	\$629	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments	3,201	2,569	2,516	
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$3,201	\$2,569	\$2,516	
Totals, Resources	\$8,080	\$4,486	\$3,145	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations	515	548	614	
Local Assistance	6,224	3,309	1,845	
Totals, Disbursements	\$6,739	\$3,857	\$2,459	
Expenditure Reductions:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:				
Local Assistance:				
Loan repayments from local agencies	-576	-	-	
Totals, Expenditures	\$6,163	\$3,857	\$2,459	
RESERVES	\$1,917	\$629	\$686	
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,917	629	686	
972 Mobilehome Recovery Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$824	\$1,283	\$1,083	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
216000 License fees	449	-	-	
215000 Income from investments	52	50	40	
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$501	\$50	\$40	
Totals, Resources	\$1,325	\$1,333	\$1,123	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development (Local Assistance)	42	250	500	
RESERVES	\$1,283	\$1,083	\$623	
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,283	1,083	623	

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund *		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$662	\$1,931	\$1,835
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
214000	Interest on loans	293	170	175
215000	Income from investments	212	150	155
200000	Totals, Operating Revenues	\$505	\$320	\$330
Totals, Resources		\$1,167	\$2,251	\$2,165
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations		174	216	220
Local Assistance		2,069	3,000	3,000
Totals, Disbursements		\$2,243	\$3,216	\$3,220
Expenditure Reductions:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:				
Local Assistance (loan repayments from local agencies)		-3,007	-2,800	-2,900
Totals, Expenditures		-\$764	\$416	\$320
RESERVES		\$1,931	\$1,835	\$1,845
Reserve for economic uncertainties		1,931	1,835	1,845
984 Rural Communities Facilities Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$11	\$1	\$200
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000	Income from investments	2	17	8
Transfers:				
384300	California Housing Trust Fund per Item 2240-101-843, Budget Act of 1987	-	500	-
Totals, Operating Revenues and Transfers		\$2	\$517	\$8
Totals, Resources		\$13	\$518	\$208
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Dept. of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations		12	93	93
Local Assistance		-	225	108
Totals, Disbursements		\$12	\$318	\$201
RESERVES		\$1	\$200	\$7
Reserve for economic uncertainties		1	200	7
985 Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$454	\$1,556	\$23
Prior year adjustments		447	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$901	\$1,556	\$23
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000	Income from investments	639	650	650
Transfer from Other Funds:				
384300	California Housing Trust Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843	4,000	4,000	4,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$4,639	\$4,650	\$4,650
Totals, Resources		\$5,540	\$6,206	\$4,673
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations				
Local Assistance		3,743	5,930	4,500
Totals, Expenditures		\$3,984	\$6,183	\$4,633
RESERVES		\$1,556	\$23	\$40
Reserve for economic uncertainties		1,556	23	40

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions.....	541.7	573.8	573.8	\$16,539	\$17,509	\$17,793
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	338	683
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	541.7	573.8	573.8	\$16,539	\$17,847	\$18,476
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Division of Codes and Standards						
Manufactured Housing:				Salary Range		
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	-4	1,406-1,628	-	-67
Administration Program						
Administration Division:						
Programmer II.....	-	-	-1	2,278-2,740	-	-27
Key data supvr I.....	-	-	-1	1,691-1,994	-	-20
Program techn II.....	-	-	-1	1,656-1,912	-	-20
Program techn I.....	-	-	-1	1,511-1,755	-	-18
Key data opr.....	-	-	-1	1,329-1,424	-	-16
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-	-9	-	-	-\$168
Proposed New Positions:						
Division of Codes and Standards						
Manufactured Housing:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,297	-	33
Dist rep I.....	-	-	1	2,695-3,248	-	32
Division of Community Affairs						
Special Housing Needs:						
Housing & community develmt rep II.	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Housing Construction Finance:						
Housing & community develmt rep II.	-	-	2	2,740-3,307	-	66
Housing & community develmt rep II.	-	1	1	2,740-3,307	33	33
Housing & community develmt finance advisor.....	-	4	2	2,740-3,297	132	66
Housing & community develmt rehab specialist	-	2	2	2,909-3,266	70	70
Housing & community develmt rep I.	-	2	2	1,755-2,086	42	42
Ofc asst II.....	-	1.5	1.5	1,459-1,628	26	26
Community Development:						
Housing & community develmt rep II.	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Administration Program						
Legal Affairs Office:						
Legal typist	-	-	1	1,795-1,951	-	22
Administration Division:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	0.5	0.5	2,740-3,297	16	16
Acctg off ¹	-	1	2	2,278-2,740	27	54
Accountant I.....	-	-	1	1,747-2,077	-	21
Totals, Proposed New Positions....	-	12	19	-	\$346	\$547
Partial year adjustments.....	-	-5	-	-	-144	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	7	10	-	\$202	\$379
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	541.7	580.8	583.8	\$16,539	\$18,049	\$18,855

¹ One position limited to June 30, 1991.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

The primary purpose of the California Housing Finance Agency is to meet the housing needs of persons and families of low and moderate income. The primary functions of the Agency are to sell tax-exempt bonds and use the proceeds to finance housing at below-market interest rates by: (1) making construction loans and mortgage loans to qualified borrowers to finance housing developments, or purchasing such loans from qualified mortgage lenders and (2) purchasing loans originated and serviced by qualified mortgage lenders.

In addition to increasing the supply of affordable housing, the Agency's financing activities provide a stimulus to the State's economy which results in additional employment opportunities and increased income to California residents.

The Agency may: (1) provide technical services in connection with the financing of housing developments; (2) act as a State representative in receiving and allocating federal housing subsidies; and (3) under certain circumstances make grants to housing sponsors, provided that grants are not made with the proceeds of the sale of bonds or notes.

The Agency is fiscally self-supporting, meeting its operating expenses by setting loan interest rates slightly above the interest cost on bonds and charging fees for specific services.

The Agency is administered by an 11-member Board of Directors representing various segments of the housing industry and State government officials. Ex-officio members include the State Treasurer, the Secretary of Business, Transportation, and Housing and the Director of the Department of Housing and Community Development. The Board of Directors adopts an annual budget each year which is presented for review to the Secretary of the Business, Transportation, and Housing Agency, the Director of Finance, and the Joint Legislative Budget Committee. The board has not yet adopted a final budget for 1988-89. The budget presented here reflects a continuation of the approved level for 1987-88, adjusted for normal increases in personnel compensation.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50000-52533.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Lending and Program Activity.....	\$7,781	\$8,957	\$8,991
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (California Housing Finance Fund)	\$7,781	\$8,957	\$8,991
Personnel years	119.4	131.5	131.5

10 Lending and Program Activity**End of Fiscal Year**

Bonds/Notes Outstanding:			
Issued during year	\$438,596	\$606,856	\$450,000
Cumulative outstanding ¹	\$2,505,146	\$2,783,558	\$3,033,958
Lending Activities:			
Loaned			
During year	\$111,145	\$282,992	\$282,992
Cumulative outstanding	\$1,536,518	\$1,684,615	\$1,832,759
Dwelling Units:			
During year	1,571	4,000	4,000
Cumulative	36,301	39,800	43,300

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	119.4	136	136	\$4,232	\$4,948	\$4,948
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	93	186
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	119.4	136	136	\$4,232	\$5,041	\$5,134
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	4.5	4.5	-	-135	-135
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	119.4	131.5	131.5	\$4,232	\$4,906	4,999
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,203	1,406	1,406
100000 Totals, Personal Services	119.4	131.5	131.5	\$5,435	\$6,312	\$6,405
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				189	265	265
Communications and postage				199	310	310
Travel				287	340	340
Training				37	30	30
Facilities operation				503	535	535
Cons & prof svcs—interdept ¹				88	116	16
Cons & prof svcs—external				217	225	225
Data processing				324	350	350
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				448	424	465
Equipment				54	50	50
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$2,346	\$2,645	\$2,586
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ²				\$7,781	\$8,957	\$8,991

¹ Represents new bond activity and repayment of principal debt.

² Expenditures are from non-state funds. The Summary by Object is displayed for informational purposes only.

2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

501 California Housing Finance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Health and Safety Code Section 51000	\$7,884	\$8,854	\$8,991
Allocation for employee compensation	—	115	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60	—103	—12	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,781	\$8,957	\$8,991

REVENUE AND EXPENSES STATEMENT

Receipts:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Interest earned on loans	\$149,904	\$164,352	\$178,806
Investment interest	98,740	112,024	122,448
Financing and application fees	18,124	20,000	22,000
Interest on Insurance Fund	798	800	800
Other income	7,207	7,928	8,721
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$274,773	\$305,104	\$332,775
Expenses:			
Interest payments on bonds and notes	229,035	254,489	277,382
Servicing fees and other expenses	10,759	11,835	13,019
Payable to mortgagors	—567	605	1,508
State operations	7,781	8,957	8,991
Totals, Expenses	\$247,008	\$275,886	\$300,900
Revenue over expenses	\$27,765	\$29,218	\$31,875

2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

The principal objective of the Department of Insurance is to protect insurance policyholders in the State. To accomplish this objective, the Department conducts examinations of insurance companies and producers to ensure that operations are consistent with the requirements of the Insurance Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Regulation of Insurance Companies and Insurance Producers	\$24,950	\$27,259	\$30,985
20 Fraud Control	964	1,595	1,786
30 Tax Collection and Audit	240	186	264
40 Administration	4,921	5,836	6,571
Distributed Administration	—4,921	—5,836	—6,571
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Insurance Fund)	\$26,154	\$29,040	\$33,035
Personnel years	440.3	454.9	490

Major Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 budget proposes \$3,325,000 and 35.1 personnel as an increase over the 1987-88 base budget. This increase will assist the department in providing greater consumer protection primarily through greater oversight of the industry. The department will be able to conduct more field examinations, reduce backlogged legal cases, perform more market conduct surveys and more rate examinations. In addition, an augmentation of \$1,100,000 is proposed for the interagency agreement with the Department of Aging to expand Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program Services (HICAP) to all counties. The augmentation increases the HICAP interagency agreement to \$2.6 million and will enhance services to seniors.

		1988-89	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Regulation of insurance companies and insurance producers, enforcement workload increase, HICAP expansion	26.6	\$2,852
30	Tax collection and audit, workload increase	0.9	40
40	Administration, workload increase	7.6	433
	Totals, Adjustments	35.1	\$3,325

10 REGULATION OF INSURANCE COMPANIES AND INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are: (1) to prevent losses to policyholders, beneficiaries or the public due to the insolvency of insurers, (2) to prevent unlawful or unfair practices by insurers as defined by the Insurance Code, and (3) to prevent the general public and policyholders from discriminatory, unlawful or fraudulent practices as well as incompetence relating to the sale of insurance. To accomplish the objectives of this program, the Department conducts field examinations, regulates rates, maintains solvency surveillance, regulates proxy solicitations, manages financially distressed companies, admits qualified companies, maintains surveillance of admitted companies, reviews policy forms, investigates consumer complaints, and assures that producers are properly qualified and licensed.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

Budget Adjustments

The following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$1,430,000 and 21.9 personnel years to enable the department to meet workload requirements associated with increased activity in regulating the insurance industry.
- \$105,000 and 2.8 personnel years to increase the number of staff available for the department's toll free 800 telephone number.
- \$217,000 and 1.9 personnel years to increase the department's ability to collect and organize statistical data on automobile loss experiences in the state pursuant to Chapter 815, Statutes of 1987 (AB 1686).
- \$1,100,000 to augment the interagency agreement with the Department of Aging. These funds will be used to make HICAP services available in all counties within California.

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 1-729, 739-12989, 12997-15003.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	325.1	332.9	332.9	\$24,950	\$27,259	\$28,133
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	26.6	—	—	2,852
Totals, Regulation Program	325.1	332.9	359.5	\$24,950	\$27,259	\$30,985
Insurance Fund	—	—	—	24,950	27,259	30,985

Program Elements

10.10 Regulation of Insurance Companies .	215.6	218.9	245.5	18,551	20,222	23,737
10.20 Regulation of Insurance Producers ..	109.5	114	114	6,399	7,037	7,248

10.10 Regulation of Insurance Companies

Program Element Statement

The main objective of this element is to prevent losses to policyholders. Examinations are conducted to assure that insurance companies are financially solvent and fair in administering their operations and are in compliance with the Insurance Code.

Under this element, the Department of Insurance disseminates information to the public, handles written complaints, general telephone inquiries, walk-in interviews and general correspondence. Additionally, the department conducts market conduct examinations to determine which companies claims and underwriting practices are not in conformance with the Insurance Code. Further, the division conducts rate field examinations to enforce the California Rating Law.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of insurance companies	1,848	1,894	1,941
Number of investigative actions (total)	85	93	102
Cases with disciplinary action taken (total)	24	24	24
Number of claims/underwriting examinations	19	36	40
Number of consumer complaints investigated and closed	42,389	44,522	46,353
Number of consumer telephone inquiries handled	189,984	208,517	222,244
Number of financial field examinations	125	125	125
Insurers under special surveillance	239	222	225
Insurers under conservation process	9	10	12
Insurers under liquidation process	56	60	64
Policy submission for review:			
Number approved (legal)	5,603	5,745	5,890
Certificates of Authority issued	49	50	57
Number of rate examinations	101	110	120

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Insurance Fund)	215.6	218.9	245.5	\$18,551	\$20,222	\$23,737

10.20 Regulation of Insurance Producers

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to protect the general public and insurance policyholders in this state from discriminatory, unlawful or fraudulent practices as well as incompetence relating to the sale of insurance.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of insurance producers	274,851	281,722	288,165
Number of producers investigations	3,661	4,027	4,430
Number of disciplinary actions taken	805	813	823
Number of new license applications	77,327	85,059	93,564
Number of individuals passing examinations	44,094	48,503	53,353
Renewed licenses issued	67,722	71,108	74,658

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Insurance Fund)	109.5	114	114	\$6,399	\$7,037	\$7,248

* Dollars in thousands

2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

20 FRAUD CONTROL

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to control insurance fraud. A staff of investigators conduct investigations and prepare fraud cases for presentation. When the case file is completed, it is referred to the appropriate district attorney for the issuance of criminal complaints.

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 12990-12996.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (Insurance Fund)	18.6	26	26	\$964	\$1,595	\$1,786
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Fraudulent claims received				3,631	4,000	4,400
Initiated investigation				190	300	350
Cases pending				21,554	25,554	29,954
Prosecution assists				1,053	1,500	1,600
Prosecutions initiated against individuals				113	160	170

30 TAX COLLECTION AND AUDIT

Program Objective Statement

This program performs tax return audits, proposes tax adjustments, monitors tax collections and assists the Board of Equalization in determining various refund and assessment matters. A staff of insurance examiners audits the field tax forms to determine compliance with the rules and regulations as stated in the Insurance and Revenue & Taxation Codes.

Budget Adjustments

- \$40,000 and 0.9 personnel years are proposed to increase tax audits, improve processing of tax returns or delinquent payments and eliminate a backlog of petitions for refunds.

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 730-738.
Revenue and Taxation Code, Part 7 of Division 2.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (Insurance Fund)	2.8	3	3	\$240	\$186	\$224
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	—	0.9	—	—	40
	2.8	3	3.9	\$240	\$186	\$264
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Tax returns received				7,748	8,135	8,540
Taxes collected (dollars in thousands)				\$997,314	\$1,047,180	\$1,099,540
Tax returns audited				1,694	1,850	1,945

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the overall policy direction of the Department from the Commissioner's Office as well as supporting services such as Accounting, Personnel, Budget Management, EDP, Actuarial, and the Executive Office.

Budget Adjustments

- \$433,000 and 7.6 personnel years are proposed to provide support functions that will enable the department to conduct its regulatory activities in a more effective manner.

Authority

Chapter 722, Statutes of 1982.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	93.8	93	93	\$4,921	\$5,836	\$6,138
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	7.6	—	—	433
Totals, Administration (Insurance Fund)	93.8	93	100.6	\$4,921	\$5,836	\$6,571

* Dollars in thousands

2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
40.01 Administration	93.8	93	100.6	\$4,921	\$5,836	\$6,571
40.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulation of Insurance Companies and Producers	(93.8)	(91)	(98.6)	-4,921	-5,836	-6,571
30 Tax Collection and Audit	-	(2)	(2)	-	-	-
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(93.8)	(93)	(100.6)	-\$4,921	-\$5,836	-\$6,571
Net Totals, Administration	93.8	93	100.6	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	440.3	478.5	478.5	\$14,327	\$15,256	\$15,590
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	293	637
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	440.3	478.5	478.5	\$14,327	\$15,549	\$16,227
Proposed new positions	-	-	37	-	-	1,038
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	37	-	-	1,038
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	440.3	478.5	515.5	\$14,327	\$15,549	\$17,265
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-23.6	-25.5	-	-752	-861
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	440.3	454.9	490	\$14,327	\$14,797	\$16,404
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	4,110	4,419	4,486
100000 Totals, Personal Services	440.3	454.9	490	\$18,437	\$19,216	\$20,890
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				510	445	511
Dues & memberships (NAIC)				(83)	(80)	(85)
Other				(427)	(365)	(426)
Printing				356	462	499
Producer newsletter				(199)	(330)	(338)
Other				(157)	(132)	(161)
Communications				479	710	750
Postage				275	212	389
Travel—in-state				722	863	1,051
Travel—out-of-state				500	419	665
Training				101	129	155
Facilities operation				1,277	1,590	1,704
Cons & prof svcs—external				36	255	-
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				1,103	2,526	3,851
Collective bargaining				(23)	(10)	(11)
Consolidated data center (Stephen B. Teale Data Center)				470	424	477
Data processing (EDP contract)				103	174	206
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				1,495	1,153	1,514
Equipment				290	462	373
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$7,717	\$9,824	\$12,145
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$26,154	\$29,040	\$33,035

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

217 Insurance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$26,006	\$28,377	\$32,960
002 Budget Act appropriation	-	75	75
Allocation for employee compensation	-	381	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	504	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-317	-48	-
Chapter 236, Statutes of 1986	100	-	-
Chapter 1326, Statutes of 1986	38	-	-
Chapter 1112, Statutes of 1987	-	150	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 236, Statutes of 1986	-	67	-
Chapter 1326, Statutes of 1986	-	38	-
Totals Available	\$26,331	\$29,040	\$33,035
Balance available in subsequent years	-105	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-72	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$26,154	\$29,040	\$33,035

* Dollars in thousands

2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

487 Financial Responsibility Penalty Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1494, Statutes of 1985	\$28	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-28	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$26,154	\$29,040	\$33,035

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
164300 Penalty assessments	\$40	\$50	\$50
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$40	\$50	\$50

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

217 Insurance Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,374	\$4,864	\$5,256
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123100 Insurance company license fees and penalties	\$14,697	\$16,104	\$18,840
License fees	(9,570)	(9,984)	(11,676)
License renewals	(5,127)	(6,120)	(7,164)
123200 Insurance company examination fees	8,290	8,484	9,782
123300 Other insurance department fees	1,892	1,977	2,461
125600 Other regulatory fees	1,179	1,300	1,300
131600 Fingerprint identification card fees	955	957	985
141200 Sale of documents	94	50	70
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	234	250	275
150300 Interest from Surplus Money Investments	296	300	330
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	7	10	10
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$27,644	\$29,432	\$34,053
Totals, Resources	\$31,018	\$34,296	\$39,309
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
2290 Department of Insurance	26,154	29,040	33,035
3480 Department of Conservation	-	-	100
9670 Legislative Claims, Claims of the Secretary, Board of Control	-	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$26,154	\$29,040	\$33,135
RESERVES	\$4,864	\$5,256	\$6,174
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,864	5,256	6,174

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	440.3	478.5	478.5	\$14,327	\$15,256	\$15,590
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	293	637
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	-	-	-	\$14,327	\$15,549	\$16,227
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Press Office						
Staff analyst	-	-	1	1,692-2,641	-	20
Administration Div.						
Ofc. asst. II	-	-	1	1,355-1,630	-	16
Legislative Counsel						
Mgt services tech.	-	-	1	1,498-2,011	-	18
ITM Division						
Assoc. programmers	-	-	5	2,641-3,187	-	158
Financial Analysis Div.						
Sup. ins. examiners	-	-	1	3,502-4,228	-	42
Field Examinations Div.						
Sr. examiner	-	-	1	3,187-4,652	-	38
Assoc. examiner	-	-	2	2,641-3,846	-	63

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
	Salary Range					
Legal Division						
Asst. chief counsel.....	—	—	1	\$5,287-5,816	—	\$63
Staff mgr.....	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	35
Rate Specialist Unit						
WP tech.....	—	—	1	1,355-1,696	—	16
Rate Field Operations						
Asst. rate analyst.....	—	—	2	2,641-3,505	—	64
Rate analyst.....	—	—	2	1,692-2,902	—	41
Policy Services Bureau						
Sr. ins. policy off.....	—	—	2	2,972-3,585	—	71
Asst. ins. policy off.....	—	—	7	2,706-3,586	—	222
WP tech.....	—	—	2	1,355-1,692	—	33
Consumer Services Bureau						
Ofc asst. II.....	—	—	1	1,355-1,630	—	16
Ins. policy off.....	—	—	1	2,465-3,266	—	30
Ofc asst. II.....	—	—	2	1,355-1,630	—	33
Tax Audit Bureau						
Insurance examiner.....	—	—	1	1,692-3,187	—	20
Statistical Filing Unit						
Rate analyst.....	—	—	1	1,692-2,902	—	20
Ofc tech.....	—	—	1	1,569-1,843	—	19
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	37	—	—	\$1,038
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	37	—	—	\$1,038
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	440.3	478.5	515.5	\$14,327	\$15,549	\$17,265

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE

The primary objectives of the Department of Real Estate are: (1) to protect the public in offerings of subdivided property; (2) to guarantee that licensed individuals conducting real estate transactions are competent and qualified; (3) to prevent fraud, deceit and misrepresentation in the real estate marketplace by assisting the public through the investigation of complaints; and (4) to educate the public and the professional communities regarding the laws and regulations governing the handling of real estate transactions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Licensing and Education.....	\$5,528	\$5,921	\$6,105
20 Regulatory and Recovery.....	11,787	11,842	12,402
30 Subdivisions.....	4,846	5,355	5,612
40 Administration.....	3,966	4,379	4,655
Distributed Administration.....	—3,966	—4,379	—4,655
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$22,161	\$23,118	\$24,119
Reimbursements.....	—727	—548	—548
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Real Estate Fund).....	\$21,434	\$22,570	\$23,571
Personnel years.....	352.6	365.5	370.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

- The 1988-89 Budget proposes \$804,000 and 4.8 personnel years for increased workload and administrative costs for the following:
- \$184,000 for Attorney General costs for increased legal services associated primarily with Recovery Account judgments.
 - \$128,000 for funding of additional real estate related educational and research projects.
 - \$189,000 and 1.9 personnel years for additional EDP equipment and implementation of an online examination tracking system.
 - \$58,000 and 1.9 personnel years to implement Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1987 (Subdivision Timelines).

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Examination Proctors.....	1.0	\$ 27
10	Education & Research.....	—	128
10	Microfilming Equipment.....	—	45
20	Attorney General Costs.....	—	184
30	SB 1440 Implementation.....	1.9	58
40	On-line Systems.....	1.9	84
40	Info Processing Equipment.....	—	105
40	Office Automation.....	—	75
40	Info Systems Overtime.....	—	15

10 LICENSING AND EDUCATION

Program Objectives Statement

The main objectives of the Licensing and Education Program are to: (1) to ensure that only those persons who can meet prescribed qualifications are licensed; (2) to renew licenses for individuals who maintain qualifications by updating their technical knowledge through required continuing education; and (3) to enforce standards of legal and ethical conduct established for such licensees. Dealing in real property is often a once-in-a-lifetime activity for a large segment of the public. The degree of sophistication associated with real estate transactions makes it mandatory that real estate agents are qualified to render services which fully meet the public's needs.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$7,000 and 1.0 personnel year for temporary help proctors to administer Real Estate examinations.
- \$128,000 to fund education and research projects.
- \$45,000 to replace two microfilming machines.
- \$3,000 for increased in-state travel.
- \$1,000 for out-of-state conference travel.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Part 1.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	69.1	69.2	69.2	\$5,528	\$5,921	\$5,901
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	1	—	—	204
Totals, Licensing and Education	69.1	69.2	70.2	\$5,528	\$5,921	\$6,105
Real Estate Fund	69.1	69.2	70.2	4,814	5,382	5,566
Reimbursements				714	539	539

Program Elements

10.10 Licensing	62.1	62.5	63.5	4,214	4,673	4,818
10.20 Education	7	6.7	6.7	1,314	1,248	1,287

10.10 Licensing

Program Element Statement

The licensing element is responsible for preparation of examination questions and the administration of examinations for prospective real estate licensees. License examinations serve as California's lawful basis for determining individual competency. All examinations are scored and notices of test results are sent to applicants. Successful applicants may apply for an original salesperson or broker license. Licenses may be renewed when on-going educational requirements have been met.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Total licenses	321,483	343,419	355,548
Original broker licenses issued	4,635	3,188	3,491
Original salesperson licenses issued	28,049	25,456	26,796
Renewal broker licenses issued	18,778	20,410	21,512
Renewal salesperson licenses issued	24,919	30,706	32,809
Broker examinations scheduled	9,714	10,500	11,500
Salesperson examinations scheduled	53,932	57,000	60,000

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	62.1	62.5	63.5	\$4,214	\$4,673	\$4,818
Real Estate Fund				3,500	4,134	4,279
Reimbursements				714	539	539

10.20 Education

Program Element Statement

The main objectives of the Education element are to: (1) to coordinate departmental research projects; and (2) to process continuing education and broker course applications for approval. Course approval activities are directed towards maintaining uniformity of study programs in real estate subjects required by law. Research projects are directed towards all phases of real estate activity that benefit the general public and professional licensees.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Real estate course approval applications	90	70	80
Continuing education applications	515	550	590

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Real Estate Fund)	7	6.7	6.7	\$1,314	\$1,248	\$1,287

20 REGULATORY AND RECOVERY

Program Objectives Statement

The Regulatory and Recovery Program is responsible for investigations of complaints filed by the public and possible infractions noted by the staff or other regulatory agencies. Investigations are done to determine violations of the Real Estate Law. Trust fund commingling and conversion complaint cases receive investigative audits. Mortgage loan brokers are routinely audited, while other licensees are randomly audited. If the Department's findings justify further action, disciplinary proceedings, including suspension or revocation of a license and/or criminal proceedings, may be initiated to protect the public. The goal of the program is to provide maximum protection for the purchasers of real property and those persons dealing with real estate licensees.

The Department's legal staff is responsible for administration of the Real Estate Recovery Account. The Real Estate Recovery Account is a fund of last resort to members of the public who have been defrauded by real estate licensees in connection with acts requiring a real estate license. Whenever a person obtains a judgment based on licensee fraud and the licensee is unable to pay the judgment, the victim may file a claim against the Real Estate Recovery Account up to the maximum allowed by law. Recovery claims are investigated by Department staff and claims are decided by a court of law. When claims are paid out of the fund, the license of the agent on whose account the payment was made is automatically suspended until the recovery account has been repaid with interest.

* Dollars in thousands

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$184,000 for increased Attorney general charges
- \$44,000 for increased in-state travel
- \$31,000 for out-of-state audits and conferences

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	160.9	165.6	165.6	\$11,787	\$11,842	\$12,143
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	-	-	-	259
Totals, Regulatory and Recovery Program (Real Estate Fund)	160.9	165.6	165.6	\$11,787	\$11,842	\$12,402

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Complaints assigned	4,785	5,024	5,275
Pre-complaint correspondence	11,434	12,005	12,605
General inquiries	350,996	350,000	355,600
Punitive license actions	686	720	756
Desist and refrain orders	246	258	271
Audit examinations	1,173	1,270	1,320

30 SUBDIVISIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Subdivisions Program is directed towards protecting the public from fraud and misrepresentation in the sale or lease of subdivided land. No person may offer to sell or lease interests in a subdivision covered by the Subdivided Lands Law without first filing a notice of intention and obtaining from the Real Estate Commissioner a public report on the subdivision. The public report examines virtually all aspects of the project and requires compliance with specified statutory and regulatory standards. The public report serves two functions aimed at protecting buyers of subdivision interests: (1) the report requires disclosure of material facts, and (2) it ensures adherence to applicable standards for creating, operating, financing and documenting the project.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$58,000 and 1.9 personnel years to implement SB 1440 (Subdivisions Timeliness)
- \$3,000 for increased in-state travel
- \$1,000 for out-of-state conference travel

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	65.3	71.6	71.7	\$4,846	\$5,355	\$5,550
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	1.9	-	-	62
Totals, Subdivisions	65.3	71.6	73.6	\$4,846	\$5,355	\$5,612
Real Estate Fund				4,833	5,346	5,603
Reimbursements				13	9	9

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Subdivision filings	2,883	2,817	2,850
Standard reports issued	759	677	718
Reports issued for subdivisions with common facilities	2,476	2,211	2,344
Amended and renewal reports issued	1,952	1,904	1,928
Preliminary reports issued	987	974	981
Time share reports issued	4	7	6
Out-of-state subdivision filings	24	23	24
Out-of-state time share reports issued	7	5	6

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program is responsible for the final review of subdivision and license transactions, issuance and renewal of licenses, and maintenance of the official files of the Department. Administrative support staff perform the major part of the financial management, personnel, training, support services and business management activities for the department.

The Administration program legal staff advises the Commissioner on legal matters and drafts proposed legislation and regulations for administration of the Real Estate Law and the Subdivided Lands Law. Legal staff also represents the Department at disciplinary hearings, and answers inquiries from the public, licensees, and members of the Legislature.

* Dollars in thousands

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$84,000 and 1.9 personnel years to implement an online examination tracking system.
- \$105,000 for information processing equipment and maintenance.
- \$75,000 for a consultant to assess the feasibility of office automation.
- \$15,000 for overtime to support the information processing system.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Part 1 and 2.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	57.3	59.1	59.1	\$3,966	\$4,379	\$4,376
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	1.9	—	—	279
Totals, Administration (Real Estate Fund)	57.3	59.1	61	\$3,966	\$4,379	\$4,655
Program Elements						
40 Administration	57.3	59.1	61	3,966	4,379	4,655
Distributed administration amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Licensing and Education	-21.5	-21.9	-22.6	-1,467	-1,619	-1,723
20 Regulatory and Recovery	-15	-15.4	-15.9	-1,031	-1,138	-1,210
30 Subdivisions	-20.8	-21.8	-22.5	-1,468	-1,622	-1,722
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(-57.3)	-59.1	-61	(-\$3,966)	(-\$4,379)	(-\$4,655)
Net Totals, Administration	57.3	59.1	61	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	352.6	377.5	377.5	\$10,637	\$11,320	\$11,507
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	215	438
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	352.6	377.5	377.5	\$10,637	\$11,535	\$11,945
Proposed new positions	—	—	5	—	—	137
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	5	—	—	\$137
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	352.6	377.5	382.5	\$10,637	\$11,535	\$12,082
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-12	-12.1	—	-356	-359
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	352.6	365.5	370.4	\$10,637	\$11,179	\$11,723
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	3,122	3,337	3,218
100000 Totals, Personal Services	352.6	365.5	370.4	\$13,759	\$14,516	\$14,941
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				156	178	184
Printing				253	514	527
Communications				398	345	420
Postage				199	360	360
Insurance				—	2	2
Travel—in-state				288	237	293
Travel—out-of-state				13	13	46
Training				26	60	62
Facilities operation				1,066	1,219	1,249
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				1,788	1,394	1,622
Collective bargaining				11	41	42
Cons & prof svcs—external				15	34	110
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)				132	94	106
Data processing				301	390	460
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				594	534	662
Equipment				213	515	233
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$5,453	\$5,930	\$6,378

* Dollars in thousands

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Recovery Act claims	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Real estate education and research	617	672	800
Professional Controls Court Case	148	-	-
Chapter 716, Statutes of 1984 (U.C. Chairpersons)	184	-	-
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$2,949	\$2,672	\$2,800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$22,161	\$23,118	\$24,119
Reimbursements	-727	-548	-548
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21,434	\$22,570	\$23,571

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

317 Real Estate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$21,810	\$22,197	\$23,571
Allocation for employee compensation	-	401	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	320	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60	-233	-28	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 716, Statutes of 1984 (Endowment to U.C. Chairpersons)	184	-	-
Totals Available	\$22,081	\$22,570	\$23,571
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-647	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21,434	\$22,570	\$23,571

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

317 Real Estate Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$16,619	\$16,470	\$14,467
Prior year adjustments	69	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$16,688	\$16,470	\$14,467
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123400 Examination fees	1,625	1,950	2,075
123500 License fees	11,050	10,633	11,278
123600 Subdivision filing fees	5,052	4,507	4,560
125700 Other regulatory license fees	215	68	75
141200 Sale of documents	370	600	600
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	1,595	1,600	1,620
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,300	1,200	1,200
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	2	2	2
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	7	7	7
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$21,216	\$20,567	\$21,417
Totals, Resources	\$37,904	\$37,037	\$35,884
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2320 Department of Real Estate (State Operations)	21,434	22,570	23,571
Totals, Expenditures	\$21,434	\$22,570	\$23,571
RESERVES	\$16,470	\$14,467	\$12,313
Reserves for economic uncertainties:			
Department of Real Estate	9,473	8,016	6,407
Reserve for Education and Research	3,007	3,557	3,659
Reserve for Recovery	3,990	2,894	2,247

* Dollars in thousands

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	352.6	377.5	377.5	10,637	11,320	11,507
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	215	438
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	352.6	377.5	377.5	\$10,637	\$11,535	\$11,945
Salary Range						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:						
Licensing and Education:						
Temporary help-exam proctors	—	—	1	—	—	27
Subdivisions:						
Prog techn I	—	—	2	1,456-1,692	—	34
Administration:						
Assoc programmer analyst	—	—	2	2,641-3,187	—	61
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	15
Total Adjustments	—	—	5	—	—	\$137
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	352.6	377.5	382.5	10,637	11,535	12,082

2340 DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN

The principal objectives of the Department of Savings and Loan are to protect the public's savings and investment funds held by State associations, to assure compliance by associations with laws and regulations including those involving consumer protection and anti-discrimination, and to assure the continued financial growth of these associations consistent with public need and convenience.

The Department's program, Supervision and Regulation, consists of these elements: examination, appraisal, facilities licensing and legal assistance and administration.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Supervision and Regulation	\$7,096	\$9,114	\$9,323
Reimbursements	—26	—47	—47
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund)	\$7,070	\$9,067	\$9,276
Personnel years	124.7	138.3	143

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1988-89 Budget proposes \$298,000 and 4.7 personnel years to meet workload increases and to provide support services for the department's office automation system.

Included in these increases are \$196,000 and 2.8 personnel years to allow the department to investigate "White Collar Crime" in the industry.

10 SUPERVISION AND REGULATION

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to protect the funds deposited in savings and share accounts held in State associations and to assure that the saving and borrowing public is properly and legally served. Supervision and regulation activities are directed at the prevention of conditions or practices which would threaten the safety and solvency of associations or which would be detrimental to public need and convenience. Currently there is in excess of \$87 billion in savings and share accounts in State associations. Associations convert these public funds into residential, consumer and commercial building development and construction loans.

Authority

California Financial Code, Sections 5000 through 11709.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	124.7	138.3	138.3	\$7,096	\$9,114	\$9,025
Workload adjustments	—	—	4.7	—	—	298
Totals, Supervision and Regulation	124.7	138.3	143	\$7,096	\$9,114	\$9,323
Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund				7,070	9,067	9,276
Reimbursements				26	47	47

Program Elements

10.10 Examination	70.6	80.3	83.1	3,976	5,359	5,540
10.20 Appraisal	17.6	20.2	20.2	1,094	1,445	1,426
10.30 Facilities Licensing and Legal Assistance	5	4.7	4.7	465	513	556
10.60 Administration	31.5	33.1	35	1,561	1,797	1,801

10.10 Examination

Program Element Statement

The primary objective of this element is to: (1) verify compliance with law, regulations and directives; (2) evaluate the soundness of operating policies and procedures; and (3) ascertain the financial condition and solvency of the association. Information is obtained from the examination of assets and activities as reflected in books, records, and securities of the association, its holding company, service corporations and other related entities.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2340 DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN—Continued

Budget Adjustment

- In 1988-89, \$196,000 and 2.8 personnel years are proposed to allow the department to investigate "White Collar Crime" in the industry.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Association assets (\$ billions)	\$134.1	\$140.9	\$147.9
Number of associations	140	140	140
Assets examined (\$ billions)	\$65	\$128.3	\$134.7
Association monitoring—field visits	201	333	368
Association examinations	83	131	131
Holding company examinations	7	14	14
Service corporation examinations	63	131	131
EDP installations and service center examinations	—	15	15
Review excess loans and insider transactions	94	90	90
Review acquisition of control	20	26	26
Denied files analyzed	4	5	7
Consumer Complaints:			
Written	1,268	1,330	1,400
Oral	2,978	3,150	3,300
Investigations—non criminal	16	16	18
Holding company registrations	10	15	15

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	70.6	80.3	83.1	\$3,976	\$5,359	\$5,540
Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund				3,958	5,339	5,520
Reimbursements				18	20	20

10.20 Appraisal

Program Element Statement

This element provides real estate analysis support on examinations by performing appraisals and analysis of real estate transactions which: require prior approval, exceed limitations, involve insiders and involve stock exchanged for real estate. The function is performed by physical inspection of the subject real estate and field verification of related information.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Examiner assists examinations	50	50	50
Appraisal examinations	68	90	90
Monitoring visits	60	60	60
Prior approvals	11	168	168

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	17.6	20.2	20.2	\$1,094	\$1,445	\$1,426
Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund				1,088	1,418	1,399
Reimbursements				6	27	27

10.30 Facilities Licensing and Legal Assistance

Program Element Statement

This element authorizes corporations to conduct a savings and loan business in California, approves branch and agency offices, approves changes of locations, approves mergers and acquisitions of control of existing associations, approves association name changes, approves conversions of federal associations to state associations and enters into service corporation agreements. It is also responsible for legal assistance in promulgating, amending and revising administrative regulations, and in providing interpretations of existing laws and regulations.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Branch filings, decisions and amendments	141	140	140
Decisions without hearings	238	300	300
Miscellaneous applications filed and decision amendments	610	600	600
Administrative Code regulations	50	150	150
Legislative Hearings	6	10	10
Bills and Amendments reviewed	500	500	500
Bills and Amendments analyzed	100	120	100
Bills co-sponsored	2	2	2
Informal legal interpretations	14,500	14,500	14,500
Informal legal opinions	300	280	280
Cease and desist orders issued, amended and enforced	11	10	10
Subpoena duces tecum and requests for inspection of records	50	45	45
Acquisition of control and holding company applications filed and decisions rendered	32	30	30
Merger applications filed and decisions rendered	5	5	5
Conversions—Federal to State filed and decisions rendered	3	3	3
Service corporation agreements and amendments filed, reviewed and entered into	350	300	300
Court actions	32	30	30
Supervisory and enforcement actions reviewed	300	280	300

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2340 DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund).....	5	4.7	4.7	\$465	\$513	\$556

10.60 Administration

Program Element Statement

This element provides policy direction and administrative and clerical support to the other program elements.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1988-89, \$102,000 and 1.9 personnel years are proposed for support of the department's office automation system.

Input

Expenditures	31.5	33.1	35	\$1,561	\$1,797	\$1,801
Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund.....				1,559	1,797	1,801
Reimbursements.....				2	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	124.7	143	143	\$4,397	\$5,214	\$5,535
Proposed new positions	-	-	5	-	-	182
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	124.7	143	148	\$4,397	\$5,214	\$5,717
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-4.7	-5	-	-164	-224
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	124.7	138.3	143	\$4,397	\$5,050	\$5,493
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	1,240	1,467	1,501
100000 Totals, Personal Services	124.7	138.3	143	\$5,637	\$6,517	\$6,994
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				177	285	273
Communications				58	103	101
Postage.....				19	23	24
Travel—in-state.....				477	615	700
Travel—out-of-state.....				11	70	72
Training				40	99	91
Facilities operation				325	373	417
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				89	100	150
Consolidated data center (Teale Data Center)				21	51	53
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				195	335	420
Equipment.....				47	543	28
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$1,459	\$2,597	\$2,329
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$7,096	\$9,114	\$9,323
Reimbursements				-26	-47	-47
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$7,070	\$9,067	\$9,276

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,847	\$8,169	\$9,276
Allocation for employee compensation	-	273	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-108	-12	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2340-001-337 Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 2340-490			
Budget Act of 1987.....	-	637	-
Totals Available.....	\$8,739	\$9,067	\$9,276
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-637	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,032	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$7,070	\$9,067	\$9,276

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2340 DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,331	\$4,463	\$2,489
Prior year adjustments	-6	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$4,325	\$4,463	\$2,489
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123900 Savings and loan licenses	6,554	6,510	8,523
124000 Savings and loan fees	201	173	173
141200 Sale of documents	8	10	10
150300 Income from surplus money investment	445	400	400
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$7,208	\$7,093	\$9,106
Totals, Resources	\$11,533	\$11,556	\$11,595
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
2340 Dept of Savings and Loan (State Operations)	\$7,070	\$9,067	\$9,276
RESERVES	\$4,463	\$2,489	\$2,319
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,463	2,489	2,319

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	124.7	143	143	\$4,397	\$5,214	\$5,535
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Financial institution investigators	-	-	3	3,187-3,846	-	115
Staff Prog. Analyst-Spec.	-	-	1	\$2,902-3,502	-	35
Assoc. Prog. Analyst	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Total, Proposed New Positions	-	-	5	-	-	\$182
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	124.7	143	148	\$4,397	\$5,214	\$5,717

2600 CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

The California Transportation Commission is primarily responsible for the following activities:

- (1) adopting the State Transportation Improvement Program, which includes an estimate of State funds expected to be available over a five-year period for transportation projects and a set of projects prioritized in keeping with statewide interests;
- (2) allocating State funds for capital improvements to specific highway, toll bridge, public mass transportation and aeronautics projects upon readiness for construction, within the constraint of available financial resources;
- (3) recommending funding priorities to the Legislature among the various elements of the State's Mass Transportation program, including State Transit Assistance, Rail Passenger Service and Transit Capital Improvements;
- (4) providing policy guidance to the Administration and Legislature by identifying key issues in the areas of financing, operating and maintaining current and future transportation systems through the Annual Report to the Legislature;
- (5) developing statewide guidelines for mandatory minimum local and private sector financial participation in the funding of various elements of the State's transportation programs; and
- (6) submitting to the Legislature an evaluation of the proposed budget of the California Department of Transportation, its adequacy for contributing to a balanced transportation program and the adequacy of current State transportation revenues, including gasoline and diesel fuel taxes and vehicle weight fees.

The Commission advises and assists the Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency and the Legislature in formulating and evaluating State policies and plans for California's transportation programs. The Commission is also an active participant in the initiation and development of State and Federal legislation that seeks to secure financial stability for the State's transportation needs.

The Commission consists of eight members appointed by the Governor, a ninth who represents the California Public Utilities Commission (selected by the Governor from among its members), all appointed to staggered four-year terms and two non-voting ex officio members, one from the State Senate and one from the State Assembly.

Authority

Government Code Sections 14500-14536; Streets and Highways Code Sections 70-86, 111, 111.5, 118, 150, 155.5, 165, 168, 183-183.3, 199-199.9, 210-215, 254; Public Utilities Code Section 130252.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1986-87

1987-88

1988-89

10 Administration of California Transportation Commission	\$1,170	\$1,217	\$1,393
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	125	129	142
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund	1,045	1,088	1,251
Personnel Years	11.5	12	12

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2600 CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONNEL SERVICE	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	11.5	12	12	\$500	\$542	\$549
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	9	19
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	11.5	12	12	\$500	\$551	\$568
Merit salary adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	(7)
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	34
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	11.5	12	12	\$500	\$551	\$602
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-	-	-11	-11
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	11.5	12	12	\$500	\$540	\$591
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	124	113	125
100000 Totals, Personal Services	11.5	12	12	\$624	\$653	\$716
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				52	43	45
Printing				4	1	3
Communications				17	21	20
Postage				8	8	9
Travel—in-state				72	77	80
Travel—out-of-state				15	22	20
Training				3	3	5
Facilities operation				36	38	40
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				137	135	170
Cons & prof svcs—external				143	124	125
Data processing					4	4
Central administrative services				53	88	156
Equipment				6	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$546	\$564	\$677
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,170	\$1,217	\$1,393

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$125	\$128	\$142
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$125	\$129	\$142

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account,
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,055	\$1,078	\$1,251
Allocation for employee compensation	-	11	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-9	-1	-
Totals Available	\$1,046	\$1,088	\$1,251
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,045	\$1,088	\$1,251
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$1,170	\$1,217	\$1,393

2640 SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS

The Special Transportation Programs budget reflects statutorily required mass transit program funding which is appropriated to the State Controller for allocation to Regional Transportation Planning Agencies. Administration of the State Transportation Assistance program is performed by the State Controller and the Department of Transportation.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 State Transportation Assistance	\$5,942	\$2,000	\$2,000
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund)	\$5,942	\$2,000	\$2,000

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2640 SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS—Continued

10 STATE TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides funds to local agencies for the operation of public mass transit systems and for street and road purposes in rural areas. During 1986–87, the amount of Retail Sales Tax revenues transferred to the Transportation Planning and Development Account fell to zero as a result of the decline in the price of gasoline. To compensate for this revenue reduction, Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986, provided for the transfer of \$35 million in Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA) funds to the Transportation Planning and Development Account (TP&D). Of this amount, \$29,555,000 was appropriated by the Budget Act of 1986 for the Transit Capital Improvement program, included in the budget of the Department of Transportation. The balance of the \$35 million transfer, \$5,445,000, plus \$5,942,000 in other unexpended funds remaining in TP&D, were appropriated by the Budget Act of 1986 to the State Transportation Assistance program. While the \$5,942,000 in TP&D funds was allocated as budgeted, the use of PVEA funds for State Transportation Assistance was disapproved by the Federal government. Thus, the \$5,445,000 in PVEA funds appropriated for the State Transportation Assistance program will not be allocated.

An allocation of \$2 million in TP&D funds was provided in 1987–88 for the State Transportation Assistance program. This level of funding is proposed to be continued for 1988–89.

Authority

Public Utilities Code Sections 99312–99314.5; Revenue and Taxation Code Section 7102; and Government Code Section 29530.

Program Requirements

1986–87* 1987–88* 1988–89*

Local Assistance (Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund).....

\$5,942 \$2,000 \$2,000

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

1986–87* 1987–88* 1988–89*

661701 State Transportation Assistance (expenditures).....

\$5,942 \$2,000 \$2,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986–87* 1987–88* 1988–89*

101 Budget Act appropriation

\$5,942 \$2,000 \$2,000

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)

\$5,942 \$2,000 \$2,000

2650 TRANSPORTATION SERVICES FOR SOCIAL SERVICE RECIPIENTS

The Social Service Transportation Improvement Act (Chapter 1120, Statutes of 1979) was enacted with the intent to improve transportation services for social service recipients by promoting the consolidation of social service transportation services so that the following benefits may accrue: combined purchasing of necessary equipment so that some cost savings due to larger unit purchases can be realized; adequate training of vehicle drivers to insure the safe operation of vehicles; centralized dispatching of vehicles so that efficient vehicle use results; centralized maintenance of vehicles so that adequate and routine vehicle maintenance scheduling is possible; centralized administration of various social service transportation programs to eliminate duplicative and costly administrative activities; and, identification and consolidation of all existing sources of funding for social service transportation services so more effective and cost efficient use of scarce resource dollars can occur.

The Act specified that the following were to be exempt from consolidation considerations:

- (1) vehicles owned and operated by school districts or employees of school districts;
- (2) individual transportation allowances and recipients of such allowances, as defined in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. (Aid for children whose dependency is caused by (a) death, incapacity, or incarceration of a parent, (b) divorce, separation, or desertion of a parent or parents, or (c) the unemployment of a parent or parents);
- (3) individual transportation allowances and recipients of such allowances, as defined in Article 3 (commencing with Section 17000) of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. (Relief and support of incompetent poor, indigent persons, and those incapacitated by age, disease, or accident when such persons are not supported and relieved by their relatives or friends, by their own means, or by State hospitals or other State or private institutions);
- (4) individual transportation allowances and recipients of such allowances, as defined in Article 3 (commencing with Section 12550) of Chapter 4 of Part 3 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. (Special circumstances which are not common to all aged, blind, and disabled recipients which arise out of a need for certain goods or services, and physical infirmities or other conditions peculiar on a nonrecurring basis to the individual's situation); and
- (5) individual transportation allowances and recipients of such allowances, as provided under Title XX of the Social Security Act. (Grants to states for achieving or maintaining economic self-support of individuals to prevent, reduce or eliminate dependency.)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2650 TRANSPORTATION SERVICES FOR SOCIAL SERVICE RECIPIENTS—Continued

The following display reflects, by activity, program transportation services currently provided by state departments and organizations to five major recipient groups. An asterisk (*) indicates which groups are recipients of the programs listed. A double asterisk (**) indicates which groups, if any, are the primary recipients of the individual program.

To date, there is no central data collection system that is operational which can provide detailed expenditure or funding source information for each of these particular programs. In this display, an attempt has been made to identify estimated program expenditures through a cooperative effort with each department.

Program	Recipient Group					Program Expenditures (in thousands)		
	Seniors	Youth	Low-income Disad- vantaged	Persons with Physical Disabilities	Persons with Develop- mental Disabilities	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Department of Developmental Services:								
Regional Centers—Day Program								
Transportation	*	*	*	*	*	\$40,295	\$47,569	\$51,982
Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:								
State Drug Programs ¹	*	*	*	*	*	60 ^a 84 ^f 136 ^a	63 ^a 84 ^f	63 ^a 84 ^f
State Alcohol Programs ²	*	*	*	*	*	21 ^f	139 ^a 22 ^f	139 ^a 22 ^f
Department of Transportation:								
Specialized Transit Services	**	*	*	**	*	323 ^a	345 ^a	351 ^a
Specialized Transit Equipment	**	*	*	**	*	346 ^a 471 ^f	506 ^a 248 ^f	518 ^a 252 ^f
Equipment Research and Develop- ment	**	*	*	**	*	142 ^a	124 ^a	127 ^a
Department of Rehabilitation:								
Purchase, Alteration, & Maintenance of Client Vehicles	*		*	**	*	1,300	1,442	1,492
Client Travel Costs	*	*	*	**	*	4,421	4,905	5,075
Department of Aging:								
Access Service for Older Persons	**					3,814	3,900 ^f	3,900 ^f
Department of Mental Health:								
Short-Doyle Program Transportation ^a	*	*	*	*	*	4,300	4,300	4,300

¹ The Department does not budget funds specifically for client transportation costs. During FY 1988-89, approximately \$59 million will be subvented to counties which in turn contract with private providers for treatment services. The Department does not have line item control over specifically identified transportation services, but only controls the program total.

² The Department does not budget funds specifically for client transportation costs. During FY 1988-89, approximately \$49 million will be subvented to the counties which in turn contract with private providers for treatment services. The Department does not have line item control over transportation services, but only controls the program totals.

^a State funds.

^f Federal funds.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

The Department of Transportation has four primary programs: Aeronautics, Highway Transportation, Mass Transportation and Transportation Planning.

The Aeronautics program is concerned with airport and heliport safety, better ground access to airports, funding for improvements to airports and noise control. The program also helps small and medium-sized communities acquire and maintain air service.

The Highway Transportation program's highest priorities are maintaining and rehabilitating roads and highways and building new projects as set forth in its five-year State Transportation Improvement Program. This budget commits major resources to finish the Interstate Highway System in California, close gaps in freeways and expressways, improve highway safety and ensure the efficient operation of the State highway system.

The Mass Transportation program assists local government in providing public transportation, and funds certain commuter and intercity rail services and local guideways.

The Transportation Planning Program plans for future development and integration of the elements of the State's transportation systems. This budget includes resources to analyze transportation issues and problems, and develop traffic forecasts and other planning data.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Aeronautics	\$5,435	\$5,984	\$5,780
20 Highway Transportation	2,329,456	2,919,017	3,316,990
30 Mass Transportation	198,630	217,386	194,076
40 Transportation Planning	19,794	22,716	23,255
50 Administration	130,185	144,762	172,995
Distributed Administration	-130,185	-144,762	-172,995
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$2,553,315	\$3,165,103	\$3,540,101
Reimbursements	-181,324	-410,428	-432,451
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$2,371,991	\$2,754,675	\$3,107,650
State Operations:			
Special Account for Capital Outlay	172	511	-
Aeronautics Account, STF	2,018	2,492	2,523
State Highway Account, STF	833,382	933,557	1,106,593
Bicycle Lane Account, STF	10	10	10
Transportation Planning and Development Account, STF	28,774	30,892	31,240
Abandoned Railroad Account, STF	15	56	56
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund	166	-	-
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	-	-	500
Federal Trust Fund [†]	172,510	173,853	199,062
Toll bridge funds	33,332	40,644	39,679
Reimbursements	(25,225)	(31,752)	(33,910)
Totals, State Operations	\$1,070,379	\$1,182,015	\$1,379,663
Local Assistance:			
General Fund	540	540	540
Aeronautics Account, STF	2,597	2,561	2,310
State Highway Account, STF	149,104	64,140	63,920
Bicycle Lane Account, STF	749	838	692
Transportation Planning and Development Account, STF	11,442	14,640	28,555
Highway Construction Revolving Fund	-	-	25,000
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account	-7,500	7,500	-
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	7,500	41,805	10,445
Federal Trust Fund [†]	238,176	256,134	271,984
Totals, Local Assistance	\$402,608	\$388,158	\$403,446
Capital Outlay:			
Special Account for Capital Outlay	-	2,500	400
State Highway Account, STF	301,824	208,760	119,048
Transportation Planning and Development Account, STF	3,300	-	-
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	-	-	10,000
Federal Trust Fund [†]	583,482	922,203	1,170,291
Toll bridge funds	10,398	51,039	24,802
Reimbursements	(156,099)	(378,676)	(398,541)
Totals, Capital Outlay	\$899,004	\$1,184,502	\$1,324,541
Personnel years	14,825.3	15,489	16,645

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The Department of Transportation's proposed 1988-89 budget reflects the addition of \$288,691,000 in workload adjustments for state operations, local assistance, and capital outlay.

The most significant portion of the department's \$204,442,000 increase in state operations is an increase of 564 personnel years and \$106,704,000 to provide the engineering and associated resources necessary to deliver the capital outlay program contained in the 1988 State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). To ensure the most efficient and timely use of all available State and Federal highway construction dollars, the proposed budget also contains 8 personnel years and \$449,000 to develop methods to accelerate and enhance the project delivery process; \$6,674,000 to utilize state-of-the-art computer technologies; \$1,713,000 and 4.4 personnel years for research and development of cost-reducing improvements in the design, operation and maintenance of the highway system; and \$382,000 and 10 personnel years to streamline the department's State and federally required review of planning and environmental documents.

In response to the likely passage during 1988 of several local transportation sales tax measures, the 1988-89 budget contains 304 personnel years and \$25,075,000 to provide project planning, environmental documentation, and construction oversight for new capital outlay projects on the State highway system anticipated to be funded by the measures.

To make more efficient use of the existing highway system, the budget contains an increase of \$16,132,000 and 85 personnel years for activities designed to reduce the growth of highway congestion; \$3,970,000 to establish a California Program on Advanced Technology to develop new technologies to improve the efficiency of highway facilities; and 17.5 personnel years and \$548,000 for increased toll collection activities.

Maintenance of the existing State highway system continues to be the department's highest priority. Sixty-five personnel years and \$14,161,000 are proposed to be added to the Maintenance budget, including an increase of 44.8 personnel years and \$3,551,000 for expanded maintenance inventory; 7.1 personnel years and \$3,874,000 to replace deficient concrete slabs; 5.9 personnel years and \$1,907,000 to automate data collection activities; \$1,165,000 for improved striping and de-icing materials; and \$3,911,000 to upgrade the department's communications system.

To meet the rapidly expanding need for transportation services in Southern California, the 1988-89 budget contains an increase of 60 personnel years and \$13,459,000 for the operation of a new Transportation District Office in Orange County.

The 1988-89 budget for the department's Aeronautics Program contains proposed increases of \$250,000 to update the California Aviation System Plan and \$100,000 to update the Airport Land Use Planning Handbook. Proposed augmentations for the Mass Transportation Program include increases of \$51,398,000 for capital improvements and right-of-way acquisition on the Peninsula Commute Service, \$20,000,000 for Intercity Rail capital improvements, \$6,100,000 for rehabilitation of the San Francisco Transbay Terminal, and \$2,000,000 for a Local Rail Service Assistance Program for communities threatened with the loss of rail freight service.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Consistent with the increased workload in the department's programs, increases in Administration functions are also proposed. Increases include 21 personnel years and \$1,126,000 for expanded accounting workload, 5 personnel years and \$159,000 for a facilities management data base, and 10 personnel years and \$10,415,000 for expanded tort claim workload and awards.

The 1988-89 budget also contains a significant change in budgeting practices for capital outlay. A switch to "modified cash" budgeting will permit a given level of State Highway Account revenues to fund an increased number of highway construction projects, thereby reducing the cash reserves in that account.

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
All	Automation	8.9	\$ 16,040
20	Project Delivery Staffing	572	106,704
20	Locally Funded Project Support	304	25,075
20	Fast Track Highway Development Demonstration Program	8	449
20	Orange County District Office	60	13,459
20	Traffic Management and Congestion Reduction	85	16,132
20	Research and Development	4.4	5,683
20	Toll Collection	17.5	548
20	Maintenance Workload	57.9	7,843
20	Communications Equipment and Services	-	3,911
30	Rail Capital Outlay	-	73,148
50	Tort Workload and Awards	10	10,415
50	Accounting Workload	21	1,126
50	Cash Management Budgeting	5.2	225

10 AERONAUTICS

Program Objectives Statement

The Aeronautics program supports California's aviation activities by promoting the optimum use of existing airports, with special emphasis on assuring adequate air service for small and medium-sized communities because of rapidly changing conditions caused by the Airline Deregulation Act. California aeronautical activity is among the highest in the United States. This high level of activity has created problems such as airborne traffic congestion, aircraft noise and airport terminal congestion, affecting pilots, passengers and the general public. These problems are complicated by the fact that in urban areas where the problems are most acute, new airport construction often is not feasible.

Budget Adjustments

- A one-time increase of \$250,000 to update the California Aviation System Plan.
- A one-time increase of \$100,000 to update the Airport Land Use Planning Handbook.

Authority

Public Utilities Code, Division 9.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	27	30.2	30.2	\$5,435	\$5,984	\$5,430
Workload adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	350
Totals, Aeronautics	27	30.2	30.2	\$5,435	\$5,984	\$5,780
State Operations:						
Aeronautics Account				2,018	2,492	2,523
Federal Trust Fund [†]				280	391	407
Totals				\$2,298	\$2,883	\$2,930
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				540	540	540
Aeronautics Account				2,597	2,561	2,310
Totals				\$3,137	\$3,101	\$2,850

Program Elements

10.10	Safety and Local Assistance	18.2	20.7	20.7	4,594	5,065	4,487
10.30	Planning and Noise	8.5	8.8	8.8	841	863	1,236
10.40	Work for Others	0.3	0.7	0.7	-	56	57

10.10 Safety and Local Assistance

Program Element Statement

The Safety and Local Assistance element is responsible for: (1) the enforcement of State aeronautical laws and regulations; (2) assistance to local government in acquiring and developing safe, environmentally compatible airports; and (3) the investigation of proposed school sites located within two miles of an airport.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Permanent airport/heliport permits	42	65	75
Engineering field reviews	50	50	50

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	18.2	20.7	20.7	\$4,594	\$5,065	\$4,487
State Operations:						
Aeronautics Account				1,457	1,629	1,637
Federal Trust Fund ^f				—	335	—
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				540	540	540
Aeronautics Account				2,597	2,561	2,310
Element Components						
10.10.010 Safety	8.2	6.1	6.1	652	611	628
10.10.020 Local Assistance	10	14.6	14.6	3,942	4,454	3,859

10.30 Planning and Noise

Program Element Statement

The Planning and Noise element: (1) develops the California Aviation System Plan; (2) provides aviation planning information to the department's Division of Transportation Planning, County and Regional Transportation agencies, and the Federal Department of Transportation; and (3) administers the California airport noise standards.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Airport noise variance hearings held	—	1	1

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	8.5	8.8	8.8	\$841	\$863	\$1,236
Aeronautics Account				561	863	886
Federal Trust Fund ^f				280	—	350

10.40 Work for Others

Program Element Statement

The Work for Others element provides planning, development, design and construction assistance to other public agencies that have agreed to reimburse Caltrans fully when the provision of such assistance fulfills an essential public purpose which will be impaired without Caltrans' participation. Under contract, the department performs airport inspections related to safety and physical conditions on selected airports for the Federal Aviation Administration. This is additional work not already being done as part of the State's airport safety inspection program.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Inspections for Federal Aviation Administration	209	220	220

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	0.3	0.7	0.7	—	\$56	\$57
Federal Trust Fund ^f				—	56	57

20 HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

Program Objectives Statement

California's road network supports the vast majority of all travel in the State, including both personal and commercial transportation. Roads provide for the movement of people in private vehicles and on bicycles, and for the movement of freight in trucks. The State highway system, which comprises less than nine percent of the total roadway mileage in California, handles fifty-three percent of the miles traveled. The Highway Transportation Program is responsible for the planning, construction, improvement, operation, maintenance and rehabilitation of the State highway system.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of \$103,463,000 and 535 personnel years to provide the resources necessary to deliver the highway projects contained in the 1988 State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP).
- An increase of \$449,000 and 8 personnel years to develop methods to accelerate and enhance the project delivery process.
- An increase of \$23,334,000 and 289 personnel years to provide the project support for new capital outlay projects anticipated to be funded from supplemental sales tax measure elections scheduled to be voted upon in June 1988.
- An increase in traffic management activities of \$15,725,000, including a one-time increase of \$4,651,000, and 82.9 personnel years for a variety of activities designed to reduce the growth of congestion on the State highway system. This activity includes an expansion of ridesharing marketing activities.
- A net increase in highway design automation of \$5,246,000, including a one-time adjustment of \$3,992,000 and a permanent reduction of 3 personnel years, for the expansion of the department's Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) facilities, graphic scanner workstations, and satellite survey equipment.
- An increase of \$174,000 and 4.2 personnel years to streamline the department's State and federally required reviews of local and regional planning documents.
- An increase of \$2,773,000 and 26.5 personnel years, including a one-time adjustment of \$1,322,000, for the staffing and operational costs of a new district office in Orange County.
- An increase in maintenance activities including \$3,512,000 and 44.8 personnel years for workload associated with an expanded highway inventory; \$3,843,000 and 7 personnel years to reduce the backlog of rigid pavement maintenance needs; \$1,881,000 and 5.8 personnel years, including a one-time adjustment of \$1,639,000 and 1.8 personnel years, for automating data collection activities; \$500,000 to inlay thermoplastic striping materials on mountain highways, and \$665,000 for roadway de-icing with calcium magnesium acetate.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—*Continued*

- A one-time increase of \$3,970,000 to establish a California Program on Advanced Technology to identify technologies which can improve the efficiency of highway facilities.
- A one-time increase of \$408,000 and a 2 personnel-year reduction for a linked personal computer system in construction field offices for project monitoring and analysis.
- A \$535,000 and 17.1 personnel-year increase in toll collection activities.
- An increase of \$1,713,000 and 4.4 personnel years for research and development into cost-reducing improvements in the design, maintenance, and operation of the State highway system.
- An increase of \$3,911,000, including a one-time increase of \$2,873,000, for telecommunications equipment and Department of General Services support costs.
- An increase of \$386,000 and 6 personnel years for leaking underground storage tank removal and disposal of hazardous industrial wastes.
- An increase of \$1,182,000, including a one-time adjustment of \$177,000, for additional workspace needs.
- An increase of \$168,000 and 5 personnel years, including a one-time adjustment of \$131,000 and 4 personnel years, to develop a facilities management data base in compliance with Chapter 444, Statutes of 1986.
- An increase of \$1,020,000, including a one-time adjustment of \$694,000, for the acquisition of computer hardware and software.
- An increase of \$76,000 and 1.9 personnel years for workload increases in reprographics.
- An increase of \$4,500,000 for the Smart Corridor Demonstration Program.
- An increase of \$1,000,000 for expanded public/private efforts in Transportation System Management.

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 5; Streets and Highways Code, Divisions 1, 3 and 17; Vehicle Code, Division 11, Chapters 2, 3, 13 and 14; Public Utilities Code, Division 1, Part 1, Chapters 6 and 6.5; Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapter 5.8; Business and Professions Code, Division 3, Chapter 2.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	13,059.4	13,645.6	13,679.9	\$2,329,456	\$2,919,017	\$3,136,556
Workload adjustments	—	—	1,032.6	—	—	180,434
Totals, Highways	13,059.4	13,645.6	14,712.5	\$2,329,456	\$2,919,017	\$3,316,990
State Operations:						
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay</i>				172	261	—
<i>State Highway Account</i>				833,224	933,385	1,106,210
<i>Bicycle Lane Account</i>				10	10	10
<i>Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</i>				166	—	—
<i>Petroleum Violation Escrow Account</i>				—	—	500
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> ^f				160,088	161,698	193,619
<i>Toll bridge funds</i>				33,332	40,644	39,679
<i>Reimbursements</i>				13,594	16,389	21,946
Totals				\$1,040,586	\$1,152,387	\$1,361,964
Local Assistance:						
<i>State Highway Account</i>				23,298	32,200	32,000
<i>Highway Construction Revolving Fund</i>				—	—	25,000
<i>Bicycle Lane Account</i>				749	838	692
<i>Local Energy Jurisdiction Account</i>				— 7,500	7,500	—
<i>Petroleum Violation Escrow Account</i>				7,500	2,250	5,000
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> ^f				217,470	232,650	248,500
Totals				\$241,517	\$275,438	\$311,192
Capital Outlay:						
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay</i>				—	2,500	400
<i>State Highway Account</i>				301,824	208,760	119,048
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> ^f				579,048	870,613	1,132,876
<i>Toll bridge funds</i>				10,398	51,039	24,802
<i>Reimbursements</i>				156,083	358,280	366,708
Totals				\$1,047,353	\$1,491,192	\$1,643,834
Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
20.10 Capital Outlay Support	5,665	6,135.5	6,983.2	\$411,602	\$472,420	\$616,362
20.20 Capital Outlay Projects	—	—	—	1,007,818	1,441,192	1,543,834
20.30 Local Assistance	227.1	259.9	260.6	295,042	345,783	426,813
20.40 Program Development	287.5	313.3	322	20,051	20,850	23,287
20.70 Operations	1,121.7	1,146.1	1,286.5	75,878	79,248	119,264
20.80 Maintenance	5,758.1	5,790.8	5,860.2	519,065	559,524	587,430
20.90 Equipment Services	(711.2)	(733.3)	(733.3)	(87,616)	(98,767)	(103,233)

20.10 Capital Outlay Support**Program Element Statement**

The Capital Outlay Support element provides the engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and associated technical support services necessary to design, construct, rehabilitate, and improve the capacity of the State highway system. Work performed on state highway projects funded by private developers and local tax measures is also reflected in this element.

Performance Measures

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Dollar value of construction projects obligated	\$700,000	\$935,000	\$975,000

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	5,665	6,135.5	6,983.2	\$411,602	\$472,420	\$616,362
State Operations:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				172	261	—
State Highway Account.....				251,931	304,517	428,876
Federal Trust Fund ^f				143,095	146,797	166,630
Toll bridge funds.....				6,568	12,807	10,662
Reimbursements.....				9,836	8,038	10,194
Element Components						
20.10.010 Rehabilitation.....	1,264.4	1,424.8	1,473.7	93,104	106,621	143,636
20.10.020 Ops. Improvements.....	1,493.7	1,592.5	1,590.1	102,697	121,565	159,052
20.10.030 New Facilities.....	2,906.9	3,118.2	3,919.4	215,801	244,234	313,674

20.20 Capital Outlay Projects

Program Element Statement

The Capital Outlay Projects element provides the resources to fund the capital outlay projects to expand and improve the capacity and safety of the State highway system.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Bridges Rehabilitated.....	55	43	34
Lane miles of pavement deficiencies rehabilitated.....	705	900	450
Planted acres of landscaping restored.....	215	267	287
Safety improvements, spot locations.....	40	40	43
Sound barrier projects (miles).....	14	12	3
Number of interchange projects awarded.....	30	43	35
New facility awards (lane-miles).....	267	220	266

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$1,007,818	\$1,441,192	\$1,543,834
Capital Outlay			
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	—	2,500	400
State Highway Account.....	301,824	208,760	119,048
Federal Trust Fund ^f	579,048	870,613	1,132,876
Toll bridge funds.....	10,398	51,039	24,802
Reimbursements.....	116,548	308,280	266,708
Element Components			
20.20.010 Rehabilitation.....	177,442	276,656	270,215
(Office Building Projects).....	(447)	(70)	(1,577)
20.20.020 Operational Improvements.....	132,018	177,209	387,566
20.20.030 New Facilities.....	698,358	987,327	886,053

20.30 Local Assistance

Program Element Statement

The Local Assistance element provides for the administration, coordination and control required by Federal and State law for implementing transportation projects and furnishing financial assistance to city and county transportation programs. The purpose is to ensure that the expenditure of all apportioned funds is consistent with Federal and State guidelines and is administered at the lowest departmental expense.

This element also provides assistance at the request of other public agencies that have agreed to reimburse the department for the full cost of the effort when the provisions of such assistance fulfills an essential public purpose which will be impaired without the department's participation.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	227.1	259.9	260.6	\$295,042	\$345,783	\$426,813
State Operations:						
State Highway Account.....				9,657	11,913	12,151
Bicycle Lane Account.....				10	10	10
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....				166	—	—
Federal Trust Fund ^f				717	71	73
Reimbursements.....				3,440	8,351	8,387
Local Assistance:						
State Highway Account.....				23,298	32,200	32,000
Highway Construction Revolving Fund.....				—	—	25,000
Bicycle Lane Account.....				749	838	692
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account.....				—7,500	7,500	—
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....				7,500	2,250	—
Federal Trust Fund ^f				217,470	232,650	248,500
Capital Outlay:						
Reimbursements.....				39,535	50,000	100,000
Element Components						
20.30.010 Local Assistance.....	157.4	179.4	180	251,788	280,401	318,897
20.30.020 Work for Others.....	69.7	80.5	80.6	43,254	65,382	107,916

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—*Continued*

20.40 Program Development

Program Element Statement

The Program Development element evaluates the need for highway transportation facilities and services and develops programs to respond to that need. This element consists of the Research, System Management and Programming Components.

The Research component responds to the need for safe, efficient and environmentally compatible highway transportation service. Research activities include theoretical and applied research, development, testing and evaluation and demonstration projects. Also, it includes resource conservation research which seeks the most efficient utilization of nonrenewable resources.

The System Management component provides for the collection and analysis of factual data as a basis for recommendations and reports to top management, the California Transportation Commission and the Legislature. Specific activities include mapping and inventorying road systems and monitoring performance and construction progress.

The Programming component develops the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP), which includes a list of capital outlay projects proposed for construction.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Traffic census vehicle counts				7,820	10,500	10,500
Input				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)				\$20,051	\$20,850	\$23,287
State Highway Account				10,743	6,020	7,095
Federal Trust Fund [†]				9,308	14,830	16,192
Element Components						
20.40.010 Research	86-87	87-88	88-89	5,762	5,326	7,199
20.40.020 System Management	186.8	205.6	209.9	11,349	12,738	13,232
20.40.030 Programming	51.9	52	52	2,940	2,786	2,856

20.70 Operations

Program Element Statement

The Operations element provides for the management of traffic through a systemwide surveillance, analysis and control effort. Activities include the operation of traffic control and motorist information devices and services such as signals, signs, ridesharing, ramp controls and public media announcements.

Other activities include the operation of ferries and toll bridges including toll collection and other toll-related services. Encroachment and transportation permits are also reviewed and issued.

Real property services include property management, airspace leasing, sales of excess land, the Travelers Information program, and the Motorist Services Informational Signing program.

Beginning in 1988-89, ridesharing activities will be included in this element rather than in program 30.80 Ridesharing.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Persons placed in ridesharing pools				63,580	64,850	66,150
Estimated gallons of fuel savings				16,406,000	16,136,000	16,460,000
Input				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures				\$75,878	\$79,248	\$119,264
State Operations:						
State Highway Account				53,806	60,899	80,383
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				—	—	500
Federal Trust Fund [†]				3,722	—	10,724
Toll bridge funds				18,091	18,349	19,292
Reimbursements				259	—	3,365
Local Assistance:						
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				—	—	5,000
Element Components						
20.70.010 Commute Management	—	—	35.3	—	—	14,664
20.70.020 Traffic Operations	264	266	351	20,495	18,809	40,596
20.70.030 Toll Collection	340.8	363.3	380.6	17,879	20,495	21,404
20.70.040 Real Property Services	290.1	299.9	300	23,087	25,437	26,659
20.70.050 Permits	226.8	216.9	219.6	14,417	14,507	15,941

20.80 Maintenance

Program Element Statement

The purpose of the Maintenance element is to preserve and repair the highway system in a safe and usable condition. Maintenance and repair projects include the upkeep of road surfaces, shoulders, roadsides, drainage facilities, bridges, tunnels, ferries, landscape planting, signs, pavement markings, etc. In addition to physical maintenance, this element provides for operational activities such as operating lights and signals, snow and ice removal, and staffing of roadside rest areas.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Flexible roadbed sealed and repaired (lane miles)	17,914	15,500	18,500
Rigid roadbed slabs replaced	306	2,000	4,000
Landscape maintained (acres)	19,367	20,369	21,000
Litter picked up (cubic yards)	189,835	195,000	200,000
Public service facilities maintained	600	705	750
Structures maintained (bridges, tunnels, pump plants)	3,050	3,075	3,100
Pavement delineation effort for striping, pavement marking and raised pavement markers (hours)	336,963	336,963	336,963
Snow removal and snow patrol (vehicle miles)	1,141,443	1,141,443	1,141,443
Earth slides and slipouts cleared	8,428	8,428	8,428

Input

Expenditures (State Operations)	5,758.1	5,790.8	5,860.2	\$519,065	\$559,524	\$587,430
State Highway Account				507,087	550,036	577,705
Federal Trust Fund ¹				3,246	—	—
Toll bridge funds				8,673	9,488	9,725
Reimbursements				59	—	—
Element Components						
20.80.010 Roadbed	832.8	855.7	869.8	123,051	117,996	126,500
20.80.020 Roadside	2,290.9	2,189.2	2,207.5	163,223	179,050	186,049
20.80.030 Structures	501	514.7	515.8	33,050	45,096	46,587
20.80.040 Traffic Control	785.1	797.4	816.3	96,379	91,851	96,448
20.80.050 Auxiliary Services	940.4	881.9	898.8	81,739	78,159	83,041
20.80.060 Snow and Major Damage	407.9	551.9	552	21,623	47,372	48,805

20.90 Equipment Services

Program Element Statement

The Equipment Services element provides for the administration of the department's equipment fleet. It includes: (1) equipment purchase; (2) assembly of new equipment components into completed units; (3) management of the fleet; (4) repair and maintenance; (5) disposal of fleet equipment; (6) operation of the Motorized Equipment Training Academy; and (7) management of the department's telecommunications system.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	711.2	733.3	733.3	\$87,616	\$98,767	\$103,233
Distributed to other programs	-711.2	-733.3	-733.3	-87,616	-98,767	-103,233
Net Totals, Equipment Services	—	—	—	—	—	—

30 MASS TRANSPORTATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Mass Transportation program addresses the public's concern for: (1) improved air quality; (2) environmental protection; (3) conservation of energy resources; (4) the transportation needs of low-mobility persons; (5) improved intercity and commuter rail services; (6) enhanced mobility in congested corridors; and (7) the need for safe, effective public transportation. The program supports the California Transportation Program by encouraging and implementing urban, rural and interregional public transportation and innovative transit research and development to provide efficient, safe and cost-effective transit services, equipment and facilities.

Budget Adjustments

- A one-time increase of \$41,398,000 for capital improvements to the Peninsula Commute Service.
- A one-time increase of \$10,000,000 for acquisition of additional Peninsula Commute Service right-of-way.
- A one-time increase of \$20,000,000 for Intercity Rail capital improvements.
- A one-time increase of \$6,100,000 for rehabilitation of the San Francisco Transbay Transit Terminal.
- A one-time increase of \$2,000,000 for the Local Rail Service Assistance Program to avoid the loss of service to communities threatened with the loss of rail freight service.

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 5, Chapter 1, Articles 3, 6 and Title 3; Division 3, Chapter 3, Article 2; Public Utilities Code, Division 4, Chapter 1, Article 9, Division 10, Part II, Chapter 4, Sections 702 and 2056 through 2059; Streets and Highways Code Sections 183.5, 199 through 199.10, 2170 through 2180, and 2500 through 2506.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	162.4	186	150.8	\$198,630	\$217,386	\$114,578
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	79,498
Totals, Mass Transportation	162.4	186	150.8	\$198,630	\$217,386	\$194,076
State Operations:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay				—	250	—
State Highway Account				158	172	185
Transportation Planning and Development Account				21,444	23,220	23,267
Abandoned Railroad Account				15	56	56
Federal Trust Fund ^f				9,615	10,285	3,520
Reimbursements				11,429	14,591	11,189
Totals				\$42,661	\$48,574	\$38,217
Local Assistance:						
State Highway Account				125,806	31,940	31,920
Transportation Planning and Development Account				9,410	10,747	24,662
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				—	39,555	5,445
Federal Trust Fund ^f				13,003	14,584	14,584
Reimbursements						
Totals				\$148,219	\$96,826	\$76,611
Capital Outlay:						
Transportation Planning and Development Account				3,300	—	—
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				—	—	10,000
Federal Trust Fund ^f				4,434	51,590	37,415
Reimbursements				16	20,396	31,833
Totals				\$7,750	\$71,986	\$79,248

Program Elements

30.10 Full Mobility Transportation	21.6	23	23	\$1,278	\$1,223	\$1,248
30.20 Transit Operator Assistance	33.7	43.5	43.6	150,128	100,474	79,394
30.30 Interregional Public Transportation	41.9	42.3	42.3	31,069	76,955	101,717
30.40 Transfer Facilities and Services	24.2	30	30	8,245	26,088	9,425
30.50 Transportation Demo Projects	2.1	5.1	5.1	559	498	508
30.70 Work for Others	3.5	6.8	6.8	217	1,770	1,784
30.80 Ridesharing	35.4	35.3	—	7,134	10,378	—

30.10 Full Mobility Transportation

Program Element Statement

The Full Mobility Transportation element provides improved transportation services and facilities necessary for transit-dependent people, including elderly, disabled and disadvantaged persons. Activities include planning, initiating, administering and coordinating programs to increase public transportation services for dependent persons and low-mobility groups now restricted by cost, availability of service, or design of facilities and equipment. These programs provide assistance to public and private organizations in order to make more effective and efficient use of resources and develop and improve specialized equipment used in public transit service for low-mobility people.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Technical assistance—transportation service providers	147	147	147
Equipment research reports	2	2	2

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	21.6	23	23	\$1,278	\$1,223	\$1,248
Transportation Planning and Development Account				713	990	1,009
Federal Trust Fund ^f				565	233	239
Element Components						
30.10.010 Specialized Transit Services ...	4.3	5.2	5.2	321	345	351
30.10.020 Specialized Transit Equipment	15.3	15.5	15.5	815	754	770
30.10.030 Specialized Equip Research	2	2.3	2.3	142	124	127

30.20 Transit Operator Assistance

Program Element Statement

The Transit Operator Assistance element provides technical and financial assistance to local transit operators in order to increase their ability to use available resources. Activities include: (1) provision of short-term management, (2) technical and planning assistance to local agencies and transit managers, and (3) review and approval of transit guideway project proposals to ensure effective and efficient utilization and distribution of available funds.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	33.7	43.5	43.6	\$150,128	\$100,474	\$79,394
State Operations:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay				—	250	—
State Highway Account				136	143	154
Transportation Planning and Development Account				979	1,374	1,187
Abandoned Railroad Account				15	56	56
Federal Trust Fund ^f				549	823	480
Reimbursements				730	1,002	906
Local Assistance:						
State Highway Account				125,806	31,940	31,920
Transportation Planning and Development Account				8,910	10,747	24,662
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				—	39,555	5,445
Federal Trust Fund ^f				13,003	14,584	14,584
Element Components						
30.20.010 Technical Assistance	5.8	11.1	11.1	701	1,405	856
30.20.020 Financial Assistance	27.9	32.4	32.5	149,427	99,069	78,538

30.30 Interregional Public Transportation

Program Element Statement

Projects in the Interregional Public Transportation element focus on: (1) improvement in interregional public ground transportation throughout the State; (2) offering alternatives to the automobile; and (3) providing mobility for those who cannot afford, or are physically unable, to use the private automobile. These programs include identification and support of necessary interregional bus services and activities to improve rail passenger and freight service and facilities.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Average daily route-miles of train service	2,078	2,078	2,078

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	41.9	42.3	42.3	\$31,069	\$76,955	\$101,717
State Operations:						
General Fund						
Transportation Planning and Development Account				17,028	18,277	18,985
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1,916	2,151	2,203
Reimbursements				9,336	7,349	7,381
Capital Outlay:						
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				—	—	10,000
Transportation Planning and Development Account				3,300	—	—
Federal Trust Fund ^f				—527	28,920	32,315
Reimbursements				16	20,258	30,833
Element Components						
30.30.010 Bus Transportation	4.2	6	6	242	495	503
30.30.020 Rail Transportation	37.7	36.3	36.3	30,827	76,460	101,214

30.40 Transfer Facilities and Services

Program Element Statement

The Transfer Facilities and Services element provides for the development and implementation of statewide plans to enhance the transfer capability between modes of transportation. Program activities provide new or improved intermodal transfer facilities by solicitation and evaluation of project proposals, administration of funds, and management and operation of State-owned intermodal transfer facilities.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	24.2	30	30	\$8,245	\$26,088	\$9,425
State Operations:						
State Highway Account				18	29	31
Transportation Planning and Development Account				1,990	1,853	1,890
Reimbursements				776	1,398	1,404
Local Assistance:						
Transportation Planning and Development Account				500	—	—
Capital Outlay:						
Federal Trust Fund ^f				4,961	22,670	5,100
Reimbursements				—	138	1,000

30.50 Transportation Demonstration Projects

Program Element Statement

The Transportation Demonstration Projects element conducts research, development and demonstration projects to advance the state-of-the-art of public transit equipment and services through improved or innovative equipment, facilities and operating methods. Program activities include selection, implementation and evaluation of research and demonstration projects to improve transit vehicles, facilities, and equipment; and participation in technical studies aimed at improving transit management and planning techniques.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	2.1	5.1	5.1	\$559	\$498	\$508
Transportation Planning and Development Account.....				343	192	196
Federal Trust Fund ^f				216	245	251
Reimbursements.....				—	61	61
Element Components						
30.50.010 Demonstration Projects.....	0.3	2.1	2.1	200	113	115
30.50.020 Transit Service Research.....	1.8	3	3	359	385	393

30.70 Work for Others

Program Element Statement

The Work for Others element provides assistance at the request of other public agencies that have agreed to reimburse Caltrans for the full cost of the effort when such assistance fulfills an essential public purpose. In this capacity the department provides services related to Mass Transportation which are not the mandated responsibility of this program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	3.5	6.8	6.8	\$217	\$1,770	\$1,784
State Highway Account.....				2	—	—
Federal Trust Fund ^f				—	339	347
Reimbursements.....				215	1,431	1,437

30.80 Ridesharing

Program Element Statement

The Ridesharing element responds to public needs for conservation of fuel, improved air quality, mitigation of traffic congestion, prolonged highway life, alleviation of parking problems, and reduced transportation costs by motivating people to travel in groups rather than driving alone. Program activities encourage the use of carpools, vanpools, buspools, and transit by providing ridesharing services and information. Beginning in 1988-89, this element will be discontinued and all ridesharing activities transferred to program 20.70 Operations.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	35.4	35.3	—	\$7,134	\$10,378	—
State Highway Account.....				2	—	—
Transportation Planning and Development Account.....				391	534	—
Federal Trust Fund ^f				6,369	6,494	—
Reimbursements.....				372	3,350	—

40 TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

Program Objectives Statement

The Transportation Planning Program is designed to oversee implementation of statewide transportation policy through coordination and development of transportation plans and resulting projects. It provides overall development of long-range transportation system planning and transportation planning studies as input to the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). The program provides analyses and recommendations regarding current transportation issues.

In addition, technical assistance, traffic forecasts and other transportation data are provided to department districts and modal divisions, regional agencies and others. Departmental applications and funding from Federal, State and discretionary grant sources are integrated. Management of planning activities on modal transportation plans, air quality, transportation system management and energy conservation is provided. Further, through the areawide clearing house/environmental review process, an evaluation is made of the potential impact on the State transportation system of proposed local development projects.

The Transportation Planning Program ensures that the requirements of new legislation and departmental policy are evaluated and changes integrated into the various modal and intermodal programs of the department.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of \$198,000 and 5.5 personnel years to streamline the department's State and federally required reviews of local and regional planning documents.
- An increase of \$164,000 and 3.5 personnel years for the additional staffing and operational costs of a new district office in Orange County.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	118.6	126.3	126.3	\$19,794	\$22,716	\$22,893
Workload adjustments	—	—	9	—	—	362
Totals, Transportation Planning	118.6	126.3	135.3	\$19,794	\$22,716	\$23,255
State Operations:						
State Highway Account				—	—	198
Transportation Planning and Development Account				7,330	7,672	7,973
Federal Trust Fund ^f				2,527	1,479	1,516
Reimbursements				202	772	775
Totals				\$10,059	\$9,923	\$10,462
Local Assistance:						
Transportation Planning and Development Account				2,032	3,893	3,893
Federal Trust Fund ^f				7,703	8,900	8,900
Totals				\$9,735	\$12,793	\$12,793
Program Elements						
40.10 Statewide Planning	100.6	106	115	8,645	7,861	8,372
40.20 Regional Planning	10.2	11.5	11.5	10,946	14,212	14,238
40.40 Work for Others	7.8	8.8	8.8	203	643	645

40.10 Statewide Planning

Program Element Statement

The Statewide Planning element identifies transportation deficiencies; proposes, analyzes and evaluates alternative solutions; considers modal opportunities; establishes short and long-term transportation development objectives; prepares transportation issue analysis and evaluates changes in legislation and departmental policy.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Transportation policy analyses	420	420	420
California environmental quality reviews	3,197	3,880	4,710

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	100.6	106	115	\$8,645	\$7,861	\$8,372
State Highway Account				—	—	198
Transportation Planning and Development Account				6,322	6,852	7,139
Federal Trust Fund ^f				2,323	1,009	1,035
Element Components						
40.10.010 Systems Planning	65.8	65.8	70.8	5,180	4,528	4,825
40.10.020 Program Analysis	34.8	40.2	44.2	3,465	3,333	3,547

40.20 Regional Planning

Program Element Statement

The Regional Planning element provides resources for technical support of regional transportation planning, including funds which are allocated to regional planning agencies based upon review and approval of overall regional work programs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	10.2	11.5	11.5	\$10,946	\$14,212	\$14,238
State Operations:						
Transportation Planning and Development Account				1,007	820	834
Federal Trust Fund ^f				204	470	481
Reimbursements				—	129	130
Local Assistance:						
Transportation Planning and Development Account				2,032	3,893	3,893
Federal Trust Fund ^f				7,703	8,900	8,900

40.40 Work for Others

Program Element Statement

The Work for Others element provides staff and technical assistance to regional planning agencies to prepare their regional transportation plans in accordance with Section 65080.5 of the Government Code.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	7.8	8.8	8.8	\$203	\$643	\$645
Transportation Planning and Development Account				1	—	—
Reimbursements				202	643	645

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Transportation's activities require overall policy direction, coordination and administrative services to achieve departmental goals and objectives. This program includes the following activities: (1) leadership, coordination, and management consultation for departmental programs; and (2) administrative, business, legal and other services necessary for the efficient operation of the department's programs, including personnel, affirmative action, employee relations, training, legislative affairs, public information, budgeting, accounting, auditing, management and systems analysis, safety and program management.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of \$383,000 and 10.8 personnel years for additional accounting workload resulting from Federal reporting requirements.
- An increase of \$490,000 and 10 personnel years to strengthen the department's internal accounting controls.
- An increase of \$225,000 and 5.2 personnel years to implement and maintain a "cash management" system.
- An increase of \$201,000 for the operation and maintenance of expanded automated accounting systems.
- An increase of \$10,415,000 and 10 personnel years to address growth in tort case workload and awards.
- An increase of \$10,522,000 and 30 personnel years, including a one-time cost of \$5,198,000, to provide administrative support to the new transportation district office in Orange County.
- An increase of \$5,811,000 and 53.4 personnel years to accommodate the workload associated with increased departmental staffing and program levels.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	1,457.9	1,500.9	1,496.8	\$130,185	\$144,762	\$144,948
Workload adjustments			119.4	-	-	28,047
Totals, Administration	1,457.9	1,500.9	1,616.2	\$130,185	\$144,762	\$172,995

Program Elements

50.01 Administration						
50.01.005 Program Administration	56.2	54.7	54.7	3,181	3,245	3,437
50.01.010 General Administration	1,185.7	1,226.2	1,331.4	78,391	79,924	102,164
50.01.020 Legal Services	216	220	230.1	14,729	15,092	16,938
50.01.030 External Costs	-	-	-	33,884	46,501	50,456
50.02 Distributed Administration amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Aeronautics				-471	-495	-514
10.10 Safety and Local Assistance				(-327)	(-343)	(-357)
10.30 Planning and Noise				(-144)	(-152)	(-157)
20 Highway Transportation				-124,332	-141,055	-169,285
20.10 Capital Outlay Support				(-39,477)	(-45,309)	(-57,793)
20.30 Local Assistance				(-1,538)	(-1,784)	(-2,088)
20.40 Program Development				(-613)	(-691)	(-812)
20.70 Operations				(-12,629)	(-14,514)	(-16,343)
20.80 Maintenance				(-70,075)	(-78,757)	(-92,249)
30 Mass Transportation				-1,680	-1,348	-1,322
30.10 Full Mobility Transportation				(-180)	(-91)	(-92)
30.20 Transit Operator Assistance				(-153)	(-244)	(-245)
30.30 Interregional Public Transportation				(-903)	(-720)	(-720)
30.40 Transfer Facilities and Services				(-352)	(-240)	(-240)
30.50 Transportation Demonstration Projects				(-38)	(-26)	(-25)
30.80 Ridesharing				(-54)	(-27)	-
40 Transportation Planning				-3,702	-1,864	-1,874
40.10 Statewide Planning				(-3,268)	(-1,608)	(-1,617)
40.20 Regional Planning				(-434)	(-256)	(-257)
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-	-	-	-\$130,185	-\$144,762	-\$172,995
Net Totals, Administration	1,457.9	1,500.9	1,616.2	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	14,825.3	16,312.4	16,312.4	\$496,378	\$551,328	\$558,306	
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	9,775	20,984	
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	14,825.3	16,312.4	16,312.4	\$496,378	\$561,103	\$579,290	
Merit salary increases	-	-	-	-	(6,840)	(6,978)	
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	(503.2)	-5.3	-	(16,624)	-170	
Proposed new positions	-	-	1,231.3	-	-	42,370	
Partial year adjustments	-	-	-9	-	-	-218	
Totals, Adjustments	-	(503.2)	1,217	-	(16,624)	\$41,982	
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	14,825.3	16,312.4	17,529.4	\$496,378	\$561,103	\$621,272	
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-823.4	-884.4	-	-28,978	-34,600	
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	14,825.3	15,489	16,645	\$496,378	\$532,125	\$586,672	
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	145,771	149,164	161,857	
100000 Totals, Personal Services	14,825.3	15,489	16,645	\$642,149	\$681,289	\$748,529	
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT							
General expense				40,418	42,925	46,751	
Printing				2,695	2,045	2,246	
Communications				8,486	9,219	9,546	
Postage				1,058	1,326	1,445	
Travel—in-state				14,955	14,819	17,029	
Travel—out-of-state				125	228	263	
Training				1,340	1,251	1,540	
Facilities operation				33,690	40,073	44,579	
Utilities				34,645	34,009	35,385	
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				25,790	17,371	25,266	
Cons & prof svcs—project delivery				18,128	58,553	138,884	
Cons & prof svcs—external, other				13,116	30,249	40,606	
Consolidated data centers (Teale Data Center)				14,959	15,700	12,700	
Data processing				4,628	1,539	2,365	
Central administrative services				23,276	21,836	21,316	
Pro Rata				(23,265)	(21,821)	(21,301)	
SWCAP				(11)	(15)	(15)	
Equipment				46,388	50,675	60,073	
Other items of expense:							
Structural materials				62,568	68,916	71,594	
Other				96,120	98,688	105,900	
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$442,385	\$509,422	\$637,488	
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE							
400000 Tort payments				11,070	23,056	27,556	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,095,604	\$1,213,767	\$1,413,573	
Reimbursements				-25,225	-31,752	-33,910	
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES							
				\$1,070,379	\$1,182,015	\$1,379,663	

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
051 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		- ¹	-	-
¹ Appropriation reduced to \$1 for 1986-87				
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1987		-	\$250	-
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1985		\$433	261	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-261	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$172	\$511	-

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,421	\$2,465	\$2,523
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account)	(30)	(30)	(30)
Allocation for employee compensation	-	30	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-27	-3	-
Totals Available	\$2,394	\$2,492	\$2,523
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-376	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,018	\$2,492	\$2,523

042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$854,286	\$918,973	\$1,106,593
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	226	-	-
021 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account)	(9,800)	(14,084)	(12,271)
Allocation for employee compensation	-	11,146	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-7,572	-962	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-24	-	-
Chapter 1253, Statutes of 1986	700	-	-
Chapter 1050, Statutes of 1987	-	4,100	-
Chapter 1330, Statutes of 1987	-	300	-
Totals Available	\$847,616	\$933,557	\$1,106,593
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-14,234	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$833,382	\$933,557	\$1,106,593

045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$10	\$10	\$10

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$29,472	\$30,271	\$31,240
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	-	(1,700)	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	430	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-117	-19	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 2660-001-046, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	1,297	210	-
Totals Available	\$30,652	\$30,892	\$31,240
Balance available in subsequent years	-210	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,668	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$28,774	\$30,892	\$31,240

047 Abandoned Railroad Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$57	\$56	\$56
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
Totals Available	\$56	\$56	\$56
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-41	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15	\$56	\$56

254 Natural Disaster Assistance Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8686 (expenditures)	\$166	-	-

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
012 Budget Act appropriation (transfer from the Federal Trust Fund) (expenditures)	-	-	\$500

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund[†]

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$153,434	\$169,640	\$199,062
012 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	—	—	(500)
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2,252	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1,694	—224	—
Budget adjustments	20,952	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-001-890, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1987	—	208	—
Item 2660-001-890, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	173	147	—
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	1,080	1,080	—
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985	750	750	—
Totals Available	\$174,695	\$173,853	\$199,062
Balance available in subsequent years	—2,185	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$172,510	\$173,853	\$199,062

987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$583	—	—
Streets and Highways Code, Division 17	33,647	\$40,211	\$39,679
Reduction per Section 3.60	—315	—29	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	462	—
Antioch and Carquinez Strait Bridge Toll Revenue Fund (500)	(8,772)	(9,798)	(9,989)
New Antioch Bridge Construction Fund (520)	(1,141)	(1,275)	(1,298)
Richmond-San Rafael Toll Revenue Fund (527)	(2,400)	(2,682)	(2,734)
San Diego-Coronado Toll Revenue Fund (536)	(2,555)	(2,854)	(2,910)
Toll Bridge Construction Fund (586)	(17,184)	(22,605)	(21,290)
Vincent Thomas Bridge Toll Revenue Fund (596)	(1,280)	(1,430)	(1,458)
Totals Available	\$33,915	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—583	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$33,332	\$40,644	\$39,679
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,070,379	\$1,182,015	\$1,379,663

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Grants and subventions (expenditures)	\$402,608	\$388,158	\$403,446

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1583, Statutes of 1984 (as amended by Chapter 901, Statutes of 1986)	\$1,620	\$1,080	\$540
Balance available in subsequent years	—1,080	—540	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$540	\$540	\$540
041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Local agency loan funds)	\$200	\$200	\$200
Public Utilities Code Section 21602 (as amended by Chapter 901, Statutes of 1986)	—	540	540
Public Utilities Code Section 21680 (Airport acquisition/development)	1,437	1,411	1,160
Public Utilities Code Section 21680 (Allocation to cities, counties, airport districts)	960	950	950
Totals Available	\$2,597	\$3,101	\$2,850
Less transfer from the General Fund	—	—540	—540
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,597	\$2,561	\$2,310

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$63,920	\$64,120	\$63,920
Chapter 505, Statutes of 1987 (loan to Highway Construction Revolving Fund) ..	—	(50,000)	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-101-042, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1986	2,700	—	—
Item 2660-101-042, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Act of 1985 and Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1986	24,700	—	—
Item 2660-101-042 (Provision 2), Budget Act of 1985	28,006	—	—
Item 2660-101-042 (Provision 2), Budget Act of 1986	—	20	—
Chapter 262, Statutes of 1982 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Act of 1985 and Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1986	38,500	—	—
Totals Available	\$157,826	\$64,140	\$63,920
Balance available in subsequent years	—20	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—8,702	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$149,104	\$64,140	\$63,920

045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Highway Transportation Program)	\$750	\$838	\$692
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$749	\$838	\$692

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account,
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,442	\$16,871	\$34,000
Increased expenditure authority per Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986	29,555	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 161, Statutes of 1979, Section 71(c)(2)(c) as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1987	—	4,000	—
Item 266-101-046, Budget Act of 1981 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1986 (Mass Transportation Program)	505	—	—
Item 2660-101-046, Budget Act of 1982 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1987	—	3,769	—
Item 2660-101-046, Budget Act of 1986 as amended by Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986	—	29,555	—
Totals Available	\$41,502	\$54,195	\$34,000
Less transfer from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	—39,555	—5,445
Balance available in subsequent years	—29,555	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—505	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,442	\$14,640	\$28,555

053 Highway Construction Revolving Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Streets and Highways Code Section 2560 (expenditures)	—	—	\$25,000

429 Local Jurisdiction Energy
Assistance Account

Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	\$7,500	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	—	\$7,500	—
Totals Available	\$7,500	\$7,500	—
Less transfer from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—7,500	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—7,500	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$7,500	\$7,500	—

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account)	-	\$10,000	\$5,445
112 Budget Act appropriation (transfer from the Federal Trust Fund)	-	-	5,000
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985 (transfer from Federal Trust Fund)	\$2,250	-	-
Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to the Transportation Planning and Development Account)	29,555	-	-
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Federal Trust Fund, for transfer to Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account)	7,500	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985 (transfer from Federal Trust Fund)	-	2,250	-
Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to the Transportation Planning and Development Account)	-	29,555	-
Totals Available	\$39,305	\$41,805	\$10,445
Balance available in subsequent years	-31,805	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,500	\$41,805	\$10,445

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$276,984	\$255,984	\$271,984
112 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	(7,500)	(10,000)	(5,000)
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	-	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	1,150	150	-
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985 (transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	(2,250)	-	-
Totals Available	\$278,134	\$256,134	\$271,984
Balance available in subsequent years	-150	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-39,808	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$238,176	\$256,134	\$271,984

942 Special Deposit Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1583, Statutes of 1984	\$540	-	-
Less transfer from the General Fund	-540	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$402,608	\$388,158	\$403,446

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Summary of Office Building Projects

This schedule summarizes projected expenditures for the Office Building subcomponent of the Department of Transportation Capital Outlay program for 1988-89.

Projects

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
20.10.010 Office Buildings			
20.10.010.101 District Office, Redding			
Install Elevator and Modify Office Space	\$208 ^c	-	-
20.10.010.102 District Office, Redding			
Fire Code Compliance and other Improvements	-	-	\$517 ^c
This request is to construct modifications to replace nonfire-resistant walls and dead-end corridors, provide emergency exits and lighting for fire safety, install an elevator to allow handicapped access to all floors of the building, and other improvements.			
20.10.010.103 District Office, San Luis Obispo			
Fire Code Compliance and other Improvements	-	-	261 ^c
This request is to construct modifications to replace nonfire-resistant walls and dead-end corridors, provide emergency exits and lighting for fire safety, and other improvements.			
20.10.010.199 Minor Projects	239 ^{PWC}	\$70 ^{PWC}	799 ^{PWC}
Totals, Office Building Capital Outlay Projects	\$447	\$70	\$1,577

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Summary of Transportation Capital Outlay Projects

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Projects	\$1,054,656	\$1,563,108	\$1,721,505
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,055,103	\$1,563,178	\$1,723,082
Reimbursements	-156,099	-378,676	-398,541
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$899,004	\$1,184,502	\$1,324,541

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
301 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987)	-	\$400	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-301-036, Budget Act of 1987	-	-	\$400
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1985	\$2,500	2,500	-
Totals Available	\$2,500	\$2,900	\$400
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,500	-400	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$2,500	\$400

042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$301,180	\$429,570	\$257,201
311 Budget Act appropriation	468	70	1,577
Prior year balances available:			
Item 266-301-042, Budget Act of 1981 (Highway Transportation Program) as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988	400	400	-
Item 266-301-042, Budget Act of 1982 (Highway Transportation Program) as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988	1,000	1,000	1,000
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1983 (Highway Transportation Program) as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988	2,000	2,000	2,000
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1984 (Highway Transportation Program) ..	37,553	-	-
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1985	80,759	36,498	6,000
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1986	-	79,972	11,277
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1987	-	-	28,096
Totals Available	\$423,360	\$549,510	\$307,151
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund	-	-	-56,000
Balance available in subsequent years	-119,871	-48,373	-132,103
Unexpended balance, estimated savings:			
Item 266-301-042, Budget Act of 1981	-	-400	-
Item 266-301-042, Budget Act of 1984	-1,644	-	-
Item 2660-301-042 (Provision 4), Budget Act of 1985	-	-13,745	-
Item 2660-311-042, Budget Act of 1986	-21	-	-
Item 2660-301-042 (Provision 3), Budget Act of 1987	-	-278,232	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$301,824	\$208,760	\$119,048

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account,
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Ac- count)	-	-	\$10,000
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-301-046, Budget Act of 1984	\$3,300	-	-
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	-	-	-10,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,300	-	-

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (transfer from Federal Trust Fund, for transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account)	-	-	\$10,000

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$946,980	\$656,200	\$1,119,331
303 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund)	—	—	56,000
311 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	—	—	(10,000)
Prior year balances available:			
Item 266-301-890, Budget Act of 1981 (Highways Program) as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988	600	600	—
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1982 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988	2,000	2,000	—
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988	4,000	4,000	4,000
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988	158,279	10,000	10,000
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988	505,892	254,154	10,000
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1986	—	690,266	107,613
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1987	—	—	330,206
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	8,470	4,839	—
Totals Available	\$1,626,221	\$1,622,059	\$1,637,150
Balance available in subsequent years	—965,858	—461,819	—466,859
Unexpended balance, estimated savings:			
Item 266-301-890, Budget Act of 1981	—	—600	—
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1982	—	—2,000	—
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1984	—76,881	—	—
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1985 & Item 2660-301-890 (Provision 5), Budget Act of 1987	—	—95,084	—
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1986 & Item 2660-301-890 (Provision 5), Budget Act of 1987	—	—140,353	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$583,482	\$922,203	\$1,170,291
987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Streets and Highways Code, Division 17	\$10,398	\$51,039	\$24,802
New Antioch Bridge Construction Fund (520)	(—55)	(31,314)	(3,256)
Richmond-San Rafael Bridge Toll Revenue Fund (527)	(491)	(612)	(6,783)
San Diego-Coronado Toll Revenue Fund (536)	(1,616)	(1,686)	(158)
Toll Bridge Construction Fund (586)	(7,840)	(16,846)	(12,819)
Vincent Thomas Toll Bridge Revenue Fund (596)	(506)	(581)	(1,786)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,398	\$51,039	\$24,802
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$899,004	\$1,184,502	\$1,324,541
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay)	\$2,371,991	\$2,754,675	\$3,107,650

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund ¹	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$341	\$578	\$195
Prior year adjustments	245	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$586	\$578	\$195
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
113900 Jet Fuel Tax	—\$142	—\$140	—\$150
141200 Sale of documents	16	10	10
150300 Income from surplus money investments	357	340	340
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	12	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$243	\$210	\$200
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306100 Transfer from Motor Vehicle Fuel Acct, TTF per Revenue and Taxation Code, Section 8352.8	4,564	4,700	4,700
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$4,564	\$4,700	\$4,700
Totals, Receipts	\$4,807	\$4,910	\$4,900

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Transfers to Other Funds:			
804600 Transportation Planning and Development Account, STF per Budget Act Item 2660-011-041	— 30	— 30	— 30
800000 Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	— \$30	— \$30	— \$30
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$4,777	\$4,880	\$4,870
Totals, Resources	\$5,363	\$5,458	\$5,065
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0840 State Controller	\$170	\$210	\$206
2660 Department of Transportation	2,018	2,492	2,523
Local Assistance:			
2660 Department of Transportation	2,597	3,101	2,850
Totals, Disbursements	\$4,785	\$5,803	\$5,579
Expenditure Reduction:			
2660 Department of Transportation less transfer from the General Fund ...	—	— 540	— 540
Totals, Expenditures	\$4,785	\$5,263	\$5,039
RESERVES			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$578	\$195	\$26
	578	195	26
¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.			
042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$613,637	\$392,977	\$216,027
Prior year adjustment	15,294	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$628,931	\$392,977	\$216,027
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
114100 Motor vehicle registration (weight fees)	\$330,359	\$353,000	\$369,000
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (permit revenues)	6,086	6,500	6,900
141200 Sales of documents (materials)	598	600	600
150300 Income from surplus money investments	64,163	63,700	53,000
151200 Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund investments	5,045	5,000	5,000
152200 Rentals of state property (real property income)	29,235	29,600	30,000
160600 Sale of State's Public Lands:			
Sale of land	21,642	23,000	23,400
Interest from excess land installment sales	2,325	2,900	3,000
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1,563	1,700	1,800
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$461,016	\$486,000	\$492,700
Transfers from Other Funds:			
305300 State Highway Construction Revolving Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2560	—	—	\$3,900
306200 Highway Users' Tax Account, TTF per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108	\$546,153	\$551,705	\$564,787
306200 Highway Users' Tax Account, TTF per Streets and Highways Code Sections 2104.1 and 2107.6	5,000	5,000	5,000
306200 Highway Users' Tax Account, TTF per Streets and Highways Code Section 108	72,559	75,809	77,858
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$623,712	\$632,514	\$651,545
Totals, Receipts	\$1,084,728	\$1,118,514	\$1,144,245
Transfers to Other Funds:			
804400 Motor Vehicle Account per Vehicle Code Section 42205	— 21,377	— 19,489	— 22,871
804600 Transportation Planning and Development Acct, STF per Streets and Highways Code Section 194	— 9,800	— 14,084	— 12,271
805300 State Highway Construction Revolving Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2560	—	— 50,000	—
800000 Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	— \$31,177	— \$83,573	— \$35,142
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,053,551	\$1,034,941	\$1,109,103
Totals, Resources	\$1,682,482	\$1,427,918	\$1,325,130

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
2600 California Transportation Commission	\$125	\$129	\$142
2660 Department of Transportation	833,382	933,557	1,106,593
3480 Department of Conservation	12	12	12
8660 Public Utilities Commission	1,415	1,523	1,592
9670 Legislative Claims, Claims of the Secretary, State Board of Control...	35	-	-

Local Assistance:

2660 Department of Transportation	149,104	64,140	63,920
9350 Shared Revenues, Rental Payments to Counties.....	3,608	3,770	4,000

Capital Outlay:

2660 Department of Transportation	301,824	208,760	175,048
---	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Disbursements

\$1,289,505	\$1,211,891	\$1,351,307
-------------	-------------	-------------

Expenditure Reductions:

Capital Outlay:

2660 Department of Transportation			
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund (liquidation of accounts receivable for Century Freeway housing activities)	-	-	-56,000

Totals, Expenditure Reductions.....

-	-	-56,000
---	---	---------

Totals, Expenditures

\$1,289,505	\$1,211,891	\$1,295,307
-------------	-------------	-------------

RESERVES

\$392,977	\$216,027	\$29,823
-----------	-----------	----------

392,977 ²	216,027	29,823
----------------------	---------	--------

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

² Reconciliation to State Controller's year-end financial report in process.

045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$593	\$525	\$187
Prior year adjustments	173	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$766	\$525	\$187

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments	\$158	\$150	\$160
--	-------	-------	-------

Transfers from Other Funds:

306200 Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2106	360	360	360
---	-----	-----	-----

Totals, Receipts

\$518	\$510	\$520
-------	-------	-------

Totals, Resources.....

\$1,284	\$1,035	\$707
---------	---------	-------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2660 Department of Transportation:

State Operations	\$10	\$10	\$10
Local Assistance	749	838	692

Totals, Disbursements

\$759	\$848	\$702
-------	-------	-------

RESERVES

\$525	\$187	\$5
-------	-------	-----

525	187	5
-----	-----	---

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$35,701	\$10,327	\$95
Prior year adjustments	9,693 ²	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$45,394	\$10,327	\$95

* Dollars in thousands

25-76501

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
114900 Retail sales and use tax	—	\$20,000	\$48,555
150300 Income from surplus money investments	8,344	7,400	5,600
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	400	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$8,744	\$27,400	\$54,155
Transfers from Other Funds:			
304100 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act			
Item 2660-011-041	30	30	30
304200 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Streets and			
Highways Code Section 194	9,800	14,084	12,271
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$9,830	\$14,114	\$12,301
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$18,574	\$41,514	\$66,456
Totals, Resources	\$63,968	\$51,841	\$66,551

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

2600 California Transportation Commission	\$1,045	\$1,088	\$1,251
2660 Department of Transportation	28,774	30,892	31,240
6440 University of California	956	956	956
8660 Public Utilities Commission	2,182	2,170	2,274

Local Assistance:

2640 Special Transportation Programs	5,942	2,000	2,000
2660 Department of Transportation	11,442	54,195	34,000

Capital Outlay:

2660 Department of Transportation	3,300	—	10,000
---	-------	---	--------

Totals, Disbursements	\$53,641	\$91,301	\$81,721
-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Expenditure Reductions:

Local Assistance:

2660 Department of Transportation:			
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	—39,555	—5,445

Capital Outlay:

2660 Department of Transportation:			
Less transfer from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	—	—\$10,000

Totals, Expenditure Reductions	—	—\$39,555	—\$15,445
--------------------------------------	---	-----------	-----------

Totals, Expenditures	\$53,641	\$51,746	\$66,276
----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

RESERVES	\$10,327	\$95	\$275
Reserve for economic uncertainties	10,327	95	275

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

² Includes \$7,770,000 in funds reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1987.

047 Abandoned Railroad Account, State Transportation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$420	\$449	\$393
--------------------------	-------	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments	\$44	—	—
--	------	---	---

Totals, Revenues	\$44	—	—
------------------------	------	---	---

Totals, Resources	\$464	\$449	\$393
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2660 Department of Transportation (State Operations)	\$15	\$56	\$56
--	------	------	------

Totals, Disbursements	\$15	\$56	\$56
-----------------------------	------	------	------

RESERVES	\$449	\$393	\$337
Reserve for economic uncertainties	449	393	337

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund ¹		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$19,825	\$15,700	\$15,629
Prior year adjustments		-4,578	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$15,247	\$15,700	\$15,629
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
113800	Motor vehicle fuel tax (gasoline)	\$1,108,073	\$1,122,000	\$1,148,000
114000	Motor vehicle fuel tax (diesel)	141,655	148,000	152,000
150300	Income from surplus money investments	2,917	3,100	3,300
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	66	100	100
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$1,252,711	\$1,273,200	\$1,303,400
Transfers to Other Funds:				
804100	Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund (Section 8352.8, Revenue and Taxation Code)	-4,564	-4,700	-4,700
806200	Highway User's Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund (Section 8353, Revenue and Taxation Code)	-1,211,941	-1,228,975	-1,260,365
806500	Conservation and Enforcement Services Account (Section 8352.8, Revenue and Taxation Code)	-	-3,414	-
811100	Agriculture Account, Agriculture Fund (Section 8352, Revenue and Taxation Code)	-6,209	-5,949	-5,949
826300	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund (Section 8352.6, Revenue and Taxation Code)	-9,488	-8,000	-7,828
826500	Conservation and Enforcement Services Account, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund (Section 8352.8, Revenue and Taxation Code)	-	-1,675	-3,600
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds		-\$1,232,202	-\$1,252,713	-\$1,282,442
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$20,509	\$20,487	\$20,958
Totals, Resources		\$35,756	\$36,187	\$36,587
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0840	State Controller	\$2,381	\$2,381	\$2,365
0860	State Board of Equalization	4,524	4,577	4,682
Local Assistance:				
3680	Department of Boating and Waterways	13,151	13,600	14,000
Totals, Disbursements		\$20,056	\$20,558	\$21,047
RESERVES		\$15,700	\$15,629	\$15,540
Reserve for economic uncertainties		15,700	15,629	15,540

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds *

BEGINNING RESERVES		\$151,290	\$186,145	\$159,263
Prior year adjustments		-62	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$151,228	\$186,145	\$159,263
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
211000	Services to the public	\$84,953	\$88,902	\$89,541
213000	Property and natural resources	1,229	1,242	1,255
215000	Income from investments	14,415	15,616	16,917
200000	Totals, Operating Revenues	\$100,597	\$105,760	\$107,713
Totals, Receipts		\$100,597	\$105,760	\$107,713
Transfers to Other Funds:				
804900	Toll Bridge Revenues Account, STF (Section 30301, Streets and Highways Code)	-11,230	-12,120	-12,330
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$89,367	\$93,640	\$95,383
Totals, Resources		\$240,595	\$279,785	\$254,646
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
State Operations		\$33,332	\$40,644	\$39,679
Capital Outlay		10,398	51,039	24,802
Totals, Disbursements		\$43,730	\$91,683	\$64,481

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Other Disbursements:		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Debt service		\$10,698	\$27,595	\$27,595
Payment of agent's fees		22	44	44
Loan repayments		-	1,200	1,200
Totals, Other Disbursements		\$10,720	\$28,839	\$28,839
Totals, Expenditures		\$54,450	\$120,522	\$93,320
RESERVES		\$186,145	\$159,263	\$161,326
Reserve for economic uncertainties		186,145	159,263	161,326

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions		14,825.3	16,312.4	16,312.4	\$496,378	\$551,328	\$558,306
Salary increase adjustment		-	-	-	-	9,775	20,984
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions		14,825.3	16,312.4	16,312.4	\$496,378	\$561,103	\$579,290
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Positions Established:					Salary Range		
Dep atty III	(3)	-	-	-	4,435-5,366	(160)	-
Prin transp engr	(2)	-	-	-	4,564-5,019	(110)	-
Engr mgr I, CEA	(1)	-	-	-	4,564-5,019	(60)	-
Supvng transp engr	(8)	-	-	-	4,154-4,564	(399)	-
Sr transp engr	(14)	-	-	-	3,420-4,135	(572)	-
Sr hwy elec engr	(4)	-	-	-	3,420-4,135	(198)	-
Sr bridge engr	(2)	-	-	-	3,420-4,135	(91)	-
Sr right of way agent	(1)	-	-	-	3,187-3,846	(38)	-
Staff services mgr II—supvr	(1)	-	-	-	3,187-3,846	(38)	-
Assoc architect	(3)	-	-	-	2,972-3,586	(129)	-
Assoc hwy elec engr	(22)	-	-	-	2,972-3,586	(884)	-
Assoc transp engr	(82)	-	-	-	2,972-3,586	(3,252)	-
Assoc bridge engr	(2)	-	-	-	2,972-3,586	(71)	-
Assoc mech engr	(2)	-	-	-	2,972-3,586	(71)	-
Acctg administrator I—supvr	(3)	-	-	-	2,902-3,502	(104)	-
Staff services mgr I	(2)	-	-	-	2,902-3,502	(70)	-
Maint supt II	(3)	-	-	-	2,837-3,420	(106)	-
Materials and research engr—supvr	(3)	-	-	-	2,837-3,420	(102)	-
Landscape spec	(2)	-	-	-	2,837-3,420	(68)	-
Materials and research engr—spec	(1)	-	-	-	2,837-3,420	(34)	-
Structural steel painter—supvr	(2)	-	-	-	2,902-3,339	(70)	-
Assoc system software spec	(2)	-	-	-	2,768-3,339	(66)	-
Asst to dep director	(1)	-	-	-	3,203	(38)	-
Sr acctg off spec	(13)	-	-	-	2,641-3,187	(412)	-
Assoc transp planner	(2)	-	-	-	2,641-3,187	(68)	-
Assoc acctg analyst	(2)	-	-	-	2,641-3,187	(32)	-
Assoc administrator—spec	(4)	-	-	-	2,641-3,187	(132)	-
Assoc right-of-way agent	(6)	-	-	-	2,641-3,187	(190)	-
Hwy elec—supvr	(1)	-	-	-	2,522-3,040	(30)	-
Hwy mech supvr II	(1)	-	-	-	2,584-2,972	(30)	-
Maint supt I	(5)	-	-	-	2,465-2,972	(148)	-
Asst transp engr	(41)	-	-	-	2,465-2,972	(1,431)	-
Asst hwy elec engr	(10)	-	-	-	2,465-2,972	(296)	-
Asst bridge engr	(12)	-	-	-	2,465-2,972	(355)	-
Mech engr	(5)	-	-	-	2,206-2,972	(133)	-
Elec engr	(16)	-	-	-	2,206-2,972	(449)	-
Structural steel painter	(4)	-	-	-	2,522-2,768	(86)	-
Hwy electrician II	(3)	-	-	-	2,407-2,768	(87)	-
Structural drftg techn II	(2)	-	-	-	2,245-2,706	(54)	-
Phys testing engr tech	(1)	-	-	-	2,245-2,706	(27)	-
Heavy equip mechanic	(6)	-	-	-	2,245-2,706	(162)	-
Acctg off—spec	(6)	-	-	-	2,196-2,641	(158)	-
Envirntrl planner	(2)	-	-	-	2,196-2,641	(63)	-
Asst right-of-way agent	(3)	-	-	-	2,196-2,641	(95)	-
Asst administrator—supvr	(1)	-	-	-	1,831-2,641	(32)	-
Asst administrator—spec	(10)	-	-	-	1,692-2,641	(129)	-
Maint supvr	(4)	-	-	-	2,147-2,584	(155)	-
Jr civil engr	(84.7)	-	-	-	2,206-2,535	(2,667)	-
Hwy electrician I	(5)	-	-	-	2,298-2,522	(138)	-
Equip parts mgr I	(1)	-	-	-	2,245-2,465	(27)	-
Landscape maint leadworker	(6)	-	-	-	2,051-2,355	(159)	-
Elec engrng techn I	(1)	-	-	-	1,959-2,355	(28)	-
Landscape techn I	(1)	-	-	-	1,959-2,355	(24)	-
Transp engrng techn	(31.5)	-	-	-	1,959-2,355	(863)	-
Heavy equip opr	(10)	-	-	-	2,051-2,245	(284)	-
Geological drftg techn	(1)	-	-	-	1,872-2,245	(22)	-
Bldg maint worker	(2)	-	-	-	1,872-2,245	(45)	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
1				Salary Range		
2				1,720-2,235	(46)	-
3				1,912-2,196	(138)	-
4				1,831-2,196	(22)	-
5				1,692-2,196	(21)	-
6	Sr legal typist	(2)	-	1,684-2,196	(37)	-
7	Hwy elec techn	(6)	-	1,959-2,147	(430)	-
8	Collection agent	(1)	-	1,824-2,082	(22)	-
9	Programmer I	(1)	-	1,872-2,051	(74)	-
10	Accountant I—spec.	(4)	-	1,763-2,011	(21)	-
11	Equip opr	(17)	-	1,498-2,011	(18)	-
12	Toll sgt	(1)	-	1,569-2,004	(58)	-
13	Equip parts worker	(3)	-	1,569-2,004	(20)	-
14	Acct trainee	(1)	-	1,569-2,004	(19)	-
15	Mgt services techn	(1)	-	1,456-2,004	(17)	-
16	Ofc techn—typing	(3)	-	1,684-2,002	(21)	-
17	Acctg techn	(1)	-	1,649-1,959	(59)	-
18	Sr acct clk	(1)	-	1,365-1,959	(841)	-
19	Pers asst I	(1)	-	1,630-1,922	(92)	-
20	Warehouse worker	(1)	-	1,598-1,880	(17)	-
21	Drftg aid II	(3)	-	1,723-1,872	(85)	-
22	Jr engrng techn	(41)	-	1,684-1,831	(27)	-
23	Sr word processing techn	(4)	-	1,406-1,767	(37)	-
24	Secty	(1)	-	1,355-1,692	(70)	-
25	Hwy maint worker	(3.8)	-	1,281-1,692	(36)	-
26	Mechanics helper	(1.3)	-	1,330-1,658	(34)	-
27	Acct clk II	(3)	-	1,365-1,589	(66)	-
28	Word processing techn	(2.8)	-	1,247-1,556	(16)	-
29	Key data opr	(2)	-			
30	Steno	(4)	-			
31	Drftg aid I	(4)	-			
32	Janitor	(1)	-			
33	Positions Deleted:					
34	CEA II	(-1)	-	4,456-4,899	(-59)	-
35	Sr materials and research engr	(-1)	-	3,420-4,543	(-41)	-
36	Assoc elec engr	(-2)	-	2,972-3,586	(-71)	-
37	Assoc materials and resources engr	(-1)	-	2,972-3,586	(-36)	-
38	Assoc envirtl planner	(-1)	-	2,641-3,187	(-32)	-
39	Assoc mgt auditor	(-1)	-	2,641-3,187	(-32)	-
40	Assoc pers analyst	(-0.9)	-	2,641-3,187	(-29)	-
41	Asst phys testing engr	(-6)	-	2,465-2,972	(-148)	-
42	Asst chemical testing engr	(-2)	-	2,465-2,972	(-59)	-
43	Asst engrng spec—civil	(-2)	-	2,465-2,972	(-60)	-
44	Asst landscape architect	(-5)	-	2,465-2,972	(-148)	-
45	Sr foundation driller	(-1)	-	2,407-2,902	(-29)	-
46	Asst steel insp	(-2)	-	2,355-2,837	(-57)	-
47	Sr delineator	(-1)	-	2,245-2,706	(-27)	-
48	Acctg off—supvr	(-1)	-	2,196-2,641	(-32)	-
49	Foundation driller leadworker	(-2)	-	2,196-2,641	(-53)	-
50	Pers asst III	(-1)	-	2,082-2,506	(-25)	-
51	Jr aviation consultant	(-1)	-	2,002-2,407	(-24)	-
52	Delineator	(-1)	-	1,872-2,245	(-27)	-
53	Transp planner	(-1)	-	1,692-2,196	(-20)	-
54	Ofc services supvr I—typing	(-1)	-	1,569-2,004	(-19)	-
55	Supvng prog techn I—pers	(-1)	-	1,630-1,922	(-20)	-
56	Landscape maint worker	(-14)	-	1,723-1,872	(-315)	-
57	Ofc asst II—typing	(-4)	-	1,355-1,767	(-99)	-
58	Administration:					
59	Permanent positions	-	-5.3	-	-	-170
60	Totals, Workload and Administrative					
61	Adjustments	(530.2)	-5.3	-	(16,624)	-170
62	Proposed New Positions:					
63	Rehabilitation:					
64	Permanent positions	-	234.9	-	-	8,779
65	Program Development:					
66	Permanent positions	-	8.9	-	-	261
67	Toll Collection:					
68	Permanent positions ¹	-	18.2	-	-	365
69	OPS Improvements:					
70	Permanent positions	-	219.1	-	-	8,072
71	New Facilities:					
72	Permanent positions	-	437.2	-	-	16,140
73	Local Assistance:					
74	Permanent positions	-	0.7	-	-	27
75	Maintenance:					
76	Permanent positions	-	72.9	-	-	2,067
77	Permits:					
78	Permanent positions	-	2.7	-	-	96

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Traffic Operations:						
Permanent positions	—	—	98.6	—	—	3,002
Statewide Planning:						
Permanent positions	—	—	9.6	—	—	259
Administration:						
Permanent positions	—	—	128.5	—	—	3,302
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1,231.3	—	—	\$42,370
Partial year adjustment	—	—	—9	—	—	—218
Totals, Adjustments	—	(530.2)	1,217	—	(\$16,624)	\$41,982
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	14,825.3	16,312.4	17,529.4	\$496,378	\$561,103	\$621,272

* Effective January 1, 1989.

2700 OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

The Office of Traffic Safety (OTS) was established in 1967 for the purpose of administering the California Traffic Safety Program. Under the provisions of State law, the OTS carries out a wide range of activities designed to reduce deaths, injuries and property damage that result from traffic accidents. The activities include: (1) developing the California Highway Safety Plan which identifies major traffic safety problems, appropriate countermeasure programs and available State and Federal funds; (2) administering funds to State and local governmental entities in the form of project grant agreements; and (3) coordinating statewide traffic safety programs and activities.

The major areas of traffic safety activity are alcohol and drugs, police traffic services, occupant protection, traffic records, traffic engineering and emergency medical services. The OTS provides staff support to the Governor's 14-member Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Alcohol, Drugs and Traffic Safety. The Council members represent a cross section of the many sectors involved in traffic safety.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 5.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 California Traffic Safety Program	\$12,421	\$14,690	\$11,930
Reimbursements	—121	—	—20
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$12,300	\$14,690	\$11,910
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	250	277	290
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund	357	—	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]	11,693	14,413	11,620
Personnel years	25.6	25.4	25.4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	25.6	25.8	25.8	\$827	\$824	\$831
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	16	32
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	25.6	25.8	25.8	\$827	\$840	\$863
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.4	—0.4	—	—17	—18
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	25.6	25.4	25.4	\$827	\$823	\$845
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	230	243	252
100000 Totals, Personal Services	25.6	25.4	25.4	\$1,057	\$1,066	\$1,097
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				19	44	26
Printing				19	13	22
Communications				16	19	19
Postage				6	21	12
Travel—in-state				50	59	66
Travel—out-of-state				14	17	16
Training				4	3	4
Facilities operation				53	57	56
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				115	106	120
Cons & prof svcs—external				430	18	164
Data processing				15	8	11

* Dollars in thousands

2700 OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Central administrative services	128	99	81
Pro Rata	(15)	—	(2)
SWCAP	(113)	(99)	(79)
Equipment	9	10	17
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$878	\$474	\$614
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Grants to State agencies	\$4,243	\$6,468	\$5,556
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$4,243	\$6,468	\$5,556
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,178	\$8,008	\$7,267
Reimbursements	—121	—	—20
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,057	\$8,008	\$7,247

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$277	\$274	\$290
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	33	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60	—3	—	—
Totals Available	\$307	\$277	\$290
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—57	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$250	\$277	\$290

464 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$359	—	—
Balance of fund transferred to General Fund per Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1985, Section 2	—	(\$258)	—
Totals Available	\$359	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$357	—	—

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,968	\$6,957	\$6,957
Allocation for employee compensation	—	13	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—11	—2	—
Budget adjustment	—1,507	763	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,450	\$7,731	\$6,957
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$6,057	\$8,008	\$7,247

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,663	\$4,663	\$4,663
Budget adjustment	1,580	2,019	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$6,243	\$6,682	\$4,663
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$12,300	\$14,690	\$11,910

* Dollars in thousands

2700 OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfers from Other Funds:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
346400 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund, per Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1985, Section 2	—	\$268	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

464 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund ¹

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$664	\$534	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (collected from first offenders, transferred by counties to the State)	480	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1985, Section 2	—	—268	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$480	—\$268	—
Totals, Resources	\$1,144	\$266	—
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
2700 Office of Traffic Safety:			
State Operations	357	—	—
6100 Education:			
State Operations	3	13	—
Local Assistance	250	250	—
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditure (Pro Rata):			
State Operations	—	3	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$610	\$266	—
RESERVES	\$534	—	—
Reserves for economic uncertainties	534	—	—

¹Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1985, Section 2, provides for the abolishment of this fund on July 1, 1987, and specifies that any moneys remaining in the fund and unencumbered at that time shall be transferred to the General Fund.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL

The principal objective of the Department of the California Highway Patrol is to ensure the safe, convenient, and efficient transportation of people and goods across the state's highway system.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Traffic Management	\$423,540	\$444,866	\$487,610
20 Regulation and Inspection	37,476	43,979	47,134
30 Vehicle Ownership Security	8,911	10,684	12,268
40 Administration	91,858	99,589	102,139
Distributed Administration	—91,858	—99,589	—102,139
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$469,927	\$499,529	\$547,012
Reimbursements	—9,136	—10,507	—9,745
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$460,791	\$489,022	\$537,267
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	458,543	484,303	531,113
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund	232	248	—
Motorcyclist Safety Fund	552	1,362	1,360
Asset Forfeiture Fund	—	—	2,000
Federal Trust Fund [†]	1,464	3,109	2,794
Personnel years	7,677.3	7,856.9	8,241.2

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10,40	Traffic Management Personnel Augmentation	152.8	\$ 10,943
10,40	Chapter 1157, Statutes of 1987 (AB 2416)	178.4	9,429
10	Establishment of New Field Commands	1.5	525
10	Transportation Systems Management Overtime	—	433
10	Flight Operations	—	5,701
10,30	Asset Forfeiture Program	—	2,000
10	Monitoring and Inspection of Underground Storage Tanks	—	310
10	Redirection—Statewide Vehicle Theft Program	—20.9	—1,263
20	Expansion of Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program	21.9	1,250
20	Regulation and Inspection of Commercial Carriers	19	958
20	General Public Paratransit Vehicle Inspections	17.1	891
30	Redirection—Statewide Vehicle Theft Program	20.9	1,263
40	Data Processing Services	0.9	481
40	Upgrade of Department Records Management Program	—	174
40	Psychological Screening Program	—	84
All	Telecommunications Services	13.3	25,678
All	Vehicles	—	1,503
All	Field Support Staffing	19	520

10 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to minimize deaths, injuries, and property losses due to traffic accidents; to minimize traffic delays to the motoring public; and to provide protection and assistance to the motoring public.

Budget Adjustments

For 1987-88, an increase of 19.3 personnel years and \$6,077,000 is included to reflect additional positions authorized by Chapter 1157, Statutes of 1987.

The department is proposing the following budget adjustments in this program for the 1988-89 Fiscal Year:

- 68.5 personnel years and \$10,943,000 to augment traffic management personnel to broaden law enforcement presence in urban areas of the state.
- 158.6 personnel years and \$9,429,000 for additional positions authorized under the provisions of Chapter 1157, Statutes of 1987.
- 8.1 personnel years and \$23,586,000 for telecommunications services and equipment.
- 16.4 personnel years and \$480,000 for field support staffing.
- 1.5 personnel years and \$525,000 for staffing and equipment for new field offices.
- \$1,000,000 for expenditures associated with the Asset Forfeiture Program, such as equipment, training, and overtime for special enforcement, as well as operational and administrative expenses.
- Continued redirection of 20.9 personnel years and \$1,263,000 from this program to Program 30 Vehicle Ownership and Security for increased vehicle theft investigations and prosecutions.
- This program also reflects an additional \$8,528,000 proposed for the following items: replacement aircraft (\$5,701,000), replacement and additional vehicles (\$1,382,000), data processing equipment (\$468,000), overtime for enforcement of high-occupancy vehicle lanes and metered ramp bypass lanes (\$433,000), inspection and monitoring of underground storage tanks (\$310,000), and a prorated share of the proposed changes to the Administration Program (\$234,000).

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 2, Article 3.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	5,604.4	5,638.2	5,694.2	\$423,540	\$438,789	\$434,382
Workload adjustments	—	19.3	232.2	—	6,077	53,228
Totals, Traffic Management	5,604.4	5,657.5	5,926.4	\$423,540	\$444,866	\$487,610
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				415,971	435,131	477,689
Motorcyclist Safety Fund				552	1,362	1,360
Asset Forfeiture Fund				—	—	1,000
Federal Trust Fund †				203	335	285
Reimbursements				6,814	8,038	7,276

Program Elements

10.10	Ground Operations	5,536	5,588.9	5,856.7	414,450	435,820	472,569
10.20	Flight Operations	68.4	68.6	69.7	9,090	9,046	15,041

10.10 Ground Operations

Program Element Statement

This element ensures that the 83,900 miles of county roads and 14,250 miles of State highways under CHP jurisdiction are provided patrol services. Allocation of personnel is based upon: twenty-four hour coverage on all Interstate highways, US Route 101, and State Route 99; sufficient staffing to ensure at least minimum coverage on county roads to respond to essential calls for service; analysis of motor vehicle traffic collision data and the motoring public's need for accident investigation services; enforcement contacts, including arrests, and verbal and written warnings; and services provided to motorists. In order to provide these services, the CHP maintains at least one facility or residence post in each of the 58 counties in California.

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—*Continued***Performance Measures**

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Collisions per 100 million miles traveled:			
Fatal collision rate	1.8	1.9	1.8
Non-fatal collision rate	49.3	49.7	49.7
Property damage only rate	67.7	68.3	68.9
Injuries per 100 million miles traveled:			
Mileage death rate	2.1	2.1	2.1
Mileage non-fatal rate	77.6	78.1	78.2
Mileage death rate per 100 million miles traveled:			
CHP jurisdiction	2.1	2.1	2.1
Statewide	2.4	2.4	2.4
Nationwide	2.6	2.6	2.6
Vehicle miles of travel CHP jurisdiction (in billions)	159.4	163.6	169.4
Roadway miles in CHP jurisdiction	98,150	98,150	98,150
Traffic collisions:			
Fatal	2,914	3,030	3,100
Non-fatal	78,511	81,370	84,200
Property damage only	107,852	111,800	116,700
Persons injured:			
Fatal	3,402	3,500	3,600
Non-fatal	123,669	127,800	132,500
Total workhours (excluding special duty) (in thousands)	7,233	7,260	7,440
Road patrol hours (in thousands)	3,187	3,200	3,280
Accident servicing:			
Traffic collisions investigated	189,277	196,200	204,000
Traffic collision investigation hours	591,294	629,000	667,000
Off-highway collisions investigated	204	250	250
Law enforcement:			
Assist other agencies	438,150	442,000	446,000
Enforcement contacts (in thousands)	4,205	4,223	4,328
Transportation services:			
Emergency services hours	3,647	4,000	4,000
Motorist services (in thousands)	1,543	1,550	1,600
Traffic control hours	136,594	146,000	152,000
Vehicles registered (in thousands)	20,458	21,180	21,970
Court hours	285,127	278,000	282,000
In-Custody hours	364,044	370,000	372,000
Escort detail hours	301	300	300
Stolen vehicles recovered by patrol officers	13,108	12,900	14,000
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures	5,536	5,588.9	5,856.7
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	406,881	426,085	462,648
Motorcyclist Safety Fund	552	1,362	1,360
Asset Forfeiture Fund	—	—	1,000
Federal Trust Fund ¹	203	335	285
Reimbursements	6,814	8,038	7,276

10.20 Flight Operations**Program Element Statement**

The purpose of this element is to extend patrol coverage by deploying aircraft on major and auxiliary highways which carry moderate traffic flows but receive minimal or no ground unit coverage. In addition, aircraft are provided to allied agencies to support statewide law enforcement.

The CHP deploys six state-funded airplanes: Redding (1), Fresno (2), Barstow (2), and El Centro (1). The Department also operates three airplanes funded by the Federal Government for the Focused Aerial Speed Enforcement Project.

Five helicopters are deployed statewide: Redding (1), Sacramento (1), Napa (1), Fresno (1), and Barstow (1) as patrol units capable of handling assigned or detected calls/incidents to completion without ground officer assistance. Aircraft services include traffic management, crime control, search and rescue, emergency medical services, and fire detection.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
CHP airplanes:			
Total hours	10,872	12,448	14,253
Total calls/incidents handled	68,836	79,781	92,466
Enforcement contacts	49,845	57,770	66,955
Motorists assists	9,108	9,837	10,624
Helicopters:			
Aircraft service area square miles	108,591	108,591	108,591
Allied law enforcement/other public agency assists	272	272	272
Accidents (fatal/non-fatal) in aircraft area	45,464	45,555	45,646
Total flight hours	7,423	7,519	7,617
Emergency medical services	1,227	1,229	1,231
Lives saved	155	168	182
Search missions (victims)	609	616	623
Victims located	87	89	91
Reportable traffic accidents responded to	1,774	1,813	1,853
Work hours saved/CHP	9,528	9,881	9,947
Work hours saved/allied agencies	29,169	30,540	31,975

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund)	68.4	68.6	69.7	\$9,090	\$9,046	\$15,041

20 REGULATION AND INSPECTION

Program Objectives Statement

The major objectives of this program are: to reduce the incidence of truck and bus accidents attributable to defective vehicle equipment, improper maintenance, loading or securement of cargo, or disqualified drivers; to protect the public from spills of hazardous materials or specially regulated loads and from the improper operation of specified vehicles such as ambulances and armored cars; to protect farm workers transported in farm labor vehicles and children transported in school buses; to ensure that proper registration fees are paid; and to protect highways from excessive weights. Goals are to inspect as many vehicles, loads, hazardous materials shipping facilities, and vehicle maintenance facilities as can be accomplished with the resources available.

Budget Adjustments

For 1987-88, an increase of 16.3 personnel years and \$1,474,000 is included to reflect the expansion of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program.

The department is proposing the following budget adjustments in this program for the 1988-89 Fiscal Year:

- 21.9 personnel years and \$1,250,000 for expansion of the federally funded Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program.
 - 19 personnel years and \$958,000 for enhanced regulation and inspection of commercial carriers.
 - 17.1 personnel years and \$891,000 for the regulation and inspection of general public paratransit vehicles pursuant to Chapter 986, Statutes of 1987.
 - 1.6 personnel years and \$1,599,000 for the prorated share of telecommunications services, equipment and field support staffing.
- This program also reflects an additional \$123,000 for the prorated share of replacement and additional vehicles (\$90,000), data processing (\$13,000), and proposed changes to the Administration program (\$20,000).

Authority

Vehicle Code Sections 2416, 2417, 2501, 2510, 2512, 2802, 2804, 2805, 2807, 2807.1, 2813, 12519, 12522, 31401, 34500, et seq., 34501, Division 14.8; Education Code Section 39813; Administrative Code Section 14204.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	591.2	622.8	626.2	\$37,476	\$42,505	\$42,313
Workload adjustments	—	16.3	59.6	—	1,474	4,821
Totals, Regulation and Inspection	591.2	639.1	685.8	\$37,476	\$43,979	\$47,134
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				33,661	38,488	42,156
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund				232	248	—
Federal Trust Fund				1,261	2,774	2,509
Reimbursements				2,322	2,469	2,469

Program Elements

20.05 School Pupil Transportation Safety ..	72.6	73.1	90.7	3,360	5,024	5,709
20.10 Regulated Special Purpose Vehicles ..	11.5	11.4	11.4	839	769	830
20.15 Transportation of Hazardous Materials	60.3	66.2	71.9	3,200	4,103	4,640
20.20 Farm Labor Transportation Safety ..	4.6	4.6	4.6	274	356	369
20.25 Commercial Vehicle Inspections and Enforcement	336.8	355.8	370.7	26,208	26,036	27,713
20.45 Motor Carrier Safety Operations	105.4	128	136.5	3,595	7,691	7,873

20.05 School Pupil Transportation Safety

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to minimize to the greatest extent possible school bus accidents caused by mechanical defects or caused by the school bus driver.

School buses are inspected and certified annually and school bus maintenance facilities are inspected periodically to ensure that the vehicles are properly maintained. Other activities of this element include testing and certification of school bus drivers, periodic monitoring of school bus drivers to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and investigation of all school bus accidents.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
School bus miles (in thousands)	290,320	319,352	351,287
School bus driver certificate holders	42,186	43,451	44,754
School bus terminal inspections	3,301	3,092	3,184
School buses inspected/reinspected	35,253	37,470	38,594
School bus drivers tested	20,222	20,828	21,452
School bus terminals upgraded	139	148	152
School bus terminals downgraded	115	74	74
Buses out of compliance	1,641	1,746	1,746
School bus accidents	21,653	23,818	26,199
School bus fatal accidents	6	3	1

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
School bus injury accidents	455	410	369
School bus property damage accidents	1,980	2,178	2,395
Bus driver certificates issued	10,817	11,141	11,475
Fatal accidents per million miles traveled	0.002	0.001	0.001
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures	72.6	73.1	90.7
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	3,360	\$5,024	\$5,709
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund	3,062	4,709	5,642
Reimbursements	232	248	—
	66	67	67

20.10 Regulated Special Purpose Vehicles

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to protect the public from improper operation of emergency ambulances, armored cars and certain other authorized emergency vehicles. This objective is accomplished by adopting and enforcing regulations regarding the operation, equipment, and certification of drivers of emergency ambulances, by licensing the operation of armored cars and privately owned emergency ambulances, and by issuing permits for certain specified vehicles to be equipped and operated as authorized emergency vehicles.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
License permits by type:			
Outstanding—ambulance	223	222	222
Outstanding—armored car	27	28	29
Outstanding—emergency vehicle	150	152	152
Issued—ambulance	221	220	220
Issued—armored car	28	30	32
Issued—emergency vehicle	173	170	170
Public agency ambulance operations	202	205	210
ID cards outstanding by type:			
Ambulance	1,524	1,530	1,540
Armored car	700	720	750
Emergency vehicle	334	330	330
Vehicle inspection by type:			
Ambulance	1,180	1,190	1,195
Armored car	86	90	95
Emergency vehicles	168	175	180
Ambulance services granted exemption	9	8	8
Vehicles approved after correction:			
Ambulance	150	145	145
Armored car	30	35	40
Emergency vehicle	4	5	5

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund)	11.5	11.4	11.4	\$839	\$769	\$830

20.15 Transportation of Hazardous Materials

Program Element Statement

The primary objective of this element is to protect the public from the unsafe transportation of hazardous materials. Program staff inspect terminals, vehicles, equipment, loading, shipment preparation (including identification on containers, vehicles, and shipping documents) and other items to reduce the likelihood or severity of an accident involving these materials.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Terminals handling hazardous materials (estimated)	10,930	10,930	10,930
Applications—hazardous materials transportation licenses	6,726	6,826	7,026
Terminals inspected	11,544	11,414	11,414
Hazardous materials shippers inspected	495	496	496
Violations recorded—carrier terminals	94,823	95,892	95,892
Violations recorded—shippers	1,460	1,386	1,386
Hazardous materials incidents	199	182	182
Carriers involved in hazardous materials incidents	192	178	178
Vehicles inspected	32,606	34,036	34,036
Containers inspected—hazardous waste hauler vehicles	10,595	12,110	12,110

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	60.3	66.2	71.9	\$3,200	\$4,103	\$4,640
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				1,394	2,301	2,838
Reimbursements				1,806	1,802	1,802

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

20.20 Farm Labor Transportation Safety

Program Element Statement

The primary objective of this element is to reduce the incidence of accidents involving vehicles transporting farm laborers. Program staff function in a two-part effort to: (1) ensure that farm labor transportation vehicles are in proper mechanical order and (2) determine that farm labor vehicle drivers are qualified to properly operate a farm labor transportation vehicle.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Farm vehicle driver certificate holders.....	2,113	2,324	2,556
Farm vehicles inspected.....	1,462	1,518	1,560
Farm vehicles reinspected.....	354	522	537
Farm vehicle terminals inspected.....	722	770	793
Farm vehicle drivers tested.....	609	546	600
Violations/defects found on farm vehicles.....	3,416	3,932	4,049
Violations/defects found at farm terminals.....	575	578	595
Farm vehicle driver certificates issued.....	510	487	535
Farm vehicle accidents by type:			
Farm vehicle injury accidents.....	11	17	15
Farm vehicle property damage accidents.....	21	18	16
Farm vehicle driver error accidents.....	14	15	14
Other driver caused accidents.....	19	21	19

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund).....	4.6	4.6	4.6	\$274	\$356	\$369

20.25 Commercial Vehicle Inspection and Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The primary objectives of this element are to protect the public from potential hazards of trucks and truck-trailer combinations which are unsafe due to an unqualified driver, hazardous loads or faulty equipment; to protect the public highway investment by mitigating or eliminating truck overload; and to ensure that proper registration fees are paid to provide funds for highway maintenance and construction.

Program staff operate a combination of truck scales, truck inspection facilities, and portable inspection and scale units, in addition to routine road patrol units. These officers and inspection specialists are responsible for inspecting commercial vehicles for mechanical defects and failure to comply with weight, load, size, tie-down, registration and driver qualification requirements. Imminently hazardous vehicles are placed out of service, weight excesses are removed or adjusted and citations issued for violations. Spot checks of trucks are also performed as part of weighing operations for other possible violations and environmental protection purposes.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Inspection facilities operated.....	12	13	13
Inspection facilities hours allotted.....	129,635	196,000	212,000
Inspection facilities hours used.....	156,236	196,000	212,000
Platform scale facilities operated.....	40	39	40
Platform scale facilities hours allotted.....	110,571	120,000	145,000
Platform scale facilities hours used.....	132,349	120,000	145,000
Mobile road enforcement units operated.....	114	121	127
Mobile road enforcement hours allotted.....	137,261	178,000	189,000
Mobile road enforcement hours used.....	165,755	178,000	189,000
Total commercial enforcement hours allotted.....	381,280	519,000	558,000
Total commercial enforcement hours used.....	454,340	519,000	558,000
Inspection facility truck volume (in thousands).....	8,477	9,000	9,500
Platform scale truck volume (in thousands).....	4,154	4,500	4,750
Trucks inspected.....	335,474	370,000	380,000
Violations detected.....	938,629	1,020,000	1,030,000
Trucks put out of service.....	75,309	82,800	85,200
Trucks in compliance.....	71,581	78,400	80,600
Size violations detected.....	3,249	3,500	3,800
Registration violations detected.....	85,689	87,000	90,000
Trucks weighed (in thousands).....	8,779	9,000	9,600
Weight violations.....	71,996	78,000	85,000
Lbs. overload removed or adjusted (in thousands).....	141,861	150,000	160,000
Hazardous materials vehicles inspections.....	23,398	27,000	31,000
Hazardous materials transportation violations.....	14,639	17,000	20,000
Hazardous materials vehicles taken out-of-service.....	1,251	1,500	1,750
Enforcement documents issued.....	326,790	350,000	375,000
Truck miles traveled (millions of miles).....	7,968	8,300	8,800
Truck accidents (statewide).....	38,163	40,000	42,000
Total truck-at-fault accidents (statewide).....	19,443	20,200	20,960
Fatal accidents.....	190	200	210
Persons killed.....	220	231	243
Injury accidents.....	4,883	5,100	5,350
Property damage only accidents.....	14,370	14,900	15,400
Total truck accidents (CHP jurisdiction).....	20,465	21,500	22,800

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Total truck-at-fault accidents (CHP jurisdiction)	11,163	11,680	12,300
Fatal accidents	169	180	200
Persons killed	201	211	222
Injury accidents	3,423	3,600	3,800
Property damage only accidents	7,571	7,900	8,300
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures	336.8	355.8	370.7
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	25,735	25,429	27,100
Federal Trust Fund	23	7	13
Reimbursements	450	600	600

20.45 Motor Carrier Safety Operations

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to protect the public from personal injury, loss of life, and loss of property resulting from "mechanical defect caused" and "driver fatigue caused" heavy duty commercial vehicle accidents.

Program staff routinely visit motor carrier terminals (truck/bus) to inspect drivers' records for violations of driving time, and to inspect vehicle maintenance records for compliance and the vehicles for mechanical defects. Vehicles included in this program are buses, trucks with three or more axles, and construction vehicles. See Vehicle Code Section 34500 for a complete list.

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Performance Measures			
Motor carrier terminals inspected	22,774	22,684	23,364
Motor carrier vehicles inspected	74,748	80,826	83,250
Drivers' records inspected	97,032	98,522	101,477
Terminal violations found	10,082	11,882	12,238
Motor vehicle violations found	62,480	66,732	68,733
Bus accidents by type:			
Fatal	12	10	10
Injury	231	220	220
Property damage	390	375	375
Driver error	207	195	195
Mechanical failure	1	1	1
Truck/trailer accidents by type:			
Fatal	309	295	295
Injury	3,881	3,750	3,750
Property	12,623	12,000	12,000
Driver error	6,565	6,000	6,000
Mechanical failure	245	200	200
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures	105.4	128	136.5
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	2,357	4,924	5,377
Federal Trust Fund	1,238	2,767	2,496

30 VEHICLE OWNERSHIP SECURITY

Program Objective Statement

The objective of this program is to protect the public from economic losses as a result of vehicle theft. This objective is accomplished by: (1) investigation and prosecution of the professional vehicle thief; (2) assistance and training of CHP and allied agency personnel; and (3) prevention of vehicle theft through public awareness and coordination with industry. The objective also includes a program to ensure that vehicles registered in California have an appropriate vehicle identification number attached.

Budget Adjustments

The department is proposing the following budget adjustments in this program for the 1988-89 Fiscal Year:

- Continued redirection of 20.9 personnel years and \$1,263,000 for enhanced vehicle theft investigations and prosecutions.
- 0.5 personnel year and \$568,000 for the prorated share of telecommunications services and equipment (\$524,000), replacement and additional vehicles (\$31,000), field support staffing (\$9,000) and proposed changes to the Administration program (\$4,000).
- \$1,000,000 for expenditures associated with the Asset Forfeiture Program, such as equipment, training, and overtime for special enforcement, as well as operational and administrative expenses.

Authority

Vehicle Code Sections 2400 and 2805.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	130.5	133.2	134.4	\$8,911	\$10,684	\$9,437
Workload adjustments	—	—	21.4	—	—	2,831
Totals, Vehicle Ownership Security	130.5	133.2	155.8	\$8,911	\$10,684	\$12,268
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				8,911	10,684	11,268
Asset Forfeiture Fund				—	—	1,000
Program Elements						
30.10 Vehicle Theft Control	108.8	111.6	134	7,550	9,237	10,738
30.20 Vehicle Identification Numbering Program	21.7	21.6	21.8	1,361	1,447	1,530

30.10 Vehicle Theft Control

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to address the State's vehicle theft problem to the greatest extent possible through: (1) investigation and prosecution of the professional vehicle thief, (2) assistance and training of CHP and allied agency personnel and (3) prevention of vehicle theft through public awareness and coordination with industry.

Under this program, the department has officers assigned full time to investigate vehicle theft and theft rings.

Officers attack the vehicle theft problem through statewide coordination of investigations with other agencies; development, analysis and dissemination of vehicle theft information; selective inspection of vehicles and business establishments; titling and licensing improvements; and training education programs.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Total stolen vehicles reported—California	221,942	250,794	283,397
Total stolen vehicles recovered—California	186,939	211,241	238,702
Recoveries/recovery assists by vehicle theft personnel	3,366	3,803	4,297
CHP recoveries	17,660	19,955	22,549
Dollar value of vehicles recovered (in thousands)	\$65,029	\$69,164	\$78,155

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	108.8	111.6	134	\$7,550	\$9,237	\$10,738
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				7,550	9,237	9,738
Asset Forfeiture Fund				—	—	1,000

30.20 Vehicle Identification Numbering Program

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to ensure that vehicles registered in California have an appropriate vehicle ID number attached. In cases where a vehicle's ID number has been altered, removed or where a specially constructed vehicle has no ID number, program staff identify the vehicle, assign a number and attach a Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) plate.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Vehicles inspected	19,658	20,444	21,261
Vehicles receiving VIN plate	8,962	9,320	9,692
Stolen vehicles recovered	208	216	224

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund)	21.7	21.6	21.8	\$1,361	\$1,447	\$1,530

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive and administrative staff services to assure the overall success of the various departmental programs. This program includes departmental management, fiscal management, planning and analysis, training, and administrative services functions and activities.

Budget Adjustments

For 1987-88, an increase of 69 personnel years and \$4,463,000 is included to reflect State Traffic Officer Cadet training and related support staff authorized by Chapter 1157, Statutes of 1987.

The department is proposing the following budget adjustments in this program for the 1988-89 Fiscal Year:

- 84.3 personnel years and \$5,789,000 for State Traffic Officer Cadet training and related support staff associated with the traffic management personnel augmentation.
- 19.8 personnel years and \$1,027,000 for State Traffic Officer Cadet training and related support staff pursuant to Chapter 1157, Statutes of 1987.
- 4.4 personnel years and \$1,865,000 for telecommunications services and equipment.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$72,000 for data processing services.
- 1.3 personnel years and \$36,000 for the prorated share of field support staffing.

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

• This program also reflects an additional \$394,000 for the following items: contract funds for psychological screening (\$84,000), records management equipment and contractual services (\$174,000), and the prorated share of replacement and additional vehicles (\$103,000) and nonuniformed overtime related to high-occupancy vehicle lane enforcement (\$33,000).

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 2, Article 1.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	1,351.2	1,358.1	1,362.5	\$91,858	\$95,126	\$92,956
Workload adjustments	—	69	110.7	—	4,463	9,183
Totals, Administration.....	1,351.2	1,427.1	1,473.2	\$91,858	\$99,589	\$102,139
Program Elements						
40.01 Administration						
40.01.010 Management and Command	265.4	266.8	266.8	15,349	15,944	15,685
40.01.020 Budget and Fiscal Management	58.8	59.5	59.5	2,710	2,831	2,797
40.01.030 Planning and Analysis	54.6	55.2	55.2	2,453	2,563	2,535
40.01.040 Training	410.9	481.3	515.2	22,229	27,508	29,687
40.01.050 Administrative Services	519.3	522.6	534.8	47,059	48,598	49,320
40.01.060 Statewide Traffic Integrated						
Records System	42.2	41.7	41.7	2,058	2,145	2,115
40.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Traffic Management	(1,202.6)	(1,277.7)	(1,322.6)	—81,754	—89,126	—91,650
20 Regulation and Inspection	(121.5)	(122.2)	(123.2)	—8,267	—8,561	—8,585
30 Vehicle Ownership Security	(27.1)	(27.2)	(27.4)	—1,837	—1,902	—1,904
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Pro-						
grams	(1,351.2)	(1,427.1)	(1,473.2)	—\$91,858	—\$99,589	—\$102,139
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION	1,351.2	1,427.1	1,473.2	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	7,677.3	8,097.4	8,097.4	\$276,689	\$289,824	\$292,362
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	6,482	12,961
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	7,677.3	8,097.4	8,097.4	\$276,689	\$296,306	\$305,323
Merit salary adjustment	—	—	—	—	(2,528)	(2,431)
Proposed new positions	—	285.3	557.3	—	9,860	18,351
Partial year adjustments	—	—179.8	—116.4	—	—6,148	—3,983
Totals, Adjustments	—	105.5	440.9	—	\$3,712	\$14,368
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	7,677.3	8,202.9	8,538.3	\$276,689	\$300,018	\$319,691
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—346	—297.1	—	—10,490	—9,011
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	7,677.3	7,856.9	8,241.2	\$276,689	\$289,528	\$310,680
103101 Staff Benefits	—	—	—	95,546	93,560	100,524
100000 Totals, Personal Services	7,677.3	7,856.9	8,241.2	\$372,235	\$383,088	\$411,204
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense	—	—	—	4,127	4,937	4,700
Printing	—	—	—	1,178	763	806
Communications	—	—	—	12,929	15,953	18,153
Postage	—	—	—	636	605	610
Insurance	—	—	—	4,123	3,401	2,564
Travel—in-state	—	—	—	2,651	2,205	2,388
Travel—out-of-state	—	—	—	75	120	143
Training	—	—	—	434	837	1,210
Facilities operation	—	—	—	8,038	8,568	9,271
Utilities	—	—	—	2,588	2,293	2,350
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	—	—	—	2,448	2,357	2,617
Collective bargaining	—	—	—	(—)	(150)	(154)
Cons and prof svcs—external	—	—	—	1,395	2,582	2,513
Consolidated data centers	—	—	—	974	1,023	1,049
Health and Welfare Data Center	—	—	—	(251)	(300)	(308)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	—	—	—	(723)	(723)	(741)
Data processing	—	—	—	961	1,123	992
Central administrative services	—	—	—	15,187	13,587	13,125
Pro Rata	—	—	—	(15,180)	(13,553)	(13,095)
SWCAP	—	—	—	(7)	(34)	(30)
Equipment	—	—	—	20,450	31,357	49,338

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care.....	4,693	5,669	6,385
Vehicle operations:			
Motor vehicle.....	12,407	16,509	14,923
Aircraft.....	2,328	2,429	2,545
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$97,622	\$116,318	\$135,682
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Taxes and Assessments.....	36	110	113
Tort Payments.....	—	3	3
Other.....	34	10	10
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$70	\$123	\$126
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$469,927	\$499,529	\$547,012
Reimbursements.....	—9,136	—10,507	—9,745
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$460,791	\$489,022	\$537,267

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$466,997	\$470,303	\$531,113
011 Budget Act appropriation (deficiency).....	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Increased deficiency authorization per Chapter 1157, Statutes of 1987.....	—	(2,000)	—
021 Budget Act appropriation (advance authorization).....	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
Government Code Section 22825 (prior year expenditure adjustment for health benefits).....	—5	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	9,565	—
Allocation to State Board of Control.....	—3	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—6,697	—2,865	—
Chapter 1157, Statutes of 1987, Section 3.....	—	7,300	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2720-001-044, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 2720-490, Budget Act of 1986.....	345	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$460,637	\$484,303	\$531,113
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—2,094	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$458,543	\$484,303	\$531,113

178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 329, Statutes of 1986.....	\$200	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 11, Statutes of 1986.....	280	\$88	—
Chapter 329, Statutes of 1986.....	—	160	—
Totals Available.....	\$480	\$248	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—248	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$232	\$248	—

840 California Motorcyclist Safety Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,355	\$1,362	\$1,360
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—803	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$552	\$1,362	\$1,360

847 Asset Forfeiture Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	—	\$2,000

* Dollars in thousands

26—76501

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—*Continued*890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,472	\$1,558	\$2,794
Reduction per Section 3.60	-14	-6	-
Budget Adjustment	85	1,557	-
Totals Available	\$1,543	\$3,109	\$2,794
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-79	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,464	\$3,109	\$2,794
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$460,791	\$489,022	\$537,267

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

050 California Highway Patrol

Law Enforcement Account,

State Transportation Fund ¹

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$873	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
804400 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund (Item 2720-001-050, Budget Act of 1985)	-873	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$873	-	-
Totals, Resources	-	-	-

840 California Motorcyclist Safety Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$715	\$1,530	\$1,559
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Motorcycle registration fees	1,367	1,391	1,401
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$1,367	\$1,391	\$1,401
Totals, Resources	\$2,082	\$2,921	\$2,960

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

2720 California Highway Patrol

	552	1,362	1,360
RESERVES	\$1,530	\$1,559	\$1,600
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,530	1,559	1,600

847 Asset Forfeiture Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	-	-	\$2,000
Totals, Resources	-	-	\$2,000
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
2720 California Highway Patrol	-	-	2,000
RESERVES	-	-	-
Reserves for economic uncertainties	-	-	-

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

CHANGES IN							
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS							
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*	
Authorized Positions.....	7,677.3	8,097.4	8,097.4	\$276,689	\$289,824	\$292,362	
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	6,482	12,961	
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	7,677.3	8,097.4	8,097.4	\$276,689	\$296,306	\$305,323	
Proposed New Positions:							
Administration:				Salary Range			
Accounting off.....	-	1	1	2,278-2,740	32	24	
Bus serv off.....	-	-	1	2,278-2,740	-	27	
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	2	1,755-2,076	-	43	
Telecommunications system analyst I.....	-	-	2	1,755-2,076	-	43	
Acct clk II.....	-	-	1	1,459-1,691	-	18	
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	17	
Field Operations:							
State traffic lieutenant ¹	-	-	1	3,632-3,981	-	44	
State traffic sgt.....	-	15	30	3,128-3,723	563	1,126	
State traffic off.....	-	155	307	2,586-3,076	4,832	9,553	
Motor carrier specialist I.....	-	8	24	2,390-2,879	271	725	
School pupil transp safety coordinator.....	-	-	5	2,182-2,623	-	131	
Auto techn I ²	-	-	8	1,829-2,182	-	176	
Communications opr II.....	-	7	17	1,830-2,177	154	378	
Commercial vehicle inspection specialist I.....	-	-	9	1,788-2,128	-	193	
Ofc asst II.....	-	4	31	1,406-1,628	67	526	
Janitor ²	-	-	3	1,247-1,441	-	47	
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	1,242	2,031	
Planning and Analysis:							
Assoc programmer analyst.....	-	1	1	2,740-3,307	39	38	
Programmer II.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	26	
Key data opr.....	-	4	4	1,511-1,755	81	81	
Enforcement Services:							
State traffic sgt.....	-	1	1	3,128-3,723	42	43	
Motor carrier specialist II.....	-	-	1	2,879-3,473	-	34	
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	1	1	2,740-3,307	39	38	
Ofc techn.....	-	1	1	1,628-1,912	23	22	
Ofc asst II.....	-	1	1	1,406-1,628	20	19	
Personnel and Training:							
State traffic off cadet (training blanket) ³	-	82.3	98.3	2,410-2,879	2,382	2,857	
Pers asst I.....	-	-	1	1,511-1,755	-	18	
Prog techn I.....	-	4	4	1,511-1,755	73	73	
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	285.3	557.3	-	\$9,860	\$18,351	
Partial Year Adjustments.....	-	-179.8	-116.4	-	-\$6,148	-\$3,983	
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	105.5	440.9	-	\$3,712	\$14,368	
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	7,677.3	8,202.9	8,538.3	\$276,689	\$300,018	\$319,691	

¹ Effective January 1, 1989.² One position effective January 1, 1989.³ Sixteen positions limited to September 30, 1988; 82.3 positions limited to June 30, 1989.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87* Estimated
1987-88* Proposed
1988-89*

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.10.018 Golden Gate Division Communications Center and Division Office.	\$5,816 ^C	\$155 ^C	-
50.10 Academy (Bryte)			
50.10.041 Academy New Skid Facility (Bryte)	29 ^{PW}	478 ^C	-
50.13 Alturas			
50.13.103 Purchase of leased facility	1,020 ^A	-	-
50.14 Ukiah			
50.14.104 Purchase of leased facility	-	1,461 ^A	-
50.25 Yuba-Sutter			
50.25.205 Purchase of leased facility	754 ^A	-	-
50.26 Stockton			
50.26.206 Alterations.....	50 ^{PWC}	469 ^{PWC}	-
50.27 Verdugo Hills			
50.27.207 Purchase of leased facility	-	-	\$1,656 ^A

This request is for acquisition of an existing leased facility.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
50.31.301	Oakland			
50.31.301.003	Construction	1,660 ^C	35 ^C	—
50.41	Mariposa			
50.41.401	Purchase of leased facility	1 ^A	—	—
50.42	Central Division (Fresno)			
50.42.402	Purchase of leased facility	—	1,339 ^A	—
50.43	Madera			
50.43.403	Purchase of leased facility	—	—	598 ^A
This request is for acquisition of an existing leased facility.				
50.62	Rancho California			
50.62.602	Purchase of leased facility	—	1,194 ^A	—
50.63	Blythe			
50.63.603	Purchase of leased facility	—	907 ^A	—
50.64	Border Division (San Diego)			
50.64.604	Purchase of leased facility	—	—	2,953 ^A
This request is for acquisition of an existing leased facility.				
50.83	Morongo Basin			
50.83.803	Purchase of leased facility	626 ^A	18 ^A	—
50.84	Needles			
50.84.804	New facility	122 ^{PW}	1,336 ^C	—
50.85	Inland Division (San Bernardino)			
50.85.805	Purchase of leased facility	—	2,329 ^A	—
50.90	Various Areas			
50.90.900	Property Options and Appraisals	—	20 ^A	20 ^A
This request is for property options and appraisals for CHP facilities at West Los Angeles and Ontario.				
Totals, Major Projects		\$10,078	\$9,741	\$5,227
Minor Projects				
50.01.001	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	\$841 ^{PWC}	\$797 ^{PWC}	\$736 ^{PWC}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$10,919	\$10,538	\$5,963
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund		10,919	10,538	5,963

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$11,018	\$9,861	\$5,963
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		—360	30	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 2720-301-044, Budget Act of 1985		1,066	45	—
Item 2720-301-044, Budget Act of 1986		—	642	—
Totals Available		\$11,724	\$10,578	\$5,963
Balance available in subsequent years		—687	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated saving		—118	—40	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)		\$10,919	\$10,538	\$5,963

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES

The Department of Motor Vehicles' objectives are: (1) to protect the public interest in vehicle and vessel ownership, to provide various revenue collection services for state and local agencies and to provide miscellaneous registration-related services through the vehicle and vessel registration and titling process; (2) to promote highway safety and financial responsibility by regulating the issuance and retention of driver licenses and to provide personal identification services to drivers and nondrivers; and (3) to provide public protection by licensing and regulating occupations and businesses related to the manufacture, transport, sale and disposal of vehicles and occupations and businesses related to the instruction of drivers in the safe operation of vehicles on the highways.

The 1988-89 Governor's Budget reflects a revision to the department's program structure. The revision highlights the importance of both the direct customer contact and consolidated operations activities of the department. Also, the heightened awareness of and activities related to driver safety has resulted in the elevation of these activities to program status.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapters 1 and 6.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
11 Vehicle/Vessel Identification and Compliance.....	\$186,117	\$194,797	\$209,957
22 Driver Licensing and Personal Identification.....	96,308	101,579	107,254
25 Driver Safety.....	34,907	35,743	37,675
32 Occupational Licensing and Investigative Services.....	21,148	22,716	23,585
35 New Motor Vehicle Board.....	766	932	1,060
41 Administration.....	44,457	43,018	47,092
Distributed Administration.....	-44,457	-43,018	-47,092
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$339,246	\$355,767	\$379,531
Reimbursements.....	-10,107	-10,093	-8,534
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$329,139	\$345,674	\$370,997
General Fund.....	62	62	64
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	229,999	233,259	245,515
New Motor Vehicle Board Account.....	762	922	1,060
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	95,058	107,668	120,672
State Bicycle License and Registration Fund.....	39	37	39
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c	3,219	3,320	3,179
Federal Trust Fund ^f	-	406	468
Personnel years.....	7,604.7	7,720.2	7,735.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
All	Adjustment for workload increase.....	123.8	\$ 6,469
All	EDP Automation:		
	Continuation of DMV automation.....	-94	-4,753
	Automate autoclubs for processing registration documents.....	-25.2	187
	Computer replacement.....	-9.9	5,334
	Database redevelopment.....	3.8	1,497
	Apprenticeship program.....	14.2	252
	IV Phase replacement.....	0.9	226
11,41	Establish revenue collection system.....	28.3	3,005
All	Modernize headquarters complex elevators.....	-	1,877
25	Expand negligent operator hearings.....	15.2	416
All	Legislation:		
	Chapter 214, Statutes of 1987, Driving Offenses:		
	Restricted Licenses.....	-3.2	-102
	Chapter 321, Statutes of 1987, Driver Licenses.....	-	-105
	Chapter 726, Statutes of 1987, Driver Records:		
	Transit Funds.....	13.6	394
	Chapter 961, Statutes of 1987, Driver Records.....	4.6	241
	Chapter 986, Statutes of 1987, General Public Paratransit.....	3.4	90
	Chapter 1014, Statutes of 1987, Environmental License Plates.....	0.7	52
35	Workload Increase:		
	New Motor Vehicle Board.....	1.9	61

11 VEHICLE/VESSEL IDENTIFICATION AND COMPLIANCE

Program Objective Statement

The principal objectives of this program are to establish identification and ownership of vehicles and vessels of California residents, assure compliance with various related laws, collect revenue for various state and local government programs, and provide information from vehicle and vessel records. Consistent with these objectives, the department participates in the International Registration Plan which provides for the proration of commercial vehicle fees to the member states and provinces of Canada.

The 1988-1989 Governor's Budget reflects a revision to the elements of this program and a change to the program's name. These changes signify the department's policy to emphasize the importance of direct customer services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, an increase of \$100,000 and 0.1 personnel year is reflected for implementation of recently enacted legislation that exempts certain vehicles from payment of registration fees and authorizes issuance of a third environmental license plate for display purposes.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of 59.7 personnel years and \$3,629,000 for workload increases.
- Reduction of 60.9 personnel years and increase of \$2,523,000 for various improvements to EDP automation systems.
- Increase of 27.9 personnel years and \$3,005,000 to establish a revenue collection system.
- Increase of \$1,059,000 for modernization of elevators and escalators at the Sacramento headquarters complex.
- Increase of 10.6 personnel years and \$351,000 for implementation of recently enacted legislation.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 3; 3.5; 16.5, Chapters 1 and 2; and 16.7.
Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Part 5.

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—*Continued*

Performance Measures

Registration and ownership documentation by type:				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Motor vehicles.....				22,800,500	23,619,300	24,261,100
Motorcrafts/sailboats.....				778,200	779,000	788,900
Off-highway vehicles.....				219,600	220,600	225,700

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	3,742.3	3,750.1	3,724.7	\$186,117	\$194,697	\$199,390
Workload adjustments.....	—	0.1	37.3	—	100	10,567
Totals, Vehicle Identification and Compliance.....	3,742.3	3,750.2	3,762	\$186,117	\$194,797	\$209,957
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				78,664	74,406	77,683
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....				95,058	107,668	120,672
State Bicycle License and Registration Fund.....				39	37	39
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c				3,219	3,320	3,179
Reimbursements.....				9,137	9,366	8,384

Program Elements

11.11 Direct Customer Services.....	2,460.6	2,464.9	2,488.2	114,663	120,298	129,531
11.21 Consolidated Operations.....	1,281.7	1,285.3	1,273.8	71,454	74,499	80,426

11.11 Direct Customer Services

Program Element Statement

This element includes a wide variety of activities associated with the documentation and fees collection process related to vehicles, vessels and off-highway vehicles. These activities occur in the department's statewide field offices.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	2,460.6	2,464.9	2,488.2	\$114,663	\$120,298	\$129,531
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				48,313	45,952	47,847
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....				58,719	66,509	74,541
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c				1,988	2,051	1,964
Reimbursements.....				5,643	5,786	5,179

11.21 Consolidated Operations

Program Element Statement

This element provides for a centralized effort which interacts with customers primarily by mail. The activities tend to be high-volume processing of documents received directly from the customer or exception processing that cannot readily be accomplished in field offices.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	1,281.7	1,285.3	1,273.8	\$71,454	\$74,499	\$80,426
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				30,351	28,454	29,836
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....				36,339	41,159	46,131
State Bicycle License and Registration Fund.....				39	37	39
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c				1,231	1,269	1,215
Reimbursements.....				3,494	3,580	3,205

22 DRIVER LICENSING AND PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objective of this program is to issue identifying documentation to individuals who are eligible drivers and personal identification to other individuals. Activities in this program include application review, photography, fees collection and response to information requests. The program also promotes the financial responsibility of vehicle owners and operators.

The 1988-89 Governor's Budget reflects a revision to the elements of this program. The change signifies the department's policy to emphasize the importance of direct customer services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, an increase of \$601,000 and 23.8 personnel years (temporary help) is reflected for increased fingerprinting fees necessary to address workload related to the Immigration Amnesty Program established by the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. Also, in 1987-88 and 1988-89, increases of \$256,000 and 3.8 personnel years and \$318,000 and 5 personnel years, respectively, are reflected for Federal grants to comply with the provisions of the Commercial Motor Vehicle Safety Act of 1986.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of 33.9 personnel years and \$1,907,000 for workload increases.
- Reduction of 35.8 personnel years and increase of \$346,000 for various improvements to EDP automation systems.
- Increase of \$779,000 for modernization of elevators and escalators at the Sacramento headquarters complex.
- Increase of 6 personnel years and \$173,000 for implementation of recently enacted legislation.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 6; 7; and 10, Sections 20012 and 20014.

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Driver licenses issued	6,547,000	5,928,000	6,184,000
Identification cards issued	1,046,700	1,047,900	1,048,800

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	2,110.8	2,115.1	2,103.8	\$96,308	\$100,722	\$103,731
Workload adjustments	—	27.6	9.1	—	857	3,523
Totals, Driver Licensing and Personal Identification	2,110.8	2,142.7	2,112.9	\$96,308	\$101,579	\$107,254
General Fund				62	62	64
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				95,572	100,597	106,774
Federal Trust Fund				—	256	318
Reimbursements				674	664	98

Program Elements

21.11 Direct Customer Services	1,495.5	1,522.3	1,505.6	64,004	67,564	71,452
21.21 Consolidated Operations	615.3	620.4	607.3	32,304	34,015	35,802

22.11 Direct Customer Services

Program Element Statement

This element represents a wide variety of activities associated with the issuance of driver license and personal identification cards, including fingerprinting, photography, and the collection of appropriate fees, which occur in the department's statewide field offices. This element also promotes the financial responsibility of drivers by regulating and controlling those drivers who fail to show proof of financial responsibility coverage following a traffic accident, who have an unsatisfied judgment based on a traffic accident, or who have had a driver license suspended or revoked.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	1,495.5	1,522.3	1,505.6	\$64,004	\$67,564	\$71,452
General Fund				31	31	32
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				63,517	66,890	71,390
Reimbursements				456	643	30

22.21 Consolidated Operations

Program Element Statement

This element provides for a centralized automated processing system to efficiently produce and distribute driver license and personal identification cards, including the driver license extension activity, which provides for the term of a driver license to be extended for drivers under age 70 with good driving records. This element also promotes the financial responsibility of drivers by regulating and controlling those drivers who fail to show proof of financial responsibility coverage following a traffic accident, who have an unsatisfied judgment based on a traffic accident, or who have had a driver license suspended or revoked.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	615.3	620.4	607.3	\$32,304	\$34,015	\$35,802
General Fund				31	31	32
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				32,055	33,707	35,384
Federal Trust Fund				—	256	318
Reimbursements				218	21	68

25 DRIVER SAFETY

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of this program are promotion of highway safety by screening driver license applicants for driving competency, and regulation, control and improvement of drivers who become safety risks. Driver license applicants are required to demonstrate: (1) knowledge and understanding of safe driving principles and the laws governing the operation of vehicles on the highways, (2) the skill to drive within reasonably safe standards and (3) adequate and/or compensating vision efficiency for the safe operation of vehicles. Driver control programs are maintained at hearing points throughout the state and include both those in which driver control actions are mandated by statute and in which action is determined administratively.

This program is new to the department's budget presentation. Those aspects relating to driver safety, as reflected in the program and element statements, have been separated from the prior Program 21, Driver Licensing and Control and Personal Identification, and established as a new program to heighten the awareness and importance of the department's activities in driver safety.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 and 1988-89, an increase of 2.2 personnel years and \$150,000 is reflected for a Federal grant to assist in the development of Federal regulations pertaining to the licensing of commercial drivers.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of 12.9 personnel years and \$561,000 for workload increases.
- Reduction of 13.2 personnel years and \$159,000 for various improvements to EDP automation systems.
- Increase of \$11,000 for modernization of elevators and escalators at the Sacramento headquarters complex.
- Increase of 2.5 personnel years and \$53,000 for implementation of recently enacted legislation.
- Increase of 15.2 personnel years and \$416,000 to allow for the lengthening of Negligent Operator Hearings.

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 6; 7; and 10, Sections 20012 and 20014.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Re-examinations	34,300	36,800	38,600
Hearings	75,900	78,200	80,500
Mandatory actions	410,000	418,000	426,000

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	827.8	823.3	821.3	\$34,907	\$35,593	\$36,643
Workload adjustments	—	2.2	19.6	—	150	1,032
Totals, Driver Safety	827.8	825.5	840.9	\$34,907	\$35,743	\$37,675
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				34,788	35,547	37,485
Federal Trust Fund [†]				—	150	150
Reimbursements				119	46	40

Program Elements

25.11 Direct Customer Services	669.7	668	686.5	28,003	28,878	30,520
25.21 Consolidated Operations	158.1	157.5	154.4	6,904	6,865	7,155

25.11 Direct Customer Services

Program Element Statement

This element provides for the testing of driver competency through written, vision and practical driving examinations, which are conducted in the department's statewide field offices. In addition, driver analysts evaluate what sanctions, if any, should be assessed against drivers who have become safety risks.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	669.7	668	686.5	\$28,003	\$28,878	\$30,520
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				27,907	28,841	30,505
Reimbursements				96	37	15

25.21 Consolidated Operations

Program Element Statement

This element provides for the centralized development and implementation of driver safety policies and standards. Also included are activities related to the processing of court-provided abstracts that indicate violations of driving laws.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	158.1	157.5	154.4	\$6,904	\$6,865	\$7,155
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				6,881	6,706	6,980
Federal Trust Fund				—	150	150
Reimbursements				23	9	25

32 OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING AND INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The chief objective of this program is to provide consumer protection by licensing and regulating principal segments of motor vehicle-related business and enforcing laws within the department's jurisdiction.

The 1988-89 Governor's Budget reflects a revision to the elements of this program. The change signifies the department's policy to emphasize the importance of its regulation and investigative activities.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, an increase of \$73,000 and 0.8 personnel year is reflected for implementation of recently enacted legislation that would establish an all-terrain vehicle safety program and a third-party dispute resolution process for irreparable vehicles.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of 10.8 personnel years and \$370,000 for workload increases.
- Increase of 0.1 personnel year and \$33,000 for various improvements to EDP automation systems.
- Increase of \$28,000 for modernization of elevators and escalators at the Sacramento headquarters complex.
- Reduction of \$5,000 related to implementation of recently enacted legislation.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 5.

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Total licensing transactions.....	52,000	53,100	54,100
Criminal/administrative investigations.....	5,300	5,400	5,600
Consumer complaints.....	15,900	16,200	16,600

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	423.5	449.2	449.2	\$21,148	\$22,643	\$23,159
Workload adjustments.....	—	0.8	10.9	—	73	426
Totals, Occupational Licensing and Regulation.....	423.5	450	460.1	\$21,148	\$22,716	\$23,585
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				20,975	22,709	23,573
Reimbursements.....				173	7	12

Program Elements

32.10 Occupational Licensing.....	90.9	97.3	98.8	3,827	4,185	4,304
32.20 Occupational Regulation.....	131	139	142.4	6,795	7,301	7,597
32.31 Investigative Services.....	201.6	213.7	218.9	10,526	11,230	11,684

32.10 Occupational Licensing

Program Element Statement

This element protects the public from unqualified and unscrupulous firms and individuals by carefully screening applicants to ensure that they are qualified, financially responsible and morally fit to engage in motor vehicle and commercial driver training businesses.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	90.9	97.3	98.8	\$3,827	\$4,185	\$4,304
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				3,795	4,184	4,302
Reimbursements.....				32	1	2

32.20 Occupational Regulation

Program Element Statement

This element protects the public from unqualified and unscrupulous firms and individuals, and prevents unfair competition by ensuring a fair market place through enforcement of occupational licensing standards and regulations.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	131	139	142.4	\$6,795	\$7,301	\$7,597
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				6,738	7,299	7,593
Reimbursements.....				57	2	4

32.31 Investigative Services

Program Element Statement

This element serves and protects the state and the public and promotes the integrity of the department's documents by providing timely and complete investigative services not related to occupational licensing or regulation. This element also provides investigative support, training and technical expertise to other law enforcement and allied agencies for the successful prosecution of violations.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	201.6	213.7	218.9	\$10,526	\$11,230	\$11,684
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				10,442	11,226	11,678
Reimbursements.....				84	4	6

35 NEW MOTOR VEHICLE BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to prohibit manufacturers from adding, withdrawing or relocating, automobile dealerships in market areas of existing franchisees, where such effect would be injurious to the existing franchisees and to the public interest, and to protect members of the public from the activities of dishonest or unqualified motor vehicle licensees. This is accomplished by hearing and considering: (1) protests filed by any applicant for a license or any franchisee pursuant to Vehicle Code Sections 3060, 3062, 3064, 3065; (2) petitions filed by any resident of California concerning the activities or practices of any person (manufacturer, distributor, dealer, etc.) applying for or holding a license under the jurisdiction of the New Motor Vehicle Board; and (3) appeals from final decisions of the Department of Motor Vehicles. The Board also endeavors to arbitrate amicably disputes between consumers and new motor vehicle dealers and manufacturers.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- Increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$61,000 to provide additional clerical and data processing support.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 6.

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	13.7	16.8	16.8	\$766	\$932	\$999
Workload adjustments	-	-	1.9	-	-	61
Totals, New Motor Vehicle Board	13.7	16.8	18.7	\$766	\$932	\$1,060
New Motor Vehicle Board Account				762	922	1,060
Reimbursements				4	10	-
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Dealer protests				80	95	109
Petitions				8	12	12
Appeals				3	3	3
Consumer complaints				1,221	1,286	1,319

41 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of this program are to provide policy guidance, long-range planning, automation development and support for the overall management of the department. Included are programs of communication, security operations, equal employment opportunity, information, quality improvement and planning, internal auditing, labor relations, legal services, management analysis, multilingual services, program and policy development, and research and development. Also included are administrative support programs: personnel management, financial management, environmental safety management, business and facilities management and electronic data processing.

The 1988-89 Governor's Budget reflects a revision to the components of this program. The revision serves to display the activities of the program in a more concise form.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of 6.5 personnel years and \$851,000 for workload increases.
- Reduction of 0.4 personnel year and increase of \$600,000 for various improvements to EDP automation systems.
- Increase of 0.4 personnel year and \$391,000 to establish a revenue collection system.
- Increase of \$89,000 for modernization of elevators and escalators at the Sacramento headquarters complex.
- Reduction of \$83,000 related to implementation of recently enacted legislation.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	486.6	535	534.2	\$44,457	\$43,018	\$45,244
Workload adjustments	-	-	6.5	-	-	1,848
Totals, Administration	486.6	535	540.7	\$44,457	\$43,018	\$47,092
Program Elements						
41.01 Administration						
41.01.011 Administrative Services	307.2	341.6	344.4	35,275	33,556	36,208
41.01.021 Data Processing Services	26.4	28	28.4	1,372	1,466	1,614
41.01.031 Policy Development and Implementation	153	165.4	167.9	7,810	7,996	9,270
Totals, Administration	486.6	535	540.7	\$44,457	\$43,018	\$47,092
41.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
11 Vehicle/Vessel Identification and Compliance	(251)	(275.1)	(277.6)	-22,941	-22,141	-24,472
22 Driver Licensing and Personal Identification	(139.7)	(153.7)	(155.5)	-12,764	-12,362	-13,311
25 Driver Safety	(59.5)	(65.1)	(65.9)	-5,445	-5,235	-5,777
32 Occupational Licensing and Regulation	(35.4)	(40)	(40.6)	-3,237	-3,220	-3,455
35 New Motor Vehicle Board	(1)	(1.1)	(1.1)	-70	-60	-77
Totals, Amounts charged to other programs	(486.6)	(535)	(540.7)	-\$44,457	-\$43,018	-\$47,092
Net Totals, Administration	486.6	535	540.7	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	7,604.7	7,991	7,886	\$178,791	\$190,244	\$191,333
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	3,602	7,253
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	7,604.7	7,991	7,886	\$178,791	\$193,846	\$198,586
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-140.5	-	-	-2,582
Proposed new positions	-	32	257.8	-	706	5,563
Partial year adjustments	-	-65.1	-13.7	-	-1,141	-307
Totals, Adjustments	-	-33.1	103.6	-	-\$435	\$2,674
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	7,604.7	7,957.9	7,989.6	\$178,791	\$193,411	\$201,260
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-237.7	-254.3	-	-8,371	-10,993
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	7,604.7	7,720.2	7,735.3	\$178,791	\$185,040	\$190,267
103101 Staff Benefits	-	-	-	59,713	60,491	61,925
100000 Totals, Personal Services	7,604.7	7,720.2	7,735.3	\$238,504	\$245,531	\$252,192
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				6,911	7,886	9,292
Printing				5,454	6,034	6,243
Communications				6,118	5,653	6,410
Postage				12,465	12,938	13,648
Insurance				25	39	39
Travel—in-state				2,365	2,804	2,594
Travel—out-of-state				38	161	179
Training				326	722	601
Facilities operation				14,662	16,223	22,150
Utilities				3,738	3,977	4,212
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				2,465	2,819	2,883
Cons & prof svcs—external				2,393	1,947	3,284
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)				3,137	5,179	10,787
Data processing (internal)				15,399	17,448	16,006
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				10,943	12,434	13,613
Equipment				3,655	3,165	3,287
Other items of expense:						
Vehicle operations				505	587	535
Other				10,143	10,220	11,576
Tabs and stickers				(2,145)	(1,966)	(2,234)
License plates				(7,953)	(8,219)	(9,307)
Interest/penalties				(6)	-	-
Bicycle indicia				(39)	(35)	(35)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$100,742	\$110,236	\$127,339
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$339,246	\$355,767	\$379,531
Reimbursements				-10,107	-10,093	-8,534
TOTALS, NET EXPENDITURES				\$329,139	\$345,674	\$370,997

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$62	\$62	\$64
044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$233,193	\$229,955	\$245,515
011 Budget Act appropriation (deficiencies)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3,520	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-9	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2,286	-389	-
Chapter 1078, Statutes of 1986	40	-	-
Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1986	92	-	-
Chapter 673, Statutes of 1987	-	39	-
Chapter 881, Statutes of 1987	-	48	-
Chapter 1014, Statutes of 1987	-	61	-
Chapter 1280, Statutes of 1987	-	25	-

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 1126, Statutes of 1985	1,079	—	—	—
Chapter 1500, Statutes of 1985	85	—	—	—
Chapter 1078, Statutes of 1986	—	40	—	—
Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1986	—	33	—	—
Totals Available	\$232,194	\$233,332	\$245,515	
Balance available in subsequent years	—73	—	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2,122	—73	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$229,999	\$233,259	\$245,515	
054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$852	\$910	\$1,060	
Allocation for employee compensation	—	13	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—9	—1	—	—
Totals Available	\$843	\$922	\$1,060	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—81	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$762	\$922	\$1,060	
064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$96,022	\$106,220	\$120,672	
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1,627	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—964	—179	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$95,058	\$107,668	\$120,672	
378 State Bicycle License and Registration Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$40	\$37	\$39	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$39	\$37	\$39	
516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,267	\$3,262	\$3,179	
Allocation for employee compensation	—	64	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—48	—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,219	\$3,320	\$3,179	
890 Federal Trust Fund †				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$468	
Federal funds	—	\$406	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$406	\$468	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$329,139	\$345,674	\$370,997	

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Transfers from Other Funds:				
348700 Financial Responsibility Penalty Account per Chapter 1494, Statutes of 1985		\$485	\$3,822	\$3,721
100000 Totals, Revenues		\$485	\$3,822	\$3,721

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund †

		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$115,495	\$103,451	\$85,695
Prior year adjustments		1,797	—	—
Reserves, adjusted		\$117,292	\$103,451	\$85,695

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
114100 Motor vehicle registration (and other fees)	\$619,907	\$639,000	\$659,000
114200 Driver license fees	68,449	70,000	71,000
114400 Identification card fees	5,638	7,300	8,000
120900 Off-highway vehicle fees (registration and other fees)	2,381	2,400	2,500
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	9	18	18
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public (sale of information)	20,257	22,000	23,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments	4,820	5,000	5,500
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	4,658	8,300	16,000
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$726,119	\$754,018	\$785,018
Transfers from Other Funds:			
304200 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund (Section 42205, Vehicle Code)	21,377	19,489	22,871
305000 California Highway Patrol Enforcement Account, State Transportation Fund (Chapter 111, Statutes of 1985)	873	-	-
312800 Certification Account, Automotive Repair Fund (Chapter 1280, Statutes of 1987)	-	-	25
314000 California Environmental License Plate Fund (Section 21191(b), Public Resources Code)	4,667	4,671	5,208
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$26,917	\$24,160	\$28,104
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$753,036	\$778,178	\$813,122
Totals, Resources	\$870,328	\$881,629	\$898,817

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

0250 Judicial Council	61	60	60
0520 Secretary, Business, Transportation and Housing	605	589	639
0820 Department of Justice	13,019	14,247	14,643
2700 Office of Traffic Safety	250	277	290
2720 Department of the California Highway Patrol	458,543	484,303	531,113
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles	229,999	233,259	245,515
3360 State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission	90	91	93
3400 Air Resources Board	38,537	38,620	40,470
4260 Department of Health Services	319	318	330
8190 Tort liability claims	3,611	240	-
9670 Legislative Claims, State Board of Control	2,978	-	-
Local Assistance:			
3400 Air Resources Board	7,511	7,511	7,511
Capital Outlay:			
2720 Department of the California Highway Patrol	10,919	10,538	5,963
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles	435	5,881	2,199
Totals, Disbursements	\$766,877	\$795,934	\$848,826

Expenditure Reductions:

9930 Section 3.60 Adjustment

State operations (California Highway Patrol)	-	-	-41,575
Totals, Expenditures	\$766,877	\$795,934	\$807,251

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$103,451	\$85,695	\$91,566
	103,451	85,695	91,566

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$677	\$796	\$764
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121300 New Motor Vehicle Dealer License Fee	881	890	890
Totals, Resources	\$1,558	\$1,686	\$1,654

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (state operations)	\$762	\$922	\$1,060
RESERVES	\$796	\$764	\$594
Reserve for economic uncertainties	796	764	594

**064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation
Tax Fund ¹**

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments	\$163,684	\$189,602	\$208,154
Reserves, adjusted	2,327	—	—
	\$166,011	\$189,602	\$208,154

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

113500 Trailer coach license (in-lieu) fees	13,032	14,000	15,000
113600 Motor vehicle license (in-lieu) fees	1,635,023	1,789,000	1,908,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments	18,840	20,000	22,000
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,666,895	\$1,823,000	\$1,945,000
Totals, Resources	\$1,832,906	\$2,012,602	\$2,153,154

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

0860 Board of Equalization	1,388	—	—
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles	95,058	107,668	120,672
Totals, Disbursements	\$96,446	\$107,668	\$120,672

Apportionments:

9350 Shared Revenues:

To cities	623,008	683,844	728,481
To no-property tax cities	3,043	3,340	—
To counties	907,775	995,596	1,064,139
To counties, trailer coach fees	13,032	14,000	15,000
Totals, Apportionments	\$1,546,858	\$1,696,780	\$1,807,620

Totals, Expenditures	\$1,643,304	\$1,804,448	\$1,928,292
----------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$189,602	\$208,154	\$224,862
	189,602	208,154	224,862

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

378 State Bicycle License and Registration Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$60	\$52	\$49
--------------------------	------	------	------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (bicycle license indicia)	31	34	35
Totals, Resources	\$91	\$86	\$84

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (state operations)	39	37	39
--	----	----	----

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$52	\$49	\$45
	52	49	45

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

487 Financial Responsibility Penalty Account				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES				\$763	\$3,822	\$3,721
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Revenues:						
164100 Traffic violations				3,544	3,721	3,907
Totals, Revenues				\$3,544	\$3,721	\$3,907
Transfers to Other Funds:						
800100 General Fund per Chapter 1494/85				-485	-3,822	-3,721
Totals, Revenues and Transfers				\$3,059	-\$101	\$186
Totals, Resources				\$3,822	\$3,721	\$3,907
RESERVES				3,822	3,721	3,907
Reserves for economic uncertainties				3,822	3,721	3,907

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS							1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	86-87	87-88	88-89				\$178,791	\$190,244	\$191,333
Salary increase adjustments							-	3,602	7,253
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	7,604.7	7,991	7,886				\$178,791	\$193,846	\$198,586
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:									
Reductions in Authorized Positions:									
Program and Policy Administration:									
Information Systems Mgmt:									
Temporary help	-	-	-0.3				-	-	-5
Totals	-	-	-0.3				-	-	-\$5
Division of Headquarters Operations:									
Processing I Section:									
Key data opr.	-	-	-5	1,630-1,922			-	-	-80
Prog techn II	-	-	-4	1,569-1,843			-	-	-78
Temporary help	-	-	-0.5	-			-	-	-9
Processing II Section:									
Key data opr.	-	-	-25	1,630-1,922			-	-	-399
Temporary help	-	-	-19.5	-			-	-	-306
Overtime	-	-	-	-			-	-	-90
Totals	-	-	-54	-			-	-	-\$962
Field Operations Division:									
General Administration:									
Temporary help	-	-	-71.2	-			-	-	-1,327
Totals	-	-	-71.2	-			-	-	-\$1,327
Division of EDP Services:									
General Operations/Software Section:									
Computer operations supvr I	-	-	-1	2,098-2,522			-	-	-26
Computer opr	-	-	-14	1,548-1,831			-	-	-262
Totals	-	-	-15	-			-	-	-\$288
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions	-	-	-140.5	-			-	-	-\$2,582
Proposed New Positions:									
New Motor Vehicle Board:									
DP techn supvr I	-	-	1	2,098-2,522			-	-	26
Ofc techn	-	-	1	1,569-1,843			-	-	20
Totals	-	-	2	-			-	-	\$46
Executive Offices:									
Quality Improvement/Planning:									
Assoc mgt auditor ¹	-	-	3	2,641-3,187			-	-	99
Staff services mgt auditor	-	-	1	1,831-2,196			-	-	21
Totals	-	-	4	-			-	-	\$120
Program and Policy Administration:									
Information Systems Mgmt:									
Mgr II	-	-	1	2,196-2,641			-	-	27
Program & Policy Development:									
Mgr IV	-	1	1	2,902-3,502			33		33
Staff services mgr I	-	1	1	2,902-3,502			40		44
Assoc gov't prog analyst	-	1	1	2,641-3,187			35		38

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
1				Salary Range		
2				\$2,641-3,187	\$35	\$38
3				1,569-1,843	20	22
4					12	12
5						
6	Assoc DP analyst	-	1	1		
7	Ofc techn-typing	-	1	1		
8	Temporary help	-	0.3	0.3		
9	Totals	-	5.3	6.3	\$175	\$214
10	Division of Administration:					
11	Business and Materials Mgmt:					
12	Bus services off	-	-	3	-	82
13	Warehouse worker	-	-	1	-	25
14	Temporary help	-	-	0.2	-	4
15	Personnel Mgmt Services:					
16	Pers asst I	-	-	2	-	36
17	Temporary help	-	-	0.4	-	8
18	Totals	-	-	6.6	-	\$155
19	Division of Headquarters Operations:					
20	Processing I:					
21	Prog techn II	-	-	7	-	137
22	Prog techn I	-	-	1	-	19
23	Ofc asst II	-	-	3	-	51
24	Temporary help	-	-	5.3	-	74
25	Overtime	-	-	-	-	29
26	Processing II:					
27	Gen auditor III	-	-	4	-	132
28	Supvng prog techn II ²	-	-	1	-	22
29	Tax compliance rep I ²	-	-	4	-	84
30	Key data opr ²	-	-	2	-	36
31	Mailing mach opr ²	-	-	2	-	37
32	Prog techn ³	-	-	36	-	703
33	Ofc asst II ²	-	-	1	-	17
34	Temporary help	-	-	0.7	-	11
35	Totals	-	-	67	-	\$1,352
36	Division of Investigations and Occupational					
37	Licensing:					
38	Occupational Licensing:					
39	Temporary help	-	0.8	-	11	-
40	Investigative Program Support:					
41	Prog techn II	-	-	11	-	215
42	Temporary help	-	-	0.6	-	9
43	Totals	-	0.8	11.6	\$11	\$224
44	Field Operations Division:					
45	General Administration:					
46	Temporary help	-	23.9	3.7	448	72
47	Region I:					
48	Supvng motor vehicle rep	-	-	1	-	23
49	License-regis examiner	-	-	4	-	86
50	Control cashier	-	-	3	-	63
51	Control cashier ⁴	-	-	2	-	42
52	Prog techn II ⁵	-	-	74.3	-	1,453
53	Prog techn I	-	-	1	-	18
54	Region II:					
55	Mgr III ⁶	-	-	1	-	33
56	Mgr II ²	-	-	1	-	27
57	Control cashier ⁷	-	-	2	-	42
58	Region III:					
59	Mgr II ⁸	-	-	1	-	27
60	Control cashier ⁸	-	-	1	-	21
61	Region IV:					
62	Mgr II ⁹	-	-	2	-	54
63	Control cashier ⁹	-	-	2	-	42
64	Region VI:					
65	Mgr III ¹⁰	-	-	2	-	66
66	Mgr II ¹¹	-	-	1	-	27
67	Control cashier	-	-	1	-	21
68	Control cashier ¹²	-	-	2	-	42
69	Region VII:					
70	Mgr II ⁶	-	-	1	-	27
71	Control cashier ⁶	-	-	1	-	21
72	Region IX:					
73	Mgr II ⁶	-	-	1	-	27
74	Control cashier ⁶	-	-	1	-	21
75	Region XI:					
76	Driver improvement analyst	-	-	10	-	210
77	Ofc asst II (Typing)	-	-	7	-	123
78	Totals	-	23.9	126	\$448	\$2,588

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Division of EDP Services:	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Information Systems:				Salary Range		
Staff DP analyst.....	-	1	1	\$2,902-3,502	\$37	\$37
Assoc DP analyst ¹³	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Programmer I.....	-	-	9	1,692-2,011	-	190
Programmer apprentice.....	-	-	6	1,355-1,569	-	111
General Operations/Software:						
Sr DP analyst.....	-	1	1	3,187-3,846	35	35
Assoc DP analyst-specialist.....	-	-	3	2,641-3,187	-	99
DP techn supv II.....	-	-	1	2,522-3,040	-	31
DP techn supv I.....	-	-	1	2,098-2,522	-	26
Sr DP techn.....	-	-	2	1,758-2,098	-	44
Mgmt services techn.....	-	-	1	1,498-1,763	-	19
Temporary help.....	-	-	2.3	-	-	40
Data Base Conversion:						
DP mgr III.....	-	-	1	3,864-4,248	-	48
Sr DP analyst.....	-	-	2	3,187-3,846	-	79
Data processing techn supv I.....	-	-	2	2,098-2,522	-	52
Secty.....	-	-	1	1,598-1,880	-	20
Totals.....	-	2	34.3	-	\$72	\$864
Totals, Proposed New Positions....	-	32	257.8	-	\$706	\$5,563
Partial-year Adjustments.....	-	-65.1	-13.7	-	-1,141	-307
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-33.1	103.6	-	-\$435	\$2,674
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	7,604.7	7,957.9	7,989.6	\$178,791	\$193,411	\$201,260

¹ One position effective January 1, 1989.² Effective September 1, 1988.³ Eight positions effective September 1, 1988.⁴ One position effective September 1, 1988; one position effective November 1, 1988.⁵ Twelve positions effective September 1, 1988.⁶ Effective November 1, 1988.⁷ One position effective November 1, 1988; one position effective February 1, 1989.⁸ Effective August 1, 1988.⁹ One position effective November 1, 1988; one position effective March 1, 1989.¹⁰ One position effective March 1, 1989.¹¹ Effective October 1, 1988.¹² One position effective October 1, 1988; one position effective March 1, 1989.¹³ Limited to June 30, 1989.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87*Estimated
1987-88*Proposed
1988-89*

71 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

71.02 Statewide			
71.02.010 Property Appraisals and Purchase Options.....	-	\$70 ^A	-
71.03 Sacramento Headquarters Building			
71.03.010 Fire and Life Safety Retrofit.....	-	341 ^C	-
71.03.011 Site Preparation for Computer Replacement.....	\$4 ^P	2,112 ^{WC}	-
71.04 Pomona			
71.04.010 Office Building and Parking Facility.....	77 ^W	1,646 ^C	-
71.06 Redding			
71.06.010 Office Building and Parking Facility.....	5 ^A	-	-
71.08 Yuba City			
71.08.010 Office Building and Parking Facility.....	91 ^{PW}	1,367 ^C	-
71.12 Upland			
71.12.010 Office Building and Parking Facility.....	5 ^A	-	-
71.13 Ventura			
71.13.010 Purchase of leased facility.....	-	-	\$1,645 ^A
This request is for acquisition of an existing leased facility.			
Totals, Major Projects.....	\$182	\$5,536\$1,645	

Minor Projects

71.01.000 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	\$253	\$345	\$554
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$435	\$5,881	\$2,199
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	435	5,881	2,199

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
044 Motor Vehicle Account State Transportation Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$1,998	\$5,470	\$2,199
Prior year balances available:				
Item 2740-301-044, Budget Act of 1985 as partially reappropriated by Item 2740-490, Budget Act of 1986.....		2,104	341	—
Item 2740-301-044, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 2740-490, Budget Act of 1987.....		—	1,278	—
Totals Available		\$4,102	\$7,089	\$2,199
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—1,619	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—2,048	—1,208	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (<i>Capital Outlay</i>)		\$435	\$5,881	\$2,199

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER

The Stephen P. Teale Data Center is the State's general purpose computing service bureau, assisting state agencies in achieving program objectives through the application of advanced information systems technology. This will be accomplished by: (1) being uncompromising in providing the highest quality service possible; (2) helping clients implement new and existing technologies; (3) leading the State in implementation of new and existing technologies; (4) providing the means for ensuring the security and confidentiality of data; and (5) maintaining the redundancy of processing capabilities for critical state programs. At Teale, we strategically plan our advancements to coincide with the next proven generation of technology, where that technology has demonstrated advantages for its application to State needs. In that regard, we are continually working with technical experts from a variety of computer firms to explore and select those technological developments which will improve or enhance State operations. Our aim is to ensure that Teale's clients have the means to evolve their use of information processing technology in step with future developments.

Teale's budget is based on client departments' requests and the known costs of operation. This allows Teale management to establish charging rates based on the costs of providing a specific service level as requested by the client departments at the time of budget submission. Since the Teale Data Center's establishment in 1972, the Center has continually experienced a growth in the overall demand for information processing services and an increase in the number of client departments that Teale now serves. The number of customers the Data Center services has increased from the original group of 34 to today's total of 230 separate State entities.

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Service Bureau Operations.....	\$46,642	\$46,398	\$51,847
20 Executive and Administrative Operations.....	6,712	6,851	7,121
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$53,354	\$53,249	\$58,968
Reimbursements	—	—35	—35
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$53,354	\$53,214	\$58,933
General Fund	1,179	—1,179	—
Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund ^c	52,175	54,393	58,933
Personnel years	315.8	350.9	369.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1988-89	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Equipment Acquisition to Meet Client Demands	—	\$ 4,768
10	Client Training	—	225
10	Cost Reduction due to Paid-Off and/or Terminated Equipment.....	—	—1,443
10 & 20	Personnel Requirements to Support Client Growth	18.5	940

10 SERVICE BUREAU OPERATIONS

Program Objective Statement

The goal of this program is the operation and support of a service bureau operation in a manner which will: (1) ensure efficient utilization of Teale Data Center resources based on current and proposed client workload; (2) economically and effectively process the data and applications necessary to provide effective information technology support to client organizations and (3) improve the level of service so that Teale Data Center services and products are more accessible to the managers and non-technical staff of client departments.

Specific functions of this program are:

(1) Operations—This function ensures that work is accomplished in a timely and efficient manner. The average number of monthly batch jobs processed at the Center in 1984, 1985 and 1986 was 152,724, 173,459 and 177,795 respectively. In the current year, the Center is processing an average of 179,204 batch jobs per month. As an indication of the Center's growth, the projections for increased TSO, CICS and Timesharing service are 3%, 25% and 17.5%, respectively. Operations also ensures that the equipment is operated to meet the client's schedules. Normal operations are 24-hours per day, 7-days per week.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER—Continued

(2) Technical Services—This function is primarily concerned with maintaining the software operating system for the computers, maintaining the telecommunications systems, maintaining the on-line inquiry systems and installing and implementing vendor-supplied proprietary software packages. In addition, it compiles and analyzes workload and resource utilization data as well as providing consultation and advice to current and new clients on the use of the data center's services.

(3) Client Relations—Due to the changing technology of the EDP industry, this function is responsible for keeping the Center's clientele abreast of the Data Center's environment. Client Relations staff function as the point of contact for clients in coordinating requests for services, resolving customer problems and promoting the various services and applications available through Teale. Additionally, this function monitors clients' programmatic missions and EDP requirements to ensure the flow of information between clients and Teale's management.

Budget Adjustments

In FY 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$788,200 and 15.2 personnel years to meet ongoing and new client workload.
- An increase of \$4,768,000 for DASD equipment.
- An increase of \$225,000 for Client Training.
- A reduction of \$1,443,000 due to termination and/or completion of Installment Payment Agreement (IPAs).

Authority

Government Code Sections 11752, 11754, 11757, 13975.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	255.8	284.2	284.2	\$46,642	\$46,398	\$47,509
Workload adjustments	—	—	15.2	—	—	4,338
Totals	255.8	284.2	299.4	\$46,642	\$46,398	\$51,847
General Fund				1,179	-1,179	—
Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund				45,463	47,542	51,812
Reimbursements				—	35	35

20 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Program Objective Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive and administrative support to the Service Bureau Operation of the Teale Data Center. Services include: providing staff support to line functions including personnel, billing and accounting, budgeting planning, contract administration, general administrative and management services. In addition, the Equal Employment Opportunity, Affirmative Action and the Employer-Employee Relations functions are services coordinated by the Administration Division.

Budget Adjustments

In FY 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$151,677 and 3.3 personnel years to meet ongoing and new client workload.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11752, 11754, 11757, 13975.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	60	66.7	66.7	\$6,712	\$6,851	\$6,969
Workload adjustments	—	—	3.3	—	—	152
Totals (Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund)	60	66.7	70	\$6,712	\$6,851	\$7,121

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	315.8	359.5	359.5	\$10,335	\$11,624	\$11,844
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	218	444
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	315.8	359.5	359.5	\$10,335	\$11,842	\$12,288
Merit salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	(220)
Proposed new positions	—	—	19.5	—	—	660
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	19.5	—	—	\$660
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	315.8	359.5	379	\$10,335	\$11,842	\$12,948
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-8.6	-9.6	—	-289	-328
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	315.8	350.9	369.4	\$10,335	\$11,553	\$12,620
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	2,912	3,271	3,259
100000 Totals, Personal Services	315.8	350.9	369.4	\$13,247	\$14,824	\$15,879
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				319	250	311
Communications				190	210	235
Travel—in-state				62	100	111
Travel—out-of-state				18	48	61

* Dollars in thousands

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Training	\$343	\$279	\$541
Facilities operation	1,870	2,479	2,650
Utilities	447	480	497
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	366	460	500
Cons & prof svcs—external	272	345	354
EDP operations expense	7,349	9,541	9,780
EDP equipment acquisition, rent and maintenance	26,948	23,773	27,282
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	718	427	734
Equipment	25	33	33
Vehicle operations	1	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$38,928	\$38,425	\$43,089
SPECIAL ITEM OF EXPENSE			
Payment of audit disallowance	1,179	—	—
400000 Totals, Special Item of Expense	\$1,179	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$53,354	\$53,249	\$58,968
Reimbursements	—	—35	—35
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$53,354	\$53,214	\$58,933

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (Payment of accumulated surpluses in state internal service funds—audit disallowances) (expenditures)	\$1,179	—\$1,179	—
683 Stephen P. Teale Center Revolving Fund °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$54,153	\$52,981	\$58,933
Allocation for employee compensation	—	268	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—228	—35	—
Chapter 1366, Statutes 1986 (Reimbursement to General Fund for payment of audit disallowances)	—	1,179	—
Totals Available	\$53,925	\$54,393	\$58,933
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,750	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$52,175	\$54,393	\$58,933
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$53,354	\$53,214	\$58,933

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

683 Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund °

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$5,951	\$8,994	\$8,994
Prior year adjustments	520	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$6,471	\$8,994	\$8,994
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Other:			
Miscellaneous income	214	—	—
Income from operations	54,484	54,393	58,933
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$54,698	\$54,393	\$58,933
Totals, Resources	\$61,169	\$63,387	\$67,927
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2780 Stephen P. Teale Data Center:			
Support:			
State Operations	52,175	53,214	58,933
Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (Repayment of accumulated surpluses in the State Internal Fund—Audit Disallowances)	—	1,179	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$52,175	\$54,393	\$58,933
RESERVES	\$8,994	\$8,994	\$8,994
Reserve for economic uncertainties	8,994	8,994	8,994

* Dollars in thousands

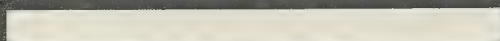
2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	315.8	359.5	359.5	\$10,335	\$11,624	\$11,844
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	218	444
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	315.8	359.5	359.5	\$10,335	\$11,842	\$12,288
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Executive and Administration						
Staff DP analyst	—	—	1			35
Assoc accounting analyst	—	—	1		—	33
Assoc mgmt analyst	—	—	0.5		—	17
Staff services analyst	—	—	1	—	—	21
Operations Division:						
Staff services analyst	—	—	1		—	22
Sr computer opr	—	—	1		—	22
Sr DP tech	—	—	1		—	22
Technical Services Division:						
Systems software spec II supv	—	—	2		—	83
Systems software spec II tech	—	—	3		—	125
Systems software specialist I tech	—	—	4	—	—	151
Assoc DP analyst spec	—	—	1		—	33
Assoc systems software specialist	—	—	1		—	34
Computer opr spec II	—	—	1		—	31
DP tech spec II	—	—	1		—	31
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	19.5	—	—	\$660
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	315.8	359.5	379	\$10,335	\$11,842	\$12,948

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



Resources



3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS

The Special Resources Programs reflect environmentally sensitive and legislatively authorized programs which are not appropriated to any specific agency.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Tahoe Regional Planning Agency	\$1,038	\$1,248	\$1,187
30 Sea Grant Program	514	520	525
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,552	\$1,768	\$1,712
General Fund	1,292	1,222	1,302
California Environmental License Plate Fund	260	546	410

10 TAHOE REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCY

Program Objectives Statement

The Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) was established by an interstate compact between California and Nevada and approved by Congress. The purpose of the agency is to provide coordinated planning and enforceable regulations designed to preserve and enhance the environment and resources of the Lake Tahoe Basin. The compact was amended in 1980 requiring, among other things, the adoption of a new regional plan and ordinances. The new regional plan was adopted in April, 1984. Funding for this bi-state agency, according to the compact, is shared between the State of Nevada (one-third) and the State of California (two-thirds).

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed from the Environmental License Plate Fund contingent upon the State of Nevada providing matching funds:

- A continuation of \$80,000 for the second year of a two-year effort to promote local community planning efforts necessary to implement the Tahoe Regional Plan-related litigation settlement.
- A \$280,000 increase for continued monitoring of air and water quality thresholds as a part of the Tahoe Regional Plan-related litigation settlement.
- An increase of \$50,000 to fund the first year of the monitoring capability of the Individual Parcel Evaluation System as part of the Tahoe Regional Plan-related litigation settlement.
- A \$75,000 increase for various support related items.

Authority

Chapter 1589, Statutes of 1967 as amended by Chapter 988, Statutes of 1968, Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1973, and Chapter 872, Statutes of 1980.

Program Requirements

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Tahoe Regional Planning Agency	\$1,038	\$1,248	\$1,187
General Fund	778	702	777
California Environmental License Plate Fund	260	546	410

30 SEA GRANT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides state assistance to California institutions of higher education in helping to provide the necessary matching funds for selected projects under the Federal Sea Grant Program. Chapter 1311, Statutes of 1983, extended this program through the 1988-89 fiscal year. Chapter 1079, Statutes of 1986, superseded the Budget Act of 1986 and increased the annual allocation from the General Fund from \$500,000 to \$525,000 through the 1988-89 fiscal year.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Section 6217.

Program Requirements

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Sea Grant Program (General Fund)	\$514	\$520	\$525

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Sea Grant Program)	\$500	\$520	\$525
Revision of Budget Act appropriation per Chapter 1079, Statutes of 1986	- 500	-	-
Public Resources Code Section 6217.4 (Chapter 1079, Statutes of 1986)	514	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$514	\$520	\$525

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency) (expenditures)	\$778	\$702	\$777
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation, (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency) (expenditures)	\$260	\$546	\$410
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$1,038	\$1,248	\$1,187
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$1,552	\$1,768	\$1,712

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY

Program Objectives Statement

The California Tahoe Conservancy was established by Chapter 1239, Statutes of 1984 within the Resources Agency with the objective to develop and implement programs to maintain an equilibrium between the natural endowment and the man-made environment of the Lake Tahoe region. This involves a program of acquisition and management of land for the purposes of protecting the natural environment, provision of public access and recreational facilities and preservation of wildlife habitat areas. The California Tahoe Conservancy is designated as the principal agency for implementation of the Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Bond Act.

More specifically, the California Tahoe Conservancy is empowered to:

- (a) acquire land or interests in land for the purposes of its programs;
- (b) provide for the proper management of acquired lands;
- (c) undertake land restoration and improvement projects needed to achieve the purposes of its programs; and
- (d) award grants to other public agencies and nonprofit organizations for the purposes of its programs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$68,000 to make 1.5 limited-term positions (1.5 personnel years) permanent.
- An increase of \$20,000 to convert two positions in the Temporary Help blanket to permanent.
- An increase of \$68,000 to add two positions (2 personnel years) to the Temporary Help blanket.
- An increase of \$23,000 to reclassify three positions.
- An increase of \$70,000 in operating expenses to fund an expanded land management function.
- An increase of \$81,000 in additional operating expenses.
- A one-time increase of \$1,000,000 from the Environmental License Plate Fund and \$1,000,000 from the Federal Trust Fund pursuant to Section 8(g) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act for the soil erosion control voluntary application grants program.

Authority

Government Code, Title 7.42, commencing with Section 66905 and Title 7.43 commencing with Section 66950.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Tahoe Conservancy	\$4,867	\$3,217	\$3,478
TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$4,867	\$3,217	\$3,478
Less Amount Funded in Capital Outlay	-	-50	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$4,867	\$3,167	\$3,478
General Fund (Support)	758	760	775
California Environmental License Plate Fund (Local Assistance)	-	1,500	1,000
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund ^c (Support)	201	321	658
Federal Trust Fund (Support)	156	86	45
Federal Trust Fund ^f (Local Assistance)	3,752	500	1,000
Personnel years	14.1	18	20

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	14.1	18	16.5	\$456	\$587	\$548
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	11	21
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	14.1	18	16.5	\$456	\$598	\$569
Workload and salary adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	34
Proposed new positions	—	—	3.5	—	—	104
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	3.5	—	—	\$138
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	14.1	18	20	\$456	\$598	\$707
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	119	180	211
100000 Totals, Personal Services	14.1	18	20	\$575	\$778	\$918
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				46	39	44
Printing				20	9	21
Communications				24	26	27
Postage				9	9	8
Travel—in-state				25	24	24
Travel—out-of-state				—	1	1
Training				4	4	4
Facilities operation				85	75	77
Utilities				1	5	5
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				165	147	215
Cons & prof svcs—external				135	65	99
Data processing				2	6	6
Equipment				23	25	25
Other items of expense:						
Vehicle operations				1	4	4
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$540	\$439	\$560
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,115	\$1,217	\$1,478
Less Amount Funded in Capital Outlay				—	—50	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,115	\$1,167	\$1,478

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$765	\$750	\$775
Allocation for employee compensation	—	11	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—7	—1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$758	\$760	\$775

720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$300	\$317	\$658
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—3	—	—
Totals Available	\$297	\$321	\$658
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—96	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$201	\$321	\$658

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$82	—	—
Federal funds	75	\$86	\$45
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$156	\$86	\$45
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,115	\$1,167	\$1,478

* Dollars in thousands

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (grants) (expenditures).....	-	\$1,500	\$1,000
890 Federal Trust Fund[†]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (grants).....	\$3,958	\$500	\$1,000
Budget adjustment.....	-75	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3125-101-890, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 3125-490,			
Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988	-	131	45
Budget adjustment	-	-86	-45
Totals Available	\$3,883	\$545	\$1,000
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-131	-45	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,752	\$500	\$1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$3,752	\$2,000	\$2,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$4,867	\$3,167	\$3,478

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT720 Lake Tahoe Aquisitions Fund[°]

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$27,763	\$9,444	\$9,165
Prior year adjustments	26	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$27,789	\$9,444	\$9,165
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Other Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from the sale of bonds.....	-	20,000	16,800
Totals, Resources.....	\$27,789	\$29,444	\$25,965
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy:			
Support.....	201	321	658
Capital Outlay	18,144	19,958	25,000
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$18,345	\$20,279	\$25,658
RESERVES.....	\$9,444	\$9,165	\$307
Reserve for economic uncertainties	9,444	9,165	307

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	14.1	18	16.5	\$456	\$587	\$548
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	11	21
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	14.1	18	16.5	\$456	\$598	\$569
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Positions Reclassed:						
Tahoe Conservancy prog analyst II to Tahoe						
Conservancy prog mgr.....	-	-	(1)	3,519-3,864	-	12
Assoc govtl prog analyst to staff services mgr						
I	-	-	(1)	2,902-3,502	-	3
Temporary help to program analyst I.....	-	-	(2)	2,196-2,641	-	16
Ofc techn to exec sec	-	-	(1)	1,796-2,137	-	3
Totals, Workload and Administration Adjustments	-	-	(5)	-	-	\$34

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Program analyst II	-	-	1.5	2,641-3,187	-	52
Temporary help	-	-	2	-	-	52
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	3.5	-	-	\$104
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	3.5	-	-	\$138
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	14.1	18	20	\$456	\$598	\$707

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.20. Land Acquisition			
50.20.001 Land acquisition pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 66957 of the Government Code	\$13,144 ^{Ac}	\$17,458 ^{Ac}	\$8,500 ^{Ac}
50.20.002 Land acquisition pursuant to subdivisions (a), (b), and (c) of Section 66957 of the Government Code	5,000 ^{Ac}	2,500 ^{Ac}	16,500 ^{Ac}
50.30.001 Land Acquisition—Settlements. This request is for federal 8(g) funds for the acquisition and improvement of over 1,920 acres of land	1,674 ^{Ar}	7,786 ^{Ar}	1,000 ^{Ar}
50.30.002 Capital Outlay pursuant to Chap 1602/85, Section 5	1,229	3,771	-
50.40.001 Kings Beach—Acquisition and Development	135 ^A	15 ^A	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$21,182	\$31,530	\$26,000
Environmental License Plate Fund	135	15	-
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund ^c	18,144	19,958	25,000
Lake Tahoe Assistance Fund	1,229	3,771	-
Federal Trust Fund ^f	1,674	7,786	1,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

140 Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1602, Section 2, Statutes of 1985	\$150	\$15	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-15	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$135	\$15	-

720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$15,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3125-301-720, Budget Act of 1984	18,102	-	-
Item 3125-301-720, Budget Act of 1985	10,000	9,958	-
Item 3125-301-720, Budget Act of 1986	-	15,000	5,000
Item 3125-301-720, Budget Act of 1987	-	-	10,000
Totals Available	\$43,102	\$34,958	\$25,000
Balance available in subsequent years	-24,958	-15,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,144	\$19,958	\$25,000

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
864 Lake Tahoe Assistance Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 1602, Statutes of 1985, Section 5		\$5,000	\$3,771	—
Balance available in subsequent years		—3,771	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,229	\$3,771	—
890 Federal Trust Fund ¹				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$9,000	\$1,460	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3125-301-890, Budget Act of 1986		—	7,326	—
Item 3125-301-890, Budget Act of 1987		—	—	\$1,000
Totals Available		\$9,000	\$8,786	\$1,000
Balance available in subsequent years		—7,326	—1,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,674	\$7,786	\$1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$21,182	\$31,530	\$26,000

3180 GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 3800) of Division 3 of the Public Resources Code, created the Geothermal Resources Development Account in the General Fund in 1980 and requires all moneys received by the State for geothermal leases on federal lands be deposited in the account. In addition, subsequent legislation provides that 50 percent of all revenues received by the State Lands Commission from the lease of State indemnity lands for geothermal development shall be deposited in this account. Funds in the account are allocated as follows:

- Forty percent of the revenues deposited in the account from rents and royalties is disbursed to all counties of lease origin in proportion to the amounts of revenues derived from existing leases within each county of origin.
- Thirty percent of the revenues received and deposited in the account is available for expenditure by the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission as grants or loans to local jurisdictions having geothermal resources. Five percent of this amount, not to exceed \$100,000, may be used to provide direct technical assistance to local jurisdictions eligible for grants.
- Thirty percent of the revenues received and deposited in the account is transferred to the Renewable Resources Investment Fund where, upon appropriation by the Legislature, it shall be available for the purposes of Section 34000 of the Public Resources Code.
- Specific expenditure information will be found in the budgets for those departments or programs with expenditures reflected in the following Geothermal Resources Development Account fund condition statement.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

034 Geothermal Resources Development Account ¹		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$1,239	\$56	\$117
Prior year adjustments		40	—	—
Reserves, adjusted		\$1,279	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
151800 Federal lands royalties		\$9,610	\$9,646	\$9,646
152500 State lands royalties		21	15	15
100000 Totals, Revenues		\$9,631	\$9,661	\$9,661
Transfers to Other Funds:				
849700 Local Government Geothermal Resource Subaccount per Budget Act				
Item 3360-101-034		—2,452	—2,282	—
849700 Local Government Geothermal Resource Subaccount per Public Resources Code Section 3822 (Chapter 1066, Statutes of 1984)		—437	—618	—2,900
849700 Local Government Geothermal Resource Subaccount (transfer of prior year monies per Chapter 1066, Statutes of 1984)		—1,279	—	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds		—\$4,168	—\$2,900	—\$2,900
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$5,463	\$6,761	\$6,761
Totals, Resources		\$6,742	\$6,817	\$6,878

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3180 GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

3370 Renewable Resources Investment Program:

Transfer to Renewable Resources Investment Fund.....

Local Assistance:

9350 Shared Revenues.....

Totals, Disbursements

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
2,889	2,900	2,900	
3,797	3,800	3,800	
\$6,686	\$6,700	\$6,700	
\$56	\$117	\$178	
56	117	178	

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM

The Marks-Badham Environmental Protection and Research Act of 1970 established the California Environmental Protection Program. The source of revenue for this program is the sale of personalized motor vehicle license plates by the Department of Motor Vehicles. Revenues are deposited in the California Environmental License Plate Fund. By authority of Chapter 1105, Statutes of 1979, the program is administered by the Secretary for Resources. Funds expended pursuant to Division 13.5 of the Public Resources Code shall have one or more of the following purposes:

- a. The control and abatement of air pollution, including all phases of research into the sources, dynamics and effects of environmental pollutants.
- b. The acquisition, preservation, restoration, or any combination thereof, of natural areas or ecological reserves.
- c. Environmental education, including formal school programs and informal public education programs.
- d. Protection of nongame species and threatened and endangered plants and animals.
- e. Protection, enhancement, and restoration of fish and wildlife habitat and related water quality, including review of the potential impact of development activities and land use changes on that habitat.
- f. The purchase, on an opportunity basis, of real property consisting of sensitive natural areas for the state park system and for local and regional parks.
- g. Reduction or minimization of the effects of soil erosion and the discharge of sediment into the waters of the Lake Tahoe region, including the restoration of disturbed wetlands and stream environment zones.

The appropriations and expenditures for programs and projects funded from the California Environmental License Plate Fund are contained in the budgets of the various State boards, commissions and departments identified in the narrative provided below.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Environmental Protection Program (California Environmental License Plate Fund)

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
\$19,858	\$23,796	\$24,366	

0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES

a. CTRPA Administration

(\$53)	(\$75)	(\$75)	
--------	--------	--------	--

The Secretary of Resources has been designated by the law the successor to the California Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (CTRPA) upon its deactivation. The budget proposes \$75,000 from the ELPF to the Resources Agency for continuation of permit administration costs.

- b. ELP Data Management System.....
- c. Wild and Scenic River Study (Chapter 894/86)
- d. Upper Sacramento River Fisheries and Riparian Habitat (Chapter 885/86) ..
- e. Pro Rata.....

(\$3)	-	-	
(\$150)	-	-	
(\$100)	-	-	
(\$40)	(\$15)	-	

3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS

a. TRPA (Individual Parcel Evaluation System)

(\$260)	(\$254)	(\$50)	
---------	---------	--------	--

In 1988-89, \$50,000 is proposed to fund the State's share for the Individual Parcel Evaluation System-related water quality monitoring activities in the Lake Tahoe Basin.

b. Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) Management Plan.....

-	(\$252)	(\$80)	
---	---------	--------	--

Second year funding is proposed for a two year effort to promote local community efforts necessary to implement the plan-related litigation settlement.

c. Lake Tahoe Region Integrated Monitoring Program

-	-	(\$280) ¹	
---	---	----------------------	--

d. TRPA Shore Zone Study.....

-	(\$40)	-	
---	--------	---	--

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY

a. Kings Beach Acquisition.....

(\$135)	(\$15)	-	
---------	--------	---	--

b. Voluntary Application Grants

-	(\$1,500)	(\$1,000)	
---	-----------	-----------	--

Funding is proposed for erosion control local assistance grants designed to improve Lake Tahoe's water quality.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
a. Toxics Air Contaminants Monitoring (Chapter 1219/87)	—	—	(\$50) ¹
b. Acid Rain Program (Chapter 1473/82)	(\$1,200)	(\$1,200)	—
c. San Joaquin Valleywide Air Quality Study	—	(\$250)	(\$250)
d. Pro Rata	—	(\$60)	(\$50)

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD

a. Salinity Control Forum	(\$6)	(\$8)	(\$8)
For 1988-89, \$11,000 is proposed to continue funding for the State's share for the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum.			
b. Pro Rata	(\$2)	(\$2)	(\$3)

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION

a. Forest Practice Act Corrective Actions	(\$2)	(\$50)	(\$50)
These funds are used to support activities needed to correct environmental damage caused by violations of the Forest Practice Act.			
b. Vegetation Management	(\$2,943)	(\$3,013)	(\$3,273)
Funding is proposed to continue the department's vegetation management program. Through techniques such as prescribed burning, losses to the State's valuable forest and watershed resources because of wildland fires can be minimized and habitat enhancement for wildlife can be realized.			
c. Natural Resources and Rangeland Research	—	(\$450)	(\$459)
The proposed funding is to continue support for the integrated hardwood range land program.			
d. Northwest California Rare Conifers Gene Conservation Project	—	—	(\$99) ¹
e. Cooperative Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Restoration Program	—	(\$200)	—
f. Visitor Center for Henninger Flats	—	(\$150)	—
g. Imperiled Cypress Conservation Projects	—	(\$96)	—
h. White Fir and Jeffrey Pine Gene Conservation	(\$90)	—	—
i. Pro Rata	(\$235)	(\$49)	(\$3)

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION

a. Bolsa Chica Ocean Entrance Feasibility Study	—	—	(\$250) ¹
---	---	---	----------------------

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

a. Environmental Review and Evaluation	(\$2,290)	(\$3,642)	(\$3,914)
The Environmental Review and Evaluation Program is designed to prevent adverse impacts on fish and wildlife from projects affecting the land, water, and water quality of California. Federal and State laws require review by the department of projects proposed or permitted by federal, State, or local agencies.			
b. Natural Areas Office	(\$754)	(\$801)	(\$944) ²
The Natural Areas Office assists in the preservation of the natural diversity found throughout the State in areas such as critical habitats for rare and endangered species, habitats of vulnerable and threatened plants and animals, unique geologic and pedologic features, ecosystems of high species diversity, and representative examples of California's plant and animal communities. This is accomplished through a statewide identification and inventory program of the significant natural areas in California.			
c. Nongame Species Improvement and Preservation	(\$768)	(\$525)	(\$525)
An estimated 89 species of wildlife and 124 plant species which exist in California or its coastal waters are classified either rare, endangered, or threatened. Twenty-three of these species, including the California bighorn sheep, San Joaquin kit fox, California brown pelican, Coachella sand lizard, desert pupfish, El Segundo blue butterfly, and California freshwater shrimp, are subject to an increased risk of extinction. Activities of this program include habitat improvement and preservation, management plans, and disease investigations.			
d. Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Restoration	(\$1,092)	(\$1,000)	(\$1,000)
For 1988-89, the budget proposes \$1,000,000 to continue support for salmon and steelhead stream clearance projects performed by members of the California Conservation Corps.			
e. Wildlife Habitat Improvement on Federal Lands	(\$748)	(\$750)	(\$650)
These funds provide for the continued support to expand and carry out fish and wildlife habitat improvement projects for game and nongame species on the State's 20 million acres of National Forest lands and 16 million acres of Bureau of Land Management lands. Benefits of this program include increased fish and wildlife resources on Federal lands through direct habitat improvement and intensified resource protection and management activities; improved and sustained ecological diversity; and enhanced economic and recreation values from the resources.			
f. Bighorn Sheep Management	(\$261)	(\$298)	(\$268)
These funds support the management of the bighorn sheep. Activities of this program include helicopter surveys of bighorn sheep herds, transplanting sheep, diagnosing disease occurrence, lamb mortality studies and studying competing land use as it relates to the sheep.			
g. Condor Recovery Program	(\$295)	(\$270)	(\$270)
The Condor Recovery Program is designed to accelerate the potential recovery of the severely diminished California condor population. Condor chicks were hatched and reared in captivity at the Los Angeles and San Diego Zoos and returned to the wild beginning in Spring 1985. Funding provides radiotelemetry tracking of released condors; maintenance and modification of condor holding facilities; surveillance of condors in key habitats; and other research activities necessary to ensure a successful release program.			

* Dollars in thousands

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
h. Suisun Resource Conservation District.....	(\$42)	(\$87)	(\$37)
These funds provide for the support for the Suisun Resource Conservation District to assist the district in implementing the provisions set forth in the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act of 1977 (Chapter 1155/77).			
i. Ongoing Maintenance of Preserves.....	(\$1,246)	(\$1,300)	(\$1,000)
These funds provide support for the department's ongoing operations and maintenance of State-owned lands, such as ecological reserves, wildlife areas, and wildlife conservation easements, to preserve and restore threatened habitats for nongame species.			
j. Redistribution of Funding Sources for Departmental Administration.....	(\$1,267)	(\$1,196)	(\$1,196)
The proposed funding represents the ELPF's proportional share of departmental administration.			
k. Inflow Stream Studies.....	(\$876)	(\$500)	(\$500)
l. Desert Tortoise Natural Area Land Acquisition.....	—	—	(\$100) ¹
m. Wildlife Care Accreditation and Assessment Program.....	—	—	(\$25) ¹
n. Sweetwater Regional Park Riparian District.....	—	—	(\$300) ¹
o. Santa Cruz Predatory Bird Research Group.....	—	—	(\$150) ¹
p. Shasta Wildlife Rescue and Rehabilitation Center.....	—	—	(\$100) ¹
q. Fish Slough Resource Inventory.....	—	—	(\$94) ¹
r. Arcata Community Park Wetland Restoration.....	—	—	(\$200) ¹
s. Scottsdale Marsh Acquisition.....	—	—	(\$500) ¹
t. Buena Vista Lagoon Nature Center.....	—	—	(\$100) ¹
u. Geographic Information System Acquisition.....	—	—	(\$79) ¹
v. Pilot Marsh Project.....	—	(\$45)	—
w. Guajome Regional Park.....	—	(\$170)	—
x. Operational Management Plan for San Elijo Lagoon.....	—	(\$180)	—
y. Marin Wildlife Center.....	—	(\$50)	—
z. Jepson Manual of Vascular Plants.....	—	(\$300)	—
aa. Wildlife Habitat Relationships Species Notes and Maps.....	(\$70)	—	—
ab. Raptor Rehabilitation Center (Whittier Narrows Wildlife Sanctuary).....	(\$10)	—	—
ac. Least Tern Nesting Site Improvement.....	(\$94)	—	—
ad. Spotted Owl Research.....	—	(\$100)	—
ae. Commercial Fishing: Gill and Trammel Nets (Chapter 910/Statutes of 1986).....	—	(\$100)	—
af. State Interagency Oil Spill Committee Report (Chapter 1251/86).....	—	(\$75)	—
ag. Pro Rata.....	(\$383)	(\$584)	(\$496)

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

a. Land Acquisition—Ecological Reserves.....	(\$1,734)	(\$1,130)	(\$2,000) ²
For 1988-89, \$2,000,000 is proposed to continue funding the acquisition and preservation of valuable wildlife habitat for ecological reserves. Many areas critical to the continued viability of local populations of wildlife are threatened by habitat loss due to development. The objective of this program is to acquire key habitat areas where preservation will provide at least minimal support for the area's native wildlife.			
b. Dairy Mart Ponds (San Diego County).....	—	—	(\$300) ¹
c. Elk Creek Wildlife Area (Del Norte County).....	—	—	(\$500) ¹
d. Lake Earl Wildlife Area, Old Mill Pond Addition (Del Norte County).....	—	—	(\$50) ¹
e. Mill Bend (Gaulala River) Fishing Access (Mendocino and Sonoma Counties).....	—	—	(\$95) ¹
f. Moss Landing Wildlife Area (Monterey County).....	—	—	(\$347) ¹
g. Upper Sacramento River Fisheries and Riparian Habitat (Chapter 885/86).....	(\$121)	—	—
h. Suisun Marsh.....	—	(\$279)	—

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

a. Coastal Access Program.....	(\$229)	(\$264)	(\$269)
Pursuant to the California Coastal Act, the California Coastal Commission promotes public access to California's scenic coastal areas through inclusion of access elements in Local Coastal Programs (LCPs) and by including conditions for public access in the coastal development permits approved by the Commission.			
b. Coastal Resource Information Center and Guide to Coastal Resources.....	(\$98)	(\$116)	(\$119)
Chapter 1470/82 directs the Commission to establish a Coastal Resource Information Center and to publish a "Guide to Coastal Resources". Funding is provided to investigate automated approaches to data storage and retrieval, inventory relevant studies and data bases, and provide assistance to other agencies, local government, and the public.			
c. Pro Rata.....	(\$17)	(\$14)	(\$15)

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY

a. Chula Vista Bayfront Nature Center.....	—	(\$150)	—
b. Ballona Creek Living Museum (Chapter 1297/86).....	(\$400)	—	—
3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION			
a. Emerald Bay State Park.....	(\$464)	(\$80)	—
b. Alexander Lindsay Junior Museum.....	—	—	(\$300)
c. Great Valley Museum of Natural History.....	(\$105)	—	—
d. Petrified Forest-Acquisition.....	—	(\$232)	—
e. American River Parkway Acquisition.....	—	(\$400)	—
f. Chico Creek Nature Center.....	—	(\$50)	—

* Dollars in thousands

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
a. Cherry Canyon Phase II Acquisition.....	(\$347)	—	—

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

a. Urban Creeks Flood Control and Restoration.....	(\$132)	(\$508)	(\$207)
--	---------	---------	---------

Funding is proposed to continue implementation of the Urban Creek Restoration and Flood Control Act pursuant to Chapter 1130/84. This program will assist communities without adequate resources to undertake urban stream restoration projects.

b. Sacramento River Bank Protection.....	(\$91)	(\$9)	(\$700) ¹
c. Trinity River Restoration Plan.....	—	—	(\$418)

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

a. Environmental Education.....	(\$604)	(\$604)	(\$604)
---------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

The Department of Education conducts a minigrant program to establish environmental education programs throughout the State. Grants are made available to schools and governmental agencies, museums, and non-profit educational associations.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

a. Baculovirus Research (Biological Controls).....	(\$70)	—	—
b. Control Hydrilla without use of chemicals in Imperial County.....	(\$20)	—	—
c. Pesticide Spray Drift Research.....	—	(\$300)	—

9900 GENERAL FUND CREDITS FROM SPECIAL FUNDS (PRO RATA)

a. Recovery of Statewide General Administrative Expenditures.....	(\$11)	(\$8)	(\$14)
---	--------	-------	--------

Pursuant to Government Code Section 13332.03, funds are proposed to pay pro rata costs for those departments which no longer have budget act appropriations from the Environmental License Plate Fund.

¹ Represents new project expenditure, see departmental budgets for program detail.

² Represents augmentation to an existing project, see departmental budgets for program detail.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$7,574	\$10,709	\$8,320
Prior year adjustments.....	137	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$7,711	\$10,709	\$8,320
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
143000 Personalized license plates.....	\$26,235	\$25,628	\$26,013
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	1,388	450	450
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$27,623	\$26,078	\$26,463
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Item 6610-001-140, Budget Act of 1986.....	—100	—	—
804400 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund per Public Resources Code Section 21191(b).....	—4,667	—4,671	—5,208
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—\$4,767	—\$4,671	—\$5,208
Total, Revenues and Transfers	\$22,856	\$21,407	\$21,255
Totals, Resources	\$30,567	\$32,116	\$29,575

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

0540 Secretary for Resources.....	346	90	75
3400 Air Resources Board.....	1,200	1,510	350
3460 Colorado River Board.....	8	10	11
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection.....	3,270	4,008	3,884
3560 State Lands Commission.....	—	—	250
3600 Department of Fish and Game.....	10,196	11,973	12,448
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board.....	121	279	—
3720 California Coastal Commission.....	344	394	403
3860 Department of Water Resources.....	132	508	625
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture.....	90	300	—
9900 Pro Rata.....	11	8	14
Totals, State Operations	\$15,718	\$19,080	\$18,060

* Dollars in thousands

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Local Assistance:				
3110	Special Resources.....	260	546	410
3125	California Tahoe Conservancy	—	1,500	1,000
3760	State Coastal Conservancy.....	400	150	—
3790	Department of Parks and Recreation.....	105	450	300
6100	Department of Education.....	604	604	604
Totals, Local Assistance		\$1,369	\$3,250	\$2,314
Capital Outlay:				
3125	California Tahoe Conservancy	135	15	—
3640	Wildlife Conservation Board	1,734	1,130	3,292
3790	Department of Parks and Recreation.....	464	312	—
3810	Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy.....	347	—	—
3860	Department of Water Resources.....	91	9	700
Totals, Capital Outlay.....		\$2,771	\$1,466	\$3,992
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$19,858	\$23,796	\$24,366
RESERVES.....		\$10,709	\$8,320	\$5,209
Reserve for economic uncertainties		10,709	8,320	5,209

3300 STATE ASSISTANCE FUND FOR ENERGY, CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Program Objectives Statement

The State Assistance Fund for Energy, California Business and Industrial Development Corporation (SAFE-BIDCO) was created in 1980 for the purpose of providing financial assistance to small businesses in the alternative energy industry.

The board of directors of the corporation consists of seven members: the Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency; a member of the Energy Commission; and five public members. The Board is responsible for setting financial and administrative policy.

The fundamental objective of SAFE-BIDCO is to stimulate the creation of jobs and new economic activity by investment in innovative small businesses whose products, technologies and services reduce the use of conventional energy sources in the state. In pursuing this objective, the corporation receives loan applications from small businesses throughout the State and makes loans only to those who, because they are new or dealing with unfamiliar technologies, cannot obtain financing from private sources. Though its clientele is limited, the corporation is nevertheless obliged to do business only with those companies which are credit worthy and capable of repaying their loans. When unable to make financing available to applicants, the corporation attempts to refer small businesses to other suitable sources of financing. The corporation is licensed and regulated by the Department of Banking and certified as a lender under the Small Business Administration 7-a Loan Guarantee program. The enabling legislation permits the corporation to supplement its lending capital through the sale of loans to private investors. Such sales are facilitated by the use of U.S. Small Business Administration and other government loan guarantees.

Beginning in the 1984-85 fiscal year the Corporation converted the loan repayment schedule to the State Energy Loan Fund from a quarterly to an annual basis. Annual repayments are made on June 30 of each year. Therefore, revenue in the form of loan repayments is not available in the year of receipt but becomes available only in the following fiscal year.

Authority

Financial Code, Division 15.5, commencing with Section 32000.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

021 State Energy Loan Fund

		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation	\$260	\$278	\$303
	Less loan repayments from public entities per Financial Code Sec. 32820-32823..	-88	-104	-113
	Non-receipt of revenue.....	-4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$168	\$174	\$190
426 Energy Efficiency Improvements Loan Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
	Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986	—	\$3,000	\$2,750
Totals Available		—	\$3,000	\$2,750
	Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (reflected in Office of Planning and Research)	—	-3,000	—
	Balance available in subsequent years.....	—	-2,750	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		—	-\$2,750	\$2,750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....		\$168	-\$2,576	\$2,940

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3300 STATE ASSISTANCE FUND FOR ENERGY, CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—*Continued*

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

021 State Energy Loan Fund ¹	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150400 Interest income from loans	\$168	\$174	\$190
Totals, Resources	\$168	\$174	\$190
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3300 SAFE-BIDCO	256	278	303
Expenditure Reductions:			
3300 SAFE-BIDCO:			
Loan repayments from public entities per Financial Code Sec. 32820-32823 ..	-88	-104	-113
Totals, Expenditures	\$168	\$174	\$190
RESERVES	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-
 426 Energy Efficiency Improvements Loan Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	\$2,750
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3300 SAFE-BIDCO	-	250	2,750
Expenditure Reductions:			
3300 SAFE-BIDCO:			
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Excrow Account	-	-3,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-\$2,750	\$2,750
RESERVES	-	\$2,750	-

¹This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS

The California Conservation Corps (CCC) is a disciplined work force which assists federal, State, local agencies, and nonprofit entities in conserving and improving California's natural resources while providing employment, training, and educational opportunities for the young men and women of the State.

Since the inception of the CCC in 1976, corpsmember strength has reached an annualized strength of approximately 2,100 corpsmembers who provide nearly three million hours of conservation work each year. In addition to tree planting, stream clearance, trail building, park development, landscaping, home weatherization, and wildlife habitat restoration, the Corps responds to emergencies such as fires, floods, earthquakes, and other natural disasters.

Among the accomplishments of the Corps are the planting of more than 15 million trees and the clearing of over 715 miles of salmon and steelhead streams. Needed trail rehabilitation is accomplished each year on portions of California's 20,000 plus miles of trails, providing increased public access to wilderness areas. The Corps also restores historic buildings, including early California missions and local landmarks.

The CCC's native plant nursery grows thousands of seedlings each year for the revegetation and stabilization of sand dunes, and the enhancement of other natural areas throughout California. One center concentrates on energy conservation efforts through the production and installation of solar panels, and the retrofitting of State facilities to reduce energy consumption.

The essence of the CCC is young people doing hard work to conserve and improve California's natural resources. The CCC acts as a ready and available labor pool for other State agencies, assisting with flood prevention for the Department of Water Resources, landscape improvements for the Department of Transportation, reforestation and firefighting for the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, salmon habitat restoration for the Department of Fish and Game, and park development and maintenance for the Department of Parks and Recreation. Corpsmembers contribute to the trail maintenance program of the National Park Service, and to the park maintenance and development efforts of many local governments.

In addition to physical work, the CCC provides programs to enhance corpsmembers' employability and increase access to educational opportunities. Major areas of concentration are literacy, conservation awareness, and career development. Corpsmembers participate in these programs after the work day.

The CCC provides substantial benefits not only to natural and human resources but to the economy as well. Every dollar invested in the CCC returns \$1.77 in overall benefits to the State of California. The North Coast stream habitat improvement project for the Department of Fish and Game, for instance, will eventually return approximately \$2.5 million to the commercial and recreational fishing industries.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Training and Work Program.....	\$47,910	\$48,711	\$58,114
20 Administration.....	3,983	4,144	5,429
Distributed Administration.....	-3,983	-4,144	-5,429
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$47,910	\$48,711	\$58,114
Reimbursements.....	-7,561	-6,884	-7,488
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$40,349	\$41,827	\$50,626
General Fund.....	35,250	36,656	44,420
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	5,099	5,171	6,206
Personnel years.....	386.3	409.4	439.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Minimum Wage Increase.....	-	\$4,199
10	Homeless Component.....	12.3	3,782

For 1988-89, a new Homeless component is proposed for the Corps which is designed to assist homeless youths. As part of the program, the Corps will target 94 homeless youths for placement in its residential program and 60 homeless single parents for placement in its non-residential program. These corpsmembers will expand and rehabilitate homeless shelters and increase conservation work in high priority natural resources areas. Implementation of the new component will incorporate services provided through the Office of Criminal Justice Planning's pilot program for assistance to homeless youths. The Corps will also coordinate with other State agencies and homeless service providers.

10 TRAINING AND WORK PROGRAM

Program Objective and Description

Corpsmembers:

The CCC hires 18 to 23 year old California residents who reflect the diversity of the State's population, including disabled youth. At entry, corpsmembers are paid minimum wage, from which the partial cost of room, board, and insurance benefits are deducted. After achieving specified competencies, corpsmembers can earn a Merit Salary Adjustment after four months in the CCC. In addition, corpsmembers can earn a bonus or scholarship upon successful completion of one year.

Benefits to Corpsmembers:

The CCC fosters an appreciation for the value of disciplined work habits and conservation of California's natural resources. Particular emphasis is placed on projects that offer job training and skill development for corpsmembers.

Opportunities exist outside the normal workday which will enhance the employability of corpsmembers. Classes are mandatory for all corpsmembers; those without high school diplomas must study for equivalency diplomas (GEDs), and high school graduates must participate in other education programs, such as community college or technical skills courses. Corpsmembers are required to practice writing skills every day. Workshops and speakers are provided to acquaint corpsmembers with the basic principles of conservation and career opportunities. All centers are working in conjunction with the California Community Colleges to provide educational opportunities. Classes and services concentrate on the following categories: GED preparation, remediation and basic skills improvement, conservation awareness, career development, vocational skills, assessment testing, financial aid, and general education.

Corpsmembers are encouraged to develop good citizenship through volunteer activities and by registering to vote.

Each center has second-year "supergrade" positions which allow corpsmembers to gain additional experience. Those corpsmembers with leadership potential may be promoted to crewleaders. Corpsmember "specialists" receive specific training in areas ranging from food service to vehicle maintenance to energy conservation. Opportunities to participate in exchange programs, wilderness backcountry work, and Helitack firefighting are also available to corpsmembers meeting specified criteria.

Budget Adjustments

- \$4,199,000 to fund the increase to \$4.25 per hour in the minimum wage for corpsmembers.
- \$3,782,000 and 12.3 personnel years to establish a new homeless component for the Corps' Training and Work Program.
- \$400,000 for an increase in special repairs at various centers.
- \$45,000 for unemployment insurance.

Authority

Chapter 342, Statutes of 1976; Chapter 50, Statutes of 1980; Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1983.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	295.8	315.4	315.4	\$47,910	\$48,711	\$49,420
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	12.3	-	-	8,694
Totals, Training and Work.....	295.8	315.4	327.7	\$47,910	\$48,711	\$58,114
General Fund.....				35,250	36,656	44,420
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				5,099	5,171	6,206
Reimbursements.....				7,561	6,884	7,488

Program Elements

10.10 Training Academy.....	27.1	30.4	30.4	\$3,703	\$3,448	\$4,085
10.20 Base and Fire Centers.....	250.1	267	279.3	39,550	40,744	48,919
10.30 Energy Program.....	18.6	18	18	2,418	2,519	2,915
10.40 Local Corps Program.....	-	-	-	2,239	2,000	2,195

* Dollars in thousands

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

10.10 Training Academy

Program Element Statement

CCC Academy:

The Training Academy in San Luis Obispo introduces new corpsmembers to the expectations of the CCC during two weeks of rigorous training and orientation. These two-week training sessions are conducted twice a month. A strong emphasis is placed on physical conditioning. Along with physical readiness, entering corpsmembers are also assessed in terms of academic and vocational levels.

Corpsmembers are trained in tool use and safety, first aid, fire fighting, flood control and water safety. Some of the training is conducted on actual projects benefiting the citizens in the area surrounding the Academy. In addition to corpsmember training, technical and certification training for entry level staff and crewleader candidates is conducted throughout the year at the Academy.

Corpsmembers who complete the two-week training are assigned to one of the CCC centers located throughout the State.

The Academy is currently located on a temporary site at Camp San Luis Obispo.

The construction of the permanent training facility at San Luis Obispo has begun and the estimated completion date has been revised to May 1991. The 1988–89 budget continues funding \$258,941 for 5.7 personnel years to support this project and \$1,675,000 in CCC's Capital Outlay budget for construction.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Academy Graduates			
Initial Orientation/Training	2,357	2,724	2,724
Crewleader Training	286	336	336
Total Graduates	2,643	3,060	3,060
Training Hours			
Initial Orientation/Training	306,280	354,120	354,120
Crewleader Training	50,336	59,136	59,136
Total Training Hours	356,616	413,256	413,256
Conservation Project Hours	17,432	21,945	21,945

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	27.1	30.4	30.4	\$3,703	\$3,448	\$4,085
General Fund				3,574	3,328	3,957
Reimbursements				129	120	128

10.20 Base and Fire Centers

Program Element Statement

Currently, there are 17 residential base centers and 31 satellite locations.

Residential Centers:

Residential centers have 24-hour night security staff to allow for immediate response to emergencies. Temporary base locations and "spike camps" are established when the travel to a project is beyond reasonable commuting distance.

The Salmon Restoration Project is operated through an interagency agreement with the Department of Fish and Game in conjunction with the CCC's Del Norte and Humboldt Centers. Corpsmembers clear North Coast streams and revegetate stream banks in an effort to increase the spawning habitat of anadromous fish, particularly salmon and steelhead.

Non-Residential Satellites:

Non-residential satellites, where corpsmembers live at home and commute to work each morning, allow the CCC to expand its service area.

Performance Measures

Public Service Conservation Work (PSCW) Projects:	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Conservation work (CM hours)	2,557,475	2,572,315	2,572,315
Emergency response (CM hours)	51,210	77,169	77,169
Tree planting (trees)	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Native plant propagation (plants)	381,270	175,000	175,000
Fish habitat restoration (miles)	45	50	50
Trail construction/rehabilitation (number of miles)	344	364	364
Helitack Fire Fighting Program (hours)	85,988	101,918	101,918
Training (hours)	186,330	187,412	187,412

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	250.1	267	279.3	\$39,550	\$40,744	48,919
General Fund				29,041	31,201	38,117
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				3,169	3,224	3,923
Reimbursements				7,340	6,319	6,879

* Dollars in thousands

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

10.30 Energy Program

Program Element Statement

Energy Conservation Program:

The CCC operates an energy program with specially selected corpsmembers who receive three months of classroom and on-the-job training, and learn to conduct energy audits, install energy conservation devices, weatherize low-income homes, and retrofit public facilities for State and local agencies. Corpsmembers in the energy program acquire a variety of skills and receive a vocational certificate from a community college, which makes them highly competitive for employment in the building trades, solar industry, and other energy related fields.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Energy audits/retrofits (sq. ft. of space)	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Home weatherization (hours)	1,000	5,000	5,000
Solar panel installation/maintenance (number of panels)	60	110	110
Energy Conservation project hours	50,000	65,000	65,000
Conservation work hours (non-energy related)	55,626	60,125	60,125
Training (hours)	27,000	27,456	27,456

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	18.6	18	18	\$2,418	\$2,519	\$2,915
General Fund				396	127	151
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,930	1,947	2,283
Reimbursements				92	445	481

10.40 Local Corps Program

Program Element Statement

Non-Residential Local Conservation Corps Program:

In 1984, the CCC expanded its nonresidential program to provide the CCC's work ethic, youth employment and educational opportunities to young people in primarily urban areas. The Corps contracts with local private, non-profit conservation corps to expand urban services. The CCC also offers local corps service through partnerships with local public entities.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of Conservation Project hours	313,201	277,291	277,291
Corpsmembers hired (full-time equivalents)	210	189	189

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	-	-	-	\$2,239	\$2,000	\$2,195

20 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

Support Services:

Administration provides support services for the program functions of the Corps. These services include management, policy and program direction, Corpsmember development, public information, legislative review and coordination, project planning and evaluation, and fiscal, personnel and business services.

Budget Adjustment

- \$268,000 and 13.3 personnel years to address increased workload needs throughout the corps.
- \$922,000 and 4.8 personnel years for support of the proposed homeless component.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	90.5	94	94	—\$3,983	\$4,144	\$4,239
Workload Adjustments	-	-	18.1	-	-	1,190
Totals, Administration	90.5	94	112.1	\$3,983	\$4,144	\$5,429

Program Elements

10.01 Administration	90.5	94	112.1	\$3,983	\$4,144	\$5,429
20.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other elements:						
10.10 Training Academy	(7.1)	(7.4)	(8.6)	-313	-325	-417
10.20 Base and Fire Centers	(76.5)	(79.4)	(95.3)	-3,365	-3,502	-4,615
10.30 Energy Program	(5.3)	(5.6)	(6.5)	-235	-245	-323
10.40 Local Corps Program	(1.6)	(1.6)	(1.7)	-70	-72	-74
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Elements	(90.5)	(94)	(112.1)	—3,983	—4,144	—5,429
Net Totals, Administration	90.5	94	112.1	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	386.3	431	431	\$11,024	\$12,267	\$12,500
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	233	471
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	386.3	431	431	\$11,024	\$12,500	\$12,971
Proposed new positions	—	—	32	—	—	556
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	32	—	—	\$556
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	386.3	431	463	\$11,024	\$12,500	\$13,527
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-21.6	-23.2	—	-625	-674
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	386.3	409.4	439.8	\$11,024	\$11,875	\$12,853
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	3,676	4,043	4,074
100000 Totals, Personal Services	386.3	409.4	439.8	\$14,700	\$15,918	\$16,927
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				1,086	568	778
Printing				175	129	132
Communications				478	427	445
Postage				66	52	53
Insurance				321	209	220
Travel—in-state				580	381	396
Travel—out-of-state				3	4	4
Training				804	1,114	1,145
Facilities operation				1,498	1,399	1,862
Utilities				392	495	507
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				2,198	2,392	2,459
Collective bargaining				(0)	(5)	(5)
Department of Forestry and Fire Protection				(1,332)	(1,195)	(1,225)
Other				(866)	(1,192)	(1,229)
Cons & prof svcs—external				18,537	18,727	25,509
Corpsmember program				(16,836)	(17,564)	(23,218)
Other				(1,701)	(1,163)	(2,291)
Consolidated data centers				99	129	132
Health and Welfare Agency				(87)	(116)	(119)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				(12)	(13)	(13)
Data processing				130	63	65
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				230	269	336
Equipment				2,288	2,153	2,351
Other items of expense:						
Subsistence and personal care				3,323	3,239	3,531
Vehicle operation				802	791	998
Agricultural supplies				8	29	30
Uniform allowance				79	88	96
Structural materials				113	135	138
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$33,210	\$32,793	\$41,187
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$47,910	\$48,711	\$58,114
Reimbursements				-7,561	-6,884	-7,488
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$40,349	\$41,827	\$50,626

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$36,628	\$36,382	\$44,420
Allocation for employee compensation	—	302	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	338	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control	-1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-183	-28	—
Totals Available	\$36,782	\$36,656	\$44,420
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,532	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35,250	\$36,656	\$44,420

* Dollars in thousands

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

465 Energy Resources Programs Account,
General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,125	\$5,138	\$6,206
Allocation for employee compensation	—	37	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-26	-4	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,099	\$5,171	\$6,206
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$40,349	\$41,827	\$50,626

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	386.3	431	431	\$11,024	\$12,267	\$12,500
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	233	471
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	386.3	431	431	\$11,024	\$12,500	\$12,971
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Mgmt services techn	—	—	1	1,498-1,763	—	19
Warehouse worker	—	—	1	1,684-2,002	—	21
Pers asst I	—	—	4	1,692-2,004	—	82
Ofc asst II	—	—	10	1,355-1,569	—	101
Conservationist I	—	—	11	1,489-2,298	—	196
Conservationist II	—	—	2	2,465-2,972	—	62
Sr acct clk	—	—	1	1,569-1,843	—	9
Associate analyst	—	—	2	2,641-3,187	—	66
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	32	—	—	\$556
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	32	—	—	\$556
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	386.3	431	463	\$11,024	\$12,500	\$13,527

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

30 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

30.30.010 Greenwood Solar Center, Barracks and recreation center	\$276 ^{Ck}	—	—
30.30.020 San Luis Obispo Training Academy improvements	—	\$400 ^{PWk}	\$1,675 ^{Ck}
Totals, Major Projects	\$276	\$400	\$1,675

Minor Projects

30.10.999 Minor Projects	\$94 ^{PWCk}	\$203 ^{PWCk}	\$203 ^{PWCk}
--------------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$370	\$603	\$1,878
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	284	603	\$1,878
Federal Trust Fund ^f	86	—	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$603	\$1,878
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3340-301-036, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3340-490, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986	\$276	—	—
Item 3340-301-036, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3340-490, Budget Act of 1986	52	—	—
Totals Available	\$328	\$603	\$1,878
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-44	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$284	\$603	\$1,878

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
890 Federal Trust Fund [†]				
APPROPRIATIONS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$91	—	—
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$86	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$370	\$603	\$1,878

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

The Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission is working to ensure the continuance of a reliable supply of energy at a level consistent with California's needs, while complying with environmental, safety and land use goals. The Commission's programs are aimed at processing applications for siting new power facilities, encouraging measures to reduce wasteful and inefficient use of energy and monitoring alternative ways to conserve, generate and supply energy.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10	Regulatory and Planning	\$23,438	\$21,085	\$18,784
20	Energy Resources Conservation	10,439	70,628	23,383
30	Development	13,337	19,806	118,658
40	Policy, Management and Administration:			
	Distributed to other programs	(7,670)	(6,641)	(7,146)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$47,214	\$111,519	\$160,825
	Reimbursements	—108	—108	—150
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$47,106	\$111,411	\$160,675
99	Loan Repayments	—6,138	—4,424	—3,980
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS		\$40,968	\$106,987	\$156,695
Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account		—	—	—
	Less Loan Repayments to the Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account	—	—75	—75
State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account		3,881	—	5,266
	Less Loan Repayments to the Energy Conservation and Assistance Account ...	—5,853	—4,349	—3,905
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund		90	91	93
	Less Loan Repayments to the Energy Account, Energy and Resources Fund (Local Assistance)	—285	—	—
Clean Fuels Account, General Fund		—5,000	4,825	50
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund		—28,999	28,104	470
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund		34,645	31,253	30,271
Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund		3,788	3,344	1,846
Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account		2,329	2,282	5,300
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account [†]		34,000	39,485	116,490
Federal Trust Fund [†]		2,372	2,027	889
Personnel years		343.8	400.5	414.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1988-89	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Independent Demand Forecast (redirect baseline resources)	3.8	(\$ 207)
20	Building Energy Efficiency Standards (redirect baseline resources)	3.8	(210)
20	PVEA Energy Conservation Measures in Schools, Hospitals, Higher Education	—	10,500
30	Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration	—	1,000
30	PVEA School Bus Demonstration Program	5.7	100,000
30	PVEA Alternative Fuels Demonstration Program	—	5,900

10 REGULATORY AND PLANNING PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of the Regulatory and Planning Program are: (1) to ensure the maintenance of adequate statewide energy supplies through the development of accurate long range forecasts of future energy supply and demand; (2) to maintain a current knowledge of the statewide electrical generation and fossil fuels supply and demand situation; (3) to assess the need for and certify new energy facilities in conformance with state energy policies as required by statute; (4) to develop an informed state energy policy through the Biennial Report process on issues derived from the economic, financial, security and environmental implications of supply, demand and price forecasts; (5) to disseminate information from the Biennial Report regarding the State's energy future, price projections and related issues.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) funded by the redirection of \$207,000 in baseline resources to restore, maintain and improve the demand forecast.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 15, Chapter 4, commencing with Section 25300, Chapters 5, 6, 7, 8 and 10.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	138.6	182.3	180.6	\$23,438	\$21,085	\$18,577
Workload adjustments	—	—	3.8	—	—	207
Totals, Regulatory and Planning	138.6	182.3	184.4	\$23,438	\$21,085	\$18,784
Motor Vehicle Account, Transportation Fund				90	91	93
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund				—	300	300
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				23,212	20,586	18,356
Federal Trust Fund				38	—	—
Reimbursements				98	108	35

Program Elements

10.10 Power Plant Siting and Certification	51.5	86.4	87.8	\$13,086	\$10,216	\$8,244
10.15 Siting and Permit Assistance	1.7	1.9	1.9	498	1,051	768
10.20 Systems Assessment	22	20.8	26.1	2,324	2,162	2,570
10.30 Demand and Trend Assessment	16.2	20.3	18.4	2,549	2,408	2,620
10.40 Fossil Fuels Assessment	10.4	15.8	12.6	1,429	1,949	1,266
10.50 Technology Assessment	2.6	8.2	1.6	271	814	187
10.80 Management and Support	34.2	28.9	36	3,281	2,485	3,129

10.10 Power Plant Siting and Certification

Program Element Statement

The power plant siting process and local permitting procedures protect California ratepayers by assuring that proposed electricity generating facilities are needed and technically sound. At the same time environmental impacts are reviewed to ensure that adverse effects are minimized or eliminated. Approved power plants are monitored for compliance with the Commission's conditions of certification.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	51.5	86.4	87.8	\$13,086	\$10,216	\$8,244
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				12,988	10,108	8,209
Reimbursements				98	108	35

10.15 Siting and Permit Assistance

Program Element Statement

Thermal power plants below 50 megawatts and non-thermal generating facilities are not subject to CEC siting authority. Grant funds and technical assistance are provided to local and state agencies to identify and resolve constraints to siting energy facilities not subject to the CEC siting process.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	1.7	1.9	1.9	\$498	\$1,051	\$768
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund				—	300	300
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				460	751	468
Federal Trust Fund				38	—	—

10.20 Systems Assessment

Program Element Statement

Systems Assessment activities include assessing utility resource plans, alternative methods to meet forecasted electricity demands and energy trends which provide a basis for determining whether power plants proposed in the siting certification process are needed.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	22	20.8	26.1	\$2,324	\$2,162	\$2,570
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				2,324	2,162	2,570

10.30 Demand and Trend Assessment

Program Element Statement

Demand and Trend Assessment prepares 20-year forecasts of demand for all forms of energy including electricity, natural gas and gasoline. The impacts of energy conservation activities in California are forecasted; energy consumption statistics are collected and published and energy consumption in all economic sectors (residential, commercial, industrial and agricultural) are monitored and evaluated. Products include California Energy Demand and Energy Watch.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	16.2	20.3	18.4	\$2,549	\$2,408	\$2,620
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				2,549	2,408	2,620

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

10.40 Fossil Fuels Assessment

Program Element Statement

Fossil fuels supply almost 90 percent of all energy consumed in California. The Fossil Fuels Assessment Element develops 20-year forecasts of crude oil, natural gas and coal prices and supplies; closely monitors California natural gas petroleum industry operations; and analyzes existing and proposed fossil fuels policies. Information and analyses are published in the Quarterly Oil Report and the Biennial Fuels Report.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	10.4	15.8	12.6	\$1,429	\$1,949	\$1,266
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				90	91	93
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,339	1,858	1,173

10.50 Technology Assessment

Program Element Statement

Technology Assessment develops basic information on efficiency, commercial status, costs, availability, emissions and energy savings for a wide range of energy technologies including electrical generation, energy conservation and transportation for use in forecasting energy supplies and demand.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	2.6	8.2	1.6	\$271	\$814	\$187
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				271	814	187

10.80 Management and Support

Program Element Statement

The Management and Support element provides the policy and management direction and technical and clerical support necessary to successfully attain the goals of the Regulatory and Planning Program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	34.2	28.9	36	\$3,281	\$2,485	\$3,129
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				3,281	2,485	3,129

20 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

Under the Energy Resources Conservation Program, the Commission's primary objectives are to: (1) develop a set of policies and activities to improve efficiency of fuel and electrical energy use, with emphasis placed upon those sectors of the economy which exhibit the highest levels of consumption, the greatest potential for cost-effective conservation and the most direct opportunities for efficiency and usage to be influenced; (2) coordinate and monitor utilities' implementation of mandated conservation programs; (3) implement statewide conservation programs that create employment opportunities within the State and stimulate investment within the State by reducing the need for imported fuel supplies; and (4) fully implement mandated Petroleum Violation Escrow Account programs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) funded by the redirection of \$210,000 in baseline resources to provide assistance to the building industry and enforcement agencies by analyzing, simplifying and validating the building energy efficiency standards.
- An increase of \$115,000 in reimbursements to fund the publication of various documents for the building industry and local building departments (i.e. energy efficiency regulations, building standards directories, guides, newsletters and factsheets).
- Receipt of \$10,500,000 in PVEA funds for energy conservation measures of which \$6,000,000 is for higher education facilities and \$4,500,000 is for eligible schools and hospitals under the Federal Institutional Conservation Program.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapters 5, 7, and 8, commencing with Section 25400.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	43.8	61.6	69.7	\$10,439	\$70,628	\$12,558
Workload adjustments	—	—	3.8	—	—	10,825
Totals, Conservation	43.8	61.6	73.5	\$10,439	\$70,628	\$23,383
State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account				3,881	—	5,266
Local Jurisdiction on Energy Assistance Account, General Fund				—24,999	27,804	170
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				4,223	5,222	6,393
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				25,000	35,575	10,550
Federal Trust Fund ¹				2,334	2,027	889
Reimbursements				—	—	115

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
20.10 Buildings.....	19.9	18.2	31.2	7,549	1,809	3,124
20.20 Appliances and Equipment	4.9	4.1	4.1	684	1,138	727
20.30 Energy Projects Evaluation and Assistance.....	—	19.2	19.2	—	65,901	17,606
20.40 Utility Systems.....	3.2	7.7	5.9	489	673	773
20.50 Management and Support.....	15	10.5	11.4	1,450	906	1,006
20.60 Contingency Planning.....	0.8	1.9	1.7	267	201	147

20.10 Buildings

Program Element Statement

The goal of the building program is to reduce energy costs by improving energy use in new and existing buildings. The program seeks to accomplish this by developing and implementing: 1) minimum building energy use through efficiency standards, 2) technical assistance and training in design and construction of efficient buildings, 3) loans and grants for cost effective investments and technical assistance to local governments, schools, hospitals, streetlight districts, nonprofit corporations, public and rental housing and low and fixed income residents, and 4) simplification of existing residential and non-residential efficiency standards.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	19.9	18.2	31.2	\$7,549	\$1,809	\$3,124
State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account				3,881	—	—
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund.....				—24,999	—	—
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				1,333	1,199	2,498
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				25,000	—	—
Federal Trust Fund.....				2,334	610	511
Reimbursements				—	—	115

20.20 Appliances and Equipment

Program Element Statement

The primary goal of the appliance program is to reduce customer energy bills and reduce the growth of energy demand through policies and programs which stimulate sales of energy efficient appliances. Programs are designed to develop and implement: 1) minimum cost effective appliance efficiency standards, 2) information and incentive programs to encourage sales of the most efficient appliances and, 3) research and demonstration of more efficient appliances.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	4.9	4.1	4.1	\$684	\$1,138	\$727
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				684	1,138	727

20.30 Energy Projects Evaluation and Assistance

Program Element Statement

The goal of the Energy Projects Evaluation and Assistance program is to ensure that cost effective energy options are implemented to the maximum extent possible in end-use sectors. These sectors include schools, hospitals, local governments, agriculture and multi-family housing. This element provides for administration of technical assistance, grant and loan programs which serve these sectors and implements the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account programs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Expenditures.....	—	19.2	19.2	—	\$65,901	\$17,606
State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account						5,266
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund.....					27,804	170
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....					1,584	1,408
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account					35,262	10,550
Federal Trust Fund.....					1,251	212

20.40 Utility Systems

Program Element Statement

Utility systems programs are designed to achieve the energy savings potential identified in the biennial *California Energy Plan, Electricity Report* and *Conservation Report* through oversight of utility audit and load management activities. The programs facilitate the creation of incentive programs for commercial, industrial and agricultural customers and demonstration of demand side technologies as they relate to Conservation Program designs, delivery and cost effectiveness evaluations.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	3.2	7.7	5.9	\$489	\$673	\$773
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				489	396	607
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				—	111	—
Federal Trust Fund.....				—	166	166

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

20.50 Management and Support

Program Element Statement

The Management and Support element provides the policy and management direction and technical and clerical support necessary to successfully attain the goals of the Energy Resources Conservation Program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	15	10.5	11.4	\$1,450	\$906	\$1,006
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				1,450	704	1,006
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....				—	202	—

20.60 Contingency Planning

Program Element Statement

The mission of the Contingency Planning Element is to establish and maintain an effective state government capability to handle energy emergencies and their subsequent impacts by: maintaining the energy emergency plan in a state of operational readiness; improving local government capabilities to deal with energy shortages; and developing state energy emergency economic response programs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	0.8	1.9	1.7	\$267	\$201	\$147
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				267	201	147

30 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of the Development Program are: (1) to ensure less costly and more secure energy supplies for all sectors of the State by encouraging the emergence of small power producers as significant contributors to the State's energy mix; and (2) to facilitate the introduction and widespread use throughout the State of alternative transportation and stationary fuels. These goals are pursued through programs involving loans, grants and technical assistance for industry and local governments.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$1,000,000 to the Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account for loans and grants to develop advanced energy technology projects.
- Receipt of \$105,900,000 in PVEA funds for demonstration programs which includes \$100,000,000 and an increase of 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) for a school bus demonstration program and \$5,900,000 for an alternative fuels demonstration program.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapter 7, commencing with Section 25600.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	54.4	51.9	49.4	\$13,337	\$19,806	\$11,758
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	5.7	—	—	106,900
Totals, Development.....	54.4	51.9	55.1	\$13,337	\$19,806	\$118,658
Clean Fuels Account, General Fund.....				—5,000	4,825	50
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund.....				—4,000	—	—
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				7,210	5,445	5,522
Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund.....				3,788	3,344	1,846
Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account.....				2,329	2,282	5,300
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....				9,000	3,910	105,940
Reimbursements.....				10	—	—

Program Elements

30.20 Synthetic Fuels.....	8.2	8.6	13.9	\$1,170	\$5,945	\$106,922
30.30 Research and Development.....	14.1	18.4	16.9	7,928	11,509	9,046
30.40 Finance and Technology Development.....	2.1	10.6	7.8	1,037	1,137	1,263
30.50 Management and Support.....	16.9	14.3	16.5	1,621	1,215	1,427
30.60 Biomass/Cogeneration.....	13.1	—	—	1,581	—	—

30.20 Synthetic Fuels

Program Element Statement

Synthetic Fuels investigates the feasibility and cost effectiveness of alternative motor vehicle fuels in an effort to reduce reliance on petroleum fuels. A demonstration methanol fleet project is being conducted to verify and refine the commercial readiness of this alternative transportation technology.

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	8.2	8.6	13.9	\$1,170	\$5,945	\$106,922
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,160	1,120	972
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				5,000	—	105,900
Clean Fuels Account, General Fund				—5,000	4,825	50
Reimbursements				10	—	—

30.30 Research and Development

Program Element Statement

Research and Development promotes aspects of the California energy industry by providing loans, contract research, grants and technology assistance. Chapter 1595, Statutes of 1984, created the Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration program providing loans and grants to make technologies more efficient and cost effective. The Geothermal Resources Development Account program accelerates the use of this technology by local governments in California. Legislative and regulatory mandates for solar and wind technologies are also accomplished in this element.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	14.1	18.4	16.9	\$7,928	\$11,509	\$9,046
State Operations:						
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,811	1,973	1,860
Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund				3,788	3,344	1,846
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				4,000	3,910	40
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund				—4,000	—	—
Local Assistance:						
Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount Geothermal Resources Development Account				2,329	2,282	5,300

30.40 Finance and Technology Development

Program Element Statement

Finance and Technology Development identifies new energy technologies which can provide energy supplies at the lowest cost, greatest system reliability and security and minimal environmental and health and safety effects. Technical assistance is provided to California's energy technology industries to assure the greatest economic development.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	2.1	10.6	7.8	\$1,037	\$1,137	\$1,263
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,037	1,137	1,263

30.50 Management and Support

Program Element Statement

The Management and Support element provides the policy and management direction and technical and clerical support necessary to successfully attain the goals of the Development Program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	16.9	14.3	16.5	\$1,621	\$1,215	\$1,427
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,621	1,215	1,427

30.60 Biomass/Cogeneration

Program Element Statement

The Biomass Demonstration Program promoted the development and implementation of agricultural, forest and urban residue conversion as an energy generating technology through risk sharing commercial demonstration projects with private industry. The goals were pursued through loans and technical assistance. In addition, the Public/Private Partnership Program assisted local government in assessing and implementing energy options to 1) reduce energy consumption and expenditures, 2) provide for energy self-sufficiency, and 3) generate revenues by developing local energy resources.

This program has achieved the goals as established by legislation and future projects utilizing these technologies can be funded from the Energy Technology Advancement Program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	13.1	—	—	\$1,581	—	—
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,581	—	—

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

40 POLICY, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Policy, Management and Administration Program is to provide management and administrative support to the line programs by: (1) setting policies and priorities which meet the changing energy needs and demands of California; (2) ensuring the full and adequate participation by all interested groups and the public at large in Commission activities; (3) providing liaison between local, federal and state government organizations; (4) maintaining and disseminating information to the public about mandated Commission functions; and (5) providing centralized support and management services which include fiscal management, personnel management, training, business and central office services, data processing, library and publication services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 3.5 positions (3.3 personnel years) funded by the redirection of \$101,000 in baseline resources to provide increased support for the General Counsel (.9 personnel years), the Pay and Benefits Unit (.5 personnel years), and the Publications Unit (1.9 personnel years).

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, commencing with Section 25500.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	107	104.7	98	\$7,670	\$6,641	\$7,045
Workload Adjustments	—	—	3.3	—	—	101
Totals, Policy, Management and Administration	107	104.7	101.3	\$7,670	\$6,641	\$7,146
40.10 Policy	15	15.3	15.5	988	919	976
40.20 Management and Administration	92	89.4	85.8	6,682	5,722	6,170
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulatory and Planning				—4,487	—3,840	—4,293
20 Energy Resources Conservation				—1,419	—1,083	—1,333
30 Development				—1,764	—1,718	—1,520
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs				—\$7,670	—\$6,641	—\$7,146
Net Totals, Policy, Management and Administration	107	104.7	101.3	—	—	—

99 LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Loan Repayment Program consists of repayments of loans made in the Conservation and Development programs. The money collected is made available for loans to local governmental entities and to private industry for energy conservation and residue conversion, respectively. The funds result from the repayment of previously approved loans, which are deposited in either (1) the State Energy Conservation Assistance Account to provide loans to schools, hospitals and local governments for energy conservation measures, or (2) the Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account to promote the involvement of private industry in the development and implementation of technologies directed toward the use of agricultural, forest and urban residue for energy generation purposes.

Program Requirements	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Loan Repayments	—\$6,138	—\$4,424	—\$3,980
State Energy Conservation Assistance Account	—5,853	—4,349	—3,905
Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account	—	—75	—75
Energy Account, Energy Resources Fund	—285	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	343.8	417.8	417.8	\$13,260	\$15,420	\$15,667
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	280	567
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	343.8	417.8	417.8	\$13,260	\$15,700	\$16,234
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—3	—	—	—57
Proposed new positions	—	—	17.5	—	—	522
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	14.5	—	—	\$465
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	343.8	417.8	432.3	\$13,260	\$15,700	\$16,699
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—17.3	—18	—	—638	—1,001
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	343.8	400.5	414.3	\$13,260	\$15,062	\$15,698
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	3,642	4,268	4,333
100000 Totals, Personal Services	343.8	400.5	414.3	\$16,902	\$19,330	\$20,031

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT			
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....	688	560	730
Printing.....	409	395	537
Communications.....	328	374	400
Postage.....	368	352	377
Travel—in-state.....	427	351	476
Travel—out-of-state.....	62	70	72
Training.....	65	47	63
Facilities operation.....	1,046	1,236	1,318
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	280	296	303
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	13,322	8,137	4,724
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center).....	514	525	556
Data processing.....	206	235	259
Equipment.....	569	274	571
Central administrative services.....	881	652	1,599
Pro Rata.....	(825)	(630)	(1,587)
SWCAP.....	(56)	(22)	(12)
Other items of expense:			
Vehicles operations.....	10	5	6
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$19,175	\$13,509	\$11,991
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Energy conservation assistance loans.....	3,844	—	5,000
Solar energy and energy conservation bank.....	241	—	—
Petroleum overcharge funds.....	638	—	—
Energy technologies research, development and demonstration project.....	3,788	3,344	1,500
Siting and permit assistance.....	296	600	600
Farm energy assistance.....	—	4,776	—
Small business energy assistance.....	—	3,822	—
Year-round schools—air conditioning.....	—	30,000	—
Methanol demonstration program.....	—	4,777	—
Local jurisdiction support.....	1	8,953	—
Local jurisdiction loans.....	—	3,822	—
Higher education energy program.....	—	12,000	6,000
School district energy loan program.....	—	3,366	—
Certification of compliance options.....	—	300	300
Schools and hospitals loan.....	—	638	—
Schools and hospitals grants.....	—	—	4,500
School bus demonstration program.....	—	—	99,703
Alternative fuels demonstration program.....	—	—	5,900
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$8,808	\$76,398	\$123,503
UNCLASSIFIED			
Special adjustment—Loan and contract repayments.....	—\$5,853	—\$4,424	—\$3,980
Loan repayments—Energy Conservation Assistance Account.....	(—5,853)	(—4,349)	(—3,905)
Contract repayments—Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account.....	—	(—75)	(—75)
559691 Totals, Unclassified	—\$5,853	—\$4,424	—\$3,980
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$39,032	\$104,813	\$151,545
Reimbursements.....	—108	—108	—150
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38,924	\$104,705	\$151,395

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****031 Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account**

APPROPRIATIONS			
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,500	—	—
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund).....	—	(\$4,066)	(\$75)
Increased transfer per Budget Act language.....	—	(877)	—
Contract repayments per Public Resources Code Section 25637.....	—	—75	—75
Totals Available.....	\$1,500	—\$75	—\$75
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—1,500	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—\$75	—\$75

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,890	-	\$5,266
Loan Repayment per Public Resources Code Sections 25410-25421:			
Schools and Hospitals	-3,801	-3,112	-2,582
Streetlight Conversion	-2,052	-1,237	-1,323
Totals Available	\$37	-\$4,349	\$1,361
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,009	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$1,972	-\$4,349	\$1,361

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$90	\$91	\$93

427 Clean Fuels Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1340, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	\$5,000	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1340, Statutes of 1986	-	\$5,000	\$175
Totals Available	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$175
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	-\$5,000	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-\$5,000	-175	-125
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$5,000	\$4,825	\$50

429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	\$29,000	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986	-	\$28,999	\$895
Totals Available	\$29,000	\$28,999	\$895
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	-\$29,000	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-\$28,999	-895	-425
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$28,999	\$28,104	\$470

465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$33,196	\$28,411	\$29,971
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Energy Technology Research, Development and Demonstration Account)	(2,200)	-	(1,000)
Public Resources Code Section 25402.1	-	300	300
Allocation for employee compensation	-	404	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	4,824	2,108	-
Allocation to the Board of Control	-3	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-287	-220	-
Chapter 341, Statutes of 1987	-	250	-
Totals Available	\$37,730	\$31,253	\$30,271
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,085	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$34,645	\$31,253	\$30,271

479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$545	\$846
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer from Energy Resources Programs Account)	\$2,200	-	1,000
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1595, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3360-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987:			
1984-85 allocation	1,000	-	-
1985-86 allocation	3,387	2,799	-
Totals Available	\$6,587	\$3,344	\$1,846
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,799	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,788	\$3,344	\$1,846

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$800	\$116,400
Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986	\$35,000	—	—
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986	4,000	—	—
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986	30,000	—	—
Chapter 1340, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to the Clean Fuels Account)	5,000	—	—
Chapter 1341, Statutes of 1986	5,000	—	—
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account)	29,000	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986	—	35,000	—
Transfer to Department of Transportation	—	—29,555	—
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986	—	4,000	140
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986	—	30,000	—
Chapter 1341, Statutes of 1986	—	5,000	175
Totals Available	\$108,000	\$45,245	\$116,715
Balance available in subsequent years	—74,000	—315	—225
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—5,445	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$34,000	\$39,485	\$116,490

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS

2,689

2,027

\$889

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,689	\$2,027	\$889
For transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account:			
021 Budget Act appropriation	—	(800)	(116,400)
Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986	(35,000)	—	—
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986	(4,000)	—	—
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986	(30,000)	—	—
Chapter 1340, Statutes of 1986	(5,000)	—	—
Chapter 1341, Statutes of 1986	(5,000)	—	—
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986	(29,000)	—	—
Budget adjustment	—317	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,372	\$2,027	\$889
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$38,924	\$104,705	\$151,395

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

034 Geothermal Resources Development Account

APPROPRIATIONS

(\$2,452)

(\$2,182)

—

101 Budget Act appropriation	(\$2,452)	(\$2,182)	—
Public Resources Code Section 3822 (Chapter 1066, Statutes of 1984)	—	—	(\$2,900)
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	(100)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$2,452)	(\$2,282)	(\$2,900)

188 Energy Account, Energy and Resources Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

—\$285

—

—

Loan Repayments per Public Resources Code Section 25416(b) (expenditures) ..	—\$285	—	—
--	--------	---	---

497 Local Government Geothermal Resources
Revolving Subaccount

APPROPRIATIONS

\$2,329

\$2,282

\$5,300

Public Resources Code, Section 3822 (expenditures)	\$2,329	\$2,282	\$5,300
--	---------	---------	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$2,044	\$2,282	\$5,300
--	---------	---------	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$40,968	\$106,987	\$156,695
---	----------	-----------	-----------

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Transfer from Other Funds:			
303100 Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account per Item 3360-011-031, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988	—	\$4,943	\$75

* Dollars in thousands

29—76501

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—*Continued*

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

031 Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account ¹		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$3,691	\$4,868	—
Prior year adjustments		888	—	—
Reserves, adjusted		\$4,579	\$4,868	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
160400 Sale of fixed assets		\$289	—	—
Transfer to Other Funds:				
800100 General Fund per Item 3360-011-031, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988.		—	—\$4,943	—\$75
Totals, Resources		\$4,868	—\$75	—\$75
EXPENDITURES				
Expenditure Reductions:				
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:				
State Operations:				
Contract Repayments per Public Resources Code Section 25637		—	—75	—75
Totals, Expenditures		—	\$75	\$75
RESERVES		\$4,868	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties		4,868	—	—
033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account ¹				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$4,621	\$1,394	\$1,284
Prior year adjustments		526	—	—
Reserves adjusted		\$5,147	\$1,394	\$1,284
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
150600 Income from other investments		\$1,202	\$891	\$800
Transfer from Other Funds:				
318800 Energy and Resource Fund per Public Resources Code Section 25416(b)		\$344	—	—
Totals, Transfer from Other Funds		\$344	—	—
Transfer to Other Funds:				
813500 AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund per Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986		—7,271	—5,240	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds		—\$7,271	—\$5,240	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		—\$5,725	—\$4,349	\$800
Totals, Resources		—\$578	—\$2,955	\$2,084
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:				
State Operations:				
Loans (totals)		\$3,844	—	\$5,266
Administration		37	—	—
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures—Pro rata assessment per Government Code Section 13332.03		—	\$110	(266)
Expenditure Reductions:				
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:				
Loan Repayments per Public Resources Code Sections 25410-25421: ²				
Schools and Hospitals		—3,801	—3,112	—2,582
Local govt streetlight conversion		—2,052	—1,237	—1,323
Totals, Expenditures		—\$1,972	—\$4,239	\$1,361
RESERVES		\$1,394	\$1,284	\$723
Reserve for economic uncertainties		1,394	1,284	723

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

² Energy Conservation Assistance Account (ECAA) loan repayments in 1986-87 and 1987-88 are transferred to the AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund pursuant to Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued			
427 Clean Fuels Account			
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$5,000	\$175
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations	—	4,825	50
Expenditure Reductions:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations:			
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—\$5,000	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	—\$5,000	\$4,825	\$50
RESERVES	\$5,000	\$175	\$125
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,000	175	125
429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$40,499	\$2,737
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research	—	103	110
3360 California Energy Commission	1	28,104	470
Local Assistance:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research	—	2,055	1,436
2660 Department of Transportation	—	7,500	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
State Operations:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research:			
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—377	—	—
3360 California Energy Commission:			
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—29,000	—	—
Local Assistance:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research:			
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—3,623	—	—
2260 Department of Transportation:			
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—7,500	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	—\$40,499	\$37,762	\$2,016
RESERVES	\$40,499	\$2,737	\$721
Reserve for economic uncertainties	40,499	2,737	721
465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$10,111	\$2,314	\$835
Prior Year Adjustment	—1,848	—	—
Adjusted Reserves	\$8,263	\$2,314	\$835
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	—	\$300	\$300
141200 Sale of documents	\$112	90	—
150400 Interest income on loan	40	—	2,367
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$152	\$390	\$2,667
Transfer from Other Funds:			
318600 Energy Resources Surcharge Fund per Revenue and Tax Code Section 40031	35,101	36,024	36,823
346200 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account per Chapter 1139, Statutes of 1982 ²	1,031	—	—
346200 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account per Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983 ²	—	—	6,000
Totals, Transfers From Other Funds	\$36,132	\$36,024	\$42,823
Totals, Receipts	\$36,284	\$36,414	\$45,490
Transfer to Other Funds:			
847900 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund per Item 3360-011-465, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1988	—2,200	—	—1,000
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—\$2,200	—	—\$1,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$34,084	\$36,414	\$44,490
Totals, Resources	\$42,347	\$38,728	\$45,325

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued**EXPENDITURES**

Disbursements:

State Operations:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
0860 State Board of Equalization	75	78	80
1760 Department of General Services	—	1,206	1,226
3340 California Conservation Corps	5,099	5,171	6,206
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission	34,645	31,253	30,271
3400 Air Resources Board	183	185	190
9670 Legislative Claims	3	—	—
9900 Pro Rata assessments	28	—	—
Totals, State Operations	\$40,033	\$37,893	\$37,973

Capital Outlay:

1760 Department of General Services	—	—	1,011
---	---	---	-------

Totals, Disbursements	\$40,031	\$37,899	\$38,984
-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$2,314	\$835	\$6,341
--	---------	-------	---------

Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,314	835	6,341
--	-------	-----	-------

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

² Long term loan to be repaid—payment due December 31, 1988.

479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,387	\$3,319	\$801
--------------------------	---------	---------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments	520	826	600
--	-----	-----	-----

100000 Totals, Revenues	\$520	\$826	\$600
-------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Receipts:

Transfers from Other Funds:

346500 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund, per Item 3360-011-465, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1988	2,200	—	1,000
---	-------	---	-------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2,720	\$826	\$1,600
--------------------------------------	---------	-------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$7,107	\$4,145	\$2,401
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:

State Operations	3,788	3,344	1,846
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$3,319	\$801	\$555
--	---------	-------	-------

Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,319	801	555
--	-------	-----	-----

497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$1,839	\$2,457
--------------------------	---	---------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Transfer from other Funds:

303400 From Geothermal Resources Development Account per Public Resources Code Section 3822 per Chapter 1066, Statutes of 1984	437	618	2,900
--	-----	-----	-------

303400 From Geothermal Resources Development Account per Item 3360-101-034	2,452	2,282	—
--	-------	-------	---

303400 From Geothermal Resources Development Account, transfer of past year monies per Chapter 1066, Statutes of 1984	1,279	—	—
---	-------	---	---

Totals, Resources	\$4,168	\$4,739	\$5,357
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

Local Assistance:

3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission	2,329	2,282	5,300
---	-------	-------	-------

RESERVES

Reserves for economic uncertainties	\$1,839	\$2,457	\$57
---	---------	---------	------

Reserves for economic uncertainties	1,839	2,457	57
---	-------	-------	----

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized Positions.....	343.8	417.8	417.8	\$13,260	\$15,420	\$15,667
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	280	567
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	343.8	417.8	417.8	\$13,260	\$15,700	\$16,234
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Temporary help.....	—	—	—3	—	—	—57
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—3	—	—	—\$57
Proposed New Positions:						
General Counsel:				Salary Range		
Asst clk.....	—	—	1	1,101-1,263	—	13
Human Resources:						
Ofc asst II-gen	—	—	0.5	1,355-1,569	—	8
Business Management Services:						
Ofc asst II-gen	—	—	2	1,355-1,569	—	33
System Assessments:						
Energy spec III-forecasting	—	—	1	3,187-3,846	—	38
Energy spec I-forecasting	—	—	3	2,641-3,187	—	100
New Building and Appl. Efficiency:						
Energy spec III-bldg-appl.....	—	—	1	3,187-3,846	—	38
Energy spec II-bldg-appl.....	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	35
Energy spec I-bldg-appl.....	—	—	2	2,641-3,187	—	64
Synthetic Fuels Office:						
Energy prog spec II-Fuels	—	—	1	3,307-3,846	—	40
Energy spec III-Fuels	—	—	1	3,307-3,846	—	40
Energy spec II-Fuels	—	—	1	3,011-3,502	—	36
Energy spec I-Fuels	—	—	1	2,740-3,187	—	33
Energy analyst	—	—	1	2,278-2,641	—	27
Ofc asst II-typing	—	—	1	1,406-1,692	—	17
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	17.5	—	—	\$522
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	14.5	—	—	\$465
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	343.8	417.8	432.3	\$13,260	\$15,700	

3370 RENEWABLE RESOURCES INVESTMENT PROGRAM

Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1979, established the Renewable Resources Investment Program and created the Renewable Resources Investment Fund. The bill initially transferred \$10 million from the General Fund to the Renewable Resources Investment Fund.

This program also receives annual funding from 30 percent of the royalties deposited in the Geothermal Resources Development Account (General Fund) from monies received by the State from the Federal Government for geothermal leases. Renewable Resources Investment Funds shall be expended only for the following purposes:

- For salmon and steelhead hatchery expansion and fish habitat improvement.
- For forest resource improvement projects pursuant to the California Forest Improvement Act of 1978.
- For urban forestry projects pursuant to the California Urban Forestry Act of 1978.
- For agricultural soil drainage programs.
- For support of technical assistance programs which will prevent soil erosion.
- For agricultural, industrial and urban water conservation programs.
- For wildland fire protection programs pursuant to the Wildland Fire Protection and Resources Management Act of 1978.
- For coastal resource enhancement projects.

Specific project and program expenditures for the Renewable Resources Investment Program are included in the budgets for the Department of Fish and Game, the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection and the Department of Water Resources. (See Table 1.)

Authority

Fish and Game Code, Division 6, Part 2, Chapter 1, Article 3, Section 7150.6.

Public Resources Code, Section 3825.

Public Resources Code, Division 24, Section 34000.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1988-89 Renewable Resources Investment Program budget includes the following proposed increases:

- \$200,000 to fund on-farm irrigation management activities to reduce agricultural drainage.
- \$125,000 to develop a program to determine the cause of and means to combat pitch canker disease in California.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3370 RENEWABLE RESOURCES INVESTMENT PROGRAM—Continued

Table 1
Expenditures by Department and Program/Project

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Department of Fish and Game:			
Salmon/Steelhead Restoration.....	(\$862)	(\$737)	(\$750)
Capital Outlay (Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1979)	(238)	—	—
Total, Expenditures	(\$1,100)	(\$737)	(\$750)
Department of Forestry and Fire Protection:			
Timber Harvesting Plan Review	(250)	(335)	(343)
Soil Erosion Studies	(364)	(297)	(285)
Pitch Canker Research.....	—	—	(125)
Total, Expenditures	(\$614)	(\$632)	(\$753)
Department of Water Resources:			
Urban and Agricultural Water Conservation	(1,199)	(1,395)	(1,862)
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS.....	(\$2,913)	(\$2,764)	(\$3,365)

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

034 Geothermal Resources Development Account

APPROPRIATIONS

Public Resources Code, Section 3825 (transfer to Renewable Resources Investment Fund) (expenditures).....	\$2,889	\$2,900	\$2,900
940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund *			
Less transfer from Geothermal Resources Development Account (expenditures) .	—\$2,889	—\$2,900	—\$2,900
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	—	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

940 Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund *	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,736	\$1,692	\$1,828
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection.....	614	632	753
3600 Department of Fish and Game (Support)	862	737	750
3600 Department of Fish and Game (Capital Outlay)	238	—	—
3860 Department of Water Resources	1,199	1,395	1,862
9670 Legislative Claims, State Board of Control.....	20	—	—
Expenditures Reduction:			
3370 Less transfer from Geothermal Resources Development Account	—2,889	—2,900	—2,900
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$44	—\$136	\$465
RESERVES.....	\$1,692	\$1,828	\$1,363
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,692	1,828	1,363

3380 CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

The purpose of the California Waste Management Board is to establish and maintain a comprehensive waste management and resource recovery policy for nonhazardous waste. The Board's major objectives are to protect the public health and safety, to preserve the environment, to reduce the volume of landfill disposal of nonhazardous wastes and to encourage the timely planning and siting of adequate solid waste facilities.

These objectives are accomplished through enforcement of state standards at waste facilities by Board designated local agencies; technical assistance to local governments and to private entities; review and approval of county solid waste management plans; studies and investigations of new or improved methods of solid waste handling, disposal or reclamation; public awareness and education programs; studies of methods to reduce and control litter; development and implementation of a statewide information and retrieval system; and promotion of alternatives to landfill disposal.

* Dollars in thousands

3380 CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Monitoring and Enforcement.....	\$2,592	\$2,572	\$2,791
15 Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance.....	—	375	970
20 Resource Conservation and Recovery.....	1,589	2,669	1,714
30 Administration.....	1,090	1,030	1,234
Distributed Administration.....	-1,090	-1,030	-1,234
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$4,181	\$5,616	\$5,475
Reimbursements.....	-26	-13	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$4,155	\$5,603	\$5,475
General Fund.....	4,155	4,228	4,505
Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Account, General Fund.....	—	375	970
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	—	1,000	—
Personnel years.....	64.8	70.6	86.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
15	Implementation of Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987: Solid Waste Disposal Site Hazard Reduction Act.	19	\$970

10 MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Monitoring and Enforcement Program is to ensure that all non-hazardous solid wastes are stored, collected, processed and disposed of in a sanitary, safe and environmentally sound manner. This is accomplished through a program for the enforcement of environmental and health standards at solid waste facilities, and the development and maintenance of county solid waste management plans.

The California Waste Management Board (CWMB) sets overall policy and establishes minimum standards for facility operations. County and city governments are responsible for local planning under State guidelines. Local enforcement agencies (LEAs) are responsible for issuing permits to new facilities and enforcing compliance with permit conditions and State standards under CWMB oversight. For each enforcement jurisdiction, the CWMB is responsible for designating an appropriate local agency (e.g., county environmental health department) as the LEA. In addition, the CWMB provides technical assistance and training in planning, enforcement and facility operations; monitors and evaluates LEAs; acts as the LEA when no local agency has been designated; conducts research to improve disposal operations and reviews relevant plans and environmental documents; inspects all solid waste facilities on a fixed schedule; and maintains an inventory of solid waste facilities that violate state standards. In addition, the CWMB investigates illegal, abandoned or closed disposal sites. The CWMB developed and now maintains the County Solid Waste Management Plan Guidelines under which counties and cities maintain their county solid waste management plans. The Board assures mandated updates of the plans and conformance of all new facilities to the local plan.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$140,000 and 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) to establish a formal review process to evaluate performance of LEA's.

Authority

Government Code Section 66700 et seq. and Health and Safety Code Section 4500.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	35.3	31.4	31.4	\$2,592	\$2,572	\$2,651
Workload and administrative adjustments...	—	—	2.8	—	—	140
Totals, Monitoring and Enforcement.....	35.3	31.4	34.2	\$2,592	\$2,572	\$2,791
General Fund.....				2,566	2,559	2,791
Reimbursements.....				26	13	—

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
a. Permitting of new facilities:			
1) Environmental documents discharge requirements reviewed.....	265	300	300
2) Permits processed.....	150	150	150
3) Conformance findings made.....	20	25	25
b. Planning:			
1) Plan amendments processed.....	9	8	8
2) Plan revision reports reviewed.....	9	10	22
3) Plan revision reviewed.....	6	6	10
c. LEA Monitoring:			
1) LEA's evaluated.....	50	80	80
d. Technical assistance:			
1) Responses.....	200	200	200
2) Training seminars.....	8	8	8
e. Identification of and regulatory actions at non-complying facilities.....	150	450	450
f. Public complaints investigated.....	12	12	12
g. Special studies.....	2	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3380 CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

15 DISPOSAL SITE CLEANUP AND MAINTENANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the newly established Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Program is to ensure that today's solid waste facilities do not become tomorrow's problems.

Initial activities for the California Waste Management Board will be focused on developing and adopting regulations for closure/post closure plans, for loan guarantees and for grants designed to reduce the amount of hazardous waste disposed. A \$2 million loan from the General Fund will support these activities until FY 1989-90 when the program will become self supporting through annual fees from operators.

Budget Adjustments

For 1987-88 the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$375,000 and 5.8 positions (5.5 personnel years) for implementation of Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987.

For 1988-89 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$970,000 and 20 positions (19 personnel years) for implementation of Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987.

Authority

Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987.

Government Code Sections 66749, 66796.52, 66796.67 and 66796.22.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	5.5	19	—	\$375	\$970
Totals, Disposal Site Cleanup & Maintenance	—	5.5	19	—	\$375	\$970
<i>Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Account, General Fund.</i>				—	375	970

20 RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Program is to promote the recovery and re-use of recyclable materials from the waste stream and to promote the integration of resource recovery into local solid waste management systems.

Activities of this program include the promotion of resource recovery through research; waste to energy projects; community assistance; litter control; and the development and implementation of programs to increase source separation, public awareness and the markets for secondary materials.

Authority

Government Code Section 66700 et seq. and Health and Safety Code Section 4500; Government Code Section 68000 et seq.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	18.1	20.9	20.9	\$1,589	\$2,669	\$1,714
Totals, Resource Conservation and Recovery	18.1	20.9	20.9	\$1,589	\$2,669	\$1,714
<i>General Fund</i>				1,589	1,669	1,714
<i>Petroleum Violation Escrow Account</i>				—	1,000	—

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
a. Plan revisions reviewed	2	2	5
b. Special reports	5	5	5

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Executive Office provides management, policy and program direction. Staff evaluates both external and program management issues and maintains the Board's data management system on a Local Area Network. Other administration activities include: personnel, training, labor relations and affirmative action; budgeting, contract coordination and management services; and business services functions such as duplication, procurement, central supply, mail and property control. Accounting functions are performed under contract for the CWMB by the Department of General Services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An additional \$50,000 is provided for increased facilities operation costs.

* Dollars in thousands

3380 CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	11.4	12.8	12.8	\$1,090	\$1,030	\$1,184
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	—	—	—	50
Totals, Administration (Distributed)	11.4	12.8	12.8	\$1,090	\$1,030	\$1,234
Program Elements						
30.01 Administration	11.4	12.8	12.8	1,090	1,030	1,234
30.02 Distributed Administration amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Monitoring and Enforcement	—	—	—	—676	—597	—666
15 Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance	—	—	—	—	—67	—175
20 Resource Conservation and Recovery	—	—	—	—414	—366	—393
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	—	—	—	—\$1,090	—\$1,030	—\$1,234
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION	11.4	12.8	12.8	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	64.8	69.5	69.5	\$2,318	\$2,486	\$2,537
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	44	89
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	64.8	69.5	69.5	\$2,318	\$2,530	\$2,626
Proposed new positions	—	5.8	23	—	189	679
Totals, Adjustments	—	5.8	23	\$2,318	\$189	\$679
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	64.8	75.3	92.5	\$2,318	\$2,719	\$3,305
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—4.7	—5.6	—	—158	—186
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	64.8	70.6	86.9	\$2,318	\$2,561	\$3,119
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	638	740	896
100000 Totals, Personal Services	64.8	70.6	86.9	\$2,956	\$3,301	\$4,015
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				91	111	113
Printing				24	32	40
Communications				80	70	81
Postage				21	38	46
Insurance				1	—	—
Travel—in-state				189	214	282
Travel—out-of-state				12	15	15
Training				21	23	30
Facilities operation				203	219	286
Utilities				1	1	1
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				141	180	215
Collective bargaining				—	—	—
Cons & prof svcs—external				293	292	292
Consolidated data centers (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)				25	24	17
Equipment				83	44	4
Data processing				19	16	20
Other items of expense				21	1,036	18
Vehicle operations				(6)	(16)	(8)
Safety equipment and supplies				(15)	(20)	(10)
Waste-to-energy research				(—)	(1,000)	(—)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$1,225	\$2,315	\$1,460
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$4,181	\$5,616	\$5,475
Reimbursements				—26	—13	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$4,155	\$5,603	\$5,475

* Dollars in thousands

3380 CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,305	\$4,175	\$4,505
Allocation for employee compensation	—	59	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—50	—6	—
Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987	—	(2,000)	—
Totals Available	\$4,255	\$4,228	\$4,505
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—100	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,155	\$4,228	\$4,505

435 Solid Waste Disposal Site
Cleanup and Maintenance Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987	—	\$2,000	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987	—	—	\$1,625
Totals Available	—	\$2,000	\$1,625
Balance available, subsequent years	—	—1,625	—655
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$375	\$970

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$1,000	—

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account) (expenditures)	—	(\$1,000)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$4,155	\$5,603	\$5,475

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$2	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	12	\$12	\$12
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	12	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$26	\$12	\$12
Transfers:			
843500 Loan to Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Account per Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987	—	—2,000	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$26	—\$1,988	\$12

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

435 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Account	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	\$1,625
Revenues and Transfers			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
300100 Loan from General Fund per Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987	—	\$2,000	—
Totals, Resources	—	\$2,000	\$1,625
Expenditures			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3380 California Waste Mgmt Board	—	375	970
RESERVES	—	\$1,625	\$655
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	1,625	655

* Dollars in thousands

3380 CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	64.8	69.5	69.5	\$2,318	\$2,486	\$2,537
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	44	89
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	64.8	69.5	69.5	\$2,318	\$2,530	\$2,626
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Sr Waste mgt engr	-	0.5	1	(3,420-4,135)	23	43
Waste mgt engr	-	1.1	2	(2,206-2,535)	32	61
Assoc waste mgt engr	-	1.1	2	(2,972-3,586)	39	74
Assoc engrng geologist	-	1.1	2	(2,972-3,586)	39	74
Research mgr I (econ)	-	0.5	1	(2,902-3,502)	19	36
Assoc waste mgt specialist	-	-	2	(2,706-3,266)	-	67
Research analyst II (econ)	-	-	2	(2,641-3,187)	-	66
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	0.5	1	(2,641-3,187)	17	33
Staff counsel	-	-	1	(2,465-2,706)	-	31
Research analyst I (econ)	-	-	1	(2,196-2,641)	-	27
Waste mgt specialist I	-	-	4	(1,848-2,219)	-	92
Staff services analyst	-	0.5	1	(1,692-2,011)	11	21
Secty	-	-	1	(1,598-1,880)	-	20
Ofc asst II	-	0.5	2	(1,355-1,569)	9	34
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	5.8	23	-	\$189	\$679
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	64.8	75.3	92.5	\$2,318	\$2,719	\$3,305

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD

The Air Resources Board has primary responsibility for protecting air quality in California. This responsibility includes establishment of ambient air quality standards for specific pollutants, administration of air pollution research studies, evaluation of standards adopted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and development and implementation of the State Implementation Plan for the attainment and the maintenance of these standards. The plan includes emission limitations for vehicular and industrial sources established by the Board and local air pollution control districts.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Air Pollution Control Program	\$59,254	\$62,842	\$64,342
20 Environmental Affairs Program	18,617	18,842	3,767
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$77,871	\$81,684	\$68,109
Reimbursements	-872	-3,598	-2,189
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$76,999	\$78,086	\$65,920
General Fund	5,746	5,942	6,756
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	46,048	46,131	47,981
Air Pollution Control Fund	2,347	2,361	2,389
California Environmental License Plate Fund	1,200	1,510	350
Vehicle Inspection Fund	708	1,742	2,059
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account, General Fund	-	-	1,107
Energy Resources Programs Account—General Fund	183	185	190
Federal Trust Fund [†]	2,792	2,798	5,035
Offshore Energy Assistance Fund	17,975	6,917	53
Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund	-	10,500	-
Personnel years	609.9	604.2	671.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1988-89	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10.10,			
10.20,	Implement Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1987 (AB 2588), which requires disclosure of significant health risks from toxic air emissions	20.3	\$1,107
10.50	Expand research into indoor concentrations of air pollutants and initiate long-term exposure studies	3.9	871
10.60	Establish a program to mitigate the impacts from offshore development on the commercial fishing industry	0.5	2,150
20	Continue ARB participation, along with other government and private sector agencies, in the San Joaquin Valley modeling study of ozone and particulate matter	-	1,000
10.10	Expand and upgrade the existing air quality monitoring effort in the Kern County area	1	353
10.10,	To maintain and operate statewide networks to measure wet and dry acid depositions and the composition of acid fog	9.7	701

10 AIR POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

Air pollution impacts the health of California's citizens, impairs productivity, damages crops and reduces their yields and lessens our enjoyment of our surroundings. Control of air pollution, while ensuring that growth and needed development may occur, is the objective of the Air Resources Board. In order to meet that objective, the Board develops and implements a variety of control strategies.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

The Technical Support element provides the Board, air pollution control districts and general purpose local government agencies with technical information on emissions, air quality, trends, the interaction of air pollutants in air, the relationships of emissions to air quality and the effectiveness of control strategies.

The Stationary Source element focuses on developing and evaluating procedures and strategies to monitor and control emissions from new and existing nonvehicular air pollution sources, and works with local air pollution control districts to promote the adoption and implementation of effective control measures.

The Mobile Source element develops, implements and enforces laws and regulations controlling emissions from new and in-use vehicles.

The Compliance element investigates complaints against polluters, assists local districts in enforcing emission requirements against major sources of pollution and prepares documentation on chronic and flagrant violations for referral to local or State prosecutors.

The Research element conducts and sponsors research on the composition, the chemical process and the distribution trends of pollution in the atmosphere; the effects of air pollution on human health, vegetation and the economy of the State; and measures for the control of such pollution.

The Monitoring and Laboratory element collects and analyzes air quality data which are needed to develop and evaluate air pollution control strategies, make daily agricultural burn decisions and predict severe air pollution episodes. In addition, it provides sampling and analysis to other elements of the Air Pollution Control Program.

The General Support element provides executive leadership, policy guidance and administrative services.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 39000–39299.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	601.9	594.3	578.8	\$59,254	\$61,054	\$56,474
Workload adjustments	—	—	78.9	—	1,788	7,868
Totals, Air Pollution Control.....	601.9	594.3	657.7	\$59,254	\$62,842	\$64,342
<i>General Fund.....</i>				<i>5,474</i>	<i>5,619</i>	<i>6,344</i>
<i>Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....</i>				<i>45,893</i>	<i>45,951</i>	<i>47,751</i>
<i>Air Pollution Control Fund.....</i>				<i>2,347</i>	<i>2,361</i>	<i>2,389</i>
<i>California Environmental License Plate Fund.....</i>				<i>1,200</i>	<i>1,510</i>	<i>350</i>
<i>Vehicle Inspection Fund.....</i>				<i>708</i>	<i>1,742</i>	<i>2,059</i>
<i>Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account, General Fund.....</i>				—	—	<i>1,107</i>
<i>Energy Resources Programs Account—General Fund.....</i>				<i>183</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>190</i>
<i>Federal Trust Fund¹.....</i>				<i>2,792</i>	<i>2,798</i>	<i>2,885</i>
<i>Reimbursements.....</i>				<i>657</i>	<i>2,676</i>	<i>1,267</i>

Program Elements

10.10 Technical Support	88.6	90.7	105	9,138	9,346	10,503
10.20 Stationary Source	71.3	81	101.8	12,882	13,791	15,292
10.30 Mobile Source.....	127.5	121.7	131.5	10,543	13,213	12,515
10.40 Compliance.....	41.5	43	49.4	3,679	4,011	4,532
10.50 Monitoring and Laboratory.....	115.4	111.7	124.5	11,463	10,966	12,465
10.60 Research.....	47.9	45.5	44.8	11,544	11,493	9,013
10.90 General Support:						
Distributed to other programs.....	109.5	99.7	99.7	(7,163)	(7,232)	(7,334)
Undistributed.....	0.2	1	1	5	22	22

10.10 Technical Support

Program Element Statement

This element provides the Board, air pollution control districts and general purpose local government agencies with technical information on emissions and air quality trends, the interaction of air pollutants in air, the relationships of emissions to air quality, the effectiveness of control strategies and daily suitability of atmospheric conditions for agricultural burning. It uses computer-based techniques and provides data processing services to all Board elements.

Under this element the Board supports air pollution control programs throughout the State. The functions performed include the following:

1. Compile and maintain an up-to-date inventory of the kinds, amounts and distribution of emissions from air pollution sources in California;
2. Analyze emission, air quality, meteorological and demographic data to assess air pollution control progress and needs for additional control strategy development;
3. Compile, verify and publish ambient air quality data for criteria and toxic pollutants and for special monitoring activities statewide;
4. Conduct advanced air quality modeling to assess the impacts of SIP control strategies for the Board and local agencies; perform modeling studies to support Board's air toxic programs; update and improve air quality models to enhance predicted reliability;
5. Issue daily agricultural burning control notices based on evaluation of real-time aerometric data, and established meteorological criteria for 11 California air basins;
6. Define interbasin pollutant transport routes and make daily predictions of air quality in specific air basins during seasons when potentially severe air pollution episodes may occur; and
7. Develop, plan, maintain, operate and support computer-based information services and systems for the Board and coordinate with local, state and federal agencies to produce compatible systems.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) and \$26,000 to implement the provisions of Chapter 1219, Statutes of 1987 relating to local district toxic air contaminant monitoring.
- An increase of 10 positions (9.7 personnel years) and \$521,000 to implement the provisions of Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1987, the Air Toxics “Hot Spots” Information and Assessment Act.
- An increase of 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) and \$42,000 to develop and maintain a data base for the acid deposition monitoring program.
- An increase of \$1,000,000 to continue the state's participation in the San Joaquin Valley study.
- An increase of 2.0 positions (2.0 personnel years) and \$122,000 to develop and implement a data collection and management system to fulfill Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA Title III).
- An increase of 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) and \$53,000 to manage the expanded PM10 Data Base.
- An increase of 1.0 position (1.0 personnel year) and \$64,000 to conduct special modeling studies to identify air quality and public health impacts from hazardous waste treatment activities.

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
1. Air Quality Modeling: number of computer runs made by type of project:			
Research and development project runs	3,500	4,000	4,400
Service project runs	4,000	4,500	4,900
2. Emission Inventory: active inventory records	606,000	657,000	770,000
3. Daily agricultural announcements: number of agricultural burning control notices issued	11,000	11,500	12,300
4. Daily episode predictions: number of predictions made	17,500	20,400	21,900

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	88.6	90.7	105	\$9,138	\$9,346	\$10,503
General Fund				1,340	1,246	1,307
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				6,725	6,859	7,206
Air Pollution Control Fund				182	258	276
California Environmental License Plate Fund				—	250	250
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account—General Fund				—	—	521
Federal Trust Fund ^f				891	733	757
Reimbursements				—	—	186

10.20 Stationary Source

Program Element Statement

Under this element the Board works with air pollution control districts and the business and scientific communities to ensure that measures for reducing emissions from stationary sources are implemented to the extent necessary to comply with State and federal laws. The functions performed include the following:

1. Develop measures for reducing emissions from stationary sources and work with air pollution control districts to implement measures as needed to achieve and maintain state and federal ambient air quality standards;
2. Identify substances as toxic air contaminants;
3. Develop measures for the control of emissions of toxic air contaminants as required by State law;
4. Provide guidance on control technology for stationary sources;
5. Review and comment on environmental impact reports relating to general projects, as required by the Public Resources Code, and the National Environmental Policy Act, and provide technical assistance to local and regional agencies;
6. Assist industries wishing to locate or expand in California and provide comments to lead agencies and districts on applications for permits to construct or modify major sources of air pollution;
7. Develop and implement, in conjunction with districts, a new source siting program for California that meets Clean Air Act and State requirements; and
8. Provide technical assistance for source specific toxic (or potentially toxic) air contaminant exposure assessment to districts.

The State allocates local assistance funding to local air districts engaged in the reduction of air contaminants pursuant to basinwide air pollution control plans and related implementation programs. This funding is allocated by the Board to local districts according to a statutory formula.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, a one-time redirection of \$36,000 to the Environmental Affairs Program to partially fund implementation of the toxic data management project is reflected.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$100,000 to provide technical, clerical and administrative support to the toxics scientific review panel on behalf of the Department of Food and Agriculture.
- An increase of 6 positions (5.8 personnel years) and \$325,000 to implement the provisions of Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1987, the air toxics "Hot Spots" Information and Assessment Act.
- An increase of 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) and \$123,000 to implement Chapter 1219, local district toxic air contaminant monitoring.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$123,000 to advise the Department of Health Services on the air quality impacts of proposed hazardous waste treatment regulations.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$126,000 to evaluate the use of methanol in stationary combustion sources.
- An increase of 6 positions (5.8 personnel years) and \$372,000 to intensify traditional efforts and to explore new approaches for reducing emissions from consumer solvents.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$273,000 to determine the potential for catastrophic releases of toxic air contaminants.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of new sources provided assistance	310	300	300
Number of strategies developed for reducing criteria pollutant emissions from stationary sources	6	7	6
Number of regulatory needs reports/control measures for toxic air contaminants	3	4	7
Number of requests to Dept. of Health Services to perform health effects evaluations of candidate toxic air contaminants	3	3	3

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures:						
State Operations	71.3	81	101.8	\$5,371	\$6,280	\$7,781
Local Assistance	—	—	—	7,511	7,511	7,511
Totals	71.3	81	101.8	\$12,882	\$13,791	\$15,292
General Fund				790	950	1,123
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				11,483	11,957	12,728
Air Pollution Control Fund				81	60	7
California Environmental License Plate Fund				—	—	50
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account—General Fund				—	—	325
Energy Resources Programs Account—General Fund				183	185	190
Federal Trust Fund [†]				332	430	437
Reimbursements				13	209	432

10.30 Mobile Source

Program Element Statement

Motor vehicles and the many other uses of the internal combustion engine are the major sources of carbon monoxide emissions as well as very significant sources of the photochemically reactive pollutants. These pollutants, primarily oxides of nitrogen and hydrocarbons, react together in sunlight to produce the air pollution commonly referred to as smog. Violations of the air quality standards for mobile-source related pollutants occur throughout California. The worst example continues to be the South Coast Air Basin (generally, the Los Angeles Metropolitan area but including the San Bernardino-Riverside areas as well) where the worst photochemically-generated air pollution in the United States exists. This element is directed at controlling emissions from internal combustion engines. Activities of this element include the following items:

1. Develop, implement and enforce laws and regulations limiting emissions from new and in-use vehicles. Surveillance of both new and in-use vehicles is performed to assess the effectiveness of established procedures. In addition, the effects of replacement parts, retrofitted emission control devices and fuel additives on emission are also studied.
2. Develop test and evaluation procedures for vehicles, engines, emission control components, fuel additives and test equipment to assure emission standards are met for the useful life of required emissions control components.
3. Coordinate with federal, State and local agencies and the regulated industries in the control of emissions from internal combustion engines.
4. Conduct information and training seminars for vehicle dealers, mechanics and members of the public on vehicle emissions and the resulting air pollution.
5. Develop inspection standards, perform effectiveness evaluations and provide analytical capabilities for unplanned projects and for California's motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program.
6. Develop regulations for presently unregulated modes of internal combustion engine use, as well as other mobile sources.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, \$1,788,000 in one-time funding is provided by the California Energy Commission for the Board to jointly operate a methanol test facility with a local air district.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 4 positions (3.9 personnel years) and \$363,000 to enhance the smog check program by implementing a warranty enhancement project and a heavy-duty diesel inspection program.
- An increase of 4 positions (3.9 personnel years) and \$261,000 to develop, evaluate and implement clean fuels and new technology to continue emissions reductions.
- An increase of 4 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$483,000 to expand emission testing.

New Vehicles

As a result of the Board's regulations governing new motor vehicles and engines, the California motoring public operates the least polluting vehicles in America. The Board's efforts in this area include new vehicle engine certification for exhaust and evaporative emissions, monitoring of manufacturing quality control, inspection of dealerships for proper sale and service of new vehicles and emission control system warranty regulations.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
New vehicle surveillance actions	325	280	340
Dealership and fleet inspection tests	4,480	8,700	8,700
New vehicle certification application evaluations	404	396	396
Manufacturer quality audit evaluations	280	285	288
Consumer complaints investigated	60	120	120
Special surveys completed	30	30	30
Warranty arbitrations completed	31	50	150

In-Use Vehicles

Once correctly certified and prepared vehicles have been sold, they must be maintained properly if they are to continue to meet standards. In-use vehicles are inspected for tampering of Emission Control Systems and for proper maintenance to ensure compliance with law. Replacement as well as original parts must be durable and compatible if emissions control is to be maintained at a reasonable cost. Surveillance of in-use vehicles allows the evaluation of long-term control program effectiveness and also provides information for emissions inventory compilation and future control strategy planning. The Motor Vehicle Inspection and Maintenance Program will increase demands upon manufacturers and dealers to honor their emissions control warranty obligations, and the warranty regulations will increase the benefits from the Motor Vehicle Inspection and Maintenance Program.

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Performance Measures

<i>1986-87</i>	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>
381	999	1,023
456	792	1,285
109	100	100
243	225	225

Vehicle Testing

This service is essential to the support of the vehicle emissions regularity program as described above. Exhaust and evaporative emissions testing is performed on a large number and variety of motor vehicles at the vehicle testing facility. The data obtained is used to predict future emission rates from the motor vehicle fleet, support analyses for the in-use compliance program, evaluate other existing control programs and develop new control measures.

Performance Measures

<i>1986-87</i>	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>
2,373	4,800	5,500
139	200	230
2,138	2,000	2,000

Input

86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
127.5	121.7	131.5	\$10,543	\$13,213	\$12,515
.....			—	—	—
n Fund.....			8,554	8,243	8,750
.....			184	423	688
.....			708	1,742	2,059
.....			682	614	623
.....			415	2,191	395

10.40 Compliance

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are:

1. Review local district programs for conformity to State and federal requirements;
2. Assure efficient and effective enforcement of laws and regulations controlling health related emissions from stationary sources, agricultural burning, gasoline vapor recovery and major existing and new point sources;
3. Identify, document and refer stationary source and fuels regulation violations for prosecution;
4. Assure adequate training for State and local air pollution enforcement personnel; and,
5. Assist industry and air pollution control districts by providing rule-specific inspection manuals and industry self-audit guidelines. The staff also complies quarterly and annual reports for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's national compliance data system, conducts complaint investigations and reviews variances for conformance with state law.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 4.5 positions (4.4 personnel years) and \$328,000 to fully implement the environmental assistance program begun in 1987-88.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$134,000 to perform rural/small urban district program evaluations.

Performance Measures

<i>1986-87</i>	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>
43	43	43
15	18	18
123	120	120
1,082	1,082	1,082
651	800	800
71	66	66
745	800	800
4,573	6,000	6,000
38	40	42
—	1	2
—	1	2

Input

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	41.5	43	49.4	\$3,679	\$4,011	\$4,532
General Fund.....				534	563	667
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				2,680	2,768	3,265
Air Pollution Control Fund.....				151	238	141
Federal Trust Fund [†]				224	268	283
Reimbursements.....				90	174	176

10.50 Monitoring and Laboratory

Program Element Statement

A cost-effective air pollution program requires timely and accurate ambient and source level measurements to define the nature, extent and trend of the air pollution problem. This element supports the State Board by collecting and documenting air measurements of ambient and source level pollutant data for use in developing and testing air pollution control strategies; making daily agricultural control decisions; and for predicting air pollution episodes. This element operates the Board's statewide ambient and source air monitoring program, quality assurance program, the Northern Laboratory in Sacramento, the Southern Laboratory in El Monte and supports the Air Pollution Control program through the following activities:

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

1. Continuously monitor ambient air pollutant concentrations in various parts of the state; coordinate statewide air pollution monitoring efforts through the Board's Air Monitoring Technical Advisory Committee;
2. Conduct a statewide quality assurance program to assure the accuracy and precision of air quality data;
3. Cooperate with local agencies to improve the accuracy of air quality data by oversight of the statewide monitoring network to ensure the stated objectives are being met and the exposure of the stations meet given criteria;
4. Conduct special ambient/source level and interlaboratory analysis studies;
5. Provide laboratory analyses of particulate pollutant material, acid deposition samples and toxic substances; provide air monitoring instrument calibration, method evaluation and gas standards certification to other Board elements and local air pollution control districts;
6. Provide another of the Board's elements with real-time ambient air data in order to issue daily agricultural burning control notices for eleven California air basins;
7. Provide guidance on control technology for stationary sources;
8. Test, evaluate and where required by law, certify new stationary source emission control equipment;
9. Assist industries wishing to locate or expand in California and provide comments to lead agencies and districts on applications for permits to construct or modify sources of air pollution;
10. Develop test and analytical procedures for emission evaluation of stationary sources;
11. Provide technical assistance, such as source testing, source specific toxic (or potentially toxic) air contaminant exposure assessments and engineering support to districts which request such assistance; and
12. Provide technical support in the form of laboratory and special field sampling tests and services for regulatory activities undertaken by elements of the Board.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 5 positions (4.8 personnel years) and \$261,000 to implement the provisions of Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1987, the air toxics "Hot Spots" information and assessment act.
- An increase of 9.5 positions (9.2 personnel years) and \$659,000 to maintain and operate statewide networks to measure wet and dry deposition and the composition of acid fog.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$294,000 to expand the existing PM₁₀ monitoring program.
- An increase of 1 position (1 personnel year) and \$353,000 to perform expanding monitoring in the Kern County area.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

1. Air monitoring and quality assurance: number of stations for gaseous pollutants, acid rain and special purpose monitoring by operating agency			
ARB stations	34	36	36
Local stations	187	190	194
2. Air monitoring and quality assurance: number of gaseous pollutant monitoring instruments by operating agency			
ARB instruments	113	120	122
Local instruments	357	360	366
3. Air monitoring and quality assurance: number of NMOC, toxic, PM ¹⁰ air samplers by operating agency			
ARB NMOC samplers	0	8	8
Local NMOC samplers	0	2	6
ARB toxic samplers	40	40	40
Local toxic samplers	4	14	14
ARB PM ¹⁰ samplers	15	15	15
Local PM ¹⁰ samplers	57	75	90
4. Statewide air monitoring quality assurance: number of instruments audited, by accuracy of instrument			
Within 10%	475	480	488
Between 10 and 15%	55	56	57
15% and over	25	26	27
5. Laboratory support activities (Northern and Southern Laboratories)			
Chemical analysis	68,000	80,000	124,000
Assays performed	3,100	3,100	3,100
6. Statewide assistance to air pollution control districts, business and scientific communities to determine the quantity and character of emissions and the effectiveness of control systems			
Number of engineering evaluations	90	85	65
Number of new sources provided assistance	3	5	5
Number of requests from DHS to perform evaluations of toxic air contaminants	3	3	5
7. Provide other Board program elements with support for regulatory activities (Southern Laboratory)			
Field sampling surveys completed	11	10	10
Field samplings surveys in progress	19	20	20
Lab testing projects completed	17	12	14
Lab testing projects in progress	31	26	28
Technical assistance projects completed	12	9	9
Technical assistance projects in progress	12	9	9

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	115.4	111.7	124.5	\$11,463	\$10,966	\$12,465
General Fund				1,578	1,583	1,781
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				8,187	7,933	8,747
Air Pollution Control Fund				981	641	835
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account-General Fund				—	—	261
Federal Trust Fund ¹				663	753	785
Reimbursements				54	56	56

10.60 Research

Program Element Statement

As a basis for its regulatory and standards-setting decisions, the Air Resources Board requires the fullest and most accurate scientific and technical information on air pollution and its control. Access to the knowledge and skills of a broad range of disciplines is required to assemble this information. The Research element provides the Board with the scientific and technical information necessary to formulate regulations and standards by maintaining the following activities:

1. Sponsor extramural research in various aspects of air pollution, including its effects and its control;
2. Monitor air pollution research conducted by federal agencies and other organizations;
3. Establish appropriate air quality standards for California and coordinate the review of federal and State ambient air quality standards;
4. Document total pollution exposures and assess their health impacts;
5. Evaluate the socioeconomic impacts of air pollution and of control measures designed to reduce those impacts;
6. Develop and operate the Board's reference library, which provides reference services and disseminates technical information to the Board staff and others; and

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, \$24,000 in one-time funding from the South Coast Air Quality Management District is being used to co-sponsor research studies to support the Southern California Air Quality study.

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$503,000 and 3 positions (2.9 personnel years) to determine Californians' exposures to indoor concentrations of toxic and criteria pollutants.
- An increase of \$368,000 and 1 position (1 personnel year) to determine the consequences of long-term ambient pollution exposures on human health.
- An increase of 7.5 positions (7.3 personnel years) and \$590,000 to conduct an integrated assessment of acid deposition.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
1. Air quality standards analysis: number of reports completed, by type			
Federal comment	4	3	3
Staff	3	5	3
2. Research projects: number of research contracts awarded, by subject			
Diesels and Motor Vehicles	4	4	5
Toxic air contaminants	6	6	6
Stationary source emission inventory and control	4	4	3
Regional air quality studies	10	10	5
Health effects	9	8	10
Vegetation effects	8	8	7
Acid Deposition Research	20	20	—
Indoor/personal exposure	1	1	3
Effects of long-term exposure	—	1	2
3. Research projects conducted in house:			
In progress	22	20	20
Completed	20	20	20
4. Assessments related to the Toxic Air Contaminant (TAC) identification process			
In progress	9	9	5
Completed	4	4	4
5. Assessments not related to the TAC identification process			
In progress	2	1	1
Completed	6	5	2

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	47.9	45.5	44.8	\$11,544	\$11,493	\$9,013
General Fund				1,232	1,277	1,466
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				8,264	8,191	7,055
Air Pollution Control Fund				768	741	442
California Environmental License Plate Fund				1,200	1,260	50
Federal Trust Fund				—	—	—
Reimbursements				80	24	—

10.90 General Support

Program Element Statement

The objective of the General Support element is to provide executive direction and administrative support to the program functions of the Board. The executive office provides essential management, policy and program direction as well as legal, public information, legislative liaison and program evaluation. The administrative services component provides fiscal, personnel and business services to the Air Pollution Control program.

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (distributed)	109.5	99.7	99.7	(\$7,163)	(\$7,232)	(\$7,334)
Expenditures (undistributed) .....	.2	1	1	5	22	22
Reimbursements				5	22	22

20 ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The State's environmental programs are administered by the Office of Environmental Affairs. The Secretary of Environmental Affairs, a member of the Governor's Cabinet, advises the Governor on major policy and program matters and oversees the operations of the three environmental boards: Air Resources Board, State Water Resources Control Board and California Waste Management Board. In addition, the Secretary is responsible for supervision and coordination of all offshore leasing, exploration and development.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Section 39511.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 an increase of 3.4 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$200,000 is reflected to fund the implementation of the toxics data management project.

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 5.2 positions (5.2 personnel years) and \$323,000 to coordinate toxics data management.
- An increase of 0.5 positions (0.5 personnel year) and \$2,150,000 to establish a program to mitigate cumulative impacts from offshore oil and gas development on the commercial fishing industry.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing Program Costs	8	8	8	\$18,617	\$18,642	\$1,294
Workload Adjustments	-	1.9	5.7	-	200	2,473
Totals, Environmental Affairs	8	9.9	13.7	\$18,617	\$18,842	\$3,767
State Operations						
General Fund				272	323	412
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				155	180	230
Federal Trust Fund				-	-	2,150
Offshore Energy Assistance Fund				39	53	53
Reimbursements				215	922	922
Local Assistance						
Offshore Energy Assistance Fund				17,936	6,864	-
Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund				-	10,500	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	609.9	638.7	638.7	\$21,998	\$23,943	\$24,354
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	475	940
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	609.9	638.7	638.7	\$21,998	\$24,418	\$25,294
Workload and administrative adjustments:						
Reduction in authorized positions	-	-	-17.5	-	-	-709
Increases in authorized positions	-	3.4	-	-	123	-
Proposed new positions	-	-	89.2	-	-	3,141
Partial year adjustment	-	-1.5	-1.5	-	-5.9	-50
Totals, Adjustments	-	1.9	70.2	-	\$64	\$2,382
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	609.9	640.6	708.9	\$21,998	\$24,482	\$27,676
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-36.4	-37.5	-	-1,145	-1,225
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	609.9	604.2	671.4	\$21,998	\$23,337	\$26,451
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	6,157	6,389	7,306
100000 Totals, Personal Services	609.9	604.2	671.4	\$28,155	\$29,726	\$33,757

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				2,392	2,582	3,278
Printing				32	31	51
Communications				836	888	1,102
Travel—in-state				1,070	1,131	1,400
Travel—out-of-state				86	89	105
Training				97	113	124
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				4,617	5,514	4,648

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	\$8,674	\$10,283	\$8,632
Facilities operation	2,250	2,321	2,882
Central administrative services	(1,221)	(1,362)	(1,302)
Prorata	1,221	1,333	1,237
SWCAP	—	29	65
Equipment	1,322	1,542	2,050
Data processing services	88	90	100
Consolidated data centers	(1,584)	(1,137)	(1,167)
Health and Welfare, Data Center	—	39	39
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	1,584	1,098	1,128
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$24,269	\$27,083	\$26,841
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$52,424	\$56,809	\$60,598
Reimbursements	-872	-3,598	-2,189
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$51,552	\$53,211	\$58,409

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,940	\$5,779	\$6,746
Allocation for employee compensation	—	101	—
Allocation to Board of Control	-6	—	—
Allocation from Section 23.00, Budget of 1987	—	70	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-71	-8	—
Chapter 1219, Statutes of 1987	—	10	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1219, Statutes of 1987	—	—	10
Totals Available	\$5,863	\$5,952	\$6,756
Balance available in subsequent years	—	-10	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-117	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,746	\$5,942	\$6,756

044 Motor Vehicle Account—State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Support)	\$38,891	\$38,163	\$40,380
Allocation for employee compensation	—	501	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-354	-44	—
Chapter 1219, Statutes of 1987	—	90	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1219, Statutes of 1987	—	—	90
Totals Available	\$38,537	\$38,710	\$40,470
Balance available in subsequent years	—	-90	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38,537	\$38,620	\$40,470

115 Air Pollution Control Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,379	\$2,361	\$2,389
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-32	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,347	\$2,361	\$2,389

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,200	\$1,510	\$300
Chapter 1219, Statutes of 1987	—	50	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1219, Statutes of 1987	—	—	50
Totals Available	\$1,200	\$1,560	\$350
Balance available in subsequent years	—	-50	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,200	\$1,510	\$350

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

420 Vehicle Inspection Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$710	\$1,728	\$2,059
Allocation for employee compensation	—	15	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$708	\$1,742	\$2,059

434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$1,107

465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$185	\$182	\$190
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$183	\$185	\$190

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,815	\$2,770	\$5,035
Allocation for employee compensation	—	31	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—23	—3	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,792	\$2,798	\$5,035

893 Offshore Energy Assistance Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985 (transfer from Local Assistance)	\$53	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985:			
Carryover (transfer from Local Assistance)	—	\$14	—
Additional transfer from Local Assistance	—	39	\$53
Balance available in subsequent years	—14	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$39	\$53	\$53
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$51,552	\$53,211	\$58,409

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Air Pollution Control Subvention Program

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$7,511	\$7,511	\$7,511

Coastal Resources and Energy Assistance Program

890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985 (for transfer to Offshore Energy Assistance Fund and Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund)	(\$35,500)	—	—

893 Offshore Energy Assistance Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985	\$25,000	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985	—	\$7,011	\$108
Transfer to State Operations	—53	—39	—53
Totals Available	\$24,947	\$6,972	\$55
Balance available in subsequent years	—7,011	—108	—55
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,936	\$6,864	—

* Dollars in thousands

RESOURCES

R 4.3

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

894 Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985.....	\$10,500	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985.....	-	\$10,500	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-10,500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$10,500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$25,447	\$24,875	\$7,511
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$76,999	\$78,086	\$65,920

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
160400 Sale of fixed assets.....	\$9	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

115 Air Pollution Control Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$1,972	\$2,396	\$1,834
Prior year adjustments.....	-73	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$1,899	\$2,396	\$1,834
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	991	909	109
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	469	424	272
164300 Penalty assessments.....	1,384	600	600
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	2,844	1,933	981
Totals, Resources.....	\$4,743	\$4,329	\$2,815
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3400 Air Resources Board:			
State Operations.....	\$2,347	\$2,361	\$2,389
Capital Outlay.....	-	134	101
Total Disbursements.....	\$2,347	\$2,495	\$2,490
RESERVES.....	\$2,396	\$1,834	\$325
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	2,396	1,834	325

434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account, General Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES.....	-	-	-
Revenues and Transfers			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	-	-	\$1,221
Transfer from Other Funds:			
300100 Loan from repayment from General Fund per Item 4260-005-001, Budget Act of 1988.....	-	-	57
Totals, Receipts.....	-	-	\$57
Totals, Resources.....	-	-	\$1,278
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3400 Air Resources Board.....	-	-	1,107
4260 Department of Health Services.....	-	-	114
Total Disbursements.....	-	-	\$1,221
RESERVES.....	-	-	\$57
Reserves for economic uncertainties.....	-	-	57

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	609.9	638.7	638.7	\$21,998	\$23,943	\$24,354
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	475	940
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	609.9	638.7	638.7	\$21,998	\$24,418	\$25,294
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Research Division:				Salary Range		
Sr air pollution spec	-	-	-1	3,420-4,135	-	-48
Air pollution research spec ¹	-	-	-9	3,266-3,941	-	-420
Mgmt services techn	-	-	-1	1,498-2,011	-	-24
Ofc techn	-	-	-2	1,569-1,843	-	-42
Monitoring and Laboratory Division:						
Assoc air resources engr	-	-	-1	2,972-3,586	-	-42
Public health chemist III	-	-	-1	2,902-3,502	-	-42
Instrument tech II	-	-	-1	2,245-2,706	-	-33
Temporary help	-	-	-1.5	-	-	-24
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-34
Increases in authorized positions:						
Environmental Affairs:						
CEA I ²	-	1	-	4,206-4,623	50	-
Assoc air pollution spec ²	-	1	-	2,943-3,548	35	-
Assoc DP analyst ²	-	1	-	2,740-3,307	33	-
Temporary help	-	0.4	-	-	5	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	3.4	-17.5	-	123	-\$709
Proposed New Positions:						
Environmental Affairs:						
CEA I	-	-	1	4,206-4,623	-	50
Assoc air pollution spec	-	-	1	2,943-3,548	-	35
Assoc programmer analyst	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Assoc DP analyst	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Accountant I (spec)	-	-	0.5	1,786-2,124	-	11
Mgmt services techn	-	-	0.5	1,554-2,086	-	9
Technical Support Division:						
Sr air pollution spec	-	-	1	3,548-4,290	-	43
Staff programmer analyst	-	-	2	3,011-3,633	-	71
Assoc air pollution spec	-	-	3.5	2,943-3,548	-	124
Air resources engr assoc	-	-	2	2,943-3,548	-	71
Assoc DP analyst	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Assoc program analyst	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Air resources engr	-	-	1.5	2,289-3,083	-	42
Programmer II	-	-	1	2,278-2,740	-	27
Air pollution spec	-	-	1.5	2,086-2,943	-	38
Stationary Source Division:						
Sr air resources engr	-	-	1	3,548-4,290	-	43
Assoc air resources engr	-	-	5	3,083-3,720	-	185
Assoc air pollution spec	-	-	10	2,943-3,548	-	353
Air resources engr	-	-	3.5	2,289-3,083	-	96
Air pollution spec	-	-	1	2,086-2,943	-	25
Ofc asst II	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	17
Mobile Source Division:						
Assoc air resources engr ³	-	-	5	3,083-3,720	-	185
Instrument tech III ⁴	-	-	5	2,557-3,083	-	153
Air resources field rep II	-	-	2	2,557-3,083	-	61
Compliance Division:						
Assoc air pollution spec	-	-	6.5	2,943-3,548	-	230
Monitoring & Laboratory Division:						
Assoc air resources engr	-	-	2	3,083-3,720	-	81
Public health chem III	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	44
Assoc air pollution spec	-	-	3	2,943-3,548	-	106
Instrument tech III	-	-	3	2,557-3,083	-	93
Air resources engr	-	-	1	2,289-2,630	-	27
Instrument tech II	-	-	2.5	2,245-2,706	-	73
Air pollution spec	-	-	5	2,086-2,943	-	125

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Research Division				Salary Range		
Senior air pollution spec	-	-	1	3,548-4,290	-	\$50
Air pollution research spec	-	-	9.5	3,388-4,089	-	436
Assoc air pollution spec	-	-	1	2,943-3,548	-	35
Temporary Help	-	-	0.7	-	-	22
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	48
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	89.2	-	-	\$3,141
Partial year funding	-	-1.5	-1.5	-	-\$59	-50
Totals, Adjustments	-	1.9	70.2	-	\$64	\$2,382
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	609.9	640.6	708.9	\$21,998	\$24,482	\$27,676

¹ Includes 1 position expiring 12/31/88.

² Positions effective 1/1/88.

³ Includes 1 position effective 1/1/89.

⁴ Includes 3 positions effective 1/1/89.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Project

50.90.001 Haagen-Smit Laboratory—Modifications	-	-	\$101 ^{PW}
--	---	---	---------------------

Totals, Major Project	-	-	\$101
-----------------------------	---	---	-------

Minor Project

50.90.000 Laboratory Modifications	-	\$134 ^{PWC}	-
--	---	----------------------	---

Totals, Minor Project	-	\$134	-
-----------------------------	---	-------	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	\$134	\$101
--	---	-------	-------

Air Pollution Control Fund	-	134	101
----------------------------------	---	-----	-----

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

115 Air Pollution Control Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$134	\$101
---	---	-------	-------

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD OF CALIFORNIA

The principal objective of the Colorado River Board is to protect California's rights and interests in the water and power resources of the Colorado River system. This is accomplished through investigations and through working with the other Colorado River Basin states, federal agencies, the Congress, and the courts. Activities include analyses of the engineering, legal and economic matters concerning the Colorado River resources of the seven Basin states (Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming) and all factors involved in the 1944 U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty obligation to deliver Colorado River water to Mexico. The Board develops a single position among the California agencies having the major established water and power rights in the Colorado River. The Board also collaborates with other California agencies, primarily the Department of Water Resources, State Water Resources Control Board, and Department of Fish and Game, and works closely with the Attorney General, the Board's counsel.

By statute, the Board consists of ten members that are appointed by the Governor: one from each of the six major public agencies having rights to the use of water or power from the Colorado River, two from the general public, and the Directors of the Departments of Water Resources and Fish and Game. The six public agencies are: Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley Water District, The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, San Diego County Water Authority, and the Department of Water and Power of the City of Los Angeles. These agencies provide two-thirds of the Board's funding, with the remaining one-third derived from State funds.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Protection of California's Colorado River Rights and Interests	\$652	\$757	\$802
Reimbursements	-440	-505	-533
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$212	\$252	\$269
General Fund	204	242	258
California Environmental License Plate Fund	8	10	11
Personnel years	9.5	10.3	10.9

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 budget proposes \$71,000 (\$24,000 General Fund; \$47,000 reimbursements) to reestablish one CEA II, Assistant Executive Director for the Board, and to increase the temporary help blanket to meet the Board's specialized management and workload needs.

10 PROTECTION OF CALIFORNIA'S COLORADO RIVER RIGHTS AND INTEREST

Program Objectives Statement

California's rights and interests in the Colorado River Basin must be preserved in order to continue the successful irrigation of about 650,000 acres in the Imperial, Coachella, Palo Verde, and Yuma Valleys of California, and to furnish municipal, industrial, and agricultural water supplies and hydroelectric energy to seven counties in southern California. The area served with Colorado River water and power has a population of approximately fifteen million—more than half the State's population—and represents more than half the State's assessed valuation. The public agencies having the rights to use Colorado River water and power have invested about \$800 million in facilities for diversion and beneficial use of nearly five million acre-feet of water per year and for the generation and transmission of three and one-half billion kilowatt-hours of hydroelectric energy annually.

Protection of California's Colorado River rights, including water quantity, water quality, and hydroelectric power, requires a continuous effort because plans for use of water by the seven states plus deliveries to Mexico exceed the available supply. California's present uses of the Colorado River water amount to approximately 65 percent of the water used in southern California. As the other states increasingly use their apportionments of Colorado River water, the river's problems will become more severe.

A significant change in the procedures used to determine deliveries to California occurred with the commencement of Central Arizona Project deliveries in 1985. California can no longer divert, on a dependable basis, all the water it can beneficially use. Its dependable river supply is now limited to its basic apportionment of 4.4 million acre-feet per year. It is essential to the well-being of California's Colorado River water users and the State's overall water supply situation that continuous efforts be undertaken to maximize its river's resources.

Fulfillment of the Board's functions and obligations is a continuing program, requiring analysis and action on dynamically changing factors affecting Colorado River water and power supplies.

The major objectives of the program are as follows:

1. Maintain or increase the quantity of California's Colorado River water resources by (a) obtaining credit for all surface and subsurface return flows to the river, (b) assuring that the Federal Government's operating rules and plans for Colorado River reservoirs optimize the projects' purposes and maximize California's resources, (c) working with California's Colorado River contractors to implement water conservation measures, system improvements and other means that allow for increased beneficial use of California's river resources, (d) identifying and implementing an affordable water supply for municipal and recreational users along the Colorado River with insufficient water rights, (e) achieving an amicable settlement of basic disagreements between the Colorado Basin states over interpretation of the Colorado River Compact and other water rights issues, (f) establishing and maintaining, in cooperation with other governmental agencies, an effective floodway in the lower Colorado River to protect public safety, natural resources, and water conservation, (g) fostering federal studies of weather modification and vegetation management in the Colorado River Basin that would augment the river's flow, and (h) developing and implementing a plan for storing (banking) water in Lake Mead through the coordinated use of Colorado River and State Water Project waters.

2. Maintain Colorado River salinity at or below the Basin states' adopted standards through continual review, improvement, and implementation of the basin-wide federal-state salinity control program, cooperatively developed by the interstate Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum and federal agencies. The forum's major objective is to expedite the state adopted and federally approved basin-wide Colorado River salinity control program, and is funded through the Board's budget, one-third from the California License Plate Fund and two-thirds from reimbursements.

3. Maintain California's Colorado River resources that are impacted by the U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty through cooperative efforts with the U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission and other states.

Authority

California Water Code, Division 6, Part 5, Sections 12500-12553.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	9.5	9.6	9.6	\$412	\$423	\$423
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	9	16
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	9.5	9.6	9.6	\$412	\$432	\$439
Proposed new positions	-	1	1.3	-	61	66
Partial year adjustment	-	-0.3	-	-	-21	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	0.7	1.3	-	\$40	\$66
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.5	10.3	10.9	\$412	\$472	\$505
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-	-	-1	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.5	10.3	10.9	\$412	\$471	\$504
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	94	123	128
100000 Totals, Personal Services	9.5	10.3	10.9	\$506	\$594	\$632

* Dollars in thousands

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....		\$46	\$45	\$49
Travel—in-state.....		9	15	15
Travel—out-of-state.....		18	22	23
Facilities operations.....		52	53	54
Cons & prof svcs—external.....		17	24	24
Central administrative services (Pro Rata).....		2	2	3
Equipment.....		2	2	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$146	\$163	\$170
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$652	\$757	\$802
Reimbursements.....		—440	—505	—533
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$212	\$252	\$269

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$238	\$244	\$258
Allocation for employee compensation.....		—	5	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		—1	—	—
Totals Available.....		\$237	\$249	\$258
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—33	—7	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$204	\$242	\$258
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$10	\$10	\$11
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$8	\$10	\$11
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State operations).....		\$212	\$252	\$269

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	9.5	9.6	9.6	\$412	\$423	\$423
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	9	16
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	9.5	9.6	9.6	\$412	\$432	\$439
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
CEA II ¹	—	1	1	4,456-4,899	61	62
Temporary help.....	—	—	0.3	—	—	4
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	1	1.3	—	\$61	\$66
Partial year adjustment.....	—	—0.3	—	—	—21	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	0.7	1.3	—	\$40	\$66
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	9.5	10.3	10.9	\$412	\$472	\$505

¹ Effective 11-1-87.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION

The Department of Conservation is responsible for promoting the development and wise management of the State's land, energy, and mineral resources. The Department provides services and disseminates information in the following areas: geology and seismology, mineral resources, geothermal and petroleum resources, agricultural and open space land, and container recycling and litter reduction.

These services and information are critical to the public and private sectors for land use decisions, siting of facilities, regulation and conservation of petroleum resources, protection of agricultural and open space land, optimum utilization of mineral resources consistent with sound conservation practices, and conservation of soil resources.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation	\$10,704	\$10,990	\$12,125
20 Oil, Gas and Geothermal Protection	7,422	8,345	9,367
30 Land Resource Protection	182	986	1,376
40 Administration	2,851	4,775	4,887
Distributed Administration	-2,851	-4,775	-4,887
50 Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Program	3,672	90,608	100,557
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$21,980	\$110,929	\$123,425
Reimbursements	-625	-653	-702
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$21,355	\$110,276	\$122,723
General Fund	12,581	14,338	15,025
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund	1,576	1,759	1,930
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	12	12	12
California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	3,672	70,608	80,557
Redemption Bonus Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	-	20,000	20,000
Soil Conservation Fund	-	-	1,056
California Water Fund	12	12	12
Insurance Fund	-	-	100
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund	2,531	2,262	3,032
Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Acct.	-	-	400
Farmlands Mapping Account, General Fund	433	700	-
Federal Trust Fund ¹	538	585	599
Personnel years	314.7	444.7	456.1

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1987-88		1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*	Personnel years	Dollars*
10.10	Strong Motion Instrumentation Program	3.8	\$451	11.4	\$1,116
20.10	Environmental Impact Study	-	-	0.9	589
20.10	Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Program	-	-	0.9	400
30.40	Soil Conservation Plan	-	-	2.4	528

10 GEOLOGIC HAZARDS AND MINERAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION¹

Program Objectives Statement

The goals of the Division of Mines and Geology are to prevent or minimize injury, death and property damage resulting from geologic hazards, and to encourage the development and use of California's mineral resources and reclamation of mined land consistent with sound conservation practices. Towards these ends, the division develops and disseminates information and advice concerning the geologic, seismologic, volcanologic, earthquake engineering, and mineral resource issues of California. This information and advice is used by state and local governmental organizations and private enterprises who are required to make land-use decisions and who are responsible for regulating or implementing the development of mineral resources, safety of persons and property from geologic hazards, and effective reclamation of mined lands. The division manages and maintains the State's repository of publications on California's geology, seismology, and mining industry.

¹ To improve management efficiency and accountability, the Division of Mines and Geology is being restructured; therefore, the structure of the Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation Program is being revised accordingly. For this transition budget, the display includes information in two versions—one reflecting the old structure and one reflecting the new structure. The old program structure included three major Program Elements: 10.10—Land Use Geology and Seismology; 10.20—Mineral Resources Conservation; and 10.30—Geologic Information and Publications. The new program structure includes four major Program Elements: 10.15—Basic Investigations (consisting of various projects formerly included in elements 10.10 and 10.20); 10.25—Hazards Reduction (comprised of parts of former element 10.10); 10.35—Mineral Resources Conservation (consisting of all of former element 10.20 except the Applied Geophysics Project); and 10.45—Information and Review (consisting of part of former element 10.10 and all of former element 10.30).

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$130,000 (various funds) for relocation and increased facilities needs.
- \$451,000 from the Strong Motion Instrumentation Program Fund and 3.8 personnel years in the current year and \$1,116 million from the Strong Motion Instrumentation Program Fund and 11.4 personnel years in the budget year to implement the provisions of Chapter 783/87 to increase the rate of installation of strong motion instruments.
- \$100,000 from the Insurance Fund and 0.9 personnel years to complete a study for the Urban Seismic Hazard Mapping Program, as specified in Chapter 1112/87.
- \$84,000 from the Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund, and 0.9 personnel years to lease and operate x-ray diffraction equipment.
- \$111,000 increased reimbursement expenditure authority and 1.9 personnel years to meet increased workload demands in the Publications Unit.
- \$62,000 increased reimbursement expenditure authority and 1.9 personnel years limited for 18 months to finalize and reproduce geotechnical reports and studies for public and local government use.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 3, and Division 2.

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	122.6	135.3	129.8	\$10,704	\$10,539	\$10,522
workload adjustments	—	3.8	17	—	451	1,603
Totals, Geologic Hazards and Resources						
Conservation	122.6	139.1	146.8	\$10,704	\$10,990	\$12,125
General Fund				5,489	6,294	6,339
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund				1,576	1,759	1,930
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund				12	12	12
California Water Fund				12	12	12
Insurance Fund				—	—	100
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund				2,531	2,262	3,032
Farmlands Mapping Account, General Fund				433	—	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]				64	68	70
Reimbursements				587	583	630
Program Elements						
10.10 Land Use Geology and Seismology ..	79.4	83.6	—	6,842	6,599	—
10.15 Basic Investigation	—	—	57.3	—	—	4,681
10.20 Mineral Resources Conservation	23.6	31.7	—	2,295	2,635	—
10.25 Hazards Reduction	—	—	24.4	—	—	2,009
10.30 Geologic Information and Publication	19.6	23.8	—	1,567	1,756	—
10.35 Mineral Resources Conservation	—	—	29.7	—	—	2,387
10.45 Information and Review	—	—	35.4	—	—	3,048

10.10 Land Use Geology and Seismology¹

Program Element Statement

Through this element, the division provides comprehensive, technical information and interpretive judgments about the basic geologic and seismic conditions affecting all California land uses, both onshore and offshore. In this highly cooperative work effort, the division works with local government, Federal and State agencies, university researchers and scientists in the private sector. Some of the individual projects that comprise this element are funded by the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, Office of the State Architect, California Coastal Commission, Seismic Safety Commission, Office of Emergency Services, and the U.S. Geological Survey. In addition to outputs described under performance measures, this element includes monitoring of volcanic activity in the Mammoth Lakes area, monitoring of seismic activity statewide, and continued maintenance of and data collection and analysis from the statewide strong-motion instrument network.

¹Various components of this element, effective 1988-89, are reflected in the following elements: Basic Investigations (10.15), Hazards Reduction (10.25), and Information and Review (10.45).

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	79.4	83.6	—	\$6,842	\$6,599	—
General Fund				3,461	3,888	—
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund				12	12	—
California Water Fund				12	12	—
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund				2,531	2,262	—
Farmland Mapping Account, General Fund				433	—	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]				64	68	—
Reimbursements				329	357	—
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Review of environmental documents (documents processed)				280	280	—
Review of hospital and school sites (reports reviewed)				90	90	—
Review of timber harvest plans (proposals reviewed)				270	300	—
Review of safety elements (draft elements reviewed)				1	1	—
Geology compilation (square miles at 1:250,000 scale)				2,500	5,000	—
Geology compilation (square miles at 1:100,000 scale)				3,000	5,000	—
Detailed mapping of landslide and debris flow hazards (square miles)				320	500	—
Earthquake events added to statewide computerized catalog				500	500	—
Faults evaluated for fault-rupture hazard (linear miles)				365	415	—
Preliminary fault rupture hazards maps issued				62	—	—
Official fault rupture hazards maps issued				—	62	—
Earthquake damage scenarios completed				1	1	—
Cooperative fault studies completed				—	2	—
Strong-motion instrument sites added				15	17	—
Library information (responses to requests)				3,000	3,000	—

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

10.15 Basic Investigations²

Program Element Statement

This element establishes and makes available a baseline source of technical geologic, seismologic, geophysical and earthquake engineering information for a wide range of land-use applications and users. These users include staff of the other elements in Program 10, other State, Federal, and local governmental agencies, universities and the private sector. The information is released in a variety of forms including: regional geologic maps, supportive data for the State Regional Geologic Map series, the State Bouguer Gravity Map, the State Aeromagnetic Map, detailed fault maps, geophysical maps, and special maps and reports (for example, during current year, a report documenting the feasibility of using geophysical methods to detect buried metal drums possibly containing hazardous waste will be completed). These maps, reports, and other products are used by public agencies and the private sector in zoning decisions, facility site selection, and permitting and licensing processes. The Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program maintains a network of 445 sites that are instrumented to monitor earthquake strong-ground motions. Data from this network provides critical background information necessary for design and construction decisions.

² Effective 1988–89, this element contains various components formerly included in the Land Use Geology and Seismology element (10.10) and the Mineral Resources Conservation element (10.20).

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	—	—	57.3	—	—	\$4,681
General Fund	—	—	—	—	—	1,579
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund	—	—	—	—	—	3,032
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	—	—	70
Performance Measures				1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Geology compilation (square miles at 1:250,000 scale)	—	—	—	—	—	5,000
Geology compilation (square miles at 1:100,000 scale)	—	—	—	—	—	5,000
Earthquake events added to statewide computerized catalog	—	—	—	—	—	500
Strong-motion instrument sites added	—	—	—	—	—	20

10.20 Mineral Resources Conservation³

Program Element Statement

Activities in this element include the inventory and study of known mineral deposits, and the compilation of mineral resource data as to type, grade, and extent; assistance to local governments in planning for surface mining and reclamation of mined lands; classification of land according to their mineral content on a priority basis and encouragement of sound conservation practices in the development and recovery of the State's mineral resources.

This element includes specialized studies such as: a study of the potential applications of thematic mapper technology in mineral resource identification; a volcanogenic minerals study; and an annual update of the active mines list. The Applied Geophysics Project provides geophysical support to mineral resource classification and Land Use Geology and Seismology activities. Results of these investigations are compiled into maps and reports which are made available to other governmental agencies and the public.

³ Effective 1988–89, all of the components of this element, except the Applied Geophysics Project, are reflected in the Mineral Resources Conservation element (10.35); the Applied Geophysics Project is reflected in the Basic Investigations element (10.15).

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	23.6	31.7	—	\$2,295	\$2,635	—
General Fund	—	—	—	719	876	—
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund	—	—	—	1,576	1,759	—
Performance Measures				1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Reclamation plans reviewed	—	—	—	169	170	—
Approved reclamation plans filed by lead agencies	—	—	—	28	30	—
Reclamation workshops held	—	—	—	2	1	—
Reclamation case studies completed	—	—	—	1	1	—
Mineral resource potential identified (square miles classified)	—	—	—	1,250	1,250	—
California Desert Conservation Area mineral resource occurrence (maps produced)	—	—	—	—	13	—
Wilderness Study Area proposals reviewed	—	—	—	6	—	—
Critical commodity reports prepared	—	—	—	—	6	—

10.25 Hazards Reduction¹

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to reduce the State's geologic and seismic hazards by assessing the hazards, estimating their likelihood of occurrence and providing accurate, timely, technical information and interpretive judgments to be incorporated into land-use decisions. In this effort, the division cooperates with local government, Federal and State agencies, universities, and the private sector. In addition to outputs described under performance measures, this effort includes monitoring of volcanic activity in the Mammoth Lakes area; the development, jointly with the U.S. Geological Survey, of a prototype earthquake-prediction system in Parkfield and advising the Office of Emergency Services and Seismic Safety Commission about the status of the experiment and the validity of any specific predictions or alerts as they are made; and a cost-benefit study for an Earthquake Early Warning System for California.

¹ Effective 1988–89, this element contains various components formerly included in the Land Use Geology and Seismology element (10.10).

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Detailed mapping of landslide and debris flow hazards (square miles)	-	-	500
Faults evaluated for fault-rupture hazard (linear miles)	-	-	375
Preliminary fault rupture hazards maps issued	-	-	40
Official fault rupture hazards maps issued	-	-	40

Input 86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures	-	-	24.4	-	-	\$2,009
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	1,885
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	-	-	-	-	-	12
California Water Fund	-	-	-	-	-	12
Insurance Fund	-	-	-	-	-	100

10.30 Geologic Information and Publications ²

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to prepare division maps and manuscripts for publication and to disseminate technical information about California's geology, seismology, mineral resources, and mineral industry to government, universities, the private sector and the public. Activities include preparation of: technical presentations; news releases; the monthly magazine "California Geology" (which provides a vehicle for disseminating technical geologic information of current interest to a wide spectrum of readers from layman to scientist); technical information pamphlets and bulletins; and technical reports and maps for publication. Other activities include publication sales and distribution. These products are used by all levels of government and the public in land-use planning, geologic evaluations, construction siting, and other resource evaluation and planning functions.

² Effective 1988-89, all of the components of this element are included in the Information and Review element (10.45).

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

California Geology magazine (issues produced)	12	12	-
California Geology magazine (subscribers)	20,200	29,561	-
Information provided (responses to requests)	10,800	11,000	-
Publications released	52	55	-

Input 86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures	19.6	23.8	-	\$1,567	\$1,756	-
General Fund	-	-	-	1,309	1,530	-
Reimbursements	-	-	-	258	226	-

10.35 Mineral Resources Conservation ¹

Program Element Statement

Activities in this element include the inventory and study of known mineral deposits; compilation of resource data as to type, grade, and extent; assistance to local governments in planning for surface mining and reclamation of mined lands; classification of urbanizing lands according to their mineral content; and encouragement of sound conservation practices in the development and recovery of the State's mineral resources. The significance of the lands classified as containing mineral deposits will be documented in written reports that are made available to other governmental agencies and the public. In addition to the outputs described under performance measures, activities include the annual updating of the active mines list, providing technical information and advice to local governments to assist them in reclamation plan review and approval, and, when requested by the lead agency, reviewing reclamation plans. Publications are planned to assist governmental agencies develop effective reclamation practices. Reclamation practice guidelines will be developed for use by local agencies in judging the adequacy of reclamation plans.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Reclamation plans reviewed	-	-	170
Approved reclamation plans filed by lead agencies	-	-	30
Reclamation workshops held	-	-	1
Reclamation case studies completed	-	-	2
Mineral resource potential identified (square miles classified)	-	-	1,250
California Desert Conservation Area mineral resource occurrence (maps produced)	-	-	13
Critical commodity reports prepared	-	-	6

Input 86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures	-	-	29.7	-	-	\$2,387
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	457
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	1,930

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

10.45 Information and Review ²

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to prepare division maps and manuscripts for publication and to disseminate technical information about California's geology, seismology, mineral resources, and mineral industry to government, universities, the private sector and the public; to provide expert advice to State and local agencies about engineering geology issues addressed in geotechnical reports and environmental documents; to review any submitted geotechnical reports on critical facilities (such as nuclear power plants and the super-conducting super collider); to manage and maintain the division's technical library; and to prepare division reports and maps for publication and distribution. Review activities partly are funded by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, Office of the State Architect, and other Federal, State, and local agencies. The primary purpose of the division library is to provide technical references for projects of the division and other state agencies and, secondarily, as delegated to the division's library by the State library, to serve as the State's repository for publications on California's geology, seismology, and mineral resources.

The State mineral exhibit currently is located in Mariposa, Mariposa County, under a loan agreement with the county.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Review of environmental documents (documents processed)	—	—	280
Review of hospital and school sites (reports reviewed)	—	—	90
Review of timber harvest plans (proposals reviewed)	—	—	300
Review of safety elements (draft elements reviewed)	—	—	1
Library information (responses to requests)	—	—	3,000
California Geology magazine (issues produced)	—	—	12
California Geology magazine (subscribers)	—	—	35,000
Information provided (responses to requests)	—	—	11,000
Publications released	—	—	55

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	—	35.4	—	—	\$3,048
General Fund	—	—	—	—	—	2,418
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	—	630

20 OIL, GAS, AND GEOTHERMAL PROTECTION

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Oil and Gas regulates the oil, gas, and geothermal resources operations within the State. This program is concerned with administration of State laws for the conservation of oil, gas, and geothermal resources to prevent damage to life, health, property and natural resources. Compliance activities include review of applications and issuance of well operation permits, and on-site surveillance and monitoring of: (1) drilling and abandonment operations, both onshore and offshore; (2) enhanced oil recovery, gas storage, and wastewater disposal projects; and (3) operations for the abatement of subsidence of lands overlying oil and geothermal fields. The State is fully reimbursed for these activities by annual assessments and fees from the respective industries.

The program's main objectives are to prevent damage to the hydrocarbon or geothermal reservoirs, to the environment, and to other natural resources; to prevent contamination of freshwater deposits; to prevent conditions that may be hazardous to life or health; and to encourage the wise development of oil, gas, and geothermal resources.

¹ Effective 1988-89, this element contains all of the components formerly included in the Mineral Resources Conservation element (10.20) except the Applied Geophysics component.

² Effective 1988-89, this element contains various components formerly included in the Mineral Resources Conservation element (10.10) and all the components of the Geologic Information and Publications element (10.30).

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$62,000 from the General Fund for relocation and increased facilities needs.
- \$589,000 from the General Fund and 0.9 personnel years limited for 2 years to assure continued compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act and the California Endangered Species Act in Kern County oil fields.
- \$40,000 from the General Fund to increase the overtime allotment for Energy and Mineral Resources Engineers in the Division of Oil and Gas.
- \$400,000 from the Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Account, General Fund, and 0.9 personnel years to administer a grant program for the Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Program mandated by Chapter 1322/87.

Authority

Division 3, Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	112.5	116.3	116.3	\$7,422	\$8,345	\$8,276
Workload adjustments	—	—	1.8	—	—	1,091
Totals, Oil, Gas and Geothermal Protection	112.5	116.3	118.1	\$7,422	\$8,345	\$9,367
General Fund	—	—	—	6,910	7,758	8,366
Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Account	—	—	—	—	—	400
Federal Trust Fund ¹	—	—	—	474	517	529
Reimbursements	—	—	—	38	70	72

Program Elements

20.10 Regulations of Oil and Gas Operations	103.8	107	108.8	6,861	7,636	8,638
20.20 Regulations of Geothermal Operations	8.7	9.3	9.3	561	709	729

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

20.10 Regulation of Oil and Gas Operations

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this element is to prevent loss of oil and gas reservoir energy; prevent damage to underground and surface waters; prevent other surface environmental damage, including subsidence; prevent conditions that may be hazardous to life or health; encourage the wise development of oil and gas resources through good conservation and engineering practices; protect correlative rights so that landowners, royalty owners, producers, and the general public realize and enjoy the greatest possible benefits from these vital resources; and prevent damage to and waste of underground oil and gas deposits. In March 1983, the Division of Oil and Gas was granted primacy by the federal Environmental Protection Agency (E.P.A.) in the regulation of Class II underground injection wells under the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. The division is partially reimbursed by the E.P.A. for this program.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Well proposals	7,444	9,500	10,000
Well and environmental inspections	29,718	27,250	28,000
Performed	(29,186)	(26,300)	(26,300)
Waived	(532)	(950)	(1,700)
Total active and idle wells	87,348	87,800	88,300
Production wells	(75,405)	(75,250)	(75,550)
Enhanced recovery and subsidence abatement injection wells	(10,434)	(11,000)	(11,200)
Disposal wells	(1,123)	(1,150)	(1,150)
Storage wells	(386)	(400)	(400)
Orders (compliance, correction, abandonment)	5	6	6
Hazardous and idle deserted wells abandoned	2	10	10
Hearings (public, industry)	1	4	4
Publications	92	99	99

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	103.8	107	108.8	\$6,861	\$7,636	\$8,638
General Fund				6,349	7,049	7,637
Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Account				-	-	400
Federal Trust Fund [†]				474	517	529
Reimbursements				38	70	72

20.20 Regulation of Geothermal Operations

Program Element Statement

Geothermal energy is indigenous to California and has the potential to lessen—when developed—California's dependence on imported fuels. It can be developed within acceptable environmental standards when due consideration is given to proper mitigating measures.

The purpose of this element is to prevent loss of geothermal reservoir energy; prevent damage to underground and surface waters suitable for irrigation or domestic use; prevent other surface environmental damage, including subsidence; prevent conditions that may be hazardous to life or health; encourage the wise development of geothermal resources through good conservation and engineering practices; protect correlative rights so that landowners, royalty owners, producers, and the general public realize and enjoy the greatest possible benefits from this important resource; and prevent damage to and waste of underground geothermal deposits. Chapter 1271/78 assigned lead agency responsibility to the department under the California Environmental Quality Act for all exploratory geothermal well projects.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Well proposals	143	160	165
Exploratory project applications	3	10	15
Well and environmental inspections	1,892	1,900	1,920
Performed	(1,882)	(1,885)	(1,885)
Waived	(10)	(15)	(35)
Total active and idle wells	902	915	930
Production wells	(540)	(550)	(570)
Service (injection) wells	(43)	(45)	(50)
Prospect wells	(55)	(65)	(75)
Observation wells	(264)	(255)	(235)
Hearings (public, industry, board)	25	25	25
Publications	6	3	3

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	8.7	9.3	9.3	\$561	\$709	\$729

30 LAND RESOURCE PROTECTION

Program Objective Statement

There is a need to provide information on the conversion of agricultural land in California, and to provide incentives to farmers and ranchers to conserve soil productivity and to retain agricultural and open space lands. These goals are accomplished through a subvention program to local government which encourages the long-term protection of productive agricultural land and open space, and the implementation of a State soil conservation plan. Elements which address these concerns on an ongoing basis are Open-Space Subvention Administration, Farmland Mapping and Monitoring and Soil Resource Protection.

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$35,000 from various funds for relocation and increased facilities needs.
- \$90,000 one-time funding from the General Fund for a Williamson Act Open Space Program study.
- \$250,000 from the Soil Conservation Fund and 2.4 personnel years for development of a Soil Conservation Program.
- \$278,000 from the Soil Conservation Fund for conducting soil surveys and for augmentation of the Farmlands Mapping and Monitoring Program.

Authority

Division 1, Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	7.7	11.3	10.8	\$182	\$986	\$723
Workload adjustments	—	—	2.4	—	—	653
Totals, Land Resource Protection.....	7.7	11.3	13.2	\$182	\$986	\$1,376
General Fund.....				182	286	320
Farmland Mapping Account, General Fund.....				—	700	—
Soil Conservation Fund.....				—	—	1,056

Program Elements

30.10 Open-Space Subvention Administration	2.5	3	3	142	148	271
30.20 Farmland Mapping and Monitoring	5.2	7	7	—	547	553
30.40 Soil Resource Protection	—	1.3	3.2	40	291	552

30.10 Open-Space Subvention Administration

Program Element Statement

Agricultural land and open space land of statewide significance must be conserved for the continued economic and social well being of the people of California. Local government is encouraged to conserve this land by the Open-Space Subvention Program which is administered by the Department of Conservation for the Secretary for Resources. Under this program cities and counties are reimbursed, in part, for tax revenue losses resulting from reduced assessments of land restricted to agricultural and open space uses under the provisions of the Williamson Act. This land is then assessed on the basis of income produced rather than market value.

Performance Measures

Outputs include review of open-space plans; advisory services to landowners and local governments; evaluation of requests for cancellation of Williamson Act contracts when waiver of the penalties is included; processing applications and apportionment of the subvention funds; and review and comment on environmental documents.

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Applications for subvention entitlements processed	70	70	72
Total entitlements.....	\$14,847,847	\$14,500,000	\$14,600,000

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	2.5	3	3	\$142	\$148	\$271

30.20 Farmland Mapping and Monitoring

Program Element Statement

This element focuses on qualitative mapping, monitoring and reporting on crop and grazing land vital to sustaining California's \$14 billion per year agricultural industry. The objective of this element is to provide accurate data to local, state and federal governments; to assist them in making informed decisions for the best utilization of our remaining agricultural land. Base year for reporting purposes is 1984. Project coverage is expanding and forty-three counties are currently being monitored.

Performance Measures

Program outputs include biennial updates of maps and acreage data on 38 counties and completion of one-time interim mapping for five additional counties. The data base consists of approximately 1,700 1:24,000 scale field sheets and 80 1:100,000 scale county base maps to be updated, recompiled and made available for distribution; in addition to computer processing of the mapped information to generate updated maps and acreage data. A 1984-86 conversion report will be released June 30, 1988.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	5.2	7	7	—	\$547	\$553
General Fund.....				—	97	—
Farmland Mapping Account, General Fund.....				—	450	—
Soil Conservation Fund.....				—	—	553

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

30.40 Soil Resource Protection

Program Element Statement

This element focuses on the conservation and enhancement of the State's nonrenewable soil resource. Work activities within this element focus on ensuring the long term productivity of the State's soil resources through the implementation of a State Soil Conservation Plan. With the advice of an advisory committee, staff will gather data on soil conservation problems; evaluate the need for changing current law affecting the structure and organization of the Department's soil conservation activities and also those of the local resource conservation districts; study the effect of agricultural land conversion on soil conservation problems; promote the completion and utilization of soil surveys; and, provide basic advisory services on soil conservation to the Department.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	1.3	3.2	\$40	\$291	\$552
General Fund				40	41	49
Farmland Mapping Account, General Fund				—	250	—
Soil Conservation Fund				—	—	503

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction, and the administrative services required to meet the Department's program objectives. Activities include the provision of uniform departmentwide staff services, policy coordination, environmental impact review, and program negotiation with other State, Federal, and local government agencies, and specialized staff services to management.

Administrative activities are performed at several organizational levels within the department. Departmental headquarters provides leadership from the directorate and central services in accounting, budgeting, management analysis, personnel, office services, training, safety and EDP services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$34,000 from various funds for relocation and increased facilities needs.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	45	71.5	71.5	\$2,851	\$4,775	\$4,853
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	34
Totals, Administration	45	71.5	71.5	\$2,851	\$4,775	\$4,887
Program Elements						
40.01 Administrative Services	45	71.5	71.5	\$2,851	\$4,775	\$4,887
40.02 Distributed Administrative Services:						
10 Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation	(20.2)	(24.5)	(24.5)	—1,282	—1,645	—1,683
20 Oil, Gas and Geothermal Protection	(18.5)	(19.6)	(19.6)	—1,173	—1,311	—1,332
30 Land Resource Protection	(1.2)	(1.8)	(1.8)	—73	—120	—121
50 Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Program	(5.1)	(25.6)	(25.6)	—323	—1,699	—1,751
Totals, Distributed Administration	—	—	—	—\$2,851	—\$4,775	—\$4,887
Net Totals, Administration	45	71.5	71.5	—	—	—

50 CONTAINER RECYCLING AND LITTER REDUCTION

Program Objectives Statement

Pursuant to the California Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Act (Chapter 1290/86—AB 2020), the Division of Recycling was established in the Department of Conservation in 1986-87. This program to promote the recycling of beverage containers began September 28, 1986. The Division's goal is to achieve an 80 percent recycling rate for beverage containers sold in California with a corresponding reduction of litter. Major activities for the 1988-89 Fiscal Year include contract management for recycling information, education, and promotion; grant management for litter abatement, recycling, and related activities; enforcement of regulations and auditing/accounting activities to protect the integrity of the California Beverage Container Recycling Fund; issuance of determinations relating to redemption and recycling rates; analysis of markets for recyclable materials; preparation of the Program's annual report to the Governor and the Legislature; analysis and a report to the Legislature on the impact of the Program on industry.

The Act requires that each beverage container distributor pay one cent per container into the California Beverage Container Recycling Fund. Based on the estimate that annually, 10 billion beverage containers are sold in California, revenues of \$100 million are anticipated in each fiscal year. The Department will pay a processor of recycled beverage containers the one cent, plus an applicable bonus. In turn, the processor will reimburse the recycling center which paid the consumer. Monies not paid to the consumer will be utilized for administration, litter reduction, education, and incentive payments.

Performance measures for 1988-89 will include distributor, beverage manufacturer, recycler, and processor compliance and financial audits, orientation of new program participants, certification of recycling centers, convenience zone exemptions, award of litter abatement and recycling grants and contracts, applications for convenience incentive payments and retention of the redemption bonus, calculation of processing fees, scrap value surveys, beverage container redemption and recycling rates, site visits/inspections, enforcement actions, and hearings.

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	26.9	106.5	106.5	\$3,672	\$90,608	\$100,557
California Beverage Container Recycling Fund				3,672	70,608	80,557
Redemption Bonus Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund ...				-	20,000	20,000

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	314.7	454.1	454.1	\$10,910	\$15,003	\$15,285
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	292	588
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	314.7	454.1	454.1	\$10,910	\$15,295	\$15,873
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	6	-	-	148	-
Proposed new positions	-	8	22.5	-	229	671
Partial year adjustment	-	-4.8	-0.5	-	-113	-18
Totals, Adjustments	-	9.2	22	-	\$264	\$653
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	314.7	463.3	476.1	\$10,910	\$15,559	\$16,526
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-18.6	-20	-	-659	-667
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	314.7	444.7	456.1	\$10,910	\$14,900	\$15,859
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	3,007	4,191	4,505
100000 Totals, Personal Services	314.7	444.7	456.1	\$13,917	\$19,091	\$20,364

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	999	1,330	1,486
Printing	734	835	775
Communications	372	543	629
Postage	102	208	220
Insurance	17	29	33
Travel—in-state	387	1,110	1,168
Travel—out-of-state	24	85	87
Training	57	144	149
Facilities operation	1,117	1,395	1,631
Utilities	18	20	24
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	271	420	466
Cons & prof svcs—external	1,744	2,412	3,018
Data processing	193	263	393
Consolidated data center	217	349	357
Central administrative services:			
Pro Rata	89	156	540
SWCAP	-	36	37
Equipment	1,605	1,890	1,038
Other items of expense:			
Laboratory supplies	17	77	132
Vehicle Operations	100	151	159
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$8,063	\$11,453	\$12,342
Special items of expense	-	80,385	90,369
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21,980	\$110,929	\$123,075
Reimbursements	-625	-653	-702
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21,355	\$110,276	\$122,373

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,576	\$13,868	\$15,025
Allocation for employee compensation	-	245	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-183	-20	-
Chapter 240, Statutes of 1987 (Short term loan to California Beverage Container Recycling Fund)	-	(700)	-
Chapter 258, Statutes of 1987 (Short term loan to California Beverage Container Recycling Fund)	-	(3,800)	-

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986 (loan to California Beverage Container Recycling Fund)	(\$5,000)	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 924, Statutes of 1985	245	\$245	-
Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986 (loan to California Beverage Container Recycling Fund)	-	(1,328)	-
Totals Available	\$13,638	\$14,338	\$15,025
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-812	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-245	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,581	\$14,338	\$15,025
035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,695	\$1,736	\$1,930
Allocation for employee compensation	-	25	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-16	-2	-
Totals, Available	\$1,679	\$1,759	\$1,930
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-103	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,576	\$1,759	\$1,930
042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$12	\$12	\$12
133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 14581 (Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986) (expenditures)	\$3,672	\$70,608	\$80,557
134 Redemption Bonus Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 14581 (Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986) (expenditures)	-	\$20,000	\$20,000
141 Soil Conservation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$1,056
144 California Water Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$12	\$12	\$12
217 Insurance Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1112, Statutes of 1987 (expenditures)	-	-	\$100
398 Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,666	\$1,793	\$3,032
Allocation for employee compensation	-	20	-
Allocation for Contingencies or Emergencies	-	451	-
Reduction per Section 3.60, Budget Act of 1986	-13	-2	-
Totals Available	\$2,653	\$2,262	\$3,032
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-122	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,531	\$2,262	\$3,032
433 Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Account, General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$50

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

472 Farmlands Mapping Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$450	\$450	—
Chapter 1308, Statutes of 1987	—	250	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3480-001-472, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 3480-490, Budget Act of 1986	60	—	—
Totals Available	\$510	\$700	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—77	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$433	\$700	—

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$583	\$579	\$599
Allocation for employee compensation	—	7	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—4	—1	—
Budget adjustment	—41	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$538	\$585	\$599
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$21,355	\$110,276	\$122,373

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

433 Methane Gas Hazards Reduction
Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Local Assistance) (expenditures)	—	—	\$350
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$21,355	\$110,276	\$122,723

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
121200 Other regulatory taxes	\$7,403	\$6,891	\$8,881
Oil and gas industry assessment (Division of Oil and Gas)	(6,928)	(6,122)	(7,890)
Geothermal energy fee (Division of Oil and Gas)	(436)	(709)	(931)
Gas Storage Project assessment (Division of Oil and Gas)	(30)	(30)	(30)
Geothermal well assessment (Division of Oil and Gas)	(9)	(30)	(30)
141200 Sales of documents (Division of Oil and Gas)	27	27	27
150400 Interest income on loans	—	1,134	—
161400 Misc revenue	7	7	7
164300 Penalty assessments	3	3	3
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$7,440	\$8,062	\$8,918
Transfers from Other Funds:			
313300 Loan repayment from California Beverage Container Recycling Fund per Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986	—	5,000	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
813300 Loan to California Beverage Container Recycling Fund per Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986	—3,672	—1,328	—
Totals, Transfers	—\$3,672	\$3,672	—
TOTALS, REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	\$3,768	\$11,734	\$8,918

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$178	\$602	\$158
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
151800 Federal Lands Royalties (Receipts from the Federal Government) ..	2,000	2,000	2,000
Totals, Resources	\$2,178	\$2,602	\$2,158

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3480 Department of Conservation:

State Operations

8885 Commission on State Mandates:

Local Assistance

Totals, Expenditures

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125100 Beverage Container Fees

141200 Sales of Documents

150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments

Totals, Revenues

TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS

300100 Loan from General Fund per Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986

300100 Short-Term Loan from General Fund per Chapter 240, Statutes of 1987

300100 Short-Term Loan from General Fund per Chapter 258, Statutes of 1987

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds

Totals, Receipts

Transfers to Other Funds:

800100 Loan Repayment to General Fund per Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986

813400 Redemption Bonus Account per Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986

800000 Totals, Transfers to Other Funds

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

Totals, Resources

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3480 Department of Conservation:

State Operations

Interest Expense on General Fund Loan

Totals, Expenditures

RESERVES

134 Redemption Bonus Account

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Transfers from Other Funds:

313300 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund per Chapter 1290,

Statutes of 1986

Totals, Resources

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3480 Department of Conservation:

State Operations

RESERVES

141 Soil Conservation Fund¹

BEGINNING RESERVES

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

131800 Open Space Cancellation Fee Deferred Taxes

Transfers from Other Funds:

347200 Farmland Mapping Account per Chapter 1308, Statutes of 1987

Totals, Resources

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations	—	—	\$1,056
RESERVES	—	—	\$324
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	324
398 Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,919	\$1,856	\$2,714
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131700 Miscellaneous Revenues from Local Agencies (construction permit fees)	2,296	2,900	2,900
150300 Income from surplus money investments	169	219	219
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	3	1	1
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,468	\$3,120	\$3,120
Totals, Resources	\$4,387	\$4,976	\$5,834
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations	2,531	2,262	3,032
RESERVES	\$1,856	\$2,714	\$2,802
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,856	2,714	2,802
433 Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Account, General Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	\$500
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds			
303600 Special Account for Capital Outlay per Chapter 1322, Statutes of 1987	—	500	—
Totals, Resources	—	\$500	\$500
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations	—	—	50
Local Assistance	—	—	350
Totals, Expenditures	—	—	\$400
RESERVES	—	\$500	\$100
472 Farmland Mapping Account, General Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$60	\$80	\$280
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131800 Open space cancellation fee deferred taxes [Miscellaneous revenue (Williamson Act Cancellation Fees)]	450	900	—
141200 Sales of Documents	3	—	—
Totals, Revenues	453	900	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
814100 Soil Conservation Fund per Chapter 1308, Statutes of 1987	—	—	—280
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$453	\$900	—
Totals, Resources	\$513	\$980	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations	433	700	—
RESERVES	\$80	\$280	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	80	280	—

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Total, Authorized Positions	314.7	454.1	454.1	\$10,910	\$15,003	\$15,285
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	292	588
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	314.7	454.1	454.1	\$10,910	\$15,295	\$15,873
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Administratively Established Positions:				Salary Range		
Division Mines and Geology:						
Assoc geologist	—	1	—	2,837-3,420	41	—
Drafting aid II	—	1	—	1,649-1,959	20	—
Geologic aid	—	1	—	1,649-1,959	20	—
Warehouse worker	—	1	—	1,684-1,831	20	—
Ofc asst I (Typing)	—	1	—	1,275-1,467	15	—
Land Resource Protection:						
Assoc land and water use analyst	—	1	—	2,706-3,266	32	—
Totals, Administratively Established Positions	—	6	—	—	\$148	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Division Mines and Geology:						
Sr seismologist	—	1	1	3,266-3,941	39	41
Assoc chemical testing engr	—	—	1	2,972-3,586	—	37
Assoc geologist	—	—	1	2,837-3,420	—	33
Assoc seismologist	—	2	3	2,837-3,420	68	106
Sr precision electronic specialist	—	1	1	2,837-3,420	34	35
Seismological instrument tech II	—	1	3	2,147-2,584	26	80
Seismological instrument tech I	—	1	2	1,959-2,355	24	49
Staff services analyst	—	1	1	1,831-2,196	22	23
Drafting aid II ¹	—	—	1	1,649-1,959	—	21
Geologic aid ¹	—	—	1	1,649-1,959	—	21
Warehouse worker	—	—	1	1,684-1,831	—	21
Ofc asst II (T)	—	1	1	1,355-1,630	16	17
Ofc asst I (T)	—	—	1	1,275-1,467	—	16
Division Oil and Gas:						
Assoc environmental planner ²	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	33
Energy and mineral resources engr	—	—	1	2,584-3,114	—	31
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	40
Land Resources Protection						
Assoc land and water use analyst	—	—	1	2,837-3,420	—	34
Land and water use analyst-A	—	—	1	1,831-2,196	—	23
Graduate student asst-D	—	—	0.5	1,619-1,763	—	10
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	8	22.5	—	\$229	\$671
Partial year adjustment	—	—4.8	—0.5	—	—113	—18
Totals, Adjustments	—	9.2	22	—	\$264	\$653
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	314.7	463.3	476.1	\$10,910	\$15,559	\$16,526

¹Limited to 12-31-89.²Limited to 6-30-90.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION

The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, under the policy direction of the State Board of Forestry, is responsible for providing fire protection and watershed management services for private and State-owned watershed lands.

The primary objectives of the department are to:

- 1) Maintain a fire prevention program that minimizes fire losses due to human causes.
- 2) Provide an efficient fire control system that holds damages from wildlife to a level that will not seriously impair the use or benefits received from department-protected lands.
- 3) Maintain and improve the quality of land and vegetative resources in order to maximize the economic and social benefits that are derived from these resources now and in future generations.

In addition, the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection provides fire protection services for some local governments on a cost reimbursement basis. Departmental employees and equipment are also used for other emergencies such as floods and earthquakes.

Authority

Constitution, Public Resources Code (principally), Health and Safety Code, Penal Code, Welfare and Institutions Code, Military and Veterans Code, Governor's executive orders, administrative orders, Board of Forestry policy, Administrative Code, federal law, contracts and agreements.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
11 Fire Protection.....	\$250,068	\$307,889	\$267,797
12 Resource Management.....	20,782	22,447	23,718
20 Management Services.....	20,183	21,755	22,843
Distributed Management Services.....	-20,183	-21,755	-22,843
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$270,850	\$330,336	\$291,515
Reimbursements.....	-56,211	-63,133	-58,361
Less transfer from Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority.....	-	-10,440	-8,601
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$214,639	\$256,763	\$224,553
General Fund.....	202,231	219,418	211,237
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	-	50	-
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	3,270	4,008	3,884
Professional Foresters Registration Fund.....	108	115	117
Federal Trust Fund [†]	5,073	30,071	5,125
Forest Resources Improvement Fund ^e	3,320	2,446	3,413
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^e	614	632	753
Timber Tax Fund ^e	23	23	24
Personnel years.....	3,995.1	4,181.6	4,158.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

For the current year, the budget reflects an increase of \$8,000,000 to the department's General Fund Emergency Fund, from \$7,288,000 to \$15,288,000, for fire suppression activities not included in the Governor's declared emergency and for fire suppression costs for the remaining 1987-88 fall and spring fire seasons. Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1562/85, as amended by Chapter 1110/86, \$10,000,000 has been allocated from the Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account to the department to meet current year costs associated with fires which occurred in September on State responsibility lands in those areas declared a State of Emergency by the Governor. The department's Federal Trust Fund Emergency Fund expenditure authority will increase \$25,000,000, from \$2,000,000 to \$27,000,000. This increase is to accommodate the high level of fire suppression activity on federal responsibility lands that occurred during the 1987 fall fire season. Chapter 338/87 provided a \$2,590,000 augmentation to the department to supplement its initial attack fire protection services for the 1987 summer/fall fire season.

The 1988-89 budget for the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection proposes total expenditures of \$291,515,000 and 4,158.8 personnel years for State Operations. Significant proposed budget changes are outlined in the chart below:

Program	Description	1987-88		1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*	Personnel years	Dollars*
11.30	Replace Telecommunications Equipment.....	-	-	-	\$ 1,417
11.30	Replace Mobile Equipment.....	-	-	-	1,234
11.40	Reduce Schedule A Expenditure Authority.....	-	-	-45.8	-2,243
11.60	Conservation Camps Expansion.....	-	-	23.2	1,866
11.60	Conservation Camp Water and Waste Water System Improvements.....	-	-	7.6	673
11.80	Emergency Fire Suppression.....	-	\$43,000	-	-
11.80	Chapter 338/87.....	57.3	2,590	-	-
12.10	Augment California Forest Improvement Program Grants.....	-	-	-	1,000
20.00	Various Management Services Support.....	-	-	18	-

11 FIRE PROTECTION

Program Objectives Statement

California's forest, brush, and grass covered wildlands provide a rich but limited abundance of natural resources which require protection from potential damages resulting from uncontrolled fire. The fire protection program is managed by the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection for the purposes of providing the required protection on private and State-owned lands of statewide interest and of enhancing the quality and usefulness of the resources.

The department maintains an integrated and balanced fire protection program designed to provide "basic fire protection" to those wildlands and wildland areas which the department protects under contract with other agencies, and to hold fire damage below the level at which it would seriously impair them from the flow of economic and social benefits. As designed, fire protection recognizes that uncontrolled fire must be abated as a public nuisance by a combination of fire prevention, fire control, cooperative fire protection, and conservation camps.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following adjustments are included:

- \$18,000,000 General Fund augmentation and \$25,000,000 increased Federal Fund expenditure authority for emergency fire suppression activities for the 1987 fall and 1988 spring fire seasons.
- \$2,590,000 and 57.3 personnel years for augmented initial attack forces.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$1,417,000 increase in General Funds to meet the department's telecommunications needs.
- \$1,234,000 increase in General Funds for mobile equipment replacement.
- \$1,866,000 and 23.2 personnel years for expanded conservation camps in conjunction with the Department of Youth Authority and Department of Corrections.
- \$184,000 one-time increase from the General Fund for aircraft safety equipment.
- \$2,243,000 decrease in reimbursement expenditure authority and reduction of 45.8 personnel years to reflect the appropriate level of Schedule A contracts.

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

- \$673,000 increase in General Funds and 7.6 personnel years for conservation camp water and waste water system improvements necessary in order to comply with State and Federal requirements.
- 5.4 personnel years to convert student contracts to civil service classifications to meet workload needs. Contract dollars will be redirected to personal services to fund the personnel years.
- \$451,000 General Fund augmentation to address a backlog of health-related special repair projects.
- \$70,000 redirection for lease purchase of the Woodlake Forest Fire Station.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	3,485.5	3,560.8	3,582.8	\$250,068	\$305,089	\$264,215
Workload adjustments	—	58.8	—9.6	—	2,800	3,582
Totals, Fire Protection	3,485.5	3,619.6	3,573.2	\$250,068	\$307,889	\$267,797
General Fund				189,045	204,639	196,162
Special Account for Capital Outlay				—	50	—
Federal Trust Fund ^f				4,934	29,899	4,946
Transfer from Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority				—	10,440	8,601
Reimbursements				56,089	62,861	58,088
Program Elements						
11.10 Fire Prevention	79.8	80.2	80.2	5,417	5,688	5,800
11.30 Fire Control	1,978.2	1,942.7	1,890.8	124,417	125,105	130,196
11.40 Cooperative Fire Protection	922.8	1,013	964.3	69,923	81,485	77,446
11.60 Conservation Camps	504.7	583.7	637.9	35,512	43,323	45,067
11.80 Emergency Fire Suppression	—	—	—	14,799	52,288	9,288

11.10 Fire Prevention

Program Element Statement

The Legislature has defined fire prevention as "the employment of the most effective methods, material, and procedures in the dissemination of information, to remove or mitigate physical risk and hazards, and the enforcement of pertinent laws for the reduction of fire incidence". The term "fire prevention" shall connote an action program designed to reduce the occurrence of human-caused fires.

Fire cause investigations show that 75 percent of California's human-caused wildfires are preventable. This element provides fire prevention personnel to educate the public in the safe use of fire and to regulate the use of fire or potential ignition sources in such a way that "uncontrolled fires", as defined in Section 4104 Public Resources Code, are restricted to an acceptable level.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of people exposed to program by personal contact and mass media	22,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000
Number of inspections	48,836	54,000	54,000
Number of fire cause investigations	6,906	6,392	6,500

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	79.8	80.2	80.2	\$5,417	\$5,688	\$5,800
General Fund				5,257	5,509	5,618
Federal Trust Fund ^f				160	179	182

11.30 Fire Control

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to detect, respond to, attack and control each wildland fire occurring in or threatening State responsibility area within a time and size which will hold net damages to natural resources and exposed life and property within reasonable economic and social limits. Fire control is accomplished through a balanced and integrated system of detection, dispatch and communications, ground attack, air attack, and mutual aid and outside aid.

The fire control element includes 223 forest fire stations, 71 lookouts, 9 helitack units, 13 primary air attack bases, and fire crews located at 48 Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority and county conservation camps and 2 California Conservation Corps fire centers. This system is designed to meet the objective of holding the average number and acres burned by large damaging fires within the State zone to no more than the current 15-year average. The emphasis of fire control is the protection of high-value areas; i.e., commercial timberlands, critical watershed, high-value recreation areas, areas with a high density of exposed life and property, and areas with unique wildland value. Also included is participation in non-fire emergency situations.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of wildfires controlled	8,000	8,500	7,500
Acres burned	52,000	160,000	135,000
Number of large damaging wildfires	21	25	25
Acres burned by large damaging wildfires	21,400	114,000	96,000

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	1,978.2	1,942.7	1,890.8	\$124,417	\$125,105	\$130,196
General Fund				121,499	121,974	125,843
Special Account for Capital Outlay				—	50	—
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1,309	1,585	2,764
Reimbursements				1,609	1,496	1,589

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

11.40 Cooperative Fire Protection

Program Element Statement

The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection provides life and property protection under cooperative agreement with local governments within and adjacent to state responsibility areas. This program is commonly referred to as the Schedule A program.

In addition, the department contracts with six counties for the protection of lands classified as State responsibility. Performance measures are included in 11.30 Fire Control.

Based upon established protection boundaries between the department and the U.S. Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management, the department protects certain federal lands, and in turn, receives federal protection on certain state responsibility lands. The department also protects other scattered and intermingled federal lands under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation and others.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of local government cooperative agreements.....	37	37	37
Acres of federal land protected by the department.....	3,723,000	3,723,000	3,723,000

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	922.8	1,013	964.3	\$69,923	\$81,485	\$77,446
General Fund.....				22,281	23,114	22,368
Federal Trust Fund ¹				1,013	1,135	-
Reimbursements.....				46,629	57,236	55,078

11.60 Conservation Camps

Program Element Statement

The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection operates 32 adult conservation camps and three adult training centers in cooperation with the Department of Corrections, eight youth conservation camps and two youth training centers in cooperation with the Department of the Youth Authority, two camps in cooperation with San Diego County and one camp in cooperation with Shasta County. Additionally, the department operates two fire centers in cooperation with the California Conservation Corps.

This element provides the primary hand crew labor force for firefighting and other emergency assignments. When not engaged in firefighting, other emergency assignments and training, camp inmates and wards, under the department's supervision, work on in-camp projects and fire defense improvements for the department and conservation projects for State, federal, and local government agencies.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Work on non-fire suppression projects (personnel days).....	553,800	631,332	681,174
In-camp project work and camp operations (personnel days).....	274,900	313,386	338,127
Training (personnel days).....	81,300	92,682	99,999

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	504.7	583.7	637.9	\$35,512	\$43,323	\$45,067
General Fund.....				27,661	28,754	35,045
Transfer from Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority.....				-	10,440	8,601
Reimbursements.....				7,851	4,129	1,421

11.80 Emergency Fire Suppression

Pursuant to established guidelines, the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection is authorized to make emergency fire suppression expenditures when the size and number of fires exceed the capability of the department's budgeted initial attack resources.

Input

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	\$14,799	\$52,288	\$9,288
General Fund.....	12,347	25,288	7,288
Federal Trust Fund ¹	2,452	27,000	2,000

12 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of this program is to protect California's State and private forest, brush range and watershed lands from pests, deterioration and human misuse, and to enhance the management and use of these lands.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 2.8 personnel years to administer the Hardwood plan and provide staff assistance for the Range Management Advisory Committee and to staff the forest pest detection, evaluation and suppression activities. Operating dollars will be redirected to fund the personnel years.
- \$1,154,000 in Forest Resource Improvement Funds and 0.9 personnel years to increase reforestation projects under the California Forest Improvement Program and to support the Urban Forestry Program.
- \$99,000 from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to provide for the genetic conservation and analysis of six species of rare California conifers.
- \$125,000 from the Renewable Resources Investment Fund to develop a program to ascertain the cause and means to combat Pitch Canker Disease.

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	217.7	229	229	\$20,782	\$22,447	\$22,340
Workload adjustments	—	—	3.7	—	—	1,378
Totals, Resource Management.....	217.7	229	232.7	\$20,782	\$22,447	\$23,718
General Fund.....				13,186	14,779	15,075
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				3,270	4,008	3,884
Professional Foresters Registration Fund.....				108	115	117
Federal Trust Fund ^f				139	172	179
Forest Resources Improvement Fund ^e				3,320	2,446	3,413
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^e				614	632	753
Timber Tax Fund ^e				23	23	24
Reimbursements.....				122	272	273

Program Elements

12.10 Resources Protection and Improvement	142.4	152.2	155.9	14,455	15,333	16,491
12.30 Forest Practice Regulations.....	67.6	67.7	67.7	4,972	5,574	5,660
12.40 Forest Resource Inventory and Assessment.....	6.2	7.6	7.6	1,247	1,425	1,450
12.50 Foresters Licensing.....	1.5	1.5	1.5	108	115	117

12.10 Resources Protection and Improvement

The objective of this element is to improve forest lands. Activities include: the detection, evaluation, and control of forest pests; growing and sale of tree seedlings from three State nurseries for reforestation and soil erosion control; genetic tree improvement; advice and assistance to owners of small forest lands on management of forests and improved harvesting practices; management of demonstration State forests; implementation of the California Forest Improvement Act of 1978, and demonstration of the use of wood waste and forest growth for increased use of forest products.

The objective of vegetation management is to assist public and private landowners to achieve land use objectives by reducing damage from wildland fires, increasing wildlife habitat, increasing productivity of forest and rangelands, improving water yields and air quality and maintaining desirable ecosystems. The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection works with federal, State and local agencies and private property owners to develop and achieve land use objectives. Activities include the disposal, rearrangement, or conversion of vegetation using various treatment measures such as prescribed fire and mechanical, manual, biological and chemical methods.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Insect and disease evaluations	85	115	125
Seedlings distributed (CDF nurseries)	2,280,000	3,500,000	3,800,000
Acres reforested by rural forest improvement and forestry advisory	6,655	7,000	7,500
Acres of stand improvement by rural forest improvement.....	4,100	4,500	5,000
State forest timber harvesting revenue.....	3,324,283	3,826,250	3,885,000
Acres treated with vegetation management	49,699	67,000	67,000
Emergency revegetation (acres).....	—	20,000	10,000

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	142.4	152.2	155.9	\$14,455	\$15,333	\$16,491
General Fund.....				8,594	8,997	9,188
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				3,268	3,508	3,375
Federal Trust Fund ^f				139	172	179
Forest Resources Improvement Fund ^e				2,396	2,446	3,413
Renewable Resources Investment Fund.....				—	—	125
Reimbursements.....				58	210	211

12.30 Forest Practice Regulations

The goal of this element is to achieve the maximum sustained production of high-quality timber while protecting soil, water, wildlife, recreation, and other values associated with forest land. Activities include regulating timber harvesting operations on non-federal timberlands, carrying out studies of causes and effects of soil erosion, issuing licenses to timber operators and assisting taxing agencies in their administration of taxes on timber.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	67.6	67.7	67.7	\$4,972	\$5,574	\$5,660
General Fund.....				3,345	4,807	4,896
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				2	50	50
Forest Resources Improvement Fund ^e				924	—	—
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^e				614	632	628
Timber Tax Fund ^e				23	23	24
Reimbursements.....				64	62	62

12.40 Forest Resource Inventory and Assessment

The objective of this element is to provide information that will assist in the formulation and analysis of resource policies and practices at the State and federal level. Activities include assessing forest and range land conditions; identifying policy options for improving conditions; designing and conducting inventories to gather forest and range land data; developing a data storage, retrieval and analytical system for these resources; producing maps displaying soil and vegetation types; and providing input for and comment on U.S. Forest Service Resources Planning Act, National Forest Management Act, and Soil Conservation Service Resource Conservation Act processes.

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	6.2	7.6	7.6	\$1,247	\$1,425	\$1,450
General Fund				1,247	975	991
California Environmental License Plate Fund				-	450	459

12.50 Foresters Licensing

The goal of professional foresters registration is the protection of forest resources and the public through the licensing of competent professional foresters. Working through the Board of Forestry, activities include: development of rules, regulations and policies to effectuate the professional foresters law (PF law); reviewing, examining and licensing of applicants; receiving and investigating malpractice complaints; taking disciplinary actions for censure, suspension and/or revocation of licenses; filing of criminal complaints for violation of the PF law; and recommending legislative action related to licensing.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Professional Foresters Registration Fund)	1.5	1.5	1.5	\$108	\$115	\$117

20 MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction, and administrative services required for the successful completion of the department's objectives. Administrative activities are performed at several organizational levels within the department.

Department headquarters provides leadership through the executive office and through central services in accounting, budgeting, business services, personnel and technical services. Department field units provide localized general support services throughout a variety of locations in the State. The training academy is also included within management services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 10.1 personnel years to convert student and other contract dollars to personal services classifications. Contract dollars will be redirected to personal services to fund the personnel years.
- 1.8 personnel years to implement a management services training program and support for the increased workload in the conservation camp training program.
- 3.8 personnel years limited term for one year to provide technical electronic data processing support in the field offices.
- 2.3 personnel years to support the following: 1) to create an internal auditing unit to assure compliance with the Financial Integrity and State Managers Act of 1983 and 2) to meet the heavy equipment and other engineering needs at the Training Academy.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	291.9	332	334.9	\$20,183	\$21,755	\$22,186
Workload adjustment	-	1	18	-	-	657
Totals, Management Services	291.9	333	352.9	\$20,183	\$21,755	\$22,843

Program Elements

20.01 Management Services	291.9	333	352.9	20,183	21,755	22,843
Amounts charged to other programs:						
11 Fire Protection	-	-	-	-19,426	-20,654	-21,660
12 Resource Management	-	-	-	-757	-1,101	-1,183
Totals, Amounts Charged To Other Programs	-	-	-	-\$20,183	-\$21,755	-\$22,843
Net Totals, Management Services	291.9	333	352.9	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	3,995.1	4,316.3	4,316.3	\$139,559	\$151,258	\$152,131
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	3,147	5,940
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	3,995.1	4,316.3	4,316.3	\$139,559	\$154,405	\$158,071
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	57.3	-46.8	-	1,001	-1,416
Proposed new positions	-	4	66.1	-	114	2,316
Partial year adjustments	-	-29.9	-6.8	-	-895	-223
Totals, Adjustments	-	31.4	12.5	-	\$220	\$677
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,995.1	4,347.7	4,328.8	\$139,559	\$154,625	\$158,748
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-166.1	-170	-	-3,197	-4,866
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,995.1	4,181.6	4,158.8	\$139,559	\$151,428	\$153,882
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	42,431	43,992	44,079
100000 Totals, Personal Services ..	3,995.1	4,181.6	4,158.8	\$181,990	\$195,420	\$197,961

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....		\$4,660	\$5,794	\$5,627
Printing.....		956	788	825
Communications.....		6,431	5,977	6,736
Postage.....		274	266	290
Insurance.....		116	128	118
Travel—in-state.....		2,427	1,972	2,067
Travel—out-of-state.....		69	83	88
Training.....		340	383	398
Facilities operation.....		4,154	5,882	4,933
Utilities.....		1,696	1,714	1,734
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....		4,783	2,138	1,852
Cons & prof svcs—external.....		6,525	4,861	5,715
Contract counties.....		16,695	17,274	16,844
USFS.....		5,586	5,840	5,524
Consolidated data center:				
Health and Welfare Data Center.....		321	308	308
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....		262	225	225
Data processing.....		687	514	523
Central administrative services:				
Pro Rata.....		534	306	16
SWCAP.....		25	15	15
Equipment.....		10,169	9,621	11,343
Other items of expense:				
Subsistence and personal care.....		5,129	4,797	5,158
Equipment rental/maintenance.....		1,607	574	385
Vehicle operations.....		5,556	7,100	7,404
Air operations.....		7,665	5,901	6,019
Other.....		2,193	117	119
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$88,860	\$82,578	\$84,266
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				
Unallocated emergency fire suppression and detection.....		(14,799)	52,288	9,288
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$270,850	\$330,286	\$291,515
Reimbursements.....		—56,211	—63,133	—58,361
Less transfer from Department of Corrections and Youth Authority.....		—	—10,440	—8,601
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$214,639	\$256,713	\$224,553

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....		\$196,001	\$190,748	\$203,949
006 Budget Act appropriation (emergency fire suppression).....		7,362	7,288	7,288
Government Code Section 8690.6 (Disaster Response Emergency Operations Account).....		—	10,000	—
Allocation for employee compensation.....		—	3,351	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....		6,706	8,000	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....		—5	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		—3,280	—2,559	—
Chapter 338, Statutes of 1987.....		—	2,590	—
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 360, Statutes of 1985.....		1,025	—	—
Totals Available.....		\$207,809	\$219,418	\$211,237
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—5,578	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$202,231	\$219,418	\$211,237
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$3,588	\$3,958	\$3,884
Allocation for employee compensation.....		—	91	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		—50	—41	—
Totals Available.....		\$3,538	\$4,008	\$3,884
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—268	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$3,270	\$4,008	\$3,884

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

300 Professional Foresters Registration Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$117	\$114	\$117
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-1	—
Totals Available	\$115	\$115	\$117
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$108	\$115	\$117

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,370	\$5,061	\$5,125
Allocation for employee compensation	—	10	—
Budget adjustment	2,155	25,000	—
Totals Available	\$5,525	\$30,071	\$5,125
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-452	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,073	\$30,071	\$5,125

928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$3,478	\$2,418	\$3,413
Allocation for employee compensation	—	47	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-22	-19	—
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	(1,533)	(1,533)	(1,594)
Allocation for employee compensation	—	(37)	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	(-)	(-7)	(-)
Totals Available	\$3,456	\$2,446	\$3,413
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-136	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,320	\$2,446	\$3,413

940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$619	\$632	\$753
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60	-2	-2	—
Totals Available	\$617	\$632	\$753
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$614	\$632	\$753

965 Timber Tax Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$23	\$23	\$24
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23	\$23	\$24
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$214,639	\$256,713	\$224,553

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987, Section 2)	—	\$30	—
102 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1987, Section 2)	—	20	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$50	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	—	\$50	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$214,639	\$256,763	\$224,553

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 General Fund				
131700	Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies	\$21	\$25	\$25
141000	Fire prevention and suppression	1,302	500	15,500
141200	Sales of documents	3	3	3
152300	Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	1	—	—
161100	Forestry and Fire Protection nursery sales	313	344	374
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	23	25	25
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$1,663	\$897	\$15,927
Transfers from Other Funds:				
392800	Forest Resources Improvement Fund per Budget Act and Public Resources Code Section 4799.13	1,533	1,563	1,594
Totals, Transfers		\$1,533	\$1,563	\$1,594
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$3,196	\$2,460	\$17,521
FUND CONDITION STATEMENT				
300 Professional Foresters Registration Fund		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$161	\$133	\$109
Prior year adjustments		— 11	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$150	\$133	\$109
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits (registration fees)	76	76	76
150300	Income from surplus money investments	15	15	15
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$91	\$91	\$91
Totals, Resources		\$241	\$224	\$200
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3540	Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (support)	108	115	117
RESERVES		\$133	\$109	\$83
Reserve for economic uncertainties		133	109	83
928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$3,063	\$2,719	\$2,536
Prior year adjustments		1,185	—	—
Reserves, adjusted		\$4,248	\$2,719	\$2,536
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
Revenues:				
215000	Income from investments	202	400	400
213000	Sales of forest products	3,122	3,426	3,485
200000	Totals, Operating Revenues	\$3,324	\$3,826	\$3,885
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100	General Fund (Budget Act language and Sec. 4799.13, Public Resources Code)	— 1,533	— 1,563	— 1,594
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds		— \$1,533	— \$1,563	— \$1,594
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$1,791	\$2,263	\$2,291
Totals, Resources		\$6,039	\$4,982	\$4,827
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3540	Department of Forestry and Fire Protection:			
State Operations		3,320	2,446	3,413
Capital Outlay (Land Acquisition)		—	—	626
Totals, Disbursements		\$3,320	\$2,446	\$4,039
RESERVES		\$2,719	\$2,536	\$788
Reserve for economic uncertainties		2,719	2,536	788

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,995.1	4,316.3	4,316.3	\$139,559	\$151,258	\$152,131
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	3,147	5,940
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,995.1	4,316.3	4,316.3	\$139,559	\$154,405	\$158,071
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Fire Season Augmentation:				Salary Range		
Fire suppression blanket (B)	-	57.3	-	-	870	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	131	-
Camps Adjustment:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	121
From Unallocated Positions	-	-	-3	-	-	-
To Personnel:						
Pers techn	-	-	2	1,500-2,086	-	36
Ofc techn	-	-	1	1,628-1,912	-	20
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Local Government:						
Unallocated authorized positions	-	-	-46.8	-	-	-1,593
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	57.3	-46.8	-	\$1,001	-\$1,416
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:						
Executive:						
Assoc mgmt auditor	-	-	1	1,755-2,086	-	33
Steno	-	-	0.5	1,380-1,720	-	8
Electronic Data Processing:						
Assoc programmer analyst	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Programmer I	-	-	0.5	1,755-2,086	-	12
Accounting Section:						
Account clk II	-	-	3	1,459-1,691	-	53
Temporary help	-	-	2	-	-	35
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	19
Technical Services:						
Assoc sanitary engr	-	-	1	3,083-3,720	-	37
Temporary help	-	-	0.5	-	-	50
Business Services:						
Temporary help	-	-	2.2	-	-	43
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	9
Personnel Services:						
Temporary help	-	-	1	-	-	17
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	12
Training Academy:						
State forest ranger II	-	-	1	3,415-4,129	-	45
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	1
Training off II	-	1	1	3,010-3,633	-	36
Stationary engr	-	-	1	3,036	-	36
Fire Protection:						
Fire Control:						
Temporary help	-	-	0.9	-	-	18
Aviation Management:						
Account clk II	-	-	1	1,459-1,691	-	18
Key data opr	-	-	1	1,329-1,424	-	18
Temporary help	-	-	2.5	-	-	36
Resource Management:						
Rural Forest improvement:						
Research program specialist II	-	-	1	3,307-3,990	-	40
Forest Management:						
Forester II	-	-	3	3,415-4,129	-	140
Region I—North Coast:						
Headquarters:						
Assoc programmer analyst ¹	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Maintenance mechanic	-	-	1.8	2,329-2,807	-	50
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	19
Region II—Sierra Cascade						
Headquarters:						
Assoc programmer analyst ¹	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Maintenance mechanic	-	-	2	2,329-2,807	-	56
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	20
Region III—Southern California						
Headquarters:						
Assoc programmer analyst ¹	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Maintenance mechanic	-	-	2.2	2,329-2,807	-	62
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	45

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Los Robles Youth Conservation Camp:				Salary Range		
State forest ranger I	-	-	1	\$3,109-3,753	-	\$41
Fire captain-B	-	-	5	2,681-3,231	-	178
Ofc Asst II	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	17
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	29
Fenner Canyon Youth Conservation Camp:						
State forest ranger I	-	-	1	3,109-3,753	-	41
Fire captain-B	-	-	1	2,681-3,231	-	35
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	6
Ventura Youth Conservation Camp:						
State forest ranger II	-	-	1	3,415-4,129	-	45
Fire captain-B ³	-	-	10	2,681-3,231	-	354
Heavy fire eqipt opr ²	-	-	1	2,557-3,083	-	32
Ofc asst II ³	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	17
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	40
Region IV—South Sierra						
Headquarters:						
Assoc programmer analyst ¹	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Maintenance mechanic	-	-	1	2,329-2,807	-	27
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	25
Preston Fire Training Center:						
Fire captain-B ³	-	-	4	2,681-3,231	-	141
Ofc asst II ³	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	17
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	12
Growlesburg Conservation Camp:						
State forest ranger I ⁴	-	1	1	3,109-3,753	40	42
Fire captain-B ⁴	-	2	2	2,681-3,231	68	72
Overtime	-	-	-	-	6	12
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	4	66.1	-	\$114	\$2,316
Partial year adjustments	-	-29.9	-6.8	-	-895	-223
Totals, Adjustments	-	31.4	12.5	-	\$220	\$677
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3,995.1	4,347.7	4,328.8	\$139,559	\$154,625	\$158,748

¹ Positions Limited Term for 1 Year.² Position effective 8/88.³ Positions effective 12/88.⁴ Positions effective 1/88.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87*Estimated
1987-88*Proposed
1988-89*

30 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

30.10 Region I			
30.10.030 Boggs Mountain DSF Acquisition	-	-	\$98 ^{Ac}
30.20 Region II			
30.20.025 Crystal Creek Conservation Camp			
Land exchange	\$2 ^{Ak}	\$18 ^{Ak}	-
30.20.040 Redding Air Attack Base			
Reconstruction	891 ^{Ck}	5 ^{Ck}	-
30.20.075 Oroville			
Acquire Passive Reflector Site	-	8 ^{Ak}	-
30.20.095 Nevada-Yuba-Placer Ranger Unit			
Emergency Command Center	165 ^{Ck}	4 ^{Ck}	-
30.50 Region III			
30.50.020 Perris Ranger Unit HQ			
Replacement Auto Shop	350 ^{CEk}	-	-
30.30 Region IV			
30.30.040 Pilot Hill Acquisition	-	-	68 ^{Ak}
30.30.045 Mountain Home—Miller Parcel Acquisition	-	-	165 ^{Ac}
30.30.050 Mountain Home—St Lands Parcel Acquisition	-	-	363 ^{Ac}
30.30.060 Miramonte Conservation Camp			
Acquisition	16 ^{Ak}	117 ^{Ak}	-
30.30.075 Lonoak Helitak Base			
New Helitak Base	-	-	75 ^{PWb}
30.60 Departmentwide			
30.60.020 Opportunity Purchases	-	15 ^{Ak}	20 ^{Ak}
Totals, Major Projects	\$1,424	\$167	\$789

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
Minor Projects		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
30.80.000 Minor Capital Outlay				
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....		\$74 ^{PWck}	\$694 ^{PWck}	\$987 ^{PWck}
Totals, Minor Projects		\$74	\$694	\$987
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$1,498	\$861	\$1,776
General Fund ^b		-	-	75
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		1,498	861	1,075
Forest Resources Improvement Fund ^c		-	-	626

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS		1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$75	-	-
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3540-301-001, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 3540-490,				
Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988		-	\$75	\$75
Totals Available		\$75	\$75	\$75
Balance available in subsequent years		-75	-75	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		-	-	\$75
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$1,432	\$335	\$1,075
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		81	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3540-301-036, Budget Act of 1984		494	-	-
Item 3540-301-036, Budget Act of 1985		167	158	-
Item 3540-301-036, Budget Act of 1986		-	383	-
Chapter 1243, Statutes of 1985		18	18	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		-	-33	-
Totals Available		\$2,192	\$861	\$1,075
Balance available in subsequent years		-559	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-135	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$1,498	\$861	\$1,075
928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		-	-	\$626
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$1,498	\$861	\$1,776

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION

The State Lands Commission administers policies established by the Legislature and the State Lands Commission in the management and supervision of all statutory lands which the State has received from the federal government. Statutory lands include the beds of all naturally navigable waterways such as major rivers, streams and lakes; tide and submerged lands in the Pacific Ocean which extend from the mean high tide line seaward to the three-mile limit; swamp and overflow lands; vacant state school lands; and granted lands.

California's growing population continues to make increasing demands upon the State's land resources. The State Lands Commission is responsible for comprehensive land management activities involving more than 4,000,000 acres of State-owned lands. The State Lands Commission authorizes the use of land subject to reasonable rules and regulations and the determination of fair and adequate compensation. Their decisions are reached at public hearings and are based upon environmental, health and safety, and public benefit considerations.

The primary objectives established by the Legislature and implemented by the State Lands Commission are:

a. Comprehensive land use planning which encourages compatible multiuse development of State lands while conserving, preserving and protecting irreplaceable resources.

b. Location of the precise boundaries of tide, submerged and other land areas to assure protection of the State's interest.

c. The efficient development of oil, gas, geothermal and other mineral resources through the administration of policies and active management of programs designed to assure protection of the environment, optimize yield of the limited resources and facilitate the generation of vitally needed revenues.

d. Surveillance necessary for effective management and title protection of these lands, and if necessary, litigation in the courts, to protect the State's sovereign interests.

e. Maintenance of records on the acquisition and disposition of the lands and on uses of the lands, and maintenance of an environmental inventory of the lands.

The State Lands Commission land management program is accomplished through the efforts of two basic programs: Extractive Development, and Land Management and Conservation. The Administration program provides executive, legal, planning, administrative and technical services.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Extractive Development.....	\$9,278	\$8,459	\$8,889
20 Land Management and Conservation.....	6,768	6,498	7,401
30 Administration.....	2,916	2,947	3,024
Distributed Administration.....	-2,916	-2,947	-3,024
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$16,046	\$14,957	\$16,290
Reimbursements.....	-1,950	-945	-1,612
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$14,096	\$14,012	\$14,678
General Fund.....	14,096	13,864	14,328
Environmental License Plate Fund.....	-	-	250
Federal Trust Fund ^f	-	148	100
Personnel years.....	234	241.3	241.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10.20	Increase Department of Justice Interagency Agreement.....	-	376
20.20	U.S. Forest Service Exchange Appraisal.....	-	278
20.20	Bolsa Chica Ocean Entrance Feasibility Study.....	-	250

10 EXTRACT DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The State Lands Commission oversees the extractive development of mineral resources located on State lands. The Commission also controls the development and operation of the Long Beach tidelands oil operations. The objectives of the Extractive Development Program are to manage the orderly extraction of oil, gas, geothermal resources and other minerals; to maximize the revenue generated from extractive activities consistent with the best interests of the State; and to ensure the efficient development of these resources consistent with public safety considerations and environmental protection.

Authority

Division 6, Public Resources Code; Chapter 29, Statutes of 1956 (1st Ex. Sess.); Chapter 138, Statutes of 1964 (1st Ex. Sess.).

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	101.4	104.6	104.6	\$9,278	\$8,459	\$8,884
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	405
Totals, Extractive Development.....	101.4	104.6	104.6	\$9,278	\$8,459	\$8,889
General Fund.....				7,618	7,556	7,575
Federal Trust fund ^f				-	148	100
Reimbursements.....				1,660	755	1,214

Program Elements

10.10 Extractive Development—State Leases.....	63.5	65.5	65.5	5,762	5,340	5,326
10.20 Extractive Development—Long Beach Operations.....	37.9	39.1	39.1	3,516	3,119	3,563

10.10 Extractive Development—State Leases

Program Element Statement

This program involves the administration and management of over 150 leases, agreements, permits and entitlements for the exploration and production of geothermal, oil and gas, mineral resources and the supervision and control of operational activities and State's royalty share from these leases. Future leasing programs for State lands are evaluated, planned, coordinated and directed by staff. Existing lease management includes maximization of revenue by sales of the State's royalty share of production and planning and permitting of enhanced resource recovery procedures. Evaluation of State resource lands are conducted to enhance land management policy decisions. Active participation is practiced by Executive staff in environmental reviews, joint agency panels, technical boards and permitting studies. Protection of the coastal tidelands and inland waters from oil-related mishaps is provided by close regulation, review and inspection of petroleum drilling and production facilities to insure that design is adequate, that operations are conducted safely, that safety systems and devices are functioning properly, that drilling, well-work and operating personnel are trained in well-control and oil spill prevention, and that oil spill cleanup equipment, procedures and training are maintained.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1988-89, \$8,000 is proposed for Safety Equipment for field inspectors.
- \$13,000 is proposed to repair the Huntington Beach Field Office.

Workload Information

The Commission has completed pre-lease environmental impact and resource evaluation studies of 40,000 acres of unleased tide and submerged lands near Point Conception, Santa Barbara County. When the area is completely leased the revenue from the rental on these parcels will total \$35,000,000 annually for the first three years.

Revenue data for the Extractive Development-State Leases Element are shown below:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Revenue.....	\$47,401	\$56,170	\$41,070

* Dollars in thousands

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	63.5	65.5	65.5	\$5,762	\$5,340	\$5,326
General Fund				4,887	4,761	4,712
Federal Trust Funds [†]				—	148	100
Reimbursements				875	431	514

10.20 Extractive Development—Long Beach Operations

Program Element Statement

The tidelands along the Long Beach shoreline are granted in trust to the City of Long Beach. Chapter 29, Statutes of 1956 (1st E.S.), originally defined the role of the State in the development of oil and gas from these tidelands. The passage of Chapter 138, Statutes of 1964 (1st E.S.), gave the State a more active and prominent role in such development and increased the State's revenue. Under Chapter 138, the State was given control over the plan and budget of the field contractor who develops and operates the tidelands oilfield.

Budget Adjustment

- In 1988-89, reimbursements have been increased \$376,000 to augment the Department of Justice interagency agreement for Long Beach Tidelands legal representation and review.

Workload Information

The Long Beach Operations staff maintains economic control over the Long Beach Unit Plan of Operations and Development. The staff also reviews and evaluates production programs and water injection operations for other adjacent tideland oil and gas leases. Average daily production in these tideland developments is approximately 65,000 barrels per day.

Performance Measures

The Long Beach Operations staff performs economic analysis of the development and operation activities of the Long Beach tidelands. Output includes control of expenditures through the plan and budget of the Long Beach Unit. This control is exercised by itemizing and monitoring the use of budget funds and through approvals for new wells and redrills, budget-fund transfers and augmentations. The plan and budget is prepared jointly by the City of Long Beach and the staff of the State Lands Commission and is subject to the approval of the State Lands Commission.

Another important activity is the determination of equity (area assignments) for the Long Beach Unit. Area assignments determine the actual allocation of oil and gas production and of expenditures among the participants. Equity determinations have a direct impact on the State's share of the net profits. Long Beach Operations staff also monitors seismic activity and surface elevations to detect any evidence of subsidence.

Revenue data for the extractive development Long Beach Operations element are shown below:

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Revenue				\$132,591	\$200,000	\$160,000
Input						
Expenditures	37.9	39.1	39.1	\$3,516	\$3,119	\$3,563
General Fund				2,731	2,795	2,863
Reimbursements				785	324	700

20 LAND MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION

Program Objectives Statement

The State Lands Commission provides:

1. Management of all state sovereign lands to ensure use of the lands consistent with the public trust and prudent land use practices.
2. Management of all state school lands to ensure the maximum return to the State Teachers' Retirement System (STRS) while preserving the land asset base.

Program objectives are to:

- plan for and control use of both sovereign and school lands in order to protect the State's interests;
- maintain a program of land use to meet orderly land planning requirements;
- assure appropriate compensation for use of State lands;
- minimize commercial and recreational trespass on State lands;
- perfect title to the lands the State owns; and
- review activities on lands granted to local entities.

Authority

Division 6 and 7.7 Public Resources Code, Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1983.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	86.2	88.9	88.9	\$6,768	\$6,498	\$6,718
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	683
Totals, Land Management and Conservation	86.2	88.9	88.9	\$6,768	\$6,498	\$7,401
General Fund				6,478	6,308	6,753
Reimbursements				290	190	398
Environmental License Plate Fund				—	—	250

Program Elements

20.10 Ownership Determination	52.2	53.9	53.9	4,118	4,061	4,190
20.20 Land Management	34	35	35	2,650	2,437	3,211

* Dollars in thousands

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

20.10 Ownership Determination

Program Element Statement

Effective management of State-owned tide and submerged lands requires that real property boundaries be identified and located. Accordingly, ownership determination is essential. This usually involves extensive engineering, title and legal research studies. In general, boundary claim lines are identified and located by surveying and mapping, and ultimately finalized by land exchange, boundary line agreement, litigation, or title settlements.

1. Exchange. An exchange requires an identification of the title conditions of both the parcel currently owned by the State and the parcel to be received in the exchange. An appraisal of both parcels is required to determine that the value to be received is as great or greater than the value relinquished.

2. School Land Disposals/Acquisition pursuant to School Land Bank Act. Sale revenues from school lands now go into this fund for reinvestment in other lands effectively halting erosion of school land asset.

3. Property Acquisition pursuant to Kapiloff Land Bank Act. In lieu of accepting real property in exchange for clearing state titles, the state may accept monetary payments into the Kapiloff Land Bank. The Commission must determine if the state has any interest in the property to be acquired and deduct the economic value of that interest from the economic value of the acquisition.

4. Boundary Line Agreement. When the location of the common boundary between the State and a private owner cannot be determined, the State, acting by and through the State Lands Commission, is empowered to enter into a negotiated settlement of the boundary.

5. Litigation. Case preparations includes the search for, identification of, and analyses of facts for the consideration of and presentation into evidence by the Attorney General. Court appearances by Commission staff members to present testimony are occasionally required.

6. Title Settlements in Lieu of Litigation. Where the nature and extent of the State's sovereign ownership in real property resulting from its tidelands or submerged lands character is in dispute by other parties claiming title, the titles may be established by title settlement agreements in lieu of the costs, uncertainties, and delays of proceeding to final judgment by the courts.

Budget Adjustment

- In 1988–89, \$8,000 is proposed for safety equipment for survey crew.
- \$30,000 is proposed for an ownership determination survey for the San Joaquin River.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
State ownership cleared: (figures in acres)			
Title cleared	147	300	300
Easements cleared	860	300	300
Private title cleared: (figures in acres)			
Private fee title	372	300	300
Private fee subject to state easement	20	300	300
Property Acquisition—Kapiloff Land Bank Act (Acres)	10	35	5
—School Land Bank Act (Acres)	—	—	—
Boundary determinations:			
Number of miles claimed	19	19	19
Number of miles settled	12	6	6
Land title responses to:			
Public inquiries	2,600	2,600	2,600
Staff requests	700	700	700
Other governmental inquiries	800	800	800

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	52.2	53.9	53.9	\$4,118	\$4,061	\$4,190

20.20 Land Management

Program Element Statement

Land management activities include:

1. Appraisal. Appraisals are essential in settlements of litigation of title and boundary agreements in which exchanges are involved. Lands being received must be at least of equal value to the interest being given up. Sales and leases also require appraisal to determine the consideration to be received.

2. Leases. State lands are leased for commercial, industrial and recreational purposes and rights-of-way to accommodate public utility and various types of pipelines which utilize tide and submerged lands and state school lands.

3. Indemnity Selections. The State is indemnified for loss to the school land grant by selection of desirable federal land.

4. Inventory, Classifications and Management Plan. The Commission has directed its staff to inventory, classify and plan prudent management for the 600,000 acres of school land. The Legislature has also required an inventory of all lands under commission jurisdiction and an identification of those lands having significant environmental values of statewide interest.

5. Land Title Information. This component provides all information required by law to be kept by the Commission, as well as the working data necessary to properly administer, manage and protect the lands under its jurisdiction.

6. Reforestation and Timber Management. The objective of this component is to optimize timber stand improvement, erosion control and harvest of merchantable timber on lands under the Commission's jurisdiction.

7. Sales. A land sale requires an identification of the title conditions and an appraisal of the land authorized to be sold. Whether a parcel of land is susceptible to sale depends upon the policies adopted as a result of a completed environmental inventory. Only those lands unsuitable for public retention are considered for potential sale.

All Commission costs for administering school lands are deducted from revenues received from these lands and deposited in the General Fund. All net school lands revenues will be deposited in the Teachers Retirement Fund pursuant to Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1983.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$278,000 one-time increase in Reimbursements for a U.S. Forest Service Exchange appraisal.
- \$55,000 for an Enforcement Program.
- \$70,000 to increase school lands representation in Washington D.C.
- \$250,000 from the California Environmental License Plate Fund for the State's share of costs to determine the feasibility of an ocean entrance at Bolsa Chica.

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

Performance Measures

Leases:	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Applications pending	2,230	2,205	2,200
Applications received	250	250	250
Applications completed	200	150	150
Applications cancelled	25	25	25
Sales and indemnity selections:			
Land sales	5	7	6
Timber sales	7	6	5
Revenue	\$4,654	\$3,377	\$3,417

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	34	35	35	\$2,650	\$2,437	\$3,211
General Fund				2,360	2,247	2,563
Reimbursement				290	190	398
Environmental License Plate Fund				-	-	250

30 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Executive and Administrative Program is to provide management, policy direction and administrative support to the line programs of the Commission. The executive element includes the executive staff, the commission's legal and legislative staff, and a comprehensive planning and research section. The administrative and a technical services element is comprised of six components, four of which (budgeting, personnel and training, accounting and business services, and data processing and records), provide direct staff support to the line programs; and two (auditing and program analysis), which emphasize improving the State's fiscal position and assuring effective and efficient operation of all Commission programs.

Budget Adjustment

- In 1988-89, \$12,000 is proposed to microfilm historical records.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	46.4	47.8	47.8	\$2,916	\$2,947	\$3,012
Workload adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	12
Totals, Administration	46.4	47.8	47.8	\$2,916	\$2,947	\$3,024

Program Elements

30.01 Administration	46.4	47.8	47.8	2,916	2,947	3,024
Amounts charged to other programs						
10 Extractive Development	25.1	25.9	25.9	-1,576	-1,593	-1,635
20 Land Management and Conservation	21.3	21.9	21.9	-1,340	-1,354	-1,389
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(46.4)	(47.8)	(47.8)	-\$2,916	-\$2,947	-\$3,024
Net Totals, Administration	46.4	47.8	47.8	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	234	253	253	\$9,302	\$9,918	\$10,031
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	194	409
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	234	253	253	\$9,302	\$10,112	\$10,440
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	11.7	11.7	-	-467	-593
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	234	241.3	241.3	\$9,302	\$9,645	\$9,847
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	2,572	2,578	2,646
100000 Totals, Personal Services	234	241.3	241.3	\$11,844	\$12,223	\$12,493

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				389	215	242
Printing				109	60	62
Communication				193	179	183
Postage				45	24	25
Insurance				1	2	2
Travel—in-state				334	241	267
Travel—out-of-state				26	40	41
Training				28	30	31
Facilities operation				605	650	679
Utilities				3	4	4

* Dollars in thousands

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Cons & prof svcs—interdpt'l	\$1,011	\$545	\$990
Collective bargaining costs	(2)	(2)	(2)
Other	(1,009)	(543)	(988)
Cons & prof svcs—external	1,006	534	1,042
Consolidated data centers	38	31	32
Health and Welfare Data Center	(31)	(25)	(26)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(7)	(6)	(6)
Data processing	117	55	56
Equipment	243	83	99
Other items of expense			
Vehicle operations	54	41	42
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$4,202	\$2,734	\$3,797
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,046	\$14,957	\$16,290
Reimbursements	-1,950	-945	-1,612
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,096	\$14,012	\$14,678

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$14,821	\$13,633	\$14,328
Allocation for employee compensation	-	253	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-196	-22	-
Totals Available	\$14,625	\$13,864	\$14,328
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-529	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,096	\$13,864	\$14,328

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$250
---	---	---	-------

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$148	\$100
---	---	-------	-------

EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$14,096	\$14,012	\$14,678
--	----------	----------	----------

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	\$496	\$20	\$20
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	171	-	-
152200 Rental of State Property	3,243	3,377	3,417
(State lands)	(3,006)	(3,150)	(3,200)
(School lands)	(237)	(227)	(217)
152300 Miscellaneous Revenue from Use of Property and Money (School Land Bank Fund Receipts)	19	-	-
152400 School Lands Royalties	7,259	5,750	5,650
(Oil Gas Mineral)	(27)	(50)	(50)
(Geothermal)	(7,228)	(5,600)	(5,500)
(Forest Product Sales)	(4)	(100)	(100)
152500 State Lands Royalties	172,237	250,400	195,400
(Long Beach Oil and Gas)	(132,591)	(200,000)	(160,000)
(State Lease Oil and Gas)	(39,328)	(50,000)	(35,000)
(Mineral Royalties)	(318)	(400)	(400)
213600 Property and Natural Resources (Land Bank Fund Receipts)	1,221	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$184,646	\$259,547	\$204,487

* Dollars in thousands

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

Less Revenue Collected for Other Funds:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Geothermal Resources Development Account	\$21	\$15	\$15
Teachers Retirement Fund	5,407	3,962	3,827
California Water Fund	5,854	3,640	4,000
Fisheries Restoration Fund	5,000	—	—
Central Valley Project Construction Fund	—	—	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education	10,085	—	3,607
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	—	—	—
Energy and Resources Fund	—	—	—
California Housing Trust Fund	10,000	10,000	10,000
Special Account for Capital Outlay	111,169	137,671	164,665
Land Bank Fund	1,221	—	—
School Land Bank Fund	190	—	—
100000 Net Totals, Revenues (General Fund)	\$35,699	\$104,259	\$18,373
PRC 6217(a)-SLC Costs	(12,566)	(11,864)	(12,303)
PRC 6217(d)-Sea Grant	(525)	(525)	(525)
PRC 6217.5-School Land Costs	(2,059)	(2,000)	(2,025)
PRC 6217.6-Surface Uses	(3,006)	(3,150)	(3,200)
PRC 6817-Subventions	(264)	(300)	(300)
Chapter 186/86 Sec. 1150(i)	(16,783)	(86,400)	—
Miscellaneous	(496)	(20)	(20)

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

347 School Land Bank Fund	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,178	\$2,368	\$2,448
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	171	80	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	19	—	—
100000 Total Revenues	\$190	\$80	—
Totals, Resources	—	\$2,448	\$2,448
RESERVE	\$2,368	\$2,448	\$2,448

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

40 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
40.10 Statewide			
40.10.010 Hazard Removal Program	—	\$314 PWCK	\$563 PWCK
This request is for funding for the removal of abandoned structures identified by the Commission which pose a hazard to public safety and navigation on State tide and submerged lands.			
Minor Projects			
40.20.010 Santa Barbara Field Office	—	—	\$121 PWCK
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	—	\$314	\$684
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	—	314	684

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$314	\$684

* Dollars in thousands

3580 SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the Seismic Safety Commission is to improve earthquake safety in California. To accomplish this, the Commission works with federal, state and local agencies, as well as the private sector, on a variety of activities including issuing policy studies, sponsoring legislation, and coordinating seismic safety activities, through oversight and leadership. The Commission is also responsible for: (1) annually revising the California Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program; (2) implementing Chapter 250, Statutes of 1986, which requires local governments to inventory hazardous buildings, develop a mitigation plan, and report to the Commission; (3) reviewing the state's progress in preparing for the inevitable earthquakes; and (4) pursuing programs to strengthen state-owned buildings that lack seismic resistance.

Authority

Government Code, Chapter 13, Sections 8890 through 8899.5.

Program Requirements

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Seismic Safety.....	\$1,619	\$900	\$943
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$1,619	\$900	\$943
General Fund	1,347	800	943
Federal Trust Fund [†]	372	-	-
National Disaster Assistance Fund	-100	100	-
Personnel years	15.4	9	12

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- The addition of one Senior Engineer position and \$75,000 to spearhead a technical assistance program in order to reduce the hazards of potentially hazardous buildings.
- \$139,000 and two additional positions to increase public and business knowledge of earthquake safety and to monitor ongoing seismic research.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	15.4	9	9	\$542	\$324	\$325
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	6	12
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	15.4	9	9	\$542	\$330	\$337
Proposed new positions	-	-	3	-	-	103
101001 Total, Salaries and Wages	15.4	9	12	\$542	\$330	\$440
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	145	94	129
100000 Totals, Personal Services	15.4	9	12	\$687	\$424	\$569
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				66	56	42
Printing				105	78	34
Communications				37	14	20
Postage				19	10	11
Travel—in-state				71	57	63
Travel—out-of-state				9	11	9
Training				8	5	7
Facilities operation				58	29	38
Cons & prof svcs—interdept ¹				99	35	48
Cons & prof svcs—external				431	174	83
Departmental services				-	-	-
Central administrative services:						
SWCAP				5	-	-
Equipment				24	7	19
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$932	\$476	\$374
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,619	\$900	\$943

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3580 SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,033	\$707	\$943
Allocation for employee compensation	—	8	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—8	—1	—
Chapter 250, Statutes of 1986	150	—	—
Chapter 1492, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to the Earthquake Emergency Investigations Account)	100	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1191, Statutes of 1983	26	—	—
Chapter 1558, Statutes of 1984	176	—	—
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1985	33	4	—
Chapter 250, Statutes of 1986	—	82	—
Totals Available	\$1,510	\$800	\$943
Balance available in subsequent years	—86	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—77	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,347	\$800	\$943

257 Earthquake Emergency Investigations Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 1492, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from the General Fund)	\$100	—	—
Less transfer from the General Fund	—100	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1492, Statutes of 1986	—	\$100	—
Totals Available	—	\$100	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—100	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$100	\$100	—

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$375	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60	—2	—	—
Budget adjustment	2	—	—
Totals Available	\$375	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$372	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,619	\$900	\$943

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATION	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 381, Statutes of 1986	\$3,000	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—3,000	—	—
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	—	—	—
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$1,619	\$900	\$943

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

257 Earthquake Emergency Investigations Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$100	—
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements			
State Operations	—	100	—
Less transfer from the General Fund	—\$100	—	—
RESERVES	\$100	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3580 SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION—*Continued*

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Total Authorized Positions.....	15.4	9	9	\$542	\$324	\$325
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	6	12
Totals, Adjusted authorized positions	15.4	9	9	\$542	\$330	\$337
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Sr engr.....	—	—	1	\$3,582-4,331	—	41
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	—	—	2	2,766-3,338	—	62
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	3	—	—	\$103
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	15.4	9	12	\$542	\$330	\$440

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

The program objectives of the Department of Fish and Game are to insure that fish and wildlife are preserved to be used and enjoyed by the people in the State, now and in the future.

The specific objectives of the department are:

1. To maintain all species of fish and wildlife for their natural and ecological values as well as for their direct benefits to the public. The objective, "to maintain," is a basic necessity if any species is to be used in the future, and this includes the principle that fish and wildlife should be preserved as a human environmental necessity.

2. To provide for varied recreational use of fish and wildlife. The objective, "recreational use," embraces all the ways that people may enjoy fish and wildlife. This variety of recreational opportunity will enable each individual to select the types of recreation which are found to be most rewarding. This objective is to maintain fish and wildlife populations at levels that will insure the survival of all species for the benefit of the general public and provide a harvestable surplus of game species so that hunting and fishing will continue to be enjoyed as two of California's traditional and leading forms of recreation.

3. To provide for an economic contribution of fish and wildlife in the best interests of the people of the State. The third objective, "economic contribution," covers several distinct interests concerned with the use of fish and wildlife resources. These include the commercial harvesters of these resources, and the people who provide goods and services to all. The objective is to provide the maximum economic benefits to the people of the State within the limits of the resources and other objectives.

4. To provide for scientific and educational use of fish and wildlife. The fourth objective, "scientific and educational use," proposes to insure the availability of fish and wildlife for study and research by both scientists and students.

All of the programs of the department are directed towards the accomplishment of these objectives through the protection, conservation, enhancement, and restoration of fish and wildlife resources and habitats and the regulation of resources used.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Enforcement of Laws and Regulations	\$26,746	\$27,310	\$26,141
15 Licensing	—	—	3,029
20 Wildlife Management	16,482	17,682	19,008
25 Nongame Heritage	6,680	7,860	8,892
30 Inland Fisheries.....	17,587	19,253	19,721
40 Anadromous Fisheries	19,806	17,614	23,728
50 Marine Resources	7,171	8,165	8,327
60 Environmental Services	8,772	9,845	10,100
70 Administration.....	(15,462)	(16,399)	(18,799)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$103,244	\$107,729	\$118,946
Reimbursements	—7,435	—7,543	—10,245
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$95,809	\$100,186	\$108,701
General Fund	9,675	8,941	8,878
California Environmental License Plate Fund	10,196	11,973	12,448
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....	56,597	63,170	67,894
Less transfer from the General Fund	—	—	—11
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund.....	—2,500	—	—
Fisheries Restoration Account Fish, and Game Preservation Fund	4,457	822	3,000
Federal Trust Fund ¹	16,522	14,543	15,742
Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund	862	737	750
Personnel years	1,526.3	1,517.7	1,568.1

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1988-89 budget for the Department of Fish and Game proposes total expenditures of \$119 million. This level of support will enable the Department to continue maintenance, restoration and enhancement of the State's fish and wildlife resources and habitats for the use and enjoyment of the people of the State.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—*Continued*

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Operation of marine off-shore boat fleet	3.8	\$ 396
10	Operations of the Special Operations Unit	3.8	215
15	Automation of the license and revenue agent system and license inventory system	—	508
20	Tule Elk Relocation and Monitoring Program	—	250
20	Operation and maintenance of a new 354 acre wetland at Suisun Marsh	—	208
20	Fund shift for wildlife areas	—	(508)
25	Environmental License Plate Fund grants	—	1,569
30	Augmentation for Special Repairs	—	213
30	Reduction of cost for the White Bass Project	—	—389
40	Mitigation of Delta Pumping Facilities and Sacramento-San Joaquin River Systems fisheries improvement	2.9	2,433
40	Expansion of Klamath-Trinity Fishery restoration	18.5	945
70	Expansion of Public Information Program	—	475

Effective July 1, 1988, the display of elements within certain programs have been reorganized to reflect a consistent format throughout the entire budget. The new format will reflect allocations for game, nongame, and general activities. In addition, the Licensing section will now be displayed as a separate program.

10 ENFORCEMENT OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The two primary objectives of this program are to insure that the provisions and regulations pursuant to the Fish and Game Code are enforced, and to insure that the State's fish and wildlife resources are managed for optimum sustained yield, utilization and benefit to the public. These provisions and regulations are enforced primarily by means of an extensive network of wardens. Activities in this program include the protecting of habitat, as well as game and nongame species, from willful or negligent destruction; monitoring public and commercial fishing and hunting practices; issuing licenses to consumptive users; conducting a hunter safety program; and regulating the importation, transportation and possession of exotic animals in the State.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 3.8 personnel years and \$396,000 (\$57,000 General Fund and \$339,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund) for the operation of the marine off-shore boat fleet.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$25,000 (\$3,000 General Fund and \$22,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund) for clerical support for enforcement activities in the Department's Region 2 office.
- Fund shift of \$25,000 from Federal Funds to the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to continue operation of the Enforcement Management Information System.
- 3.8 personnel years and \$215,000 (\$31,000 General Fund and \$184,000 Fish and Game Fund) to augment the Special Operations Unit for the purpose of investigating and prosecuting cases involving the illegal commercialization of wildlife.

Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, Fish and Game Commission.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	408.7	404.3	360.3	\$26,746	\$27,310	\$25,505
Workload adjustments	—	—	8.5	—	—	636
Totals, Enforcement of Laws and Regulations	408.7	404.3	368.8	\$26,746	\$27,310	\$26,141
General Fund				3,755	3,405	3,590
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				22,437	23,246	21,895
Federal Trust Fund ¹				3,054	575	594
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund				—2,500	—	—
Reimbursements				—	84	62

Program Elements

10.10 Protection and Use Regulation of Game, Fish and Wildlife	135.2	144.9	154.7	9,096	10,359	10,864
10.20 Licensing ¹	55.1	44	—	2,840	2,327	—
10.30 Hunter Safety	4.8	6	—	441	476	—
10.40 Nongame Fish, Wildlife and Plant Protection	25	24.5	24.5	1,679	1,377	1,418
10.50 General Enforcement Activities	188.6	184.9	189.6	12,690	12,771	13,859

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

10.10 Protection and Use Regulation of Game Fish and Wildlife

Program Element Statement

Enforcement is used to protect the game species of fish and wildlife and regulate their use for maximum public benefit. A staff of wardens patrol to prevent infractions of game laws, wildlife bag limits, seasons, closed areas, and license requirements by individual hunters and fishermen as well as the commercial fishing industry. Administration of hunting club programs is a warden function. Additional protection of wildlife and habitat is accomplished by the issuance of permits for special purposes such as scientific collections, research, suction dredges, and the related follow-up inspection to assure compliance of permit terms. Preventive enforcement is accomplished through personal appearances before hunting and fishing organizations and field contacts.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Violation arrests—game.....	30,500	30,500	32,025

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	135.2	144.9	154.7	\$9,096	\$10,359	\$10,864
General Fund.....				91	394	457
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				8,911	9,868	10,306
Federal Trust Fund ¹				94	97	101

10.20 Licensing¹

Program Element Statement

Licensing establishes and collects the fees charged for the consumptive use of the State's fish and wildlife resources. Those who wish to take advantage of the recreational, educational, and economical benefits provided by California's fish and wildlife resources are required to contribute to the conservation and management of these resources through the purchase of various types of fish and game licenses. The license fees provide the major support of California's fish and wildlife conservation programs. This element also provides special big game permits and reservations at State-operated wildlife areas.

¹ The licensing element (10.20) of the Enforcement of Laws and Regulations Program, effective in 1988-89, is reflected as the Licensing Program (15).

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of fishing licenses, stamps, and permits sold.....	3,380,423	3,549,500	—
Number of hunting licenses, tags, and permits sold.....	1,241,083	1,241,100	—
Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	20,919	19,900	—

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Fish and Game Preservation Fund).....	55.1	44	—	\$2,840	\$2,327	—

10.30 Hunter Safety²

Program Element Statement

Hunter safety courses are provided to reduce the frequency of accidents involving use of firearms and archery gear while hunting, or traveling to or from a hunting area. Volunteer instructors are used by the department to teach firearms safety to State residents. All resident applicants for hunting licenses who cannot document possession of a previous year's hunting license or a hunter safety certificate from this or another state are required to participate in this program.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
New instructors certified.....	201	200	—
Residents trained in firearms safety (cumulative).....	1,202,573	1,235,000	—

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	4.8	6	—	\$441	\$476	—
General Fund.....				1	1	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				195	221	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹				245	254	—
Reimbursements.....				—	—	—

10.40 Nongame Fish, Wildlife and Plant Protection

Program Element Statement

This element of the enforcement program protects the nongame species of fish, wildlife, plants, marine mammals and birds of the State. Wardens patrol and enforce laws relating to the protection and preservation of those species legally classified as "rare, threatened, or endangered" or other "nongame" species.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of nongame arrest violations.....	500	525	550

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	25	24.5	24.5	\$1,679	\$1,377	\$1,418
General Fund.....				1,653	1,349	1,389
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				15	17	18
Federal Trust Fund ¹				11	11	11

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

10.50 General Enforcement Activities

Program Element Statement

This element provides various activities which are not classified as either "game" or "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Such activities include: support (indirect cost activities); maintenance and care of DFG vehicles, boats, radio equipment, etc.; fish and wildlife conservation education; control of raptors and exotic/prohibited species including airport terminal and pet shop inspections; water pollution, streambed and/or lakebed alterations, and detection and/or investigation of actual or impending damage to fish and wildlife from the spillage of oil and other hazardous or toxic materials; responding to needs of other law enforcement agencies for assistance, e.g., search and rescue, traffic control, etc.; and emergency services such as public assistance during civil defense and natural disasters

² The Hunter Safety element (10.30), in 1988–89, has been merged into the Protection and Use Regulation of Game Fish and Wildlife element (10.10).

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	188.6	184.9	189.6	\$12,690	\$12,771	\$13,859
General Fund				2,010	1,661	1,744
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				10,476	10,813	11,571
Less transfers from Federal Trust Fund				-2,500	-	-
Federal Trust Fund ¹				2,704	213	482
Reimbursements				-	84	62

15 LICENSING¹

Program Objective Statement

This program establishes and collects the license fees charged for the consumptive use of the State's fish and wildlife resources. Those who wish to take advantage of the recreational educational, and economical benefits provided by California's fish and wildlife resources are required to contribute to the conservation and management of these resources through the purchase of various types of fish and game licenses. The license fees provide the major support of California's fish and wildlife conservation programs. Licensing also provides special big game permits and reservation at State-operated wildlife areas.

Effective July 1, 1988, element 10.20 of the Enforcement and Regulation Program is redirected to become the Licensing Program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$69,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to convert temporary help positions to permanent intermittent for ongoing workload.
- \$508,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to redesign and automate the License and Revenue agent system and license inventory system.
- \$11,000 from the General Fund to reimburse the Department for the costs of issuing free fishing licenses.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of fishing licenses, stamps and permits sold	-	-	3,786,900
Number of hunting licenses, tags and permits sold	-	-	1,303,100
Other regulatory licenses and permits	-	-	19,900

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	-	-	44	-	-	\$2,441
Workload adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	588
Totals, licensing and revenue	-	-	44	-	-	\$3,029
Expenditures Fish and Game Preservation Fund	-	-	-	-	-	3,029
Less transfer from General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-11
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	11

¹ Formerly included as the Licensing element (10.20) in the Enforcement of Laws and Regulations Program (10), in 1988–89 Licensing reflected as the Licensing Program (15).

20 WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The program objectives are to maintain all species of wildlife in the State, and to provide wildlife-oriented recreational and educational opportunities to the public. Projects include studies aimed at management needs related to big game, upland game, nongame wildlife and waterfowl; disease research; and habitat development and management on 55 designated State-owned wildlife areas and other public lands.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Fund shift of \$68,000 from reimbursements to the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to support coordination of timber harvest review activities.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$27,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund for the Wildlife Investigation Laboratory.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$62,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund for timber harvest review activities in Region 4—Wildlife Management.
- \$255,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund for in-lieu fees on designated wildlife areas.
- Redirection of 0.9 personnel year of temporary help for the Upland Game Program.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

- 0.9 personnel year and \$41,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to administer and coordinate the Private Lands Wildlife Management Area Program.
- \$250,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund for the Tule Elk Relocation and Monitoring Program.
- \$100,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund for mountain lion management.
- \$208,000 from reimbursements to increase spending authorization to operate and maintain a new 354 acre wetland at Suisun Marsh.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$31,000 in reimbursements from the Land and Water Conservation Fund to support the San Jacinto Wildlife Area.
- Redirection of 0.5 personnel year of temporary help for clerical support in the Wildlife Management Division.
- Continue funding for habitat improvement of federal lands (\$650,000) from the California Environmental License Plate Fund.
- Fund shift of \$508,000 from federal funds to the Fish and Game Preservation Fund for continued support of wildlife areas maintenance.

Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code and Commission regulations.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	185	181.6	181.8	\$16,482	\$17,682	\$18,034
Workload adjustments	—	0.8	3.6	—	—	974
Totals, Wildlife Preservation and Enhancement	185	182.4	185.4	\$16,482	\$17,682	\$19,008
General Fund				2,442	2,002	2,059
California Environmental License Plate Fund				978	979	897
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				8,133	9,614	11,148
Federal Trust Fund†				4,530	4,700	4,343
Reimbursements				399	387	561

Program Elements

20.10 Species Improvement and Preservation—Game	94.5	100.8	100.3	8,416	9,660	10,016
20.20 Species Improvement and Preservation—Nongame	16	23.5	23.2	1,428	2,192	2,394
20.30 General Wildlife Management Activities	74.5	58.1	61.9	6,638	5,830	6,598

20.10 Game Species Improvement and Preservation

Program Element Statement

This element strives to maintain and improve all game species of wildlife for associated recreational use. Major efforts are directed to all species of waterfowl, upland game and big game, with emphasis on species life history information; habitat inventory, preservation and enhancement; species surveys, inventories and hunter use data; and disease investigations.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Hunter days for all species	5,495,097	5,500,000	5,500,000
Number of successful hunters	595,272	600,000	600,000
Number of unsuccessful hunters	414,375	400,000	400,000

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	94.5	100.8	100.3	\$8,416	\$9,660	\$10,016
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				6,041	7,201	7,478
Federal Trust Fund†				2,274	2,359	2,437
Reimbursements				101	100	101

20.20 Nongame Species Improvement and Preservation

Program Element Statement

The activities of this element strive to maintain and preserve California's endangered, threatened, rare and other nongame plants and wildlife. Activities include habitat improvement and preservation (e.g., brush manipulation, burning, ponding, levee building and species inventories); preparation and distribution of information on nongame species; and disease investigations. It also includes staff time spent on the preservation and management of the species of furbearers which are neither trapped nor hunted.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	16	23.5	23.2	\$1,428	\$2,192	\$2,394
General Fund				902	745	756
California Environmental License Plate Fund				—	894	807
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				65	75	337
Federal Trust Fund†				452	469	485
Reimbursements				9	9	9

20.30 General Wildlife Management Activities

Program Element Statement

This element contains various activities which are not classified as either "game" nor "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Activities include: support (indirect cost activities); acquisition of land and easements; surveys for federal, state or local investigation of oil and hazardous chemical spills; growing crops on wildlife areas to prevent in-habitant waterfowl from depredating crops on surrounding areas; and provision of services for the non-appropriative use of wildlife resources by the public (includes signposts, trash pickup and guidance of educational tours).

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	74.5	58.1	61.9	\$6,638	\$5,830	\$6,598
General Fund				1,540	1,257	1,303
California Environmental License Plate Fund				978	85	90
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				2,027	2,338	3,333
Federal Trust Fund [†]				1,804	1,872	1,421
Reimbursements				289	278	451

25 NONGAME HERITAGE

Program Objectives Statement

The program objectives are to conserve native nongame species of wildlife and plants and their habitats at levels sufficient to assure their survival in perpetuity for their intrinsic ecological value and for their aesthetic, educational, and other beneficial uses. Projects include maintaining a statewide inventory of the occurrence of rare and threatened native nongame species and natural communities, of ecological reserves, and interagency coordination of natural areas protection and management.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$317,000 (\$79,000 from the California Environmental License Plate Fund and \$238,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund—Tax Check-off) for acquisition of a Geographic Information System.
- \$124,000 from the California Environmental License Plate Fund for augmentation of the Natural Diversity Data Base and Significant Natural Areas Program operating budget.
- \$76,000 (\$19,000 from the California Environmental License Plate Fund and \$57,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund—Tax Check-off) to replace the manual mapping system for the Natural Diversity Data Base.
- \$125,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to expand the bighorn sheep management program.
- \$100,000 grant from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to the City of Oceanside for the Buena Vista Lagoon Education Center.
- \$150,000 grant from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to the Santa Cruz Predatory Bird Research Group for the Raptors Captive Breeding and Release Program.
- \$100,000 grant from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to the Desert Tortoise Preserve Committee for habitat acquisition.
- \$25,000 grant from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to the International Wildlife Rehabilitation Council for a wildlife care facilities network.
- \$300,000 grant from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to San Diego County for Sweetwater Regional Park habitat restoration.
- \$100,000 grant from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to Shasta Wildlife Rescue and Rehabilitation, Inc. for a wildlife rehabilitation center.
- \$94,000 grant from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to the University of California for the Fish Slough Research Inventory.
- \$200,000 grant from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to the City of Arcata for the Arcata Community Park Wetland Restoration.
- \$500,000 grant from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to the City of Novato for the Scottsdale Marsh Wetland Acquisition.
- Continue funding for ongoing maintenance of departmental preserves (\$1,000,000) from the California Environmental License Plate Fund.
- Reduction of 2.2 personnel years and \$102,000 in federal funds for marine mammals and endangered fisheries.

Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission regulations.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	43.1	43.8	43.8	\$6,680	\$7,860	\$6,783
Workload adjustments	—	—	-2.2	—	—	2,109
Totals, Nongame Heritage	43.1	43.8	41.6	\$6,680	\$7,860	\$8,892
General Fund				818	850	865
California Environmental License Plate Fund				3,557	4,577	5,118
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				1,181	1,251	1,703
Federal Trust Fund				1,042	1,075	1,099
Reimbursements				82	107	107

This chart displays the expenditures for the nongame elements included in all the Department's programs to provide a comprehensive overview of nongame activities.

TOTAL NONGAME PROGRAM

Program	Description	Dollar Amount		
		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10	Enforcement of Laws & Regulations	(\$1,679)	(\$1,377)	(\$1,418)
20	Wildlife Management	(1,428)	(2,192)	(2,394)
25	Nongame Heritage	(6,680)	(7,860)	(8,994)
30	Inland Fisheries	(484)	(413)	(426)
50	Marine Resources	(130)	(115)	(118)
60	Environmental Services	—	—	(3,178)
		(\$10,401)	(\$11,957)	(\$16,528)

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

30 INLAND FISHERIES

Program Objectives and Description

This program provides diversified fishing opportunities for anglers, while ensuring the perpetuation of the State's native fish fauna. The department operates seventeen fish hatcheries for the purpose of producing trout and other game fish species. The fish produced are distributed and planted in various lakes, rivers, reservoirs and streams. Other program activities are directed toward the management and research of game fish and nongame species (including rare, threatened or endangered fish, amphibians, reptiles and invertebrates), and for the management and protection of their respective environments. Management activities include fish population and habitat inventories, habitat acquisition and improvement, fish population manipulation to increase yield, fish salvage, and disease control.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 3.8 personnel years and \$165,000 (\$124,000 Federal Funds and \$41,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund) for the Experimental Warmwater Reservoir Management Project.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$60,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund for the fish disease laboratory.
- 3.8 personnel years and \$113,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to meet existing workloads within the fish hatchery system.
- \$213,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund for special repairs.
- A reduction of \$389,000 in General Funds from the White Bass Project.
- 1.9 personnel years and \$68,000 (\$51,000 Federal Funds and \$17,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund) for the Wild Trout Stream and Lake Study.

Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	250.6	246.8	246.9	\$17,587	\$19,253	\$19,491
Workload adjustments	-	2.7	10.4	-	-	230
Totals, Inland Fisheries	250.6	249.5	257.3	17,587	19,253	19,721
General Fund				1,549	1,595	1,236
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				12,723	14,252	14,805
Federal Trust Fund [†]				2,493	2,587	2,849
Reimbursements				822	819	831

Program Elements

30.10 Game Species Management and Research	48.6	52.2	-	3,411	4,074	-
30.20 Game Species Production and Distribution	99	99.8	-	6,947	7,746	-
30.30 Nongame Species Management and Research	6.9	3.4	3.4	484	413	426
30.40 General Inland Fisheries Activities ..	96.1	94.1	95	6,745	7,020	7,271
30.50 Game Species Management, Research, Production, and Distribution	-	-	158.9	-	-	12,024

30.10 Game Species Management and Research¹

Program Element Statement

This element is to insure the perpetuation of California's game fisheries in inland waters. Management includes planning, conducting and reporting on lake and stream surveys, creel censuses and use counts for trout and other game fish. Also included are planning and evaluating habitat improvements; stream rehabilitation; erosion and weed control; advice to owners of private fishing waters and hatcheries; and monitoring of commercial catches.

Input

Expenditures	48.6	52.2	-	\$3,411	\$4,074	-
General Fund				370	872	-
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				2,447	2,586	-
Federal Trust Fund [†]				594	616	-

¹ The Game Species Management and Research element (30.10) and the Game Species Production and Distribution element (30.20) have been combined in 1988-89 and are displayed as the Game Species Management, Research, Production and Distribution element (30.50).

30.20 Game Species Production and Distribution¹

Program Element Statement

The goal of this element is to provide an adequate supply to meet the demand for California anglers with respect to inland species of game fish. Through its network of fish hatcheries, the department propagates and stocks catchable-sized fish (trout, black bass, catfish, etc.), subcatchables and fingerlings in suitable lakes and streams. Production covers rearing, trapping and spawning, compiling hatchery records and preparing cost and production reports. Distribution includes loading, planting, and keeping, and compiling planting records and preparing planting reports.

¹ The Game Species Management and Research element (30.10) and the Game Species Production and Distribution element (30.20) have been combined in 1988-89 and are displayed as the Game Species Management, Research, Production and Distribution element (30.50).

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	99	99.8	—	\$6,947	\$7,746	—
General Fund				103	85	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				5,935	6,737	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹				444	461	—
Reimbursements				465	463	—

30.30 Nongame Species Management and Research

Program Element Statement

This element strives to insure the perpetuation of California's "rare, threatened, or endangered" or other "nongame" species of inland fish, reptiles, invertebrates, and amphibians. Management includes planning, conducting and reporting on lake and stream surveys to obtain information for management plans. Also included are planning and evaluating habitat improvements for such species as the desert pupfish as well as stream rehabilitation.

Input

Expenditures	6.9	3.4	3.4	\$484	\$413	\$426
General Fund				403	329	339
Federal Trust Fund ¹				81	84	87

30.40 General Inland Fisheries Activities

Program Element Statement

This element of the program provides various activities which are not classified as either "game" nor "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Such activities include: support (indirect cost activities); provision of assistance to Program 10—Enforcement; the introduction of prohibited non-native species by various parties; and the detection and investigation of either damage and/or danger to fish from oil and hazardous chemical spills.

Input

Expenditures	96.1	94.1	95	\$6,745	\$7,020	\$7,271
General Fund				673	309	404
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				4,341	4,929	5,026
Federal Trust Fund ¹				1,374	1,426	1,472
Reimbursements				357	356	369

30.50 Game Species Management, Research, Production and Distribution ²

Program Element Statement

This element is to insure the perpetuation of California game fisheries in inland waters. Management includes planning, conducting, and reporting on lake and stream surveys, creel censuses and use counts for trout and other game fish. This element provides for the production of fish to meet the demand of California anglers with respect to inland species of game fish. Through its network of fish hatcheries, the department propagates and stocks catchable-sized fish (trout, black bass, catfish, etc.), subcatchables and fingerlings in suitable lakes and streams. Production covers rearing, trapping and spawning, compiling hatchery records and preparing cost and production reports. Distribution includes loading, planting and keeping and compiling planting records and preparing planting reports. Also included in this element are planning and evaluating habitat improvements; stream rehabilitation, erosion and weed control; advice to owners of private fishing waters and hatcheries; and monitoring of commercial catches.

Input

Expenditures	—	—	158.9	—	—	\$12,024
General Fund				—	—	493
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				—	—	9,779
Federal Trust Fund				—	—	1,290
Reimbursements				—	—	462

² This element contains all of the components formerly included in the Game Species Management and Research element (30.10) and the Game Species Production and Distribution element (30.20).

40 ANADROMOUS FISHERIES ²

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of this program is to maintain, restore and improve anadromous fish populations (salmon, steelhead, striped bass, shad and sturgeon); provide for their optimum recreational and, where appropriate, commercial harvest; and provide for their educational and scientific use. Where habitat has been lost by water development, hatcheries are operated to replace natural reproduction. The population sizes of all anadromous species are monitored to detect changes in abundance and related causative factors. The Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary is being studied to determine the optimum way to protect it (and the anadromous fishes that use it) from the effects of water development.

Anadromous fish resources support an estimated 3 million angler days of recreational fishing annually in marine and inland waters, and the salmon resource provides a commercial catch averaging 8 million pounds annually with a current net worth between \$20 to \$30 million. The contribution of these resources to the economy of the State and the enjoyment of its citizens justifies research and management programs to maintain and improve existing anadromous populations.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 18.5 personnel years and \$945,000 in Federal Funds for the expansion of the Klamath-Trinity restoration program.
- 2.9 personnel years and \$2,433,000 in reimbursements for the Delta Pumping Facilities and Sacramento-San Joaquin River systems fisheries mitigation and improvement.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$41,000 (\$20,500 Federal Funds and \$20,500 Fish and Game Preservation Fund) for the Ocean Salmon Coordination Program.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$50,000 (\$38,000 Federal Funds and \$12,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund) for the quantification and analysis of Sacramento River salmon and steelhead catch.
- 3.8 personnel years to expand projects to restore and maintain fishery resources and their habitat. Per Chapter 1325/87 (AB 1705) \$5,000,000 was appropriated to the Department from the Fisheries Restoration Act for this purpose. \$3,000,000 will be expended in 1988–89 and \$2,000,000 in 1989–90.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$62,000 (\$47,000 Federal Funds and \$15,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund) for the Red Bluff Screen and Habitat Improvement Center for fish habitat improvement needs in northern California.
- Redirection of 0.5 personnel year of temporary help and an increase of \$2,000 in reimbursements for clerical support in the Department's Bay/Delta office.
- Redirection of 0.9 personnel year of temporary help and an increase of \$2,000 in reimbursements for clerical support in the Department's Arcata office.

² For 1988–89, Management Research, element 40.10, and Production and Distribution, element 40.20, have been entirely combined with part of Delta Studies, element 40.30 and are displayed as Game Species Management Research, Production and Distribution (element 40.40). The remaining portion of Delta Studies, element 40.30 is now displayed as General Anadromous Fisheries Activities (element 40.50).

Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	198.4	197.1	196.4	\$19,806	\$17,614	\$20,193
Workload adjustments	—	0.5	27.9	—	—	3,535
Totals, Anadromous Fisheries	198.4	197.6	224.3	\$19,806	\$17,614	\$23,728
General Fund				98	92	94
California Environmental License Plate Fund				1,432	1,339	1,365
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				5,370	6,907	7,105
Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund				4,457	822	3,000
Federal Trust Fund ¹				3,802	3,945	5,144
Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund ²				862	737	750
Reimbursements				3,785	3,772	6,270

Program Elements

40.10 Management and Research	135.5	123.9	—	13,525	10,954	—
40.20 Production and Distribution	34.8	42.1	—	3,475	3,816	—
40.30 Delta Studies	28.1	31.6	—	2,806	2,844	—
40.40 Game Species Management, Research, Production and Distribution	—	—	173.9	—	—	18,547
40.50 General Anadromous Fisheries Activities	—	—	50.4	—	—	5,181

40.10 Management and Research

Program Element Statement

Salmon and steelhead activities are aimed at maintaining and improving existing populations of anadromous fish. Management includes planning and monitoring the population sizes, the magnitude and location of sport and commercial catches; sampling landings for species, size and age information; and protection, maintenance, and improvement of the quality and quantity of spawning habitat. Research includes studying the behavior, life history and population dynamics of anadromous fish species. To meet these objectives, the department operates 8 fish hatcheries constructed for mitigation purposes by federal, State and private entities.

Habitat maintenance and improvement programs include major efforts to replace spawning and nursery habitat, to restore access to some 500 miles of existing habitat through barrier removal and installation of fish passage facilities, and to screen major and significant water diversions.

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	135.5	123.9	—	\$13,525	\$10,954	—
General Fund				78	81	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund				1,431	1,337	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				3,611	4,817	—
Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund				4,457	822	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹				2,039	2,116	—
Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund ²				862	737	—
Reimbursements				1,047	1,044	—

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

40.20 Production and Distribution

Program Element Statement

The department operates fish hatcheries constructed for mitigation purposes by federal, state and private entities to maintain those population segments of anadromous species whose habitat has been impacted by water development.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	34.8	42.1	-	\$3,475	\$3,816	-
General Fund				10	8	-
California Environmental License Plate Fund				1	2	-
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				1,654	1,971	-
Federal Trust Fund ¹				790	819	-
Reimbursements				1,020	1,016	-

40.30 Delta Studies

Program Element Statement

Activities of this study are directed at determining optimum ways to protect fish and wildlife of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary from the effects of water development.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	28.1	31.6	-	\$2,806	\$2,844	-
General Fund				10	3	-
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				105	119	-
Federal Trust Fund ¹				973	1,010	-
Reimbursements				1,718	1,712	-

40.40 Game Species Management, Research, Production and Distribution

Program Element Statement

Element activities are aimed at maintaining and improving existing populations of anadromous fish. Management includes planning and monitoring the population sizes, the magnitude and locations of sport and commercial catches; sampling landings of species, size and age information; and protection, maintenance, and improvement of the quality and quantity of spawning habitat. Research includes studying the behavior, life history and populations dynamics of anadromous fish species. The department operates hatcheries constructed for mitigation purposes by federal, State and private entities to maintain those population segments of anadromous species whose habitat has been impacted by water development. The department operates 8 hatcheries which are expected to produce 31.9 million fish including 24 million fingerlings and 7.9 million subcatchables.

Habitat maintenance and improvement program include major efforts to replace spawning and nursery habitat, to restore access to some 500 miles of existing habitat through barrier removal and installation of fish passage facilities and to screen major and significant water diversions.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	-	-	173.9	-	-	\$18,547
General Fund				-	-	82
California Environmental License Plate Fund				-	-	1,151
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				-	-	6,035
Fisheries Restoration Act				-	-	3,000
Federal Trust Fund				-	-	3,588
Renewable Resources Investment Fund				-	-	750
Reimbursements				-	-	3,941

40.50 General Anadromous Fisheries Activities

Program Element Statement

This element provides for various activities which are not classified as either "game" or "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Such activities include support (indirect cost activities); provision of assistance to Program 10—Enforcement; participation in the Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission and the Pacific Fisheries Management Council; and the detection and investigation of either damage and/or danger to fish from oil and hazardous chemical spills.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	-	-	50.4	-	-	\$5,181
General Fund				-	-	12
California Environmental License Plate Fund				-	-	214
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				-	-	1,070
Federal Trust Fund				-	-	1,556
Reimbursements				-	-	2,329

50 MARINE RESOURCES

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to maintain and enhance marine fish, plant and animal resources and to provide for the optimum harvest of these resources by sport and commercial fishers. Studies monitor the population sizes and fluctuations of marine fish, shellfish, and plants and examine the effects of the environment and human activities on these resources. Techniques are developed to assist private industry in culturing some shellfish species. Management recommendations are developed to protect marine resources and to provide for their wise use and enjoyment.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 0.9 personnel year and \$24,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to support the Marine Fisheries Statistics Unit to meet commercial fish landing data input needs.
- Fund shift of \$66,000 from Federal Funds to the General Fund to continue the Coastal Marine Mammal Project at its current level.
- 1.9 personnel years and \$93,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to assess local sport and commercial fisheries in Santa Barbara and Bodega Bay.

Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	115.4	109.8	109.9	\$7,171	\$8,165	\$8,210
Workload adjustments	-	0.5	2.8	-	-	117
Totals, Marine Resources	115.4	110.3	112.7	\$7,171	\$8,165	\$8,327
General Fund				186	152	156
California Environmental License Plate Fund				-	113	-
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				5,161	6,018	6,233
Federal Trust Fund [†]				1,587	1,646	1,698
Reimbursements				237	236	240

Program Elements

50.10 Management and Research for Game Species	45.1	44.7	47.1	2,805	3,284	3,496
50.20 Management and Research for Nongame Species	2.1	1.3	1.3	130	115	118
50.30 General Marine Resources Activities	68.2	64.3	64.3	4,236	4,766	4,713

50.10 Management and Research for Game Species

Program Element Statement

Management and research activities are conducted to specifically maintain and enhance the various species of marine game fish and plants and to provide for the optimum harvest of these resources by sport and commercial fishers. Management activities include monitoring sport and commercial catches; analyzing data to determine fishing effort and localities; developing management plans, administering mariculture, oyster, and kelp leases on State lands.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	45.1	44.7	47.1	\$2,805	\$3,284	\$3,496
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				2,172	2,627	2,818
Federal Trust Fund [†]				630	654	675
Reimbursements				3	3	3

50.20 Management and Research for Nongame Species

Program Element Statement

Management and research activities are conducted to insure the continued existence of marine mammals and birds. Activities include studying the interaction of marine mammals and ocean fisheries; such interactions are one of several issues that must be defined before the federal government will return management authority for seals and sea lions to the State.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	2.1	1.3	1.3	\$130	\$115	\$118
General Fund				93	76	79
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				11	13	12
Federal Trust Fund [†]				26	26	27

50.30 General Marine Resources Activities

Program Element Statement

This element provides for various activities which are not classified as either "game" or "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Such activities include: support (indirect cost activities); participation in the Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission; and the detection and investigation of either damage and/or danger to marine life from oil and other hazardous chemical spills.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	68.2	64.3	64.3	\$4,236	\$4,766	\$4,713
General Fund				93	76	77
California Environmental License Plate Fund				-	113	-
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				2,978	3,378	3,403
Federal Trust Fund [†]				931	966	996
Reimbursements				234	233	237

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

60 ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES¹

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the environmental services program is to minimize the adverse impacts on fish and wildlife and their habitats from projects affecting the land, waters, and water quality of California. Federal and State laws require review by the department of projects proposed or permitted by Federal, State, and local agencies. The review of all these projects and the protection of water quality mandated by the Fish and Game Code is accomplished in this program. The review work is usually divided between staff of the Environmental Services Branch and staff in the relevant other program area(s).

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 0.9 personnel year and \$42,000 in reimbursements to monitor and assess hazards of pesticide usage and subsequent residues on the aquatic environment.
- Redirection of 0.5 personnel year of temporary help to provide assistance for laboratory analysis at the Water Pollution Control Laboratory.

Authority

State: Constitution, Fish and Game Code, State Water Code, Government Code, Health and Safety, Public Resources Code and Fish and Game Commission regulations.

Federal: Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, the Water Projects Recreation Act, the Federal Power Act, the National Environmental Policy Act, the Clean Water Act, and the Intergovernmental Cooperative Act 1968.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	82.1	76.2	76.2	\$8,772	\$9,810	\$10,058
Workload adjustments	—	0.9	0.9	—	35	42
Totals, Environmental Services	82.1	77.1	77.1	\$8,772	\$9,845	\$10,100
General Fund				827	845	867
California Environmental License Plate Fund				4,229	4,965	5,068
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				1,592	1,882	1,976
Federal Trust Fund ¹				14	15	15
Reimbursements				2,110	2,138	2,174

Program Elements

60.10 Land and Water Development Projects	13	13.4	—	1,387	1,713	—
60.20 Water Quality Studies	3.4	11.9	—	358	1,425	—
60.30 Environmental Review and Evaluations	24.1	23.4	—	2,579	3,008	—
60.40 General Environmental Services Activities	41.6	28.4	46.3	4,448	3,699	6,016
60.50 Management and Research for Game Species	—	—	6.9	—	—	906
60.60 Management and Research for Nongame Species	—	—	23.9	—	—	3,178

60.10 Land and Water Development Projects

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to minimize adverse impacts on fish and wildlife from land and water development projects. Existing, planned, and proposed Federal, State and locally permitted or constructed projects, having an effect upon fish and wildlife are reviewed.

Performance Measures	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Projects reviewed				9,500	10,000	10,500
Input						
Expenditures	13	13.4	—	\$1,387	\$1,713	—
General Fund				35	28	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund				55	139	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				1,289	1,538	—
Reimbursements				8	8	—

¹ The entire Environmental Services Program display has been reorganized for 1988–89 and will be displayed as the Management and Research for Game Species element (60.50) and the Management and Research for Nongame Species element (60.60).

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—*Continued*

60.20 Water Quality Studies

Program Element Statement

In order to maintain water quality suitable for fish, wildlife, the staff investigates pollution problems, helps enforce pollution control laws which are within the Fish and Game Code, gathers basic water quality data including applied laboratory research on specific problems, and provides technical assistance to other State entities such as regional and state water quality control agencies.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	3.4	11.9	—	\$358	\$1,425	—
General Fund				—	224	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund				—	767	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				299	340	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]				2	3	—
Reimbursements				57	91	—

60.30 Environmental Review and Evaluations

Program Element Statement

This element strives to maintain environmental quality at a level suitable for fish and wildlife and their use by the public and includes work performed by staff from all departmental program areas in assisting the environmental services staff review Federal, State and local government projects or activities, domestic, commercial and industrial developments, and timber and mineral extraction activities.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Person hours of assistance received on project reviews and evaluations	73,800	73,800	73,800

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	24.1	23.4	—	\$2,579	\$3,008	—
General Fund				57	46	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund				2,495	2,935	—
Reimbursements				27	27	—

60.40 General Environmental Services Activities

Program Element Statement

This element provides various activities which are not classified as either "game" nor "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Such activities include: support (indirect cost activities), contract services for water projects and water quality, and water quality investigation and evaluation; and the detection and investigation of materials containment and removal of pollutant substances, and studies to determine the long term effects of these circumstances.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	41.6	28.4	46.3	\$4,448	\$3,699	\$6,016
General Fund				735	547	759
California Environmental License Plate Fund				1,679	1,124	1,921
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				4	4	1,397
Federal Trust Fund				12	12	14
Reimbursements				2,018	2,012	1,925

60.50 Management and Research for Game Species

Program Element Statement

This element includes environmental activities which benefit "game species".

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	—	6.9	—	—	\$906
General Fund				—	—	60
California Environmental License Plate Fund				—	—	54
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				—	—	569
Federal Trust Fund				—	—	1
Reimbursements				—	—	222

60.60 Management and Research for Nongame Species

Program Element Statement

This element provides for environmental activities which benefit "nongame" species.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	—	23.9	—	—	\$3,178
General Fund				—	—	48
California Environmental License Plate Fund				—	—	3,093
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				—	—	10
Reimbursements				—	—	27

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

70 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The program provides general policy direction, executive leadership and both central and regional administrative services to the program divisions and regions of the department. General policy direction is provided by the Fish and Game Commission which also regulates the taking of fish and game by promulgation of regulations. The Directorate, with the assistance of division chiefs and regional managers, provides executive direction. Support services include planning management information systems, compliance and external audits, fiscal, personnel and engineering activities. Support services costs are distributed throughout the various programs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 2.8 personnel years and \$74,000 (\$7,000 General Fund and \$67,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund) to support the Accounting Office reorganization.
- Redirection of 0.9 personnel year of temporary to provide assistance for the Department's Legal Office.
- \$500,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to augment the baseline equipment budget.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$31,000 (\$3,000 General Fund and \$28,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund) to provide assistance in the Personnel Programs Branch.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$41,000 (\$4,000 General Fund and \$37,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund) to provide engineering assistance in the Engineering Section.
- Redirection of 0.5 personnel year for clerical support in the Department's Region 4 office.
- 0.4 personnel year and \$15,000 (\$2,000 General Fund and \$13,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund) for clerical support in the Compliance and External Audits Branch.
- 0.4 personnel year and \$15,000 (\$2,000 General Fund and \$13,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund) for clerical support in the Budget Office.
- Redirection of 1.0 personnel year of temporary help for clerical support in the Department's Typing Pool.
- \$32,000 (\$3,000 General Fund and \$29,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund) for the expansion of the VAX minicomputer.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$12,000 (\$1,000 General Fund and \$11,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund) to provide maintenance assistance in the Department's Region 3 office.
- \$475,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund for the expansion of the Public Information Program.
- 0.4 personnel year and \$11,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund for clerical support in the Fish and Game Commission office.
- Fund shift of \$125,000 from Federal Funds and \$25,000 from reimbursements to the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to appropriately fund temporary help.
- Fund shift of \$15,000 from reimbursements to the Fish and Game Fund Preservation Fund to provide data processing support in the Technical Services Branch.
- \$150,000 (\$3,000 General Fund, \$29,000 Federal Funds, \$90,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund, and \$28,000 reimbursements) to the temporary help allocation to implement use of the scientific aid classification.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	243	249.8	250.2	\$15,462	\$16,399	\$17,443
Workload adjustments	-	2.9	6.7	-	-	1,356
Totals, Departmental Administration	243	252.7	256.9	\$15,462	\$16,399	\$18,799
Program Elements						
70.10 Fish and Game Commission	7.6	5.4	5.8	326	411	429
70.20 Departmental and Regional Administration	110.4	109	108.5	1,546	1,632	1,617
70.30 Support Services	125	138.3	142.6	13,590	14,356	16,753
Totals, Departmental Administration	243	252.7	256.9	\$15,462	\$16,399	\$18,799
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Enforcement of Laws and Regulations ..	-	-	-	-3,613	-3,861	-4,034
15 Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-385
20 Wildlife	-	-	-	-2,650	-2,790	-3,212
25 Nongame Heritage	-	-	-	-988	-1,041	-1,132
30 Inland Fisheries	-	-	-	-2,733	-2,969	-3,368
40 Anadromous Fisheries	-	-	-	-2,865	-2,960	-3,423
50 Marine Fisheries	-	-	-	-1,140	-1,284	-1,450
60 Environmental Services	-	-	-	-1,473	-1,494	-1,795
Net Totals, Administration	243	252.7	256.9	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	1,526.3	1,579	1,579	\$42,144	\$44,207	\$44,663
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	835	1,688
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1,526.3	1,579	1,579	\$42,144	\$45,042	\$46,351
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-2.0	-8.8	-	-14	-152
Proposed new positions	-	21	71.5	-	178	1,645
Partial year adjustment	-	-10.7	-	-	-1	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	8.3	62.7	-	\$163	\$1,493
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,526.3	1,587.3	1,641.7	\$42,144	\$45,205	\$47,844
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-69.6	-73.6	-	-1,101	-1,039
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	1,526.3	1,517.7	1,568.1	\$42,144	\$44,104	\$46,805
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	12,923	15,139	15,409
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1,526.3	1,517.7	1,568.1	\$55,067	\$59,243	\$62,214
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				4,497	4,053	5,729
Printing				1,418	1,311	1,648
Communications				1,846	1,789	1,850
Postage				534	495	509
Insurance				89	120	134
Travel—in-state				1,550	1,977	2,188
Travel—out-of-state				68	102	109
Training				505	557	626
Facilities operation				3,190	2,765	3,365
Utilities				2,048	2,083	2,154
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				5,308	4,686	5,303
Cons & prof svcs—external				13,115	13,581	15,799
Consolidated data centers (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)				2	-	261
Data processing				434	195	209
Central administrative services				2,619	2,568	3,491
Pro Rata				(2,610)	(2,433)	(3,022)
SWCAP				(9)	(135)	(135)
Equipment				5,047	4,601	5,600
Other items of expense:						
Agricultural supplies				39	50	51
Chemicals				199	419	180
Vehicle operations				3,060	3,771	3,933
Air operations				161	218	224
Boat operations				364	570	733
Fish food				2,084	2,182	2,237
Taxes and assessments					233	239
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$48,177	\$48,326	\$56,572
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
452626 Interest payment on General Fund loan				-	160	160
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$103,244	\$107,729	\$118,946
Reimbursements				-7,435	-7,543	-10,245
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$95,809	\$100,186	\$108,701

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,981	\$8,875	\$8,867
011 Budget Act appropriation (reimbursement for free fishing licenses) (For transfer to Fish and Game Preservation Fund)			11
Allocation for employee compensation		103	
Allocation from Section 23.00, Budget Act of 1987		23	
Reduction per Section 3.60	-108	-60	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1563, Statutes of 1985	1		
Totals Available	\$9,874	\$8,941	\$8,878
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-199		
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,675	\$8,941	\$8,878

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,272	\$11,679	\$12,448
Allocation for employee compensation		124	
Reduction per Section 3.60	-76	-5	
Chapter 1251, Statutes of 1986 (Allocation from State Controllers)	75	-	-
Chapter 910, Statutes of 1986	100	100	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1525, Statutes of 1984 ¹	4 ¹	-	-
Chapter 1251, Statutes of 1986	-	75	-
Total Available	\$10,375	\$11,973	\$12,448
Balance available in subsequent years	-175	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,196	\$11,973	\$12,448

¹ This carryover amount includes \$3,498 which was erroneously shown as a 1985-86 expenditure in the 1987-88 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	60,715	61,494	67,734
011 Budget Act appropriation (Principal and Interest Expense on General Fund Loan)	(-)	(650)	(-)
Interest Expense on General Fund Loan	-	160	-
011 Budget Act appropriation:			
Interest Expense	-	-	160
Principal Repayment	-	-	(490)
Allocation for employee compensation	-	681	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	95		
Allocation to Board of Control	-5		
Reduction per Section 3.60	-706	-372	
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1985	2,250	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1985	5		
Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1985	57	23	
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1985		1,109	
Chapter 1251, Statutes of 1986	75	75	-
Totals Available	\$62,486	\$63,170	\$67,894
Less transfer from General Fund			-11
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund	-2,500		
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,207		
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4,682		
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$54,097	\$63,170	\$67,883

202 Fisheries Restoration Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 1236, Statutes of 1985	\$5,000	-	
Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1987	-	-	5,000
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1231, Statutes of 1985	400	400	400
Chapter 1236, Statutes of 1985	279	822	
Chapter 212, Statutes of 1986	375	375	-
Totals Available	\$6,054	\$1,597	\$5,400
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,597	-400	-2,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-375	-400
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,457	\$822	\$3,000

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$14,145	\$14,284	\$15,742
Allocation for employee compensation		268	
Allocation for price increase			
Reduction per Section 3.60	-123	-9	-
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985 (transfer to Fish and Game Preservation Fund) ..	2,500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,522	\$14,543	\$15,742

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^a

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$867	\$730	\$750
Allocation for employee compensation	—	7	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$862	\$737	\$750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$95,809	\$100,186	\$108,701

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
150400 Interest income on loans		\$160	\$160
152500 State Lands royalties	\$2	2	2
Totals, Revenues	\$2	\$162	\$162
Transfer from Other Fund:			
320000 Loan repayment per Item 3600-011-001, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988.	—	490	490
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2	\$652	\$652

200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund

Nondedicated Revenues:			
Fishing and angling licenses and permits	\$37,258	\$39,372	\$40,456
Commercial fishing licenses and permits	2,001	2,088	2,144
Hunting licenses, stamps, tags and permits	8,370	8,734	8,961
Other regulatory licenses and permits	558	601	667
Totals, Nondedicated Revenues from Licenses, Permits and Tag Sales	\$48,187	\$50,795	\$52,228
General fish taxes	1,699	1,816	1,767
Court fines	615	600	600
150600 Income from pooled money investments	978	1,083	1,096
160400 Sale of fixed assets	339	—	—
Other	660	749	720
Totals, Nondedicated Revenues	\$52,478	\$55,043	\$56,411
Dedicated Revenues:			
Striped bass stamp	1,846	1,923	1,923
Ocean enhancement stamp	533	520	521
Salmon stamp	1,147	1,147	1,148
Augmented salmon stamp	923	925	925
Salmon permit	173	175	175
Shark tax	8	8	8
Herring tax	151	152	153
Mackerel tax	42	42	42
Augmented deer tags	1,549	1,884	2,049
Duck stamp	680	641	756
Private wildlife areas	27	59	59
Endangered and rare (income tax check off)	917	900	900
Native species conservation (decal)	1	1	1
Streambed alteration permits	284	325	365
Penalty assessments (training)	452	492	512
Bighorn sheep	90	125	125
Income from pooled money investments	767	674	606
Totals, Dedicated Revenues	\$9,590	\$9,993	\$10,268
100000 Totals, Revenues (Fish and Game Preservation Fund)	\$62,068	\$65,036	\$66,679

FUND CONDITON STATEMENT

200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$11,904	\$19,639	\$19,363
Prior year adjustments	—84	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$11,820	\$19,639	\$19,363

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

Department of Fish and Game:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
120200 General fish and game taxes	\$1,699	\$1,816	\$1,767
121500 General fish and game license/tags and permits	54,335	57,482	58,984
121600 Duck stamps	680	641	756
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	558	601	667
131000 Fish and game violation fines	615	600	600
131100 Penalty assessments on fish and game fines	452	492	512
141200 Sales of documents	402	410	418
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	34	41	-
150200 Income from pooled money investments	1,738	1,755	1,773
152200 Rentals of state property	130	133	137
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	2	2	2
160400 Sale of fixed assets	339	-	-
160500 Sale of confiscated property	123	120	120
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	2	1	1
161400 Miscellaneous revenue:			
Income from tax check off per Chapter 1058, Statutes of 1983	917	900	900
Miscellaneous	42	42	42
Totals, Revenues	\$62,068	\$65,036	\$66,679
Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Item 3600-011-001 Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988	-	-490	-490
Total Revenues and Transfers	\$62,068	\$64,546	\$66,189
Totals, Resources	\$73,888	\$84,185	\$85,552

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Income Tax Check-off Program)	15	17	19
1760 Department of General Services Chapter 135/87	-	463	-
3600 Department of Fish and Game	56,597	63,170	67,894
Dedicated	(7,244)	(11,483)	(11,280)
Non Dedicated	(49,353)	(51,687)	(56,614)
9670 Legislative Claims	26	-	-

Capital Outlay:

3600 Department of Fish and Game	111	1,172	2,254
Dedicated	-	(40)	(437)
Nondedicated	-	(1,132)	(1,817)

Totals, Disbursements

\$56,749 \$64,822 \$70,167

Expenditure Reductions:

3600 Department of Fish and Game:

State Operations:

Less transfer from the General Fund	-	-	-11
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund (Section 8G Funds)	-2,500	-	-

Totals, Expenditure Reductions

-\$2,500 - -\$11

Totals, Expenditures

\$54,249 \$64,822 \$70,156

RESERVES

Reserve for dedicated accounts	\$19,639	\$19,363	\$15,396
Reserve for nondedicated accounts	9,151	9,726	8,270
	10,488	9,637	7,126

200 Oil Spills Response Program Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-\$1,062	-
--------------------------	---	----------	---

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

Support:

3600 Department of Fish and Game	\$1,438	1,062	-
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund	-2,500	-	-

RESERVES	-\$1,062	-	-
----------------	----------	---	---

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

200 Striped Bass Stamp Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,025	\$3,839	\$2,813
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp, Fees)	2,121	2,112	2,036
Totals, Resources	\$6,146	\$5,951	\$4,849
EXPENDITURES			
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
Support	2,307	3,138	3,320
RESERVES	\$3,839	\$2,813	\$1,529

¹ The totals in this subaccount display are included in the totals for the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund condition statement.

200 Ocean Fishery Research and Hatchery Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$674	\$659	\$396
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp Fees)	580	547	529
Totals, Resources	\$1,254	\$1,206	\$925
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	595	810	816
RESERVES	\$659	\$396	\$109

200 Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$270	\$1,325	\$2,299
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp Fees)	1,242	1,302	1,313
Totals, Resources	\$1,512	\$2,627	\$3,612
EXPENDITURES			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	187	328	1,043
Capital Outlay			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	—	—	337
Totals, Disbursements	\$187	\$328	\$1,380
RESERVES	\$1,325	\$2,299	\$2,232

200 Augmented Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$669	\$1,288	\$1,788
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp Fees)	1,015	1,045	1,095
Totals, Resources	\$1,684	\$2,333	\$2,883
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	396	545	585
RESERVES	\$1,288	\$1,788	\$2,298

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

200 Commercial Salmon Permit Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$206	\$240	\$227
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Permit Fees)	190	190	189
Totals, Resources	\$396	\$430	\$416
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	156	203	228
RESERVES	\$240	\$227	\$188

200 Shark Tax Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees)	\$8	\$8	\$8
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	8	8	8
RESERVES	-	-	-

200 Herring Tax Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$101	\$33	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees)	153	152	153
Totals, Resources	\$254	\$185	\$153
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	221	185	153
RESERVES	\$33	-	-

200 Mackerel Tax Dedicated Account, Fish and Game
Preservation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$41	\$83	\$121
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees)	48	50	54
Totals, Resources	\$89	\$133	\$175
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	6	12	13
RESERVES	\$83	\$121	\$162

¹ The totals in this subaccount display are included in the totals for the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund condition statement.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

200 Augmented Deer Tags Dedicated Account, Fish and Game
Preservation Fund ¹

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-\$117	-\$392	-\$172
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
210200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees)	1,549	1,886	2,052
Totals, Resources	<u>\$1,432</u>	<u>\$1,494</u>	<u>\$1,880</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	1,824	1,666	1,835
RESERVES	<u>-\$392</u>	<u>-\$172</u>	<u>\$45</u>

200 State Duck Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game
Preservation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,010	\$1,007	\$713
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp Fees)	752	689	794
Totals, Resources	<u>\$1,762</u>	<u>\$1,696</u>	<u>\$1,507</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	755	983	994
RESERVES	<u>\$1,007</u>	<u>\$713</u>	<u>\$513</u>

200 Private Wildlife Areas Dedicated Account, Fish and Game
Preservation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	-\$51	-\$34	-\$15
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees)	27	59	59
Totals, Resources	<u>-\$24</u>	<u>\$25</u>	<u>\$44</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	10	40	40
RESERVES	<u>-\$34</u>	<u>-\$15</u>	<u>\$4</u>

200 Endangered and Rare Fish, Wildlife, and Plant Species
Conservation and Enhancement (Income Tax Check-Off)
Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,845	\$1,644	\$1,277
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (Donations through tax return check-off system)	1,035	986	981
Totals, Resources	<u>\$2,880</u>	<u>\$2,630</u>	<u>\$2,258</u>

¹The totals in this subaccount display are included in the totals for the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund condition statement.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
3600 Department of Fish and Game	\$1,221	\$1,296	\$1,039
1730 Franchise Tax Board	15	17	19
Capital Outlay:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	—	40	100
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,236	\$1,353	\$1,158
RESERVES	\$1,644	\$1,277	\$1,100
200 Native Species Conservation and Enhancement (Decal)			
Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$27	\$15	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Sale of decals)	2	1	\$1
Totals, Revenues	\$29	\$16	\$1
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	14	16	1
RESERVES	\$15	—	—
200 Streambed Alteration Permits Dedicated Account, Fish and			
Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—\$48	—\$85	—\$90
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Permit Fees)	284	325	365
Totals, Resources	\$236	\$240	\$275
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	321	330	344
RESERVES	—\$85	—\$90	—\$69
200 Penalty Assessments Training Dedicated Account, Fish and			
Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$789	\$494	\$305
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fines)	487	513	522
Totals, Resources	\$1,276	\$1,007	\$827
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	782	702	696
RESERVES	\$494	\$305	\$131
200 Big Horn Sheep Permit Dedicated Account			
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVE		\$96	\$69
Receipts-Revenues	\$96	130	127
Totals, Resources	\$96	\$226	\$196
Expenditures-Disbursements	—	157	166
RESERVES	\$96	\$69	\$30

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

202 Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund¹

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$279	\$822	—
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
152500 State Lands Royalties	5,000	—	5,000
Totals, Resources	\$5,279	\$822	\$5,000
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	4,457	822	3,000
RESERVES	\$822	—	\$2,000

¹ The totals in this subaccount display are included in the totals for the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund condition statement.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,526.3	1,579	1,579	\$42,144	\$44,207	\$44,663
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	835	1,688
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1,526.3	1,579	1,579	\$42,144	\$45,042	\$46,351
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Reductions in Authorized Positions						
Licensing-15						
Licensing Operations-112						
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	—	—206
Wildlife Management-20						
Wildlife Management Division-131						
Temporary help	—	—	—1	—	—	—\$15
Temporary help	—	—	—0.5	—	—	—7
Inland Fisheries-30						
Inland Fisheries Division-130						
Temporary help	—	—	—1.3	—	—	—19
Anadromous Fisheries-40						
Delta Fish Facilities-805						
Temporary help	—	—	—0.5	—	—	—7
Trinity River Project-950						
Temporary help	—	—	—1	—	—	—15
Marine Resources-50						
Marine Resources Division-133						
Assoc Marine Biologist	—	—	—1	—	—	—37
Environmental Services-60						
Environmental Services Division-134						
Temporary help	—	—	—0.5	—	—	—7
Administration-70						
Executive-100						
Temporary help	—	—1	—1	—	—7	—15
Fiscal and Administration Svs-110						
Temporary help	—	—	—1	—	—	—15
Regional Operations						
Administration-Region 4-240						
Temporary help	—	—1	—1	—	—7	—15
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—2	—8.8	—	—\$14	—\$358
Proposed New Positions						
Enforcement-10				Salary Range		
Wildlife Protection Div-132						
Assoc gov program analyst	—	—	4	2,740-3,307	—	132
Special Enforcement Team-357						
Fish and game patrol lieutenant	—	—	1	2,569-3,094	—	31
Fish and game warden	—	—	3	1,923-2,763	—	69

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
1						
2						
3						
4	Licensing-15					
5	Licensing Operations-112			Salary Range		
6	Stock clk	—	(3)	\$8.61/Hr	—	39
7	Account clk II	—	(8)	8.41/Hr	—	101
8	Ofc asst II	—	(8)	8.11/Hr	—	97
9	Key data opr	—	(2)	7.68/Hr	—	23
10	Wildlife Management-20					
11	Wildlife Management Division-131					
12	Fish and wildlife asst I	—	1	1,649-1,869	—	20
13	Steno	—	0.5	1,485-1,720	—	10
14	Wildlife Management Region-1-315					
15	Wildlife biologist (Range A/B)	—	1	1,755-1,990	11	21
16	Wildlife Management Region-4-343					
17	Assoc fisheries biologist	—	1	2,681-3,231	—	32
18	Upland Game Investigations-547					
19	Assoc wildlife biologist	—	1	2,681-3,231	—	32
20	San Jacinto Wildlife Mitigation-854					
21	Fish and wildlife asst I	—	1	1,649-1,869	10	20
22	Suisun Marsh Mitigation					
23	Graduate student asst	—	(1)	8.61/Hr	—	16
24	Inland Fisheries-30					
25	Inland Fisheries Div-130					
26	Assoc fish pathologist	—	1	2,681-3,231	7	32
27	Fishery biologist	—	2	1,755-2,557	10	42
28	Fish and wildlife asst I	—	2	1,649-1,869	10	40
29	Salmonid Stream Study-610					
30	Fishery biologist	—	2	1,755-2,557	—	42
31	Inland Fisheries Region 1-310					
32	Fish and wildlife asst I	—	1	1,649-1,869	4	20
33	Red Bluff Screen Shop-611					
34	Fish habitat asst	—	1	1,859-2,228	11	22
35	Inland Fisheries Region 2-320					
36	Fish and wildlife asst I	—	1	1,649-1,869	4	19
37	Inland Fisheries Region 4-340					
38	Fish and wildlife asst I	—	1	1,649-1,869	4	20
39	Inland Fisheries Region 5-350					
40	Fish and wildlife asst I	—	1	1,649-1,869	4	20
41	Anadromous Fisheries-40					
42	Delta Fish Facilities-805					
43	Word processing techn	—	0.5	1,406-1,628	—	8
44	Trinity River Project-950					
45	Ofc asst I/II (Typing)	—	1	1,406-1,628	—	17
46	Ocean Salmon Project-912					
47	Programmer II	—	1	2,278-2,740	—	27
48	Klamath/Trinity Program Funding					
49	(PL 98-541/PL 99-552)					
50	Fishery biologist (Range A/B)	—	5	1,755-2,557	—	105
51	Ofc asst (Range A/B) (Typing)	—	1	1,323-1,691	—	16
52	Temporary help	—	13.5	6.00/Hr	—	193
53	Delta Pumping Facilities (Four Pumps)					
54	Assoc fishery biologist	—	1	2,681-3,231	—	32
55	Fish culturist	—	1	1,711-2,032	—	21
56	Fish and wildlife asst	—	1	1,648-1,869	—	20
57	Analysis of Sacramento & Steelhead Fisheries					
58	Assoc fishery biologist	—	1	1,648-1,869	—	32
59	Habitat Restoration Staffing (AB1705)					
60	Assoc civil engr	—	1	3,083-3,720	—	(37)
61	Fish habitat supvr I	—	2	2,128-2,557	—	(51)
62	Sr account clk	—	1	1,628-1,912	—	(20)
63	Marine Resources-50					
64	Marine Fisheries Statistics-133					
65	Key data opr	—	1	1,329-1,755	7	16
66	Ocean Management-467					
67	Marine biologist	—	2	1,755-2,557	—	42
68	Environmental Services-60					
69	Environmental Services Div-134					
70	Laboratory tech (chem analysis)	—	0.5	1,859-2,228	—	11
71	Aquatic Pesticides-863					
72	Water quality biologist A/B	—	1	1,755-2,557	20	21
73	Administration-70					
74	Commission-001					
75	Word processing tech (Range A)	—	0.5	1,406-1,628	—	8

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Executive-100				Salary Range		
Staff counsel.....	-	1	1	2,557-2,807	15	31
Fiscal and Administrative Serv-110						
Accountant I.....	-	1	1	1,747-2,077	12	21
Ofc techn.....	-	0.5	0.5	1,628-1,912	6	12
Word processing techn.....	-	-	1	1,511-1,755	-	21
Account clk II.....	-	2	2	1,459-1,691	19	35
Personnel Programs Br-111						
Staff services analyst (Range A).....	-	1	1	1,755-2,740	10	21
Compliance & External Audits Br-113						
Ofc techn.....	-	0.5	0.5	1,628-1,912	6	12
Technical Services-Br-128						
Engineering Section-140						
Jr civil engr.....	-	-	1	2,289-2,630	-	27
Administration-Region 2-220						
Ofc asst II-type.....	-	-	1	1,323-1,691	-	16
Administration-Region 3-230						
Service asst-maint.....	-	-	1	1,545-1,673	-	19
Administration-Region 4-240						
Ofc asst II.....	-	1	1	1,406-1,628	8	17
Various						
Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	-	150
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	21	71.5	-	\$178	\$1,851
Partial year adjustment.....	-	-10.7	-	-	-1	-
Total Adjustments.....	-	8.3	62.7	-	\$163	\$1,493
TOTALS, SALARY AND WAGES.....	1,526.3	1,587.3	1,641.7	\$42,144	\$45,205	\$47,844

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY
Project Summary

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

90.20 Coastal Wetlands			
Upper Newport Bay-Development.....	-	\$135 ^{PWCb}	-
90.55 Nimbus Fish Hatchery			
Modernization.....	\$238 ^{PWCc}	-	-
90.70.002 Loch Lamond Vernal Pool.....	111 ^A	40 ^A	-
90.80.001 Ancient Creosote Rings Reserve, Mojave Desert.....	12 ^{Ar}	988 ^{Ar}	-
90.85.001 San Joaquin Hatchery			
Construct Bird Control Screens.....	-	198 ^{PWC}	-
90.88.001 Hot Creek Hatchery Replace Pond & Hatchery Building.....	-	-	\$916 ^C
Funding for removal of two existing hatchery buildings and replacement with a new hatchery building which includes new supply lines and feeding connections for trough and incubators, drainage systems, grading and paving.			
90.88.005 Mad River Hatchery Fish Weir Construction.....	-	-	673 ^C
Funding for construction of a fish diversion weir adjacent to the existing fish ladder in the Mad River stream bed.			
90.88.006 Merced River-Salmon Rearing Concrete Ponds.....	-	-	46 ^{PW}
Funds for replacement of earthen ponds with concrete race ponds complete with new water supply lines, screen slots, dam boards, and electricity along the outer wall of the new concrete ponds.			
90.88.009 Suisun Marsh-Hill Slough.....	-	-	317 ^{PWC}
Funding for construction of 1.34 miles of paved road, a paved parking lot, and a visitor center consisting of an interpretive structure and chemical toilets with shelter.			
90.88.015 Budget Schematics.....	-	-	50 ^P
90.90.001 Acquisition, Development, Enhancement.....	-	100 ^{APWC}	100 ^{APWC}
90.95.001 Suisun Marsh Mitigation Land Acquisition and Development.....	-	1,200 ^{AC}	1,300 ^{AC}
Totals, Major Projects.....	\$361	\$2,661	\$3,402

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
Minor Projects		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
90.07.100	Minor Projects	\$30 ^{PWCf}	\$834 ^{PWC}	\$851 ^{PWC} 264 ^{PWCf}
	Totals, Minor Projects	\$30	\$834	\$1,115
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$391	\$3,495	\$4,517
Reimbursements (for 90.88.006 from Department of Water Resources)		-	-	-46
Reimbursements (for 90.88.009 from mitigation)		-	-	-317
Reimbursements (for 90.95.001 from Department of Water Resources)		-	-1,200	-1,300
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$391	\$2,295	\$2,854
General Fund ^b		-	135	-
Fish and Game Preservation Fund		111	1,172	2,254
Federal Trust Fund ^f		42	988	600
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^e		238	-	-
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
001 General Fund ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1976		\$135	\$135	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-135	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$135	-
200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$40	\$1,132	\$2,254
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3600-301-200, Budget Act of 1984		161	-	-
Item 3600-301-200, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3600-490, Budget Act of 1986		51	-	-
Item 3600-301-200, Budget Act of 1986		-	40	-
Totals Available		\$252	\$1,172	\$2,254
Balance available in subsequent years		-40	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-101	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$111	\$1,172	\$2,254
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$30	-	\$600
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985		1,000	\$988	-
Totals Available		\$1,030	\$988	\$600
Balance available in subsequent years		-988	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$42	\$988	\$600
940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^e				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1979		\$238	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$238	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$391	\$2,295	\$2,854

* Dollars in thousands

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The Wildlife Conservation Board is involved in acquiring, conserving, developing, improving and providing access to our natural resources to accommodate the needs of the people who use and enjoy the State's fish and wildlife resources and compatible activities.

The Board is composed of the Director of Finance, the Director of the Department of Fish and Game, and the President of the Fish and Game Commission. The Board is advised by a joint interim investigating committee consisting of three Members of the Senate and three Members of the Assembly. Annually, \$750,000 is transferred to the Wildlife Restoration Fund from license fees collected for conducting horseraces. The Board is charged with the administration of this fund. Additional funding for the Board's activities result from the Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Act of 1984 and the California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984, both approved by the voters in June, 1984. These Bond Acts provide a total of \$90,000,000 for the acquisition and development of the State's natural resources. Funding is also provided from the California Environmental License Plate Fund for acquisition and preservation of valuable wildlife habitat for ecological reserves. For further project detail, please see the Capital Outlay budget section which follows.

Through its staff, the Board conducts necessary investigations and studies to determine the areas within the State most essential and suitable for wildlife production and preservation and which will provide recreational advantages. As a result of such studies, the Board determines which lands or rights in lands or waters should be acquired by the State to further the wildlife conservation and recreation program. The Board develops fishing piers and fishing access sites at lakes, on the ocean and along the State's waterways and aqueducts. Development includes, as necessary, features such as boat ramps, parking areas, water supply and sanitary facilities. Protection and improvement of the resource is accomplished by building fish screens, fish ladders and fish hatcheries and preserving wildlife marshlands or ecological areas.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Wildlife Conservation Board	\$672	\$875	\$581
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$672	\$875	\$581
California Environmental License Plate Fund	121	279	-
Wildlife Restoration Fund	551	596	581
Personnel Years	8.8	9	9

Major Budget Adjustment

The 1988-89 Wildlife Conservation Board budget proposes \$5,000 increase to provide for a higher level of travel and communication needs.

Authority

Fish and Game Code, Division 2, Chapter 4, Article 1, Section 1300 (Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947).

Performance Measures

Visitor Days:	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Piers	11,637	11,870	12,107
Coastal and bay	1,469	1,498	1,528
Lake and reservoir	3,324	3,390	3,458
River and aqueduct	1,620	1,653	1,686
Wildlife area	665	679	692
Totals, Visitor Days	18,715	19,090	19,471

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	8.8	9	9	\$340	\$344	\$344
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	7	13
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	8.8	9	9	\$340	\$351	\$357
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	94	97	102
100000 Totals, Personal Services	8.8	9	9	\$434	\$448	\$459
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				9	5	6
Communications				9	7	9
Travel-in-state				19	19	21
Travel-out-of-state				1	2	2
Cons & prof svcs-external				121	290	11
Central administrative services:						
Pro Rata				57	85	52
Vehicle operations				18	18	20
Minor equipment				4	1	1
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$238	\$427	\$122
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$672	\$875	\$581

* Dollars in thousands

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

140 Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$250	—
Chapter 885, Statutes of 1986	\$150	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 885, Statutes of 1986	—	29	—
Totals Available	\$150	\$279	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—29	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$121	\$279	—

447 Wildlife Restoration Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$568	\$589	\$581
Allocation for employee compensation	—	8	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60	—7	—1	—
Totals Available	\$561	\$596	\$581
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$551	\$596	\$581
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$672	\$875	\$581

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

447 Wildlife Restoration Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustment	\$3,030	\$4,269	\$2,585
Reserves, Adjusted	634	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$3,664	\$4,269	\$2,585
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
110800 Horse racing (pari-mutual) license fees	750	750	750
150300 Income from surplus money investments	500	470	309
152200 Rentals of State Property	339	91	—
160600 Sale of State's Public Lands	162	643	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (Receipts from federal agencies)	95	250	219
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,846	\$2,204	\$1,278
Totals, Resources	\$5,510	\$6,473	\$3,863
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board:			
State Operations	551	596	581
Capital Outlay	690	3,292	3,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,241	\$3,888	\$3,581
RESERVES	\$4,269	\$2,585	\$282
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,269	2,585	282

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund ^C

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustment	\$65,744	\$53,904	\$15,113
Reserves, Adjusted	2,141	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$67,885	\$53,904	\$15,113

* Dollars in thousands

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
State Operations:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
3760 State Coastal Conservancy.....	250	250	250
Capital Outlay:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board.....	11,214	20,909	3,484
3760 State Coastal Conservancy.....	2,517	17,632	3,250
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$13,981	\$38,791	\$6,984
RESERVES.....	\$53,904	\$15,113	\$8,129
Reserves for economic uncertainties.....	53,904	15,113	8,129

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

80 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund

This bond act passed by the voters in June, 1984, provides \$55,000,000 to the Board for acquisition and development of the natural resources of the State in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.

80.10.110 Acquisition, enhancement, or development pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2620(a) (1)	\$8,151	\$12,292	\$1,524
80.10.120 Restoration of waterways pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2620(a) (2)	1,515	1,614	1,000
80.10.130 Acquisition, enhancement, or development pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2620(b)	534	1,607	-
80.10.140 Acquisition, enhancement, or development pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2620(d)	755	5,296	910
80.10.150 Project planning and administration	94	100	50
80.10.111 Program to be administered by the Suisun Marsh Resource Conservation District for wetland habitat restoration or enhancement.....	165	-	-
TOTALS, FISH AND WILDLIFE HABITAT ENHANCEMENT FUND	\$11,214	\$20,909	\$3,484

Wildlife Restoration Fund

Continuation of the acquisition and improvement of wildlife conservation projects is planned. The revenue of \$750,000 each fiscal year, as provided by the Business and Professions Code, Section 19632(a), has been or will be allocated to projects by the Wildlife Conservation Board. Fish and Game Code Section 1352 authorizes expenditures for the Wildlife Restoration Fund. The schedule reflects the estimated expenditures, based on anticipated allocations by the Wildlife Conservation Board. Commencing with the 1983-84 fiscal year, however, funds for these purposes are appropriated by the Legislature.

In addition to the Wildlife Conservation Board's regular funding, it is expected that federal funds will become available on a reimbursable basis for qualifying projects, and such funds will be reported annually as received.

Public Access			
80.10.020 Project Planning	\$9	\$10	\$5
80.10.030 Acquisition	296	200	400
Wildlife Habitat			
80.10.020 Project Planning	15	15	15
80.10.030 Acquisition	1,083	1,689	1,430
80.10.100 Acquisition and development-ecological reserves	-	1,000	-
Totals, Major Projects	\$1,403	\$2,914	\$1,850
80.10.010 Minor Projects	629	400	1,250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,032	\$3,314	\$3,100
Less reimbursements from other state departments	-1,342	-22	-100
TOTALS, WILDLIFE RESTORATION FUND.....	\$690	\$3,292	\$3,000

Parklands Fund of 1984

This bond act passed by the voters in June, 1984, provides \$5,000,000 to the Board for acquisition and development projects in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.

80.10.003 Development, rehabilitation, or restoration of real property for coastal fishing piers.....	\$526	\$1,688	\$582
80.10.005 Acquisition, development, rehabilitation, or restoration of real property for wildlife-oriented public use projects	675	511	614
TOTALS, PARKLANDS FUND OF 1984.....	\$1,201	\$2,199	\$1,196

* Dollars in thousands

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
California Environmental License Plate Fund				
80.10.100	Acquisition and development of ecological reserves.....	\$1,734	\$1,130	\$2,000
80.10.102	Dairy Mart Ponds-Acquisition	—	—	300
80.10.103	Elk Creek Wildlife Area-Acquisition	—	—	500
80.10.104	Lake Earl Wildlife Area-Acquisition.....	—	—	50
80.10.105	Mill Bend (Gualala River)-Acquisition	—	—	95
80.10.106	Moss Landing Wildlife Area-Acquisition.....	—	—	347
TOTALS, CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSE PLATE FUND.....		\$1,734	\$1,130	\$3,292
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$14,839	\$27,530	\$10,972

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$500	—	\$3,292
	Increased expenditure authority per Chapter 1489, Statutes of 1986	500	—	—
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 3640-301-140, Budget Act of 1984	205	—	—
	Item 3640-301-140, Budget Act of 1985	1,659	\$139	—
	Item 3640-301-140, Budget Act of 1986	—	991	—
	Totals Available	\$2,864	\$1,130	\$3,292
	Balance available in subsequent years	—1,130	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,734	\$1,130	\$3,292

447 Wildlife Restoration Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$1,775	\$1,842	\$3,000
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 3640-301-447, Budget Act of 1984	37	—	—
	Item 3640-301-447, Budget Act of 1985	450	450	—
	Item 3640-301-447, Budget Act of 1986	—	1,000	—
	Totals Available	\$2,262	\$3,292	\$3,000
	Balance available in subsequent years	—1,450	—	—
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—122	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$690	\$3,292	\$3,000

722 Parklands Fund of 1984 °

APPROPRIATIONS				
	Prior year balance available:			
	Item 3640-301-722, Budget Act of 1985	\$4,596	\$3,395	—
	Item 3640-301-722, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by 3640-490, Budget Act of 1988.....	—	—	\$1,196
	Totals Available	\$4,596	\$3,395	\$1,196
	Balance available in subsequent years	—3,395	—1,196	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,201	\$2,199	\$1,196

748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$12,265	\$14,100	\$3,484
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 3640-302-748, Budget Act of 1984, (as added by Chapter 1589, Statutes of 1984).....	3,625	—	—
	Item 3640-301-748, Budget Act of 1985	4,166	2,958	—
	Item 3640-301-748, Budget Act of 1986	—	3,851	—
	Totals Available	\$20,056	\$20,909	\$3,484
	Balance available in subsequent years	—6,809	—	—
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2,033	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$11,214	\$20,909	\$3,484
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$14,839	\$27,530	\$10,972

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS

The program objectives and responsibilities of the Department of Boating and Waterways are to develop and improve boating facilities throughout the State, to promote safety of persons and property connected with the operation of vessels on State waters and promote uniformity of law relating thereto, and to conduct a beach erosion control program in cooperation with the Federal Government and local governmental agencies.

The Department makes loans for small craft harbor development and grants for boat launching facilities, plans and provides funding for capital outlay projects, licenses yacht and ship brokers and for-hire vessel operators, and conducts a program of boating safety and regulation. The Department also participates with the U.S. Corps of Engineers and local agencies in the construction of beach erosion control projects.

The Department has a seven-person commission appointed by the Governor.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Boating Facilities	\$26,156	\$25,814	\$24,629
20 Boating Operations	5,558	5,441	5,523
30 Beach Erosion Control	3,923	3,257	263
40 Administration	686	811	821
Distributed Administration	-686	-811	-821
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$35,637	\$34,512	\$30,415
Reimbursements	-24	-15	-15
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$35,613	\$34,497	\$30,400
General Fund	253	257	263
Special Account for Capital Outlay	-	3,000	-
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^e	30,628	30,540	29,387
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund (reimbursement for previously completed projects)	-	-	-982
Federal Trust Fund ^f	4,732	700	1,732
Personnel years	52.7	57.4	58.4

10 BOATING FACILITIES

Program Objectives Statements

The objective of this program is to continue to plan, develop, and construct environmentally sound boating facilities in areas of demonstrated need throughout California.

To accomplish this objective, the Department functions as a central source of boating information by conducting special studies, assembling and compiling existing data, and disseminating the information to both public and private groups; contacts and meets with local governmental planning agencies and private individuals to plan local boating facilities development; provides technical assistance for new boating facilities projects; provides financial assistance to local governments in the form of loans for small craft harbors and grants for boat launching facilities and floating restrooms; provides financial assistance in the form of loans to private marina owners for development of recreational marinas; ensures that proper environmental safeguards are met in developing all boating facility projects; and acts as the lead agency for the State in the control of water hyacinth in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and the Suisun Marsh.

The Department also plans, designs, and constructs boating facilities throughout the State Park System, on state water project reservoirs, and on other State lands. These projects are planned and coordinated to ensure proper recreational and environmental utilization. In addition, because marina-related concessions contribute to the financial feasibility of department-financed projects, the Department of Boating and Waterways reviews and approves concession proposals to ensure compatibility with departmental policies and objectives. Coordination with federal, state, and local governmental agencies, as well as private concerns, is maintained on all matters affecting navigation, boating, and boating's relationship with the environment.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following adjustments are included:

- \$4,812,000 is proposed for local assistance launching facility grants from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.
- \$17,500,000 is proposed for local assistance small craft harbor loans.
- Two half-time seasonal Park Maintenance Worker I positions (1.0 PY) for spraying to control water hyacinths.

Authority

Division 1, Harbors and Navigation Code.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	19.5	20.2	21.2	\$26,156	\$25,814	\$24,629
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^e				26,156	25,814	24,629
Federal Trust Fund				-	-	982
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund (reimbursement for previously completed projects)				-	-	-982

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10.10 Grant Program						
10.10.010 Administration	6	6.5	6.5	\$594	\$724	\$733
10.10.020 Subventions	—	—	—	4,204	8,595	4,812
10.20 Loan Program—Local Govern- ment						
10.20.010 Administration	7	6.7	6.7	699	744	754
10.20.020 Subventions	—	—	—	19,150	12,460	14,500
10.30 Loan Program: Private Recre- ational Marinas	1.5	1.5	1.5	957	2,661	3,163
10.40 Capital Outlay Administration ..	3	3.5	3.5	297	381	386
10.50 Water Hyacinth Control	2	2	3	255	249	281

10.10 Grant Program

This program provides grants to local governments and funds for joint State/federal projects in an effort to alleviate the shortage of safe and convenient boat launching facilities.

Grant expenditures are used to fund boat launching ramps and ancillary facilities including restrooms, lighting, car-trailer parking, ramp extensions, drinking fountains, utilities, boarding floats, safety signs, erosion protection, environmental enhancement and landscaping. In addition, the Department may grant funds to governmental agencies for the construction of floating restrooms when conventional restrooms cannot meet the needs of boaters and the presence of floating restrooms could lessen environmental degradation.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of completed projects	17	19	19
Number of launching lanes constructed	21	22	22

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Re- volving Fund*)	6	6.5	6.5	\$4,798	\$9,319	\$5,545
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	—	—	982
Less transfers from the Federal Trust Fund (reimbursement for previously com- pleted projects)	—	—	—	—	—	—982

10.20 Loan Program—Local Government

This program provides loans to local governments in an effort to alleviate the shortage of safe and convenient small craft harbor facilities. California continues to experience increases in the boating population with its attendant demand for berthing spaces in small craft harbors throughout the State, especially in the south coastal area.

In addition to developing new small craft harbors, the Department places a high priority on the expansion of existing berthing facilities.

Loan program expenditures indicate the level of funding to local governmental jurisdictions. A harbor development project may include dredging, excavation, erosion control, environmental enhancement, landscaping and irrigation, as well as the construction of breakwaters, harbor master offices, rest rooms, boarding floats, fuel docks, sewage pump-out stations, mooring buoys, berths, public access areas, and utilities.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of completed projects	6	7	7
Number of berths constructed	1,000	1,200	1,200

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Re- volving Fund*)	7	6.7	6.7	\$19,849	\$13,204	\$15,254

10.30 Loan Program—Private Recreational Marinas

Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1985 (Johnston), created a private marina loan program. The objective of the private marina loan program is to provide financial assistance to private marina owners to develop, expand, and improve the berthing and ancillary facilities in recreational marinas.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of loan applications processed	8	7	7
Number of loans approved and made	5	5	5

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Re- volving Fund*)	1.5	1.5	1.5	\$957	\$2,661	\$3,163

10.40 Capital Outlay Administration

The Capital outlay program consists of boating facilities development in the State park system, on State water project reservoirs, and on other State lands. The Department is responsible for the project location, scope, planning, and design of environmentally sound boating facilities within units of the State park system and at state water project reservoirs.

Surveys of boating facility needs throughout the State park system and the State water project reservoirs are conducted and priorities established by the Department in cooperation with the Departments of Parks and Recreation and Water Resources. The Department schedules the construction of boating facilities to meet the needs of the boating population in the various areas of the State.

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Number of completed projects.....	10	11	11
Number of launching lanes constructed.....	4	3	4
Number of moorings, berths, and boat-in sites constructed.....	8	3	7

Input

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^e).....	3	3.5	3.5	\$297	\$381	\$386
---	---	-----	-----	-------	-------	-------

10.50 Water Hyacinth Control

Chapter 263, Statutes of 1982 designated the Department of Boating and Waterways as the lead state agency for the purpose of cooperating with other public agencies in controlling water hyacinth in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and the Suisun Marsh.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Acres treated.....	150	125	200
--------------------	-----	-----	-----

Input

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^e).....	2	2	3	\$255	\$249	\$281
---	---	---	---	-------	-------	-------

20 BOATING OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the boating operations program is to reduce the loss of life, personal injury, and property damage resulting from boating accidents.

This program includes activities in uniform boating law enforcement, boater education, and boating safety. Problems of increased boating activity necessitate study and recommendations in waterway use and management practices. Aspects of the program involve gathering statistical information concerning boating accidents to enable the Department to monitor accident trends, and problem areas, and to research causal factors in such accidents. Additionally, the Department develops and implements programs for the elimination or marking of waterway hazards. Boating safety literature is also published and distributed to prevent problems before they occur. Coordination of boating educational programs is of major importance, too, in reducing accidents. Continuous coordination with over 700 municipal and justice courts and over 150 enforcing agencies ensures an acceptable level of uniformity in boating law enforcement.

Authority

Division 1, Chapter 4 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

Program Requirements

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Continuing program costs.....	16.8	18.9	18.9	\$5,558	\$5,441	\$5,523
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^e				4,472	4,726	4,758
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1,062	700	750
Reimbursements.....				24	15	15

Program Elements

20.10 Boating Safety.....	4.3	5	5	461	464	522
20.20 Boating Regulations.....	3	3.1	3.1	312	333	282
20.30 Boating Education.....	3	3.3	3.3	312	287	490
20.40 Boating Enforcement.....	2.5	3.5	3.5	4,239	4,100	3,969
20.40.010 Administration.....	(2.5)	(3.5)	(3.5)	(271)	(401)	(269)
20.40.020 Subvention.....	(-)	(-)	(-)	(3,968)	(3,699)	(3,700)
20.50 Yacht and Ship Brokers Licensing.....	4	4	4	234	257	260

20.10 Boating Safety

Work in boating safety includes identification of potential problem areas either through local contact or review of accident statistics, recommending changes in the law and regulations governing the marking or removing of boating hazards, helping local agencies warn boaters of hazardous conditions, and recommending improvements in boating equipment. Presentations on boating safety are given to schools, boating clubs, public service organizations, and others interested in boating. Safety literature is disseminated statewide. In addition new projects are reviewed for compliance with State laws, and local entities are assisted in proper zoning and marking of waterways. In spite of a continual increase in the number of boaters, the number of boat related deaths has remained fairly constant in California.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

1. Total number of boating accidents ³	741	750	800
2. Fatalities ^{1,3}	68	70	70
3. Injuries ³	319	320	325
4. Property damage ³	2,645	3,000	3,500
5. 1 accident per number of boat-use days ^{2,3}	29,911	29,957	27,730
6. 1 fatality per number of boat-use days ^{2,3}	325,942	316,685	316,918
7. 1 injury per number of boat-use days ^{2,3}	69,698	69,275	68,259

¹ Includes all boats, registered, nonregistered, powered, and nonpowered.

² Boat-use days are based on figures compiled by Arthur Young and Company in their 1972 Boat Gasoline Tax Study. These figures only include registered boats.

³ Calendar year data.

Input

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures.....	4.3	5	5	\$461	\$464	\$522
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^e				343	414	459
Federal Trust Fund ^f				118	50	63

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

20.20 Boating Regulations

This element maintains liaison with appropriate federal, state, and local agencies promulgating boating regulations. Federal regulations and regulatory proposals are reviewed, and where appropriate, changes are made to State regulations. State and local boating regulations are reviewed to ensure consistency. In some instances, assistance is provided to local agencies in the development of boating ordinances. This element also reviews public notices of development projects affecting the State's waterways, and provides comments relative to safety and navigation. Where appropriate, State regulations are added, revised or deleted under authority provided in the Harbors and Navigation Code.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of regulatory proposals reviewed.....				545	600	625
Number of public notices reviewed				678	650	650
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (<i>Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund</i>)	3	3.1	3.1	\$312	\$333	\$282

20.30 Boating Education

The boating education element develops safety leaflets and posters; develops news releases, radio and television public service announcements; and coordinates the publicity of boating instruction with the State Department of Education, United States Coast Guard Auxiliary, United States Power Squadrons, and other boating organizations to promote better boating safety education. A public school boating course was developed by the Department and made available to schools throughout the state.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89			
News releases	64	66	67			
Public service announcements	1	1	1			
Safety leaflets distributed.....	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,425,000			
Films loaned to boating organizations.....	419	460	500			
Students educated by State correspondence course.....	4,000	5,000	7,500			
Students completing public school course	84,000	120,000	120,000			
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	3	3.3	3.3	\$312	\$287	\$490
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^e				112	122	288
Federal Trust Fund ^f				176	150	187
Reimbursements.....				24	15	15

20.40 Boating Enforcement

This element administers the state and federal aid programs which provide funds to qualifying local agencies involved in boating safety and enforcement. Additionally, it monitors local programs for effectiveness. To ensure uniform law enforcement statewide, annual training is provided to enforcement officers. Local boating ordinances are reviewed to ensure conformity with State law.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89			
Number of patrol boats (estimated)	335	337	335			
Number of citations	3,000	3,200	2,800			
Number of boats per citation.....	183	171	214			
Total number of peace officers trained and in service.....	710	715	700			
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	2.5	3.5	3.5	\$4,239	\$4,100	\$3,969
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^e				3,471	3,600	3,469
Federal Trust Fund ^f				768	500	500

20.50 Yacht and Ship Brokers Licensing

The objectives of this program are to protect the public from fraudulent acts by persons engaged in the sale or resale of used vessels, and to provide a minimum level of competence among such brokers and their salespersons. To accomplish this, yacht brokers and salespersons are licensed, and complaints resolved through arbitration or legal action. In addition, for-hire vessel operators are licensed by this program.

Authority

Article 5 of Chapter 2, Division 1 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Licenses processed				3,400	3,490	3,500
Arbitrations				380	390	400
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (<i>Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund</i>) ^c	4	4	4	\$234	\$257	\$260

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

30 BEACH EROSION CONTROL

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the beach erosion control program is to mitigate coastal erosion and develop shoreline protection measures to preserve and enhance the beach and shoreline developments of the State. The Department is responsible for advising local, State, and federal governments on the need to protect critical areas from erosion, and for cooperating with all levels of government in programs to provide protection.

The program involves cooperative efforts with the federal government, the California Coastal Commission, and local agencies to study and report on problems of beach erosion. Major beach erosion projects are constructed by the U.S. Corps of Engineers in cooperation with State and local agencies. Small beach erosion projects are constructed by local agencies with State cooperation.

California's marine shoreline was seriously damaged during the winters of 1978, 1980 and 1982, particularly the beaches in San Diego County, Los Angeles, Santa Cruz County, and in Marin County. Mitigation of severe storm damage has been achieved, but remedial works are needed to protect coastal developments against future high energy storm waves. Corrective measures to preserve recreational beaches and to protect existing shoreline developments will require the cooperative participation of federal, State, local, and private agencies.

On a priority basis, funding for beach erosion control projects is not proposed for 1988–89, because of other demands on tidelands oil revenues.

Authority

Sections 65 through 67.3 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	2.8	3	3	\$3,923	\$3,257	\$263
General Fund				253	257	263
Special Account for Capital Outlay				—	3,000	—
Federal Trust Fund				3,670	—	—

Program Elements

30.10 Administration	2.8	3	3	253	257	263
30.20 Subvention	—	—	—	3,670	3,000	—

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

Administration consists of executive direction and administrative services essential to the operation of the line programs.

The executive direction provides policy formulation, administrative direction, and guidance in policy implementation; overall planning and program management; coordination of line programs; and evaluations of program results.

The Legislative, Public Information and Environmental Unit, provides executive services for the Department, including: (1) the analysis, tracking, and representation before the Legislature of all bills pertaining to boating and beach erosion control; (2) implementation of a public information program to provide news releases, boating brochures, public service announcements for television and radio, and other communication tools; and (3) coordination of environmental documents and providing comments on developmental projects that impact Department interests.

The administrative services provide accounting, budgeting, personnel, and business management services to the line programs, as well as financial audits of expenditures for small craft harbor planning and construction loans, launching facility grants, and boating law enforcement subventions.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Totals, Administration	13.6	15.3	15.3	\$686	—\$811	\$821
Program Elements						
40.10 Executive	5.6	7.3	7.3	294	416	419
40.20 Admin Services	8	8	8	392	395	402
Less amounts distributed to other programs:						
10 Boating Facilities	(8.5)	(10)	(10)	—446	—530	—534
20 Boating Operations	(5.1)	(5.3)	(5.3)	—240	—281	—287
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Programs	(13.6)	(15.3)	(15.3)	—\$686	—\$811	—\$821
Net Totals, Administration	13.6	15.3	15.3	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Authorized positions	52.7	58.6	58.6	\$1,780	\$1,953	\$1,975
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	38	75
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	52.7	58.6	58.6	\$1,780	\$1,991	\$2,050
Proposed New Positions	—	—	1	—	—	27
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	1	—	—	\$27
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	52.7	58.6	59.6	\$1,780	\$1,991	\$2,077
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—1.2	—1.2	—	—32	—32
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	52.7	57.4	58.4	\$1,780	\$1,959	\$2,045
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	479	634	629
100000 Totals, Personal Services	52.7	57.4	58.4	\$2,259	\$2,593	\$2,674

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				
General expense.....		\$122	\$162	\$166
Printing.....		168	198	203
Communications.....		66	90	92
Travel—in-state.....		116	168	172
Travel—out-of-state.....		6	10	10
Facilities operation.....		148	183	187
Central Administrative Services:				
Pro Rata.....		156	153	136
SWCAP.....		16	4	6
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l.....		299	386	396
Cons and prof svcs—external.....		128	63	63
Equipment.....		67	27	28
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$1,292	\$1,444	\$1,459
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				
Federal boating safety financial assistance.....		295	200	250
Feasibility determination.....		—	20	20
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....		\$295	\$220	\$270
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,846	\$4,257	\$4,403
Reimbursements.....		—24	—15	—15
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,822	\$4,242	\$4,388

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$260	\$255	\$263
Allocation for employee compensation.....		—	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		—2	—	—
Totals Available.....		\$258	\$257	\$263
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$253	\$257	\$263

516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$3,704	\$3,741	\$3,875
Allocation for employee compensation.....		—	49	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		—39	—5	—
Totals Available.....		\$3,665	\$3,785	\$3,875
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—391	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,274	\$3,785	\$3,875

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$150	\$200	250
Budget adjustment.....		145	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$295	\$200	\$250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$3,822	\$4,242	\$4,388

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
LOANS AND GRANTS				
661701 Launching facility grants.....		\$4,204	\$8,595	\$4,812
661701 State assistance for boating law enforcement.....		3,967	3,700	3,700
661701 Beach erosion control.....		3,670	3,000	—
664731 Small craft harbor loans.....		19,950	14,960	17,500
TOTALS, LOANS AND GRANTS		\$31,791	\$30,255	\$26,012

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$3,000	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$3,000	—

516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$27,629	\$26,755	\$25,512
Budget Act appropriations (loans and emergency storm repair)	(19,200)	(12,460)	(14,500)
Budget Act appropriation (launching facility grants)	(4,229)	(8,595)	(4,812)
Budget Act appropriation (boating safety and enforcement)	(3,200)	(3,200)	(3,200)
Budget Act appropriation (Private Marina Loans)	(1,000)	(2,500)	(3,000)
Totals Available	\$27,629	\$26,755	\$25,512
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund (reimbursement for previously completed projects)	—	—	—982
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—275	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$27,354	\$26,755	\$24,530

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$750	\$500	\$500
111 Budget Act appropriation	3,670	—	—
121 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund)	—	—	982
Budget adjustment	17	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,437	\$500	\$1,482

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$31,791	\$30,255	\$26,012
--	----------	----------	----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$35,613	\$34,497	\$30,400
---	----------	----------	----------

061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Section 8352.4, Revenue and Taxation Code, provides for a transfer from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account to the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund. Appropriation expenditures are from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	\$13,151	\$13,600	\$14,000
--	----------	----------	----------

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund °

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$12,526	\$6,767	\$4,620
Prior year adjustments	339	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$12,865	\$6,767	\$4,620

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000 Interest on loans for small craft harbors	4,979	5,796	5,820
215000 Interest from Surplus Money Investment Fund	3,366	3,400	3,400
216000 Boat registration fees	4,917	4,800	4,405
216000 License fees and penalties	78	90	90
299000 Repayment of principal—loans	2,020	5,023	2,419
299000 Reimbursement from Land and Water Conservation Fund	32	50	50
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$15,392	\$19,159	\$16,184
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	13,151	13,600	14,000
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$13,151	\$13,600	\$14,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$28,543	\$32,759	\$30,184
Totals, Resources	\$41,408	\$39,526	\$34,804

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—*Continued*

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles.....	3,219	3,320	3,179
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways.....	3,274	3,785	3,875
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (Boating law enforcement).....	321	325	329

Local Assistance:

3680 Department of Boating and Waterways.....	26,554	24,255	22,512
Loan—Private Marina Program.....	800	2,500	3,000

Capital Outlay:

3680 Department of Boating and Waterways.....	473	721	983
---	-----	-----	-----

Expenditure Reduction:

Local Assistance:

3680 Department of Boating and Waterways:			
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund (reimbursement for previously completed projects)	—	—	—982

Totals, Disbursements.....	\$34,641	\$34,906	\$32,896
----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

RESERVES.....	\$6,767	\$4,620	\$1,908
---------------	---------	---------	---------

Reserves for economic uncertainties	6,767	4,620	1,908
---	-------	-------	-------

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	52.7	58.6	58.6	\$1,780	\$1,953	\$1,975
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	38	75
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	52.7	58.6	58.6	\$1,780	\$1,991	\$2,050
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Boating Facilities				1,758-2,098		
Park Maint Worker I	—	—	1	—	—	27
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1	—	—	\$27
TOTAL, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	52.7	58.6	59.6	\$1,780	\$1,991	\$2,077

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.99.010 Project Planning	—	\$20	\$20
Totals, Major Projects	—	\$20	\$20

Minor Projects

50.99.020 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	\$473	701	963
Totals, Minor Projects	\$473	\$701	\$963

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$473	\$721	\$983
--	-------	-------	-------

Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^e	473	721	983
--	-----	-----	-----

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund^e

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$735	\$721	\$983
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—262	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)	\$473	\$721	\$983

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

In 1972, the voters of California passed Proposition 20, which established a temporary State Agency—the California Coastal Zone Conservation Commission—and required it to prepare a long-range plan for the conservation and development of the State's 1,100-mile coastline and to regulate virtually all development along the coast while the plan was being prepared. The Coastal Zone Conservation Commission completed its plan in 1975 and, based on the recommendations contained in the plan, the Legislature enacted the California Coastal Act of 1976 to provide for the permanent State management of California's coastal resources. The 1976 Coastal Act established the California Coastal Commission to succeed the Coastal Zone Conservation Commission, which expired at the end of 1976 under the provisions of Proposition 20. The Commission is composed of 15 members, 12 voting members and three nonvoting members. The Governor, the Senate Rules Committee, and the Speaker of the Assembly, each appoints two public members and two locally elected officials. The three nonvoting exofficio members are the Secretary for Resources, the Secretary for Business, Transportation and Housing, and the Chairperson of the State Lands Commission. From 1977 through June 1981, six regional coastal commissions assisted the state coastal commission in carrying out its responsibilities. Under the provisions of the Coastal Act, the regional commissions were terminated on July 1, 1981.

The Coastal Act established policies with which "coastal zone" conservation and development decisions must comply. The "coastal zone" is defined on maps incorporated into the Coastal Act. The zone extends three miles seaward and generally about 1,000 yards inland. In particularly important and generally undeveloped areas where there can be a considerable impact on the coastline from inland development, the coastal zone extends as much as five miles inland. In developed urban areas, the coastal zone extends considerably less than 1,000 yards inland. The Commission's jurisdiction does not extend into or around San Francisco Bay, where development is regulated by the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission under a different State law.

The policies of the Coastal Act deal with public access to the coast, coastal recreation, the marine environment, coastal land resources, and coastal development of various types, including energy facilities and other industrial development. To carry out these policies, each local government within the coastal zone is required to prepare a local coastal program (LCP) that reflects the policies of the Coastal Act. An LCP is composed of a land use plan (LUP) and implementing ordinances. Each LCP must be submitted to the Commission for review and certification of its adequacy. Until the LCP has been certified, virtually all development within the coastal zone requires a coastal permit from the Commission as well as a local permit from the city or county in which the development would be located. After certification of an LCP, the Commission's regulatory authority over most types of development is delegated to the local government, subject to limited appeal to the Commission. In 1981, legislation was passed (Chapter 1173, Statutes of 1981) to modify the procedures for the preparation and certification of LCPs. Under these amendments, a local government can take over the authority for regulating most coastal development upon the certification of the LUP portion of its LCP. However, if a local government elects to use this early transfer option, all local decisions on coastal development permits are subject to appeal to the Commission.

The Coastal Commission is also the designated State coastal management agency for the purpose of administering the federal Coastal Zone Management Act in California. Under this federal law, California has received substantial financial assistance to develop and implement the federally approved California Coastal Management Program, which is based on the policies of the California Coastal Act. The federal coastal act gives the Commission authority over federal activities that would not otherwise be subject to State control under California law.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Coastal Management Program	\$8,181	\$8,611	\$8,877
20 Coastal Energy Program	382	397	413
30 Administration and Support Activities	925	963	993
Distributed Administration and Support Activities	-885	-923	-953
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$8,603	\$9,048	\$9,330
Reimbursements	-40	-40	-40
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$8,563	\$9,008	\$9,290
General Fund	5,906	6,050	6,323
California Environmental License Plate Fund	344	394	403
Federal Trust Fund [†]	2,313	2,564	2,564
Personnel years	122.4	110.1	110.1

10 COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The elements of this program implement the California Coastal Act and the California Coastal Management Program under the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. The objective of this program is to provide for the permanent management and protection of California's coastal resources. This objective is being accomplished by: the preparation and certification of local coastal programs (LCPs) to bring the general plans and implementing ordinances of coastal local governments into conformity with the policies of the California Coastal Act; the interim regulation of coastal zone development by the Commission while the LCPs are being prepared to ensure that all development is consistent with the policies of the Coastal Act; the permanent regulation by the Commission of development on tidelands, submerged lands, and public trust lands and the Commission's monitoring, enforcement, and handling of appeals of certain types of local regulatory decisions made under certified LCPs to protect State and national interests; the review of federal projects and activities to ensure that these activities are consistent with the California Coastal Management Program; the Commission's involvement in addressing those coastal issues that cannot be adequately handled by local governments alone; the operation of a program to protect and increase usable areas for public access to the coastline; and the provision of technical information and assistance to local governments in the implementation of their LCPs.

Budget Adjustment

\$125,000 for the replacement of two copying machines.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 20, Sections 30000 et seq.

* Dollars in thousands

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	99.5	87.2	87.2	\$8,181	\$8,611	\$8,877
Totals, Coastal Management Program	99.5	87.2	87.2	\$8,181	\$8,611	\$8,877
General Fund				5,524	5,653	5,910
California Environmental License Plate Fund				344	394	403
Federal Trust Fund ¹				2,313	2,564	2,564
Program Elements						
10.10 Regulation of Coastal Development ..	34.4	32.7	32.7	2,713	2,741	2,854
10.20 Local Coastal Program	45.8	36.2	36.2	3,448	3,332	3,445
10.30 Planning and Support Studies	13.5	12.5	12.5	577	794	825
10.40 Federal Coastal Management Program	-	-	-	999	1,250	1,250
10.50 Coastal Access Program	4	4	4	241	274	280
10.60 Coastal Resource Information Center	1.8	1.8	1.8	203	220	223

10.10 Regulation of Coastal Development

Program Element Statement

The California Coastal Act of 1976 requires all new development in the coastal zone to be consistent with the Coastal Act policies. To achieve this, the Commission is authorized to regulate new coastal development through the issuance of permits. This authority applies to all proposed development except for powerplants, electric transmission lines, and certain other specified uses which are excluded from the Commission's jurisdiction by the Coastal Act. The Commission's coastal permit authority can be delegated to local governments under one of three methods. First, a local government may elect at any time to take over the permit review authority for all coastal zone development. However, local decisions can be appealed to the Commission and development in certain areas (tidelands, submerged lands, estuaries, public trust lands, the area between the first public road and the sea, and the area within the first 300 feet inland from the sea) continue to be subject to direct regulation by the Commission.

The second method was provided by 1981 amendments to the Coastal Act. Under this method, a local government may take over the coastal permit authority when the land use plan (LUP) portion of its local coastal program (LCP) has been certified by the Commission as being in conformity with the policies of the Coastal Act. As with the first method, development offshore and along the immediate shoreline also requires a permit from the Commission and all local decisions on development within the coastal zone can be appealed to the Commission.

The third method covers areas where a local government does not choose to assume the coastal permit responsibility until it has completed its LCP. Here the Commission retains regulatory authority until the local government has completed its entire LCP (the LUP and its implementing ordinances) and the Commission has certified that the LCP complies with the requirement of the Coastal Act. During this interim period, the Commission may issue a permit only if a proposed development will be in conformity with the provisions of the Coastal Act and will not prejudice the ability of the local government to prepare its LCP. Upon certification of an LCP, the local government must take over the permit authority for the entire coastal zone within its jurisdiction. Development proposed in tidelands, submerged lands, or public trust lands continue to require a permit from the Commission. Local decisions or permits for development between the first public road and the sea and along the immediate shoreline can be appealed to the Commission.

The Commission carries out permit monitoring and enforcement activities to ensure that coastal development does not occur without a coastal development permit and that conditions placed upon coastal development permits are met.

The Commission also administers the federally-approved California Coastal Management Program, which was established by the Coastal Act. Under the requirements of federal law, federal agencies are required to carry out their activities and programs in a manner generally consistent with the Coastal Act policies. To implement these requirements, federal agencies and applicants for federal permits, licenses, or local financial assistance must submit their proposals to the Commission for its review and approval.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Permit applications filed	2,253	2,250	2,250
Permits granted	2,231	2,230	2,230
Permits denied	22	20	20
Federal consistency reviews	29	35	35
Appeals of local permits	20	20	20

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	34.4	32.7	32.7	\$2,713	\$2,741	\$2,854
General Fund				2,292	2,320	2,433
Federal Trust Fund ¹				421	421	421

10.20 Local Coastal Programs

Program Element Statement

Each coastal city and county is required to prepare a local coastal program (LCP) for the portion of the local government's jurisdiction that is within the coastal zone, and to submit the LCP to the Commission for certification. An LCP includes a land use plan (LUP) which is the relevant portion of the local general plan, including any maps necessary to administer it, and the zoning ordinances, zoning district maps, and any other legal instruments necessary to implement the land use plan. The policies specified in the Coastal Act are the standards by which the LCPs are judged for their adequacy.

The entire LCP may be submitted at one time, or the land use plan can be submitted first and certified before work is begun on the implementing ordinances, which require a second separate certification by the Commission. Under 1981 amendments to the Coastal Act, all LUPs had to be submitted to the Commission by January 1, 1983 and all implementing ordinances by January 1, 1984. The 1981 amendments authorized the Commission to prepare LUPs for those local governments that failed to submit their LUPs on schedule; to waive the deadlines for processing ordinances if the LUP or implementing ordinances were not submitted, or submitted late; or report the matter to the Legislature and recommend appropriate action.

Certified LUPs and LCPs may be amended by local governments, but the amendments do not become effective until approved by the Commission. Additionally, the Commission is required to review each certified LCP every five years to ensure that LCPs are being properly implemented and are still in compliance with Coastal Act.

* Dollars in thousands

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Land use plans certified.....	4	5	8
Zoning ordinances certified.....	4	10	10
Local coastal programs certified.....	4	10	10
5-year local coastal program reviews completed.....	1	1	1
Amendments to certified local coastal programs.....	59	70	75
Grant funds awarded by Commission.....	\$391,000	\$391,000	\$391,000

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	45.8	36.2	36.2	\$3,448	\$3,332	\$3,445
General Fund.....				2,655	2,539	2,652
Federal Trust Fund ^f				793	793	793

10.30 Planning and Support Studies

Program Element Statement

The Commission requires legal and technical information for use in the regulation of coastal development and to assist in the preparation of local coastal programs. Moreover, as the LCPs are completed and regulatory responsibilities are delegated to local governments, the Commission is called upon to provide data, expertise, and advice to local governments in carrying out their Coastal Act responsibilities. Although the Commission has its own staff experts, it continues to rely heavily on other state agencies with specialized staff expertise to avoid duplicating the resources available from these agencies. The Commission's staff experts also assist with the Coastal Resources Information Center function.

Program Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Port plans or amendments processed.....	3	3	3
Public works plans processed.....	2	2	2
Technical studies completed.....	20	25	25

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	13.5	12.5	12.5	\$577	\$794	\$825

10.40 Federal Coastal Management Program

Program Element Statement

In order for California to have an approved State coastal management program under the provisions of the federal Coastal Zone Management Act, it is necessary that the entire coastal zone—including San Francisco Bay and its shoreline—be covered by the program. Under State law, the San Francisco Bay segment of the coastal zone is under the jurisdiction of another State agency, the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (SFBCDC). Furthermore, the federal law requires that only one State agency can be the primary recipient of federal coastal act funds even though several different State agencies have some responsibilities for the implementation of the federally-approved State coastal program. The California Coastal Act designates the Coastal Commission as the State agency responsible for receiving and administering these funds. As a result, any federal coastal management funds for SFBCDC, the State Coastal Conservancy, the Department of Parks and Recreation, or any other State or local agency must be received by the Commission, administered, and passed through to the other agencies.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund ^f).....	-	-	-	\$999	\$1,250	\$1,250

10.50 Coastal Access Program

Program Element Statement

One of the Commission's statutory responsibilities is to promote maximum public access to and along the coast. Under the California Coastal Act the Commission's primary means for meeting this responsibility is through access elements in LCPs and by including in coastal development permits conditions requiring that public access to the coast be allowed as part of the approved development. In addition, Chapter 868, Statutes of 1979 authorized the Coastal Commission to prepare and periodically update the *California Coastal Access Guide*, an atlas of coastal accessways, for distribution to the public.

Program Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Permits with access conditions.....	138	145	150
Access dedications accepted.....	96	45	45
Accessways opened.....	42	35	30
Permit for accessway improvements.....	27	25	25
Coastal access and resources guides sold.....	17,000	26,000	22,000

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (California Environmental License Plate Fund).....	4	4	4	\$241	\$274	\$280

* Dollars in thousands

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

10.60 Coastal Resource Information Center

Program Element Statement

Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1982 directed the Commission to establish a Coastal Resource Information Center and an automated graphics and data storage and retrieval system, and to publish a "Guide to Coastal Resources". The automated data storage and retrieval system is to inventory permits, LCP information, relevant studies and data bases and to provide assistance to the Commission and to other federal and state agencies, local governments and the public.

Input

Expenditures	1.8	1.8	1.8	\$203	\$220	\$223
California Environmental License Plate Fund				103	120	123
Federal Trust Fund				100	100	100

20 COASTAL ENERGY PROGRAM¹

Program Objectives Statement

This program implements the energy planning and regulatory requirements of the California Coastal Act and the California Coastal Management Program under the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. The objective of this program is to provide for the permanent management and protection of California's coastal resources while at the same time ensuring that the State and national energy concerns, which are afforded special treatment in the Coastal Act, are addressed. This objective is being accomplished by including an energy component in the LCPs of local jurisdictions facing significant energy development; requiring the amendment of an LCP that would prevent a needed energy development if the development would otherwise conform with the Coastal Act; regulating coastal energy development under special conditions which allow approval even if a development would not meet other policies of the Act; regulating oil and gas drilling offshore California to ensure that drilling will be consistent with the California Coastal Management Program; and designating biennially areas where the location of thermal electric generating plants would conflict with the objectives of the Coastal Act.

¹ Program element 20.10 has been eliminated. Program 20 is solely reflective of what was previously found in element 20.10 because the element comprised the entire Coastal Energy Program.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 20, Sections 30000 et seq. and U.S.C. 1456 (Section 307, Federal Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972).

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	6	6	6	\$382	\$397	\$413

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Energy project permit applications filed	9	25	25
Energy project permit applications granted	9	25	25
Local energy permits appealed	1	2	5
Federal consistency reviews on OCS drilling	11	15	20

30 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

Program Objectives Statement

Under the direction of the executive director, this program provides general management guidance and administrative support to all other Commission programs. It includes the budgeting, personnel, accounting, business services, word processing and other administrative functions of the Commission.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Administration and Support Activities	16.9	16.9	16.9	\$925	\$963	\$993

Program Elements

30.01 Administration and Support Activities	16.9	16.9	16.9	925	963	993
30.02 Distributed Administration and Support Activities						
Amount charged to other programs:						
10 Coastal Management Program	(13.9)	(13.9)	(13.9)	-826	-862	-890
20 Coastal Energy Program	(1)	(1)	(1)	-59	-61	-63
Totals, Amounts charged to other programs	(14.9)	(14.9)	(14.9)	-\$885	-\$923	-\$953
Net Totals, Administration and Support Activities (Reimbursements)	16.9	16.9	16.9	\$40	\$40	\$40

* Dollars in thousands

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	122.4	115.9	115.9	\$4,009	\$4,072	\$4,165
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	73	148
101001 Totals	122.4	115.9	115.9	\$4,009	\$4,145	\$4,313
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-5.8	-5.8	-	-218	-223
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	122.4	110.1	110.1	\$4,009	\$3,927	\$4,090
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,103	1,101	1,045
100000 Totals, Personal Services	122.4	110.1	110.1	\$5,112	\$5,028	\$5,135
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				186	189	204
Printing				102	110	110
Communications				206	220	220
Postage				59	50	50
Travel—in-state				328	300	300
Travel—out-of-state				2	6	6
Training				33	40	40
Facilities operation				613	610	644
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				396	222	222
Cons & prof svcs—external				18	446	446
Data processing				76	106	106
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				17	14	15
Equipment				65	66	191
Other (Federal Funds pass through)				999	1,250	1,250
SFBCDC				(200)	(200)	(200)
Coastal Conservancy				(600)	(600)	(600)
Parks and Recreation				(50)	(50)	(50)
Various				(149)	(400)	(400)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$3,100	\$3,629	\$3,804
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8,212	\$8,657	\$8,939
Reimbursements				-40	-40	-40
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8,172	\$8,617	\$8,899

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,406	\$5,953	\$6,323
Allocation for employee compensation	-	106	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-77	-9	-
Totals Available	\$6,329	\$6,050	\$6,323
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-423	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,906	\$6,050	\$6,323

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$348	\$387	\$403
Allocation for employee compensation	-	7	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$344	\$394	\$403

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,173	\$2,173	\$2,173
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-251	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,922	\$2,173	\$2,173
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$8,172	\$8,617	\$8,899

* Dollars in thousands

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Grants and subventions (expenditures)	\$391	\$391	\$391

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$391	\$391	\$391
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$391	\$391	\$391
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$8,563	\$9,008	\$9,290

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	\$149	\$150	\$150

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1976 established the State Coastal Conservancy within the Resources Agency. The State Coastal Conservancy was created to develop and implement programs to protect, restore and enhance resources in the coastal zone within the policies and guidelines established pursuant to the California Coastal Act of 1976.

Specifically, the State Coastal Conservancy is empowered to:

- a) acquire agricultural lands in order to prevent the loss of such lands to other uses and to assembly such lands into parcels of adequate size so as to permit continued agricultural production;
- b) provide grants to local agencies for, or undertake itself, projects designed to restore areas which may be adversely affecting the coastal environment or impeding orderly development due to poor lot layout, scattered ownerships, incompatible land uses, or other conditions;
- c) award grants to local or State public agencies for, or undertake itself, projects designed to enhance natural and scenic values threatened by dredging or filling, improper location of improvements and other conditions;
- d) undertake projects in the preservation of significant coastal resource areas until other public agencies are willing or able to acquire such sites;
- e) award grants to the Department of Parks and Recreation or to local public agencies for the purpose of acquiring and developing public accessways to the coast; and
- f) award grants and provide technical assistance to nonprofit organizations.

For the 1988-89 fiscal year, the Conservancy will allocate \$8 million from the Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976, and \$3.2 million from the Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund for habitat enhancement capital outlay and local assistance grants.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Agricultural Land Preservation	\$290	\$329	\$310
20 Coastal Restoration	290	473	404
30 Public Access	521	706	684
40 Resource Enhancement	1,361	1,209	1,000
50 Site Reservation	236	348	217
60 Urban Waterfront Restoration	769	893	491
70 Nonprofits	149	150	241
90.01 Administration	600	605	581
90.02 Distributed Administration	-600	-605	-581
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$3,616	\$4,108	\$3,347
Reimbursements	-388	-650	-406
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$3,228	\$3,458	\$2,941
Environmental License Plate Fund	400	150	-
State Conservancy Fund of 1976	205	1,102	290
Parklands Fund of 1980	-	800	1,647
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	2,373	1,156	754
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund	250	250	250
Personnel years	40.2	45.1	43.8

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

10 AGRICULTURAL LAND PRESERVATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of Agricultural Land Preservation Program is to acquire interest in agricultural lands, provide necessary improvements and convey them back to private agricultural operators in order to conserve resources and prevent loss of productive agricultural lands to other uses. This objective is achieved through grants or direct acquisitions, provision of site improvements and resale of legally protected lands to private parties for continued agricultural use.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$6,000 in reimbursements to provide for the use of agricultural lease revenues for payments in-lieu of property taxes to the counties of origin.

Authority

Public Resources Code 31150-31156, *et seq.*

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	4	4.5	4	\$290	\$329	\$310
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976				—	—	10
Parklands Fund of 1980				—	92	215
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984				290	214	79
Reimbursement				—	23	6

20 COASTAL RESTORATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Coastal Restoration Program is to assist local governments, landowners and developers in the design or redesign of subdivisions and to encourage appropriate private development while protecting coastal lands having high scenic, recreational, or habitat value. This objective is achieved by providing grants and loans to local governments and nonprofit organizations, and implementing approved restoration plans through acquisition and consolidation of substandard lots.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 5, Sections 31200-31245.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	3	4.4	4.4	\$290	\$473	\$404
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976				—	100	10
Parklands Fund of 1980				—	198	315
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984				290	175	79

30 PUBLIC ACCESS

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Public Access Program are to provide new, rehabilitated and improved public accessways to state tidelands in a manner which protects public safety, sensitive natural resources and private property rights. These objectives are achieved by funding construction grants and by providing technical assistance and public information to implement the State's coastal management policies.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- Redirection of one personnel year from temporary help to permanently establish one Conservancy Project Development Analyst I position to perform ongoing project development work.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 9, Sections 31400-31405.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	4	6.3	5	\$521	\$706	\$684
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976				205	316	47
Parklands Fund of 1980				—	102	515
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984				316	227	122
Reimbursements				—	61	—

40 RESOURCE ENHANCEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Resource Enhancement Program is to create new habitats in areas not currently providing functional habitat; restore watersheds to reduce long-term degradation of coastal wetland resources; enhance existing habitat areas to provide more productive habitat values and resolve land use conflicts in a manner where existing resources are preserved and restored and/or new habitats are created. These objectives are achieved through a program of technical assistance and grant funded project planning, development and implementation.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 6, Sections 31251-31270.

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	7	6.1	6.6	\$1,361	\$1,209	\$1,000
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976.....				—	—	89
Parklands Fund of 1980.....				—	47	215
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984.....				373	296	146
Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund				200	150	150
Environmental License Plate Fund.....				400	150	—
Reimbursements.....				388	566	400

50 SITE RESERVATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Site Reservation Program is to acquire important coastal resource lands and hold them for eventual resale to public agencies or nonprofit organizations. This objective is achieved by acquisition of coastal resource lands through the Public Works Board.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 8, Sections 31350-31356.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	2	3	3	\$236	\$348	\$217
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976.....				—	—	10
Parklands Fund of 1980.....				—	114	57
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984.....				186	134	50
Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund				50	100	100

60 URBAN WATERFRONT RESTORATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Urban Waterfront Restoration Program is to assist local governments in redeveloping deteriorated and poorly planned waterfronts; provide enhanced visitor-service, recreational and public access opportunities; provide support for the commercial fishing industry and for coastal-dependent industries in general. This objective is achieved through an active program of technical assistance and grant funded project development and implementation.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 7, Sections 31300-31313 *et seq.*

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	4	5	5	\$769	\$893	\$491
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976.....				—	650	10
Parklands Fund of 1980.....				—	147	314
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984.....				769	96	167

70 NONPROFITS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Nonprofits Program is to provide technical assistance and support to nonprofit organizations in the areas of agricultural land preservation, coastal restoration, public access, resource enhancement, site reservation and urban waterfront restoration. This objective is achieved through a program of grants and technical assistance to increase non-profit capacity to carry out Conservancy projects.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Sections 31116 throughout: Agriculture 31156, Restoration 31200, Enhancement 31251, Urban Waterfront 31307, Site Reservation 31351, 31352.5, Access 31400.1, 31400.3.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	2.2	1.8	1.8	\$149	\$150	\$241
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976.....				—	36	114
Parklands Fund of 1980.....				—	100	16
Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984				149	14	111

90 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction and the administrative services to meet the department's program directives. Activities include the executive, legal and legislative functions and accounting, business services, personnel, budgeting, contracting, EDP and clerical support.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	14	14	14	\$600	\$605	\$581
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976.....				205	316	37
Parklands Fund of 1980.....				—	275	499
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984.....				395	14	45

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
90.01 Administration	14	14	14	-600	-605	-581
90.02 Distributed Administration						
Amount charged to other programs:						
90.02.010 Agricultural Preservation	(2)	(2)	(2)	-85	-85	-83
90.02.020 Coastal Restoration	(2)	(2)	(2)	-85	-85	-83
90.02.030 Public Access	(2)	(2)	(2)	-85	-85	-83
90.02.040 Resource Enhancement	(2)	(2)	(2)	-88	-91	-83
90.02.050 Site Reservation	(2)	(2)	(2)	-85	-85	-83
90.02.060 Urban Waterfront Restoration	(2)	(2)	(2)	-87	-89	-83
90.02.070 Nonprofits	(2)	(2)	(2)	-85	-85	-83
Totals, Distributed Administration	(14)	(14)	(14)	-\$600	-\$605	-\$581
Net Totals, Administration and Support Activities	14	14	14	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	40.2	44.7	44.7	\$1,323	\$1,542	\$1,584
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	29	59
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	40.2	44.7	44.7	\$1,323	\$1,571	\$1,643
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	1.3	-1	-	61	-27
Proposed new positions	-	-	1	-	-	27
Total Adjustments	-	1.3	-	-	\$61	-
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	40.2	46	44.7	\$1,323	\$1,632	\$1,643
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.9	-0.9	-	-25	-67
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	40.2	45.1	43.8	\$1,323	\$1,607	\$1,576
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	371	376	382
100000 Totals, Personal Services	40.2	45.1	43.8	\$1,694	\$1,983	\$1,958

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	43	55	55
Printing	43	55	48
Communications	58	47	52
Postage	19	18	20
Travel—in-state	110	128	128
Travel—out-of-state	5	4	4
Training	6	9	9
Facilities operations	127	126	126
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	30	30	30
Cons & prof svcs—external	77	94	101
Data processing	15	24	15
Central administrative services (Pro rata)	435	66	105
Equipment	16	18	20
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$984	\$674	\$713

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Loans for fishing gear	-	450	-
Lease payments to counties	-	23	6
Pre-project feasibility	538	828	670
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$538	\$1,301	\$676
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,216	\$3,958	\$3,347
Reimbursements	-388	650	-406
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,828	\$3,308	\$2,941

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$205	\$618	\$290
Allocation for employee compensation	—	36	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—2	—
Chapter 910, Statutes of 1986	450	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 910, Statutes of 1986	—	450	—
Totals Available	\$655	\$1,102	\$290
Balance available in subsequent years	—450	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$205	\$1,102	\$290

721 Parklands Fund of 1980 °

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$800	\$1,647

730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 °

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,661	\$1,156	\$754
Reduction per Section 3.60	—25	—	—
Totals Available	\$2,636	\$1,156	\$754
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—263	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,373	\$1,156	\$754

748 Fish & Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$250	\$250	\$250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,828	\$3,308	\$2,941

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$150	—
Chula Vista Bayfront Center	—	(150)	—
Chapter 1297, Statutes of 1986 (Ballona Creek)	\$400	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$400	\$150	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$400	\$150	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$3,228	\$3,458	\$2,941

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

565 State Coastal Conservancy °

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
(State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976) (Sec. 5096.125, Public Resources Code)	\$1,466	\$2,205	\$2,239
Violation Remediation Account (fines and penalties)	(84)	(49)	(84)
Prior year adjustments	—26	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,440	\$2,205	\$2,239

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
299900 Estimated repayments	\$1,040	\$1,136	\$7,323
217000 Fines and Penalties (Violation Remediation Account)	(35)	(35)	(35)
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$1,040	\$1,136	\$7,323
Totals, Resources	\$2,480	\$3,341	\$9,562

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3760 State Coastal Conservancy:

State Operations	205	1,102	290
Major capital outlay	70	—	8,000
Violation Account projects (capital outlay)	(70)	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$275	\$1,102	\$8,290

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$2,205	\$2,239	\$1,272
	2,205	2,239	1,272

730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments	\$39,858	\$20,029	\$754
	15	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$39,873	\$20,029	\$754

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3760 State Coastal Conservancy:

State Operations	2,373	1,156	754
Capital Outlay	\$17,471	18,119	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$19,844	\$19,275	\$754

RESERVES

Reserves for economic uncertainties	\$20,029	\$754	—
	20,029	754	—

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	40.2	44.7	44.7	\$1,323	\$1,542	\$1,584
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	29	59
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	40.2	44.7	44.7	\$1,323	\$1,571	\$1,643
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Temporary help	—	—	—1	—	—	—27
Other Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Temporary help	—	1.3	—	—	61	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Conservancy prog dev analyst I	—	—	1	—	—	27
Totals, Adjustments	—	1.3	—	—	\$61	—
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	40.2	46	44.7	\$1,323	\$1,632	\$1,643

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual Estimated Proposed
1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

20 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

80.18.010 Agricultural Land Preservation	\$523 ^{AMc}	\$1,728 ^{AMc}	\$500 ^{AMc}
80.18.011 Cascade Ranch Acquisition	25 ^{Ac}	415 ^{Ac}	—
80.18.020 Coastal Restoration	1,129 ^{AMc}	5,172 ^{AMc}	2,250 ^{AMc}
80.18.021 Circle X Ranch	5,850 ^{ACc}	—	—
80.18.030 Public Access	4,699 ^{ACc}	3,882 ^{ACc}	2,250 ^{AMCc}
80.18.050 Site Reservation	1,232 ^{Ac}	1,694 ^{Ac}	750 ^{Ac}
80.18.060 Urban Waterfront Restoration	3,213 ^{CMc}	4,228 ^{CMc}	2,250 ^{CMc}
80.18.080 Other Capital Outlay Projects	800 ^{Mc}	1,000 ^{Mc}	—
80.19.040 Resource Enhancement	2,516 ^{AMc}	15,484 ^{AMc}	3,000 ^{AMc}
80.19.050 Site Reservation	1 ^{Ac}	2,147 ^{Ac}	250 ^{Ac}

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
80.19.080	Other Capital Outlay Projects.....	-	1 ^{Mc}	-
80.20.040	Projects from Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management	245 ^{Ac}	521 ^{Ac}	-
80.36.060	Manhattan Beach Pier Project.....	-	600 ^k	-
80.76.030	Violation Remediation Projects—Minor Capital Outlay.....	70 ^{PWCe}	-	-
	Repayment through California Coastal Commission	-245	-521	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$20,058	\$36,351	\$11,250
	Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	-	600	-
	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 ^c	70	-	8,000
	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 ^c	17,471	18,119	-
	Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund ^c	2,517	17,632	3,250
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
001 General Fund ^b				
	Loan to Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 per Public Resources Code Section 5096.259	(\$11,448)	-	-
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
	301 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1987, Section 7) (expenditures)	-	\$600	-
565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 ^a				
APPROPRIATIONS				
	301 Budget Act appropriation	\$70	-	\$8,000
	Prior year balance available:			
	Item 3760-301-565, Budget Act of 1984	496	-	-
	Totals Available	\$566	-	\$8,000
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-496	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$70	-	\$8,000
721 Parklands Fund of 1980 ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
	Prior year balance available:			
	Item 376-301-721, Budget Act of 1981 as reappropriated by Item 3760-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985 and 1986	\$393	-	-
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-393	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	-	-
730 Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
	301 Budget Act appropriation	\$22,850	\$10,323	-
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 3760-301-730, Budget Act of 1985	2,417	1,592	-
	Item 3760-301-730, Budget Act of 1986	-	6,204	-
	Totals Available	\$25,267	\$18,119	-
	Balance available in subsequent years	-7,796	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$17,471	\$18,119	-
748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
	301 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,000	\$11,000	\$3,250
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 3760-301-748, Budget Act of 1985	148	148	-
	Item 3760-301-748, Budget Act of 1986	-	6,484	-
	Total Available	\$9,148	\$17,632	\$3,250
	Balance available in subsequent years	-6,631	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,517	\$17,632	\$3,250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$20,058	\$36,351	\$11,250

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

The Department of Parks and Recreation acquires, designs, develops, operates and maintains units of the State Park System. The Department also has the responsibility to administer both federal and State local assistance programs. These activities are directed toward the accomplishment of eight principal objectives:

1. To secure and preserve elements of the State's outstanding landscape, cultural and historical features.
2. To provide the facilities and resources which are required to fulfill the recreational demands of the people of California.
3. To provide a meaningful environment in which the people of California are given the opportunity to understand and appreciate the State's cultural, historical and natural heritage.
4. To maintain and improve the quality of California's environment.
5. To prepare and maintain a statewide recreational plan that includes an analysis of the continuing need for recreational areas and facilities and a determination of the levels of public and private responsibility required to meet those needs.
6. To encourage all levels of government and private enterprise throughout the State to participate in the planning, development and operation of recreational facilities.
7. To meet the recreational demands of a highly accelerated, urban-centered population growth, through the acquisition, development and operation of urban parks.
8. To encourage volunteer services in the State Park System through the establishment of a recognition program of such services.

An ever-increasing population in California has resulted in accelerated urbanization which necessitates the establishment of park units and recreation areas accessible to the major population centers of the State. Technological advances have created a more affluent society with additional leisure time increasingly spent in pursuit of various forms of recreation. It is necessary to provide for the wise and constructive use of the State's natural resources for recreational uses and to preserve the State's cultural, historical and natural heritage for future generations to enjoy.

In addition to the General Fund expenditures shown in the Department's budget for support an additional \$106.2 million in 1986-87, \$98.2 million in 1987-88 and \$93.9 million in 1988-89 General Fund expenditures will be incurred for the redemption of various general obligation bonds for grants, acquisition and development of the state and local park systems. Although the expenditures for bond redemption are shown in the Debt Service—Bond Interest and Redemption section of the Governor's Budget, they are directly related to this department's local assistance and capital outlay programs.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1988-89	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
20.20	To support the Development Projects Coordinator	1	\$ 45
25.10	To provide staff to complete the resource inventory phase of General Plans	11.5	600
30.10	To operate and maintain new park facilities scheduled for public use in 1988-89	15.1	989
30.10	To provide resources for the conversion of VHF-low band radio system to 800 MHz	-	418
30.10	To support the renovation of the visitor orientation program at the California State Railroad Museum	-	325
30.10	To provide support of the State Capitol Museum's Tour Guide Program	-	97
30.10	To support the artifact restoration program at Hearst San Simeon SHM	-	250
30.10	To provide support for public access projects at various state park facilities	18.8	1,539
30.10	To provide additional funds for the backlog of road maintenance projects	-	1,000
30.10	To support water system's maintenance for public safety in the Klamath District	1	33
30.10	To support the Department's effort to generate additional revenue	7.4	191
30.10	To provide additional staff at South Yuba River Project, and Point Sur SHP	3.5	555
30.30	To provide funding per the terms of the Los Angeles County Operating Agreement	-	1,000
35.00	To operate and maintain Off-Highway Vehicle facilities scheduled for public use in 1988-89	1.2	80
35.00	To provide resources for the conversion of VHF-low band radio system to 800 MHz for part of the Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Areas	-	245
35.00	To support staff for the new Off-Highway Vehicle acquisition at Prairie City	8	813
35.00	To reduce support of operations consistent with the abandonment of the Off-Highway Vehicle acquisition at Martin Ranch	-10	-915
35.00	To support workload in the Off-Highway Program including implementation of new resource protection and vehicle safety programs pursuant to current year legislation	6.5	1,376
60.00	To augment staff to perform activities previously provided by the Federal Government	1	-
60.00	To provide staff to enhance the Department's automation efforts	1	52

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Statewide Parks and Recreation Planning	\$1,280	\$1,290	\$1,244
20 Development of the State Park System	6,684	8,138	8,288
25 Resource Preservation, Interpretation, and Historic Preservation	8,757	12,543	6,756
30 State Park System Operations	110,104	118,581	126,189
35 Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation	12,531	14,794	21,735
50 Grants Administration	43,545	100,827	42,805
60 Department Administration	(14,637)	(17,208)	(17,448)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$182,901	\$256,173	\$207,017
Reimbursements	-6,827	-8,388	-4,756
Reimbursements (internal)	(-778)	(-684)	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$176,074	\$247,785	\$202,261
State Operations:			
General Fund ^b	77,129	78,078	79,487
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	5,359	7,461	9,108
State Parks and Recreation Fund	38,633	45,387	50,701
State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeiture Account	-	333	274
Winter Recreation Fund	72	90	8
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c	321	325	329

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Community Parklands Fund of 1986 ^c	—	—	100
Parklands Fund of 1980 ^c	—	—	1,655
Parklands Fund of 1984 ^c	—	—	3,523
State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Fund of 1976 ^c	—	—	1,055
Federal Trust Fund ^d	1,334	1,846	1,844
Totals, State Operations	\$122,848	\$133,520	\$148,084
Local Assistance:			
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	750	18,672	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund	105	450	300
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	7,172	7,333	12,627
Community Parklands Fund of 1986 ^c	100	53,604	39,190
Parklands Fund of 1980 ^c	1,250	1,588	—
Parklands Fund of 1984 ^c	38,168	29,042	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964 ^c	198	—	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 ^c	150	—	—
Nejedly-Hart State, Urban, and Coastal Park Bond Fund of 1976 ^c	1,446	412	—
Federal Trust Fund ^d	3,887	3,164	2,060
Totals, Local Assistance	\$53,226	\$114,265	\$54,177
Personnel years	2,860.3	2,852.3	2,917.3

10 STATEWIDE PARKS AND RECREATION PLANNING

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the basic planning framework for the maximum use of State resources devoted to recreation. Its goal is to establish needs and priorities on a statewide basis to facilitate distribution of resources into areas of maximum benefit. Primary responsibility for this program is vested in the Department's Planning Division.

This program is also responsible for the operation of the California SNO-Park permit program which was implemented in the fall of 1985. Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987 revised the user fee structure for this program. The Department is currently in the process of developing a new expenditure plan to increase services in line with the new fee structure which will be implemented in the budget year and intends to revise the program plan in the spring.

Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1, Article 1 of the Public Resources Code.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Update State Park System Plan:			
Issue papers completed	12	12	12
Capital Outlay Programming:			
Initial acquisition investigations	62	100	100
Development proposals reviewed	70	100	100
Surplus properties reviewed	524	500	500
Multi-year Capital Outlay Plans prepared	2	2	2
Multi-year Capital Outlay Plans revised	11	10	10
Capital Outlay Project Studies:			
Regional studies	2	1	—
Feasibility studies	1	1	1
Second level investigations	15	12	12
Project investigations	4	6	6
Project rescopes	4	4	4
Surplus Park Land Determination:			
Surplus park land studies	6	10	10
Land exchange studies	10	15	15

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs (State Operations)	21.5	19.7	19.7	\$1,280	\$1,290	\$1,244
General Fund				570	585	594
Winter Recreation Fund				72	90	8
State Parks and Recreation Fund				485	502	528
Federal Trust Fund ^d				91	113	114
Reimbursements				62	—	—

20 DEVELOPMENT OF THE STATE PARK SYSTEM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to meet the demand for additional State lands and facilities through its efforts in acquisition of lands and development of facilities. This program also provides the technical assistance for accomplishing maintenance of State Park System facilities. The program is the joint responsibility of the Acquisition and Development Divisions.

Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1, Article 1 of the Public Resources Code.

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	104.2	108.8	108.8	\$6,684	\$8,138	\$8,243
Proposed new positions	—	—	1	—	—	45
Totals, Development of the State Park System (State Operations)	104.2	108.8	109.8	\$6,684	\$8,138	\$8,288
General Fund				35	38	39
State Parks and Recreation Fund				3,176	3,760	3,844
Parklands Fund of 1980				—	—	380
Parklands Fund of 1984				—	—	2,195
State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Fund of 1976				—	—	584
Reimbursements				3,473	4,340	1,246
Program Elements						
20.10 Acquisition	21.8	26.2	26.2	1,070	1,577	1,605
20.15 Property Management	—	—	—	450	850	850
20.20 Facilities Development	82.4	82.6	83.6	5,164	5,711	5,833

20.10 Acquisition

Program Element Statement

This element involves the preparation of budget requests, negotiations, condemnation and liaison necessary to acquire lands for the State Park System. It requires the administration of the Department's acquisition program including funded acquisition projects, gifts, exchanges, transfers and leases, as well as the real estate management and ownership mapping functions of the department. Continuous liaison is maintained with the Office of Real Estate and Design Services of the Department of General Services as well as various State and federal agencies and nonprofit organizations to insure a well coordinated acquisition program.

Budget Adjustments

- For 1988-89, the Department is shifting the continuing costs of positions funded by bond fund reimbursements to the actual bond fund source to better represent this element's funding.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Acres acquired	16,073	4,125	13,800
Amount expended *	\$15,029	\$11,580	\$16,005
Number of parcels settled	186	68	60

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	21.8	26.2	26.2	\$1,070	\$1,577	\$1,605
General Fund				35	38	39
State Parks and Recreation Fund				646	979	991
Parklands Fund of 1980				—	—	107
Parklands Fund of 1984				—	—	281
Reimbursements				389	560	187

20.15 Property Management

Program Element Statement

The Property Management element was established as a result of Chapter 752, Statutes of 1982, which provided that all real property acquired by the State for the Park System prior to April 1 of each year, which constitutes a sufficient usable area of land for Park System purposes, be transferred to the Department of Parks and Recreation by July 1 of each year. The Department, through this element, is responsible for the management and maintenance of this property while ensuring that it is made accessible and usable by the general public at the earliest opportunity.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Acreage	13,453	12,600	11,500
Property management leases	112	107	98

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations) (State Parks and Recreation Fund)	\$450	\$850	\$850

20.20 Facilities Development

Program Element Statement

This element includes all efforts culminating in a completed recreational facility or major modifications or repair to an existing facility. Such efforts include refining plans as required to support reliable cost estimating, budget preparation for proposed projects, production of general development plans for control of design in preliminary plans and working drawings development, production of design drawings and specifications, coordinating project bid and contracting program, construction inspection and necessary liaison with State, federal and private agencies.

Budget Adjustments

- For 1988-89, the Department is shifting the continuing costs of positions funded by bond fund reimbursements to the actual bond fund source to better represent this element's funding.
- In 1988-89, the department proposes 1.0 personnel year and \$45,000 to support the Development Projects Coordinator.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Performance Measures

Major Capital Outlay:				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Construction projects, number completed				55	30	28
Construction projects, cost*.....				\$47,793	\$32,116	\$36,834
Minor Capital Outlay:						
Construction projects, number completed				65	51	65
Construction projects, cost*.....				\$4,099	\$2,843	\$4,748
General Plans:						
General plans prepared				8	16	10
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	82.4	82.6	83.6	\$5,164	\$5,711	\$5,833
State Parks and Recreation Fund				2,080	1,931	2,003
Parklands Fund of 1980				—	—	273
Parklands Fund of 1984.....				—	—	1,914
State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Fund of 1976.....				—	—	584
Reimbursements.....				3,084	3,780	1,059

25 RESOURCE PRESERVATION, INTERPRETATION, AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides protection and interpretation for the natural, cultural and historic resources of the State Park System. Preservation and interpretation efforts are directed toward two major types of resources: (1) natural and environmental resources and (2) cultural resources which includes archeological and historical resources.

Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1, Article 1 of the Public Resources Code.

National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-665).

5013 Public Resources Code—acquisition of historical objects and establishment of museums. Commission Policy #26.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	120	101.7	101.7	\$8,757	\$12,543	\$6,156
Proposed new positions	—	—	11.5	—	—	600
Totals, Resource Preservation, Interpretation, and Historic Preservation	120	101.7	113.2	\$8,757	\$12,543	\$6,756
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,100	2,310	2,480
State Parks and Recreation Fund				1,584	1,202	1,217
Parklands Fund of 1980				—	—	75
Parklands Fund of 1984				—	—	925
State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Fund of 1976				—	—	169
Federal Trust Fund				378	515	531
Reimbursements				1,665	1,800	1,299
Local Assistance:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay				—	3,028	—
Parklands Fund of 1984				2,802	3,475	—
Federal Trust Fund				179	164	60
Reimbursements (internal)				(49)	(49)	—
Parklands Fund of 1984				49	49	—

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
25.10 Resources Preservation	56.5	44.7	56.2	2,499	2,463	3,108
25.20 Resources Interpretation	43.3	37.4	37.4	2,341	2,264	2,400
25.30 Historic Preservation	20.2	19.6	19.6	3,917	7,816	1,248

25.10 Resources Preservation

Program Element Statement

This element provides protection for the natural, cultural and historic resources of the State Park System. Preservation efforts are directed toward two major types of resources: (1) archeological and historical resources and (2) natural and environmental resources.

The cultural resources efforts are directly responsible for the Department's participation in the preservation of the State's resources. These include archeological and historical features over which the State has jurisdiction and all of the State's historic resources as outlined by the Department's participation in the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966. Responsibility for this program rests with the Cultural Heritage Section of the Resource Protection Division. Preservation responsibility for State Park System cultural resources includes providing professional expertise concerning cultural resources and monitoring the status of cultural resources. The collection of basic resource data in the form of park unit inventories of cultural resources provides the data required to complete the resource management element. These are the principal resource documents for all Department lands and are key components to the General Plan. This program includes the mitigation of archeological and historical resources which is the logical step following the identification and protection of cultural resources.

The natural resources efforts concentrate on the preservation and protection efforts in areas of environmental importance within the State Park System. Field reconnaissance, studies, and consultations related to identification, analysis and formulation of management and protection programs for vegetative, wildlife and scenic resources are major activities included within this program. The maintenance of a hazard review program is included as a major part of this effort.

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- In 1988-89, the Department proposes the addition of 11.5 P.Y.'s for a two year period to prepare resource inventories in connection with General Plans for units of the State Park System.
- For 1988-89, the Department is shifting the continuing costs of positions funded by bond fund reimbursements to the actual bond fund source to better represent this element's funding.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Cultural resource inventories	9	10	20
Cultural resource elements	15	10	15
Cultural resource development projects completed	15	18	18
Cultural resource evaluations	200	190	190
Cultural resource management projects	8	7	7
Environmental Review:			
Environmental impact reports	10	11	14
Negative declarations	12	20	20
Notices of exemptions	300	350	400
Classifications:			
Wildernesses	—	1	—
Natural preserves	2	2	4
New units	2	2	2
Natural resource inventories	7	10	20
Natural resource elements	14	10	15
General plan revisions	2	2	2
Natural resource management programs	20	20	70
Major capital outlay resource projects	6	6	3

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	56.5	44.7	56.2	\$2,499	\$2,463	\$3,108
General Fund				781	881	1,022
State Parks and Recreation Fund				719	881	892
Parklands Fund of 1980				—	—	32
Parklands Fund of 1984				—	—	715
State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Fund of 1976				—	—	74
Reimbursements				999	701	373

25.20 Resource Interpretation

Program Element Statement

This element combines all activities necessary to conduct research and prepare plans necessary for effective interpretation of the natural, historical, and recreational resources. Activities include: designing and developing exhibits, museums, programs, audiovisual presentations and publications needed to enhance the State Park System interpretative experience; and the management of the Department's museum and archeological collections.

Budget Adjustment

- Unlike prior year's budgetary presentations, the sale of publications is no longer reflected here. Instead, publications sales are reflected in program element 30.20 (Public Information) to more clearly reflect the department's information efforts.
- For 1988-89, the Department is shifting the continuing costs of positions funded by bond fund reimbursements to the actual bond fund source to better represent this element's funding.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Interpretive Planning:			
Review acquisition proposals	6	5	5
Prepare interpretive prospectus	6	6	6
Prepare general plan interpretive element	6	10	10
Interpretive research projects	12	12	12
Exhibit designs	12	16	16
Exhibit/Museum Development:			
Exhibits	24	25	24
House museums	10	10	8
Statewide/Field Services:			
Field exhibits	60	70	80
Training classes provided	8	12	12
Field collections requests	50	60	65
Collection accession/de-accession	600	650	650

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	43.3	37.4	37.4	\$2,341	\$2,264	\$2,400
General Fund				860	914	927
State Parks and Recreation Fund				865	321	325
Parklands Fund of 1980				—	—	43
Parklands Fund of 1984				—	—	155
State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Fund of 1976				—	—	95
Reimbursements				616	1,029	855

* Dollars in thousands

36—76501

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

25.30 Historic Preservation

Program Element Statement

This element is directly responsible for the identification, evaluation, registration, and preservation, of historic properties throughout the State of California. These responsibilities are set forth in the National Historic Preservation Act, Public Resources Code 5020, et seq., and other state and federal laws and regulations. The State Historical Resources Commission and the State Historic Preservation Officer carry out these responsibilities with the Office of Historic Preservation (OHP) serving as staff. OHP administers the following programs: The National and California Registers of Historic Places, California Historical Landmarks, Points of Historical Interest, the Comprehensive Statewide Cultural Resources Inventory and Plan, Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, Certified Local Governments, Section 5020 of the Public Resources Code, Investment Tax Credit Certification, the historic preservation component of the Park Bond Act, and other state and local-assistance programs.

Budget Adjustments

- For 1988–89, the Department is shifting the continuing costs of positions funded by bond fund reimbursements to the actual bond fund source to better represent this element's funding.

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	20.2	19.6	19.6	\$3,917	\$7,816	\$1,248
State Operations:						
General Fund				459	515	531
Parklands Fund of 1984				—	—	55
Federal Trust Fund				378	515	531
Reimbursements				50	70	71
Local Assistance:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay				—	3,028	—
Parklands Fund of 1984				2,802	3,475	—
Federal Trust Fund				179	164	60
Reimbursements (Internal)				(49)	(49)	—
Parklands Fund of 1984				49	49	—

30 STATE PARK SYSTEM OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

It is the responsibility of this program to provide services such as protection, interpretation, and public information to the users of the State Park System. It is also the responsibility of this program to preserve and maintain all features of the State park. Its primary goal is to insure a significant recreational experience at each park unit. The activities of this program can be grouped into three major elements—park unit services, public information and concession services.

Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1, Article 1 of the Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	2,298.8	2,305.8	2,305.8	\$110,104	\$118,581	\$119,792
Proposed new positions	—	—	45.8	—	—	6,397
Total, State Park System Operations (State Operations)	2,298.8	2,305.8	2,351.6	\$110,104	\$118,581	\$126,189
General Fund				74,424	75,145	76,374
State Parks and Recreation Fund				33,388	39,923	45,112
State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account				—	333	274
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund				321	325	329
Parklands Fund of 1984				—	—	95
State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Fund of 1976				—	—	250
Parklands Fund of 1980				—	—	1,000
Federal Trust Fund ¹				344	607	544
Reimbursements				1,627	2,248	2,211

Program Elements

30.10 Park Unit Services	2,282.7	2,287	2,332.8	109,090	117,224	123,859
30.20 Public Information	9.2	12.1	12.1	601	806	820
30.30 Concessions Services	6.9	6.7	6.7	413	551	1,510

30.10 Park Unit Services

Program Element Statement

It is the purpose of this element to maintain park unit facilities for public use and insure a significant recreational experience at each park unit within the State Park System. This is accomplished by providing a wide range of visitor services such as law enforcement, interpretation of the various resources within the system, and other visitor services. Also contributing to the accomplishment of this goal, this element provides a wide range of maintenance services including resource management, housekeeping, and maintenance to preserve the facilities and resources of the system. It is also this element which collects camping, day use and other user's fees.

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- For 1988–89, the Department is shifting the continuing costs of positions funded by bond fund reimbursements to the actual bond fund source to better represent this element's funding.
- In 1988–89, the Department proposes 3 personnel years and \$133,000 to provide enforcement, fee collection and maintenance of new development at Willow Creek and Wrights Beach.
- For 1988–89, the Department proposes 1 personnel year and \$48,000 to provide safety and maintenance of the new day use facilities at Bidwell River Park.
- The Department proposes 1.3 personnel years and \$68,000 to operate the Antelope Valley Indian Museum for greater public access.
- For 1988–89, 7 personnel years and \$559,000 are proposed to maintain newly developed interim parking facilities, enroute campgrounds and restoration of the ranch at Wilder Ranch State Park.
- For 1988–89, the Department proposes 2.0 personnel years and \$107,000 to operate and maintain the reconstructed water wheel and flume water system at Bale Grist Mill State Historic Park.
- The Department proposes in 1988–89, 1 personnel year and \$74,000 to maintain the landscaping and water system development at Negro Bar in Folsom Lake State Recreation Area.
- For 1988–89, the Department proposes an augmentation of \$418,000 to continue conversion of VHF-low band radio system to 800 MHz.
- For 1988–89, the Department requests an augmentation of \$325,000 for the renovation of the visitor orientation program at the California State Railroad Museum.
- The Department requests an augmentation in 1988–89 of \$97,000 to cover the increased costs of the State Capitol Museum's Tour Guide Program.
- In 1988–89, the Department requests an augmentation of \$250,000 for the artifact restoration at Hearst San Simeon State Historic Monument.
- For 1988–89, the Department proposes 2.5 personnel years and \$121,000 for the support and operation of Manhattan Beach and its adjacent facilities.
- The Department proposes 3.5 personnel years and \$321,000 for expanded operation and maintenance of Railtown 1897 State Historic Park in the Columbia District.
- For 1988–89, the Department proposes 2.5 personnel years and \$209,000 to operate and maintain an additional 3,400 acre acquisition to the Sinkyone Wilderness State Park.
- For 1988–89, the Department proposes 3 personnel years and \$303,000 to protect, maintain, and operate the additional acreage acquired in the Chino Hills State Park and Citrus State Historic Park.
- For 1988–89, the Department proposes 1.3 personnel years and \$91,000 to operate interim public day use facilities and to patrol Purisima Creek.
- 2 personnel years and \$245,000 are proposed to provide basic protection and maintenance on newly acquired land additions to Topanga State Park.
- In 1988–89, the Department proposes 4 personnel years and \$249,000 for Tapia County Park which will be added to Malibu Creek State Park consistent with the exchange of Placerita Canyon State Park pursuant to Chapter 1358, Statutes of 1987.
- The Department proposes an increase of \$1,000,000 for Road Maintenance projects.
- A Public Safety request of 1 personnel year and \$33,000 at the Klamath District is proposed for improving water system maintenance.
- In 1988–89, three Regions (Northern, Central, Inland) request a total of 7.4 personnel years and \$191,000 for increased revenue collection activities.
- For 1988–89, the Department proposes 1.5 personnel years and \$141,000 to increase patrol and maintenance of 7,600 acres at the South Yuba River project.
- For 1988–89, the Department proposes 2 personnel years and \$414,000 to maintain historic structures at Point Sur State Historic Park.

Performance Measures

Visitation (in thousands)	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Paid day use.....	15,147	16,272	17,448
Free day use.....	49,668	53,145	56,865
Camping.....	6,677	6,233	6,524
Boats Launched.....	421	417	433

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	2,282.7	2,287	2,332.8	\$109,090	\$117,224	\$123,859
General Fund.....				73,939	74,459	75,674
State Parks and Recreation Fund.....				32,975	39,372	44,602
State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account.....				—	333	274
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.....				321	325	329
Parklands Fund of 1984.....				—	—	95
State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Fund of 1976.....				—	—	250
Federal Trust Fund.....				344	607	544
Reimbursements.....				1,511	2,128	2,091

30.20 Public Information

Program Element Statement

This element includes all the activities necessary to perform the marketing and information functions for the Department. These functions include the implementation and coordination of a comprehensive marketing plan to increase awareness, attendance and revenue of the State Park System and internal and external communication on the Department's programs and on the environmental, historical, archeological, natural, recreational and scientific resources of the State Park System.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Information phone calls, public.....	17,657	20,500	20,500
TV programs produced (hours).....	1	—	1
TV public service announcements—English.....	5	8	4
TV public service announcements—Spanish.....	1	—	1
Radio actualities.....	109	150	200
Publications:			
Design and production projects, completed.....	61	65	70
Publications inventory.....	428	435	440
Revenues *.....	\$134	\$150	\$148

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Budget Adjustment

- For 1988–89, publications sales are reflected in this element instead of element 25.20 to more clearly reflect the Department's information efforts.

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	9.2	12.1	12.1	\$601	\$806	\$820
General Fund				485	686	700
Reimbursements				116	120	120

30.30 Concessions Services

Program Element Statement

It is the responsibility of this element to coordinate and direct the work of the Department relating to concessions, special use permits, and certain agreements issued to and received from federal and local agencies. This element encompasses the administration of concession contracts including analysis of bid contracts and the planning and supervising of concession operations. It is the goal of this element to provide adequate concession facilities which are reasonable, clean, and add to the citizen enjoyment of the State Park System.

The following are concession proposals or operating agreements planned for 1988–89 which involve either private investments or concessionaire gross receipts in excess of \$250,000 on an annual basis:

Concession Proposals:

- Doheny State Beach-Beach & Camp Store
- Lake Oroville State Recreation Area-Marina
- Old Town San Diego State Historic Park-El Centro Artesano
- Old Town San Diego State Historic Park-Squibob Square
- Old Town San Diego State Historic Park-R. Schillers Photo Parlor and Mercantile
- Railtown 1897 State Historic Park-Excursion Train
- Angel Island State Park-Ferry Service

Operating Agreements:

- Folsom Lake State Recreation Area-Aquatic Center

Budget Adjustments

- The Department is requesting \$1,000,000 in 1988–89 to provide funding per the terms of the revised multi beach operating agreement with Los Angeles County.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Number of concession facilities.....	198	200	210
Gross sales *	\$39,757	\$42,143	\$45,936
Net rent to State *	3,807	4,035	4,398
Contracts, out to bid	8	12	20
Contracts, negotiated	30	30	35
Contracts, amended	5	8	10
Contracts, new	20	30	32
Contracts under operating agreements.....	125	105	112

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	6.9	6.7	6.7	\$413	\$551	\$1,510
State Parks and Recreation Fund				413	551	510
Parklands Fund of 1980.....				—	—	1,000

35 OFF-HIGHWAY MOTOR VEHICLE RECREATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Off-Highway Vehicle (OHV) Program was established by Chapter 994, Statutes of 1982. That Act required the consolidation of all existing Off-Highway Recreation activities previously contained in other programs of the department. This program consolidates all responsibilities of the department relating to the planning, acquisition, development, management, operation, and conservation of the State Vehicular Recreation Area and Trail System. The goal of this program is to provide adequate facilities for the use of Off-Highway Vehicles while managing and providing resource protection and enhancing wildlife habitats, native wildlife, and native flora. Beginning in 1983–84, the Office of Off-Highway Vehicle Recreation was reorganized into the Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Division. All activities related to Off-Highway Vehicles are administered by this Division.

The OHV Program as established by Chapter 994, Statutes of 1982 was scheduled to sunset on December 31, 1987. Chapter 1027, Statutes of 1987 (SB 877) reestablished the program through December 31, 1993. The new program requires the Division to adopt soil loss standards and habitat protection plans as specified in the legislation. After development of the standards, the Division must monitor the continuing impact of OHV use against the standards and mitigate adverse impacts.

Budget Adjustments

- For 1988–89, the Department proposes 8.0 personnel years and \$813,000 for the operation and maintenance of Prairie City Off-Highway Vehicle Park.
- In 1988–89, the Department proposes a reduction of 10.0 personnel years and \$915,000 for the Martin Ranch acquisition which was abandoned.
- For 1988–89, the Department proposes 2.0 personnel years and \$56,000 for the operation of an entrance station to control access and collect revenues at Hungry Valley State Vehicular Recreation Area.
- The Department proposes an augmentation of 1.5 personnel years through operating expense conversion to provide adequate clerical staff in the Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Division's Headquarters Office.
- In 1988–89, the Department proposes a \$250,000 augmentation for an interagency agreement with the Department of Fish and Game to review the major and minor capital outlay Off-Highway Vehicle projects and conduct studies to mitigate negative impact to fish and wildlife.
- For 1988–89, the Department requests 2.0 personnel years and \$718,000 for implementation of the resource programs mandated by Chapter 1027, Statutes of 1987.

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

- For 1988–89, the Department requests 1.0 personnel year and \$52,000 for implementation of a Safety Instructor License program mandated by Chapter 881, Statutes of 1987.
- In 1988–89, the Department proposes a \$300,000 augmentation for sediment removal in Off-Highway Vehicle Recreation Areas.
- In 1988–89, the Department proposes an augmentation of \$245,000 for the conversion of VHF-low band radio systems to 800 MHz.
- For 1988–89, the Department requests 1.2 personnel years and \$80,000 for the operation of additional facilities in Coyote Hills District.

Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1.25, Article 1 of the Public Resources Code.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Acres.....	44,309	52,109	81,409
Miles of trails	273	313	396
Campsites.....	1,390	1,390	1,390
Visitor days (thousands).....	1,400	1,500	1,550
Active grants projects	101	125	138
Completed grants projects	72	83	75
New grants projects	96	96	77

Program Requirements

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	95.8	107.9	107.9	\$12,531	\$14,794	\$20,136
Proposed new positions	—	—	5.7	—	—	1,599
Totals, Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation	95.8	107.9	113.6	\$12,531	\$14,794	\$21,735
State Operations:						
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund				5,359	7,461	9,108
Local Assistance:						
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund				7,172	7,333	12,627

50 GRANTS ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program is the responsibility of the Planning and Local Assistance Division. One of its objectives is to administer State and federal programs for financial assistance to local jurisdictions and State agencies for recreation. Another objective of this program is meeting statewide recreational needs by qualifying the State of California as a recipient of grants from the Federal Land and Water Conservation Fund. The costs of providing additional recreational facilities often exceed the financial capability of local government agencies. The federally sponsored Land and Water Conservation Fund, special appropriations and various bond funds provide assistance for local recreation.

Authority

State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bond Act of 1964
 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bond Act of 1974
 State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976
 California Parklands Act of 1980
 California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984
 Community Parklands Act of 1986
 Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (Public Law 88-578)

Program Requirements

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	21.9	21.6	21.6	\$43,545	\$100,827	\$42,805
Totals, Grants Administration.....	21.9	21.6	21.6	\$43,545	\$100,827	\$42,805
State Operations:						
Community Parklands Fund of 1986	—	—	—	—	—	100
Parklands Fund of 1980	—	—	—	—	—	200
Parklands Fund of 1984	—	—	—	—	—	308
State, Urban and Coastal Park Fund of 1976.....	—	—	—	—	—	52
Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	—	521	611	655
Local Assistance:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	—	—	—	750	15,644	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—	—	105	450	300
Community Parklands Fund of 1986.....	—	—	—	—	53,504	39,190
Parklands Fund of 1980	—	—	—	1,029	1,363	—
Parklands Fund of 1984	—	—	—	34,976	25,268	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964	—	—	—	198	—	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974	—	—	—	150	—	—
Nejedly-Hart State Urban and Coastal Bond Fund of 1976.....	—	—	—	1,379	352	—
Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	—	3,708	3,000	2,000
Reimbursements (internal)	—	—	—	(729)	(635)	—
Community Parklands Fund of 1986	—	—	—	100	100	—
Parklands Fund of 1980.....	—	—	—	221	225	—
Parklands Fund of 1984.....	—	—	—	341	250	—
State, Urban and Coastal Bond Fund of 1976	—	—	—	67	60	—

Program Elements

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
50.10 Grants Administration	21.9	21.6	21.6	\$1,250	\$1,246	\$1,315
50.20 Grants to Local Agencies	—	—	—	42,295	99,581	41,490

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

50.10 Grants Administration

Program Element Statement

This element includes those efforts needed in administering the requirements of federal and State grant programs which provide financial assistance to local agencies for recreation facilities acquisition and development, as well as developing and coordinating the means by which individuals, organizations and federal agencies can contribute money and gifts to enhance the State Park System. It also provides general consulting services to local governmental agencies, nongovernmental entities and individuals as needed to maximize their involvement in helping to meet public recreational needs.

Budget Adjustment

- For 1988–89 the Department is shifting the continuing costs of positions funded by bond fund reimbursements to the actual bond fund source to better represent this element's funding.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Active grant projects	2,381	1,909	2,328
Completed grant projects	828	755	537
New grant projects	323	1,169	190

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	21.9	21.6	21.6	\$1,250	\$1,246	\$1,315
State Operations:						
Community Parklands Fund of 1986	—	—	—	—	—	100
Parklands Fund of 1980	—	—	—	—	—	200
Parklands Fund of 1984	—	—	—	—	—	308
State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Fund of 1976	—	—	—	—	—	52
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	521	611	655
Local Assistance:						
Reimbursements (internal)	—	—	—	(729)	(635)	—
Community Parklands Fund of 1986	—	—	—	100	100	—
Parklands Fund of 1980	—	—	—	221	225	—
Parklands Fund of 1984	—	—	—	341	250	—
State, Urban and Coastal Bond Fund of 1976	—	—	—	67	60	—

50.20 Grants to Local Agencies

Program Element Statement

This element consists of the estimated State and federal grant allocations to be administered by the Department of Parks and Recreation to local recreational agencies throughout California from all funding sources.

The Community Parklands Fund of 1986 authorizes \$99,600,000 over a three-year period for grants on a per capita basis to qualifying local entities. Included in the budget year is the second year requests by the qualifying entities.

Input

	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures (Local Assistance)	\$42,295	\$99,581	\$41,490
Special Account for Capital Outlay	750	15,644	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund	105	450	300
Community Parklands Fund of 1986	—	53,504	39,190
Parklands Fund of 1980	1,029	1,363	—
Parklands Fund of 1984	34,976	25,268	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964	198	—	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974	150	—	—
State, Urban and Coastal Bond Fund of 1976	1,379	352	—
Federal Trust Fund	3,708	3,000	2,000

60 DEPARTMENT ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the necessary leadership, regulation, and policy determination to ensure the Department's goals and objectives are satisfactorily met. This program is also responsible for providing the necessary administrative services and guidance for the proper functioning of all departmental programs.

It is the purpose of this element to consider recommendations and guidance from the State Park and Recreation Commission, the California Recreational Trails Committee, the California Historical Landmarks Advisory Committee, and the Advisory Board on Underwater Parks and Reserves and to formulate departmental policy, establish departmental organization, direct operating organizational units, review and draft legislation, and represent the Department in all operational functions.

To use Department resources efficiently toward the accomplishment of the Department's principal objectives, this element ensures that policy is constantly analyzed, formulated, and reviewed. Use of Department resources toward common goals is also monitored within this element to ensure the setting of project and program schedules and priorities to realistically reflect the Department's policies.

The administration element provides the necessary business and administrative functions for the proper operation of all departmental programs. Activities include those involving human resources—personnel, affirmative action, and training; fiscal support—auditing, budgeting and accounting; and business management including departmentwide clerical, distribution, reproduction, data processing and office management services.

Budget Adjustments

- For 1988–89, the Department proposes 1 personnel year to perform grants compliance activities previously provided by the Federal Government for a one year limited term. This position was administratively established in the current year.
- For 1988–89, the Department proposes 1 personnel year and \$52,000 to enhance automation efforts.

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Program Requirements		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs		198.1	186.8	185.8	\$14,637	\$17,208	\$17,396
Proposed New Positions		—	—	2	—	—	52
Totals, Department Administration		198.1	186.8	187.8	\$14,637	\$17,208	\$17,448
Program Elements							
60.10	Executive	41.4	38.1	38.1	1,999	1,898	1,903
60.21	Administrative Services	156.7	148.7	149.7	12,638	15,310	15,545
Amount Charged to Other Programs:							
10	Statewide Parks and Recreation Planning	(2.0)	(1.9)	(1.9)	—145	—172	—176
20	Development of the State Park System	(7.9)	(7.4)	(7.5)	—589	—782	—784
25	Resource Preservation and Interpretation	(7.9)	(7.4)	(7.5)	—589	—740	—750
30	State Park System Operations	(170.3)	(160.7)	(161.4)	—12,588	—14,591	—14,801
35	Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation	(7.8)	(7.3)	(7.4)	—580	—740	—750
50	Assistance to Recreational Agencies ..	(2.2)	(2.1)	(2.1)	—146	—183	—187
Totals, Amount Charged to Other Programs		(198.1)	(186.8)	(187.8)	—\$14,637	—\$17,208	—\$17,448
Net Totals, Department Administration		198.1	186.8	187.8	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions		2,860.3	2,925.4	2,925.4	\$72,068	\$76,759	\$77,534
Salary increase adjustments		—	—	—	—	1,466	2,959
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions		2,860.3	2,925.4	2,925.4	\$72,068	\$78,225	\$80,493
Workload and administrative adjustments ...		—	1	(12)	—	27	(231)
Reduction in established positions		—	—	—10	—	—	—247
Proposed new positions		—	—	76.2	—	—	1,740
Partial year adjustments		—	—	—0.2	—	—	—5
Totals, Adjustments		—	1	66	—	\$27	\$1,488
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages		2,860.3	2,926.4	2,991.4	\$72,068	\$78,252	\$81,981
105141 Estimated salary savings		—	—74.1	—74.1	—	—3,143	—3,600
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..		2,860.3	2,852.3	2,917.3	\$72,068	\$75,109	\$78,381
103101 Staff benefits		—	—	—	21,127	22,926	23,049
100000 Totals, Personal Services		2,860.3	2,852.3	2,917.3	\$93,195	\$98,035	\$101,430
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT							
General expense					4,150	4,226	4,304
Printing					686	749	794
Communications					2,908	2,734	2,994
Postage					207	204	216
Insurance					171	160	164
Travel—in-state					1,467	1,248	1,371
Travel—out-of-state					17	20	30
Training					681	801	859
Facilities operation					7,983	9,568	10,314
Utilities					4,573	5,122	5,374
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l					1,386	1,229	1,602
Cons & prof svcs—external					699	708	1,642
Consolidated data centers:							
Stephen P. Teale Data Center					363	363	363
Data Processing					489	571	587
Central administrative services:							
Pro Rata					140	246	352
SWCAP					—	40	67
Equipment					4,273	6,863	7,995
Maintenance and repair of highways					1,500	1,500	2,500
Deferred maintenance/special repairs					1,185	3,283	3,466
Equipment operating expense					3,204	3,749	4,046
Hearst Artifact Restoration					—	—	250
Hearst bus tour contract					1,016	898	920
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment					\$37,098	\$44,282	\$50,210

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Los Angeles County Operating Agreement	—	—	\$1,000
Rehabilitation of Camping Facilities	\$160	\$200	200
OHV Study.....	—	45	—
Sno-Park operating funds	—	30	—
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$160	\$275	\$1,200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$130,453	\$142,592	\$152,840
Reimbursements	—6,827	—8,388	—4,756
Reimbursements (internal)	—778	—684	—
Totals, Reimbursements	—\$7,605	—\$9,072	—\$4,756
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$122,848	\$133,520	\$148,084

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$79,507	\$77,565	\$79,487
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1,006	—
Allocation to State Board of Control	—16	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—558	—462	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 683, Statutes of 1979.....	54	54	—
Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1984	16	16	—
Totals Available	\$79,003	\$78,179	\$79,487
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—70	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,804	—101	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$77,129	\$78,078	\$79,487

062 Highway Users Tax Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Parks and Recreation Fund)...	(\$1,500)	(\$1,500)	(\$2,500)

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 844, Statutes of 1979.....	\$20	\$20	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—20	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—20	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—

263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,182	\$7,384	\$9,108
Allocation for employee compensation	—	76	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—44	—44	—
Chapter 1155, Statutes of 1986, Section 2.....	45	45	—
Totals Available.....	\$7,183	\$7,461	\$9,108
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—45	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,779	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,359	\$7,461	\$9,108

392 State Parks and Recreation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$38,878	\$45,112	\$50,701
Allocation for employee compensation	—	601	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—245	—326	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$38,633	\$45,387	\$50,701

394 State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$328	\$274
Allocation for employee compensation	—	5	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$333	\$274

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

449 Winter Recreation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$30	\$60	\$8
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1560, Statutes of 1984	80	30	—
Totals Available	\$110	\$90	\$8
Balance available in subsequent years	—30	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—8	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$72	\$90	\$8

516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$323	\$321	\$329
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$321	\$325	\$329

716 Community Parklands Fund of 1986 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Project Review) (expenditures)	—	—	\$100

721 Parklands Fund of 1980 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$1,655
(Project review)	—	—	(200)
(Design and construction planning)	—	—	(455)
(Los Angeles County Operating Agreement)	—	—	(1,000)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$1,655

722 Parklands Fund of 1984 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$3,523
(Project review)	—	—	(363)
(Design and construction planning)	—	—	(2,560)
(General plan workload)	—	—	(600)
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$3,523

742 State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Fund of 1976 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$1,055
(Project review)	—	—	(52)
(Design and construction planning)	—	—	(753)
(Hearst San Simeon SHM-Artifact restoration)	—	—	(250)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$1,055

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,688	\$1,821	\$1,844
Allocation for employee compensation	—	25	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—11	—	—
Budget adjustment	—343	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,334	\$1,846	\$1,844
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$122,848	\$133,520	\$148,084

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay *

Counties	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Alameda	—	\$2,780	—
Contra Costa	—	75	—
Fresno	—	1,420	—
Humboldt	—	116	—
Imperial	—	200	—
Kern	—	300	—
Los Angeles	\$750	3,965	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
1 Madera.....	—	500	—
2 Marin.....	—	145	—
3 Mariposa.....	—	250	—
4 Merced.....	—	50	—
5 Nevada.....	—	450	—
6 Orange.....	—	570	—
7 Riverside.....	—	15	—
8 Sacramento.....	—	120	—
9 San Bernardino.....	—	300	—
10 San Diego.....	—	3,860	—
11 San Francisco.....	—	250	—
12 San Mateo.....	—	430	—
13 Santa Clara.....	—	1,000	—
14 Tehama.....	—	600	—
15 Tulare.....	—	150	—
16 Ventura.....	—	996	—
17 Yolo.....	—	130	—
18			
19 TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$750	\$18,672	—
20			
21 140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
22 Counties			
23 Butte.....	—	\$50	—
24 Contra Costa.....	—	—	\$300
25 Sacramento.....	—	400	—
26 Stanislaus.....	\$105	—	—
27			
28 TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$105	\$450	\$300
29			
30 263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund			
31 Counties			
32 Alameda.....	\$200	\$40	—
33 Alpine.....	3	—	\$9
34 Kern.....	13	440	449
35 Kings.....	—	—	66
36 Los Angeles.....	299	—	101
37 Madera.....	—	—	110
38 Monterey.....	—	6	—
39 Placer.....	—	—	75
40 Riverside.....	—	46	1,000
41 Sacramento.....	115	—	—
42 San Bernardino.....	43	—	20
43 Santa Barbara.....	39	—	—
44 Santa Clara.....	74	39	—
45 Sierra.....	—	—	112
46 Stanislaus.....	76	79	2,094
47 Yuba.....	105	15	16
48 Statewide.....	295	505	500
49 U.S. Forest Service.....	1,830	4,152	2,963
50 Bureau of Land Management.....	4,080	2,011	5,112
51			
52 TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7,172	\$7,333	\$12,627
53			
54 716 Community Parklands Fund of 1986 °			
55 Local Agency Grants.....	—	\$53,310	\$39,058
56 City of Encinitas—Park Improvements.....	—	—	132
57 County of Santa Cruz—Grant for Acquisition & Development.....	—	194	—
58 Administrative Costs.....	\$100	100	—
59			
60 TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$100	\$53,604	\$39,190
61			
62 721 Parklands Fund of 1980 °			
63 Counties			
64 Alameda.....	—	\$159	—
65 Butte.....	—	—	—
66 Contra Costa.....	\$1	1	—
67 El Dorado.....	20	—	—
68 Fresno.....	—	25	—
69 Kern.....	48	—	—
70 Los Angeles.....	448	1	—
71 Monterey.....	20	20	—
72 Orange.....	146	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Sacramento	20	-	-
San Bernardino	75	-	-
San Diego	90	-	-
San Mateo	107	59	-
Santa Clara	-	1,078	-
Sonoma	20	-	-
Trinity	-	20	-
Ventura	34	-	-
Administrative Costs	221	225	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,250	\$1,588	-

722 Parklands Fund of 1984 ^c

	Total Allocation *	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Programs				
Roberti-Z'berg Urban Open Space Program—Grants	\$45,000	\$356	\$252	-
Project Review—Roberti-Z'berg Urban Open Sp. Prog.	-	161	-	-
Regional Competitive Program	78,500	24,772	24,750	-
Project Review—Regional Competitive Program	-	180	250	-
Lakes, Reservoirs and Waterways Program	15,000	9,870	-	-
Historical Preservation Program	10,000	2,802	3,475	-
Project Review—Historical Pres. Program	-	49	49	-
Non-Profit Program	1,500	-22	266	-
Total Allocation	\$150,000	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$38,168	\$29,042	-

732 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964 ^c

Counties				
Monterey	\$38	-	-	-
Orange	160	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$198	-	-	-

733 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 ^c

Counties				
Alameda	\$150	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$150	-	-	-

742 State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Fund of 1976 ^c

Counties				
Alameda	\$1	-	-	-
Kern	50	-	-	-
Madera	-	\$90	-	-
Merced	225	-	-	-
Sacramento	650	-	-	-
San Bernardino	62	-	-	-
San Mateo	56	197	-	-
Santa Cruz	250	-	-	-
Stanislaus	-	65	-	-
Tulare	85	-	-	-
Administrative Costs	67	60	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,446	\$412	-	-

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

Land and Water Conservation Fund:			
Grants to Local Agencies	\$3,708	\$3,000	\$2,000
National Historic Preservation Act of 1966:			
Grants to Local Agencies	179	164	60
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,887	\$3,164	\$2,060
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$53,226	\$114,265	\$54,177

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$1,584	-
102 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987, Section 11)	-	14,078	-
103 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1987, Section 8)	-	3,010	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3790-101-036, Budget Act of 1985 as amended by Chapter 927, Statutes of 1985	\$750	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$750	\$18,672	-

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$105	\$450	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3790-101-140, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987, and 1988	300	300	\$300
Totals Available	\$405	\$750	\$300
Balance available in subsequent years	-300	-300	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$105	\$450	\$300

263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Grants to local agencies)	\$8,439	\$5,066	\$9,627
102 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1474, Statutes of 1986, Section 4)	299	-	-
Chapter 911, Statutes of 1986, Section 2	200	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 228, Budget Act of 1977 as reappropriated by 3790-491, Budget Act of 1986)	5	-	-
Item 260.1, Budget Act of 1980 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Act of 1986	9	-	-
Item 379-101-263, Budget Act of 1981 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	338	338	-
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1982 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Act of 1986)	15	-	-
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	1,342	775	-
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Act of 1987	2,721	1,117	-
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1985 (partially reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Act of 1988	4,622	4,547	3,000
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1986	-	2,623	-
Totals Available	\$17,990	\$14,466	\$12,627
Balance available in subsequent years	-9,400	-3,000	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,418	-4,133	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,172	\$7,333	\$12,627

716 Community Parklands Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$100	\$79,723	\$12,877
104 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1472, Statutes of 1987, Section 1)	-	194	-
(Project review)	(100)	(100)	-
(Grants to local agencies)	-	(79,817)	(12,877)
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3790-101-716, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3790-492, Budget Act of 1988	-	-	26,313
Totals Available	\$100	\$79,917	\$39,190
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-26,313	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$100	\$53,604	\$39,190

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

721 Parklands Fund of 1980 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$969	\$1,545	—
(Project review)	(222)	(225)	—
(Grants to local agencies)	(747)	(1,320)	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 379-101-721, Budget Act of 1981 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	40	20	—
Item 3790-101-721, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Act of 1987)	424	20	—
Item 3790-103-721, Budget Act of 1984 as added by Chapter 903, Statutes of 1984	20	—	—
Item 3790-101-721, Budget Act of 1985	83	23	—
Totals Available	\$1,536	\$1,608	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—63	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—223	—20	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,250	\$1,588	—

722 Parklands Fund of 1984 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$38,224	\$27,641	—
(Grants to local agencies)	(37,829)	(27,342)	—
(Project review)	(395)	(299)	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-722, Budget Act of 1985	1,360	669	—
Item 3790-101-722, Budget Act of 1986	—	732	—
Totals Available	\$39,584	\$29,042	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—1,401	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—15	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38,168	\$29,042	—

732 State Beach, Park, Recreational and
Historical Facilities Fund of 1964 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Grants) (expenditures)	\$198	—	—

733 State Beach, Park, Recreational and
Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Grants) (expenditures)	\$150	—	—

742 State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Fund of 1976 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,101	\$412	—
(Project review)	(67)	(60)	—
(Grants to local agencies)	(1,034)	(352)	—
102 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1474, Statutes of 1986, Section 5)	62	—	—
103 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1473, Statutes of 1986, Section 3)	250	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-742, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	34	1	—
Item 3790-101-742, Budget Act of 1985	1	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,448	\$413	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—1	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,446	\$412	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,208	\$3,000	\$2,060
(National Historic Preservation Act of 1966)	—	—	(60)
(Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965)	(4,208)	(3,000)	(2,000)
Budget adjustment	— 321	164	—
(National Historic Preservation Act of 1966)	(179)	(164)	—
(Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965)	(— 500)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,887	\$3,164	\$2,060
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$53,226	\$114,265	\$54,177
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$176,074	\$247,785	\$202,261

FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

065 Conservation and Enforcement Services Account,
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account¹

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, TTF per Revenue and Taxation Code, Section 8352.8 ²	—	\$3,414	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	\$3,414	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
826500 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund, Conservation and Enforcement Services Account per Chapter 1027, Statutes of 1987	—	— \$3,414	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—	— \$3,414	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	—	—
RESERVES	—	—	—

¹ Effective January 1, 1988, the Conservation Enforcement Services Account is established as an account in the Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.² State Controllers records should have reflected a transfer of \$1,661,000 in FY 1986-87. Instead, the transfer was made in 1987-88 as displayed in this Fund Condition.

263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$26,059	\$27,065	\$15,400
Prior year adjustments	375	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$26,434	\$27,065	\$15,400
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120900 Off-highway vehicle fees	\$1,174	\$1,200	\$1,200
140600 State beach and park service fees	594	600	908
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3,409	3,400	3,400
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	37	40	40
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	2	2
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$5,216	\$5,242	\$5,550
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Tax Code Section 8352.6	9,488	8,000	7,828
326500 Conservation Enforcement Services Account per Item 3790-401, Budget Act of 1988	—	—	8,689
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$9,488	\$8,000	\$16,517
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$14,704	\$13,242	\$22,067
Totals, Resources	\$41,138	\$40,307	\$37,467

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Support.....	\$5,359	\$7,461	\$9,108
Local Assistance.....	7,172	7,333	12,627
Minor Capital Outlay.....	603	2,060	1,214
Capital Outlay.....	939	8,053	200
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$14,073	\$24,907	\$23,149

RESERVES.....

Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	\$27,065	\$15,400	\$14,318
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	23,729	3,000	-
	3,336	12,400	14,318

**265 Conservation and Enforcement Services Account;
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund ¹**

BEGINNING RESERVES.....	-	-	\$5,089
-------------------------	---	---	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfers from Other Funds:

306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, TTF, Sec. 8352.8 Rev and Tax Code...	-	\$1,675	3,600
306500 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, TTF, Conservation and Enforcement Services Account per Chapter 1027, Statutes of 1987.....	-	3,414	-

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....	-	\$5,089	\$3,600
---	---	---------	---------

Transfers to Other Funds:

826300 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund per Item 3790-401, Budget Act of 1988...	-	-	-8,689
--	---	---	--------

Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-	-	-8,689
---------------------------------------	---	---	--------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	-	\$5,089	-\$5,089
-------------------------------------	---	---------	----------

RESERVES.....	-	\$5,089	
---------------	---	---------	--

¹ Effective January 1, 1988, the Conservation Enforcement Services Account is established as an account in the Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.

392 State Parks and Recreation Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$7,833	\$9,534	\$4,823
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Prior year adjustments.....	8,510	-	-
-----------------------------	-------	---	---

Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$16,343	\$9,534	\$4,823
-------------------------	----------	---------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

State Park System revenues:

140600 State beach and park service fees.....	\$29,763	\$38,236	\$41,000
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money.....	5,482	7,025	5,550
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	77	76	76

100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$35,322	\$45,337	\$46,626
------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Transfers from Other Funds:

306200 Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Budget Act Item 3790-011-062.....	1,500	1,500	2,500
---	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$2,500
---	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Receipts.....	\$36,822	\$46,837	\$49,126
-----------------------	----------	----------	----------

Totals, Resources.....	\$53,165	\$56,371	\$53,949
------------------------	----------	----------	----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:

Support.....	\$38,633	\$45,387	\$50,701
Minor capital outlay.....	4,390	3,381	-
Major capital outlay.....	608	2,780	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$43,631	\$51,548	\$50,701

RESERVES.....

Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	\$9,534	\$4,823	\$3,248
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	2,190	-	-
	7,344	4,823	3,248

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

394 State Parks and Recreation Fund,
Fines and Forfeitures Account

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$686	\$1,034	\$1,001
Prior year adjustments	9	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$695	\$1,034	\$1,001
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	339	300	300
100000 Totals, Receipts	\$339	\$300	\$300
Totals, Resources	\$1,034	\$1,334	\$1,301
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (Support)	—	333	274
Totals, Disbursements	—	\$333	\$274
RESERVES	\$1,034	\$1,001	\$1,027
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,034	1,001	1,027

449 Winter Recreation Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$119	\$88	\$48
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	41	50	90
Totals, Resources	\$160	\$138	\$138
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Support	72	90	8
Totals, Disbursements	\$72	\$90	\$8
RESERVES	\$88	\$48	\$130
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriation	30	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	58	48	130

716 Community Parklands Fund °

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$100,000	\$99,900	\$46,296
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Support	—	—	100
Local Assistance:			
Grants to Counties, Cities or Local Agencies:			
Section 5720, Public Resources Code	—	53,504	39,190
Project Review:			
Section 5725, Public Resources Code	100	100	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$100	\$53,604	\$39,290
RESERVES	\$99,900	\$46,296	\$7,006
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	—	26,313	—
Surplus available for appropriation	99,900	19,983	7,006

721 California Parklands Act of 1980 °

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$29,981	\$22,267	\$7,231
Prior year adjustments	2,817	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$32,798	\$22,267	\$7,231

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:			
Support	-	800	1,647
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Support	-	-	1,655
Local Assistance	1,250	1,588	-
Capital Outlay	9,281	12,648	339
Totals, Disbursements	\$10,531	\$15,036	\$3,641
RESERVES	\$22,267	\$7,231	\$3,590
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	10,207	-	-
Surplus available for appropriation	12,060	7,231	3,590

722 Parklands Fund of 1984 °

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$209,786	\$139,351	\$34,458
Prior Year Adjustments	37	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$209,823	\$139,351	\$34,458

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3640 Wildlife Conservation Board:			
Capital Outlay	1,201	2,199	1,196
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Support	-	-	3,523
Local Assistance	38,168	29,042	-
Minor Capital Outlay	4,185	5,226	2,000
Capital Outlay	26,555	68,081	6,636
3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy:			
Capital Outlay	363	345	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$70,472	\$104,893	\$13,355
RESERVES	\$139,351	\$34,458	\$21,103
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	43,566	1,196	-
Surplus available for appropriation	95,785	33,262	21,103

728 Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund °

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,035	\$1,483	\$139
--------------------------	---------	---------	-------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Capital Outlay:			
Development:			
Section 11922.4, Water Code	- 552	1,344	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$552	\$1,344	\$139
RESERVES	\$1,483	\$139	\$139
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	1,344	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	139	139	139

732 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities
Fund of 1964 °

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$375	\$77	-
--------------------------	-------	------	---

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Local Assistance:			
Grants to Counties, Cities or Local Agencies			
Section 5096.85(a), Public Resources Code	198	-	-
Capital Outlay:			
Land Acquisition:			
Section 5096.15(a), Public Resources Code	100	77	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$298	\$77	-
RESERVES	\$77	-	-
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	77	-	-
Surplus available for appropriation	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

733 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities

Fund of 1974 ^c

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,891	\$4,898	\$167
Prior year adjustments	167	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$5,058	\$4,898	\$167
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Local Assistance:			
Grants to Counties, Cities or Local Agencies:			
Section 5096.85 (a), Public Resources Code	150	—	—
Capital Outlay:			
Project Planning:			
Section 5096.85 (b), Public Resources Code	10	—	—
Development:			
Section 5096.85 (b,c), Public Resources Code	—	4,731	78
Totals, Disbursement	\$160	\$4,731	\$78
RESERVES	\$4,898	\$167	\$89
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	3,205	—	—
Surplus available for appropriation	1,693	167	89

742 State Urban and Coastal Park Fund ^c

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$22,613	\$25,496	\$8,227
Prior year adjustments	8,267	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$30,880	\$25,496	\$8,227
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation	—	—	1,055
Local Assistance:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Grants to Counties, Cities or Districts:			
Section 5096.124 (a), Public Resources Code	1,379	352	—
Project Review:			
Section 5096.124 (a), Public Resources Code	67	60	—
Capital Outlay:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Project Planning:			
Section 5096.124 (c), Public Resources Code	570	560	—
Acquisition:			
Section 5096.124 (b) (1), Public Resources Code	771	6,360	760
Development:			
Section 5096.124 (b) (2), Public Resources Code	2,597	9,937	6,248
Totals, Disbursements	\$5,384	\$17,269	\$8,063
RESERVES	\$25,496	\$8,227	\$164
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	22,439	—	—
Surplus available for appropriation	3,057	8,227	164

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,860.3	2,925.4	2,925.4	\$72,068	\$76,759	\$77,534
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	1,466	2,959
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2,860.3	2,925.4	2,925.4	\$72,068	\$78,225	\$80,493
Workload and Administrative Adjustment:				Salary Range		
Administratively Established Position:						
Executive:						
Staff services analyst-gen	—	1	—	1,760-2,747	27	—
Positions Reclassified (Conversion of Temporary Help):						
Administration:						
Acct clk II	—	—	(1)	1,409-1,838	—	(17)
Ofc asst II-typing	—	—	(1)	1,409-1,838	—	(17)
Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Division:						
Dispatcher-clk	—	—	(1)	1,628-1,912	—	(20)

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Northern Region:				Salary Range		
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	(1)	\$1,409-1,838	-	(\$17)
Central Coast Region:						
Lifeguard	-	-	(1)	1,835-2,506	-	(22)
Dispatcher-clk	-	-	(1)	1,628-1,912	-	(20)
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	(1)	1,409-1,838	-	(17)
Inland Region:						
Lifeguard	-	-	(1)	1,835-2,506	-	(22)
San Simeon Region:						
Electrician I	-	-	(1)	2,384-2,768	-	(22)
Dispatcher-clk	-	-	(2)	1,628-1,912	-	(40)
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	(1)	1,409-1,838	-	(17)
Total, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	1	(12)	-	27	(\$231)
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Division:						
Park superintendent II	-	-	-1	2,886-3,479	-	-35
Park ranger III	-	-	-1	2,625-3,168	-	-32
Park ranger I	-	-	-3	2,199-2,625	-	-79
Park maint supvr I	-	-	-1	2,182-2,623	-	-26
Park equip opr	-	-	-1	2,082-2,283	-	-25
Park maint worker I	-	-	-1	1,828-2,182	-	-22
Temporary help	-	-	-2	-	-	-28
Total, Reduction in Authorized Positions	-	-	-10	-	-	-\$247
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive:						
Staff services analyst-gen ¹	-	-	1	1,760-2,747	-	21
Administration:						
Assoc program analyst	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Development:						
Assoc budget analyst	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Resource Protection Division:						
Archeologist III ²	-	-	2	3,092-3,729	-	74
Assoc geologist ²	-	-	1	2,950-3,557	-	35
Assoc resource ecologist ²	-	-	5	2,687-3,239	-	167
Archeologist II ²	-	-	1	2,623-3,162	-	31
Historian II ²	-	-	2	2,503-3,162	-	60
Temporary help ²	-	-	0.5	-	-	16
Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Division:						
Wildlife ecologist ²	-	-	1	2,951-3,557	-	34
Assoc resource ecologist ²	-	-	1	2,688-3,239	-	32
Park ranger III ²	-	-	1	2,625-3,168	-	32
Park superintendent I	-	-	1	2,625-3,168	-	32
Park ranger I	-	-	2	1,835-2,625	-	45
Park maint supvr I	-	-	1	2,182-2,623	-	26
Park equip opr	-	-	1	2,082-2,284	-	25
Ofc techn	-	-	1	1,632-2,085	-	20
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	1	1,409-1,838	-	17
Temporary help	-	-	5.7	-	-	99
Northern Region:						
Park ranger I	-	-	2	1,835-2,625	-	43
Park maint worker I	-	-	1	1,828-2,182	-	22
Park maint asst	-	-	1	1,678-1,818	-	20
Temporary help	-	-	7.8	-	-	140
Central Coast Region:						
Park ranger II	-	-	1	2,395-2,886	-	29
Park ranger I	-	-	1	1,835-2,625	-	23
Park maint supvr I	-	-	1	2,182-2,623	-	26
Park maint worker I	-	-	2	1,828-2,182	-	43
Temporary help	-	-	8.4	-	-	147
Inland Region:						
Restoration and maint supvr	-	-	1	2,390-2,879	-	29
Park ranger I	-	-	1	1,835-2,625	-	23
Park maint worker I	-	-	2	1,828-2,182	-	43
Park landscape maint techn ³	-	-	1	1,678-1,818	-	22
Temporary help	-	-	3	-	-	50

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Southern Region:				Salary Range		
Park ranger I.....	—	—	3	1,835-2,625	—	67
Park maint worker I.....	—	—	3	1,828-2,182	—	66
Park maint asst.....	—	—	1	1,678-1,818	—	20
Temporary help.....	—	—	5.8	—	—	95
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	76.2	—	—	\$1,740
Partial year adjustment.....	—	—	-0.2	—	—	-5
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	66	—	27	\$1,488
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	2,860.3	2,926.4	2,991.4	\$72,068	\$78,252	\$81,981

¹ Position limited term effective 7-1-88 through 6-30-89.

² Position limited term effective 7-1-88 through 6-30-90.

³ Position effective 10-1-88.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual
1986-87*

Estimated
1987-88*

Proposed
1988-89*

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

90.JH ANDERSON MARSH PROJECT			
90.JH.400.000 Anderson Marsh Acquisition.....	\$3 Ak	\$785 Ak	—
90.JH.100.861 Rehabilitation of Ranch House, Stable #2, and Interpretive Field School.....	130 Cr	16 Cr	—
90.6F ANGEL ISLAND SP			
90.6F.100.000 Day-Use and Ferry Landing—East Garrison.....	1,479 Cq	376 Cq	—
90.6F.100.861 Restore and Stabilize Immigration Station Barracks at North Garrison.....	1,145 WCr	144 Cr	—
90.6F.100.870 Tiburon Land Base Improvements—Docks and Restroom.....	—	335 Cr	—
90.6C ANO NUEVO SR			
90.6C.100.000 Construction, Phase II Day-Use.....	293 Ck	39 Ck	—
90.6C.100.851 Visitor Center.....	16 WCr	1,434 WCr	—
Reimbursement: From Ano Nuevo Grant Association (for Visitor Center).....	-24 r	-976 r	—
90.6C.400.851 Dunes Acquisition.....	—	149 Ar	—
90.HA ANZA-BORREGO DESERT SP			
90.HA.405.880 Acquisition-Anza Borrego Foundation.....	25 Af	150 Af	\$50 Af
This appropriation will provide matching funds from the Anza-Borrego Foundation to assist with the purchase of additional properties to this park.			
90.HA.400.000 Acquisition.....	474 Ar	8 Ar	—
90.HA.100.861 Fencing to Protect Wildlife and Other Park Resources.....	194 Cr	6 Cr	—
90.B2 AUBURN SRA			
90.B2.100.000 Immediate Public Use Facilities.....	—	50 Cr	—
90.EC BALDWIN HILLS SRA			
90.EC.100.000 Ridge Area Development.....	3,500 Cr	—	—
90.EC.400.861 Acquisition of 28 Acre Parcel.....	9 Ar	2,991 Ar	—
90.6Z BALE GRIST MILL SHP			
90.6Z.100.000 Reconstruction—Items to Complete.....	4 Cr	—	—
90.3F BENBOW LAKE SRA			
90.3F.100.000 Dam Renovation.....	—	33 Ck	—
90.3V BIDWELL MANSION SHP			
90.3V.105.880 Visitor Center.....	—	291 PWCr	989 Cr
This project consists of the construction of a new 5,000 s.f. visitor center adjacent to the mansion and realignment of an existing parking area.			
90.BA BIG BASIN REDWOODS SP			
90.BA.100.870 Refurbish Campfire Center.....	—	397 Cr	—
90.BA.100.871 Rehabilitation of Sewer Plant.....	—	492 PWCr	—
90.BA.400.870 Acquisition.....	299 Af	561 Af	—
90.BA.405.880 Acquisition—Sempervirens Matching Program.....	—	1,540 Ar	—
	—	300 Af	300 Af
This appropriation will provide matching funds from the Sempervirens Fund to assist with the purchase of additional properties for this park.			
90.BA.400.000 Acquisition, Little Basin.....	644 Ar	517 Ar	—
90.DN BIG SUR COAST			
90.DN.100.851 Immediate Public Use Facilities.....	45 WCr	373 WCr	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
90.8Q	BRANNAN ISLAND SRA			
90.8Q.600.000	General Plan.....	185 Pr	—	—
90.8Q.105.880	Rehabilitation and Replacement of Worn Out Facilities—Camp- ground.....	—	—	548 PWCr
This project will pave unpaved campgrounds and replace comfort stations.				
90.8I	CALAVERAS BIG TREES SP			
90.8I.100.000	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Repair/Re- surface Parkway Roads.....	766 WCr	—	—
90.8I.100.872	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—North Grove Trail.....	—	103 WCr	—
90.FU	CALIFORNIA CITRUS SHP			
90.FU.400.880	Mockingbird Canyon—Acquisition and Planning (Access and Pest Control).....	227 PAq 703 Ar	723 PAq 1,904 Ar	—
90.FU.400.000	Acquisition of 76 Acres.....	—	—	—
90.RS	CALIFORNIA REDWOODS PARKS			
90.RS.410.880	Acquisition, Save-The-Redwoods League Matching Program.....	555 Af	252 Af	250 Af
This appropriation will provide matching funds from Save-the-Redwood League to assist with the purchase of additional properties for the Redwoods State Parks.				
90.5Y	CANDLESTICK POINT SRA			
90.5Y.100.851	Day-Use Construction.....	—	800 WCr	—
90.5Y.100.000	Construct Day-Use, Parking, and Landscaping.....	260 WCr	1,275 WCr	—
90.5Y.100.871	Complete Cultural Program Center.....	—	1,700 Cr	—
90.C5	CARMEL RIVER SB			
90.C5.605.880	Day Use and Parking Lot Facilities.....	—	—	139 PWq
This project is for a 75 car parking lot, improved connection to Highway 1, access trail to beach, and comfort and contact stations.				
90.7K	CARNEGIE SVRA			
90.7K.100.000	Initial Development.....	3 Co	899 Co	—
90.7K.400.000	Acquisition of 40 Acres.....	—	30 Ao	—
90.FT	CASTAIC LAKE SRA			
90.FT.500.000	Baal Point Access Road Feasibility Study.....	100 Ss	—	—
90.B8	CASTLE ROCK SP			
90.B8.400.861	Castle Rock—Sempervirens Matching Program.....	—	100 Af	—
90.5M	CHINA CAMP SP			
90.5M.100.000	Back Ranch Construction.....	—	896 PWCr	—
90.5M.100.871	Sewer Construction.....	—	596 Cr	—
90.5M.605.880	Day Use-Facilities.....	—	—	206 PWr
This project includes picnic sites, restroom buildings, parking lots, fishing and access improvements, irrigation systems, landscaping, trails, interpretive facilities, and utilities at 7 locations.				
90.E4	CHINO HILLS SP			
90.E4.105.880	Initial Development of Facilities.....	—	303 PWr	2,313 Cr
This project will provide construction for initial development which includes utilities, roads, erosion control, picnic sites, equestrian trailhead, employee mobile home sites, and combination building with leaching system.				
90.E4.400.870	Slaughter Canyon Acquisition.....	—	950 Av	—
90.E4.400.840	Alisco Canyon Parcels Acquisition.....	515 Ak	307 Ak	—
90.E4.400.872	San Juan Hill Acquisition.....	—	790 Ak	—
90.E4.400.871	Slaughter Canyon Entrance Acquisition.....	—	300 Ak	—
90.E4.400.862	ASTRO Property Acquisition.....	14 Aq	436 Aq	—
90.E4.400.860	Rimpau Acquisition.....	1498 Ar	—	—
90.E4.400.852	Brea Olinda Wilderness Acquisition.....	26 Ar	5,170 Ar	—
90.9H	COLONEL ALLENSWORTH SHP			
90.9H.100.851	Smith and Hindsman House Reconstruction.....	268 WCr	20 Cr	—
90.9H.100.000	Building Reconstruction.....	71 Cr	—	—
90.9H.100.000	Continued Restoration and Campground.....	52 Cq	—	—
90.9H.605.880	Reconstruction of Hotel.....	—	—	78 PWu
This project will provide for restoration of the historic hotel structure for dining and overnight use (7 rooms).				
90.8J	COLUMBIA SHP			
90.8J.100.000	Continuing Restoration—Fallon Hotel and Theatre.....	—7 Cq	—	—
90.8J.400.861	Acquisition of 3 Parcels.....	299 Ar	71 Ar	—
90.GI	CRYSTAL COVE SP			
90.GI.100.000	Immediate Public Use, Phase I.....	185 PWCq	89 PWCq	—
90.GI.100.001	Phase II Development.....	70 WCq	486 WCq	—
		—	597 WCr	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
90.GI.105.880	Items to Complete, Phase II.....	—	—	350 Cr
This project will provide for completion of Phase II agency retained items consisting of archaeological lab work, natural heritage plans, interpretive development including underwater park, modular visitor center, 90 picnic tables, and underwater park equipment.				
90.GI.106.880	Erosion Control and Landscaping.....	—	—	272 PWCr
This project will allow for Reef Point Area erosion control, landscape screening for Los Trancos parking lot and existing coastal facilities, Los Trancos gate, and park vehicle control improvements.				
90.8F	D. L. BLISS SP			
90.8F.100.001	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Campground.....	110 WCr	1,526 WCr	—
90.FI	DOCKWEILER SB			
90.FI.100.870	Rehabilitate Existing Facility.....	—	322 Cr	—
90.GY	DOHENY SP			
90.GY.100.002	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Campground.....	111 WCr	1,368 WCr	—
90.64	EAST BAY SHORELINE PROJECT			
90.64.800.000	Planning, Acquisition and Site Development.....	—	2,500 PACk	—
		—	1,280 PACq	—
		—	2,500 PACv	—
90.FZ	EL PRESIDIO DE SANTA BARBARA SHP			
90.FZ.400.000	Acquisition of 2 Parcels.....	450 Av	1,521 Av	—
90.8P	EMERALD BAY SP			
90.8P.100.861	Vikingsholm Parking Lot and Trail.....	464 PWCn	536 PWCn	—
	Reimbursement From Cal Trans (Emerald Bay SP).....	—	—456 n	—
90.AN	EMPIRE MINE SHP			
90.AN.100.000	Mine Shaft, Viewing Platform—Safety Repairs.....	9 Ck	—	—
90.8U	FOLSOM LAKE SRA			
90.8U.100.000	Negro Bar—Partial Construction.....	10 WCr	—	—
90.8U.100.001	Negro Bar—Enhancement and Upgrade of Existing Family Campground.....	7 Ck	645 Ck	—
		—	206 PWv	—
90.8U.100.872	New York Cove Campground.....	—	4 WCr	—
90.8U.100.851	Construct North Granite Bay Access.....	—	—	—
90.CX	FOREST OF NISENE MARKS SP			
90.CX.400.861	Acquisition.....	—	300 Af	—
90.3C	FORT HUMBOLDT SHP			
90.3C.100.000	Restoration—Items to Complete.....	—	1 Ck	—
90.A0	FRESNO AGRICULTURE MUSEUM			
90.A0.100.000	Emergencies and Repairs.....	—	2,828 Cu	—
90.F6	GARNIER HOUSE			
90.F6.100.851	Restoration.....	10 Cb	165 Cb	—
90.CZ	GARRAPATA BEACH SP			
90.CZ.400.000	Acquisition.....	21 Av	2,553 Av	—
90.F2	GAVIOTA SP			
90.F2.100.003	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Campground and Day Use.....	125 WCr	1,555 WCr	—
90.CO	GILROY HOT SPRINGS			
90.CO.400.000	Acquisition of Gilroy Hot Springs.....	1 Ar	1,982 Ar	—
90.DQ	HEARST SAN SIMEON SHM			
90.DQ.105.880	Continuing Rehabilitation.....	68 Ck 500 Cv	4 Ck 500 Cv	— 500 Cv
This project will provide for interpretive work, waterproofing, secondary electrical system corrections and safety corrections, storm drainage repairs, retaining wall stabilization, terrace repair, painting, pool repair and tower restoration.				
90.DQ.100.870	Artifact Restoration.....	256 Cv	263 Cv	—
90.DQ.100.863	Fire Suppression.....	43 Cv	220 Cv	—
90.DQ.100.871	Climate Control and Electrical Rehabilitation.....	—	250 Cv	—
90.DQ.100.873	Add Water Storage.....	—	123 Wv	—
90.DQ.100.000	Visitor Center.....	561 Cq	341 Cq	—
90.C0	HENRY W. COE SP			
90.C0.800.000	Acquisition and Development.....	5 ACk	291 ACk	—
90.C0.400.000	Bell Station Access Acquisition.....	10 Ak	222 Ak	—
90.C0.400.852	Acquisition of 580 Acres—Southwest Boundary.....	24 Ar	20 Ar	—
90.C0.100.000	Initial Development.....	59 WCr	778 WCr	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
90.6S	HOLLISTER HILLS SVRA			
90.6S.400.870	Acquisition of a 1691 Acre Parcel	—	1,924 ^{AO}	—
90.3B	HUMBOLDT REDWOODS SP			
90.3B.105.880	Bank Protection	56 ^{Wp}	73 ^{Wp}	296 ^{Cr}
This project will provide construction of stream channel restoration utilizing a new technology as a means to control sediment deposition and bank erosion which includes the use of native materials rather than imported fill. This appropriation provides funds sufficient for portions of Cuneo, Panther and Bull Creeks totaling approximately 3 miles of these streams. Future projects will address construction of improvements for the remaining 16 miles.				
90.3B.100.001	Continuing Bank Protection	530 ^{Wck}	—	—
90.EH	HUNGRY VALLEY SVRA			
90.EH.600.000	Equipment	—	412 ^{EO}	—
90.EH.100.851	Initial Facilities Development	1 ^{Co}	131 ^{Co}	—
90.AD	INDIAN GRINDING ROCK SHP			
90.AD.100.000	Regional Indian Museum	102 ^{WCr}	423 ^{WCr}	—
90.AD.100.001	Regional Indian Museum—Parking	—	100 ^{Cr}	—
90.HY	INDIO HILLS PALMS			
90.HY.400.000	Immediate Public Use Facilities	125 ^{Cr}	—	—
90.72	JOHN MARSH HOME PROJECT			
90.72.100.000	Restoration	142 ^{Ck}	858 ^{Ck}	—
90.RS.	KLAMATH DISTRICT			
90.RS.100.873	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-out Facilities and Trails at Three Parks	—	300 ^{Cr}	—
90.AM	LAKE COUNTRY ESTATES PROJECT			
90.AM.100.000	Restoration	10 ^{Cb}	238 ^{Cb}	—
90.HH	LAKE ELSINORE SRA			
90.HH.800.000	Acquisition and Development	25 ^{ACv}	4,866 ^{ACv}	—
90.47	LAKE OROVILLE SRA			
90.47.100.000	Lime Saddle—Infrastructure Development	—	740 ^{PWCs}	—
90.A1	LAKE TAHOE CORRIDOR TRAIL			
90.A1.400.000	Lake Tahoe Corridor Trail—Acquisition	—	31 ^{Ap}	—
90.FO	LEO CARRILLO SB			
90.FO.105.880	Rehabilitation and Replacement of Worn Out Facilities—Campground	—	—	157 ^{PWr}
This project will provide for replacement of old restrooms with new comfort stations, landscaping, irrigation, paving, walkways, new equipment shed, signs, and resource protection.				
90.95	LITTLE FRANKS TRACT SRA			
90.95.100.000	Storm Damage Repairs	—	65 ^{Cr}	—
90.95.100.851	Development	—	750 ^{Cr}	—
90.42	MACKERRICHER SP			
90.42.100.004	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Water System	5 ^{WCr}	187 ^{WCr}	—
90.9W	MALAKOFF DIGGINS SHP			
90.9W.500.000	Phase II (Sedimentation Runoff Studies)	44 ^{Sk}	19 ^{Sk}	—
90.EX	MALIBU CREEK SP			
90.EX.100.000	Construction of Day-Use Facilities	—	783 ^{Cq}	—
90.EX.100.861	Pioma Trailhead Construction	7 ^{Cr}	185 ^{Cr}	—
90.EX.105.880	Entrance Road	112 ^{Cv}	38 ^{Cv}	200 ^{Cq}
This allocation will reimburse LA county for the State's share of additional contractor delay costs and for Native American monitors to complete the access road to the unit.				
90.EX.400.861	Acquisition in Malibu Canyon	812 ^{Ar}	390 ^{Ar}	—
90.F8	MALIBU LAGOON SB			
90.F8.100.870	Adamson House Restoration	—	345 ^{WCr}	—
90.43	MANCHESTER SB			
90.43.400.000	Acquisition of 34 Acres	153 ^{Ar}	—	—
90.BK	MANRESA SB			
90.BK.100.861	Campground and Access	21 ^{Cr}	1,578 ^{Cr}	—
90.BK.100.874	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Day Use Facilities	—	553 ^{WCr}	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
90.A1	MARTIN RANCH PROJECT			
90.A1.400.000	Martin Ranch Acquisition	4 ^{Ar}	—	—
90.FR	MCGRATH SB			
90.FR.100.000	Campground	8 ^{Cv}	—	—
90.4F	MENDOCINO WOODLANDS OUTDOOR CENTER			
90.4F.100.000	Utility Rehabilitation	4 ^{Cr}	346 ^{Cr}	—
90.4F.100.001	Rehabilitation Phase II	—	350 ^{Cr}	—
90.AI	MILLERTON LAKE SRA			
90.AI.100.000	District Office and Parking	—	280 ^{WCk}	—
90.AI.100.001	Day-Use Facilities	828 ^{Cv}	24 ^{Cv}	—
90.AI.100.875	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Overnight Facilities	—	1,337 ^{WCr}	—
90.CN	MONTEREY SHP			
90.CN.100.861	Cooper-Molera Adobe—Items to Complete	64 ^{Cv}	142 ^{Cv}	—
90.CS	MONTEREY SB			
90.CS.400.861	Window on the Bay Acquisition	4 ^{Ar}	2,886 ^{Ar}	—
90.CB	MORROW BAY SP			
90.CB.400.000	Otto Property—Acquisition	—	1,526 ^{Au}	—
90.CB.400.871	Otto Property—Acquisition	—	44 ^{Av}	—
90.5N	MOUNT DIABLO SP			
90.5N.500.851	Communications Tower Study	—	250 ^{Sr}	—
90.5N.100.870	Summit Bldg. Visitor Center/Museum	—	331 ^{PWCr}	—
90.5N.400.000	Acquisition of 3,000 Acres	1,844 ^{Ar}	1,116 ^{Ar}	—
90.5N.400.001	Acquisition	—	100 ^{Ar}	—
90.5N.605.880	Water System and Road Study	—	—	189 ^{PWr}
This project will provide for upgrading the water system with a new 500,000 gallon tank that will consolidate the chlorination system and associated lines and pumps. Project will also provide for a road study to plan needed road repairs efficiently with the water system work.				
90.BC	NEW BRIGHTON SB			
90.BC.400.000	Porter Sesnon Acquisition	1 ^{Aq}	3,953 ^{Aq}	—
90.C7	OCOTILLO WELLS SVRA			
90.C7.100.000	Initial construction	—	1,589 ^{Co}	—
90.C7.400.861	Acquisition of 267 Parcels	737 ^{Ar}	2,653 ^{Ar}	—
90.AC	OLD SACRAMENTO SHP			
90.AC.100.871	49er Scene	—	804 ^{Cq}	—
90.AC.400.870	Acquisition of Walnut Grove Excursion Line	—	975 ^{Ar}	—
90.AC.100.861	Waterfront Development	18 ^{WCr}	1,318 ^{Cr}	—
90.AC.100.851	Railroad Excursion Line Construction	58 ^{WCr}	322 ^{WCr}	—
90.AC.400.871	Acquisition of Railroad Excursion Line	—	451 ^{Ar}	—
90.AC.600.870	Museum of Railroad Technology	—	160 ^{Pv}	—
90.AC.400.861	Acquisition of Engineering Building, 2 Parcels, Phase I	12 ^{Ap}	647 ^{Ap}	—
90.AC.400.871	Acquisition of Engineering Building, 1 Parcel, Phase II	—	900 ^{Ap}	—
90.AC.400.000	Acquisition of Engineering Facilities—Railroad Museum	—	300 ^{Ap}	—
90.AC.800.000	Acquisition of and Improvement for Central Pacific Freight Depot	—	500 ^{AWCp}	—
90.IJ	OLD TOWN SAN DIEGO SHP			
90.IJ.100.861	Phase III Restoration	—	377 ^{Cu}	—
90.IJ.100.001	Phase IV—Construction	35 ^{WCr}	13 ^{WCr}	—
90.IJ.500.870	Historical and Archeological Study	—	500 ^{Sr}	—
90.IJ.100.000	Restoration of US House, Light Freeman, and Wrightington Adobes	19 ^{Cq}	—	—
90.IJ.100.001	Restoration of Rose-Robinson, Franklin/Colorado and Alvarado House	—3 ^{Cq}	1,162 ^{Cq}	—
90.EJ	OXNARD SB			
90.EJ.100.000	Day-Use Development	600 ^{Cr}	—	—
90.DF	PACIFIC OCEAN CORRIDOR TRAILS			
90.DF.400.000	Pacific Ocean Corridor Trails—Acquisition	237 ^{Ap}	—	—
90.H5	PALOMAR MOUNTAIN SP			
90.H5.400.861	Acquisition of 22 Acres	1 ^{Ar}	343 ^{Ar}	—
90.2Y	PATRICK'S POINT SP			
90.2Y.100.861	Construct Native Village	28 ^{WCr}	721 ^{WCr}	—
90.2Y.105.880	Visitor Center, Entry Road and Maintenance Building	—	153 ^{PWCr}	800 ^{Cr}
This project will provide for construction of a new contact station, new maintenance facility, and the conversion of an existing area to parking for cars and busses with a trail to the Indian Village.				

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
90.6K	PETRIFIED FOREST			
90.6K.400.850	Petrified Forest Acquisition.....	—	232 ^{An}	—
90.CG	PFEIFFER BIG SUR SP			
90.CG.100.000	Sewage Treatment Plant Improvement.....	203 ^{Ck}	4 ^{Ck}	—
90.CG.105.880	Multi-Agency Facility.....	15 ^{Wr}	35 ^{Wr}	250 ^{Cv}
This project will provide for DPR's share of construction cost for Phase I of a multi-agency project to upgrade the visitor services and operations. Phase I includes main roads, utilities, and highway access improvements, staff housing, and maintenance facilities.				
90.CG.600.851	General Plan.....	— 6 ^{Pr}	—	—
90.FB	PIO PICO SHP			
90.FB.500.870	Phase I Historic Structures Report.....	—	228 ^{Sr}	—
90.7C	PISMO DUNES SVRA			
90.7C.100.000	Dune Revegetation.....	114 ^{WCo}	85 ^{WCo}	—
90.CE	PISMO SB			
90.CE.100.000	Grand Avenue Entrance.....	524 ^{WCq}	—	—
90.8X	PLUMAS-EUREKA SP			
90.8X.100.861	Eureka Lake Dam.....	21 ^{Cv}	279 ^{Cv}	—
90.8X.100.000	Mohawk Stamp Mill-Structural Stabilization.....	10 ^{Ck}	12 ^{Ck}	—
90.BN	POINT SUR LIGHTHOUSE			
90.BN.100.871	Phase II Immediate Public Use, and Rehabilitate Blacksmith Shop & Carriage House.....	—	332 ^{PWCr}	—
90.BN.100.861	Phase I Immediate Public Use Improvements.....	214 ^{PWCr}	11 ^{PWCr}	—
90.G5	PYRAMID LAKE SRA			
90.G5.100.870	Phase I Development.....	—	550 ^{Cr}	—
90.G5.100.000	Campground and Day Use.....	124 ^{Cv}	—	—
90.HZ	RANCHO BUENA VISTA PROJECT			
90.HZ.400.851	Rancho Buena Vista Acquisition.....	6 ^{Ak}	1,732 ^{Ak}	—
90.EN	REFUGIO SB			
90.EN.105.880	Rehabilitation and Replacement of Worn Out Facilities—Campground.....	—	—	152 ^{PWf}
This project will provide for drainage improvements, replacement of two restrooms, utilities to a new concession building site, paving, and miscellaneous furniture and facilities improvements.				
90.IH	REGIONAL INDIAN MUSEUM (LAKE PERRIS)			
90.IH.800.000	Acquisition and Development.....	191 ^{ACs}	34 ^{ACs}	—
90.G3	REGIONAL INDIAN MUSEUM (ANTELOPE VALLEY)			
90.G3.100.000	Rehabilitation of Museum.....	111 ^{WCr}	33 ^{WCr}	—
90.8L	REGIONAL INDIAN MUSEUM (SACRAMENTO)			
90.8L.105.880	Renovation of Museum.....	128 ^{Cr}	—	120 ^{Cr}
This project will complete exhibit construction and installation of the regional display at the Indian Museum.				
90.5Z	ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON SP			
90.5Z.400.861	Silverado Ranch-Acquisition.....	460 ^{Af}	90 ^{Af}	—
90.6H	SAMUEL P. TAYLOR SP			
90.6H.100.005	Rehabilitation and Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Campground.....	396 ^{WCr}	37 ^{WCr}	—
90.6W	SALT POINT SP			
90.6W.605.880	Day Use Facilities Rehabilitation and Additions.....	—	—	94 ^{PWf}
This project will provide rehabilitation and new development at 4 areas which will include 40 picnic parking spaces, comfort station, roads, trails, equestrian staging area, camp improvements, supporting utilities, and miscellaneous repairs.				
90.EB	SAN BUENAVENTURA SB			
90.EB.100.870	Day Use Parking & Entrance.....	—	706 ^{PWCr}	—
90.GZ	SAN CLEMENTE SB			
90.GZ.100.000	Rehabilitation of Campground.....	30 ^{Wck}	1,389 ^{Wck}	—
90.H9	SAN DIEGO COAST STATE BEACHES (CARDIFF SB)			
90.H9.100.000	Day Use Parking and Rehabilitation.....	3 ^{Cq}	—	—
90.H9.100.870	South Cardiff Day Use Rehabilitation.....	—	2,116 ^{WCr}	—
90.HJ	SAN DIEGO COAST SB (TORREY PINES SB)			
90.HJ.100.852	Day Use & Overnight Facilities Phase I.....	39 ^{WCr}	3 ^{WCr}	—
90.HJ.100.001	Day Use Access and Overnight Facilities Phase II.....	8 ^{Cr}	1,543 ^{Cr}	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
90.99	SAN LUIS RESERVOIR SRA			
90.99.100.000	Madeiras Campground Improvements.....	52 Cs	483 Cs	-
90.99.100.000	Family Campground and Day Use.....	127 PWCS	-	-
90.7P	SAN MATEO COAST SB (HALF MOON BAY SB)			
90.7P.100.000	Access Improvements.....	11 WCr	1,295 WCr	-
90.1F	SAN ONOFRE SB			
90.1F.100.851	Camping, Parcel I.....	147 WCr	3,984 WCr	-
90.1F.100.000	Water Supply Reservoir.....	100 Ck	-	-
	Reimbursement: From Southern California and San Diego Gas and Electric Companies.....	-	-3,900 k	-
90.H3	SAN PASQUAL BATTLEFIELD SHP			
90.H3.100.850	Visitor Center.....	84 Ck	-	-
90.H3.100.000	Interpretive Center.....	34 Cq	-	-
90.DJ	SAN SIMEON SB			
90.DJ.100.000	Day Use Campground, and Sewer Hook-Up Phase II.....	2,346 WCr	116 Cq	-
90.C1	SANTA CRUZ MISSION SHP			
90.C1.100.000	Reconstruction of Neary Rodriguez Adobe Phase II.....	8 Cr	5 Cr	-
90.C1.100.861	Reconstruction of Neary Rodriguez Adobe Phase III.....	912 Cr	278 Cr	-
90.C1.400.000	Acquisition of 3 Parcels.....	523 Ar	-	-
90.C1.600.000	Historical and Archeological Research.....	10 Pu	-	-
90.EX	SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS PROJECT			
90.EX.400.000	Acquisition.....	114 Av	47 Av	-
90.EX.100.000	Development.....	-1 Cv	-	-
90.EX.100.001	Day Use and Camping.....	554 Cv	560 Cv	-
90.GM	SECCOMBE LAKE STATE URBAN REC AREA			
90.GM.800.000	Acquisition, Planning, and Construction.....	162 APWCp	-	-
90.GM.800.001	Acquisition and Construction.....	1 ACq	399 ACq	-
90.GM.100.860	Urban Recreational Area.....	2,176 PWCr	-	-
90.H2	SILVER STRAND SB			
90.H2.100.870	Campground.....	229 Wr	3,741 WCr	-
90.H2.100.876	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Day Use Facilities.....	-	1,342 WCr	-
90.3P	SINKYONE WILDERNESS SP			
90.3P.400.000	Acquisition of Parcel #7904.....	2,875 Aq	-	-
90.3P.400.001	Acquisition.....	-	250 Af	-
90.3P.100.000	Development of Trails and Trail Camps.....	-10 Cp	-	-
90.5T	SONOMA COUNTY COAST PROJECTS			
90.5T.800.000	Acquisition and Development.....	63 ACv	172 ACv	-
90.14	SOUTH CARLSBAD SB			
90.14.100.870	Administrative and Day Use Facilities.....	244 Wr	3,961 WCr	-
90.CS	SOUTH MONTEREY BAY DUNES			
90.CS.400.851	Acquisition of Arco Bosland Property.....	10 Ar	978 Ar	-
90.9Z	SOUTH YUBA TRAIL			
90.9Z.100.000	Trail Development.....	48 Cr	-	-
90.94	STANFORD HOME SHP			
90.94.100.000	Restoration—Phase I, Historical Research, Interpretive Planning, Building and Structural Surveys.....	39 Sk	21 Sk	-
90.94.100.870	Historic Preservation.....	88 Wr	424 WCr	-
90.9F	SUGAR PINE POINT SP			
90.9F.100.000	Bicycle Trail.....	-	18 WCr	-
90.IL	TIJUANA RIVER NATURAL ESTUARINE RESERVE			
90.IL.100.870	Interpretive Center.....	-	500 WCr	-
90.HI	TORREY PINES SR			
90.HI.100.006	Rehabilitation and Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Visitor Center and Trails.....	292 WCr	8 WCr	-
90.HI.400.000	Los Penasquitos Lagoon Acquisition.....	1,921 Ar	-	-
90.GL	VERDUGO MOUNTAINS PROJECT			
90.GL.400.000	Acquisition of 200 Acres—North Side.....	3 Ar	-	-
90.CO	WILDER RANCH SP			
90.CO.100.000	Restoration Phase I.....	9 WCr	-	-
90.CO.100.001	Restoration Phase II.....	531 Cr	602 Cr	-
90.CO.100.000	Campground and Day Use.....	-	258 Wr	-

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
90.93 WOODLAND OPERA HOUSE SHP				
90.93.100.000 Phase IV.....		500 ^{WCr}	—	—
90.3L WOODSON BRIDGE SRA				
90.3L.100.000 Relocate Road, Erosion Control.....		70 ^{Ck}	—	—
90.RS STATEWIDE:				
90.RS.401 Acquisition Costs				
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.....		30 ^{Ao}	—	—
State Parks and Recreation Fund.....		150 ^{Ap}	150 ^{Ap}	—
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund.....		186 ^{Av}	987 ^{Av}	200 ^{Av}
This allocation will provide for expenses associated with pre-acquisition planning and expenses required for processing and/or acquiring projects, gifts, Interagency Agreements, land exchanges, quitclaims, transfers, right-of-ways, permits, boundary settlements, and leases.				
90.RS.600 Design and Construction Planning				
Parklands Fund of 1984.....		2,007 ^{Pr}	2,600 ^{Pr}	—
Parklands Fund of 1980.....		900 ^{Pq}	700 ^{Pq}	—
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund.....		570 ^{Pv}	400 ^{Pv}	—
90.RS.402 Statewide In-Holding Purchases				
Parklands Fund of 1984.....		909 ^{Ar}	511 ^{Ar}	—
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund.....		—	—	250 ^{Av}
This allocation will provide for statewide acquisitions of various sized parcels of land that are totally or substantially enclosed within adjoining State Park property.				
90.RS.100 Statewide Interpretive/Artifact/Exhibit Rehabilitation				
Parklands Fund of 1984.....		63 ^{Cr}	253 ^{Cr}	—
90.RS.100 Los Angeles County Operating Agreement.....		—	1,000 ^{Cq}	—
90.RS.403 Statewide Opportunity Purchases				
Budget year allocations will provide for acquisition of desirable parcels next to or surrounded by existing state-owned property.				
Parklands Fund of 1984.....		697 ^{Ar}	609 ^{Ar}	—
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.....		—	200 ^{Ao}	100 ^{Ao}
Federal Trust Fund.....		23 ^{Af}	27 ^{Af}	—
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund.....		—	—	250 ^{Av}
90.RS.404 Prebudget Appraisal Costs				
Budget year allocations will provide for property appraisals prior to departmental requests for appropriations for acquisition of property as required by law.				
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.....		50 ^{Ao}	50 ^{Ao}	50 ^{Ao}
State Park and Recreation Fund.....		—	90 ^{Ap}	—
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund.....		—	—	60 ^{Av}
90.RS.605 Budget Package/Schematic Planning				
Budget year allocations will provide for developing budget cost estimates, schematics, and engineering evaluation for future development projects.				
Parklands Fund of 1984.....		101 ^{Pr}	300 ^{Pr}	150 ^{Pr}
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.....		—	50 ^{Po}	50 ^{Po}
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund.....		—	—	200 ^{Pv}
90.RS.400 Statewide Appraisal Costs				
Parklands Fund of 1984.....		300 ^{Ar}	—	—
90.RS.400 Statewide Relocation Assistance				
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.....		—	30 ^{Ao}	—
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964.....		100 ^{At}	77 ^{At}	—
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund.....		—	258 ^{Av}	—
90.RS.100 Statewide Natural System Rehabilitation.....		46 ^{WCK}	162 ^{WCK}	—
90.RS.100 Statewide Road Maintenance—Road Repair.....		—	89 ^{Cp}	—
90.RS.610 Statewide Topographic Surveys				
The Budget year allocation will provide for contracting with DWR, OSA, and Caltrans for boundary and topographic mapping for approved and future projects as necessary.				
Parklands Fund of 1984.....		374 ^{Pr}	200 ^{Pr}	—
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund.....		—	—	200 ^{Pv}
Totals, Major Projects.....		\$46,883	\$128,454	\$9,763
Minor Projects				
90.RS.210 Accessibility Expansion Program.....		\$174 ^{Cr}	\$200 ^{Cr}	\$200 ^{Cv}
This program will provide for retrofitting the recreation and use facilities within state park units to expand the accessibility for the physically disabled.				
90.RS.215.880 Energy Efficiency Program.....		—	—	150 ^{Cv}
This program will provide for continued modification of existing energy consuming systems to provide conservation of energy.				

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
90.RS.200	Stewardship Program.....	1,008 Cr	2,642 Cr	—
90.RS.200	Volunteer Program.....	1,211 Cr	1,021 Cr	—
90.RS.220	Storm Damage.....	1,820 Cr	541 Cr	2,000 Cr
This allocation will provide for repairs to existing public use and administrative facilities in the event of additional storm damage prior to the budget year.				
Reimbursement: From Wildlife Conservation Board—Storm Damage.....		—28 r	—	—
90.RS.200	Pier Repairs.....	—	500 Cr	—
90.8Q.200	Brannan Island SRA—Building at group camp.....	—	168 Cr	—
90.8U.200	Folsom Lake SRA—Power House Rehabilitation.....	—	154 Cr	—
90.RS.200	Natural Systems Rehabilitation.....	—	118 Cr	—
90.RS.205	Other Park Unit Projects.....	4,391 Cp	3,381 Cp	4,748 Cv
90.RS.206	Other OHV Unit Projects.....	603 Co	2,060 Co	1,214 Co
90.AI.200	Millerton Lake SRA—waterline improvements.....	82 Cs	87 Cs	—
Totals, Minor Projects.....		\$9,261	\$10,872	\$8,312
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$56,144	\$139,326	\$18,075
General Fund ^b —Major Projects.....		20	403	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k —Major Projects.....		3,137	10,478	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k —Minor Projects.....		—	118	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund ⁿ —Major Projects.....		464	312	—
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund ^o —Major Projects.....		939	8,053	200
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund ^o —Minor Projects.....		603	2,060	1,214
State Parks and Recreation Fund ^p —Major Projects.....		607	2,780	—
State Parks and Recreation Fund ^p —Minor Projects.....		4,391	3,381	—
Parklands Fund of 1980 ^u —Major Projects.....		9,281	12,648	339
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund ^s —Major Projects.....		470	1,257	—
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund ^s —Minor Projects.....		82	87	—
Parklands Fund of 1984 ^t —Major Projects.....		26,555	68,081	6,636
Parklands Fund of 1984 ^t —Minor Projects.....		4,185	5,226	2,000
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964 ^v —Major Projects.....		100	77	—
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 ^u —Major Projects.....		10	4,731	78
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund ^v —Major Projects.....		3,938	16,857	1,910
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund ^v —Minor Projects.....		—	—	5,098
Federal Trust Funds ⁱ :				
Deposited in the Federal Trust Fund—Major Projects.....		1,095	2,124	600
Deposited in the Off-Highway Vehicle Fund—Major Projects.....		—	50	—
Deposited in the Parklands Fund of 1980—Major Projects.....		—	597	—
Deposited in the Parklands Fund of 1984—Major Projects.....		267	6	—
Totals, Federal Trust Funds.....		\$1,362	\$2,777	\$600
Totals, Major Projects.....		\$46,883	\$128,454	\$9,763
Totals, Minor Projects.....		\$9,261	\$10,872	\$8,312
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$56,144	\$139,326	\$18,075

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS

Transfer to and from Government Code Section 16409.....	—\$20	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1984.....	248	\$238	—
Chapter 168, Statutes of 1986.....	195	165	—
Totals Available.....	\$423	\$403	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—403	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$20	\$403	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	—	\$790	—
302	Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987)	—	300	—
	Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	— \$797	—	—
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 3790-301-036, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490			
	Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	7,370	5,434	—
	Item 3790-301-036, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490,			
	Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	5,050	3,214	—
	Chapter 1548, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts			
	of 1986 and 1987	1,000	858	—
	Chapter 1602, Statutes of 1985	84	—	—
	Totals Available	\$12,707	\$10,596	—
	Balance available in subsequent years	—9,506	—	—
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—64	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,137	\$10,596	—
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund "				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$544	—	—
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 3790-301-140, Budget Act of 1986	—	\$80	—
	Chapter 1602, Statutes of 1985	232	232	—
	Totals Available	\$776	\$312	—
	Balance available in subsequent years	—312	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$464	\$312	—
263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$6,593	\$3,494	\$1,414
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1982, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490			
	Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	29	29	—
	Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1983, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490			
	Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	974	95	—
	Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	—	5	—
	Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1984 partially reappropriated by Item			
	3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	2,591	2,474	—
	Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1985 (partially reappropriated by Item			
	3790-490, Budget Act of 1986)	8,410	7,876	—
	Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490,			
	Budget Act of 1987	—	3,443	—
	Chapter 1298, Statutes of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts			
	of 1986 and 1987	412	412	—
	Totals Available	\$19,009	\$17,828	\$1,414
	Balance available in subsequent years	—14,329	—	—
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—3,138	—7,715	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,542	\$10,113	\$1,414
392 State Parks and Recreation Fund P				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$5,039	\$3,983	—
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 3790-301-392, Budget Act of 1983 (reappropriated by Item 3790-490,			
	Budget Act of 1986)	81	—	—
	Item 3790-302-392, Budget Act of 1983 as added by Chapter 37, Statutes of 1984			
	and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1986	11	—	—
	Item 3790-301-392, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490,			
	Budget Act of 1986	949	—	—
	Item 3790-301-392, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490,			
	Budget Act of 1987	—	1,258	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
Chapter 1032, Statutes of 1973	89	89	-	-
Chapter 945, Statutes of 1977	268	31	-	-
Chapter 86, Statutes of 1980	162	-	-	-
Chapter 1384, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1987	800	800	-	-
Totals Available	\$7,399	\$6,161	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,178	-	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-223	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,998	\$6,161	-	-
721 Parklands Fund of 1980 ^a				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,205	\$2,504	\$339	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	-817	-	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 379-301-721, Budget Act of 1981 (amended by Section 8.40, Budget Act of 1981 as added by Chapter 37, Section 4, Statutes of 1984 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	3,923	871	-	-
Item 3790-301-721, Budget Act of 1982 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	10,031	6,297	-	-
Item 3790-301-721, Budget Act of 1983 (reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	3,945	1,340	-	-
Item 3790-311-721, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	337	337	-	-
Item 3790-301-721, Budget Act of 1986	-	813	-	-
Chapter 1002, Statutes of 1982 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	556	486	-	-
Totals Available	\$21,180	\$12,648	\$339	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-10,144	-	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,755	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,281	\$12,648	\$339	-
722 Parklands Fund of 1984 ^r				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$38,402	\$32,297	\$8,636	-
302 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987)	-	1,700	-	-
304 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1488, Statutes of 1986)	2,176	-	-	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	42	86	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	3,694	3,322	-	-
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1987	28,632	17,316	-	-
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1987	-	19,787	-	-
Totals Available	\$72,946	\$74,508	\$8,636	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-40,425	-	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,781	-1,201	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$30,740	\$73,307	\$8,636	-
728 Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$389	-	-	-
302 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987)	-	\$740	-	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	7	-	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-728, Budget Act of 1983, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	225	34	-	-
Item 3790-301-728 Budget Act of 1984, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	535	483	-	-
Item 3790-301-728 Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1987	-	87	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,156	\$1,344	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-604	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$552	\$1,344	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
732 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964 ^t				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
Item 573, Budget Act of 1980, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987		\$177	\$77	-
Totals Available		\$177	\$77	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-77	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$100	\$77	-
733 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 ^u				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		-	\$1,526	\$78
301 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1291, Statutes of 1986)		\$377	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Transfer from 1980 Bond Fund (Item 3790-301-721/82) as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987		2,828	2,828	-
Item 3790-301-733, Budget Act of 1984, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1986		12	-	-
Item 3790-301-733, Budget Act of 1986 (as added by Chapter 1291, Statutes of 1986)		-	377	-
Totals Available		\$3,217	\$4,731	\$78
Balance available in subsequent years		-3,205	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$10	\$4,731	\$78
742 State Urban and Coastal Park Fund ^v				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$2,245	\$2,689	\$7,008
Transfer to and from Government Code Section 16352		124	-115	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 443.2B, Budget Act of 1977 as added by Chapter 1109, Statutes of 1977 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987		2,573	2,552	-
Item 507.5B, Budget Act of 1979 as added by Chapter 372, Statutes of 1980 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987		4,891	4,866	-
Item 508, Budget Act of 1979, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987		161	47	-
Item 585, Budget Act of 1980, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987		1,431	1,245	-
Item 379-301-742, Budget Act of 1981, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1986		9	-	-
Item 3790-301-742, Budget Act of 1982, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987		299	172	-
Item 3790-301-742, Budget Act of 1983, (reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987)		3,468	2,640	-
Item 3790-301-742, Budget Act of 1984, (reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987)		4,021	2,082	-
Item 3790-301-742, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1987		-	679	-
Totals Available		\$19,222	\$16,857	\$7,008
Balance available in subsequent years		-14,283	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-1,001	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,938	\$16,857	\$7,008

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
890 Federal Trust Fund¹				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$1,050	\$950	\$600
Budget adjustment		179	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-890 Budget Act of 1984		808	50	-
Item 3790-301-890 Budget Act of 1985		1,152	884	-
Item 3790-301-890 Budget Act of 1986		-	893	-
Totals Available		\$3,189	\$2,777	\$600
Balance available in subsequent years		-1,827	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,362	\$2,777	\$600
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$56,144	\$139,326	\$18,075

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Department of Parks and Recreation budget. Footnotes apply only to Parks and Recreation capital outlay.

- ^b General Fund
- ^k Special Account for Capital Outlay
- ⁿ Environmental License Plate Fund, Calif
- ^o Off Highway Vehicle Fund
- ^p State Parks and Recreation Fund
- ^q Parklands Fund of 1980
- ^r Parklands Fund of 1984
- ^s Recreation & Fish & Wildlife Enhance Fund
- ^t State Beach Park Rec & Hist Facil Fund of 1964
- ^u State Beach Park Rec & Hist Facil Fund of 1974
- ^v State Urban and Coastal Park Fund (1976)
- ^f Federal Trust Fund

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY

Program Objectives Statement

The Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy was created by Chapter 1087 (AB 1512), Statutes of 1979, to implement the Santa Monica Mountains Comprehensive Plan by developing programs for full fee or less than fee acquisition, and restoration or consolidation of lands in the Santa Monica Mountains Zone for park, recreation or conservation purposes. The specific powers of the Conservancy include authority to:

1. Acquire real property, including development rights and easements, and lease, rent, sell, transfer or exchange these lands for park purposes;
2. Award grants or interest free loans to State and local agencies for purchase or restoration of park, recreation, conservation or buffer-zone purposes to ensure that the character and intensity of development on these lands is generally compatible and does not adversely impact the Santa Monica National Recreation Area;
3. Award grants or interest free loans to State and local agencies for assembly of parcels to improve or correct resource management or for development of public facilities essential to park, recreation or conservation purposes;
4. Acquire and hold for subsequent conveyance, or award grants or interest free loans, to an appropriate public agency for acquisition of park, conservation or recreation sites, when that agency cannot expedite acquisition of critical sites under immediate development pressure;
5. Accept dedication or easements of tax delinquent parcels and have first right of refusal on property being sold as excess land by a public agency.
6. Improve real property within the Zone;
7. Award grants to qualified nonprofit organizations to carry out improvements, maintenance, acquisitions or educational interpretive programs;
8. Implement programs designed to provide enhanced recreational access from the inner city areas surrounding the Zone in order to provide recreational opportunities for all income and ethnic groups wishing to enjoy the Santa Monica Mountains; and
9. Carry out projects consistent with Division 23 of the Public Resources Code within the Rim of the Valley Trail Corridor to provide a recreational trail corridor.

The Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy, which was scheduled to sunset on July 1, 1986, has been extended four years to July 1, 1990 by Chapter 1048, Statutes of 1985. The budget reflects the continuation of \$40,000 from private sources for the Recreational Transit Program.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:
- a \$4,000 increase for facility operations costs from the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	\$583	\$601	\$618
Reimbursements	-32	-40	-40
Less Amount funded in Capital Outlay	-10	-	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$541	\$561	\$578
General Fund	232	247	253
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund ^c	309	314	325
Personnel Years	9.3	9.2	9.2

Authority

Chapter 1087, Statutes of 1979; Chapter 1048, Statutes of 1985.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	9.3	9.2	9.2	\$323	\$325	\$330
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	6	12
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	9.3	9.2	9.2	\$323	\$331	\$342
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.3	9.2	9.2	\$323	\$331	\$342
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-	-	-9	-9
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.3	9.2	9.2	\$323	\$322	\$333
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	78	80	83
100000 Totals, Personal Services	9.3	9.2	9.2	\$401	\$402	\$416
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				15	17	16
Printing				3	4	4
Communications				27	32	32
Postage				12	14	14
Travel—in-state				39	39	39
Travel—out-of-state				-	2	2
Training				-	1	1
Facilities operation				32	38	40
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				49	48	50
Cons & prof svcs—external				3	2	2
Equipment				2	2	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$182	\$199	\$202
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$583	\$601	\$618
Reimbursements				-32	-40	-40
Less Amount Funded in Capital Outlay ^c				-10	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$541	\$561	\$578

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$248	\$244	\$253
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-	-
Totals Available	\$246	\$247	\$253
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-14	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$232	\$247	\$253
941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund ^e			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$311	\$309	\$325
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$309	\$314	\$325
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$541	\$561	\$578

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund^e

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustment	\$496	\$292	\$478
Reserves, Adjusted	62	-	-
	\$558	\$292	\$478

* Dollars in thousands

38-76501

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
213000 Property and Natural Resources	\$614	\$500	\$500
299000 Other miscellaneous	21	-	-
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$635	\$500	\$500
Totals, Resources	\$1,193	\$792	\$978

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy:

State Operations	309	314	325
Capital Outlay	592	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$901	\$314	\$325

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$292	\$478	\$653
	292	478	653

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

20 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

20.10 Various Areas

20.10.010 Project Planning and Design	\$3 ^{PC}	-	-
20.10.015 Appraisals, Project Planning and Design	10 ^P	-	-
20.10.030 Arroyo Sequit Ranch	45 ^{Ak}	-	-
20.10.100 Capital Outlay and Grants	351 ^{APWC}	\$345 ^{APWC}	-
20.10.105 Cherry Canyon	537 ^{Ak}	-	-
20.10.120 Cabrini/Craig Canyon	4 ^{Ak}	2,496 ^{Ak}	-
20.10.125 Elmwood/Wildwood Canyons	-	475 ^{Ak}	-
20.10.135 Solstice Canyon	-	1,400 ^{Ak}	-
20.20.030 Capital Outlay and Grants	11 ^{Pc}	-	-
20.20.050 Capital Outlay and Grants	592 ^{Pe}	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY

Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	\$1,553	\$4,716	-
Environmental License Plate Fund	250	4,371	-
Parklands Fund of 1984 ^c	347	-	-
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund ^e	364	345	-
	592	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

302 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987)	-	\$1,400	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3810-301-036, Budget Act of 1984	\$45	-	-
Item 3810-303-036, Budget Act of 1985, as added by Chapter 1300, Statutes of 1985	2,975	2,971	-
Item 3810-301-036, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 3810-490, Budget Act of 1986	200	-	-
Totals Available	\$3,220	\$4,371	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,970	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$250	\$4,371	-

140 Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$347	-	-
---	-------	---	---

* Dollars in thousands

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—*Continued*

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
722 Parklands Fund of 1984^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3810-302-722, Budget Act of 1984, as added by Chapter 1588, Statutes of 1984.....		\$11	-	-
Item 3810-301-722, Budget Act of 1985, as partially reappropriated by Item 3810-490, Budget Act of 1986.....		698	\$345	-
Totals Available		\$709	\$345	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-345	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$364	\$345	-
941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund^a				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3810-301-941, Budget Act of 1984.....		\$634	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-42	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$592	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$1,553	\$4,716	-

3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

The San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission, headquartered in San Francisco, was created by the Legislature in 1965 to provide a regional approach to protecting the public interest in the San Francisco Bay; to insure the beneficial use of the most valuable single natural resource of the entire region and to provide a democratic and politically responsive process through which the bay and its shoreline can be managed as a single unit.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Bay Conservation and Development.....		\$1,642	\$1,607	\$1,736
Reimbursements		-200	-200	-200
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)		\$1,442	\$1,407	\$1,536
Personnel years		24.2	24.5	26.2

10 BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission is responsible for: maintaining the bay plan in an up-to-date manner based on current information and projections in order to serve as a guide for the conservation of the San Francisco Bay and the development of its shoreline; carrying out provisions of law by issuing or denying permits for all filling or dredging in the bay; approving any change in use of salt ponds or other "managed wetlands" adjacent to the Bay; approving any substantial change in use of property within 100 feet of the Bay and implementing, in cooperation with local government, the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act of 1977.

Comprehensive regional planning studies are conducted by staff and consultants to provide the basic information and planning data for granting or denying permits and to strengthen or revise specific parts of the San Francisco Bay Plan. This requires continuing and extensive cooperation and coordination with federal, state, regional, local and private agencies.

The Bay Commission is also the designated state coastal management agency for the San Francisco Bay segment of the coastal zone for purposes of the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. Under this federal law, California has received financial assistance to develop and implement the federally-approved coastal management program for the San Francisco Bay, which is based on the policies of the McAteer-Petris Act and the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act. The federal coastal act gives the Commission authority over federal activities that would not otherwise be subject to state control under California law. Reimbursements for a portion of these coastal zone management activities are derived from federal grants received by the California Coastal Commission.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$32,000 (0.8 PY) to more accurately reflect the Commission's salary saving experience.
- A \$40,000 General Fund increase for a full-time (0.9 PY) staff counsel.
- A \$17,000 General Fund increase to provide support-related activities for the Commission's Enforcement Committee.
- A \$5,000 General Fund increase for the replacement of equipment.

Authority

Title 7.2, Section 66600 et seq., Government Code.
Division 19 (beginning with Section 29000), Public Resources Code.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	24.2	24.5	24.5	\$1,642	\$1,607	\$1,642
Workload adjustment	-	-	1.7	-	-	94
Totals, Bay Conservation and Development	24.2	24.5	26.2	\$1,642	\$1,607	\$1,736
General Fund				1,442	1,407	1,536
Reimbursements				200	200	200

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	24.2	25.8	25.8	\$897	\$966	\$979
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	17	36
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	24.2	25.8	25.8	\$897	\$983	\$1,015
Proposed new positions	-	-	1	-	-	31
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	1	-	-	\$31
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	24.2	25.8	26.8	\$897	\$983	\$1,046
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1.3	-0.6	-	-48	-19
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	24.2	24.5	26.2	\$897	\$935	\$1,027
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	233	244	264
100000 Totals, Personal Services	24.2	24.5	26.2	\$1,130	\$1,179	\$1,291

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				72	73	87
Printing				15	16	16
Communications				16	17	17
Postage				25	25	25
Travel—in-state				13	13	13
Travel—out-of-state				2	3	3
Training				1	2	2
Facilities operation				169	177	181
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				41	41	41
Cons & prof svcs—external				133	59	48
Equipment				25	2	12
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$512	\$428	\$445
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,642	\$1,607	\$1,736
Reimbursements				-200	-200	-200
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,442	\$1,407	\$1,536

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,492	\$1,385	\$1,536
Allocation for employee compensation	-	24	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-20	-2	-
Totals Available	\$1,472	\$1,407	\$1,536
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-30	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,442	\$1,407	\$1,536

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$50	\$50	\$50
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$50	\$50	\$50

* Dollars in thousands

3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—*Continued*

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized Positions	24.2	25.8	25.8	\$897	\$966	\$979
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	17	36
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	24.2	25.8	25.8	\$897	\$983	\$1,015
Salary Range						
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff counsel	—	—	1	2,557-4,713	—	31
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1	—	—	\$31
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	1	—	—	\$31
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	24.2	25.8	26.8	\$897	\$983	\$1,046

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

The role of the Department of Water Resources is to protect, conserve, develop, and manage California's water. The department has a major responsibility for supplying suitable water for personal use, irrigation, industry, recreation, power generation, and fish and wildlife. The department also has major responsibilities for flood management and dam safety.

Detailed program descriptions of all activities discussed in this budget are contained in the program component statements, which are published separately. These statements are available upon request from the Department of Water Resources.

Authority

California Water Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 1.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan	\$23,046	\$69,032	\$54,515
20 Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System	532,554	590,087	650,510
30 Public Safety and Prevention of Damage	42,863	87,057	113,530
40 Services	3,335	5,411	4,248
50 Management and Administration	30,959	33,903	35,673
Distributed Management and Administration	—30,927	—33,903	—35,673
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$601,830	\$751,587	\$822,803
Reimbursements	—5,250	—7,106	—6,118
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$596,580	\$744,481	\$816,685
General Fund	30,811	30,960	32,424
Special Account for Capital Outlay	11,421	26,928	23,980
California Environmental License Plate Fund	223	517	1,325
California Water Fund	5,847	3,616	4,517
Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund	331	—	—
Clean Water Bond Fund	141	6,103	4,031
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	299	43,171	28,924
State Water Project Funds	532,731	590,087	649,645
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund ^c	(231,224)	(270,284)	(263,565)
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund ^c	(114,262)	(105,987)	(130,409)
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund ^c	(187,245)	(213,816)	(255,671)
California Safe Drinking Water Fund ^c	2,006	40,609	68,173
Federal Trust Fund ^d	11,571	1,095	1,804
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^e	1,199	1,395	1,862
Personnel years	2,609.2	2,655.9	2,649.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1988-89 budget for the Department of Water Resources proposes a total budget of \$822,803,000 of which \$649,645,000 is State Water Project (SWP) related. This represents an increase of approximately \$71 million compared to 1987-88, due primarily to increases in SWP bond debt service, SWP development costs and Safe Drinking Water Bond programs. Significant program adjustments are reflected in the chart below:

		1988-89	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10.10	Trinity River Restoration Management Plan	—	\$ 615
10.10	Water Quality Evaluations	—	827
10.25	1986 Water Conservation Water Quality Bond Law	—	—14,247
20.10	SWP Future Water Supply	18.0	3,481
20.20	Suisun Marsh	—13.1	—10,895
20.20	North Bay Aqueduct	—23.5	—13,157
20.20	North San Joaquin	15.5	6,415
20.20	East Branch Enlargement	7.5	27,918
20.50	Bond Service & Administration	—	34,013
30.10	Augment Flood Control Subventions	—	1,600
30.40	Safe Drinking Water Bond Law	—	27,564
30.95	Sacramento River Riparian Habitat Acquisition	—	700

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

10 CONTINUING FORMULATION OF THE CALIFORNIA WATER PLAN

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide a framework for sound management of California's water resources by local, State, and federal agencies. This program develops water needs and supplies on a broad regional basis and combines these into a statewide view of the needs for water, explores and identifies ways to meet these needs in an environmentally acceptable manner.

Demands on California's water resources continue to grow, but at a slower rate. More water is needed to meet growing urban demands and to sustain the State's rich agricultural production, while maintaining instream flows for fish, recreation, aesthetics, water quality, salinity repulsion, and navigation. Since new surface water projects are increasingly costly and difficult to develop, it is important that existing surface and ground water supplies be used effectively. This means that all nonstructural water management practices, such as water transfers and conjunctive use, as well as structural measures be thoroughly investigated and developed to the extent practicable.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	219.8	184.7	184.7	\$23,046	\$69,032	\$69,032
Workload adjustments	-	-	9	-	-	-14,517
Totals, Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan.....	219.8	184.7	193.7	\$23,046	\$69,032	\$54,515
General Fund				13,300	12,677	13,259
California Environmental License Plate Fund				132	-	418
Clean Water Bond Fund				141	6,103	4,031
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund ^c				299	43,171	28,924
California Water Fund				5,635	3,116	3,280
State Water Project Funds				936	950	1,230
Federal Trust Fund ^f				247	395	622
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^g				1,199	1,395	1,862
Reimbursements				1,157	1,225	889

Program Elements

10.10 Water Management Planning	75.1	76.1	84.2	8,287	8,483	10,018
10.20 New Sources of Water	46.1	8	8	3,400	769	782
10.25 Water Conservation	33.3	29.1	30	4,305	52,937	37,005
10.27 Water Education	-	2.9	2.9	-	351	292
10.30 Data Collection, Evaluation, and Use	65.3	68.6	68.6	7,054	6,492	6,418

10.10 Water Management Planning

Program Element Statement

The California Water Plan is a general guide for water management activities throughout the State. The plan includes a water management element that evaluates available supply, estimates future water needs, surpluses and deficiencies by hydrologic areas, outlines water problems, and proposes solutions. It also consists of the Phase II water quality basin plans prepared by the State Water Resources Control Board and the Regional Water Quality Control Boards. The department also reviews plans for water development and water management proposed by other government agencies and develops the State's position on interstate and federal-State water resources issues. California's water issues are continually evaluated in line with current economic, agricultural, municipal, industrial, and environmental needs. Water demand is critically examined to determine realistic needs. Subjects being studied or reviewed are improved water management, water exchanges among systems, surface water development, drainage, identification of ground water storage resources, and conjunctive use of surface and ground water supplies.

Other activities under this element include local investigations that contribute to the California Water Plan, review of studies and reports of other agencies, and studies of specific water quality problems conducted in coordination with the State Water Resources Control Board and other local, State, and federal agencies.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$152,000 from the General Fund for California/Nevada water allocation activities.
- \$275,000 (\$200,000 from the General Fund; \$75,000 in Reimbursements) for studies that will assist rural counties and communities in dealing with their water management problems.
- \$615,000 (\$418,000 from the Environmental License Plate Fund; \$197,000 in Federal Funds) to continue State support for the Trinity River Basin Fish and Wildlife Restoration Program.
- \$400,000 from the California Water Fund to expand water quality evaluation activities into northern and southern California.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	75.1	76.1	84.2	\$8,287	\$8,483	\$10,018
General Fund				5,557	6,025	6,595
California Environmental License Plate Fund				132	-	418
California Water Fund				925	807	810
State Water Project Funds				936	800	1,227
Federal Trust Fund ^f				208	312	538
Reimbursements				529	539	430

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

10.20 New Sources of Water

Program Element Statement

The average annual surface water supply of the State is nearly 77 million acre-feet. Of this amount, about two-thirds (50 million acre-feet) is consumed or dedicated to environmental purposes. Development of additional surface water resources to meet future demands is becoming more difficult because, most undeveloped water occurs at sites that are costly to develop, are environmentally sensitive or are in remote areas. Development of ground water resources are hampered by physical, institutional and economic problems. For the past several years, local and State agencies have also participated in waste water reclamation and desalting projects to reuse the water resources of the State to the fullest extent reasonable.

Input

Expenditures	46.1	8	8	\$3,400	\$769	\$782
General Fund				315	1	—
California Water Fund				3,085	768	782

10.25 Water Conservation

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to promote more efficient use of water and reduce the projected deficit between supply and demand. Water conservation activities include research and development, planning assistance, and direct implementation actions. Interagency activities are critical to this effort. These activities try to strike a balance between water saving programs using proven technology (i.e., distribution of devices) and conducting the necessary research on which to base future conservation programs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$200,000 from the Renewable Resources Investment Fund to continue the Westside Drainage Reduction activities through improved on-farm irrigation management.
- \$250,000 from the Renewable Resources Investment Fund to implement the Agricultural Water Management Planning Act pursuant to Chapter 954/86.
- \$14,247,000 decrease in the 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond program.
- \$2,072,000 decrease in the Clean Water Bond program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	33.3	29.1	30	\$4,305	\$52,937	\$37,005
General Fund				895	907	913
Clean Water Bond Fund				141	6,103	4,031
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund ^c				299	43,171	28,924
California Water Fund				1,508	1,541	1,567
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^c				1,199	1,044	1,570
Reimbursements				263	171	—

10.27 Water Education

In order to promote efficient use of water, this element provides for inclusion of water conservation education in the classroom curriculum.

Input

Expenditures (Renewable Resources Investment Fund)	—	2.9	2.9	—	\$351	\$292
--	---	-----	-----	---	-------	-------

10.30 Data Collection, Evaluation, and Use

Program Element Statement

Planning the management and development of water resources and providing for their protection requires accurate knowledge of the phenomena involved. Thus, it is important to define the resource by measuring it in terms of quantity, quality, movement, and its use. In addition, to be useful, the accumulated information must be assembled in a readily available form. In this program element, data on the quantity, quality, movement, and use of water resources is collected, analyzed, stored, and disseminated.

Under the water quantity and quality measurement activity, data on surface and ground water resources of the State, including climatological data, are collected, processed, and stored. A computer file of historic and current information has been developed and is in operation. The State Water Resources Control Board, the Department of Health Services and the Department of Fish and Game cooperate with the Department of Water Resources in data collection, computer storage and the retrieval of water resources data. The accumulated information is used by other agencies and the general public.

Cooperative snow surveys activities coordinate and standardize the collection of snow survey data from about 40 cooperators, this data provides forecasts of spring snowmelt runoff and general water conditions for project operators and water users throughout the State.

The land resources and use activities provides continuing surveillance of the nature, location, and rate of change of land use. It produces the only complete land use data file in the State. This data is required for water resources planning but are also extensively used by other agencies.

The agricultural and urban water use activity measures the current rate of water use for agricultural crop production, current urban water deliveries and population of each service area to determine gross per capita use rates. In addition, special surveys and studies are conducted to determine the portions of the gross per capita water use for residential, commercial, industrial, and governmental purposes and to determine the efficiency of various water agencies' water delivery systems.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, \$40,000 (General Fund) is proposed to expand the automatic telemetered snow sensor network and to fund early stream flow reporting.

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	65.3	68.6	68.6	\$7,054	\$6,492	\$6,418
General Fund				6,533	5,744	5,751
California Water Fund				117	—	121
Federal Trust Fund†				39	83	84
Reimbursements				365	515	459
State Water Project Funds				—	150	3

20 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE STATE WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Program Objectives Statement

This program has three objectives. The first is to provide necessary water supplies as contracted for by users of the State Water Project. The second objective is to plan, design, construct, operate, maintain, and manage facilities of the State Water Project in an efficient, economical, and timely manner. The third objective is to further the development of essential and economically justified local water projects through financial assistance to local public agencies under the Davis-Grunsky Act.

The State Water Project is made up of physical facilities to meet a portion of California's increasing water needs from Plumas County in the north to the Mexican border. By 1973, the initial conservation facilities and most of the transportation features of the State Water Project were completed. Additional features will be planned, designed, and constructed, as needed, during the ensuing years.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	1,488.1	1,539.6	1,539.6	\$532,554	\$590,087	\$590,087
Workload adjustments	—	—	—21.7	—	—	60,423
Totals, Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System	1,488.1	1,539.6	1,517.9	\$532,554	\$590,087	\$650,510
General Fund				409	290	271
California Water Fund				212	500	1,237
State Water Project Funds				531,795	589,137	648,415
Federal Trust Fund				138	160	587

Program Elements

20.10 Planning and Investigations for the State Water Resources Development System	133.4	164.4	173.1	\$14,172	\$17,099	\$23,439
20.20 Design, Right-of-Way, and Construction of the State Water Resources Development System	311.7	305.2	298.8	101,928	91,195	121,329
20.30 Operations and Maintenance of the State Water Resources Development System	976	1002.1	979.4	204,064	249,026	238,967
20.40 State Financial Assistance for Local Projects	3	2.2	2.2	2,756	2,205	2,124
20.50 Financial and Contract Management of the State Water Resources Development System	64	65.7	64.4	209,627	230,542	264,651
20.95 Major Capital Outlay	—	—	—	7	20	—

20.10 Planning and Investigations for the State Water Resources Development System

Program Element Statement

Although the construction of the initial stage of the State Water Project is complete, the demands on the project now exceed firm yield. Planning and management work must continue on additional water supply and conveyance features in order to meet later year contractual delivery levels of approximately twice the existing firm yield of the project. Under this program element, activities include geologic studies, cost estimates, economic analyses, project surface and groundwater yield studies, flood control studies, fish, wildlife, and recreation resources development studies, water quality studies, environmental studies, and determination of land acquisition requirements. Project power development studies, including power purchase and exchange agreements, must continue to ensure an adequate power supply for operation of the State Water Project.

Detailed planning studies are conducted to determine actions necessary to meet project contractual requirements and to select additional project features to satisfy both local and export water requirements. Protection and enhancement of fish, wildlife and recreation needs are planned and developed as part of the project.

Water rights considerations in connection with the State Water Project are investigated, and project effects on physical and environmental conditions are monitored and evaluated. This element provides funds to the Attorney General's Office for legal services in actions to protect the water rights of the State Water Project.

Specific plans for recreation development at State Water Project facilities are prepared to ensure that water project recreation resources, including fish and wildlife and water project public facilities, are adequately developed.

A cooperative study involving the California Departments of Water Resources and Fish and Game, the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service is proceeding to develop proper design and joint operating criteria for the State Water Project and Central Valley Project for the protection of the Delta, Suisun Marsh and San Francisco Bay fish and wildlife resources. This activity includes ecological studies of striped bass and other species, general water quality studies, marsh management studies, and studies concerned with evaluation and development of fish screening facilities.

The San Joaquin Valley drainage activity collects and provides data and information necessary for planning and implementing agricultural waste water management in the San Joaquin Valley.

Power contracts for the purchase, sale and/or exchange of power continue to be negotiated, reviewed, and updated as necessary to provide a reliable source of power for project pumping and to maximize power sale revenues.

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Expansion of Delta Facilities Planning activities at a cost of \$1,200,000 from the State Water Project Funds to develop environmental impact reports in the West Delta.
- San Joaquin Valley Drainage Program will be increased by \$380,000 (California Water Fund) to pursue agricultural waste water management plans for the San Joaquin Valley.

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	133.4	164.4	173.1	\$14,172	\$17,099	\$23,439
General Fund				356	196	197
California Water Fund				212	500	348
State Water Project Funds				13,466	16,243	22,307
Federal Trust Fund				138	160	587

20.20 Design, Right-of-Way, and Construction of the State Water Resources Development System

Program Element Statement

Under this program element, detailed designs, plans and specifications are prepared and contracts for the construction of specific features of the State Water Resources Development System are administered. Concurrently, right-of-way is procured and agreements for utility relocations are obtained. This element includes capitalized operations and maintenance activities to prepare new facilities and to make major modifications if needed after the facility becomes operational.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Energy supply activity will decrease 2.6 personnel years with a net increase of \$5,966,000 for an alternate water supply and corrective work on cooling towers at Reid Gardner Unit #4.
- Suisun Marsh facilities activity will decrease 13.1 PY and \$10,883,000 as work on the second phase is completed.
- North Bay Aqueduct facilities activity will decrease by 23.5 PY and \$13,131,000 as pumping plant and aqueduct work is completed.
- North San Joaquin Division activity will increase by 15.5 PY and \$6,324,000 as construction contracts are underway for additional units at Harvey O. Banks Delta Pumping Plant.
- East Branch Enlargement activity will increase by 7.5 PY and \$28,802,000 as construction contracts are underway.
- West Branch activity will increase 2.7 PY and \$2,689,000 as work increases on Vista Del Lago Visitor Center and Gorman Creek Channel Modifications.
- A net increase of 9.2 PY and \$1,329,000 in Other Project activities is primarily due to an increase in design work for the Coastal Aqueduct and relocating the Project Operation Control Center, and a decrease in activities for Castaic Dam Spillway Repair and Monitor and Control System contracted work.
- Capitalized operations and maintenance will decrease by 4.2 personnel years and increase by \$7,918,000. Additionally, \$1,500,000 is being proposed for a delta fisheries restoration program related to mitigation of future State Water Project operations at the Harvey O. Banks Delta Pumping Plant.

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	311.7	305.2	298.8	\$101,928	\$91,195	\$121,329
General Fund				—	26	26
State Water Project Funds				101,928	91,169	120,414
California Water Fund				—	—	889

20.30 Operation and Maintenance of the State Water Resources Development System

Program Element Statement

Operations and maintenance of completed facilities of the State Water Project are conducted through two levels of activities: (1) utility operations and (2) operation and maintenance of individual facilities.

Utility operations activities are concerned with maximizing water delivery capability of constructed facilities within the limits of contractual obligations and availability of water, while minimizing net pumping power costs. Operational objectives and schedules are developed and implemented in consultation and coordination with water contractors, federal agencies, and electric utilities in the western states and Canada.

Operations and maintenance activities include the operation of individual facilities, and routine or extraordinary maintenance required for optimum State Water Project functioning. Other activities include specialized testing and technical inspections, consulting board investigations, surveillance of dams and structures through system instrumentation and precise topographical surveys, corrosion control, plant operating practices review, safety, real property management, and annual mitigation measures at certain State Water Project facilities.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, an increase of \$600,000 is proposed to operate and maintain new State Water Project facilities.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Millions of acre-feet of water delivered	2.4	2.6	2.9
Billion kilowatt-hours of power produced	6.5	7.8	8.3
Billion kilowatt-hours of power purchased	2	0.6	0.5
Billion kilowatt-hours of power sold	2.7	1	1.1

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	976	1,002.1	979.4	\$204,064	\$249,026	\$238,967
General Fund				46	48	48
State Water Project Funds				204,018	248,978	238,919

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

20.40 State Financial Assistance for Local Projects

Program Element Statement

This program element provides loans for feasibility studies, reservoir site acquisitions, and construction costs of local projects. Grants are provided for certain recreation, fish and wildlife enhancement, and initial water supply and sanitary facilities costs. The State may also participate with an applicant as a partner under certain circumstances.

Projects approved for assistance must be found by the department to be insubstantial conformance with the California Water Plan, be engineeringly feasible, economically justified, and, if a loan is proposed, there must be reasonable assurance that the public agency can repay it. Loans may be made only for that portion of the project cost beyond the reasonable ability of the public agency to obtain funds from other sources. The department must impose terms and conditions necessary to protect the State's investment and carry out the objectives of the program. Also included in this element is the program component for loans to local agencies for water distribution systems as authorized by Section 12894 of the Water Code.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Water Project Funds) ..	3	2.2	2.2	\$2,756	\$2,205	\$2,124

20.50 Financial and Contract Management of the State Water Resources Development System

Program Element Statement

The State Water Resources Development System is financed from a variety of sources: general obligation bonds authorized by the Burns-Porter Act, revenue bonds, authorized by the Central Valley Project Act, Federal funds appropriated for flood control, funds advanced from water contractors, appropriations from the California Water Fund, State-appropriated funds for recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement, and miscellaneous funds including funds earned from investments. Public agencies contracting for project water are required to repay the construction costs with interest and the costs of operating and maintaining the water supply facilities.

The people, through governmental appropriations, repay the costs of constructing, operating and maintaining recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement facilities.

Projections are made of future financial conditions. The water contractors are notified of future costs to allow adequate planning in the event adjustments in tax and/or water rates are necessary. Water contractors and utilities are billed for water delivered and power generated. Bond counsel, financial consultants, financial institutions and the State Treasurer are retained to assist the department in marketing and administering bonds. The above activities devoted to maintaining the financial integrity of the State Water Resources Development System are contained within this program element.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Water Project Funds) ..	64	65.7	64.4	\$209,627	\$230,542	\$264,651

20.95 Major Capital Outlay

Program Element Statement

This program element provides for payment of costs of land acquisition for a recreation project along the Feather River, in settlement of a judgement in eminent domain. Funding for this purpose is authorized by Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1984.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	-	-	-	\$7	\$20	-

30 PUBLIC SAFETY AND PREVENTION OF DAMAGE

Program Objectives Statement

This program strives to protect life and property from damage or destruction by floods or dam failures, makes loans for construction improvement or rehabilitation of domestic water systems to bring them up to State standards for drinking water, and provides information, guidance, and assistance in water management during dry years.

Experience demonstrates that the people of California are vulnerable to the destructive effects of floods. The department issues flood warnings in cooperation with the National Weather Service to alert the public when flooding is probable. Based on these forecasts, flood control facilities are operated to prevent or minimize damage. The department also supervises and coordinates flood fighting activities when necessary and performs annual levee and flood channel maintenance. Other activities include assisting local agencies in the identification and regulation of floodplains, as required by the national flood insurance program, to reduce or eliminate flood losses. This program also funds the cost of lands, easements, and rights-of-way for federal flood control projects and design review of proposed new dams as well as periodic inspection and re-evaluation of all existing jurisdictional dams for proper construction and maintenance.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	226.9	244	244	\$42,863	\$89,357	\$89,357
Workload adjustments	-	-	4.2	-	-	24,173
Totals, Public Safety and Prevention of						
Damage.....	226.9	244	248.2	\$42,863	\$87,057	\$113,530
General Fund.....				16,550	17,386	18,269
State Operations				(14,850)	(15,563)	(16,769)
Local Assistance				(1,700)	(1,823)	(1,500)
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				11,421	26,428	23,980
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				91	517	907
Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....				331	-	-
California Safe Drinking Water Fund ^c				2,006	40,609	68,173
Federal Trust Fund ^f				11,148	272	316
Reimbursements				1,316	1,845	1,885

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
30.10 Flood Management	159.1	165.4	168.2	\$17,292	\$17,674	\$14,037
30.20 Flood Control Subventions	3.5	3.6	5.5	13,419	13,714	15,034
30.30 Safety of Dams	53.6	55	55	4,438	4,458	4,606
30.40 Safe Drinking Water Projects	10.7	11	11	2,006	40,609	68,173
30.95 Major Capital Outlay	-	9	8.5	5,708	10,602	11,680

30.10 Flood Management

Program Element Statement

This program element assists local agencies in the development of regulations for management of floodplain areas. Such regulations are compliant with the Cobey-Alquist Flood Plain Management Act and the national flood insurance program. This program also assists local agencies in the performance of flood hazard investigations. Storms and high water conditions are continually monitored during the flood season and flood forecasts are prepared as needed. The California Data Exchange Center (CDEC) has become a year-round hydrologic and climatic exchange that permits more effective management of California's water resources through the collection, dissemination, and exchange of data with numerous State, federal, and local agencies. During potentially dangerous periods of high water, CDEC becomes the flood operations center to coordinate flood emergency operations and collect and disseminate flood data. Also included is the operation and maintenance of the Sacramento River flood control project and the periodic inspection of all flood control works in the Central Valley.

The Reclamation Board's function is to cooperate with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and local agencies in constructing and maintaining flood protection projects in the Central Valley; to evaluate the capability of past flood control measures; to designate floodways and control encroachments in Central Valley streams to assure the free passage of floodwaters; and to identify alternative future policies, projects, and programs for flood damage prevention.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$375,000 from the General Fund to fund the State's share of the U.S. Corps of Engineers' American River flood feasibility study.
- \$470,000 (\$420,000 General Fund, \$50,000 Federal Trust Funds) are proposed to purchase and install a backup computer for the California Flood Center and to study flood risk frequencies on selected major rivers in northern California.
- \$20,000 in reimbursement authority to fund new Maintenance Area #16.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	159.1	165.4	168.2	\$17,292	\$17,674	\$14,037
General Fund (State Operations)				10,093	10,614	11,629
Special Account for Capital Outlay				-	4,436	-
California Environmental License Plate Fund				-	508	207
Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund				331	-	-
Federal Trust Fund ^f				5,552	271	316
Reimbursements				1,316	1,845	1,885

30.20 Flood Control Subventions

Program Element Statement

The primary purpose of this element is to reimburse local agencies for the nonfederal rights-of-way and relocation expenses incidental to flood control projects constructed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers outside the Central Valley. This is accomplished through the review and processing of claims submitted by the local agencies. These claims are tested against the provisions of the authorizing legislation and guidelines published by the department in order to identify the amounts eligible for State reimbursement. Other activities include the review of proposed federal flood control projects to determine potential State costs, continuous review and revision of program policies and procedures, and preparation of final reports on completed projects.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$200,000 is proposed to be redirected from local assistance to State operations to perform levee inspections necessary for the State's Flood Mitigation Plan.
- \$1,600,000 from the Special Account for Capital Outlay to augment the flood control subventions program from \$11,400,000 to \$13,000,000.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	3.5	3.6	5.5	\$13,419	\$13,714	\$15,034
State Operations:						
General Fund				319	491	534
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				1,700	1,823	1,500
Special Account for Capital Outlay				11,400	11,400	13,000

30.30 Safety of Dams

Program Element Statement

This program provides independent analysis of plans and specifications for new dams, and for enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of operational dams prior to approval for construction. The projects are under supervision and inspected during construction. This program also provides for inspection and evaluation of operational dams and reservoirs, determination of need for the installation of instrumentation, independent analysis of instrumental surveillance, and the investigation and analysis of dams constructed illegally, together with the activity necessary to terminate these violations by removal, alteration or repair.

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Performance Measures

Activities involve the independent analysis and evaluation of about 45–50 applications for new construction, enlargement, alteration, and repair or removal of dams, and supervision during the resulting construction. In-depth reviews and re-evaluations will be done on existing dams. Between 900–1,200 systematic examinations and evaluations of over 1,180 operational dams will be made and about 300–325 surveillance and instrumentation reports will be analyzed. Dams allegedly constructed in violation of the code will be investigated and the violations terminated.

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures (State Operations) (General Fund)	53.6	55	55	\$4,438	\$4,458	\$4,606

30.40 Safe Drinking Water Projects

Program Element Statement

This element administers the California Safe Drinking Water Bond Laws of 1976, 1984 and 1986 and is a joint effort with the Department of Health Services pursuant to voter approval, these bond laws authorized \$175 million, \$75 million and \$100 million respectively, in general obligation bond monies. The Department of Health Services is responsible for establishing a priority list of applicants, determining the engineering feasibility of proposed projects, and addressing all questions of public health need. The Department of Water Resources adopts administrative regulations necessary to carry out the acts, performs financial analysis of eligibility, issues and administers loan and grant contracts, arranges bond sales, disburses funds, and administers loan repayment. Grants up to \$400,000 and loans up to \$5,000,000 are provided to local communities for the purposes of enabling them to meet minimum drinking water standards to protect the public health.

Budget Adjustments

- Construction grant and loan expenses are anticipated to rise by \$26.6 million in 1988–89 relating to both the 1984 and 1986 Safe Drinking Water Bond Acts.

Performance Measures

As of June 30, 1987, 307 loans totaling \$142 million and 111 grants totaling \$30 million had been committed from the 1976 Act, and 39 loans totaling \$32 million and 42 grants totaling \$13.4 million from the 1984 Act. Completed projects number 211. The 1986 Act is in progress and applications will be processed in 1987–88.

Input

Expenditures (California Safe Drinking Water Fund)	10.7	11	11	\$2,006	\$40,609	\$68,173
--	------	----	----	---------	----------	----------

30.95 Major Capital Outlay

Program Element Statement

This element includes all major capital outlay projects within the public safety and prevention of damage program pursuant to Budget Letter 84-5. All such projects are formulated as required to support the State's flood management activities.

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	—	9	8.5	\$5,708	\$10,602	\$11,680
Special Account for Capital Outlay				21	10,592	10,980
California Environmental License Plate Fund				91	9	700
Federal Funds				5,596	1	—
Element Components						
30.95.010 Sacramento-San Joaquin River Bank Protection				1,505	3,422	4,230
30.95.015 Fairfield Streams				2,608	4,150	4,150
30.95.020 San Joaquin River Channel Project				—	100	300
30.95.025 Sacto-San Joaquin River Riparian Habitat				91	9	700
30.95.030 Merced Co. Stream Channel Improvement				—	—	2,300
30.95.045 Knights Landing Outfall Gates				—	1	—
30.95.055 Butte Basin Outfall Area				1,245	1,300	—
30.95.060 Yuba River Debris Control Project				259	300	—
30.95.065 Cache Slough Project				—	1,320	—

40 SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides technical support to the department's activities and makes services and other areas of expertise of the department, available to other agencies.

The department has developed significant capabilities in the field of water resources planning, development and management. The department also maintains capabilities in various technical fields such as chemical laboratory analysis, electronic data processing, mapping and surveying. Occasionally, this expertise is found helpful by other agencies in assisting them in their missions. The department's own operations must be supported by certain technical functions that are best provided on a centralized as-needed basis.

This program also provides the capital improvements, other than those associated with the State Water Project, necessary to allow the department to carry out its assigned functions.

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	222.5	219.3	219.3	\$3,335	\$5,411	\$5,411
Workload adjustments	—	—	—5.4	—	—	—1,163
Totals, Services	222.5	219.3	213.9	\$3,335	\$5,411	\$4,248
General Fund				552	607	625
Special Account for Capital Outlay				—	500	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]				6	268	279
Reimbursements				2,777	4,036	3,344

Program Elements

40.10 Services to Other Agencies	36.9	31.7	33.1	\$3,295	\$5,411	\$4,248
40.20 Technical Services	185.6	187.6	180.8	24,622	24,160	24,225
Amounts Charged to Other Programs				—20,497	—16,386	—16,520
Amounts Charged to Equipment Reserve				—4,085	—7,774	—7,705

40.10 Services to Other Agencies

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the department, as watermaster, measures streamflows and distributes water in accordance with decreed water rights. In addition, the department conducts engineering investigations in such topics as: water supply drainage, flood hazards, sewage disposal, water quality, water rights, engineering feasibility, and project cost estimates when requested by other agencies. The department also provides electronic data processing, laboratory, survey, graphic, and other technical services on a reimbursable basis to other departments and agencies.

Input

Expenditures	36.9	31.7	33.1	\$3,295	\$5,411	\$4,248
General Fund				512	607	625
Special Account for Capital Outlay				—	500	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]				6	268	279
Reimbursements				2,777	4,036	3,344

40.20 Technical Services

Program Element Statement

Technical services are provided by specialty units to all divisions, branches, and offices for the programs of the department. These services are totally reimbursed by charges to the user programs. The initial cost of equipment purchases related to data processing, mobile equipment, and graphic services is financed from reserve funds and repaid by programs through depreciation charges over the life of the equipment.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, General Accounting activities are proposed to increase by \$36,000 to process Federal Emergency Management Agency claims.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	185.6	187.6	180.8	\$24,622	\$24,160	\$24,225
Amounts charged to other programs	—	—	—	—20,497	—16,386	—16,520
Amounts charged to equipment reserve	—	—	—	—4,085	—7,774	—7,705
Totals, Technical Services	185.6	187.6	180.8	40	—	—

Input

Expenditures (General Fund)	185.6	187.6	180.8	\$40	—	—
-----------------------------------	-------	-------	-------	------	---	---

50 MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide managerial and administrative services necessary to accomplish the mission and goals of the department.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	451.9	468.3	468.3	\$30,959	\$33,903	\$33,903
Workload adjustments	—	—	7.9	—	—	1,770
Totals, Management and Administration	451.9	468.3	476.2	\$30,959	\$33,903	\$35,673
Distributed Management and Administration	—	—	—	—30,927	—33,903	—35,673
Federal Trust Fund				32	—	—

Program Elements

50.01 Management and Administration	—	—	—	(\$30,927)	(\$33,903)	(\$35,673)
50.01.010 General Management	230.4	240.3	243.3	12,623	13,696	14,467
50.01.020 WR Staff Specialist	14.9	13.8	13.8	843	842	850
50.01.030 Line Management	206.6	214.2	219.1	17,461	19,365	20,356
50.02 Distributed Management and Administration	—	—	—	—30,927	—33,903	—35,673
50.90.010 Minor Capital Outlay	—	—	—	32	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—*Continued*

50.01.010 General Management

Program Element Statement

This element includes the department's executive and administrative headquarters organization. Included are the Director and his immediate staff, the legal staff, public information, program analysis, internal audits, budgeting, accounting, business and office services, personnel, training, management analysis, and safety. The costs of general management are distributed to all of the department's directly funded programs through an indirect cost structure on the basis of direct labor costs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Distributed Expenditures	230.4	240.3	243.3	\$12,623	\$13,696	\$14,467

50.01.020 Water Resources Staff Specialists

Program Element Statement

This indirect cost component represents staff specialists such as hydrologists, and other technical program coordinators and advisors. These costs are distributed to all programs in which the organization's personnel participate, on the basis of direct labor costs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Distributed Expenditures	14.9	13.8	13.8	\$843	\$842	\$850

50.01.030 Line Management

Program Element Statement

This indirect cost component represents the supervisory, administrative and housekeeping costs of a major organization. These costs are distributed to all programs which the organization's personnel participate in on the basis of direct labor costs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Distributed Expenditures	206.6	214.2	219.1	\$17,461	\$19,365	\$20,356

50.90.010 Minor Capital Outlay

Program Element Statement

This element includes all minor capital outlay projects within the management and administration program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund)	-	-	-	\$32	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	2,609.2	2,836.4	2,836.4	\$91,960	\$98,852	\$100,429
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	1,715	3,498
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2,609.2	2,836.4	2,836.4	\$91,960	\$100,567	\$103,927
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-2	-	-	-185
Proposed new positions	-	-	36	-	-	1,924
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	34	-	-	\$1,739
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,609.2	2,836.4	2,870.4	\$91,960	\$100,567	\$105,666
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-180.5	-220.5	-	-4,484	-5,297
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,609.2	2,655.9	2,649.9	\$91,960	\$96,083	\$100,369
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	26,181	27,648	29,709
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2,609.2	2,655.9	2,649.9	\$118,141	\$123,731	\$130,078

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				3,574	4,101	4,813
Printing				628	640	645
Communications				2,734	3,805	3,914
Insurance				495	635	661
Postage				333	350	400
Travel—in-state				2,367	2,843	3,208
Travel—out-of-state				324	703	1,079
Training				292	326	431
Facilities operation				6,042	6,097	6,521
Utilities				2,079	2,571	2,635
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				7,061	6,620	8,904
Cons & prof svcs—external				14,316	14,749	16,801
Consolidated data centers (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)				72	111	113
Data processing				1,955	1,788	1,979

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Central administrative services:			
Pro Rata.....	5,939	4,712	4,761
SWCAP.....	—	(10)	(10)
Equipment.....	4,085	12,510	13,029
Other items of expense:			
Vehicle operations.....	1,653	1,973	2,241
Radio maintenance.....	757	844	853
Other.....	7,582	7,240	8,536
Special items of expense:			
Board of Control claims.....	33	—	5
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$62,321	\$72,618	\$81,529
Reserve change.....	—1,354	—2,667	—4,129
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$179,108	\$193,682	\$207,478
Reimbursements.....	—5,250	—7,106	—6,118
State Operations amounts reported as Capital Outlay.....	—1,563	—654	—632
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$172,295	\$185,922	\$200,728

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$30,065	\$28,593	\$30,924
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	403	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—312	—41	—
Allocation to the Board of Control.....	—2	—	—
Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1986.....	50	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1654, Statutes of 1984.....	160	160	—
Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1986.....	—	2	—
Totals Available.....	\$29,961	\$29,117	\$30,924
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—162	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—695	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$29,104	\$29,117	\$30,924

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$4,375	—
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	61	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$4,436	—

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$150	\$500	\$625
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	8	—
Totals, Available.....	\$150	\$508	\$625
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—18	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$132	\$508	\$625

144 California Water Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,449	\$2,309	\$3,255
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund per Item 3860-011-144, Budget Act of 1987).....	—	(1,000)	—
Water Code Section 12938.....	3,414	1,261	1,262
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	46	—
Totals Available.....	\$5,863	\$3,616	\$4,517
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—16	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,847	\$3,616	\$4,517

253 Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Sections 8690.2, 8690.4 and 8690.5 (expenditures).....	\$331	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938	\$78,122	\$94,487	\$104,301
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1,583	-224	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$76,539	\$94,263	\$104,301

506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 11814 (expenditures)	\$36,768	\$30,555	\$33,491

507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 11821 (expenditures)	\$15,221	\$19,740	\$21,126

707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures)	\$383	\$674	\$1,623

740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget act appropriation	\$216	\$101	\$31
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-75	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$141	\$103	\$31

744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$416	\$424
Water Code Sections 13450-69	\$299	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$299	\$421	\$424

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,780	\$1,079	\$1,804
Allocation for employee compensation	-	15	-
Budget adjustment	-449	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,331	\$1,094	\$1,804

940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,361	\$1,361	\$1,612
Allocation for employee compensation	-	18	-
Chapter 954, Statutes of 1986	250	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1979	16	16	-
Chapter 954, Statutes of 1986	-	250	250
Totals Available	\$1,627	\$1,645	\$1,862
Balance available in subsequent years	-266	-250	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-162	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,199	\$1,395	\$1,862
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$172,295	\$185,922	\$200,728

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Grants and subventions	\$3,100	\$13,723	\$14,550
664731 Loans	11,623	88,685	99,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,723	\$102,408	\$113,550

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,500
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1654, Statutes of 1984	123	123	—
Totals Available	\$1,823	\$1,823	\$1,500
Balance available in subsequent years	—123	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,700	\$1,823	\$1,500
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,400	\$11,850	\$13,000
102 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1987)	—	50	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,400	\$11,900	\$13,000
707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures)	\$1,623	\$39,935	\$66,550
740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,000	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3860-101-740, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 3860-490, Budget Act of 1987	—	\$10,000	\$4,000
Totals, Available	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$4,000
Balance available in subsequent years	—\$10,000	—\$4,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$6,000	\$4,000
744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$42,750	\$28,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$14,723	\$102,408	\$113,550
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$187,018	\$288,330	\$314,278

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
121200 Other regulatory taxes (dam filing fees)	\$160	\$300	\$250
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (annual dam fees)	154	100	103
152200 Rentals of state property	131	60	100
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	43	30	50
152500 State lands royalties (mineral and gas)	874	675	650
160400 Sale of fixed assets	—	1	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	3	3
100000 Totals, Revenue	\$1,364	\$1,169	\$1,156
Transfers from Other Funds:			
314400 California Water Fund per Item 3860-011-144/87	—	1,000	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,364	\$2,169	\$1,156

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

144 California Water Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$695	\$1,386	\$952
Adjustments	5	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$700	\$1,386	\$952

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

131200	Interest on loans to local agencies	360	358	358
150300	Income from surplus money investments	223	100	200
151200	Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund investments	21	16	45
152500	State Lands Royalties (collected by State Lands Commission)	5,854	3,640	4,000
161400	Miscellaneous Revenue	15	-	-
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$6,473	\$4,114	\$4,603
Other Receipts:				
	Principal payments on loans	172	180	187
	Totals, Receipts	\$6,645	\$4,294	\$4,790
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100	General Fund per Item 3860-011-144/87	-	-1,000	-
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$6,645	\$3,294	\$4,790
	Totals, Resources	\$7,345	\$4,680	\$5,742

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

6440	University of California (support)	100	100	100
3480	Department of Conservation (support)	12	12	12
3860	Department of Water Resources (support)	5,847	3,616	4,517
	Drainage Treatment Program/San Joaquin Drain	(3,415)	(1,261)	(1,262)
	Non-State Water Facilities	(2,432)	(2,355)	(3,255)
	Totals, Disbursements	\$5,959	\$3,728	\$4,629

RESERVES

Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	1,386	952	1,113
--	-------	-----	-------

502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$548,238	\$156,760	\$133,662
Prior year adjustments	-421,342	-	-

Reserves, Adjusted	\$126,896	\$156,760	\$133,662
--------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

213000	Property and natural resources	227,399	221,355	250,417
	Operating revenues	(132,740)	(119,290)	(143,339)
	Capital revenues	(93,388)	(100,565)	(105,578)
	Income credited to construction operations and maintenance	(1,271)	(1,500)	(1,500)
215100	Income from investments	5,497	6,000	6,000
299000	Other operating revenue	13,175	3,203	3,122
200000	Totals, Operating Revenues	\$246,071	\$230,558	\$259,539

Other Receipts:

Replacement Reserve Deposits.....	14,153	15,747	17,000
530000 Loan repayments (Davis-Grunsky)	864	881	995

Totals, Receipts	\$15,017	\$16,628	\$17,995
------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Totals, Resources	\$387,984	\$403,946	\$411,196
-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3860 Department of Water Resources:

State Operations	76,539	94,263	104,301
Capital Outlay	154,685	176,021	159,264

Totals, Disbursements	\$231,224	\$270,284	\$263,565
-----------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Operations, maintenance, and power	(141,176)	(180,266)	(173,787)
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

Davis-Grunsky Loan Program	(2,929)	(2,203)	(2,122)
----------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Replacement Expenditures	(1,771)	(2,000)	(2,000)
--------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

General obligation bond interest	(60,863)	(59,825)	(58,491)
--	----------	----------	----------

General obligation bond redemption	(24,485)	(25,990)	(27,165)
--	----------	----------	----------

TOTALS, RESERVES	\$156,760	\$133,662	\$147,631
------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Commitments:

Advances to the Water Resources Revolving Fund	(\$32,200)	(\$32,200)	(\$32,200)
--	------------	------------	------------

Replacement Reserve	(75,382)	(89,129)	(104,129)
---------------------------	----------	----------	-----------

Operating Reserve	(24,000)	(12,333)	(11,302)
-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Debt Service Reserve	(15,749)	-	-
----------------------------	----------	---	---

Monies to be Refunded to Water Contractors	(9,429)	-	-
--	---------	---	---

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund *		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$114,861	\$213,458	\$124,471
Prior year adjustments		- 72,956	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$41,905	\$213,458	\$124,471
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from Investments		13,319	15,000	20,000
299000 Other Operating Revenue		2,216	2,000	2,000
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$15,535	\$17,000	\$22,000
Other Receipts:				
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds and notes (bonds)		433,970	-	300,000
Totals, Receipts		\$433,970	-	\$300,000
Total Revenues		\$449,505	\$17,000	\$322,000
Totals, Resources		\$491,410	\$230,458	\$446,471
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3860 Department of Water Resources:				
State Operations		36,768	30,555	33,491
Capital Outlay		77,494	75,432	96,918
Totals, Expenditures		\$114,262	\$105,987	\$130,409
Other Disbursements:				
Defeasance of Bonds		163,690	-	-
Totals, Other Disbursements		\$163,690	-	-
Totals, Disbursements		\$277,952	\$105,987	\$130,409
RESERVES		\$213,458	\$124,471	\$316,062
Commitments:				
Advances to the Water Resources Revolving Fund		(\$7,940)	(\$7,940)	(\$7,940)
Available for Construction		(195,856)	(116,531)	(308,122)
Wildlife Mitigation		(909)	-	-
Debt Service Reserve		(8,753)	-	-
507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$118,683	\$227,536	\$213,278
Prior year adjustments		101,567	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$220,250	\$227,536	\$213,278
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
213000 Property and natural resources (water contracting agencies)		173,881	178,558	268,429
215000 Income from investments		15,854	16,000	16,000
299000 Other Operating Revenue		35	-	-
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$189,770	\$194,558	\$284,429
Other Receipts:				
Replacement Reserve Deposits		\$4,761	\$5,000	\$5,000
Totals, Receipts		\$4,761	\$5,000	\$5,000
Totals, Resources		\$414,781	\$427,094	\$502,707

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3860 Department of Water Resources:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
State Operations	15,221	19,740	21,126
Capital Outlay	172,024	194,076	234,545
Totals, Disbursements	\$187,245	\$213,816	\$255,671
Operations, maintenance, and power	(74,574)	(80,433)	(79,505)
Replacement Expenditures	(1,102)	(1,000)	(1,000)
Increase in Inventory	(10,424)	—	—
SMIF Interest Refunded to Water Contractors	(3,631)	(4,000)	(4,000)
Revenue bonds interest expense	(77,866)	(116,598)	(155,846)
Revenue bonds redeemed	(19,648)	(11,785)	(15,320)

RESERVES

Commitments:

Advances to the Water Resources Revolving Fund	(360)	(360)	(360)
Replacement Reserve	(23,189)	(28,189)	(33,189)
Operating Reserve/Surplus Acct	(77,413)	(43,729)	(59,487)
Debt Service Reserve	(71,576)	(80,500)	(87,500)
Funds Held by Trustee	(51,568)	(56,500)	(62,500)
SMIF Interest Due to Water Contractors	(3,430)	(4,000)	(4,000)

707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund^c

BEGINNING RESERVES (Bonds authorized)	\$217,094	\$215,088	\$174,479
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3860 Department of Water Resources:

Support	383	674	1,623
Local assistance (loans and grants)	1,623	39,935	66,550
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,006	\$40,609	\$68,173

RESERVES	\$215,088	\$174,479	\$106,306
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED

POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,609.2	2,836.4	2,836.4	\$91,960	\$98,852	\$100,429
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	1,715	3,498
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	2,609.2	2,836.4	2,836.4	\$91,960	\$100,567	\$103,927
Workload and Administrative Adjustments				Salary Range		
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
State Water Project Analysis Office:						
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	—	—19
Division of Management Services:						
Microfilm techn II	—	—	—1	1,506-1,770	—	—18
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	—	—17
Energy Division:						
Assoc elec utility engr	—	—	—1	2,972-3,586	—	—43
Division of Flood Management:						
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	—	—8
Office of Water Conservation:						
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	—	—1
Southern District:						
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	—	—79
Transfers in Authorized Positions:						
Division of Fiscal Services:						
Assoc engr	—	—	1	2,972-3,586	—	36
Ofc of Pub Info:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	—	—	2	2,641-3,187	—	76
Key data opr	—	—	1	1,281-1,373	—	20
Division of Management Services:						
Mgt serv techn	—	—	—1	1,498-2,011	—	—21
Key data opr	—	—	—1	1,281-1,373	—	—20
Office of Water Conservation:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	—	—	—2	2,641-3,187	—	—76
Division of Design and Construction:						
Assoc engr	—	—	—1	2,972-3,586	—	—36
Mgt serv techn	—	—	1	1,498-2,011	—	21
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—2	\$91,960	—	—\$185

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Proposed New Positions:

				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Executive Division:						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	99
Division of Fiscal Services:						
Acctg off-spec	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	26
Acctg techn	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	19
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	62
Ofc of Pub Info:						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	74
Energy Division:						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	30
Division of Planning:						
Sr engr	-	-	2	3,420-4,135	-	82
Envirntl spec IV-spec	-	-	2	3,114-3,760	-	75
Assoc engr	-	-	2	2,972-3,586	-	71
Jr civil engr	-	-	4	2,206-2,535	-	106
Ofc techn'typing	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	19
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	1	1,355-1,569	-	16
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	23
Division of Flood Management:						
Assoc engr	-	-	1	2,972-3,586	-	36
Water resources techn II	-	-	1	2,355-2,837	-	28
Division of Land and Right of Way:						
Land surveyor	-	-	2	2,706-3,114	-	64
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	16
Office of Water Conservation:				Salary Range		
Sr land & water use analyst	-	-	1	3,266-3,941	-	39
Assoc land & water use analyst	-	-	1	2,706-3,266	-	32
Ofc asst II-gen	-	-	1	1,233-1,420	-	16
Division of Safety of Dams:						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	4
Division of Operations and Maintenance:						
Sr hydroelectric plant opr	-	-	1	3,266-3,586	-	39
Hydroelectric plant opr	-	-	4	2,837-3,114	-	136
Water resources techn II	-	-	1	2,355-2,837	-	28
Civil maint journeyworker	-	-	1	2,098-2,298	-	25
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	309
Division of Design and Construction:						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	19
Northern District:						
Asst engr	-	-	1	2,465-2,972	-	30
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	5
Central District:						
Sr engr	-	-	1	3,420-4,135	-	41
Assoc engr	-	-	1	2,972-3,586	-	36
Asst engr	-	-	1	2,465-2,972	-	30
Water resources techn II	-	-	2	2,355-2,837	-	57
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	79
San Joaquin District:						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	91
Southern District:						
Envirntl spec III	-	-	1	2,706-3,266	-	32
Asst engr	-	-	1	2,465-2,972	-	30
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	36	-	-	\$1,924
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	34	-	-	\$1,739
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,609.2	2,836.4	2,870.4	\$91,960	\$100,567	\$105,666

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

Summary of Capital Expenditures

The Capital Outlay schedule summarizes expenditures and projections for the Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System Program, the Public Safety Program and the State Building Program. A general explanation of the state projects under the California Water Resources Development Program is presented in the support budget with a description of the significant units of each project as well as detailed expenditure information.

CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAMS

20 Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System Program			
Design and construction	\$73,785	\$62,872	\$89,096
Operations and maintenance	124,263	157,706	142,895

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
Summary of Capital Expenditures—Continued				
State financial assistance for local projects		203,655	222,951	256,822
Financial and contract administration		2,500	2,000	1,914
Major Capital Outlay:				
20.95.010 Feather River Enhancement Project		7 ^b	20 ^b	—
Totals, Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System ..		\$404,210	\$445,549	\$490,727
30 Public Safety and Prevention of Damage				
Major Capital Outlay:				
30.95.010 Sacramento-San Joaquin River Bank Protection Project		\$1,505 ^f	\$3,422 ^k	\$4,230 ^k
Purchase of lands, easements, and rights of way as the state's one-third share of the cost for the Sacramento River and Tributaries.				
30.95.015 Fairfield Vicinity Streams Project		2,220 ^f	4,150 ^k	4,150 ^k
Purchase of lands, easements, and rights of way as the state's share of the Federal Fairfield Stream Group Project.				
30.95.020 San Joaquin River Channel Project		—	100 ^k	300 ^k
30.95.025 Sacto-San Joaquin River Riparian Purchases		91	9	700 ^c
30.95.030 Merced County Streams Project		—	—	2,300 ^k
30.95.050 Butte Basin Flood Control		1,245 ^f	—	—
30.95.058 Yuba River Debris Control Project		—	300 ^k	—
30.95.060 Knights Landing Outfall Gates		259 ^{fk}	1 ^f	—
30.95.065 Cache Slough Project		—	1,320 ^k	—
30.95.070 M&T Flood Relief Structure Replacement		—	1,300 ^k	—
Totals, Public Safety and Prevention of Damage		\$5,320	\$10,602	\$11,680
50 Management and Administration				
Minor Capital Outlay		\$32 ^f	—	—
Totals, Management and Administration		\$32	—	—
TOTALS, CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		\$409,562	\$456,151	\$502,407

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:				
Item 3860-301-001, Budget Act 1984	\$190	—	—	—
Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1984	26	\$20	—	—
Total Available	\$216	\$20	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—20	—	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—189	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7	\$20	—	—

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$11,242	\$8,680	
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3860-301-036, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3860-490, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986	\$756	—	—	—
Item 3860-301-036, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3860-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650
Item 3860-301-036, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 3860-490, Budget Act of 1988	—	—	650	650
Total Available	\$2,406	\$12,892	\$10,980	
Balance available in subsequent years	—1,650	—2,300	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—735	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21	\$10,592	\$10,980	

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$100	—	\$700	
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3860-301-140, Budget Act of 1986	—	\$9	—	—
Total Available	\$100	\$9	\$700	
Balance available in subsequent years	—9	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$91	\$9	\$700	

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
Summary of Capital Expenditures—Continued				
502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938 (expenditures)		\$154,685	\$176,021	\$159,264
506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Water Code Section 11814 (expenditures)		\$77,494	\$75,432	\$96,918
507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Water Code Section 11821 (expenditures)		\$172,024	\$194,076	\$234,545
890 Federal Funds †				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$5,192	—	—
Budget Adjustment		49	—	—
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3860-301-890, Budget Act of 1986		—	\$1	—
Total Available		\$5,241	\$1	—
Balance available in subsequent years		—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$5,240	\$1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$409,562	\$456,151	\$502,407
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay)		\$596,580	\$744,481	\$816,685

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

The objectives and responsibilities of the State Water Resources Control Board and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards are to preserve and enhance the quality of California's water resources and to assure their proper allocation and effective utilization. These objectives are achieved through two action programs: water quality and water rights.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Water Quality		\$87,994	\$166,592	\$346,560
20 Water Rights		8,328	7,281	7,949
30 Administration		6,286	7,810	8,593
Distributed Administration		—6,286	—7,810	—8,593
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$96,322	\$173,873	\$354,509
Reimbursements		—2,705	—3,244	—11,484
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$93,617	\$170,629	\$343,025
General Fund		35,324	38,859	41,192
Hazardous Waste Control Account		519	461	638
Underground Tank Storage Fund		401	814	1,117
Underground Storage Tank Tester Account		—	217	240
Underground Container Inventory Account		10	56	—
Surface Impoundment Assessment Account		592	2,044	2,102
State Water Quality Control Fund °		—1,183	1,240	1,240
State Clean Water Bond Fund °		36,369	36,282	26,507
1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund		7,628	50,475	50,484
1986 Water Conservation & Water Quality Bond Fund		228	22,215	26,266
Federal Trust Fund †		13,729	17,966	193,239
Personnel years		889	1,005	1,088.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10.10	Administer State and Federal grants to local agencies for cleanup of leaking underground storage tanks	17.7	\$10,669
10.10	Implement provisions of the Federal Water Quality Act of 1987 for adopting water quality objectives for toxic pollutants and a nonpoint source management program	22	2,705
10.10	Implement Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987, for establishing a licensing program for underground storage tank testers	2.3	240

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

10.10	Implement a health and safety program for employees of the State and regional boards.....	6.5	725
10.10	Provide additional resources to the Solid Waste Disposal program (SWATs).....	9	539
10.30	Administer loans to local communities for wastewater treatment facilities.....	4.3	170,204

10 WATER QUALITY

Program Objectives Statement

The broad objective of the Water Quality Program is to achieve and maintain the highest possible quality of the waters of the State consistent with their use. Specific objectives are:

1. To monitor the quality of the waters of the State in order to develop an understanding of the quality, causes and effects of such quality and to support all State pollution control activities.
2. To formulate, adopt and update water quality control plans and policies for guidance in water management decisions.
3. To monitor the quality of the waters of the State in order to determine compliance with control plans, permit terms, conditions and receiving water standards; report such quality, its causes and effects; and assess the effectiveness of the State's water pollution control program.
4. To maintain effective control of toxic wastes through implementation of toxic standards.
5. To assure that waters of the state are not degraded by leaks of hazardous material from underground tanks.
6. To require of waste dischargers those actions necessary to prevent and abate water pollution, inspect dischargers to determine compliance with requirements and carry out enforcement actions to obtain full compliance with waste discharge requirements.
7. To assist local entities in the construction of wastewater treatment facilities needed to comply with discharge requirements and achieve receiving water standards.
8. To ensure that State and federal funds allocated for construction of wastewater treatment facilities are expended in a timely and proper manner.
9. To evaluate new problems, specialized techniques and concepts in water quality control; define and develop solutions to unique water quality problems in the State; and conduct a wastewater treatment plant operator training program to provide the skills necessary in operating today's complicated facilities.

California faces serious challenges in water management, pollution control, and water quality enhancement. Residents, industry and agriculture demand abundant clean water; at the same time, they threaten its quality and availability. An effective, comprehensive program for managing California's waters is essential to balance these conflicting pressures on one of the State's most precious resources.

Authority

Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, California Water Code Sections 13000 et seq. provide general legislative authority for the State's Water Quality Control Program. This code also authorizes the State Board to exercise those powers delegated to the State by Federal water pollution control legislation.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	686.1	787.2	787.3	\$87,994	\$166,174	\$161,196
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	2.7	67.4	—	418	185,364
Totals, Water Quality	686.1	789.9	854.7	\$87,994	\$166,592	\$346,560
State Operations:				\$52,445	\$63,170	\$69,011
General Fund				28,278	32,234	34,268
Hazardous Waste Control Account				519	461	638
Underground Storage Tank Tester Account				—	217	240
Underground Tank Storage Fund				401	814	1,117
Underground Container Inventory Account				10	56	—
Surface Impoundment Assessment Account				592	2,044	2,102
State Clean Water Bond Fund				6,252	6,102	6,323
1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund				242	475	484
1986 Water Conservation & Water Quality Bond Fund				228	215	266
Federal Trust Fund [†]				13,632	17,686	19,580
Reimbursements				2,291	2,866	3,993
Local Assistance				35,549	103,422	277,549
State Water Quality Control Fund				—, 1,183	1,240	1,240
State Clean Water Bond Fund				29,346	30,000	20,000
1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund				7,386	50,000	50,000
1986 Water Conservation & Water Quality Bond Fund				—	22,000	26,000
Federal Trust Fund				—	182	173,206
Reimbursements				—	—	7,103

Program Elements

10.10 Regulation	431.1	527.6	587.7	34,204	42,598	48,447
10.20 Planning	48.7	52	52	5,622	7,223	6,948
10.30 Facility Development Assistance	113.6	119	123.7	43,628	112,779	287,091
10.40 Research and Technical Assistance	92.7	91.3	91.3	4,540	3,992	4,074

10.10 Regulation

Program Element Statement

The Regional Water Quality Control Boards regulate waste discharges with four closely related activities: adoption of waste discharge orders, surveillance, monitoring and enforcement.

The waste discharge orders are the cornerstone of regulation. They specify limits on the quality and quantity of an effluent and may include time schedules for achieving compliance. Regional Boards issue two types of orders depending upon the physical location of the discharge. For discharges to surface waters, discharge requirements are issued in the form of National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits. The State issues these permits under a delegation agreement with the Environmental Protection Agency. For all other discharges, requirements are issued under the Porter-Cologne Act. Regional Boards also periodically reevaluate and upgrade these requirements to conform to current technology, water quality conditions and treatment levels as specified by changes in State and Federal regulations.

Waste discharge orders are ineffective without surveillance, monitoring and enforcement to assure compliance. Surveillance and monitoring activities include collection, interpretation and storage of water quality and quantity data. Regional Boards use these data to measure compliance with discharge requirements and achievement of water quality standards, to identify sources of pollution and to identify waters requiring special studies. These data

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

are also essential for establishing and reviewing water quality standards, an important activity of the planning element.

Whenever surveillance and monitoring activities uncover a violation of discharge requirements, the Regional Board attempts to gain compliance through voluntary action by the discharger. If this fails, administrative enforcement, cleanup and abatement orders, cease and desist orders and finally, judicial enforcement remedies are sought.

The State Board must consider all petitions from persons aggrieved by Regional Board actions. The appeals process provides a final opportunity for administrative review of a Regional Board action and is particularly important when actions may later be subject to judicial scrutiny.

The Board administers programs for the control of toxic contamination originating at surface impoundments and leaking underground tanks storing hazardous materials. The Board has almost 100 staff devoted solely to these two programs. The Board has operated a program since 1985-86 to follow-up on the sources of contamination at those drinking water wells identified as contaminated by the Department of Health Services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$217,000 and 3.4 positions (1.6 personnel years) to implement Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987, which requires a licensing program for underground storage tank testers and eliminates the underground container inventory.
- An increase of \$49,000 and 0.7 position (0.7 personnel year) to implement Chapter 932, Statutes of 1987, which mandates the State and Regional Boards to develop and implement water quality assessment tests for solid waste disposal sites.
- An increase of \$75,000 in federal funds for contracts to develop toxicity based effluent limitations and apply them to NPDES permits in the Bay-Delta area.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An additional \$725,000 and 6.8 positions (6.5 personnel years) to implement and maintain a Health and Safety Program for Board employees.
- An increase of \$539,000 and 9.5 positions (9 personnel years) to augment the Solid Waste Disposal Program due to increased complexity of workload standards.
- An additional \$73,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to implement Chapter 1152, Statutes of 1986, which mandates the adoption of a model water well, cathodic protection well, and monitoring well construction and abandonment ordinance, limited to two years.
- An increase of \$542,000 and 18.3 positions (17.7 personnel years) to administer local agency contracts for clean-up of leaking underground storage tanks.
- An additional \$47,000 and 0.8 position (0.8 personnel year) to implement Chapter 932, Statutes of 1987, which mandates the State and Regional Boards to develop and implement water quality assessment tests for solid waste disposal sites, limited to one year.
- An additional \$2,705,000 and 23.2 positions (22 personnel years) to implement the Federal Water Quality Act of 1987, which mandates the State Board to adopt water quality objectives for toxic pollutants and to develop a nonpoint source management program.
- An additional \$663,000 in reimbursements (offset by a corresponding reduction in the Federal Trust Fund) to reflect ongoing costs of the Water Quality Regulation Program and reduced federal grants.
- An additional \$212,000 and 2.5 positions (2.3 personnel years) to implement Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987, which mandates the State Board to establish a licensing program for underground storage tank testers and provides for the elimination of the underground container inventory.
- An additional \$150,000 and 2.6 positions (2.5 personnel years) to implement Chapter 1375, Statutes of 1987, which mandates the Regional Boards to update waste discharge permits for hazardous waste land treatment facilities, limited to one year.
- An additional \$32,000 and 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) to implement Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987, which mandates the State Board to provide consultative services to the California Waste Management Board regarding regulations development for clean-up and maintenance of solid waste sites.
- An increase of \$225,000 in federal funds for continuation of contracts to develop toxicity based effluent limitations for NPDES permits in the Bay-Delta.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Waste discharge requirement issued	601	1,172	1,172
Update of waste discharge requirements	533	877	877
NPDES permits issued	240	549	549
Compliance inspections made	6,119	11,239	11,239
Complaint investigations made	2,185	2,185	2,185
Self-monitoring reports reviewed	21,363	21,363	21,363
Reviews of regional board actions/inactions made	54	54	54
Cleanup and abatement orders issued	275	247	247
Staff enforcement notices issued	4,089	4,062	4,062
Cease and desist orders prepared	31	39	39
Judicial abatement cases prepared	1	1	1

DISTRIBUTION TO REGULATORY ACTIVITIES

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Underground Tanks	55.1	65.5	84.1	\$4,251	\$5,756	\$7,622
Toxic Pits	16.8	32.1	32.1	1,109	2,297	2,360
Contaminated Drinking Water Wells						
Follow-Up	21.1	57.7	57.7	1,715	4,284	4,376
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act	20.2	27	27	1,484	1,932	1,985
Other Regulatory Activities	317.9	345.3	386.8	25,645	28,329	32,104
Total Regulation Element	431.1	527.6	587.7	\$34,204	\$42,598	\$48,447
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	431.1	527.6	587.7	\$34,204	\$42,598	\$48,447
General Fund				22,118	25,917	27,817
Hazardous Waste Control Account				519	461	638
Underground Tank Storage Fund				401	814	1,117
Underground Storage Tank Tester Account				-	217	240
Underground Container Inventory Account				10	56	-
Surface Impoundment Assessment Account				592	2,044	2,102
State Clean Water Bond Fund				4,151	3,764	3,938
Federal Trust Fund ¹				4,377	6,783	8,934
Reimbursements				2,036	2,542	3,661

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

10.20 Planning

Program Element Statement

Planning for water quality control, including economic and environmental considerations, is essential for effective water quality control and wastewater management. The State and Regional Boards completed California's first major phase of water quality planning in 1975 when Water Quality Control Plans (Basin Plans) were adopted for the State's 16 hydrologic basins. In Fiscal Year 1976-77, the State Board initiated revisions, as necessary, of the Basin Plans and embarked on the second phase of water quality control planning. In subsequent fiscal years, the Board continued the second phase of water quality planning emphasizing the definition of best management practices to control nonpoint sources of pollution and to meet the goal of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and identifying and developing solutions to priority nonpoint source water quality problems statewide.

The Board currently conducts a coordinated statewide planning effort that involves public participation as well as input from governmental entities (local, regional, state and federal). In addition, the Board administers the federal 205(J) program which provides grant funding to water quality management projects on a priority basis.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A redirection of \$352,000 in federal funds from the Water Quality Program to the Water Rights Program for activities related to the Bay-Delta hearings.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	48.7	52	52	\$5,622	\$7,223	\$6,948
General Fund				2,756	3,255	3,322
State Clean Water Bond Fund				769	1,015	1,034
Federal Trust Fund [†]				2,097	2,953	2,592

10.30 Facility Development Assistance

Program Element Statement

Inadequate wastewater treatment facilities and improper operation of them are principal causes of water pollution in California. To help solve these problems, the State Board administers State and Federal programs for awarding wastewater facilities construction grants to public agencies and for training and certifying facility operators.

Administration of the financial assistance programs includes developing a statewide project needs list and establishing priorities for grant requests; reviewing and evaluating facilities plans, including environmental impact reports; revenue programs and cost effectiveness analyses; reviewing design plans and specifications, certifying projects to the Environmental Protection Agency and executing contracts with grantees (local wastewater management agencies); monitoring construction and approving progress payments; monitoring final construction inspections and resolving issues raised by EPA auditors. The Board staff works closely with the local agencies and their consultants through all phases of development to ensure compliance with applicable Federal and State regulations.

Wastewater facilities are very costly to plan, design and construct, and most local communities require financial assistance. To provide this assistance, the Federal government, through the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), presently pays either 55 or 75 percent of project costs, depending upon when the project was initiated. California, through previous bond issues totaling \$875 million, provides at least 12½ percent.

The Environmental Protection Agency and the State have determined that the effectiveness of the grant program would increase if the principal program responsibility rested with the State. Delegation agreements have been signed covering almost all program activities. While this action gives the Board much more control over the program, along with all the accruing benefits, it requires considerably more effort and diligence. To date, many of the projects have been large, complex and sophisticated and required careful, in-depth review.

The most carefully planned and constructed wastewater treatment plants are ineffective unless operated properly by well trained personnel. Recognizing this, the State Board has established a program whereby municipal treatment plants are classified according to their complexity and the level of competency needed by their operators. In addition, operators are tested and certified at these different levels according to their experience, education and examination results. Training is available to treatment plant operators through the Board's Water Quality Control Institute located in San Marcos. There is also a mobile classroom laboratory which is utilized to train operators at their own facilities.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$77,000 and 1 position (0.4 personnel year) to implement provisions of the 1986 Clean Water Bond Act.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An additional \$204,000 in State operations funding and 4.5 positions (4.3 personnel years) and \$170,000,000 in federal local assistance funding to provide loans to local communities for wastewater treatment facility construction.
- An additional \$135,000 and one position (0.9 personnel year) to implement provisions of the 1986 Clean Water Bond Act and the 1986 Federal Tax Reform Act.
- An increase of \$10,127,000 in local assistance funding for contracts with local agencies for clean-up and oversight of leaking underground storage tanks.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Operator certifications, new and renewed	3,132	2,682	3,470
Operators trained	650	720	750

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	113.6	119	123.7	\$43,628	\$112,779	\$287,091
State Operations				8,079	9,357	9,542
General Fund				208	443	458
1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund				242	475	484
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund				228	215	266
Federal Trust Fund [†]				7,158	7,950	8,054
Reimbursements				243	274	280

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Local Assistance	35,549	103,422	277,549
State Water Quality Control Fund	-1,183	1,240	1,240
State Clean Water Bond Fund	29,346	30,000	20,000
1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	7,386	50,000	50,000
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	-	22,000	26,000
Federal Trust Fund	-	182	173,206
Reimbursements	-	-	7,103

10.40 Research and Technical Assistance

Program Element Statement

State Board technical specialists provide assistance to all water quality program activities of the Board in the areas of economics, engineering geology, hydrogeology, aerial surveillance and wastewater reclamation conservation. This expertise is required for studies in such areas as groundwater hydrology, control of nonpoint sources of pollution, marine water quality and alternative systems for small communities.

The State Board is mandated to develop and implement a statewide water quality information storage and retrieval program. The emphases of the data management program are on the Waste Discharger System which provides the data necessary to monitor dischargers throughout the State, and the Water Quality Data System which provides the data necessary to monitor the quality of water in the State.

Also included in this element are those efforts necessary in planning, organizing, coordinating and directing activities of the Water Quality Program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	92.7	91.3	91.3	\$4,540	\$3,992	\$4,074
General Fund				3,196	2,619	2,671
State Clean Water Bond Fund				1,332	1,323	1,351
Reimbursements				12	50	52

20 WATER RIGHTS

Program Objectives Statement

The broad objective of the Water Rights Program is to assure that California's water resources are put to beneficial use to the fullest extent while protecting vested rights, water quality and the environment. Specific objectives are:

1. To allocate the remaining unappropriated waters of the State in accordance with the laws of the State.
2. To maintain a record of title and extent of rights initiated and maintained since 1914, involving over 10,000 projects.
3. To maintain a record of stockpond water rights, diversions and uses throughout the State, groundwater extractions in four southern counties and cessation of or reduction in extraction of groundwater by use of water from a contributory source.
4. To obtain the greatest beneficial use of the waters of the State by enforcement of permit and license terms and conditions, abatement of illegal diversions and prevention of waste or unreasonable use under all rights.
5. To determine existing rights throughout the State through the court reference and statutory adjudication procedures.

Authority

Division 2 of the California Water Code and Title 23 of the California Administrative Code.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	97.2	103.2	103.2	\$8,328	\$7,281	\$7,407
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	5.8	-	-	542
Totals, Water Rights	97.2	103.2	109	\$8,328	\$7,281	\$7,949
General Fund				7,046	6,625	6,924
State Clean Water Bond Fund				771	180	184
Federal Trust Fund [†]				97	98	453
Reimbursements				414	378	388

Program Elements

20.10 Water Appropriations	51.5	54.2	57	\$3,715	\$3,767	\$4,010
20.20 Water Management/Enforcement	23	25.8	28.8	3,292	2,058	2,453
20.30 Determination of Existing Rights	3.8	4.8	4.8	317	362	371
20.40 Technical Assistance	18.9	18.4	18.4	1,004	1,094	1,115

20.10 Water Appropriation

Program Element Statement

In order to obtain the rights to take unappropriated water from surface streams, other surface bodies of water or defined subterranean streams, an application to appropriate such water must be filed with this Board. In considering the application, the Board must weigh the relative benefits to be derived from all beneficial uses of the water concerned. It may subject such appropriations to terms and conditions that will best develop, conserve and utilize the water sought for appropriation.

Environmental impact assessments are made for all projects. These lead to the preparation or review of exempt status declarations, negative declarations or environmental impact reports. In the event an application is protested, the Board must hold hearings and conduct field investigations to determine whether the application should be approved or denied. In many cases, the Board retains continuing jurisdiction over the project when a permit is issued under controversial conditions.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$190,000 and 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) to meet increased workload requirements within the Water Rights Investigation and Surveillance Program.

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
202	330	330
309	330	330
53	55	55
1	1	1
249	260	260
5	4	4
261	275	275
145	145	160
4,250	4,500	4,500

Input

86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
51.5	54.2	57	\$3,715	\$3,767	\$4,010
			3,531	3,558	3,796
			97	98	101
			87	111	113

20.20 Water Management/Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Board is responsible for the administration of laws which require the collection of water diversion data pertaining specifically to water rights. In Southern California, the Counties of Riverside, San Bernardino, Los Angeles and Ventura have a severe groundwater shortage. The law requires that reports be filed by anyone within these counties extracting more than 25 acre-feet of water from the ground. Statewide, the law requires that notices be filed for any extractions from sources in lieu of groundwater. Also, any person who diverts water from a surface stream or body of water and does not have a permit or license issued by the Board, is required to file a statement of the diversion and use with the Board.

Drought years have brought about a revision in the Board's approach to enforcement. An adequate enforcement program requires not only a quick response to public complaints of illegal diversions, but also a determination of the availability of water for various priorities of water rights and notice to these right-holders prior to and after the time when water is no longer available for diversion.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A redirection of \$352,000 in federal funds from the Water Quality Program to the Water Rights Program and the establishment of 3.2 positions (3 personnel years) for support of the Bay-Delta Hearing Process limited to two years.

Performance Measures

1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
3,450	3,650	3,700
1,687	4,500	4,500
42	50	50
145	145	160

Input

86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
23	25.8	28.8	\$3,292	\$2,058	\$2,453
			2,365	1,730	1,765
			771	180	184
			156	148	152
			-	-	352

20.30 Determination of Existing Rights

Program Element Statement

The Board and its predecessor agencies have been assisting the courts in adjudication of water disputes since passage of the Water Commission Act in 1914. The Board assists the courts either by: (1) court references under which the Board is appointed referee in actions before a court, or (2) statutory adjudications, wherein a determination is initiated through petition to the Board by the affected users. Both procedures culminate in a court decree defining the water rights involved.

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
8	6	5

Input

86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
3.8	4.8	4.8	\$317	\$362	\$371
			146	243	248
			171	119	123

20.40 Technical Assistance

Program Element Statement

The Water Rights Program requires several support activities involving public information, legal assistance, data management, records maintenance and administration. Also included are those efforts necessary in planning, organizing, coordinating, budgeting and directing activities for the Water Rights Program.

Input

86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
18.9	18.4	18.4	\$1,004	\$1,094	\$1,115

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide management, program and policy direction, legal and administrative services, legislative and public affairs activities and coordination to the four divisions of the State Board and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards.

The five appointed State Board members, each of whom represent specified areas of knowledge required by the Water Code, are responsible for establishing overall policy, providing direction to State Board staff and to the Regional Boards, approving Regional Boards' water quality control plans, considering appeals concerning other actions or inaction of the Regional Boards and coordinating all water quality and water rights activities in the State.

Specialized staff services are provided to the State Board and Regional Boards in the functional areas of legislative and public affairs, legal advice and assistance, fiscal management, personnel management, training, business services and administrative analysis.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A redirection of \$23,000 from In-State Travel to Out-of-State Travel to fund advanced technical staff training, greater coordination with federal agencies and affirmative action recruitment efforts.
- An increase of \$250,000 to support ongoing replacement needs for vehicles, scientific and office equipment.
- An increase of \$601,000 and 13.5 positions (12.8 personnel years) for administrative support staff in the State Board Division of Administrative Services and in the Regional Boards to meet increased workload associated with program growth and implementation of new programs.

Authority

California Water Code, Sections 174-188.5.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	105.7	111.9	111.9	\$6,286	\$7,810	\$7,742
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	12.8	—	—	851
Totals, Administrative (Distributed)	105.7	111.9	124.7	\$6,286	\$7,810	\$8,593
Program Elements						
30.01 Administration	105.7	111.9	124.7	6,286	7,810	8,593
30.02 Distributed Administration Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Water Quality				—5,425	—6,860	—7,563
20 Water Rights				—861	—950	—1,030
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	—\$6,286	—\$7,810	—\$8,593			
Net Totals, Administration	105.7	111.9	124.7	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	889	1,056	1,056	\$32,505	\$38,090	\$38,989
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	695	1,394
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	889	1,056	1,056	\$32,505	\$38,785	\$40,383
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	—0.4	—1	—	—8	—28
Proposed new positions	—	5.5	91.4	—	174	2,834
Partial year adjustment	—	—2.4	—	—	—77	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	2.7	90.4	—	\$89	\$2,806
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	889	1,058.7	1,146.4	\$32,505	\$38,874	\$43,189
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—53.7	—58	—	—1,133	—1,869
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	889	1,005	1,088.4	\$32,505	\$37,741	\$41,320
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	8,772	10,639	11,288
100000 Totals, Personal Services	889	1,005	1,088.4	\$41,277	\$48,380	\$52,608

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	2,217	2,430	2,599
Printing	233	437	483
Communications	776	1,169	1,287
Postage	240	330	373
Travel—in-state	1,488	2,023	2,220
Travel—out-of-state	43	37	61
Training	176	347	393
Facilities operation	2,080	3,739	3,830
Utilities	25	35	36
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	3,627	3,584	3,520
Cons & prof svcs—external	5,406	5,454	7,642
Consolidated data center—Stephen P. Teale Data Center	646	643	429
Data processing	1	262	347

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Central administrative services:			
Pro rata	110	282	110
SWCAP	437	512	231
Equipment	1,866	638	576
Other items of expense:			
Medical surveillance	84	31	32
Vehicle operations	41	118	120
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$19,496	\$22,071	\$24,289
Special Items of Expense:			
Debt service	—	—	\$63
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$60,773	\$70,451	\$76,960
Reimbursements	—2,705	—3,244	—4,381
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$58,068	\$67,207	\$72,579

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$35,571	\$36,393	\$41,192
013 Budget Act appropriation (support)	600	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	594	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—1	—1	—
Allocation from Control Section 23.00, Budget Act of 1987	—	1,885	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—399	—56	—
Chapter 1468, Statutes of 1986	150	—	—
Chapter 932, Statutes of 1987	—	49	—
Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987 (Loan to Underground Storage Tank Tester Account)	—	(217)	(133)
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1542, Statutes of 1984	90	—	—
Totals Available	\$36,011	\$38,864	\$41,192
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—687	—5	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35,324	\$38,859	\$41,192

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$553	\$451	\$638
Allocation for employee compensation	—	11	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—6	—1	—
Totals Available	\$547	\$461	\$638
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—28	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$519	\$461	\$638

436 Underground Storage Tank Tester Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$107
Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987 (Loan from General Fund)	—	\$217	133
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$217	\$240

475 Underground Tank Storage Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,149	\$1,188	\$1,117
Allocation for employee compensation	—	11	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—13	—2	—
Reduction per provision 2, Item 3940-001-475, Budget Act of 1987	—	—383	—
Totals Available	\$1,136	\$814	\$1,117
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—735	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$401	\$814	\$1,117

476 Underground Container Inventory Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10	\$66	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—10	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10	\$56	—

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

482 Surface Impoundment Assessment Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,929	\$2,013	\$2,102
Allocation for employee compensation	-	34	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-21	-3	-
Totals Available	\$1,908	\$2,044	\$2,102
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,316	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$592	\$2,044	\$2,102

734 State Clean Water Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Water Code Sections 13955, 13970 and 13985	\$7,105	\$6,193	\$6,507
Allocation for employee compensation	-	98	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-82	-9	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,023	\$6,282	\$6,507

740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$423	\$521	\$484
Allocation for employee compensation	-	10	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-5	-1	-
Totals Available	\$418	\$530	\$484
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-176	-55	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$242	\$475	\$484

744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$82	\$266
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	132	-
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1986	\$417	-	-
Totals Available	\$417	\$215	\$266
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-189	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$228	\$215	\$266

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$17,862	\$17,570	\$20,033
Allocation for employee compensation	-	165	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-193	-26	-
Budget adjustment	-3,940	75	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,729	\$17,784	\$20,033
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$58,068	\$67,207	\$72,579

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$36,732	\$80,000	\$80,127
664731 Construction Loans	-	22,000	196,000
664731 Loans	-1,183	1,240	1,240
Loan payments	(305)	(1,500)	(1,500)
Loan repayments	(-1,488)	(-260)	(-260)
666751 Other	-	182	182
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35,549	\$103,422	\$277,549
Reimbursements (underground tank cleanup)	-	-	-7,103
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35,549	\$103,422	\$270,446

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—*Continued*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

679 State Water Quality Control Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Water Code Section 13401 (loans to public agencies)	\$73	\$1,500	\$1,500
Water Code Section 13441	232	—	—
Repayment of loans from public agencies	-1,488	-260	-260
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>- \$1,183</u>	<u>\$1,240</u>	<u>\$1,240</u>

734 State Clean Water Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Sections 13955, 13970 and 13985 (expenditures)	\$29,346	\$30,000	\$20,000

740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13999 (expenditures)	\$7,386	\$50,000	\$50,000

744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$22,000	\$26,000
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1986	6,918	—	—
Totals Available	<u>\$6,918</u>	<u>\$22,000</u>	<u>\$26,000</u>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-6,918</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>—</u>	<u>\$22,000</u>	<u>\$26,000</u>

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$182	\$182	\$173,206
Budget adjustment	-182	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>—</u>	<u>\$182</u>	<u>\$173,206</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	<u>\$35,549</u>	<u>\$103,422</u>	<u>\$270,446</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	<u>\$93,617</u>	<u>\$170,629</u>	<u>\$343,025</u>

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Revenues:			
141200 Sale of documents	\$11	\$11	\$11
150400 Interest income on loans	—	—	63
160400 Sale of fixed assets	5	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	1	—	—
164300 Penalty assessments	17	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	<u>\$34</u>	<u>\$11</u>	<u>\$74</u>
Transfers:			
843600 Loan to Underground Storage Tank Testers Account per Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987	—	217	-133
343600 Loan Repayment from Underground Storage Tank Tester Account per Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987	—	—	70
347500 Loan Repayment from Underground Tank Storage Fund per Chapter 1046, Statutes of 1983	55	—	—
347501 Loan Repayment from Underground Tank Storage Fund per Government Code Section 16351	125	—	—
347600 Transfer from Underground Container Inventory Account per Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987, Section 10 and Government Code Section 16351	—	125	—
348200 Loan Repayment from Surface Impoundment Assessment Account per Government Code Section 16351	355	—	—
Totals, Transfers	<u>\$535</u>	<u>-\$92</u>	<u>-\$63</u>
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	<u>\$569</u>	<u>-\$81</u>	<u>\$11</u>

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

436 Underground Storage Tank Tester Account

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES			
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	-	-	\$700
100000 Totals, Revenues	-	-	\$700
Transfers:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
300100 Loan from General Fund per Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987	-	\$217	133
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987	-	-	-70
Totals, Transfers	-	\$217	\$63
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	\$217	\$763
Totals, Resources	-	\$217	\$763
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board	-	217	240
Totals, Expenditures	-	\$217	\$240
RESERVES			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	\$523

475 Underground Tank Storage Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$290	\$1,301	\$1,684
Prior Year Adjustments	712	-	-
Reserves Adjusted	\$1,002	\$1,301	\$1,684
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (permit surcharge)	880	1,197	1,209
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$880	\$1,197	\$1,209
Transfers to Other funds:			
800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Chapter 1046, Statutes of 1983	-55	-	-
800101 Loan repayment to General Fund per Government Code Section 16351	-125	-	-
800000 Totals, Transfers to other funds	-180	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$700	\$1,197	\$1,209
Totals, Resources	\$1,702	\$2,498	\$2,893
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board	401	814	1,117
RESERVES			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,301	1,684	1,776

476 Underground Container Inventory Account, General Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$71	\$125	-
Prior Year Adjustments	34	-	-
Reserves Adjusted	\$105	\$125	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (tank fees)	30	56	-
Transfers:			
800100 Transfer to General Fund per Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987, Section 10 and Government Code Section 16346	-	-125	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$30	-\$69	-
Totals, Resources	\$135	\$56	-

* Dollars in thousands

40-76501

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

Support:

3940 State Water Resources Control Board.....

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

10

56

-

RESERVES.....

\$125

-

-

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

125

-

-

482 Surface Impoundment Assessment Account, General Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES.....

\$10

\$53

\$53

Prior Year Adjustments.....

389

-

-

Reserves Adjusted.....

\$399

\$53

\$53

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

125600 Other regulatory fees.....

601

2,044

2,102

Transfers to Other Funds:

800100 Loan repayments to General Fund per Government Code Section

16351.....

-355

-

-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....

\$246

\$2,044

\$2,102

Totals, Resources.....

\$645

\$2,097

\$2,155

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

Support:

3940 State Water Resources Control Board.....

592

2,044

2,102

RESERVES.....

\$53

\$53

\$53

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

53

53

53

679 State Water Quality Control Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES.....

\$8,916

\$10,538

\$10,298

Prior Year Adjustments.....

-1,028

-

-

Reserves Adjusted.....

\$7,888

\$10,538

\$10,298

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

217000 Fines and Penalties (Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account) ..

1,467

1,000

1,000

200000 Totals, Operating Revenues.....

\$1,467

\$1,000

\$1,000

Totals, Resources.....

\$9,355

\$11,538

\$11,298

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

Local Assistance:

3940 State Water Resources Control Board:

Loans to public agencies (Water Code Section 13401).....

73

1,500

1,500

Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account (Water Code Section 13441) ..

232

-

-

Totals, Disbursements.....

\$305

\$1,500

\$1,500

Expenditure Reductions:

3940 State Water Resources Control Board:

Loan repayments from public agencies (principal).....

-1,488

-260

-260

Totals, Expenditures.....

-\$1,183

\$1,240

\$1,240

RESERVES.....

\$10,538

\$10,298

\$10,058

Reserve for Water Code Loan Account.....

6,544

6,304

6,064

Reserve for unexpended prior Board allocations.....

2,246

2,246

2,246

Reserve for Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account.....

1,748

1,748

1,748

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

734 State Clean Water Bond Fund ^c		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$122,193	\$88,804	\$52,522
Prior Year Adjustments		2,980	—	—
Reserves Adjusted		\$125,173	\$88,804	\$52,522
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:				
State Operations		7,023	6,282	6,507
Local Assistance		29,346	30,000	20,000
Totals, Disbursements		\$36,369	\$36,282	\$26,507
RESERVES		\$88,804	\$52,522	\$26,015
Less unexpended prior Board allocation		63,682	27,500	—
Funds available for Board allocation		25,122	25,022	26,015
740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$324,190	\$316,424	\$259,846
Prior Year Adjustments		3	—	—
Reserves Adjusted		\$324,193	\$316,424	\$259,846
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
3860 Department of Water Resources		141	103	31
3940 State Water Resources Control Board		242	475	484
Local Assistance:				
3860 Department of Water Resources		—	6,000	4,000
3940 State Water Resources Control Board		7,386	50,000	50,000
Totals, Disbursements		\$7,769	\$56,578	\$54,515
RESERVES		\$316,424	\$259,846	\$205,331
Reserve for unexpended prior allocation		49,371	49,371	49,371
Funds available for allocation		267,053	210,475	155,960
744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond ^c				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$150,000	\$149,473	\$84,087
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
3860 Department of Water Resources		299	421	424
3940 State Water Resources Control Board		228	215	266
Local Assistance:				
3860 Department of Water Resources		—	42,750	28,500
3940 State Water Resources Control Board		—	22,000	26,000
Totals, Disbursements		\$527	\$65,386	\$55,190
RESERVES		\$149,473	\$84,087	\$28,897
Funds available for allocation		134,322	84,087	28,897
Reserve for unexpended prior allocations		15,151	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

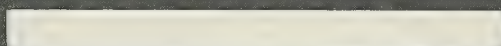
3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	889	1,056	1,056	\$32,505	\$38,090	\$38,989
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	695	1,394
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	889	1,056	1,056	\$32,505	\$38,785	\$40,383
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc program analyst.....	-	-	-0.6	2,641-3,187	-	-20
Staff services analyst.....	-	-0.1	-0.1	1,831-2,196	-2	-2
DP techn.....	-	-0.3	-0.3	1,548-1,831	-6	-6
Totals, Reductions.....	-	-0.4	-1	-	-\$8	-\$28
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff counsel.....	-	0.6	1.8	3,548-4,543	26	77
Sr engrng geologist.....	-	0.2	1	3,420-4,135	10	43
Sr industrial hygienist.....	-	-	1	3,266-3,941	-	41
Envirntl spec IV.....	-	-	1	3,114-3,760	-	39
Assoc water resources control engr.....	-	2.2	22.2	2,972-3,586	83	820
Assoc engrng geologist.....	-	0.1	3.8	2,972-3,586	5	141
Assoc industrial hygienist.....	-	-	4	2,944-3,548	-	141
Acctg administrator I.....	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	36
Envirntl spec III.....	-	-	12.9	2,706-3,266	-	434
Assoc land & water use analyst.....	-	-	1.1	2,706-3,266	-	37
Sr acctg officer.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	1.6	2,641-3,187	-	53
Water resources control engr.....	-	-	5.6	2,206-2,972	-	172
Engrng geologist.....	-	-	1.4	2,465-2,972	-	43
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	3.5	2,196-2,641	-	96
Business service off I.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	27
Acctng off-spec.....	-	-	0.5	2,196-2,641	-	14
Asst adm analyst-acctg.....	-	1	1	2,196-2,641	20	26
Pers asst II.....	-	-	1	1,914-2,285	-	24
Legal secty.....	-	-	1	1,875-2,235	-	23
Accountant.....	-	-	1	1,831-2,196	-	23
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	1	1,831-2,196	-	23
Business service analyst.....	-	-	2	1,831-2,196	-	46
Accountant trainee.....	-	-	1	1,763-2,011	-	22
Acctg techn.....	-	0.2	0.8	1,569-2,004	4	17
Jr engrng techn.....	-	-	0.2	1,569-2,004	-	4
Acctg techn.....	-	-	1	1,569-2,004	-	20
Ofc techn.....	-	1	5	1,569-2,004	21	98
Word processing techn.....	-	0.2	4.9	1,355-1,692	5	89
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	0.8	1,355-1,692	-	12
Temporary help.....	-	-	6.3	-	-	151
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	9
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	5.5	91.4	-	\$174	\$2,834
Partial year adjustments.....	-	-2.4	-	-	-77	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	2.7	90.4	-	\$89	\$2,806
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	889	1058.7	1146.4	\$32,505	\$38,874	\$43,189

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



Health and
Welfare



4100 STATE COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

The California State Council on Developmental Disabilities is comprised of seventeen members. The responsibility of the Council is to plan, coordinate, monitor and evaluate services for persons with developmental disabilities and to establish a system to ensure the legal, civil and service rights of such individuals.

By state and federal law, the Council is required to utilize the following definition of developmental disabilities in fulfilling its mandates:

A developmental disability is a severe, chronic disability of a person which:

- (1) Is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or combination of mental and physical impairments;
- (2) Is manifested before the person attains age 22;
- (3) Is likely to continue indefinitely;
- (4) Results in substantial functional limitations in three or more of the following areas of major life activity: (a) self-care, (b) receptive and expressive language, (c) learning, (d) mobility, (e) self-direction, (f) capacity for independent living and (g) economic self-sufficiency; and
- (5) Reflects the person's need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary or generic care, treatment or other services which are of lifelong or extended duration and are individually planned and coordinated.

Authority

- Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 4.5.
- Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act (42 USC 6000).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 State Council Operations	\$734	\$860	\$1,046
20 Community Program Development.....	1,211	1,739	1,322
30 Allocation to Area Boards.....	2,038	2,128	2,299
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Federal Fund).....	\$3,983	\$4,727	\$4,667
Personnel years	12	12.5	12.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Study of the scope and effectiveness of services to the developmentally disabled	-	\$100
10	Outcome evaluation of community placements	-	45
30	Staff augmentation to accommodate workload associated with the revised Program Development .		
	Fund allocation process.....	(1.7)	64

10 STATE COUNCIL OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The State Council's support staff are responsible for various administrative activities to ensure that the goals and objectives of the Council are implemented pursuant to both federal and state law, and that the California State Plan for Developmental Disabilities' services which, forms the basis for expenditures of federal funds for local service development and regional monitoring by Area Boards, is adhered to.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
- A one-time \$100,000 augmentation to fund a contract for the review and analysis of the extent, scope and effectiveness of services to persons with developmental disabilities.
 - A one-time \$45,000 augmentation to fund a project to evaluate the outcome of patients placed from Developmental Centers into the community.
 - A redirection of \$10,000 to fund anticipated increases in honorarium, out-of-state travel and equipment costs.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	12	12.5	12.3	\$734	\$860	\$901
Workload adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	145
Totals, State Council Operations (Federal Trust Fund)	12	12.5	12.3	\$734	\$860	\$1,046

20 COMMUNITY PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Program Development Fund was established in 1977 with the objective of providing necessary resources to initiate new programs. In addition to parental contributions, this Fund may be augmented by Federal funds through the State Council. Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4677 provides that PL 95-602 funds received by the State Council may be allotted to the Program Development Fund. Requests for proposal and allocations from the Program Development Fund require approval of the State Council and must be consistent with the priorities in the State Plan. The Program Development Fund is administered by the Community Development Branch of the Department of Developmental Services. Funds are used to expand community programs for persons with developmental disabilities.

Program Requirements

Continuing program costs (Federal Trust Fund)	-	-	-	\$1,211	\$1,739	\$1,322
---	---	---	---	---------	---------	---------

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands

4100 STATE COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—*Continued*

30 ALLOCATION TO AREA BOARDS

Program Objective Statement

There are 13 Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities throughout California each having the objective of monitoring and coordinating responsibilities within their regional boundaries. Funding for these Area Boards is provided by a reimbursement from the State Council on Developmental Disabilities pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4611.

Annually, each Area Board presents a proposal requesting funding to the State Council for consideration. After review and approval, the amount of funding to be allocated is included in the State Plan. In July of each year, the Area Boards summarize their activities and accomplishments and submit this information to the State Council.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$64,000 and 1.8 positions (1.7 personnel years), limited-term for one year, for workload associated with the revised Program Development Fund allocation process.
- A one-time increase of \$4,000 to purchase a photocopier.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	(38.4)	(37.5)	(37.1)	\$2,038	\$2,128	\$2,231
Workload adjustments	—	—	(1.7)	—	—	68
Totals, Allocation to Area Boards (<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>)	(38.4)	(37.5)	(38.8)	\$2,038	\$2,128	\$2,299

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	12	13	13	\$413	\$455	\$462
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	8	17
Adjusted Authorized Positions	12	13	13	\$413	\$463	\$479
Merit salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	(17)
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	10
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	12	13	13	\$413	\$463	\$489
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.5	—0.7	—	—17	—25
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	12	12.5	12.3	\$413	\$446	\$464
103101 Staff Benefits	—	—	—	117	129	132
100000 Totals, Personal Services	12	12.5	12.3	\$530	\$575	\$596
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				41	55	55
Printing				1	5	5
Communications				13	18	18
Postage				1	4	4
Travel—in-state				67	106	90
Travel—out-of-state				8	9	12
Training				2	5	5
Facilities operation				25	29	29
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l				25	24	24
Cons and prof svcs—external				18	21	166
Data processing				2	4	4
Equipment				—	—	10
Other items of expense:						
Misc svcs				1	5	5
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$204	\$285	\$427
Totals, Personal Services and Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$734	\$860	\$1,023
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Community program development				1,211	1,739	1,322
Allocation for Area Boards				2,038	2,128	2,299
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$3,249	\$3,867	\$3,621
Unallocated				—	—	23
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,983	\$4,727	\$4,667

* Dollars in thousands

4100 STATE COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,895	\$3,993	\$4,667
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—4	—
Budget adjustments	88	738	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,983	\$4,727	\$4,667

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	12	13	13	\$413	\$455	\$462
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	8	17
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	12	13	13	\$413	\$463	\$479
Workload and Administrative Adjustment:						
Honorarium Increase	—	—	—	—	—	10
Totals, Adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	\$10
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	12	13	13	\$413	\$463	\$489

4110 AREA BOARDS ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

The Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities protect and advocate the legal, civil and service rights of persons with developmental disabilities. There are thirteen Area Boards geographically dispersed throughout the State which are responsible for regional monitoring and coordination, and an Organization of Area Boards in Sacramento which resolves common problems, improves coordination and promotes exchange of information. Voting membership is composed of volunteers appointed by the governing body of each county in the area served and by the Governor.

In addition to protection and advocacy activities, the Area Boards also review the policies and practices of publicly funded agencies; conduct or cause to be conducted public information programs; encourage and assist in the establishment of citizen advocacy organizations; encourage the development of needed services of good quality; coordinate services to prevent duplication, fragmentation and unnecessary expenditures; and assist the State Council on Developmental Disabilities in preparation of the State Plan.

The Area Boards are funded through an allocation received from the State Council on Developmental Disabilities which is the cognizant State agency for federal grants provided under Public Law 98-527. A memorandum of understanding with the State Council requires each of the Area Boards to complete specific performance objectives.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$64,000 and 1.8 positions (1.7 personnel years), limited-term for one year, for workload associated with the revised Program Development Fund allocation process.
- A one-time increase of \$4,000 to purchase a photocopy machine.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4570 et seq.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10. Area Board Services	\$2,038	\$2,128	\$2,299
Reimbursements	—2,038	—2,128	—2,299
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)	—	—	—
Personnel years	38.4	37.5	38.8

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4110 AREA BOARDS ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	38.4	39.5	39.5	\$1,138	\$1,172	\$1,185
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	22	44
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	38.4	39.5	39.5	\$1,138	\$1,194	\$1,229
Merit salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	(13)
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	—	1.8	—	1	49
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.8	—	\$1	\$49
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	38.4	39.5	41.3	\$1,138	\$1,195	\$1,278
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-2	-2.5	—	-60	-77
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	38.4	37.5	38.8	\$1,138	\$1,135	\$1,201
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	343	355	375
100000 Totals, Personal Services	38.4	37.5	38.8	\$1,481	\$1,490	\$1,576
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				71	75	78
Printing				9	14	14
Communications				73	78	81
Postage				37	37	38
Travel—in-state				188	218	226
Training				2	2	2
Facilities operation				104	123	126
Utilities				2	2	2
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				26	26	27
Cons & prof svcs—external				14	15	15
Data processing				7	20	21
Equipment				19	20	24
Other items of expense:						
Miscellaneous services				5	8	8
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$557	\$638	\$662
Unallocated funds				—	—	61
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,038	\$2,128	\$2,299
Reimbursements				-2,038	-2,128	-2,299
TOTALS, NET EXPENDITURES				—	—	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	—

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals Authorized Positions	38.4	39.5	39.5	\$1,138	\$1,172	\$1,185
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	22	44
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	38.4	39.5	39.5	\$1,138	\$1,194	\$1,229
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reclassification of Authorized Positions:						
From temporary help to ofc techn	—	(0.3)	(0.3)	Salary Range 1,569-1,843	1	1
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	\$1	\$1
Proposed New Positions:						
Community program specialist I ¹	—	—	1.8	2,196-2,641	—	48
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1.8	—	—	\$48
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	1.8	—	—	\$49
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	38.4	39.5	41.3	\$1,138	\$1,195	\$1,278

¹ All positions limited term to June 30, 1989.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY

The Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Authority is authorized by Division 2.5 of the Health and Safety Code. The EMS Authority coordinates EMS statewide, develops guidelines for EMS systems, regulates the education, training, certification of EMS personnel/trauma care systems and coordinates the State's medical response to any disaster.

The overall responsibilities and goals of the EMS Authority are as follows:

- a. Assessing statewide EMS needs, effectiveness and coordinating services;
- b. Providing technical assistance to existing agencies, cities and counties;
- c. Developing implementation and planning guidelines for EMS systems and disaster medical response;
- d. Reviewing and approving local EMS agency plans on an annual basis;
- e. Coordinating medical and hospital disaster preparedness and response and assisting the Office of Emergency Services in the preparation of the medical component of the State Emergency Plan;
- f. Establishing minimum standards for the education, training and certification of specified emergency medical care personnel;
- g. Establishing minimum standards for designating and monitoring Poison Control Centers;
- h. Staffing the Commission on EMS; and
- i. Receiving, awarding and monitoring implementation of Federal, State and Local EMS-related grants.

The local EMS agency is responsible for the implementation of emergency medical services systems.

Division 2.5 also authorizes a Commission on Emergency Medical Services, consisting of 14 members appointed as specified. The Commission serves in an advisory role to the Authority on specified issues and reviews and approves all regulations, standards and guidelines developed by the Authority.

The EMS Authority will receive \$1.7 million from the Federal Preventive Health Services Block Grant in 1988-89. The majority of these funds will be allocated to develop and enhance local EMS systems. A portion of the funds will be retained at the State level to conduct program activities and to fund the cost of statewide administration of these funds.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$840,000 to finance the full-year cost of the Poison Control Program which began January 1, 1988.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Emergency Medical Services Authority	\$3,364	\$4,366	\$5,244
Reimbursements	-23	-	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$3,341	\$4,366	\$5,244
General Fund	1,561	2,624	3,499
Federal Trust Fund	1,780	1,742	1,745
Personnel years	14.2	18	18

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	14.2	18.2	18.2	\$542	\$650	\$654
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	12	23
101001 Totals, Salaries & Wages	14.2	18.2	18.2	\$542	\$662	\$677
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-7	-7
Net, Totals, Salaries & Wages ...	14.2	18	18	\$542	\$655	\$670
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	154	186	201
100000 Totals, Personal Services	14.2	18	18	\$696	\$841	\$871
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				57	43	45
Printing				16	21	21
Communications				12	18	18
Postage				14	19	22
Facilities operation				30	38	40
Travel—in-state (staff)				37	44	47
Travel—in-state (task force)				7	10	2
Travel—in-state (Commission)				5	12	12
Travel—out-of-state				3	3	4
Training				2	6	3
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				49	57	62
Cons & prof svcs—external				16	3	1
Central administrative services (SWCAP)				18	12	25
Equipment				26	10	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$292	\$296	\$304
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$988	\$1,137	\$1,175
Reimbursements				-23	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$965	\$1,137	\$1,175

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY—*Continued*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$764	\$893	\$942
Allocation for employee compensation	—	15	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60.....	—11	—1	—
Total Available.....	\$753	\$907	\$942
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—55	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$698	\$907	\$942
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$178	\$227	\$233
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60.....	—2	—	—
Budget Adjustment.....	91	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$267	\$230	\$233
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$965	\$1,137	\$1,175

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Grants and subventions	\$2,376	\$3,229	\$4,069
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$2,376	\$3,229	\$4,069

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$863	\$1,717	\$2,557
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,685	\$1,512	\$1,512
Budget adjustment.....	—172	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,513	\$1,512	\$1,512
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$2,376	\$3,229	\$4,069
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$3,341	\$4,366	\$5,244

* Dollars in thousands

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER

Chapter 787, Statutes of 1972 established three consolidated data centers in State government, including one for Health and Welfare. The primary objectives of the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center are to:

(1) Ensure the effective, efficient and economical use of agency electronic data processing (EDP) resources by providing EDP services at reduced cost, by eliminating unnecessary duplication and by ensuring optimum utilization.

(2) Ensure that EDP resources are available to meet Agency needs by providing the necessary computer capability and capacity to meet those needs.

(3) Promote the appropriate use of EDP resources to assist in the achievement of Agency goals and objectives by identifying potential EDP-related applications and by formulating and recommending policies on the appropriate use of EDP in the Agency.

To achieve these broad program objectives, the Data Center was established on January 1, 1978.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Facilities Operations.....	\$41,380	\$44,525	\$50,114
20 Administration.....	6,678	7,145	7,914
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$48,058	\$51,670	\$58,028
General Fund.....	2,943	-2,943	-
Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund.....	45,115	54,613	58,028
Personnel years.....	189	210.3	210.3

10 FACILITIES OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objective of this program is to provide the necessary computer operation services and resources to the departments within the Health and Welfare Agency. The two major elements of the Facilities Operations program are:

(1) Operations—The functions assigned to this element are related to the operation of the Data Center's central computer processors and attached peripheral equipment. The equipment is operated to meet user schedules. Normal operations are 24 hours-a-day, seven days-a-week.

(2) Software Support—This element is responsible for maintaining the software operating systems for the computers, maintaining software for the telecommunications system and on-line inquiry systems, installing and implementing proprietary software packages, monitoring and adjusting the computer systems configuration to achieve optimal performance and efficiency and ensuring that adequate hardware and software resources are available to meet the current and projected needs of the user departments. In addition, this element provides advice and consultation to user departments on request regarding software systems, hardware service requests, workload and resource utilization.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89 an increase of \$3,638,000 is proposed for equipment and communications to meet the growth requirements of the user departments within the Health and Welfare Agency and CALSTARS.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11753-11755.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	143.4	161.4	161.8	\$41,380	\$44,525	\$46,476
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	3,638
Totals, Facilities Operation.....	143.4	161.4	161.8	\$41,380	\$44,525	\$50,114
General Fund.....				2,943	-2,943	-
HWDC Revolving Fund.....				38,437	47,468	50,114

20 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the following administrative services to support the Data Center programs: personnel, training, budgeting, accounting, cost recovery, liaison, contracts administration, procurement of hardware and software, general business services and planning.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11753-11755.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (HWDC Revolving Fund).....	45.6	48.9	48.5	\$6,678	\$7,145	\$7,914

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	189	222.4	222.4	\$6,366	\$7,537	\$7,664
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	139	279
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	189	222.4	222.4	\$6,366	\$7,676	\$7,943
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—12.1	—12.1	—	—349	—418
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	189	210.3	210.3	\$6,366	\$7,327	\$7,525
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,778	1,964	2,018
100000 Totals, Personal Services	189	210.3	210.3	\$8,144	\$9,291	\$9,543
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				74	91	94
Printing				11	15	17
Communications				3,833	6,499	7,149
Postage				5	5	5
Insurance				54	56	56
Travel—in-state				57	96	114
Travel—out-of-state				19	56	70
Training				337	468	619
Facilities operation				2,722	2,802	2,865
Utilities				447	648	785
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				523	415	392
Cons & prof svcs—external				207	485	428
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)				119	140	175
Data processing				28,130	30,228	34,965
Central administrative cost (Pro Rata)				404	263	589
Equipment				25	107	157
Other items of expense				4	5	5
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$36,971	\$42,379	\$48,485
SPECIAL ITEM OF EXPENSE						
Payment of Audit Disallowance				2,943	—	—
400000 Totals, Special Item of Expense				\$2,943	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$48,058	\$51,670	\$58,028

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (Payment of Audit Disallowance to be reimbursed by Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund) (expenditures)	\$2,943	—\$2,943	—
632 Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund*			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$42,820	\$52,690	\$58,028
Allocation for employee compensation	—	199	—
Deficiency appropriation per Government Code Section 11006	2,441	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—146	—19	—
Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (Reimbursement to General Fund for audit disallowance)	—	2,943	—
Totals Available	\$45,115	\$55,813	\$58,028
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—1,200	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$45,115	\$54,613	\$58,028
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$48,058	\$51,670	\$58,028

* Dollars in thousands

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

632 Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund ^e	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$857	\$3,157	\$1,857
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Other (Income from operations)	47,415	53,313	58,028
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$47,415	\$53,313	\$58,028
Totals, Resources	\$48,272	\$56,470	\$59,885
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4130 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center (State Operations)	\$45,115	\$54,613	\$58,028
RESERVES	\$3,157	\$1,857	\$1,857
Reserves for economic uncertainties	3,157	1,857	1,857

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

The goal of the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development is to develop a State health policy to assure the accessibility of needed, appropriate and affordable health services. To accomplish this goal, the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development is responsible for: (1) developing the State Health Plan and the Statewide Health Facilities and Services Plan; (2) assuring that construction plans and specifications for all major health facilities are in compliance with State building codes; (3) assuring that available federal and State financial assistance is provided for development of needed health facilities; (4) recommending changes in health facility licensing laws and regulations based upon the outcomes of privately conducted State monitored demonstration projects; (5) conducting health profession staff planning activities; and (6) maintaining uniform systems of accounting and reporting for the disclosure of health facility costs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Health Projects and Analysis	\$1,144	\$925	\$1,180
20 Certificate of Need	535	—	—
25 Demonstration Projects	122	489	735
30 Health Professions Development	3,747	4,343	5,272
40 Facilities Development and Financing	14,866	16,406	16,342
50 Uncompensated Care	148	—	—
60 Health Facilities Data	5,037	4,223	5,029
80 Administration—Distributed	(2,341)	(2,567)	(2,602)
Administration—Undistributed	136	114	115
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$25,735	\$26,500	\$28,673
Reimbursements	-417	-114	-115
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$25,318	\$26,386	\$28,558
General Fund	3,578	4,675	4,690
Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund (Seismic Safety) ..	14,117	15,696	15,641
California Health Data and Planning Fund	6,496	5,285	6,346
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund (California Mortgage Loan Insurance) ..	749	730	1,881
Federal Trust Fund ^f	378	—	—
Personnel years	248.7	263.1	274.2

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

For FY 1987-88 and FY 1988-89 the budget reflects the \$1.2 million appropriation from the Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund for the establishment of the Minority Health Professions Education Foundation and for the initial administrative costs and scholarships/loans. Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1987 establishes the Foundation for the purpose of promoting private sector involvement in providing scholarships and loans to students who are members of an underrepresented minority group in the health professions.

10 HEALTH PROJECTS AND ANALYSIS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the Administration and the Legislature with information and recommendations for future state health needs.

Through this program the staff carries out health planning activities and develops statewide health policy.

Specifically the staff develops an annual State Health Plan which includes an evaluation of the effects of regulation, deregulation and competition on special populations. Biennially in odd number years, the Plan includes components on the distribution of health care services, the forecast of future needs for facilities, services, manpower and capital, the Health Manpower Plan and the Statewide Health Facilities and Services Plan. In even-numbered years, the Plan includes a component on the effects of regulation, deregulation and competition on health care services in California. Additionally, staff assistance is provided to the California Health Policy and Data Advisory Commission.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—*Continued***Budget Adjustments**

In 1988–89, the budget proposes an increase of \$225,000 from the Health Planning and Data Fund and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to conduct a needs assessment on the availability of adequate and timely dental, hearing and vision care to low income senior citizens pursuant to Chapter 809, Statutes of 1987.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 437–439.5, 446–446.8; California Administrative Code, Title 22; and Public Law 93-641; and Public Law 96-79.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	13.4	8.6	8.6	\$1,144	\$925	\$955
Workload adjustments	—	—	3.8	—	—	225
Totals, Health Policy Analysis	13.4	8.6	12.4	\$1,144	\$925	\$1,180
<i>California Health Data and Planning Fund</i>				<i>1,144</i>	<i>925</i>	<i>1,180</i>

20 CERTIFICATE OF NEED**Program Objectives Statement**

Through this program the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development administered the State's Certificate of Need law. Reviews have been conducted of projects proposed by any licensed health facility in the State which would create or expand bed capacity or establish special services. The program has developed recommendations regarding the need for these projects and presented its recommendations at public hearings. The final decision to grant or deny a Certificate of Need has been made by the Director of the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development. Follow-up on approved projects was made with the assistance of Facilities Development Program staff to assure compliance with the certificate as granted. The program was suspended effective January 1, 1987 pursuant to Chapter 1745, Statutes of 1985.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 437–439.5, 446–446.8; California Administrative Code, Title 22.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	3.9	—	—	\$535	—	—
Totals, Certificate of Need	3.9	—	—	\$535	—	—
State Operations:						
<i>California Health Data and Planning Fund</i>				<i>146</i>	—	—
<i>Federal Trust Fund[†]</i>				<i>230</i>	—	—
<i>Reimbursements</i>				<i>159</i>	—	—

25 DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this program is to provide the Administration and the Legislature with information and recommendations on the safety, effectiveness and cost implications of new treatment strategies of health care.

When legislation authorizes a demonstration project to test a new treatment strategy, program staff develop project evaluation criteria, review site proposals, select demonstration sites and monitor site performance. Results of each demonstration project become the basis for recommendations for change in health facility licensure laws and regulations. Projects currently authorized are the Freestanding Cardiac Catheterization Project, the Alzheimer's Disease Institute Project and the Outpatient Postsurgical Care Project.

Program staff also, when directed, evaluate existing health and social services provided to citizens. Recommendations for changes in service levels or clients may result. The program is evaluating a respite care services demonstration project conducted by the Department of Health Services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$50,000 in project participant fees and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to expand the Postsurgical Care Demonstration Project by 2 sites pursuant to Chapter 858, Statutes of 1987.
- An increase of \$109,000 in project participation fees, and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to implement a Mobile Cardiac Catheterization Pilot Project pursuant to Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1987.
- An increase of \$68,000 in participant fees for the extension of 1.5 limited term positions (0.8 personnel year) and the associated operating expenses through January 1, 1991 for the Cardiac Catheterization Pilot Project pursuant to Chapter 584, Statutes of 1987.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 444–444.11, 1250.9, 1310–1313.5, 1399.66.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	2.3	7.8	7	\$122	\$489	\$508
Workload adjustments	—	—	2.6	—	—	227
Totals, Demonstration Projects	2.3	7.8	9.6	\$122	\$489	\$735
<i>General Fund</i>				—	<i>489</i>	<i>735</i>
<i>Reimbursements</i>				<i>122</i>	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

30 HEALTH PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the Governor and the Legislature with information and recommendations for future health manpower and training needs in California.

Under this program the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development produces a component of the State Health Plan, the Health Manpower Plan, which assesses the present and future supply of specific categories of health personnel; establishes standards for determining the adequacy of supply; assesses the projected impact of changes in the financing and delivery of health care on the demand for the services of health personnel; and contains recommendations on personnel policy and programs.

Health Professions Development staff administer the Health Manpower Pilot Projects program, which tests expanded duties and other innovations in health personnel utilization. Under this program, trainees in approved projects are exempted from other provisions of law, such as the healing arts practice acts. Results of the pilot projects become the basis for recommendations for change in the healing arts practice acts and regulations.

Staff in this program also administer the Family Physician Training Program through the California Health Manpower Policy Commission, a statutory body whose members are appointed by the Governor and the Legislature. This program uses State funds to contract with medical schools, teaching hospitals and other training programs to increase the number and improve the distribution of family practice physicians, primary care nurse practitioners and primary care physicians' assistants.

Finally, the Health Professions Development staff administer the Health Professions Career Opportunity Program, which works at solving specific health care underservice problems by increasing the number of qualified minority students in health professions.

Budget Adjustments

The budget reflects an appropriation of \$1,200,000 from the Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund to establish the Minority Health Professions Education Foundation pursuant to Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1987. The Foundation is established for the purpose of promoting private sector involvement in providing scholarships and loans to health profession students who are members of an underrepresented minority group. The appropriation funds the administrative costs and scholarships/loans. Of this amount, \$20,000 will be spent in 1987-88 and \$1,180,000 will be expended in 1988-89.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69270-69276; Health and Safety Code Sections 380-389, 429.70-429.81, 429.94-429.96, and 429.97-429.993; Business and Professions Code Sections 2189.6, 2189.9, 2206 and 2213.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	12.4	12.4	12.4	\$3,747	\$4,323	\$4,092
Workload adjustments	-	-	-	-	20	1,180
Totals, Health Professions Development ..	12.4	12.4	12.4	\$3,747	\$4,343	\$5,272
State Operations:						
General Fund				942	1,052	1,075
California Health Data and Planning Fund				169	137	137
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund				-	20	180
Totals, State Operations				\$1,111	\$1,209	\$1,392
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				2,636	3,134	2,880
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund				-	-	1,000
Totals, Local Assistance				\$2,636	\$3,138	\$3,880

Performance Measures

Pilot projects, number of applications received	7	5	5
Trainees			
Family physicians	105	105	105
Physician assistants/Nurse practitioner	64	64	64

40 FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND FINANCING

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to (1) ensure that health care providers have adequate access to capital to provide the facilities needed to meet the health care needs of California and (2) ensure that health facilities remain functional in the event of seismic activity.

Staff in this program review health facility construction plans and specifications for conformity to State statutes and regulations to assure that facility construction or alterations meet applicable standards and administer the Hospital Seismic Safety Act of 1983 to assure the continued functioning of health facilities in case of a catastrophic event. Under this program, staff are also responsible for the financial analysis and review of health facility project applications for Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance, Fire Protection Loans, Clinic Renovation Grants and Loans and Administration of Eminent Domain Applications for health facilities. The program assures that available financial assistance is allocated only to eligible health facilities in California. Projects receiving such assistance are subject to on-site construction progress and payment verification inspections to assure conformity with approved plans and specifications, loan agreements, wage and labor standards, affirmative action and equal employment mandates.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$1,230,000 for the permanent establishment of 20 positions (19.0 personnel years) currently limited to June 30, 1988; and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to provide additional support for the Plan Review Section.
- An increase of \$125,000 for the one-year extension of 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) and the associated operating expenses currently limited to June 30, 1988 to assist with projects awaiting final closeout.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 430-435, 436-436.28, 13113, and 15,000-15,093; California Administrative Code—Title 24.

* Dollars in thousands

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	109.4	129	108	\$14,866	\$16,406	\$14,987
Workload Adjustment	-	-	24.7	-	-	1,355
Totals, Facilities Development and Financing	109.4	129	132.7	\$14,866	\$16,406	\$16,342
Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund				14,117	15,696	15,641
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund				749	710	701

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Cal-Mortgage			
Number of outstanding insured loans	74	121	141
Dollar value*	\$912,904	\$1,566,503	\$1,832,809
Fire Protection			
Number of outstanding loans	31	28	26
Dollar value*	\$1,865	\$2,390	\$2,248
Free Clinics			
Outstanding loans	4	4	4
Dollar value*	\$160	\$154	\$149

Seismic Safety

Construction Volume			
Number of Projects	2,984	3,000	3,000
Dollar value*	\$1,260,000	\$1,340,000	\$1,420,000

50 UNCOMPENSATED CARE

Program Objectives Statement

Under this program the Office administered the Hill-Burton Uncompensated Service and Community Service Assurances which were applicable to health care facilities financially assisted by the Department of Health and Human Services under Titles VI and XVI of the Public Health Service Act. Health care facilities which received federal funds under Title VI and Title XVI of the Public Health Service Act, known as the "Federal Hill-Burton Act", gave an assurance to provide a reasonable volume of service to persons unable to pay and make their services available to all persons residing in a facility's service area. In California there are 288 facilities which have given an assurance to provide uncompensated service and community service. To assure that these obligations are met, the Office performed onsite assessments, complaint investigations and compliance report evaluations. This program was terminated effective October 1, 1986.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	2.6	-	-	\$148	-	-
Totals, Uncompensated Care (Federal Trust Fund ¹)	2.6	-	-	\$148	-	-

60 HEALTH FACILITIES DATA

Program Objectives Statement

Under this program uniform and objective information is collected and provided to the public about the costs, capacity and utilization of health facilities in California. This information is used by various levels of government in formulating and evaluating health system policies and in managing governmental health delivery programs, by health care consultants, employers, insurers, organized labor, and other health care purchasers in making informed decisions in today's health care market; and by service providers in strategic market planning and service management.

Since January 1, 1986, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1326, Statutes of 1984, the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development has been the single state agency designated to collect and publish information regarding California health facilities and other licensed services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$300,000 for Consultant and Professional Services to review and update the hospital and long term care facility uniform accounting and reporting systems.
- An increase of \$134,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to expand the on-site compliance auditing program.
- An increase of \$65,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to provide on-site hospital discharge data verification and consultation.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 443-443.6.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	59.1	60.2	60.2	\$5,037	\$4,223	\$4,530
Workload adjustments	-	-	1.8	-	-	499
Totals, Health Facilities Data	59.1	60.2	62	\$5,037	\$4,223	\$5,029
California Health Data and Planning Fund				5,037	4,223	5,029

* Dollars in thousands

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
17,031	22,140	28,782
615	615	615
2,450	2,450	2,450
3,867,400	3,500,000	3,500,000
605	605	605
1,270	1,270	1,270
1,216	1,216	1,216
613	613	613
444	444	444
21	24	24

80 ADMINISTRATION—Distributed

Program Objectives Statement

The functions of this program include policy formulation and direction, legal affairs, legislative liaison, civil rights and affirmative action, public information, fiscal and personnel management, contract processing, business services, labor relations and data processing.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	45.6	45.1	45.1	\$2,477	\$2,681	\$2,717
Totals, Administration.....	45.6	45.1	45.1	\$2,477	\$2,681	\$2,717
Amounts distributed to other programs:						
10 Health Planning.....	-	-	-	-200	-355	-373
20 Certificate of Need.....	-	-	-	-91	-	-
25 Demonstration Projects.....	-	-	-	-26	-63	-70
30 Health Professions Development.....	-	-	-	-246	-222	-222
40 Facilities Development and Financing.....	-	-	-	-588	-1,452	-1,446
50 Uncompensated Care.....	-	-	-	-15	-	-
60 Health Facilities Data.....	-	-	-	-1,175	-475	-491
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Programs.....	-	-	-	-\$2,341	-\$2,567	-\$2,602
Net Totals, Administration.....	45.6	45.1	45.1	\$136	\$114	\$115
Reimbursements.....				136	114	115

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions.....	248.7	277.7	253.7	\$8,939	\$9,742	\$9,037
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	182	366
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	248.7	277.7	253.7	\$8,939	\$9,924	\$9,403
Workload and administrative adjustments...	-	-	3	-	-	274
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	34	-	-	1,150
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	37	-	-	\$1,424
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	248.7	277.7	290.7	\$8,939	\$9,924	\$10,827
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-14.6	-16.5	-	-401	-655
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	248.7	263.1	274.2	\$8,939	\$9,523	\$10,172
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	2,430	2,624	2,739
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	248.7	263.1	274.2	\$11,369	\$12,147	\$12,911

* Dollars in thousands

41-76501

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				
General expense.....		301	290	321
Printing.....		176	308	333
Communications.....		216	268	287
Postage.....		124	124	130
Travel—in-state.....		435	552	619
Travel—out-of-state.....		6	17	17
Training.....		31	30	31
Facilities operation.....		1,029	615	644
Cons & prof svcs—interdept ¹		7,055	6,968	7,330
Cons & prof svcs—external.....		1,178	501	830
Data processing.....		356	420	431
Consolidated data center.....		155	134	137
Central administrative services.....		505	901	681
Pro Rata.....		(503)	(901)	(681)
SWCAP.....		(2)	—	—
Equipment.....		163	91	91
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$11,730	\$11,219	\$11,882
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$23,099	\$23,366	\$24,793
Reimbursements.....		-417	-114	-115
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)		\$22,682	\$23,252	\$24,678

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$1,037	\$1,522	\$1,810
Allocation for employee compensation.....		—	20	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		-9	-1	—
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 1186, Statutes of 1979.....		5	—	—
Totals Available.....		\$1,033	\$1,541	\$1,810
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-91	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$942	\$1,541	\$1,810

121 Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$14,225	\$15,549	\$15,641
Allocation for employee compensation.....		—	159	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		-107	-12	—
Totals Available.....		\$14,118	\$15,696	\$15,641
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$14,117	\$15,696	\$15,641

143 California Health Data and Planning Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$5,627	\$5,231	\$6,346
Allocation for employee compensation.....		—	62	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....		652	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		-71	-8	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 4140-001-001, Budget Act of 1985 (reappropriation).....		350	—	—
Totals Available.....		\$6,558	\$5,285	\$6,346
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-62	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$6,496	\$5,285	\$6,346

¹ Funds formerly identified as reimbursements to General Fund; beginning in 1986-87, identified as revenues to California Health Planning and Data Fund.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

518 Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Health and Safety Code Section 436.26	\$759	\$704	\$701
Allocation for employee compensation	—	7	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—10	—1	—
Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1987	—	200	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1987	—	—	180
Totals available	\$749	\$910	\$881
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—180	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$749	\$730	\$881

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,570	—	—
Budget adjustment	—1,192	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$378	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$22,682	\$23,252	\$24,678

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Family physician training	\$1,831	\$2,176	\$2,000
Team training	457	544	500
Nurse practitioner training	348	414	380
Scholarships/loans to health profession students	—	—	1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,636	\$3,134	\$3,880

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,880	\$2,880	\$2,880
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1984	213	199	—
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1985	497	—	—
Item 4140-001-001, Budget Act of 1986	—	755	350
Item 4140-001-001, Budget Act of 1987	—	—	350
Totals Available	\$3,590	\$3,834	\$3,580
Balance available in subsequent years	—954	—700	—700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,636	\$3,134	\$2,880

518 Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1987	—	\$1,000	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1987	—	—	1,000
Totals Available	—	\$1,000	\$1,000
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—1,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES Local Assistance)	\$2,636	\$3,134	\$3,880
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$25,318	\$26,386	\$28,558

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
125600 Other regulatory fees	—	\$470	\$470
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies	\$121	121	121
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	46	—	—
164300 Penalty assessments	131	130	130
100000 Totals, Revenue	\$298	\$721	\$721

* Dollars in thousands

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—*Continued***FUND CONDITION STATEMENT****121 Hospital Building Account, Architecture
Public Building Fund**

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
--	----------	----------	----------

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$7,734	\$8,362	\$7,131
Prior year adjustment	723	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$8,457	\$8,362	\$7,131
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Appropriated revenues, Chapter 303, Statutes of 1982:			
130600 Architecture public building fees (Hospital building fees)	\$13,148	\$13,400	\$14,200
150300 Income from surplus money investments	874	1,065	1,129
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$14,022	\$14,465	\$15,329
Totals, Resources	\$22,479	\$22,827	\$22,460
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development—Facilities Development State Operations	\$14,117	\$15,696	\$15,641
RESERVES	\$8,362	\$7,131	\$6,819
Reserve for economic uncertainties	8,362	7,131	6,819

143 California Health Data and Planning Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$412	\$2,459	\$512
Prior year adjustment	350	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$762	\$2,459	\$512
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Appropriated revenues, Chapter 1021, Statutes of 1985:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (Health facilities)	8,026	2,988	5,996
141200 Sales of documents	150	150	150
150300 Income from surplus money investments	17	200	200
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$8,193	\$3,338	\$6,346
Totals, Resources	\$8,955	\$5,797	\$6,858
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (State Operations)	\$6,496	\$5,285	\$6,346
RESERVES	\$2,459	\$512	\$512
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,459	512	512

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals Authorized Positions	248.7	277.7	253.7	\$8,939	\$9,742	\$9,037
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	182	366
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	248.7	277.7	253.7	\$8,939	\$9,924	\$9,403
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Demonstration Projects:				Salary Range		
Health planning specialist I ⁴	—	—	—	3,011-3,633	—	19
Ofc asst II-Typing ⁵	—	—	—	1,406-1,833	—	5
Facilities Development:						
Temporary help	—	—	3	—	—	125
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	125
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	3	—	—	\$274

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Proposed New Positions:	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Demonstration Projects:				Salary Range		
Assoc health planning specialist ¹	—	—	1	2,740-3,303	—	33
Health planning specialist I ⁷	—	—	1	3,011-3,633	—	36
Facilities Development and Financing						
Financing Operations:						
Ofc techn-typing	—	—	5	1,355-1,767	—	88
Prog techn II-const ⁶	—	—	4	1,628-1,912	—	88
Sr structural engr	—	—	5	3,586-4,329	—	251
Sr architect-health facilities	—	—	2	3,420-4,135	—	86
Sr elec engr	—	—	2	3,420-4,135	—	92
Sr mech engr	—	—	1	3,420-4,135	—	45
Compliance off-Const	—	—	3	3,266-3,941	—	136
Assoc architect	—	—	3	2,972-3,586	—	126
Staff svcs mgr I	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	42
Health Facilities Data:						
Assoc admin analyst	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	33
Medical records consultant	—	—	1	2,744-3,309	—	34
Health Projects and Analysis						
Ofc asst II-Typing ²	—	—	0.5	1,406-1,833	—	6
Graduate student asst ³	—	—	3	1,493-2,182	—	40
Health planning specialist I ²	—	—	0.5	3,011-3,633	—	14
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	34	—	—	\$1,150
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	37	—	—	\$1,424
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	248.7	277.7	290.7	\$8,939	\$9,924	\$10,827

¹ 1 position limited to 1-1-90.² 0.5 position limited to 3-30-89.³ 3 positions limited to 3-30-89.⁴ 1 position extended from 1-1-89 to 1-1-91, dollars only reflected.⁵ 0.5 position extended from 1-1-89 to 1-1-91, dollars only reflected.⁶ 4 positions extended from 6-30-88 to 6-30-89.⁷ 1 position limited to 1-1-91.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING

The Department of Aging serves as both the principal unifying force for services to seniors and as the focal point for the federal, state and local agencies which serve the elderly in California. As the State Unit on Aging, the Department fulfills the goals outlined in the Older Americans Act in creating options for seniors. To serve the nearly four million older Californians, the Department works with 33 Area Agencies on Aging throughout the State. Under the direction of the Department, the Area Agencies on Aging manage a wide array of services to seniors at the community level, including nutrition programs, social services and health insurance counseling. The Department further acts as an advocate for seniors to continue to develop an environment which respects and values California's older citizens.

The enactment of the Governor's Seniors' Initiative for Californians has placed the Department in the primary role of developing a community-based long-term care system in the State. The Multipurpose Senior Services Program, Adult Day Health Care Program and the Alzheimer's and Linkages Programs represent the foundation for such a system. The multiplicity of programs share one common goal: to improve the quality of life for California's seniors.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Nutrition	\$62,208	\$63,226	\$63,380
20 Senior Community Employment Service	5,024	5,230	5,233
30 Supportive Services and Centers	30,327	28,520	28,473
40 Special Projects	30,705	34,137	34,254
50 Administration	4,357	4,543	4,903
Distributed Administration	-4,357	-4,543	-4,903
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$128,264	\$131,113	\$131,340
Reimbursements	-10,427	-13,449	-14,337
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$117,837	\$117,664	\$117,003
General Fund	36,254	37,147	36,429
Federal Trust Fund ^f	81,583	80,517	80,574
Personnel years	132.4	142	152.7

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

- The Governor's Budget proposes an augmentation of \$1.1 million and 2 positions for the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program funded through reimbursements from the Insurance fund. This is consistent with the Department of Insurance's objective to provide a broader consumer affairs program.
- An increase of \$72,000 and 1 position is proposed to implement the transfer of the Golden State Senior Discount Program from the Department of Consumer Affairs to the Department of Aging authorized by Chapter 516, Statutes of 1987.
- An increase of \$65,000 is proposed to implement the Volunteer Service Credit Program authorized by Chapter 1199, Statutes of 1987.
- The transfer of the Adult Day Health Care Program from the Department of Health Services will result in an increase of \$53,000 and 1 position for the Adult Day Health Care Program audit function which was authorized by Chapter 1015, Statutes of 1987.
- The permanent establishment of the Senior Companion Program which was authorized by Chapter 1007, Statutes of 1987 will maintain the \$321,000 budgeted for this program.
- An increase of \$507,000 to provide for the full year cost of the Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP) caseload increase from 5,400 to 6,000 clients served at the 22 MSSP sites.

10 NUTRITION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Nutrition Program is to provide older Americans, particularly those with low incomes, with low cost, nutritionally sound meals served at strategically located congregate centers or delivered to the homebound. Besides promoting better health among the older segment of the population through improved nutrition, the program focuses on reducing the isolation of old age and providing a link to other social and rehabilitative services. Meals are provided to persons 60 years of age or older.

The Federal Department of Agriculture (USDA), Food and Nutrition Service, provides reimbursements for meals served to seniors through the elderly nutrition programs. This reimbursement is provided either in cash or in commodities. California has elected to receive cash in lieu of commodities to supplement the Nutrition Program.

The Older Americans Act, as amended in 1978, requires a 15 percent match for federal funds and that one-third of that match be from State sources. General Fund augmentations have resulted in the state providing General Fund support above the Federal Fund match requirement of \$10 million in 1988-89.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapter 4.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	-	-	-	\$62,208	\$63,226	\$63,380
Totals, Nutrition	-	-	-	\$62,208	\$63,226	\$63,380
General Fund				13,034	13,223	13,254
Federal Trust Fund [†]				49,173	50,003	50,126
Reimbursements				1	-	-

Program Elements

10.10 Congregate Nutrition	42,595	46,273	46,367
10.20 Home Delivered Nutrition	19,613	16,953	17,013

10.10 Congregate Nutrition

Program Element Statement

The Congregate Nutrition element provides nutritional meals to older Californians at 1,030 nutrition sites where other social or rehabilitative services can also be obtained. Congregate Nutrition services are available to persons 60 years of age or older, and their spouses, regardless of age.

During 1987-88, approximately 13.1 million congregate meals are contracted to be served. Program emphasis in 1988-89 will continue to be increased productivity through service efficiencies in order to provide increased participation among the low-income, minority elderly population.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	-	-	-	\$42,595	\$46,273	\$46,367
General Fund				6,062	6,548	6,570
Federal Trust Fund [†]				36,532	39,725	39,797
Reimbursements				1	-	-

10.20 Home Delivered Nutrition

Program Element Statement

The Home Delivered Nutrition element uses a separate category of federal funds to provide meals for homebound seniors who are unable to participate in the congregate meals program. This element is designed to enhance independence and to prevent premature institutionalization. Home-delivered services are available to persons 60 years of age or over who are homebound by reason of illness, incapacitation, disability, or who are otherwise isolated.

Current contract data indicate that approximately 6.7 million home-delivered meals will be served in 1987-88 and 1988-89. The program will continue to focus on increasing the participation of low-income minority elderly. This program is an integral part of the in-home services system and community based long-term care programs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	-	-	-	\$19,613	\$16,953	\$17,013
General Fund				6,972	6,675	6,684
Federal Trust Fund [†]				12,641	10,278	10,329

* Dollars in thousands

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

20 SENIOR COMMUNITY EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Program Objectives Statement

The Federal Senior Community Service Employment Program provides part-time subsidized employment in community service facilities for low-income persons, 55 years and older. The major objectives of the program are to meet three significant needs of individual participants: (1) to earn additional income; (2) to regain a sense of involvement with the community; and (3) to receive training to improve their employment prospects. In 1987–88 the Department received approximately \$5.2 million in Title V Department of Labor funds for 22 contracts and 1048 enrollee slots for low-income seniors. Title V enrollees are placed throughout the state in a variety of employment assignments such as infant care jobs, legal and tax assistants, accountant trainees, outreach workers, nutrition site aides and various community services trainees. This funding is continued in 1988–89.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapter 4.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	3	2.9	2.9	\$5,024	\$5,230	\$5,233
Totals, Senior Community Employment Services	3	2.9	2.9	\$5,024	\$5,230	\$5,233
Federal Trust Fund ^f				5,024	5,230	5,233

30 SUPPORTIVE SERVICES AND CENTERS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this Program is to administer grants for supportive services and centers authorized by the Older Americans Act. The Services provided are designed to assist older individuals to use facilities and services available to them. This Program includes the Coordinated Senior Services and Advocacy Assistance and Long-term Care Ombudsman elements.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1987–88, the budget reflects an increase in reimbursements of \$150,000 for direct services provided from excess tax check-off funds above the \$325,000 available for the California Senior Legislature. This is consistent with the provisions of Chapter 1039, Statutes of 1983.
- In 1988–89, the budget proposes an increase of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$77,000 to continue the Ombudsman Crisis telephone answering service.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapters 4 and 9.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	6.5	8.4	7.5	\$30,327	\$28,370	\$28,396
Workload adjustments	—	—	0.9	—	150	77
Totals, Supportive Services and Centers	6.5	8.4	8.4	\$30,327	\$28,520	\$28,473
General Fund				3,060	3,744	3,764
Federal Trust Fund ^f				27,093	24,626	24,709
Reimbursements				174	150	—

Program Elements

30.10 Coordinated Senior Services	—	—	—	27,546	25,435	25,375
30.20 Advocacy Assistance and Long-Term Care Ombudsman	6.5	8.4	8.4	2,781	3,085	3,098

30.10 Coordinated Senior Services

Program Element Statement

The Coordinated Senior Services element is required to strengthen or develop systems of comprehensive and coordinated supportive services for older persons, utilizing resources from all levels of the community and the economy, while avoiding duplication in some service areas at the expense of others. These services are designed to avoid unnecessary institutionalization by enabling older persons to live in their own homes or other places of residence for as long as possible. Emphasis is placed on multipurpose senior centers to serve as community focal points for development and delivery of an array of services.

Input

	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	\$27,546	\$25,435	\$25,375
General Fund	1,751	1,784	1,796
Federal Trust Fund ^f	25,621	23,501	23,579
Reimbursements	174	150	—

30.20 Advocacy Assistance and Long-Term Care Ombudsman

Program Element Statement

The Advocacy Assistance and Long-Term Care Ombudsman element provides support to 35 local ombudsman projects with 110 paid staff and approximately 700 volunteers which in turn provide services throughout California. The services provided by this element include: (a) technical assistance to advocates for older persons including support for the development of legal services for elderly; (b) investigation and resolution of complaints; (c) investigation and reporting of all instances of elder abuse involving residents in long-term care facilities; and (d) information and training services, i.e., issuing an annual report, presenting community education programs and making citation and inspection reports available to the public.

* Dollars in thousands

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditure	6.5	8.4	8.4	\$2,781	\$3,085	\$3,098
General Fund				1,309	1,960	1,968
Federal Trust Fund [†]				1,472	1,125	1,130

40 SPECIAL PROJECTS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Special Projects Program is to administer a federally funded training element, a variety of model projects funded by the General Fund and the Department's community-based long-term care programs funded by a match of General Fund and reimbursements from the Department of Health Services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$154,000 in Title IV federal grants for training of residential care home administrators and for strengthening working relationships between Area Agencies on Aging and Community Health Center Programs.
- An increase of \$149,000 and 2 positions (1.3 personnel years) is provided by a Title IV federal grant for training and education for individuals who provide care to Linkages/Alzheimer's patients.
- Chapter 1015, Statutes of 1987 authorized the permanent transfer of the Adult Day Health Care Program and audit function from the Department of Health Services to the Department of Aging. In 1987-88 1 position (0.5 personnel year) and \$28,000 will be transferred to accomplish these activities.
- Chapter 516, Statutes of 1987 authorized the transfer of the Golden State Senior Discount Program from the Department of Consumer Affairs to the Department of Aging. In the current year 1.0 position (0.5 personnel year) and \$36,000 will be transferred to accomplish these activities.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$1,112,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to implement expansion of the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program funded through reimbursements from the Insurance Fund. This expansion is consistent with the Department of Insurance's objective to provide a broader consumer affairs program.
- An increase of \$149,000 provided by a Title IV federal grant for training and education for those who provide care to Linkages/Alzheimer's patients.
- An increase of \$65,000 funded through redirection to implement the Volunteer Service Credit Program authorized by Chapter 1199, Statutes of 1987.
- An increase of 0.5 position (0.3 personnel year) to continue the Respite Care Program funded through an augmentation of \$12,000 and a redirection of \$60,000.
- An increase of \$72,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to implement the transfer of the Golden State Senior Discount Program from the Department of Consumer Affairs to the Department of Aging authorized by Chapter 516, Statutes of 1987.
- The transfer of the Adult Day Health Care Program from the Department of Health Services will result in an increase of \$53,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) for the Adult Day Health Care Program audit function which was authorized by Chapter 1015, Statutes of 1987.
- The permanent establishment of the Senior Companion Program which was authorized by Chapter 1007, Statutes of 1987 will maintain the \$321,000 budget for this program.
- An increase of \$507,000 to provide for the full year cost of the Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP) caseload increase from 5,400 to 6,000 clients served at the 22 MSSP sites.
- An increase of 5 positions (4.8 personnel years) and \$4,227,000 to continue the Linkages Program.
- A reduction of \$250,000 and an increase of 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) funded through redirections in the Multipurpose Senior Services Program resulting from the transfer of the Management Information System.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapters 4.7, 5, 5.7, 8 and 9.1. Health and Safety Code, Division 2, Chapter 3.2 and 3.3.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	43.1	46.6	40.6	\$30,705	\$33,770	\$27,926
Workload adjustments	—	2.3	11.6	—	367	6,328
Totals, Special Projects	43.1	48.9	52.2	\$30,705	\$34,137	\$34,254
General Fund				20,160	20,180	19,411
Federal Trust Fund [†]				293	658	506
Reimbursements				10,252	13,299	14,337

Program Elements

40.10 Training	4	4.2	2.9	293	509	357
40.20 Foster Grandparents	—	—	—	320	370	370
40.30 Model Projects	0.7	1.5	1.9	1,157	1,229	1,331
40.40 Multipurpose Senior Services Program	12.8	12	14.8	20,699	22,479	22,455
40.50 Adult Day Health Care	13.8	15.6	16	2,305	2,065	1,221
40.60 Linkages/Alzheimer/Respite	6	6.2	6.2	4,831	5,545	5,531
40.70 Senior Center Bond Act of 1984	4	4.7	3.8	269	391	323
40.80 Health Insurance Counseling	1.8	4.7	6.6	831	1,549	2,666

40.10 Training

Program Element Statement

The training element is funded through Title III of the Older Americans Act, in order to support a statewide program of training and staff development activities designed to improve the performance and career opportunities of State and Area Agency staff and develop and maintain the knowledge base and skills of individuals involved in programs providing services to the aged. State and Area Agency Advisory Council Members, volunteers and persons working in allied occupations are also provided training.

* Dollars in thousands

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund)	4	4.2	2.9	\$293	\$509	\$357

40.20 Foster Grandparents

Program Element Statement

The Foster Grandparent element allows elderly persons an opportunity to volunteer on a part-time basis to render personal supportive services to children with exceptional needs and who are deprived of normal relationships with adults.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	—	—	\$320	\$370	\$370
General Fund	—	—	—	320	370	370

40.30 Model Projects

Program Element Statement

The Model Projects element includes the Brown Bag and Senior Companion programs originally authorized as demonstration projects through special legislation. It also includes the Nursing Home Training Component, the Golden State Senior Citizens Discount Program Component and the Volunteer Service Credit (Senior Partners Service Credit Program) Component.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	0.7	1.5	1.9	\$1,157	\$1,229	\$1,331
General Fund	—	—	—	1,157	1,193	1,331
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	36	—
Element Components						
40.30.010 Brown Bag	—	—	—	779	780	780
40.30.040 Senior Companion	—	—	—	321	321	321
40.30.060 Nursing Home Training	0.7	1	1	57	92	93
40.30.070 Golden State Sr Dis	—	0.5	0.9	—	36	72
40.30.080 Volunteer Service Credit	—	—	—	—	—	65

40.40 Multipurpose Senior Services Program

Program Element Statement

The Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP) element, initially a time-limited demonstration effort, has been operated as an ongoing program under the Home and Community-Based Waiver authority of Title XIX of the Social Security Act since July 1, 1983. This waiver has been extended until June 30, 1990. The fundamental purpose of MSSP is to provide health/social case management in order to prevent unnecessary long-term care institutionalization of frail elderly persons. There are 22 sites statewide that serve Medi-Cal eligible persons, 65 years or older, who are certifiable for admission into skilled nursing or intermediate care facilities. The average per capita costs, including administration, for persons served by the program cannot exceed the costs of institutionalization under the terms of the waiver.

Authority

Government Code, Sections 7300-7314, 7320-7335, 11135-11139.5, 12801, 12806 and Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 9400-9413.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	12.8	12	14.8	\$20,699	\$22,479	\$22,455
General Fund	—	—	—	10,923	11,368	11,383
Reimbursements	—	—	—	9,776	11,111	11,072

40.50 Adult Day Health Care

Program Element Statement

The Adult Day Health Care Program (ADHC) provides a day program of health, therapeutic and social services in 70 licensed ADHC centers in order to restore or maintain optimal capacity for self-care to frail elderly and impaired adults and to prevent inappropriate or premature institutionalization in long-term care facilities. Although this element is functionally located in the Department of Aging, local assistance costs of approximately \$10.8 million in 1987-88 are included in the Medical Assistance Program in the Department of Health Services as ADHC is a Medi-Cal benefit. An interagency agreement between the Department of Aging and the Department of Health Services specifies the roles and responsibilities of each department for the operation of the ADHC Program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	13.8	15.6	16	\$2,305	\$2,065	\$1,221
General Fund	—	—	—	1,829	1,462	622
Reimbursements	—	—	—	476	603	599

* Dollars in thousands

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

40.60 Linkages/Alzheimer/Respite Coordination

Program Element Statement

The Linkages/Alzheimer/Respite Coordination element provides case management services for both Medi-Cal and non Medi-Cal eligible clients and implements the Alzheimer's Day/Resource Center Program in sixteen sites. The Program tests various complements of services and staff to meet the needs of victims of Alzheimer's Disease. Chapter 947, Statutes of 1987, provides an extension of the program until January 1, 1992. The Linkages Program is designed to address the needs of the frail elderly and physically impaired adults who require specialized assistance in order to remain independent. There are currently 13 established linkages sites. In addition, the Respite Care and Respite Registries pilot projects authorized by Chapters 446 and 1349, Statutes of 1986, have been implemented through the linkages sites and are authorized until December 31, 1988. Legislation will be introduced to continue these projects until June 30, 1989. In 1987-88, the Department received a 17 month grant from the Administration on Aging for building state training capacity to enhance Adult Day Care for Alzheimer's victims.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	6	6.2	6.2	\$4,831	\$5,545	\$5,531
General Fund				4,831	5,396	5,382
Federal Trust Fund				—	149	149

40.70 Senior Center Bond Act of 1984

Program Element Statement

This element implements Proposition 30 which authorized the issuance of \$50 million in General Obligation bonds for the purpose of acquiring, renovating and constructing senior centers with preference to rural, low-income and racial or ethnic minority areas of the State. Community match equal to 15% of the Senior Center Bond Act funds awarded is required.

Chapter 1233, Statutes of 1985 and Chapter 50, Statutes of 1986, appropriated a total of \$50 million to the Office of the State Controller for 345 projects. This element only consists of the administrative portion of the Senior Center Bond program. The local assistance portion of the program is included in the budget of the Office of the State Controller as provided for in Proposition 30. The Department's administrative responsibilities for these contracts include grants management activities such as processing program and fiscal changes, reports, requests for funds, providing technical assistance and conducting on-site monitoring.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	4	4.7	3.8	\$269	\$391	\$323

40.80 Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy

Program Element Statement

The Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy element provides health insurance counseling services to Medicare beneficiaries. This element also requires the Department to serve as a clearinghouse for information and materials for use by 10 contracting agencies using volunteer counselors to assist in the implementation of this program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	1.8	4.7	6.6	\$831	1,549	2,666
General Fund				831	—	—
Reimbursements				—	1,549	2,666

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this Program is to provide the general administrative services required for the efficient operation of the Department's programs. These services include personnel, affirmative action, employee relations, training, legislative affairs, public information, budgeting, accounting, auditing, management and systems analysis, business services and program management.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$32,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) funded through a redirection to provide clerical support in the budget section.
- An increase of 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) funded partially through a redirection of \$43,000 and through an increase in Federal funds of \$61,000 for increased workload in the accounting section.
- An increase of \$91,000 in federal funds and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to meet the increased workload associated with review of annual workplans and service monitoring of the Area Agencies on Aging (AAA's).
- An increase of \$55,000 in Federal funds and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to provide increased nutrition and food service program assistance to the 33 Area Agencies on Aging.
- A reduction of \$75,000 designated for the Triple "A" Advisory Council of California (TACC) travel and advocacy expenses and transfer of this responsibility to the AAA's. This is consistent with Chapter 268, Statutes of 1984 which requires the AAA's to budget two percent of available program funds for advocacy activities.
- An increase in 1 position (0.9 personnel year) funded through redirection to provide clerical support in the Director's Office.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5 Chapter 4.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	79.8	81.8	81.8	\$4,357	\$4,543	\$4,696
Workload adjustments	—	—	7.4	—	—	207
Totals, Administration	79.8	81.8	89.2	\$4,357	\$4,543	\$4,903

* Dollars in thousands

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
50.01.010 Directorate.....	12.3	10.5	11.4	\$705	\$669	\$685
50.01.060 Administration and Finance	38	40.1	43.8	1,996	2,081	2,258
50.01.070 Aging Services Division	23.5	25.4	28.2	1,234	1,374	1,536
50.01.080 Long Term Care	6	5.8	5.8	422	419	424
50.02 Distributed Administration						
Amount charged to other programs:						
10 Nutrition	-	-	-	-2,190	-2,365	-2,594
20 Sr Community Employment Svc.....	-	-	-	-71	-53	-53
30 Supportive Svcs and Centers	-	-	-	-940	-1,107	-1,205
40 Special Projects	-	-	-	-1,156	-1,018	-1,051
Totals, Amounts Charged to other programs	-	-	-	-\$4,357	-\$4,543	-\$4,903
Net Totals, Administration	79.8	81.8	89.2	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	132.4	147.2	140.2	\$4,496	\$4,887	\$4,715
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	93	178
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	132.4	147.2	140.2	\$4,496	\$4,980	\$4,893
Workload and administrative adjustments ..	-	1.3	-0.5	-	128	27
Proposed new positions	-	2	21.5	-	34	615
Partial year adjustments	-	-1	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	2.3	21	-	\$162	\$642
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	132.4	149.5	161.2	\$4,496	\$5,142	\$5,535
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-7.5	-8.5	-	-251	-275
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	132.4	142	152.7	\$4,496	\$4,891	\$5,260
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	1,334	1,381	1,491
100000 Totals, Personal Services	132.4	142	152.7	\$5,830	\$6,272	\$6,751

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	177	170	219
Printing	145	140	164
Communication	161	110	112
Postage.....	41	50	54
Travel—in-state	281	351	266
Travel—out-of-state.....	7	24	24
Training	95	145	153
Facilities operation	138	480	506
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	168	310	231
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	612	708	177
Consolidated data center.....	334	369	368
Health and Welfare Data Center	(166)	(363)	(362)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(168)	(6)	(6)
Data processing	109	122	147
Central administrative services (SWCAP)	94	98	71
Equipment.....	60	68	49
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$2,422	\$3,145	\$2,541
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,252	\$9,417	\$9,292
Reimbursements	-1,293	-1,771	-1,766
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,959	\$7,646	\$7,526

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,868	\$4,760	\$4,733
Allocation for employee compensation	-	69	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-57	-7	-
Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1984 (transfer from local assistance) (ALZ)	150	-	-
Chapter 446, Statutes of 1986 (Respite Care, Transfer from Local Assistance) ...	16	-	-
Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1986 (ADHC, Transfer from Local Assistance)	46	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Prior year balances available:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 1626, Statutes of 1984 (CCFD) (MSSP)	469	109	-
Transfer to Local Assistance	-360	-59	-
Chapter 1305, Statutes of 1985 (transfer from Local Assistance) (ADHC)	43	-	-
Chapter 1305, Statutes of 1985 (transfer to Local Assistance) (ADHC)	-14	-	-
Chapter 446, Statutes of 1986 (Respite)	-	6	-
Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1986 (ADHC)	-	32	-
Totals Available	\$5,161	\$4,910	\$4,733
Balance available in subsequent year	-147	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-406	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,608	\$4,910	\$4,733
890 Federal Trust Fund[†]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	2,379	2,448	2,793
Allocation for employee compensation	-	37	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-25	-4	-
Budget adjustment	-3	255	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,351	\$2,736	\$2,793
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$6,959	\$7,646	\$7,526

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$120,012	\$121,696	\$122,048
Reimbursements	-9,134	-11,678	-12,571
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$110,878	\$110,018	\$109,477

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$29,704	\$30,319	\$31,607
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	-	-	-
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language (MSSP)	-	794	-
Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1984 (ADHC, Alzheimers)	450	-	-
Transfer to State Operations	-150	-	-
Chapter 446, Statutes of 1986 (Respite Care)	50	-	-
Transfer to State Operations	-16	-	-
Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1986 (ADHC)	800	-	-
Transfer to State Operations	-46	-	-
Chapter 1349, Statutes of 1986 (Respite Care)	50	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1984 (ADHC)	-	51	-
Transfer from State Operations	137	-	-
Chapter 1626, Statutes of 1984 (MSSP)	-	221	89
Transfer from State Operations-CCFD	360	59	-
Chapter 1305, Statutes of 1985 (ADHC)	1,456	67	-
Transfer from State Operations	14	-	-
Chapter 446, Statutes of 1986 (Respite Care)	-	24	-
Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1986 (ADHC)	-	754	-
Chapter 1349, Statutes of 1986 (Respite Care)	-	37	-
Totals Available	\$32,809	\$32,326	\$31,696
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,154	-89	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$31,646	\$32,237	\$31,696

* Dollars in thousands

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$77,290	\$79,412	\$77,781
Budget adjustment	1,942	—	—
Budget adjustment (funding for subsequent year)	—	-1,631	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$79,232	\$77,781	\$77,781
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$110,878	\$110,018	\$109,477
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$117,837	\$117,664	\$117,003

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

939 Nutrition Reserve Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
RESERVES	\$1,088	\$1,088	\$1,088
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,088	1,088	1,088

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	132.4	147.2	140.2	\$4,496	\$4,887	\$4,715
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	93	178
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	132.4	147.2	140.2	\$4,496	\$4,980	\$4,893
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Long-Term Care Division						
Assoc govt program analyst	—	—	-0.5	—	—	-9
Total Reductions to Authorized Positions	—	—	-0.5	—	—	-9
Increases to Authorized Positions:						
Directorate:						
Director's salary increase (Chap 220/87)	—	—	—	—	4	9
Aging Services Division:						
Training off I ¹	—	0.8	—	—	38	—
Management services tech. ¹	—	0.5	—	—	14	—
Total Increases to Authorized Positions	—	1.3	-0.5	—	\$56	\$9
Total Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	1.3	-0.5	—	\$56	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Aging Services Division:						
Aging programs analyst II ²	—	—	3	—	—	99
Public health nutrition consultant II ²	—	—	1	—	—	33
Ofc asst II ²	—	—	1	—	—	18
Administration & Finance Division:						
Accounting techn ²	—	—	2	—	—	39
Ofc asst II ²	—	—	2	—	—	34
Long-Term Care Division:						
Staff programmer analyst	—	—	1	—	—	36
Associate programmer analyst	—	—	1	—	—	33
General auditor III ³	—	1	1	—	17	33
Assoc govt program analyst	—	—	0.5	—	—	9
Data processing tech, range B	—	—	1	—	—	20
Staff services mgr II ⁴	—	—	1	—	—	48
Staff services mgr I ⁴	—	—	1	—	—	43
Assoc govt program analyst ⁴	—	—	2	—	—	79
Ofc techn ⁴	—	—	1	—	—	22
Directorate:						
Assoc govt program analyst ³	—	1	1	—	17	33
Ofc assistant II	—	—	1	—	—	17
Mgt services tech	—	—	1	—	—	19
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	2	21.5	—	34	\$615
Partial Year Adjustment	—	-1	—	—	—	—
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	30	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	42	27
Totals, Adjustments	—	2.3	21.5	—	\$162	\$642
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	132.4	149.5	161.2	\$4,496	\$5,142	\$5,535

¹ Positions established 9/30/87; limited term to 1/31/89.² Positions established 7/1/88.³ Positions established 1/1/88.⁴ Positions reestablished 7/1/88.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4180 COMMISSION ON AGING

The Commission on Aging is charged with the responsibility of being the principal advocate for older persons in California. The objectives are to ensure that the interests of older persons in California are represented by advising the Governor, Legislature, Department of Aging and agencies at all levels of government regarding the problems and needs of older persons.

The Commission holds monthly meetings and special hearings throughout the State to identify the needs and solicit the recommendations of older persons. The Commission works closely with the State's 33 Area Agency on Aging Advisory Councils, and through its newsletter provides information to individuals and senior organizations regarding matters of public policy affecting older persons.

The Commission provides coordination and support to local and statewide senior groups relating to program, legislative and policy advocacy activities. The Commission also serves in an advisory capacity to several state programs for the elderly, such as Adult Day Health Care and the Interdepartmental Social Services Transportation Council.

The Commission coordinates and convenes the annual California Senior Legislature, and provides staff and other administrative support to the Senior Legislature throughout the year. The California Senior Legislature is supported by the California Seniors Fund.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 and 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Tax checkoff funds (\$150,000) generated by the California Senior Legislature, in excess of the \$325,000 ceiling established for administration costs, will be used to fund services for seniors in 1987-88. This is consistent with Chapter 1039, Statutes of 1983.
- One position and \$30,000 in 1988-89 to address an increase in workload related to the California Senior Legislature. This position will be funded from the California Seniors Fund.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Commission on Aging	\$849	\$921	\$780
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$849	\$921	\$780
General Fund	228	237	242
Federal Trust Fund [†]	207	209	213
California Seniors Fund ^c	414	475	325
Personnel years	7	8.4	8.6

Authority

Older Californians Act (Chapter 912, Statutes of 1980).

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	7	8.4	7.6	\$210	\$253	\$231
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	4	7
Proposed new position	-	-	1	-	-	30
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	7	8.4	8.6	\$210	\$257	\$268
103101 Staff Benefits	-	-	-	63	72	77
100000 Totals, Personal Services	7	8.4	8.6	\$273	\$329	\$345
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				24	21	23
Printing				21	20	20
Communications				12	11	12
Postage				12	15	13
Travel—in-state				226	232	232
Travel—out-of-state				2	7	5
Training				1	3	1
Facilities operation				26	34	34
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				197	201	48
Cons & prof svcs—external				9	5	31
Data processing				1	-	-
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				22	37	10
Central administrative services (SWCAP)				3	3	3
Equipment				20	3	3
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$576	\$592	\$435
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$849	\$921	\$780

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4180 COMMISSION ON AGING—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$238	\$234	\$242
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Reduction pursuant to Sect. 3.60	—2	—	—
Totals Available	\$236	\$237	\$242
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—8	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$228	\$237	\$242
890 Federal Trust Fund †			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$209	\$207	\$213
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$207	\$209	\$213
983 California Seniors Fund °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 18512 (Chapter 1039, Statutes of 1983) (expenditures)	\$414	\$475	\$325
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$849	\$921	\$780

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

983 California Seniors Fund °

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$429	\$496	\$371
Reserves, Adjusted	—20	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$409	\$496	\$371
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215030 Income from surplus money investments	30	35	35
299000 Miscellaneous	481	325	325
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$511	\$360	\$360
Totals, Resources	\$920	\$856	\$731
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board	10	10	10
4180 Commission on Aging	414	475	325
Totals, Disbursements	\$424	\$485	\$335
RESERVES	\$496	\$371	\$396
Reserve for economic uncertainties	496	371	396

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Total, authorized positions	7	8.4	7.6	\$210	\$253	\$231
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	4	7
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	7	8.4	7.6	\$210	\$257	\$238
Proposed New Positions:						
Info off I	—	—	1	Salary Range 2,641-3,187	—	30
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1	—	—	\$30
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	7	8.4	8.6	\$210	\$257	\$268

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS

The Department, in partnership with county governments and in cooperation with numerous private and public agencies, organizations, groups, and individuals, provides the leadership and coordination in the planning, development, implementation and evaluation of a comprehensive statewide alcohol and drug abuse prevention, intervention, detoxification, recovery and treatment services delivery system. The Department is responsible for the licensing of methadone programs, multiple offender drinking driver programs and alcoholism recovery facilities. In addition, the Department certifies alcohol and drug abuse programs meeting state standards for service quality.

The Department is organized into three major program areas: Alcohol Programs, Drug Programs and Administration. These programs monitor the effectiveness and cost efficiency of the statewide network of services administered by county governments to approximately 300,000 Californians served each year by alcohol and drug abuse service providers. In addition, the Department implements extensive prevention strategies and carries out special projects and programs designed to reduce the incidence of alcohol and drug abuse in the general population with special emphasis directed toward youth, women, the disabled, ethnic minorities and the elderly. The intended outcome of these efforts is to reduce the socioeconomic cost to Californians, estimated at \$17.6 billion annually, as a result of alcohol and drug abuse.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Alcohol Program	\$54,546	\$64,199	\$65,131
20 Drug Program	63,273	79,796	78,732
30 Administration	4,254	5,198	5,406
Distributed Administration	-4,254	-5,198	-5,406
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$117,819	\$143,995	\$143,863
Reimbursements	-4,146	-5,532	-5,396
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$113,673	\$138,463	\$138,467
General Fund	78,652	79,028	79,150
Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund	224	366	597
Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund	335	339	405
Audit Repayment Trust Fund	238	-	144
Federal Trust Fund [†]	34,224	58,730	58,171
Personnel years	156.9	179.3	178.1

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10/20	Alcohol/Drug Program—Continuation of Federal Anti-Drug Abuse Act funding	-	\$17,337
10	Alcohol Program—30 Month Drinking Driver Program legislation	0.9	250
20	Drug Program—Methadone Program increase	0.9	53
20	Drug Program—School/Community Primary Prevention Program	1.9	-
30	Administration—Audit Repayment Trust Fund	-	144
30	Administration—Accounting and Data Management increase	1.9	-

10 ALCOHOL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Alcohol Program are to provide a network of services for the general public and special target groups and to assist persons and their families impaired by alcohol problems to attain adequate physical, social, psychological and economic functioning.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- Administrative establishment of 4.5 positions (3.2 personnel years) for activities related to new federal Drug Free Schools and Communities block grant funds in the amount of \$965,000.
- Administrative establishment of 1 position (0.6 personnel year) to implement the federal High Risk Youth grant in the amount of \$654,000.
- Administrative establishment of 1 position (0.5 personnel year) to implement the 30-Month Drinking Driver Program in the amount of \$29,000 pursuant to Chapter 1041, Statutes of 1987 (SB 1365).

In 1988-89, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$250,000 to implement the 30-Month Drinking Driver Program pursuant to Chapter 1041, Statutes of 1987 (SB 1365).
- Continuation of the federal High Risk Youth grant for \$657,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year).
- Continuation of the federal Drug Free Schools and Communities block grant for \$1,215,000 and 4.5 positions (4.2 personnel years).

Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	38.9	45.9	45.5	\$54,546	\$62,551	\$63,009
Workload adjustments	—	4.3	6	—	1,648	—2,122
Totals, Alcohol Program	38.9	50.2	51.5	\$54,546	\$64,199	\$65,131
General Fund				40,623	40,981	41,117
Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund				224	366	597
Audit Repayment Trust Fund				127	—	78
Federal Trust Fund ^f				13,126	22,271	22,790
Reimbursements				446	581	549
Program Elements						
10.10 County Administration	—	—	—	6,906	7,515	7,530
10.20 Prevention	—	—	—	10,326	14,630	14,744
10.30 Treatment and Rehabilitation	—	—	—	32,093	35,524	35,557
10.40 State Administration	38.9	50.2	51.5	4,904	6,150	6,928
10.50 Special Projects	—	—	—	317	380	372

10.10 County Administration

Program Element Statement

The Health and Safety Code authorizes the Department to allocate funds to counties that choose to operate a county alcoholism program. Counties electing to receive alcohol funds develop their own program priorities which are described in the county alcohol plan and budget. Counties administer and manage these programs in conformance with statutes, regulations and standards developed by the State.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$6,906	\$7,515	\$7,530
General Fund	5,217	5,219	5,218
Federal Trust Fund ^f	1,689	2,296	2,312

10.20 Prevention

Program Element Statement

Prevention, intervention and early identification activities are intended to preclude, avert or minimize the effects of inappropriate use of alcohol, including services to: (1) educate individuals, families and the community to recognize and address alcohol problems; (2) inform the public concerning the availability of alcohol services; and (3) improve public knowledge and change attitudes and behavior regarding inappropriate use of alcohol.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$10,326	\$14,630	\$14,744
General Fund	6,707	6,709	6,709
Federal Trust Fund ^f	3,619	7,921	8,035

10.30 Treatment and Rehabilitation

Program Element Statement

Treatment and rehabilitation services include residential alcohol detoxification, residential treatment and social model recovery homes. Detoxification programs assist individuals to recover from the effects of intoxication and to make plans for continued recovery. Residential treatment programs provide food, shelter and structured treatment in a nondrinking, supportive environment. Recovery homes provide food, shelter and social rehabilitation, relying primarily on peer group interactions, in a community-based, nondrinking supportive environment.

Treatment and rehabilitation services which are nonresidential include a wide range of activities for persons not requiring a residential setting, including problem assessment; individual, group and family recovery or treatment sessions; and assistance in planning for dealing with social and economic problems and in the healthy use of leisure time. Nonresidential services may be provided through self-help groups, community recovery centers, outpatient clinics, day treatment programs or drinking driver programs.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$32,093	\$35,524	\$35,557
General Fund	25,338	25,346	25,347
Federal Trust Fund ^f	6,755	10,178	10,210

10.40 State Administration

Program Element Statement

These activities relate to the process of providing funds to counties to establish and maintain a statewide alcohol services delivery system utilizing a county planning, budgeting and management review process. The Division of Alcohol Programs approves and disapproves county plans; reviews county program management and assures program quality in compliance with standards; sponsors and encourages research in social factors contributing to problems relating to the inappropriate use of alcohol; cooperates with other governmental agencies and the private sector in coordinating alcohol programs; promotes alternative funding for publicly funded alcohol programs; assists in assuring county compliance with federal and state disabled access and civil rights laws and regulations; and develops and implements a statewide alcohol plan.

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	38.9	50.2	51.5	\$4,904	\$6,150	\$6,928
General Fund				3,142	3,445	3,580
Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund				224	366	597
Audit Repayment Trust Fund				127	—	78
Federal Trust Fund [†]				1,005	1,803	2,161
Reimbursements				406	536	512

10.50 Special Projects

Program Element Statement

The following special projects will continue during 1987-88 and 1988-89: social model technical assistance, technical assistance and training to programs providing services for special population groups and technical assistance to local citizens groups.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$317	\$380	\$372
General Fund	219	262	263
Federal Trust Fund [†]	58	73	72
Reimbursements	40	45	37

20 DRUG PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Drug Program are to provide a network of services for both the general population and special target groups in the areas of prevention of narcotic and drug abuse and in the care, treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts and drug abusers. Programs are designed to reduce the incidence of narcotic addiction and drug abuse among their clients and participants and to assist persons impaired by narcotic addiction and drug abuse to become drug-free and to attain adequate personal and social functioning. Three goals of the methadone program are to increase the compliance rates of methadone clinics, to investigate all complaints related to the operations of the program and to establish fees which will fully support this program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- Administrative establishment of 3.5 positions (2.5 personnel years) for activities related to new federal Drug Free Schools and Communities block grant funds in the amount of \$3,215,000.
- Administrative establishment of 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) to administer the School/Community Primary Prevention Program which has been fully transferred from the Department of Education pursuant to Chapter 994, Statutes of 1987 (AB 2651).

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A \$53,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) increase to accommodate workload increases in the methadone licensing program.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to administer the School/Community Primary Prevention Program pursuant to Chapter 994, Statutes of 1987 (AB 2651). Funding for these positions is being redirected.
- A continuation of the federal Drug Free Schools and Communities block grant for \$3,465,000 and 3.5 positions (3.3 personnel years).

Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	39.3	39.2	39.3	\$63,273	\$76,581	\$75,214
Workload adjustments	—	3.9	6.1	—	3,215	3,518
Totals, Drug Program	39.3	43.1	45.4	\$63,273	\$79,796	\$78,732
General Fund				38,029	38,047	38,033
Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund				335	339	405
Audit Repayment Trust Fund				111	—	66
Federal Trust Fund [†]				21,098	36,459	35,381
Reimbursements				3,700	4,951	4,847

Program Elements

20.10 County Administration	—	—	—	5,700	6,594	6,479
20.20 Prevention	—	—	—	13,324	18,235	18,161
20.30 Treatment and Rehabilitation	—	—	—	38,570	46,954	45,812
20.40 State Administration	39.3	43.1	45.4	4,592	6,983	7,266
20.50 Special Projects	—	—	—	1,087	1,030	1,014

20.10 County Administration

Program Element Statement

The Drug Program Administrator of each county has the responsibility to administer all drug program funds allocated to the county under Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code. Additional responsibilities include preparation of the County Drug Program Plan and general supervision over local drug program services provided under the plan; submission of an annual report to the county board of supervisors, reporting all activities of local drug programs, including a financial accounting of expenditures and a forecast of anticipated needs for the ensuing year; and special studies for the prevention and treatment of drug abuse.

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$5,700	\$6,594	\$6,479
General Fund	4,449	4,674	4,674
Federal Trust Fund ^f	1,251	1,920	1,805

20.20 Prevention

Program Element Statement

The objective of the Prevention element is to reduce drug use and to reduce the incidence of drug abuse through primary prevention and early intervention programs. Specific activities include the development and implementation of community-based preventive service programs which emphasize primary prevention, prevention education, intervention, public information, drug abuse consultation and community organization services to families, women, the elderly, children and youth and other special population groups within a multi-cultural context. Prevention efforts are coordinated with the State Department of Education and local school systems to encourage sound community and school-based prevention programming. Prevention programs are funded from two sources: State drug abuse funds and Federal drug program funds that are administered by the State, either directly or by State-county agreements.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$13,324	\$18,235	\$18,161
General Fund	7,182	6,942	6,942
Federal Trust Fund ^f	6,142	11,293	11,219

20.30 Treatment and Rehabilitation

Program Element Statement

The objective of the Treatment and Rehabilitation element is to increase the personal and social functioning of narcotic addicts and drug abusers. Programs funded by the State are located in communities throughout California. These programs provide detoxification, methadone maintenance, counseling, housing and family counseling. Treatment and rehabilitation programs are funded from State drug abuse funds and from the Federal Block Grant.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	\$38,570	\$46,954	\$45,812
General Fund	22,875	22,905	22,905
Federal Trust Fund ^f	12,249	19,469	18,327
Reimbursements	3,446	4,580	4,580

20.40 State Administration

Program Element Statement

These activities relate to the process of providing management of the statewide drug abuse program including the administration of state and federal funds, approval and disapproval of county drug program plans and budgets, the development and implementation of methadone program licensing regulations, the development of model programs, certification of programs, assisting in assuring county compliance with federal and state disabled access and civil rights laws and regulations and the provision of technical assistance and training. The Division of Drug Programs also sponsors and encourages research and develops the State Drug Program Plan and Annual Report to the Legislature. In addition, the Division coordinates an Employee Assistance Program with services designed to assist employees to recognize and address personal problems, including alcohol and drug related problems which impair job performance.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	39.3	43.1	45.4	\$4,592	\$6,983	\$7,266
General Fund				2,436	2,496	2,498
Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund				335	339	405
Audit Repayment Trust Fund				111	-	66
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1,456	3,777	4,030
Reimbursements				254	371	267

20.50 Special Projects

Program Element Statement

The School-Community Drug Abuse Program is a special project conducted using State General Funds. The project provides for community-based drug abuse primary prevention programs. Emphasis is placed on youth, families and community-wide drug abuse prevention planning.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	\$1,087	\$1,030	\$1,014

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Administration Program is to provide a comprehensive range of support services to the Alcohol and Drug Programs. These support services include: interagency coordination among State, federal and local entities; information and data services to management; public information and awareness about alcoholism and drug abuse in California; auditing; development of program rules and regulations; and a strong emphasis on evaluation.

The Director's Office provides overall program direction and leadership to the field. Activities of the Director's Office include: the establishment of policies, goals and objectives for the statewide alcohol and drug programs; and coordinating and encouraging the development of State and local programs for prevention, identification, treatment and rehabilitation of alcohol and drug abusers. Activities of the Division of Administration include: training, budgeting, auditing, contracting, data processing, management analysis, accounting, data management, evaluation, regulations, disabled access compliance, civil rights investigation and compliance and other support services to the Department.

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of 5.7 personnel years in temporary help funded within existing resources to conduct the National Drug and Alcoholism Treatment Unit Survey and accommodate other one-time workload needs.
- An increase of \$88,000 in reimbursement authority and the establishment of 4.8 positions (1.2 personnel years) for the development of a Corrections/ADP Parolee pilot project.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$144,000 from the Audit Repayment Trust Fund for the purpose of funding an audit appeals contract and to accelerate the payments for the lease purchase of word processing equipment.
- An increase of 2 limited-term positions (1.8 personnel years) to accommodate workload increases in the Accounting Section and the Data Management Services Section. Funding for these positions is being redirected.

Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	78.7	79.1	79.4	\$4,254	\$5,110	\$5,262
Workload adjustment	-	6.9	1.8	-	88	144
Totals	78.7	86	81.2	\$4,254	\$5,198	\$5,406
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Alcohol Program	-	-	-	-2,116	-2,673	-2,970
20 Drug Program	-	-	-	-2,138	-2,525	-2,436
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-	-	-	-\$4,254	-\$5,198	-\$5,406
Net Totals, Administration	78.7	86	81.2	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	156.9	173.5	172.5	\$5,300	\$5,804	\$5,922
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	103	211
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	156.9	173.5	172.5	\$5,300	\$5,907	\$6,133
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	22	-	-	508	-
Proposed new positions	-	-	15	-	-	422
Partial year adjustment	-	-6.6	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	15.4	15	-	\$508	\$422
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	156.9	188.9	187.5	\$5,300	\$6,415	\$6,555
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-9.6	-9.4	-	-377	-328
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	156.9	179.3	178.1	\$5,300	\$6,038	\$6,227
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,716	1,984	1,986
100000 Totals, Personal Services	156.9	179.3	178.1	\$7,016	\$8,022	\$8,213
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General Expense				262	308	280
Printing				46	189	179
Communications				158	170	150
Postage				54	74	66
Travel—in-state				420	585	500
Travel—out-of-state				19	18	18
Training				19	42	38
Facilities operation				409	488	581
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l				256	1,732	1,822
Collective bargaining				-	-	-
Cons and prof svcs—external				437	1,103	1,836
Consolidated data center				(80)	(86)	(90)
Health & Welfare Data Center				80	84	87
Teale Data Center				-	2	3
Data processing				171	167	211
Central administrative services				(36)	(108)	(176)
SWCAP				36	65	123
Pro rata				-	43	53
Equipment				327	41	34
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$2,694	\$5,111	\$5,981

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Special Demonstration Projects.....	1,189	1,410	1,386
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$1,189	\$1,410	\$1,386
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$10,899	\$14,543	\$15,580
Reimbursements.....	-700	-952	-816
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$10,199	\$13,591	\$14,764

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$7,295	\$7,150	\$7,355
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	93	-
Allocation to Board of Control.....	-1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-72	-10	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 952, Statutes of 1983.....	33 ¹	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$7,255	\$7,233	\$7,355
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-372	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6,883	\$7,233	\$7,355

¹ This carryover amount includes \$17,104 which was erroneously shown as a 1985-86 expenditure in the 1987-88 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

139 Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$240	\$333	\$597
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	4	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	-	29	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-3	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$237	\$366	\$597
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-13	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$224	\$366	\$597

243 Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$339	\$335	\$405
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$335	\$339	\$405

816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund^o

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$239	-	\$144
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$238	-	\$144

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,859	\$3,044	\$6,263
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	40	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-29	-4	-
Transfer from Item 4200-101-890, Budget Act of 1987.....	-	291	-
Budget adjustment.....	-311	2,282	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,519	\$5,653	\$6,263
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$10,199	\$13,591	\$14,764

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

661701 Grants and subventions	\$106,920	\$129,452	\$128,283
Reimbursements	-3,446	-4,580	-4,580
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$103,474	\$124,872	\$123,703

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$71,795	\$71,795	\$71,795
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1328, Statutes of 1984	9 ¹	9	-
Chapter 1329, Statutes of 1984	389 ²	389	-
Totals Available	\$72,193	\$72,193	\$71,795
Balance available in subsequent years	-398	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-26	-398	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$71,769	\$71,795	\$71,795
Alcohol Program	37,263	37,274	37,274
Drug Program	34,506	34,521	34,521

¹ This carryover amount includes \$9,193 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

² This carryover amount includes \$389,128 which was erroneously shown as a 1984-85 expenditure in the 1986-87 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund^o

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$300	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-300	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$30,817	\$51,015	\$51,908
Transfer to Item 4200-001-890, Budget Act of 1987	-	-291	-
Budget adjustment	888	2,353	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$31,705	\$53,077	\$51,908
Alcohol Program	12,063	20,395	20,557
Drug Program	19,642	32,682	31,351
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$103,474	\$124,872	\$123,703
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$113,673	\$138,463	\$138,467

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	\$15	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

139 Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	\$37	\$30
Prior year adjustment	-	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	-	\$37	\$30

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	261	359	598
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$261	\$359	\$598
Totals, Resources	\$261	\$396	\$628

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:

State Operations	224	366	597
Totals, Disbursements	\$224	\$366	\$597

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$37	\$30	\$31
	37	30	31

243 Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	149	407	412
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$149	\$407	\$412
Totals, Resources	\$341	\$413	\$486

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:

State Operations	335	339	405
Totals, Disbursements	\$335	\$339	\$405

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$6	\$74	\$81
	6	74	81

816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund^a

BEGINNING RESERVES

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

299000 Contingency receivables	—	613	259
Accounts receivable	220	566	—
100000 Total, Revenues	\$220	\$1,179	\$259
Total Resources	\$341	\$1,282	\$1,541

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:

State Operations	238	—	144
Total Disbursements	\$238	—	\$144

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainty	\$103	\$1,282	\$1,397
	103	1,282	1,397

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	156.9	173.5	172.5	\$5,300	\$5,804	\$5,922
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	103	211
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	156.9	173.5	172.5	\$5,300	\$5,907	\$6,133
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Administratively Established:						
General Fund:				Salary Range		
Drug prog analyst I ¹	—	1	—	1,821-2,843	11	—
Temporary help	—	6.2	—	—	184	—
Federal Trust Fund:						
Alcohol prog analyst II ¹	—	3	—	2,843-3,307	102	—
Drug prog analyst II ¹	—	3	—	2,843-3,307	102	—
Ofc asst II (T) ¹	—	2	—	1,406-1,833	34	—
Mgmt svcs techn ²	—	1	—	1,554-1,829	11	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund:				Salary Range		
Alcohol prog analyst II ⁴	—	1	—	2,843-3,307	17	—
Reimbursements:						
Staff svcs mgr II ⁹	—	1	—	3,307-3,990	20	—
Drug prog specialist ³	—	1	—	3,011-3,633	12	—
Word proc techn ³	—	1	—	1,459-1,821	6	—
Graduate student asst ³	—	0.8	—	1,441-2,182	6	—
Ofc asst II (T) ⁵	—	1	—	1,406-1,833	3	—
Totals, Positions Established	—	22	—	—	\$508	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	22	—	—	\$508	—
Proposed New Positions:						
General Fund:						
Acct officer specialist ⁶	—	—	1	2,278-2,740	—	27
Research analyst I ⁷	—	—	1	1,755-2,740	—	21
Drug prog analyst I	—	—	1	1,821-2,843	—	22
Word proc techn	—	—	0.5	1,459-1,821	—	9
Temporary help	—	—	0.5	—	—	20
Federal Trust Fund:						
Alcohol prog analyst II ⁷	—	—	3	2,843-3,307	—	102
Drug prog analyst II ⁷	—	—	3	2,843-3,307	—	102
Ofc asst II (T) ⁷	—	—	2	1,406-1,833	—	34
Mgmt svcs techn ⁸	—	—	1	1,554-1,829	—	18
Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund:						
Alcohol prog analyst II	—	—	1	2,843-3,307	—	34
Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund:						
Drug prog analyst II	—	—	1	2,843-3,307	—	33
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	15	—	—	\$422
Partial Year Adjustment	—	-6.6	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	15.4	15	—	\$508	\$422
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	156.9	188.9	187.5	\$5,300	\$6,415	\$6,555

¹ Position effective 10-1-87 to 6-30-88.² Position effective 12-1-87 to 6-30-88.³ Position effective 9-1-87 to 12-31-87.⁴ Position effective 1-1-88 to 6-30-88.⁵ Position effective 7-1-87 to 8-30-87.⁶ Position effective 7-1-88 to 6-30-92.⁷ Position effective 7-1-88 to 6-30-90.⁸ Position effective 7-1-88 to 9-30-90.⁹ Position effective 7-1-87 to 12-31-87.

4220 CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The Child Development Programs Advisory Committee was established to provide policy recommendations to the Governor, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Legislature and other relevant state agencies concerning child care and development. The Committee also reviews and evaluates the effectiveness of child development programs and the need for children's services.

Among the areas of review the Committee is currently:

- exploring methods to assist children with special needs by expanding utilization of existing resources;
- conducting an outreach effort to make employers aware of the benefits of assisting with their employees' child care needs;
- investigating the causes and impact of obstacles to the effective delivery of child care services;
- assessing the coordination of child abuse prevention programs throughout the State; and
- seeking ways to increase child care consumer awareness through distribution of materials including video presentations and brochures.

The Committee consists of 25 members and is staffed with an executive secretary, a half-time analyst and clerical support.

The Committee is composed of representatives from various State agencies, public members (representing private education, health care, child welfare, child care and community action interests) and parents of children in child care programs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Continuing program costs	\$213	\$217	\$237
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$213	\$217	\$237
Personnel years	3.3	3.3	3.5

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4220 CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS ADVISORY COMMITTEE—Continued

BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

The budget proposes to increase the time-base of two half-time positions (0.1 personnel year) through redirection of overtime funds.

Authority

Education Code Section 8286.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	3.3	3.3	3.3	\$118	\$117	\$118
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	2	4
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.3	3.3	3.3	\$118	\$119	\$122
Proposed new positions	-	-	0.2	-	-	-
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.3	3.3	3.5	\$118	\$119	\$122
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-	-	-5	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.3	3.3	3.5	\$118	\$114	\$122
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	40	38	40
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.3	3.3	3.5	\$158	\$152	\$162
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				7	6	7
Printing				5	6	6
Communications				4	5	5
Postage				8	11	11
Travel—in-state (committee)				18	24	28
Travel—in-state (staff)				5	5	5
Facilities operation				8	8	8
Equipment				-	-	5
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$55	\$65	\$75
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$213	\$217	\$237

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$216	\$213	\$237
Allocation for employee compensation	-	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-	-
Totals Available	\$214	\$217	\$237
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$213	\$217	\$237

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.3	3.3	3.3	\$118	\$117	\$118
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	2	4
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.3	3.3	3.3	\$118	\$119	\$122
Proposed New Positions						
Assoc govt'l prog analyst	-	-	0.1	Salary Range (2,641-3,187)	-	3
Ofc techn-typing	-	-	0.1	(1,569-2,004)	-	2
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-5
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	0.2	-	-	-
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.3	3.3	3.5	\$118	\$119	\$122

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

The Department of Health Services' goals are to:

1. Promote an environment that will contribute to human health and well-being.
2. Assure the availability of equal access to comprehensive health services using public and private resources.
3. Emphasize prevention-oriented health care programs.
4. Promote the development of knowledge concerning the causes and cures of illness and the means of delivering health services to the public.
5. Assure economic expenditure of public funds to serve those persons with the greatest health care needs.

These goals are carried out through eleven programs: Preventive Medical Services, Toxic Substances Control, Laboratory Services, Environmental Health, Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), Family Health Services, Rural and Community Health, Medical Care Services, Licensing and Certification, Audits & Investigations and Administration.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
11 Preventive Medical Services.....	\$30,092	\$36,999	\$40,667
12 Toxic Substances Control	70,548	123,884	139,642
13 Environmental Health	20,351	26,189	22,930
15 AIDS.....	13,556	59,224	48,522
20 Family Health Services	166,784	177,440	183,759
25 Laboratory Services	33,999	35,241	39,307
40 Rural and Community Health	984,472	999,794	1,034,117
50 Medical Care Services	5,390,776	5,783,214	6,211,065
55 Licensing and Certification	21,761	25,677	34,829
60 Audits and Investigations	19,497	21,775	22,491
70 Departmental Administration	51,716	58,502	60,227
Distributed Departmental Administration	-41,041	-37,790	-39,262
90 Special Projects.....	162,856	215,142	264,206
97.10 Special Adjustments—Cost of Living Adjustments	-	-	(49,959)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$6,925,367	\$7,525,291	\$8,062,500
80 Prior year adjustment	-23,934	-	-
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS	\$6,901,433	\$7,525,291	\$8,062,500
Reimbursements	-49,173	-51,714	-88,266
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics)	-	-2,336	-2,988
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$6,852,260	\$7,471,241	\$7,971,246
General Fund	3,812,523	4,120,976	4,314,758
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund	27,083	34,160	44,683
Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount	4,850	2,145	2,983
Special Account for Capital Outlay	-	1,500	4,800
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	319	317	330
Genetic Disease Testing Fund	20,235	22,943	23,089
Sanitarian Registration Fund	98	132	128
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund	17,227	13,874	13,872
Hazardous Substances Account, Responsible Parties	268	942	2,753
Hazardous Site Operations and Maintenance Fund	809	2,765	56
Water Device Certification Special Account	8	109	100
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund	8,922	54,993	60,884
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund (prior year adj.)	-23,934	-	-
Superfund Bond Trust Fund	1,278	1,004	732
Federal Trust Fund ¹	2,979,314	3,199,114	3,492,888
County Health Services Fund ^e	2,450	2,450	2,450
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund	45	3,555	-
Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance	-	8	8
AIDS Vaccine Research and Dev	8	3,909	83
Vital Records Improvement Project	-	5,203	5,223
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund ^e	15	146	160
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account	-	-	114
Other Funds ^e (Family Repayments)	742	996	1,152
Personnel years	4,031	4,548.9	4,875.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1988-89	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
11,25	Public Health Support of Toxic Substances Control Division.....	40	\$ 5,039
13,15,25	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Program Increases	38	18,167
20,40	Public Health Caseload Increases	-	17,629
50	Medi-Cal Discretionary Cost-of-Living Adjustments	-	6,276
	Medi-Cal Program Restructuring	18.4	-44,659
55	Licensing and Certification Program Increases	101.8	7,744

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

11 PREVENTIVE MEDICAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The general objectives of the Preventive Medical Services Program are to: (1) identify unmet public health needs, (2) prevent and control infectious and chronic disease, and (3) develop and carry out preventive and curative measures to eliminate or modify the impact of disease and illness.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Sections 200–211.5, 300.5, 349–349.5, 350–354, 360–373, 412–413, 417–418.1, 423–423.9, 425, 426, 426.9, 1700–1721, 1900–2000, 2100–2108, 2950, 2950.1, 2951, 3000–3025, 3051, 3052, 3180–3199, 3220–3229, 3279, 3356, 3380–3387, 3400–3482, 4026.1, 4026.2, 10800–10805, 18615, 25174.1, 25180.7, 25189.5, 25192, 25249.5–.13, 25285, 25990–25994.8, 28741.5, 28744.5, 28475.5, 39606(b), 39650, 41980–41983; Labor Code, Section 147.2; Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 18375–18379; Food and Agriculture Code, Sections 5029, 1312.1, 12041, 12980–12982, 14024, 14102, 14103, and 14209; Education Code, Section 49350; Chapter 212, Statutes of 1984; Chapter 841, Statutes of 1985; Chapter 1414, Statutes of 1985; and Chapter 1394, Statutes of 1985.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	174.9	201.6	198.1	\$30,092	\$36,999	\$35,301
Workload adjustments	—	—	15.6	—	—	5,366
Totals, Preventive Medical Services	174.9	201.6	213.7	\$30,092	\$36,999	\$40,667
State Operations:						
General Fund				19,441	24,160	26,176
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				843	1,317	3,301
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund				470	788	801
Federal Trust Fund				512	788	—
Reimbursements				1,180	930	1,298
Air Toxic Inventory & Assessment Acct Fund				—	—	109
Local Assistance (General Fund)				7,646	9,016	8,982

Program Elements

11.10 Infectious Diseases	64.8	82.7	80.3	8,482	9,663	9,861
11.20 Chronic Diseases	31.9	29.9	31.3	10,628	14,204	15,664
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard Assessment	78.2	89	102.1	10,982	13,132	15,142

11.10 Infectious Diseases

Program Element Statement

The objectives of the Infectious Diseases element are to identify and define the occurrence of infectious diseases in California and to direct efforts which prevent or mitigate their harmful effects and burdensome costs. The Infectious Diseases element includes the following components:

- Under the Disease Control component the Department provides surveillance, investigation and mitigation of over 75 communicable diseases which include some 50 diseases for which reporting procedures or mitigation measures are stipulated by regulations.
- Under the Sexually Transmitted Disease (STD) component the Department directs its efforts toward reducing the reservoir of STD's in California. This effort includes epidemiology of syphilis cases, gonorrhea screening, follow-up of congenital syphilis cases, Chlamydia trachomatis control, and public, professional and school information and education.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$440,000 for purchase of influenza and pneumococcal vaccines to continue immunization programs pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 429.64.
- An increase of \$22,000 and 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) to fund studies of transfusion-related viral hepatitis and human immunodeficiency virus infection in patients receiving blood platelet products pursuant to Chapter 1421, Statutes of 1987.

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	64.8	82.7	80.3	\$8,482	\$9,663	\$9,861
State Operations (General Fund)				5,448	6,151	6,050
Reimbursements				—	—	333
Local Assistance (General Fund)				3,034	3,512	3,478

11.20 Chronic Diseases

Program Element Statement

The objectives of the Chronic Diseases element are to 1) reduce and control mortality and morbidity from chronic diseases, and 2) determine the incidence and prevalence of chronic conditions in California for the purpose of developing and implementing effective intervention strategies to control these conditions. This element includes the following components:

- Through the Adult Health component, the Department provides leadership in the development of services and programs to promote health and control disease and disability in the adult population of California. Special emphasis is placed on the epidemiology of chronic disease risk factors and on promoting healthful lifestyles, and controlling those diseases which are the major causes of death and disability. Within the Adult Health component is the Federal Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant Program, the Preventive Medicine Residency Program and the Office of Dental Health.
- Under the Cancer Prevention component, the Department carries out studies directed at the relationship between various types of cancer and environmental and cultural influences. This component includes the California Tumor Registry which has the statutory mandate to collect information concerning the incidence of cancer in California. In addition to data collection analysis, there are a series of in-depth related research projects and investigative studies in this area.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$1,448,000 for the third year expansion of the cancer registry pursuant to Chapter 841, Statutes of 1985.
- An increase of \$114,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to assist local air districts in prioritizing facilities required to do health risk assessments.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	31.9	29.9	31.3	\$10,628	\$14,204	\$15,664
State Operations (General Fund)				6,016	8,700	10,160
Local Assistance (General Fund)				4,612	5,504	5,504

11.30 Environmental Health Hazard Assessment

Program Element Statement

The primary objective of the Environmental Health Hazard Assessment element is to: 1) provide information to environmental decision makers about the relationships between occupational and environmental exposures to non-infectious agents and the subsequent adverse public health effects, and 2) identify, quantify, and recommend health-based standards in controlling occupational and environmental hazards. This element includes the following components:

- Through the Epidemiological Studies and Surveillance component, the Department attempts to distinguish between occupational and environmental exposures which pose a health hazard and those which do not, provides technical assistance to local governmental agencies, summarizes existing health effects information, and conducts direct investigations on the human population.
- Under the Hazard evaluation and community toxicology component, the Department identifies relevant toxicologic and epidemiologic data, conducts risk assessments, and recommends health-based standards for contaminants in air, water, food, pesticides and certain consumer hazards.
- Through the Toxic Chemicals Assessment component, the Department provides risk assessment and technical assistance on carcinogens and reproductive toxicants.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$1,989,000 and 16.5 positions (13.2 personnel years) to conduct epidemiological studies and risk assessment reviews in support of the Toxics Substances Control Division.
- An increase of \$1,353,000 for expansion of the Birth Defects Monitoring Program pursuant to Chapter 1197, Statutes of 1987.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	78.2	89	102.1	\$10,982	\$13,132	\$15,142
General Fund				7,977	9,309	9,966
Hazardous Waste Control Account				843	1,317	3,301
Hazardous Substance Account				470	788	801
Federal Trust Fund				512	788	-
Air Toxics Inventory & Assessment Acct Fund				-	-	109
Reimbursements				1,180	930	965

12 TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Toxic Substances Control Program is to protect public health and the environment from the effects of toxic wastes. This is accomplished through the program's various activities to regulate hazardous waste generators, treatment, storage and disposal facilities and transporters of hazardous waste. Other activities that contribute to the achievement of this objective are: hazardous waste facility siting and evaluation, administration of resource recovery and health and safety programs; conducting hazardous substance assessment, financial liability, closure and post-closure maintenance plan reviews; mitigation of sites, coordination of emergency response actions; hazardous waste property evaluation; and assessment of abandoned sites.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.5, Sections 25100-25249, Chapter 6.7, Sections 25280-25299 and, Chapter 6.8, Sections 25300-25395.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	507	698.1	765.9	\$70,548	\$113,815	\$113,254
Workload adjustments	-	56	121.7	-	10,069	26,388
Totals, Toxic Substances Control	507	754.1	887.6	\$70,548	\$123,884	\$139,642
General Fund				8,406	5,700	-
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				24,720	29,736	35,069
Special Account for Capital Outlay				-	1,500	-
Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount				4,850	2,145	2,983
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund				16,206	12,581	12,585
Hazardous Site Operations and Maintenance Account				809	2,765	56
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund				6,551	52,390	58,339
Federal Trust Fund [†]				7,460	15,121	27,125
Superfund Bond Trust Fund				1,278	1,004	732
Hazardous Substances Account, Responsible Parties				268	942	2,753

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
12.10 Site Mitigation	125.6	193.4	236.9	\$36,726	\$86,113	\$95,464
12.20 Permitting	97.8	109.8	136.8	10,389	12,349	14,022
12.30 Surveillance and Enforcement	107.4	135.7	145.7	11,854	14,871	14,353
12.40 Alternative Technology	52.9	58.7	76	11,579	10,551	15,803
12.50 Program Direction and Support	123.3	256.5	292.2	—	—	—

12.10 Site Mitigation

Program Element Statement

The Site Mitigation Element, within the Toxic Substances Control Division, is responsible for implementing the State's site cleanup laws and participating in the Federal Superfund program. The program includes strong enforcement elements aimed at accomplishing cleanup through department oversight of work performed by responsible parties (RPs). (RPs include owners, operators, transporters and waste generators.) Where no RPs can be found or where they are not taking proper and timely action, the Department may use state or federal funds to undertake the cleanup. If necessary, emergency (or removal) actions may be taken. For the majority of cleanup actions, an investigative, systematic approach called remedial action is carried out. Data are collected to define the extent of the contamination in soil, ground or surface water, and air and to develop appropriate cleanup technologies. The various technologies are evaluated in a feasibility study and a recommended approach is laid out in a remedial action plan. After public and agency review, a final plan is adopted, detailed designs are prepared and the plan implemented. Long term operation and maintenance are carried out when needed and cost recovery actions taken against RPs. Most cases will eventually be settled through a formal agreement or in court.

A multi-disciplined project team is normally needed in all but the simplest cases. Toxicologists, hydrogeologists, chemists, industrial hygienists and others complement the project manager—usually an engineer. Additionally, non-technical support is needed from accountants, contract specialists, community relations personnel, clerical staff, attorneys and others.

The Division is currently working on the abatement of 246 hazardous waste sites. Additionally, new sites are being identified through surveillance and enforcement efforts by state and local government and by examination of other already identified potential sites. For example, an aggressive program to evaluate the backlog of 5,400 sites discovered through the historical abandoned site program and a survey of 28 rural counties has been undertaken. Funding for the program comes from four principal sources: RPs, in the form of trusts or settlements; EPA grants; the State's Hazardous Substance Account, and the State's Hazardous Substance Cleanup Account (\$100 million Bond).

Day-to-day project management is the responsibility of the three regional sections. Headquarters provides program guidance, coordinates statewide efforts, manages the emergency response program, carries out evaluations of property development proposals at or near hazardous waste sites, and offers specific technical assistance at a limited number of sites, performs program evaluations and conducts the rural county survey programs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- A workload adjustment of 35 positions (30.2 personnel years) and \$8,298,000 is made to establish activities funded through continuing federal grants (originally in Special Toxics Projects).

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A workload adjustment of 35 positions (35 personnel years) and \$19,987,000 for the establishment of activities funded through continuing federal grants (originally in Special Toxics Projects).
- An increase of 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) and \$330,000 to augment the division's cost recovery activities.
- An increase of 8.5 positions (8.1 personnel years) and \$751,000 to augment the division's environmental fate and transport analysis activities.
- An increase of 1 position (.8 personnel year) and \$40,000 to implement the requirements of Chapter 1374, Statutes of 1987, which implements more stringent requirements for land treatment units.
- A bond sale is proposed which will continue the funding for site mitigation. Proceeds from this bond sale are projected at \$50 million, which would fund approximately \$8,693,000 of the \$58,339,000 total proposed for expenditure from bond sources in 1988-89.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Abandoned Sites screened	1,324	2,729	2,700
Preliminary assessments	75	262	350
Remedial Investigations	30	64	74
Feasibility Studies	24	64	74
Remedial Action Plans	1	48	64
Remedial Action Designs	9	26	56
Remedial Action Implementations	4	22	43

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	125.6	193.4	236.9	\$36,726	\$86,113	\$95,464
General Fund				8,406	5,700	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay				—	1,500	—
Superfund Bond Trust Fund				1,278	1,004	732
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund				16,206	12,581	12,585
Hazardous Substances Cleanup Fund				6,551	52,390	58,339
Hazardous Substances Operations and Maintenance Account				809	2,765	56
Hazardous Substances Account, Responsible Parties				268	942	2,753
Federal Trust Fund				3,208	9,231	20,999

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

12.20 Permitting

Program Element Statement

The Department of Health Services (DHS) hazardous waste management program has two principal objectives which are mandated by the State's Hazardous Waste Control Law: protection of public health and protection of the environment. One of the primary mechanisms to achieve these objectives is through the issuance of operating permits to facilities that treat, store or dispose of hazardous wastes within the state. Each permit specifies the design, operation, closure and (in some cases) post-closure requirements that the facility must comply with. In addition, closure plan approvals are required when a facility closes to ensure long-term protection of public health and the environment. Headquarters permitting staff is responsible for the policy direction, guidance, technical assistance, training and program oversight to the regional offices necessary to implement the permitting program. Regional office permitting staff are responsible for reviewing permit applications and closure plans for hazardous waste facilities and for preparation of the specific hazardous waste facility permits and final closure plans. Both headquarters and regional office staff work with State Water Resources Control Board and Regional Water Quality Control Board staff who evaluate compliance with ground-water protection requirements for facilities undergoing permitting and closure.

Statutory authority for the Department to implement the State's hazardous waste facility permitting program is specified in Division 20, Chapter 6.5, Article 9 of the California Health and Safety Code. Regulations to implement this program are found in Title 22, Division 4, Chapter 30 of the California Administrative Code. In addition to implementing the permitting program, the Department is required (pursuant to Section 25159, Chapter 6.5, Division 20 of the Health and Safety Code) to obtain authorization to manage the federal hazardous waste management program on behalf of EPA. Authorization to implement the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) is currently being advanced by the Department. Until such time as authorization is obtained, the Department and EPA have taken measures to reduce duplication of regulatory permit activities. At the same time, the State's permitting program must be carried out in a manner that is at least as stringent as the RCRA program and in accordance with all schedules specified under RCRA. Several permitting schedules were added to RCRA when it was reauthorized in 1984. These schedules (which apply to all facilities in existence on the effective date of reauthorization of RCRA) include: 1) issuance of all hazardous waste disposal facility permits by November 8, 1988, 2) issuance of all hazardous waste incineration facility permits by November 8, 1989, and 3) issuance of all hazardous waste treatment and storage facility permits by November 8, 1992.

State regulations define a number of substances as hazardous waste which are not regulated by RCRA. In addition to regulating RCRA facilities, the Department is responsible for implementing state permit requirements at facilities which treat, store, or dispose of these state-only hazardous wastes.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- A workload adjustment of 6 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$292,000 to establish activities funded through continuing federal grants.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A workload adjustment of 1 position (.9 personnel year) and \$75,000 for the establishment of activities funded through continuing federal grants.
- An increase of 5.5 positions (5.2 personnel years) and \$481,000 to augment the Division's environmental fate and transport analysis activities.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of RCRA land disposal permits issued/denied	1	7	7
Number of RCRA incinerator permits issued/denied	0	4	8
Number of RCRA storage/treatment permits issued/denied	11	13	59
Number of RCRA land disposal closures approved	3	24	17
Number of RCRA incinerator closures approved	2	0	0
Number of RCRA storage/treatment closures approved	2	-	-
Number of State-only Permits issued/denied	11	14	22
Number of State-only closures approved	3	2	8
Number of variance/exemption determinations issued	232	74	158

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	97.8	109.8	136.8	\$10,389	\$12,349	\$14,022
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				8,466	9,381	11,389
Federal Trust Fund				1,923	2,968	2,633

12.30 Surveillance and Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Division is responsible for monitoring those facilities which generate, transport, and treat, store or dispose of hazardous wastes to protect public health and the environment by ensuring compliance with State and Federal regulation. The statutory basis for this program is Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.5, Sections 25100 et seq. The regulated universe under the State's RCRA authorized program is composed of approximately 10,000 generators, 1100 transporters and 450 treatment, storage and disposal facilities.

Headquarters is responsible for functions such as overall program planning; program budgeting and workplan development; development and distribution of policies and procedures; program review and evaluation, and development and presentation of training courses. The regional offices are primarily responsible for conducting the field activities involved in implementation of the tasks contained in the State workplan. These activities include preparing for and conducting the inspections, evaluating findings, writing the inspection report, and if necessary, taking enforcement action. If formal or administrative enforcement action is necessary, the development of a statement of facts is required. The Division is also responsible for providing the technical support (document review, response to interrogatories, expert testimony, etc.) during a formal enforcement proceeding. If an administrative enforcement action is taken, the Division is solely responsible for ensuring that the violations are remedied. Other major field activities include an enhanced surveillance program at a number of commercial disposal facilities, and a complaint response program.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- A workload adjustment of 19.5 positions (14 personnel years) and \$858,000 to establish activities funded through continuing federal grants.

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A workload adjustment of 19.5 positions (18.5 personnel years) and \$1,142,000 for the establishment of activities funded through continuing federal grants.
- An increase of 1 position (.9 personnel year) and \$54,000, limited to one year to implement Chapter 288, Statutes of 1987, which regulates international shipments of hazardous waste.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Complex Major Facility Inspections	25	23	23
Complex Non-major Facility Inspections	9	3	3
Major Facility Inspections	51	53	53
Non-major Facility Inspections	123	175	175
Generator Transporter Inspections	169	400	460
State-only Facility Inspections	—	85	85
Number of Complaint Investigations	345	640	640
Number of Criminal Investigations			

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	107.4	135.7	145.7	\$11,854	\$14,871	\$14,353
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				9,525	12,301	11,480
Federal Trust Fund				2,329	2,570	2,873

12.40 Alternative Technology

Program Element Statement

The Alternative Technology Section is currently divided into nine units: (1) The Alternative Technology Unit has programs to assess and promote alternative technologies to treat hazardous wastes through permit development assistance to regional offices and proponents of research, development and demonstration projects, perform engineering reviews of alternative technologies, and oversee a limited number of technology demonstrations; (2) Remedial Technologies Unit has programs to assess and promote alternative treatment technologies for hazardous waste site clean-up, to oversee a limited number of site clean-up technology demonstrations and assess in selection of technologies to consider in remedial action plans for site clean-ups (implementation of SB 649); (3) The Planning Unit has programs to prepare a state hazardous waste management plan (pursuant to AB 650), provide technical assistance to local agencies that prepare county and regional hazardous waste management plans (pursuant to AB 2948), review and comment on draft county and regional plans and approve or disapprove final county and regional plans; (4) The Waste Reduction Unit has programs to sponsor, through a grant program, research, development, and demonstrations of new waste reduction technologies, perform studies of the available options for the reduction of specific waste streams, acquire and distribute information to waste generators about industry specific waste reduction techniques available to them; (5) The Technology Clearinghouse Unit will allow the Department to take a more pro-active role in encouraging alternatives to land disposal. Planned activities include seminars, fact sheets, technical brochures and training sessions; (6) The Waste Evaluation Unit adopts and amends regulatory criteria for the identification of hazardous wastes, determines if the criteria were properly used by generators to classify their wastes, review/grants denies variances and petitions from generators requesting wastes to be managed as nonhazardous; (7) The Treatment Standards Unit has programs to prioritize waste streams for treatment standard setting, survey available technologies for treating these waste streams, evaluate the costs and environmental impacts of applying these technologies, adopt regulations (treatment standards) specifying the methods and/or level of treatment of specific wastes; (8) The Land Disposal Restrictions Unit analyzes hazardous waste generation rates trends and treatment/recycling/disposal practices in order to implement existing land disposal restrictions, reviews/grants denies variance requests from these restrictions, revises state regulations to address new federal laws and regulations in land disposal restrictions; (9) The Resource Recovery Unit has programs to operate the California Waste Exchange (CWE), update and distribute the CWE directory of industrial recyclers, prepare and distribute the CWE newsletter/catalog, monitor recycling and promote resource recovery and report to the legislature annually, review manifests and perform field audits to identify wastes which could be recycled and inform generators about the opportunities for recycling.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- A workload adjustment of 3 positions (1.5 personnel years) and \$352,000 to establish activities funded through continuing federal grants.

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A workload adjustment of 3 positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$620,000 for the establishment of activities funded through continuing federal grants.
- An increase of 10 positions (9.5 personnel years) and \$751,000 to augment staff for implementation of Chapter 1509, Statutes of 1986, which established the Land Disposal Restriction Program.
- An increase of 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) and \$131,000 limited to one year to implement Chapter 914, Statutes of 1987, which establishes a new Hazardous Waste Resource and Coordination Program.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Waste Classification Variances	50	143	143
Waste Reduction Grants	21	10	10
Demonstration Projects	7	8	8
Treatment Standards	—	11	11
Reports Prepared			
Recycling Field Audits			

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	52.9	58.7	76	\$11,579	\$10,551	\$15,803
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				6,729	8,054	12,200
Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount				4,850	2,145	2,983
Federal Trust Fund				—	352	620

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

12.50 Program Direction and Support

Program Element Statement

In order to effectively and efficiently accomplish the program activities listed above it is imperative that those activities and the staff assigned to accomplish them have the necessary support and direction. These are provided by executive leadership, management direction, clear policies and procedures, establishment of work schedules and the monitoring of work against them, adequate data, legal support and the various administrative functions such as purchasing, auditing, personnel, accounting and business services. As a regulatory agency much of the Program's work must be formally and professionally done and maintained. This is accomplished through the clerical support units which provide typing, filing and other support services.

In addition, a large number of external questions and issues must be dealt with. Public requests for information; the impacts of proposed legislation; interaction with other state, federal and local agencies; and the development of regulations are just a few of the activities that demand attention and are addressed through this activity.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- A workload adjustment of 8 positions (6.5 personnel years) and \$269,000 to establish activities funded through continuing federal grants.

In 1988-89, the following adjustments are proposed:

- A workload adjustment of 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) and \$249,000 for the establishment of activities funded through continuing federal grants.
- An increase of 10 positions (9.5 personnel years) and \$964,000 to increased administrative support for the Division's activities.
- An increase of 14 positions (13.3 personnel years) and \$563,000 to increase accounting support and to augment cost recovery activities.
- An increase of 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$223,000 to augment staff for the Division's procurement and contract negotiation activities.
- An increase of 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) and \$27,000 to provide clerical support for the implementation of Chapter 914, Statutes of 1987, which establishes a new Hazardous Waste Resource Coordination Program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	123.3	256.5	292.2	\$6,523	\$17,294	\$18,537
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				(1,374)	(8,655)	(9,287)
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund				(3,621)	—	—
Hazardous Substances Cleanup Fund				(1,528)	(8,370)	(8,979)
Federal Trust Fund				—	(269)	(271)
Element Components						
12.50 Program Direction and Support				6,523	—	—
12.50.010 Executive	—	5	5	—	337	317
12.50.020 General Administration	—	107	127.5	—	7,214	8,089
12.50.030 Headquarters Program Administration	—	49.8	51.5	—	3,358	3,267
12.50.040 Regional Program Administration	—	94.7	108.2	—	6,385	6,864
Distributed Program Direction and Support:						
12.10 Site Mitigation				—5,149	—8,503	—9,214
12.20 Permitting				—486	—2,856	—3,021
12.30 Surveillance and Enforcement				—555	—3,591	—3,071
12.40 Alternative Technology				—333	—2,344	—3,231
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Elements	—	—	—	—\$6,523	—\$17,294	—\$18,537
Net Totals, Program Direction and Support.	123.3	256.6	292.2	—	—	—

13 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Program Objectives Statement

The Environmental Health program objectives are to protect California citizens from unnecessary illness by preventing unhealthy manifestations in the environment. Through this program the Department works to protect the public from unsafe or unwholesome foods, drugs, water supplies, vectors, noise and unnecessary exposure to ionizing radiation.

The 1988-89 Governor's Budget reflects a reorganization within the Environmental Health Division. Planning, management and evaluation functions have been centralized assuring quality control and product output. Consolidation of water supply programs, waste management functions, programs with strong state and local ties and departmental responsibilities will assure effective administration of local public and environmental health programs throughout the State.

Authority

Food and Drug Element: Health and Safety Code, Section 200-203, 205, 211, 216, 1700-1721, 4000-4009.5, 5474.20-5474.31, 25880, 25881, 25885-25889, 25895-25897, 25920-25923, 26000-28868. Business and Professions Code, Section 2378.5 and 17500. Penal Code, Sections 382-383. Food and Agricultural Code, Section 41301-41582.

Public Water Supply Element: Health and Safety Code, Section 200-203, 205-207, 3051, 4010-4039.5, 4050-4055, 4060-4095, 4450-4461, 4463, 4470.1-4471, 5410, 5414, 5460-5462, 6512, 6520.7, 24100-24109, 24155-24159.

Radiologic Health Element: Health and Safety Code, Section 25600-25610, 25650-25654, 25660-25699.2, 25800-25876.

Environmental Management Element: Health and Safety Code, Sections 200, 205(b), 206-208, 211, 213, 401.1, 1800-1813, 1900-2000, 2200-2360, 2425-2426, 2800-2910, 2950, 2951, 3053, 4450-4461, 4500-4520, 25100-25185, 25800-25876. Food and Agricultural Code, Section 6021, 11408, 12980-12982. Government Code Sections 66780.5, 66796.21, 66796.88. Water Code Sections 13520. International Sanitary Regulations, Article 51.

Environmental Planning and Local Health Services Element: Health and Safety Code, Section 514-534, 1100-1157, 3900-3902, 17961, 18897-18897.7, 27500, 27841. Fish and Game Code Sections 5670-5674.1.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	268.7	308.3	297.6	\$20,351	\$25,667	\$21,248
Workload adjustments	—	3.8	22.3	—	522	1,682
Totals, Environmental Health (State Operations)	268.7	312.1	319.9	\$20,351	\$26,189	\$22,930
General Fund				18,287	19,888	20,454
Hazardous Waste Control Account				—	45	24
Sanitarian Registration Fund				93	126	126
Federal Trust Fund [†]				35	116	44
Reimbursements				1,883	1,704	1,868
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund				45	3,555	—
Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance				—	8	8
Water Device Certification Special Account				8	105	100
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund				—	225	225
AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Fund				—	417	81
Program Elements						
13.10 Public Water Supply	83.5	84.2	83.8	7,224	10,657	5,691
13.20 Environmental Management	23.9	34.1	35.7	1,696	2,263	2,554
13.30 Radiologic Health	60.5	65.4	70.6	5,258	5,521	6,039
13.40 Food and Drug	84.9	105.8	105.4	5,051	6,464	7,067
13.60 Environmental Planning and Health Services	15.9	22.6	24.4	1,122	1,284	1,579

13.10 Public Water Supply

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Department regulates all public water systems in the State to assure the delivery of safe drinking water to all consumers. Technical Programs staff are responsible for developing drinking water policies and regulations, establishing maximum contaminant levels, setting drinking water standards, certifying and licensing treatment plant operators, providing financial and technical assistance to public water systems and testing and certifying water treatment devices.

Field Operations staff are responsible for reviewing public water systems, issuing permits, conducting surveillance and inspections, evaluating monitoring data and compliance with standards, taking enforcement actions, evaluating compliance of small water systems under county jurisdiction and providing assistance to local health departments, Regional Water Quality Control Boards and the Department's Toxic Substances Control Division.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$92,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) for the Shellfish Regulatory and Monitoring Program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	83.5	84.2	83.8	\$7,224	\$10,657	\$5,691
General Fund				7,171	6,727	5,342
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund				45	3,555	—
Hazardous Waste Control Act				—	45	24
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund				—	225	225
Water Device Certification Special Account				8	105	100

13.20 Environmental Management

Program Element Statement

Under this element the Department (1) conducts surveillance and coordinates a statewide program to prevent or suppress vectors, hosts and disease reservoir animals of greatest health concern, including technical consultation, training and assistance to local agencies; oversight of physical and chemical control, including certification of pesticide applicators; emergency vector control to prevent imminent health hazards to the public and long range vector prevention programs to eliminate harmful environmental conditions; (2) provides protection from dangers of ionizing radiation and reduces exposure to workers and the public from radioactive materials; samples and monitors facilities involved in the use of nuclear power; evaluates hazards from naturally-occurring radioisotopes such as radon, uranium and thorium; (3) is responsible for the establishment, licensing, regulation, maintenance and eventual closure of a low-level radioactive waste disposal site; (4) evaluates wastewater disposal reclamation and reuse to assure adequate health protection; establishes standards for health protection in water pollution control programs of the state and regional water quality control boards; and (5) provides an emergency response plan and training program in case of a nuclear power plant incident.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$250,000 and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to operate the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Program required by Chapter 1177, Statutes of 1983.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	23.9	34.1	35.7	\$1,696	\$2,263	\$2,554
General Fund				1,696	1,935	2,306
Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account				—	8	8
Reimbursements				—	245	240
Federal Trust Fund				—	75	—

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

13.30 Radiologic Health

Program Element Statement

Under this element the Department provides protection from the dangers of ionizing radiation and reduces radiation exposure to workers and the public from radioactive materials from either the use of radioactive materials or of radiation machines.

The Radiation Materials Control Section develops standards and regulations for the training of personnel, design of facilities in conjunction with the Building Standards Commission, and operations involving the use of radioactive materials, and registers and licenses users of radiation sources. Inspections and surveys of facilities are conducted to assure that appropriate health and safety standards are followed.

The Radiation Machine Control Section conducts inspections and enforces standards to assure radiation-producing machines are safely used and maintained.

The Certification, Registration and Support Services Section registers x-ray equipment, certifies that the practice of radiologic and nuclear medicine technology is performed only by persons qualified and competent to deliver radiologic health care and extends certification to licentiates of the healing arts, approves curricula for schools and on-the-job training programs for radiologic technologists, and provides support for the administrative operations of the Branch.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$105,000 and 2.5 positions (1.2 personnel years) to develop and implement the nuclear emergency response plan pursuant to Chapter 450, Statutes of 1987.

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$298,000 and 7.0 positions (6.6 personnel years) for increased workload and enforcement efforts in the Radiation Materials and Machine Control Programs.
- An increase of \$205,000 and 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) for continuation of the nuclear emergency response plan pursuant to Chapter 450, Statutes of 1987.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	60.5	65.4	70.6	\$5,258	\$5,521	\$6,039
General Fund.....				4,748	5,378	5,795
Federal Trust Fund.....				35	41	44
Reimbursements.....				475	102	200

13.40 Food and Drug

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Department performs, directs, and coordinates detection and control activities which protect consumers against adulterated, misbranded or falsely advertised foods, drugs, medical devices, hazardous household products and cosmetics. Legal and administrative remedies are used to gain compliance. Violations are adjudicated by courts or according to administrative procedures. The Food and Drug Laboratory, the Southern California public health laboratory and the Microbial Disease Laboratory provide support by analyzing food and drug samples.

Field Operations staff are responsible for enforcement of the food, drug and medical devices, and cosmetic statutes and their regulations; laws pertaining to hazardous household products, botulism control in canned food; and other health related laws.

Technical Operations staff are responsible for program development, program monitoring maintenance, policy development and technical support to the field operations, the Branch and Division.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A redirection of \$417,000 from the AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Fund and an increase of 4.0 positions (2.6 personnel years) to review and monitor applications for investigational new drug studies for AIDS-related drugs pursuant to Chapters 1287 and 1316, Statutes of 1987.

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$172,000 and 4 positions (2.9 personnel years) to conduct a survey of imported processed foods as mandated by Chapter 1244, Statutes of 1987.
- Reappropriation of \$83,000 from the AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Fund and an increase of \$429,000 and 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) to review and monitor applications for investigational new drug studies for AIDS-related drugs pursuant to Chapters 1287 and 1316, Statutes of 1987.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	84.9	105.8	105.4	\$5,051	\$6,464	\$7,067
General Fund.....				4,130	5,044	5,928
Reimbursements.....				921	1,003	1,058
AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Fund.....				—	417	81

13.60 Environmental Planning and Local Health Services

Program Element Statement

Under this element the Department works with local health jurisdictions and state institutions to protect the environment from disease and health hazards.

Branch staff plan and assist the local health jurisdictions in the implementation of local environmental health, toxics and underground tank enforcement programs. In addition staff develop standards and procedures for noise abatement throughout the State, provide training and assistance to other state agencies and local noise abatement officials and conduct health studies and tests to assist in the mitigation of unnecessary noise. Staff also administer a sanitarian registration program to assure that persons practicing in the field of environmental health meet minimum qualifications of education, training and experience necessary to address environmental health issues.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Staff provide routine environmental health surveillance of State institutions and training of institution staff to assure that a safe and healthy environment is maintained for inmates, wards, patients and employees in these institutions.

Additionally, staff conduct a shellfish sanitation program for growing and harvesting of shellfish statewide, and monitor (and quarantine when necessary) coastal areas for paralytic shellfish poisoning (PSP).

Staff also implement and enforce statewide rules and regulations pertaining to public swimming pools, spas and special use pools.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$153,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) for the Shellfish Regulatory and Monitoring Program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	15.9	22.6	24.4	\$1,122	\$1,284	\$1,579
General Fund.....				542	804	1,083
Sanitarian Registration Fund.....				93	126	126
Reimbursements.....				487	354	370

15 ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Office of AIDS is to provide information and education, testing, epidemiological investigation and surveillance, research and treatment to address the public health problems resulting from Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS).

The Office of AIDS provides a complete and timely registry of AIDS cases, surveillance to identify risk groups and patterns of transmission, epidemiology for selected cases, information for high risk groups, health professionals and the public, policy direction and development of pilot projects for the care of AIDS victims. The Office also administers a program which tests for the antibody to the AIDS virus at alternative test sites in order to reduce the possibility of infecting the blood supply with the virus. Local Assistance Block Grants are provided to local agencies for AIDS epidemiological investigation and surveillance.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$4,800,000 for the final phase of construction of the AIDS Multidisciplinary Molecular Virology and Immunology Research Center at the San Francisco General Hospital.
- An increase of \$1,615,000 for the HIV Antibody Alternative Test Site (ATS) program.
- An increase of \$516,000 for the continued funding of 11 positions in the Office of AIDS, of which 3 positions (2.9 personnel years) require new position authority in the budget year.
- An increase of \$10,209,000 and 26 positions (24.7 personnel years) for activities associated with AIDS community-based waiver, epidemiologic studies, HIV testing, education and prevention and the establishment of homeless shelters in Los Angeles and San Francisco.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 195-199.5, 199.7-199.77, 199.20-199.23, 199.30-199.40, 199.45-199.51, 199.55-199.60, 1603-1632.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	36.9	67.5	68.3	\$13,556	\$59,224	\$31,382
Workload adjustments.....		-	27.6	-	-	17,140
Totals, AIDS.....	36.9	67.5	95.9	\$13,556	\$59,224	\$48,522
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				4,371	14,420	5,311
Federal Trust Fund.....				-	-	314
AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund.....				8	3,491	-
Totals.....				\$4,379	\$17,911	\$5,625
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				9,177	33,677	38,097
Federal Trust Fund.....				-	7,636	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				-	-	4,800
Totals.....				\$9,177	\$41,313	\$42,897

20 FAMILY HEALTH SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes activities for promotion and integration of family/personal health services efforts at the community level, with a focus on services to individuals or populations in need of special assistance. Many of the program activities are directed toward women and children. While administered under this program, the WIC program is budgeted in Program 90, Special Projects.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Chapter 2, Sections 150-155, 190-194, 248-272, 275-284, 288-289, 289.7, 290-293, 300-303, 310, 320-324.5, 325-327, 340-348, 429.35-429.36; Chapters 1389/78, 1066/78, 912/80, 1490/82.

Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 14000, 14103.8, 14105, 14131 and 14500.

Social Security Act, Sections 1102 (42 U.S.C. 1302), 1902(a) (44) and 1905 (a) (4) (B).

California Administrative Code, Title 17, Chapter 4, Sections 2890-2906, 2910-2914, 6800-6874; Title 22, Sections 51013, 51340 and 51532.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	210.6	210.9	204.2	\$166,784	\$177,666	\$176,971
Workload adjustments	—	0.4	1.9	—	-226	6,788
Totals, Family Health Services	210.6	211.3	206.1	\$166,784	\$177,440	\$183,759
State Operations:						
General Fund				7,920	7,133	7,079
Genetic Disease Testing Fund				10,271	12,297	12,358
Federal Trust Fund [†]				3,677	3,698	3,388
Reimbursements				—	26	62
Totals				\$21,868	\$23,154	\$22,887
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				121,299	129,867	136,845
Federal Trust Fund [†]				22,875	23,423	22,875
Other Funds (Family Repayments)				742	996	1,152
Totals				\$144,916	\$154,286	\$160,872

Program Elements

20.10 Family Planning	27.6	25.3	24.9	35,768	35,723	35,706
20.20 Maternal and Child Health	56.8	49.9	48.6	33,935	34,582	33,697
20.30 California Children's Services	57.7	60.7	59.9	66,695	71,642	76,858
20.50 Child Health Disability Prevention ..	34.3	33.8	31.1	18,453	21,209	23,145
20.60 Genetic Disease	34.2	41.6	41.6	11,933	14,284	14,353

20.10 Family Planning

Program Element Statement

Under this element, contraception, sterilization and infertility information and education services are made available to citizens of childbearing age to provide a means by which people may determine the number, timing and spacing of their children. In addition, staff work to reduce the incidence of maternal and infant deaths and to improve maternal and infant health by promoting the health and education of potential parents through information, counseling and preventive services. No family planning funds are spent for abortions.

Family planning services are provided to low income men and women by more than 170 public and private nonprofit agencies contracting with the Department of Health Services. Each of these contract agencies must provide services in accordance with standards of care specifying the minimum requirements for each service.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	27.6	25.3	24.9	\$35,768	\$35,723	\$35,706
State Operations (General Fund)	27.6	25.3	24.9	1,613	1,568	1,551
Local Assistance (General Fund)	—	—	—	34,155	34,155	34,155

20.20 Maternal and Child Health (MCH)

Program Element Statement

Activities under this element are designed to reduce and prevent maternal, infant, childhood and adolescent morbidity and deaths; and to provide nutrition for mothers, infants and children.

Program operations staff are responsible for the improvement of pregnancy outcomes and the quality of infant care. A multidisciplinary professional perinatal staff is involved in defining perinatal needs, setting standards, providing consultation to perinatal care providers; regionalizing comprehensive perinatal care including the development of high risk perinatal centers and alternative birthing centers; administration of two infant medical dispatch centers for aiding the transport of high risk mothers and infants; and, a statewide program for Sudden Infant Death Syndrome.

Contract and Fiscal Management staff are responsible for distributing and monitoring allocations for perinatal services funded at the state level and by federal MCH Block Grant funds (except for those allocated to CCS). The priorities for MCH Block Grant expenditures are perinatal care and integration and coordination of Maternal and Child Health Services.

The Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Supplemental Food Program is a federally funded nutrition program for low income populations determined to be at risk of developing nutritional deficiencies. Vouchers redeemable for specified foods are distributed and consumer education is provided as complements to prenatal and pediatric health care services. Contracts are written with local agencies to perform physical assessments of pregnant women and children under the age of five years, and to distribute food vouchers.

Summary of Maternal and Child Health Services

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Program Operations	41.6	34.3	34.1	\$33,935	\$33,716	\$32,856
Contract and Fiscal Management	15.2	15.6	14.5		866	841
Totals, Expenditures	56.8	49.9	48.6	\$33,935	\$34,582	\$33,697

Input

Expenditures	56.8	49.9	48.6	\$33,935	\$34,582	\$33,697
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,234	1,989	1,939
Federal Trust Fund				1,631	1,868	1,581
Totals				\$3,865	\$3,857	\$3,520

* Dollars in thousands

2460 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Local Assistance:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General Fund	11,899	12,006	12,006
Federal Trust Fund	18,171	18,719	18,171
Totals	\$30,070	\$30,725	\$30,177

20.30 California Children's Services

Program Element Statement

Under this element the Department works through a joint state-county program to provide comprehensive medical diagnosis, treatment, therapy and related services to children with severe physically handicapping conditions whose families are not able to pay for all or part of the care. Children who are enrolled in the Medi-Cal Program and have a severe disability are cared for by CCS under a cooperative arrangement. Eligibility is based on family income and state income tax liability. The California Children's Services element activity is organized into two components; Regional Operations and Medical Policy and Standards.

The Genetically Handicapped Persons Program (GHPP) is also included in this element and provides medical care to Californians with specified genetic conditions. Program services include preventive care and out-patient and in-patient treatment. Care is provided through centers that specialize in treating these conditions.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$214,000 due to an increase in the estimated users of treatment and therapy services for California Children's Services.
- An increase of \$101,000 due to an increase in the estimated users of treatment and therapy services for the Genetically Handicapped Persons Program.
- An increase of \$26,000 and 1.0 position (0.4 personnel year) for workload associated with early intervention for handicapped infants (Public Law 99-457).

In 1988-89, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$4,479,000 due to an increase in the estimated users of treatment and therapy services for California Children's Services.
- An increase of \$806,000 due to an increase in the estimated users of treatment and therapy services for the Genetically Handicapped Persons Program.
- An increase of \$62,000 and 1.0 position (1.0 personnel year) for workload associated with early intervention for handicapped infants (Public Law 99-457).

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	57.7	60.7	59.9	\$66,695	\$71,642	\$76,858
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,543	2,255	2,282
Federal Trust Fund				385	841	868
Reimbursements				—	26	62
Totals				\$2,928	\$3,122	\$3,212
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				58,321	62,820	67,790
Federal Trust Fund				4,704	4,704	4,704
Other Funds (Family Repayments)				742	996	1,152
Totals				\$63,767	\$68,520	\$73,646

20.50 Child Health and Disability Prevention (CHDP)

Program Element Statement

Under this element the Department administers State statutory requirements aimed at reducing the incidence of preventable physical and mental illness and disability among California's children and youth. CHDP is administered and funded at the State level with local health departments responsible for carrying out direct activities, which include case management, outreach, health education, follow-up, provider recruitment and support services such as assistance with transportation and medical appointment scheduling. CHDP includes coverage of the federally mandated Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment Program requirements for Medi-Cal eligible children and adolescents from birth to age 21, providing preventive health assessments for certain categories of non-Medi-Cal eligible children, and monitoring the first grade entry program which requires that all children entering the first grade (or Kindergarten) have a certificate of health examination or a waiver on file at their school.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the budget reflects a reduction of \$567,000 due to a decrease in the number of child health and disability assessments.

In 1988-89, the budget proposes an increase of \$1,441,000 due to an increase in the number of child health and disability assessments.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	34.3	33.8	31.1	\$18,453	\$21,209	\$23,145
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,530	1,013	991
Federal Trust Fund				1,661	989	939
Totals				\$3,191	\$2,002	\$1,930
Local Assistance (General Fund)				15,262	19,207	21,215

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

20.60 Genetic Disease

Program Element Statement

Under this element the Department works to reduce and control disorders having a hereditary or genetic basis by early detection, public and professional education, preventative interventions and counseling.

The newborn screening activity within the element is designed to screen all newborns for three preventable causes of mental retardation: phenylketonuria, galactosemia and hypothyroidism, using contract laboratories and organized follow-up to ensure complete and accurate testing. The Neural Tube Defects activity, also within this element, is intended to screen pregnant women who so desire to be tested for spina bifida and anencephaly of the fetus.

Staff through the Genetic Education and Counseling component provide carrier screening and counseling for Tay Sachs and sickle cell disorders, a program for prenatal detection of genetic disorders and general genetic counseling. Staff also monitor Rh hemolytic disease of the newborn.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the budget proposes a \$22,000 redirection of operating expenses and equipment funding to permanently establish 1.0 Account Clerk II position (0.9 personnel year).

Input

Expenditures	34.2	41.6	41.6	\$11,933	\$14,284	\$14,353
State Operations:						
<i>General Fund</i>				—	308	316
<i>Genetic Disease Testing Fund</i>				10,271	12,297	12,358
Totals				\$10,271	\$12,605	\$12,674
Local Assistance (<i>General Fund</i>)				1,662	1,679	1,679

25 LABORATORY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The overall objectives of the Laboratory Services program is to ensure quality biomedical laboratory services in public and private laboratories throughout the State and to provide laboratory reference and testing services in the following programs in the following areas: 1) infectious diseases; 2) environmental pollution; and 3) clinical testing and testing for alcohol and drug abuse and genetic diseases. Staff in this program are also responsible for laboratory and personnel accreditation. Reference functions of this program include consultation and training for local public health laboratory personnel.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$598,000 and 7.0 positions (6.6 personnel years) to provide laboratory services for AIDS Special Laboratory Services.
- An increase of \$177,000 and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to provide additional laboratory services to the State Water Resources Control Board.
- An increase of \$113,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) for the Shellfish Regulatory and Monitoring Program.
- An increase of \$350,000 and 5.5 positions (2.7 personnel years) to conduct a survey of imported processed foods as mandated by Chapter 1244, Statutes of 1987.
- An increase of \$3,050,000 and 32.5 positions (26.8 personnel years) for laboratory resources associated with toxics workload.

Authority

California Health and Safety Code, Division 1, Part 2, Sections 309, 325, 374, 375, 389.7, 426, 436.50-436.63, 1002, 1112, 4025, 4026, 11881, 11885-11895, 25150, 25198.

Agricultural Code, Sections 12980-12982.

Business and Professions Code, Division 2, Chapter 3, Section 1200-1322.

California Administrative Code, Title 17, Sections 1030-1057, 1075, 1076, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1083, 1161-1196, 1215-1222.2, 6500-6507; Title 3, Sections 2475-2489; Title 22, Sections 40401-40435, and 67600-67606.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	377	380.8	374.7	\$33,999	\$35,241	\$35,019
Workload adjustments	—	—	41.8	—	—	4,288
Totals, Laboratory Services (State Opns) .	377	380.8	416.5	\$33,999	\$35,241	\$39,307
<i>General Fund</i>				16,596	17,117	17,978
<i>Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund</i>				2,371	2,209	2,179
<i>Hazardous Waste Control Account</i>				1,106	2,802	5,878
<i>Motor Vehicle Account</i>				312	311	322
<i>Genetic Disease Testing Fund</i>				9,580	10,073	9,883
<i>Hazardous Substances Account</i>				363	439	442
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				780	897	904
<i>Reimbursements</i>				2,891	1,393	1,721

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Summary of Laboratory Services						
Viral and Rickettsial Disease Laboratory	42.4	47.6	53.5	3,552	3,325	3,981
Microbial Disease Laboratory	47.9	43.3	42.8	3,399	3,082	3,133
Clinical Chemistry Laboratory	43.4	50.2	49.1	10,590	11,163	11,102
Laboratory Field Services	33.6	34.5	33.9	1,598	2,347	2,335
Southern California Laboratory	32	19.7	23.4	1,855	1,261	1,696
Food and Drug Laboratory	17	15.6	20.4	1,244	1,414	1,580
Sanitation and Radiation Laboratory	21.8	23.6	24.5	1,486	1,728	1,964
Laboratory Central Services	39.7	36.5	36.3	2,049	1,624	1,627
Hazardous Materials Laboratory	48.7	64.5	87.3	4,159	5,297	8,345
Toxics Chemical Assessment	—	5	4.8	—	550	604
Air and Industrial Hygiene Laboratory	50.5	40.3	40.5	4,067	3,450	2,940
Total Expenditures (State Operations)	377	380.8	416.5	\$33,999	\$35,241	\$39,307

40 RURAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH

Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of the Rural and Community Health Program are to: 1) provide public health services and ambulatory health care services to persons, primarily in rural areas, who would otherwise have little or no access to such services; 2) provide financial support to local health agencies, county hospitals and facilities and indigent care programs; 3) supervise counties in the accurate and timely registration of all vital events; 4) maintain a permanent public record of all vital events; 5) assess program operation and impact on health status; and 6) serve as the central repository of health status and preventive health services program data. Under this program the Department reviews annual plans and budgets describing each county's health services programs, assures that critical health services are maintained and negotiates agreements authorizing state assistance to share in uncompensated county costs.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Sections 114, 429-429.1, 429.30-429.32, 1157, 1188.7, 1339, 208.5, and 208.7 of Article 1, Chapter 2, Part 1; Sections 450-510.5 of Articles 1, 2, 2A, and 4. Chapter 1, Part 2; Sections 600-605 of Article 6, Chapter 2, Part 2; Sections 1100-1158 of Article 1-5, Chapter 8, Part 2; Chapter 2.5, Article 1, Sections 1442 and 1442.5. Division 7, Part 1, Chapters 1 and 4, Sections 7000-7117; Chapter 4, Sections 7200-7208. Division 9, Chapters 1-14, Sections 10000-10690.

Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 14011.5, as amended by SB 2012 (Chapter 1594, Statutes of 1982); Part 4.5, Sections 16700-16717; and Sections 17000, 17001, and 17005, Statutes of 1982, Chapter 1594, Section 87(c).

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs	201.5	206.8	204.3	\$984,472	\$998,996	\$998,927
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	798	35,190
Totals, Rural and Community Health	201.5	206.8	204.3	\$984,472	\$999,794	\$1,034,117
State Operations:						
General Fund				12,379	12,788	12,764
Federal Trust Fund ¹				159	191	201
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account				9	136	157
Vital Records Improvement Project				—	4,676	4,703
Reimbursements				13	7	7
Totals				\$12,560	\$17,798	\$17,832
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				968,877	978,441	1,012,730
Vital Records Improvement Project				—	520	520
Federal Trust Fund				585	585	585
County Health Services Fund				2,450	2,450	2,450
Totals				\$971,912	\$981,996	\$1,016,285

Program Elements

40.10 Primary Health Care Systems	69.2	66.3	65.5	13,951	13,946	13,950
40.20 County Health Services	41.1	35.7	35.5	964,799	974,734	1,009,106
40.30 Health Data and Statistics ¹	91.2	104.8	103.3	5,722	11,114	11,061

¹Health Data and Statistics prior year expenditures are displayed under the Administration Division.

40.10 Primary Health Care Services

Program Element Statement

This element was established to provide public health services to persons, primarily in rural areas, who would otherwise have little or no access to such services by providing financial and technical assistance and education to clinics.

Primary Health Systems Development staff provide technical and financial assistance as needed to rural health medical service providers and coordination among the appropriate federal agencies. Funds are awarded to underserved rural communities through contracts with non-profit agencies.

Indian Health activities in this element provide financial and technical assistance to California clinics serving Native American Indians in order to improve their health status through the provision of comprehensive primary medical and dental care services.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Staff working in Farmworkers Health provide consultation and health and nutrition education to clinics serving farmworkers; study the health needs of farmworker families, and seek to increase the pool of bilingual/bicultural health care providers. Additional activities include contracting with clinics for the provision of primary health care.

Local Health Services staff provide direct public health nursing and environmental health services to counties with less than 40,000 population. Also provided under this element are consultation and technical assistance to counties during their transition to independence as well as public health nursing and environmental health services to 11 contract counties.

Hospital and Medical Standards Program staff provide support in the area of research, comprehensive program evaluation and systems development. This component includes activities for identifying causes and developing solutions to the problems which threaten the efficiency and survival of rural and county hospitals.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	69.2	66.3	65.5	\$13,951	\$13,946	\$13,950
State Operations:						
General Fund				4,216	4,161	4,237
Federal Trust Fund				159	191	201
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account				9	136	157
Totals				\$4,384	\$4,488	\$4,595
Local Assistance (General Fund)				9,567	9,458	9,355
Summary of Primary Health Care Services						
Rural Health Systems Development	7.4	6.6	6.5	5,823	5,887	5,782
Indian Health	7.9	8.7	8.5	3,442	3,475	3,482
Farmworkers Health	4.7	4.4	4.3	1,316	1,303	1,310
Local Health Services	40.8	42.3	41.9	2,896	2,855	2,931
Hospital and Medical Standards	8.4	4.3	4.3	474	426	445

40.20 County Health Services

Program Element Statement

The County Health Services element was established to provide public health services to the general population and medical services to indigents through the allocation of State (AB 8) funds to local jurisdictions. Through this element the department also provides for the allocation of State funds to support county costs associated with the transfer of Medically Indigent Adults (MIAs) from Medi-Cal to the counties initiated in fiscal year 1982-83 and administers a contract-back, claims payment program for those smaller counties that choose to have the State assist them in administering the MIA transfer. A limited amount of unexpended allocations from the above-mentioned funds also are allocated to local jurisdictions for special needs and priorities (SNAP) such as public health emergencies, distressed county facilities and computerization of county health information systems.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$798,000 due to increased caseload and costs within the County Medical Services Program.
- In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
- An increase of \$9,588,000 due to increased caseload and costs within the County Medical Services Program.
- An increase of \$1,315,000 for costs associated with estimated population growth under the provisions of AB 8.
- An increase of \$24,287,000 for costs associated with a 5.7 percent increase in the cost-of-living adjustment under the provisions of AB 8.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	41.1	35.7	35.5	\$964,799	\$974,734	\$1,009,106
State Operations: General Fund				2,454	2,716	2,696
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				959,310	968,983	1,003,375
Federal Trust Fund				585	585	585
County Health Services Fund				2,450	2,450	2,450
Totals				\$962,345	\$972,018	\$1,006,410

40.30 Health Data and Statistics

Program Element Statement

Under the Health Data and Statistics element, Department staff administer the registration and maintenance of all permanent vital records (birth, death, fetal death, marriage and marriage dissolution records) of events which occur in California, and provide certified copies of individual event records for persons who request them. In addition, staff maintain an extensive data base of information about health status in California, analyze the data it contains and publish topical reports about health issues of broad interest.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	91.2	104.8	103.3	\$5,722	\$11,114	\$11,061
State Operations:						
General Fund				5,709	5,911	5,831
Vital Records Improvement Project				-	4,676	4,703
Reimbursements				13	7	7
Totals (State Operations)				\$5,722	\$10,594	\$10,541
Local Assistance (Vital Records Improvement Project)				-	520	520

* Dollars in thousands

PUBLIC HEALTH
LOCAL ASSISTANCE APPROPRIATION SUMMARY
(In Thousands)

	1986-87				1987-88				1988-89			
	Total	General Fund	Federal Fund	Other	Total	General Fund	Federal Fund	Other	Total	General Fund	Federal Fund	Other
11	PREVENTIVE MEDICAL SERVICES											
11.10.010	2,113	2,113	-	-	2,590	2,590	-	-	2,556	2,556	-	-
11.10.020	921	921	-	-	922	922	-	-	922	922	-	-
11.20.020	1,291	1,291	-	-	1,303	1,303	-	-	1,303	1,303	-	-
11.20.20	758	758	-	-	772	772	-	-	772	772	-	-
11.20.30	1,624	1,624	-	-	1,680	1,680	-	-	1,680	1,680	-	-
11.20.40	939	939	-	-	1,749	1,749	-	-	1,749	1,749	-	-
	\$7,646	\$7,646	-	-	\$9,016	\$9,016	-	-	\$8,982	\$8,982	-	-
15	AIDS											
15.10.10	9,177	9,177	-	-	41,313	18,777	7,636 ¹	14,900 ²	42,897	38,097	-	4,800 ⁵
	\$9,177	\$9,177	-	-	\$41,313	\$18,777	\$7,636	\$14,900	\$42,897	\$38,097	-	\$4,800
20	FAMILY HEALTH											
20.10	34,155	34,155	-	-	34,155	34,155	-	-	34,155	34,155	-	-
20.20.020	2,074	1,874	200	-	2,088	1,888	200	-	2,088	1,888	200	-
20.20.020	23,088	7,767	15,321	-	23,727	7,858	15,869	-	23,179	7,858	15,321	-
20.20.020	4,908	2,258	2,650	-	4,910	2,260	2,650	-	4,910	2,260	2,650	-
20.30.010	41,265	35,905	4,704	656	44,462	38,858	4,704	900 ⁷	47,968	42,214	4,704	1,050 ⁷
20.30.010	15,388	15,388	-	-	16,417	16,417	-	-	17,326	17,326	-	-
20.30.040	7,114	7,028	-	86	7,641	7,545	-	96 ⁷	8,352	8,250	-	102 ⁷
20.50	15,262	15,262	-	-	19,207	19,207	-	-	21,215	21,215	-	-
20.60.010	524	524	-	-	539	539	-	-	539	539	-	-
20.60.010	652	652	-	-	654	654	-	-	654	654	-	-
20.60.010	486	486	-	-	486	486	-	-	486	486	-	-
	\$144,916	\$121,299	\$22,875	\$742	\$154,286	\$129,867	\$23,423	\$996	\$160,872	\$136,845	\$22,875	\$1,152
40	RURAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH ³											
40.10.10	3,856	3,856	-	-	3,862	3,862	-	-	3,862	3,862	-	-
40.10.10	215	-	-	215 ⁴	103	-	-	103 ⁴	-	-	-	-
40.10.10	1,462	1,462	-	-	1,459	1,459	-	-	1,459	1,459	-	-
40.10.20	2,996	2,996	-	-	2,996	2,996	-	-	2,996	2,996	-	-
40.10.30	1,038	1,038	-	-	1,038	1,038	-	-	1,038	1,038	-	-
40.20.10	416,399	416,399	-	-	424,771	424,771	-	-	450,373	450,373	-	-
40.20.30	1,322	737	585	-	1,322	737	585	-	1,322	737	585	-
40.20.40	498,435	498,435	-	-	496,184	496,184 ⁶	-	-	494,870	494,870	-	-
40.20.40	43,739	43,739	-	-	47,291	47,291 ⁶	-	-	57,395	57,395	-	-
40.30.010	-	-	-	-	520	-	-	520	520	-	-	520
	\$969,462	\$968,662	\$585	\$215	\$979,546	\$978,338	\$585	\$623	\$1,013,835	\$1,012,730	\$585	\$520
	\$1,131,201	\$1,106,784	\$23,460	\$957	\$1,184,161	\$1,135,998	\$31,644	\$16,519	\$1,226,586	\$1,196,654	\$23,460	\$6,472

¹ Federal Grant to fund AZT therapy for low income AIDS patients. Federal funds are available through 9/30/88. Therefore, some of these funds may be available for expenditure in F.Y. 88/89.

² Appropriated in Section 15, Ch. 135/87 included in Local Assistance base for 1988/89.

³ Rural and Community Division also has the following related funding that is not in the Local Assistance appropriation:

	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
SNAP Awards	2,450	2,450	2,450

⁴ Ch. 1367/86.

⁵ Special Account for Capital Outlay.

⁶ Tehama County transferred from MISP to CMSP 7/1/87 (\$937)

Shasta County transferred from MISP to CMSP 1/1/88 (\$1,314 CY, \$2,628 BY)

⁷ Family Repayments

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

50 MEDICAL CARE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Medical Care Services Program is to provide for the health of citizens of the State by making available publicly financed health care to low income people. An additional objective is to ensure that medically necessary health services are delivered on an equitable basis to eligible persons at the lowest cost to government.

Functionally, Medical Care Services is comprised of four Divisions: Medi-Cal Policy, Medi-Cal Operations, Fiscal Intermediary Management and the Office of Health Systems Financing.

The Budget Act of 1987 contains \$25 million for expenditure during a 3 year period for rate increases for hospitals serving a disproportionate share of low-income caseload. The Governor's Budget reflects expenditures of \$2.9 million in 1987-88 and \$3.5 million in 1988-89 from this appropriation. The total of \$6.4 million represents the first year cost of rate increases made to date for hospitals with large low-income caseloads. These adjustments are in addition to other rate changes granted to reflect normal cost increases. It is anticipated that additional amounts will be committed from this appropriation by the California Medical Assistance Commission during both 1987-88 and 1988-89, and that the full \$25 million appropriation will be expended by the end of 1989-90.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Part 3, Chapter 7, Section 14000; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, as amended.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	945.8	1,013.5	982.5	\$5,390,776	\$5,763,214	\$6,205,502
Workload adjustments	—	—	50.2	—	20,000	5,563
Totals, Medical Care Services	945.8	1,013.5	1,032.7	\$5,390,776	\$5,783,214	\$6,211,065
State Operations:						
General Fund				21,599	25,041	28,120
Federal Trust Fund†				55,363	55,562	59,345
Reimbursements				1,135	1,479	1,541
Totals				\$78,097	\$82,082	\$89,006
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				2,574,251	2,815,978	2,966,094
Federal Trust Fund†				2,702,448	2,849,081	3,084,693
Reimbursements				35,980	36,073	71,272
Totals				\$5,312,679	\$5,701,132	\$6,122,059

Program Elements

50.10 Eligibility	100.1	107.6	98.7	166,255	180,776	196,821
50.11 Benefits	36.2	37.8	39.6	5,136,747	5,499,906	5,907,690
50.13 Rate Development	36.7	35.8	35.1	2,568	2,250	2,183
50.20 Contract Operations	52.9	58.4	55.9	4,836	5,113	4,647
50.30 Utilization Control	376.6	431.5	436.4	21,479	22,604	25,056
50.40 Health Recovery	193.1	206.2	196.6	9,104	10,200	10,408
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary Management	129.6	116.9	131.6	48,184	60,728	60,733
50.60 Program Development	20.6	19.3	38.8	1,603	1,637	3,527

50.10 Eligibility

Program Element Statement

The Eligibility Branch is responsible for: assuring that Medi-Cal eligibility criteria and processing rules are in conformance with Federal and State statutes and regulations; issuing eligibility rules and forms to county welfare departments; assuring that eligibles receive their monthly Medi-Cal identification cards in a timely manner; and ensuring accuracy in eligibility determinations. The Branch has the departmental responsibility to respond to oral and written inquiries from the public about the Medi-Cal program. The branch also serves as the central processing point for all eligibility and benefit related State hearing decisions and requests for rehearings. Analytical review is performed for eligibility related hearings and branch staff adopt, for the Director, all Medi-Cal hearing decisions except those related to scope of benefits or level of care.

The eligibility process is controlled through the following major activities: revising regulations, procedures and forms to reflect eligibility changes due to Federal and State law; developing and maintaining quality control and corrective action plans, and developing, implementing and monitoring county specific action plans to improve the accuracy of eligibility determinations recommending actions, including fiscal sanctions, for counties which fail to cooperate in corrective action efforts. Through its eligibility activities, the branch monitors county eligibility operations, to ensure conformance to State and Federal law and to improve the accuracy of eligibility determinations. The Branch conducts federally required quality control reviews to determine whether the accuracy of eligibility determinations is at a level to preclude federal sanctions. The Branch also monitors the Medi-Cal Eligibility Data System (MEDS) which provides on-line eligibility information, Medi-Cal eligibility identification cards and system update capability in conjunction with county welfare departments. The department is also completing statewide implementation of the Income and Eligibility Verification System (IEVS).

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$50,000 for independent evaluations of Medi-Cal Program federal waivers.
- An increase of \$73,000 to re-establish 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) for workload associated with the Statewide Automated Welfare System (SAWS).

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	100.1	107.6	98.7	\$166,255	\$180,776	\$196,821
State Operations:						
General Fund				5,146	7,004	7,084
Federal Trust Fund				21,632	21,691	22,273
Reimbursements				1,135	672	682
Totals				\$27,913	\$29,367	\$30,039
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				58,767	71,148	76,586
Federal Trust Fund				73,775	77,813	85,982
Reimbursements				5,800	2,448	4,214
Totals				\$138,342	\$151,409	\$166,782

50.11 Benefits

Program Element Statement

The Medi-Cal Program covers physician services, hospital inpatient and outpatient services, physical, occupational and speech therapy, podiatry, optometry, chiropractic services, psychological services, prescribed drugs, laboratory, X-ray and radioisotope services, blood and plasma, hemodialysis services, long-term care facility services, adult day health care services, dental services, home health agency services, medical transportation, artificial eyes, artificial limbs and braces, hearing aids and audiology services, assistive devices and durable medical equipment, eyeglasses, family planning services, acupuncture services, and health examinations for persons under 21. Under this element the department also provides policy development and recommendations regarding the scope, quality and methods of providing Medi-Cal benefits. Under this element, staff develop and implement regulations and procedures related to the scope and duration of benefits and the circumstances under which medical benefits will be covered.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$20,000,000 to fund the settlement of outstanding audit issues with the County of Los Angeles, upon the successful completion of discussions with the County regarding County administration of programs having significant fiscal implications to the State.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$2,466,000 and 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) to implement the Medi-Cal Drug Utilization Review (DUR) Project pursuant to Chapter 1340, Statutes of 1987.
- An increase of \$88,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to continue the State's implementation and enhancement of the federal Health Care Procedure Coding System (HCPCS).

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	36.2	37.8	39.6	\$5,136,747	\$5,499,906	\$5,907,690
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,518	732	1,631
Federal Trust Fund				1,987	2,159	3,392
Reimbursements				—	732	735
Totals				\$3,505	\$3,623	\$5,758
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				2,504,631	2,731,156	2,875,957
Federal Trust Fund				2,598,533	2,731,623	2,959,161
Reimbursements				30,078	33,504	66,814
Totals				\$5,133,242	\$5,496,283	\$5,901,932

50.13 Rate Development

Program Element Statement

Under this element the Rate Development Branch establishes the provider payment schedule for covered services; conducts rate studies; develops and implements systems to constrain the rate of increase of Medi-Cal hospital inpatient costs and reimbursements; and develops capitation rates for prepaid health plans, organized health systems and at-risk pilot projects and special projects.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	36.7	35.8	35.1	\$2,568	\$2,250	\$2,183
General Fund				1,296	1,093	1,060
Federal Trust Fund				1,272	1,157	1,123

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

50.20 Contract Operations

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Contract Operations Branch administers and monitors capitation contracts with health maintenance organizations, prepaid health plans and other managed health care systems. These plans provide, arrange and/or process payment for Medi-Cal benefits on a capitated at risk basis for each eligible enrolled.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$131,000 and 4 positions (2.8 personnel years) for the Medical Care Services Managed Care proposal.
- An increase of \$5,000 in Temporary Help for reimbursements of Marketing Mailers.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	52.9	58.4	55.9	\$4,836	\$5,113	\$4,647
General Fund.....				2,389	1,719	1,581
Federal Trust Fund.....				2,447	3,319	2,991
Reimbursements.....				-	75	75

50.30 Utilization Control

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Field Services Branch provides pre-service utilization controls through "prior authorization" of certain Medi-Cal services and reviews the effectiveness of utilization controls applied to Medi-Cal services by other organizations.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$327,000 and 11 positions (10.4 personnel years) to reflect projected increases in the volume of Treatment Authorization Requests.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	376.6	431.5	436.4	\$21,479	\$22,604	\$25,056
General Fund.....				6,103	7,602	8,252
Federal Trust Fund.....				15,376	15,002	16,804

50.40 Health Recovery

Program Element Statement

The Department under the Health Recovery element ascertains the legal liability of third parties to pay for the cost of care and services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries, and recoups such liability as a financial resource for the provision of health care benefits that would otherwise be an obligation of State and Federal funds.

Activities within this element include billing and collecting funds from third party payors and others having a legal liability to reimburse Medi-Cal for services provided; redirecting claims to liable third party payors so as to avoid expenditures; and purchasing Medicare Part B eligibility on behalf of all persons eligible for both Medi-Cal and Medicare. This element includes the following components: Casualty Workers' Compensation, General Collections and Other Coverage.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A technical adjustment to permanently establish 1 position (0.9 personnel year) for Medi-Cal Intermediary Operations records research.
- An increase of \$20,000 and 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) to implement a Workers' Compensation Appeals Board Match of child support obligors with the Department of Social Services.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	193.1	206.2	196.6	\$9,104	\$10,200	\$10,408
General Fund.....				3,389	4,070	4,227
Federal Trust Fund.....				5,715	6,130	6,132
Reimbursements.....				-	-	49

50.50 Fiscal Intermediary Management

Program Element Statement

After a beneficiary has been treated by a fee-for-service Medi-Cal medical provider, the provider bills the fiscal intermediary for payment. The Department contracts with a fiscal agent to process provider claims according to policies established by the Department. The Department then requests the State Controller's office to issue checks. Dental services covered for Medi-Cal beneficiaries are paid for by an at risk contractor at negotiated capitation rates. The contractor pays dental providers directly.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$178,000 and 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) to register billing intermediaries as mandated by Chapter 1149, Statutes of 1987.
- An increase of \$93,000 and 3 positions (2.9 personnel years) for workload associated with second-level appeals.
- An increase of \$93,000 and 3 positions (2.9 personnel years) for workload associated with Edit 1258 appeals.
- An increase of \$364,000 and 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) for workload associated with procurement of the Medi-Cal fiscal intermediary contract.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	129.6	116.9	131.6	\$48,184	\$60,728	\$60,733
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,051	2,003	2,058
Federal Trust Fund				6,038	5,285	5,330
Totals				\$7,089	\$7,288	\$7,388
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				10,853	13,674	13,551
Federal Trust Fund				30,140	39,645	39,550
Reimbursements				102	121	244
Totals				\$41,095	\$53,440	\$53,345

50.60 Program Development

Program Element Statement

Under this element departmental staff develop new pilot projects to test the feasibility of alternative methods of financing or delivering existing medical benefits and new capitation contracts with organized health systems.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$1,675,000 and 22 positions (12.8 personnel years) for the Medical Care Services Managed Care proposal.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	20.6	19.3	38.8	\$1,603	\$1,637	\$3,527
General Fund				707	818	2,227
Federal Trust Fund				896	819	1,300

Budget Assumptions for the Medi-Cal Program

Department of Health Services

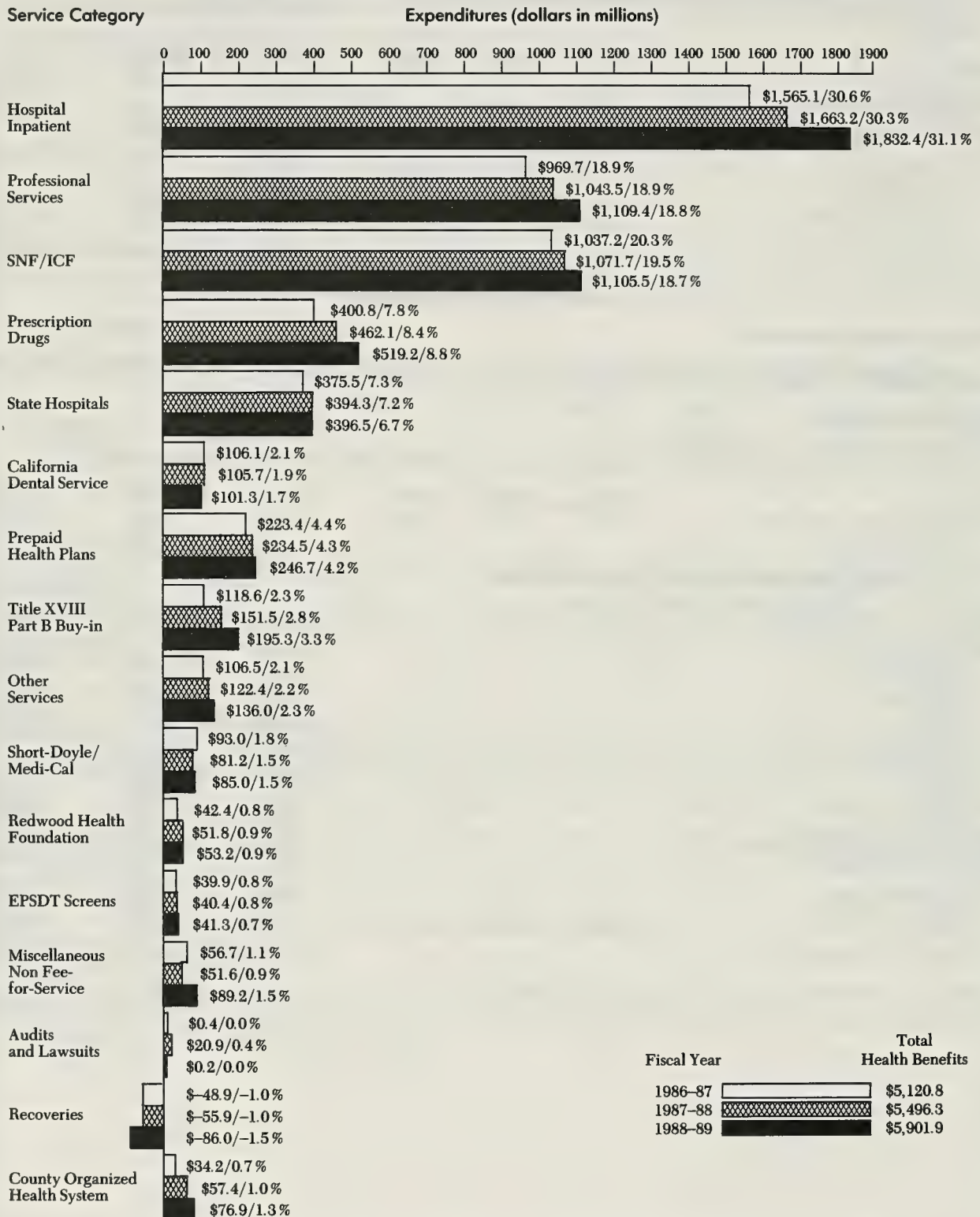
MEDI-CAL EXPENDITURES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Health Benefits:			
Professional Services	\$969,707	\$1,043,493	\$1,109,442
Prescription Drugs	400,783	462,119	519,206
Hospital Inpatient	1,565,127	1,663,217	1,832,365
SNF/ICF	1,037,210	1,071,715	1,105,520
State Hospitals	375,510	394,297	396,518
Other Services	106,466	122,346	135,951
Prepaid Health Plans	223,415	234,543	246,705
Redwood	42,440	51,730	53,157
Delta Dental Services	106,123	105,693	101,307
Short-Doyle	92,984	81,215	84,970
EPSDT Health Assessments	39,929	40,395	41,279
County Organized Health Systems	34,235	57,324	76,945
Misc. Non-Fee-For-Service	56,738	51,583	89,196
Other:			
Title XVIII B Buy-in	118,632	151,523	195,263
Audits & Lawsuits	422	20,947	190
Recoveries	-48,893	-55,857	-86,082
Totals, Health Benefits	\$5,120,828	\$5,496,283	\$5,901,932

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Total Health Care Expenditures By Service Category 1986-87 Through 1988-89

(Dollars expressed in millions • % refers to percentage of total health service expenditures for that year)



Fiscal Year	Total Health Benefits
1986-87	\$5,120.8
1987-88	\$5,496.3
1988-89	\$5,901.9

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Average Monthly Medi-Cal Caseload		1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Public Assistance		2,578,200	2,637,500	2,687,700
Aged		286,800	293,700	299,700
Blind		20,400	21,000	21,600
Disabled		425,400	443,300	460,400
Families		1,845,600	1,879,500	1,906,000
Long Term Care		66,500	67,100	67,900
Aged		54,900	55,100	55,500
Blind		200	200	200
Disabled		11,400	11,800	12,200
Medically Needy		275,900	272,000	272,000
Aged		33,800	35,500	36,200
Blind		200	200	200
Disabled		22,300	23,100	23,300
Families		219,600	213,200	212,300
Medically Indigent		109,800	110,300	111,500
Children		102,000	102,100	103,000
Adults		7,800	8,200	8,500
Others		8,000	7,600	8,300
Totals		3,038,400	3,094,500	3,147,400

55 LICENSING AND CERTIFICATION

Program Objectives Statement

Under the Licensing and Certification Program, the Department regulates the quality of care in excess of 5,000 public and private health facilities throughout the State. To accomplish this activity, program staff develop, implement and enforce health care standards, including facilities that are certified to participate in the Title XVIII (Medicare) and Title XIX (Medi-Cal) Programs. These functions include evaluation and monitoring facility conditions, citing deficiencies, approving plans of correction, denying or revoking licenses and overseeing the performance of Los Angeles County and State Fire Marshal carrying out delegated services under contractual agreements.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An appropriation of \$105,000 and the administrative establishment of 4.5 positions (2.2 personnel years) for the administration of the Nurse Assistant Certification Program pursuant to Chapter 1177, Statutes of 1987.
- An increase of \$13,000 and the administrative establishment of 1.0 position (0.4 personnel year) to implement Chapters 1225 and 1240, Statutes of 1987 regarding the transfer of emergency room medical facility patients.
- An appropriation of \$37,000 and the administrative establishment of 1.5 positions (0.8 personnel year) for the licensing of Correctional Treatment Centers pursuant to Chapter 1282, Statutes of 1987.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$4,011,000 and 71.0 positions (67.5 personnel years) for the second-year implementation of the Licensing and Certification workload study.
- An increase of \$118,000 to fund the State Fire Marshal workload associated with life and safety code inspections of long-term care facilities.
- An increase of \$1,268,000 for the increased workload of the Attorney General's Office to provide legal representation in enforcement cases.
- An appropriation of \$73,000 from Chapter 1177, Statutes of 1987, and an increase of \$323,000 and 9.5 positions (9.0 personnel years) for administration of the Nurse Assistant Certification Program.
- An increase of \$1,700,000 and 22.0 positions (20.7 personnel years) to implement Chapters 1225 and 1240, Statutes of 1987, regarding the transfer of emergency room medical facility patients.
- An appropriation of \$99,000 from Chapter 1282, Statutes of 1987, and an increase of \$64,000 and 4.0 positions (3.2 personnel years) for the licensing of Correctional Treatment Centers.
- An increase of \$88,000 and 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) pursuant to Chapters 625, 1141 and 1297, Statutes of 1987, related to the licensure of long-term care facilities.

Authority

Health and Safety Code: Division 1, Part 1, Division 2; Government Code: Division 3, Part 1, Chapter 2, Article 2; Administrative Code: Title 22, Federal Social Security Act: Title 18 and 19.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	227.6	286.1	283.4	\$21,761	\$25,522	\$27,085
Workload adjustments	—	3.4	101.8	—	155	7,744
Totals, Licensing and Certification	227.6	289.5	385.2	\$21,761	\$25,677	\$34,829
State Operations:						
General Fund				11,284	12,699	18,486
Federal Trust Fund [†]				10,477	12,978	16,343

60 AUDITS AND INVESTIGATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Audits and Investigations Program is to ensure that the Department's expenditures are for appropriate activities and are consistent with applicable State and Federal laws and regulations.

Audits and Investigations is organized on a functional regional basis. The regional offices include three sections, each dedicated to one of the primary program functions: fraud investigations, financial audits and medical reviews.

Under the Investigations function, the Department investigates alleged provider and beneficiary fraud in the Medi-Cal program. If provider fraud appears to exist, cases are referred to the Medi-Cal Fraud Unit in the Department of Justice for further investigation and possible prosecution.

Under the Financial Audits function the Department performs fiscal audits of acute care hospitals, prepaid health plans, capitated health systems,

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

fiscal intermediaries and others. As the Department's primary financial audit resource, staff conduct a range of fiscal audits as identified or requested by various contract managers within the Department.

The Medical Review function includes medical reviews of both institutional and non-institutional providers. Medical review staff evaluate medical records and other supporting documentation for payments made by the Department on behalf of program beneficiaries in Medi-Cal, Prepaid Health Plans and Capitated Health Systems.

The Central Operations Branch provides through three sections the full range of support program services required for the program activities performed in each of the field regions. Policy and Control Section coordinates the development of program policy, maintains automated reporting systems and provides technical support to the field office operations. The Audit Review and Analysis Section provides quality assurance services for audit reports issued by the program and provides a centralized formal appeal function for all financial audits. The Case Development Section identifies Medi-Cal beneficiary abuse and restricts affected services, develops onsite Surveillance and Utilization case packages and administers the Special Claims Review function.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Reduction of \$54,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to reflect the transfer of audit activity related to the Adult Day Health Care program to the Department of Aging.
- Increased reimbursements of \$78,000 and 1.2 positions (1.1 personnel years) to perform additional audits on behalf of the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development.

Authority

Authorized by Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Part 3, Chapter 7, Section 14,000, Title XIX of Social Security Act as amended.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	352.9	359	361.5	\$19,497	\$21,775	\$22,467
Workload adjustments	—	—	0.2	—	—	24
Totals, Audits and Investigations	352.9	359	361.7	\$19,497	\$21,775	\$22,491
State Operations:						
General Fund				9,140	9,784	10,088
Federal Trust Fund ^f				10,259	11,884	12,235
Reimbursements				98	107	168

70 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

Departmental administration includes management, support and control services to departmental programs which are effected by the Executive Division, the Administration Division, and program division and branch offices.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$218,000 and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) for the Medical Care and Services Managed Care proposal.
- A decrease of \$72,000 and no positions (—2.4 personnel years) for the transfer of claims processing responsibility for the California Children's Services and Genetically Handicapped Persons Program from the Department to the Medi-Cal Fiscal Intermediary.
- An increase of \$59,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) for accounting workload associated with the processing of claims and contracts.

Authority

Authority contained in authority references for other programs. Also, Sections 10,000-10,678, Division 9, Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	728.1	752.7	749.9	\$51,716	\$58,502	\$60,022
Workload adjustments	—	—	2.3	—	—	205
Totals, Departmental Administration	728.1	752.7	752.2	\$51,716	\$58,502	\$60,227
Program Elements						
70.01 Departmental Administration						
70.01.010 Executive	127.5	120.3	131.9	7,536	7,784	8,634
70.01.020 General Administration	572.3	595.6	584.9	39,286	48,175	49,174
70.01.040 Program Administration	28.3	36.8	35.4	4,894	2,543	2,419
70.02 Distributed Departmental Administration—						
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
11 Preventive Medical Services				—2,030	—2,074	—2,241
12 Toxic Substances Control				—5,306	(—2,336)	(—2,988)
13 Environmental Health				—1,956	—2,321	—2,630
15 Office of AIDS				—	—302	—401
20 Family Health Services				—1,818	—1,906	—2,042
25 Laboratory Services				—2,786	—3,372	—3,291
40 Rural and Community Health				—2,919	—2,907	—2,651

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
50 Medical Assistance	-18,765	-18,702	-19,875
55 Licensing and Certification	-2,592	-3,254	-3,459
60 Audits and Investigations	-2,317	-2,952	-2,672
90 Special Projects	-552	-	-
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-41,041	-37,790	-39,262
Net Totals, Dept'l Administration	\$10,675	\$20,712	\$20,965
General Fund	1,850	5,267	5,554
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund	414	260	411
Motor Vehicle Account	7	6	8
Genetic Disease Testing Fund	384	573	848
Hazardous Substance Account	188	66	44
Federal Trust Fund [†]	3,898	6,344	5,330
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund	6	10	3
Reimbursements	3,923	5,663	5,629
Distributed Departmental Services (Toxics)	-	2,336	2,988
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund	-	169	141
Sanitarian Registration Fund	5	6	2
AIDS Vaccine Research and Development	-	1	2
Vital Records Improvement Project	-	7	-
Water Device Certification Special Account	-	4	-
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Acct Fund	-	-	5
Net Totals, Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics)	-	(-2,336)	(-2,988)
Hazardous Waste Control Account	-	(-1,098)	(-1,404)
Hazardous Substance Account	-	(-280)	(-359)
Federal Trust Fund	-	(-164)	(-209)
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund	-	(-794)	(-1,016)

70.01.010 Executive

Program Component Statement

The Executive Division includes the Director, the Chief Deputy Director, Deputy Directors and the following offices: Civil Rights, External Affairs and Legal Affairs.

Summary of Executive Division

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Executive	16.8	16.2	18.1	\$1,040	\$1,270	\$1,412
Civil Rights	11.1	11.2	10.9	506	556	563
External Affairs	17.9	15.8	18.6	1,038	974	1,130
Legal Affairs	81.7	77.1	84.3	4,952	4,984	5,529
Totals, Expenditures	127.5	120.3	131.9	\$7,536	\$7,784	\$8,634
Distributed Expenditures	-	-	-	-5,999	-6,323	-6,972
Net Total Expenditures	-	-	-	\$1,537	\$1,461	\$1,662

70.01.020 General Administration

Program Component Statement

The Administration component reflects resources for general administrative support services to departmental programs. Services include data systems development and maintenance, personnel management, training, recruitment, contract and facilities management, business and office services, cash management, accounting, budgeting, fiscal forecasting, collection and maintenance of statistical data, analytical support and labor relations.

Summary of General Administration Functions

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Data Systems	223.8	230.4	225.4	\$18,508	\$19,999	\$20,074
Personnel Mgt Servs	60.3	64.4	63.3	3,214	2,664	2,856
Program Suppt.	145.2	148.6	146.4	8,267	12,412	13,088
Office of Labor Relations	3.7	5.7	5.4	224	295	301
Toxics Administrative Services	-	-	-	-	(2,336)	(2,988)
Financial Management	109.1	114.2	112.1	8,961	10,956	10,933
Fiscal Forecasting	28	28.8	28.8	-	1,396	1,466
Executive	2.2	3.5	3.5	112	453	456
Totals, Expenditures	572.3	595.6	584.9	\$39,286	\$48,175	\$49,174
Distributed Expenditures	-	-	-	-30,148	-28,924	-29,989
Net Total Expenditures	-	-	-	\$9,138	\$19,251	\$19,185

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

70.01.04 Program Administration

Program Component Statement

This component reflects resources for program management through the Division and Branch offices located within each program.

Summary of Program Administration Functions

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Preventive Medical Services	4.2	4.1	4.1	\$350	\$422	\$373
Laboratory Services	4.4	6.9	6.9	372	363	368
Toxic Substances Control	—	—	—	917	—	—
Environmental Health	3.1	1.9	1.9	168	146	119
Family Health Services	2.4	4.1	4.1	135	266	271
Rural and Community Health	2.2	1.2	1.1	134	90	94
Medical Assistance	—	—	—	1,788	—	—
Licensing and Certification	12	18.6	17.3	636	1,256	1,194
Audits and Investigations	—	—	—	394	—	—
Total Expenditures	28.3	36.8	35.4	\$4,894	\$2,543	\$2,419
Distributed Expenditures	—	—	—	—4,894	—2,543	—2,419
Net Total Expenditures	—	—	—	—	—	—

80 PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of this section is to provide technical accuracy by displaying prior year adjustments to the Department's Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund.

Authority

Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1985.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	—	—	—	—\$23,934	—	—
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund	—	—	—	—23,934	—	—

90 SPECIAL PROJECTS

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Health Services conducts special studies in areas of public health and provides services to targeted populations or to address specific needs, diseases or conditions which are considered high priority public health issues. These special projects are usually limited in duration and product specific.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Sections 200-205, 374, 3182, 108-109, and 213.

Programs Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing Program Costs	(238.1)	(401.2)	(493.5)	\$162,856	\$215,142	\$264,206
Federal Trust Fund [†]	(216.4)	(341.1)	(435.3)	160,786	210,810	259,506
Reimbursements	(21.7)	(60.1)	(58.2)	2,070	4,332	4,700

Program Elements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
90.10 Services and Demonstration Projects	(221.5)	(292.5)	(354.8)	162,011	206,857	253,093
90.20 Research Projects	(16.6)	(104.7)	(134.7)	845	7,670	9,483
90.30 Training	(—)	(4)	(4)	—	615	1,630

90.10 Services and Demonstration Projects

Program Element Statement

Services and demonstration projects apply techniques for translating clinical and laboratory research into community health practices, develop and implement special direct health services to specifically targeted populations, and provide support to environmentally sensitive areas requiring statewide supervision and administration.

Preventive Medical Services Division:

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Tuberculosis Control Project	3	4	11	\$307	\$600	\$1,500
State Based Diabetes Control Program	2	2.5	2.5	109	180	235
Calif. Immunization Assistance Proj.	5.5	7.5	7.5	1,702	7,000	8,500
Venereal Disease Control Project	15	12	12	1,911	1,900	2,100
Calif. Refugee Preventive Health Services Program	5	6	6	2,664	2,500	2,500

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

1							
2							
3							
4	Chlamydia Trachomatis Prevention and Con-						
5	trol Project.....	1	1	1	334	350	450
6	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance.....	1.3	1.3	2	61	60	80
7	Nutrition and Other Therapies for Infant						
8	Botulism.....	3.5	3.5	3.5		275	275
9	Surveillance Epidemiology and End						
10	Results**.....	13	13	—	632	1,020	—
11	Vehicle Occupant Safety Program**.....	4	1	—	163	—	—
12	State Based Alzheimer's Disease Program...	—	2.5	2.5	—	350	350
13	Cancer Prevention and Control Program....	—	5	5	—	800	500
14	Refugee Health Assessments.....	—	—	3	—	—	3,000
15	STD High-Risk Outreach Project.....	—	—	1	—	—	150
16	Infectious Disease Surveillance**.....	—	—	2	—	—	500
17	Cardiovascular Disease Prevention.....	—	—	2	—	—	200
18	Impact of Stwde Coordination on High Blood						
19	Pressure.....	—	—	—	22	—	—
20	Preventive Health Care for the Aging.....	—	2.5	2.5	—	300	300
21	Chronic Disease Surveillance Program.....	—	2	2	—	120	180
22	Immigrant Amnesty Preventive Hlth Ser-						
23	vices.....	—	5	—	—	1,500	—
24	Injury Control Research and Prevention....	—	7	10	—	700	1,500
25	Occupational Health.....	—	—	—	—	20	—
26	Occupational Surveillance.....	—	1	—	—	50	—
27	Preventive Health and Health Services (PHHS)						
28	Block Grant Projects:						
29	PHHS Blk-Hypertension.....	9	9.5	9.5	2,190	2,090	2,195
30	PHSS Blk-Fluoridation.....	—	—	—	47	68	71
31	PHHS Blk-Health Educ/Risk Reduction....	7.5	9	9	2,291	1,868	1,961
32	PHHS Blk-Health Incentive.....	—	—	—	58	643	675
33	PHHS Blk-State Statutory Requirement.....	—	—	—	4	77	77
34	PHHS Blk-Emergency Medical Services						
35	Prog.....	—	3	3	—	2,215	2,326
36	PHHS Blk-Rape Prevention Program.....	—	1	1	—	444	466
37	PHHS Blk-Maternal and Child.....	—	—	—	31,767	—	—
38	Office of AIDS:						
39	HTLV-III Alternative Test Sites.....	5	8.5	10	1124	1,000	8,000
40	AIDS Surveillance and Associated Epidemi-						
41	ological Surveillance.....	—	6	8	476	1,300	2,000
42	AIDS Alternative Cost Studies (Patient Care,						
43	Home Health Care).....	—	—	3.5	—	500	2,000
44	AIDS Information and Education.....	—	—	3.5	—	1,000	3,000
45	AIDS Hlth Education and Risk Reduction..	5	8	17	352	1,250	5,000
46	AIDS Vaccine Development.....	2	2	2	—	3,000	5,000
47	AIDS Surveillance.....	—	5	—	—	750	1,500
48	AIDS IV Drug Use Prevention.....	—	6	8	—	1,000	2,500
49	Surveillance, Epidemiology and End Results.	—	—	5	—	—	3,000
50	AIDS Minority Education.....	—	—	2	—	—	2,500
51	Environmental Health Division:						
52	Food Sanitation Inspection.....	5	9	9	407	564	565
53	Diagnostic X-Ray Systems.....	1.3	1.3	1.3	81	104	110
54	Public Water Systems Supervision Program..	34	36	47	2,639	2,500	3,500
55	California Safe Drinking Water Bond Act**.	12	18	18	754	1,007	1,500
56	CA Nuclear Power Plant Emerg Response						
57	Plan**.....	0.4	0.4	2.5	1	25	200
58	Laboratory Support for Plague Control**...	—	—	—	30	5	—
59	Consumer Product Safety Surveillance.....	—	—	—	—	5	5
60	Division of Laboratories:						
61	Family Health Division:						
62	Diabetes and Pregnancy Program.....	—	—	—	266	172	222
63	WIC Program.....	79	79	105	110,242	166,195	181,000
64	Emergency Medical Services for Children...	—	—	—	500	500	500
65	Toxic Substances Control Division:						
66	Site Cleanups (Federal)***.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
67	Alternative Technology Demonstration***...	—	—	—	6	—	—
68	Superfund**.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
69	Rural and Community Health Division:						
70	Vital Statistics Cooperative Program.....	8	14	15	792	850	900
71	Executive:						
72	Fair Hearings**.....	—	—	—	79	—	—
73	Total Expenditures.....	221.5	292.5	354.8	\$162,011	\$206,857	\$253,093
74	Federal Supported Projects.....	—	—	—	160,352	204,805	250,893
75	State Supported Projects**.....	—	—	—	1,659	2,052	2,200
76	Toxics Project-Federal HSA***.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
77							
78	** State Supported Project						
79	*** Toxics Project—Federal HSA						
80							
81							
82							
83							
84							
85							
86							
87							
88	* Dollars in thousands						

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

90.20 Research Projects

Program Element Statement

This element conducts research in areas of public health concern. This research is ordinarily problem defining, problem solving or the development of new methodologies which may be applied to Department programs or replicated nationwide.

Division of Laboratories:	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Sampling and Analytical Problems in Air						
Pollution Monitoring	2	2	2	\$61	\$150	\$150
Hepatitis B Vaccine**	—	—	—	3	—	—
Detection of Giardia Lamblia Cysts	3	3	3	—	100	125
NCI—California Collaborative Project	4	4	4	166	160	160
Plasmid Probe Analyses in Epidemiology and						
Lab. Diagnosis of Infectious Diseases	2	2	2	—	100	100
Dev. of Lab. Techniques for the Diagnosis of						
Emerging Microbial Diseases	—	2	2	—	90	100
Characterization of Varicella Antigens and						
Immune Response	—	5	5	—	165	170
Virology and AIDS and Kaposi's Sarcoma ..	—	8	8	—	600	650
Basic Immunologic Studies of AIDS Viral						
Antigens for Vaccine	—	6	6	—	420	430
Clinical and Immunologic Studies of Q-Fever						
Vaccines	—	3	3	—	150	150
Determination of Acidity in Ambient Air** ..	3.3	2.2	2.2	44	150	150
Dry Deposition of Acidic Gases and						
Particles**	0.8	2	2	—	200	200
New Single Particle Approach to Source						
Identification**	0.2	1	—	—	100	—
Monitoring of Mutagens and Carcinogens in						
Community Air**	—	3	3	—	150	150
Dry Acid Deposition**	—	2	2	80	100	100
Application of Bioassays to Public and Envi-						
ronmental Health Problems	—	3	3	—	200	200
Application of Aerosol Research to Public						
and Environmental Health Problems** ..	—	3	2	68	100	200
Validation of Sampling Techniques**	1	1	1	73	150	150
Characterization of Organic Particulate Mat-						
ter III**	—	4.5	4.5	134	200	200
Characterization of Indoor Air Pollution	0.3	10	10	—	500	500
Analysis of Environmental Mixtures	—	2	2	—	200	200
Particulate Surface Interactions**	—	2	2	—	100	100
Biochemical Effects of Metals**	—	1	1	—	50	50
Air Quality Studies**	—	2	2	—	200	200
Air Pollution Studies	—	2	2	—	200	200
Radon Studies	—	3	3	—	300	300
Asbestos Studies**	—	3	3	—	300	300
Detection Methods for Recombinant Bacte-						
ria	—	2	2	—	180	180
Waste Laboratory Accreditation**	—	2	8	9	100	500
Characterization of Building Bakeout	—	—	2	—	—	100
Building Charac. Studies	—	—	3	—	—	300
Study of Indoor Aeroallergens	—	—	2	—	—	200
Study to Characterize Populations Sensitive						
to Indoor Pollutants	—	—	2	—	—	100
Deposition of Particles on Surfaces	—	—	1	—	—	100
Particle Adhesion to Surfaces	—	—	1	—	—	100
Generation of Concentrated Aerosols	—	—	1	—	—	100
Family Health Division:						
Comprehensive Genetic Disease Prog for Cal-						
ifornia	—	2	2	—	605	605
New Methods for Prevention of Genetic Dis-						
orders Hemoglobinopathy and Other ...	—	6	10	—	605	605
Development of Genetics Registry	—	4	4	—	183	183
Neural Tube Defects and MSAFD Results ..	—	4	10	—	192	500
Southwestern Regional Genetics Network ...	—	2	3	—	210	400
Toxic Substances Control Division:						
Abandon Site Project***	—	—	—	—	—	—
EPA Grant Land Disposal Restriction Im-						
pact and Implementation Research &						
Development ***	—	—	—	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Directors Office:						
Model Standards II	-	-	-	107	-	-
Preventive Medical Services Division:						
Environmental Health Division:						
Radiation Monitoring Program	-	1	1	100	60	75
San Diego Aquaculture Facility **	-	-	-	-	200	-
Parks and Plagues Study **	-	-	3	-	200	200
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	16.6	104.7	134.7	\$845	\$7,670	\$9,483
Federal Supported Projects				434	5,390	6,983
State Supported Projects **				411	2,280	2,500
Toxics Project—Federal HSA ***				-	-	-

** State Supported Project

*** Toxics Project—Federal HSA

90.30 Training

Program Element Statement

Projects in this element provide professional training to increase the pool of health manpower by recruitment and training of additional health professionals and development of new classes for providing health services.

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Division of Laboratories:						
Post Doctoral Residency Program in Medical Microbiology	-	4	4	-	\$115	\$130
Office of AIDS:						
AIDS Training for Health Professionals	-	-	-	-	500	1,500
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	4	4	-	\$615	\$1,630
Federally Supported Activities	-	4	4	-	615	1,630

97.10 Special Adjustment—Cost of Living Adjustment

Program Element Statement

Cost-of-living (COLA) increases for certain Department of Health Services programs are highlighted for information for 1988-89. The budget provides a 5.7 percent statutory cost-of-living increase to AB 8 County Health Services and a 5.2 percent statutory cost-of-living adjustment for Medi-Cal beneficiary maintenance levels. However, the COLA for some Medi-Cal beneficiaries is reduced under the Administration's Restructuring proposal. The savings are reflected in the Medical Assistance Program (Program 50).

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Special Adjustment—Cost of Living	-	-	(\$49,959)
General Fund	-	-	(37,123)
Federal Trust Fund	-	-	(12,836)
40 Rural and Community Health	-	-	(24,287)
50 Medical Assistance	-	-	(25,672)

Reconciliation of Program Requirements by Fund

STATE OPERATIONS

001 GENERAL FUND	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
11 Preventive Medical Services	\$19,441	\$24,160	\$26,176
11.10 Infectious Diseases	(5,448)	(6,151)	(6,050)
11.20 Chronic Diseases	(6,016)	(8,700)	(10,160)
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard	(7,977)	(9,309)	(9,966)
12 Toxic Substances Control	8,406	-	-
12.10 Site Mitigation	(8,406)	-	-
13 Environmental Health	18,287	19,888	20,454
13.10 Public Water Supply	(7,171)	(6,727)	(5,342)
13.20 Environmental Management	(1,696)	(1,935)	(2,306)
13.30 Radiological Health	(4,748)	(5,378)	(5,795)
13.40 Food and Drug	(4,130)	(5,044)	(5,928)
13.60 Environmental Planning and Health Services	(542)	(804)	(1,083)
15 Office of AIDS	4,371	14,420	5,311
20 Family Health	7,920	7,133	7,079
20.10 Family Planning	(1,613)	(1,568)	(1,551)
20.20 Maternal and Child Health	(2,234)	(1,989)	(1,939)
20.30 California Children's Services	(2,543)	(2,255)	(2,282)
20.50 Child Health and Disability	(1,530)	(1,013)	(991)
20.60 Genetic Disease	-	(308)	(316)
25 Laboratory Services	16,596	17,117	17,978

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
40 Rural and Community Health.....	12,379	12,788	12,764
40.10 Primary Health Care.....	(4,216)	(4,161)	(4,237)
40.20 County Health Services.....	(2,454)	(2,716)	(2,696)
40.30 Health Data and Statistics.....	(5,709)	(5,911)	(5,831)
50 Medical Assistance.....	21,599	25,041	28,120
50.10 Eligibility.....	(5,146)	(7,004)	(7,084)
50.11 Benefits.....	(1,518)	(732)	(1,631)
50.13 Rate Development.....	(1,296)	(1,093)	(1,060)
50.20 Contract Operations.....	(2,389)	(1,719)	(1,581)
50.30 Utilization Control.....	(6,103)	(7,602)	(8,252)
50.40 Health Recovery.....	(3,389)	(4,070)	(4,227)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary.....	(1,051)	(2,003)	(2,058)
50.60 Program Development.....	(707)	(818)	(2,227)
55 Licensing and Certification.....	11,284	12,699	18,486
60 Audits and Investigations.....	9,140	9,784	10,088
70 Administration.....	1,850	5,267	5,554
Totals, General Fund.....	\$131,273	\$148,297	\$152,010
014 HAZARDOUS WASTE CONTROL ACCOUNT			
11 Preventive Medical Services.....	843	1,317	3,301
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard.....	(843)	(1,317)	(3,301)
12 Toxic Substances Control.....	24,720	-	-
12.10 Site Mitigation.....	-	-	-
12.20 Permitting.....	(8,466)	-	-
12.30 Surveillance and Enforcement.....	(9,525)	-	-
12.40 Alternative Technology.....	(6,729)	-	-
12.50 Program Direction and Support.....	-	-	-
13 Environmental Health.....	-	45	24
13.10 Public Water Supply.....	-	(45)	(24)
25 Laboratory Services.....	1,106	2,802	5,878
70 Administration.....	414	260	411
Totals, Hazardous Waste Control Account.....	\$27,083	\$4,424	\$9,614
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics).....	-	(-1,112)	(-1,404)
Net Totals, Hazardous Waste Control Acct.....	\$27,083	\$4,424	\$9,614
044 MOTOR VEHICLE ACCOUNT			
25 Laboratories.....	312	311	322
70 Administration.....	7	6	8
Totals, Motor Vehicle Account.....	\$319	\$317	\$330
129 WATER DEVICE CERTIFICATION SPECIAL ACCOUNT			
13 Environmental Health.....	8	105	100
13.10 Public Water Supply.....	-	(105)	(100)
70 Administration.....	-	4	-
Totals, Water Device Certification Special Account.....	\$8	\$109	\$100
135 AIDS VACCINE RESEARCH.....			
13 Environmental Health.....	-	417	81
13.40 Food and Drug.....	-	(417)	(81)
15 Office of AIDS.....	8	3,491	-
70 Administration.....	-	1	2
Totals, AIDS Vaccine Research.....	\$8	\$3,909	\$83
137 VITAL RECORDS IMPROVEMENT PROJECT			
40 Rural & Community Health.....	-	4,676	4,703
40.30 Health Data & Statistics.....	-	(4,676)	(4,703)
70 Administration.....	-	7	-
Totals, Vital Records Improvement Project.....	-	\$4,683	\$4,703
203 GENETIC DISEASE TESTING FUND			
20 Family Health.....	10,271	12,297	12,358
20.60 Genetic Disease.....	(10,271)	(12,297)	(12,358)
25 Laboratories.....	9,580	10,073	9,883
70 Administration.....	384	573	848
Totals, Genetic Disease Testing Fund.....	\$20,235	\$22,943	\$23,089
335 SANITARIAN REGISTRATION FUND			
13 Environmental Health.....	93	126	126
13.60 Environmental Planning and Health Services.....	(93)	(126)	(126)
70 Administration.....	5	6	2
Totals, Sanitarian Registration Fund.....	\$98	\$132	\$128

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
428 HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING SUBACCOUNT			
12 Toxic Substance Control	4,850	-	-
12.40 Alternative Technology	(4,850)	-	-
Totals, Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount	\$4,850	-	-
434 AIR TOXICS INVENTORY AND ASSESSMENT ACCOUNT			
11 Preventive Medical Services	-	-	109
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard	-	-	(109)
70 Administration	-	-	5
Totals, Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account	-	-	\$114
455 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE ACCOUNT			
11 Preventive Medical Services	470	788	801
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard	(470)	(788)	(801)
12 Toxic Substances Control	16,474	-	-
12.10 Site Mitigation	(16,474)	-	-
25 Laboratories	363	439	442
70 Administration	188	66	44
Totals, Hazardous Substance Account	\$17,495	\$1,293	\$1,287
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics)	-	(-284)	(-359)
Net Totals, Hazardous Substance Account	\$17,495	\$1,293	\$1,287
458 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE ACCOUNT			
12 Toxic Substances Control			
12.10 Site Mitigation	809	-	-
Totals, Hazardous Substance Operating and Maintenance Account	\$809	-	-
478 MOSQUITO BORNE DISEASE SURVEILLANCE			
13 Environmental Health	-	8	8
13.20 Environmental Management	(223)	(8)	(8)
Totals, Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance	-	\$8	\$8
486 EMERGENCY CLEAN WATER GRANT FUND			
13 Environmental Health	45	3,555	-
13.10 Public Water Supply	(45)	(3,555)	-
Totals, Emergency Clean Water Fund	\$45	\$3,555	-
710 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE CLEAN UP FUND			
12 Toxic Substances Control	-17,383	-	-
12.10 Site Mitigation	(6,551)	-	-
13 Environmental Health	-	225	225
13.10 Public Water Supply	-	(225)	(225)
25 Laboratories	2,371	2,209	2,179
70 Administration	-	169	141
80 Prior Year Adjustment	(-23,934)	-	-
Totals, Hazardous Substance Clean Up Fund	-\$15,012	\$2,603	\$2,545
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics)	-	(-804)	(-1,016)
Net Totals, Hazardous Substance Clean Up Fund	-\$15,012	\$2,603	\$2,545
826 SUPERFUND BOND TRUST FUND			
12 Toxic Substances Control	1,278	-	-
12.10 Site Mitigation	(1,278)	-	-
Totals, Superfund Bond Trust Fund	\$1,278	-	-
890 FEDERAL TRUST FUND			
11 Preventive Medical Services	512	788	-
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard	(512)	(788)	-
12 Toxic Substances Control	7,460	-	-
12.10 Site Mitigation	(3,208)	-	-
12.20 Permitting	(1,923)	-	-
12.30 Surveillance and Enforcement	(2,329)	-	-
13 Environmental Health	35	116	44
13.20 Environmental Management	-	(75)	-
13.30 Radiological Health	(35)	(41)	(44)
15 Office of AIDS	-	-	314
20 Family Health	3,677	3,698	3,388
20.20 Maternal and Child Health	(1,631)	(1,868)	(1,581)
20.30 California Children's Services	(385)	(841)	(868)
20.50 CHDP	(1,661)	(989)	(939)
25 Laboratories	780	897	904
40 Rural and Community Health	159	191	201
40.10 Primary Health Care	(159)	(191)	(201)

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
50 Medical Care Services	55,363	55,562	59,345
50.10 Eligibility	(21,632)	(21,691)	(22,273)
50.11 Benefits	(1,987)	(2,159)	(3,392)
50.13 Rate Development	(1,272)	(1,157)	(1,123)
50.20 Contract Operations	(2,447)	(3,319)	(2,991)
50.30 Utilization Control	(15,376)	(15,002)	(16,804)
50.40 Health Recovery	(5,715)	(6,130)	(6,132)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary	(6,038)	(5,285)	(5,330)
50.60 Program Development	(896)	(819)	(1,300)
55 Licensing and Certification	10,477	12,978	16,343
60 Audits and Investigations	10,259	11,884	12,235
70 Administration	3,898	6,344	5,330
90 Special Projects	160,786	210,810	259,506
Totals, Federal Trust Fund	\$253,406	\$303,268	\$357,610
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics)	-	(-166)	(-209)
Net Totals, Federal Trust Fund	\$253,406	\$303,268	\$357,610
900 LOCAL HEALTH CAPITAL EXPENDITURE			
40 Rural and Community Health	9	136	157
40.10 Primary Health Care Services	(9)	(136)	(157)
70 Administration	6	10	3
Totals, Local Health Capital Expenditure	\$15	\$146	\$160
995 REIMBURSEMENTS			
11 Preventive Medical Services	(1,180)	(930)	(1,298)
11.10 Infectious Diseases	-	-	(333)
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard	(1,180)	(930)	(965)
13 Environmental Health	(1,883)	(1,704)	(1,868)
13.10 Public Water Supply	-	(245)	(240)
13.30 Radiological Health	(475)	(102)	(200)
13.40 Food and Drug	(921)	(1,003)	(1,058)
13.60 Environmental Planning and Local Health Services	(487)	(354)	(370)
20 Family Health	-	(26)	(62)
20.30 California Children's Services	-	(26)	(62)
25 Laboratories	(2,891)	(1,393)	(1,721)
40 Rural and Community Health	(13)	(7)	(7)
50 Medical Care Services	(1,135)	(1,479)	(1,541)
50.10 Eligibility	(1,135)	(672)	(682)
50.11 Benefits	-	(732)	(735)
50.20 Contract Operations	-	(75)	(75)
50.40 Health Recovery	-	-	(49)
60 Audits and Investigations	(98)	(107)	(168)
70 Administration	(3,923)	(5,663)	(5,629)
Totals (Reimbursements, State Operations)	(11,123)	(11,309)	(12,294)
90 Special Projects	(2,070)	(4,332)	(4,700)
Other State Operations	(2,070)	(4,332)	(4,700)
Totals, Reimbursement	(13,193)	(15,641)	(16,994)
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS, ALL FUNDS	\$441,910	\$495,687	\$551,781

RECONCILIATION OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS BY FUND

STATE OPERATIONS

Toxics Substances Control Division

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 General Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation	(\$8,406)	\$5,700	-
014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund			
12.20 Permitting	(8,466)	9,381	11,389
12.20 Surveillance & Enforcement	(9,525)	12,301	11,480
12.40 Alternative Technology	(6,729)	8,054	12,200
Totals, Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund	(\$24,720)	\$29,736	\$35,069
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay			
12.10 Site Mitigation	-	\$1,500	-
428 Hazardous Waste Mgmt Planning Subaccount			
12.40 Alternative Technology	(4,850)	2,145	2,983
455 Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation	(16,474)	13,523	15,338
458 Hazardous Substance Operation & Maintenance Account			
12.10 Site Mitigation	(809)	2,765	56

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation	(6,551)	52,390	58,339
826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation	(1,278)	1,004	732
890 Federal Trust Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation	(3,208)	9,231	20,999
12.20 Permitting	(1,923)	2,968	2,633
12.30 Surveillance & Enforcement	(2,329)	2,570	2,873
12.40 Alternative Technology	-	352	620
Totals, Federal Trust Fund	(\$7,460)	\$15,121	\$27,125
TOTALS, TOXICS STATE OPERATIONS, ALL FUNDS	(\$70,548)	\$123,884	\$139,642

Reconciliation of Program Requirements by Funds

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 GENERAL FUND	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
11 Preventive Medical Services	7,646	9,016	8,982
11.10 Infectious Diseases	(3,034)	(3,512)	(3,478)
11.20 Chronic Diseases	(4,612)	(5,504)	(5,504)
15 Office of AIDS	9,177	33,677	38,097
20 Family Health	121,299	129,867	136,845
20.10 Family Planning	(34,155)	(34,155)	(34,155)
20.20 Maternal and Child Health	(11,899)	(12,006)	(12,006)
20.30 California Children's Services	(58,321)	(62,820)	(67,790)
20.50 Child Health and Disability	(15,262)	(19,207)	(21,215)
20.60 Genetic Disease	(1,662)	(1,679)	(1,679)
40 Rural and Community Health	968,877	978,441	1,012,730
40.10 Primary Health Care Systems	(9,567)	(9,458)	(9,355)
40.20 County Health Services	(959,310)	(968,983)	(1,003,375)
50 Medical Assistance	2,574,251	2,815,978	2,966,094
50.10 Eligibility	(58,767)	(71,148)	(76,586)
50.11 Benefits	(2,504,631)	(2,731,156)	(2,875,957)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary	(10,853)	(13,674)	(13,551)
Totals, General Fund	\$3,681,250	\$3,966,979	\$4,162,748
036 SPECIAL ACCOUNT FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	4,800
15 Office of AIDS	-	-	(4,800)
Totals, Special Account for Capital Outlay	-	-	\$4,800
137 VITAL RECORDS IMPROVEMENT PROJECT			
40 Rural and Community Health	-	520	520
40.30 Health Data and Statistics	-	(520)	(520)
Totals, Vital Records Improvement Project	-	\$520	\$520
890 FEDERAL TRUST FUND			
15 Office of AIDS	-	7,636	-
20 Family Health	22,875	23,423	22,875
20.20 Maternal and Child Health	(18,171)	(18,719)	(18,171)
20.30 California Children's Services	(4,704)	(4,704)	(4,704)
40 Rural and Community Health	585	585	585
40.20 County Health Services	(585)	(585)	(585)
50 Medical Care Services	2,702,448	2,849,081	3,084,693
50.10 Eligibility	(73,775)	(77,813)	(85,982)
50.11 Benefits	(2,598,533)	(2,731,623)	(2,959,161)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary	(30,140)	(39,645)	(39,550)
Totals, Federal Trust Fund	\$2,725,908	\$2,880,725	\$3,108,153
988 COUNTY HEALTH SERVICES FUND			
40 Rural and Community Health	2,450	2,450	2,450
40.20 County Health Services	(2,450)	(2,450)	(2,450)
Totals, County Health Services Fund	\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450
988 OTHER FUNDS (FAMILY REPAYMENTS)			
20 Family Health	742	996	1,152
20.30 California Children's Services	(742)	(996)	(1,152)
Totals, Family Repayments	\$742	\$996	\$1,152

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

995 REIMBURSEMENT	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
50 Medical Care Services.....	(35,980)	(36,073)	(71,272)
50.10 Eligibility	(5,800)	(2,448)	(4,214)
50.11 Benefits.....	(30,078)	(33,504)	(66,814)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary	(102)	(121)	(244)
Totals, Reimbursements.....	(\$35,980)	(\$36,073)	(\$71,272)
Totals, Local Assistance, All Funds	\$6,410,350	\$6,851,670	\$7,279,823
Totals, State Operations, Toxic State Operations and Local Assistance, All Funds	\$6,852,260	\$7,471,241	\$7,971,246

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	4,031	4,177.8	4,139.3	\$132,205	\$132,961	\$133,813
Proposition 65 (fee supported)	-	-	-	-	637	637
Employee compensation adjustment	-	-	-	-2,495	5,058	-
Full year annualization of costs	-	-	-	-	-	893
Workload and administrative adjustment	-	14.5	-3.8	-	459	-235
Proposed new positions	-	-	305	-	-	9,355
Partial year adjustment	-	-51.3	-27.4	-	-1,292	-1,021
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-36.8	273.8	-	\$2,299	\$14,687
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4,031	4,141	4,413.1	\$132,205	\$135,260	\$148,500
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-346.2	-424.9	-	-13,022	-15,326
Net Totals, Salaries & Wages	4,031	3,794.8	3,988.2	\$132,205	\$122,238	\$133,174
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	39,455	37,909	41,815
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4,031	3,794.8	3,958.2	\$171,660	\$160,147	\$174,989

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	6,415	3,812	4,703
Printing.....	2,757	2,996	3,406
Communications	4,082	4,345	5,660
Postage.....	5,260	5,636	5,544
Travel—in-state	6,675	6,693	8,095
Travel—out-of-state.....	261	227	283
Training	338	612	699
Facilities operations	10,241	9,442	11,146
Utilities	657	990	985
Cons and prof svcs—interdeptl.....	8,680	4,504	4,970
Cons and prof svcs—external.....	35,549	44,925	49,478
Consolidated data center.....	9,519	10,389	10,467
Teale Data Center	(652)	(712)	(717)
Health and Welfare Data Center	(8,867)	(9,677)	(9,750)
Data processing	1,076	1,686	1,616
Central administrative services	2,797	3,763	4,148
Pro Rata	(1,004)	(774)	(1,159)
SWCAP.....	(1,793)	(2,989)	(2,989)
Equipment.....	3,707	4,404	5,128
Other items of expense	14,511	16,221	16,240
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$112,525	\$120,645	\$132,568

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Special Item of expense.....	1,278	-	-
Debt Service Other.....	(1,278)	-	-
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$1,278	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Financial Legislation	4,946	15,989	(255)
Reappropriation Item 490, Statutes of 1987.....	-	1,741	-
Superfund Federal Special Projects	3,908	-	-
Other Federal Special Projects	160,786	210,810	259,506
Other State Special Projects	(2,070)	4,332	4,700
Responsible Parties	-	-	-
500000 Totals, Unclassified	\$169,640	\$232,872	\$264,206

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

Reimbursements (State Operations)	\$455,103	\$513,664	\$571,763
Reimbursements (Other State Special Projects)	-11,123	-11,309	-12,294
Reimbursements (Other State Special Projects)	-2,070	-4,332	-4,700
Totals, Reimbursements	-\$13,193	-\$15,641	-\$16,994
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics)	-	-2,336	-2,988
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$441,910	\$495,687	\$551,781

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$126,435	\$132,146	\$151,838
005 Budget Act appropriation (Loan to Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account)	-	-	(57)
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1,880	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	33	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-6	-	-
Allocation from Section 15.00, Budget Act of 1987	-	400	-
Allocation from Section 23.00, Budget Act of 1987	-	2,027	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1,515	-252	-
Chapter 116, Statutes of 1986	200	-	-
Chapter 481, Statutes of 1986	175	-	-
Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1986 (Loan to Water Device Certification Special Account)	(28)	(109)	(63)
Chapter 1312, Statutes of 1986	45	-	-
Chapter 1405, Statutes of 1986	150	-	-
Chapter 1463, Statutes of 1986	3,000	3,000	-
Chapter 1508, Statutes of 1986	1,000	-	-
Chapter 620, Statutes of 1987	-	38	-
Chapter 1177, Statutes of 1987	-	178	-
Chapter 1282, Statutes of 1987	-	136	-
Chapter 1369, Statutes of 1987 (Loan to Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance) ...	-	(215)	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-001-001, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 4260-490, Budget Act of 1987	-	1,360	-
Chapter 1208, Statutes of 1983	-	1	-
Chapter 612, Statutes of 1984	50	4	-
Chapter 753, Statutes of 1984	23	23	-
Chapter 1473, Statutes of 1984	22	34	-
Chapter 1601, Statutes of 1984	23	60	-
Chapter 1637, Statutes of 1984	66	66	-
Chapter 23, Statutes of 1985	3,938	3,037	-
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1985	510	60	-
Chapter 925, Statutes of 1985	275	275	-
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1985	14,200	800	-
Chapter 116, Statutes of 1986	-	7	-
Chapter 1312, Statutes of 1986	-	45	-
Chapter 1405, Statutes of 1986	-	95	-
Chapter 1463, Statutes of 1986	-	3,050	-
Chapter 1177, Statutes of 1987	-	-	73
Chapter 1282, Statutes of 1987	-	-	99
Totals Available	\$148,624	\$148,470	\$152,010
Balance available in subsequent years	-11,567	-172	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5,784	-1	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$131,273

\$148,297

\$152,010

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

\$27,283

\$3,698

\$9,614

001 Budget Act appropriations	\$27,283	\$3,698	\$9,614
Allocation for employee compensation	-	64	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-266	-5	-
Allocation from Section 23.00, Budget Act of 1987	-	598	-
Transfers to and from Item 4260-011-014 (Toxics)	-	-89	-
Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1986	240	-	-
Chapter 1504, Statutes of 1986 (transfer to Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount)	(10,000)	-	-
Chapter 1506, Statutes of 1986	100	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-001-014, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 4260-490, Budget Act of 1987	-	158	-
Chapter 1245, Statutes of 1985	150	-	-
Totals Available	\$27,507	\$4,424	\$9,614
Balance available in subsequent years	-398	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-26	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$27,083

\$4,424

\$9,614

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$325	\$313	\$330
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-6	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$319	\$317	\$330

129 Water Device Certification Special Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$37
Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1986 (General Fund loan)	\$28	\$109	63
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-20	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8	\$109	\$100

135 AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	-	(7,000)	-
Increased revenue transfer to General Fund per Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986 ..	-	(1,511)	-
Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986	\$4,000	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986	-	3,992	-
Redirection of funds per Chapter 1316, Statutes of 1987	-	-500	-
Chapter 1316, Statutes of 1987 (redirection of funds from Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986)	-	500	\$83
Totals Available	\$4,000	\$3,992	\$83
Balance available in subsequent years	-3,992	-83	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8	\$3,909	\$83

137 Vital Records Improvement Project

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$4,683	\$4,703

203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$23,595	\$22,516	\$23,089
Allocation for employee compensation	-	60	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-51	-6	-
Chapter 818, Statutes of 1987	-	150	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 4260-001-203, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 4260-490, Budget Act of 1987	-	223	-
Totals Available	\$23,544	\$22,943	\$23,089
Balance available in subsequent years	-223	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,086	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,235	\$22,943	\$23,089

335 Sanitarian Registration Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$99	\$131	\$128
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$98	\$132	\$128

428 Hazardous Waste Management Plan

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 41, Statutes of 1987:			
Administration	\$325	-	-
Grants	6,750	-	-
Totals Available	\$7,075	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,900	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-325	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,850	-	-

434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act Appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$114

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

455 Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,342	\$1,274	\$1,287
020 Budget Act appropriation	942	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	17	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-115	-2	—
Transfer from Item 4260-011-455 (Toxics)	—	4	—
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984 (annual transfer to Superfund Bond Trust Fund) ..	5,000	—	—
Totals Available	\$18,169	\$1,293	\$1,287
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-674	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,495	\$1,293	\$1,287

458 Hazardous Site Operations and Maintenance Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 25330.5 (expenditures)	\$809	—	—

478 Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$8	\$8

486 Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1985	\$3,600	\$3,555	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-3,555	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$45	\$3,555	—

490 Hazardous Waste Injection Well Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$120	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-120	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund^e

001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer from Fund 825—fund renumbered)	\$5,988	\$3,399	\$2,545
Allocation for employee compensation	—	18	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-73	-2	—
Transfer to Item 4260-011-710 (Toxics)	—	-812	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1985	55,944	—	—
Totals Available	\$61,859	\$2,603	\$2,545
Balance available in subsequent years	-54,444	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-22,427	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$15,012	\$2,603	\$2,545

826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Sections 25385.5 and 25385.8 (Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984)	\$6,278	—	—
Less transfer from Hazardous Substance Account	-5,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,278	—	—

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$94,665	\$87,942	\$98,104
005 Budget Act appropriation (special projects)	193,263	210,810	259,506
006 Budget Act appropriation (toxics)	32,605	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1,164	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1,010	-126	—
Budget adjustment	-66,629	2,690	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	1,300	788	—
Totals Available	\$254,194	\$303,268	\$357,610
Balance available in subsequent years	-788	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$253,406	\$303,268	\$357,610

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$169	\$146	\$160
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-154	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15	\$146	\$160
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$441,910	\$495,687	\$551,781

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

FOR TOXICS SUBSTANCES

CONTROL DIVISION

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87 ¹	87-88	88-89	1986-87* ¹	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	(507)	833.2	833.2	(\$16,657)	\$26,485	\$27,379
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	410	967
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	(507)	833.2	833.2	(\$16,657)	\$26,895	\$28,346
Workload & admin adjustments	-	72.5	64.5	-	2,163	1,991
Proposed new positions	-	-	62	-	-	1,957
Partial year adjustment	-	-105.8	-0.2	-	-3,052	-5
Totals, Adjustments	-	-33.3	126.3	-	-\$889	\$3,943
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	(507)	799.9	959.5	(\$16,657)	\$26,006	\$32,289
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-45.8	-71.9	-	-1,839	-2,501
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	(507)	754.1	887.6	(\$16,657)	\$24,167	\$29,788
103101 Staff Benefits	-	-	-	(4,612)	6,793	7,977
100000 Totals, Personal Services	(507)	754.1	887.6	(\$21,269)	\$30,960	\$37,765

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	(\$2,394)	\$1,700	\$1,960
Printing	(332)	509	626
Communications	(1)	742	710
Postage	(80)	94	117
Travel—in-state	(1,164)	1,793	2,080
Travel—out-of-state	(57)	111	128
Training	(156)	203	239
Facilities operation	(1,225)	2,663	3,056
Utilities	(10)	27	31
Cons & prof services-interdept'l	(4,630)	12,030	12,669
Cons & prof services-external	(8,233)	44,270	41,314
Dept'l Services:			
EDP services	(1,239)	469	1,072
Indirect Distributed Cost Indirect/overhead	(3,150)	2,187	2,401
Consolidated data center	(25)	-	-
Data processing	(-)	633	298
Central Administrative Services:			
Pro-Rata	(438)	2,039	2,009
SWCAP	(122)	340	123
Equipment	(1,175)	1,543	1,060
Other items of expense	(283)	3,112	251
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	(\$24,714)	\$74,465	\$70,144
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:			
Debt Service	(\$6,278)	\$6,804	\$6,132
UNCLASSIFIED			
Unallocated	(\$18,287)	\$11,655	\$25,601
Responsible Parties	(268)	(942)	(2,753)
Financial Legislation	(\$14,111)	(9,913)	(2,867)
Federal Special Projects	(3,908)	(800)	(19,981)
500000 Totals, Unclassified	(\$18,287)	\$11,655	\$25,601
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$70,548)	\$123,884	\$139,642

¹ Included in the overall Department of Health Services Summary by Object.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS FOR TOXICS SUBSTANCES
CONTROL DIVISION

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
011 Budget Act Appropriation (Loan to Hazardous Waste Control Account) ..	-	(\$10,000)	-
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1985.....	(\$13,400)	-	-
Chapter 1508, Statutes of 1986.....	(1,000)	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1985.....	-	5,000	-
Chapter 1508, Statutes of 1986.....	-	700	-
Totals Available.....	(\$14,400)	\$5,700	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	(-5,700)	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	(-294)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	(\$8,406)	\$5,700	-

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	(\$24,470)	-	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (Toxics)	-	\$27,604	\$34,669
Allocation for employee compensation	-	317	-
Allocation from Section 23.00, Budget Act of 1987 (Prop. 65)	-	229	-
Pending allocation from Section 23.00, Budget Act of 1987 (Hazardous Waste Management Planning)	-	444	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-37	-
013 Budget Act Appropriation (Repayment of General Fund Loan)	-	(5,000)	(5,000)
015 Budget Act appropriation (Interest on General Fund Loan).....	-	-	400
Interest expense on General Fund Loan.....	-	800	-
Transfers to and from Item 4260-001-014 (Support)	-	89	-
Chapter 1245, Statutes of 1985.....	(150)	-	-
Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1986.....	(240)	-	-
Chapter 1506, Statutes of 1986.....	(100)	-	-
Chapter 1398, Statutes of 1987.....	-	50	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1986.....	-	240	-
Totals Available	(\$24,960)	\$29,736	\$35,069
Balance available in subsequent years.....	(-240)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	(\$24,720)	\$29,736	\$35,069

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS

011 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$1,500	-
428 Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$395	\$2,833
Administration	-	-	(1,083)
Grants.....	-	-	(1,750)
Chapter 41, Statutes of 1987:			
Administration	(\$325)	-	-
Grants.....	(6,750)	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 41, Statutes of 1987 (grants)	-	1,900	150
Totals Available	(\$7,075)	\$2,295	\$2,983
Balance available in subsequent years.....	(-1,900)	-150	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	(-325)	-	-
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES	(\$4,850)	\$2,145	\$2,983

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

455 Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	(\$11,031)	—	—
011 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$7,585	\$7,585
020 Budget Act appropriation	(942)	942	2,753
Reduction per Section 3.60	(— 54)	—	—
Transfer to Item 4260-001-455 (Support)	—	—4	—
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984 (transfer to Superfund Bond Trust Fund)	(5,000)	5,000	5,000
Totals Available	(\$16,919)	\$13,523	\$15,338
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(— 445)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$16,474)	\$13,523	\$15,338

458 Hazardous Site Operations and Maintenance Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Health and Safety Code Section 25330.5 (expenditures)	(\$809)	\$2,765	\$56

710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	(\$4,917)	—	—
011 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$12,848	\$18,673
012 Budget Act appropriation	—	7,500	7,500
Reduction per Section 3.60	(— 54)	—34	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	293	—
Transfer from Item 4260-001-710 (Support)	—	812	—
Pending Financial Legislation (Bond Sale)	—	—	50,000
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1985	(55,944)	54,444	23,473
Adjustment to prior year balance	(23,934)	—	—
Totals Available	(\$84,741)	\$75,863	\$99,646
Balances available in subsequent years	(— 54,444)	—23,473	—41,307
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(— 23,746)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$6,551)	\$52,390	\$58,339

826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Health and Safety Code Sections 25385.5 and 25385.8 (Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984)	(\$6,278)	\$6,004	\$5,732
Less transfer from Hazardous Substance Account	(— 5,000)	—5,000	—5,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$1,278)	\$1,004	\$732

890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	(\$4,333)	—	—
006 Budget Act appropriation	(32,605)	—	—
011 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$4,252	\$6,125
021 Budget Act appropriation (special projects)	—	32,605	21,000
Reduction per Section 3.60	(— 32)	—	—
Budget adjustment	(— 29,446)	—21,736	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$7,460)	\$15,121	\$27,125
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations, Toxics)	(\$70,548)	\$123,884	\$139,642

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Public Health	\$1,130,244	\$1,182,542	\$1,200,627
Preventive medical services	(7,646)	(9,016)	(8,982)
AIDS	(9,177)	(41,313)	(42,897)
Family Health services	(144,174)	(153,290)	(159,720)
Rural and community health services	(969,247)	(978,923)	(989,028)
Vital Records Improvement Project	—	520	520
SNAP awards	2,450	2,450	2,450
Chapter 1367, Statutes of 1986	215	103	—
Medical Assistance Program	5,289,302	5,678,406	6,083,529

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Eligibility—county administration.....	(136,673)	(151,409)	(166,782)
Medical care and services.....	(5,111,534)	(5,473,557)	(5,863,402)
Fiscal intermediary management.....	(41,095)	(53,440)	(53,345)
Abortions.....	13,137	12,858	12,858
Unallocated (COLAs).....	—	9,868	49,959
Medical Assistance Program.....	—	(9,868)	(25,672)
Public Health.....	—	—	(24,287)
Provision I, Federal Funds.....	10,241	—	—
Family repayments (public health).....	742	996	1,152
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,446,331	\$6,887,743	\$7,351,095
Reimbursements (medical assistance program).....	—22,087	—36,073	—71,272
Reimbursements, prior year (medical assistance prog).....	—13,893	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,410,351	\$6,851,670	\$7,279,823

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation (Medical Assistance Program).....	\$2,252,965	\$2,683,094	\$2,938,666
County administration.....	(61,072)	(71,641)	(76,586)
Medical care and services.....	(2,200,681)	(2,848,529)	(2,850,263)
Special Refugee Funds.....	(—22,154)	—	—
Fiscal intermediary management.....	(13,366)	(11,669)	(13,551)
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies.....	98,210	105,132	—
105 Budget Act appropriation (abortions).....	13,137	12,858	12,858
106 Budget Act appropriation (cost of living medical).....	16,995	4,934	12,836
111 Budget Act appropriation (Public Health).....	1,058,915	1,135,452	1,172,367
Preventive Medical Services.....	(18,044)	(9,016)	(8,982)
Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.....	—	(18,777)	(38,097)
Family health services.....	(114,010)	(131,019)	(137,997)
Rural and community health services.....	(927,681)	(977,540)	(988,443)
Less family repayments.....	(—820)	(—900)	(—1,152)
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies.....	9,163	546	—
Allocation from Section 15.00, Budget Act of 1987.....	—	14,900	—
116 Budget Act appropriation (Cost-of-Living—public health).....	14,973	—	24,287
Chapter 892, Statutes of 1986.....	25,000	—	—
Chapter 1367, Statutes of 1986.....	318	—	—
Chapter 11, Statutes of 1987.....	215,200	—	—
Chapter 1248, Statutes of 1987.....	—	1,000	—
Proposed Legislation.....	—	20,000	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-101-001, Budget Act of 1987 (special adjustment for disproportionate share hospitals).....	—	—	11,040
Chapter 1367, Statutes of 1986.....	—	103	—
Totals Available.....	\$3,704,876	\$3,978,019	\$4,172,054
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—103	—11,040	—9,306
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—23,522	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,681,251	\$3,966,979	\$4,162,748

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS

111 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	—	\$4,800
--	---	---	---------

137 Vital Records Improvement Project

APPROPRIATIONS

111 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$520	\$520
--	---	-------	-------

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
101 Budget Act appropriation (Medical Assistance Program).....	\$2,376,745	\$2,745,000	\$3,070,123
County administration.....	(68,754)	(75,849)	(85,982)
Medical care and services.....	(2,277,671)	(2,635,364)	(2,944,591)
Fiscal intermediary management.....	(30,320)	(33,787)	(39,550)
Allocations for contingencies and emergencies.....	76,512	—	—
Budget Adjustments.....	232,170	110,187	—
106 Budget Act appropriation (COLA Increases—Medi-Cal).....	17,021	4,934	12,836
111 Budget Act appropriation (Public Health).....	23,460	23,460	23,460
Budget Adjustment.....	—	8,184	—

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year balance available:			
Item 4260-101-001, Budget Act of 1987 (Special adjustment for disproportionate share hospitals)	—	—	11,040
Totals Available	\$2,725,908	\$2,891,765	\$3,117,459
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—11,040	—9,306
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,725,908	\$2,880,725	\$3,108,153
896 County Medical Services Program Account *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 16702	\$43,739	\$47,291	\$57,395
Less transfer from the Medically Indigent Services Account	—43,739	—47,291	—57,395
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
899 County Health Services Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 1670:			
Transfer from General Fund	\$416,399	\$424,771	\$450,373
SNAP Awards	2,450	2,450	2,450
Less transfer from the General Fund	—416,399	—424,771	—450,373
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450
901 Medically Indigent Services Account, County Health Services Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 16707	\$498,435	\$496,184	\$494,870
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 16707 (Transfer to County Medical Services Program Account)	43,739	47,291	57,395
Less transfer from General Fund	—542,174	—543,475	—552,265
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
988 Other Funds *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Family Repayments (California Children's Services)	\$750	\$996	\$1,152
Family Repayments (Genetically Handicapped Persons)	70	—	—
Totals, Available	\$820	\$996	\$1,152
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—78	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$742	\$996	\$1,152
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$6,410,351	\$6,851,670	\$7,279,823
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations Toxics State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$6,852,261	\$7,471,241	\$7,971,246

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$18,409	\$20,979	\$21,155
License fees	(11,582)	(12,161)	(12,161)
Public health licenses and fees	(6,827)	(8,818)	(8,994)
141200 Sale of documents	57	60	63
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	5,634	5,917	6,213
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	9	9	10
Totals, Revenues	\$24,109	\$26,965	\$27,441
Transfers from Other Funds:			
301400 Hazardous Waste Control Account per Item 8190-001-014, Budget Act of 1987	—	300	—
301400 Hazardous Waste Control Account per Item 4260-013-014, Budget Act of 1987 (Loan repayment)	—	5,000	5,000
313500 AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant, per Item 4260-001-135, Budget Act of 1987	—	8,511	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	\$13,811	\$5,000

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Transfers to Other Funds:			
801400 Hazardous Waste Control Account per 4260-011-001, Budget Act of 1987 (Loan)	—	—10,000	—
812900 Loan to Water Device Certification, Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1986	—\$28	—\$109	—\$63
843400 Loan to Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account per Item 4260-005-001, Budget Act of 1988	—	—	—57
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—\$28	—\$10,109	—\$120
100000 Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$24,081	\$30,667	\$32,321

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$6,126	—\$6,037	\$5,311
Prior Year Adjustment	1,022	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$7,148	—\$6,037	\$5,311
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125400 Hazardous waste control fees	24,462	40,634	48,833
125600 Other regulatory fees	73	1,693	2,035
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	27	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	812	200	—
164300 Penalty assessments	295	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$25,669	\$42,527	\$50,868
Transfers from Other Funds:			
300100 Loan from General Fund per Item 4260-011-001, Budget Act of 1987	—	10,000	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund, Loan Repayment per Item 4260-013-014 Budget Act of 1987	—	—5,000	—5,000
800100 General Fund per Item 8190-001-014, Budget Act of 1987	—	—300	—
842800 Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount per Chapter 1504, Statutes of 1986	—10,000	—	—
Totals, Transfers	—\$10,000	\$4,700	—\$5,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$15,669	\$47,227	\$45,868
Totals, Resources	\$22,817	\$41,190	\$51,179
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services	76	323	181
0820 Department of Justice	591	935	969
0860 Board of Equalization	585	—	—
3940 State Water Resources Control Board	519	461	638
4260 Department of Health Services (support)	27,083	34,160	44,683
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (pro rata)	—	—	25
Totals, Disbursements	\$28,854	\$35,879	\$46,496
RESERVES	—\$6,037	\$5,311	\$4,683
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—6,037	5,311	4,683

129 Water Device Certification Special Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$20	\$20
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenue:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (certification fees)	—	—	\$20
Transfers from Other Funds:			
General Fund loan per Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1986	\$28	\$109	\$63
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$28	\$109	\$83
Total Resources	\$28	\$129	\$103
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services, State Operations	\$8	\$109	\$100
RESERVES	\$20	\$20	\$3
Reserve for economic uncertainties	20	20	3

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

135 AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		—	\$7,263	\$83
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Transfer from Other Funds:				
303300 Transfer from State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account				
per Ch. 1462, Statutes of 1986	7,271	5,240	—	
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100 General Fund per Item 4260-001-135, Budget Act of 1987	—	—8,511	—	
Totals, Transfers	\$7,271	—\$3,271	—	
Totals, Resources	\$7,271	\$3,992	—	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services:				
State Operations	8	3,909	83	
Totals, Disbursements	\$8	\$3,909	\$83	
RESERVES	\$7,263	\$83	—	
Reserves for economic uncertainties	7,263	83	—	
137 Vital Record Improvement Project				
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$1,681	\$1,748	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	\$1,680	5,200	3,600	
150300 Income for surplus money investments	1	70	24	
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,681	\$5,270	\$3,624	
Totals, Resources	\$1,681	\$6,951	\$5,372	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services:				
State Operations	—	4,683	4,703	
Local Assistance	—	520	520	
Totals, Disbursements	—	\$5,203	\$5,223	
RESERVES	\$1,681	\$1,748	\$149	
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,681	1,748	149	
203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,325	\$4,134	\$3,236	
Prior year adjustments	1,258	—	—	
Reserves, Adjusted	\$5,583	\$4,134	\$3,236	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
121100 Genetic disease testing fees ¹	18,062	21,197	22,765	
150300 Income from surplus money investments	724	848	911	
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$18,786	\$22,045	\$23,676	
Totals, Resources	\$24,369	\$26,179	\$26,912	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services:				
State Operations	20,235	22,943	23,089	
Totals, Disbursements	\$20,235	\$22,943	\$23,089	
RESERVES	\$4,134	\$3,236	\$3,823	
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,134	3,236	3,823	

¹ Revenues reflect a proposed fee increase for FY 1987/88.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

335 Sanitarian Registration Fund		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$180	\$182	\$225
Prior year adjustment		2	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$182	\$182	\$225
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees		98	175	103
Totals, Resources		\$280	\$357	\$328
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services:				
State Operations		98	132	128
RESERVES		\$182	\$225	\$200
Reserve for economic uncertainties		182	225	200
428 Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount				
BEGINNING RESERVES		—	\$5,487	\$3,662
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
150300 Income from surplus money investments		337	320	240
Transfers From Other Funds:				
301400 Hazardous Waste Control Account, per Chapter 1504, Statutes of 1986.		10,000	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$10,337	\$320	\$240
Totals, Resources		\$10,337	\$5,807	\$3,902
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
4260 Department of Health Services		4,850	2,145	2,983
RESERVES		\$5,487	\$3,662	\$919
Reserve for economic uncertainties		5,487	3,662	919
455 Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund ¹				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$1,025	\$211	\$1,152
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125400 Hazardous waste control fees		16,349	15,000	15,000
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public (Responsible Party Fund)		268	942	2,753
164300 Penalty assessments		589	500	500
100000 Totals, Revenues		\$17,206	\$16,442	\$18,253
Totals, Resources		\$18,231	\$16,653	\$19,405
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0820 Department of Justice		525	685	723
4260 Department of Health Services		17,495	14,816	16,625
Totals, Expenditures		\$18,020	\$15,501	\$17,348
RESERVES		\$211	\$1,152	\$2,057
Reserve for economic uncertainties		211	1,152	2,057

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the funds for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

458 Hazardous Substance Site Operations and Maintenance Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,164	\$2,765	\$180
REVENUES			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investment	108	180	10
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2,302	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$2,410	\$180	\$10
Totals, Resources	\$3,574	\$2,945	\$190
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services			
State Operations	809	2,765	56
Totals, Expenditures	\$809	\$2,765	\$56
RESERVES	\$2,765	\$180	\$134
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,765	180	134

478 Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$41	\$46	\$46
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	5	8	8
Totals, Resources	\$46	\$54	\$54
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
4260 Department of Health Services	—	8	8
RESERVES	\$46	\$46	\$46
Reserve for economic uncertainties	46	46	46

486 Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,600	\$3,555	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Dept. of Health Services:			
State Operations	45	3,555	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$45	—	—
RESERVES	\$3,555	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,555	—	—

710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$15,507	\$81,160	\$28,667
REVENUES			
Receipts:			
Operating revenue:			
215000 Income from investments:			
Interest	\$3,263	\$2,500	\$2,000
Bond sale proceeds	47,542	—	50,000
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$50,805	\$2,500	\$52,000
Transfers to Other Funds:			
882600 Superfund Bond Trust Fund	— 164	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$50,641	\$2,500	\$52,000
Totals, Resources	\$66,148	\$83,660	\$80,667
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
4260 Department of Health Services	— 15,012	54,993	60,884
RESERVES	\$81,160	\$28,667	\$19,783
Reserves for economic uncertainties	81,160	28,667	19,783

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$10,278	\$11,487	\$12,783
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investment	\$2,323	\$2,300	\$2,280
Transfers from Other Funds:			
371000 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund	164	—	—
Totals, Resources	\$12,765	\$13,787	\$15,063
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations (Toxics)	6,278	6,004	5,732
Expenditure Reductions:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations (Toxics):			
Less transfer from Hazardous Substance Account	—5,000	—5,000	—5,000
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,278	\$1,004	\$732
RESERVES	\$11,487	\$12,783	\$14,331
Reserves for economic uncertainties	11,487	12,783	14,331
896 County Medical Services Program Account, County Health Services Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$5,852	\$7,325	\$8,650
Prior year adjustment	4	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$5,856	\$7,325	\$8,650
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,469	1,325	1,300
100000 Totals, Revenues	1,469	1,325	1,300
Totals, Resources	\$7,325	\$8,650	\$9,950
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Dept. of Health Services:			
Local Assistance	43,739	47,291	57,395
Expenditure Reductions:			
4260 Dept. of Health Services:			
Local Assistance (less transfer from Medically Indigent Services Program Account)	—43,739	—47,291	—57,395
Totals, Expenditures	—	—	—
RESERVES	\$7,325	\$8,650	\$9,950
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,325	8,650	9,950
899 County Health Services Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$20	\$165	\$265
Prior year adjustment	2,448	—	—
Reserves adjusted	\$2,468	\$165	\$265
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	147	100	110
299000 Other (recoupments)	—	2,450	2,450
Total Revenues	\$147	\$2,550	\$2,560
Totals, Resources	\$2,615	\$2,715	\$2,825
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Dept. of Health Services:			
Local Assistance	418,849	427,221	452,823

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditure Reductions:			
4260 Dept. of Health Services:			
Local Assistance (less transfer from General Fund)	-416,399	-424,771	-450,373
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-416,399	-424,771	-450,373
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450
RESERVES	\$165	\$265	\$375
Reserve for Welfare and Institutions Code 16706, 16707	165	265	375
900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund^e			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,318	\$2,231	\$2,985
Prior year adjustments	98	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,416	\$2,231	\$2,985
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150600 Income from Other Investments	411	500	510
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	419	400	410
Totals, Revenues	\$830	\$900	\$920
Totals, Resources	\$2,246	\$3,131	\$3,905
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services			
State Operations	15	146	160
Totals, Expenditures	\$15	\$146	\$160
RESERVES	\$2,231	\$2,985	\$3,745
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,231	2,985	3,745
901 Medically Indigent Services Account, County Health Services Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,015	\$1,972	\$2,272
Prior year adjustments	-412	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,603	\$1,972	\$2,272
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
150300 Income from Surplus money investments	369	300	300
Totals, Revenues	\$369	\$300	\$300
Totals, Resources	\$1,972	\$2,272	\$2,572
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
Local Assistance	542,174	543,475	552,265
Allocation for Indigent Health Services	(542,174)	(543,475)	(552,265)
Totals, Disbursements	\$542,174	\$543,475	\$552,265
Expenditure Reductions:			
4260 Department of Health Services			
State Operations (Less transfer from the General Fund)	-542,174	-543,475	-552,265
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-
RESERVES	\$1,972	\$2,272	\$2,572
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,972	2,272	2,572

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,524	4,133.5	4,126.6	\$132,205	\$135,003	\$140,008
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reorganization for Environmental Health Division: ¹						
Transfers from:						
Environmental Health Division Office				Salary Range		
Staff services analyst	-	-1	-1	1,692-2,641	-15	-33
Food and Drug Branch						
Health prog mgr I	-	-1	-1	2,902-3,502	-19	-36

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Sanitary Engineering Branch						
Sanitary engr assoc.....	-	-1	-1	2,837-3,420	-25	-43
Sr sanitary engr.....	-	-2	-2	3,420-4,135	-58	-103
Sr public health biologist.....	-	-1	-1	2,837-3,420	-25	-43
Assoc health planning advisor.....	-	-1	-1	2,641-3,187	-19	-33
Sanitary engr.....	-	-1	-1	2,206-2,972	-20	-35
Word processing techn.....	-	-1	-1	1,355-1,692	-12	-21
Radiologic Health Branch						
Sr health physicist.....	-	-2	-2	3,266-3,941	-56	-98
Health planning specialist II.....	-	-1	-1	3,187-3,846	-27	-48
Health prog mgr II.....	-	-1	-1	3,187-3,846	-26	-46
Assoc health physicist.....	-	-5	-5	2,837-3,420	-121	-213
Assoc health prog advisor.....	-	-1	-1	2,641-3,187	-23	-40
Radiation protection spec II.....	-	-6	-6	2,522-3,040	-130	-227
Radiation protection spec I.....	-	-8.5	-8.5	2,196-2,641	-151	-264
Health prog techn I.....	-	-1	-1	1,727-1,966	-14	-24
Jr staff analyst.....	-	-1	-1	1,692-2,196	-12	-22
Ofc servs supvr II (G).....	-	-1	-1	1,756-2,285	-14	-25
Ofc servs supvr I (T).....	-	-1	-1	1,569-2,004	-13	-23
Ofc techn (T).....	-	-2	-2	1,569-2,004	-26	-46
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-11	-11	1,355-1,767	-122	-216
Word processing techn.....	-	-2	-2	1,355-1,692	-23	-41
Ofc asst I (T).....	-	-1.6	-1.6	1,275-1,467	-15	-27
Temporary help.....	-	-	-1.3	-	-	-29
Totals, Transfers From.....	-	-54.1	-55.4	-	-\$966	-\$1,736
Transfers to:						
Radiologic Health Branch						
Sr health physicist.....	-	1	1	3,266-3,941	27	49
Health prog mgr II.....	-	1	1	3,187-3,846	26	46
Assoc health prog advisor.....	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	23	40
Radiation protection spec II.....	-	6	6	2,522-3,040	130	227
Radiation protection spec I.....	-	8.5	8.5	2,196-2,641	151	264
Ofc servs supvr II (G).....	-	1	1	1,756-2,285	14	25
Health prog techn I.....	-	1	1	1,727-1,966	14	24
Jr staff analyst.....	-	1	1	1,692-2,196	12	22
Ofc servs supvr I (T).....	-	1	1	1,569-2,004	13	23
Ofc techn (T).....	-	2	2	1,569-2,004	25	46
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	10	10	1,355-1,767	110	196
Word processing techn.....	-	2	2	1,355-1,692	23	41
Ofc asst I (T).....	-	1.6	1.6	1,275-1,467	15	27
Temporary help.....	-	-	1.3	-	-	29
Environmental Health Planning and Local Services						
Health prog mgr I.....	-	1	1	2,902-3,502	20	36
Sr public health biologist.....	-	1	1	2,837-3,420	23	43
Sanitary engr assoc.....	-	1	1	2,837-3,420	23	43
Assoc health planning advisor.....	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	17	33
Staff servs analyst.....	-	1	1	1,692-2,641	17	33
Word processing techn.....	-	1	1	1,355-1,692	11	21
Environmental Management Branch						
Sr sanitary engr.....	-	2	2	3,420-4,135	60	103
Sr health physicist.....	-	1	1	3,266-3,941	29	49
Health planning specialist II.....	-	1	1	3,187-3,846	28	48
Assoc health physicist.....	-	5	5	2,837-3,420	123	213
Sanitary engr.....	-	1	1	2,206-2,972	20	35
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	1	1	1,355-1,767	12	20
Totals, Transfers To.....	-	54.1	55.4	-	\$966	\$1,736
Total Environmental Reorganization.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Licensing and Certification Division						
Health facility eval II ²	-	2	-	2,740-3,307	51	-
Health facility eval nurse ²	-	2	-	2,397-2,885	59	-
Word processing techn ²	-	0.5	-	1,406-1,755	8	-
Ofc asst II (T) ²	-	2.5	-	1,406-1,833	41	-
Totals, Licensing and Certification ...	-	7	-	-	\$159	-
Medi-Cal Operations Division						
Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	5	5
Totals, Medi-Cal Operations.....	-	-	-	-	\$5	\$5
Family Health Division						
Staff services mgr I.....	-	1	-	2,902-3,502	40	-
Totals, Family Health.....	-	1	-	-	\$40	-
Environmental Health Division						
Public health medical off III ³	-	1	-	5,495-6,526	67	-
Health services counsel III ³	-	1	-	4,435-5,366	54	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Research prog specialist II ³	-	1	-	3,187-3,846	38	-
Assoc health physicist ²	-	2	-	2,837-3,420	70	-
Ofc asst II (T) ⁴	-	1.5	-	1,355-1,569	25	-
Totals, Environmental Health	-	6.5	-	-	\$254	-
Totals, Other Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	14.5	-	-	\$458	\$5
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Administration Division						
Supvng acct clk I ²⁷	-	-	(-1)	1,822-2,160	-	-23
Occupational techn (B) ²⁷	-	-	(-1)	1,755-2,086	-	-24
Acctg techn ²⁷	-	-	(-1)	1,628-1,912	-	-21
Key data opr ²⁷	-	-	(-1)	1,511-1,755	-	-21
Acct clk II ²⁷	-	-	(-2)	1,461-1,691	-	-39
Totals, Administration Division	-	-	(-6)	-	-	-\$128
Audits and Investigations Division						
Health prog auditor III	-	-	-1	2,641-3,187	-	-33
Totals, Audits and Investigations Division	-	-	-1	-	-	-\$33
Medi-Cal Operations Division						
Nurse evaluator II	-	-	-2.8	2,400-2,892	-	-79
Totals, Medi-Cal Operations	-	-	-2.8	-	-	-\$79
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions	-	-	-3.8	-	-	-240
Totals, Workload and Admin Adjustments	-	14.5	-3.8	-	\$458	-\$235
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration Division						
Staff programmer analyst	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	36
Assoc DP analyst	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Acctg techn	-	-	2	1,628-1,912	-	39
DP tech	-	-	1	1,441-1,831	-	18
Totals, Administration	-	-	5	-	-	\$126
Audits and Investigations						
Health prog auditor III	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Temporary help	-	-	0.2	-	-	7
Totals, Audits and Investigations	-	-	1.2	-	-	\$40
Licensing and Certification						
Medical consultant I	-	-	10	5,182-6,771	-	622
Medical records consultant	-	-	1	5,182-6,277	-	62
Health facility eval mgr I ⁵	-	-	2	3,011-3,633	-	72
Health facility eval supvr	-	-	9	2,740-3,307	-	302
Health facility eval II ⁶	-	-	4	2,740-3,307	-	132
Assoc acctg analyst	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Occupational therapy consultant	-	-	1	2,617-3,154	-	31
Health facility eval nurse	-	-	55	2,397-2,885	-	1,605
Word processing techn ⁷	-	-	21	1,406-1,755	-	365
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-	2.5	1,406-1,833	-	42
Ofc asst I (G)	-	-	0.5	1,279-1,473	-	8
Totals, Licensing and Certification	-	-	108	-	-	\$3,307
Medi-Cal Operations Division						
Pharm consultant I	-	-	1.3	3,154-3,807	-	47
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	2	2,641-3,187	-	66
Prog techn II (Medi-Cal Recovery)	-	-	0.5	1,627-1,912	-	10
Ofc techn ⁸	-	-	1	1,569-2,004	-	20
Medical techn I	-	-	3	1,524-1,792	-	55
Acct clk II ⁸	-	-	1	1,406-1,630	-	17
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-	9.5	1,406-1,833	-	160
Ofc asst I (T)	-	-	1	1,279-1,473	-	-
Totals, Medi-Cal Operations	-	-	19.3	-	-	\$375
Fiscal Intermediary Management Division						
Ofc services supvr I	-	-	1	1,628-1,912	-	20
Mgt services techn	-	-	8	1,554-1,829	-	153
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-	6	1,406-1,833	-	101
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	3
Totals, Fiscal Inter Mgmt Div	-	-	15	-	-	\$277
Medi-Cal Reprocurement Project						
CEA II	-	-	1	4,623-5,083	-	58
DP mgr II	-	-	1	3,307-3,990	-	46

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Assoc DP analyst.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	40
Word processing techn.....	-	-	2	1,406-1,755	-	35
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-	1	1,406-1,833	-	22
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	3
Totals, Medi-Cal Repro Project	-	-	6	-	-	\$204
Medi-Cal Policy Division						
Medical consultant I.....	-	-	1	5,182-6,277	-	61
Pharmacy consultant II.....	-	-	1	3,464-4,187	-	42
Research prog specialist II.....	-	-	1	3,464-4,187	-	42
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	2	1,755-2,740	-	42
Word Processing techn.....	-	-	1	1,406-1,755	-	17
Totals, Medi-Cal Policy	-	-	6	-	-	\$204
Office of Health Systems Financing						
Staff services mgr I ^{9, 11}	-	-	2	2,902-3,502	-	72
Assoc govtl prog analyst ¹⁰	-	-	12	2,641-3,187	-	393
Assoc mgt auditor.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Nurse evaluator II ¹¹	-	-	2	2,313-2,787	-	58
Staff services analyst ¹¹	-	-	1	1,692-2,041	-	21
Ofc services supvr I ⁸	-	-	1	1,569-2,004	-	20
Ofc techn ¹¹	-	-	1	1,569-2,004	-	20
Mgt services techn.....	-	-	1	1,498-2,011	-	19
Word processing techn ⁹	-	-	1	1,355-1,692	-	17
Totals, Ofc of Health Sys Financing	-	-	22	-	-	\$653
Preventive Medical Services Division						
Public health medical off II ¹²	-	-	2	5,439-6,774	-	131
Research scientist III ¹⁴	-	-	1	3,990-4,826	-	48
Staff toxicologist ¹⁶	-	-	3	3,990-4,826	-	144
Epidemiologist ¹²	-	-	2	3,307-3,990	-	79
Research prog specialist II ¹⁵	-	-	1	3,307-3,990	-	40
Sr haz mat spec (Epi) ¹⁴	-	-	1	3,230-3,901	-	39
Sr haz mat spec (Tox) ¹⁴	-	-	1	3,230-3,901	-	39
Assoc haz mat spec (Tox) ¹³	-	-	1	2,807-3,388	-	34
Assoc ind hygienist ¹²	-	-	0.5	2,740-3,307	-	18
Assoc health prog advisor ¹²	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Research analyst II (G) ¹³	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Research analyst I (G) ¹²	-	-	1	1,755-2,740	-	21
Word processing techn.....	-	-	3	1,406-1,755	-	52
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-	0.5	1,406-1,833	-	10
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	3
Totals, Preventive Medical Services	-	-	19	-	-	\$724
Family Health Division						
Staff services mgr I.....	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	40
Acct clk II.....	-	-	1	1,406-1,630	-	17
Totals, Family Health	-	-	2	-	-	\$57
Division of Laboratories						
Research scientist III.....	-	-	1	3,990-4,826	-	48
Research scientist III (IEDVD).....	-	-	1	3,846-4,838	-	48
Asst lab chief, PH labs.....	-	-	1	3,807-4,601	-	46
Environmental biochemist ¹⁴	-	-	1	3,807-4,601	-	46
Research scientist II ¹⁴	-	-	2	3,307-3,990	-	80
Sr haz mat spec techn.....	-	-	1	3,230-3,901	-	39
Research scientist I ¹⁴	-	-	2	3,011-3,633	-	72
Public health chemist III (Spec) ¹⁸	-	-	5	3,011-3,633	-	180
Public health chemist III (Sprv) ¹⁴	-	-	3	3,011-3,633	-	108
PH microbiologist III (Virology).....	-	-	1	2,902-3,569	-	36
Public health chemist II ^{18, 28}	-	-	10	2,740-3,307	-	312
Assoc health prog advisor.....	-	-	0.5	2,740-3,307	-	3
PH microbiologist II (Virology).....	-	-	2	2,641-3,314	-	66
Public health chemist I ¹⁹	-	-	7	2,384-2,872	-	199
PH microbiologist I ¹⁷	-	-	2.5	2,298-2,879	-	72
Junior chemist.....	-	-	2	1,952-2,238	-	47
PH lab techn I (Chem Analyst).....	-	-	1	1,792-2,233	-	22
Ofc techn (T) ¹⁴	-	-	1	1,628-1,912	-	20
Health records techn I.....	-	-	1	1,560-1,917	-	20
Sr lab assistant.....	-	-	1	1,469-1,796	-	18
Word processing techn ¹⁴	-	-	2	1,406-1,755	-	34
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-	1	1,406-1,833	-	17
Lab asst ²⁰	-	-	2	1,315-1,524	-	32
Totals, Laboratories.....	-	-	51	-	-	\$1,565

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Environmental Health Division						
Public health medical off III	—	—	1	5,495-6,526	—	68
Health services counsel III	—	—	1	4,435-5,366	—	55
Sr sanitary engineer	—	—	1	3,430-4,135	—	51
Research prog specialist II	—	—	1	3,187-3,846	—	40
Food tech specialist	—	—	1	2,922-3,522	—	36
Assoc health physicist	—	—	4.5	2,837-3,420	—	167
Research analyst II (Econ)	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	36
Sr food & drug invest ²¹	—	—	2	2,588-3,121	—	64
Assoc public health biologist	—	—	3	2,465-2,972	—	93
Rad protection specialist	—	—	1.5	2,196-2,641	—	41
Word processing techn	—	—	1	1,355-1,569	—	17
Ofc asst II (T)	—	—	6.5	1,355-1,569	—	113
Totals, Environmental Health	—	—	24.5	—	—	\$781
Office of AIDS						
Epidemiologist	—	—	1	3,307-3,990	—	40
Nursing cons II	—	—	1	3,032-4,874	—	36
Health education cons III ²²	—	—	1	3,011-3,633	—	42
Assoc DP analyst	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	33
Assoc programmer analyst	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	33
Assoc health prog advisor	—	—	7	2,740-3,307	—	229
Communicable disease spec I	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	33
PH Microbiologist II	—	—	2	2,740-3,307	—	66
Health education cons II ²³	—	—	(4)	2,740-3,307	—	131
Health education cons II ²⁴	—	—	3	2,740-3,307	—	111
Research analyst II	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	33
PH microbiologist I	—	—	1	2,384-2,872	—	29
Health education cons I ²⁵	—	—	(1)	2,196-2,641	—	33
Staff services analyst (C) ²⁶	—	—	(1)	2,196-2,641	—	27
Research analyst I	—	—	2	1,900-2,278	—	46
Acctg techn	—	—	1	1,755-2,079	—	21
Mgt services techn ²⁶	—	—	(1)	1,755-2,086	—	24
Mgt services techn	—	—	1	1,755-2,086	—	21
Statistical clk	—	—	1	1,628-1,912	—	20
Word processing techn	—	—	4	1,511-1,755	—	73
Acct clk II ²⁶	—	—	(1)	1,510-1,767	—	19
Totals, Office of AIDS	—	—	29	—	—	\$1,100
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	305	—	—	\$9,355
Partial Year Adjustment	—	-7	-14.7	—	-\$151	-\$628
Total Adjustments	—	7.5	286.5	—	\$307	\$8,492
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3,524	4,141	4,413.1	\$132,205	\$135,310	\$148,500

¹ Reorganization effective 12-1-87² Effective 1-1-88³ Effective 11-1-87⁴ 1 position effective 11-1-87, 0.5 position effective 1-1-88⁵ 1 position limited term through 6-30-90⁶ 1 position limited term through 12-31-88⁷ 0.5 position limited term through 12-31-88⁸ 1 position effective 1-1-89⁹ 1 position effective 1-1-89 limited term through 6-30-91¹⁰ 2 positions effective 12-1-88, 3 positions effective 1-1-89, 6 positions effective 1-1-89 limited term thru 6-30-91¹¹ 1 position effective 12-1-88¹² Effective 8-1-88¹³ Effective 9-1-88¹⁴ Effective 10-1-88¹⁵ Effective 11-1-88¹⁶ 2 positions effective 10-1-88¹⁷ 0.5 position effective 1-1-89, limited to 1-1-91¹⁸ 1 position effective 1-1-89, limited to 1-1-91¹⁹ 3 positions effective 1-1-89, limited to 1-1-91²⁰ 1 position effective 10-1-88²¹ Effective 1-1-89²² Perm establishment of limited term positions effective 7-1-88²³ Perm establishment of limited term positions 2 effective 10-1-88, 2 effective 1-1-89²⁴ Perm establishment of 2 limited term positions effective 7-1-88²⁵ Perm establishment of limited term positions effective 1-1-89²⁶ Perm establishment of limited term positions effective 10-1-88²⁷ Position reductions effective 1-31-89²⁸ 2 positions limited through 6-30-90

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL						
DIVISION	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	507	833.2	833.2	\$16,657	\$26,485	\$27,379
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	410	967
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions..	507	833.2	833.2	\$16,657	\$26,895	\$28,346
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Program Planning and Evaluation				Salary Range		
Sr haz materials spec (supervising) ²	-	1	1	3,114-3,760	41	43
Assoc haz materials spec ²	-	1	-	2,706-3,266	33	-
Hazardous materials spec ⁴	-	4	4	1,848-2,706	120	123
Staff services analyst ³	-	2	1	1,692-2,561	53	25
Ofc asst II (typing) ²	-	1	1	1,355-1,692	16	17
Northern California Section						
Sr haz materials spec (supervising) ²	-	1	1	3,114-3,760	37	39
Assoc haz materials spec ²	-	1	1	2,706-3,266	32	34
Info officer I ¹	-	1	-	2,641-3,187	34	-
Hazardous materials spec ⁴	-	4	4	1,848-2,706	120	123
Mgmt services techn ²	-	1	1	1,498-2,011	19	20
Word processing techn ²	-	1	1	1,355-1,692	20	21
North Coast California Section						
Assoc engrng geol ²	-	1	1	2,972-3,586	39	41
Assoc haz materials spec ²	-	1	1	2,706-3,266	32	34
Info officer I ¹	-	1	-	2,641-3,187	34	-
Hazardous materials spec ⁴	-	4	4	1,848-2,706	120	122
Mgmt services techn ²	-	1	1	1,498-2,011	19	20
Word processing techn ²	-	1	1	1,355-1,692	18	19
Southern California Section						
Sr haz materials spec (supervising) ²	-	1	1	3,114-3,760	39	41
Assoc waste mgmt engr ²	-	2	2	2,972-3,586	75	78
Assoc haz materials spec (supervising) ⁴ ..	-	5	5	2,706-3,266	166	172
Info officer I ¹	-	1	-	2,641-3,187	35	-
Asst info officer.....	-	1	1	2,196-2,641	26	27
Hazardous materials spec ⁵	-	11	11	1,848-2,706	319	330
Mgmt services techn ²	-	1	1	1,498-2,011	19	20
Word processing techn ²	-	1.5	1.5	1,355-1,692	26	27
Ofc asst II (typing) ²	-	1	1	1,355-1,692	16	17
Stringfellow Site						
CEA I.....	-	1	1	4,054-4,456	54	55
Health services counsel II.....	-	1	1	3,760-4,543	56	57
Sr haz materials spec (technical).....	-	1	1	3,114-3,760	39	41
Sr haz materials spec (supervising).....	-	1	1	3,114-3,760	45	47
Staff services manager I.....	-	1	1	2,902-3,502	41	43
Assoc waste mgmt engr.....	-	1	1	2,972-3,586	36	37
Assoc engrng geol.....	-	1	1	2,972-3,586	42	44
Info officer I.....	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	32	33
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	34	35
Waste mgmt engr.....	-	1	1	2,206-2,972	26	27
Staff services analyst ²	-	1	1	1,692-2,561	21	22
Office techn.....	-	1	1	1,569-1,843	20	21
Word processing techn.....	-	1	1	1,355-1,692	16	17
Program Monitoring						
Mgmt services techn ²	-	1	-	1,498-2,011	24	-
Data processing techn ²	-	1	1	1,441-1,556	18	19
Ofc asst II (typing) ²	-	1	-	1,355-1,692	17	-
Alternative technology						
Waste mgmt engr.....	-	1	1	2,206-2,972	26	27
Hazardous materials spec.....	-	1	1	1,848-2,706	22	23
Word processing techn.....	-	1	1	1,355-1,692	16	17
Financial and Support Operations						
Sr acctg officer (specialist).....	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	32	33
Community Relations						
Info officer I ¹	-	1	-	2,641-3,187	38	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjust- ments.....	-	72.5	64.5	-	\$2,163	\$1,991
Proposed New Positions:						
Toxic Substances Control Division						
Division Office						
Ofc asst II (typing).....	-	-	1	1,355-1,692	-	17
Public Information						
Asst info officer.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	27
Legal Services						
Health services counsel II.....	-	-	1	3,760-4,543	-	47

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Word processing techn.....	-	-	0.5	1,355-1,692	-	9
Program Monitoring and Personnel						
Ofc asst II (typing).....	-	-	1	1,355-1,692	-	17
Financial and Support Operations						
Research prog spec I.....	-	-	1	3,187-3,846	-	36
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	2	2,641-3,187	-	66
Assoc admin analyst.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Acct officer (supervisor).....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	27
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	1	1,692-2,561	-	21
Acct I (specialist).....	-	-	1	1,684-2,002	-	21
Acct techn.....	-	-	3	1,569-1,843	-	59
Budget techn.....	-	-	1	1,446-1,699	-	18
Acct clerk II.....	-	-	2	1,406-1,630	-	35
Ofc asst II (general).....	-	-	1	1,355-1,692	-	17
Ofc asst II (typing).....	-	-	1	1,355-1,692	-	17
Program Planning and Evaluation						
Assoc air pollution spec.....	-	-	1	2,837-3,420	-	35
Assoc haz materials spec ⁷	-	-	1	2,706-3,266	-	32
Engr geol ⁶	-	-	1	2,206-2,535	-	27
Ofc asst II (typing).....	-	-	1	1,355-1,692	-	17
Alternative Technology						
Sr waste mgmt engr.....	-	-	1	3,420-4,135	-	43
Assoc haz materials spec.....	-	-	2	2,706-3,266	-	67
Assoc haz materials spec ⁷	-	-	1	2,706-3,266	-	34
Staff toxicologist.....	-	-	2	3,846-4,652	-	96
Assoc waste mgmt engr.....	-	-	4	2,972-3,586	-	148
Assoc engrng geol.....	-	-	1	2,972-3,586	-	37
Temp help ⁸	-	-	0.5	-	-	8
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	0.5	1,355-1,692	-	8
Northern California Section						
CEA II.....	-	-	1	4,456-4,899	-	56
Sr haz materials spec (technical).....	-	-	1	3,114-3,760	-	39
Assoc engrng geol.....	-	-	2	2,972-3,586	-	74
Assoc air pollution spec.....	-	-	1	2,837-3,420	-	35
Assoc haz materials spec.....	-	-	1	2,706-3,266	-	32
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	1	1,692-2,561	-	21
Word processing techn.....	-	-	0.5	1,355-1,692	-	9
North Coast California Section						
CEA II.....	-	-	1	4,456-4,899	-	56
Sr haz materials spec (technical).....	-	-	1	3,114-3,760	-	39
Assoc engrng geol.....	-	-	2	2,972-3,586	-	74
Assoc air pollution spec.....	-	-	1	2,837-3,420	-	35
Assoc waste mgmt engr.....	-	-	1	2,972-3,586	-	37
Assoc haz materials spec.....	-	-	1	2,706-3,266	-	34
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	1	1,692-2,561	-	21
Word processing techn.....	-	-	0.5	1,355-1,692	-	8
Southern California Section						
CEA II.....	-	-	1	4,456-4,899	-	56
Sr haz materials spec (technical).....	-	-	1	3,114-3,760	-	39
Assoc waste mgmt engr.....	-	-	1	2,972-3,586	-	37
Assoc engrng geol.....	-	-	1	2,972-3,586	-	37
Assoc engrng geol.....	-	-	1	2,972-3,586	-	37
Assoc haz materials spec.....	-	-	1	2,706-3,266	-	34
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	1	1,692-2,561	-	21
Word processing techn.....	-	-	0.5	1,355-1,692	-	8
Totals, Proposed New Positions ...	-	-	62	-	-	\$1,957
Partial year adjustment.....	-	-105.8	-0.2	-	-3,052	-5
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-33.3	126.3	-	-889	\$3,943
TOTALS, TSCD SALARIES AND WAGES.	-	799.9	959.5	\$16,657	\$26,006	\$32,289

¹ Positions effective July 1, 1987–December 31, 1987² One position effective October 1, 1987³ Two positions effective October 1, 1987⁴ Four positions effective October 1, 1987⁵ Ten positions effective October 1, 1987⁶ Position effective September 1, 1987⁷ Position limited term to June 30, 1989⁸ 0.5 position limited term to June 30, 1989

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
94 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
94.70 Berkeley Laboratory				
94.70.045 Additional Space and Renovation		\$482 ^{Pk}	—	—
94.70.050 Autoclave Replacement—Phase VI		105 ^{PWck}	—	—
94.70.055 Install Emergency Electrical Generator		153 ^{Ck}	—	—
94.80 Los Angeles Laboratory				
94.80.015 Acquisition of Los Angeles Laboratory		10 ^{Al}	\$1,308 ^{Al}	—
Totals, Major Projects		\$750	\$1,308	—
Minor Projects				
94.50.010 Special Account for Capital Outlay		\$211 ^{PWck}	\$197 ^{PWck}	\$109 ^{PWck}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$961	\$1,505	\$109
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay^k</i>		<i>961</i>	<i>1,505</i>	<i>109</i>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**3 CAPITAL OUTLAY****036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k**

APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$949	\$1,505	\$109
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		—82	—	—
Prior year balance available:				
Item 4260-301-036, Budget Act of 1985		194 ¹	—	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		—89	—	—
Totals Available		\$972	\$1,505	\$109
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$961	\$1,505	\$109

¹ This carryover amount includes \$156,000 which was erroneously shown as a 1985-86 expenditure in the 1987-88 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

4270 CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the Commission is to negotiate contracts with health care service providers to deliver health care services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries. The Commission's objective is to promote efficiency and cost-effectiveness in the Medi-Cal program through a system of negotiated contracts which fosters competition and maintains access to quality health care for beneficiaries.

The major activities of the Commission and its staff are 1) the negotiation and renegotiation of contracts with hospitals for inpatient services statewide; 2) the development and negotiation of contracts with county health systems; and 3) the development and negotiation of contracts with health care plans in selected areas for the provision of all covered health services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries on a per capita basis.

In 1985-86, the Commission was involved in 312 negotiations and renegotiations of inpatient hospital contracts involving 250 hospitals. In addition, the Commission completed negotiations to establish a county health system for the delivery of health care services on a prepaid per capita basis in San Mateo County. The San Mateo project became operational in December 1987. The Commission anticipates the hospital inpatient contract activity to continue and increase in the 1987-88 and 1988-89 Fiscal Years. As a component of Medi-Cal program restructuring, the capitated systems area is targeted for an increased level of activity resulting from additional initiatives promoting managed care.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 California Medical Assistance Commission		\$1,565	\$1,808	\$1,858
Reimbursements		—768	—904	—929
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)		\$797	\$904	\$929
Personnel years		23.5	25.4	25.4

Authority

Chapter 329, Statutes of 1982.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4270 CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	23.5	26.4	26.4	\$948	\$1,104	\$1,122
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	16	32
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	23.5	26.4	26.4	\$948	\$1,120	\$1,154
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	23.5	26.4	26.4	\$948	\$1,120	\$1,154
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1	-1	-	-47	-47
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	23.5	25.4	25.4	\$948	\$1,073	\$1,107
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	209	257	265
100000 Totals, Personal Services	23.5	25.4	25.4	\$1,157	\$1,330	\$1,372
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense	-	-	-	38	50	50
Printing	-	-	-	29	30	30
Communications	-	-	-	29	45	45
Postage	-	-	-	8	15	15
Travel—in-state	-	-	-	52	81	80
Travel—out-of-state	-	-	-	5	15	15
Training	-	-	-	2	6	2
Facilities operation	-	-	-	91	100	114
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	-	-	-	39	52	51
Cons & prof svcs—external	-	-	-	4	11	11
Consolidated data center	-	-	-	41	50	50
Data Processing	-	-	-	9	11	11
Equipment	-	-	-	61	12	12
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	\$408	\$478	\$486
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$1,565	\$1,808	\$1,858
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-768	-904	-929
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$797	\$904	\$929

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$967	\$894	\$929
Allocation for employee compensation	-	11	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-10	-1	-
Totals Available	\$957	\$904	\$929
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-160	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$797	\$904	\$929

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

The Department of Developmental Services administers the Lanterman Developmental Disabilities Services Act. The intent of this Act is to ensure coordination of services to persons with developmental disabilities; to ensure that such services are planned and provided as part of a continuum of care which is sufficiently complete to meet the needs of those who are developmentally disabled at each stage of their lives, regardless of their ages or the degree of their handicaps; and, to the extent possible, accomplish these goals without dislocating persons with developmental disabilities from their home communities.

The Department has established goals derived from the Lanterman Developmental Disabilities Services Act to provide a framework for departmental operations. The department's goals are to:

1. Reduce the incidence or severity of developmental disabilities through increased prevention efforts.
2. Promote the delivery of appropriate services to persons with developmental disabilities in the most efficient and cost effective manner, including generic services and alternative funding whenever possible.
3. Increase public awareness, understanding and support for persons with developmental disabilities.
4. Increase the self sufficiency of persons with developmental disabilities through quality work programs, in-home supportive services and independent living skills training.
5. Increase the availability of appropriate services and living arrangements for underserved populations.
6. Ensure that the continuum of services is stable, secure, caring and of high quality.
7. Promote policies which encourage persons with developmental disabilities to lead more independent, productive and normal lives.

The Department sets broad policy for the delivery of developmental services statewide; establishes priorities, standards and procedures within which the Developmental Services Program operates; monitors, reviews and evaluates the actual operation of the services; and oversees the correction of faulty procedures and practices brought to light by the evaluation and review process. Services are delivered directly through seven state developmental centers and indirectly through a statewide network of 21 private, nonprofit, locally based community agencies.

The Department of Developmental Services provides care and treatment to persons eligible for developmental services through three programs: Community Services, Developmental Centers and Administration.

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4, 6, and 7.
Health and Safety Code, Division 25.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Community Services Program	\$369,898	\$418,964	\$474,167
20 Developmental Centers	480,528	492,218	508,772
35 Administration	15,157	17,390	17,171
Distributed Administration	-15,157	-17,390	-17,171
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$850,426	\$911,182	\$982,939
Reimbursements	-408,230	-427,130	-466,113
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$442,196	\$484,052	\$516,826
General Fund	437,476	475,162	504,232
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund	3,867	4,414	4,895
Federal Trust Fund	853	4,476	7,699
Personnel years	11,330.6	10,945	11,154.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Regional Center Caseload	-	\$25,747
10	Alternative Residential Model (ARM)	-	21,546
10/35	Title XIX—Case Management Services	-	5,440
10	Public Law 99-457—Early Intervention Program	6.6	6,745
20	Developmental Center Population Adjustment	225.6	7,843
20	Developmental Center Salary Savings Adjustment	54.6	1,938
20	Developmental Center Coverage Factor	101.5	3,426
20	Developmental Center Recurring Maintenance	-	1,500

10 COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Community Services Program is to develop and maintain a complete continuum of care for persons eligible for developmental services who reside in the community. The program ensures that various sections of Division 4.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code which mandate responsibilities that include case finding and management, provision of services, prevention activities, development of new community programs and other activities are implemented by contracting with 21 private, non-profit agencies (regional centers) that arrange for services and by encouraging the development of quality community programs. In addition, the Community Services Program is responsible for the development of standards and regulations for the administration of community programs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is reflected:
 • An increase of \$3,544,000 in Federal Funds and the establishment of seven positions (2.9 personnel years) responsible for the implementation of PL 99-457, the Early Intervention Program for Handicapped Infants.
 In Fiscal Year 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
 • An increase of \$25,747,000 in the Regional Center Program to accommodate a growth of 5,412 clients and an average caseload of 87,099 clients. This includes increased operating costs, increased costs due to client assessment changes and caseload growth.
 • An increase of \$21,546,000 to provide for 1) a 5 percent cost-of-living increase to community care facilities not participating in the Alternative Residential Model (ARM), 2) adjustments made in the model and rate structure as a result of an evaluation of the three regional centers currently participating in ARM, and 3) expansion of the ARM to approximately 6,300 clients in 6 to 7 regional centers.
 • A net increase of \$5,172,000 for regional center staff to implement the Medicaid/Case Management Program (Title XIX). The Federal Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 permits states to include case management services under the State Plan and to target specific groups for Medicaid coverage. The budget reflects an increase of \$31,500,000 in additional Medicaid reimbursements and a \$26,060,000 General Fund reduction associated with this proposal. It also reflects a \$268,000 General Fund increase to fund administrative positions reflected in program 35. The estimate of Federal Funds will be revised, based upon the approved rate and number of Medi-Cal eligibles in the spring.
 • A Federal Fund increase of \$6,745,000 and 7 positions (6.6 personnel years) to reflect the cost of the ongoing Early Intervention Program for Handicapped Infants.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4, 6, 7.
Health and Safety Code, Division 25.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	48	48.2	48.2	\$369,898	\$415,420	\$414,689
Workload adjustments	-	2.9	6.6	-	3,544	59,478
Totals, Community Services Program	48	51.1	54.8	\$369,898	\$418,964	\$474,167
State Operations:						
General Fund				9,846	10,987	11,020
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				174	191	195
Federal Trust Fund				-	3,544	6,745
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				354,894	398,709	418,203
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				3,693	4,223	4,700
Reimbursements				1,291	1,310	33,304

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10.10 Regional Centers.....	38.7	39.1	39.1	\$357,006	\$410,410	\$461,390
10.20 Community Development Programs ..	9.3	12	15.7	12,892	8,554	12,777

10.10 Regional Centers

Program Element Statement

Regional centers are private, nonprofit corporations under contract with the State to coordinate the service delivery system in the community for persons eligible for developmental services. These regional centers use an interdisciplinary process to coordinate diagnosis, assessment of need and development of individual program plans that enable each eligible person to live in as normal an environment as possible and develop to maximum potential.

Beginning in Fiscal Year 1987-88, funding for Community Placement activities is included in this element. Formerly, expenditures for this activity were reflected in the Community Development Program element.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	38.7	39.1	39.1	\$357,006	\$410,410	\$461,390
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				8,079	9,117	9,103
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				348,871	398,563	418,057
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				-	2,665	2,665
Reimbursements.....				56	65	31,565
Element Components:						
10.10.010 Operations.....	-	-	-	105,756	117,177	133,024
10.10.020 Purchase of Services.....	-	-	-	243,171	284,116	319,263
10.10.050 Regional Centers' Administration	38.7	39.1	39.1	8,079	9,117	9,103

10.10.010 Operations

Element Component Statement

Regional centers' operations provides funding for the salaries and wages, staff benefits and operating expenses for employees of the regional centers. These employees, representing various medical, psychological and social service disciplines, perform the diagnostic, assessment and program coordination functions mandated by the Welfare and Institutions Code and provide administrative support for the operation of the regional centers.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Local Assistance)	-	-	-	\$105,756	\$117,177	\$133,024
General Fund.....				105,756	116,027	100,374
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				-	1,150	1,150
Reimbursements.....				-	-	31,500

10.10.020 Purchase of Services

Element Component Statement

Purchase of services provides funding for the implementation of the client's individual program plan when services from other public agencies are not available. Services include out-of-home care, day programs and other services such as medical services, camps and respite care, transportation, prevention, independent living and social recreation programs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Local Assistance)	-	-	-	\$243,171	\$284,116	\$319,263
General Fund.....				243,115	282,536	317,683
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				-	1,515	1,515
Reimbursements.....				56	65	65

10.10.050 Regional Centers' Administration

Element Component Statement

Centralized administration of the regional centers is the responsibility of the Community Services Division. This division manages the contracts between the Department and the 21 regional centers including preparation of the contract document, negotiation of budgets, allocation of funds, maintenance of strict accountability and oversight and projection of expenditures. In addition, this division sets and maintains provider and vendor rates, maintains the Rates, Vendor and Regional Centers Operations and Fiscal Manuals, develops policies, procedures and regulations for the operation of the regional centers, directs implementation of these policies and provides technical assistance.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	38.7	39.1	39.1	\$8,079	\$9,117	\$9,103
General Fund.....				8,079	9,117	9,103

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

10.20 Community Development Programs

Program Element Statement

The Community Development Program fulfills the mandate of Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4670 et seq. to develop and provide necessary support for a comprehensive network of quality programs in every area of the State and administer the Program Development Fund and the Cultural Center for the Handicapped. In addition, federal funding is obtained for support of a Home and Community Based Care Waiver under Title XIX. This program encourages the community placement of persons who would otherwise require institutional care. Total revenues from the waiver program are estimated to be \$12.3 million in the current year and \$13.2 million in the budget year.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	9.3	12	15.7	\$12,892	\$8,554	\$12,777
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,767	1,870	1,917
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				174	191	195
Federal Trust Fund				-	3,544	6,745
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				6,023	146	146
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				3,693	1,558	2,035
Reimbursements				1,235	1,245	1,739
Element Components:						
10.20.010 Program Development	-	-	-	3,188	2,803	3,774
10.20.025 Community Placement	-	-	-	7,617	-	-
10.20.030 Cultural Center for the Handicapped	-	-	-	146	146	146
10.20.050 Community Development Administration	9.3	12	15.7	1,941	5,605	8,857

10.20.010 Program Development

Element Component Statement

The Program Development Fund is authorized by Section 4677 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. It consists of parental fees and Federal Developmental Disabilities Allotment Funds through PL 98-527 which are granted to applicants for the development of new community resources.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Local Assistance)	-	-	-	\$3,188	\$2,803	\$3,774
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				1,953	1,558	2,035
Reimbursements				1,235	1,245	1,739

10.20.025 Community Placement

Element Component Statement

The community placement project is designed to place developmental center clients into the community. Funding is provided for purchase of services, development of new community services and for additional staff to effect the placement. For the current and budget year, continuation of the funding for the community placement effort is included within the Regional Center element of this budget.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Local Assistance)	-	-	-	\$7,617	-	-
General Fund				5,877	-	-
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				1,740	-	-

10.20.030 Cultural Center for the Handicapped

Element Component Statement

The Cultural Center for the Handicapped located in Sacramento provides a unique experience for persons with developmental disabilities to express their artistic capabilities while learning socialization and independent living skills.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Local Assistance)	-	-	-	\$146	\$146	\$146
General Fund				146	146	146

10.20.050 Community Development Administration

Element Component Statement

Centralized administration for community development is the responsibility of the Community Services Division. This division works to develop a comprehensive network of quality programs in every area of the State by providing technical assistance, advice, consultation and training to service agencies in developing and refining community programs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	9.3	12	15.7	\$1,941	\$5,605	\$8,857
General Fund				1,767	1,870	1,917
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				174	191	195
Federal Trust Fund				-	3,544	6,745

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

20 DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Developmental Services is responsible for the operation of seven developmental centers: Agnews, Camarillo, Fairview, Lanterman, Porterville, Sonoma and Stockton. Programs for individuals with mental disabilities at Camarillo State Hospital/Developmental Center are managed by the Department of Developmental Services through an interagency agreement with the Department of Mental Health. State developmental center services include care and supervision for all residents on a 24-hour basis, supplemented with appropriate medical and dental care, health maintenance activities and assistance with activities of daily living.

The primary objectives of the Developmental Centers Program include providing care, treatment and developmental services in the most efficient and effective manner to all residents referred to the state developmental centers by the regional centers, county mental health departments and/or the judicial system; and providing programs which assure improvement of independence, maintenance of health and welfare, increased ability to control environment and increased normalcy of behavior for residents in state developmental centers who are developmentally disabled.

The Developmental Centers Division provides central administrative and clinical management to the seven developmental centers providing services to persons with developmental disabilities to assure quality treatment and developmental services in compliance with state licensing, federal certification and AC/DD standards. The areas of responsibility include the development of policy and procedures for all aspects of developmental center operations, the assurance of integration between developmental center and community programs, assurance of compliance with professional clinical standards in providing effective care, treatment and habilitation training for persons with developmental disabilities.

In support of the State Developmental Centers Program, the Administration Program will collect estimated revenue of \$21.5 million in the current year and \$23.6 million in the budget year. The sources of revenue include private and third party patient board payments and Federal Medicare.

Budget Adjustments

In Fiscal Year 1987-88, the following adjustments are reflected:

- A net increase of \$2,675,000 related to a decrease in reimbursements of \$9,186,000 and an increase in General Fund costs of \$11,861,000 due to an anticipated shortfall in Title XIX reimbursements and an increase in the average population of 96 clients.
- An increase of \$155,000 to fund the settlement costs of a lawsuit filed by department employees.

In Fiscal Year 1988-89, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An augmentation of \$1,938,000 and 54.6 personnel years to reduce the salary savings requirement to a 6.0 percent level.
- An increase of \$7,843,000 and 362 positions (225.6 personnel years) to reflect revised developmental center client population estimates. The 1988-89 average population is estimated at 6,860, which represents a net increase of 154 clients.
- An augmentation of \$3,426,000 and 108 positions (101.5 personnel years) to provide sufficient number of staff for coverage when employees are off duty for various allowed absences.
- An augmentation of \$1,500,000 to fund recurring maintenance.
- Adjustments for programs for persons with mental disabilities at Camarillo Developmental Center include: (1) an increase of 33 positions (23.5 personnel years) and \$729,000 for the change in the budgeted population from 612 to 647, and (2) 27 positions (25.6 personnel years) and \$832,000 to provide for coverage when employees are off duty for various allowed absences.
- A reduction of 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) and a redirection of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$105,000 to Program 35—departmental administration, for the implementation of the physicians' orders module of the hospital client support system and equipment upgrades.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 4440-4472.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	10,968.1	10,592.7	10,365.9	\$480,528	\$489,388	\$492,609
Workload adjustments	—	—	426.1	—	2,830	16,163
Totals, Developmental Centers Services						
Program	10,968.1	10,592.7	10,792	\$480,528	\$492,218	\$508,772
State Operations:						
General Fund				8,556	11,034	9,377
Federal Trust Fund				74	97	98
Reimbursements				978	941	948
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				64,180	54,432	65,632
Federal Trust Fund ^f				779	835	856
Reimbursements				405,961	424,879	431,861

DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER IN CENTER POPULATION COUNT

Developmentally Disabled

Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year

	6/81	6/82	6/83	6/84	6/85	6/86	6/87	6/88	Est. 6/89
Agnews	1,037	1,044	1,062	1,055	1,052	1,076	1,094	1,104	1,137
Camarillo	584	586	570	588	554	545	563	578	586
Fairview	1,296	1,233	1,150	1,104	1,026	993	968	1,011	1,047
Napa	376	361	338	283	190	125	38	—	—
Lanterman	1,336	1,242	1,190	1,180	1,111	1,070	1,064	1,045	1,124
Patton	181	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Porterville	1,520	1,461	1,363	1,334	1,279	1,207	1,157	1,117	1,131
Sonoma	1,464	1,368	1,281	1,289	1,317	1,315	1,345	1,363	1,354
Stockton	619	582	566	562	535	516	531	565	558
Totals, Developmentally Disabled	8,413	7,877	7,520	7,395	7,064	6,847	6,760	6,783	6,937
Changes from Preceding Year	-287	-536	-357	-125	-331	-217	-87	+23	+154
	(-3.3%)	(-6.4%)	(-4.5%)	(-1.7%)	(-4.5%)	(-3.1%)	(-1.3%)	(+0.3%)	(+2.3%)

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS PROGRAM SERVICES

	86-87	87-88	88-89	86-87*	87-88*	88-89*
DD Programs						
Expenditures (Local Assistance)	9,950.2	9,647.5	9,809.9	\$428,251	\$439,076	\$454,811
General Fund				64,180	54,432	65,632
Federal Trust				779	835	856
Reimbursements				363,292	383,809	388,323
MD Programs						
Expenditures (Local Assistance)	991.4	907.9	944.8	\$42,669	\$41,070	\$43,538
Reimbursements				42,669	41,070	43,538
Administration						
Expenditures (State Operations)	26.5	37.3	37.3	\$9,608	\$12,072	\$10,423
General Fund				8,556	11,034	9,377
Federal Trust				74	97	98
Reimbursements				978	941	948
Total						
Expenditures	10,968.1	10,592.7	10,792	\$480,528	\$492,218	\$508,772
General Fund				72,736	65,466	75,009
Federal Trust				853	932	954
Reimbursements				406,939	425,820	432,809

35 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program provides overall direction and support to the Community Services Program and to the Developmental Centers Program. The Department is organized into four divisions which include: Community Services, Developmental Centers, Program Assessment and Administration. The Community Services and Developmental Centers Divisions were described under the specific program narrative sections. The Program Assessment Division is responsible for program evaluation, audits and investigations. The Administration Division is responsible for financial management, collection of revenues to offset program costs, personnel, labor relations, data processing and program support. In addition, the Executive Office provides overall direction and also includes several specific functions, including the Office of Legal Affairs, the Office of Human Rights, the Office of Legislative Affairs, the Office of Public Affairs and the Office of Planning and Policy Development.

Budget Adjustments

In Fiscal Year 1988-89, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An augmentation of \$268,000 and 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) to implement, administer and monitor the Medicaid/Case Management Program (Title XIX).
- An augmentation of \$105,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) for the implementation of the physicians' orders module of the hospital client support system and equipment upgrades. Funding and the positions were redirected from the developmental centers' budget item.

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs	314.5	301.2	300.5	\$15,157	\$17,390	\$16,798
Workload adjustments	—	—	7.6	—	—	373
Totals, Administration	314.5	301.2	308.1	\$15,157	\$17,390	\$17,171
General Fund	—	—	—	(15,112)	(17,390)	(17,171)
Reimbursements	—	—	—	(45)	(—)	(—)
Program Elements						
35.01 Administration	314.5	301.2	308.1	\$15,157	\$17,390	\$17,171
35.02 Distributed Administration Amounts						
Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Community Services Program	—	—	—	—7,578	—9,010	—8,983
20 Developmental Centers Program	—	—	—	—7,579	—8,380	—8,188
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	—	—	—	—\$15,157	—\$17,390	—\$17,171
Net Totals, Administration	314.5	301.2	308.1	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	389	428.9	428.9	\$12,837	\$14,014	\$14,192
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	241	488
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	389	428.9	428.9	\$12,837	\$14,255	\$14,680
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	7	(4)	-	231	55
Proposed new positions	-	-	15	-	-	489
Partial year adjustment	-	-4.1	-	-	-133	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	2.9	15	-	\$98	\$544
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	389	431.8	443.9	\$12,837	\$14,353	\$15,224
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-42.2	-43.7	-	-1,409	-1,513
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	389	389.6	400.2	\$12,837	\$12,944	\$13,711
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	3,681	3,854	4,019
100000 Totals, Personal Services	389	389.6	400.2	\$16,518	\$16,798	\$17,730
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				399	381	364
Printing				122	99	107
Communications				381	273	292
Postage				76	119	124
Travel—in-state				426	635	676
Travel—out-of-state				4	15	14
Training				24	75	105
Facilities operation				933	993	1,039
Cons & prof services—interdept'l				62	240	389
Cons & prof services—external				19	4,779	6,362
Consolidated data centers				550	753	962
Health and Welfare Data Center				(540)	(743)	(952)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				(10)	(10)	(10)
Data processing				22	57	58
Equipment				72	116	102
Other items of expense				20	104	59
Misc. client services				(11)	(58)	(59)
Board of Control				(4)	(-)	(-)
Vehicle operations				(5)	(-)	(-)
Other				(-)	(46)	(-)
300000 Total, Operating Expense & Equipment				\$3,110	\$8,639	\$10,653
Special Items of Expense						
Andrews vs State (Chapter 873, Statutes 1987)				-	1,357	-
Total, Special Items of Expense				-	\$1,357	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$19,628	\$26,794	\$28,383
Reimbursements				-978	-941	-948
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Departmental Administration)				\$18,650	\$25,853	\$27,435

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$19,229	\$20,200	\$20,397
Allocation for employee compensation	-	344	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	155	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-264	-35	-
Chapter 873, Statutes of 1987	-	1,398	-
Totals Available	\$18,965	\$22,062	\$20,397
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-563	-41	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,402	\$22,021	\$20,397

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$217	\$190	\$195
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—3	—	—
Totals Available	\$214	\$194	\$195
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—40	—3	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$174	\$191	\$195

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$88	\$95	\$6,843
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—	—
Budget adjustment	—13	3,544	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$74	\$3,641	\$6,843
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$18,650	\$25,853	\$27,435

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	10,941.6	11,341.7	11,059.6	\$296,539	\$304,496	\$303,215
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	5,746	11,429
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	10,941.6	11,341.7	11,059.6	\$296,539	\$310,242	\$314,644
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	390	—	—	10,280
Proposed new positions	—	—	135	—	—	3,502
Partial year adjustment	—	—154.2	—123	—	—1,914	—198
Totals, Adjustments	—	—154.2	402	—	—\$1,914	\$13,584
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	10,941.6	11,187.5	11,461.6	\$296,539	\$308,328	\$328,228
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—632.1	—706.9	—	—17,515	—19,697
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	10,941.6	10,555.4	10,754.7	\$296,539	\$290,813	\$308,531
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	99,889	101,860	106,908
Quarterly allocations	—	—	—	—	2,859	—3,991
Recruitment training	—	—	—	—	1,838	1,838
100000 Totals, Personal Services	10,941.6	10,555.4	10,754.7	\$396,428	\$397,370	\$413,286
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				2,861	3,032	3,123
Minor equipment				(1,202)	(1,439)	(1,475)
General expense other				(1,659)	(1,593)	(1,648)
Printing				335	306	313
Communications				1,849	1,844	1,890
Postage				157	139	142
Insurance				61	38	39
Travel—in-state				1,019	632	638
Travel—out-of-state				5	2	12
Training				288	571	585
Facilities operation				13,069	16,413	19,981
Maintenance and rental				(13,069)	(12,606)	(16,174)
Special repairs				—	(3,807)	(5,307)
Utilities				10,238	12,453	12,608
Cons & prof services				12,613	11,578	8,635
Interdept'l				(1,303)	(817)	(838)
Treatment of DD clients in DMH hospitals				(5,780)	(3,154)	(—)
License renewal fees				(65)	(175)	(179)
Health and medical				(707)	(1,202)	(1,232)
Collective bargaining				—	(63)	(65)
External—other				(4,758)	(6,167)	(6,321)
Consolidated data center				110	243	249
Health and Welfare Data Center				(110)	(243)	(249)
Data processing				384	1,059	373
Equipment				3,523	3,717	4,429

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care:			
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Clothing and personal supplies.....	\$3,764	\$2,576	\$2,586
Recreation and religion.....	683	774	793
Food stuffs.....	10,137	10,702	11,058
Quartering and housekeeping.....	1,610	1,572	1,611
Laundry.....	2,164	5,404	6,099
Misc client services.....	1,778	1,559	1,598
Chemicals, drugs, medicines and lab supplies.....	6,821	6,982	7,058
Educational supplies.....	282	243	249
Uniforms allowance.....	54	46	47
Vehicle operations.....	709	876	898
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$74,514	\$82,761	\$85,014
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
444614 Taxes and assessments.....	-27	-	-
Board of Control.....	5	-	-
Energy Service Contract Payment—Public Works Board.....	-	\$15	\$49
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	-\$22	\$15	\$49
Totals, Developmental Centers.....	\$470,920	\$480,146	\$498,349
LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
661701 Grants and Subventions.....	359,878	404,242	456,207
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$359,878	\$404,242	\$456,207
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance).....	\$830,798	\$884,388	\$954,556
Reimbursements (Developmental Centers).....	-405,961	-424,879	-431,861
Reimbursements (Grants and Subventions).....	-1,291	-1,310	-33,304
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$423,546	\$458,199	\$489,391

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$356,250	\$398,709	\$418,203
111 Budget Act appropriation.....	68,696	34,298	65,632
121 Budget Act appropriation.....	7,671	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	8,992	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	-	11,861	-
Allocation to the State Board of Control.....	-36	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-5,450	-719	-
Transfer to Department of Rehabilitation, Item 5160-101-001 per Provision 3 of Item 4300-101-001, Budget Act of 1986.....	-407	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$426,724	\$453,141	\$483,835
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-7,650	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$419,074	\$453,141	\$483,835

172 Developmental Disabilities Program Developmental Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$3,723	\$4,700
121 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,971	-	-
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	-	500	-
Budget adjustment.....	-961	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$4,010	\$4,223	\$4,700
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-317	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,693	\$4,223	\$4,700

890 Federal Trust Fund*

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$944	\$944	\$856
Budget adjustment.....	-165	-109	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$779	\$835	\$856
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$423,546	\$458,199	\$489,391
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$442,196	\$484,052	\$516,826

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

140100	Pay patients board charges.....	\$13,991	\$17,347	\$19,294
141200	Sale of documents.....	6	-	-
142600	Receipts from Healthcare Deposit Fund, Title XIX—waiver.....	8,983	12,314	13,176
142700	Medicare receipts from the Federal government (Title XVIII).....	3,566	4,200	4,350
	SWCAP recoveries.....	-	(166)	(99)
161400	Miscellaneous revenue.....	14	-	-
100000	Totals, Revenues.....	\$26,560	\$33,861	\$36,820

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$1,637	\$3,721	\$2,307
Prior years adjustment.....	3,152	-	-
Reserves Adjusted.....	\$4,789	\$3,721	\$2,307
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142200 Parental fees.....	\$2,455	\$2,700	\$2,700
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	344	300	200
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$2,799	\$3,000	\$2,900
Totals, Resources.....	\$7,588	\$6,721	\$5,207
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4300 Department of Developmental Services:			
State Operations.....	174	191	195
Local Assistance.....	3,693	4,223	4,700
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$3,867	\$4,414	\$4,895
RESERVES.....	\$3,721	\$2,307	\$312
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriation.....	3,721	2,307	312

496 Developmental Disabilities Services Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES.....	-	-	\$1
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
152200 Rentals of State property.....	-	\$1	\$1
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	-	\$1	\$1
Totals, Resources.....	-	\$1	\$2
RESERVES.....	-	\$1	\$2
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriation.....	-	1	2

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONSDEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL
SERVICES

Headquarters

86-87

87-88

88-89

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Totals, Authorized Positions.....	389	428.9	428.9	\$12,837	\$14,014	\$14,192
Salary Increase Adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	241	488
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	389	428.9	428.9	\$12,837	\$14,255	\$14,680

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Reclassified:						
Administration Division:						
Patient Benefits and Accounts Branch:				Salary Range		
Ofc asst II—typing to Patient benefit & ins off I	—	—	(3)	2,355-2,837	—	36
Administration Division:						
Data Processing Services Branch:						
Key data opr to Staff DP analyst	—	—	(1)	2,902-3,502	—	19
Positions Established:						
PL 99-457 Early Intervention Services:						
Community Services Division:						
Staff services mgr II ¹	—	1	—	3,864-4,248	50	
Community prog spec III ¹	—	1	—	2,902-3,502	39	
Community prog spec II ¹	—	3	—	2,641-3,187	106	
Ofc asst II-typing ¹	—	2	—	1,355-1,767	36	
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	7	(4)	—	\$231	\$55
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration Division:						
Data Processing Services Branch:						
Sr programmer analyst	—	—	1	3,187-3,846	—	40
Assoc programmer analyst	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	33
PL 99-457 Early Intervention Services:						
Community Services Division:						
Program Development Branch:						
Staff services mgr III	—	—	1	3,864-4,248	—	51
Community prog spec III	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	40
Community prog spec II	—	—	3	2,641-3,187	—	108
Ofc asst II-typing ¹	—	—	2	1,355-1,767	—	36
Title XIX—Case Management Services:						
Program Assessment Division:						
Home & Community Based Services:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	—	—	3	2,641-3,187	—	98
Ofc asst II-typing	—	—	1	1,355-1,767	—	17
Community prog spec II	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	33
Community Services Division:						
Community Support Branch:						
Community prog spec II	—	—	—	2,641-3,187	—	33
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	15	—	—	\$489
Partial year adjustments	—	—4.1	—	—	—133	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	2.9	15	—	\$98	\$544
Totals, Salaries and Wages (Headquarters)	389	431.8	443.9	\$12,837	\$14,353	\$15,224

¹ Positions established February 1,1988.

DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

Developmental Centers/

State Hospital

Totals, Authorized Positions	10,941.6	11,341.7	11,059.6	\$296,539	\$304,496	\$303,215
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	5,746	11,429
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	10,941.6	11,341.7	11,059.6	\$296,539	\$310,242	\$314,644

Agnews Developmental Center

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

Population/CDER Adjustments

Level-of-Care

				Salary Range		
Physician	—	—	1	4,543-6,526	—	57
Psychologist	—	—	1	2,901-3,502	—	36
Social worker	—	—	1	2,196-2,641	—	27
Rehab therapist	—	—	2	2,196-2,641	—	48
Teacher	—	—	1	2,196-2,641	—	28
Psych techn	—	—	31	1,747-2,267	—	814
Non-Level-of-Care						
Health record techn I	—	—	0.5	1,569-1,843	—	10
Food service worker I	—	—	2.5	1,227-1,526	—	38
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	40	—	—	\$1,058

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

Proposed New Positions:	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Coverage Factor						
Level-of-Care						
Rehab therapist.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	24
Psych techn.....	-	-	17	1,747-2,267	-	448
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	18	-	-	\$472
Totals, All Adjustments.....	-	-	58	-	-	\$1,530
Camarillo State Hospital/ Developmental Center						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Position/CDER Adjustments:						
Developmentally Disabled Unit						
Level-of-Care						
Social worker.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	27
Teacher.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	27
Psych techn.....	-	-	9	1,747-2,267	-	231
Non-Level-of-Care						
Health record techn I.....	-	-	0.5	1,569-1,843	-	10
Food service worker I.....	-	-	1	1,227-1,526	-	15
Population Adjustments:						
Mentally Disabled Unit						
Level-of-Care						
Staff psychiatrist.....	-	-	1	4,995-6,526	-	62
Social worker.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	27
Teacher.....	-	-	-2	2,196-2,641	-	-54
Rehab therapist.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	24
Reg nurse II.....	-	-	8	2,112-3,061	-	210
Psych techn.....	-	-	24	1,747-2,267	-	522
Positions Abolished:						
HCSS:						
Medical Records						
Health record techn I.....	-	-	-1	1,569-1,843	-	-20
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-	44.5	-	-	\$1,081
Proposed New Positions:						
Coverage Factor						
Developmentally Disabled Unit						
Level-of-Care						
Psych techn.....	-	-	9	1,747-2,267	-	231
Coverage Factor						
Mentally Disabled Unit						
Level-of-Care						
Staff psychiatrist.....	-	-	1	4,995-6,526	-	62
Psychologist.....	-	-	1	2,901-3,502	-	36
Social worker.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	27
Teacher.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	27
Rehab therapist.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	24
Reg nurse II.....	-	-	5	2,112-3,061	-	131
Psych techn.....	-	-	17	1,747-2,267	-	370
Totals, Proposed New Positions....	-	-	36	-	-	908
Total, All Adjustments.....	-	-	80.5	-	-	\$1,989
Fairview Developmental Center						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Population/CDER Adjustments						
Level-of-Care						
Physician.....	-	-	1	4,543-6,526	-	57
Psychologist.....	-	-	1	2,901-3,502	-	36
Social worker.....	-	-	2	2,196-2,641	-	52
Rehab therapist.....	-	-	7	2,196-2,641	-	169
Teacher.....	-	-	4	2,196-2,641	-	109
Psych techn.....	-	-	92	1,747-2,267	-	2,425
Non-Level-of-Care						
Health record techn I.....	-	-	3	1,569-1,843	-	59
Food service worker I.....	-	-	1	1,227-1,526	-	15
Positions Abolished:						
HCSS						
Medical Records						
Health record techn I.....	-	-	-1	1,569-1,843	-	-20
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-	110	-	-	\$2,902

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Proposed New Positions:						
Coverage Factor						
Level-of-Care						
Rehab therapist.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	24
Psych techn.....	-	-	14	1,747-2,267	-	369
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	15	-	-	\$393
Total, All Adjustments.....	-	-	125	-	-	\$3,295
Lanterman Developmental Center						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Population/CDER Adjustments						
Level-of-Care						
Physician.....	-	-	1	4,543-6,526	-	57
Psychologist.....	-	-	1	2,901-3,502	-	36
Social worker.....	-	-	2	2,196-2,641	-	55
Rehab therapist.....	-	-	5	2,196-2,641	-	119
Teacher.....	-	-	4	2,196-2,641	-	109
Psych techn.....	-	-	79	1,747-2,267	-	2,106
Non-Level-of-Care						
Prog director.....	-	-	1	3,519-3,864	-	44
Prog asst.....	-	-	1	2,989-3,606	-	37
Nursing coordinator.....	-	-	1	2,787-3,363	-	35
Health services spec I.....	-	-	2	2,323-2,787	-	58
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	1	1,355-1,767	-	17
Health record techn I.....	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	20
Food service worker I.....	-	-	3	1,227-1,526	-	46
Positions Abolished:						
HCSS						
Medical Records						
Health record techn.....	-	-	-1	1,569-1,843	-	-19
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	101	-	-	\$2,720
Proposed New Positions:						
Coverage Factor						
Level-of-Care						
Rehab therapist.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	24
Psych techn.....	-	-	17	1,747-2,267	-	453
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	18	-	-	\$477
Total, All Adjustments.....	-	-	119	-	-	\$3,197
Porterville Developmental Center						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Population/CDER Adjustments						
Level-of-Care						
Physician.....	-	-	1	4,543-6,526	-	57
Rehab therapist.....	-	-	2	2,196-2,641	-	48
Teacher.....	-	-	-2	2,196-2,641	-	-55
Psych techn.....	-	-	37	1,747-2,267	-	971
Non-Level-of-Care						
Prog director.....	-	-	-1	3,519-3,864	-	-44
Prog asst.....	-	-	-1	2,989-3,606	-	-37
Nursing coordinator.....	-	-	-1	2,787-3,363	-	-35
Health services spec I.....	-	-	-2	2,323-2,787	-	-58
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	-1	1,355-1,767	-	-17
Health record techn I.....	-	-	-1	1,569-1,843	-	-20
Food serv worker I.....	-	-	-1.5	1,227-1,526	-	-23
Positions Abolished:						
HCSS						
Medical Records						
Health record techn.....	-	-	-1	1,569-1,843	-	-19
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	28.5	-	-	\$768
Proposed New Positions:						
Coverage Factor						
Level-of-Care						
Rehab therapist.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	24
Psych techn.....	-	-	17	1,747-2,267	-	446
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	18	-	-	\$470
Total, All Adjustments.....	-	-	46.5	-	-	\$1,238

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

Sonoma Developmental Center

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

Population/CDER Adjustments

Level-of-Care	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Psychologist	-	-	1	2,901-3,502	-	36
Social worker	-	-	2	2,196-2,641	-	55
Teacher	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	27
Psych techn	-	-	10	1,747-2,267	-	262
Non-Level-of-Care						
Prog director	-	-	1	3,519-3,864	-	44
Prog asst	-	-	1	2,989-3,606	-	37
Nursing coordinator	-	-	1	2,787-3,363	-	35
Health services spec I	-	-	2	2,323-2,787	-	58
Ofc asst II	-	-	1	1,355-1,767	-	17

Positions Abolished:

HCSS

Medical Records						
Health record techn	-	-	-1	1,569-1,843	-	-19
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	19	-	-	\$552
Proposed New Positions:						
Coverage Factor						
Level-of-Care						
Rehab therapist	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	24
Psych techn	-	-	21	1,747-2,267	-	551
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	22	-	-	\$575
Totals, All Adjustments	-	-	41	-	-	\$1,127

Stockton Developmental Center

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

Population/CDER Adjustments

Level-of-Care						
Physician	-	-	1	4,543-6,526	-	57
Psychologist	-	-	1	2,901-3,502	-	36
Social worker	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	27
Rehab therapist	-	-	2	2,196-2,641	-	48
Teacher	-	-	2	2,196-2,641	-	55
Psych techn	-	-	33	1,747-2,267	-	856
Non-Level-of-Care						
Health record techn I	-	-	3	1,569-1,843	-	59
Food service worker I	-	-	4	1,227-1,526	-	61

Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	47	-	-	\$1,199
Proposed New Positions:						
Coverage Factor						
Level-of-Care						
Psych Techn	-	-	8	1,747-2,267	-	207
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	8	-	-	\$207
Totals, All Adjustments	-	-	55	-	-	\$1,406

Totals, All Workload and Administrative Adjustments, State Hospitals and Developmental Centers	-	-	390	-	-	\$10,280
--	---	---	-----	---	---	----------

Totals, All Proposed New Positions, State Hospitals and Developmental Centers	-	-	135	-	-	\$3,502
---	---	---	-----	---	---	---------

Partial year adjustments	-	-154.2	-123	-	-1,914	-198
--------------------------------	---	--------	------	---	--------	------

Totals, All Adjustments	-	-154.2	402	-	-\$1,914	\$13,584
-------------------------------	---	--------	-----	---	----------	----------

TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES, STATE HOSPITALS AND DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS	10,941.6	11,187.5	11,461.6	\$296,539	\$308,328	\$328,228
---	----------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES, STATE HOSPITAL, DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS AND HEADQUARTERS	11,330.6	11,619.3	11,905.5	\$309,376	\$322,681	\$343,452
--	----------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87*Estimated
1987-88*Proposed
1988-89*

55 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The Fire and Life Safety and Environmental Improvements (FLSEI) program for the developmentally disabled resident-occupied units was completed in July 1982. The budget is proposing FLSEI projects at Camarillo State Hospital and Developmental Center for mentally disabled resident-occupied units in response to the Department of Mental Health's need to meet fire and life safety and environmental requirements, handicapped accessibility requirements and JCAH accreditation standards. The remaining proposed capital outlay requests are necessary to eliminate cited or citable conditions or to improve the programmatic and operational efficiency of developmental centers.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

55.20 CAMARILLO DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER/STATE HOSPITAL

55.20.210 Construct New Children's Unit (FLSEI)

\$149 Wk

\$3,706 Ck

—

55.20.215 Handicapped Accessibility, Phase II

375 PWck

—

55.20.220 Swing Space

360 Ck

—

55.20.225 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Units 11, 12, 13,
14, and 15

457 Wk

6,139 Ck

—

55.20.260 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Units 18, 19, 30,
31, 32, and 33

—

582 PWk

\$7,100 Ck

This project is to remodel two adolescent psychiatric units and three acute psychiatric adult units to comply with code and hospital accreditation requirements. One unit will be improved to meet requirements for adult program day activity use. This project also includes electrical distribution, mechanical, and plumbing renovations; safety devices on sun decks and stairwells; and includes a personal alarm system.

55.20.270 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Units 20, 21, 22,
23, 26, 27, 28 and 29

—

—

956 PWk

This project is to remodel units to meet code and hospital accreditation requirements. This project also includes electrical distribution, mechanical and plumbing renovations and the installation of a personal alarm system, safety devices on sun decks and stairwells.

55.25 FAIRVIEW DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

55.25.205 Upgrade 5KV Electrical Distribution System, Phase III

—

—

310 PWck

This project will provide for installation of three oil selector switches, twenty 3-gang oil fuse cutout assemblies (200A) and all necessary cable, conduit, and other associated work.

55.25.210 Upgrade 5KV Distribution System

72 Wck

—

—

55.25.215 Install New Water Distribution System

—

92 PWk

1,454 Ck

This project is to construct a dual water distribution system with pressures sufficient to meet fire and life safety code requirements.

55.25.220 Remodel Lab

—

29 PWk

276 Ck

This project is to renovate the developmental center laboratory facilities in the R&T building to conform to standards established by the National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards and to modernize the physical plant to allow more efficient work areas.

55.30 LANTERMAN DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

55.30.205 Install Chiller in Central Plant and Connect to Acute Hospital

416 Wck

—

—

55.30.210 Handicapped Accessibility

266 PWck

—

—

55.50 PORTERVILLE DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

55.50.210 Handicapped Accessibility—Phase II

—

213 Wck

—

55.55 SONOMA DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

55.55.210 Handicapped Accessibility

273 PWck

—

—

55.60 STOCKTON DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

55.60.205 Handicapped Accessibility

101 PWck

—

—

55.60.210 Fire/Life and Safety and Environmental Improvements, Cottage G.

2,607 PWck

—

—

55.65 STATEWIDE

55.65.100 Personal Alarm System, Phase I

—

94 PWk

777 Ck

55.65.200 Personal Alarm System, Phase II

—

—

1,800 PWck

This project will provide for the installation of a personal alarm system in 49 units/activity areas in the (7) developmental centers.

Totals, Major Projects

\$5,076

\$10,855

\$12,673

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
Minor Projects				
55.10.205	Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	\$1,560 ^{PWck}	\$1,136 ^{PWck}	\$1,496 ^{PWck}
Totals, Minor Projects.....		\$1,560	\$1,136	\$1,496
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$6,636	\$11,991	\$14,169
General Fund ^b		72	—	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		6,564	11,991	14,169
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
001 General Fund ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....		\$72	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$72	—	—
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$2,842	\$12,768	\$13,392
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16352 and 16351.5.....		—233	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 4300-301-036, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 4300-490, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1986.....		1,170	—	—
Item 4300-301-036, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 4300-490 and 4440-490, Budget Act of 1986.....		9,685	—	—
Item 4300-301-036, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 4300-490, Budget Act of 1988.....		—	—	777
Transfer to Mental Health per Item 4300-301-036, Provision 1 and Item 4440-490, Budget Act of 1986.....		—6,631	—	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16352 and 16351.5.....		—61	—	—
Totals Available.....		\$6,772	\$12,768	\$14,169
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—	—777	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—208	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$6,564	\$11,991	\$14,169
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$6,636	\$11,991	\$14,169

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH

The Department of Mental Health (DMH), as the State's mental health authority, administers the Lanterman-Petris-Short Act, the Short-Doyle Act and other State and federal statutes and is responsible for the direct operation of Atascadero, Metropolitan, Napa and Patton State Hospitals. In addition, the Department manages all treatment programs for approximately 600 mentally disabled patients at Camarillo State Hospital, while the Department of Developmental Services (DDS) administers the hospital, as well as the programs, for the developmentally disabled clients.

Within the Department of Mental Health's overall goal of upgrading, balancing and integrating community and State-operated services, the objective of the State Hospital Services program is to complement mental health services in the community. The program provides specialized inpatient services which are, for the most part, not available in local communities.

The Department promotes access to appropriate statewide mental health services for California residents. As the State's mental health authority, the Department invites the participation of numerous persons and organizations such as: the California Conference of Local Mental Health Directors; the California Council on Mental Health; Local Mental Health Advisory Boards; California Mental Health Association; California Alliance for the Mentally Ill; California Network of Mental Health Clients; Community Mental Health providers; Medi-Cal officials; private psychiatrists; primary health care providers; and individuals in informal networks of local support systems.

Under the provisions of the Short-Doyle Act, counties are responsible for the provision of mental health services to their residents. Services available include prevention and control of mental illness through community education and consultation, crisis evaluation and emergency care, 24-hour acute care, 24-hour residential treatment, day care treatment, outpatient care, continuing care management and resocialization. These services are primarily supported by the state general fund with local participation ranging from ten to fifteen percent, as determined by law. The Department, in consultation with the California Conference of Local Mental Health Directors and the California Council on Mental Health, sets overall policy for the delivery of mental health services statewide; establishes priorities, standards and procedures within which mental health services will operate; monitors, reviews and evaluates the actual operation of the services; and oversees application of modifications indicated by the evaluation and review process.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4-8.

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Community Services.....	\$614,340	\$701,364	\$721,419
20 State Hospital Services.....	333,171	337,175	370,514
35 Departmental Administration.....	10,923	8,702	9,045
Distributed Departmental Administration.....	-10,923	-8,702	-9,045
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$947,511	\$1,038,539	\$1,091,933
Reimbursements.....	-115,975	-128,223	-147,763
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$831,536	\$910,316	\$944,170
General Fund.....	809,749	891,300	926,497
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	1,712	715	-
Primary Prevention Fund.....	-	950	955
Federal Trust Fund ^f	20,075	17,351	16,718
Personnel years (net).....	6,667	6,771.6	7,259.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Community Services—Institutions for Mental Disease.....	-	\$ 6,326
10	Community Services—Special Education Pupils.....	-	916
10	Community Services—Short-Doyle Medi-Cal Audits and Cost Reporting Improvements.....	8.5	883
20	State Hospitals—Population Adjustment.....	88.0	3,968
20	State Hospitals—Program Maintenance.....	183.9	6,605
20	State Hospitals—AIDS Unit at Napa.....	24.2	1,191
20	State Hospitals—Psychiatric Services for CDC at Vacaville.....	239.3	12,623
20	State Hospitals—50 Additional 2684 Beds for CDC.....	27.1	1,392
20	State Hospitals—Additional Peace Officers.....	7.1	257
20	State Hospitals—Construction Management.....	-	595

10 COMMUNITY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Services Program provides mental health treatment and support services through state, county and other organizations. This program is comprised of the following: Community Residential Treatment System, Other Treatment, Primary Prevention Projects, Targeted Supplemental Services, Residential Care Services, Homeless Mentally Disabled, AIDS-Related Services, Services to Special Education Pupils, Brain Damaged Adults and Institutions for Mental Disease.

The objective of the community services program is to provide mental health clients with a network of treatment and supportive services in a local setting that will help them return to normal living as fully and quickly as possible. The counties are responsible for developing plans for the delivery of mental health services to their communities. The plans are approved by DMH and serve as the basis for the allocation of State funds to the counties.

Budget Adjustments

The 1987-88 budget reflects the following adjustments:

- Establishment of 5 positions (4 personnel years) for administration of the Institutions for Mental Disease program at a cost of \$272,000.
- Establishment of a temporary help (2.2 personnel years) and an overtime blanket for the Conditional Release Program to enable 24-hour office coverage at a cost of \$90,000.
- A net increase in federal funds of \$194,000 to reflect (1) receipt of third year funding for the Refugee Assistance Program (\$209,000); (2) an increase in expenditure authority for the administration of the ADAMH Block Grant (\$8,000); and (3) a reduction in the Manpower Grant (-\$23,000).
- An increase of \$216,000 in reimbursements to reflect (1) funding received through an interagency agreement with the Department of Aging (\$5,000), (2) receipt of Disaster Relief Funds from the Office of Emergency Services to assist the victims of the Los Angeles earthquakes (\$185,000), and (3) funding received from the Department of Developmental Services to establish 1 position (0.4 personnel year) for implementation of the Handicapped Infant Program pursuant to Public Law 99-647 (\$26,000).

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$45,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to develop program standards for mental health care in community treatment facilities per Chapter 1271, Statutes of 1987 (SB 240).
- An additional \$4,853,000 in General Funds and \$1,473,000 in reimbursements to fund 317 new beds to allow for limited program growth in Institutions for Mental Disease.
- An additional \$359,000 in General Funds and \$214,000 in reimbursements to establish 3 positions (2.9 personnel years) to implement and modify the department's cost reporting system in order to satisfy federal requirements and ensure future federal financial participation reimbursements.
- A redirection of \$342,000 in General Funds to establish 10.2 positions (9.8 personnel years) to assume the activities currently performed by the remaining contract personnel in the Sacramento direct services operation for the Conditional Release Program.
- A redirection of \$69,000 in General Funds to abolish 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and return contract funding for the Riverside County caseload.
- A redirection of \$103,000 in General Fund contract funding to establish 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to evaluate inmates referred from the Department of Corrections to determine if they meet Mentally Disordered Offender criteria.
- A redirection of \$57,000 from the Primary Prevention Fund to establish 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to assume administrative activities currently performed by contract personnel.
- An additional \$916,000 in General Funds to allow full-year funding for 3,974 continuing special education pupils.
- An additional \$62,000 in reimbursements to establish 1 position (1 personnel year) to enable implementation of the Federal Handicapped Infant Program pursuant to Public Law 99-457.
- An additional adjustment in all three years reflects an increase in reimbursements as the result of counties providing additional services billable through the Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal program. These services qualify for federal financial participation through the Medi-Cal program.

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4-8.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	118.1	123.8	122.8	\$614,340	\$700,592	\$712,926
Workload adjustments	-	6.6	14.5	-	772	8,493
Totals, Community Services	118.1	130.4	137.3	\$614,340	\$701,364	\$721,419
General Fund				509,899	583,978	596,469
Primary Prevention Fund				-	950	955
Federal Trust Fund				20,075	17,351	16,718
Reimbursements				84,366	99,085	107,277

Program Elements

10.15 Community Residential Treatment System	-	-	-	\$15,910	\$15,910	\$15,910
10.25 Other Treatment	118.1	130.4	137.3	551,633	568,821	573,948
10.35 Primary Prevention Projects	-	-	-	304	950	955
10.55 Targeted Supplemental Services	-	-	-	10,200	9,876	9,876
10.65 Residential Care Services	-	-	-	8,057	14,057	14,057
10.75 Homeless Mentally Disabled	-	-	-	20,200	19,654	19,654
10.77 Brain Damaged Adults	-	-	-	2,503	3,257	4,357
10.80 Assessment, Treatment and Case Management of Special Education Pupils	-	-	-	5,375	14,875	15,791
10.85 AIDS	-	-	-	158	812	700
10.95 Institutions for Mental Disease	-	-	-	-	53,152	66,171

10.15 Community Residential Treatment System

Program Element Statement

The Community Residential Treatment System provides mental health treatment programs which are rehabilitative in focus, non-institutional in design, and systematically interrelated so as to form a coordinated continuum of care. These services are intended to reduce the dependence of the mentally disordered clients on psychotic medications and foster the development of social interactive skills, independent living and vocational performance.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	-	-	-	\$15,910	\$15,910	\$15,910

10.25 Other Treatment

Program Element Statement

Other treatment constitutes the majority of the available local mental health services. These program services are described below.

Twenty-four hour habilitation and rehabilitation is aimed at persons who have traditionally been relegated to State hospitals because of behavior manifestations that have caused them to fail in community care facilities. They must be taught socially acceptable behavior, and learn to be independent from the traditional institutional structure. The patient is generally young with multiple problems, but may also be aged or have brain damage. Staffing is weighted heavily toward occupational and rehabilitational therapies, but may also include reality orientation for the elderly person. The medical component is generally supplied by outside physicians. Much of the treatment of patients in 24-hour care takes place offsite in Short-Doyle funded outpatient and day-treatment programs.

Satellite housing and supervised out-of-home placement services are the traditional board and care or group homes. The patients are long-term dependent persons who require supervision to function in a community setting. These services expose residents to the full range of supportive social services, including Short-Doyle funded outpatient care and day treatment. The patients are typically chronically disabled due to mental disorders, substance abuse or aging. Most are eligible for SSI/SSP and Medi-Cal.

Semi-independent living takes place in an apartment house or a group home with a client self-government atmosphere. Here, several clients live in a cooperative, self-help environment and are responsible for various household chores and personal maintenance. Staff assist and offer guidance to clients trying to become self-sufficient and responsible for their physical and personal needs.

Some individuals require more than short-term treatment to continue their usual living, working and social arrangements. They may benefit from services in a day treatment center during part of the day, and frequently their treatment involves members of their families. Others receive mobile professional services in their own homes, foster homes, schools, jails or in other community facilities. Such treatment requires only modest changes in the person's normal life, and is far less expensive than institutionalization.

Sheltered workshops are nonhospital-based programs lasting less than 24 hours. They are designed for the chronically mentally ill client who is unable to participate in competitive employment. These programs include vocational and rehabilitation counseling, work training and vocational evaluation. The development of sound work habits and skills, and social functioning for marginally productive individuals is stressed. There may be provision for remunerative employment for individuals who are capable of partial self-support in a sheltered work environment.

Counseling and social rehabilitation services are provided for clients living in facilities with little or no day treatment component. Ideally, the services are nonhospital based and have a functional orientation with prevocational and vocational services. Prevocational is a long-term "habilitation" service for the seriously disturbed or multiple handicapped. The main focus is on attitudinal, motivational, emotional and physical blocks which impede functioning. Orientation is focused on skill-seeking and skill-enhancement to attain vocational goals. Vocational programs provide experiences which will enhance an appreciation and understanding of the reality of work. Some vocational services may be permanently "sheltered" in the sense that they are programmed for people who have reached their optimum level of vocational growth.

The Conditional Release Program provides mandated community services to judicially committed patients and mentally disordered offenders placed on outpatient status. These services include, but are not limited to, community residential treatment programs, short term hospitalization, socialization programs, day-treatment and individual and group therapy. The primary objectives of the program are the prevention of criminal re-offense, the maintenance of mental health and the successful reintegration into society.

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	118.1	130.4	137.3	\$551,633	\$568,821	\$573,948
General Fund				450,871	465,424	465,954
Federal Trust Fund				20,075	17,351	16,718
Reimbursements				80,687	86,046	91,276

10.35 Primary Prevention Projects

Program Element Statement

The Primary Prevention Projects are designed for the early detection and prevention of emotional, behavioral and learning problems in primary grade children. The major goal is early intervention with young children in their normal school environment who are experiencing, or who are at risk of experiencing, school adjustment problems in order to prevent the need for more extensive services in the regular mental health system.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	-	-	-	\$304	\$950	\$955
Primary Prevention Fund				-	950	955
Reimbursements				304	-	-

10.55 Targeted Supplemental Services

Program Element Statement

The Targeted Supplement Fund encourages a state-county partnership in the development of resources and systems for solving locally identified problems in serving priority populations. The priority populations to be served by these funds will include mentally disordered persons who require secure facilities, mentally disabled elderly, veterans, juvenile sex offenders and juvenile victims of sex offenses. In addition, emphasis is also placed on providing 24-hour care beds with the intent of reducing the incidence of inappropriate placement of mentally disordered persons in the criminal justice system.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	-	-	-	\$10,200	\$9,876	\$9,876
Element Components						
10.55.020 Alternatives to Inappropriate Jail Placement	-	-	-	5,200	5,032	5,032
10.55.030 Priority Population Services	-	-	-	5,000	4,844	4,844

10.65 Residential Care Services

Program Element Statement

Supplemental residential care services are designed to augment basic living and care services for mentally disordered adults residing in licensed community care facilities. These supplemental services include, but are not limited to, supportive, supervisory and rehabilitative services, as identified in the client's service plan. Supplemental services are intended to facilitate the movement of clients to less restrictive levels of care.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	-	-	-	\$8,057	\$14,057	\$14,057

10.75 Homeless Mentally Disabled

Program Element Statement

Local mental health programs provide services to chronically mentally ill adults who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless. These services include mental health treatment as well as support services such as emergency shelter, food, clothing, money management, housing search assistance and prevocational and vocational services.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	-	-	-	\$20,200	\$19,654	\$19,654

10.77 Brain Damaged Adults

Program Element Statement

Regional resource centers provide assessment, planning, respite care, counseling, referral, training, legal and financial consultation, etc. to families with victims of brain damage. The centers are intended to provide a core of coordinated services through the regional resource center, and enable families to prolong the time they are able to care for the brain damaged victim at home.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	-	-	-	\$2,503	\$3,257	\$4,357

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

10.80 Assessment, Treatment, and Case Management of Special Education Pupils

Program Element Statement

Pursuant to Chapter 1747/84 and Chapter 1274/85, local mental health programs provide mental health assessment, treatment and case management services to special education pupils referred to local mental health agencies by school districts. These services are provided pursuant to the individualized education plan, enabling the child to benefit from his/her education.

Input

Expenditures	-	-	-	\$5,375	\$14,875	\$15,791
General Fund				2,000	14,200	15,116
Reimbursements				3,375	675	675

10.85 AIDS

Program Element Statement

Private non-profit and local mental health agencies offer a variety of mental health related services to persons with AIDS, persons with ARC, persons who test antibody positive for exposure to the AIDS virus, and to persons suffering AIDS-related depression, anxiety or somatization disorders. Also served are persons involved with the groups listed above, including family and friends, and health professionals. A special priority for this program is the counseling of hemophiliacs with regard to AIDS-related mental health issues.

Input

Expenditures (General Fund)	-	-	-	\$158	\$812	\$700
-----------------------------------	---	---	---	-------	-------	-------

10.95 Institutions for Mental Disease

Program Element Statement

Through 24-hour Skilled Nursing Facilities with Special Treatment Programs, patients with chronic psychiatric and adaptive functioning impairment are provided services to assist with self-help skills, behavior adjustment and interpersonal relationships. The goal of these services is to prepare the patient for transition into a less restrictive environment.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	-	-	-	-	\$53,152	\$66,171
General Fund				-	40,788	50,845
Reimbursements				-	12,364	15,326

20 STATE HOSPITAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The State Hospital Services Program assures the provision of quality inpatient treatment services for mentally disabled Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) patients, judicially committed patients, mentally disordered offenders, inmates transferred from the Department of Corrections and wards from the Department of Youth Authority.

The basic goal of the program is the restoration of the individual's optimal level of functioning to allow reintegration into the community. The state hospital serves as only one of a number of treatment programs available in the continuum of public mental health services throughout California.

A full range of programs with the exception of medical-surgical services, is found at Atascadero, Camarillo, Metropolitan, Napa and Patton State hospitals to treat the mentally disabled adult. Programs for mentally disabled children and adolescents are provided only at Camarillo and Napa State Hospitals. Of the population at Atascadero 98% and 92% of the population at Patton are mentally ill offenders.

The in-hospital population count in programs for the mentally disabled in state hospitals is projected to be 4,736 on June 29, 1988, and is expected to increase to 4,865 by June 28, 1989.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the budget reflects the following adjustments:

- An increase in reimbursements of \$60,000 to reflect a grant received from the California State Library to study library services in the State hospitals.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An additional \$6,605,000 in General Funds to establish 186 DMH positions (183.9 personnel years) and 27 DDS positions (25.6 personnel years) to maintain required program levels in state hospitals by increasing the coverage factor.
- An additional \$595,000 in General Funds to contract with Vanir Construction Management, Inc., to assist the Department and the Office of the State Architect in maintaining established schedules for fire, life safety and environmental improvements and security enhancements in the state hospitals.
- An additional \$257,000 in General Funds to establish 15 positions (7.1 personnel years) representing phase II of the peace officer augmentation at Atascadero State Hospital.
- An additional \$98,000 in General Funds to establish 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to perform evaluations on inmates referred by the Department of Corrections for Penal Code 2684 transfers.
- An increase of \$4,229,000 in General Funds and a reduction of \$261,000 in reimbursements to establish 132 DMH positions (88.0 personnel years) and 33 DDS positions (23.5 personnel years) for the state hospital population adjustment. This adjustment includes an increase of \$1,207,000 in General Funds and a decrease of \$261,000 in reimbursements to provide partial year funding for 7 DMH positions and 33 DDS positions for 36 additional non-LPS beds, an increase of \$391,000 in General Funds and 25 positions to provide half-year funding for 26 AB 299 beds, and an increase of \$2,631,000 in General Funds and 100 positions to provide partial-year funding for 72 MDO beds.

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

- An increase of \$14,015,000 in reimbursements from the Department of Corrections to establish 309 positions (266.4 personnel years) to assume program and treatment responsibility for a 150-bed acute inpatient program and a 60-bed day care program at Vacaville and 50 new PC 2684 beds at Atascadero State Hospital.
- An additional \$1,191,000 in General Funds to establish 25.5 positions (24.2 personnel years) for the establishment of a 20-bed unit at Napa State Hospital for patients who test positive for the AIDS virus.
- A reduction of \$3,154,000 in reimbursements and a \$1,538,000 increase in General Funds to reflect the final reduction of 21.5 positions (51.8 personnel years) at Napa State Hospital associated with DD clients.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 4-8.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	6,386	6,473.6	6,431.7	\$333,171	\$337,115	\$345,401
Workload adjustments	-	-	518.7	-	60	25,113
Totals, State Hospital Services	6,386	6,473.6	6,950.4	\$333,171	\$337,175	\$370,514
General Fund				299,850	307,322	330,028
Special Account for Capital Outlay				1,712	715	-
Reimbursements				31,609	29,138	40,486

Program Elements

20.10 Lanterman-Petris-Short	3,774.7	3,628.2	3,886.2	\$195,937	\$190,947	\$202,395
20.20 Penal Code and Judicially Committed	2,010.8	2,274.2	2,449.2	105,299	116,845	127,316
20.30 Other State Hospital Services	600.5	571.2	615	31,935	29,383	40,803

20.10 Lanterman-Petris-Short

Program Element Statement

The Department projects that there will be a population of 2,543 Lanterman-Petris-Short clients in the State Hospitals on June 28, 1989. This population includes clients who have either voluntarily sought admission or been involuntarily detained by local mental health programs for evaluation and treatment.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	3,774.7	3,628.2	3,886.2	\$195,937	\$190,947	\$202,395
General Fund				195,225	190,172	202,395
Special Account for Capital Outlay				712	715	-
Reimbursements				-	60	-

20.20 Penal Code and Judicially Committed

Program Element Statement

The budget projects that there will be 1,768 judicially committed and Penal Code (JC/PC) clients in the State hospitals on June 28, 1989. This population includes: (1) patients found not guilty by reason of insanity; (2) patients found incompetent to stand trial; (3) mentally disordered sex offenders (crimes committed prior to January 1, 1982); (4) mentally disordered offenders; and (5) miscellaneous Penal Code offenders.

Input

Expenditures	2,010.8	2,274.2	2,449.2	\$105,299	\$116,845	\$127,316
General Fund				104,299	116,845	127,316
Special Account for Capital Outlay				1,000	-	-

20.30 Other State Hospital Services

Program Element Statement

In addition to the clients admitted to the State hospitals by the county mental health programs and committed by the Superior Court, there is a separate group of clients treated in the State hospitals under various other criteria. For example, DMH provides mental health services to clients referred by the Departments of Corrections (CDC) and the California Youth Authority.

Input

Expenditures	600.5	571.2	615	\$31,935	\$29,383	\$40,803
General Fund				326	305	317
Reimbursements				31,609	29,078	40,486

The State Hospital Inhospital Population Count chart displays past and projected population levels for hospital clients (excluding those on leave). The chart displays departmental policies and goals with respect to population.

The chart is vertically divided by fiscal year into two parts: "Last Wednesday of the Fiscal Year" and "Average for the Fiscal Year". Both components display "observed" columns which are composed of actual client count and "estimated" columns which are population projections upon which the budget is built.

Horizontally, it is divided by hospital into three categories: LPS, Penal Code and "other clients".

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

Mentally Disabled
State Hospital Inhospital Population Count

Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year

Average (Two Year Average)

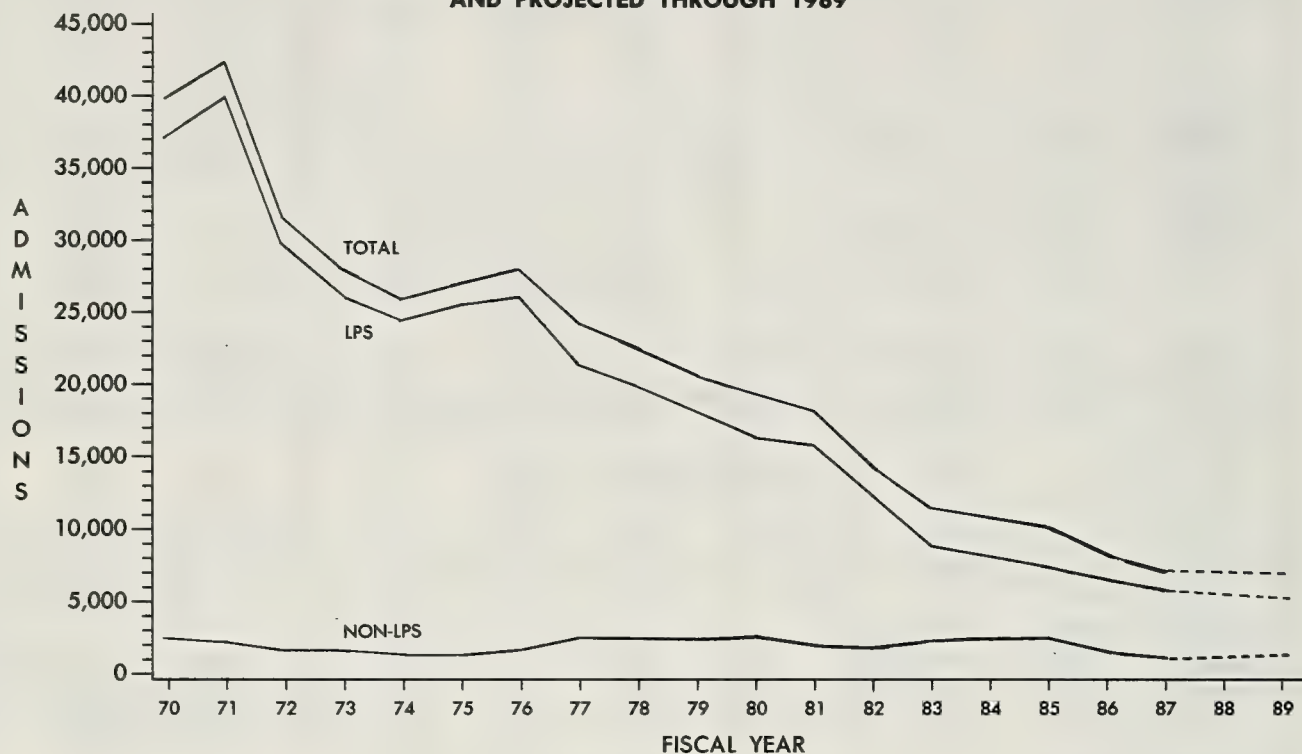
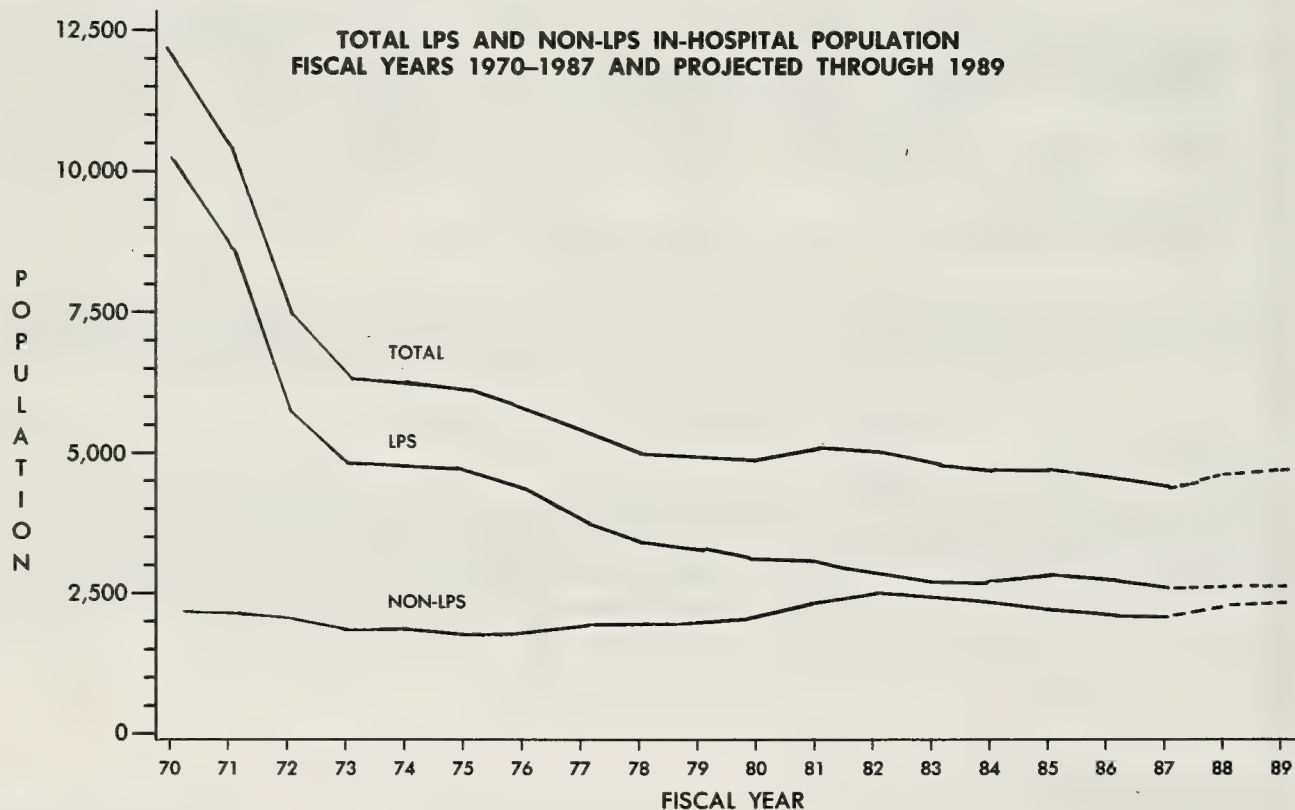
	Observed 6-26-85	Observed 6-25-86	Observed 6-24-87	Estimated 6-29-88	Estimated 6-28-89	Observed 84-85	Observed 85-86	Observed 86-87	Estimated 87-88	Estimated 88-89
State Hospital										
Atascadero										
LPS.....	14	14	11	0	0	28	14	13	6	0
Non-LPS.....	651	514	552	556	428	718	583	533	554	492
Other Clients ¹	281	393	378	443	493	229	337	386	411	468
Total.....	946	921	941	999	921	975	934	932	971	960
Camarillo										
LPS.....	581	623	576	593	593	575	602	600	585	593
Non-LPS.....	30	33	12	37	37	33	32	23	25	37
Other Clients ¹	12	11	16	17	17	6	12	14	17	17
Total.....	623	667	604	647	647	614	646	637	627	647
Metropolitan										
LPS.....	851	703	732	817	817	831	777	718	775	817
Non-LPS.....	12	3	4	13	20	15	8	4	9	16
Other Clients ¹	93	7	12	10	10	92	50	10	11	10
Total.....	956	713	748	840	847	938	835	732	795	843
Napa										
LPS.....	1,102	1,072	1,051	980	980	1,055	1,087	1,062	1,016	980
Non-LPS.....	193	194	156	198	193	208	194	175	177	196
Other Clients ¹	27	24	18	24	24	24	26	21	21	24
Total.....	1,322	1,290	1,225	1,202	1,197	1,287	1,307	1,258	1,214	1,200
Patton										
LPS.....	150	217	122	153	153	138	184	170	138	153
Non-LPS.....	775	814	829	885	1,090	806	795	822	857	988
Other Clients ¹	9	16	16	10	10	5	13	16	13	10
Total.....	934	1,047	967	1,048	1,253	949	992	1,008	1,008	1,151
Stockton										
LPS.....	17	17	0	0	0	16	17	9	0	0
Non-LPS.....	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
Total.....	18	17	0	0	0	17	18	9	0	0
Total LPS.....	2,715	2,646	2,492	2,543	2,543	2,643	2,681	2,572	2,520	2,543
Total, Non-LPS.....	1,662	1,558	1,553	1,689	1,768	1,781	1,613	1,557	1,622	1,729
Total Other Clients ¹	422	451	440	504	554	356	438	447	473	529
Total MD.....	4,799	4,655	4,485	4,736	4,865	4,780	4,732	4,576	4,615	4,801
Changes from Preceding Year										
LPS.....	146	-69	-154	51	0	67	38	-109	-52	23
	5.7%	-2.5%	-5.8%	2%	0%	2.6%	1.4%	-4.1%	-2%	0.9%
Non-LPS.....	-237	-104	-5	136	79	-281	-168	-56	65	107
	12.5%	-6.3%	-0.3%	8.8%	4.7%	-13.6%	-9.4%	-3.5%	4.2%	6.6%
Other Clients.....	136	29	-11	64	50	170	82	9	26	56
	47.6%	6.9%	-2.4%	14.5%	9.9%	91.4%	23%	2.1%	5.8%	11.8%
Total MD.....	45	-144	-170	251	129	-44	-48	-156	39	186
	0.9%	-3%	-3.7%	5.6%	2.7%	-0.9%	-1%	-3.3%	0.9%	4.0%

¹Other clients represents reimbursed beds.

* Dollars in thousands

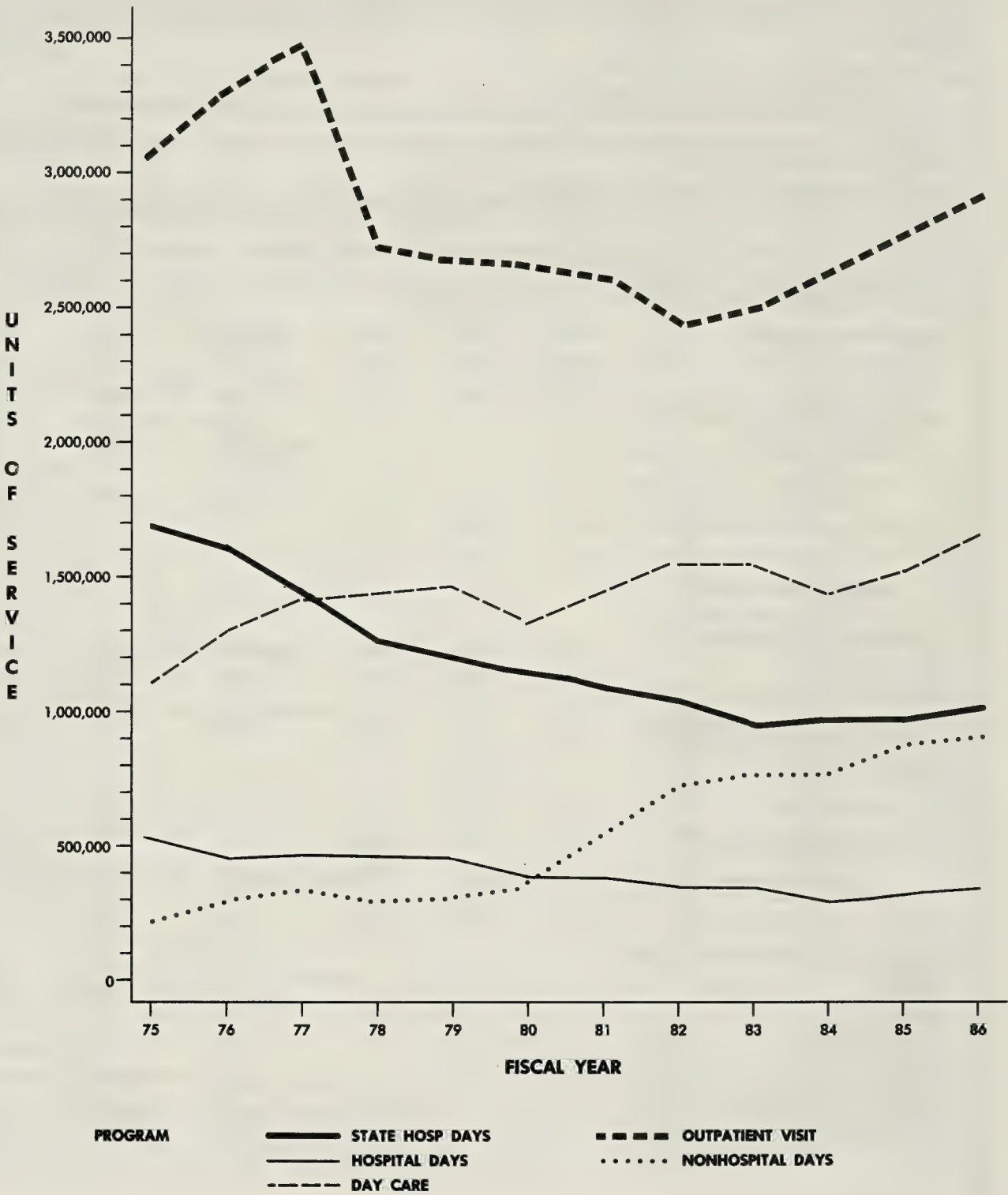
4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

TOTAL LPS AND NON-LPS ADMISSIONS

FISCAL YEARS 1970-1987
AND PROJECTED THROUGH 1989TOTAL LPS AND NON-LPS IN-HOSPITAL POPULATION
FISCAL YEARS 1970-1987 AND PROJECTED THROUGH 1989

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

UNITS OF SERVICE PROVIDED IN LOCAL MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMS
AND L.P.S. STATE HOSPITAL DAYS
FISCAL YEARS 1975-1986



4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

35 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program provides oversight and administrative support to the Community Services and State Hospital Services programs. The Director's Office provides overall departmental direction and includes specific support functions such as planning and policy development, legal services, patients' rights, public affairs, legislative liaison, affirmative action and intergovernmental relations. The Administration Division is responsible for financial and personnel management, labor relations, data processing, the collection and analysis of statistical data, contracts and business services.

Budget Adjustment

The 1987-88 Budget reflects the following adjustments:

- Establishment of 7 positions (6.7 personnel years) at a cost of \$228,000 for billing and accounting activities related to the Institutions for Mental Disease program.
- Establishment of 1 position (0.9 personnel years) to develop computerized systems for patient tracking and payment claiming for the Conditional Release Program at a cost of \$27,000.

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An additional \$155,000 in General Funds and \$155,000 in reimbursements to establish 6 positions (5.6 personnel years) to increase the frequency and scope of Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal audits to satisfy federal requirements and ensure future federal financial participation for mental health treatment services.
- A redirection of \$133,000 in General Funds from Community Programs to establish 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to conduct annual fiscal audits and program reviews for the Conditional Release Program.
- A redirection of \$48,000 in General Funds contract funding from Community Services to establish 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to develop, enhance and maintain the Conditional Release Program automated systems.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	162.9	160	162.6	\$10,923	\$8,447	\$8,554
Workload adjustments	—	7.6	9.4	—	255	491
Totals, Departmental Administration	162.9	167.6	172	\$10,923	\$8,702	\$9,045
Amount charged to other programs:						
10 Community Services	—	—	—	—7,100	—5,656	—5,879
20 State Hospitals	—	—	—	—3,823	—3,046	—3,166
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	—	—	—	—\$10,923	—\$8,702	—\$9,045
Net Totals, Departmental Administration ...	162.9	167.6	172	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Departmental Headquarters

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized Positions	335.2	379.6	379.6	\$11,824	\$13,029	\$13,193
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	245	498
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	335.2	379.6	379.6	\$11,824	\$13,274	\$13,691
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	16.2	—2	—	384	—56
Proposed new positions	—	—	27.2	—	—	824
Partial year adjustment	—	—2.7	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	13.5	25.2	—	\$384	\$768
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	335.2	393.1	404.8	\$11,824	\$13,658	\$14,459
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—26.4	—26.9	—	—932	—932
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	335.2	366.7	377.9	\$11,824	\$12,726	\$13,527
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	3,467	3,630	3,816
100000 Totals, Personal Services	335.2	366.7	377.9	\$15,291	\$16,356	\$17,343

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	510	363	240
Printing	187	162	160
Communications	428	389	400
Postage	81	112	108
Travel—in-state	749	960	976
Travel—out-of-state	17	53	42
Training	37	53	52
Facilities operation	957	1,067	1,095
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	420	416	426
Cons and prof svcs—external	16,984	22,669	23,659
Conditional Release Program	(13,379)	(17,091)	(17,321)

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

Consolidated data centers (Health & Welfare Data Center)	891	722	740
Data processing	223	143	126
Central Administrative Services (SWCAP)	148	96	112
Equipment	282	373	105
Other items of expense	378	108	108
300000 Total, Operating Expense and Equipment	\$22,292	\$27,686	\$28,349
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$37,583	\$44,042	\$45,692
Reimbursements	-1,396	-1,596	-1,951
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Departmental Operations)	\$36,187	\$42,446	\$43,741
State Hospitals			
PERSONAL SERVICES			
Authorized Positions	6,331.8	6,839.7	6,839.7
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	6,331.8	6,839.7	6,839.7
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	470.9
Proposed new positions	-	-	176.1
Partial year adjustment	-	-34.8	-75.3
Totals, Adjustments	-	-34.8	571.7
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	6,331.8	6,804.9	7,411.4
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-431.4	-529.6
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	6,331.8	6,373.5	6,881.8
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-
109191 Special adjustments (quarterly staffing for DMH hospitals) ..	-	31.4	-
100000 Totals, Personal Services	6,331.8	6,404.9	6,881.8
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT			
General expense	2,094	1,253	2,215
Printing	270	215	219
Communications	1,343	1,180	1,402
Postage	101	103	105
Travel—in-state	402	380	850
Training	624	638	1,027
Facilities operation	5,700	5,060	5,194
Recurring maintenance	(2,547)	(2,696)	(2,783)
Special repairs and deferred maintenance	(3,153)	(2,364)	(2,411)
Utilities	5,050	5,987	5,987
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	43,691	42,067	43,472
Treatment of MD patients in DDS hospitals	(42,669)	(41,736)	(43,134)
Other consultant services	(1,022)	(331)	(338)
Cons and prof svcs—external	2,120	2,353	2,460
Other consultant services	(2,120)	(2,353)	(2,460)
Consolidated data centers (Health & Welfare Data Center)	242	198	255
Equipment	2,262	2,972	2,266
Other items of expense:			
Clothing and personal services	1,082	887	1,161
Medical care	878	1,426	1,455
Recreation and religion	283	268	276
Foodstuffs	5,700	5,373	6,374
Quartering and housekeeping	833	826	843
Laundry	1,520	1,320	1,346
Misc client services	248	561	572
Chemicals, drugs, medicines and laboratory supplies	3,508	3,473	4,114
Educational supplies	82	71	73
Vehicle operations	447	451	460
4117 WIC expense	221	549	560
Other (pay for patient labor and incidental patient expenses)	544	159	166
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$79,245	\$77,770	\$82,852
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Energy Service Contract Payments to Public Works Board	-	8	8
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$325,406	\$329,679	\$362,301
Reimbursements	-31,609	-29,078	-40,486
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Hospitals)	\$293,797	\$300,601	\$321,815
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters and State Hospitals)	\$362,989	\$373,721	\$407,993
Totals, Reimbursements	-33,005	-30,674	-42,437
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters and State Hospitals)	\$329,984	\$343,047	\$365,556

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Headquarters)	\$22,979	\$23,384	\$25,580
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals)	289,928	293,565	321,815
016 Budget Act appropriation (Conditional Release Program)	18,262	17,200	17,321
Allocation for employee compensation (Headquarters)	-	337	-
Allocation for employee compensation (State Hospitals)	-	6,452	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies (State Hospitals)	-	112	-
Allocation to Board of Control (Headquarters)	-6	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control (State Hospitals)	-17	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 (Headquarters)	-204	-61	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 (State Hospitals)	-4,040	-243	-
Transfer from Local Assistance (OMHSS)	328	-	-
Transfer from Local Assistance (State Hospitals)	8,500	-	-
Transfer from Local Assistance (Institutions for Mental Disease)	-	500	-
Chapter 1271, Statutes of 1987	-	45	45
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1985	270	112	-
Totals Available	\$336,000	\$341,403	\$364,761
Balance available in subsequent years	-112	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Headquarters)	-1,477	-45	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (State Hospitals)	-2,286	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Conditional Release Program)	-4,657	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$327,468	\$341,358	\$364,761

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals)	\$1,715	\$715	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,712	\$715	-

845 Primary Prevention Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act Appropriation	-	-	\$217
Health and Safety Code Section 11489	-	\$212	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$212	\$217

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$543	\$562	\$578
Allocation for employee compensation	-	6	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-4	-	-
Budget adjustments	265	194	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$804	\$762	\$578
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$329,984	\$343,047	\$365,556

¹ Prior to Fiscal Year 1987-88 expenditures from the Primary Prevention Fund were shown as reimbursements in the department's budget.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Grants and Subventions.....	\$584,522	\$664,818	\$683,940
Community Services-Other Treatment.....	(522,007)	(532,599)	(536,686)
Community residential treatment systems.....	(15,910)	(15,910)	(15,910)
Primary Prevention Projects.....	(270)	(738)	(738)
Targeted Supplemental Services:			
Alternatives to Inappropriate Jail Placement.....	(5,200)	(5,032)	(5,032)
Targeted Supplemental Services:			
Priority Population Services.....	(5,000)	(4,844)	(4,844)
Residential Care Services.....	(8,057)	(14,057)	(14,057)
Homeless Mentally Disabled.....	(20,200)	(19,654)	(19,654)
Brain Damaged Adults.....	(2,503)	(3,257)	(4,357)
Assessment, Treatment and Case Management of Special Education Pupils.....	(5,375)	(14,875)	(15,791)
AIDS.....	-	(700)	(700)
Institutions, for Mental Disease.....	-	(53,152)	(66,171)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$584,522	\$664,818	\$683,940
Reimbursements.....	-82,970	-97,549	-105,326
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$501,552	\$567,269	\$578,614

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Mental Health Services).....	\$492,606	\$490,718	\$491,418
111 Budget Act appropriation (Brain Damaged Adults).....	2,572	3,257	4,357
131 Budget Act appropriation (Special Education Pupils).....	2,000	8,200	15,116
141 Budget Act appropriation (Institutions for Mental Disease).....	-	41,288	50,845
Allocation from Section 15.00, Budget Act of 1987 (AIDS).....	-	700	-
Transfer to State Operations (OMHSS).....	-328	-	-
Transfer to State Operations (State Hospitals).....	-8,500	-	-
Transfer to State Operations (Institutions for Mental Disease).....	-	-500	-
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985.....	390	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4440-101-001, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 4440-491,			
Budget Act of 1987 transfer to Item 4440-131-001.....	-	6,000	-
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985.....	-	390	-
Item 4440-101-001, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Chapter 160,			
Statutes of 1987.....	-	1,377	-
Abatement of expenditures from Item 4440-101-001, Budget Act of 1985.....	-	-1,377	-
Totals Available.....	\$488,740	\$550,053	\$561,736
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-6,390	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-69	-111	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$482,281	\$549,942	\$561,736

845 Primary Prevention Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act Appropriation.....	-	-	\$738
Health and Safety Code 11489.....	-	\$738 ¹	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$738 ¹	\$738

890 Federal Trust Fund[†]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$16,140	\$16,589	\$16,140
Budget adjustment.....	-1,169	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985.....	4,300	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$19,271	\$16,589	\$16,140
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$501,552	\$567,269	\$578,614
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$831,536	\$910,316	\$944,170

¹ Prior to Fiscal Year 1987-88 expenditures from the primary prevention fund were shown as reimbursements in the department's budget.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

130200	County costs—mentally ill patients	\$26,844	\$29,000	\$31,000
140100	Pay patient board charges	19,333	11,240	11,811
141200	Sale of documents	22	22	22
142300	Guardianship fees	46	47	47
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public	-	1	1
142600	Receipts from Health Care Deposit Fund	10,636	12,000	12,000
142700	Medicare receipts from the Federal government	3,717	3,900	4,000
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	19	20	20
164200	Parking violations (State hospitals)	1	1	1
	Totals, Revenues	\$60,618	\$56,231	\$58,902

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

HEADQUARTERS

86-87

87-88

88-89

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Totals, Authorized Positions	335.2	379.6	379.6	\$11,824	\$13,029	\$13,193
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	245	498
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	335.2	379.6	379.6	\$11,824	\$13,274	\$13,691
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Division of Community Programs:						
Quality Assurance Branch				Salary Range		
Mental health prog spec IV ¹	-	1	-	3,187-3,846	33	-
Mental health prog spec III ¹	-	1	-	2,902-3,502	30	-
Mental health prog spec II ¹	-	1	-	2,641-3,187	27	-
Research analyst I (Gen) ¹	-	1	-	1,692-2,642	17	-
Ofc techn-typing ¹	-	1	-	1,569-2,004	16	-
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	17	-
Special Partial Year Adjustment	-	(0.8)	-	-	-	-
Special Populations Branch						
Mental health prog spec III ²	-	1	-	2,902-3,502	17	-
Special partial year adjustment	-	(0.6)	-	-	-	-
Division of State Hospitals:						
Forensic Services Branch						
Temporary Help	-	2.2	-	-	78	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	12	-
Division of Administration:						
Financial Management Branch						
Accountant I-Spec ¹	-	1	-	1,684-2,196	17	-
Acctg techn ³	-	4	-	1,569-2,004	62	-
Ofc asst I-typing ¹	-	2	-	1,275-1,467	27	-
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	4	-
Special Partial Year Adjustment	-	(1.3)	-	-	-	-
Information Systems Branch						
Programmer II	-	1	-	2,196-2,641	27	-
Totals, Administratively Estab- lished	-	16.2	-	-	\$384	-
Positions Abolished						
Division of State Hospitals						
Forensic Services Branch						
Mental health prog spec III	-	-	-1	2,902-3,502	-	-36
Ofc techn-typing	-	-	-1	1,569-1,843	-	-20
Totals, Positions Abolished	-	-	-2	-	-	-\$56
Totals, Workload and Adminis- trative Adjustments	-	16.2	-2	-	\$384	-\$56
Proposed New Positions:						
Division of Community Programs						
Special Populations Branch						
Mental Health prog spec II	-	-	2	2,641-3,187	-	65
Mental health prog spec III ⁴	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	40
Program Support Branch						
Mental health prog spec II	-	-	3	2,641-3,187	-	99
Division of State Hospitals						

¹ Positions effective September 1, 1987² Position effective February 1, 1988³ Three positions effective September 1, 1987 and one position effective October 15, 1987⁴ Position expires June 30, 1989

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Forensic Services Branch						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	1	4,995-6,526	-	65
Psychiatric soc worker-health	-	-	4	2,196-2,641	-	109
Ofc techn-typing	-	-	2	1,569-1,843	-	39
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	2	1,355-1,767	-	35
Temporary help	-	-	2.2	-	-	78
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	12
Division of Administration						
Financial Management Branch						
Supvng govtl auditor I	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	36
Gen auditor III	-	-	4	2,641-3,187	-	132
Gen auditor II	-	-	2	2,196-2,641	-	55
Ofc techn-typing	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	20
Information Systems Branch						
Programmer I	-	-	1	1,692-2,196	-	21
DP techn	-	-	1	1,441-1,831	-	18
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	27.2	-	-	824
Special partial year adjustment	-	-2.7	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	13.5	25.2	-	\$384	\$768
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES (Head-quarters)	335.2	393.1	404.8	\$11,824	\$13,658	\$14,459
State Hospital Personal Services						
Totals, Authorized Positions	6,331.8	6,839.7	6,839.7	\$182,306	\$194,298	\$197,243
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	3,730	7,528
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	6,331.8	6,839.7	6,839.7	\$182,306	\$198,028	\$204,771
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Eliminate DD Program at Napa State Hospital:						
Napa State Hospital Program Administration:						
Prog director—develmtl	-	-	-1	3,519-3,864	-	-42
Health services spec	-	-	-2	2,313-2,787	-	-56
Secty	-	-	-1	1,598-1,880	-	-19
Ofc asst II—typing	-	-	-1	1,355-1,767	-	-16
Medical Records:						
Health recd techn I	-	-	-2	1,569-1,843	-	-38
Ofc services supvr I—typing	-	-	-1	1,569-1,843	-	-19
Ofc asst II—typing	-	-	-3	1,355-1,767	-	-49
Ofc asst I—typing	-	-	-0.5	1,275-1,467	-	-8
Food service:						
Food serv worker I	-	-	-10	1,227-1,526	-	-147
Totals, Napa State Hospital	-	-	-21.5	-	-	-\$394
Totals, Positions Reduced	-	-	-21.5	-	-	-\$394
Positions Transferred:						
Vacaville—Inpatients						
Level-of-Care—Transferred						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	10	6,050-6,726	-	753
Psychologist	-	-	2	3,187-3,502	-	79
Reg nurse III	-	-	4	2,787-3,061	-	139
Reg nurse II	-	-	21	2,539-3,061	-	664
Sr medical techn asst	-	-	2	2,462-2,966	-	63
Psych social worker	-	-	3	2,407-2,641	-	90
Medical techn asst	-	-	93	2,246-2,702	-	2,621
Level-of-Care—Transferred and Reclassified						
Occupational therapist	-	-	1	2,196-2,298	-	27
Reclassify To:						
Rehab therapist	-	-	(1)	2,196-2,298	-	(27)
Recr therapist	-	-	3	2,196-2,298	-	82
Reclassify To:						
Rehab therapist	-	-	(3)	2,196-2,298	-	(82)
Totals, LOC Positions Transferred.	-	-	139	-	-	\$4,518
Non Level-of-Care Transferred and Reclassified:						
Chief psychiatrist, CF	-	-	1	6,375-6,909	-	79
Reclassify To:						
Medical director	-	-	(1)	6,375-6,909	-	(79)
Correctional officers	-	-	33	1,629-1,920	-	747

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

Reclassify To:	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Executive director	-	-	(1)	4,456-4,899	-	(55)
Prog director—mental	-	-	(1)	3,519-3,824	-	(44)
Psychologist (Sr)	-	-	(1)	3,040-3,669	-	(38)
Psych social worker (Sr)	-	-	(1)	3,040-3,669	-	(38)
Rehab therapist (Sr)	-	-	(1)	3,040-3,669	-	(38)
Prog asst—mental	-	-	(1)	2,989-3,606	-	(37)
Psychiatric Nursing Educ Director ..	-	-	(1)	2,922-3,523	-	(36)
Supvng psychiatric nurse	-	-	(1)	2,539-3,061	-	(32)
Hospital adm resident II	-	-	(1)	2,196-2,641	-	(27)
Exec secty I	-	-	(1)	1,796-2,137	-	(22)
Ofc techn—typing	-	-	(3)	1,569-2,004	-	(59)
Ofc asst II—typing	-	-	(8)	1,355-1,767	-	(135)
Hospital worker	-	-	(12)	1,247-1,441	-	(186)
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	136
Totals, Non-LOC Positions Transferred	-	-	34	-	-	\$962
Administrative Support for Vacaville-Napa State Hospital						
Positions Transferred and Reclassified:						
Correctional officers	-	-	1.4	1,629-1,920	-	28
Reclassify To:						
Sr acct clk	-	-	(1)	1,569-2,004	-	(20)
Pers asst I	-	-	(0.4)	1,456-2,004	-	(8)
Totals, Administrative Support Positions Transferred	-	-	1.4	-	-	\$28
Totals, CDC Positions Transferred	-	-	174.4	-	-	\$5,508
Positions Established:						
Population Adjustment:						
Non-LPS Beds:						
Atascadero State Hospital Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	-1	5,195-6,526	-	-65
Psychologist	-	-	-1	2,902-3,502	-	-36
Psych social worker	-	-	-1	2,196-2,641	-	-27
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II	-	-	1	2,312-3,061	-	29
Psychiatric techn	-	-	3	1,747-2,267	-	65
Metropolitan State Hospital Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	-4	4,995-6,526	-	-249
Psychologist	-	-	-2	2,902-3,502	-	-72
Psych social worker	-	-	-4	2,196-2,641	-	-109
Rehab therapist	-	-	-3	1,912-2,298	-	-71
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II	-	-	-17	2,112-3,061	-	-447
Psychiatric techn	-	-	-53	1,747-2,267	-	-1,153
Napa State Hospital Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	-1	4,995-6,526	-	-62
Psychologist	-	-	-1	2,902-3,502	-	-36
Psych social worker	-	-	-2	2,196-2,641	-	-55
Rehab therapist	-	-	-1	1,912-2,298	-	-24
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II	-	-	-7	2,112-3,061	-	-184
Psychiatric techn	-	-	-22	1,747-2,267	-	-479
Patton State Hospital Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	6	5,195-6,526	-	388
Psychologist	-	-	3	2,902-3,502	-	108
Psych social worker	-	-	9	2,196-2,641	-	246
Rehab Therapist	-	-	4	1,912-2,298	-	95
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II	-	-	25	2,312-3,061	-	720
Psychiatric techn	-	-	76	1,747-2,298	-	1,653
Totals Non-LPS Beds	-	-	7	-	-	\$235
Partial Year Adjustment (Non-LPS Beds)	-	-	(-1.8)	(-59)	-	

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
AB 299 Beds						
Napa State Hospital Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist.....	-	-	1	4,995-6,526	-	62
Psychologist.....	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	36
Psych social worker.....	-	-	2	2,196-2,641	-	55
Rehab therapist.....	-	-	1	1,912-2,298	-	24
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II.....	-	-	5	2,112-3,061	-	132
Psychiatric techn.....	-	-	15	1,747-2,267	-	326
Totals, AB 299 Beds.....	-	-	25	-	-	\$635
Partial Year Adjustment AB 299 Beds.....	-	-	(-12.5)	-	-	(-318)
Mentally Disordered Offenders						
Atascadero State Hospital Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist.....	-	-	10	5,195-6,526	-	647
Psychologist.....	-	-	2	2,902-3,502	-	72
Psych social worker.....	-	-	6	2,196-2,641	-	164
Teacher.....	-	-	9	2,196-3,339	-	246
Rehab therapist.....	-	-	8	1,912-2,298	-	190
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II.....	-	-	16	2,312-3,061	-	461
Psychiatric techn.....	-	-	49	1,747-2,267	-	1,066
Totals, MDO Population.....	-	-	100	-	-	\$2,846
Partial Year Adjustment Mentally Disordered Offender.....	-	-	(-25)	-	-	(-712)
Totals, Population.....	-	-	132	-	-	\$3,716
Program Maintenance						
Atascadero State Hospital						
Level-of-Care:						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist.....	-	-	1	4,995-6,526	-	62
Psych social worker.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	27
Rehab therapist.....	-	-	2	1,912-2,298	-	48
Nursing:						
Reg Nurse II.....	-	-	6	2,112-3,061	-	158
Psychiatric techn.....	-	-	19	1,747-2,267	-	413
Non-Level-of-Care:						
Health services spec.....	-	-	1	2,313-2,787	-	29
Hospital peace off I.....	-	-	3	1,970-2,368	-	74
Cook I.....	-	-	1	1,441-1,801	-	18
Janitor.....	-	-	1	1,247-1,556	-	16
Food service worker I.....	-	-	2	1,227-1,526	-	31
Metropolitan State Hospital						
Level-of-Care:						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist.....	-	-	2	4,995-6,526	-	125
Psychologist.....	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	36
Psych social worker.....	-	-	2	2,196-2,641	-	55
Rehab therapist.....	-	-	2	1,912-2,298	-	48
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II.....	-	-	8	2,112-3,061	-	211
Psychiatric techn.....	-	-	24	1,747-2,267	-	522
Non-Level-of-Care:						
Health services spec.....	-	-	1	2,313-2,787	-	29
Hospital peace off I.....	-	-	1	1,970-2,368	-	25
Janitor.....	-	-	1	1,247-1,556	-	16
Food service worker I.....	-	-	2	1,227-1,526	-	31
Napa State Hospital						
Level-of-Care:						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist.....	-	-	2	4,995-6,526	-	125
Psychologist.....	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	36
Psych social worker.....	-	-	2	2,196-2,641	-	55
Teacher.....	-	-	1	2,196-3,339	-	28
Rehab therapist.....	-	-	2	1,912-2,298	-	48
Nursing:						
Reg Nurse II.....	-	-	10	2,112-3,061	-	264
Psychiatric techn.....	-	-	32	1,747-2,267	-	696
Non-Level-of-Care:						
Health services spec.....	-	-	2	2,313-2,787	-	57
Janitor.....	-	-	3	1,247-1,556	-	45
Food service worker I.....	-	-	3	1,227-1,526	-	45

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Patton State Hospital						
Level-of-Care:						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	1	4,995-6,526	-	62
Psychologist	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	36
Psych social worker	-	-	2	2,196-2,641	-	55
Rehab therapist	-	-	1	1,912-2,298	-	23
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II	-	-	10	2,112-3,061	-	264
Psychiatric techn.	-	-	26	1,747-2,267	-	566
Non-Level-of-Care:						
Health services spec	-	-	1	2,313-2,787	-	29
Auto equipt opr I	-	-	1	1,831-2,196	-	23
Telephone opr	-	-	1	1,355-1,569	-	17
Janitor	-	-	1	1,247-1,556	-	16
Food service worker I	-	-	2	1,227-1,526	-	31
Totals, Program Maintenance.	-	-	186	-	-	\$4,495
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	470.9	-	-	\$13,325
Proposed New Positions:						
Vacaville: 150-Bed Inpatient						
Level-of-Care:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	10	6,050-6,726	-	753
Psychologist	-	-	3	3,187-3,502	-	119
Reg nurse III	-	-	1	2,787-3,061	-	35
Psych social worker	-	-	9	2,407-2,641	-	270
Medical techn asst.	-	-	19	2,246-2,702	-	535
Rehab therapist	-	-	6	2,196-2,298	-	164
Totals, LOC	-	-	48	-	-	\$1,876
Vacaville:						
60-Bed Day Care Program						
Level-of-Care:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	2	6,050-6,726	-	151
Psychologist	-	-	2	3,187-3,502	-	79
Reg Nurse II	-	-	2	2,539-3,061	-	63
Psych social worker	-	-	3	2,407-2,641	-	90
Medical techn asst.	-	-	6	2,246-2,702	-	171
Rehab therapist	-	-	6	2,196-2,298	-	164
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	39
Totals, LOC	-	-	21	-	-	\$757
Non-Level-of-Care:						
Prog director—mental	-	-	1	3,519-3,864	-	44
Ofc techn—typing	-	-	2	1,569-2,004	-	39
Hospital worker	-	-	5	1,247-1,441	-	78
Totals, Non-LOC	-	-	8	-	-	\$161
Totals, New Positions—Vacaville	-	-	77	-	-	\$2,794
Administrative Support for Vacaville-Napa State Hospital						
Pers asst I	-	-	0.6	1,456-2,004	-	10
Totals, Administrative Support ..	-	-	0.6	-	-	\$10
Atascadero State Hospital:						
50 2684 PC Beds						
Level-of-Care:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	5	5,195-6,526	-	323
Psychologist	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	36
Reg nurse III	-	-	1	2,513-2,787	-	31
Reg nurse II	-	-	10	2,312-3,061	-	288
Psych social worker	-	-	3	2,196-2,641	-	81
Rehab therapist	-	-	3	1,912-2,298	-	71
Psychiatric techn.	-	-	34	1,747-2,267	-	741
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	135
Totals, 2684 PC Beds	-	-	57	-	-	\$1,706
Partial Year Adjustment—2684 PC Population	-	-	(-28.5)	-	-	(-853)
Peace Officer Augmentation:						
Atascadero State Hospital:						
Hospital peace off II	-	-	3	2,160-2,598	-	81
Hospital peace off I	-	-	12	1,970-2,368	-	295
Totals, Peace Officer Augmentations	-	-	15	-	-	\$376

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

Partial Year Adjustment Peace Office						
Augmentation						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PC 2684 Evaluations:	-	-	(-7.5)	-	-	(-188)
Atascadero State Hospital:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	1	5,195-6,526	-	65
Totals, PC 2684 Evaluations	-	-	1	-	-	\$65
20-Bed AIDS Unit:						
Napa State Hospital						
Level-of-Care:						
Physician and surgeon	-	-	1	4,543-6,526	-	57
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	0.5	4,995-6,526	-	28
Psych social worker	-	-	2	2,196-2,641	-	55
Rehab therapist	-	-	1	1,912-2,298	-	24
Reg nurse II	-	-	20	2,196-3,339	-	547
Non-Level-of-Care:						
Janitor	-	-	1	1,747-2,267	-	22
Totals, AIDS Unit	-	-	25.5	-	-	\$733
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	176.1	-	-	\$5,684
Adjust Position Authority for 1987-88						
Partial-Year Adjustments	-	(-34.8)	-	-	(-712)	-
Net Partial-Year Adjustments	-	-34.8	-75.3	-	-712	-2,130
Totals, Adjustments	-	-34.8	571.7	-	-\$712	\$16,879
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES (State Hospitals)	6,331.8	6,804.9	7,411.4	\$182,306	\$197,316	\$221,650
STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES				Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*

55 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The Capital Outlay component of the Mental Health Initiative will begin its fifth year in 1988-89. As part of the initiative, the Department of Mental Health is committed to upgrading all patient living areas to meet Fire, Life Safety, Handicapped Accessibility, and Environmental standards. This, in addition to programmatic improvements made possible by the Mental Health Initiative enabled the Department to meet the major objective of accreditation of all state hospitals in 1987. Accreditation is the hallmark of quality services and has returned California to the forefront in providing services to mentally disabled persons. In order to minimize the costs of necessary improvements, the Department will continue to seek waivers of certain requirements when prudent and cost effective without jeopardizing the safety and well being of patients and staff. Additional benefits of this effort include increased eligibility for federal financial participation for Medi-Cal eligible patients.

Fiscal year 1988-89 reflects the major construction activity for the Department's capital outlay program. Including current year projects, a total of eighteen major capital outlay projects will continue or begin the construction phase during 1988-89, marking a high point in Mental Health Initiative related construction.

The Department is remodeling beds to meet four licensing categories. These are: 1) General Acute Care (GAC), 2) Acute Psychiatric (AP), 3) Skilled Nursing (SNF), and 4) Intermediate Care (ICF). Adolescents (AD) and Children's units (CH), within the Acute Psychiatric category, are also included. The following chart illustrates the Department's plans for remodeling at each hospital serving mentally disabled clients. The Program Beds column indicates the number of clients who can be served at one time in each building. The Total Beds column includes additional beds used for isolation or seclusion which are temporary only and cannot be used for client admissions. The capital outlay component of the Mental Health Initiative also includes critical infrastructure related improvements necessary to meet program requirements at each hospital. Those changes include: minimum improvements to certain structures for swing space, space additions for increased staffing and therapeutic programming, electrical distribution system upgrades, additional emergency power generation, fire and life safety improvements in non-patient areas, central HVAC system improvements, and security improvements. Due to the varying physical layouts of each hospital, certain improvements will be accomplished as separate projects. The chart below references these other major non-bed related improvements in aggregate as "other projects."

MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL REMODELING PLAN

Hospital	Bldg/Unit	License Category	Total Beds ³	Program Beds	Estimated Total Cost ³	Previously Funded Cost	Status ¹
Metropolitan State Hospital	GT Bldg.	SNF	136	132	(N/A)	(N/A)	Previously Remodeled
	CTE Bldg.	AP	392	376	\$8,188	\$8,188	Completed
	CTW Bldg.	ICF	392	376	8,698	8,298	In Bid Phase
	R&T Bldg	AP	182	170	4,343	320	In W/D Phase and Construction (1988/89)
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	3,613	2,263	(N/A)
Subtotal			1,102	1,054	\$24,842	\$19,069	

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87*Estimated
1987-88*Proposed
1988-89*

MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL REMODELING PLAN—Continued

Hospital	Bldg/Unit	License Category	Total Beds ³	Program Beds	Estimated Total Cost ³	Previously Funded Cost	Status ¹
Patton State Hospital.	R&T Bldg.	SNF	40	40	(N/A)	(N/A)	Previously Remodeled
		AP	80	73	—	—	—
		ICF	120	114	—	—	—
	U Bldg.	ICF	84	80	\$2,047	\$2,047	In Construction
	N Bldg.	ICF	344	328	7,722	7,722	In Bid Phase
	30 Bldg.	ICF	324	308	8,890	206	In W/D Phase
	70 Bldg.	ICF	328	312	10,242	—	In P/P Phase (1989/90)
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	7,425	5,600	(N/A)
Subtotal.....			1,320	1,255	\$36,326	\$15,575	
Atascadero State Hos- pital.....	Ward Re- model	AP	201	201	\$11,106	734	In Construction (1988/89)
		ICF	790	790	—	—	—
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	18,184	15,559	(N/A)
Subtotal.....			991	991	\$29,290	\$16,293	
Napa State Hospital...	R&T Bldg.	SNF	237	231	\$7,151	\$7,151	Completed
		GAC	49	49	—	—	—
	Units 254,6,7	AP(CH)	111	102	4,715	4,715	Completed
	196 Bldg.	AP	184	176	5,766	5,766	In Construction
	195 Bldg.	AP(AD)	140	132	6,993	6,679	In Construction In W/D Phase
							and Construction
	199 Bldg.	ICF	344	328	14,208	1,007	(1988/89)
	197 Bldg.	ICF	184	176	8,708	—	In P/P and W/D Phases (1988-89)
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	1,815	1,815	(N/A)
Subtotal.....			1,249	1,194	\$49,356	\$27,133	
Camarillo Develop- mental Center/ Hospital (DDS) ² ...	Children's Unit	AP(CH)	72	66	\$4,164	\$4,164	In Bid Phase
	Units 11, 12, 14	SNF	102	96	6,849	6,849	In Construction
	Units 13, 15	AP(AD)	33	31	—	—	—
	Units 18, 19	AP(AD)	64	60	7,658	582	In W/D Phase (1988/89)
	Units 30-33 Units 20-23 & 26-27	AP	114	108	—	—	Conceptual Phase (1989/90)
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	11,749 483	— 483	(N/A)
Subtotal.....			693	653	\$30,903	\$12,078	
Total Planned							
Capacity and Cost ³			5,355	5,147	\$170,717	\$90,148	

¹ Fiscal years indicate projected year of appropriation for construction phase.² Mental Health projects carried in Department of Developmental Services budget.³ Total Beds may change prior to 100 percent working drawings based on structural or code related impediments. Costs may change based on progress of design, actual bids received, or unforeseen circumstances encountered during construction.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

55.18 Atascadero State Hospital			
55.18.140 Construct Office Buildings.....	\$285 Wk	\$4,738 Ck	—
55.18.205 Heating and Air Conditioning Patient Occupied Buildings.....	8,770 Ck	—	—
55.18.210 Emergency Electrical Power, Phase 2	242 Wck	—	—
55.18.220 Fire and Life Safety Improvements and Remodel Patient Living Areas.....	—	734 PWk	\$11,133 Ck
This project will renovate patient living space to meet fire code and handicapped accessibility requirements on 28 patient living units, and construct approximately 39,410 nsf of additions to those patient living areas for expanded treatment programs and related needs.			
55.18.225 Fire and Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Support Areas.....	—	459 PWck	—

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
55.18.230	Improve Security Control..... This project will improve security by providing night lighting, surveillance cameras, an observation facility and additional security fencing to include a motion sensor system.	-	-	1,349 PWck
55.18.240	Additional Warehouse Space..... This project will add a second story (10,000 sf) to the existing main warehouse to provide additional storage space for food stuff and other supplies.	-	-	39 Pk
55.35	Metropolitan State Hospital			
55.35.205	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, CTW Building.	141 Ck	7,715 Ck	-
55.35.210	Upgrade Electrical Distribution System.....	1,444 Ck	-	-
55.35.215	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, R&T Building. This project is for alterations in six wards to increase the number of acute psychiatric beds. Work includes one hour corridors with rated doors; fire alarm systems; upgrades in toilet, bathing and nurse station areas, patient privacy items, handicapped access improvements and installation of a personal alarm system.	183 Wk	37 Wk	4,024 Ck
55.35.225	Remodel Laundry Building..... This project will remove discarded laundry equipment and create code conforming clean and soiled linen rooms, areas for the hospital's central duplicating and print shop operations and various storage needs.	-	38 PWk	487 Ck
55.35.230	Install Personal Alarm System, CTE Building.....	-	624 PWck	-
55.35.235	Install Personal Alarm System, CTW Building..... This project will provide retrofitted alarm systems in this building.	-	68 PWk	587 Ck
55.35.240	Patient Support Modules..... This project will provide two trailer modules, one each in the CTW and CTE courtyards, for additional office space for clinical treatment staff.	-	-	291 PWck
55.40	Napa State Hospital			
55.40.205	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Buildings 254, 256 and 257.....	517 Ck	-	-
55.40.210	Fire Detection Systems—Buildings 147, 176, 177, 178, 181, 183.....	66 Wck	-	-
55.40.215	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Building 196...	5,210 PWck	-	-
55.40.220	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Building 195...	261 PWk	6,326 Ck	-
55.40.225	Fire Detection System, Phase II—Buildings 136, 139, 143, 145, 150, 152, 167, 174, 258 and 322.....	588 Ck	15 Ck	-
55.40.230	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Building 199... This project is to correct code deficiencies, meet licensing and certification requirements, and provide environmental improvements for an Adult ICF program. This project also includes roof replacement and air conditioning. In addition, funds are included for design of a personal alarm system.	-	1,007 PWk	13,166 Ck
55.40.235	Upgrade Electrical Distribution System.....	-	612 PWck	-
55.40.240	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Building 197... This project is to correct code deficiencies, meet licensing and certification requirements and provide environmental improvements for an Adult ICF program. This project also includes roof replacement and air conditioning. In addition, funds are included for design of a personal alarm system.	-	-	706 PWk
55.45	Patton State Hospital			
55.45.205	Security Improvements.....	60 PWck	-	-
55.45.215	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, U Building.....	1,855 PWck	-	-
55.45.220	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, N Building.....	354 PWk	7,317 Ck	-
55.45.225	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, 30 Building.... This project will renovate the 30 Building to comply with all fire and life safety, health and safety, and handicapped access code requirements. It will also provide air conditioning equipment replacement, environmental improvements and will result in meeting hospital accreditation standards. In addition, funds are included for design of a personal alarm system.	-	206 Pk	466 Wk
55.45.230	70 Building (Security Improvements).....	1,211 PWck	1,034 Wck	-
55.45.235	Handicapped Accessibility—Phase II.....	-	267 Wck	-
55.45.240	Install Personal Alarm System, R & T Building.....	-	502 PWck	-
55.45.245	Renovate Kitchen, N Building..... This project will renovate the kitchen and dining areas to remove existing clay tile furrings and provide new kitchen equipment.	-	-	1,849 PWck
Totals, Major Projects.....		\$21,187	\$31,699	\$34,097
Minor Projects				
55.10.205	Special Account for Capital Outlay..... Funding is included in minor Capital Outlay for nine individual projects which include remodeling of the occupational therapy clinics at Metropolitan, upgrading heating and air conditioning in the General Services Building at Atascadero and installing ceiling tile in the kitchens at Napa.	\$714 PWck	\$754 PWck	\$733 PWck
Totals, Minor Projects.....		\$714	\$754	\$733
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$21,901	\$32,453	\$34,830
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay</i>		21,901	32,453	34,830

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$1,669	\$23,689	\$34,830
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16352 and 16351.5		- 143	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 4440-301-036, Budget Act of 1985 (reappropriated by Item 4440-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987)		23,265 ¹	7,715	-
Transfer from Developmental Services per Items 4300-301-036, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1985 and 4440-490, Budget Act of 1986		6,631	-	-
Chapter 17, Statutes of 1986		2,031	820	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16352 and 16351.5		- 2,580	229	-
Totals Available		\$30,873	\$32,453	\$34,830
Balance available in subsequent years		- \$8,535	-	-
Unexpended balance estimated savings		- 437	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)		\$21,901	\$32,453	\$34,830

¹ This carryover amount includes \$573,495 which was erroneously shown as a 1985-86 expenditure in the 1987-88 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this correction.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

The mission of the Employment Development Department (EDD) is to contribute to a stable California economy by assisting California employers meet their labor needs; helping California job seekers attain gainful employment; assisting disadvantaged persons to become self-sufficient; aid unemployed and disabled workers by maintaining benefit payment programs based on insurance principles; and collect payroll taxes to support state activities and benefit programs. To further serve the people of California, the Department also administers the Job Training Partnership Act program, assists employment, training and vocational education program planners by providing economic and labor market data, and coordinates activities performed by the Department with other organizations that provide employment, training, tax collection and benefit payment services.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Employment and Employment Related Services Program		\$146,075	\$149,721	\$149,327
20 Tax Collections and Benefit Payments Program		3,754,866	3,872,223	4,061,590
30 Administration Program		34,674	35,968	34,864
Distributed Administration		- 33,040	- 31,415	- 31,415
50 Employment Training Panel Program		94,014	82,571	77,461
60 Job Training Partnership Act Program		284,303	432,737	270,284
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$4,280,892	\$4,541,805	\$4,562,111
Reimbursements		- 28,742	- 27,838	- 26,996
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$4,252,150	\$4,513,967	\$4,535,115
General Fund		28,893	29,846	30,053
Benefit Audit Fund		4,203	6,794	7,025
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund		23,431	21,337	25,685
Employment Training Fund		125,083	94,002	91,438
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund ^e		1,385,456	1,441,863	1,475,858
Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ^f		284,303	432,737	270,284
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal ^f		330,203	340,354	349,874
Unemployment Fund—Federal ^f		2,054,611	2,130,109	2,267,816
School Employees Fund ^e		15,967	16,925	17,082
Personnel years		9,846.9	10,003.5	10,245

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
Automation Efficiencies		- 69.2	\$435
Successful implementation of major automation systems has enabled the Employment Development Department to operate more efficiently and productively in key areas.			
The Department is continuing to automate its Job Service function. Funds are proposed in the budget year to enhance the automated sharing of job orders by constructing a data base of job orders and applicants. Unlike job orders, the applicant data files are completely manual. The matching of orders and applicants will be computer assisted, using a combination of key words and occupational coding strategies. The new system will greatly			

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

enhance the basic labor exchange performed by EDD. Job applicants will be able to identify employment opportunities in all labor market areas statewide. Employers will have a larger pool of qualified job seekers from which to fill their job openings. In addition, the new system will more fully integrate the Job Services Program and the Unemployment Insurance Program allowing the Department to place more unemployment claimants into jobs.

The Department will also continue to enhance the service capabilities of the Disability Insurance (DI) Program. Funds are proposed in the budget year to integrate the DI Program's automated system with other Departmental automated projects currently being developed: Single Client Data Base, Automated Benefit Accounting System, Tax Accounting System and UI California Automated System Process. The new system will replace the existing unreliable decentralized system with a new on-line system. The new system will improve services to the DI clients by speeding up the processing of claims, thus making the payment of benefits more timely.

Program Changes and Legislative Mandates

183

\$7,092

These changes reflect the establishment of various programs as a result of state and federal legislation, the transfer of responsibility for certain programs to the local level or other entities as a result of recent state legislation, and the Department's commitment to greater coordination among employment and training programs in California. For example, the Department has established a verification and certification service in the field offices to reduce the burden of the Immigration Reform and Control Act compliance on both the employer community and job applicants. Legislative changes include the ongoing transition of the Work Incentive Demonstration Project and the Employment Preparation Program to the local level pursuant to Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN). In addition, as GAIN implementation progresses, county welfare departments are turning increasingly to EDD for specialized employment services, which are provided on a reimbursable basis. Not only have GAIN participants benefited from these dedicated services, but this approach also results in enhanced coordination at the local level among EDD, county welfare departments, and service deliverers. To facilitate greater coordination in local service delivery areas, EDD proposes to expand the provisions of specialized employment services on a reimbursable basis to Job Training Partnership Act and Employment Training Program clients.

Workload Changes

349

\$21,633

The workload for the budget year will increase due to increased activity anticipated in the Disability Insurance and Unemployment Insurance Programs. The staff and program expenditure increases are based on workload standards applied to the revised estimate of benefit payment activity.

Departmental Reorganization

The Employment Development Department has made several significant organizational changes to more effectively fulfill its mission and to operate more efficiently and productively. These changes did not require any additional funding or staff.

To summarize, the Department made the following changes:

- Established two new branches, the Employment and Training Branch (ETB) and the Disability Insurance (DI) Branch. The former was created to increase the coordination and integration of our employment services and job training functions. ETB was created by combining the Job Training Partnership Office, Job Service Division, Unemployment Insurance Division and Employment Data and Research Division. The DI program was given increased executive level attention and recognition by moving it from a Division within the Operations Branch to become a separate Branch reporting to the Director.
- Reorganized the Tax Branch into five divisions from its former two-division structure. The revised structure was developed to more effectively operate under the new automated environment and to reduce the growth of the accounts receivable balance, increase audit penetration and increase the collection of benefit overpayments.
- Created a new Automation Administration Division within the existing Administration Branch to recognize the increased complexity and interdependence of EDD's numerous major automation projects by centralizing project development and management responsibilities.

10 EMPLOYMENT AND EMPLOYMENT RELATED SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The people of the State of California benefit from a sound and growing economy. However, many employers' job openings remain unfilled, resulting in a loss in production of goods and services. At the same time, many job seekers are unable to find employment and suffer wage loss and reduced buying power. The objective of the Employment and Employment Related Services program is to match employers' needs and job seekers' skills.

Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Years 1987-88 and 1988-89, the following changes are proposed:

- An addition of \$250,000 in 1987-88 to provide one-time funding from Wagner-Peyser 10-Percent prior year disencumbrances for transfer to the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) Child Care Program operated by the State Department of Education. This allocation is supplemented by matching JTPA funds, thereby increasing JTPA Child Care Program resources by a total of \$500,000.
- A one-time addition of \$317,000 in 1987-88 to provide funding for the GENESIS, Veteran Job Fairs, Domestic Violence and Agricultural Employment Bank projects.
- An addition of 0.8 position (0.8 personnel year) and \$68,000 in 1987-88 to be used by the Employment Data and Research Division to implement a new industry classification code in its employment data reporting systems.
- An addition of 1 position (1 personnel year) and \$95,000 in 1987-88 for the Employment Data and Research Division to install the IOWA system which will enhance the capabilities of the Current Employment Statistics (CES) program by linking all parts of the CES process into one automated system.
- An addition of 1 position (1 personnel year) and \$39,000 in 1987-88 to implement the predesign and feasibility phase of the Permanent Mass Layoff and Plant Closure (PMLPC) Project which will crossmatch PMLPC employer accounts with unemployment insurance claims in order to identify the effects of mass layoffs and plant closures.
- An addition of 3 positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$106,000 in 1987-88 and 3.3 positions (3.2 personnel years) and \$132,000 in 1988-89 to continue the Computer Assisted Telephone Interviews (CATI) Program which collects unemployment data for the Current Employment Statistics Program by telephone rather than with the existing mail shuttle process.
- An addition of \$234,000 in 1987-88 and \$1,450,000 in 1988-89 for continued implementation of Job Services Automation which will provide automated matching of job orders and applicants.
- A decrease of 26.7 positions (25.6 personnel years) and \$5,741,000 in 1988-89 to reflect the staff and actual funding needs for the WIN Demonstration, Employment Preparation and Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) programs. The reduction includes a deletion of \$2,000,000 which will be transferred to the Department of Social Services for the operation of the State Personnel Board's Career Opportunity Development Program.
- An addition of 71.8 positions (46 personnel years) and \$2,198,000 in 1987-88 and 56.6 positions (54.3 personnel years) and \$2,354,000 in 1988-89 to perform verification and certification activities related to the implementation of the Immigration Reform and Control Act.
- An addition of 15 positions (6.4 personnel years) and \$210,000 in 1987-88 and 10.4 positions (10 personnel years) and a redirection of \$374,000 in 1988-89 to provide services in the California Youth Authority Job Placement Project to place CYA parolees in jobs.
- An addition of 100.1 positions (96.1 personnel years) and \$4,393,000 in 1988-89 to provide specialized employment services on a reimbursable basis.

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

• An addition of \$200,000 in 1988-89 to fund increased Health and Welfare Data Center costs for administering the Job Service Order Sharing automation project.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (Support).....	2,611.5	2,576.5	2,583.2	\$146,075	\$146,204	\$146,539
Workload adjustments	—	58.1	138	—	3,517	2,788
Totals, Employment and Employment Related Services Program.....	2,611.5	2,634.6	2,721.2	\$146,075	\$149,721	\$149,327
General Fund.....				9,764	10,245	10,354
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund.....				12,447	11,119	13,826
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal [†]				97,584	104,154	102,070
Reimbursements				26,280	24,203	23,077
Program Elements						
10.10 General Employment Services.....	1,937.8	2,038.3	2,051.4	106,723	112,079	112,535
10.20 Special Group Employment Services.....	673.7	596.3	669.8	39,352	37,642	36,792

10.10 General Employment Services

Program Element Statement

The Wagner-Peyser Act authorizes the Job Services (JS) Program. This law requires that 90 percent of the JS funding be allocated in support of statewide labor exchange responsibilities and 10 percent be reserved for the Governor's discretionary projects as described in 7(b) of the Wagner-Peyser Act.

The basic labor exchange responsibilities are carried out through 130 field offices in various locations throughout the State. The labor exchange responsibilities include providing applicant assessment; job placement; employment counseling; vocational testing; job search workshops; referral to training and employers services. Specific target groups, such as veterans, disabled persons, older workers, youth, minorities and migrant and seasonal farmworkers, are provided special emphasis. To assist employers in complying with the Immigration Reform and Control Act, job placement services may also include verification of applicants' employment eligibility and certification of that eligibility, if requested by the employer, is provided when the referred applicants are hired. In addition, the Department carries out the provisions of legislation by determining tax credit eligibility and issuing tax credit certifications.

The Wagner-Peyser Act provides that 10 percent of Federal Wagner-Peyser funds received may be used at the Governor's discretion for 1) performance incentives applicable to basic JS programs, 2) services to client groups with special needs, and 3) development and trial of exemplary model systems for delivery of JS activities. In addition, State legislation provides that up to 50 percent of the 10-Percent monies be used to provide job services for Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) eligible clients.

For Fiscal Year (FY) 1987-88, the State of California received \$74,386,000 in Federal Wagner-Peyser funds and the same level of funding is expected in FY 1988-89. In addition, the EDD Contingent Fund will provide \$6,589,000 for the program in FY 1987-88 and \$7,637,000 in FY 1988-89.

Authority

Federal: Wagner-Peyser Act; Title III as amended, Social Security Act; Presidential Executive Order 11422, August 20, 1968; Job Training Partnership Act, PL 97-300 October 13, 1982, PL 96-600 as amended.

State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 3 and Family Economic Security Act (Div 8 beg 15000) September 21, 1982.

10.10 General Employment Services

Performance Measures	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Individuals registered.....				834,812	850,000	850,000
Individuals placed				265,909	285,000	285,000
Job openings filled				409,654	422,000	422,000
Input						
Expenditures (Support).....	1,937.8	2,038.3	2,051.4	\$106,723	\$112,079	\$112,535
General Fund.....				105	134	136
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund.....				12,447	10,864	13,564
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal.....				93,908	100,440	98,394
Reimbursements.....				263	641	441
Program Components						
10.10.010 Job Services.....	1,491.9	1,498.9	1,511.7	\$84,846	\$83,459	\$83,578
10.10.030 Employment Data and Research.....	118.6	123.1	120.7	6,070	6,248	6,205
10.10.040 Extended Veterans Services....	297.6	304.3	305	14,102	14,446	14,820
10.10.050 Tax Credit	20	38.9	39	964	1,939	1,979
10.10.060 Trade Act.....	5.7	9	9	478	3,148	3,158
10.10.070 Immigration Reform and Control Act.....	—	46	54.3	—	2,198	2,354
10.10.090 Reimbursements	4	18.1	11.7	263	641	441

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

10.20 Special Group Employment Services

Program Element Statement

Special Group Employment Services includes an array of services designed to assist hard-to-place persons in securing worthwhile, productive work. These persons may be disadvantaged in the job market for a variety of reasons, including lack of skill, training or experience; age; physical handicap; social barriers and cultural differences. The Department's Service Centers and Job Agents provide specialized services to Work Incentive Demonstration and Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) program participants, as well as to other clients who would benefit from intensive employability development and placement services.

The employment services provided through the Work Incentive Demonstration (WIN-Demo) Project to AFDC recipients include intensive job search assistance, employability assessments, referrals to vocational training, on-the-job training and work experience.

The GAIN program, implemented in 1985, requires AFDC recipients to participate in employment-related activities designed to maximize their opportunities for employment. Under GAIN, the WIN-Demo program will be consolidated at the county level, and the responsibility of providing employment services to AFDC recipients will transition to the county welfare departments. In support of GAIN program implementation, EDD will provide services specified in agreements with county welfare departments and the Department of Social Services. County welfare departments have contracted with EDD to provide job search workshops, supervised job search, development of on-the-job training and intensive placement services to GAIN clients.

The nine Service Centers, located in economically disadvantaged areas of the State, provide employability development and placement services to individuals who need coordinated intensive services to become employable. These individuals are vocationally handicapped due to lack of education or job skills, language barriers, health problems or poor work habits and attitudes. The Service Centers provide intensive employment-related services to remove or control barriers to employment through a "case responsible" approach. This approach includes an orientation to the world of work, referral to other governmental or nongovernmental agencies for supportive services, referral to or enrollment in educational or vocational training, use of case services funds to obtain goods and services necessary for employment, counseling, testing, providing labor market information, and job development, referral and placement; GAIN participants receive priority for these services.

Job Agents stationed in various EDD field offices provide the same range of services as the Service Center personnel, but generally provide more intensive services to clients who are even more difficult to place. All Job Agent clients must be economically disadvantaged. With a priority of services to GAIN clients, Job Agents target heads of household and clients with the most serious barriers to employment, such as ex-offenders, the disabled and clients who lack proficiency in English. After job entry, follow-up is provided to ensure permanent, full-time employment.

Authority

Federal: Federal WIN Demonstration—Title IV of the Social Security Act.

State: WIN—Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 2, Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Service Center—Governor's Executive Order 66-11 (July 1, 1966); Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1968; UI Code, Division 1; Job Agent—Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1968; Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 3; GAIN—Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Support).....	673.7	596.3	669.8	\$39,352	\$37,642	\$36,792
General Fund.....				9,659	10,111	10,218
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund.....				—	255	262
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal.....				3,676	3,714	3,676
Reimbursements.....				26,017	23,562	22,636
Program Components						
10.20.010 Work Incentive Demonstration and Related Services.....	466.8	395.5	372.5	\$29,236	\$27,377	\$22,023
10.20.020 Food Stamp Recipients.....	10.3	—	—	457	—	—
10.20.030 Service Center.....	142.3	146	146.3	6,844	7,149	7,277
10.20.040 Job Agent.....	54.3	54.8	54.9	2,815	3,043	3,099
10.20.050 Job Service Reimbursable.....	—	—	96.1	—	—	4,393
10.20.060 Youth Employment Services ..	—	—	—	—	73	—

20 TAX COLLECTIONS AND BENEFIT PAYMENTS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The seasonality of certain industries, constant fluctuations in the economy and advances in technology in the workplace continue to cause unemployment of individuals through no fault of their own. Workers also continue to suffer the loss of wages due to nonwork-related illness and injury. These circumstances have a detrimental effect on the state of the economy. To alleviate the hardships on individuals and stabilize the economy, the objective of this program is to provide relief to individuals who suffer periods of unemployment, illness or injury.

This program contains two systems, the Unemployment Insurance (UI) program and the Disability Insurance (DI) program, which provide monetary relief to persons who have suffered a wage loss due to unemployment, illness or injury. These systems are based upon insurance principles, with the employer or employee paying tax contributions to a fund which provides benefits to unemployed or temporarily disabled individuals. The systems include the following activities: collection of tax contributions, processing of benefit payments to claimants and adjudication of disputes involving claims or tax liabilities.

The tax collection process also includes collection of the Personal Income Tax (PIT) and the Employment Training Tax (ETT) from all subject employers. These collections are made in conjunction with collection of UI and DI taxes. Consolidation of the collection of the UI, DI, PIT and ETT taxes into one program simplifies the reporting and payment of these four taxes by employers and minimizes the administrative program costs. Of the approximately 20 states that have personal income tax withholding, California is the only state in which the collection of personal income tax withholdings has been consolidated with collection of the unemployment insurance tax, resulting in a savings to the State General Fund.

Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Years 1987-88 and 1988-89, the following changes are proposed:

- An addition of 39 positions (37.4 personnel years) and \$2,293,000 and \$7,400,000 in benefit payment funds in 1987-88 and 78.2 positions (75.1 personnel years) \$2,620,000 and \$44,650,000 in benefit payment funds in 1988-89 due to the projected increase in the Disability Insurance (DI) Program workload.

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

- An addition of 95.4 positions (91.6 personnel years) \$10,796,000 and \$54,740,000 in benefit payment funds in 1987–88 and 278.1 positions (267.0 personnel years) \$11,135,000 and \$196,440,000 in benefit payment funds in 1988–89 for the projected increase in the Unemployment Insurance (UI) Program workload.
- A reduction of \$568,000 in benefit payment funds in 1987–88 and \$423,000 in benefit payment funds in 1988–89 due to the projected decrease in benefit payment amounts in the School Employees Fund Program.
- A net addition of 8.3 positions (8 personnel years) and \$213,000 in 1988–89 to the Child Support Intercept Program to process the workload associated with the implementation of the Disability Insurance Child Support process (14.3 PYs/\$601,000) and to accurately reflect the needs of the Department to process unemployment insurance offsets in the UI Child Support Intercept process (–6.3 PYs/–\$388,000).
- A reduction of 9.9 positions (9.5 personnel years) and \$727,000 in 1988–89 due to completion of the Boren Program.
- An addition of \$7,590,000 in 1988–89 to fund increased Health and Welfare Data Center (HWDC) costs.
- An addition of 17.1 positions (16.4 personnel years) and \$815,000 in 1988–89 for the Personal Income Tax (PIT) and Employment Training Tax (ETT) programs to process the additional workload created by the increased number of tax-subject employers. These amounts are in addition to the 31.4 PYs for Unemployment Insurance and 1.5 PYs for Disability Insurance employer growth workload changes for SFY 1988–89 which are included above. A total of 49.3 PYs have been added for employer growth.
- A reduction of 148.9 positions (69.2 personnel years) in 1988–89 for the Disability Insurance (DI) Program as a result of efficiencies achieved through automation. Part of this redirection (\$1,196,000) will be used for Operating Expenses and Equipment to operate the new system; the remainder will result in a savings of \$1,015,000 to the DI Fund.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	6,339.5	6,338.4	6,331.7	\$3,754,866	\$3,797,562	\$3,800,292
Workload adjustments	—	129	287.8	—	74,661	261,298
Totals, Tax Collections and Benefit Payments Program	6,339.5	6,467.4	6,619.5	\$3,754,866	\$3,872,223	\$4,061,590
(Support)				(331,826)	(341,175)	(351,447)
(Benefits)				(3,423,040)	(3,531,048)	(3,710,143)
General Fund				19,129	19,601	19,699
Benefit Audit Fund				4,203	6,794	7,025
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund				9,501	7,353	8,611
Employment Training Fund				31,069	11,431	13,977
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund ^e				1,385,456	1,441,863	1,475,858
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal ^f				232,619	236,200	247,804
Unemployment Fund—Federal ^f				2,054,611	2,128,616	2,267,816
School Employees Fund ^e				15,967	16,925	17,082
Reimbursements				2,311	3,440	3,718
Program Elements						
20.10 Unemployment Insurance	4,702.2	4,710.7	4,862.5	\$2,344,008	\$2,405,159	\$2,558,606
20.20 Disability Insurance	1,165.9	1,282.7	1,266.8	1,385,979	1,442,511	1,477,121
20.30 Personal Income Tax Withholding	431.8	432.3	448.1	23,112	22,722	23,986
20.60 Employment Training Fund—Collections	39.6	41.7	42.1	1,767	1,831	1,877

20.10 Unemployment Insurance

Program Element Statement

Through the Unemployment Insurance (UI) program, EDD provides and maintains an employer-funded system to pay benefits to covered individuals who become unemployed through no fault of their own.

Employers subject to the Unemployment Insurance Code are identified, registered and given a tax rate for payments to the UI fund. Governmental and nonprofit entities may elect either to reimburse the fund for the cost of benefits or to be tax rated. The monies in the UI fund are used to pay UI benefits to those who are eligible. Eligibility requires that the individual be unemployed through no fault of his or her own, register with EDD for work, be able and available for work and be actively searching for employment. Eligible individuals receive weekly benefit payments which provide partial, temporary relief for the loss of wages. Benefit payments vary from \$30 to \$166 depending on a claimant's earnings during a one-year base period. A claimant's continuing eligibility is reviewed periodically and any issues that arise are resolved. In those instances where a decision of claimant eligibility or employer tax liability is disputed, an appeal can be made to the California UI Appeals Board. The UI Appeals Board is empowered to render legal decisions regarding the payment of all UI benefits and the determination of tax liabilities for subject employers.

Currently subject employers pay into the UI Fund to provide coverage to approximately 90 percent of the State's labor force. Those persons generally not covered are the self-employed, domestic workers and church employees.

Authority

Federal: Titles III, IX, and XV of the Social Security Act; Federal Unemployment Tax Act.
State: California Unemployment Insurance Code: Division 1.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Total weeks claimed	20,107,127	20,446,500	21,364,900
Ruling appeals lower authority	9,546	9,800	10,100
Ruling appeals higher authority	158	160	170
Appeals decisions—lower authority	104,202	107,200	114,800
Appeals decision—higher authority	12,029	13,800	14,800
Regular contribution appeals lower authority	1,362	1,400	1,500
Regular contribution appeals higher authority	104	110	110

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Subject employers.....	691,700	716,500	732,500
Tax rates.....	672,841	697,000	712,500
Reimbursable.....	18,859	19,500	20,000
School employees.....	1,179	1,178	1,180
Covered workers.....	11,543,400	12,052,700	12,357,700
Tax rated.....	9,687,700	10,167,300	10,442,100
Reimbursable.....	1,855,700	1,885,400	1,915,600
School employees.....	656,440	669,570	696,350
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures.....	4,702.2	4,710.7	4,862.5
Support.....			
Benefit Audit Fund.....			
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund.....			
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal.....			
Unemployment Fund—Federal.....			
School Employees Fund.....			
Reimbursements.....			
Benefits.....			
Employment Training Fund.....			
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal.....			
Unemployment Fund—Federal.....			
School Employees Fund.....			
Program Components			
20.10.010 Unemployment Insurance.....	4,580	4,514.6	4,665.9
20.10.040 Trade Readjustment Allowances.....	3.5	6.1	6.1
20.10.050 Redwood Employee Protection Program.....	3.8	4	4
20.10.060 Disaster Unemployment Assistance.....	1	—	—
20.10.070 School Employee Program.....	8.5	12.1	12.1
20.10.080 Local Public Entities Employee Program.....	1.6	—	—
20.10.090 Benefit Payment Control.....	96.4	165.8	166.2
20.10.100 Tax Evasion.....	7.4	7.2	7.3
20.10.110 State Special Schools.....	—	0.9	0.9

20.20 Disability Insurance

Program Element Statement

Through the Disability Insurance (DI) program, EDD provides and maintains a system to compensate, in part, for the wage loss sustained by individuals disabled because of nonoccupational illness, nonoccupational injury, or pregnancy. The program has two components: State Disability Insurance and Nonindustrial Disability Insurance.

State Disability Insurance (SDI) covers private sector employees who have worked in California, certain public employees who elect coverage and self-employed individuals who elect to be covered. This system requires activities very similar to the UI system including an eligibility determination process, a benefit payment process, a tax contribution and collection process, a staff support process and an appeal process.

In accordance with the Unemployment Insurance Code, DI taxes are collected from subject employers who withhold DI contributions from their employees' wages based on an annual rate established by EDD. Monies in the DI Fund are used to pay disability insurance benefits and costs of administering the program. Weekly benefit rates range from \$50 to \$224 and may be paid up to a maximum of 52 weeks during one disability benefit period. Where a claimant's eligibility is disputed, an appeal may be filed. Also, an employer may appeal a disputed DI tax liability. The California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board conducts hearings and issues decisions on these disputes.

The Nonindustrial Disability Insurance (NDI) program covers State employees. NDI does not require a withholding from State employee wages. Each State department pays the actual cost of benefits paid their employees. Eligibility factors vary by bargaining unit and weekly benefit rates vary to a maximum of \$135. State employees designated "Managerial" may elect a special NDI program.

Authority

State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 1, Sections 2601-3272; California Government Code, Title 2, Division 5.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
First claims processed.....	819,698	879,000	904,000
Continued claims paid.....	2,163,260	2,183,000	2,243,000
Checks written.....	4,391,199	4,455,000	4,577,000
State plan covered employment.....	9,539,000	10,014,000	10,284,000
Average duration of claim.....	12.8 wks	12.8 wks	12.8 wks
Subject employers.....	706,300	740,000	756,000

	86-87	87-88	88-89
Input			
Expenditures.....	1,165.9	1,282.7	1,266.8
Support.....			
Unemployment Compensation Disability Insurance Fund.....			
Reimbursements.....			
Benefits.....			
Unemployment Compensation Disability Insurance Fund.....			

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

Program Components	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
20.20.010 Private Sector Disability Insurance	1,154.8	1,267.6	1,251.6	1,385,456	1,441,863	1,476,459
20.20.020 State Employment Nonindustrial Disability Insurance ..	11.1	15.1	15.2	523	648	662

20.30 Personal Income Tax Withholding

Program Element Statement

The majority of California employers are required by law to deduct California Personal Income Tax (PIT) from the wages of their employees based on withholding schedules prepared by the Franchise Tax Board. The employers are required to report and remit to EDD the taxes so withheld. Remittances may be required up to eight times per month.

The PIT system includes all activities necessary to equitably and promptly collect PIT from all subject employers, ensure employer compliance with all legal provisions of the program and keep employers informed of their responsibilities regarding PIT withholdings.

Authority

State: California Governmental Code, Section 15702.1, California Administrative Code, Title 18, Section 17002.5, California Unemployment Insurance Code: Division 6.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Subject employers.....	647,300	663,000	682,000
Tax contribution (in thousands)	\$9,123,561	\$9,400,000	\$9,600,000

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Support).....	431.8	432.3	448.1	\$23,112	\$22,722	\$23,986
General Fund.....				19,129	19,601	19,699
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund.....				3,983	3,121	4,287

20.60 Employment Training Fund (ETF)—Collections

Program Element Statement

The ETF was created by AB 3154, Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1982, to support an employer-funded training program to develop skills in demand by local employers. Employers whose UI tax contributions exceed their UI benefit payments over time are required to contribute 0.1 percent of their subject wages to EDD as the Employment Training Tax to support the ETF. Legislation provides that up to \$55,000,000 may be deposited into the ETF each year; contributions in excess of \$55,000,000 are transferred to the Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Subject employers.....	597,800	615,800	629,900
Tax contribution (in thousands)	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Support) (Employment Training Fund).....	39.6	41.7	42.1	\$1,767	1,831	1,877

30 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to provide policy direction, leadership, coordination, oversight and staff support services to carry out the Department's mission. This program funds significant portions of the Executive, Management Review and Support and Administration Branches.

The Executive Branch consists of the Director's Office, which is responsible for overall policy, administration and operations; the Legislative Liaison Office, which provides analysis and recommendations in legislative matters; the Communications Office, which develops and maintains public understanding of the Department's policies and services; the Legal Office, which provides advice and assistance concerning legal matters affecting the Department; and the Equal Employment Opportunity Office, which provides consultation services on all aspects of equal employment opportunity and affirmative action.

The Management Review and Support Branch consists of the Planning Division, which assists in establishing and monitoring the Department's long- and short-range plans; the Evaluation Division, which assists all levels of Department management by conducting a variety of program and operational evaluations and studies; the Investigation Division, which provides investigative services to prevent and detect fraud; the Employment Data and Research Division, which provides employment data and employment planning information to public and private users and the Audit Division, which provides fiscal and management audits of the Department's operations.

The Administration Branch consists of the Personnel Programs Division, which provides personnel management support to the Department; the Fiscal Programs Division, which secures, monitors and accounts for funding for the Department's programs; the Data Processing Division, which provides automated processing and data communication services in support of departmental programs; the Business Services Division, which provides a full range of business and office services for the Department and the Information Systems Planning Office, which assists departmental management in planning for utilization of automation technology.

Authority

State: State Administrative Manual, Section 9220, Chapter 1284, Statutes of 1978. Chapter 1458, Statutes of 1974.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Program Requirements		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs		724.3	701.5	701.5	\$34,674	\$35,968	\$34,864
Totals, General Administration		724.3	701.5	701.5	\$34,674	\$35,968	\$34,864
Program Elements							
30.01	General Administration	724.3	701.5	701.5	\$34,674	\$35,968	\$34,864
30.02	Distributed General Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:							
10	Employment and Employment Related Services Program	-	-	-	-9,509	-8,952	-8,653
20	Tax Collections and Benefit Payments Program	-	-	-	-23,073	-22,019	-22,320
50	Employment Training Fund Panel	-	-	-	-28	-29	-27
60	Job Training Partnership Act	-	-	-	-430	-415	-415
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs					-\$33,040	-\$31,415	-\$31,415
Net Totals, General Administration		724.3	701.5	701.5	\$1,634	\$4,553	\$3,449
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund					1,483	2,865	3,248
Unemployment Fund—Federal					-	1,493	-
Reimbursements					151	195	201

50 EMPLOYMENT TRAINING PANEL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Employment Training Panel (ETP) was created by AB 3461, Chapter 1074, Statutes of 1982. The Panel is funded by a special employer paid tax which is collected by EDD and deposited into the Employment Training Fund. These funds are not available for any other use. The objectives of the ETP program are: to promote economic development in California by providing training funds to qualified employers who are upgrading the skills of potentially unemployed workers, expanding their operations, or relocating their businesses to California; and to minimize UI costs by providing employment opportunities to UI recipients, UI exhaustees and potentially displaced workers. To accomplish these goals, the ETP assists employers and training agencies in the development of training and retraining projects, negotiates legal agreements and distributes training funds.

The department provides administrative support to the Panel in the areas of personnel, fiscal, legal, business and data processing services. EDD files are utilized to assist in the determination of eligibility of potential trainees.

Authority

State: California Unemployment Insurance Code: Division 1

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Persons enrolled	28,162	33,600	33,600

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	53.6	72.2	72.2	\$94,014	\$82,571	\$77,461
Totals, Employment Training Panel Program (Employment Training Fund)	53.6	72.2	72.2	\$94,014	\$82,571	\$77,461

Program Elements

50.10	Administration	53.6	72.2	72.2	4,961	5,071	5,214
50.20	Training Contracts	-	-	-	89,053	77,500	72,247

60 JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT (JTPA) PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The State receives federal training funds pursuant to the federal Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA). The objectives of the JTPA program are to provide training programs to prepare youth and unskilled adults for entry into the labor force and to afford job training to economically disadvantaged individuals and others facing serious barriers to employment who are in special need of such training in order to obtain productive employment. Through the Job Training Partnership Office, EDD administers JTPA funds pursuant to policy direction provided by the State Job Training Coordinating Council (SJTCC). JTPA funds are provided to support the following: the SJTCC, incentive and technical assistance to Service Delivery Areas (SDAs), educational linkages, programs for older workers and displaced workers, training for adults and youth, employment-related services to youth during school recess periods and EDD administrative support.

Authority

State: California Unemployment Insurance Code: Division 8
Federal: Job Training Partnership Act of 1982

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Performance Measures

Job Training Program	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Enrolled.....	96,230	98,200	98,200
Terminated.....	82,037	83,700	83,700
Placed.....	52,179	53,300	53,300
Summer Youth Program			
Enrolled.....	59,103	53,700	53,700
Terminated.....	59,103	53,700	53,700
Placed.....	1,798	1,700	1,700

Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Years 1987-88 and 1988-89, the following changes are proposed:

- An increase of \$250,000 in 1987-88 to provide one-time funding from JTPA 5-Percent prior year disencumbrances for transfer to the JTPA Child Care Program operated by State Department of Education. This allocation is supplemented by matching Wagner-Peyser 10-Percent funds, thereby increasing JTPA Child Care Program resources by a total of \$500,000.
- An increase of \$47,534,000 in 1987-88 for the carryforward of unexpended 1986-87 JTPA Program funds. The concept of carrying forward funds permits recognition of expenditures in the year of actual use and complies with federal accounting procedures. The Service Delivery Areas' plans also reflect this carryforward.
- An increase of \$23,000 in 1987-88 due to increased federal funding for JTPA IV-C Veterans' Employment Program.
- An increase of \$626,000 in 1987-88 from JTPA interest income to provide some of the required matching funds for the Veterans' Title IV-C grant.
- An addition of 12.0 positions (8.6 personnel years) in 1987-88 and 11.9 positions (11.4 personnel years) in 1988-89 to effectively manage and monitor the increased number of JTPA subgrants.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	118	119.2	119.2	\$284,303	\$384,304	\$270,284
Workload adjustments.....	-	8.6	11.4	-	48,433	-
Totals, (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal) ¹	118	127.8	130.6	\$284,303	\$432,737	\$270,284

Program Elements

60.11 Administrative Cost Pool.....	118	127.8	128.6	8,035	9,607	9,894
60.20 Incentive and Technical Assistance..	-	-	-	8,062	25,764	10,613
60.30 Older Workers.....	-	-	-	5,908	10,345	5,633
60.40 Educational Linkages.....	-	-	-	17,437	23,945	15,021
60.51 Special Local Projects.....	-	-	-	1,345	6,108	359
60.60 Displaced Workers.....	-	-	-	15,689	33,178	19,733
60.65 Veterans.....	-	-	2	-	1,449	922
60.70 Adult and Youth Training Program..	-	-	-	152,675	204,024	146,456
60.80 Summer Youth Program.....	-	-	-	75,152	118,317	61,653

60.11 Administrative Cost Pool

Program Element Statement

The Administrative Cost Pool (ACP) funds the State's administration of the JTPA program. Administrative costs are funded from JTPA five-percent and six-percent funds.

The ACP funds administrative costs in the SJTCC and EDD. The SJTCC acts in an advisory, policy making and oversight role for the Governor concerning: JTPA program operations; integration of employment and training programs at the state level; and in furthering cooperation between government and the private sector in meeting the needs of employers and the labor force. EDD is responsible for establishing the rules, regulations and procedures for administration of the JTPA program, which includes the review and approval of the SDA plans, allocation and control of funds to SDAs and evaluation of program performance.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ¹).....	118	127.8	128.6	\$8,035	\$9,607	\$9,894
010 5-Percent Contribution.....	109.7	119.2	120	7,494	8,946	9,227
010 6-Percent Contribution.....	8.3	8.6	8.6	541	661	667

60.20 Incentive and Technical Assistance

Program Element Statement

Six percent of the state's JTPA Title IIA allotment for each fiscal year is made available to provide incentive grants to SDAs for programs exceeding performance standards, including incentives for hard-to-place individuals. Funds not needed to make incentive grants are used to provide technical assistance to those SDAs not qualifying for incentive grants. The training and technical assistance are coordinated by, and in part, provided by EDD staff.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ¹).....	\$8,062	\$25,764	\$10,613

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

60.30 Older Workers

Program Element Statement

Three percent of the state's JTPA Title IIA allotment for each fiscal year is made available to provide job training programs in each SDA for the training and placement of older individuals.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ^f)				\$5,908	\$10,345	\$5,633

60.40 Educational Linkages

Program Element Statement

Eight percent of the state's Title IIA JTPA allotment for each fiscal year is used to provide services for eligible participants and to facilitate coordination of education and training services. Coordination occurs through the use of cooperative agreements between the state agency, SDAs and local education agencies. AB 2580, Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985, Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) encourages the Superintendent of Public Instruction to use a portion of these funds to provide services to GAIN clients. All funds granted for the purpose of providing services to eligible participants must be matched with non-JTPA funds.

Input

Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ^f)	\$17,437	\$23,945	\$15,021
---	----------	----------	----------

60.51 Special Local Projects

Program Element Statement

Administrative funds, not earmarked for Council or EDD administration or auditing activities, are allocated in support of statewide or local projects. The Governor, upon recommendation of the SJTCC, has awarded these funds for economic and job development projects intended to improve local job markets, marketing efforts to attract both employers and participants to the JTPA program, grants to SDAs for administrative stability due to funding variations created by the JTPA formula allocation process, and other local projects.

Input

Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ^f)	\$1,345	\$6,108	\$359
---	---------	---------	-------

60.60 Displaced Workers

Program Element Statement

Federal funds are targeted to provide employment and training assistance for displaced workers pursuant to Title III, Section 301 of JTPA. By law, 75 percent of Title III funds are distributed to states on a formula basis, and require matching funds from a non-federal source. The remaining Title III funds are awarded by the Secretary of Labor for selected projects.

Input

Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ^f)	\$15,689	\$33,178	\$19,733
---	----------	----------	----------

60.65 Veterans

Program Element Statement

EDD applied for Title IV-C funds in FY 1987-88. If the Department is successful in its application in FY 1988-89, these funds will again be used for projects that will be developed to meet the employment and training needs of targeted veterans in California. Pursuant to Title IV-C regulations, these funds must be matched.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund— Federal ^f)	—	—	2	—	\$1,449	\$922

60.70 Adult and Youth Training Programs

Program Element Statement

Under JTPA, funds for training services for economically disadvantaged adults and youth are allocated under Title IIA. These funds are allotted according to the federal formula which includes the relative numbers of unemployed individuals and economically disadvantaged individuals.

Input

Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ^f)	\$152,675	\$204,024	\$146,456
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

60.80 Summer Youth Program

Program Element Statement

The Summer Youth Program is funded under Title IIB of JTPA and provides basic and remedial education, employment training, job search assistance and other services to eligible youth.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ^f)	\$75,152	\$118,317	\$61,653

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	9,846.9	10,214.3	10,212.2	\$271,995	\$281,571	\$284,343
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	5,189	10,364
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	9,846.9	10,214.3	10,212.2	\$271,995	\$286,760	\$294,707
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	34.5	—183.4	—	904	—4,806
Proposed new positions	—	204.5	561.9	—	5,722	15,095
Partial year adjustment	—	—34.9	76.8	—	—959	1,660
Totals, Adjustments	—	204.1	455.3	—	\$5,667	\$11,949
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	9,846.9	10,418.4	10,667.5	\$271,995	\$292,427	\$306,656
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—414.9	—422.5	—	—10,846	—13,777
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9,846.9	10,003.5	10,245	\$271,995	\$281,581	\$292,879
103101 Staff Benefits	—	—	—	88,688	93,589	94,687
100000 Totals, Personal Services	9,846.9	10,003.5	10,245	\$360,683	\$375,170	\$387,566

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General	11,146	9,600	9,912
Printing	3,206	3,184	3,165
Communications	8,165	8,173	8,564
Insurance	—	2	2
Postage	2,429	2,599	2,660
Travel—in-state	4,282	4,879	5,167
Travel—out-of-state	95	144	160
Training	635	1,098	1,291
Facilities operation	30,247	29,137	30,304
Utilities	2,882	2,900	2,972
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	2,157	2,236	2,136
Cons and prof svcs—external	7,186	6,569	2,538
Consolidated data center (Health and Welfare Data Center)	21,018	26,590	29,570
Data processing	5,280	5,702	6,154
Central administrative services:			
Pro Rata	3,314	2,884	3,090
SWCAP	7,171	7,089	9,460
Equipment	10,367	7,309	3,833
Other items of expense:			
Vehicle operations	407	335	408
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$119,987	\$120,430	\$121,386

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Miscellaneous client services	\$149,164	191,816	\$133,907
Interest on employer refunds and judgements	191	1,000	1,000
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	149,355	192,816	134,907

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

Reimbursements	\$630,025	\$688,416	\$643,859
	—28,742	—27,838	—26,996

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$601,283	\$660,578	\$616,863
--------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$29,882	\$29,296	\$30,053
California Jobs Tax Credit	(—)	(132)	(136)
Service Center	(7,108)	(6,937)	(7,184)
Job Agents	(3,001)	(2,929)	(3,034)
Personal Income Tax	(19,773)	(19,298)	(19,699)

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Allocation for employee compensation	—	524	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (CJTC)	89	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—390	—47	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 678, Statutes of 1977, as amended by Chapter 1043, Statutes of 1982 (Youth Services)	73	73	—
Chapter 1027, Statutes of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1986	75	—	—
Totals Available	\$29,729	\$29,846	\$30,053
Balance available in subsequent years	—73	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—763	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$28,893	\$29,846	\$30,053
184 Benefit Audit Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,821	\$6,677	\$7,025
Allocation for employee compensation	—	128	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,424	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—36	—11	—
Totals Available	\$4,209	\$6,794	\$7,025
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,203	\$6,794	\$7,025
185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$24,314	\$20,264	\$24,685
Transfer to General Fund per Provision 3	(2,693)	(11,310)	(6,233)
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 1586	191	1,000	1,000
Allocation for employee compensation	—	108	—
Deficiency appropriation per Government Code Section 11006	85	2,198	—
Increased expenditure authority per Item 5100-001-870	616	189	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—67	—10	—
Totals Available	\$25,139	\$23,749	\$25,685
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,708	—2,412	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,431	\$21,337	\$25,685
514 Employment Training Fund*			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$61,437	\$60,566	\$79,338
Allocation for employee compensation	—	106	—
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act Language and reappropriated funds	55,234	23,740	—
Interest income adjustment	(7,219)	(—)	(—)
Reduction per Section 3.60	—69	—10	—
Decreased expenditure per Chapter 1206, Statutes of 1986	—20,000	—	—
Totals Available	\$96,602	\$84,402	\$79,338
Balance available in subsequent year	—821	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$95,781	\$84,402	\$79,338
588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund*			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$59,360	\$65,180	\$65,108
Allocation for employee compensation	—	978	—
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act Language	1,928	2,293	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—691	—88	—
Totals Available	\$60,597	\$68,363	\$65,108
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$60,594	\$68,363	\$65,108

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

869 Consolidated Work Program—Federal^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$52,404	\$61,842	\$62,175
Allocation for employee compensation	-	134	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-104	-13	-
Transfer to Local Assistance	-782	-	-
Budget adjustment	59,200	48,433	-
Totals Available	\$110,718	\$110,396	\$62,175
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-54,242	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$56,476	\$110,396	\$62,175

870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transferred from Federal Trust Fund)	\$315,804	\$318,259	\$346,964
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5,557	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-13	-	-
Decreased expenditure authority per Item 5100-001-870, Budget Act of 1987, Provision 3	-263	-189	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-4,113	-500	-
Budget adjustment	21,625	14,317	-
Totals Available	\$333,040	\$337,444	\$346,964
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5,180	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$327,860	\$337,444	\$346,964

871 Unemployment Fund—Federal^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transferred from Federal Trust Fund)	\$2,944	\$1,493	-
Budget adjustment	692	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,636	\$1,493	-

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund)	(\$315,804)	(\$318,259)	(\$346,964)
Allocation for employee compensation	(-)	(5,557)	(-)
Decreased expenditure authority per Budget Act Language	(-263)	(-189)	(-)
Allocation to Board of Control	(-13)	(-)	(-)
Reduction per Section 3.60	(-4,113)	(-500)	(-)
Budget adjustment	(21,625)	(14,317)	(-)
016 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Federal Unemployment Fund)	(2,944)	(1,493)	(-)
Budget Adjustment	(692)	(-)	(-)
021 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Consolidated Work Program Fund)	(52,404)	(61,842)	(62,175)
Allocation for employee compensation	(-)	(134)	(-)
Reduction per Section 3.60	(-104)	(-13)	(-)
Transfer to Local Assistance	(-782)	(-)	(-)
Budget adjustment	(59,200)	(48,433)	(-)
Totals Available	(\$447,394)	(\$449,333)	(\$409,139)
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(-59,422)	(-)	(-)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$387,972)	(\$449,333)	(\$409,139)

908 School Employees Fund^o

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$572	\$495	\$515
Allocation for employee compensation	-	9	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-7	-1	-
Totals Available	\$565	\$503	\$515
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-156	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$409	\$503	\$515
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$601,283	\$660,578	\$616,863

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Grants and Subventions:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Consolidated Work Program	\$227,827	\$322,341	\$208,109
Other:			
Employment Training Fund Benefits	29,302	9,600	12,100
Disability Insurance Benefits	1,324,862	1,373,500	1,410,750
Unemployment Administration Benefits	2,343	2,910	2,910
Unemployment Insurance Benefits	2,050,975	2,128,616	2,267,816
School Employees Fund Benefits	15,558	16,422	16,567
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$3,650,867	\$3,853,389	\$3,918,252

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

514 Employment Training Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 1611 (transfer to Unemployment Fund—Federal)	\$9,302	\$9,600	\$12,100
Chapter 1206, Statutes of 1986 (transfer to Unemployment Fund—Federal)	20,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$29,302	\$9,600	\$12,100

588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,294,940	\$1,366,100	\$1,410,750
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	41,890	7,400	—
Totals Available	\$1,336,830	\$1,373,500	\$1,410,750
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—11,968	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,324,862	\$1,373,500	\$1,410,750

869 Consolidated Work Program—Federal ¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$215,577	\$208,109	\$208,109
Transfer from State Operations	782	—	—
Budget Adjustment	—3,026	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 5100-101-869/86 Budget Act of 1984 as Reappropriated by Item 5100-490/87, Budget Act of 1986	128,726	114,232	—
Totals Available	\$342,059	\$322,341	\$208,109
Balance available in subsequent years	—114,232	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$227,827	\$322,341	\$208,109

¹ Fund reclassified from Nongovernmental Cost to Federal Fund.

870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (transferred from Federal Trust Fund)	\$2,910	\$2,910	\$2,910
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act Language	145	—	—
Budget Adjustment	71	—	—
Totals Available	\$3,126	\$2,910	\$2,910
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—783	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,343	\$2,910	\$2,910

871 Unemployment Fund—Federal

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,116,500	\$2,100,466	\$2,295,183
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act Language	33,816	—	—
Budget Adjustment	42,500	54,740	—
Totals Available	\$2,192,816	\$2,155,206	\$2,295,183
Less transfer from Employment Training Fund	—29,302	—9,600	—12,100
Return to Federal Government (reimbursement from School Employee Fund) ...	—14,341	—15,122	—15,267

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—98,198	—1,868	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,050,975	\$2,128,616	\$2,267,816
890 Federal Trust Fund			
101 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Consolidated Work Program Fund)	(\$215,577)	(\$208,109)	(\$208,109)
Budget Adjustment	(—3,026)	(—)	(—)
Transfer from State Operations	(782)	(—)	(—)
Prior year balance available-Reappropriated by Item 5100-490/87	(128,726)	(114,232)	(—)
Budget Adjustment (balance available for subsequent years)	(—114,232)	(—)	(—)
111 Budget Act Appropriation	(2,119,410)	(2,103,376)	(2,298,093)
Transfer to Unemployment Fund—Federal	(2,116,500)	(2,100,466)	(2,295,183)
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act Language	(33,816)	(—)	(—)
Budget adjustment	(42,500)	(54,740)	(—)
Return to Federal Government (reimbursement from other funds)	(—43,643)	(—24,722)	(—27,367)
Transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund	(2,910)	(2,910)	(2,910)
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act Language	(145)	(—)	(—)
Budget adjustment	(71)	(—)	(—)
Totals Available	(\$2,380,126)	(\$2,455,735)	(\$2,478,835)
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(—98,981)	(—1,868)	(—)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$2,281,145)	(\$2,453,867)	(\$2,478,835)
908 School Employees Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (benefit payments)	\$16,056	\$16,990	\$16,567
Reimbursement to School Employee Fund	(14,341)	(15,122)	(15,267)
UI Code Section 826 Payments to Department of Education	(1,065)	(1,155)	(1,155)
UI Code Section 826 Payments to Community College Districts	(152)	(145)	(145)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act Language	25	—568	—
Totals Available	\$16,081	\$16,422	\$16,567
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—523	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,558	\$16,422	\$16,567
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, LOCAL ASSISTANCE	\$3,650,867	\$3,853,389	\$3,918,252
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$4,252,150	\$4,513,967	\$4,535,115

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	\$39	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$39	—	—
Transfers from Other Funds:			
318500 Employment Development Contingent Fund per Budget Act Item 5100-001-185	2,693	\$11,310	\$6,233
318501 Employment Development Contingent Fund per Sec. 1585.5 UI Code... ..	12,467	9,332	9,392
390800 School Employees Fund per Item 5100-001-908, Budget Act of 1986....	93,800	—	—
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$108,960	\$20,642	\$15,625
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$108,999	\$20,642	\$15,625

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

184 Benefit Audit Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,116	\$3,958	\$4,074
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	229	230	230
160200 Penalties and interest on UI contributions	4,816	6,680	6,680
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$5,045	\$6,910	\$6,910
Totals, Resources	\$8,161	\$10,868	\$10,984

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5100 Employment Development Department:

State Operations

4,203 6,794 7,025

Totals, Expenditures

\$4,203 \$6,794 \$7,025

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$3,958 \$4,074 \$3,959
3,958 4,074 3,959

185 Contingent Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments

\$1,000 \$2,284 \$1,000
-15,718 - -

Reserves, Adjusted

-14,718 \$2,284 \$1,000

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments

682 1,000 1,000

150600 Income from other investments

10 13 10

160200 Penalties and interest on unemployment and disability insurance
contribution

42,480 30,802 31,000

161400 Miscellaneous revenue

148 87 150

161800 Penalties and interest on personal income tax

12,467 9,332 9,392

100000 Totals, Revenues

\$55,787 \$41,234 \$41,552

Transfer to Other Funds:

800100 General Fund per Budget Act language, Item 5100-001-185

-2,693 -11,310 -6,233

800100 General Fund per UI Code Section 1585.5

-12,467 -9,332 -9,392

Totals, Transfers to Other Funds

-15,160 -20,642 -15,625

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$40,627 \$20,592 \$25,927

Totals, Resources

\$25,909 \$22,876 \$26,927

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5100 Employment Development Department:

State Operations:

Support

23,240 20,337 24,685

Interest on refunds and judgments

191 1,000 1,000

Payment of disallowed costs

- - -

Capital Outlay

194 539 242

Totals, Disbursements

\$23,625 \$21,876 \$25,927

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$2,284 \$1,000 \$1,000
1,000 1,000 1,000

Other Reserves

1,284 - -

514 Employment Training Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustment

\$55,230 \$23,740 \$9,338
16,421 - -

Reserves, Adjusted

\$71,651 \$23,740 \$9,338

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from investments

12,868 15,000 15,000

221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds

64,304 64,600 67,100

200000 Totals, Operating Revenues

\$77,172 \$79,600 \$82,100

Totals, Resources

\$148,823 \$103,340 \$91,438

EXPENDITURES

5100 Employment Development Department:

State Operations

95,781 84,402 79,338

Local Assistance

29,302 9,600 12,100

Totals, Disbursements

\$125,083 \$94,002 \$91,438

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$23,740 \$9,338 -
23,740 9,338 -

* Includes \$20,000,000 transfer to Unemployment Fund per Chapter 1206/86

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund *		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$69,782	\$232,952	\$679,980
Prior year adjustments		-28,795	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$40,987	\$232,952	\$679,980
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from Investments		7,078	25,000	40,000
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds		1,569,046	1,860,800	1,573,400
Workers' contributions		(1,555,625)	(1,850,000)	(1,562,000)
Voluntary plan contributions		(13,421)	(10,800)	(11,400)
299000 Other		1,301	3,300	3,400
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$1,577,425	\$1,889,100	\$1,616,800
Totals, Resources		\$1,618,412	\$2,122,052	\$2,296,780
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5100 Employment Development Department:				
State Operations		60,594	68,363	65,108
Local Assistance (Benefit Payments)		1,324,862	1,373,500	1,410,750
Capital Outlay		-	209	107
9670 Legislative claims, Board of Control		4	-	-
Totals, Disbursements		\$1,385,460	\$1,442,072	\$1,475,965
RESERVES		\$232,952	\$679,980	\$820,815
Reserve for economic uncertainties		232,952	679,980	820,815
869 Consolidated Work Program Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$397	\$711	\$131
Prior year adjustments		657	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$1,054	\$711	\$131
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
389000 Operating Transfers		283,821	432,062	270,284
214000 Interest income on loans		139	95	75
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$283,960	\$432,157	\$270,359
Totals, Resources		\$285,014	\$432,868	\$270,490
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5100 Employment Development Department:				
State Operations		56,476	110,396	62,175
Local Assistance		227,827	322,341	208,109
Totals, Disbursements		\$284,303	\$432,737	\$270,284
RESERVES		\$711	\$131	\$206
Reserve for economic uncertainties		711	131	206
870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal †				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$348	—\$949	-
Prior year adjustments		1,536	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$1,884	—\$949	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
299000 Other		269	-	-
Transfers from Other Funds:				
389000 Federal Trust Fund per Budget Act Items		327,354	342,331	350,362
Totals, Receipts		\$327,623	\$342,331	\$350,362
Totals, Resources		\$329,507	\$341,382	\$350,362

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5100 Employment Development Department:

State Operations (Federal)	327,860	337,444	346,964
Local Assistance (Benefit Payments—Federal)	2,343	2,910	2,910
Capital Outlay	240	1,028	488
9670 Legislative claims, Board of Control	13	—	—

Total, Disbursements	\$330,456	\$341,382	\$350,362
----------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	—\$949	—	—
	—949	—	—

871 Unemployment Fund—Federal *

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments	\$5,395	—	—
	—5,393	—	—

Reserves, Adjusted	\$2	—	—
--------------------------	-----	---	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Transfers from Other Funds:

389000 Federal Trust Fund per Budget Act Items:

State Operations	3,636	1,493	—
Local Assistance	2,050,975	2,128,616	2,267,816

300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$2,054,611	\$2,130,109	\$2,267,816
---	-------------	-------------	-------------

Totals, Resources	\$2,054,613	\$2,130,109	\$2,267,816
-------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5100 Employment Development Department:

State Operations—Federal	3,636	1,493	—
Local Assistance—Federal	2,094,617	2,153,338	2,295,183
9670 Legislative claims, Board of Control	3	—	—

Totals, Disbursements	\$2,098,256	\$2,154,831	\$2,295,183
-----------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Expenditure Reductions:

5100 Employment Development Department:

Less transfer from Employment Training Fund (Local Assistance)	—29,302	—9,600	—12,100
Less transfer from School Employees Fund (Local Assistance)	—14,341	—15,122	—15,267

Totals, Expenditures	\$2,054,613	\$2,130,109	\$2,267,816
----------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	—
	—	—	—

908 School Employees Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments	\$82,319	\$21,987	\$29,046
	—345	—	—

Reserves, Adjusted	\$81,974	\$21,987	\$29,046
--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from investments	4,837	2,280	1,700
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds	44,943	21,704	10,894

200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$49,780	\$23,984	\$12,594
---	----------	----------	----------

Transfer to Other Funds:

800100 General Fund per Budget Act, Item 5100-001-908	—93,800	—	—
---	---------	---	---

Totals, Receipts	—\$44,020	\$23,984	\$12,594
------------------------	-----------	----------	----------

Totals, Resources	\$37,954	\$45,971	\$41,640
-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5100 Employment Development Department:

State Operations	409	503	515
Local Assistance (Benefit Payments)	14,341	15,122	15,267
UI Code Section 826 Payments to Department of Education	1,065	1,155	1,155
UI Code Section 826 Payments to Community College Districts	152	145	145

Totals, Expenditures	\$15,967	\$16,925	\$17,082
----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$21,987	\$29,046	\$24,558
	21,987	29,046	24,558

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

CHANGES IN							
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS							
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*	
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	9,846.9	10,214.3	10,212.2	\$271,995	\$281,571	\$284,343	
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	5,189	10,364	
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions....	9,846.9	10,214.3	10,212.2	\$271,995	\$286,760	\$294,707	
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Positions Established:				Salary Range			
Management Review and Support Branch:							
Audit Division:							
Temporary help.....	-	0.5	-	-	75	-	
Investigation Div:							
Special investigator I.....	-	0.1	-	2,072-2,788	1	-	
ED&R Division:							
Research analyst II.....	-	0.5	-	2,641-3,187	20	-	
Associate prog analyst.....	-	0.5	-	2,641-3,187	19	-	
Research analyst I.....	-	1.5	-	1,692-2,641	41	-	
Temporary help.....	-	0.6	-	-	26	-	
Operations Branch:							
UI Field Offices:							
Emp Program Rep.....	-	15	-	1,692-2,407	375	-	
Temporary help.....	-	14.4	-	-	308	-	
Administration Branch:							
Fiscal Programs Division:							
Temporary help.....	-	0.2	-	-	3	-	
Data Processing Division:							
Temporary help.....	-	1.2	-	-	36	-	
Totals, Positions Established.....	-	34.5	-	-	\$904	-	
Reduction in Authorized Positions:							
Management Review and Support Branch:							
Evaluation Division:							
Temporary help.....	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-6	
Audit Division:							
Temporary help.....	-	-	-0.4	-	-	-57	
ED & R Division:							
Temporary help.....	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-12	
Operations Branch:							
Central Operations Division:							
Temporary help.....	-	-	-9.5	-	-	-552	
Job Services Division:							
Temporary help.....	-	-	-1.2	-	-	-72	
DI Field Offices:							
Temporary help.....	-	-	-115	-	-	-2,450	
UI Field Offices:							
Temporary help.....	-	-	-54	-	-	-1,483	
Administration Branch:							
Fiscal Programs Division:							
Temporary help.....	-	-	-2.4	-	-	-163	
Data Processing Div:							
Temporary help.....	-	-	-0.6	-	-	-11	
Totals, Reduction in Established Positions.....	-	-	-183.4	-	-	-\$4,806	
Positions Reclassified:							
Tax Branch:							
Tax admin II to CEA I.....	-	(1)	(1)	4,054-4,456	-	-	
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	34.5	-183.4	-	\$904	-\$4,806	
Proposed New Positions:							
Executive Branch:							
Legal Office:							
Staff counsel.....	-	-	0.1	2,465-4,543	-	5	
Training Branch:							
JTPO:							
Assoc govt prog analyst.....	-	7.4	7.4	2,641-3,187	281	291	
Ofc assistant II.....	-	2.1	2.1	1,355-1,767	39	40	
Management Review and Support Branch:							
Investigation Div:							
Special investigator I.....	-	1	1	2,072-2,788	32	32	
Temporary help.....	-	0.2	0.5	-	77	10	
Evaluation Division:							
Assoc govt prog analyst.....	-	6.7	12.3	2,641-3,187	251	488	

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
ED&R Division:						
Research manager I.....	—	0.1	0.1	2,902-3,502	4	4
Research analyst II.....	—	—	10.4	2,641-3,187	—	406
Ofc services supvr II.....	—	—	0.1	1,756-2,285	—	3
Research analyst I.....	—	0.5	0.5	1,692-2,641	14	14
Statistical clk.....	—	0.9	2.6	1,569-1,843	20	59
Appeals Board:						
Administrative law judge.....	—	6	8.3	4,543-5,495	388	560
Hearing reporter.....	—	—	0.1	2,707-3,267	—	4
Senior legal typist.....	—	—	0.2	1,539-2,235	—	5
Ofc techn.....	—	—	21.1	1,569-2,004	—	477
Temporary help.....	—	7.2	12	—	229	388
Operations Branch:						
JS Division:						
Emp dev spec II.....	—	—	2	2,641-3,187	—	78
UI Division:						
Temporary help.....	—	0.6	1.8	—	13	42
DI Division:						
DI specialist II.....	—	—	0.7	2,641-3,187	—	28
Temporary help.....	—	0.1	0.6	—	3	16
Regional Administration:						
Temporary help.....	—	—	2.6	—	—	151
DI Field Offices:						
DI prog rep.....	—	—	9.2	1,692-2,407	—	261
Temporary help.....	—	33.3	67.8	—	685	1,395
UI Field Offices:						
Emp prog rep.....	—	83.1	163.1	1,692-2,407	2,396	4,763
Temporary help.....	—	11	115.8	—	233	2,829
Employment Tax Branch:						
Central Operations Div:						
Sr acctg off spec.....	—	—	0.1	2,641-3,187	—	4
Off serv supvr II.....	—	—	0.4	1,756-2,285	—	10
Accountant I spec.....	—	10.5	28	1,684-2,196	240	681
Acctg techn.....	—	10	19.9	1,569-2,004	208	450
Acct clk II.....	—	6.3	16.2	1,406-1,767	118	321
Temporary help.....	—	1.7	5.7	—	64	100
Field Operations Div:						
Tax auditor III.....	—	2.3	9.4	2,641-3,187	87	364
Tax auditor II.....	—	6.6	19.6	2,196-2,641	201	622
Program techn II.....	—	3	4.7	1,569-1,843	64	90
Administration Branch:						
Fiscal Programs Div:						
Staff services analyst.....	—	—	1	1,692-2,641	—	27
Accounting techn.....	—	—	2	1,569-2,004	—	46
Data Processing Div:						
Key data opr.....	—	1.3	5	1,281-1,692	26	103
Temporary help.....	—	0.5	0.5	—	9	—109
Business Services Div:						
Temporary help.....	—	1.7	6.6	—	26	22
State Job Training Coordinating Council:						
Temporary help.....	—	0.4	0.4	—	14	15
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	204.5	561.9	—	\$5,722	\$15,095
Partial year adjustment.....	—	—34.9	76.8	—	—959	1,660
Total adjustments.....	—	204.1	455.3	—	\$5,667	\$11,949
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	9,846.9	10,418.4	10,667.5	\$271,995	\$292,427	\$306,656

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

80 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

80.23 Chico Office Building, 645 Salem St.

80.23.001 Handicapped Accessibility and Alterations.....

—	\$247	PWClef	—
---	-------	--------	---

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
Minor Projects				
80.37.020	Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal.....	\$240 ^{PWCF}	—	—
80.37.030	Employment Development Department Contingent Fund.....	194 ^{PWCI}	—	—
80.37.040	Minor projects (all funds).....	—	1,529 ^{PWClef}	\$837 ^{PWClef}
This request is for projects that will provide for building renovations and office reconfigurations to improve the efficiency of operations in field offices, including the support of one-stop/one-step service. This request also provides for upgrading the electrical ducting system in the Central Office Complex which is vital to the support of EDD's automation efforts and the consolidation of facilities for leased cost savings.				
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		<u>\$434</u>	<u>\$1,776</u>	<u>\$837</u>
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund ¹		194	539	242
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund ^e		—	209	107
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal ^f		240	1,028	488

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

185	Employment Development Department Contingent Fund ¹			
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget act appropriation	\$194	—	—
301	Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal)	—	\$539	\$242
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$194	\$539	\$242
588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund ^e				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal) (expenditures)	—	\$209	\$107
870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$240	\$1,776	\$837
	(transfer from Federal Trust Fund)	(240)	(1,028)	(488)
	(transfer from other funds)	—	(748)	(349)
Totals Available		\$240	\$1,776	\$837
Less transfer from EDD Contingent Fund		—	—539	—242
Less transfer from Disability Insurance Fund		—	—209	—107
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$240	\$1,028	\$488
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal) (expenditures)	(\$240)	(\$1,028)	(\$488)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$434	\$1,776	\$837

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION

The Department of Rehabilitation is the principal State agency that helps people with disabilities reach social and economic independence. The primary goal of the Department is to rehabilitate and place into suitable employment, persons with physical and mental handicaps.

Program Objectives

- Provision of restorative, educational and supportive services to clients through vocational rehabilitation counselors.
- Advocacy for the rights and opportunities of the disabled.
- Development of small business opportunities for the blind and severely disabled.
- Elimination of architectural, transportation and attitudinal barriers to social and economic integration.
- Support for services and programs provided by community rehabilitation facilities and other local level resources.
- Provision of prevocational services to persons with disabilities who are not ready for vocational rehabilitation programs.

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Vocational Rehabilitation Services.....	\$116,819	\$136,181	\$139,314
20 Habilitation Services	61,407	70,480	77,218
30 Support of Community Facilities	8,016	12,043	9,614
40 Administration.....	11,323	11,492	11,709
40 Distributed Administration.....	-11,323	-11,492	-11,709
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$186,242	\$218,704	\$226,146
Reimbursements	-4,375	-5,111	-5,229
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$181,867	\$213,593	\$220,917
General Fund	83,036	94,552	101,682
Federal Trust Fund [†]	97,467	117,389	117,377
Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund.....	1,364	1,652	1,858
Personnel years	1,551.9	1,653.6	1,654.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
20	Work Activity Program/Supported Employment Program—Caseload Increase	—	\$2,712
20	Set-aside for Work Activity Program Rate Proposal.....	—	4,000

10 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Program is the Department of Rehabilitation's major service. The Department estimates that for the budget year there may be over 717,000 working age Californians with disabilities who have a need for vocational rehabilitation services in order to obtain or retain employment.

The Department delivers basic vocational rehabilitation services to the general disabled community through district and branch offices throughout the State. A number of formal and informal cooperative agreements between the Department and State and local agencies (educational institutions, hospitals and mental health treatment facilities and alcoholism treatment programs) assure specialized services to particular target groups among the disabled population. The Department places special emphasis on services to clients with severe functional limitations including the blind, deaf, developmentally disabled, mentally ill and cardiovascular disabled.

The Department provides comprehensive training and supervision, enabling the legally blind to support themselves in the operation of vending stands, snack bars and cafeterias. Prevocational services are provided by the Orientation Center for the Blind to newly blind adults to prepare them for basic rehabilitation services.

Rehabilitation services which support the basic program are also provided to clients, employers, other units of government and the disabled population in general. These services constitute Program Element 10.40, Other Rehabilitation Services.

Budget Adjustment

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- The redirection of \$39,000 to fund the establishment of one position (0.9 PYs) to handle client appeals, as mandated by the federal law. This function was previously handled via a contract with the Department of Health Services.
- An increase of \$112,000 in the Vending Stand Account to fund the Department of Transportation's costs for construction of roadside vending facilities which will be administered by the Business Enterprise Program, pursuant to Chapter 876, Statutes of 1987.
- An increase of \$1,330,000 in SSI/SSDI recoveries for rehabilitation clients who are successfully employed for nine months after receiving vocational rehabilitation services.
- An increase of \$1,000,000 in federal rehabilitation funding for the expansion of High Tech Resources Centers in Community Colleges and \$1,400,000 for Cooperative Programs for the transition of disabled students from high school to college or to the work place.

In Fiscal Year 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$295,000 in the Vending Stand Account to fund the Department of Transportation's ongoing costs related to the provisions of Chapter 876, Statutes of 1987.
- The permanent redirection of \$41,000 for the establishment of one position (0.9 PYs) to handle client appeals.
- The ongoing \$1,330,000 increase in the level of SSI/SSDI recoveries.

Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112), as amended.
—Randolph Sheppard Act.

State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19000.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	1,350.6	1,446.2	1,446.2	\$116,819	\$132,339	\$137,689
Workload adjustments	—	0.9	0.9	—	3,842	1,625
Totals, Vocational Rehabilitation Services.....	1,350.6	1,447.1	1,447.1	\$116,819	\$136,181	\$139,314
General Fund				17,443	19,155	19,547
Federal Trust Fund [†]				93,637	110,263	112,680
Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund				1,364	1,652	1,858
Reimbursements				4,375	5,111	5,229

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—*Continued*

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10.10 Rehabilitation Counseling and Placement.....	1,266	1,368.4	1,368.4	\$107,510	\$126,337	\$128,944
10.20 Business Enterprise Program	32.9	31.4	31.4	5,179	5,878	6,245
10.30 Orientation Center for the Blind	33.2	32.1	32.1	1,626	1,626	1,669
10.40 Other Rehabilitation Services	18.5	15.2	15.2	2,504	2,340	2,456

31.10 Rehabilitation Counseling and Placement

Program Element Statement

This program element is the primary service delivery effort of the Department of Rehabilitation. Through rehabilitation counselors, the Department evaluates applicants for rehabilitation services, determines eligibility for services, develops an individualized written rehabilitation plan jointly with the person having a disability, identifies specific services required for rehabilitation, provides such services either by coordination of available community resources or purchase of services from the community, helps the person with a disability upon completion of the plan to find suitable employment and maintains follow-up contact to assure employment stability.

The general disabled public receives such services through a basic program which is financed 80 percent by federal funds and 20 percent by State and other matching funds. Special cooperative agreements with other state and local agencies are financed with 80 percent federal funds and 20 percent with funds from the cooperating agency. These programs direct rehabilitation services to particular target groups such as the mentally ill, the mentally retarded and alcoholics. In support of the Mental Health Initiative and Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1985 (AB 2541), the Department is continuing its joint effort with the Department of Mental Health to target services to mentally disabled clients.

In Fiscal Year 1988-89 the Department anticipates the rehabilitation of 19,552 persons with disabilities including 4,110 public assistance recipients. Rehabilitations of this kind represent considerable annual public savings in Welfare, Medi-Cal and Social Security costs, as well as increased tax revenues from the earnings of rehabilitants.

In accordance with the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Department has established a priority system of extending services to the severely disabled. The Department anticipates that 50 percent of the persons rehabilitated will be severely disabled.

Performance Measures

Table I
Actual, Estimated and Projected New Plans and Rehabilitations
by Program and Disability and Special Target Groups
Fiscal Years 1986-87, 1987-88 and 1988-89

Type of Program and Disability	Actual 1986-87		Estimated 1987-88		Projected 1988-89	
	New Plans	Rehabs	New Plans	Rehabs	New Plans	Rehabs
DEPARTMENT, STATEWIDE	30,619	18,629	31,023	19,053	32,234	19,552
<i>Programs</i>						
Base program.....	25,067	15,520	24,845	15,537	25,639	15,775
Work Ability—ROP/C	722	358	750	458	850	500
Community Colleges.....	365	145	458	260	525	300
<i>Co-op Programs</i>						
Alcoholism programs.....	3,061	1,875	3,000	1,838	3,000	1,820
Mentally Disabled programs.....	751	501	700	480	700	490
New Mentally Disabled Initiative.....	218	41	420	130	420	202
School	435	189	850	350	1,100	465
<i>Disability</i>						
Legally blind	1,168	954	1,180	975	1,225	1,000
Other visual impairments	523	385	530	395	550	405
Deaf	1,156	752	1,170	770	1,215	790
Other hearing impairments	824	589	840	600	875	615
Physical impairments	12,325	7,526	12,483	7,698	12,969	7,902
Alcoholism	4,917	2,958	4,980	3,025	5,175	3,105
Drug addiction	3,077	1,741	3,120	1,780	3,240	1,825
Character and personality disorders	1,099	637	1,115	650	1,160	665
Mental retardation	1,726	1,044	1,750	1,070	1,820	1,100
Psychoses and neuroses.....	3,804	2,043	3,855	2,090	4,005	2,145
<i>Target Groups</i>						
Severely disabled clients	15,087	9,342	15,510	9,530	16,120	9,775
Public assistance recipients ¹	8,050	3,416	8,155	4,005	8,475	4,110

¹ Includes SSI-Security Fund cases.

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Table II
Cost-Benefits by Disability for Rehabilitation Clients ³

Disability and Severity of Disability	Number of rehabili- tated clients	Total fiscal year costs ¹	Total economic benefits (annual)	Average for each rehabilitation		Pay-back period in years ²	Gain in annual earnings
				Costs	Benefits		
TOTAL CLIENTS	18,629	\$107,479,896	\$51,180,903	\$5,769	\$2,747	2.10	\$198,888,716
<i>Disability</i>							
Legally blind	954	6,222,568	1,633,220	6,523	1,912	3.81	2,821,208
Other visual impairments	385	2,154,746	883,093	5,597	2,294	2.44	3,367,936
Deaf	752	5,902,778	2,049,576	7,849	2,725	2.88	7,527,832
Other hearing impairments	589	2,896,764	1,163,352	4,918	1,975	2.49	5,048,264
Physical disorders	7,526	48,885,734	21,295,943	6,496	2,830	2.30	83,089,396
Alcoholism	2,958	12,409,014	9,545,395	4,195	3,227	1.30	37,296,116
Drug addiction	1,741	6,360,131	5,482,872	3,653	3,149	1.16	22,733,620
Character and personality disorders	637	3,388,719	1,621,397	5,320	2,545	2.09	6,902,740
Mental retardation	1,044	5,552,367	1,697,972	5,318	1,626	3.27	7,151,352
Psychoses and neuroses	2,043	13,707,075	5,808,083	6,709	2,843	2.36	22,950,252
<i>Severity of Disability</i>							
Severely disabled	9,342	60,605,443	28,339,338	6,487	3,034	2.14	91,583,700
Non-severely disabled	9,287	46,874,453	22,841,565	5,047	2,460	2.05	107,305,016

¹ Total fiscal year costs for rehabilitation counseling and placement only.

² Pay-back period in years at a 10 percent social discount rate.

³ Cost-benefit calculations are based upon 1986-87 actual data.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	1,266	1,368.4	1,368.4	\$107,510	\$126,337	\$128,944
General Fund				15,541	17,756	18,097
Federal Trust Fund				87,602	103,478	105,626
Reimbursements				4,367	5,103	5,221

10.20 Business Enterprise Program

Program Element Statement

The Business Enterprise Program for the Blind (BEP) provides training and employment for legally blind persons in the management of food service and vending facilities on public and private properties throughout the State.

The staff promotes and develops new locations in public and private buildings for vending and food service operations. Other services include the design and installation of new operations, remodeling of older facilities, supervision of new vendors and general business services.

Legally blind persons (vendors) who complete BEP's prescribed training courses are selected on a competitive basis to operate facilities. The vendors retain the profits from the facility they manage except for a percentage prescribed by law. This percentage (fee) is placed in a trust fund account, matched with federal funds and used for the establishment of new facilities and the maintenance of established facilities.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89			
Business locations (year end)	280	285	285			
Gross income of locations (in thousands)	\$43,000	\$45,000	\$47,000			
Number of persons employed.....	930	940	945			
Disabled persons employed	100	110	115			
Blind persons trained.....	24	20	20			
Estimated benefits from employees and operators, tax revenues, welfare and medical savings (in thousands)	\$6,500	\$6,800	\$7,100			
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	32.9	31.4	31.4	\$5,179	\$5,878	\$6,245
<i>General Fund</i>				546	372	405
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> [†]				3,269	3,854	3,982
<i>Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund</i>				1,364	1,652	1,858

10.30 Orientation Center for the Blind

Program Element Statement

The Orientation Center for the Blind trains blind adults, particularly those newly blinded, in skills for adapting to blindness and in building their confidence in their ability to function independently in a sighted society. Instruction is provided in techniques of travel, physical conditioning, home economics and daily living, woodworking and other shop techniques, braille and business principles and methods.

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Persons served	114	112	112
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures	33.2	32.1	32.1
General Fund	\$1,626	\$1,626	\$1,669
Federal Trust Fund [†]	323	316	324
Reimbursements	1,295	1,302	1,337
	8	8	8

10.40 Other Rehabilitation Services

Program Element Statement

The Department provides other complementary rehabilitation services to or on behalf of individuals with disabilities. These services include:

1. Development and implementation of new rehabilitation technology and methodology which includes evaluating the potential of clients having severe disabilities to operate motor vehicles, wheelchair fittings for clients who cannot use commercially available equipment and fabrication of various assistive devices to expand mobility or scope of independent function for persons with disabilities. Another aspect is development of new counseling techniques, training of counselors and evaluation of results.

The Department also purchases visual examinations, visual aids and training in using visual aids to persons who are partially sighted from the Center for the Partially Sighted.

2. The Department also operates several programs designed to safeguard or promote the rights of persons with disabilities. The Rehabilitation Appeals Board and Client Assistance Program ensure that clients or prospective clients receive the services to which they are entitled. The Mobility Barriers Section provides expert consultation and assistance to state and local government and to profit and non-profit organizations which are subject to the provisions of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and California law, regarding access to public facilities and non-discrimination on the basis of handicap.

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Input						
Expenditures	18.5	15.2	15.2	\$2,504	\$2,340	\$2,456
General Fund				1,033	711	721
Federal Trust Fund [†]				1,471	1,629	1,735

20 HABILITATION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Habilitation Services Program addresses the needs of adults with severe handicaps who are currently too disabled to benefit from mainstream vocational rehabilitation programs, but who need and can benefit from a broad range development program targeted at increased independence, improved social functioning and, to the extent feasible, development of the individual's potential for mainstream vocational rehabilitation programs.

Under this program the Department purchases habilitation services from community work activity programs for individuals with developmental disabilities referred by the Department of Developmental Services regional center system. The Department also provides services to blind and deaf, blind individuals through counselor-teachers, purchase of reader services and a community-based project to serve the elderly blind.

Budget Adjustments

In Fiscal Year 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A \$2,712,000 General Fund increase to support a projected caseload growth of 583 clients over the 1987-88 caseload level of 17,660. This provides for an average caseload level of 18,243 clients in 1988-89.
- A \$4 million General Fund set-aside to fund a revision in the Work Activity Program rate structure. Current law would provide for the reinstatement, effective July 1, 1988, of a complex and cumbersome system based upon reasonable costs. The Administration would support legislation to establish a rate system which would be more equitable and less complex to administer. The Budget will continue the rate freeze until such time as a rate proposal is adopted.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19000, Chapter 1227, Statutes of 1978.

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs	19.1	19.1	19.1	\$61,407	\$70,506	\$70,506
Workload adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	6,712
Totals, Habilitation Services	19.1	19.1	19.1	\$61,407	\$70,480	\$77,218
General Fund				60,707	70,008	76,746
Federal Trust Fund				700	472	472

Program Elements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
20.10 Work Activity Program	15.1	15.1	15.1	\$55,986	\$57,371	\$62,816
20.30 Counselor-Teacher and Reader Services	-	-	-	488	437	447
20.40 Supported Employment Services	4	4	4	4,933	12,672	13,955

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

20.10 Work Activity Program

Program Element Statement

The Department purchases habilitation services for persons with developmental disabilities. Eligibility for services is determined by a regional center, which prepares an individual program plan for each client. The Department is responsible for the review and approval of client assessments developed by facilities conducting work activity programs to ensure that services are directed toward preparing clients for their highest level of functioning and for the promotion of innovative approaches to the delivery of habilitative services by community-based programs.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Average number of clients served in basic work activity programs.....	13,743	14,417	14,815
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures (General Fund).....	15.1	15.1	15.1
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
	\$55,986	\$57,371	\$62,816

20.30 Counselor-Teacher and Reader Services

Program Element Statement

The services of Department counselor-teachers are provided to individuals who are blind or deaf-blind. These services are non-vocational and include in-the-home counseling, training in independent living, mobility training in the community and information and referral services. Counselor-teachers also provide vocational services to clients who are included in Program 10. Another group of individuals who are blind and who are not vocational rehabilitation clients receive reader services, by law, from the Department enabling them to participate in college programs not necessarily directed toward vocational goals. Also, the Department has a project to serve elderly blind individuals through community-based facilities.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Persons served by counselor-teachers	588	610	635
Persons served by blind student reader program	65	70	75
Persons served through community-based facility	960	970	980
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures (General Fund).....	-	-	-
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
	\$488	\$437	\$447

20.40 Supported Employment Services

Program Element Statement

Supported employment services are those services that will permit severely disabled individuals to work at a site where there are coworkers without disabilities, and to be paid based on their productivity. There are three categories for clients receiving supported employment services: (1) Individual Placement is a single client that works at a specific site, (2) Enclave is a group of clients that work at a specific site, and (3) Work Crew is a group of clients that do work requiring them at numerous sites. A job coach will provide training to the client at the actual work site. The supported employment approach includes three service phases to ensure the success of these individuals including an initial intensive training phase, an adjustment and stabilization phase, and a follow-along phase.

The Department will continue to receive federal funds to implement supported employment services in California. The purpose of the project is to provide the impetus for system change within the Public Education and Adult Service Systems responsible for serving the severely disabled.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Average number of clients served in supported employment programs	1,301	3,243	3,428
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures	4	4	4
General Fund.....	\$4,933	\$12,672	\$13,955
Federal Trust Fund [†]	4,233	12,200	13,483
	700	472	472

30 SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Resources Development Section, in conjunction with field office staff, works with government and private nonprofit organizations toward development or improvement of rehabilitation services needed to serve clients of the Department and other people with handicaps at the community level. These community based services are provided by rehabilitation workshops, rehabilitation centers, independent living programs, special facilities for the blind and deaf, halfway houses and alcoholic recovery homes. Community based rehabilitation facilities are encouraged to place more emphasis on job development and placement of persons with disabilities.

The Department also sets standards for services provided by such resources, inspects and certifies programs to ensure that standards are met, and assists all agencies of State government in establishing fee schedules for services purchased from rehabilitation resources. Each year, the Department inventories rehabilitation facility services throughout the State and publishes the California State Plan for Rehabilitation Facilities.

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112), as amended.

State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 19008, 19013, 19152, 19154, 19400-19402, and 19800-19813.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	11.2	12.4	12.4	\$8,016	\$12,043	\$9,614
Totals, Support of Community Facilities ..	11.2	12.4	12.4	\$8,016	\$12,043	\$9,614
General Fund				4,886	5,389	5,389
Federal Trust Fund ^f				3,130	6,654	4,225

Program Elements

30.10 Technical Consultation to Rehabilitation Facilities	8.2	8.4	8.4	587	695	657
30.20 Grants to Rehabilitation Facilities ...	2	2	2	2,022	5,522	3,125
30.30 Grants to Independent Living Centers	1	2	2	5,407	5,826	5,832

30.10 Technical Consultation to Rehabilitation Facilities

Program Element Statement

Community Resources Development Specialists and Technical Consultants provide assistance to local community rehabilitation facilities on requirements necessary to assure an adequate quantity and quality of community based services for persons served by the Department of Rehabilitation. In the case of workshops and work activity centers, technical consultation helps facilities to integrate a rehabilitation service program with the production of goods and/or services to create a setting in which realistic evaluation, work adjustment, work experience and vocational preparation of persons with disabilities can take place. Certifications are done on facilities that provide services to rehabilitation clients and rates are set for each service provided.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of facilities provided consultation	332	365	385
Number of facilities certified	98	85	90
Number of service rates set	360	72	85

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	8.2	8.4	8.4	\$587	\$695	\$657
General Fund				117	137	128
Federal Trust Fund ^f				470	558	529

30.20 Grants to Rehabilitation Facilities

Program Element Statement

The Department administers federally-funded establishment grants for community rehabilitation facilities and organizations and coordinates federal grant programs for facility improvement, training and other related areas.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of grants to facilities	49	166	96

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	2	2	2	\$2,022	\$5,522	\$3,125
General Fund				29	26	29
Federal Trust Fund				1,993	5,496	3,096

30.30 Grants to Independent Living Centers

Program Element Statement

The Department administers grants and provides technical consultation to independent living centers (ILC's) to maintain and develop services that assist individuals with disabilities in achieving social and economic independence. Independent living centers are private, nonprofit organizations that provide peer counseling, advocacy, attendant referral, housing assistance and other referrals and services as necessary to individuals with severe disabilities to assist them in their efforts in living fuller and freer lives outside institutions. Program objectives include maintaining existing ILC services, establishing a base of information about these services and their effectiveness in terms of client gain and determining the appropriate role of ILC's in the continuum of services to individuals with severe disabilities.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of grants to ILC's	34	34	34

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	1	2	2	\$5,407	\$5,826	\$5,832
General Fund				4,740	5,226	5,232
Federal Trust Fund ¹				667	600	600

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program provides executive direction, planning, program support and administrative services to the Department of Rehabilitation. It is administered through the Director's Office and three divisions.

The Division of Field Operations exercises line administration over 18 district offices providing direct services to persons with disabilities. The Program Management and Support Division provides direction over ancillary rehabilitation functions such as the Business Enterprise Program, the Community Resources Development activity, the Habilitation Services program and the program managers for services to the blind, deaf, mentally ill and SSI/SSDI recipients. The Administrative Services Division provides fiscal and administrative staff services to the Department.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the establishment of one position (0.9 PY) responsible for the collection of SSI/SSDI payments is reflected. The position is funded from the budgeted SSI/SSDI recoveries.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- The establishment of one position (0.9 PY) to facilitate personnel actions. The Department had previously contracted with the Attorney General for this service, and therefore, requires no additional funds.
- An augmentation of \$41,000 for the permanent establishment of the position (0.9 PY) responsible for the collection of SSI/SSDI payments.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
40.01 Administration						
Continuing program costs	171	174.1	174.1	\$11,323	\$11,492	\$11,668
Workload Adjustment	-	0.9	1.8	-	-	41
Totals, Administration	171	175	175.9	\$11,323	\$11,492	\$11,709
40.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Vocational Rehabilitation Services	-	-	-	-10,895	-11,044	-11,253
20 Habilitation Services	-	-	-	-308	-316	-324
30 Support of Community Facilities	-	-	-	-120	-132	-132
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-	-	-	-\$11,323	-\$11,492	-\$11,709
Net Totals, Administration	171	175	175.9	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	1,551.9	1,750.8	1,750.8	\$44,877	\$49,786	\$50,299
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	967	1,919
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1,551.9	1,750.8	1,750.8	\$44,877	\$50,753	\$52,218
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	2	-	-	55	-
Proposed new positions	-	-	3	-	-	99
Totals, Adjustments	-	2	3	-	\$55	\$99
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,551.9	1,752.8	1,753.8	\$44,877	\$50,808	\$52,317
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-99.2	-99.3	-	-3,051	-3,137
Net Totals, Salary and Wages	1,551.9	1,653.6	1,654.5	\$44,877	\$47,757	\$49,180
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	14,106	16,016	15,817
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1,551.9	1,653.6	1,654.5	\$58,983	\$63,773	\$64,997

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				\$1,180	\$1,197	\$1,262
Printing				282	277	290
Communications				1,924	2,030	2,074
Postage				502	517	527
Insurance				3	3	3
Travel—in-state				1,736	2,130	2,197
Travel—out-of-state				16	32	33
Training				82	155	159
Facilities operation				6,349	6,920	7,088
Utilities				255	255	263
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				386	438	348
Cons & prof svcs—external				2,039	2,159	2,204

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Consolidated data center	2,068	2,131	2,091
Health and Welfare Data Center	(2,060)	(2,121)	(2,081)
Stephen P. Teale Center	(8)	(10)	(10)
Data processing	157	85	88
Central administrative services (SWCAP)	1,948	1,829	1,829
Equipment	251	333	308
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care	45	43	44
Vehicle operation	3	4	4
Miscellaneous client services	43,625	60,404	59,636
Purchased services for clients	(35,465)	(47,713)	(50,592)
Services to nonvocational clients	(387)	(335)	(345)
Other:			
Grants to community facilities	(4,510)	(8,375)	(4,400)
Vending stand program expense	(3,256)	(3,972)	(4,290)
Services to handicapped employees	(7)	(9)	(9)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$62,851	\$80,942	\$80,448
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:			
Legal judgments	1	-	-
Board of Control Claims	2	-	-
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$121,837	\$144,715	\$145,445
Reimbursements	-4,375	-5,111	-5,229
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$117,462	\$139,604	\$140,216

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$19,324	\$20,370	\$20,981
Allocation for employee compensation	-	195	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-204	-26	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 903, Statutes of 1985	58	28	-
Totals Available	\$19,178	\$20,567	\$20,981
Balance available in subsequent years	-28	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-384	-4	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,766	\$20,563	\$20,981

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriations	\$99,453	\$112,671	\$117,377
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1,099	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-738	-95	-
Budget adjustments	-1,383	3,714	-
Federal Fund detail:			
Client assistance	(697)	(727)	(753)
Rehab svcs & facilities—basic support	(91,329)	(110,738)	(112,280)
Voc rehab svcs for SSI/SSDI recipients	(1,433)	(3,092)	(3,092)
Rehab svcs & facilities—special proj	(711)	(472)	(472)
Rehabilitation training	(98)	(127)	(180)
Centers for independent living	(532)	(600)	(600)
Carried over from prior year	(2,532)	(1,633)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$97,332	\$117,389	\$117,377

942 Vending Stand Account—Special Deposit Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	\$1,364	\$1,652	\$1,858
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$117,462	\$139,604	\$140,216

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Grants and Subventions.....	\$64,405	\$73,989	\$80,701
Work Activity Services.....	(55,009)	(56,302)	(61,744)
Supported Employment Services.....	(3,966)	(11,954)	(13,224)
Independent Living Centers.....	(4,823)	(5,124)	(5,124)
Community Facilities.....	(607)	(609)	(609)
600000 Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$64,405	\$73,989	\$80,701

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriations.....	\$62,542	\$73,989	\$80,701
Reduction pursuant to Budget Act language (ILC's).....	-135	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	1,459	-	-
Transfer from Item 4300-101-001, Budget Act of 1986 per provision 3.....	407	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$64,273	\$73,989	\$80,701
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$64,270	\$73,989	\$80,701

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

Federal Fund (expenditures).....	\$135	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$64,405	\$73,989	\$80,701
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$181,867	\$213,593	\$220,917

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue.....	\$11	\$10	\$10

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	1,551.9	1,750.8	1,750.8	\$44,877	\$49,786	\$50,299
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	967	1,919
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....				\$44,877	\$50,753	\$52,218
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established						
Prog. 10 Vocational Rehabilitation Services:						
Appeals Board (089)				Salary Range		
Health prog auditor IV.....	-	1	-	2,902-3,502	35	-
Prog. 40—Admin. Services:						
Budgets and Contracts Sect. (004)						
Staff services analyst-gen.....	-	1	-	2,196-2,641	20	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	2	-	-	\$55	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Prog. 10—Vocational Rehabilitation Services:						
Appeals Board (089)						
Health prog auditor IV.....	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	35
Prog. 40—Admin Services:						
Budgets and Contracts Sect. (004)						
Assoc gov't prog analyst.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Personnel Sect. (005)						
Assoc pers analyst.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	3	-	-	\$99
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	2	3	-	\$55	\$99
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	1,551.9	1,752.8	1,753.8	\$44,877	\$50,808	\$52,317

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

The Department of Social Services administers four major program areas: welfare program operations, social services, community care licensing and disability evaluation.

The goals of the Department are to:

(1) Ensure the delivery of payments and benefits and provide services to foster self-sufficiency, with human dignity and equity, to welfare recipients, with effectiveness in terms of accuracy of payments and with efficiency in terms of the lowest possible administrative costs.

(2) Provide social services to California's elderly, blind, disabled and other adults and children, to protect them from abuse, neglect, exploitation and to help families stay together.

(3) Regulate group homes, nurseries and preschools, foster homes, half-way houses, day care centers and homes to assure the public that all such California facilities meet established standards for health and safety.

(4) Evaluate the disability of applicants for various Social Security Act programs and State disability programs, in an efficient, effective, equitable manner, to ensure that eligibility exists.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Part 2, Chapter 2.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Welfare Program Operations	\$6,309,832	\$6,770,052	\$6,876,582
20 Social Services Program	870,650	1,063,629	1,361,407
30 Community Care Licensing	42,403	45,982	49,715
40 Disability Evaluation	99,424	107,919	108,236
60 Administration	76,276	81,199	73,967
Distributed Administration	-64,599	-63,987	-67,115
97.10 Special Adjustments—COLA	-	-	388,482
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$7,333,986	\$8,004,794	\$8,791,274
<i>Reimbursements</i>	<i>-8,333</i>	<i>-17,268</i>	<i>-19,846</i>
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$7,325,653	\$7,987,526	\$8,771,428
<i>General Fund</i>	<i>4,248,447</i>	<i>4,792,386</i>	<i>5,371,318</i>
<i>Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund</i>	<i>-294</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>State Children's Trust Fund</i>	<i>327</i>	<i>5,946</i>	<i>2,241</i>
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>	<i>3,077,173</i>	<i>3,189,194</i>	<i>3,397,869</i>
<i>Special Deposit Fund</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>County Funds (Non-Add)</i>	<i>(467,963)</i>	<i>(499,030)</i>	<i>(529,372)</i>
Personnel Years	3,332	3,634.4	3,553.1

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

- An increase of \$33.2 million General Fund in the Child Welfare Services Program to fund estimated caseload growth and other program changes.
- Continued implementation and operation of the Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) Program is projected to result in significant increased General Fund expenditures over the current year estimate. The major changes in the Department of Social Services include:
 - A General Fund increase of \$138.2 million in administrative costs and services.
 - \$37.7 million in AFDC grant and administration savings.
 - An increase of \$781,000 and 20 positions and \$285,000 in contract costs to evaluate and implement the program.
- An increase of \$36.7 million in the In-Home-Supportive Services (IHSS) Program to fund basic cost and caseload increases and \$63 million resulting from the increase in minimum wage from \$3.35 to \$4.25 per hour.
- An increase of \$3.8 million General Fund to reflect the impact of Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1987 (SB 412) which capped the county share of cost in the IHSS Program at the 1987-88 level.
- An increase of \$4.6 million General Fund to meet the increased workload requirements in the Adoptions Program.
- An increase of \$2.4 million General Fund and 63.2 positions in the Community Care Licensing Program as a result of caseload growth.
- An increase of \$10.2 million General Fund to assist in providing temporary and permanent shelter for AFDC homeless families authorized by Chapter 1353, Statutes of 1987 (AB 1733).
- An increase of \$248 million General Fund to provide a 5.2 percent cost of living increase for AFDC, SSI/SSP and IHSS as required by statute to be adjusted by the California Necessities Index.

10 WELFARE PROGRAM OPERATIONS**Program Objectives Statement**

The Department's welfare payment program provides financial assistance to those California residents who are unable to support themselves. The program is comprised of six elements: (1) Payments for children (Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) Program, Child Support Enforcement Program, and Aid for the Adoption of Children/Adoption Assistance Program); (2) Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program (SSI/SSP, i.e., payments to aged, blind and disabled); (3) Special Adult Programs; (4) Food Stamps; (5) County Administration; and (6) Refugee Cash Assistance Programs.

The objective of this program is to provide, on behalf of the general public and within the limits of public resources, reasonable financial assistance to eligible needy and dependent children and families and to monitor, assist in administering and improve the SSI/SSP and Food Stamp Programs.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9.
Public Social Services, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	164.9	168.4	164.2	\$6,309,832	\$6,770,052	\$6,876,052
Workload adjustments	—	—	1.9	—	—	530
Totals, Welfare Program Operations	164.9	168.4	166.1	\$6,309,832	\$6,770,052	\$6,876,582
General Fund				3,799,031	4,152,966	4,215,163
Federal Trust Fund				2,510,649	2,609,446	2,653,724
Reimbursements				152	7,640	7,695
County Funds (Non-Add)				(380,455)	(398,468)	(392,240)
State Operations				\$52,507	\$55,331	\$57,055
General Fund				20,432	22,190	22,650
Federal Trust Fund				31,925	33,083	34,405
Reimbursements				150	58	—
Local Assistance						
10 Welfare Program Operations				\$6,257,325	\$6,714,721	\$6,819,527
General Fund				3,778,599	4,130,776	4,192,513
Budget Act				3,778,599	4,130,776	4,192,513
Other Appropriation				—	—	—
Federal Trust Fund				2,478,724	2,576,363	2,619,319
Title IV-A				2,084,738	2,107,184	2,096,130
Title IV-D				122,491	133,809	136,026
Title IV-E				106,315	131,253	153,163
Food & Nutrition Service				61,986	77,607	80,858
Refugee Program				103,194	126,510	153,142
Reimbursements				2	7,582	7,695
County Funds				(380,455)	(398,468)	(392,240)
10.04 Payments for Children				4,033,527	4,230,206	4,288,173
General Fund				1,984,750	2,131,385	2,152,899
Federal Trust Fund				2,048,775	2,091,239	2,127,579
Reimbursements				2	7,582	7,695
County Funds				(187,849)	(185,025)	(185,631)
10.04.005 AFDC—Payments for Children				3,982,143	4,163,051	4,213,743
General Fund				1,958,758	2,097,627	2,115,945
Federal Trust Fund				2,023,385	2,060,024	2,092,398
Reimbursements				—	5,400	5,400
County Funds				(222,556)	(227,821)	(229,513)
10.04.010 Child Support Incentives				34,709	44,978	46,177
General Fund				13,291	17,323	16,392
Federal Trust Fund				21,416	25,473	27,490
Reimbursements				2	2,182	2,295
County Funds				(— 34,707)	(— 42,796)	(— 43,882)
10.04.015 Aid for Adoption of Children				16,675	22,177	28,253
General Fund				12,701	16,435	20,562
Federal Trust Fund				3,974	5,742	7,691
10.08 Supplementary Security Income State Supplementary Program (SSI/SSP)				1,665,013	1,856,441	1,883,916
General Fund				1,655,958	1,845,729	1,873,005
Federal Trust Fund				9,055	10,712	10,911
10.12 Special Adult Program				2,477	2,858	3,160
General Fund				2,402	2,783	3,085
Federal Trust Fund				75	75	75
10.16 Food Stamps				(651,790)	(611,707)	(624,598)
Federal Trust Fund (Coupon Value)				(651,790)	(611,707)	(624,598)
10.20 County Administration				508,546	578,573	595,526
General Fund				135,489	150,879	163,524
Federal Trust Fund				373,057	427,694	432,002
County Funds				(192,606)	(213,443)	(206,609)
10.24 Refugee Cash Assistance Programs				47,762	46,643	48,752
General Fund				—	—	—
Federal Trust Fund				47,762	46,643	48,752
County Funds				—	—	—

10.04 Payments for Children

Program Element Statement

This payment element provides financial assistance to eligible needy dependent children and their parents, eligible relatives or other caretakers with whom they live.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the Department of Social Services estimates General Fund expenditures will be approximately \$53.9 million higher than the approved budget for this program. Significant components of this increase include:

- \$6.4 million attributable to an increase of 2.5 percent in the AFDC caseload.
- \$7.3 million for special need payments for homeless families resulting from enactment of Chapter 1353, Statutes of 1987 (AB 1733).
- \$20.7 million in the Foster Care program due to increased caseload and grant costs and a reduced level of savings in group homes related to the Seriously Emotionally Disturbed program.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

- Savings of \$7.3 million due to an increased level of child support collections.
- \$22.9 million in AFDC costs to offset a reduction in federal funds due to settlement of an audit affecting the Refugee Program.
- \$3.9 million due to other various programmatic and caseload changes.

In 1988–89, the General Fund cost of this program is expected to increase by \$21.5 million over the current year estimate. The specific budget adjustments proposed include:

- An increase of \$34.2 million attributable to caseload growth of 2.5 percent and grant increases in the AFDC Family Group and Unemployed programs.
- An increase of \$10.2 million in increased AFDC grant costs associated with implementation of Chapter 1353, Statutes of 1987 (AB 1733) for special need payments for homeless families.
- An increase of \$47.8 million attributable to caseload growth of 12.8 percent and increased grant costs in the Foster Care program.
- Reduced grant costs of \$5.1 million due to increased Child Support collections.
- \$34.4 million in increased grant savings attributable to the GAIN program.
- \$10.7 million reduction in AFDC grants costs resulting from the increase in the minimum wage to \$4.25 per hour.
- \$24.9 million reduction resulting from various court cases and other Federal audit adjustments.
- An increase of \$4.4 million attributable to various other programmatic and caseload changes.

Other changes in 1988–89 in the Administration of the program include:

- An increase of \$95,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to develop and implement the Systematic Immigration Verification for Entitlement (SIVE) System required by the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.
- An increase of \$347,000 to fund a State Disability Insurance (SDI) Intercept System and a Workers Compensation Appeals Board (WCAB) application match process to enhance the Child Support Enforcement Program.
- An increase of \$162,000 to provide reimbursement for an expansion of the California Parent Locator Service (CPLS).
- A redirection of \$74,000 to produce child support pamphlets and implement the requirements of Chapter 1086, Statutes of 1987 (SB 907).

10.04.005 Aid to Families with Dependent Children

Element Component Statement

The AFDC program is divided into three major subgroups: aid to family groups, aid to families with unemployed parents and aid to children in foster care. In addition, the Adoption Assistance Program (formerly Aid for the Adoption of Children) provides aid to families adopting hard-to-place children. Both programs are administered by the counties in accordance with regulations, standards and procedures set by the Department as authorized by law.

Under the aid to family groups (AFDC-FG) component, cash grants are provided to children and their parents or guardians if the family's income is insufficient to meet their basic needs. Eligibility is limited to those needy families in which the children are deprived of one or both parents due to the parent's incapacity, death or other continuing absence. Eligibility is further based on statutory maximums related to the size of the family and the amount of income and real and personal property available to the family.

The amount of AFDC a family receives is established by law based on the number of eligible persons in the family less the family's net nonexemption income. In addition, a family may receive an allowance for recurring special needs such as medical diets and transportation, as well as an allowance for nonrecurring special needs caused by sudden and unusual circumstances beyond the control of the family.

The cost of the AFDC-FG grant is shared by the federal, State and county governments. Fifty percent of the grant cost for federally eligible recipients is paid by federal funds. The remaining program costs are shared 89.2% State and 10.8% county.

Needy children meeting the basic eligibility requirements may receive assistance under the aid to families with unemployed parents (AFDC-U) component if their parent(s) is not fully employed. Additional conditions of eligibility require the parent to be available for and to seek employment. The basic grant standard and program funding are the same as for the aid to family groups program.

The AFDC-Foster Care (AFDC-FC) component provides cash assistance to children who are in need of protection and care by persons other than their parents, and who require 24-hour out-of-home care in a foster home or institution (group home) as a result of court order, parental consent, relinquishment or guardianship. AFDC-FC consists of both federal and nonfederal cases. Federal financial participation in the cost of care is available for children who are removed from their homes by court order and meet additional federal requirements. Those not qualified for federal financial participation may be eligible for AFDC-FC benefits funded by state and county monies.

The cost of the AFDC-FC grant is shared by federal, State and county governments. Fifty percent of the grant cost for federally eligible children is paid by federal funds. Provisions of Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983 (AB 223) established the non-federal share of AFDC-FC grants at a 95 percent State and 5 percent county ratio until December 31, 1985. Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1985 (AB 454) extended the 95 percent State and 5 percent county ratio through June 30, 1988. Chapter 1092, Statutes of 1987 (SB 357) extended the 95 percent State and 5 percent county ratio through June 30, 1990.

Performance Measures

Local Assistance Payments for Children
Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Family Group and Unemployed Parent Components
Payment Standards

Number of needy persons in same family:	1986–87	1987–88 ¹	1988–89 ²
1.....	\$303	\$311	\$327
2.....	498	511	538
3.....	617	633	666
4.....	734	753	792
5.....	837	859	904
6.....	941	965	1,015
7.....	1,032	1,059	1,114
8.....	1,126	1,155	1,215
9.....	1,215	1,247	1,312
10 or more.....	1,306	1,340	1,410

¹ Payment levels reflect a 2.6 percent cost-of-living increase, effective July 1, 1987.

² Payment levels reflect a 5.2 percent cost-of-living increase, effective July 1, 1988.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	Average Monthly Persons Aided	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
AFDC—all components.....		1,729,599	1,774,093	1,815,120
Family Groups (FG).....		(1,348,033)	(1,387,560)	(1,421,220)
Unemployed Parent (U).....		(342,001)	(342,000)	(343,650)
Foster Care.....		(39,565)	(44,533)	(50,250)
Aid for Adoption of Children/Adoption Assistance Program.....		4,343	5,326	6,290

10.04.010 Child Support Incentive

Element Component Statement

The Child Support Enforcement Program is a revenue-producing program which locates absent parents, establishes paternity and obtains and enforces court-ordered child support payments for both welfare and non-welfare families. The program reduces overall AFDC costs as collections made for AFDC families reimburse the federal, State and county governments for aid paid. Collections made on behalf of non-welfare clients help keep families off AFDC and, consequently, result in significant welfare cost avoidance. The program has continued to be cost effective in that it returns more revenue to State and county general funds than it costs to operate.

Since the beginning of the Child Support Enforcement Program in California, collections have increased significantly each year. In 1988-89, child support collections are estimated to reach \$450,206,000. Of this amount, approximately 43 percent represents collections made on behalf of families receiving AFDC. Direct net savings to the California taxpayer, just in the form of reduced AFDC State costs is anticipated to exceed \$62.6 million in the budget year. Collections made on behalf of non-welfare families also represent a substantial indirect savings to the taxpayer since many of those families would otherwise be on welfare.

The following table illustrates estimated savings to the General Fund.

Child Support Program

	Total Collections ¹	State Costs	State Recoupment	Net Revenue To State
FY 86/87 ²	\$383,494,000	\$15,686,000	\$74,000,000	\$58,314,000
FY 87/88 ²	415,432,000	20,181,000	77,938,000	57,757,000
FY 88/89 ²	450,206,000	19,228,000	81,900,000	62,672,000

¹ Amounts do not include collections made by California for children living in other states.

² Estimated.

The payment of state and federal incentives to counties encourages county collection efforts in the Child Support Enforcement Program. Since 1975, the incentive rates and funding structure for the program have changed several times.

The most recent changes were the 1984 Federal Amendments to Title IV-D of the Social Security Act (PL 98-378) which revised the basis of payment for incentives to a cost to collections formula. Under these provisions incentives range from a minimum 6% to a maximum 10% and are paid on both AFDC and non-AFDC collections depending on the level of performance. The state incentive is 7.5% on AFDC collections. Chapter 1454, Statutes of 1986 (SB 738) provides for additional state incentives should the federal government reduce federal financial participation (FFP) in administration costs beyond those scheduled in PL 98-378. Chapter 1454 provides for a new maximum 4% state incentive on non-welfare collections and an increase (maximum 4%) above the current 7.5% AFDC incentive.

10.04.015 Aid for the Adoption of Children

Element Component Statement

The Aid for the Adoption of Children (AAC) program is designed to encourage and promote the placement in adoptive homes of children who, because of their ethnic background, race, color, language, physical, mental, emotional or medical handicaps or age, or because they are a sibling group who should be placed in the same home, have become difficult to place in adoptive homes. The legislative intent of the program is to encourage placement of these children with families that can provide them with the stability and security of a permanent home. The five year time limit on adoption assistance has been eliminated; payments can now be made until the child is 18 years of age, or until 21 years of age when certain circumstances exist.

10.08 Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program SSI/SSP

Program Element Statement

The Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program (SSI/SSP) provides cash grant assistance to aged, blind or disabled persons who meet the program's income and resource requirements. The SSI/SSP is administered by the Federal Social Security Administration which determines eligibility, computes grants and disburses the combined monthly payment to recipients. California supplements the federal SSI payment with an additional SSP payment. The combined SSI/SSP grant is intended to cover the recipients' basic needs and living expenses. The state monitors the federal payment operation to determine whether, under the supplemental program, state monies are accurately and properly expended and recipients' payments are properly received.

Budget Adjustments—SSI/SSP

In 1987-88, the SSI/SSP reflects a \$13.4 million General Fund deficiency due to:

- A \$21.1 million increase attributed to a caseload increase of 1.1 percent.
- A \$6.3 million savings from the January 1, 1988 cost-of-living adjustment (COLA). The 1987-88 Budget anticipated a 3.4 percent COLA based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI). However, the actual CPI is 4.2 percent.
- A \$1.4 million savings attributed to various other programmatic and caseload changes.

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

In 1988-89, the following changes will result in an increase of \$27.3 million over the current year estimate:

- A \$91 million increase to fund a caseload increase of 4.9 percent over the current year.
- A \$5.9 million savings to reflect the full year impact of the January 1, 1988 cost-of-living increase.
- A \$58.8 million savings resulting from the Federal COLA for Title II and SSI recipients on January 1, 1989.
- A \$1 million increase to reflect other programmatic and caseload changes.

Performance Measures

Local Assistance Payments for Adults (SSI/SSP)

	January-December 1986	January-December 1987	January-December ¹ 1988	January ² 1989
SSI/SSP Payment Standards				
(Independent Living Arrangements)				
Aged/disabled individuals	\$533	\$560	\$575	\$605
Aged/disabled couples	989	1,039	1,066	1,121
Blind individuals	597	627	643	676
Blind couples	1,162	1,221	1,253	1,318
Average Monthly Persons Aided		1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Total persons		705,993	740,869	777,218
Aged		(272,443)	(281,317)	(289,570)
Blind		(20,062)	(20,678)	(21,330)
Disabled		(413,488)	(438,874)	(466,318)
SSI Payments ³		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Aged cash grants		\$510,592	\$369,209	\$391,592
Blind cash grants		37,603	42,469	45,483
Disabled cash grants		774,925	1,041,664	1,155,010
Totals, SSI Payments for Adults		\$1,323,120	\$1,453,342	\$1,592,085
Federal funds		1,323,120	1,453,342	1,592,085
SSP Payments				
Aged cash grants		\$642,511	\$653,689	\$648,112
Blind cash grants		47,320	64,965	64,989
Disabled cash grants		975,182	1,137,787	1,170,815
Totals, SSP Payments for Adults		\$1,665,013	\$1,856,441	\$1,883,916
General Fund		1,655,958	1,845,729	1,873,005
Federal Trust Fund ¹		9,055	10,712	10,911

¹ Payment levels reflect a 2.6 percent cost-of-living increase, effective January 1, 1988.

² Payment levels reflect a 5.2 percent cost-of-living increase, effective January 1, 1989.

³ SSI payments are provided directly to recipients by the Federal Government. This display is shown for information only.

10.12 Special Adult Programs

Program Element Statement

In addition to regular SSI/SSP benefits, a program for emergency and special needs established by Chapter 1216, Statutes of 1973 (AB 134), has been available to SSP recipients. The Special Circumstances program is funded by the State and administered by the counties in accordance with regulations, standards and procedures set by the Department as authorized by law. Special Circumstances provides allowances to eligible recipients for special nonrecurring needs (i.e. housing repairs required to preserve safe and healthful housing, necessary moving expenses due to eviction, unsafe or unhealthful housing and unmet shelter needs).

Welfare and Institutions Code Section 11212 provides for reimbursement to foster parents for the cost of the burial plot and funeral expenses for a child receiving foster care at the time of death. Funding for this program is included in the Special Circumstances appropriation.

An additional program for blind SSP recipients is the Guide Dog Special Allowance (funded under Special Benefits), which offers recipients with a specially trained guide dog an additional allowance to cover the cost of dog food. The Guide Dog Special Allowance is State administered as well as State funded.

The Repatriated American Program provides temporary help to needy U.S. citizens returning to the U.S. from foreign countries because of destitution, physical or mental illness or war. Funding is 100 percent federal funds reimbursed to the counties through the Department of Social Services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the Special Adult Programs reflect a General Fund deficiency of \$101,000 due to an estimated 1.4 percent caseload increase.

In 1988-89, the Special Adult programs is anticipated to increase by \$302,000 General Fund to fund an estimated 9.5 percent increase in caseload above the current year estimate.

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Performance Measures

Local Assistance Payments for Adults (Special Programs)
Average Monthly Persons Aided

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Special circumstances.....	806	942	1,048
Special benefits.....	392	418	448
Repatriated Americans.....	75	75	75

10.16 Food Stamps

Program Element Statement

The purpose of the Food Stamp Program is to provide for improved levels of nutrition among low-income households by offering eligible households food stamps at no cost. The amount of food stamps a household receives will depend on its net adjusted income. The cost of the benefit value of food stamps is borne entirely by the United States Department of Agriculture.

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service (FNS), retains the overall administrative responsibility for the Food Stamp Program. Through a cooperative agreement between FNS and the State, the Department of Social Services directs food stamp operations within California. Household eligibility and certification determinations as well as food stamp issuance have been delegated by law to the fifty-eight county welfare departments. Counties are, however, given the option to contract with outside agencies for food stamp issuance.

Food stamp regulations, consultative services, training and technical services are provided to the counties by the Department's Welfare Policy Development and Implementation Branches to ensure the continued efficient, effective and equitable administration of the program at the county level. In addition, federally mandated Management Evaluation reviews of county operations conducted by the Department provide for an ongoing system for monitoring and improving the program.

Effective October 1, 1986, administration of the Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Program (TEFAP) was transferred from the Department of Education to the Department of Social Services.

The purpose of TEFAP is to provide supplementary food assistance to low-income households by offering eligible participants United States Department of Agriculture surplus commodities at no cost to recipients. The quantity of commodities that a household receives depends on the number of persons in the household and the total quantities made available for distribution.

10.20 County Administration

Program Element Statement

County administrative funds are used to pay salaries and benefits of eligibility workers, fraud investigators, clerical support and administrative support staff. These funds are also used to pay for the typical operating costs of space, utilities, supplies, check writing for recipients, EDP and other operating costs. Approximately 76 percent of administrative funds are used to pay salaries and employee benefits of welfare department employees, with the remaining 24 percent used for operating costs.

County administrative costs are funded by the federal, State and county governments. AFDC Program administrative costs are subject to 50 percent federal reimbursement with the State contributing 50 percent of the nonfederal share. Both AFDC related and non-AFDC Child Support administrative costs were reimbursed at 70% until October 1, 1987, when federal reimbursement was reduced to 68%. Food Stamp Program administrative costs are subject to 50 percent federal reimbursement and 25 percent State reimbursement, with the exception of costs for fraud investigation and prosecution, administrative hearings and some data processing development, which are eligible for 75 percent federal/12.5 percent State funding. In addition, the state pays 100 percent of administrative costs associated with the special circumstances and special benefits program for adult recipients.

A plan to control county administrative expenditures for the AFDC and Non-Assistance Food Stamp (NAFS) programs has been in effect since 1975-76. Although the basic concept of cost containment has remained unchanged since that time, revisions to improve and enhance some technical aspects of the plan continue to be made. These improvements are geared toward developing more accurate workload measurements to enable counties to better identify and resolve problems in specific areas. The continued effectiveness of the cost control plan in controlling county administrative costs can be attributed to the efforts of both state and county staff to improve the efficiency of program operations. The administrative costs associated with the special circumstances and special benefits programs for adult recipients shall not exceed the cost of program services. County administration cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) increases are fully funded one year in arrears.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$7.5 million resulting from the increase of the 1987-88 cost-of-living for county administration.
- \$5.8 million attributed to an increase in basic costs for caseload activities.
- \$3.3 million savings due to the continued implementation of the Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) program.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
AFDC Cases			
Intake cases.....	547,815	563,292	578,178
Continuing cases (case-months).....	7,764,428	7,993,793	8,219,343
Food Stamp Cases			
Total Cases Certified.....	2,475,600	2,537,600	2,596,100
Statewide Eligibility Workers (including 1st-line supervisors)			
AFDC.....	6,903	7,541	7,817
Food Stamps.....	1,564	1,607	1,689

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

10.24 Refugee Cash Assistance Program

Program Element Statement

The goal of the Refugee Cash Assistance Program is to promote economic self-sufficiency within the shortest time after a refugee's entrance into the State by providing cash and medical assistance as transitional aid where necessary.

Needy refugees who meet the same eligibility criteria as non-refugees may receive AFDC, Medi-Cal or SSI/SSP benefits. The state and county share of expenditures for these programs is federally reimbursable for the first 31 months that eligible refugees are in the United States. Payments for these refugees are shown under AFDC (Program element 10.04) and SSI/SSP (Program element 10.08).

Refugees who do not qualify for AFDC or SSI/SSP receive assistance through the Refugee Cash Assistance or Entrant Cash Assistance Program during their first 18 months in the United States. These programs are federally funded for the initial 18 months period. An additional 13 months of federal eligibility is available only for those recipients who meet eligibility criteria of the counties' General Assistance Programs.

The Department of Social Services (DSS) has interagency agreements with the Department of Health and the Department of Developmental Services to provide health related services.

In July 1985, the DSS implemented the Refugee Demonstration Project (RDP). The goal of the project is to facilitate the employment of refugees. The RDP will require eligible refugees to participate in employment and training programs specifically designed for refugees.

Performance Measures

Refugee Resettlement Act	Refugee Cash Assistance Programs Average Monthly Persons Aided		
	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
AFDC	4,210	4,131	7,739
SSI/SSP	3,198	3,336	3,384
RCA	7,098	6,483	6,577
General Assistance	542	554	562
RDP	37,147	32,898	29,822

20 SOCIAL SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Social Services monitors and oversees the operational program aspects of social services programs through the development of policy, regulations and procedures for the delivery of services to clients, and the monitoring and evaluation of services delivered.

The Social Services programs are divided into six major categories: (1) Other County Social Services; (2) Specialized Adult Services; (3) Employment Services; (4) Adoption; (5) Refugee Resettlement Program Social Services; and (6) Child Abuse Prevention.

Social Services, as provided to the elderly, blind, disabled and other adults and children, are designed to meet the five national goals mandated by Title XX of the Social Security Act:

- (1) Achieve or maintain economic self-support to prevent, reduce or eliminate dependency.
 - (2) Achieve or maintain self-sufficiency, including reduction or prevention of dependency.
 - (3) Prevent or remedy neglect, abuse or exploitation of children and adults who are unable to protect their own interests; or preserve, rehabilitate, or reunite families.
 - (4) Prevent or reduce inappropriate institutional care by providing for community-based care, home-based care or other forms of less intensive care.
 - (5) Secure referral or admission for institutional care when other forms of care are not appropriate or provide services to individuals in institutions.
- Services are provided through county welfare departments and state agencies.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 300-395, 10100-10181, 11300-11310, 12000-12004, 12250-12254, 12300-12314, 14503, 16100-16561, Health and Safety Code Section 1598; Civil Code Sections 221-239, 264-276.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	226.9	239.6	227	\$870,650	\$1,063,629	\$1,359,749
Workload adjustments	-	-	27.9	-	-	1,658
Totals, Social Services Program	226.9	239.6	254.9	\$870,650	\$1,063,629	\$1,361,407
General Fund				401,753	582,172	858,591
Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund				-294	-	-
State Children's Trust Fund				327	5,946	2,241
Federal Trust Fund				468,864	474,111	497,544
Reimbursements				-	1,400	3,031
County Funds				(87,508)	(100,562)	(90,684)
State Operations				\$23,778	\$25,830	\$27,019
General Fund				15,974	17,100	18,017
Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund				-294	-	-
State Children's Trust Fund				2	81	48
Federal Trust Fund				8,096	8,649	8,954
Local Assistance:						
20 Social Services Program				\$846,872	\$1,037,799	\$1,334,388
General Fund				385,779	565,072	840,574
Budget Act—Item 151				(383,572)	(550,385)	(826,574)
Other Appropriations ^a				(2,207)	(14,687)	(14,000)
Federal Trust Fund				\$460,768	\$465,462	\$488,590
Title XX				(288,033)	(295,615)	(296,517)
Title IV-A				(50,598)	(42,777)	(66,282)
Title IV-B				(19,003)	(18,609)	(18,888)
Title IV-C				(10,879)	(13,434)	(14,922)

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Title IV-E (FC)	(33,663)	(40,282)	(43,021)
Title IV-E (AAP)	(6,159)	(6,889)	(8,453)
Refugee Resettlement	(42,697)	(38,431)	(32,146)
NCCAN Grant	(215)	(201)	-
Challenge Grant	(1,158)	(861)	-
LIEAP	(8,363)	(8,363)	(8,361)
State Children's Trust Fund	325	5,865	2,193
Reimbursements	-	1,400	3,031
County Funds	(87,508)	(100,562)	(90,684)
*Legislations Ch. 1618/84 (AB 1562), Ch. 1159/85 (AB 57), Ch. 1163/85 (SB 129), Ch. 1517/86 (AB 3168), and Section 22.00 of the 1987 Budget Act and the 1988-89 Budget Bill, respectively.			
20.30 Other County Social Services	\$273,317	\$342,857	\$387,272
General Fund	216,829	283,966	320,417
Federal Trust Fund	56,488	58,891	66,855
County Funds	(70,157)	(77,627)	(67,816)
20.30.010 Child Welfare Services	\$216,365	\$279,462	\$320,585
General Fund	159,877	220,571	253,730
Federal Trust Fund	56,488	58,891	66,855
County Funds	(56,034)	(63,415)	(53,363)
20.30.030 County Services Block Grant	\$56,952	\$63,395	\$66,687
General Fund	56,952	63,395	66,687
Federal Trust Fund	-	-	-
County Funds	(14,123)	(14,212)	(14,453)
20.35 Specialized Adult Services	\$403,560	\$479,429	\$584,236
General Fund	110,618	175,851	279,358
Federal Trust Fund	292,942	303,578	304,878
County Funds	(16,721)	(22,846)	(22,846)
20.35.220 In-Home Supportive Services	\$397,865	\$473,733	\$578,540
General Fund	104,923	170,155	273,662
Federal Trust Fund	292,942	303,578	304,878
County Funds	(16,721)	(22,846)	(22,846)
20.35.240 Maternity Care	\$2,253	\$2,254	\$2,254
General Fund	2,253	2,254	2,254
20.35.250 Deaf Access Assistance	\$3,442	\$3,442	\$3,442
General Fund	3,442	3,442	3,442
20.40 Employment Services	\$84,621	\$131,210	\$281,793
General Fund	23,512	73,199	202,504
Federal Trust Fund	61,109	56,611	76,258
Reimbursements	-	1,400	3,031
County Funds	(630)	(89)	(22)
20.42 Adoptions	\$19,141	\$21,345	\$26,698
General Fund	12,982	14,456	18,245
Federal Trust Fund	6,159	6,889	8,453
20.45 Refugee Assistance Services	\$42,697	\$38,431	\$32,146
Federal Trust Fund	42,697	38,431	32,146
20.47 Child Abuse Prevention	\$23,536	\$24,527	\$22,243
General Fund	21,838	17,600	20,050
Federal Trust Fund	1,373	1,062	-
State Children's Trust Fund	325	5,865	2,193

20.30 Other County Social Services

Program Element Statement

Other County Social Services (OCSS) includes the Title XX services programs (other than In-Home Supportive Services) and the Title IV-B Child Welfare Services. The programs are administered by county welfare departments. The OCSS also consists of the Child Welfare Services Grant and the County Services Block Grant which are separately allocated to the counties.

The objective of Child Welfare Services is to provide emergency, maintenance and placement services for abused and neglected children and their families. The Department of Social Services meets these objectives through the (1) Emergency Response, (2) Family Maintenance, (3) Family Reunification and (4) Permanent Placement programs as mandated in Chapter 978, Statutes of 1982, which implemented P.L. 96-272 in California.

Also as a part of Child Welfare Services, the Department administers and regulates adoptive placements of children, including those between California and other states in accordance with California's interstate agreement on the placement of children.

The County Services Block Grant consists of (1) county administration of the In-Home Supportive Services program, (2) Adult Protective Services, (3) Out-of-Home Care for Adults, (4) Information and Referral, and (5) Optional Services programs. The Optional Services programs consist of (1) Special Care for Children in Their Own Homes, (2) Home Management, (3) Employment, Education and Training, (4) Services for Children with Special Problems, (5) Services to Alleviate or Prevent Family Problems (6) Sustenance, (7) Housing and Referral Services, (8) Legal Referral Services, (9) Diagnostic Treatment Services for Children, (10) Special Services for the Blind, (11) Special Services for Adults, (12) Services for Disabled Individuals, and (13) Services to County Jail Inmates.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88 the General Fund cost of Child Welfare Services is estimated to increase by approximately \$11.9 million due to a deferral of Federal funds in the Emergency Assistance (EA) program.

In 1988-89 the General Fund cost of this program is expected to increase by \$37.1 million over the current year estimate. The significant changes include:

- An increase of \$34.2 million in the Child Welfare Services (CWS) program as a result of caseload growth and a shift in caseload from the EA program.

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

- A reduction of \$14.4 million related to the Department's EA program redesign and the shift in caseload to other elements in the CWS program.
- An increase of \$12.2 million attributed to the Cost-of-Living adjustment (COLA) provided by counties in 1987-88.
- A \$550,000 General Fund redirection to support the Child Welfare Services Training program authorized by Chapter 1310, Statutes of 1987 (SB 834).
- An increase of \$5.1 million in various other caseload and programmatic changes.

Other adjustments include:

- Continuation of \$49,000 and 1 position (.9 personnel year) is proposed to monitor the adult protective services model projects as required by Chapter 1166, Statutes of 1987 (SB 438).
- A redirection of \$20,000 from the Child Abuse Prevention program is proposed to fund costs associated with the Child Welfare Training Advisory Board authorized under Chapter 1310, Statutes of 1987 (SB 834).

20.35 Specialized Adult Services

Program Element Statement

Specialized Adult Services are intended to assist adults to maintain or achieve maximum self-sufficiency in an environment free from abuse, exploitation and neglect. Specialized Adult Services are comprised of In-Home Supportive Services, Maternity Care and Access Assistance to the Deaf. In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) provide specified supportive services to enable eligible persons to remain in their own homes as an alternative to out-of-home care. Eligible persons are aged, blind or disabled recipients of public assistance and similar persons with low incomes. Services include: domestic services such as meal preparation, laundry, shopping and errands; nonmedical personal care services; assistance while traveling to medical appointments or to other sources of supportive services; protective supervision; teaching and demonstration directed at reducing the need for supportive services; and certain paramedical services ordered by a physician. These services are available statewide.

The Pregnancy Freedom of Choice Act (Chapter 1190, Status of 1977) established the Licensed Maternity Home Care Program to provide residential care and maternity related services to unmarried expectant mothers under the age of 21, domiciled in California, who are living in maternity homes with established contracts with the Department of Social Services.

Chapter 1193, Statutes of 1980 (AB 2980) provides for access assistance to the deaf. Such assistance includes certain types of activities provided for in Welfare & Institutions Code Chapter 2.1 to enable persons with deafness to secure needed public social services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the General Fund cost of this program is expected to increase by \$103.5 million over the current year estimate. The significant changes include:

- An increase of \$41.2 million to fund basic cost and caseload increases in the In-Home-Supportive Services (IHSS) program.
- An increase of \$63.0 million due to the minimum wage increase from \$3.35 to \$4.25 per hour.
- An increase of \$3.0 million to fund workers compensation claims arising from the IHSS self-insurance program.
- An increase of \$3.8 million due to the enactment of Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1987 (SB 412) which limits the counties' share of IHSS program costs at the 1987-88 level.
- A reduction of \$7.5 million attributed to various other caseload and programmatic changes.

20.40 Employment Services

Program Element Statement

This element includes various employment/training related services which are available to AFDC recipients. The major programs included in this element are the Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) Program, the Work Incentive Demonstration (WIN-DEMO)/Employment Search (ES) Program and Employment Preparation Program (EPP).

Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985 (AB 2580) provided for the establishment of the GAIN Program. This program was designed to provide the necessary training and job services that will allow AFDC recipients to obtain employment and end their dependency on public aid. This will be accomplished through job search assistance, employability assessments and referrals to other individually selected employment and training programs, including pre-employment preparation assignments. Any funds provided for the WIN-DEMO/ES and EPP programs will be redirected to provide GAIN services as the involved counties implement GAIN.

Budget Adjustments

In FY 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$138.2 million for the continued implementation and operation of the GAIN program in the county welfare departments.
- An increase of \$578,000 and 7.5 positions (7.1 personnel years) limited term to June 30, 1990 and an augmentation to expand the evaluation contract and to fund an interagency agreement with Department of General Services for the GAIN program.

20.40 Adoptions

Program Element Statement

The adoptions element includes: (1) provision of relinquishment adoption services through four state offices and twenty-eight licensed county adoption agencies; (2) conducting studies of all independent adoption placements through five state offices and seven county adoption agencies; (3) reimbursement to licensed private adoption agencies for expenses incurred in placing special needs children; and (4) contracting with community organizations for recruitment of ethnic minority homes for adoptive and foster family placement.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$3.8 million in General Fund to fund county workload increases in the Adoptions program.
- An increase of \$963,000 and 20.0 positions (19.0 personnel years) to meet the increased workload in the State's District Adoptions offices.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

20.45 Refugee Assistance Services

Program Element Statement

The objective of these services is to provide a range of support services to refugees through contracts and direct allocations to county agencies in order to assist refugees in becoming self-sufficient and promote their assimilation into American society. These services include (1) Central Intake, (2) English as a Second Language (ESL), (3) Vocational English as a Second Language (VESL), (4) employment services, (5) vocational training, (6) on the job training, (7) health accessing and (8) Title XX type services. Title XX services include (1) Information and Referral, (2) Emergency Response, (3) Family Maintenance Programs, (4) Protective Services for Adults, (5) Family Reunification Program, (6) Permanent Placement Program, (7) Out-of-Home Care for Adults and (8) In-Home Supportive Services.

Chapter 1192, Statutes of 1987 (AB 2635), requires that by October 1, 1989, all funding which is to be used for employment and English language training programs shall be incorporated into a county's GAIN plan and used to provide GAIN-related services to refugees.

20.47 Child Abuse Prevention

Program Element Statement

The Office of Child Abuse Prevention (OCAP) was established in May 1977 pursuant to the California Child Abuse Prevention Act of 1974 (Chapter 309, Statutes of 1974). The OCAP provides policy input and legislative analysis to the Department in the area of child abuse prevention programs. Most of the effort of the office is directed to developing, implementing and administering over 300 projects in child abuse prevention.

Until 1982, OCAP activities and projects were primarily funded through a grant under the federal Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act (P.L. 93-247). State legislation enacted since 1982 has significantly expanded the projects under this program. Key program areas, by implementing statutes, are: (1) Chapter 1398, Statutes of 1982 (AB 1733) provided \$10 million for child abuse prevention programs. A single training and technical assistance contractor provides this service to the projects. Of the program funds, 90 percent is allocated on a county by county basis and used to select projects in each county to meet county identified services needs. The remaining 10 percent is used to test innovative programs selected competitively by OCAP, (2) Chapter 1399, Statutes of 1982 (AB 2994) established the State Children's Trust Fund, and Chapter 1082, Statutes of 1983 (AB 607) added a state income tax designation to the original funding mechanism of a surcharge on birth certificates. (3) Chapter 1638, Statutes of 1984 (AB 2443) appropriated \$11.25 million from January 1, 1985 through June 30, 1986 for all child abuse prevention training in state funded preschools and public schools from kindergarten through grade 12. Eighty-four primary prevention programs provide training in the schools to children, school staff and parents.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A \$3 million General Fund increase to supplant utilization of the State Children's Trust Fund.
- An increase of \$48,000 and 1.0 position (.9 personnel year) to support the ongoing activities of the State Children's Trust Fund projects.

30 COMMUNITY CARE LICENSING

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Community Care Licensing Division is to provide a preventive and protective service to all persons in community care facilities by ensuring that licensed facilities providing care and supervision meet established standards for health and safety of those individuals served. The Community Care Licensing Program achieves this goal by regulating the community care industry, which includes all non-medical children and adult day care homes and centers, adoptions and homefinding agencies, foster family homes, children's family and group homes, adult residential, residential facilities for the elderly and rehabilitation facilities. These licensed facilities number approximately 72,500 statewide serving a client population of approximately 852,000. Of the 25,600 residential care facilities in California, approximately 14,800 are foster homes licensed by forty-seven county welfare departments under contract with DSS. The remaining 10,800 residential facilities are licensed directly by the fifteen DSS field offices.

Of the 46,900 day care facilities serving approximately 659,900 clients, about 20,100 are family day care homes licensed by twenty-seven county welfare departments under contract with DSS. The fifteen DSS field offices licensed approximately 26,800 day care facilities including approximately 8,100 day care centers.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$534,000 and 11.5 positions (10.9 personnel years) to carry out legislatively mandated activities authorized in 1985 and intended to strengthen enforcement of community care licensing statute and regulations.
- An increase of \$1,865,000 and 59.6 positions (37.5 personnel years) for caseload growth, changes in workload standards, supervisory realignment and organizational program separation.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Division 2 (Section 1500, et seq.)

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	489.1	538	519.7	\$42,403	\$45,982	\$47,316
Workload adjustments			48.4			2,399
Totals, Community Care Licensing	489.1	538	568.1	\$42,403	\$45,982	\$49,715
General Fund				35,890	39,021	42,317
Federal Trust Fund				6,507	6,958	7,398
Reimbursements				6	3	-
State Operations				31,291	32,208	34,996
General Fund				28,705	30,236	32,923
Federal Trust Fund				2,580	1,969	2,073
Reimbursements				6	3	-

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

		1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Local Assistance:				
30 Community Care Licensing.....		11,112	13,774	14,719
General Fund.....		7,185	8,785	9,394
Federal Trust Fund.....		3,927	4,989	5,325
Performance Measures				
Licensed Facilities:				
State Licensed:		1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Day care.....		23,918	26,759	29,359
24-hour care (residential).....		10,793	10,832	11,088
County Licensed:				
Day care.....		19,581	20,168	21,461
24-hour care (residential).....		14,307	14,777	15,701
Total.....		68,599	72,536	77,609
Administrative Action Filings:				
Denials Appealed.....		77	100	105
Suspensions.....		128	176	183
Injunctions.....		15	25	30
Revocations.....		208	274	292

40 DISABILITY EVALUATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Disability Evaluation Program is responsible for determining the medical/vocational eligibility for California residents applying for benefits under Title II (Disability Insurance), Title XVI (Supplemental Security Income), and Title XIX (Medicaid) of the Social Security Act related to public assistance programs.

The main objective of the Disability Evaluation Program is to establish an applicant's medical/vocational eligibility for disability benefits by determining the severity of the individual's physical and/or mental impairment(s) and overall ability to engage in substantial gainful employment. Persons having a disability who are covered by Social Security benefits and/or qualify for public financial assistance may file an application at a Social Security Administration district office or county welfare department. The claim is then forwarded to the Department of Social Services where determinations are made by an adjudicative team composed of an analyst specially trained in medical and vocational factors relevant to disability evaluation and a medical consultant. Medical evidence and pertinent vocational information are obtained from the claimant, physicians, medical facilities and other sources. Claimants who are determined not disabled are provided an opportunity to appeal this decision. Such claims are reviewed by a new adjudicative team. Further appeals are handled by the Social Security Administration or by the State Hearings process. Recipients of disability benefits, who are determined to be no longer medically eligible through the Continuing Disability Review (CDR) process, are offered a face-to-face hearing by the Office of Disability Hearings. Determinations are then made in accordance with federal regulation promulgated by the Social Security Administration. The program also refers those claimants with rehabilitation potential to the Department of Rehabilitation.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A reduction of \$1,753,000 and 69.5 positions (64.8 personnel years) to reflect revised workload estimates from the Social Security Administration (SSA).

Authority

Federal Laws: Social Security Act (Titles II, XVI, XIX).

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Program Requirements						
State Operations:						
Continuing program costs.....	1,450.8	1,624	1,601	\$99,424	\$107,919	\$109,989
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-64.8	-	-	-1,753
Totals, Disability Evaluation Program..	1,450.8	1,624	1,536.2	\$99,424	\$107,919	\$108,236
General Fund.....				2,707	4,325	4,444
Federal Trust Fund.....				91,117	98,622	98,707
Reimbursements.....				5,600	4,972	5,085
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Social Security disability insurance claims processed.....				82,872	94,483	97,263
Supplemental Security Income claims processed.....				86,328	87,701	90,277
Social Security disability/Supplemental Security Income concurrent claims.....				71,481	78,747	81,142
State Medi-Cal disability claims processed.....				42,078	43,029	43,029
Evidentiary Hearings.....				185	3,359	3,619

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

60 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide sufficient managerial and administrative services as well as planning program support to ensure the most efficient and effective use of available staff and resources in achieving the overall goals of the Department's programs. Therefore, a program of management and administrative support has been developed and continues to be an integral feature of the Department's programs.

With the proper level of executive leadership and their staff support, the Department of Social Services is able to function in an efficient and effective manner.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88 the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- Funds from operating expenses are being redirected to establish 2 positions (1.1 personnel years) to process workload associated with the Income and Eligibility Verification System (IEVS).
- An increase of \$26,000 and 1.0 position (0.4 personnel year) for implementation of the Federal Handicapped Infant program pursuant to Public Law 99-457.
- An increase of \$1,200,000 and 19 positions (19.0 personnel years) to process claims related to the Los Angeles-Whittier Narrows Earthquake of 1987.

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$488,000 and 12.5 positions (11.9 personnel years) associated with the GAIN program.
- An increase of \$637,000 for printing of GAIN county forms.
- An increase of \$316,000 and 3.6 positions (3.4 personnel years) for legal enforcement activities in support of the Community Care Licensing program.
- An increase of \$258,000 and 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) to continue the development and maintenance of the Statewide Automated Child Support System (SACSS).
- An increase of \$60,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) for accounting support of Community Care Licensing activities associated with Chapter 1017, Statutes of 1985 (AB 149) and Chapter 1598, Statutes of 1985 (AB 505).
- An increase of \$186,000 and 3.5 positions (3.3 personnel years) to provide legal support, present cases at hearings, preside over hearings and render proposed decisions.
- An increase of \$119,000 and 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) to process protests and appeals on audit findings.
- An increase of \$29,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to develop, implement and provide on-going maintenance of a Food Stamp Expedited Services reporting system mandated by Chapter 1293, Statutes of 1987 (AB 2384).
- A redirection of \$74,000 from Child Support outreach activities to establish 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to meet the workload requirements established by Chapter 1086, Statutes of 1987 (SB 907).
- A continuation of \$62,000 and 1.0 position (1.0 personnel year) for implementation of the Federal Handicapped Infant program pursuant to Public Law 99-457.

Program Requirements

State Operations:	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	1,000.3	1,043.9	986.6	\$76,276	\$79,973	\$71,382
Workload adjustments	—	20.5	41.2	—	1,226	2,585
Totals, Administration	1,000.3	1,064.4	1,027.8	\$76,276	\$81,199	\$73,967
60.01 Administration:						
General Management				16,101	17,690	8,223
Legal Affairs				11,703	13,126	13,994
General Administration				27,455	28,303	28,963
Management Systems and Evaluation				21,017	22,080	22,787
Totals, Administration				\$76,276	\$81,199	\$73,967
60.02 Distributed Administration—Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Welfare Program Operations				—35,006	—35,179	—35,942
20 Social Services Program				—13,554	—13,553	—14,326
30 Community Care Licensing				—6,694	—6,493	—7,178
40 Disability Evaluation Program				—9,345	—8,762	—9,669
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs				—\$64,599	—\$63,987	—\$67,115
Net Totals, Administration				\$11,677	\$17,212	\$6,852
General Fund				9,066	13,902	2,773
Federal Trust Fund				36	57	44
Reimbursements				2,575	3,253	4,035

97.10 SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS—COST OF LIVING ADJUSTMENTS—(COLA)

Program Objectives Statement

Cost of living increase funds for Department of Social Services programs are reflected separately for the 1988–89 fiscal year. The funding is to provide a 5.2 percent cost of living increase for Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC), Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program (SSI/SSP), and In Home Supportive Services (IHSS) where these programs are required by statute to be adjusted by the California Necessities Index (CNI). The following is an allocation of fund by program/element for fiscal year 1988–89.

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Program	General* Funds	Federal* Funds	County* Funds	Total*
AFDC.....	\$106,709	\$116,490	(\$12,870)	\$223,199
Family Group and Unemployed	(106,709)	(116,490)	(12,870)	(223,199)
Foster Care	—	—	—	—
SSI/SSP.....	140,400	335	—	140,735
County Administration	—	20,094	(17,963)	20,094
Refugee Program.....	—	1,231	—	1,231
Social Services	921	2,302	(15,615)	3,223
Other County Social Services				
Child Welfare Services	—	(2,302)	(15,615)	(2,302)
Specialized Adult Services				
In Home Supportive Services.....	(921)	—	—	(921)
Totals.....	\$248,030	\$140,452	(\$46,448)	\$388,482

RECONCILIATION OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS BY FUND

STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Welfare Program Operations.....	\$20,432	\$22,190	\$22,650
10.04 Payments for Children.....	(12,539)	(13,859)	(14,030)
10.08 SSI/SSP.....	(689)	(627)	(642)
10.12 Special Adult Programs	(215)	(263)	(269)
10.16 Food Stamps.....	(6,989)	(7,441)	(7,709)
20 Social Services Program	15,974	17,100	18,017
20.30 Other County Social Services	(3,705)	(3,376)	(3,022)
20.35 Specialized Adult Services.....	(2,472)	(2,433)	(2,489)
20.40 Employment Services	(1,486)	(2,979)	(3,236)
20.42 Adoptions.....	(6,440)	(6,299)	(7,252)
20.47 Child Abuse Prevention	(1,871)	(2,013)	(2,018)
30 Community Care Licensing	28,705	30,236	32,923
40 Disability Evaluation Program.....	2,707	4,325	4,444
60 Administration	9,066	13,902	2,773
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (General Fund)	\$76,884	\$87,753	\$80,807

131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home
Insurance Fund

20 Social Services Program	—\$294	—	—
20.30 Other County Social Services	(—294)	—	—
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund)	—\$294	—	—

803 State Children's Trust Fund

20.47 Child Abuse Prevention	2	81	48
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (State Children's Trust Fund)	\$2	\$81	\$48

890 Federal Trust Fund

10 Welfare Program Operations.....	\$31,925	\$33,083	\$34,405
10.04 Payments for Children.....	(15,719)	(16,357)	(17,382)
10.08 SSI/SSP.....	(—)	(39)	(33)
10.12 Special Adult Programs	(10)	(18)	(17)
10.16 Food Stamps.....	(13,172)	(13,793)	(14,300)
10.24 Refugee Programs.....	(3,024)	(2,876)	(2,673)
20 Social Services Program	8,096	8,649	8,954
20.30 Other County Social Services	(1,387)	(1,606)	(1,409)
20.35 Specialized Adult Services.....	—	—	—
20.40 Employment Services	(3,348)	(3,778)	(4,018)
20.42 Adoptions.....	(630)	(670)	(890)
20.45 Refugee Services.....	(2,562)	(2,571)	(2,637)
20.47 Child Abuse Prevention	(169)	(24)	—
30 Community Care Licensing	2,580	1,969	2,073
40 Disability Evaluation Program.....	91,117	98,622	98,707
60 Administration	36	57	44
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (Federal Trust Fund).....	\$133,754	\$142,380	\$144,183
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (All Funds).....	\$210,346	\$230,214	\$225,038

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS BY FUND

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10	Welfare Program Operations	\$3,778,599	\$4,130,776	\$4,192,513
10.04	Payments for Children	(1,984,750)	(2,131,385)	(2,152,899)
10.08	SSI/SSP	(1,655,958)	(1,845,729)	(1,873,005)
10.12	Special Adult Programs	(2,402)	(2,783)	(3,085)
10.20	County Administration	(135,489)	(150,879)	(163,524)
20	Social Services Program	385,779	565,072	840,574
20.30	Other County Social Services	(216,829)	(283,966)	(320,417)
20.35	Specialized Adult Services	(110,618)	(175,851)	(279,358)
20.40	Employment Services	(23,512)	(73,199)	(202,504)
20.42	Adoptions	(12,982)	(14,456)	(18,245)
20.45	Refugee Services	-	-	-
20.47	Child Abuse Prevention	(21,838)	(17,600)	(20,050)
30	Community Care Licensing	7,185	8,785	9,394
97.10	Special Adjustments—COLA	-	-	248,030
TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE (General Fund)		\$4,171,563	\$4,704,633	\$5,290,511

803 State Children's Trust Fund

20	Social Services Program	\$325	\$5,865	\$2,193
20.47	Child Abuse Prevention	(325)	(5,865)	(2,193)
TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE (State Children's Trust Fund)		\$325	\$5,865	\$2,193

890 Federal Trust Fund

10	Welfare Program Operations	\$2,478,724	\$2,576,363	\$2,619,319
10.04	Payments for Children	(2,048,775)	(2,091,239)	(2,127,579)
10.08	SSI/SSP	(9,055)	(10,712)	(10,911)
10.12	Special Adult Programs	(75)	(75)	(75)
10.20	County Administration	(373,057)	(427,694)	(432,002)
10.24	Refugee Programs	(47,762)	(46,643)	(48,752)
20	Social Services Program	460,768	465,462	488,590
20.30	Other County Social Services	(56,488)	(58,891)	(66,855)
20.35	Specialized Adult Services	(292,942)	(303,578)	(304,878)
20.40	Employment Services	(61,109)	(56,611)	(76,258)
20.42	Adoptions	(6,159)	(6,889)	(8,453)
20.45	Refugee Services	(42,697)	(38,431)	(32,146)
20.47	Child Abuse Prevention	(1,373)	(1,062)	-
30	Community Care Licensing	3,927	4,989	5,325
97.10	Special Adjustments—COLA	-	-	140,452
TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE (Federal Trust Fund)		\$2,943,419	\$3,046,814	\$3,253,686
TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE (All Funds)		\$7,115,307	\$7,757,312	\$8,546,390

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	3,332	3,839.7	3,773.2	\$103,789	\$116,622	\$116,490
Salary Increase Adjustments	-	-	-	-	2,231	4,433
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3,332	3,839.7	3,773.2	\$103,789	\$118,853	\$120,923
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	19	-69.5	-	518	-1,374
Proposed new positions	-	3	146.2	-	72	3,874
Partial year adjustment	-	-1.4	-20.1	-	-36	-410
Totals, Adjustments	-	20.6	56.6	-	\$554	\$2,090
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,332	3,860.3	3,829.8	\$103,789	\$119,407	\$123,013
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-225.9	-276.7	-	-6,987	-8,885
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,332	3,634.4	3,553.1	\$103,789	\$112,420	\$114,128
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	32,357	33,861	34,230
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3,332	3,634.4	3,553.1	\$136,146	\$146,281	\$148,358

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
General expense.....	6,598	6,759	7,066
Printing.....	1,856	1,647	2,357
Communications.....	4,540	4,915	5,087
Postage.....	1,336	1,291	1,418
Insurance.....	8	7	8
Travel—in-state.....	3,233	4,341	4,222
Travel—out-of-state.....	48	88	97
Training.....	158	205	277
Facilities operation.....	9,363	9,732	10,765
Utilities.....	51	32	33
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	11,104	12,065	12,855
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	28,566	31,457	31,730
Consolidated data centers.....	2,804	3,261	3,432
Health and Welfare Data Center.....	(2,760)	(3,237)	(3,407)
Teale Data Center.....	(44)	(24)	(25)
Data Processing.....	582	662	680
Central administrative services (SWCAP).....	4,320	4,572	5,082
Equipment.....	2,171	509	429
Other items of expense:			
Other.....	238	651	227
Miscellaneous client services (disaster relief).....	5,472	10,000	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses & Equipment.....	\$82,448	\$92,194	\$85,765
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Tort payments (Attorney fees).....	83	25	35
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$83	\$25	\$35
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$218,677	\$238,500	\$234,158
Reimbursements.....	—8,331	—8,286	—9,120
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$210,346	\$230,214	\$225,038

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriations (support).....	\$72,101	\$75,351	\$80,807
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	1,264	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	4,613	1,200	—
Allocation to State Board of Control.....	—6	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—880	—114	—
Transfer from Local Assistance Item 5180-161-001.....	114	—	—
Chapter 1618, Statutes of 1984 (transfer from Local Assistance).....	75	—	—
Chapter 1127, Statutes of 1985.....	40	—	—
Chapter 1330, Statutes of 1986 (For Transfer to Foster Family and Small Family Home Insurance Fund).....	350	—	—
Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session.....	—	10,000	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1163, Statutes of 1985.....	100	52	—
Chapter 1415, Statutes of 1985.....	7	—	—
Chapter 16, Statutes Of 1986.....	7,150	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$83,664	\$87,753	\$80,807
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—52	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—6,728	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$76,884	\$87,753	\$80,807

131 Foster Family Home and Small

Family Home Insurance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act Appropriation (transfer from General Fund and Federal Trust Fund).....	—	\$603	—
Chapter 1330, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from the General Fund).....	\$350	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$350	\$603	—
Less transfer from General Fund.....	—350	—388	—
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—215	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—294	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—\$294	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

803 State Children's Trust Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969:

Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969	\$2	\$77	\$48
Allocation for Employee Compensation		4	—
Transfer from General Fund	75	—	—

Totals Available	\$77	\$81	\$48
------------------------	------	------	------

Less transfer from General Fund	—75	—	—
---------------------------------------	-----	---	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2	\$81	\$48
----------------------------	-----	------	------

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$139,844	\$141,573	\$144,183
------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Allocation for employee compensation	—	1,846	—
--	---	-------	---

Reduction per Section 3.60	—1,391	—172	—
----------------------------------	--------	------	---

Transfer from local assistance Item 5180-161-890	3	—	—
--	---	---	---

Budget Adjustment	—4,469	—1,100	—
-------------------------	--------	--------	---

Prior year balance available:

Item 5180-001-890, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 5180-490			
--	--	--	--

Budget Act of 1987	—	233	—
--------------------------	---	-----	---

Balance available in subsequent years	—233	—	—
---	------	---	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$133,754	\$142,380	\$144,183
----------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$210,346	\$230,214	\$225,038
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

661701 Grants and Subventions	\$6,606,763	\$7,187,721	\$7,573,108
-------------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

665741 County Administration	508,546	578,573	595,526
------------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

667771 Unallocated (COLAs)	—	—	388,482
----------------------------------	---	---	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,115,309	\$7,766,294	\$8,557,116
----------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Reimbursements	—2	—8,982	—10,726
----------------------	----	--------	---------

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,115,307	\$7,757,312	\$8,546,390
--------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation (Payments for Children)	\$1,784,786	\$2,026,844	\$2,152,899
--	-------------	-------------	-------------

Adjustment per Budget Act language	112,121	53,864	—
--	---------	--------	---

111 Budget Act appropriation (SSI/SSP)	1,492,092	1,764,657	1,873,005
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	55,595	13,425	—
---	--------	--------	---

121 Budget Act appropriation (Special Adult Programs)	2,254	2,682	3,085
---	-------	-------	-------

Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	148	101	—
---	-----	-----	---

141 Budget Act appropriation (County Administration)	139,924	155,654	163,524
--	---------	---------	---------

Transfer from Item 8885-101-001, Budget Act of 1986, Provision 3	309	—	—
--	-----	---	---

Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	235	—	—
---	-----	---	---

151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs)	405,701	538,285	826,574
---	---------	---------	---------

Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	14,523	11,732	—
---	--------	--------	---

Allocation from Section 22 of Budget Act of 1987 and 1988, respectively	—	14,000	14,000
---	---	--------	--------

161 Budget Act appropriation (Community Care Licensing)	7,946	8,785	9,394
---	-------	-------	-------

Transfer to State Operations (Item 5180-001-001)	—114	—	—
--	------	---	---

Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	165	—	—
---	-----	---	---

181 Budget Act appropriation (COLA Increases)	199,580	118,692	248,030
---	---------	---------	---------

Chapter 1618, Statutes of 1984 (For transfer to Children's Trust Fund)	1,500	—	—
--	-------	---	---

Transfer to State Operations (Child Abuse Pilots)	—75	—	—
---	-----	---	---

Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1985 (Adult Emergency Shelters)	250	280	—
---	-----	-----	---

Chapter 892, Statutes of 1986 (Social Services Adjustment)	8,818	—	—
--	-------	---	---

Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1986 (AFDC Supplementation)	2,897	—	—
---	-------	---	---

Chapter 1517, Statutes of 1986 (Adoptions Reimbursement)	55	—	—
--	----	---	---

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1638, Statutes of 1984 (Child Abuse)	3,958	—	—
Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1985 (reappropriation)	—	44	—
Chapter 1163, Statutes of 1985 (Adult Protection Services)	900	363	—
Totals Available	\$4,233,568	\$4,709,408	\$5,290,511
Balance available in subsequent years	—406	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—61,599	—4,775	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,171,563	\$4,704,633	\$5,290,511
803 State Children's Trust Fund ^e			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969 (Chapter 1082, Statutes of 1983) ...	\$673	\$4,260	\$600
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969:			
Transfer from the General Fund	1,425	—	—
Prior year balances available	2,850	3,198	1,593
Totals Available	\$4,948	\$7,458	\$2,193
Less transfer from the General Fund	—1,425	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—3,198	—1,593	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$325	\$5,865	\$2,193
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Payments for Children)	\$1,850,179	\$2,042,283	\$2,127,579
Budget adjustment (Payments for children)	97,259	—12,764	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (SSI/SSP)	8,632	9,260	10,911
Budget adjustment (SSI/SSP)	30	1,398	—
121 Budget Act appropriation (Special Adult Programs)	75	75	75
131 Budget Act appropriation (Refugee Programs)	53,764	43,433	48,752
Budget adjustment (Refugee Programs)	—7,538	2,616	—
141 Budget Act appropriation (County Administration)	382,613	409,628	432,002
Budget adjustment (County Administration)	—28,183	18,066	—
151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs)	474,949	470,495	488,590
Budget adjustment (Social Services Programs)	—14,181	—5,409	—
161 Budget Act appropriation (Community Care Licensing)	3,929	4,708	5,325
Transfer to State Operations	—3	—	—
181 Budget Act appropriation (COLA Increases)	121,894	63,025	140,452
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,943,419	\$3,046,814	\$3,253,686
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$7,115,307	\$7,757,312	\$8,546,390
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$7,325,653	\$7,987,526	\$8,771,428

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
125600 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	\$1,104	\$1,394	\$1,428
141200 Sales of Documents	1	1	1
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	20	24	24
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	7	—	—
164300 Penalty Assessments	347	465	637
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,479	\$1,884	\$2,090
Transfers:			
313100 From Foster Family and Small Family Home Insurance Fund per Chapter 1330, Statutes of 1986	—	—	294
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,479	\$1,884	\$2,384

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund ¹

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$294	\$294
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Transfers to Other Funds (effective January 1989):			
800100 General Fund per Chapter 1330, Statutes of 1986	—	—	—294
Totals, Resources	—	\$294	—

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations:			
Claims Payments.....	—	375	—
Fund Administration.....	56	228	—
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$56	\$603	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations:			
Less Transfer from General Fund.....	—350	—388	—
Less Transfer from Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—215	—
Totals, Expenditure Reductions.....	—\$350	—\$603	—
Totals, Expenditures.....	—\$294	—	—
RESERVES.....	\$294	\$294	—
Reserves for economic uncertainties.....	294	294	—

¹This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

662 Revolving Loan Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$147	\$148	\$149
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Interest income.....	1	1	1
Totals, Resources.....	\$148	\$149	\$150
RESERVES.....	\$148	\$149	\$150
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	148	149	150

803 State Children's Trust Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$5,680	\$6,883	\$2,080
Prior year adjustments.....	1	—	—
Reserves Adjusted.....	\$5,681	\$6,883	\$2,080
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Fees and licenses.....	1,543	1,162	1,110
Totals, Resources.....	\$7,224	\$8,045	\$3,190
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board:			
State Operations.....	14	19	19
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations.....	77	81	48
Local Assistance.....	1,750	5,865	2,193
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$1,841	\$5,965	\$2,260
Expenditure Reductions:			
5180 Department of Social Services:			
Less transfer from General Fund:			
State Operations.....	—75	—	—
Local Assistance.....	—1,425	—	—
Totals, Expenditure Reductions.....	—\$1,500	—	—
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$341	\$5,965	\$2,260
RESERVES.....	\$6,883	\$2,080	\$930
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	6,883	2,080	930

* Dollars in thousands

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,332	3,839.7	3,773.2	\$103,789	\$116,622	\$116,490
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	2,231	4,433
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3,332	3,839.7	3,773.2	\$103,789	\$118,853	\$120,923
				Salary Range		
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Employment & Community Services Div:						
Special Programs Mgmt Branch:						
Temporary help ¹	-	19	-	-	\$358	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	160	-
Totals, Employment and Community Services Div	-	19	-	-	\$518	-
Totals, Positions Established	-	19	-	-	\$518	-
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Administration Division:						
Temporary help	-	(-3)	(-3)	-	(-118)	(-118)
Totals, Administration Division	-	(-3)	(-3)	-	(-118)	(-118)
Disability Evaluation Division:						
Los Angeles—East						
Disability eval analyst III-supvr	-	-	-1	2,740-3,306	-	-\$36
Disability evaluation analyst	-	-	-4	1,755-2,740	-	-91
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	-6	1,406-1,691	-	-100
Oakland						
Disability evaluation analyst	-	-	-2	1,755-2,740	-	-46
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	-6	1,406-1,691	-	-100
San Diego						
Disability eval analyst III-spec	-	-	-1	2,740-3,306	-	-35
Ofc services supvr I-typing	-	-	-1	1,628-1,912	-	-21
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	-4	1,406-1,691	-	-66
Sacramento						
Disability evaluation analyst	-	-	-3	1,755-2,740	-	-68
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	-7.5	1,406-1,691	-	-125
Fresno						
Disability eval analyst III-spec	-	-	-1	2,740-3,306	-	-35
Disability evaluation analyst	-	-	-2	1,755-2,740	-	-46
Ofc services supvr I-typing	-	-	-1	1,628-1,912	-	-21
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	-10	1,406-1,691	-	-167
Los Angeles—West						
Disability evaluation analyst	-	-	-13	1,755-2,740	-	-297
Ofc services supvr I-typing	-	-	-1	1,628-1,912	-	-20
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	-6	1,406-1,691	-	-100
Totals, Disability Evaluation	-	-	-69.5	-	-	-\$1,374
Total Reductions in Authorized Positions	-	-	-69.5	-	-	-\$1,374
Positions Transferred:						
Administration Division:						
Financial Mgmt Svcs. Branch:						
County Adm Expense Control:						
Assoc govt'l prog analyst/staff services analyst	-	(2)	(2)	1,755-3,307	(42)	(42)
Temporary help	-	(-2)	(-2)	-	(-42)	(-42)
Totals, Administration Division	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total, Positions Transferred	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	19	-69.5	-	\$518	-\$1,374
Proposed New Positions:						
Employment and Community Services Div:						
Employment Programs Branch:						
Secty ²	-	-	1	1,658-1,950	-	\$23
Gain and Employment Svcs Policy Bur:						
Assoc govt'l prog analyst/staff svcs analyst ²	-	-	1.5	1,755-3,307	-	32
Ofc techn/ofc asst II ²	-	-	1	1,406-1,912	-	17
Gain and Employment Svcs Oper Bur:						
Staff services manager I ²	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	41

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Assoc govt'l prog analyst/staff services analyst ²	—	—	2	1,755-3,307	—	75
Ofc techn/ofc asst II ²	—	—	1	1,406-1,912	—	23
Totals, Employment & Community Svcs Div	—	—	7.5	—	—	\$211
Welfare Program Division:						
Welfare Policy Implementation Branch:						
Fraud Bureau:						
Assoc govt'l prog analyst ³	—	—	2	2,740-3,307	—	\$69
Total, Welfare Program Division	—	—	2	—	—	\$69
Legal Affairs Division:						
Chief Counsel:						
Sr. staff counsel (spec)	—	—	1.6	4,601-5,567	—	\$89
Staff counsel ²	—	—	1.5	2,557-4,713	—	46
Legal analyst	—	—	1	2,278-2,740	—	27
Sr typist-legal ⁴	—	—	1.5	1,597-2,319	—	29
Totals, Legal Affairs	—	—	5.6	—	—	\$191
Administrative Adjudications Div:						
Sacramento Regional 2:						
Administrative law judge I ²	—	—	1	4,713-5,701	—	\$56
Ofc asst II—typing ²	—	—	0.5	1,406-1,691	—	9
State Hearing Support Sect:						
Ofc asst II—typing ²	—	—	1.5	1,406-1,691	—	28
Totals, Administrative Adjudications Div	—	—	3	—	—	\$93
Adult & Family Services Division:						
Staff Services Manager I ⁵	—	1	1	3,011-3,633	\$40	\$40
Adoptions Branch:						
Adoptions District Services Bureau:						
Sr. adoption caseworker ⁶	—	—	12	2,592-3,124	—	360
Adoptions caseworker ³	—	—	6	2,278-2,740	—	164
Ofc asst II—typing ²	—	—	2	1,406-1,691	—	34
Adult Services & Oper Branch:						
Adult Services Bureau:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst ²	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	37
Family & Childrens Svcs Branch:						
Off of Child Abuse Prevention:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	37
Totals, Adult and Family Services Div	—	1	23	—	\$40	\$672
Administration Division:						
Financial Mgmt Services Branch:						
Accounting and Systems Bureau:						
Accountant I (Specialist) ⁷	—	—	4	1,788-2,128	—	\$92
Sr acct clerk ²	—	—	1	1,628-1,912	—	21
County Adm Expense Control Bur:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst/						
Staff services analyst ²	—	—	2	1,755-3,307	—	72
Ofc asst II—typing ²	—	—	1	1,406-1,691	—	20
Fiscal Policy & Procedures Bur:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst/						
Staff services analyst ²	—	—	4	1,755-3,307	—	144
Claim auditor-welfare ²	—	—	1	1,747-2,077	—	23
Totals, Administration Division	—	—	13	—	—	\$372
Management Sys & Evaluation Div:						
Management Services Branch:						
Public Inquiry & Response Bur:						
Ofc tech-typing	—	—	1	1,628-1,912	—	\$21
Information Systems Branch:						
Data Proc & Stat Svcs Bureau						
Data Processing:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec ²	—	—	0.5	2,740-3,307	—	16
Key data opr ⁸	—	2	2.5	1,329-1,755	32	42
Statistical Services:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	—	—	0.5	2,740-3,307	—	16
Sr account clerk ⁹	—	—	1.5	1,628-1,912	—	32
Statewide Systems Prog Mgmt Bur:						
Staff services mgr II-supvry ²	—	—	1	3,307-3,990	—	42
Assoc govtl prog analyst ¹⁰	—	—	7	2,740-3,307	—	249
Ofc asst II—typing	—	—	1	1,406-1,691	—	19

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

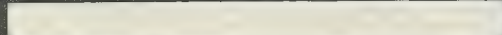
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Operations Assessment Br:						
Staff services manager I.....	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	38
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	4	2,740-3,307	-	138
Ofc asst II-typing.....	-	-	1	1,406-1,691	-	18
Totals, Management Systems and Evaluation Division.....	-	2	21	-	\$32	\$631
Community Care Licensing Division:						
Off Of Audits & Investigations:						
Supvng special investigator I.....	-	-	1	2,893-3,490	-	\$38
Sr special investigator ¹¹	-	-	7	2,635-3,176	-	254
Lic prog analyst II.....	-	-	1	2,497-3,011	-	34
Ofc asst II-typing.....	-	-	2.5	1,406-1,691	-	48
Field Operations North:						
Lic Prog Supvr ¹²	-	-	2.8	2,740-3,307	-	205
Lic Prog Analyst I/II ¹³	-	-	12.5	1,755-3,011	-	263
Ofc asst II-typing ¹⁴	-	-	14	1,406-1,691	-	108
Field Operations North:						
Chico District Office:						
Lic prog supvr.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Field Operations South:						
Lic prog supvr ¹⁵	-	-	3.6	2,740-3,307	-	263
Lic prog analyst I/II ¹⁶	-	-	10.5	1,755-3,011	-	221
Ofc asst II-typing ¹⁷	-	-	13.2	1,406-1,691	-	102
Field Operations South:						
Riverside District Office:						
Lic prog supvr.....	-	-	2	2,740-3,307	-	66
Totals, Community Care Licensing...	-	-	71.1	-	-	\$1,635
Totals, Proposed New Positions....	-	3	146.2	-	\$72	\$3,874
Partial Year Adjustment.....	-	-1.4	-20.1	-	-36	-410
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	20.6	56.6	-	\$554	\$2,090
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3,332	3,860.3	3,829.8	\$103,789	\$119,407	\$123,013

¹ Blankets expire 6/30/88.² All positions limited term to 6/30/90.³ All positions limited term to 6/30/89.⁴ .5 position limited term to 6/30/90.⁵ Establish 1 position 2/1/88; limited term to 1/31/90.⁶ 7 positions limited term to 6/30/89; 5 positions limited term to 6/30/90.⁷ 1 position limited term to 6/30/90.⁸ Establish 1 position effective 11/1/87; establish 1 position effective 1/1/88; 0.5 position limited term to 6/30/90.⁹ 1 position limited term to 6/30/90.¹⁰ 2 positions limited term to 6/30/90.¹¹ 2 positions limited term to 6/30/89.¹² Establish 1 position effective 10/1/88; 1 position effective 1/1/89; 0.8 position effective 4/1/89.¹³ Establish 2 positions effective 7/1/88; 3 positions effective 10/1/88; 4 positions effective 1/1/89; 3.5 positions effective 4/1/89.¹⁴ Establish 3.5 positions effective 7/1/88; 3.5 positions effective 10/1/88; 4 positions effective 1/1/89; 3 positions effective 4/1/89.¹⁵ Establish 2 positions effective 7/1/88; 1 position effective 10/1/88; 0.4 position effective 1/1/89; 0.2 position effective 4/1/89.¹⁶ Establish 4 positions effective 7/1/88; 3 positions effective 10/1/88; 2 positions effective 1/1/89; 1.5 positions effective 4/1/89.¹⁷ Establish 3.5 positions effective 7/1/88; 3.5 positions effective 10/1/88; 3 positions effective 1/1/89; 3.2 positions effective 4/1/89.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



Youth
and Adult
Correctional



5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

The principal objectives of the Department of Corrections are the control, care and treatment of men and women who have been convicted of serious crimes, or those admitted to the civil narcotic program, and committed to State correctional facilities. The Department's objectives also include the supervision of men and women who have been paroled from correctional facilities and returned to the community.

The Department is organized into five line divisions: Institutions Division, Evaluation and Compliance Division, Planning and Construction Division, Parole and Community Services Division and the Administrative Services Division. Within the Institutions Division and located throughout the State are 17 operating correctional institutions with 7 of these having reception centers. In 1988-89, the department will continue to activate beds at new institutions to accommodate inmate population growth. Included within the budget is the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority which is a separate entity.

The Department of Corrections' institution population is projected to increase to 71,860 by June 30, 1988. This represents an increase of 2,204 beds over the previously budgeted level of 69,656 which includes the impact of SB 16. As a result, the Department will require a General Fund deficiency of \$63.4 million to support the 961.1 positions (956.1 personnel years) required for institution bed activations. These costs are offset by savings of \$7.7 million and 54 positions (137.3 personnel years) generated by parole program changes and savings of \$4.2 million in local assistance resulting from decreased local detention costs. An additional General Fund deficiency augmentation of \$28.4 million is provided to bring the Department's unallocated reduction requirement to an achievable level. The Department will also require a General Fund deficiency of \$1 million to support 41 positions (19.5 personnel years) for more timely processing of parole revocations as required by the Pittman and Cooperwood court decisions. The administration program requires a deficiency of \$229,000 in bond funds for 11.5 positions (5.4 personnel years) to support the prison planning and construction workloads. Current General Fund deficiencies are also required for 42.0 positions (20.5 personnel years) and \$1.2 million to support AIDS inmate housing at CIM, 12.9 positions (6.5 personnel years) and \$268,000 for additional security coverage at California Medical Facility-South, and 17 positions (12.7 personnel years) and \$1.7 million to support the paroles program automation project. These costs are partially offset by savings of \$2.2 million which result from intensive supervision of selected parolees to prevent parole revocation due to substance abuse violations.

During 1987-88, the Department of Corrections proposes to activate over 7,000 beds, including beds at five new facilities as well as additional community based beds. During 1988-89, the Department proposes to activate over 9,000 additional institution beds, including beds at three new facilities, to support an inmate population of 80,975 by June 30, 1989.

The Department has expanded its Parole programs to provide better utilization of resources and alternatives to prison incarceration to help relieve prison overcrowding. The programs include intensive supervision for selected parolees to prevent substance abuse violations and expanded Return to Custody facilities.

In the Department's effort to provide inmates adequate and efficient medical care, several medical positions have been requested throughout the State. These requested positions have been funded by the savings generated from the conversion of the San Quentin Neumiller Hospital to an infirmary.

The Department also proposes to increase the existing interagency agreement with the Department of Mental Health to provide inmates the level of psychiatric care required to meet hospital licensure standards. This proposal includes the reduction of 165.4 (162.4 personnel years) positions at the California Medical Facility, \$14 million in increased interagency agreement costs and a net increase of \$7.7 million to the Department for this program change.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
21 Institution Program	\$1,104,699	\$1,312,766	1,465,191
31 Community Correctional Program	123,127	156,050	200,699
41 Administration	98,746	106,098	126,020
Distributed Administration	-98,746	-106,098	-126,020
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,227,826	\$1,468,816	\$1,665,890
Reimbursements	-11,450	-13,825	-13,260
Unallocated Reduction	-	-12,612	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,216,376	\$1,442,379	\$1,652,630
State Operations:			
General Fund	1,142,366	1,367,812	1,567,189
Special Account for Capital Outlay	14,494	13,288	13,462
New Prison Construction Bond Fund	4,183	-	-
1984 Prison Construction Fund	4,701	-	-
1986 Prison Construction Fund	-	11,595	-
1988 Prison Construction Fund	-	-	19,702
Federal Trust Fund [†]	72	208	213
Inmate Welfare Fund	15,902	19,616	20,854
Local Assistance:			
General Fund	34,658	29,860	31,210
Personnel years	15,663.9	21,155.4	23,083.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
21	Institution Security & Support	111.7	\$ 3,329
21	Inmate Medical/Psychiatric Services	-153.9	8,416
21	Institution Administrative Support	162.0	4,980
21	Institution Population/New Prison Staff	2,245.4	145,842
31	Intensive Supervision	-104.0	-4,431
31	Parole Population & Community Beds	154.3	21,530
31	Parolees/Services/Hearings	27.1	1,564
31	Parole Automation/Telecommunications Support	-50.0	252
41	Administrative Support Services	52.3	1,459
41	New Construction Support	15.9	7,880
41	Direct Institution Support Services	36	6,485

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Type of Offender	Average Daily Population		
	Actual 86-87	Estimated 87-88	Proposed 88-89
Male felons	54,815	62,060	69,235
Female felons	3,208	3,875	4,355
Male civil narcotic addicts.....	1,155	1,370	1,545
Female civil narcotic addicts.....	339	380	415
Other, including Youth Authority.....	236	515	595
Totals	59,753	68,200	76,145

Summary of Comparative Costs and Overall Inmate-Employee Ratios ^{1,5}

Institution	1986-87		1987-88		1988-89	
	Inmate employee ratio	Per capita costs	Inmate employee ratio	Per capita costs	Inmate employee ratio	Per capita costs
California Correctional Center ^{2,3} (Susanville).....	4.0:1	15,900	4.9:1	12,645	5.1:1	13,321
California Correctional Institution/Southern Maximum Security Complex ³ (Tehachapi)	3.4:1	19,283	3.4:1	18,124	3.3:1	20,123
California Institution for Men ⁴ (Chino)	4.0:1	17,796	3.7:1	16,456	3.3:1	20,085
California Institution for Women ⁴ (Corona)	4.1:1	17,888	4.0:1	16,136	3.7:1	18,975
California Medical Facility ⁴ (Vacaville)	3.2:1	20,335	3.4:1	18,441	3.2:1	21,463
California Men's Colony ² (San Luis Obispo)	4.4:1	14,992	4.4:1	13,862	3.8:1	16,265
California Rehabilitation Center (Norco)	4.0:1	17,018	3.9:1	15,829	3.9:1	17,030
California State Prison (Avenal).....	—	—	4.1:1	13,336	4.2:1	14,461
California State Prison (Corcoran).....	—	—	—	—	2.9:1	18,787
California State Prison (Crescent City)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chuckawalla Valley State Prison (Blythe)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Correctional Training Facility (Soledad).....	4.1:1	17,504	4.1:1	15,935	3.8:1	18,831
Deuel Vocational Institution (Tracy)	3.7:1	17,706	3.2:1	21,128	3.2:1	21,482
Folsom State Prison (Represa)	2.4:1	23,016	3.2:1	19,220	3.1:1	20,883
Mule Creek State Prison (Ione).....	—	—	2.4:1	23,452	3.1:1	19,544
Northern California Women's Facility (Stockton)	—	—	3.1:1	17,918	3.2:1	19,125
Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain (San Diego) ..	—	—	3.4:1	16,637	3.8:1	16,083
San Quentin State Prison (San Quentin)	2.4:1	31,377	2.1:1	31,513	2.6:1	28,093
Sierra Conservation Center ^{2,3} (Jamestown).....	4.9:1	15,731	4.9:1	12,814	5.2:1	13,053
Average Per Capita Costs.....	3.7:1	\$19,046	3.6:1	\$17,715	3.6:1	\$18,683

¹ Excludes employees and costs of Correctional Industries Revolving Fund and Inmate Welfare Fund.² Includes camp operations.³ Includes costs of "Level III Additions".⁴ Includes cost of operating reception centers.⁵ New institution per capita will be included when design capacity is reached on a full year basis.Parole Ratios: Parole Agent and Direct Costs ⁶

Type of Supervision	1986-87			1987-88			1988-89		
	Average daily pop.	Parolee agent ratio	Per capita cost	Average daily pop.	Parolee agent ratio	Per capita cost	Average daily pop.	Parolee agent ratio	Per capita cost
Felon	32,782	52.7:1	\$2,648	42,629	52.7:1	\$2,841	51,550	53.2:1	\$3,049
Nonfelon	1,176	47:1	2,967	1,834	47:1	3,183	2,258	47:1	3,448
Re-Entry	260	65:1	2,147	195	65:1	2,303	260	65:1	2,495
Work Furlough	1,013	44:1	3,169	704	44:1	3,402	925	44:1	3,682
Return to Custody	—	—	—	1,200	100:1	1,497	1,900	100:1	1,622
Intensive Supervision	—	—	—	505	16:1	9,221	1,295	16:1	10,145
Totals.....	35,231		\$2,733	47,067		\$3,741	58,188		\$4,074

⁶ Direct cost includes case-carrying agents, unit supervisors, district administrators, and supporting clerical staff in field parole units.

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

21 INSTITUTION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Corrections is required by statute to accept convicted felons and civilly committed nonfelon narcotic addicts from California courts when their sentence is imprisonment in a State correctional facility. It is the Department's responsibility to provide safe and secure detention facilities to protect society from further criminal activities and to provide necessary services such as feeding, clothing, medical care, psychiatric and counseling services and training, including academic and vocational education.

Budget Adjustments

The current and budget years reflect the following adjustments:

- The transfer of timekeeping support staff from the 190% overcrowding to the 140% overcrowding package for CCI's Level III Unit.
- An increase of 9.0 positions (4.5 personnel years), \$34,000 and the redirection of overtime funds in 1987-88 to provide CIM with psychiatric unit custody coverage and additional reception center transportation staff and 27.0 positions (26.1 personnel years), \$771,000 and the redirection of overtime funds in 1988-89 to provide psychiatric unit custody coverage, hospital standby emergency services, hospital ward clerical staff, and additional reception center transportation staff.
- An increase of 42.0 positions (20.5 personnel years) and \$1,161,000 in 1987-88 and 42.0 positions (41.0 personnel years) and \$1,748,000 in 1988-89 to provide CIM with inpatient hospital care and outpatient segregated housing of AIDS patient inmates.
- An increase of 19.0 positions (8.9 personnel years) and \$519,000 at CIM and 4.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$69,000 at CIW in 1987-88 and 19.0 positions (17.9 personnel years) and \$729,000 at CIM and 4.0 positions (3.9 personnel years) and \$138,000 at CIW in 1988-89 to implement new procedures, as mandated by the courts, to process Parole violaters within 30 days rather than the current 45 days. All positions are limited term through June 30, 1989.
- An increase of 6.0 positions (5.6 personnel years) and \$208,000 in 1988-89 to provide CIW with a plumber maintenance program, OB/GYN coverage, and medical records staff.
- An increase of 3.3 positions (1.6 personnel years) and \$79,000 in 1987-88 to provide CMC with qualified sewer plant operators and 7.3 positions (6.9 personnel years) and \$319,000 in 1988-89 to provide CMC with hospital pharmacy staffing and qualified sewer plant operators.
- An increase of 21.9 positions (11.0 personnel years), \$268,000 and the redirection of overtime funds in 1987-88 to provide CMF with additional housing unit and platform custody coverage and permanent hospital custody coverage and 57.8 positions (56.2 personnel years), \$1,432,000 and the redirection of overtime funds in 1988-89 to provide additional housing unit and platform custody coverage, a Heavy Equipment Maintenance Mechanic to service equipment, nonemergency medical and general lab services personnel, hemodialysis therapy staff, enhancement of emergency medical services, medical records clerical staff and permanent hospital custody coverage.
- The conversion of education contract funding to 3.0 (2.8 personnel years) teachers resulting in a savings of \$45,000 in 1988-89 at CRC.
- An increase of 8.0 positions (8.0 personnel years) and \$334,000 in 1988-89 to provide CSP-Avenal with custody coverage for PIA operations.
- A decrease of 41.7 positions (41.7 personnel years) and \$1,468,000 in 1988-89 to reflect the proposed conversion of SQ's Neumiller Hospital to an infirmary.
- The continuation of 53.3 positions (49.3 personnel years) and \$2,018,000 in 1988-89 to provide San Quentin with staff to respond to issues in the Toussaint Settlement. 19.6 of these positions would be limited term to May 31, 1989.
- An increase of 1.0 position (.9 personnel year) funded by the redirection of overtime funds in 1988-89, to provide San Quentin with additional staffing to process inmate appeals in a more timely manner.
- An increase of 2.2 positions (1.1 personnel years) funded by the redirection of overtime funds in 1987-88 and 15.4 positions (15.3 personnel years) and \$407,000 in 1988-89 to provide education program custody coverage, dental lab technicians, custody gunwalk coverage and permanent security and investigation squad personnel.
- An increase of 2.1 positions (2.0 personnel years) and \$58,000 in 1988-89 to provide SCC with additional camp transportation staff and sewage plant maintenance staff.
- An increase of 1.8 positions (1.7 personnel years) and \$50,000 in 1988-89 for personnel transactions workload.
- An increase of 7.0 positions (6.6 personnel years) and \$188,000 in 1988-89 increased inmate trust accounting workload.
- An increase of 6.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$90,000 in 1987-88 and 19.0 positions (17.7 personnel years) and \$559,000 in 1988-89 to provide various institutions with additional Inmate Welfare support and accounting personnel.
- An increase of 2.9 Psychiatrists and 6.3 Psychologists (8.6 personnel years) and \$533,000 in 1988-89 in psychiatric services.
- An increase of 40.0 positions (37.4 personnel years) and \$1,062,000 in 1988-89 for case records workload increases.
- An increase of 961.1 positions (956.1 personnel years) and \$63.4 million in General Fund, \$109,300 in reimbursements and 9.1 positions (3.6 personnel years) and \$116,176 in Inmate Welfare Funds in 1987-88 and 2,873.4 positions (2,231.7 personnel years) and \$145.1 million in General Fund, \$321,825 in reimbursements and 19.1 positions (13.7 personnel years) and \$430,093 in Inmate Welfare Funds in 1988-89 for custody and support staff associated with increased institution population.
- An increase of 17.0 positions (16.0 personnel years) in 1988-89, funded by the redirection of funds, to place 1.0 staff at each institution to provide the expertise needed to address and resolve problems in the area of automated systems support.
- A net decrease of 165.4 positions (-174.4 existing positions and 9.0 proposed new positions) at CMF, a conversion of these savings to support a \$14.0 million augmentation to the existing interagency agreement with the Department of Mental Health (DMH), at a net increase of \$7.7 million in General Fund costs to provide the increased level of psychiatric care to CDC inmates as required to meet hospital licensure standards.
- An increase of \$16.7 million for lease payments and insurance costs for the Mule Creek State Prison.

Schedule of Bed Activations

	1987-88	1988-89
California State Prison (Avenal)	3,094	-
California State Prison (Corcoran)	1,500	2,958
California State Prison (Crescent City)	-	1,346
Chuckawalla Valley State Prison (Blythe)	-	2,840
Mule Creek State Prison (Ione)	1,400	-
Northern California Women's Facility (Stockton)	640	-
Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility (San Diego)	3,310	-
Net Overcrowding At Existing Institutions and Other Activations	-2,821	1,971
Total Beds	7,123	9,115

Authority

Penal Code, Part III, Titles 1, 2, 3, 5, 7; Sections 1168, 1203.03, 5068, 5079; Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 3.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	13,433.4	18,409.5	20,086.4	\$1,104,699	\$1,312,766	\$1,465,191
Totals, Institution Program	13,433.4	18,409.5	20,086.4	\$1,104,699	\$1,312,766	\$1,465,191
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,048,481	1,249,043	1,391,166
Special Account for Capital Outlay				14,494	13,288	13,462
New Prison Construction Bond Fund				4,183	—	—
1984 Prison Construction Fund				4,701	—	—
1986 Prison Construction Fund				—	11,595	—
1988 Prison Construction Fund				—	—	19,702
Federal Trust Fund				72	208	213
Inmate Welfare Fund				15,902	19,616	20,854
Reimbursements				11,268	13,575	13,003
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				5,598	5,441	6,791
Program Elements						
21.05 Reception and Diagnosis	200.1	198.1	216.1	10,535	12,961	13,285
21.10 Security	7,964.4	11,692.9	12,758.2	588,026	683,663	758,817
21.15 Transportation	—	—	—	1,046	718	2,068
21.20 Inmate Support	3,544.7	4,339.4	4,734.6	429,545	522,075	590,800
21.30 Inmate Training	887.1	1,232.5	1,344.8	70,995	88,626	95,498
21.40 Administration	837.1	946.6	1,032.7	89,388	137,197	151,703
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	—89,388	—137,197	—151,703
21.50 Court Costs and County Charges	—	—	—	4,552	4,723	4,723

21.05 Reception and Diagnosis

Program Element Statement

A systematic method of intake, diagnosis, and classification is an integral part of the California correctional program. A personal history is compiled on each inmate, incorporating information principally from law enforcement agencies, courts, other correctional programs, the military, family, friends, and schools. This information is documented and used in diagnosing institutional custodial and program needs.

In addition to processing new commitments, 90-day diagnostic evaluations and 120-day evaluative reports on convicted offenders are provided to California courts at their request.

Recent court decisions regarding more expedient Parole Violator-Return-To-Custody population processing coupled with the rapidly increasing inmate population have required the Department to alter its existing reception center processing function. The Department will spread peak inmate processing over a broader staffing base to better manage these increased needs. Reception center processing functions will continue at California Medical Facility, California Institution for Men and California Institution for Women and expand to five additional institutions including Deuel Vocational Institution, California Correctional Institution, California State Prison at San Quentin, Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain. Civilly committed narcotic addicts will continue to be received and processed at the California Rehabilitation Center.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	200.1	198.1	227.5	\$10,535	\$12,961	\$13,285
General Fund				10,426	12,754	13,114
Special Account for Capital Outlay				5	54	33
New Prison Construction Fund				42	—	—
1984 Prison Construction Fund				—	—	—
1986 Prison Construction Fund				—	63	—
1988 Prison Construction Fund				—	—	91
Federal Trust Fund				1	2	1
Reimbursements				61	88	46

21.10 Security

Program Element Statement

California law requires that the Department of Corrections provide secure and safe facilities to house convicted felons and civilly committed nonfelon narcotic addicts for the term of their sentences. Inmates are housed in the appropriate units equipped with the degree of security needed, based on the inmate's escape risk, violence propensities, and history of assaultive behavior. Custodial personnel are assigned to posts and perform a variety of functions including supervision of inmates in housing units, dining areas, recreation areas, specialized security areas, and on work details.

There are special security units in some institutions which house prison gang members and other violent prison offenders. These units require additional staff for increased security, more intensive searches, supervision and general surveillance.

**Number of Beds in Special Housing Units
During the 1987-88 Fiscal Year**

Institution	Administrative Segregation	Security Housing	Protective Housing	Total
California Correctional Center	100	—	—	100
California Correctional Institution	80	—	—	80
California Institution for Men	187	—	—	187
California Institution for Women	46	100	73	219
California Medical Facility—North	126	—	—	126
California Medical Facility—South	100	—	—	100
California Men's Colony	126	—	—	126
California Rehabilitation Center	—	—	—	—
California State Prison—Kings (Avenal)	100	—	—	100

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Number of Beds in Special Housing Units
During the 1987-88 Fiscal Year

<i>Institution</i>	<i>Administrative Segregation</i>	<i>Security Housing</i>	<i>Protective Housing</i>	<i>Total</i>
California Correctional Center.....	100	—	—	100
California State Prison—Sacramento.....	—	896	—	896
Correctional Training Facility.....	240	—	520	760
Deuel Vocational Institution.....	240	—	—	240
Folsom State Prison.....	—	—	—	—
Mule Creek State Prison.....	100	—	—	100
Northern California Women's Facility.....	10	—	—	10
Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain.....	100	—	—	100
San Quentin State Prison.....	—	652	—	652
Sierra Conservation Center.....	100	—	18	118
Southern Maximum Security Complex.....	—	875	—	875
Total.....	1,655	2,523	611	4,789

Performance Measures

	Actual		
	1985	1986	1987
Male felons:			
Escapes from guarded perimeters of medium/maximum security institutions....	15	9	9
Rate per 100 ADP.....	0.05	0.02	0.02
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures (State Operations).....	7,964.4	11,692.9	12,758.2
General Fund.....			
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	580,613	669,787	740,634
New Prison Construction Bond Fund.....	251	2,830	2,826
1986 Prison Construction Fund.....	2,302	—	—
1988 Prison Construction Fund.....	—	3,321	—
Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	7,587
Reimbursements.....	40	111	114
	4,820	7,614	7,656

21.15 Transportation

Program Element Statement

California law provides reimbursement to local jurisdictions for expenditures incurred in providing transportation services for persons committed to the Department of Corrections. Reimbursement is allowed for (1) transportation of prisoners to and between state prisons and (2) returning fugitives from justice from outside the state.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (General Fund).....	\$1,046	\$718	\$2,068
Element Components			
21.15.010 Transportation of Prisoners.....	159	394	394
21.15.020 Return of Fugitives from Justice.....	887	324	1,674

21.20 Inmate Support

Program Element Statement

The California correctional system has implemented rules, regulations, and practices which insure that inmates receive humane treatment and adequate support services, including food, clothing, housing, medical, dental, psychiatric care, counseling services, leisure activities and religion.

The Inmate Welfare Fund (IWF) was created in 1945 as a special trust fund for the benefit, education, and welfare of the inmates. The IWF is a self-supporting fund totally dependent upon its generated revenues. The largest IWF operation is the inmate canteen. While this is a major source of revenue, income is also derived from photo projects, handicraft sales, and interest on invested surplus IWF and inmate trust funds. Income from the IWF is used to provide certain inmate benefits such as the canteens, movie rentals, entertainment, handicraft materials, and equipment, and fiction library books.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	3,544.7	4,339.4	4,734.6	\$429,545	\$522,075	\$590,800
General Fund.....				389,951	480,956	545,415
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				14,208	10,040	10,252
New Prison Construction Bond Fund.....				1,568	—	—
1984 Prison Construction Fund.....				4,701	—	—
1986 Prison Construction Fund.....				—	7,786	—
1988 Prison Construction Fund.....				—	—	11,087
Federal Trust Fund.....				27	80	84
Inmate Welfare Fund.....				15,902	19,616	20,854
Reimbursements.....				3,188	3,597	3,108

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Element Components	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
21.20.010 Feeding.....	339	446.6	487.3	83,634	105,602	118,260
21.20.020 Clothing.....	56.1	59.9	65.3	27,372	39,685	45,177
21.20.030 Medical Services.....	812.3	1,070.8	1,168.3	81,590	98,244	112,748
21.20.040 Dental Services.....	121.5	157.2	171.5	11,862	13,993	15,922
21.20.050 Facilities Operations.....	827	934.0	1,019.1	136,492	154,072	181,330
21.20.060 Psychiatric Services.....	251.9	326.5	356.2	18,076	22,111	17,897
21.20.070 Counseling Services.....	473.3	521.4	568.9	28,374	37,245	42,245
21.20.080 Records.....	496.4	596.1	650.4	19,340	22,960	26,823
21.20.090 Leisure-Time Activities.....	40.7	63.5	69.3	3,570	5,052	5,671
21.20.100 Religion.....	51.4	57.3	62.5	3,333	3,495	3,873
21.20.110 Inmate Welfare Fund.....	75.1	106.1	115.8	15,902	19,616	20,854

Inmate Support Performance Measures

21.20.030 Medical Services	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Average daily number of inmates in sick line.....	2,850	3,272	3,684
Physical examinations—inmates.....	117,239	134,590	151,548
Inpatient Admissions to:			
CDC Infirmaries.....	5,837	6,700	7,545
CDC Hospitals.....	5,260	6,038	6,799
Average Daily Census:			
CDC Infirmaries.....	76	87	98
CDC Hospitals.....	390	448	504
Total CDC Surgical Operations:			
Minor.....	5,892	6,764	7,616
Major.....	701	805	906
Patients referred to community medical facilities for outpatient care.....	6,968	7,999	9,007
Patients admitted to community hospitals.....	1,568	1,800	2,027
Doctor/Inmate ratio.....	1:714	1:710	1:708
21.20.040 Dental Services			
Diagnostic procedures, including examinations and x-rays.....	114,937	131,948	148,573
Restorative procedures.....	128,230	147,230	165,780
Oral surgery.....	57,597	66,121	74,452
Periodontal procedures, including cleaning & prevention.....	54,690	63,080	71,028
Prosthodontics procedures.....	43,279	49,684	55,944
Dental laboratory procedures, including full and partial denture and repairs.....	11,365	13,047	14,691
Total number of patients seen.....	78,013	89,559	100,843
Dentist/Inmate ratio.....	1:630	1:627	1:624
21.20.060 Psychiatric Services			
Psychiatric evaluation and diagnostic services to individual inmates.....	63,360	75,033	84,487
Inmate hours in individual therapy.....	30,640	35,174	73,998
Inmate hours in group psychotherapy.....	33,088	37,985	293,803
Psychiatric hospitalization days (including ASH).....	123,117	141,338	199,701
Psychiatric rehabilitation service days.....	451,384	518,188	603,189
21.20.070 Counseling Services			
General case contact.....	69,452	77,092	86,867
Classification for intake and annual hearings.....	206,612	229,339	258,419
Transfer classification.....	55,352	61,441	69,232
21.20.110 Inmate Welfare Fund			
Purchases for inmate benefits.....	332	399	487

21.30 Inmate Training

Program Element Statement

The period of time an inmate is confined to a correctional facility provides an opportunity for personal development through the many training programs available. These programs include academic education, vocational education, and employment opportunities in Prison Industry Authority, conservation camps, or institution work assignments.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	887.1	1,232.5	1,344.8	\$70,995	\$88,626	\$95,498
General Fund.....				67,491	85,546	92,003
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				30	364	351
New Prison Construction Bond Fund.....				271		
1984 Prison Construction Fund.....						
1986 Prison Construction Fund.....					425	
1988 Prison Construction Fund.....						937
Federal Trust Fund.....				4	15	14
Reimbursements.....				3,199	2,276	2,193
Element Components						
21.30.010 Academic Education.....	306.1	431.7	471.0	22,745	30,191	33,956
21.30.020 Vocational Education.....	290	416.7	454.7	19,060	23,374	24,617
21.30.030 Inmate Employment.....	291	384.1	419.1	29,190	35,061	36,925

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Inmate Training Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
21.30.010 Academic Education			
Average academic enrollment	4,442	4,886	5,374
Elementary diplomas/certificates	250	275	303
High school diplomas and equivalency certificates	1,601	1,761	1,937
Literacy certificates	1,662	1,828	2,011
Associate in arts/sciences	55	60	66
College courses completed	3,022	3,324	3,656
Number of college participants	5,843	6,427	7,070
21.30.020 Vocational Education			
Average enrollment	4,537	4,990	5,489
Number of vocational training areas available	55	57	57
Number of vocational classes	280	308	339
Vocational certificates of achievement and completion issued	2,492	2,741	3,015
21.30.030.020 Work Projects—Cooperating Agencies			
Conservation program person days	725,695	863,577	943,404
Fire suppression and emergencies	78,083	94,993	103,774
Out-of-camp project assignments	414,391	492,239	537,740
In-camp support services	54,048	60,450	66,038
In-camp work projects	179,173	215,895	235,852
Average number of inmates assigned	2,845	3,373	3,696
21.30.030.030 Work Assignment—Support			
Total number of inmates in work assignments	39,663	46,648	52,535

21.40 Administration

Program Element Statement

Administration within the Institution Program consists of the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority (NAEA), inmate benefits, and general administration.

The Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority consists of seven part-time board members.

When a male or female addict in the Civil Addict Program or a parolee under the jurisdiction of the Narcotic Authority who has been returned to the California Rehabilitation Center or branch thereof, shows significant progress as a result of treatment and demonstrates the potential to abstain from narcotic drug use, the superintendent of the facility where the individual is confined certifies this progress to the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority for release consideration.

In addition, the Authority considers the cases of outpatients and parolees under its jurisdiction who violate their conditions of release/parole and determines whether these individuals should be returned to inpatient status for further treatment. A revocation hearing is held as soon as possible after an outpatient's/parolee's return to the California Rehabilitation Center or branch thereof.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations) (General Fund)	837.1	946.6	1,032.7	\$89,388	\$137,197	\$151,703
Element Components						
21.40 Administration	837.1	946.6	1,032.7	89,388	137,197	151,703
21.40.010 Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority		8.3	9	391	352	371
21.40.020 Inmate Benefits-Workers' Compensation				2,330	474	486
21.40.030 General Administration	837.1	938.3	1,023.7	86,667	136,371	150,846
21.41 Distributed Administration						
Amounts Charged to Other Elements:						
21.05 Reception and Diagnosis				-896	-1,401	-961
21.10 Security				-49,197	-73,541	-81,234
21.15 Transportation				-	-	-
21.20 Inmate Support				-33,497	-52,833	-59,476
21.30 Inmate Training				-5,798	-9,422	-10,032
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Elements	837.1	946.6	1,032.7	-\$89,388	-\$137,197	-\$151,703
Net Totals, Administration	837.1	946.6	1,032.7	-	-	-

Administration Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
21.40.010 Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority			
Institution cases heard	2,037	2,275	2,653
Outpatient revocation cases heard	2,981	3,845	4,718
Final discharge hearings	126	167	205
Revocation hearings conducted	65	79	97
Oral orders granted (not included in total)	-950	-1,229	-1,508
Totals, Cases Heard	5,209	6,366	7,673

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

21.50 Court Costs and County Charges

Program Element Statement

Penal Code Sections 4700.1 and 4750-4755 provide for the reimbursement to counties for court costs and other charges incurred in connection with (1) any crime committed at a state prison by a prisoner, employee, or other person; (2) any hearing on any return of a writ of habeas corpus prosecuted by or on behalf of a prisoner; (3) any trial or hearing on the question of the sanity of a prisoner; (4) an extradition proceeding for any prisoner released to hold; (5) coroner's services resulting from the death of a prisoner; and (6) the transportation of a prisoner within the host county, or to and from other counties when requested by the Department of Corrections.

Input

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Expenditures (Local Assistance) (General Fund)	\$4,552	\$4,723	\$4,723
--	---------	---------	---------

31 COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Community Correctional Program, consistent with the public's safety, is to increase the rate and degree of successful supervision of adult offenders released to the jurisdiction of the Parole and Community Services Division. This is done by providing supportive services and controls, and by increasing community understanding.

Budget Adjustments

The current and budget years reflect the following adjustments:

- An increase of 84.4 positions (a reduction of 41.8 personnel years) and a net decrease of \$2,183,000 in 1987-88 and a net increase of 26 positions (a reduction of 104 personnel years) and a net decrease of \$4,431,000 in 1988-89 resulting from intensive supervision of selected parolees to prevent parole revocation and reincarceration due to substance abuse violations. These cost savings will occur in the Institutions program due to reduced inmate bed occupancy.
- An increase of 10.0 positions (9.4 personnel years) and \$606,000 in 1988-89 for Psychiatric services provided in Parole Outpatient Clinics.
- An increase of \$700,000 in 1988-89 for parole agent communications equipment.
- An increase of 17.0 positions (12.7 personnel years) and \$1,651,000 in 1987-88 and a net decrease of 50.0 positions (50.0 personnel years) and \$448,000 in 1988-89 for the implementation of a distributed data processing system.
- An increase of 18.0 positions (8.7 personnel years) and \$459,000 in 1987-88 and 18.0 positions (17.7 personnel years) and \$958,000 in 1988-89 for processing of parole violators through the revocation process.
- A reduction of 54 positions (-137.3 personnel years) and \$7,719,000 in 1987-88 and an increase of 122.0 positions (154.3 personnel years) and \$25,706,000 in 1988-89 to expand community based beds and provide parole agent staff needed to support the parole population increases.
- A reduction of \$4,176,000 in both 1987-88 and 1988-89 local assistance costs due to the decreased availability of local parolee detention housing.

Authority

Penal Code, Part III, Titles 1 and 7; Part IV, Title 1; Welfare and Institutions Code, Chapter 2.

Program Requirements

86-87

87-88

88-89

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Continuing program costs	1,204	1,784.9	1,893.4	\$123,127	\$156,050	\$200,699
--------------------------------	-------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Totals, Community Correctional Program.	1,204	1,784.9	1,893.4	\$123,127	\$156,050	\$200,699
---	-------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------

State Operations:

General Fund				93,885	131,381	176,023
--------------------	--	--	--	--------	---------	---------

Reimbursements				182	250	257
----------------------	--	--	--	-----	-----	-----

Local Assistance:

General Fund				29,060	24,419	24,419
--------------------	--	--	--	--------	--------	--------

Program Elements

31.10 Supervision—Case Services	662.9	954.2	940.1	60,254	78,322	93,698
---------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------

31.20 Community Based Program	59.5	108.7	124.7	54,683	67,447	92,397
-------------------------------------	------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------

31.30 Services to Parolees	40.9	43.4	49.8	8,190	10,281	14,604
----------------------------------	------	------	------	-------	--------	--------

31.40 Administration	440.7	678.6	778.8	20,691	35,061	44,811
----------------------------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------

Distributed Administration				-20,691	-35,061	-44,811
----------------------------------	--	--	--	---------	---------	---------

31.10 Supervision—Case Services

Program Element Statement

The element is composed of six components which are: (1) felon supervision with parole agents supervising caseloads averaging 53.2 cases; (2) nonfelon supervision for civil addicts with parole agents supervising caseloads averaging 47 cases, including cases within 60 days of institutional release and cases where the addicts have been returned for short-term treatment; (3) re-entry supervision for inmates released to special community-based pre-release programs, with parole agents supervising caseloads averaging 65 cases; (4) work furlough supervision for inmates released to employment training or educational programs shortly before established parole dates, with parole agents supervising caseloads averaging 44 cases; (5) return to custody supervision for inmates released to community based return to custody facilities with parole agents supervising caseloads averaging 100 cases, and (6) intensive supervision for technical parole violators assigned to the substance abuse revocation diversion program with parole agents and paraprofessional staff supervising caseloads averaging 16 cases. Differential supervision is basic to the restructured parole operation. When required case assessments indicate, selected parolees will be placed in a category of supervision intended to prevent, detect or interrupt behavior likely to endanger the community or themselves.

When assessments indicate, other parolees will be placed in a category of supervision intended to lessen the difficulties faced by parolees and enhance their capabilities to adjust to life in the community. Parolees assessed as posing little or no risk to the community, and who have infrequent or low needs for services, will be placed in a minimum supervision category. As a parolee's situation changes, scheduled reassessments will result in reclassification from one level of supervision to another.

Special supervision elements include "home detention" which is monitored with electronic devices, and special inpatient and outpatient substance abuse treatment programs.

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	662.9	954.2	940.1	\$60,254	\$78,322	\$93,698
General Fund.....				60,254	78,322	93,698
Reimbursements.....				-	-	-
Element Components						
31.10.010 Felon Supervision	608.2	855.7	826.8	52,098	70,916	84,540
31.10.020 Nonfelon Supervision	25	35.9	41.2	2,224	3,324	3,988
31.10.030 Re-entry Supervision	-	9.2	10.6	3,173	756	1,082
31.10.040 Work Furlough Supervision ...	29.7	53.4	61.5	2,759	3,326	4,088
Supervision—Case Services Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
31.10.010 Felon Supervision						
Felon parolees supervised end of fiscal year.....				36,847	48,490	53,870
Average daily population.....				32,782	42,629	51,052
31.10.020 Nonfelon Supervision						
Civil narcotic addict parolees supervised end of fiscal year.....				1,360	2,023	2,371
Average daily population.....				1,177	1,853	2,236
31.10.030 Re-Entry Supervision						
Participants end of fiscal year				381	223	296
Average daily population.....				358	167	272
31.10.040 Work Furlough Supervision						
Participants end of fiscal year				895	892	884
Average daily population.....				841	709	838
31.10.050 Return to Custody						
Participants end of fiscal year				-	1,560	2,010
Average Daily Population.....				-	1,209	1,864
31.10.060 Intensive Supervision.....						
Participants end of fiscal year				-	1,002	1,287
Average daily population.....				-	618	1,287

31.20 Community Based Program

Program Element Statement

The Department of Corrections is responsible for the placement, supervision, treatment and transportation of inmates released to community based facilities shortly before established release dates. These community correctional centers include: (1) community correctional centers, (2) community work/residential facilities, (3) community correctional return to custody facilities, (4) restitution centers, (5) transportation, and (6) local detention facilities.

Community correctional centers, which are designed for the gradual re-entry of selected inmates/parolees into the community, provide housing, supervision, counseling and other re-entry programs in a controlled environment. Other program objectives are to strengthen family and community responsibilities, provide greater access to community resources and enhance employability. Because parolees and inmates without adequate resources are prone to become involved in new criminal activities, the Community correctional centers provide a heavily structured supervision program for a short period of time following release from prison, or in lieu of return to prison.

Community work furlough and return to custody programs which provide through contracts with public agencies and private profit and nonprofit corporations, secure facilities and programming including housing, substance and supervision for inmate work furlough eligibles determined to pose minimal public risk and criminal security housing requirements and parole violators in lieu of incarceration.

Local governments are reimbursed for their costs in detaining (1) alleged parole violators, (2) persons whose parole has been revoked and (3) community based inmates temporarily jailed for disciplinary or classification reasons. Reimbursement for the latter two categories of detention was authorized by Chapter 961/84.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	59.5	108.7	124.7	\$54,683	\$67,447	\$92,397
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				25,441	42,778	67,721
Reimbursements.....				182	250	257
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				29,060	24,419	24,419
Element Components:						
31.20.010 Community Correctional Centers	34.4	48.5	55.6	3,201	3,573	3,955
31.20.020 Community Based Beds.....	8.1	41.5	47.6	21,100	37,814	62,250
31.20.030 Transportation.....	17	18.7	21.5	1,322	1,641	1,773
31.20.040 Parolee Detention	-	-	-	29,060	24,419	24,419

Community Based Performance Measures

Element Component Statement

31.20.010 Community Correctional Centers	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Population end of fiscal year.....	118	140	140
Average daily population.....	126	127	127
31.20.020 Community Based Beds			
Population end of fiscal year.....	1,357	2,385	3,325
Average daily population.....	1,141	1,823	2,958
31.20.030 Transportation			
Inmates transported.....	9,254	10,924	12,232
Trips between institutions and community facilities	4,812	5,680	6,361

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
31.20.040 Detention of Parolees and Community Based Inmates			
Parole violators and community based inmates held in local detention facilities on June 30	4,981	6,554	7,339
Average daily parole violator and community based inmate population in local detention facilities	7,360	8,739	9,786
Annual parole violator and community based inmate detention count	21,839	25,780	28,869

31.30 Services to Parolees

Program Element Statement

The Department of Corrections is responsible for providing certain services to parolees and their families. These services include: (1) short-term financial support; (2) medical/psychological attention; and (3) residential placement until a suitable independent residence is established.

The primary purpose of Psychiatric Outpatient Services is to offer psychotherapy to parolees and members of their families and to offer consultation and evaluation of special cases for parole agents, the Board of Prison Terms, and the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority.

Following institutional psychiatric treatment, inmates with a history of aggravated assault crimes, serious sex offenses and offenses with other indications of mental illness are often required to participate in additional psychiatric treatment while on parole. Over 95 percent of parolees receiving psychiatric treatment do so pursuant to a special condition of parole imposed by the department or by the Board of Prison Terms.

Mandatory psychiatric services are supplemented by clinical evaluation, treatment or consultation to many parolees who require them because of occasional serious mental health problems which may or may not be associated with new criminal acts. Approximately 15 to 20 percent of the parole population requires these services.

Successful parole programming requires the implementation of the most effective techniques to detect and deter the use of controlled substances and other illegal narcotics by parolees and thereby reduce their incidence of readdiction. Urinalysis, routine physical examinations, and methadone maintenance are used to deter and/or detect opiate and substance abuse.

Urinalysis testing of parolees with histories of substance abuse or other drug addiction is primarily performed by contract laboratories. The division operates two screening enzyme multiplying immunoassay (EMIT) machines on a continuing basis: one machine in Los Angeles and one machine in Sacramento. Positive evidence of substance abuse detected on these machines is verified by the contract laboratories.

Approximately 354 parolees participate in public or private methadone maintenance programs.

Persons released on parole, or to community based programs, are frequently in need of supportive services during periods of unemployment, family disruptions, or for reasons of physical and/or mental disturbance. The department assists such persons in these situations by providing short-term financial support, medical and/or psychological attention, or meaningful residential placement pending establishment of suitable independent residence in the community.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations) (General Fund)	40.9	43.4	49.8	\$8,190	\$10,281	\$14,604
Element Components						
31.30.010 Psychiatric Outpatient Services	39.1	41.4	47.5	3,923	4,669	5,443
31.30.020 Special Narcotic Services	1.8	2	2.3	1,351	2,274	1,473
31.30.030 Casework Services	—	—	—	2,916	3,338	7,688

Performance Measures

Clients Receiving Supportive Services, by Type of Service	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Short-term financial support	1,275	1,311	1,468
Medical care	74	87	98
Psychological attention	148	175	196
Residential	1,480	1,748	1,957

Services to Parolees Performance Measures

31.30.010 Psychiatric Outpatient Services			
Patient average daily population	5,214	5,920	6,600
Number of patients beginning fiscal year	4,843	5,834	6,652
Number of admissions	3,909	4,457	4,969
Number of terminations	3,325	3,792	4,227
Number of patients end of fiscal year	5,834	6,652	7,416
31.30.020 Special Narcotic Services			
Number of addicts supervised	2,655	2,890	3,100
Number of urinalyses	301,714	344,018	383,529
Number of positive urinalyses	51,291	58,472	64,904
31.30.030 Casework Services			
Total clients served	4,072	4,806	5,382
Mean frequency of client contact (per month)	3	3	3

31.40 Administration

Program Element Statement

The administration element includes three components: (1) Unit supervision providing direct guidance and support to case carrying agents in the assigned district; (2) Field administration providing training and other central administrative services in a geographical area; and (3) Interstate Unit supervision for other states' parolees in California, and California parolees in other states.

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations) (General Fund)	440.7	678.6	778.8	\$20,691	\$35,061	\$44,811
Element Components						
31.40 Administration						
31.40.010 Unit Supervision	315.6	544.5	625	14,261	22,804	30,786
31.40.020 Field Administration	112.6	122.1	140.1	5,745	11,645	13,417
31.40.030 Interstate Unit	12.5	12.0	13.7	685	612	608
31.41 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other elements:						
31.10 Supervision—Case Services	—	—	—	—13,280	—16,455	—23,853
31.20 Community Based Program	—	—	—	—5,607	—16,447	—17,240
31.30 Services to Parolees	—	—	—	—1,804	—2,159	—3,718
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	—	—	—	—\$20,691	—\$35,061	—\$44,811
Net Totals, Administration	440.7	678.6	778.8	—	—	—

41 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Corrections operates with an administrative organization consisting of the Office of the Director, five line divisions, and several staff services functions.

The Institutions Division is responsible for all field operations including institutions, classification, medical, education, and related program services. The Administrative Services Division is responsible for the business affairs of the department including personnel, training, budgeting, accounting, feeding, statistics, and data processing and advises the director on the status of fiscal affairs.

The Planning and Construction Division is responsible for the planning of new facilities and the renovation of existing facilities.

The Evaluation and Compliance Division provides staff services for management analysis and management of court orders, compliance reviews of institutions and parole regions, research and inmate appeals and fiscal audits.

The Parole and Community Services Division is responsible for the parole supervision program.

The staff services functions include public information and legislative liaison. These offices are responsible for providing advice and counsel to the director and line administrators in their specialty areas.

Budget Adjustments

The current and budget years reflect the following adjustments:

- An increase of 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$205,000 in 1988-89 to augment the Classification Services Unit staffing to process additional workload based on increased inmate population.
- A limited term increase through June 30, 1989 of 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$184,000 in 1988-89 to develop an automated Inmate Trust restitution system.
- An increase of 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$152,000 in 1988-89 to provide staffing to the Office of Health Care Services to plan, develop policies, and provide direction to institutions.
- An increase of 3.0 positions (3.0 personnel years) and \$343,000 in 1988-89 to provide additional transportation staff to inmate transportation program.
- An increase of 4.0 positions (3.7 personnel years) and \$136,000 in 1988-89 to meet increased accounting and budgeting workload in Central Office.
- An increase of 1.0 position (.9 personnel year) and \$46,000 in bond funds in 1988-89 to provide additional staff to audit construction contracts.
- An increase of 1.0 position (.9 personnel year) and \$38,000 in 1988-89 to meet increased space management workload.
- An increase of 7.0 positions (6.6 personnel years) and \$146,000 in 1988-89 to provide personnel transactions clerical, additional personnel analysts to handle increased workload, and staff to develop an automated personnel transactions system.
- An increase of \$1,100,000 in In-Service Training funding for overtime backup costs incurred for posted positions when personnel is scheduled for training.
- An increase of 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$750,000 in 1988-89 to provide staffing to develop and present supervision/management courses to supervisory custody staff.
- An increase of 6.0 positions (5.6 personnel years) and a redirection of contract funds in 1988-89 to support the increased maintenance workload of the Data Processing Branch.
- An increase of 8.0 positions (7.6 personnel years) and \$320,000 in 1988-89 to establish a unit to manage departmentwide telecommunications.
- An increase of \$7.1 million in bond funds in 1988-89 to engineer, purchase and install a trunked radio system at 14 institutions.
- An increase of 5.0 positions (2.3 personnel years) and \$110,000 in 1987-88 and 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) and \$220,000 in 1988-89 in bond funds for increased workload related to identifying and developing new prison sites.
- An increase of 29.0 positions (27.3 personnel years) and \$1.3 million, funded through bond funds and reimbursements, in 1988-89 to continue and expand the Inmate Day Labor Program.
- An increase of \$2.9 million to 1988-89 to augment the Special Repairs budget at various existing institutions.
- To continue 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$188,000 in 1988-89 in bond funds to coordinate and oversee all phases of new prison construction.
- To continue 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) and \$228,000 in 1988-89 in bond funds to provide support assistance to Project Directors overseeing new prison construction projects.
- An increase of 6.5 positions (3.1 personnel years) of which 4.5 are limited term and \$119,000 in 1987-88 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$98,000 in 1988-89 in bond funds for the maintenance of the department's construction project records management system.
- An increase of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) in 1988-89, funded by redirection to review new prison designs for compliance with handicapped accessibility codes.
- An increase of 15.5 positions (14.7 personnel years) and \$385,000 in 1988-89 to create an effective litigation management program to address increased litigation workload.
- An increase of 1.0 position (.9 personnel year) and \$45,000 in 1988-89 in the Education Services Unit to administer, coordinate and ensure compliance with state and federal mandates.
- An increase of 5.0 positions (4.8 personnel years) funded through redirection in 1988-89 to provide for computer operator staff to process ongoing computer operations workload.

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	1,026.5	961	1,103.5	\$98,746	\$106,098	\$126,020
Program Elements						
41.01 Central Administration						
41.01.010 Executive.....	46.2	47.9	55	8,489	6,653	6,913
41.01.020 Institutions.....	61.2	55.2	63.4	30,357	27,006	28,465
41.01.030 Parole and Community Services ..	16.4	14.7	16.9	1,548	1,504	1,535
41.01.040 Evaluation and Compliance.....	51.4	35	40.2	4,001	3,494	3,761
41.01.045 Planning and Construction.....	144.6	129	148.1	9,554	10,607	11,977
41.01.050 Administrative Services.....	335.7	305.4	350.8	36,456	34,818	50,104
41.01.060 Field Administration.....	371	373.8	429.1	8,341	22,016	23,265
41.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts Charged to Other Programs						
21 Institution Program				—93,592	—100,122	—118,900
31 Community Correctional Program....				—5,154	5,976	7,120
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....				—\$98,746	—\$106,098	—\$126,020
Net Totals, Central Administration.....	1,026.5	961	1,103.5	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	15,663.9	23,760.5	23,024.9	\$641,916	\$788,800	\$788,126
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	13,980	30,534
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	15,663.9	23,760.5	23,024.9	\$641,916	\$802,780	\$818,660
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—811.7	—1,639.8	—	—24,019	—48,487
Proposed new positions	—	1,989.3	4,901.6	—	58,239	142,923
Partial year adjustment	—	—2,401.4	—768.2	—	—69,530	—34,401
Totals, Adjustments	—	—1,223.8	2,493.6	—	—\$35,310	\$60,035
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	15,663.9	22,536.7	25,518.5	\$641,916	\$767,470	\$878,695
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—1,381.3	—2,435.2	—	—35,163	—62,232
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	15,663.9	21,155.4	23,083.3	\$641,916	\$732,307	\$816,463
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	189,326	216,712	249,226
100000 Totals, Personal Services	15,663.9	21,155.4	23,083.3	\$831,242	\$949,019	\$1,065,689
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				33,323	54,076	62,159
Printing.....				3,365	3,868	4,082
Communications				8,253	9,632	10,633
Postage.....				2,431	3,255	3,627
Insurance				961	972	1,049
Travel—in-state				14,581	15,687	19,614
Travel—out-of-state.....				554	554	554
Training				2,397	2,661	5,613
Facilities operation				32,837	41,073	50,238
Utilities				24,709	31,089	35,640
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				27,476	33,475	51,515
Cons & prof svcs—external				46,640	60,981	66,314
Consolidated data center.....				4,909	5,882	6,032
Data processing				3,078	7,625	5,970
Equipment.....				10,226	11,058	16,918
Other items of expense:						
Subsistence and personal care.....				134,013	195,578	199,838
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$349,753	\$477,466	\$539,796
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Lease payment				12,173	12,151	28,555
Bond insurance.....				—	320	640
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$1,193,168	\$1,438,956	\$1,634,680
Reimbursements				—11,450	—13,825	—13,260
Unallocated Reduction				—	—12,612	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,181,718	\$1,412,519	\$1,621,420

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,137,622	\$1,267,392	\$1,567,189
011 Budget Act appropriation	—	3,000	—
012 Budget Act appropriation	100	10,165	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	19,248	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	33,420	86,173	—
Allocation from Section 15.00	—	300	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—48	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—14,915	—19,844	—
Transfer from Item 5240-101-001, Budget Act of 1987, per provision 1c	—	1,350	—
Chapter 1314, Statutes of 1986	10,813	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 922, Statutes of 1985	48	28	—
Chapter 923, Statutes of 1985	263 ¹	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,167,303	\$1,367,812	\$1,567,189
Balance available in subsequent years	—28	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—24,909	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,142,366	\$1,367,812	\$1,567,189

¹ This carryover amount includes \$263,451 which was erroneously shown as a 1985-86 savings in the 1987-88 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$15,864	\$13,288	\$13,462
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1121, Statutes of 1984, amended by Chapter 1133, Statutes of 1984	9,108	—	—
Chapter 1121, Statutes of 1984, reverted per Chapter 1314, Statutes of 1986	—9,108	—	—
Totals Available	\$15,864	\$13,288	\$13,462
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,370	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,494	\$13,288	\$13,462

723 New Prison Construction Bond Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,250	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—67	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,183	—	—

724 1984 Prison Construction Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,000	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	210	—	—
Totals Available	\$6,210	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,509	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,701	—	—

746 1986 Prison Construction Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$11,334	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	90	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	229	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—58	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$11,595	—

747 1988 Prison Construction Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$19,702

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$208	\$208	\$213
Budget adjustment	-136	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$72	\$208	\$213

917 Inmate Welfare Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$19,065	\$19,395	\$20,854
Allocation for employee compensation	-	86	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	206	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-61	-71	-
Totals Available	\$19,004	\$19,616	\$20,854
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,102	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,902	\$19,616	\$20,854
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,181,718	\$1,412,519	\$1,621,420

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
662711 Other	\$34,658	\$29,860	\$31,210
Transportation of prisoners	(159)	(394)	(394)
Returning fugitives from justice	(886)	(324)	(1,674)
Court costs and county charges	(4,553)	(4,723)	(4,723)
Detention of parolees	(29,060)	(24,419)	(24,419)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$34,658	\$29,860	\$31,210

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$34,151	\$35,386	\$31,210
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	7,800	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-8	-	-
Transfer to Item 5240-001-001, Budget Act of 1987	-	-1,350	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 933, Statutes of 1985	300	-	-
Totals Available	\$42,243	\$34,036	\$31,210
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7,585	-4,176	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$34,658	\$29,860	\$31,210
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$1,216,376	\$1,442,379	\$1,652,630

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
152200 Rentals of State property	\$1	\$1	\$1
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	12	15	15
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	124	130	130
100000 Totals, Revenue	\$137	\$146	\$146

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

917 Inmate Welfare Fund *

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,508	\$3,243	\$1,927
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
212000 Materials and Supplies:			
Canteen Sales	\$15,157	\$16,672	\$18,339
Handicraft	70	77	85
Photo Project	615	676	744
215000 Interest on Investments	380	418	460

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Other:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
299000 Miscellaneous Income.....	\$415	\$457	\$503
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$16,637	\$18,300	\$20,131
Totals, Resources.....	\$19,145	\$21,543	\$22,058
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5240 Department of Corrections:			
State Operations.....	15,902	19,616	20,854
Canteen Expenses.....	(12,277)	(15,213)	(16,363)
Other Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	(3,189)	(3,874)	(3,951)
Inmate Pay.....	(108)	(131)	(134)
Inmate Benefits.....	(328)	(398)	(406)
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$15,902	\$19,616	\$20,854
RESERVES			
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	\$3,243	\$1,927	\$1,204
	3,243	1,927	1,204

CHANGES IN				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
86-87	87-88	88-89				
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	15,663.9	23,760.5	23,024.9	\$641,916	\$788,800	\$788,126
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	13,980	30,534
Total, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	15,663.9	23,760.5	23,024.9	\$641,916	\$802,780	\$818,660
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION						
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-497
Totals.....	-	-	-	-	-	-497
FIELD ADMINISTRATION						
Off.....	-	-487.7	-653.4	2,246-2,702	-13,670	-18,314
Totals.....	-	-487.7	-653.4	-	-13,670	-18,314
PAROLE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES						
Parole agent III, adult parole.....	-	-1	-6	3,337-4,029	-40	-207
Parole agent II (Spec).....	-	-68	-77	3,039-3,662	-2,571	-2,723
Parole agent I, adult parole.....	-	-51	-75	2,769-3,337	-1,741	-2,369
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-34	-106	1,355-1,767	-567	-1,699
Totals.....	-	-154	-264	-	-\$4,919	-\$6,998
CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL CENTER (CCC)						
Lieut.....	-	-1	-	2,830-3,414	-35	-
Sgt.....	-	-2	-	2,462-2,966	-61	-
Maint mechanic, CF.....	-	-1	-	2,245-2,706	-28	-
Off.....	-	-8	-12.9	2,246-2,702	-224	-362
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-44
Totals.....	-	-12	-12.9	-	-\$348	-\$406
CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION						
Supvr academic instruction, CF.....	-	-	-1	3,040-3,669	-	-38
Teacher-high school educ, CF.....	-	-	-5.6	2,196-3,339	-	-154
Librarian, CF.....	-	-	-1	2,206-2,655	-	-27
Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	-	-	-1	1,684-2,196	-	-21
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-44
Totals.....	-	-	-8.6	-	-	-\$284
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR MEN						
Counselor II.....	-	-	-2	3,039-3,662	-	-76
Lieut.....	-	-	-4.6	2,830-3,414	-	-163
Counselor I.....	-	-	-9	2,769-3,337	-	-311
Sgt.....	-	-	-4.8	2,462-2,966	-	-147
Electrician II, CF.....	-	-	-4	2,407-2,902	-	-120
Case records supvr.....	-	-	-1	2,196-2,902	-	-27
Plumber II, CF.....	-	-	-1	2,407-2,902	-	-30
Painter II, CF.....	-	-	-1	2,298-2,768	-	-29
Carpenter II, CF.....	-	-	-2	2,298-2,768	-	-57
Maint mechanic, CF.....	-	-	-2	2,245-2,706	-	-56
Off.....	-	-	-80.3	2,246-2,702	-	-2,252
Supvng cook II, CF.....	-	-	-2	1,959-2,584	-	-49
Automobile mech, CF.....	-	-	-1	2,002-2,407	-	-25
Auto equipt opr I, CF.....	-	-	-3.2	1,831-2,196	-	-73
Accountant I-supvr.....	-	-	-1	1,684-2,196	-	-21
Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	-	-	-3	1,684-2,196	-	-63

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
				Salary Range		
Sr acct clk.....	-	-	-1	\$1,569-2,004	-	-\$20
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-	-14	1,355-1,767	-	-236
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-311	-\$351
Totals.....	-	-	-136.9	-	-\$311	-\$4,106
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR WOMEN						
Off.....	-	-	-17.6	2,246-2,702	-	-494
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-44
Totals.....	-	-	-17.6	-	-	-\$538
CALIFORNIA MEN'S COLONY						
Stationary engr, CF.....	-	-3.3	-3.3	2,926-3,219	-60	-121
Off.....	-	-1	-1	2,246-2,702	-28	-28
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-44
Totals.....	-	-4.3	-4.3	-	-\$88	-\$193
CALIFORNIA MEDICAL FACILITY—MAIN						
Chief psychiatrist, CF.....	-	-	-1	6,375-6,809	-	-79
Sr psychiatrist.....	-	-	-1	5,495-6,683	-	-68
Staff psychiatrist.....	-	-	-10	4,995-6,526	-	-622
Dentist.....	-	-	-1	4,135-5,789	-	-51
Counselor II.....	-	-	-3	3,039-3,662	-	-114
Staff psychologist-clinical.....	-	-	-2	2,902-3,502	-	-72
Counselor I.....	-	-	-10.5	2,769-3,337	-	-363
Stationary Engr, CF.....	-	-	-1	2,926-3,219	-	-37
Registered Nurse II.....	-	-	-22	2,112-3,061	-	-578
Registered nurse III.....	-	-	-4	2,313-3,061	-	-115
Sgt.....	-	-	-6.4	2,462-2,966	-	-197
Sr medical techn asst, CF.....	-	-	-2	2,462-2,966	-	-62
Off.....	-	-16.1	-178.8	2,246-2,702	-451	-5,010
Medical techn asst, CF.....	-	-	-97.5	2,246-2,702	-	-2,733
Psychiatric social worker.....	-	-	-3	2,196-2,641	-	-82
Case records spec.....	-	-	-5	1,912-2,522	-	-119
Occupational therapist.....	-	-	-1	2,002-2,407	-	-25
Recreational therapist.....	-	-	-3	1,912-2,298	-	-71
Acctg techn.....	-	-	-0.5	1,569-2,004	-	-10
Ofc techn (T).....	-	-	-1	1,569-2,004	-	-20
Ofc services supvr I (T).....	-	-	-1	1,569-2,004	-	-20
Dental asst.....	-	-	-1	1,446-1,848	-	-18
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-	-13.5	1,355-1,767	-	-228
Prog techn I (records).....	-	-	-2	1,456-1,692	-	-36
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-377	-798
Totals.....	-	-16.1	-371.2	-	-\$828	-\$11,528
CALIFORNIA REHABILITATION CENTER						
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-44
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON—KINGS COUNTY—AVENAL						
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-44
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON CORCORAN						
Physician and surgeon.....	-	-1	-	4,543-6,526	-57	-
Pharmacist I.....	-	-1.6	-	3,187-3,502	-63	-
Teacher-elementary educ, CF.....	-	-3.3	-	2,196-3,339	-90	-
Instructor-vocational ed, CF.....	-	-3.3	-	2,196-3,339	-90	-
Counselor I.....	-	-3	-	2,769-3,337	-104	-
Water and sewage plant supvr, CF.....	-	-1	-	2,926-3,219	-37	-
Electrician II, CF.....	-	-1	-	2,407-2,902	-30	-
Maint mechanic, CF.....	-	-1	-	2,245-2,706	-28	-
Off.....	-	-35.9	-	2,246-2,702	-1,006	-
Case records spec.....	-	-1	-	1,912-2,522	-24	-
Supvng cook I.....	-	-1	-	1,723-2,245	-22	-
Materials & stores supvr I.....	-	-2	-	1,684-2,196	-42	-
Library technical asst I.....	-	-1	-	1,569-2,004	-20	-
Pers asst I.....	-	-1	-	1,456-2,004	-18	-
Acctg techn.....	-	-1	-	1,569-2,004	-19	-
Ofc techn (T).....	-	-1	-	1,569-2,004	-20	-
Dental asst.....	-	-1	-	1,446-1,848	-18	-
Act clk II.....	-	-1	-	1,406-1,767	-17	-
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-3	-	1,355-1,767	-51	-
Ofc asst II (G).....	-	-2	-	1,355-1,692	-33	-
Totals.....	-	-66.1	-	-	-\$1,789	-
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON—DEL NORTE						
Unallocated Positions.....	-	-	-20	2,246-2,702	-	-832

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
MULE CREEK STATE PRISON—IONE				Salary Range		
Pharmacist I	-	-1.6	-	\$3,187-3,502	-\$63	-
Instructor-vocational, CF	-	-2.2	-	2,196-3,339	-60	-
Teacher-academic, CF	-	-2.2	-	2,196-3,339	-60	-
Counselor I	-	-2	-	2,769-3,337	-70	-
Water and sewage plant supvr, CF	-	-1	-	2,926-3,219	-37	-
Sgt.	-	-1.1	-	2,462-2,966	-34	-
Carpenter II, CF	-	-1	-	2,298-2,768	-29	-
Maint mechanic, CF	-	-1	-	2,245-2,706	-28	-
Off.	-	-29.8	-	2,246-2,702	-832	-
Medical techn asst, CF	-	-1.6	-	2,246-2,702	-45	-
Case records spec	-	-1	-	1,912-2,522	-24	-
Materials and stores supvr I, CF	-	-2	-	1,684-2,196	-42	-
Lead groundskeeper, CF	-	-1	-	1,684-2,196	-21	-
Library technical asst I	-	-1	-	1,569-2,004	-20	-
Acctg techn	-	-1	-	1,569-2,004	-20	-
Ofc services supvr I (T)	-	-1	-	1,569-2,004	-20	-
Medical transcriber	-	-1	-	1,539-1,961	-19	-
Dental asst	-	-2	-	1,446-1,848	-36	-
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-5	-	1,355-1,767	-85	-
Ofc asst II (G)	-	-2	-	1,355-1,692	-34	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-44
Totals	-	-60.5	-	-	-\$1,579	-\$44
CORRECTIONAL TRAINING FACILITY						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-114	-44
DEUEL VOCATIONAL INSTITUTION						
Supvr-voc instruction	-	-	-1	3,040-3,669	-	-38
Teacher-elementary educ, CF	-	-	-10	2,196-3,339	-	-274
Instructor-mech drawing, CF	-	-	-13	2,196-3,339	-	-356
Maint mech, CF	-	-	-1	2,245-2,706	-	-28
Painter I, CF	-	-	-2	2,196-2,641	-	-55
Automobile mech, CF	-	-	-1	2,002-2,407	-	-25
Bldg maint worker, CF	-	-	-1	1,872-2,245	-	-24
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-44
Totals	-	-	-29	-	-	-\$844
FOLSOM STATE PRISON						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-45	-136
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA WOMEN'S FACILITY						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-44
R. J. DONOVAN CORRECTIONAL FACILITY						
Lieut	-	-1	-1	2,830-3,414	-35	-35
Teacher-academic	-	-2	-2	2,196-3,339	-55	-55
Counselor I	-	-1	-1	2,769-3,337	-35	-35
Sgt.	-	-1.6	-1.6	2,462-2,966	-49	-49
Off.	-	-4.4	-4.4	2,246-2,702	-123	-123
Ofc asst I (T)	-	-1	-1	1,355-1,767	-17	-17
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-44
Totals	-	-11	-11	-	-\$314	-\$358
SIERRA CONSERVATION CENTER						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-80
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON SAN QUENTIN						
Physician and surgeon	-	-	-1.5	4,543-6,526	-	-85
Corr health services, administrator I	-	-	-1	3,187-3,846	-	-40
Pharmacist I	-	-	-1.8	3,187-3,502	-	-71
Lieut	-	-	-0.9	2,830-3,414	-	-33
Instructor-voc ed, CF	-	-	-9.6	2,196-3,339	-	-263
Teacher acad ed, CF	-	-	-4.4	2,196-3,339	-	-120
Counselor I	-	-	-1.5	2,769-3,337	-	-52
Nurse anesthetist	-	-	-1	2,663-3,208	-	-33
Nurse instructor	-	-	-1	2,663-3,208	-	-33
Registered nurse III	-	-	-1.6	2,313-3,061	-	-46
Surgical nurse II	-	-	-1	2,313-3,061	-	-29
Registered nurse II	-	-	-10.6	2,112-3,061	-	-279
Sgt.	-	-	-1.7	2,462-2,966	-	-50
Sr medical tech asst	-	-	-5	2,462-2,966	-	-154
Medical records off	-	-	-1	2,125-2,808	-	-26
Surgical nurse I	-	-	-1.2	2,112-2,787	-	-32
Off.	-	-	-42.9	2,246-2,703	-	-1,203
Medical techn asst, CF	-	-	-11.9	2,246-2,702	-	-334
Materials and stores supvr II	-	-	-1	1,912-2,522	-	-24
Ofc services supvr II	-	-	-1	1,756-2,285	-	-22

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Medical transcriber	-	-	-2	\$1,539-1,961	-	-\$36
Dental asst	-	-	-1	1,446-1,846	-	-18
Pharmacy asst	-	-	-0.8	1,569-1,843	-	-16
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-	-0.6	1,355-1,767	-	-10
Prog techn II	-	-	-1	1,456-1,692	-	-18
Janitor	-	-	-2.2	1,247-1,556	-	-34
Temporary help-medical	-	-	-1.7	-	-	-48
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-44
Totals	-	-	-110.9	-	-	-\$3,153
CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL CEN- TER—I.W.F.						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-14	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjust- ments	-	-811.7	-1,639.8	-	-\$24,019	-\$48,487
Proposed New Positions:						
CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION						
Staff counsel	-	1	2	2,465-4,543	31	61
Constrn supvr III ¹	-	-	4	3,760-4,543	-	187
Supervising engineer ²	-	-	4	3,760-4,543	-	187
CEA I	-	-	1	4,054-4,456	-	50
Prog administrator, CI	-	-	1	3,949-4,343	-	49
Dept'l constrn & maint supvr ³	-	1	1	3,420-4,135	41	43
Mental health prog spec II	-	-	1	3,187-3,846	-	40
Supvr-voc instruction	-	-	1	3,040-3,669	-	38
Counselor II	-	3	-	3,039-3,662	115	-
Assoc architect ⁴	-	2	4	2,972-3,586	74	148
Assoc mech engr ⁵	-	-	1	2,972-3,586	-	37
Assoc elec engr	-	-	2	2,972-3,586	-	74
Assoc civil engr ⁶	-	-	1	2,972-3,585	-	37
DP mgr I	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	36
Staff services mgr I ⁷	-	4	7	2,902-3,502	145	252
Staff programmer analyst (supvr)	-	1	1	2,902-3,502	36	36
Telecom systems mgr I (spec)	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	36
Staff data processing analyst	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	36
Constrn supvr	-	1	-	2,641-3,502	32	-
Lieut	-	1	1	2,830-3,414	35	35
Assoc systems software spec	-	1	2	2,768-3,339	34	68
Medical records consultant	-	-	1	2,744-3,309	-	34
Telecom systems analyst II	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Assoc personnel analyst	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Assoc budget analyst	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Assoc govtl prog analyst ⁸	-	2	12	2,641-3,187	64	395
Assoc programmer analyst-Spec ⁹	-	2	8	2,641-3,187	66	265
Assoc mgt auditor ¹⁰	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
DP techn supvr II	-	-	1	2,522-3,040	-	31
Utility shop supvr, CF	-	1	1	2,522-3,040	30	31
Plumber supvr, CF ¹¹	-	1	3	2,522-3,040	31	94
Electrician supvr, CF ¹²	-	1	2	2,522-3,040	31	62
Bus serv off II-spec ¹³	-	-	2	2,407-2,902	-	60
Painter supvr, CF	-	1	-	2,407-2,902	29	-
Equipmt maint supvr, CF	-	1	-	2,407-2,902	29	-
Architectural asst ¹⁴	-	-	1	2,355-2,837	-	29
Telecom systems analyst I	-	-	3	1,692-2,641	-	63
Carpenter I, CF	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	27
Bus serv off I-supvr	-	1	1	2,196-2,641	26	27
Materials & stores supvr II, CF	-	1	1	1,912-2,522	23	24
DP techn supvr I	-	-	2	2,098-2,522	-	52
Legal asst	-	-	2	1,936-2,331	-	24
Accountant I-spec	-	1	1	1,684-2,196	20	21
Materials & stores supvr I, CF	-	1	1	1,684-2,196	20	21
Mgt services techn	-	-	1	1,498-2,011	-	19
Pers asst I	-	1	1.8	1,456-2,004	17	33
Ofc techn (T)	-	-	1	1,569-2,004	-	20
Acctg techn	-	1	2	1,569-2,004	19	39
Ofc techn (G) ¹⁵	-	2	4	1,569-2,004	38	80
Computer operator	-	-	5	1,441-1,831	-	90
Ofc asst II (T) ¹⁶	-	5.5	4	1,355-1,767	92	67
Word processing techn ¹⁷	-	1	0.5	1,355-1,692	17	8
Ofc asst II (G)	-	-	1	1,355-1,692	-	17
Overtime	-	-	-	-	1,150	-
Totals	-	38.5	103.3	-	\$2,245	\$3,215

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
FIELD ADMINISTRATION				Salary Range		
Physician & surgeon.....	—	8.4	6.1	\$4,543-6,526	\$475	\$345
Staff psychiatrist.....	—	—	2.9	4,995-6,526	—	180
Dentist.....	—	8.7	6.4	4,135-5,789	448	329
Prog administrator, CI.....	—	—	1	3,949-4,343	—	49
Counselor III.....	—	—	2	3,337-4,029	—	83
Staff psychologist-counseling.....	—	—	6.3	2,902-3,502	—	228
Counselor I.....	—	28.9	21	2,769-3,337	999	726
Sgt.....	—	—	1	2,462-2,966	—	31
Off.....	—	—	2	2,246-2,702	—	56
Pers asst I.....	—	5.7	6.9	1,456-2,004	104	125
Acct clk II.....	—	8.7	12.9	1,406-1,767	153	226
Ofc asst II (T).....	—	32.6	61.7	1,355-1,767	549	1,041
Word processing techn.....	—	—	1	1,355-1,692	—	17
Totals.....	—	93	131.2	—	\$2,728	\$3,436
RICHARD A. MCGEE TRAINING ACADEMY						
Lieut.....	—	—	3	2,830-3,414	—	106
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	364
Totals.....	—	—	3	—	—	\$470
PAROLE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES						
Staff psychiatrist ¹⁸	—	0.5	1.5	4,995-6,526	31	311
Parole administrator I, adult parole ¹⁹	—	4	8	3,949-4,343	197	394
Parole agent III, adult parole ^{20, 21}	—	25	42	3,337-4,029	1,041	1,749
Parole agent II (spec) ^{22, 23}	—	37	84	3,039-3,662	1,403	3,186
Staff psychologist—clinical.....	—	—	4	2,902-3,502	—	145
Lieut.....	—	2	3	2,830-3,414	71	106
Parole agent I, adult parole ^{24, 25}	—	71	159	2,769-3,337	2,454	5,495
Assoc gov't prog analyst ²⁶	—	1	1	2,641-3,137	33	33
Sgt.....	—	8	12	2,462-2,966	61	369
Off.....	—	—	9	2,246-2,702	—	252
Parole serv assoc ²⁷	—	28	36	2,049-2,462	716	921
Ofc techn (T) ²⁸	—	2	2	1,559-2,004	39	39
Ofc Asst II (T) ^{29, 30}	—	37	103	1,355-1,767	624	1,738
Totals.....	—	215.5	468	—	\$6,670	\$14,738
CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL CENTER (CCC)						
Physician & Surgeon.....	—	0.5	0.5	4,543-6,526	28	28
Dentist.....	—	0.5	0.5	4,135-5,789	26	26
Lieut.....	—	2.6	2.6	2,830-3,414	92	92
Teacher-recr & phys educ, CF.....	—	1	1	2,196-3,339	27	27
Counselor I.....	—	1.3	1.3	2,769-3,337	46	46
Stationary engr, CF.....	—	1	1	2,926-3,219	37	37
Assoc DP analyst spec.....	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	33
Sgt ³²	—	8	3.2	2,462-2,966	247	99
Medical techn asst, CF.....	—	4.2	4.2	2,246-2,702	118	118
Off ^{31, 33}	—	70.3	51.9	2,246-2,702	1,971	1,484
Librarian, CF.....	—	1	1	2,206-2,555	27	27
Supvng cook II, CF ³⁴	—	1	1	1,959-2,584	24	—
Case records spec.....	—	1	1	1,912-2,522	24	24
Materials & stores supvr II, CF.....	—	1	1	1,912-2,522	24	24
Supvng cook I, CF ³⁵	—	6.4	3.2	1,723-2,245	138	69
Materials & stores supvr I, CF ³⁶	—	2	1	1,684-2,196	42	21
Ofc techn (T).....	—	1	1	1,569-2,004	20	20
Ofc asst II (T).....	—	1	1	1,355-1,767	17	17
Ofc asst II (G) ³⁷	—	2	1	1,355-1,692	34	17
Temporary help.....	—	0.9	0.9	—	23	23
Totals.....	—	106.7	79.3	—	\$2,965	\$2,232
CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION						
Sr psychiatrist.....	—	—	1	5,495-6,683	—	68
Counselor III.....	—	—	1	3,337-4,029	—	42
Staff psychologist-clinical.....	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	36
Case records mgrs.....	—	—	1	2,522-3,339	—	31
Instructor-auto mechanic, CF ³⁸	—	1	1	2,196-3,339	27	27
Instructor sewing mach repair, CF ³⁹	—	1.1	1.1	2,196-3,339	30	30
Teacher-elementary educ, CF ⁴⁰	—	1	1	2,196-3,339	27	27
Counselor I.....	—	—	5	2,769-3,337	—	173
Assoc DP analyst.....	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	33
Case records supvr.....	—	—	1	2,196-2,902	—	27
Medical techn asst, CF.....	—	—	2.5	2,246-2,702	—	70
Off ^{41, 42, 43}	—	27.2	38.4	2,246-2,702	764	1,098
Librarian, CF.....	—	—	3.2	2,205-2,655	—	90
Lead automobile mechanic, DF.....	—	—	1	2,098-2,522	—	26
Case records spec.....	—	—	3	1,912-2,522	—	71

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
				Salary Range		
Supvng cook I, CF ⁴⁴	—	1.6	1.6	\$1,723-2,245	\$35	\$35
Ofc services supvr I (T)	—	—	1	1,569-2,004	—	20
Program techn I (Records)	—	—	1	1,456-1,692	—	18
Word processing techn	—	—	5	1,355-1,692	—	84
Totals	—	31.9	70.8	—	\$883	\$2,006
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR MEN						
Physician and Surgeon	—	1	1	4,543-6,526	57	57
Prog administrator, CI	—	—	1	3,949-4,343	—	49
Counselor III ⁴⁵	—	1	1	3,337-4,029	42	42
Counselor II ⁴⁶	—	3	3	3,039-3,662	114	114
Pharmacist I	—	1	1	3,187-3,502	40	40
Staff psychologist-clinical	—	1	1	2,902-3,502	36	36
Lieut ⁴⁷	—	2.8	3.3	2,830-3,414	99	117
Instructor-auto mechanic, CF	—	16	16	2,196-3,339	438	438
Teacher-elementary educ, CF	—	12	12	2,196-3,339	329	329
Counselor I ⁴⁸	—	19	6	2,769-3,337	656	207
Stationary engr, CF ⁴⁹	—	1	2	2,926-3,219	37	73
Assoc data processing analyst	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	33
Registered nurse II	—	9.7	17.7	2,112-3,061	255	465
Utility shop supvr, CF	—	—	1	2,522-3,040	—	31
Sgt ⁵⁰	—	6.4	9.6	2,462-2,966	196	294
Case records supvr ⁵¹	—	1	—	2,196-2,902	27	—
Plumber II, CF	—	—	1	2,407-2,902	—	30
Heavy equip mechanic, CF	—	—	1	2,245-2,706	—	28
Medical techn asst, CF	—	11.3	20.9	2,246-2,702	317	586
Off ^{52, 53, 54}	—	77.7	79.5	2,246-2,702	2,178	2,228
Psychiatric social worker	—	1	1	2,196-2,641	27	27
Property controller I ⁵⁵	—	1	1	1,960-2,585	24	24
Supvng cook II, CF ⁵⁶	—	1	—	1,959-2,584	49	—
Case records spec ^{57, 58}	—	5	3	1,912-2,522	119	71
Materials & stores supvr II, CF	—	—	1	1,912-2,522	—	24
Automobile mech, CF ⁵⁹	—	1	—	2,002-2,407	25	—
Occupational therapist	—	1	1	2,002-2,407	25	25
Supvng cook I, CF ⁶⁰	—	2	3.2	1,723-2,245	22	69
Accountant I-supvr ⁶¹	—	1	—	1,684-2,196	21	—
Auto equip opr I, CF ⁶²	—	3.2	—	1,831-2,196	73	—
Materials & stores supvr I, CF ⁶³	—	1.5	—	1,684-2,196	31	—
Ofc services supvr I (T) ⁶⁴	—	2	2	1,569-2,004	39	39
Ofc techn (T) ^{65, 66}	—	2	1	1,569-2,004	40	20
Sr acct clk ⁶⁷	—	1	—	1,569-2,004	20	—
Stock clk	—	—	1	1,439-1,831	—	18
Ofc asst II (T) ^{68, 69}	—	14	4	1,355-1,767	236	68
Prog techn I (records) ⁷⁰	—	2	2	1,456-1,692	36	36
Ofc asst II (G)	—	—	2	1,355-1,692	—	34
Drafting aid II ⁷¹	—	1	—	1,278-1,469	16	—
Totals	—	203.6	201.2	—	\$5,624	\$5,652
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR WOMEN						
Nurse practitioner	—	—	1	2,787-3,694	—	35
Counselor II	—	—	1	3,039-3,662	—	38
Instructor-voc ed, CF	—	—	1	2,196-3,339	—	27
Counselor I ⁷²	—	1	1	2,769-3,337	35	35
Assoc DP analyst	—	—	1	2,196-3,187	—	33
Registered nurse II	—	—	2	2,112-3,061	—	53
Off ^{73, 74}	—	18.7	18.7	2,246-2,702	524	524
Ofc asst II (T) ⁷⁵	—	2	4	1,355-1,767	34	68
Totals	—	21.7	29.7	—	\$593	\$813
CALIFORNIA MEN'S COLONY						
Staff psychiatrist	—	—	1	4,995-6,526	—	62
Counselor III	—	1	—	3,337-4,029	42	—
Supvr-voc instruction	—	1	—	3,040-3,669	38	—
Counselor II	—	1	2	3,039-3,662	38	76
Staff psychologist-counseling	—	1	—	2,902-3,502	36	—
Pharmacist I	—	—	2	3,187-3,502	—	80
Lieut	—	1.6	1.6	2,830-3,414	56	57
Teacher-elementary educ, CF	—	3	—	2,195-3,339	82	—
Instructor-voc ed, CF	—	0.8	—	2,196-3,339	22	—
Teacher-high school educ, CF	—	—	3.4	2,196-3,339	—	93
Voc instruc-auto body/fender	—	—	2.3	2,196-3,339	—	63
Stationary engr, CF	—	5.3	3.3	2,926-3,219	133	121
Assoc DP analyst-spec	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	33
Plumber II, CF	—	1	—	2,407-2,902	30	—
Painter II, CF	—	—	1	2,298-2,768	—	29
Electrician I, CF	—	1	2	2,298-2,768	29	58

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
1				Salary Range		
2				\$2,051-2,706	\$26	-
3				2,246-2,702	90	-
4				2,246-2,702	796	1,752
5				2,196-2,641	-	54
6	Dental lab techn	1	-	1,959-2,534	-	39
7	Medical techn asst, CF	3.2	-	1,723-2,245	-	45
8	Off.	28.4	62.5	1,594-2,196	-	21
9	Carpenter I, CF	-	2	1,684-2,002	21	21
10	Supvng cook II, CF	-	1.6	1,539-1,961	19	-
11	Supvng cook I, CF	-	2.1	1,559-1,843	-	39
12	Materials & stores supvr I, CF	-	1	1,355-1,767	17	-
13	Warehouse wkr	1	1	1,355-1,692	-	17
14	Medical transcriber	1	-	-	-	-
15	Pharmacy asst.	-	2	-	-	-
16	Ofc asst II (T)	1	-	-	-	-
17	Ofc asst II (G)	-	1	-	-	-
18	Totals	52.3	92.8	-	\$1,475	\$2,660
19	CALIFORNIA MEDICAL FACILITY—					
20	MAIN					
21	Pharmacist II	-	1	3,502-3,846	-	44
22	Counselor II	-	1	3,039-3,662	-	38
23	Pharmacist I	-	3	3,187-3,502	-	119
24	Voc instructor	-	4	2,196-3,339	-	109
25	Teacher—academic	-	3.8	2,196-3,339	-	103
26	Assoc DP analyst	-	1	2,541-3,187	-	33
27	Registered nurse II	-	11.9	2,112-3,061	-	311
28	Sgt.	1.6	1.6	2,462-2,966	36	72
29	Clinical lab technologist	-	4	2,298-2,902	-	114
30	Off.	7.4	24.8	2,246-2,702	341	918
31	Clinical Dietician	-	2	2,051-2,465	-	51
32	Pharmacy Asst.	-	3	1,569-1,843	-	59
33	Health records techn I	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	20
34	Ofc asst II (T)	-	7	1,355-1,767	-	118
35	Lab asst.	-	2	1,257-1,589	-	32
36	Totals	9	71.1	-	\$377	\$2,141
37	CALIFORNIA MEDICAL FACILITY—					
38	SOUTH					
39	Physician & surgeon	-	1	4,543-6,526	-	57
40	Dentist	-	1	4,135-5,789	-	51
41	Counselor II	-	1	3,039-3,662	-	38
42	Teacher—elementary educ, CF	-	3.3	2,196-3,339	-	92
43	Instructor—auto mechanic, CF	-	4.2	2,196-3,339	-	114
44	Counselor I	-	5	2,769-3,337	-	173
45	Stationary engr, CF	-	1	2,926-3,219	-	37
46	Sgt.	-	3.2	2,462-2,966	-	99
47	Carpenter II, CF	-	1	2,298-2,768	-	29
48	Painter II, CF	-	1	2,298-2,768	-	29
49	Maint mechanic, CF	-	1	2,245-2,706	-	28
50	Heavy equipt mechanic, CF	-	1	2,245-2,706	-	28
51	Off.	12.9	47.3	2,246-2,702	181	1,322
52	Acctg techn	-	1	1,569-2,004	-	20
53	Acct clk II	-	1	1,406-1,767	-	18
54	Ofc asst II (T)	-	5	1,355-1,767	-	84
55	Totals	12.9	78	-	\$181	\$2,219
56	CALIFORNIA REHABILITATION CEN-					
57	TER					
58	Teacher—elementary educ, CF	-	6.3	2,196-3,339	-	90
59	Registered nurse II	-	1.6	2,112-3,061	-	42
60	Sgt.	1.6	1.6	2,462-2,966	49	49
61	Medical techn asst, CF	-	2.1	2,246-2,702	-	58
62	Off.	28	69.1	2,246-2,702	771	1,937
63	Supvng cook I	-	3.2	1,723-2,245	-	69
64	Materials & stores supvr I, CF	-	1	1,684-2,196	-	21
65	Auto equip opr I	-	1	1,831-2,196	-	23
66	Lead groundskeeper	-	1	1,684-2,196	-	21
67	Acctg techn	-	1	1,569-2,004	-	20
68	Ofc asst II (T)	-	1	1,355-1,767	-	17
69	Assoc DP analyst	-	1	1,355-1,692	-	33
70	Temporary help	-	0.5	-	-	-
71	Totals	29.6	90.4	-	\$820	\$2,380
72	CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON—AVE-					
73	NAL					
74	Assoc DP analyst	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
75	Off.	-	8	2,246-2,702	-	225
76	Totals	-	9	-	-	\$258

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON CORCO-						
RAN				Salary Range		
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	2	\$4,995-6,526	-	\$124
Physician & surgeon	-	-	4.5	4,543-6,526	-	255
Dentist	-	-	3.5	4,135-5,789	-	179
Corr administrator, DOC	-	-	1	4,241-4,660	-	53
Prog administrator, CI	-	-	3	3,949-4,343	-	148
Counselor II	-	-	2	3,039-3,662	-	76
Pharmacist I	-	-	1	3,187-3,502	-	40
Lieut	-	-	18.7	2,830-3,414	-	660
Instructor—voc ed, CF	-	-	7.7	2,196-3,339	-	257
Teacher—elementary educ, CF	-	-	5.5	2,196-3,339	-	197
Counselor I	-	-	20.4	2,769-3,337	-	706
Water & sewage plant supvr, CF	-	-	1	2,926-3,219	-	37
Stationary engr, CF	-	-	4	2,926-3,219	-	146
Assoc DP analyst	-	-	1	2,196-3,187	-	33
Registered nurse II	-	-	4	2,112-3,061	-	106
Utility shop supvr, CF	-	-	1	2,522-3,040	-	31
Sgt	-	-	30.6	2,462-2,966	-	940
Plumber II, CF	-	-	5	2,407-2,902	-	149
Case records supvr	-	-	1	2,196-2,902	-	27
Electrician II, CF	-	-	3	2,407-2,902	-	90
Carpenter II, CF	-	-	1	2,298-2,768	-	29
Painter II, CF	-	-	2	2,298-2,768	-	58
Maint mechanic, CF	-	-	4	2,245-2,706	-	112
Medical techn asst, CF	-	-	18.2	2,246-2,702	-	510
Off ⁷⁶	-	-	587.2	2,246-2,702	-	16,462
Acctg off-supvr	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	27
Supvng cook II, CF	-	-	2	1,959-2,584	-	48
Electronics techn, CF	-	-	1	1,959-2,584	-	24
Materials & stores supvr II	-	-	2	1,912-2,522	-	48
Case records spec	-	-	3	1,912-2,522	-	72
Ofc services supvr II	-	-	1	1,756-2,285	-	22
Supvng cook I, CF	-	-	8	1,723-2,245	-	172
Lead groundskeeper, CF	-	-	3	1,684-2,196	-	66
Materials & stores supvr I, CF	-	-	4	1,684-2,196	-	84
Truck driver, CF	-	-	2	1,831-2,196	-	46
Pers techn I	-	-	1	1,446-2,011	-	18
Library technical asst I	-	-	2	1,569-2,004	-	44
Pers asst I	-	-	4	1,456-2,004	-	72
Ofc techn (T)	-	-	2	1,569-2,004	-	39
Ofc services supvr I	-	-	1	1,569-2,004	-	20
Acctg techn	-	-	1	1,569-2,004	-	20
Medical transcriber	-	-	3	1,539-1,961	-	57
Dental asst	-	-	3	1,446-1,848	-	54
Acct clk II	-	-	6.5	1,406-1,767	-	113
Ofc asst II (T)	-	-	30	1,355-1,767	-	506
Prog techn I	-	-	2	1,456-1,692	-	38
Ofc asst II (G)	-	-	5	1,355-1,692	-	85
Telephone opr	-	-	1	1,355-1,569	-	17
Temporary help	-	-	2.2	-	-	77
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	746
Totals	-	-	823	-	-	\$23,940
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON—DEL						
NORTE						
Chief medical off, CI	-	-	1	6,375-6,809	-	79
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	1	4,995-6,526	-	62
Physician & surgeon	-	-	2.5	4,543-6,526	-	141
Dentist	-	-	2	4,135-5,789	-	103
CEA III	-	-	1	4,899-5,391	-	61
Supt II, DOC	-	-	1	4,673-5,139	-	58
CEA II	-	1	-	4,456-4,899	56	-
Corr administrator, DOC	-	-	4	4,241-4,660	-	212
Prog administrator, CI	-	-	2	3,949-4,343	-	99
Supvr corr educ programs	-	-	1	3,339-4,036	-	42
Counselor III	-	-	1	3,337-4,029	-	42
Captain	-	-	1	3,337-4,029	-	41
Bus mgr II	-	-	1	3,248-3,920	-	40
Pharmacist II	-	-	1	3,502-3,846	-	44
Chief of plant operation III, CF	-	-	1	3,172-3,829	-	40
Community resources mgr, CI	-	-	1	3,114-3,760	-	39
Supvr-voc instruction	-	-	1	3,040-3,669	-	38
Counselor II	-	-	4	3,039-3,662	-	152
Supvr-academic instruction, CF	-	-	1	3,040-3,559	-	38
Pharmacist I	-	-	1	3,187-3,502	-	40
Staff psychologist-clinical	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	36
Chief of plant operation I, CF	-	-	1	2,889-3,485	-	36
Lieut	-	-	20.2	2,830-3,414	-	714
Chief engr I, CF	-	-	1	3,056-3,390	-	38
Food manager, CF	-	-	1	2,768-3,339	-	34

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
1				Salary Range		
2				2,522-3,339		31
3				2,196-3,339		30
4				2,196-3,339		90
5				2,196-3,339		179
6	Case records mgr	-	1	2,769-3,337		377
7	Teacher—recr & phys educ, CF	-	1.1	2,926-3,219		183
8	Teacher—high school educ, CF	-	3.3	2,925-3,219		176
9	Instructor airframe mechanic, CF	-	6.5	2,641-3,187		33
10	Counselor I	-	11.4	2,641-3,187		33
11	Stationary engr, CF	-	5	2,522-3,187		31
12	Water & sewage plant supvr, CF	-	4.8	2,407-3,187		30
13	Assoc pers analyst	-	1	2,313-3,061		29
14	Procurement & services off II	-	1	2,112-3,061		131
15	Sr acctg off (supvr)	-	1	2,522-3,040		31
16	Labor relations analyst	-	1	2,522-3,040		31
17	Supvr bldg trades, CF	-	1	2,522-3,040		31
18	Sr clinical lab technologist	-	1	2,298-3,040		29
19	Registered nurse III	-	1	2,462-2,966		31
20	Registered nurse II	-	5	2,462-2,966		1,492
21	Plumber supvr, CF	-	1	2,426-2,922		30
22	Utility shop supvr, CF	-	1	2,417-2,917		30
23	Electrician supvr, CF	-	1	2,407-2,902		9
24	Warehouse mgr II	-	1	2,407-2,902		30
25	Sr medical tech asst	-	1	2,407-2,902		30
26	Sgt	-	48.6	2,407-2,902		60
27	Fire chief	-	1	2,407-2,902		30
28	Sr librarian, CF	-	1	2,407-2,902		9
29	Jewish chaplain	-	0.3	2,407-2,902		60
30	Painter supvr, CF	-	1	2,407-2,902		30
31	Carpenter supvr, CF	-	1	2,407-2,902		30
32	Plumber II, CF	-	2	2,407-2,902		60
33	Protestant chaplain	-	1	2,407-2,902		30
34	Muslim chaplain	-	0.3	2,407-2,902		9
35	Electrician II, CF	-	2	2,407-2,902		60
36	Catholic chaplain	-	1	2,407-2,902		30
37	Case records supvr	-	1	2,196-2,902		27
38	Painter II, CF	-	2	2,298-2,768		57
39	Carpenter II, CF	-	1	2,298-2,768		29
40	Maint mechanic, CF	-	3	2,245-2,706		84
41	Medical techn asst, CF	-	16.1	2,246-2,702		451
42	Off ^{77, 78}	-	419.1	2,246-2,702		11,748
43	Bus serv off I-supvr	-	1	2,196-2,641		27
44	Research analyst I (Soc/Behavioral)	-	1	1,692-2,641		21
45	Property controller II	-	1	1,960-2,585		24
46	Locksmith, CF	-	1	2,147-2,584		27
47	Supvng cook II, CF	-	3	1,959-2,584		73
48	Electronics engineer	-	1	2,206-2,535		27
49	Case records spec	-	2	1,912-2,522		48
50	Supvng groundskeeper I, CF	-	1	1,912-2,522		24
51	Materials & stores supvr II, CF	-	2	1,912-2,522		48
52	Fire fighter, CI	-	1.8	2,018-2,426		45
53	Automobile mech, CF	-	1	2,002-2,407		25
54	X-ray techn	-	1	1,758-2,298		22
55	Pers asst II (Supvry)	-	1	1,914-2,285		24
56	Baker II, CF	-	1	1,723-2,245		22
57	Supvng cook I, CF	-	10.2	1,723-2,245		220
58	Butcher-meat cutter II, CF	-	1	1,723-2,245		22
59	Sr medical transcriber	-	1	1,720-2,235		21
60	Accountant I-supvr	-	1	1,684-2,196		21
61	Materials & stores supvr I, CF	-	6.1	1,684-2,196		128
62	Lead groundskeeper, CF	-	1	1,684-2,196		21
63	Exec secty I	-	1	1,796-2,137	22	22
64	Ofc services supvr I (T)	-	2	1,569-2,004		39
65	Acctg techn	-	2	1,569-2,004		39
66	Ofc techn (T)	-	8	1,569-2,004		156
67	Library technical asst I	-	2	1,569-2,004		39
68	Pers asst I	-	4	1,456-2,004		73
69	Medical transcriber	-	1	1,539-1,961		19
70	Secty	-	1	1,598-1,880		20
71	Dental asst	-	2	1,446-1,848		36
72	Prog techn II (Records)	-	1	1,569-1,843		20
73	Health records techn	-	1	1,569-1,843		20
74	Acct clk II	-	4	1,406-1,767		70
75	Ofc asst II (T)	-	20	1,355-1,767		337
76	Ofc asst II (G)	-	2	1,355-1,692		34
77	Bookkeeping mach opr I	-	1	1,355-1,692		17
78	Telephone opr	-	1	1,355-1,569		17
79	Vector control asst I	-	1	1,227-1,423		15
80	Temporary help	-	1.7	-		70
81	Overtime	-	-	-		635
82	Totals	-	2	699	\$78	\$20,575

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
MULE CREEK STATE PRISON—IONE						
Physician & surgeon.....	-	-	1.5	Salary Range \$4,543-6,526	-	\$85
Chief dentist.....	-	-	1	5,161-5,959	-	64
Counselor II.....	-	-	1	3,039-3,662	-	38
Lieut.....	-	-	1	2,830-3,414	-	35
Teacher—academic, CF.....	-	-	4.4	2,196-3,339	-	121
Instructor—vocational, CF.....	-	-	5.5	2,196-3,339	-	151
Counselor I.....	-	-	5	2,769-3,337	-	173
Stationary engr, CF.....	-	-	2	2,926-3,219	-	73
Assoc DP analyst-spec.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Registered nurse II.....	-	-	1	2,112-3,061	-	26
Sgt.....	-	-	7	2,462-2,966	-	215
Case records supvr.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,902	-	27
Electrician II, CF.....	-	-	1	2,407-2,902	-	30
Maint mechanic, CF.....	-	-	1	2,245-2,706	-	28
Fusion welder, CF.....	-	-	1	2,245-2,706	-	28
Medical techn asst, CF.....	-	-	5.3	2,246-2,702	-	149
Off ^{81, 82}	74.4	204.3	2,246-2,702	2,085	5,726	
Acct off-supvr.....	-	-	1	2,196-2,641	-	27
Supvng cook II, CF.....	-	-	3	1,959-2,584	-	73
Case records spec.....	-	-	2	1,912-2,522	-	48
Automobile mech, CF.....	-	-	1	2,002-2,407	-	25
Ofc services supvr II (Gen).....	-	-	1	1,756-2,285	-	22
Supvng cook I, CF.....	-	6.4	12.3	1,723-2,245	138	264
Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	-	-	4.1	1,684-2,196	-	86
Pers asst I.....	-	-	1	1,456-2,004	-	18
Ofc techn (T).....	-	-	1	1,569-2,004	-	20
Library technical asst I.....	-	-	1	1,569-2,004	-	20
Dental asst.....	-	-	0.5	1,446-1,848	-	9
Prog techn II (Records).....	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	20
Acct clk II.....	-	-	2.5	1,406-1,767	-	44
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-	16	1,355-1,767	-	270
Totals.....	-	80.8	291.4	-	\$2,223	\$7,948
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON—RIVER-SIDE						
Chief medical off.....	-	1	1	6,375-6,809	79	79
Physician & surgeon.....	-	2	5.5	4,543-6,526	113	311
Dentist.....	-	2	4.5	4,135-5,789	103	232
Supt III, DOC CEA.....	-	1	1	4,899-5,391	61	61
Corr administrator.....	-	3	3	4,241-4,660	159	159
Prog administrator.....	-	2	4	3,949-4,343	99	197
Supvr corr educ prog.....	-	1	1	3,339-4,036	42	42
Capt.....	-	1	1	3,337-4,029	42	42
Counselor III.....	-	1	1	3,337-4,029	42	42
Bus mgr II.....	-	1	1	3,248-3,920	40	40
Labor relations spec II.....	-	1	1	3,519-3,864	44	44
Pharmacist II.....	-	1	1	3,502-3,846	44	44
Chief of plant operation III, CF.....	-	1	1	3,172-3,829	40	40
Community resources mgr, CI.....	-	1	1	3,114-3,760	39	39
Supvr-voc instruction.....	-	1	1	3,040-3,669	38	38
Supvr academic instruction, CF.....	-	1	1	3,040-3,669	38	38
Counselor II.....	-	5	7	3,039-3,662	190	265
Assoc elec engr.....	-	1	1	2,972-3,586	37	37
Pharmacist I.....	-	-	1	3,187-3,502	-	40
Chief of plant operation I, CF.....	-	1	1	2,889-3,485	36	36
Lieut.....	-	17.7	24.1	2,830-3,414	625	852
Chief engr I, CF.....	-	1	1	3,056-3,390	38	38
Food mgr.....	-	1	1	2,768-3,339	34	34
Case records mgr.....	-	1	1	2,522-3,339	31	31
Instructor-auto mechanic, CF.....	-	8.2	23	2,196-3,339	224	627
Teacher-elementary educ, CF.....	-	7	20.6	2,196-3,339	194	568
Teacher-recr & phys educ, CF.....	-	1.1	1.6	2,196-3,339	30	42
Counselor I.....	-	6.8	18.6	2,769-3,337	238	648
Water & sewage plant supvr, CF.....	-	4.8	4.8	2,926-3,219	176	176
Stationary engr, CF.....	-	3	4	2,926-3,219	110	146
Procurement & services off II.....	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	33	33
Sr acctg off (supvr).....	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	33	33
Assoc pers analyst.....	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	33	33
Supvr bldg trades, CF.....	-	1	1	2,522-3,187	31	31
Sr clinical lab technologist.....	-	1	1	2,407-3,187	30	30
Fire chief.....	-	1	1	2,540-3,061	32	32
Registered nurse III.....	-	1	1	2,313-3,061	29	29
Registered nurse II.....	-	5	6	2,112-3,061	131	158
Plumber supvr.....	-	1	1	2,522-3,040	31	31
Electrician supvr.....	-	1	1	2,522-3,040	31	31
Warehouse mgr II.....	-	1	1	2,298-3,040	29	29
Sgt.....	-	34	45.8	2,462-2,966	1,044	1,408
Sr librarian, CF.....	-	1	1	2,417-2,917	30	30
Carpenter supvr.....	-	1	1	2,407-2,902	30	30

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
1				Salary Range		
2				\$2,407-2,902	\$30	\$90
3				2,407-2,902	30	30
4				2,407-2,902	30	30
5				2,407-2,902	30	30
6	Electrician II, CF.....	1	3	2,407-2,902	30	30
7	Protestant chaplain	1	1	2,407-2,902	30	30
8	Painter supvr	1	1	2,407-2,902	30	30
9	Plumber II, CF	1	1	2,407-2,902	30	30
10	Catholic chaplain	1	1	2,407-2,902	30	30
11	Jewish chaplain	0.3	0.3	2,407-2,902	9	9
12	Muslim chaplain	0.3	0.3	2,407-2,902	9	9
13	Case records supvr.....	1	1	2,196-2,902	51	51
14	Painter II, CF.....	1	1	2,298-2,768	29	29
15	Carpenter II, CF.....	1	2	2,298-2,768	29	57
16	Maint mechanic, CF.....	2	5	2,245-2,706	56	140
17	Off ^{83,84,85,86}	161.9	380.7	2,246-2,702	4,536	10,668
18	Medical techn asst, CF.....	11.3	19.3	2,246-2,702	316	542
19	Property controller II	1	1	1,960-2,585	24	24
20	Locksmith	1	1	2,147-2,584	27	27
21	Electronics techn, CF	2	2	1,959-2,584	49	49
22	Supvng cook II	2	2	1,959-2,584	49	49
23	Case records spec	2	6	1,912-2,522	24	119
24	Materials & stores supvr II.....	1	1	1,912-2,522	24	24
25	Fire fighter	1	1	2,018-2,426	25	25
26	Automobile mech, CF.....	1	1	2,002-2,407	25	25
27	X-ray techn.....	1	1	1,758-2,298	22	22
28	Pers asst II (Supvry).....	1	1	1,914-2,285	24	24
29	Butcher-meatcutter II	1	1	1,723-2,245	22	22
30	Baker II	1	1	1,723-2,245	22	22
31	Supvng cook I, CF	8.6	16	1,723-2,245	185	346
32	Sr medical transcriber	1	1	1,720-2,235	21	21
33	Bus serv asst	1	1	1,831-2,196	23	23
34	Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	3.1	9.3	1,684-2,196	65	195
35	Lead groundskeeper	1	1	1,684-2,196	21	21
36	Accountant I-supvr	2	2	1,684-2,196	42	42
37	Ofc services supvr I (gen)	1	2	1,569-2,004	20	39
38	Library technical asst I.....	1	3	1,569-2,004	20	59
39	Ofc techn (T).....	6	6	1,569-2,004	117	117
40	Acctg techn	3	4	1,569-2,004	59	78
41	Pers asst I	2	4	1,456-2,004	36	73
42	Medical transcriber	—	1	1,539-1,961	—	19
43	Secty	1	1	1,598-1,880	20	20
44	Dental asst	1	3	1,446-1,848	18	54
45	Acct clk II	5	8	1,406-1,767	88	140
46	Ofc asst II (T).....	20	39.5	1,355-1,767	337	666
47	Prog techn I (Records).....	1	2	1,456-1,692	18	36
48	Ofc asst II (G)	1	3	1,355-1,692	17	51
49	Telephone opr.....	1	1	1,355-1,569	17	17
50	Temporary help.....	2.3	3.9	—	72	128
51	Overtime.....	—	—	—	473	1,333
52	Totals	391.4	749.8	—	\$11,724	\$22,551
53	CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON—SACRA-					
54	MENTO COUNTY					
55	Prog Administrator, CI ⁸⁷	1	1	3,949-4,343	49	49
56	Counselor II ⁸⁸	1	2	3,039-3,662	38	76
57	Lieut ⁸⁹	3.2	3.2	2,830-3,414	113	113
58	Instructor-Vocational, CF	—	4.4	2,196-3,339	—	121
59	Teacher—Academic, CF.....	—	2.7	2,196-3,339	—	74
60	Counselor I	—	1	2,769-3,337	—	35
61	Sgt ⁹⁰	4.8	5.9	2,462-2,966	147	181
62	Plumber II, CF ⁹¹	1	1	2,407-2,902	30	30
63	Maint mechanic, CF ⁹²	1	1	2,245-2,706	28	28
64	Off ⁹³	6	25.4	2,246-2,702	168	712
65	Case records spec.....	—	1	1,912-2,522	—	24
66	Ofc asst II (T)	—	1	1,355-1,767	—	17
67	Acct clk II	—	1	1,406-1,767	—	18
68	Totals	18	50.6	—	\$573	\$1,478
69	CORRECTIONAL TRAINING FACILITY					
70	(CTF)					
71	Prog administrator, CI.....	1	1	3,949-4,343	49	49
72	Lieut	3.2	3.2	2,830-3,414	114	114
73	Teacher-high school educ, CF ⁹⁷	1	1	2,196-3,339	27	27
74	Instructor-auto mechanic, CF.....	—	5.5	2,196-3,339	—	149
75	Teacher-elementary educ, CF.....	4.2	4.2	2,196-3,339	115	115
76	Assoc DP analyst-spec	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	33
77	Sgt ⁹⁸	5.9	2.7	2,462-2,966	181	83
78	Maint mechanic, CF	—	1	2,245-2,706	—	28
79	Medical techn asst, CF	2	2	2,246-2,702	56	56
80	Off ⁹⁴	48.8	25.4	2,246-2,702	1,367	708

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Supvng cook I	-	-	1.6	Salary Range 1,723-2,245	-	35
Supvng cook I, CF ⁹⁶	-	1.6	-	1,723-2,245	34	-
Materials & stores supvr I, CF	-	-	1	1,684-2,196	-	18
Acct clk II	-	1	2	1,406-1,767	18	39
Ofc asst II (T) ⁹⁵	-	1	2	1,355-1,767	17	34
Totals	-	69.7	53.6	-	\$1,978	\$1,488
DEUEL VOCATIONAL INSTITUTION						
Sr psychiatrist	-	1	1	5,495-6,683	68	68
Dentist	-	1	1	4,135-5,789	52	52
Supvr-voc instruction	-	0.5	1	3,040-3,669	19	38
Counselor II	-	-	1	3,039-3,662	-	38
Staff psychologist-clinical	-	2	2	2,902-3,502	72	72
Lieut.	-	-	1.6	2,830-3,414	-	57
Instructor-industrial arts, CF	-	6.1	8.1	2,196-3,339	167	222
Teacher-high school educ, CF	-	2	2	2,196-3,339	55	55
Teacher-elementary educ, CF	-	4	7	2,196-3,339	109	191
Counselor I	-	12.5	12.5	2,769-3,337	432	432
Stationary engr, CF	-	1	1	2,926-3,219	37	37
Assoc data processing analyst	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Registered nurse III	-	1.6	1.6	2,313-3,061	46	46
Registered nurse II	-	1	1	2,112-3,061	26	26
Sgt	-	5.5	3.2	2,462-2,966	169	98
Case records supvr	-	4	4	2,196-2,902	109	109
Maint mechanic, CF	-	1	2	2,245-2,706	28	56
Medical techn asst, CF	-	4.5	6.1	2,246-2,702	126	171
Off	-	79	67.9	2,246-2,702	2,215	1,904
Electronics techn, CF	-	1	1	1,959-2,584	24	24
Supvng cook I, CF	-	2.4	2.4	1,723-2,245	51	51
Materials & stores supvr I, CF	-	1	-	1,684-2,196	21	-
Ofc techn (T)	-	1	1	1,569-2,004	20	20
Ofc services supvr I (T)	-	1	1	1,569-2,004	20	20
Sr word processing techn	-	1	1	1,630-1,922	20	20
Ofc asst II (T)	-	7	6	1,355-1,767	118	101
Prog tech I (records)	-	2	2	1,456-1,692	36	36
Word processing techn	-	3	3	1,355-1,692	51	51
Totals	-	146.1	142.4	-	\$4,091	\$4,028
FOLSOM STATE PRISON						
Counselor II	-	-	1	3,039-3,662	-	38
Lieut ⁹⁹	-	1.1	1.1	2,830-3,414	39	39
Assoc DP analyst-spec	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Sgt ¹⁰⁰	-	3.3	4.3	2,462-2,966	101	132
Dental lab techn	-	-	2	2,051-2,706	-	51
Medical techn asst, CF ¹⁰⁴	-	2	2	2,246-2,702	56	56
Off ¹⁰¹	-	41.3	51.5	2,246-2,702	1,158	1,444
Materials & stores supvr I ¹⁰³	-	2	2	1,684-2,196	42	42
Ofc techn (T) ¹⁰²	-	1.5	1.5	1,569-2,004	29	29
Acct clk II ¹⁰⁵	-	1	1	1,405-1,767	18	18
Totals	-	52.2	67.4	-	\$1,443	\$1,882
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA WOMENS FACILITY						
Physician & surgeon	-	1	1	4,543-6,526	57	57
Correctional administrator	-	1	1	4,241-4,660	53	53
Nurse practitioner	-	1	1	2,787-3,694	35	35
Supvr-academic instruction	-	1	1	3,040-3,669	38	38
Counselor II	-	2	2	3,039-3,662	76	76
Lieut.	-	1.1	1.1	2,830-3,414	39	39
Chief engineer, CF	-	1	1	3,056-3,390	38	38
Instructor-cosmetology, CF	-	3.4	3.4	2,196-3,339	93	93
Teacher high sch education	-	2.2	2.2	2,196-3,339	60	60
Counselor	-	2	2	2,769-3,337	69	69
Assoc data processing analyst	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Sgt	-	4.9	4.9	2,462-2,966	151	151
Muslim chaplain	-	0.3	0.3	2,407-2,902	9	9
Protestant chaplain	-	1	1	2,407-2,902	30	30
Plumber II, CF	-	1	1	2,407-2,902	30	30
Jewish chaplain	-	0.3	0.3	2,407-2,902	9	9
Carpenter II, CF	-	1	1	2,298-2,768	29	29
Off	-	26.3	26.3	2,246-2,702	734	734
Medical techn asst, CF	-	1.6	1.6	2,246-2,702	45	45
Bus services officer I-Spec	-	1	1	2,196-2,641	27	27
Supvr cook II, CF	-	1	1	1,959-2,584	24	24
Case records spec	-	1	1	1,912-2,522	24	24
Materials & stores supvr I, CF	-	2.6	2.6	1,684-2,196	55	55
Ofc techn (T)	-	1	1	1,569-2,004	20	20
Pers asst I	-	1	1	1,456-2,004	18	18
Ofc services supvr I (T)	-	1	1	1,569-2,004	20	20

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
				Salary Range		
Groundskeeper.....	—	1	1	\$1,613-2,002	\$20	\$20
Dental asst.....	—	1	1	1,446-1,848	18	18
Cook I, CF.....	—	1.2	1.2	1,414-1,801	21	21
Acct clk II.....	—	1	1	1,406-1,767	18	18
Ofc asst II (T).....	—	3	3	1,355-1,767	51	51
Totals.....	—	67.9	68.9	—	\$1,911	\$1,944
R. J. DONOVAN CORRECTIONAL FACILITY						
Physician & surgeon.....	—	—	2	4,543-6,526	—	113
Dentist.....	—	—	1	4,135-5,789	—	51
Counselor II.....	—	1	1	3,039-3,662	38	38
Lieut.....	—	1.6	1.6	2,830-3,414	57	57
Teacher—academic.....	—	3.5	12.5	2,196-3,339	133	474
Instructor—vocational.....	—	2.7	8.7	2,196-3,339	74	238
Counselor I.....	—	4	9	2,769-3,337	138	311
Stationary engr, CF.....	—	—	3	2,926-3,219	—	110
Registered nurse II.....	—	—	2	2,112-3,061	—	53
Sgt.....	—	4.6	6.2	2,462-2,966	141	190
Plumber II, CF.....	—	—	2	2,407-2,902	—	57
Electrician II, CF.....	—	—	2	2,407-2,902	—	57
Painter II, CF.....	—	1	1	2,298-2,768	30	30
Carpenter II, CF.....	—	—	1	2,298-2,768	—	27
Medical techn asst, CF.....	—	1.6	1.6	2,246-2,702	49	49
Off.....	—	34.1	99.9	2,246-2,702	956	2,798
Case records spec.....	—	2	2	1,912-2,522	48	48
Supvng cook I, CF.....	—	1.6	1.6	1,723-2,245	34	34
Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	—	1	4	1,684-2,196	21	84
Ofc techn (T).....	—	1	1	1,569-2,004	20	20
Pers asst I.....	—	—	1	1,456-2,004	—	18
Acctg techn.....	—	—	1	1,569-2,004	—	20
Medical transcriber.....	—	—	1	1,539-1,961	—	19
Dental asst.....	—	1	1	1,446-1,848	18	18
Acct clk II.....	—	1	3	1,406-1,767	18	53
Ofc asst II (T).....	—	6	16	1,355-1,767	101	270
Staff psychiatrist.....	—	2	3	4,995-6,526	121	187
Pharmacist I.....	—	1	1	3,187-3,502	40	40
Associate data processing analyst.....	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	33
Sr medical technical assistant.....	—	1	1	2,462-2,966	31	31
Clinical lab technician.....	—	1	1	2,298-2,902	29	29
Jewish chaplain.....	—	0.7	0.7	2,407-2,902	21	21
Muslim chaplain.....	—	0.7	0.7	2,407-2,902	21	21
Supvr groundskeeper II.....	—	1	2	2,098-2,768	20	40
X-ray technician.....	—	1	1	1,758-2,298	22	22
Office services supvr II.....	—	1	1	1,756-2,285	22	22
Library technical assistant.....	—	—	1	1,569-2,084	—	20
Office services supvr I.....	—	1	1	1,569-2,004	20	20
Totals.....	—	78.1	200.5	—	\$2,223	\$5,723
SIERRA CONSERVATION CENTER (SCC)						
Physician & surgeon.....	—	0.5	0.5	4,543-6,526	28	28
Dentist.....	—	0.5	0.5	4,135-5,789	26	26
Lieut.....	—	1.6	1.6	2,830-3,414	57	57
Teacher—rcr & phys educ CF.....	—	1	1	2,196-3,339	27	27
Counselor I.....	—	1.3	1.3	2,769-3,337	46	46
Water & sewage plant supvr, CF.....	—	—	1	2,925-3,219	—	37
Assoc DP analyst spec.....	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	33
Sgt ¹⁰⁶	—	4.8	6	2,462-2,966	148	186
Maint mechanic, CF.....	—	—	1	2,245-2,706	—	28
Off ^{107,109}	—	53	67.3	2,246-2,702	1,488	1,886
Water & sewage plant supvr, CF.....	—	—	1.1	2,246-2,702	—	40
Medical techn asst, CF.....	—	3.2	3.2	2,246-2,702	90	90
Librarian, CF.....	—	1	1	2,206-2,655	27	27
Case records spec.....	—	1	1	1,912-2,522	24	24
Supvng cook I, CF.....	—	3.2	3.2	1,723-2,245	69	69
Materials & stores supvr I.....	—	—	1	1,684-2,196	—	21
Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	—	1	1	1,684-2,196	21	21
Ofc techn (T).....	—	1	1	1,569-2,004	20	20
Ofc asst II (T).....	—	1	1	1,355-1,767	17	17
Ofc asst II (G) ¹⁰⁸	—	2	1	1,355-1,692	34	17
Temporary help.....	—	0.3	0.3	—	3	3
Totals.....	—	76.4	96	—	\$2,125	\$2,703

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON SAN	86-87	87-88	88-89	1985-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
1	QUENTIN				Salary Range		
2	Physician & surgeon.....	—	1	1.5	\$4,543-6,526	\$56	\$85
3	Staff psychiatrist.....	—	—	2	4,995-6,526	—	124
4	Dentist.....	—	1	1.5	4,135-5,789	52	78
5	Prog administrator, CI.....	—	1.5	0.5	3,949-4,343	74	25
6	Counselor II.....	—	2.5	4.5	3,039-3,662	95	172
7	Lieut ¹¹⁰	—	2.5	6.9	2,830-3,414	89	242
8	Instructor-vocational ed, CF.....	—	3.2	2.2	2,196-3,339	88	60
9	Teacher—academic.....	—	3	5.4	2,196-3,339	82	147
10	Counselor I.....	—	6	6.7	2,769-3,337	208	230
11	Stationary engr, CF III ¹¹¹	—	2	5	2,926-3,219	74	184
12	Assoc data processing analyst.....	—	—	1	2,196-3,187	—	33
13	Supvr bldg trades, CF ¹¹²	—	—	2	2,522-3,187	—	62
14	Sgt.....	—	8.8	8.8	2,462-2,966	271	272
15	Case records supvr.....	—	1	1	2,196-2,902	27	27
16	Plumber II, CF ¹¹³	—	—	2	2,407-2,902	—	60
17	Electrician I, CF.....	—	1	—	2,298-2,768	29	—
18	Plumber I, CF.....	—	—	1	2,298-2,768	—	29
19	Fusion welder, CF.....	—	1	—	2,245-2,706	28	—
20	Medical techn asst, CF.....	—	1.6	3.2	2,246-2,702	45	90
21	Off ¹¹⁴	—	123.8	108.7	2,246-2,702	3,469	3,047
22	Mason, CF.....	—	—	1	2,196-2,641	—	27
23	Case records spec.....	—	1	1	1,912-2,522	24	24
24	Bldg maint worker, CF ¹¹⁵	—	6	9	1,872-2,245	140	209
25	Case records asst.....	—	1	1	1,684-2,196	21	21
26	Materials & stores supvr I.....	—	—	1	1,684-2,196	—	21
27	Pest control techn.....	—	—	2	1,831-2,196	—	46
28	Ofc services supvr I.....	—	1	1	1,569-2,004	20	20
29	Ofc techn (G).....	—	—	1	1,569-2,004	—	20
30	Janitor supvr III, CF.....	—	—	1	1,489-1,912	—	19
31	Dental asst.....	—	—	2	1,446-1,848	—	36
32	Acct clk II.....	—	1.5	1	1,406-1,767	26	17
33	Ofc asst II (T).....	—	—	2	1,355-1,767	—	34
34	Ofc asst II (G).....	—	5.5	2	1,355-1,692	93	34
35	Prog techn II.....	—	1	1	1,456-1,692	18	18
36	Temporary help-medical.....	—	—	3.2	—	—	124
37	Totals.....	—	176.9	193.1	—	\$5,029	\$5,637
38	CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL CEN-						
39	TER (CCC)—IWF						
40	Prison canteen mgr I.....	—	1	1	1,912-2,522	24	24
41	Materials & stores supvr I.....	—	1	1	1,684-2,196	21	21
42	Acct clk II.....	—	—	1	1,405-1,767	—	18
43	Totals.....	—	2	3	—	\$45	\$63
44	CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL INSTI-						
45	TUTION—IWF						
46	Accountant I.....	—	—	1	1,684-2,196	—	21
47	Acct clk II.....	—	—	1	1,406-1,767	—	18
48	Totals.....	—	—	2	—	—	\$39
49	CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR						
50	MEN—INMATE WELFARE FUND						
51	Accountant I-specialist.....	—	—	1	1,684-2,002	—	21
52	CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR						
53	WOMEN—IWF						
54	Acct clk II.....	—	—	0.5	1,406-1,787	—	9
55	CALIFORNIA MEN'S COLONY—IWF						
56	Acct clk II.....	—	—	1	1,406-1,767	—	21
57	CALIFORNIA MEDICAL FACILITY—						
58	MAIN IWF						
59	Account I spec.....	—	—	1	1,684-2,196	—	21
60	CALIFORNIA MEDICAL FACILITY—						
61	SOUTH IWF						
62	Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	—	5	5	1,684-2,196	52	106
63	CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON CORCO-						
64	RAN—IWF						
65	Materials & stores supvr I.....	—	—	2	1,634-2,196	—	42
66	CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON—DEL						
67	NORTE—IWF						
68	Prison canteen mgr II.....	—	—	1	2,098-2,768	—	26
69	Prison canteen mgr I.....	—	—	1	1,912-2,522	—	24
70	Materials & stores supvr I.....	—	—	1	1,684-2,196	—	21
71	Acct clk II.....	—	—	1	1,406-1,767	—	18
72	Totals.....	—	—	4	—	—	\$89
73	MULE CREEK—IWF						
74	Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	—	—	2	1,684-2,196	—	42
75	Acctg techn.....	—	—	1	1,569-2,004	—	20
76	Totals.....	—	—	3	—	—	\$62

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON—RIVER-SIDE—IWF						
				Salary Range		
Prison canteen mgr II	—	1	1	2,098–2,768	26	26
Prison canteen mgr I	—	1	1	1,912–2,522	24	24
Materials & stores supvr I	—	1	3	1,684–2,196	21	63
Acct clk II	—	1	1	1,406–1,767	18	18
Totals	—	4	6	—	\$89	\$131
CORRECTIONAL TRAINING FACILITY—IWF						
Acct clk II	—	—	1	1,406–1,767	—	21
DEUEL VOCATIONAL INSTITUTION INMATE WELFARE FUND						
Acctg techn	—	—	1	1,569–2,004	—	20
FOLSOM STATE PRISON—IWF						
Acct clk II	—	—	0.5	1,406–1,767	—	9
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA WOMENS FACILITY—IWF						
Materials & stores supvr I, CF	—	1.1	1.1	1,684–2,196	24	24
Acct clk II	—	—	1	1,406–1,767	—	18
Totals	—	1.1	2.1	—	\$24	\$42
R. J. DONOVAN CORRECTIONAL FACILITY—IWF						
Canteen mgr I	—	1	1	1,912–2,522	24	24
Materials & stores supvr I, CF	—	1	1	1,684–2,196	21	21
Acctg techn	—	—	1	1,569–2,004	—	20
Totals	—	2	3	—	\$45	\$65
SIERRA CONSERVATION CENTER (SCC)—IWF						
Prison canteen mgr I	—	1	1	1,912–2,522	25	25
Acctg techn	—	—	1	1,569–2,004	—	20
Totals	—	1	2	—	\$25	\$45
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	1,989.3	4,901.6	—	\$58,239	\$142,923
Partial Year Adjustments	—	–2,401.4	–768.2	—	–69,530	–34,401
Totals, Adjustments	—	–1,223.8	2,493.6	—	–\$35,310	\$60,035
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES (DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS)	15,663.9	22,536.7	25,518.5	\$641,916	\$767,470	\$878,695

- 1 Constrn Supvr III, Const Bond Fund
- 2 4 Supervising Engineer, Const Bond Fund
- 3 1 Deptl Constrn & Maint Supvr, Const Bond Fund
- 4 1 Assoc Architect, Const Bond Fund
- 5 1 Assoc Mech Engr, Const Bond Fund
- 6 1 Assoc Civil Engr, Const Bond Fund
- 7 5 Staff Svs Mgr I, Const Bond Fund
- 8 6 Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst, Const Bond Fund
- 9 3 Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec effective 7/1/88 thru 6/30/89
- 10 1 Assoc Mgt Auditor, Const Bond Fund
- 11 2 Plumber Supvr, CF, Const Bond Fund
- 12 1 Electrician Supvr, CF, Const Bond Fund
- 13 1 Bus Svs Off II-Spec, Const Bond Fund
- 14 1 Architectural Asst, Const Bond Fund
- 15 2 Ofc Techn (G), Const Bond Fund
- 16 4.5 Ofc Asst II (T) effective 1/1/88 thru 6/30/88
- 17 1 Word Processing Techn, Const Bond Fund
- 18 1 Staff Psychiatrist effective 7/1/88 thru 6/30/90
- 19 3 Parole Administrator I effective 7/1/88 thru 6/30/90
- 20 9 Parole Agent III effective 7/1/88 thru 6/30/90
- 21 1 Parole Agent III effective 7/1/88 thru 6/30/89
- 22 91 Parole Agent II effective 7/1/88 thru 6/30/90
- 23 4 Parole Agent II effective 7/1/88 thru 6/30/89
- 24 36 Parole Agent I effective 7/1/88 thru 6/30/90
- 25 2 Parole Agent I effective 1/1/88 thru 6/30/88
- 26 1 Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst effective 7/1/88 thru 6/30/90
- 27 36 Parole Serv Assoc effective 7/1/88 thru 6/30/90
- 28 2 Ofc Techn (T) effective 7/1/88 thru 6/30/89
- 29 15 Ofc Asst II (T) effective 7/1/88 thru 6/30/90
- 30 1 Ofc Asst II (T) effective 1/1/88 thru 6/30/88
- 31 12.9 Off effective 10/1/87 thru 9/30/88
- 32 4.8 Sgt effective 8/1/87 thru 9/30/87
- 33 23.6 Off effective 8/1/87 thru 9/30/87
- 34 1 Supvng Cook II effective 8/1/87 thru 9/30/87

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—*Continued*

- 35 3.2 Supvng Cook I effective 8/1/87 thru 9/30/87
- 36 1 Materials & Stores Supvr I effective 8/1/87 thru 9/30/87
- 37 Ofc Asst II (G) effective 8/1/87 thru 9/30/87
- 38 Voc Instructor-Auto Mechanic effective 11/1/85 thru 11/30/88
- 39 1.1 Voc Instructor-Sewing Machine Repair effective 7/1/86 thru 11/30/88
- 40 1 Teacher-Elementary effective 11/1/85 thru 11/30/88
- 41 8.8 Off effective 11/1/85 thru 11/30/88
- 42 5.5 Off effective 7/1/86 thru 11/30/88
- 43 12.9 Off effective 10/1/87 thru 9/30/88
- 44 1.6 Supvng Cook I effective 7/1/86 thru 11/30/88
- 45 1 Counselor III effective 1/1/88 thru 6/30/89
- 46 1 Counselor II effective 1/1/88 thru 6/30/89
- 47 2.8 Lieut effective thru 1/30/88
- 48 6 Counselor I effective 1/1/88 thru 6/30/89
- 49 1 Stationary Engr effective thru 1/30/88
- 50 1.6 Sgt effective thru 1/30/88
- 51 1 Case Records Supvr effective thru 1/30/88
- 52 2 Officers effective 1/1/88 thru 6/30/89
- 53 40.1 Officers effective thru 1/30/88
- 54 4.8 Officers effective thru 10/30/87
- 55 1 Property Controller I effective thru 1/30/88
- 56 2 Supvng Cook II effective thru 1/30/88
- 57 3 Case Records Spec effective 1/1/88 thru 6/30/89
- 58 2 Case Records Spec effective thru 1/30/88
- 59 1 Automobile Mechanic effective thru 1/30/88
- 60 1 Supvng Cook I effective thru 1/30/88
- 61 1 Accountant I effective thru 1/30/88
- 62 3.2 Auto Equipmt Opr I effective thru 1/30/88
- 63 1.5 Materials & Stores Supvr I effective thru 1/30/88
- 64 2 Ofc Servs Supvr I effective 1/1/88 thru 6/30/89
- 65 1 Ofc Techn (T) effective 1/1/88 thru 6/30/89
- 66 1 Ofc Techn (T) effective thru 1/30/88
- 67 1 Sr Acct Clk effective thru 1/30/88
- 68 1 Ofc Asst II (T) effective 1/1/88 thru 6/30/89
- 69 13 Ofc Asst II (T) effective thru 1/30/88
- 70 2 Prog Techn I (Records) effective 1/1/88 thru 6/30/88
- 71 1 Drafting Aid II effective thru 1/30/88
- 72 1 Counselor I effective 1/1/88 thru 6/30/89
- 73 17.7 Officers effective 7/1/87 thru 12/31/87 then re-activates effective 4/1/89
- 74 1 Officer effective 1/1/88 thru 6/30/89
- 75 1 Ofc Asst II effective 1/1/88 thru 6/30/89
- 76 54.7 Officers (Const Security) effective 7/1/88 thru 6/30/89
- 77 3.3 Officers effective 5/1/89 thru 4/30/90
- 78 9.9 Officers effective 5/1/89 thru 3/31/90
- 79 61.3 Officers effective 11/1/87 thru 12/1/88
- 80 89 Officers effective 7/1/87 thru 12/1/88
- 81 4.3 Supvng Cook I effective 7/1/87 thru 12/1/88
- 82 3.2 Supvng Cook I 11/1/87 thru 12/1/88
- 83 19.8 Officers effective 7/1/88 thru 10/31/88
- 84 9.9 Officers effective 8/1/88 thru 11/30/88
- 85 9.9 Officers effective 9/1/88 thru 12/31/88
- 86 3.3 Officers effective 7/1/88 thru 2/29/88
- 87 1 Prog Administrator effective 9/1/87 thru 12/1/88
- 88 1 Counselor II effective 9/1/87 thru 12/1/88
- 89 3.2 Lieut effective 9/1/87 thru 12/1/88
- 90 4.8 Sgt effective 9/1/87 thru 12/1/88
- 91 1 Plumber II effective 9/1/87 thru 12/1/88
- 92 1 Maint Mechanic effective 9/1/87 thru 12/1/88
- 93 6 Officers effective 9/1/87 thru 12/1/87
- 94 36.5 Officers effective 4/1/87 thru 7/30/87
- 95 1 Ofc Asst II (T) effective 4/1/87 thru 7/30/87
- 96 1.6 Supvng Cook I effective 4/1/87 thru 7/30/87
- 97 2.2 Teacher, Elementary effective 4/1/87 thru 7/30/87
- 98 4.8 Sgt. effective 4/1/87 thru 7/30/87
- 99 1.1 Lieut effective 10/1/87 thru 12/1/88
- 100 3.3 Sgt effective 10/1/87 thru 12/1/88
- 101 39.1 Officers effective 10/1/87 thru 12/1/88
- 102 1.5 Ofc Techn effective 10/1/87 thru 12/1/88
- 103 2 Materials & Stores Supvr I effective 10/1/87 thru 12/1/88
- 104 2 Medical Tech Asst effective 10/1/87 thru 12/1/88
- 105 1 Acct Clk II effective 10/1/87 thru 12/1/88
- 106 1.6 Sgt effective 2/1/87 thru 10/31/87
- 107 9.7 Officers effective 2/1/87 thru 10/31/87
- 108 1 Ofc Asst II (G) effective 2/1/87 thru 10/31/87
- 109 12.9 Officers effective 10/1/87 thru 9/30/88
- 110 1 Lieut (Toussaint) effective 7/1/88 thru 4/30/89
- 111 1 Stationary Engr (Toussaint) effective 7/1/88 thru 4/30/89
- 112 1 Supvr Bldg Trades (Toussaint) effective 7/1/88 thru 4/30/89
- 113 1 Plumber II (Toussaint) effective 7/1/88 thru 4/30/89
- 114 14.57 Officers (Toussaint) effective 7/1/88 thru 4/30/89
- 115 1 Bldg Maint Worker (Toussaint) effective 7/1/88 thru 4/30/89

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87*Estimated
1987-88*Proposed
1988-89*

CAPITAL OUTLAY

The California Prison System continues to experience serious pressure from the unprecedented growth of inmate population. As increasing numbers of felons are committed into the custody of the Department of Corrections, a need for inmate housing developed which drastically exceeds the Department's ability to accommodate prisoners. To meet this need, the Department of Corrections is continuing with a Prison Construction and Renovation program which will add almost 26,000 new beds to the prison system. As of December 1987, the Department had completed construction on over 16,300 new beds, approximately 7,900 beds were under construction and approximately 1,700 beds were in various stages of planning and design.

Financing for this new prison construction program is provided through several sources. Three general obligation bond acts totaling \$1,295 billion have been approved by the voters. Various special legislation authorized financing of construction for prisons through private sector based lease-purchase methods. Through this combination of funding sources, sufficient funding will be in place to complete eleven new prison projects and three 500-bed additions at existing facilities.

The current prison population expansion also puts a severe strain on existing institutions. The accelerated deterioration associated with prolonged overcrowding conditions, combined with court decisions specifying conditions under which inmates may be housed, requires major capital outlay improvements to several existing facilities. The budget year proposes to continue necessary improvements at existing facilities through 27 major capital outlay projects at 11 institutions totaling \$23,479,000. An additional \$2,177,000 has been proposed for minor capital outlay projects statewide.

NEW PRISON CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

(Dollars in Thousands)

Facility	General/ Special	1981 Bond	1984 Bond	1986 Bond	1988 Bond	Alternative Financing	Total
		(\$495,000)	(\$300,000)	(\$500,000)			
CSP-Amador (Mule Creek).....	-	\$21,634	-	-	-	\$127,260	\$148,894
CSP-Del Norte.....	-	1,000	-	-	-	258,500	259,500
CSP-Kings (Avenal)	-	51,500	\$103,784	2,411	-	-	157,695
CSP-Kings (Corcoran)	\$5,000	-	21,000	-	-	258,615	284,615
CRC-Los Angeles	-	1,842	-	146,000	-	-	147,842
CSP-Los Angeles (Northern)	-	-	-	2,000	\$147,000	-	149,000
CSP-Madera	-	-	500	-	147,000	-	147,500
CSP-Riverside (Chuckawalla Valley)	-	4,607	-	128,300	-	-	132,907
CSP-Sacramento.....	1,792	124,251	32,253	-	-	-	158,296
CSP-San Bernardino.....	115	1,118	-	-	-	-	1,233
CSP-San Diego (Richard J. Donovan Correc- tional Facility at Rock Mountain).....	2,859	29,948	117,205	6,613	-	-	156,625
CSP-Solano (CMF-South)	-	98,120	53,183	3,600	-	-	154,903
So. Max. Sec. Complex-Tehachapi	6,700	83,485	1,870	-	-	-	92,055
No. Calif. Women's Facility.....	-	6,364	27,489	943	-	-	34,796
New Camps	468	23,487	6,424	6,925	-	-	37,304
Calif. Men's Colony-West, Renovation.....	-	5,556	-	-	-	-	5,556
California Institution for Women, Special Hous- ing Unit	-	4,518	150	-	-	-	4,668
Modular Housing Units.....	-	2,798	-	-	-	-	2,798
Quick Build Projects	70,900	-	3,447	45,135	-	-	119,482
Other Projects and Administration	39,656	26,702	23,366	45,995	-	-	135,719
Lease-Purchase Buy-out.....	-	-	-90,000	-	-	105,000	15,000
Reserve for Augmentations (Ch. 111/85 Item 9860-301-723)	-	499	-	-	-	-	499
Interest Expense on General Fund Loan.....	-	-	-	16	-	-	16
Expenditures.....	\$127,490	\$487,429	\$300,671	\$387,938	\$294,000	\$749,375	\$2,346,903

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

61.01 Statewide

61.01 Statewide-Studies/Planning (Ch. 1151, Statutes of 1982)	-	\$502	Pc	-
61.01.006 Capital Program Management—Technical & Professional Services..	\$850	Pc	527	Pc
61.01.006.002 Statewide Site Suitability Studies	63	Pc	2	Pc
61.01.007 General and Advance Planning for New Projects	-	-	6,348	Pc
61.01.014 New Camps	3,145	APWCc	1,075	APWCc
61.01.014.001 Camp Facility, Modoc County	205	APWCEc	3,795	APWCEc
61.01.017 Conservation & Maintenance Camps	3,399	PWCc	10,251	PWCc
61.01.017.050 Conservation & Maintenance Camps Equipment	273	Ec	1,128	Ec
61.01.017.101 McCain Valley Conservation & Maintenance Camp.....	-	-	2,905	APWCc
61.01.017.102 McCain Valley Conservation & Maintenance Camp—Kitchen Improvement	-	-	10	Pc

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
61.01.017.103	McCain Valley Conservation & Maintenance Camp—Permanent Site Improvements.....	—	10 Mc	—
61.01.023	New Prison Impact on Local Governments.....	400 Pb	50 Pb	—
61.01.025	Emergency Modifications—Purchase of Trailers.....	—	390 Ab	—
61.01.700	Site Suitability, Yuba City/Marysville.....	41 Sb	154 Sc	—
61.01.701	Site Suitability, Madera County.....	77 Sc	423 Sc	—
61.01.702	Site Suitability, Imperial County.....	37 Sc	463 Sc	—
61.01.703	Site Suitability, Western Kern County.....	29 Sc	471 Sc	—
61.01.704	Site Suitability, Coalinga.....	—	50 Sc	—
61.01.800.861	Hospital Licensure Projects—Detailed Program Planning.....	130 Pc	—	—
61.01.800.862	Hospital Licensure Projects.....	354 PWc	38 PWc	—
61.03 California Correctional Center, Susanville				
New Facility				
61.03.100.851	500 Level III Beds, Construction.....	1,497 PWCb	—	—
61.03.100.861	500 Level III Beds, Additional Construction.....	1,764 PWCc	176 PWCc	—
61.03.101	Construction of Support Services Facilities.....	638 PWCc	14,018 PWCc	—
61.03.105	Sewage Treatment Plant Expansion.....	1,417 Cc	—	—
Existing Facility				
61.03.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	7 PWc	18 PWc	376 Cc
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.04 California Correctional Institution/Southern Maximum Security Complex, Tehachapi				
New Facility				
61.04.005	500 Level III Beds, Construction.....	1,312 PWCb	—	—
61.04.005.861	500 Level III Beds, Additional Construction.....	262 PWCc	52 PWCc	—
61.04.006	Construction of Support Services Facilities.....	568 PWCc	12,642 PWCc	—
Existing Facility				
61.04.002	Unit IV A and IV B—Redesign, WD, Construction.....	714 Wc	644 Wc	—
61.04.003	Support Services Facility—Construction.....	320 Cc	936 Cc	—
61.04.003.001	Units IV A and IV B, Equipment.....	30 Ec	3 Ec	—
61.04.003.002	Support Services Facilities, Equipment.....	—	184 Ec	—
61.04.004	Additional Movable Equipment.....	189 Ec	123 Ec	—
61.04.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	5 PWc	13 Wc	377 Cc
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.04.201	Brine Ponds.....	6 PWCc	395 PWCc	—
61.04.202	Security Housing Units—Yard Gun Posts.....	—	—	49 PWc
This project is to construct eight security housing unit gun post enclosures for the exercise yards at each unit.				
61.05 Correctional Training Facility, Soledad				
Existing Facility				
61.05.033.831	Sewage and Water Improvements.....	42 PWc	—	—
61.05.033.841	Sewage Treatment Plant Expansion.....	—	1,602 Cc	—
61.05.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	11 PWc	85 Wc	2,381 Cc
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.05.360	Replace Primary & Secondary Electrical Distribution System.....	—	—	117 PWc
This project is to provide improvements to the primary/secondary electrical distribution system including replacement of panels, wiring circuit breakers, PCB transformers and switchgear.				
61.05.404	Recreation Yard Lighting.....	—	506 Wc	—
61.05.405	Replacement of Cell Doors & Locks, North Facility.....	52 Pc	—	71 Wc
This project is to replace 1,200 cell doors and locking devices.				
61.05.501	Expand Domestic Water System.....	22 Cc	559 Cc	—
61.06 Deuel Vocational Institution, Tracy				
Existing Facility				
61.06.004	Remodel Locking Devices Phase I.....	—	455 Cc	—
61.06.005	Rehabilitate Sewage Treatment Plant.....	76 Wc	1,447 Wc	—
61.06.005.882	Rehabilitate Sewage Treatment Plant, Phase II.....	—	62 PWc	585 Cc
This project provides for the rehabilitation of the sewage treatment plant including installation of new dual media filter system, construction of a new chemical feed facility and appurtenant pumping, piping and electrical systems.				
61.06.006	Flood Control.....	—	45 Sc	—
61.06.007	New Domestic Water Supply.....	—	721 Wc	—

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
61.06.008	Replace Locking Device System (East & West Halls).....	—	—	95 PWc
This project is to replace cell doors and locking devices in East and West halls.				
61.06.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	10 PWc	43 Wc	867 Cc
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.06.502	Upgrade and Correct Deficiencies in Electrical Distribution System.	—	—	63 PWc
This project is to provide improvements to the primary and secondary electrical distribution system including upgrading of the feeders, substation, transformers, switchgear and panelboards.				
61.07 California State Prison at Folsom				
New Facility				
61.07.004.001	Maximum Security Units A, B & C	7,455 WCc	987 WCc	—
61.07.004.841	Minimum Security Support Services Complex (construction)...	685 Cc	1,638 Cc	—
61.07.005	Construct Site Development and Utilities	6 Cc	15 Cc	—
61.07.009	Total Facility—Equipment.....	1,581 Ec	3,404 Ec	—
Existing Facility				
61.07.012	Cell block and kitchen renovation	—	377 PWb	—
61.07.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	14 PWc	32 Wc	818 Cc
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.07.201	Construct two security processing facilities	—	104 PWc	1,128 Cc
This project is for construction of one building and alterations to another to accommodate two security processing facilities approximately 4,100 square feet each; to reduce the flow of contraband from work locations.				
61.07.203	Renovation of Food Service Facilities	9 SPWCc	4,985 SPWCc	—
61.08 California Institution for Men, Chino				
Existing Facility				
61.08.008	Renovate Locking Devices.....	—	21 Pc	806 WCc
This project is to remove and replace the cell door locking devices at the Reception Center-Birch Hall with a more secure type that will prevent jamming of the devices while in the unlocked position.				
61.08.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	—	133 PWc	2,714 Cc
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.08.501	Expand/Rehabilitate Sewage Treatment Plant.....	296 WCc	3,490 WCc	—
61.08.514	Hospital Needs for Licensure Status.....	—	182 Wc	1,752 Cc
This request is to bring the Hospital into compliance with state licensure standards. It includes diet kitchen modifications, air conditioner/heater, isolation room, lighting, electrical, a nurse call system, and other items necessary for acute care.				
61.08.517	Construct Reception Center/Visitor Processing Building and Parking Lot	—	—	121 PWc
This project is to construct an access control/visitor processing center for CIM Minimum, and Central and West Reception Centers, as well as a parking lot to accommodate visitor parking.				
61.08.518	Fence Disturbance Sensor System.....	—	180 PWc	—
61.09 California Medical Facility, Vacaville				
New Facility				
61.09.010	1200 Bed Level I/II Facility	458 APWCc	98 APWCc	—
61.09.010.050	1200 Bed Level I/II Facility (construction)	235 Cc	287 Cc	—
61.09.011	1200 Bed Level III Facility.....	1,089 PWc	279 PWc	—
61.09.012	Long Lead Items	660 Ec	331 Ec	—
61.09.500	Construct Facilities & Offsite Development/Utilities for Level II/III.	6,650 Cc	7,289 Cc	—
61.09.510	Equipment for Level II/III Facilities.....	77 Ec	943 Ec	—
Existing Facility				
61.09.002	Hospital Needs for Licensure Status.....	—	306 Wc	5,116 Cc
This project is to bring the hospital into compliance with state licensure standards. It includes diet kitchen renovation, infectious waste enclosure, emergency generator, storage space, heating/air conditioning, and fire safety modifications.				
61.09.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	18 PWc	24 Wc	776 Cc
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
61.10 California Men's Colony, San Luis Obispo				
Existing Facility				
61.10.400	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	\$9 ^{PWc}	\$46 ^{Wc}	\$800 ^{Cc}
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.10.401	Hospital Needs for Licensure Status.....	—	155 ^{Wc}	1,951 ^{Cc}
This project is to bring the hospital into compliance with state licensure standards. It includes remodeling and systems update for isolation cases, HVAC, nurse call and fire safety modifications.				
61.11 Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain				
New Facility				
61.11.002	Medium Security Units and Minimum Security Support Complex ..	3,060 ^{APWCc}	30 ^{APWCc}	—
61.11.003.015	Site Development and Utilities.....	2,108 ^{APWCc}	9 ^{APWCc}	—
61.11.005	Off-Site Development and Utilities.....	3,180 ^{PWCc}	431 ^{PWCc}	—
61.11.007	Alternative Method of Sewage Treatment/Water Reclamation	—	1 ^{Sc}	—
61.11.500.841	Level I Support Service Complex and Level III Facilities (construction).....	53,545 ^{APWCc}	229 ^{APWCc}	—
61.11.500.842	Level I Support Service Complex and Level III Facilities— Equipment.....	2,781 ^{Ec}	2,653 ^{Ec}	—
61.11.500.861	Telecommunications System—Equipment	807 ^{Ec}	—	—
61.11.501	County of San Diego Road Improvements.....	—	1,009 ^{Cc}	—
61.11.502	Otay Water District Improvement Fees.....	780 ^{Cc}	220 ^{Cc}	—
61.12 San Quentin State Prison				
Existing Facility				
61.12.018	Ranch Dorms, Phase II.....	—	—	275 ^{Cc}
This project is to replace the third of three dormitory buildings in the Ranch area to house 40 Level I inmates.				
61.12.210	Fireproof Metal Storage Lockers West Block—700 Cells.....	56 ^{PWCk}	—	—
61.12.300	Cell Block Renovation-Adjustment Center, Laundry Renovation and Kitchen Repairs.....	135 ^{PWb}	111 ^{PWb}	—
61.12.400	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	11 ^{PWc}	31 ^{Wc}	577 ^{Cc}
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.12.401.871	Neumiller Hospital.....	—	881 ^{PWCc}	—
61.12.405	Cell Block, Kitchen & Laundry Repairs Including Inmate Day Labor & Project Administration Costs.....	21,039 ^{PWCck}	10,826 ^{PWCck}	—
61.13 California Institution for Women, Frontera				
New Facility				
61.13.004	Special Housing Unit.....	1,518 ^{SPWCc}	87 ^{SPWCc}	—
61.13.004.050	Special Housing Unit Equipment.....	86 ^{Ec}	64 ^{Ec}	—
61.13.004.100	Special Housing Unit, Additional Construction.....	2,743 ^{Cc}	79 ^{Cc}	—
Existing Facility				
61.13.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	5 ^{PWc}	13 ^{Wc}	312 ^{Cc}
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.13.505	Purchase Additional Sewage Capacity.....	—	319 ^{Ac}	—
61.13.506	Construct Second Perimeter Fence.....	604 ^{PWCc}	—	—
61.15 California Rehabilitation Center, Norco				
Existing Facility				
61.15.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	16 ^{PWc}	69 ^{Wc}	712 ^{Cc}
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.15.411	Primary/secondary Electrical Distribution System.....	—	—	55 ^{Sc}
This project provides for an evaluation of the primary/secondary electrical system which will allow for upgrading of the system.				
61.16 Sierra Conservation Center, Jamestown				
New Facility				
61.16.012	500 Level III Beds, Construction	6,600 ^{PWCb}	—	—
61.16.012.861	500 Level III Beds, Additional Construction.....	59 ^{PWCc}	627 ^{PWCc}	—
61.16.013	Construction of Support Services Facilities.....	533 ^{AMSPWCc}	13,613 ^{AMSPWCc}	—

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
Existing Facility				
61.16.011	Upgrade Water Distribution System	\$26 PWCc	—	—
61.16.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements	11 PWC	30 Wc	507 Cc
This project is to provide improvements to the emergency electrical system including power, lighting, conduit and wiring.				
61.16.201	Install Security Locks, Doors, and Window Sashes in Calaveras Unit.	—	—	78 PWC
This project is to replace the existing doors, locks and aluminum window sashes in the Calaveras Unit with more secure institutional type hardware.				
61.17 California State Prison, Avenal, Kings County				
New Facility				
61.17.001	3000 Bed Level I/II Facility	1,209 SMPWCc	22 SMPWCc	—
61.17.001.050	3000 Bed Level I/II Facility, Site Development	3,504 Cc	4,913 Cc	—
61.17.002	Long Lead Items	3,093 Ec	239 Ec	—
61.17.002.050	Long Lead Items	4,456 Ec	734 Ec	—
61.17.003	3000 Bed Facility	39,984 PWCEc	14,634 PWCEc	—
61.17.004	3000 Bed Facility	16,842 PWCEc	524 PWCEc	—
61.17.500	Telecommunications System—Equipment	784 Ec	—	—
61.18 Mule Creek State Prison, Amador County				
New Facility				
61.18.021	1200 Bed Level I/II Facility	2,818 APWCc	4,236 APWCc	—
61.18.022	Long Lead Items	—	2,250 Ec	—
61.18.023	Off-site Development and Utilities	—	900 PWc	—
61.19 Northern California Women's Facility, San Joaquin County				
New Facility				
61.19.010.841	Design Development and Working Drawings	34 PWc	85 PWc	—
61.19.010.842	Total Facility	—	259 Cc	—
61.19.015	Initial Studies, EIR, Schematics, Preliminary Plans	2 MPc	—	—
61.19.020	Northern Calif Women's Facility, San Joaquin County—Total Facility	10,110 PWCC	82 PWCC	—
61.19.025	Total Facility Construction	1,247 APWCEc	253 APWCEc	—
61.19.030	Road Widening, Curbs and Gutters	—	193 PWCC	—
61.19.031	Arch Road Upgrade	—	120 Cc	—
61.19.032	Additional Cell Furnishings	—	320 Ec	—
61.19.501	Equipment	930 Ec	352 Ec	—
61.19.501.861	Telecommunications System—Equipment	246 Ec	—	—
61.20 California State Prison, Los Angeles County				
New Facility				
61.20.008	Medium Facility No. 1—Land Acquisition, Schematics, EIR	303 APc	971 APc	—
61.20.009	Total Facility Construction	—	114,600 PWCEc	—
61.20.010	1,250 Bed Reception Center	—	15,000 APWCEc	—
61.20.011	1,250 Bed Reception Center	—	16,400 APWCEc	—
61.20.012	2,000 Bed Prison in Northern Los Angeles County	—	2,000 APWCEc	—
61.20.013	2,000 Bed Prison in Northern Los Angeles County	—	147,000 APWCEc	—
61.22 Chuckawalla Valley State Prison, Riverside County				
New Facility				
61.22.001	1700 Bed Facility	2,472 PWCC	28 PWCC	—
61.22.010	Medium Facility No. 2—Acquisition, Planning, Schematics	342 APc	52 APc	—
61.22.020	Construct a 2,000 Bed Facility	16,909 AMSPWCEc	111,391 AMSPWCEc	—
61.23 California State Prison, Corcoran, Kings County				
New Facility				
61.23.001	3,000 Bed Work-Based Medium/Maximum Security Prison	2,235 PWCC	70 PWCC	—
61.23.002	3,000 Bed Facility	929 PWCC	13,964 PWCC	—
61.25 California State Prison, Del Norte County				
New Facility				
61.25.002	Del Norte, Total Facility	107 APWCEc	893 APWCEc	—

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
61.26 California State Prison, Madera County				
New Facility				
61.26.001	2,000 Bed Women's Facility	-	\$147,000 ^{APWCEc}	-
Totals, Major Projects		\$245,446	\$719,444	\$23,679
Minor Projects				
61.14.000.851	General Fund	-	737 ^{PWCb}	-
61.14.010	Special Account for Capital Outlay	-	-	-
61.14.030	1984 Prison Construction Fund	933 ^{PWCc}	-	-
61.14.030	1986 Prison Construction Fund	-	1,156 ^{PWCc}	-
61.14.030	1988 Prison Construction Fund	-	-	2,177 ^{PWCc}
Totals, Minor Projects		\$933	\$1,893	\$2,177
Interest Expense on General Fund Loan Repayment		16	-	-
Transfer from 1986 Prison Construction Fund to Prison Industries Revolving Fund		-	-	62,000 ¹
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$246,395	\$721,337	\$87,856
<i>Reimbursement</i>		<i>-</i>	<i>-11,186</i>	<i>-</i>
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$246,395	\$710,151	\$87,856
<i>General Fund^b</i>		<i>9,985</i>	<i>1,819</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay^k</i>		<i>15,271</i>	<i>4,854</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>New Prison Construction Fund^c</i>		<i>59,407</i>	<i>26,417</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>1984 Prison Construction Fund^c</i>		<i>133,949</i>	<i>63,161</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>1986 Prison Construction Fund^c</i>		<i>27,783</i>	<i>319,398</i>	<i>62,000</i>
<i>1988 Prison Construction Fund^c</i>		<i>-</i>	<i>294,000</i>	<i>25,856</i>
<i>Special Deposit Fund^c</i>		<i>-</i>	<i>502</i>	<i>-</i>

¹ This is a transfer expenditure and is not a part of the Departments 1988-89 Capital Program.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986 (Loan to be repaid from lease-purchase proceeds) .	(12,000)	-	(-)	
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986 Section 10(a) (Loan to 1986 Prison Construction Fund)	(13,000)	(-)	(-)	
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986 Section 10(h) (Loan to 1984 Prison Construction Fund)	(15,000)	(-)	(-)	
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986 Section 10(D)(2) (Loan to 1986 Prison Construction Fund)	(43,000)	(-)	(-)	
Chapter 409, Statutes of 1986 (Loan to 1986 Prison Construction Fund for Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986)	(\$836)	-	-	
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985	645	\$204	-	
Chapter 933, Statutes of 1985	10,536	1,127	-	
Chapter 1181, Statutes of 1985	623	488	-	
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986 Section 10(a) (Loan to 1986 Prison Construction Fund)	(-)	(13,000)	(\$13,000)	
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986 Section 10(h) (Loan to 1984 Prison Construction Fund)	(-)	(15,000)	(15,000)	
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986 Section 10(D)(2) (Loan to 1986 Prison Construction Fund)	(-)	(43,000)	(43,000)	
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986 (Loan to be repaid from lease-purchase proceeds)	(-)	(12,000)	(12,000)	
Totals Available		\$11,804	\$1,819	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-1,819	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$9,985	\$1,819	-

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 1314, Statutes of 1986, Section 5(b)		\$17,764	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 1121, Statutes of 1984 as amended by Chapter 1133, Statutes of 1984 and Chapter 1181, Statutes of 1985		8,097	-	-
Chapter 931, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 933, Statutes of 1985		2,305	\$70	-
Chapter 1314, Statutes of 1986, Section 5(b)		-	4,784	-
Reversion per Chapter 1314, Statutes of 1986, Section 7		-8,041	-	-
Totals Available		\$20,125	\$4,854	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-4,854	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$15,271	\$4,854	-
723 New Prison Construction Bond Fund^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$3,250	-	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		4,303	-	-
Chapter 533, Statutes of 1986, Section 3(a)		1,000	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5240-301-723, Budget Act of 1982, as amended by Ch. 1743, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490 and 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, and 1987		10,313	\$3,783	-
Item 5240-311-723, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1987		13,712	1,143	-
Item 5240-301-723, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987		4,089	608	-
Item 5240-301-723, Budget Act of 1986		-	79	-
Chapter 10X, Statutes of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987		455	455	-
Chapter 958, Statutes of 1983, as amended by Ch. 1743, Statutes of 1984, reappropriated by Items 5240-490 and 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986 and 1987		30,079	18,607	-
Chapter 1743, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1987		1,175	297	-
Chapter 930, Statutes of 1985		1	1	-
Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985		19,865	551	-
Chapter 533, Statutes of 1986, Section 3(a)		-	893	-
Totals Available		\$88,242	\$26,417	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-26,417	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-2,418	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$59,407	\$26,417	-
724 1984 Prison Construction Fund^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$9,179	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies		75	-	-
Allocation from Item 9860-301-723, Budget Act of 1985		5,501	-	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		19,963	-	-
Chapter 1393, Statutes of 1986		2,193	-	-
Chapter 165, Statutes of 1987		-	\$15,000	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5240-301-724, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Items 5240-490 and 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986 and 1987		2,020	2,133	-
Item 5240-311-724, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1987		82,945	21,292	-
Item 5240-311-724, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Act of 1987		-	3,501	-
Chapter 1743, Statutes of 1984 as amended by Chapter 237, Statutes of 1985		9	10	-
Chapter 237, Statutes of 1985		65	2	-
Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985		60,411	19,498	-
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986		-	856	-
Chapter 1393, Statutes of 1986		-	869	-
Totals Available		\$182,361	\$63,161	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-48,161	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-251	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$133,949	\$63,161	-

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
746 1986 Prison Construction Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		—	\$10,734	—
Transfers to Government Code Section 16351.5		—\$19,100	—	—
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986		366,011	—	—
Chapter 1314, Statutes of 1986		19,094	—	—
Chapter 1393, Statutes of 1986		7,009	—	—
Chapter 145, Statutes of 1987		—	50	—
Chapter 165, Statutes of 1987		—	133,000	—
Chapter 1416, Statutes of 1987		—	440	—
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1987		—	180	—
Chapter 1056, Statutes of 1987		—	6,347	—
Interest Expense on General Fund Loan per Penal Code Section 7309		16	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986		—	328,263	\$62,000
Reduction per Chapter 165, Statutes of 1987		—	—114,600	—
Chapter 1314, Statutes of 1986		—	11,026	—
Chapter 1393, Statutes of 1986		—	5,958	—
Totals Available		\$373,030	\$381,398	\$62,000
Balance available in subsequent years		—345,247	—62,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$27,783	\$319,398	\$62,000
747 1988 Prison Construction Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		—	—	\$25,856
Chapter 165, Statutes of 1987		—	\$147,000	—
Chapter 1056, Statutes of 1987		—	147,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$294,000	\$25,856
942 Special Deposit Fund, San Diego County Land Sale Receipts Account ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)		—	\$502	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$246,395	\$710,151	\$87,856

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

150400 Interest income from loans ¹	(\$16)	—	—
--	--------	---	---

¹ Reflected in Corrections Support Budget.

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS

The Board of Corrections establishes standards for the construction and operation of local jails and inspects them biennially; establishes standards for employment and training of local corrections and probation personnel and funds the training; and administers the County Jail Capital Expenditure Funds. On request of the Governor, the Board also conducts special studies in penology and corrections.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
11 Standards for Detention Facilities		\$475	\$491	\$501
12 County Jail Construction Financing Program		143,482	181,517	164,955
21 Standards and Training for Local Officers		11,651	12,873	14,542
31 Administration		486	204	214
Distributed Administration		—486	—204	—214
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$155,608	\$194,881	\$179,998
General Fund		453	491	501
Corrections Training Fund		11,651	12,873	14,542
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981 ^c		24,125	40,882	40,113
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984 ^c		119,032	105,000	20,000
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure, Bond Act of 1986		325	35,635	104,842
Federal Trust Fund ¹		22	—	—
Personnel years		30.2	38	40.9

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
21	Standards Implementation Support.....	1.9	132
21	Local Assistance Increase.....	—	1,500

11 STANDARDS FOR DETENTION FACILITIES

Program Objectives Statement

The principal activities of this program relate to local, adult corrections in the state. The Board promulgates regulations relating to the design and construction of local detention facilities and to the conditions of confinement of adults in these facilities. It conducts regular inspections, provides technical assistance, and makes biennial reports on the conditions of jails in the state to the legislature. Regulations relate to design of physical plant, fire and life safety, program activity, personnel training, food, clothing, bedding, medical care, and sanitation. The Board also reviews, by law, architectural plans and specifications for jail remodeling and construction and, at the request of counties or cities, conducts studies into their detention needs.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 6024, 6029.1, 6030-6031.5.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	2.9	4.9	5	\$475	\$491	\$501
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Standards for Detention Facilities ..	2.9	4.9	5	\$475	\$491	\$501
General Fund				453	491	501
Federal Trust Fund ¹				22	—	—

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Total detention standards	139	139	139
Detention standards reviewed	27	20	139
Changes to standards	11	4	—
Inspections	211	135	220
Detention facilities in compliance	65	68	75
Architectural plans reviewed	99	125	117
Technical assistance and jail management briefing hours	4,346	4,780	4,540
Prisoner complaints processed	67	70	66

12 COUNTY JAIL CONSTRUCTION FINANCING PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The County Jail Construction Financing program was started in 1980 to provide funds to counties for remodeling or construction of county jails. This program provides technical assistance to counties in: (1) assessing needs for facilities and programs of alternatives to incarceration; (2) planning facilities; (3) jail construction project management; (4) construction cost control and value engineering and architectural plan reviews for compliance with facility standards. A total of \$307 million has been disbursed to counties through the 1986-87 fiscal year. It is estimated that a total of \$180 million and approximately \$163.4 million will be disbursed during the 1987-88 and 1988-89 fiscal years, respectively. Proposition 52, passed by the voters in June 1986, added \$475 million to the total available of \$530 million from Propositions 2 and 16.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	5.7	10.7	10.7	\$143,482	\$181,517	\$164,955
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981 ^c				24,125	40,882	40,113
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984 ^c				119,032	105,000	20,000
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure, Bond Act of 1986 ^c				325	35,635	104,842

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Hours expended on technical assistance for physical plant planning and funding activities (per year)	5,200	10,100	10,100
Hours expended on contract development and project monitoring	6,000	13,000	13,300
Total grants for financial assistance	15	40	58
Number of grants by project type (new construction, renovation, architecture) ...	131	122	169
Proportions of state and local funds expended in state-assisted projects	2:1	2:1	2:1

21 STANDARDS AND TRAINING FOR LOCAL OFFICERS

Program Objectives Statement

For the purpose of improving the performance of local corrections and probation officers, Chapter 1148/79 (SB 924) requires the Board of Corrections to adopt rules establishing minimum standards for the selection and training of all local corrections and probation officers. The legislation also established a Corrections Training Fund which derives its revenue by levying an assessment upon fines imposed and collected by the courts for violations of certain sections of the Penal and Vehicle Codes. These revenues provide state aid to any county or city which adheres to the selection and training standards established by the Board.

Through Chapter 1003/80 (AB 3296), the Board of Corrections was mandated to contract for research on validated selection standards for entry-level corrections and probation personnel. The bill also expanded the program to include city jails and required annual reports to the Legislature.

Three distinct functional areas of responsibility can be identified within the mandates of Chapters 1148 and 1003: (1) operations functions; (2) assistance to cities and counties; and (3) administration of the program.

* Dollars in thousands

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

The operations function will conduct detailed research analyses of tasks associated with all local corrections and probation positions, establish selection standards, establish training standards, and coordinate efforts to increase effectiveness by stimulating the development of education and training courses to meet identified needs.

Assistance to cities and counties will be provided to encourage and assist local corrections and probation agencies to comply with the minimum selection and training standards. Each local jurisdiction participating in the program will be reimbursed from the Corrections Training Fund in proportion to the number of corrections or probation officers trained and to the extent funds are available.

The administrative function will provide direction and control over the local assistance program so that the overall objective may be realized in the most efficient and economical manner possible. This function will include close supervision of training to maintain quality control, certifying training attendance and completion, processing local government claims for payment, and establishing equivalencies for training requirements.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1988-89 budget proposes the transfer of \$2,783,000 from the Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund to the Corrections Training Fund to restore the amount transferred to the Restitution Fund during 1987-88.
- The 1988-89 budget proposes 2.0 positions and \$132,000 (Corrections Training Fund) to meet increased standards implementation and training workload.
- The 1988-89 budget also proposes to add \$1,500,000 for local assistance due to an increase in local correctional staff eligible for reimbursable training.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 6035-6044.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (Corrections Training Fund).....	18.8	19.5	19.5	\$11,651	\$12,873	\$14,467
Workload adjustment.....	-	-	1.9	-	-	75
Totals, Corrections Training Fund.....	18.8	19.5	21.4	\$11,651	\$12,873	\$14,542

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Total number of selection and training standards	56	56	56
Selection and training standards reviewed.....	56	56	56
Percentage of total participating departments in substantial compliance based upon program monitoring.....	93	95	95
Training hours completed.....	755,000	775,000	775,000
Personnel trained	43,000	45,000	50,000
Course certification requests reviewed	2,200	2,500	2,500
Courses monitored.....	85	90	100
Departments eligible for program.....	221	221	221
Departments receiving funds.....	139	149	149
Personnel eligible for assistance	18,400	21,500	23,000
Personnel receiving assistance	18,138	20,066	22,500

31 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objective Statement

The Board of Corrections, in order to successfully fulfill its mandated responsibilities, operates with an administrative organization consisting of the Executive Officer, an Assistant Executive Officer, Executive Secretary, Administrative Officer and an 11 member Board. The Executive Officer implements the policies established by the Board of Corrections, provides leadership and direction for the Board's functions and ensures efficient and effective use of available resources.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1988-89 budget proposes 1 position funded from redirected operating expenses to meet increased administrative workload.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	2.8	2.9	2.9	\$486	\$204	\$214
Workload adjustments	-	-	1	-	-	-
Totals, Administration	2.8	2.9	3.9	\$486	\$204	\$214

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
31.01 Administration	2.8	2.9	3.9	486	204	214
31.02 Distributed Administration:						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
11 Standards for Detention Facilities	(-0.8)	(-0.9)	(-1.3)	-128	-56	-56
12 County Jail Construction Financing Program	(-0.9)	(-1)	(-1.3)	-159	-74	-79
21 Standards and Training for Local Officers.....	(-1.1)	(-1)	(-1.3)	-199	-74	-79
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(-2.8)	(-2.9)	(-3.9)	-\$486	-\$204	-\$214
Net Totals, Administration.....	2.8	2.9	3.9	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	30.2	39	39	\$1,116	\$1,400	\$1,431
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	41	76
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	30.2	39	39	\$1,116	\$1,441	\$1,507
Proposed new positions	-	-	3	-	-	62
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	3	-	-	\$62
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	30.2	39	42	\$1,116	\$1,441	\$1,569
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1	-1.1	-	-33	-39
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	30.2	38	40.9	\$1,116	\$1,408	\$1,530
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	315	423	415
100000 Totals, Personal Services	30.2	38	40.9	\$1,431	\$1,831	\$1,945
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				57	45	51
Printing				55	71	75
Communications				96	46	46
Postage				25	35	37
Insurance				-	-	-
Travel—in-state				170	159	176
Travel—out-of-state				4	5	5
Training				29	31	34
Facilities operation				105	238	243
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				140	168	166
Cons & prof svcs—external				666	471	514
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				161	81	81
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)				151	256	270
Data processing				13	99	100
Equipment				67	21	27
Other items of expense (State Treasurer fees)				1	50	50
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$1,740	\$1,776	\$1,875
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,171	\$3,607	\$3,820

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$497	\$485	\$501
Allocation for employee compensation	-	7	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-7	-1	-
Totals Available	\$490	\$491	\$501
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-37	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$453	\$491	\$501
170 Corrections Training Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,599	\$1,581	\$1,768
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Restitution Fund)	-	(2,783)	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	19	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-18	-1	-
Totals Available	\$1,581	\$1,599	\$1,768
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,573	\$1,599	\$1,768

178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Corrections Training Fund)	-	-	(\$2,783)

* Dollars in thousands

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditures,
Bond Act of 1986^c

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$628	\$1,438
Allocation for employee compensation	—	7	—
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986	\$325	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$325	\$635	\$1,438

725 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981^c

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$873	\$875	\$113
Allocation for employee compensation	—	8	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—8	—1	—
Totals Available	\$865	\$882	\$113
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—67	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$798	\$882	\$113

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Federal Funds (expenditures)	\$22	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,171	\$3,607	\$3,820

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Grants and subventions	\$152,437	\$191,274	\$176,178
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$152,437	\$191,274	\$176,178

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

170 Corrections Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,499	\$11,274	\$12,774
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—421	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,078	\$11,274	\$12,774

711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure
Bond Act of 1986

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986 (continuous appropriation) (expenditures)	—	\$35,000	\$103,404

725 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981^c

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$23,327	—	—
Penal Code Sections 4400 and 4415 as amended by Chapter 444, Statutes of 1984	—	\$40,000	\$40,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,327	\$40,000	\$40,000

727 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984^c

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Penal Code Sections 4400 and 4415 as amended by Chapter 444, Statutes of 1984	\$119,032	\$105,000	\$20,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$152,437	\$191,274	\$176,178
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$155,608	\$194,881	\$179,998

* Dollars in thousands

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

170 Corrections Training Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,863	\$4,086	\$236
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalty on traffic violations	\$10,874	\$11,806	\$12,281
Transfers from Other Funds:			
317800 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund per Item 5430-011-178, Budget Act of 1988	—	—	2,783
Transfers to Other Funds:			
821400 Restitution Fund per Item 5430-011-170, Budget Act of 1987	—	—2,783	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$10,874	\$9,023	\$15,064
Totals, Resources	\$15,737	\$13,109	\$15,300

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
5430 Board of Corrections:			
State operations	1,573	1,599	1,768
Local assistance	10,078	11,274	12,774
Totals, Disbursements	\$11,651	\$12,873	\$14,542
RESERVES	\$4,086	\$236	\$758
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,086	236	758

711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure,
Bond Act of 1986

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$669	\$14,867
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds and notes	—	(43,000)	(115,800)
520000 Loan Proceeds	994	58,000	100,800
Totals, Receipts	\$994	\$58,000	\$100,800
Totals, Resources	\$994	\$58,669	\$115,667
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
5430 Board of Corrections	325	635	1,438
5460 Dept of Youth Authority	—	167	25
Local Assistance:			
5430 Board of Corrections	—	35,000	103,404
5460 Dept of Youth Authority	—	8,000	10,800
Totals, Disbursements	\$325	\$43,802	\$115,667
RESERVES	\$669	\$14,867	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	669	14,867	—

725 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981^c

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$24,192	\$54,952	\$94,070
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
250300 Income From Surplus Money Investment	\$4,885	—	—
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$4,885	—	—
Other Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds and notes	50,000	(40,000)	(40,000)
520000 Loan Proceeds	—	80,000	—
500000 Totals, Other Receipts	\$50,000	\$80,000	—
Totals, Receipts	\$54,885	\$80,000	—
Totals, Resources	\$79,077	\$134,952	\$94,070

* Dollars in thousands

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5430 Board of Corrections:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
State Operations.....	\$798	\$882	\$113
Local Assistance	23,327	40,000	40,000
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$24,125	\$40,882	\$40,113

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$54,952	\$94,070	\$53,957
	54,952	94,070	53,957

727 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984 *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$116,484	\$54,613	\$74,613
--------------------------	-----------	----------	----------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from investments	7,161	-	-
Other Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds and notes	50,000	(105,000)	(20,000)
Loan proceeds	-	125,000	-
Totals, Other Receipts.....	\$50,000	\$125,000	-

Totals, Receipts	\$57,161	\$125,000	-
------------------------	----------	-----------	---

Totals, Resources	\$173,645	\$179,613	\$74,613
-------------------------	-----------	-----------	----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5430 Board of Corrections:

Local assistance	119,032	105,000	20,000
------------------------	---------	---------	--------

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$54,613	\$74,613	\$54,613
	54,613	74,613	54,613

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	30.2	39	39	\$1,116	\$1,400	\$1,431
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	41	76
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	30.2	39	39	\$1,116	\$1,441	\$1,507
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Ofc asst II	-	(0.5)	(0.5)		(8)	(8)
Temporary help	-	-	-		-	-
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Temporary help	-	(-0.5)	(-0.5)	-	(-8)	(-8)
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff services analyst	-	-	2	-	-	21
Corr and prob consultant	-	-	1	-	-	41
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	3	-	-	\$62
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	3	-	-	\$62
TOTALS, SALARY AND WAGES.....	30.2	39	42	\$1,116	\$1,441	\$1,569

5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS

The Community Release Board was established with the enactment of Chapter 1139/76 (SB 42), July 1, 1977. Subsequently its name was changed to the Board of Prison Terms effective January 1, 1980 with the enactment of Chapter 255/79 (SB 281). The Board considers parole release and establishes the length and conditions of parole for all persons sentenced to prison under the Indeterminate Sentence Law, persons sentenced to prison for a term of less than life under Penal Code section 1168 (b), and for persons serving a sentence for life with possibility of parole. The Board also reviews the sentences of all determinately sentenced (DSL) prisoners and may recommend to the court that the sentence be recalled and the prisoner resentenced.

The Board may suspend or revoke the parole of any prisoner who has violated parole. The Board determines the necessity for rescission or postponement of parole dates for persons sentenced to prison for life, persons sentenced under Penal Code section 1168, and persons sentenced to prison under the Indeterminate Sentence Law. The Board may waive parole for any prisoner and may discharge any prisoner prior to the expiration of the statutory maximum parole period. Upon request of persons determinately sentenced, the Board reviews the length and conditions of parole imposed by the Department of Corrections and the Department's denial of good time credit, and may modify the Department's decision. The Board also advises the Governor on applications for clemency.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS—Continued

The Board is composed of nine members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate for terms of four years each. The terms are staggered and members are eligible for reappointment. A chairperson of the Board is designated by the Governor. Hearing representatives are employed by the Board in civil service positions. Their duties include hearing and deciding cases. An executive officer is appointed by the Board, who is responsible for the ongoing operation of the Board in accordance with Board policies. Other civil service staff include management, investigative, stenographic and clerical personnel to facilitate the performance of the Board of Prison Terms duties. The Board of Prison Terms maintains its headquarters in Sacramento.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Board of Prison Terms.....	\$8,291	\$9,170	\$10,243
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$8,291	\$9,170	\$10,243
Reimbursements.....	- 81	-	-
NET TOTALS.....	\$8,210	\$9,170	\$10,243
State Operations			
General Fund.....	8,176	9,170	10,243
Federal Funds.....	34	-	-
Personnel years.....	110.7	123.1	135.2

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1988-89	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Increased Parole Hearings Workload.....	11.7	\$706
10	Increased Attorney, Witness, Interpreter and Subpoena Costs.....	-	292
10	Parole Hearings Workload Resulting from Parole Violator Work Credits (Chapter 1435/87).....	2.5	219

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
1. Parole consideration hearings ³	891	912	940
2. ISL prisoners ²	5,854	6,729	7,592
a. Documentation hearings.....	933	1,077	1,201
b. Rescission hearings.....	37	22	21
c. Initial hearings ¹	100	59	48
d. Subsequent hearings ¹	649	767	811
e. Progress hearings.....	142	86	81
f. Stanworth decision hearings.....	28	43	30
g. Hearings postponed.....	71	Incl in 2(d)	Incl in 2(d)
3. Life prisoners granted parole dates.....	44	53	55
4. Average length of sentence (DSL only).....	15.5	15.5	15.5
5. Discharge review.....	4,837	5,234	5,630
6. Parole revocation hearings.....			
a. Central office calendar actions.....	38,614	47,683	57,280
b. Extension hearings.....	1,027	1,222	1,400
c. Community hearings.....	10,444	12,899	15,437
d. Revocation screening calendar.....	22,844	27,817	33,291
e. Hearings postponed/refs present.....	624	770	922
7. Paroles revoked.....	21,061	25,761	30,830
8. Decision review.....	11,510	13,577	16,377
9. Appeals.....	2,664	3,211	4,033
a. Granted.....	88	110	139
b. Denied.....	1,745	2,183	2,730
c. Dismissals.....	660	842	1,063
10. Case analysis and coding.....	19,926	29,113	33,962
11. Sentence reviews.....	2	2	2
a. Non variant.....			
b. Variant—non reported.....			
c. Variant—reported.....	1,891	2,235	2,607
d. Variant—court notified.....	1	2	2
12. Investigation completed.....			
a. Traditional pardons.....	159	199	231
b. Governor requests.....	13	16	19
c. BPT requests.....	34	42	49
d. Out-of-state.....	35	38	42
e. Miscellaneous.....	41	51	59

¹ Includes Lifers & Non-Lifers.

² Life Prisoners with possibility of parole.

³ Includes initial and subsequent hearings.

* Dollars in thousands

5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	110.7	129.8	129.8	4,707	5,411	5,470
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	99	197
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	110.7	129.8	129.8	\$4,707	\$5,510	\$5,667
Proposed new positions	-	4.1	14.9	-	102	522
Totals, Adjustments	-	4.1	14.9	-	\$102	\$522
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	110.7	133.9	144.7	4,707	\$5,612	\$6,189
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-10.8	-9.5	-	-465	-439
Net totals, Salaries and Wages	110.7	123.1	135.2	\$4,707	\$5,147	\$5,750
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,295	1,586	1,749
100000 Totals, Personal Services	110.7	123.1	135.2	\$6,002	\$6,733	\$7,499
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				413	424	469
Printing				52	67	74
Communications				81	87	94
Postage				26	29	30
Travel—in-state				601	675	760
Travel—out-of-state				5	1	1
Training				23	8	11
Facilities operation				159	176	192
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				-	9	11
Cons & prof svcs—external				449	584	797
Consolidated data center				238	213	240
Data processing				3	33	42
Equipment				227	131	21
Other items of expense:						
Subsistence and personal care				12	-	-
Vehicle operations maintenance				-	-	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$2,289	\$2,437	\$2,744
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8,291	\$9,170	\$10,243
Reimbursements				-81	-	-
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8,210	\$9,170	\$10,243

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,950	\$7,921	\$10,243
011 Budget Act appropriation	-	850	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	141	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	357	331	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-130	-73	-
Totals Available	\$8,177	\$9,170	\$10,243
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,176	\$9,170	\$10,243
890 Federal Trust Fund			
Federal Funds (expenditures)	\$34	-	-
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$8,210	\$9,170	\$10,243

* Dollars in thousands

5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITION						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	110.7	129.8	129.8	\$4,707	\$5,411	\$5,470
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	99	197
Totals, Adjusted Authorized positions	110.7	129.8	129.8	\$4,707	\$5,510	\$5,667
Proposed new positions:				Salary Range		
Dep commissioners	-	0.9	5.6	4,135-4,995	38	349
Ofc techn-typing	-	3.2	9.3	1,569-2,004	64	173
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	4.1	14.9	-	\$102	\$522
Partial year adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	4.1	14.9	-	\$102	\$522
TOTAL, SALARIES AND WAGES	110.7	133.9	144.7	\$4,707	\$5,612	\$6,189

5450 YOUTHFUL OFFENDER PAROLE BOARD

The Youthful Offender Parole Board is the paroling authority for young persons committed by the courts to the Department of the Youth Authority. The Board was established in 1941 by the Legislature as the Youth Authority Board. When the Department of the Youth Authority was created in 1942, the Director also served as the Chairman for the Board. The Board separated from the Department of the Youth Authority on January 1, 1980, when it was renamed the Youthful Offender Parole Board. Support services for the Board, such as budgeting, accounting, personnel, business services, etc., are provided by the Department of the Youth Authority under a contractual agreement.

The Board is composed of seven members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate for terms of four years each. One member of the Board is designated as Chairman by the Governor. The powers and duties of the Board, as set forth in Section 1719 of the Welfare and Institution Code are:

- Return of persons to the court of commitment for redispotion by the court
- Discharge of commitment
- Orders to parole and conditions thereof
- Revocation or suspension of parole
- Recommendations for treatment program
- Determination of the date of next appearance
- Return of non-resident persons to the jurisdiction of the state of legal residence

The case of each ward is heard by the Board immediately after the case study of the ward has been completed. The Board periodically reviews the case of each ward for the purpose of determining whether existing orders and dispositions should be continued or modified. These reviews are made as frequently as the Board considers desirable and shall be made at intervals not to exceed one year.

The Board uses a classification system which designates young offenders by categories of offense. These categories guide the Board in setting parole consideration dates, that is, that presumptive period of incarceration after which a person can be released to parole without being a danger to society.

During the 1986-87 fiscal year the Board conducted 24,765 hearings. Of those hearings 64% were institutional cases and 36% were parole cases.

The hearings have been categorized as follows: Initial hearings; referrals to parole which includes approval, denial or requests for parole plans; miscellaneous hearings which include annual reviews, disciplinary hearings and other hearings conducted in the institutions or in the locale where wards are on parole; and parole hearings which include probable cause violation/disposition, rescission and discharge hearings.

	84-85	85-86	86-87
Initial Hearings	3,881	3,896	4,163
Referrals to Parole	4,037	2,991	2,148
Miscellaneous Hearings	10,684	10,256	12,608
Parole Hearings	7,458	6,855	5,846
TOTAL	26,060	23,998	24,765

Budget Adjustments

- The 1988-89 budget proposes \$213,000 and 2.0 positions to meet increased hearings workload.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 1716).

U.S. Supreme Court decisions *Morrissey vs. Brewer* and *Gagnon vs. Scarpelli* and California Supreme Court decisions *In re: Valrie*, *In re: LaCroix*, and *Gee vs. Brown* which afford due process protection for Youth Authority wards.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Youthful Offender Parole Board	\$2,764	\$2,792	\$3,073
Personnel years	36.3	37.5	39.4

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5450 YOUTHFUL OFFENDER PAROLE BOARD—*Continued***SUMMARY BY OBJECT****1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	36.3	38.5	38.5	\$1,739	\$1,814	\$1,824
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	34	69
Totals, adjusted authorized positions	36.3	38.5	38.5	\$1,739	\$1,848	\$1,893
Proposed new positions	-	-	2	-	-	115
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	2	-	-	\$115
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	36.3	38.5	40.5	\$1,739	\$1,848	\$2,008
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1	-1.1	-	-45	-51
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	36.3	37.5	39.4	\$1,739	\$1,803	\$1,957
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	430	425	489
100000 Totals, Personal Services	36.3	37.5	39.4	\$2,169	\$2,228	\$2,446
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				19	16	16
Printing				1	5	5
Communications				23	23	23
Postage				3	3	3
Insurance				3	-	-
Travel—in-state				266	283	346
Travel—out-of-state				2	4	1
Training				2	4	6
Facilities operations				49	62	62
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				110	65	65
Cons & prof svcs—external				103	93	93
Data Processing				2	2	3
Equipment				12	4	4
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$595	\$564	\$627
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,764	\$2,792	\$3,073

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,880	\$2,782	\$3,073
Allocation for employee compensation	-	47	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-59	-37	-
Totals Available	\$2,821	\$2,792	\$3,073
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-57	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,764	\$2,792	\$3,073

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	36.3	38.5	38.5	\$1,739	\$1,814	\$1,824
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	34	69
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	36.3	38.5	38.5	\$1,739	\$1,848	\$1,893
Proposed New Positions:						
Board representatives	-	-	2	-	-	115
Total, Proposed New Positions	-	-	2	-	-	\$115
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	2	-	-	\$115
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	36.3	38.5	40.5	\$1,739	\$1,848	\$2,008

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY

The primary mission of the Youth Authority is to protect society from the consequences of criminal activity by: (1) providing a broad range of services to youthful offenders committed to the Department, directed towards the permanent reduction of criminal behavior; (2) assisting local criminal justice agencies with efforts to combat crime and delinquency; (3) encouraging the development of local crime and delinquency prevention programs.

Goals

Delinquency Reduction: *Reduce probability of illegal behavior* by youth not yet involved in the justice system, but who have exhibited antisocial characteristics.

Offender Rehabilitation: *Reduce continuing illegal behavior* by offenders.

Research: *Systematically develop knowledge* about delinquency reduction and offender rehabilitation.

The Department is organized into four branches: Institutions and Camps; Parole Services; Prevention and Community Corrections, and Administrative Services. Programs are managed by the branches under direction of the Director of the Youth Authority.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Prevention and Community Corrections	\$74,232	\$82,587	\$84,939
20 Institutions and Camps	236,071	251,105	268,954
30 Parole Services	30,394	30,871	31,635
50 Administration	14,490	15,089	15,254
Distributed Administration	-14,213	-14,827	-15,092
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$340,974	\$364,825	\$385,690
Reimbursements	-13,603	-16,419	-16,326
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$327,371	\$348,406	\$369,364
State Operations:			
General Fund	252,092	263,717	282,304
Special Account for Capital Outlay	1,100	-	-
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund	-	167	25
New Prison Construction Bond Fund	-	200	200
California State Lottery Education Fund	-	551	534
Federal Trust Fund ^f	785	816	796
Local Assistance:			
General Fund	73,394	74,955	74,705
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund	-	8,000	10,800
Personnel years	4,687.2	4,906.5	5,080.1

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
20	El Paso de Robles School-Los Robles Program (Population)	32.6	2,404
20	El Paso de Robles School-New Living Unit (Population)	23.2	1,115
20	Fred C. Nelles School-New Living Unit (Population)	31	1,606
20	Fenner Canyon Camp-Dorm (Population)	-8	-63
20	Preston School of Industry-Pre-Camp Program (Population)	17.1	1,096
20	Ventura Public Service Unit (Population)	13.7	1,495
20	Mt. Bullion Camp Culinary Program (Population)	2.5	178
20	Institution Maintenance (Population)	3.6	131
20	Supervisor of Academic Instruction (Population)	2.8	145
20	Medical Services Staffing (Population)	9.8	466
20	Psychological Services Staffing	4.1	227
20	Food Services (Population)	4.1	110
20	Replacement of NCYC Laundry Program	-4.8	149
20	Education Clerical Staff (Population)	3	64
20	Population Increase-Overcrowding and Support	66.3	3,048
20	Institution/Visitor Search Team-Overtime	-	55
20	Equipment	-	325
20	Institutional Gang Information Coordinators	2.4	145
20	TV Camera Surveillance	-	245
20	Intractable Ward Programs	5.2	334
20	Training Officer	1.9	83
20	NCYC-Visitor Center	-	55
20	Lottery Funded Projects	2.9	534
30	Electronic Surveillance Devices	-	49
30	Parole Caseload (Population)	-2.7	-149
30	M-Cases (Population)	20	1,349
30	Parole Reorganization (Population)	-8	-379
50	Centralized Pre-Employment Medical Prog. (Programs 20 and 50)	1.4	(193)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—*Continued*

10 PREVENTION AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The goal of the Prevention and Community Corrections Branch is to protect the public from the damaging effects of crime by assisting local justice system agencies in their efforts to combat crime and delinquency, to encourage and assist communities in the development of prevention programs and to ensure quality care in local juvenile detention and custody facilities by developing and maintaining minimum standards for local detention facilities. Branch staff work cooperatively with county probation departments, law enforcement agencies, schools and other governmental and private agencies and organizations concerned with community corrections, juvenile law enforcement and youth crime and delinquency prevention at the local level. The major responsibilities of this program include crime and delinquency prevention, community corrections, juvenile law enforcement as well as the County Justice System Subvention Program and providing training for local justice agency personnel.

These responsibilities are divided into two operations: Support Services and Field Services.

Budget Adjustments

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division II.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	51	46.2	46.2	\$74,232	\$82,587	\$84,939
State Operations:						
General Fund				\$3,620	\$3,672	\$3,753
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund				—	167	25
Federal Trust Fund [†]				5	20	—
Reimbursements				502	373	256
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				70,105	70,355	70,105
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditures Bond Fund				—	8,000	10,800
Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10.10 Support Services	20.6	16.6	16.6	\$2,063	\$2,089	\$2,098
10.20 Field Services	30.4	29.6	29.6	72,169	80,498	82,841

10.10 Support Services

Program Element Statement

Support Services provides statewide leadership on issues relative to crime and delinquency prevention, community corrections, juvenile law enforcement, public protection, and training. This operation has responsibility for developing policies and procedures for programs which provide services to local communities. It also develops standards for local detention facilities and jails that detain minors in excess of 24 hours. Standards for youth service bureaus and other community-based prevention and correctional programs are also developed. A delinquency prevention appropriation is made available for locally sponsored projects through a competitive process. Funding is provided for youth service bureaus which provide services to help young people lead socially productive lives. Policies and procedures are developed for reviewing, monitoring, and evaluating funded programs as well as for the County Justice System Subvention Program. Support services are provided to the State Commission on Juvenile Justice, Crime and Delinquency Prevention which is established to advise the Department on matters pertaining to crime and delinquency prevention and juvenile justice practices. Limited training is also provided to law enforcement and local justice agency personnel.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	20.6	16.6	16.6	\$2,063	\$2,089	\$2,098
General Fund				1,991	2,020	2,064
Federal Trust Fund [†]				5	20	—
Reimbursements				67	49	34

10.20 Field Services

Program Element Statement

The three statewide regional offices are responsible for administering and monitoring funds authorized by the Legislature for prevention programs and youth service bureaus. The regional offices are also responsible for providing technical assistance and consultation to local communities in developing programs that provide public protection, improving resources for the detention, rehabilitation and reintegration of offenders, maintaining minimum standards for local detention facilities and providing information and new knowledge on programs in the field, developing programs designed to reduce the probability of at-risk youth from committing illegal acts, developing programs to improve criminal justice system effectiveness through increased coordination and communication with law enforcement, and providing specialized training for local justice agencies.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	30.4	29.6	29.6	\$72,169	\$80,498	\$82,841
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,629	1,652	1,689
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund				—	167	25
Reimbursements				435	324	222
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				70,105	70,355	70,105
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund				—	8,000	10,800

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Element Components	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10.20.010 Delinquency Prevention	\$2,192	\$2,307	\$2,307
10.20.011 Regional Youth Education Centers	500	500	500
10.20.020 County Justice Subvention	67,413	67,298	67,298
10.20.030 Field Operations	2,064	2,143	1,936
10.20.040 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund....	—	8,250	10,800

20 INSTITUTIONS AND CAMPS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to reduce the incidence and severity of delinquent and criminal behavior of juveniles and youthful offenders under Youth Authority jurisdiction in institutions. This is achieved by:

1. Accurately evaluating referrals and commitments.
2. Providing appropriate care, custody and treatment programs consistent with ward needs.

Trends—Youth Authority Population:

1. Ethnic group composition of wards first committed to the Youth Authority has undergone a significant change in recent years. In 1975, minority group members constituted 59.3 percent of Youth Authority's commitments. In 1986, 70 percent of the total first commitments were from minority groups.
2. Since 1975, the juvenile court-criminal court "mix" of first commitments to the Youth Authority has shifted significantly. The 1975 ratio was 54 percent juvenile and 46 percent criminal court commitments. The 1986 ratio was 61 percent juvenile and 39 percent criminal court cases.
3. The median age of first commitments in 1975 was 18.0 years while in 1986 it was also 18 years. The median age of those housed in Youth Authority facilities in 1975 was 19.0 and it was 18 in 1986.
4. A comparison of 1975 to 1986 shows attacks on staff increased from 127 to 173; attacks by wards on other wards were up from 444 to 1,694.
5. First commitments to the Youth Authority have increased from 3,404 in 1975 to 3,835 in 1986. The number of more serious offenders has increased length of stay, from an average of 12.7 months in 1975 to 17.8 months in 1986.

Youth Authority institution populations for 1986-87 through 1988-89 fiscal years are shown in the table entitled Statement of Population—Institution.

Budget Adjustments

- A \$67,000 deficiency augmentation is proposed for 1987-88 to provide asbestos removal from certain institution housing.
- During the 1987-88 fiscal year, the ward population is expected to increase from 8,831 to 9,116. In the 1988-89 fiscal year, the ward population is expected to increase from 9,116 to 9,682. To accommodate this population, the department will open two 100-bed living units, one 100-bed pre-camp program and two 100-bed camp programs in 1988-89. To provide for the population increase, the budget includes 33.3 personnel years and \$1,531,000 in General Funds and \$118,000 in Reimbursements for the 1987-88 fiscal year and 196.8 personnel years and \$11,076,000 in General Funds and \$504,000 in Reimbursements for the 1988-89 fiscal year.
- The 1988-89 budget proposes \$300,000 to enhance security at the institutions by expanding institutional and visitor searches and installing surveillance cameras within dorms.
- The 1988-89 budget also proposes to contract for laundry services with the Prison Industry Authority. This results in a reduction of —4.8 personnel years and an increase of \$149,000. In addition, the 1988-89 budget proposes an increase of \$200,000 in General Funds and \$125,000 in Reimbursements for the replacement of a transportation bus and other major equipment, an increase of 2.4 personnel years and \$145,000 for institutional gang coordinators, 5.2 personnel years and \$334,000 for the development of an intractable ward program at two institutions, 1.9 personnel years and \$83,000 for an increased institutional training workload, and an increase of 4.1 personnel years and \$227,000 for additional staff to complete mandated psychological evaluations. The 1988-89 budget proposes \$55,000 to establish a visitor center at the Northern California Youth Center to provide direct services to wards at the three northern facilities and their families during the period of incarceration and \$89,000 to restore 2 educational positions.
- State Lottery funds in the amount of \$534,000 and 2.9 personnel years have been included in the 1988-89 proposed budget for various educational programs. An increase of \$173,000 and 1.2 personnel years in Lottery funded expenditures are also proposed for 1987-88.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code.

Statement of Population—Institution

Facility	Population at End of Fiscal Year			Average Daily Population for Fiscal Year		
	Actual June 30, 1987	Estimated June 30, 1988	Estimated June 30, 1989	Actual 1986-87	Estimated 1987-88	Estimated 1988-89
RECEPTION CENTERS						
Northern Reception Center—Clinic.....	496	500	500	486	504	500
Southern Reception Center—Clinic.....	615	600	600	587	615	600
Totals, Reception Center—Clinics.....	1,111	1,100	1,100	1,073	1,119	1,100
Change from preceding year	(99)	(—11)	(—)	(176)	(46)	(—)
FACILITIES FOR MALES						
Youth Authority Conservation Camps	638	654	685	629	649	680
Institutions:						
Fred C. Nelles.....	770	859	981	754	812	927
O. H. Close.....	542	551	551	524	540	551
Karl Holton.....	527	551	551	512	540	551
DeWitt Nelson.....	617	626	626	587	626	626
RECEPTION CENTERS						
Paso Robles.....	669	745	1,002	670	706	883
Preston.....	836	916	972	814	863	942
Youth Training School.....	1,866	2,054	2,054	1,719	1,955	2,054
Ventura School—Males.....	513	579	679	482	547	606
Silverlake Pre-Parole.....	35	45	45	38	43	45
Northern Counties.....	18	25	25	17	23	25

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Statement of Population—Institution—Continued

Facility	Population at End of Fiscal Year			Average Daily Population for Fiscal Year		
	Actual June 30, 1987	Estimated June 30, 1988	Estimated June 30, 1989	Actual 1986-87	Estimated 1987-88	Estimated 1988-89
Federal Facilities.....	5	15	15	10	15	15
Totals, Facilities for Males.....	7,036	7,620	8,186	6,756	7,319	7,905
Change from Preceding Year.....	(697)	(584)	(566)	(876)	(563)	(586)
FACILITIES FOR FEMALES						
Ventura.....	295	326	326	262	307	326
El Centro.....	60	60	60	60	60	60
Federal Facilities.....	-	10	10	-	10	10
Totals, Facilities for Females.....	355	396	396	322	377	396
Change from Preceding Year.....	(56)	(41)	(-)	(17)	(55)	(19)
TOTALS, ALL FACILITIES.....	8,502	9,116	9,682	8,151	8,815	9,401
Change from Preceding Year.....	(852)	(614)	(566)	(1,069)	(664)	(605)

Summary of Comparative Costs and Overall Ward-Employee Ratios

Institution	1986-87 F.Y.		1987-88 F.Y.		1988-89 F.Y.	
	Ward Employee Ratio	Per Capita Costs	Ward Employee Ratio	Per Capita Costs	Ward Employee Ratio	Per Capita Costs
Northern Reception Center-Clinic (Sacramento)	1.7:1	\$28,278	1.7:1	\$29,187	1.7:1	\$30,438
Southern Reception Center-Clinic (Norwalk)	2.1:1	22,290	1.8:1	26,770	1.8:1	27,686
Mt. Bullion Youth Conservation Camp (Mariposa)	3.4:1	18,077	3.4:1	17,940	3.5:1	18,145
Ben Lomond Youth Conservation Camp (Santa Cruz)	3.3:1	18,369	3.3:1	18,571	3.3:1	19,067
Pine Grove Youth Conservation Camp (Pine Grove)	3.5:1	17,499	3.6:1	17,477	3.6:1	17,689
Washington Ridge Youth Conservation Camp (Nevada City)	3.4:1	17,112	3.5:1	17,385	3.5:1	18,035
Oak Glen Youth Conservation Camp (Oak Glen)	2.7:1	21,247	2.9:1	19,786	2.9:1	20,279
Fenner Canyon Youth Conservation Camp (Valermo)	2.3:1	23,427	2.3:1	25,027	3.0:1	22,541
Fred C. Nelles School (Whittier)	2.0:1	22,100	2.0:1	25,898	2.0:1	25,304
El Centro Training Center (El Centro)	4.1:1	24,853	3.9:1	25,757	3.9:1	26,283
Silverlake Pre-Release Center (Los Angeles)	1.9:1	32,288	1.9:1	30,007	2.0:1	28,656
O. H. Close School ¹ (Stockton)	2.0:1	26,165	2.0:1	25,649	2.1:1	25,600
Karl Holton School ¹ (Stockton)	1.9:1	27,784	2.0:1	25,873	2.1:1	26,220
DeWitt Nelson Training ¹ Center (Stockton)	2.1:1	23,755	2.2:1	23,249	2.2:1	24,255
Youth Training School (Chino)	2.5:1	22,783	2.5:1	21,392	2.6:1	21,400
El Paso de Robles School (Paso Robles)	1.9:1	25,801	2.0:1	25,493	2.0:1	24,982
Preston School of Industry (Ione)	1.9:1	27,200	2.0:1	26,312	2.1:1	26,610
Ventura School (Camarillo)	1.8:1	26,068	2.0:1	24,728	2.1:1	25,409
Average Per Capita Costs.....	2.1:1	24,407	2.1:1	24,371	2.2:1	24,578

¹Includes a proportionate share of Northern California Youth Center—Central Costs.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	4,078.6	4,300.8	4,284.3	\$236,071	\$249,070	\$254,840
Workload adjustments	-	34.5	209.4	-	2,035	14,114
Totals, Institutions and Camps.....	4,078.6	4,335.3	4,493.7	\$236,071	\$251,105	\$268,954
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				221,442	234,255	251,956
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				1,100	-	-
New Prison Construction Bond Fund.....				-	200	200
California State Lottery Education Fund.....				-	551	534
Federal Trust Fund ¹				780	796	796
Reimbursements.....				12,671	15,208	15,373
Local Assistance (General Fund).....				78	95	95
Program Elements						
20.10 Case Planning.....	504.3	530.9	529.7	21,246	22,132	22,429
20.20 Program Operations.....	1,921.9	2,061.2	2,202.9	145,656	156,792	171,452
20.30 Custody and Surveillance.....	993.4	1,045.8	1,053.4	49,339	51,061	52,713
20.40 Facilities Safety and Maintenance....	401.2	426	431.4	19,830	21,120	22,360
20.50 Program and Management Support..	257.8	271.4	276.3	21,538	22,289	23,101
Distributed support.....	-	-	-	-21,538	-22,289	-23,101

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

20.10 Case Planning

Program Element Statement

Case planning within the Youth Authority operates to assist wards in their eventual reintegration into the community by evaluating and assessing individual needs and assigning them to programs which best prepare them for release and success in parole. The case planning process begins at the time youthful offenders are first referred to the Department and continues throughout their institutional stay. The case planning process includes diagnostic, study program assignment, objective setting and progress evaluations and parole planning.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	504.3	530.9	529.7	\$21,246	\$22,132	\$22,429
State Operations:						
General Fund				19,604	20,124	20,442
Federal Trust Fund ¹				80	81	81
Reimbursements				1,562	1,927	1,906

20.20 Program Operations

Program Element Statement

Program operations have responsibility for the routine day-to-day operations of institutions, camps, and community based facilities, and providing wards with appropriate care and opportunities for training and education. In keeping with the Department's mandate for, and commitment to, offender accountability and public safety, each ward is assigned to programs based on his/her individualized needs.

A wide range of training and education services are made available to wards including individual and group counseling, therapy, academic education, vocational training, Free Venture, work experience, employability and coping skills training, religious services, and recreational and cultural activities. Programs including Victims Services, restitutions, and public service provide a means of increasing offender accountability. Two 60-bed Planned Reentry Programs operate at Karl Holton and Ventura Schools, which provide intensive rehabilitation services within a shorter treatment period. A 50-bed Program at Karl Holton School and an 80-bed program at the Youth Training School provide an accelerated five-month activity/counseling experience. A Pre-Release Program has been developed as a transition for wards returning to the Los Angeles area and a community-based detention program has been developed at Silverlake. The Youth Authority presently has 134 Intensive Counseling beds designed for individuals with particularly severe emotional behavioral disorders who cannot be adequately housed in the general population. Some 148 Specialized Counseling beds are designed for those who exhibit either acute or long-term manifestations of social and emotional disturbances at a lower level of severity greater than can be reasonably addressed within a regularly staffed program. All institutions have drug programs with special drug program living units at Preston and the Youth Training School. Nelles School and Preston have programs aimed at dealing with sex offenders. The Youth Authority has also contracted beds with Butte, Imperial, Del Norte and Siskiyou counties for added program options.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	1,921.9	2,061.2	2,202.9	\$145,656	\$156,792	\$171,452
State Operations:						
General Fund				134,371	142,859	157,345
California State Lottery Education Fund				—	551	534
Federal Trust Fund ¹				544	556	556
Reimbursements				10,741	12,826	13,017

20.30 Custody and Surveillance

Program Element Statement

The custody and surveillance program has responsibility for maintaining appropriate security in all institutions and camps. Security measures include perimeter fencing, interior and exterior lighting, personal alarm security systems, tactical teams, ward movement accountability, security sound systems, periodic searches of the grounds and wards for contraband, electronic screening devices, temporary detention of wards who are in need of immediate confinement, and a special transportation unit to transport wards. There are three programs in the custody and surveillance category. They are: institutional security; detention; and transportation.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	993.4	1,045.8	1,053.4	\$49,339	\$51,061	\$52,713
State Operations:						
General Fund				49,059	50,750	52,403
Federal Trust Fund ¹				156	159	159
Reimbursements				46	57	56
Local Assistance (General Fund)				78	95	95
Element Components						
20.30.010 Local Government, Transportation of Wards				78	95	95
20.30.002 Institution Security, Detention and Transportation of Wards				49,261	50,966	52,618

20.40 Facilities Safety and Maintenance

Program Element Statement

Facilities safety and maintenance is a support function designed to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of all institutions and camps programs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	401.2	426	431.4	\$19,830	\$21,120	\$22,360
General Fund				18,408	20,522	21,766
Special Account for Capital Outlay				1,100	—	—
New Prison Construction Bond Fund				—	200	200
Reimbursements				322	398	394

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

20.50 Program and Management Support

Program Element Statement

Program and management support is a support function designed to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of all institutions and camps programs.

Element Components	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
20.50.010 Program and Management Support.....	257.8	271.4	276.3	\$21,538	\$22,289	\$23,101
20.50.020 Distributed Program and Management Support	-	-	-	-21,538	-22,289	-23,101
Amounts charged to other programs:						
20.10 Case Planning	(22.3)	(23.5)	(23.9)	-1,858	-1,923	-1,993
20.20 Program Operations	(160.1)	(168.5)	(171.6)	-13,226	-13,687	-14,186
20.30 Custody and Surveillance.....	(45.7)	(48.1)	(49)	-3,778	-3,910	-4,052
20.40 Facilities Safety and Maintenance .	(29.7)	(31.3)	(31.8)	-2,676	-2,769	-2,870
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	(257.8)	(271.4)	(276.3)	-\$21,538	-\$22,289	-\$23,101
Net Totals, Program and Management Support.....	257.8	271.4	276.3	-	-	-

Summary of Population and Capacities at June 30

RECEPTION CENTERS AND INSTITUTIONS, CAMPS, AND OTHER

FACILITIES

Summary all Facilities	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Total gross rated capacity.....	6,285	6,285	6,701
Hospital and detention capacity.....	-345	-345	-345
Net Capacity	5,940	5,940	6,356
Total Population	8,502	9,116	9,682
Population in excess of capacity.....	2,562	3,176	3,326

RECEPTION CENTERS

Summary:

Total gross rated capacity.....	723	723	723
Hospital and detention capacity.....	-47	-47	-47
Net Capacity	676	676	676
Total population	1,111	1,100	1,100
Population in excess of capacity.....	435	424	424

Detail:

Northern California Reception Center—Clinic:

Total capacity.....	345	345	345
Hospital and detention	-19	-19	-19
Population	496	500	500
Population in excess of capacity.....	170	174	174

Southern California Reception Center—Clinic:

Total capacity.....	378	378	378
Hospital and detention	-28	-28	-28
Population	615	600	600
Population in excess of capacity.....	265	250	250

INSTITUTIONS AND CAMPS—MALES

Summary:

Total gross rated capacity.....	5,209	5,209	5,625
Hospital and detention	-277	-277	-277
Net Capacity	4,932	4,932	5,348
Total Population	7,013	7,580	8,146
Population in excess of capacity.....	2,081	2,648	2,798

Detail:

Youth Conservation Camps:

Total capacity.....	554	554	570
Population	638	654	685
Population in excess of capacity.....	84	100	115

Fred C. Nelles School:

Total capacity.....	580	580	680
Hospital and detention	-30	-30	-30
Population	770	859	981
Population in excess of capacity.....	220	309	331

Northern California Youth Center:

Total capacity.....	1,255	1,255	1,255
Hospital and detention	-88	-88	-88
Population	1,686	1,728	1,728
Population in excess of capacity.....	519	561	561

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Youth Training School:			
Total capacity	\$1,260	\$1,260	\$1,260
Hospital and detention	-60	-60	-60
Population	1,866	2,054	2,054
Population in excess of capacity	666	854	854
El Paso de Robles School:			
Total capacity	490	490	590
Hospital and detention	-38	-38	-38
Population	669	745	1,002
Population in excess of capacity	217	293	450
Preston School of Industry:			
Total capacity	658	658	758
Hospital and detention	-38	-38	-38
Population	836	916	972
Population in excess of capacity	216	296	252
Ventura School:			
Total capacity	367	367	467
Hospital and detention	-23	-23	-23
Population	513	579	679
Population in excess of capacity	169	235	235
Silverlake Pre-Parole Center:			
Total capacity	45	45	45
Population	35	45	45
Population in excess of capacity	-10	-	-
INSTITUTIONS—FEMALES			
Summary:			
Total gross rated capacity	253	253	253
Hospital and detention	-21	-21	-21
Net capacity	232	232	232
Total population	295	326	326
Population in excess of capacity	63	94	94
Detail:			
Ventura School:			
Total capacity	253	253	253
Hospital and detention	-21	-21	-21
Population	295	326	326
Population in excess of capacity	63	94	94
OTHER FACILITIES			
Summary:			
Total gross rated capacity	100	100	100
Total population	83	110	110
Population in excess of capacity	-17	10	10
Detail:			
Northern Counties:			
Total gross rated capacity	25	25	25
Total population	18	25	25
Population in excess of capacity	-7	-	-
El Centro Training Center:			
Total gross rated capacity	50	50	50
Total population	60	60	60
Population in excess of capacity	10	10	10
Federal Facilities:			
Total gross rated capacity	25	25	25
Total population	5	25	25
Population in excess of capacity	-20	-	-

30 PAROLE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to protect the public from further criminal activity by Youth Authority wards and to increase the likelihood of their successful reintegration into the community. The major activities of the Parole Services Program are individual and community assessment on new commitments, supervision and surveillance of wards after release on parole, intervention to prevent violation behavior, taking corrective actions when necessary, liaison with community agencies, the operation of two residential programs, the purchase or contracting of services for wards on parole, and administering the interstate compacts.

Due to the successful pilot project involving the use of an Employment Development Department Job Agent working half-time to develop job opportunities for Youth Authority parolees in East Los Angeles, this project will expand to 15 additional parole units.

Youth Authority parole caseloads for 1986-87 through 1988-89 fiscal years are shown in the table entitled Statement of Parole Caseload.

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- The 1987-88 budget reflects an augmentation of \$28,000 in General Funds for a Parole caseload, which is increasing from 3,365 to 3,439. The 1988-89 budget reflects a decline in Parole caseload from 3,439 to 3,149. In accordance with the population reduction, the Parole Services 1988-89 budget has been reduced —2.7 personnel years and —\$149,000. An augmentation of \$21,000 is proposed for additional state vehicle costs due to the assignment of partial caseloads to Parole Agent supervisors.
- The 1987-88 and 1988-89 budget proposes a reorganization of parole offices to more efficiently accommodate the parolee population. This reorganization will result in a savings of —3.5 personnel years and —\$159,000 in 1987-88 and —8 personnel years and —\$371,000 in 1988-89.
- The 1988-89 budget provides 20 personnel years and \$1,349,000 for the transfer of parole supervision of certain Department of Corrections' parolees ("M" cases) to the Department of the Youth Authority pursuant to Chapter 354, Statutes of 1987.
- The 1988-89 budget proposes \$49,000 to purchase 40 additional electronic surveillance devices. The 1988-89 Paroles Services budget also reflects a reduction of \$283,000 due to a shift in funding for the Department's job placement program. An additional \$15,000 reduction is reflected in the Institutions and Camps Program related to this funding shift.

Statement of Parole Caseload

Parole Caseload at End
of Fiscal YearAverage Parole Caseload
For Fiscal Year

Facility	Actual June 30, 1987	Estimated June 30, 1988	Estimated June 30, 1989	Actual 1986-87	Estimated 1987-88	Estimated 1988-89
PAROLE CASELOAD						
Regular caseload.....	3,921	3,352	3,062	4,270	3,639	3,207
Casa Esperanza.....	8	12	12	8	12	12
San Diego Network.....	84	75	75	96	75	75
Totals, Parole Caseload (Cal. Supvn.)	4,013	3,439	3,149	4,374	3,726	3,294
Change from preceding year.....	(-932)	(-574)	(-290)	(-1,148)	(-648)	(-432)

Parolee Ratios: Parole Agent and Direct Costs¹

Type of Supervision	1986-87			1987-88			1988-89		
	Population	Parolee Agent Ratio	Per Capita Cost	Population	Parolee Agent Ratio	Per Capita Cost	Population	Parolee Agent Ratio	Per Capita Cost
CYA Cases.....	3,921	36:1	\$4,383	3,352	34:1	\$4,873	3,062	34:1	\$5,079
CDC 'M' Cases.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	50:1	1,927
Average Per Capita Costs.....	3,921		\$4,383	3,352		\$4,873	3,762		\$4,492

¹Direct cost includes case-carrying agents, unit supervisors and supporting clerical staff in field parole units.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	310.1	271.3	271.3	\$30,394	\$31,002	\$30,852
Workload adjustments.....	-	-3.5	7.3	-	-131	783
Totals, Parole Services.....	310.1	267.8	278.6	\$30,394	\$30,871	\$31,635
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				27,030	25,790	26,595
Reimbursements.....				153	576	535
Local Assistance (General Fund).....				3,211	4,505	4,505

Program Elements

30.10 Ward Program Services.....	219.9	191.3	205.2	19,256	18,719	19,511
30.20 Public Protective Services.....	82	67.5	64.4	10,820	11,782	11,752
30.30 Interstate Services.....	8.2	9	9	318	370	372

30.10 Ward Program Services

Program Element Statement

The ward program services element has primary responsibility for assisting wards in making a successful reintegration back into the community after their institutional release. Beginning at the time of commitment, ward program service works with wards until their discharge from parole. As soon as a ward is accepted for commitment to the Youth Authority, the local parole office is sent the case file, the parole agent makes a visit to the ward's family, and prepares a community assessment report for use by clinic staff in the diagnostic process.

For the first 90 days after a ward is released, intensive reentry services are provided. The parole agent has frequent contact with the ward and provides needed brokerage with community agencies. Direct and brokerage services continue to be offered after the reentry period, however, the level and intensity gradually diminishes as the ward becomes increasingly self-sufficient.

Parolees with medical, psychiatric, vocational, educational, substance abuse, gang affiliation, or other special needs can be provided counseling and financial if other resources are not available and if such assistance is required to implement a parole plan or to assure a successful reintegration into the community.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	219.9	191.3	205.2	\$19,256	\$18,719	\$19,511
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				19,123	18,219	19,046
Reimbursements.....				133	500	465

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

30.20 Public Protective Services

Program Element Statement

The emphasis of this program is the protection of the public from further criminal behavior by Youth Authority parolees. This is accomplished through preventive actions which focus on solving problems before a law violation occurs and corrective actions which focus on ward accountability after a violation has occurred. The activities of the violation process may include investigations, searches, possible arrest and/or detention, probable cause/detention hearings and violation/disposition hearings.

Counties are reimbursed for the cost of detaining parolees awaiting hearings and/or transportation back to a Youth Authority facility. Local assistance funds are provided for this purpose.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	82	67.5	64.4	\$10,820	\$11,782	\$11,752
State Operations:						
General Fund				7,589	7,201	7,177
Reimbursements				20	76	70
Local Assistance (General Fund)				3,211	4,505	4,505
Element Components						
30.20.010 Detention of Parolees	-	-	-	3,211	4,505	4,505
30.20.020 Public Protective Operation ...	82	67.5	64.4	7,609	7,277	7,247

30.30 Interstate Services

Program Element Statement

The Interstate Services Program is a specialized unit that has the responsibility for administration of interstate compacts on juveniles and adults which provides for prior notification of possible probation and parole releases among the various states, investigation of plans and mutual arrangements for supervision, caseload supervision of Youth Authority parolees placed in other states, reporting and return of parole violators, resolving reported violation of interstate juvenile and adult probation cases to insure the court of jurisdiction is notified so appropriate action can be taken. The unit also coordinates the return of runaway juveniles to their state of residence, and all movement of adult probation cases in and out of the state.

Input						
Expenditures (General Fund)	8.2	9	9	\$318	\$370	\$372

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of the Youth Authority, in order to successfully fulfill the responsibilities charged to it by California law, operates with an administrative organization consisting of the Office of the Director, four line branches, and several staff functions.

The Director and Chief Deputy Director have overall administrative and program responsibility, provide leadership and coordination for departmental programs, and ensure the most efficient and effective use of the available staff and resources.

The Administrative Services Branch provides support services to the various program operations of the Youth Authority and is composed of seven divisions. The Program Support Division is responsible for management and policy analysis, food and nutrition, consultation program planning and evaluation, and business services. The Financial Management Division is responsible for accounting and budget services. The Automated Systems Division provides computer services, word processing services and statistical analyses. The Program Research and Review Divisions evaluates programs and develops information about crime, delinquency prevention and corrections. The Facilities Planning Division is responsible for construction, energy conservation, and maintenance programs. Staff services functions for personnel and training are provided by the Personnel Management Services Division and the Training Services Division. The Branch Administration is responsible for grants and resources development and the coordination of all the services provided by the Administrative Services Branch.

Budget Adjustments

• The 1988-89 budget proposes 1.4 personnel years and the redirection of \$193,000 from the Institutions and Camps Program to centralize and consolidate the existing Medical Clearance Process, Physical Ability Testing Program and the new Drug Testing Program into the preemployment testing process.

• The 1988-89 budget proposes 1.8 personnel years and \$146,000 in 1987-88 and 4.9 personnel years and \$343,000 in 1988-89 for additional academy training and pre-employment investigations workload resulting from the increased institution population.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	247.5	255.4	255.3	\$14,490	\$14,943	\$14,718
Workload adjustments	-	1.8	6.3	-	146	536
Totals, Administration	247.5	257.2	261.6	\$14,490	\$15,089	\$15,254

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Program Elements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
50.01 Administration						
50.01.010 Executive.....	29.9	32.3	32.3	\$1,912	\$2,087	\$2,125
50.01.020 Support Services.....	217.6	224.9	229.3	12,578	13,002	13,129
50.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Prevention and Community Correc-						
tions.....	(-11.6)	(-11.9)	(-11.9)	-668	-816	-679
General Fund.....				(-668)	(-664)	(-655)
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund...				-	(-152)	(-24)
20 Institutions and Camps.....	(-158.4)	(-166.1)	(-170.5)	-9,096	-9,586	-10,049
General Fund.....				(-9,090)	(-9,417)	(-9,880)
New Prison Construction Fund Act.....				-	(-140)	(-140)
Federal Trust Fund.....				(-6)	(-29)	(-29)
30 Parole Services.....	(-77.5)	(-79.2)	(-79.2)	-4,449	-4,425	-4,364
General Fund.....				(-4,449)	(-4,425)	(-4,364)
Totals, Amount Charged to Other Programs.....	(-247.5)	(-257.2)	(-261.6)	-\$14,213	-\$14,827	-\$15,092
Net Totals, Administration (Reimbursements).....	247.5	257.2	261.6	\$277	\$262	\$162

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions.....	4,687.2	5,049.7	5,049.7	\$163,400	\$175,934	\$178,749
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	3,798	7,627
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	4,687.2	5,049.7	5,049.7	\$163,400	\$179,732	\$186,376
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Position reduction.....	-	-29.8	-68.7	-	-1,833	-2,931
Position established.....	-	23.7	18.4	-	1,825	1,391
Proposed new positions.....	-	88.2	369	-	2,759	11,961
Partial year adjustment.....	-	-41.7	-90	-	-1,100	-3,230
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	40.4	228.7	-	\$1,651	\$7,191
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	4,687.2	5,090.1	5,278.4	\$163,400	\$181,383	\$193,567
105141 Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-183.6	-198.3	-	-7,755	-9,528
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	4,687.2	4,906.5	5,080.1	\$163,400	\$173,628	\$184,039
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	48,736	47,792	50,866
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	4,687.2	4,906.5	5080.1	\$212,136	\$221,420	\$234,905

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	1,869	2,128	2,401
Printing.....	511	451	445
Communications.....	1,930	1,843	1,783
Postage.....	318	366	371
Insurance.....	24	37	37
Travel—in-state.....	2,859	3,227	3,193
Travel—out-of-state.....	48	69	61
Training.....	812	953	1,156
Facilities operation.....	6,225	6,722	6,312
Utilities.....	4,897	5,106	5,056
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	3,948	4,985	6,404
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	3,226	4,711	4,642
Consolidated data center.....	947	936	974
Data processing.....	81	41	45
Central administrative services (SWCAP).....	-	7	16
Equipment.....	3,628	2,212	2,768
Other items of expense:			
Energy Services Contract.....	-	-	212
Subsistence and personal care.....	19,184	21,235	23,428
Miscellaneous client services.....	3,830	4,239	4,768
Ward work projects.....	(793)	(798)	(843)
Interstate compact.....	(21)	(28)	(28)
Out-of-home placements.....	(3,016)	(3,413)	(3,897)

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Uniform allowance.....	\$439	\$475	\$507
Law enforcement materials.....	120	42	30
Vehicle operations.....	548	665	671
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$55,444	\$60,450	\$65,280
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$267,580	\$281,870	\$300,185
Reimbursements.....	-13,603	-16,419	-16,326
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$253,977	\$265,451	\$283,859

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....	\$254,277	\$261,680	\$282,304
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	5,209	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	2,239	1,613	-
Allocation to Board of Control.....	-6	-	-
Allocation per Section 15.00.....	-	200	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-3,481	-4,423	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 922, Statutes of 1985.....	99	13	-
Totals Available.....	\$253,128	\$264,292	\$282,304
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-13	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-1,023	-575	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$252,092	\$263,717	\$282,304

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$1,100	-	-

711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure
Bond Act of 1986^c

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986, Section 11 (bond proceeds).....	-	\$200	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986, Section 11 (bond proceeds).....	-	-	\$33
Totals Available.....	-	\$200	\$33
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-	-33	-8
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$167	\$25

746 New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1986^c

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$200	\$200
Chapter 409, Statutes of 1986.....	\$127	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$127	\$200	\$200
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-127	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$200	\$200

814 California State Lottery Education Fund^e

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$378	\$534
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1.....	-	173	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$551	\$534

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$870	\$851	\$796
Budget adjustment.....	-85	-35	-
Prevention and Community Corrections:			
California Corrections Executive Council.....	(5)	(10)	-
Technical assistance.....	-	(10)	-

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Institutions and Camps:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Systemwide Educational and Vocational Diagnosis.....	—	—	—
Evolution of Criminal Careers.....	(6)	(29)	(29)
Foster Grandparent.....	(316)	(324)	(324)
Immigration services.....	(70)	(75)	(75)
Federal offenders.....	(388)	(368)	(368)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$785	\$816	\$796
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$253,977	\$265,451	\$283,859

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Grants and Subvention.....	\$72,894	\$82,455	\$85,005
Transportation of Wards.....	(95)	(95)	(95)
Delinquency Prevention Projects.....	(2,175)	(2,307)	(2,307)
Assistance to Counties for Detention of Youth Authority Parolees.....	(3,211)	(4,505)	(4,505)
County Justice System Subvention Program.....	(67,413)	(67,298)	(67,298)
County Correctional Facility Construction Disbursements.....	(—)	(8,250)	(10,800)
662711 Legislative Mandates (Regional Youth Education Centers).....	500	500	500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$73,394	\$82,955	\$85,505

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$72,911	\$74,705	\$74,705
Chapter 1335, Statutes of 1987.....	—	250	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1455, Statutes of 1984 (Regional Youth Education Centers).....	500	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$73,411	\$74,955	\$74,705
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—17	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$73,394	\$74,955	\$74,705

711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure

Bond Act of 1986^c

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986, Section 11 (bond proceeds).....	—	\$20,000	—
Transfer to State Operations.....	—	—200	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986, Section 11 (bond proceeds).....	—	—	\$11,800
Totals available.....	—	\$19,800	\$11,800
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—	—11,800	—1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$8,000	\$10,800

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance).....	\$73,394	\$82,955	\$85,505
---	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$327,371	\$348,406	\$369,364
---	------------------	------------------	------------------

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	\$24	\$20	\$20

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Total Authorized Positions.....	4,687.2	5,049.7	5,049.7	\$163,400	\$175,934	\$178,749
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	3,798	7,627
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	4,687.2	5,049.7	5,049.7	\$163,400	\$179,732	\$186,376

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

Positions Established:

Departmental Administration:

86-87

87-88

88-89

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Salary Range

Administrative Services Branch:

Temporary help

-

-

-

-

6

6

Overtime

-

-

-

51

1

Support Programs:

Northern Reception Center-Clinic:

Youth counselor

-

1

(1,629-2,830)

27

-

Temporary help

-

0.1

-

5

-

Overtime

-

-

-

6

-

Southern Reception Center-Clinic:

Youth counselor

-

4

(1,629-2,830)

117

-

Temporary help

-

0.2

-

7

-

Overtime

-

-

-

10

-

Fred C. Nelles School:

Temporary help

-

-

-

112

112

El Centro Training Center:

Temporary help

-

-

-

12

-

Northern California Youth Center:

Temporary help

-

-

-

55

89

Overtime

-

-

-

60

21

O. H. Close School:

Overtime

-

-

-

90

90

Karl Holton School:

Temporary help

-

-

-

29

19

Overtime

-

-

-

35

35

Youth Training School:

Temporary help

-

-

-

562

484

Overtime

-

-

-

50

-

Preston School of Industry:

Temporary help

-

-

-

59

-

Overtime

-

-

-

3

3

Reductions in Authorized Positions:

Departmental Administration:

Administrative Services Branch:

Temporary help

-

-

-

-

-32

Parole Services Branch:

CEA II

-

-1

(4,456-4,839)

-

-61

Parole agent III

-

-3

(3,337-4,029)

-151

-251

Parole agent II

-

-

(3,039-3,662)

-

-38

Parole agent I

-

-

(2,769-3,337)

-

-277

Ofc svcs supvr I

-

-2

(1,569-2,004)

-46

-46

Ofc techn

-

-2

(1,569-2,004)

-42

-65

Ofc asst II

-

-0.5

(1,355-1,692)

-18

-38

Stenographer

-

-1

(1,330-1,658)

-

-21

Temporary help

-

-

-

-46

-61

Special Projects Activities:

Criminal Offenders:

Southern Reception Center-Clinic:

Voc testing & counseling spec

-

-1

(2,902-3,502)

-36

-38

Ofc asst II, typing

-

-0.5

(1,456-1,692)

-8

-9

Temporary help

-

-0.5

-

-16

-16

Ventura School:

Temporary help

-

-

-

-7

-7

Support Programs:

Southern Reception Center-Clinic:

Cook II

-

-3

(1,586-2,051)

-

-65

Food serv worker I

-

-1

(1,227-1,526)

-

-16

Temporary help

-

-0.8

-

-123

-178

Fenner Canyon Youth Conservation

Camp:

Youth counselor

-

-4

(1,629-2,830)

-

-118

Group supvr

-

-4

(1,629-2,702)

-

-112

Temporary help

-

-1.6

-

-

-57

El Centro Training Center:

Temporary help

-

-

-

-

-3

Northern California Youth Center:

Laundry supvr I

-

-1

(1,520-1,959)

-

-28

Laundry worker

-

-6

(1,365-1,727)

-

-129

Overtime

-

-

-

-58

-58

Karl Holton School:

Temporary help

-

-

-

-27

-27

Overtime

-

-

-

-4

-4

El Paso de Robles School:

Temporary help

-

-

-

-86

-152

Overtime

-

-

-

-90

-90

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Preston School of Industry:				Salary Range		
Temporary help	-	-1.9	-3.1	-	-54	-92
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-215	-
Ventura School:						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-277	-311
Position Reclassified:						
Special Projects Activities:						
Criminal Offenders:						
Northern Reception Center-Clinic:						
Voc testing & counseling spec	-	-1	-1	(2,902-3,502)	-35	-37
Temporary help	-	1	1	-	35	37
Northern Reception Center-Clinic:						
Staff psychologist	-	0.5	0.5	(2,902-3,502)	21	21
Group supvr	-	-0.5	-0.5	(1,629-2,702)	-16	-16
Accounting techn	-	1	1	(1,569-2,004)	22	22
Pers asst I	-	0.5	0.5	(1,456-2,004)	11	11
Barber	-	0.5	0.5	(1,469-1,881)	10	10
Ofc asst II	-	0.5	0.5	(1,355-1,692)	9	9
Temporary help	-	-2.5	-2.5	-	-57	-57
Fred C. Nelles School:						
Teacher	-	-2.5	-2.5	(2,196-3,339)	-83	-83
Temporary help	-	2.5	2.5	-	83	83
Karl Holton School:						
Youth counselor	-	-8	-8	(1,629-2,830)	-247	-247
Temporary help	-	8	8	-	247	247
Preston School of Industry:						
Teacher	-	-1	-1	(2,196-3,339)	-30	-30
Group supvr	-	1	1	(1,629-2,702)	27	27
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	3	3
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustment	-	-6.1	-50.3	-	-8	-1,540
Proposed New Positions:						
Departmental Administration:						
Administrative Services Branch:						
Asst head group supvr	-	1	2	(2,702-3,256)	34	67
Sr group supvr	-	-	2	(2,462-2,966)	-	61
Assoc pers analyst	-	-	1	(2,641-3,187)	-	33
Ofc asst II	-	1	2.5	(1,355-1,692)	18	43
Temporary help	-	0.9	0.2	-	33	34
Overtime	-	-	-	-	12	13
Institutions & Camps—Administration:						
Trng off I	-	-	1	(2,641-3,187)	-	33
Parole Services Branch:						
Youth authority administrator	-	-	1	(4,343-4,773)	-	54
Parole agent III	-	-	2	(3,337-4,029)	-	83
Parole agent II	-	-	2	(3,039-3,662)	-	76
Parole agent I	-	-	14	(2,769-3,337)	-	484
Transportation off	-	-	1	(2,462-2,966)	-	31
Ofc asst II	-	-	3	(1,355-1,692)	-	53
Special Project Activities:						
Combatting Serious Offenses						
Committed by Juveniles:						
Northern Reception Center-Clinic:						
Parole agent I ¹	-	1	1	(2,769-3,337)	35	35
Southern Reception Center-Clinic:						
Parole agent I ¹	-	0.5	0.5	(2,769-3,337)	17	17
Fred C. Nelles School:						
Parole agent I ¹	-	0.5	0.5	(2,769-3,337)	17	17
Youth Training School:						
Parole agent I ¹	-	0.5	0.5	(2,769-3,337)	17	17
El Paso de Robles School:						
Parole agent I ¹	-	0.5	0.5	(2,769-3,337)	17	17
Preston School of Industry:						
Parole agent I ¹	-	1	1	(2,769-3,337)	35	35
Ventura School:						
Parole agent I ¹	-	0.5	0.5	(2,769-3,337)	17	17
Gang Violence Reduction Project:						
Parole Services Branch:						
Parole agent I ¹	-	1	1	(2,769-3,337)	35	35
Ofc asst II ¹	-	1	1	(1,456-1,692)	17	17
Parole Intensive Substance Abuse:						
Parole Services Branch:						
Parole agent I ²	-	4	4	(2,769-3,337)	138	138
Elimination of Sex Bias						
Ventura School						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	1	1

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Single Parents				Salary Range		
Ventura School						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	3	3
Criminal Offenders						
Institutions & Camps—Administration						
Temporary help	-	2	2	-	70	70
Support Programs:						
Northern Reception Center-Clinic:						
Supervisor of academic instruction.....	-	-	1	(3,040-3,669)	-	38
Parole agent I.....	-	-	1	(2,769-3,337)	-	38
Food service worker.....	-	-	1	(1,227-1,526)	-	16
Temporary help.....	-	-	0.6	-	-	10
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	7
Southern Reception Center-Clinic:						
Supervisor of academic instruction.....	-	-	1	(3,040-3,669)	-	38
Parole agent I.....	-	-	0.5	(2,769-3,337)	-	19
Electronics technician	-	-	1	(1,959-2,584)	-	24
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	7
Mt. Bullion Youth Conservation Camp:						
Youth counselor	-	-	2	(1,629-2,830)	-	59
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	0.5	(1,355-1,692)	-	8
Temporary help.....	-	-	0.9	-	-	41
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	20	92
Ben Lomond Youth Conservation Camp:						
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	0.5	(1,355-1,692)	-	8
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	20	9
Pine Grove Youth Conservation Camp:						
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	0.5	(1,355-1,692)	-	8
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	20	21
Washington Ridge Youth Conservation						
Camp:						
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	0.5	(1,355-1,692)	-	8
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	20	63
Oak Glen Youth Conservation Camp:						
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	0.5	(1,355-1,692)	-	8
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	20	87
Fenner Canyon Youth Conservation Camp:						
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	0.5	(1,355-1,692)	-	8
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	20	93
Fred C. Nelles School:						
Treatment team supervisor.....	-	-	1	(3,109-3,750)	-	39
Parole agent I.....	-	-	1.5	(2,769-3,337)	-	54
Senior youth counselor	-	-	2	(2,578-3,109)	-	64
Teacher	-	4	15	(2,196-3,339)	126	471
Youth counselor	-	17.7	36.7	(1,629-2,830)	353	911
Group supervisor	-	-	6	(1,629-2,702)	-	168
Registered nurse II	-	-	1	(2,112-2,539)	-	26
Auto equipment operator I.....	-	-	1	(1,831-2,196)	-	23
Locksmith	-	-	1	(2,147-2,584)	-	27
Supervising Cook II	-	-	1	(1,959-2,584)	-	27
Cook II.....	-	-	4	(1,582-2,051)	-	86
Medical transcriber	-	-	0.5	(1,539-1,961)	-	10
Office assistant II.....	-	-	1	(1,355-1,692)	-	17
Temporary help.....	-	2.2	10	-	60	252
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	36	214
No. Calif. Youth Center-Central:						
Vocational Instructor.....	-	-	2	(2,196-3,339)	-	60
Cook II.....	-	-	1	(1,582-2,051)	-	22
Temporary help.....	-	-	0.7	-	-	16
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	2	11
No. Calif. Youth Center-O. H. Close:						
Temporary help.....	-	1	1	-	18	30
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	2	3
No. Calif. Youth Center-Karl Holton:						
Parole agent I.....	-	-	1	(2,769-3,337)	-	35
Teacher	-	1	1	(2,196-3,339)	31	31
Temporary help.....	-	1	1.1	-	16	42
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	5	17
No. Calif. Youth Center-DeWitt Nelson:						
Staff psychologist ³	-	-	0.9	(2,902-3,502)	-	33
Supervisor of academic instruction.....	-	-	1	(3,040-3,669)	-	38
Temporary help.....	-	0.7	0.8	-	22	23
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	23	76

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
1 Youth Training School:				Salary Range		
2 Physician	—	—	1	(4,543-6,526)	—	62
3 Dentist	—	—	1	(4,135-5,789)	—	59
4 Parole agent I	—	—	1	(2,769-3,337)	—	36
5 Teacher	—	2	3	(2,169-3,339)	63	94
6 Registered nurse II	—	—	3	(2,112-2,539)	—	79
7 Dental assistant	—	—	1	(1,446-1,848)	—	18
8 Office assistant II	—	—	0.5	(1,355-1,692)	—	9
9 Temporary help	—	1.6	0.5	—	16	15
10 Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	26
11 El Paso de Robles School:						
12 Staff psychiatrist ³	—	—	0.5	(4,995-6,526)	—	31
13 Prog administrator, mgrl.	—	1	1	(4,047-4,450)	54	54
14 Staff psychologist ³	—	—	1	(2,902-3,502)	—	36
15 Treatment team supervisor	—	1	2	(3,109-3,750)	39	78
16 Parole agent I	—	—	1.5	(2,769-3,337)	—	53
17 Senior youth counselor	—	—	4	(2,578-3,109)	—	129
18 Teacher	—	4	17	(2,196-3,339)	126	534
19 Vocational instructor	—	—	1	(2,196-3,339)	—	33
20 Youth counselor	—	11	38	(1,629-2,830)	323	1,117
21 Group supervisor	—	2	8	(1,629-2,702)	56	224
22 Registered nurse II	—	—	2	(2,112-2,539)	—	53
23 Auto equipment operator I	—	—	1	(1,831-2,196)	—	23
24 Senior librarian	—	—	1	(2,417-2,917)	—	33
25 Electrician I	—	—	1	(2,298-2,768)	—	29
26 Cook II	—	—	3	(1,582-2,051)	—	64
27 Food service worker	—	—	3	(1,227-1,526)	—	49
28 Accounting technician	—	—	1	(1,569-2,004)	—	19
29 Personnel assistant I	—	—	1	(1,456-2,004)	—	19
30 Medical transcriber	—	—	1	(1,569-1,961)	—	19
31 Office assistant II	—	1	2	(1,355-1,692)	17	35
32 Temporary help	—	2.1	26.6	—	78	416
33 Overtime	—	—	—	—	49	358
34 Preston School of Industry:						
35 Staff psychologist ³	—	—	1	(2,902-3,502)	—	36
36 Treatment team supervisor	—	—	0.5	(3,109-3,750)	—	19
37 Parole agent I	—	—	2	(2,769-3,337)	—	72
38 Senior youth counselor	—	—	1	(2,578-3,109)	—	32
39 Teacher	—	2	6	(2,196-3,339)	63	188
40 Youth counselor	—	9	25	(1,629-2,830)	265	735
41 Group supervisor	—	—	4	(1,629-2,702)	—	112
42 Auto equipment operator I	—	—	1	(1,831-2,196)	—	23
43 Stationary engr	—	—	1	(2,926-3,219)	—	37
44 Electronics technician	—	—	1	(1,959-2,584)	—	25
45 Cook I	—	—	3	(1,414-1,801)	—	57
46 Office assistant II	—	—	1.5	(1,355-1,692)	—	26
47 Temporary help	—	2	6.4	—	59	223
48 Overtime	—	—	—	—	20	149
49 Ventura School:						
50 Prog administrator, mgrl.	—	—	1	(4,047-4,450)	—	54
51 Staff psychologist ³	—	—	1	(2,902-3,502)	—	36
52 Treatment team supervisor	—	—	1	(3,109-3,750)	—	39
53 Parole agent I	—	—	1.5	(2,769-3,337)	—	54
54 Assistant head group supervisor	—	—	1	(2,702-3,256)	—	34
55 Training Officer I	—	—	1	(2,641-3,187)	—	33
56 Senior youth counselor	—	—	1	(2,578-3,109)	—	32
57 Senior group supervisor	—	—	1	(2,462-2,966)	—	31
58 Teacher	—	1	3	(2,196-3,339)	31	94
59 Youth counselor	—	2	14	(1,629-2,830)	59	412
60 Group supervisor	—	—	3	(1,629-2,702)	—	84
61 Cook II	—	—	3	(1,582-2,051)	—	65
62 Prison canteen manager I	—	1	1	(1,912-2,522)	26	26
63 Office technician	—	—	1	(1,569-2,004)	—	19
64 Office assistant II	—	—	1	(1,355-1,692)	—	17
65 Temporary help	—	1.3	2.1	—	23	118
66 Overtime	—	—	—	—	31	141
67 Lottery Funded:						
68 Institutions & Camps—Administration:						
69 Temporary help	—	1.2	1	—	31	42

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Lottery Funded:						
Youth Training School:				Salary Range		
Vocational counselor ³	-	-	2	(2,092-3,502)	-	72
Total, Proposed New Positions	-	88.2	369	-	\$2,759	\$11,961
Net Changes in Positions	-	82.1	318.7	-	\$2,751	\$10,421
Partial year adjustments	-	-41.7	-90	-	-1,100	-3,230
Totals, adjustments	-	40.4	228.7	-	\$1,651	\$7,191
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4,687.2	5,090.1	5,278.4	\$163,400	\$181,383	\$193,567

¹ Effective thru 6-30-89² Effective thru 1-1-90³ Effective thru 6-30-90STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87*Estimated
1987-88*Proposed
1988-89*

60 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

60.01 STATEWIDE

60.01.005 New Youth Institution (600 Bed)

\$491 Pk

\$3,541 PWc

-

60.01.020 Modular Classrooms

-

411 Ek

-

60.02 PRESTON SCHOOL

60.02.010 Vocational Education Shops

63 Wk

67 Wk

-

60.02.015 Renovate Infirmary Building

-

1,653 Cc

-

60.02.020 Pre-Camp Facility

309 PWk

3,042 Cc

\$317 Ec

This project will provide a new 100 bed camp training facility. It consists of five structures—1) a dormitory style barracks with day rooms, laundry distribution and storage, 2) a kitchen/dining building, 3) a visitors and administration building, 4) an equipment and storage building, and 5) a classroom building. A secure perimeter fence will also be provided.

60.02.025 Electric Doors for Living Units

-

15 Pc

546 WCc

This project is to install 100 electrically operated doors on Ironwood and Juniper lodges.

60.52 EL PASO DE ROBLES SCHOOL

60.52.010 New Maintenance Building

-

2,029 Cc

-

60.52.015 Youth Conservation Camp

79 Wk

2,403 Cc

-

60.52.015.862 Offsite Utilities for Youth Conservation Camp

-

99 Cc

-

60.52.020 Living Unit and Education Facility

310 PWc

4,313 Cc

368 Ec

This project is to provide moveable equipment necessary for initial occupancy of the Living Unit and Education Facility which is scheduled for completion in the first quarter of FY 1988/89.

60.52.020.872 Offsite Utilities for Living Unit and Education Facility

-

99 Cc

-

60.52.025 Expand and Relocate Visiting Space

-

69 PWk

614 Cc

This project increases space for visiting to accommodate growth based on the addition of 200 new beds. A complete visitor processing and visitation facility will be constructed consisting of a 4,500 gsf Type 5 structure with parking and outside space. Recovered space will be used to accommodate growth in business service staff and automation equipment.

60.52.030 Commissary Warehouse Addition

-

-

50 PWc

This project consists of an extension to the existing commissary and construction of a new refrigerator/freezer area and a ramp.

60.54 FRED C. NELLES SCHOOL

60.54.015 Living Unit and Education Facility

156 Wk

5,426 Cc

-

60.58 VENTURA SCHOOL

60.58.010 Visitors Building Addition

10 PWk

372 Cc

-

60.58.015 Public Service Living Unit

311 Pk

4,005 Cc

428 Ec

530 Ec

-

This project provides moveable equipment necessary for occupancy of the Public Service Living Unit which is scheduled for completion in the first quarter of FY 1988/89.

60.58.025 New Water Line

-

-

266 Cc

Construct a new water line from the Camarillo City Water System to the Ventura School.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
60.67	YOUTH TRAINING SCHOOL			
60.67.020	Visitor's Security Entrance.....	—	253 PWck	—
60.67.025	Consolidate Security/Business Services.....	—	—	54 Pc
	Construct a 4,306 square foot office building for the business functions of the school.			
60.67.030	Water Supply System.....	—	—	891 PWcc
	This project consists of drilling a new domestic water well, construction of a new storage tank upgrading the existing booster pump system and alteration and additions to the existing piping system.			
60.71	FENNER CANYON CAMP			
60.71.005	Replace Barracks.....	101 Wk	2,116 CEc	—
60.73	OAK GLEN CAMP			
60.73.005	Phase II Support Facility.....	598 PWck	5 PWck	—
	Totals, Major Projects.....	\$2,428	\$30,448	\$3,534
	Minor Projects			
60.90.010	Minor projects.....	\$123 PWck 58 PWcb 254 PWcc	\$836 PWck — 4,169 PWcc	— — \$1,244 PWcc
	Totals, Minor Projects.....	\$435	\$5,005	\$1,244
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$2,863	\$35,453	\$4,778
	General Fund ^b	58	—	—
	Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	1,946	1,641	—
	1986 Prison Construction Fund ^c	859	33,812	4,778
	RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
	3 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
	001 General Fund ^b			
	APPROPRIATIONS			
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$58	—	—
	036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k			
	APPROPRIATIONS			
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,422	\$1,569	—
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 5460-301-036, Budget Act of 1985 (partially reappropriated by Item 5460-490, Budget Act of 1986).....	686	5	—
	Chapter 605, Statutes of 1985.....	362	67	—
	Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352.....	—245	—	—
	Totals Available.....	\$2,225	\$1,641	—
	Balance available in subsequent years.....	—72	—	—
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—207	—	—
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,946	\$1,641	—
	746 1986 Prison Construction Fund ^c			
	APPROPRIATIONS			
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$14,284	\$14,531	\$4,778
	Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986.....	2,900	—	—
	Chapter 1393, Statutes of 1986.....	500	—	—
	Chapter 1056, Statutes of 1987.....	—	1,742	—
	Chapter 1416, Statutes of 1987.....	—	641	—
	Prior year balances available:			
	5460-301-746, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 5460-490, Budget Act of 1987.....	—	13,425	—
	Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352.....	—	73	—
	Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986.....	—	2,900	—
	Chapter 1393, Statutes of 1986.....	—	500	—
	Totals Available.....	\$17,684	\$33,812	\$4,778
	Balance available in subsequent years.....	—16,825	—	—
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$859	\$33,812	\$4,778
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$2,863	\$35,453	\$4,778

* Dollars in thousands

5770 ROBERT PRESLEY INSTITUTE OF CORRECTIONS RESEARCH AND TRAINING

The Presley Institute supports research and enhances education and training for corrections personnel within the youth and adult corrections systems. The Institute is governed by a 16 member Board of Trustees.

The responsibilities and goals of the Presley Institute are to review current activities and research, develop and recommend short and long-term approaches to:

- a. Maintain California as a national leader in modern, humane, secure and efficient corrections programs.
- b. Methods and practices in management, planning, design, construction, staff security, ward and inmate security, and facility overcrowding which provide safe, secure and cost effective institutions.
- c. Train and educate all levels of correctional staff on a career path, beginning with entry standards and continuing through post secondary education.
- d. Inmate and ward diagnosis, classification, treatment, vocational training, development of job skills, rehabilitation, community reintegration which may provide a reduced level of prison, jail and youth facility violence, gang activity and recidivism.
- e. Seek funds, establish priorities, and finance research of interest to state and local correctional agencies, universities, colleges and other academic or corrections research institutions beyond their in-house capability.
- f. Provide a corrections clearing house and information dissemination system to interested parties.

The 1988-89 budget proposes \$410,000 in General Funds to develop models for career correctional training and education and begin research and clearing house activities.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Correctional Program Development	0.9	\$410

Authority

Penal Code, Part 3, Title 7, Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 5085).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Robert Presley Institute of Corrections Research and Training	\$1	\$149	\$410
TOTALS, PROGRAMS, General Fund	\$1	\$149	\$410
Personnel years	-	0.3	0.9

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	-	1	-	-	\$60	-
Proposed new positions	-	-	1	-	-	60
Partial year adjustment	-	-0.7	-	-	-43	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	-0.7	1	-	-\$43	\$60
101001 Totals, Salaries & Wages	-	0.3	1	-	\$17	\$60
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	-	0.3	0.9	-	\$17	\$57
103101 Staff Benefits	-	-	-	-	9	22
100000 Totals, Personal Services	-	0.3	0.9	-	\$26	\$79

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	-	1	2
Printing	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-
Postage	-	2	3
Travel-in-state	1	30	39
Travel-out-of-state	-	2	2
Training	-	-	2
Facilities operations	-	8	9
Cons & prof svcs-interdept'l	-	77	91
Cons & prof svcs-external	-	-	178
Equipment	-	3	5
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1	\$123	\$331
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1	\$149	\$410

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

5770 ROBERT PRESLEY INSTITUTE OF CORRECTIONS RESEARCH AND TRAINING—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$410
Chapter 1288, Statutes of 1986	\$150	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1288, Statutes of 1986	-	\$149	-
Totals Available	\$150	\$149	\$410
Balance available in subsequent years	-149	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1	\$149	\$410

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

86-87

87-88

88-89

1986-87*

1987-88*

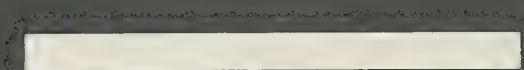
1988-89*

Totals, Authorized Positions	-	1	-	-	\$60	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive director	-	-	1	-	-	60
Partial year adjustment	-	-0.7	-	-	-43	-
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	-	0.3	1	-	\$17	\$60

* Dollars in thousands



Education



6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

California's public education system is administered at the State level by the Department of Education, under the leadership of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, with policy direction from the State Board of Education, for the education of nearly 4.5 million students from preschool age to adulthood. In 1987-88 \$17,361 million will be spent from federal (State flow-through), State and local property taxes for the State's public school pupils. In 1988-89, those expenditures are expected to increase to \$18,488 million. These expenditures are in addition to expenditures for teacher retirement costs, deferred maintenance and capital outlay, and bond interest and redemption shown in other parts of the Governor's Budget. The State administration aspects of the program are managed through six branches of the Department: the Executive Branch, the Public and Governmental Affairs Branch, the Field Services Branch, the Department Management Services Branch, the Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch and the Specialized Programs Branch.

The functions of the State staff in administering the programs described in this budget extend across six principal areas which include:

Policy development and coordination—promulgating regulations, implementing statutes, interpreting legislative intent, developing program goals, and coordinating with other agencies within the executive and legislative branches.

Curriculum and management assistance—assisting local educational agencies through the dissemination of information, conducting workshops and providing other in-service training, and performance of other leadership functions.

Fund and product distribution—allocating funds appropriated by the State or federal government and distributing surplus or donated food commodities to local educational agencies.

Program and plan review—assessing the quality of operating educational programs and adherence to implementing requirements.

Regulatory action—resolving compliance issues identified through the program and plan review functions.

Consumer protection—following up on and resolving parent, student, or community group complaints unresolved by local agencies.

The primary goal of the Superintendent and the Department is to provide education policy direction to local school districts, and to work with the educational community to improve academic performance. Major objectives of the Department include working to: (a) provide sufficient time for learning to occur and to ensure that available time is used well; (b) upgrade both the quality and quantity of the content of schooling; (c) provide a comprehensive testing/monitoring program to enhance instructional/curriculum planning; (d) upgrade the quality of the teaching force through training and other incentives; (e) provide for higher quality instructional leadership for districts and schools; and (f) promote safe and orderly learning environments for our schools.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Instruction.....	\$15,181,480	\$15,992,990	\$16,410,026
20 Instructional Support.....	510,749	533,057	571,055
30 Special Programs.....	903,214	943,135	854,056
41 Executive Management and Special Services.....	7,478	9,610	8,917
42 Department Management and Administrative Services.....	24,054	27,303	27,576
Distributed Department Management and Administrative Services.....	-24,054	-27,303	-27,576
50 California State Library.....	51,035	57,224	59,645
97 Special Adjustments.....	-	-	766,752
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$16,653,956	\$17,536,016	\$18,670,451
Reimbursements.....	-23,694	-27,092	-27,400
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$16,630,262	\$17,508,924	\$18,643,051
General Fund.....	11,623,126	11,893,509	12,782,173
County School Services Contingency Fund.....	61	-	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	-175	195	-
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	604	604	604
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund.....	632	822	838
Private Postsecondary Administration Fund.....	1,463	995	1,573
State School Fund.....	30,471	49,416	49,416
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund.....	622	1,088	1,109
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund.....	253	263	-
Donated Food Revolving Fund.....	8,369	14,474	13,568
Reader Employment Fund.....	69	-	68
California State Lottery Education Fund.....	410,881	492,951	492,951
State Child Care Facilities Fund.....	-	215	111
Federal Trust Fund.....	1,100,715	1,242,972	1,249,728
Special Deposit Fund.....	1,678	2,286	2,235
Local Property Tax Revenue.....	3,451,407	3,809,044	4,048,587
Student Tuition Recovery Fund.....	86	90	90
Personnel years.....	2,389.1	2,590.8	2,616.6

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1988-89 proposed budget reflects the Governor's continued commitment towards improving the quality of K-12 education in California. The Budget proposes the continuation of reforms initiated by Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983 (SB 813) in the areas of student academic performance and discipline, curriculum and quality of teachers. To continue the impetus of reform efforts, the budget includes \$680 million to fully fund statutory cost-of-living (COLA) increases at generally 4.37 percent and provides a discretionary COLA of 4.37 percent for pre-school and child care programs. The Budget also proposes an additional \$20 million to continue school district revenue equalization efforts. An additional \$3.1 million is provided to complete the equalization process for juvenile court schools.

In the areas of general school improvement, the Budget proposes \$20 million for expanded supplemental summer school programs, an \$8.3 million augmentation of the K-6 School Improvement Program (SIP), \$4.6 million to develop SIP programs in grades 7 and 8, and \$616,000 to double the size of the Partnership Academies Program. The Budget further proposes an additional \$2.5 million to fully fund the statutory formula for instructional materials, along with an additional augmentation of \$10 million—\$8 million for grades K-8 instructional materials and \$2 million for grades 9-12.

The Governor's Budget also proposes \$2.7 million and 6 positions to continue the development and implementation of the California Assessment Program. Specific proposals include implementing a direct writing assessment for grade 12 and developing a direct writing assessment for grade 6, updating basic assessments for grades 3, 6, 8 and 12 and developing assessments for grade 10. An additional \$750,000 also is provided to develop a comprehensive assessment system which would integrate standardized statewide testing programs with tests administered by individual districts. The Budget also proposes \$700,000 to fund a physical fitness and health related assessment program.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

In the area of teacher improvement and support, the Budget proposes a total of \$26 million. Of this amount, a \$12.9 million augmentation is provided to permit 5 percent of the State's teachers to receive mentor teacher stipends of \$4,000 and support funding of \$2,000. An additional \$10 million is provided for staff development and \$1.9 million is provided in conjunction with \$1.1 million budgeted under the Commission on Teacher Credentialing to jointly develop pilot programs to assess the efficacy of various beginning teacher support mechanisms and assessment methodologies. An additional \$750,000 is provided for various intersegmental programs which address teacher training and support programs. The Budget also proposes an additional \$400,000 to expand the international studies program from 6 centers to 12 centers.

In special education, the budget proposes \$64.2 million to fully fund growth units. Other enhancements proposed include an augmentation of PL 94-142 funds for expansion of project workability (\$2 million), growth in licensed children's institutions (\$1.5 million), specialized services to pupils with low incidence disabilities (\$1.7 million), expansion of the personnel development program (\$1.4 million) and inservice training for preschool programs (\$1.2 million). The Budget also proposes 6 positions for workload relative to the preschool program expansion.

To enhance the State's literacy program, the Governor's Budget includes \$810,000 for the California State Library to establish and implement the Families for Literacy Program.

In the area of fiscal accountability, the Budget proposes an augmentation of \$1.5 million for fiscal oversight and monitoring, fiscal reporting data bases and support activities. The Budget also proposes \$550,000 to establish a new program for program accountability in which the lowest performing schools are identified and subject to a staged process of increasing intervention by the State Department of Education as needed to produce improvement in student performance.

Also proposed in the Budget is \$1 million for research and development of software which integrates curricula and available hardware.

The Governor's Budget also sets aside \$86.6 million for funding the Urban Impact and Meade aid programs, pending a report from the task force established pursuant to Chapter 1137, Statutes of 1987.

10 INSTRUCTION

Program Objective Statement

Instruction is the process of communicating knowledge and intellectual, vocational and personal skills to California public school students (including adults) primarily through formal schooling. This program includes those funding sources which provide direct educational services to children and adults in the State's public elementary and secondary school system. The Department of Education administers the funding and assures that instructional programs conducted by California's 1,025 public school districts conform to applicable State statutes and administrative rules and regulations.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	1,266.4	1,375.4	1,379.6	\$15,181,480	\$15,992,990	\$16,410,026
State Operations:						
General Fund				46,579	48,698	50,321
Federal Trust Fund [†]				17,351	18,807	18,857
Special Deposit Fund				198	293	253
Reimbursements				5,569	6,172	6,259
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				10,591,442	10,842,953	11,011,472
County School Services Contingency Fund				61	-	-
Special Account For Capital Outlay				-225	-	-
State School Fund				30,471	49,416	49,416
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund				-	(15,000)	(15,000)
California State Lottery Education Fund				410,881	492,951	492,951
Federal Trust Fund				613,832	707,724	714,786
Local Property Tax Revenue				3,451,407	3,809,044	4,048,587
Special Deposit Fund				1,038	1,100	1,100
Reimbursements				12,876	15,832	16,024

Program Elements

10.10 School Apportionments	50.3	53.1	53.6	\$12,928,791	\$13,552,078	\$13,911,306
10.30 Other Compensatory Programs	40.4	37.7	37.7	577,408	619,888	619,709
10.40 Special Bilingual Programs	21.6	24.1	22.1	20,039	21,706	21,909
10.50 Adult Education	15.6	16.5	16.5	227,272	266,506	270,205
10.60 Special Education Programs for Exceptional Children	1,038	1,135.8	1,139.3	1,245,129	1,363,840	1,420,065
10.70 Vocational Education Programs	92.4	98.9	101.1	104,084	108,534	106,374
10.80 Special Instructional Programs	8.1	9.3	9.3	41,346	20,873	20,900
10.90 Education Consolidation and Improvement Chapter 2	-	-	-	37,411	39,565	39,558

10.10 School Apportionments

Program Element Statement

Support for California's K-12 public school system is a shared responsibility, with funding provided from local property taxes, State general-purpose aid and Federal subventions. School apportionments supplement local resources to fund the general education programs of California's 1,025 K-12 school districts and 58 county offices of education. Local property taxes and other local revenue will provide more than \$4 billion to districts and county offices in 1988-89 and \$493 million will be available from the lottery fund. The remaining \$12.7 billion of local assistance aid for K-12 general education will be provided by the State.

In 1987-88 this element also contains funding for the California State Summer School for the Arts (CSSSA) pursuant to Ch. 1131/85 (SB 45). The legislation appropriates \$400,000 for the program during 1987-88 and 1988-89 to provide for a pre-professional, residential summer training program for gifted high school students in the fine arts. A separate budget display (6255) has been created for 1988-89.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- \$3.084 million General Fund to complete equalization in the Juvenile Court Schools.
- \$48 million General Fund to fully fund the statutory entitlements for population growth and program expansion in court-ordered desegregation programs.
- \$318 thousand to implement the Orchard Plan, as authorized by Chapter 1246, Statutes of 1987.
- \$1.5 million General Fund to fully fund the statutory entitlements for population growth in voluntary desegregation programs.
- \$3.4 million General Fund for a 2.1 percent ADA growth for Regional Occupation Centers and Programs.
- \$20 million General Fund to continue the equalization of school district revenue limits.
- \$53 million General Fund for the ongoing cost of deficiencies in the court-ordered desegregation program identified in 1987–88 and to fund one-time past year costs identified by Los Angeles Unified School District for the class size reduction component of the district's desegregation program.
- \$19.4 million General Fund for supplemental summer school to increase the cap from 5 percent to 7 percent.

Authority

Education Code—Article 3 (commencing with Section 2550) of Chapter 12 of Part 2, Article 8 (commencing with Section 8150) of Chapter 1 of Part 6, Article 10 (commencing with Section 41850) of Chapter 5 of Part 24, Article 2 (commencing with Section 42237), Article 4 (commencing with Section 42280) and Article 4.5 (commencing with Section 42290) of Chapter 7 of Part 24, Section 45023.4, Article 8 (commencing with Section 46200) of Chapter 2 of Part 26, Article 11 (commencing with Section 49550) of Chapter 9 of Part 27, and Article 1 (commencing with Section 52300) of Chapter 9 of Part 28 and Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1985.

Table 1
Apportionments to Public Schools

	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Total K–12 General Purpose Revenue ¹	11,560,397	12,110,465	12,363,900
Less Local Revenue ²	–3,362,227	–3,710,141	–3,942,959
Total Revenue Limit State Aid.....	8,198,170	8,400,324	8,420,941
K–12 District Revenue Limit Aid ³	(8,095,314)	(8,291,466)	(8,309,508)
County School Service Fund ³	(102,856)	(108,858) ⁷	(111,433)
Other State Apportionments:			
Regional Occupational Centers and Program.....	209,981	217,059	220,466
Home to School Transportation ⁴	289,970	289,970	289,970
Court-Ordered Desegregation.....	302,063	337,425 ⁸	419,116
Voluntary Desegregation.....	82,815	47,233	48,733
Small District Transportation.....	20,090	0	20,090
Meals for Needy Pupils.....	25,888	28,373	30,403
Apprentice Program.....	10,163	6,878	6,878
Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983 (SB 813)			
Supplementary Summer School Programs ⁵	(39,407)	(47,780)	(67,724)
Increased Instructional Year and Day.....	(107,868)	(0)	(0)
Small School Aid.....	(17,778)	(16,996)	(16,382)
Revenue Limit Equalization.....	(21,610)	(0)	(20,000)
Year Round School Incentive Payments.....	3,639	15,000	15,000
Small District Bus Replacement.....	3,151	3,151	3,151
Year Round School (Orchard Plan) Ch 1246/87.....	–	–	300
Chapter 418, Statutes of 1986 (AB 2640) ⁶	200	0	0
Emergency Apportionments.....	7,400	–	–
Emergency Apportionments Repayments.....	–3,030	–2,664	–3,904
Total Other State Apportionments.....	952,330	942,425	1,050,203
TOTALS, K–12 APPORTIONMENTS.....	9,150,500	9,342,749	9,471,144

¹ 1988–89 amounts exclude cost-of-living adjustments. Refer to cost-of-living adjustment display in Program 97.10.

² Local Revenue is composed of local property tax collections, State subventions for homeowners' exemptions, timber tax collections, trailer coach license fees, "miscellaneous income," and county board of supervisors payments to county offices of education. Local revenue excludes the share of property taxes allocated to county office special education programs.

³ Amounts within parentheses are included above, in Total Revenue Limit State Aid. K–12 District Revenue Limit Aid does not include revenues from the state lottery.

⁴ Totals for all years exclude small school district bus replacement funding. Small school district bus replacement funding is displayed under "Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983 (SB 813)".

⁵ This reflects only the SB 813 supplemental summer school funding. Remedial summer school funding is reflected in Total Revenue Limit State Aid.

⁶ Chapter 418, Statutes of 1986 (AB 2640), appropriated \$200,000 to the Colfax Elementary School District for ancillary school facilities costs.

⁷ Includes transfer from item 6100-101-001 (\$1,201,000) pursuant to pending legislation.

⁸ Includes transfer from item 6100-101-001 (\$18,000,000) pursuant to pending legislation.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	50.3	53.1	53.6	\$12,928,791	\$13,552,078	\$13,911,306
State Operations:						
General Fund				4,221	3,734	4,072
Federal Trust Fund				108	75	24
Special Deposit Fund				22	34	34
Reimbursement				21	144	122
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				9,138,716	9,312,369	9,440,764
County School Services Contingency Fund				61	-	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay				-225	-	-
State School Fund				10,971	29,280	29,280
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund				-	(15,000)	(15,000)
California State Lottery Education Fund				410,881	492,951	492,951
Special Deposit Fund				1,038	1,100	1,100
Federal Trust Fund				750	2,250	-
Local Property Tax Revenue				3,362,227	3,710,141	3,942,959

10.30 Other Compensatory Programs

Program Element Statement

This element includes five compensatory education programs which provide services directly through local assistance to school districts, through regional units for migrant education, or indirectly through activities administered by the State, such as assistance and training, program review, policy development and coordination. These programs include the following:

The Migrant Education—ECIA Chapter I—program provides supplemental services to California's migrant children. Services include health and social services, pre-service and in-service education for staff, transportation, child development activities and active parent involvement. During 1987-88 a total of 1,720 schools in 436 districts enrolled approximately 135,000 migrant children. Educational programs for migrant students are administered by the department's Office of Migrant Education.

The objectives of the ECIA I migrant component for 1988-89 include the following:

- ensure that all eligible migrant children are identified, recruited, and entered into the Migrant Student Record Transfer System.
- provide all migrant children with supplementary instructional services on the basis of identified need in language development, reading, and mathematics.
- provide migrant children with health screening and supplemental treatment as needed.
- provide necessary training for all staff serving migrant children in order to ensure appropriate services to the children.
- provide the opportunity for parents to participate on advisory committees and become actively involved in their children's education.

The Demonstration Programs in Reading and Math—provides exemplary programs for intensive instruction in reading and mathematics.

The American Indian Education Centers include 12 community based centers designed to raise the academic achievements, and improve the self-concept of American Indian students and adults (GED).

The Native American Indian Education Program provides services to help reduce the high dropout rate of American Indian students by increasing academic achievement, with particular emphasis on reading and mathematics and self-concept through school and cultural activities. In 1987-88 and 1988-89, funding for these services has been included under the Educational Assistance Program. (20.60.160).

The Compensatory Education, ECIA Chapter I program coordinates the delivery of ECIA Chapter I services with other related state and federal programs. (This program replaced the ESEA Title I program.)

The Economic Impact Aid (EIA) program was established by Chapter 894/77 and became operative on July 1, 1979. EIA funds support supplementary educational services to educationally disadvantaged students and limited English proficient students through State Compensatory Education (EIA-SCE) and Bilingual Education programs (EIA-LEP). School districts allocate EIA-SCE funds to schools selected on the basis of above average poverty concentration; selected schools, in turn, serve students with achievement levels which are below average.

Budget Adjustments

- \$39.2 million federal funds for local assistance grants for the ECIA Chapter I program.
- \$1.3 million federal funds for local assistance grants for the ECIA Chapter I Migrant Education program.
- \$97 thousand federal funds for state administration of the federal Chapter I Migrant Education program.

Authority

PL 89-10 (1965), as amended by PL 89-750 (1966) and PL 95-561 (1978); PL 97-35 as amended by PL 98-211; and Chapter 1037/73; Education Code, Sections 62000.1 to 62000.5 inclusive.

Title V, PL 88-452, as amended by PL 93-644.

PL 95-561 (ESEA, Title II).

Chapter 570, Statutes of 1977; Education Code, Sections 58600-58605.

Chapter 1425/74.

PL 98-151

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	40.4	37.7	37.7	\$577,408	\$619,888	\$619,709
State Operations:						
General Fund				546	424	432
Federal Trust Fund				2,747	2,730	2,543
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				203,172	202,180	202,180
Federal Trust Fund				370,943	414,554	414,554

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Element Components:	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10.30.010 ECIA, Chapter 1 (Migrant)						
State Operations	26.1	25.1	25.1	2,122	2,138	1,945
Local Assistance	—	—	—	77,070	81,093	81,093
10.30.040 Demonstration Programs in Reading and Math						
State Operations	1.7	—	—	127	7	7
Local Assistance	—	—	—	4,367	4,367	4,367
10.30.050 American Indian Education Centers						
State Operations	2.9	3	3	212	222	227
Local Assistance	—	—	—	861	861	861
10.30.051 Native American Indian Education						
Local Assistance	—	—	—	365	—	—
10.30.060 ECIA, Chapter 1 (Compensatory Education Services)						
State Operations	9.7	9.6	9.6	832	787	796
Local Assistance	—	—	—	293,873	333,461	333,461
10.30.070 Economic Impact Aid						
Local Assistance	—	—	—	197,579	196,952	196,952

10.40 Special Bilingual Programs

Program Element Statement

This program element consolidates the Federally-funded State administrative resources for support of bilingual programs, including local assistance funding for grades K-12 for eligible refugees. State bilingual education support is provided primarily through the Economic Impact Aid program (10.30.070). Support also comes from the Federal ECIA Chapter I program (10.30.060).

The needs of limited-English-proficient (LEP) students are addressed through direct local assistance to school districts and indirectly through State administration of curriculum, management, and policy-oriented activities. The Special Bilingual Program element includes the following components:

Bilingual Education (ESEA Title VII)—Provides a funding for technical assistance, the dissemination of information, and the pursuit of research for the improvement of bilingual education programs.

Transition Program for Refugee Children—Provides supplemental educational services to eligible refugee children. These services include testing to determine needs, bilingual education, English language instruction, and special materials and supplies.

National Origin Desegregation Assistance—Provides technical assistance to school districts undergoing national origin desegregation, and has primary responsibility to assure that national origin minority students participate equitably in California public schools.

Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance Program—Provides eligible immigrant children supplemental educational services such as bilingual education programs and English language instruction. Funding also is provided for special materials and supplies, as well as construction costs, transportation and rental of space.

Budget Adjustments

- \$926 thousand federal funds for local assistance grants for the Transition Program for Refugee Children and for Emergency Immigrant Education Program.
- \$420 thousand General Fund for an independent evaluation of bilingual education programs.
- \$175 thousand federal funds for state administration of the federal Bilingual Education, Title VII, program.

Authority

ESEA Title VII; Title IV, Civil Rights Act of 1965; Education Code Sections 52161-52178.5, 54000-54002, and 56001; Refugee Act of 1980 (PL 96-212); Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance Program (PL 98-151).

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	21.6	24.1	22.1	\$20,039	\$21,706	\$21,909
State Operations:						
General Fund				486	442	874
Federal Trust Fund				1,397	1,661	1,432
Local Assistance:						
Federal Trust Fund ^f				18,156	19,603	19,603
Element Components						
10.40.010 Bilingual Education						
State Operations	16.5	17.6	15.6	1,439	1,603	1,823
10.40.030 Refugee and Immigrant Programs						
State Operations	3	3.5	3.5	277	302	274
Local Assistance	—	—	—	18,156	19,603	19,603
10.30.040 National Origin Desegregation Assistance						
State Operations	2.1	3	3	167	198	209

10.50 Adult Education

Program Element Statement

Adult education programs are designed to involve adults served by public high school and unified districts in relevant general education programs which will improve literacy skills, employability, parenting abilities and meet the special needs of individuals such as the handicapped, older persons and non- and limited-English speaking adults.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

In 1985–86, there were 1,637,658 enrollments which included 408,105 in English-as-a-second language (ESL) classes and 49,988 in elementary basic skills classes, 220,169 in vocational training, 90,684 in parent education courses, 224,694 in high school subjects, including General Education Development (GED) Test preparation, 8,759 in Americanization, 21,049 in homemaking, 155,260 in older adult programs, 93,866 in programs for handicapped adults and 365,084 in other programs including safety education, health education, physical education, driver education/training and apprenticeship courses.

The state provides technical assistance to schools, approves all adult programs and classes, supervises the GED testing centers, and issues the California High School Equivalency Certificate.

Budget Adjustments

- \$5.6 million General Fund for a 2.5 percent ADA growth in Adult Education programs.
- \$71 thousand General Fund for a 2.5 percent ADA growth in the Adults in Correctional Facilities program.
- \$94 thousand federal funds for local assistance grants to Adult Education programs.

Authority

PL 91-230; AB 8/1979.

Education Code, Division 4, Part 28, Chapter 10.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	15.6	16.5	16.5	\$227,272	\$266,506	\$270,205
State Operations:						
General Fund				195	217	222
Federal Trust Fund				944	891	928
Special Deposit Fund				176	259	219
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				217,869	256,488	260,185
Federal Trust Fund				8,088	8,651	8,651
Element Components						
10.50.010 Instructional Support						
State Operations	12.4	13.2	13.2	1,139	1,108	1,110
Local Assistance				225,957	265,139	268,836
10.50.020 General Education Development Testing						
State Operations	3.2	3.3	3.3	176	259	259

10.60 Special Education Programs for Exceptional Children

Program Element Statement

Under both Federal and State statutes, individuals with exceptional needs are entitled to a free, appropriate public education. California's special education delivery system was established by Chapter 1247/77 (AB 1250) and refined by Chapter 797/80 (SB 1870). Approximately 412,000 individuals with exceptional needs are expected to be enrolled in special education programs in both 1987–88 and 1988–89. In recognition that pupils with exceptional needs require specialized educational services, California provides a full continuum of special education programs that meet the individual needs of such pupils. Pupils with handicapping conditions are provided individual or small-group instruction, or, where necessary, are provided with full-time special classes operated at the school site. Related services provided under special education programs include consultation with the teachers and parents of the students, and special alterations of facilities, equipment, and learning materials. Services are also provided for blind, deaf, and neurologically handicapped pupils through the State Special Schools when their educational and related services needs cannot be met in the public local educational agencies. The Special Education Programs for Exceptional Children element also includes the following components:

State Administration—The objective of the State administration component is to make resources and services available to public schools so that all students with exceptional needs can receive special education and related services.

The State's special education consultants will (1) provide technical assistance to over 105 special education local plan areas (SELPAs) and all local educational agencies in providing a free, appropriate public education for individuals with exceptional needs from birth to 21 years of age; (2) assist with annual program compliance reviews; (3) certify nonpublic schools and agencies offering special education programs and services to individuals with exceptional needs; (4) determine and monitor compliance with applicable state and federal laws and regulations; (5) review, approve, and monitor changes in all local comprehensive plans for special education; (6) review, approve, and monitor various program applications as required by law, such as personnel development plans, special study proposals, preschool/infant projects and grants for vocational education; (7) monitor and provide assistance to local educational agencies' implementation plans of Larry P., Diana, and Christopher T. Court orders; and (8) coordinate with other state agencies in providing appropriate and full educational opportunities for individuals with exceptional needs from birth through 21 years of age.

Clearinghouse Depository for Handicapped Students—The objective of the Clearinghouse Depository for Handicapped Students (CDHS) is to maintain a central clearinghouse-depository and duplication center for specialized textbooks, reference books, recordings, study materials, tangible apparatus, equipment and other similar items for the use of handicapped students. As a necessary adjunct, CDHS also provides information to educational institutions (preschool through college) and individuals regarding the production, selection, and acquisition of such items.

California State Deaf-Blind Services—The objective of the California State Deaf-Blind Services is to secure the provision of medical, educational, psychological, or other appropriate services to any identified deaf-blind child in California. This activity is fully funded by a Federal grant.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- \$64.2 million General Fund for program growth.
- \$3.8 million General Fund for statutory population adjustments in regionalized services and non-public schools.
- \$1.3 million federal funds and 4 positions to implement the PL 99-457 preschool program, as authorized by Chapter 311, Statutes of 1987. Also included is \$1.2 million in local assistance funds to be utilized for local in-service training.
- \$97 thousand and 2 positions for increased workload in the Local Assistance Bureau for special education apportionments.
- \$9 million in federal PL 94-142 funds for local entitlements.
- \$2 million in federal PL 94-142 funds for expansion of Project WorkAbility.
- \$1.7 million in federal PL 94-142 funds for specialized services to pupils with low incidence disabilities.
- \$1.5 million in federal PL 94-142 funds for emergency funding of growth units due to mid-year expansion of licensed children's institutions.
- \$1.4 million in federal PL 94-142 funds for a comprehensive personnel development system, as required by federal regulations.
- \$200 thousand in federal PL 94-142 funds for evaluations of program effectiveness.
- \$50 thousand in federal PL 94-142 funds to conduct needs assessments for personnel development.
- \$1 million reduction to reflect the termination of the Transition Pilot Program.

Authority

PL 94-142; Education Code, Part 30 (commencing with Section 56000), Part 32 (commencing with Section 59000), and Sections 60313 and 60314.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	1,038	1,135.8	1,139.3	\$1,245,129	\$1,363,840	\$1,420,065
General Fund				38,374	41,198	42,025
Federal Trust Fund				6,986	7,979	8,321
Reimbursements				3,526	3,890	3,933
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				1,005,343	1,063,166	1,096,685
Federal Trust Fund				101,720	148,704	163,473
Local Property Tax Revenue				89,180	98,903	105,628
Element Components						
10.60.010 State Administration						
State Operations	67.3	72	75.5	7,017	8,706	9,183
10.60.020 Clearinghouse Depository for Handicapped Students						
State Operations	11.5	11.1	11.1	604	532	545
10.60.030 Region 6 Deaf-Blind Center						
State Operations	0.1	—	—	9	8	9
Local Assistance				230	240	240
10.60.040 State Special Schools						
State Operations	959	1,052.7	1,052.7	41,256	43,771	44,542
10.60.050 Special Education						
Local Assistance				1,195,492	1,309,893	1,364,906
10.60.060 Alternatives to Special Education						
State Operations	0.1	—	—	—	50	—
Local Assistance				521	640	640

10.60.040 State Special Schools

Element Component Statement

The Department of Education operates six Special Schools for handicapped children. The objective of the State School for the Blind and two Schools for the Deaf is to provide an appropriate education to those blind, and deaf pupils who, because of their severe sensory loss and educational needs, cannot be provided an appropriate education program and related services in regular public schools. These schools provide highly specialized services including educational assessments and individual educational recommendations for individuals referred for such service and a comprehensive residential and nonresidential educational program composed of academic, nonacademic and extracurricular activities. These schools will provide educational opportunities to approximately 825 deaf students and 105 blind students in 1988-89.

The objectives of the three Diagnostic Schools are to: (a) serve as an educational planning, technical assistance, and training resource to educators and parents on a regional basis; (b) provide assessment and educational planning services for seriously handicapped children referred by special education programs in local educational agencies, including, but not limited to, the severely emotionally disturbed and the neurologically handicapped; and (c) provide unique extended assessment and diagnostic services on a short-term residential basis. These schools will provide services to approximately 987 students in 1988-89.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	959	1,052.7	1,052.7	\$41,256	\$43,771	\$44,542
State Operations:						
General Fund				37,770	39,950	40,715
Reimbursements				3,486	3,821	3,827

10.60.050 Special Education—Local Assistance

Element Component Statement

The objectives of the local assistance component are to apportion funds to local educational agencies to carry out program objectives at the school level. Local assistance funds include those appropriated from the General Fund for the Master Plan for Special Education and funds available under Title VI of the Federal Education for All Handicapped Children Act (Public Law 94-142).

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	—	—	\$1,195,492	\$1,309,893	\$1,364,906
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				1,004,822	1,062,526	1,096,045
Federal Trust Fund				101,490	148,464	163,233
Local Property Tax Revenue				89,180	98,903	105,628

Table 2
Education for All Handicapped Children

Expenditures:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
State School Fund Apportionments	\$1,004,822	\$1,062,526	\$1,096,045
State Special Schools	41,256	43,771	44,542
Clearinghouse Depository	604	532	545
State Hospital Patient Educ ⁴	4,810	5,662	5,804
Education for All Handicapped (PL 94-142):			
EHA VI-B Local Entitlement	86,148	109,132	118,512
EHA VI-B Discretionary Proj	12,495	7,329	14,196
EHA VI-B Pre-School Inc (94-142)	2,304	—	—
EHA VI-B Preschool Grants (99-457)	—	27,326	26,228
EHA VI-C Regional Deaf-Blind Center	230	240	240
EHA VI-D Personnel Development	543	657	657
Removal of Architectural Barriers	—	3,640	3,640
Timpany Center	—	380	—
Vocational Education (PL 98-524) ⁴	8,559	5,960	5,960
ECIA 1 ⁴	1,347	1,421	1,421
Subtotals	\$1,163,118	\$1,268,576	\$1,317,790
State Administration	7,018	7,317	7,686
Totals	\$1,170,136	\$1,275,893	\$1,325,476

⁴ These funds are budgeted within other State programs and are displayed in this table for information purposes only.

10.60.060 Alternatives to Special Education

Element Component Statement

Chapter 1530, Statutes of 1985 (SB 1256) established the Early Intervention for School Success Program. The primary goal of this program is to identify pupils between the ages of 4 to 7 who are at risk of becoming learning disabled so that those pupils will receive appropriate instructional programs in order to reduce the severity of learning disabilities in later years as well as the need for special education. It is anticipated that 200 public schools will participate in this program by 1991.

Chapter 1376, Statutes of 1985 (AB 972) requires the Department of Education to develop a testing program for learning disabilities and dyslexia in kindergarten pupils. AB 972 appropriated \$50,000 for each of the 1985-86 and 1986-87 fiscal years. This program will be completed in 1987-88.

Chapter 1216, Statutes of 1985 (AB 1535) establishes three pilot projects to identify and provide counseling to hyperactive children. The goal of the projects is to assist these children early in order to divert them from special education, dropping out, and criminal behavior. SB 1256 appropriated \$210,000 in 1986-87 for the first year of the three-year projects. 1988-89 will be the final year of the pilot projects.

Authority

Education Code, Part 7, Chapter 12.
Education Code, Part 27, Chapter 9, Article 13.
Education Code, Division 4.5, Part 29, Chapter 9.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	0.1	—	—	\$521	\$690	\$640
State Operations (General Fund)					50	
Local Assistance (General Fund)				521	640	640

10.70 Vocational Education Programs

Program Element Statement

The Vocational Education element provides students with the job/career guidance, and job specific skills necessary for entry level jobs, job advancement, and preparation for more advanced training. Federal vocational education funds are used to improve and expand vocational education programs, develop new programs, and eliminate sex discrimination and stereotyping in vocational education. State vocational education funds support vocational and technical education programs in regional occupational centers and programs to prepare students for an increasingly technological society.

The Department of Education also administers the State Education Coordination and Grants Funds which make up 8% of the allotment to the state under the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA). These funds facilitate coordination and promote linkages among local educational agencies and administrative entities in service delivery areas to improve or develop occupational training programs which increase the employment opportunities for economically disadvantaged youth and adults.

The Partnership Academies Program serves educationally disadvantaged students. This is a dropout prevention "school within a school" program to prepare high risk youth for specific occupational fields. The program emphasizes partnerships between school districts, business/industry and the State Department of Education.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued***Budget Adjustments**

- \$308 thousand General Fund and \$308 thousand from federal vocational education funds to establish six new Partnership Academy programs, and to expand existing programs. Also proposed is \$50 thousand General Fund and one position for administrative support.
- \$149 thousand General Fund and the continuation of 3 limited-term positions to administer the remedial education component of the GAIN program.
- \$85 thousand General Fund and 1.5 positions to expand health careers education in secondary schools.
- \$184 thousand federal funds for state administration of the federal vocational education program.
- \$11.182 million federal funds for local assistance grants for the vocational education program.
- \$2.6 million General Fund to match Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) funds allocated to the GAIN program. This will provide a total of \$7.2 million in matching General Fund monies for services to GAIN participants.

Authority

PL 94-482, PL 95-40, PL 95-524 and PL 98-524; Education Code, Sections 8020-8035 and 52309.
 Vocational Education Amendments of 1976 (PL 94-482 and PL 95-40).
 Job Training Partnership Act of 1982 (PL 97-300).
 Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act of 1984 (PL 98-524).

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	92.4	98.9	101.1	\$104,084	\$108,534	\$106,374
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,218	2,116	2,107
Federal Trust Fund [†]				5,098	5,301	5,434
Reimbursements				2,022	2,138	2,204
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				5,106	8,750	11,658
Federal Trust Fund				76,764	74,397	68,947
Reimbursements				12,876	15,832	16,024
Element Components						
10.70.010 State Administration						
State Operations	67.8	71.9	73.3	6,847	6,893	7,139
Local Assistance	—	—	—	500	550	550
10.70.020 Title II ¹ , Basic Grant						
Local Assistance	—	—	—	73,404	60,774	60,774
10.70.040 Subpart 4, Special Programs for						
Local Assistance						
Local Assistance	—	—	—	3,400	3,022	3,022
10.70.060 Employment Preparation						
State Operations	18.7	23.1	23	1,883	2,245	2,131
Local Assistance	—	—	—	12,207	31,033	28,067
10.70.070 Youth Employment						
State Operations	5.9	3.9	4.8	608	417	475
Local Assistance	—	—	—	2,235	600	1,216
10.70.080 Voc Ed Agriculture						
Local Assistance	—	—	—	3,000	3,000	3,000

¹ Formerly identified as Subpart 2, Basic Grant (PL 94-482, as amended).

10.80 Special Instructional Programs**Program Element Statement**

The Special Instructional Programs element consists of the following components:

- The Gifted and Talented Education program provides special services to gifted and talented pupils, including pupils from economically disadvantaged and varying cultural backgrounds. Local Assistance funding for this program for 1987-88 and 1988-89 is included in Program 20.60.160, Educational Assistance.
- The Driver Training program provides appropriate knowledge and skill training to students prior to obtaining a driver's license.
- The University and College Opportunity program (UCO) is designed to increase the academic success of disadvantaged and minority students, and in particular, to assist secondary schools with high minority populations to increase the eligibility pool of qualified students for universities and state colleges.

Authority

Education Code Sections 52200-52208; Article 12, Sections 35210, 35211, 35229, 41304-41308, 45053, and 51850-51853.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	8.1	9.3	9.3	\$41,346	\$20,873	\$20,900
State Operations:						
General Fund				539	567	589
Federal Trust Fund				71	170	175
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				21,236	—	—
State School Fund				19,500	20,136	20,136

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Element Components							
10.80.010	Gifted and Talented Education						
	State Operations	3.7	5.4	5.4	289	406	423
	Local Assistance				21,236	—	—
10.80.020	Driver Training						
	State Operations	1.7	—	—	139	—	—
	Local Assistance				19,500	20,136	20,136
10.80.030	Univ and College Opportunity						
	State Operations	2.7	3.9	3.9	182	331	341

10.90 Education Consolidation and Improvement Chapter II

Program Element Statement

Pursuant to the Education Consolidation and Improvement Act of 1981, as of July 1, 1982, approximately 29 federal categorical programs were consolidated into a federal block grant. Funds for the block grant are allocated to states on the basis of each state's share of the school age population. Out of the funds received by each state, the state educational agency may retain up to 20% for discretionary projects which are authorized under the Act and for state administration. The remaining 80% must be allocated to Local Educational Agencies (LEAs) on the basis of a formula which uses enrollment as the primary factor. Funds appropriated under the Act may be used for any of the purposes which were formerly authorized by the programs now included in the block grant. The enabling legislation also created a state advisory committee which is appointed by the Governor and charged with advising the state educational agency on the percentage and use of funds retained for state use, and the formula for distributing the remaining allocation to local educational agencies.

Expenditures of the federal block grant are reflected in Program 10 and Program 20.

Budget Adjustment

- \$1.1 million federal funds for local assistance grants

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	—	—	\$37,411	\$39,565	\$39,558
Local Assistance:						
Federal Trust Fund				37,411	39,565	39,558

20 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

The instructional support program includes programmatic resources which complement the instruction program.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	269.2	286.1	301.1	\$510,749	\$533,057	\$571,055
State Operations:						
General Fund				15,936	16,504	22,429
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund				632	822	838
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund				622	1,088	1,109
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund				3	13	—
Federal Trust Fund				11,095	9,971	10,216
Special Deposit Fund				341	710	710
Reimbursements				754	1,177	1,201
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				475,592	484,067	516,029
California Environmental License Plate Fund				604	604	604
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund				250	250	—
Reader Employment Fund				69	—	68
Federal Trust Fund				4,356	17,851	17,851
Reimbursements				495	—	—

Program Elements

20.10	Curriculum Services	59.7	52.2	52.2	56,682	37,142	38,099
20.20	Instructional Materials Management and Distribution	24.4	27	27	94,597	99,355	111,745
20.30	Administrative Services to Local Educational Agencies	33.1	43.7	50.4	3,120	3,517	4,607
20.40	Supplementary Program Services	55.2	55.4	56.3	22,318	21,020	21,959
20.60	Improving School Effectiveness	49.2	52.6	54.3	324,956	362,420	380,769
20.70	Evaluations and Assessments	47.6	55.2	60.9	9,076	9,603	13,876

20.10 Curriculum Services

Program Element Statement

The objective of the curriculum services element is to assist local education agencies in improving the quality of educational instruction. To meet this objective, the element includes six major components.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

- **Mathematics and Science Education**—The primary objective of this component is to: 1) support the development of effective mathematics programs in elementary and secondary schools through new curriculum, recruitment and preparation of teachers, and technical assistance to districts and schools; and 2) improves the amount and quality of science teaching in California through information dissemination, staff development, research on and recognition of exemplary programs, and curriculum reform.
- **Educational Technology**—The primary objective of this component is to improve the effective use of computers and video forms of technology in instruction by 1) providing materials and resources for curriculum planning and development to encourage the use of technology throughout the K–12 curriculum; 2) making available high quality software and instructional video programming; 3) providing funds to local education agencies to foster equitable access to technology geographically, across gender and socioeconomic status, and for students at every level of achievement; and 4) making available sufficient training to ensure that available technology can be used effectively in the classroom. Funding for the Institute for Computer Technology is contained in this program element.
- **Humanities Curriculum Services**—This component is responsible for upgrading the quality of the curriculum and course content in: English/language arts, foreign language, history/social science, and visual and performing arts.
- **Health, Nutrition and Physical Education Unit**—This component is responsible for assisting local education agencies in initiating and upgrading comprehensive health programs, which include health instruction, health services, nutrition and physical education.
- **Environmental/Energy Education**—This component encourages the development of effective local school-community programs at all grade levels in areas relating to the conservation of energy and other natural resources, and the improvement of environmental quality.
- **Resource Delivery Component**—This component was established to develop and support a statewide delivery system focusing on efficiency and maximum utilization of local and regional resources.

Budget Adjustments

- \$10.8 million Federal Funds to implement the federal Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act of 1986 (PL 99-570). Of this amount, \$10.6 million is proposed for allocation to schools, and the remainder is proposed to fund 3 positions for administrative support.
- \$700 thousand General Fund for administration, analysis of data, and reporting of results of the Physical and Health-Related Fitness test.
- \$20 thousand General Fund to update and publish the list of acceptable arts and craft supplies, as prepared by the Department of Health Services.
- \$1 million General Fund to conduct research and development on interactive instructional technology.

Authority

Education Code, Sections 10900–10915, 13350–33352, 39617, 51202, 51210, 51220, 51222–51225, 51241–51242, 56702; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education Code, Sections 5531 and 10060.

Education Code, Sections 1299, 10202, 44872, 49060–49071, 49400–49403, 49406–49408, 49420–49423, 49425, 49440–49444, 49450–49457, 49480, 49530, 51202–51204, 51210, 51240, 51260, 51262, 51550, 51820, 51880–51920, 60111, and 87439; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education Code, Sections 590–596, 5505, 10001, 11800, and 11801; Health and Safety Code, Sections 306–308.9, 3380–3389, 3400–3407, 3480–3488, Title 17, 6000–6075, Title IVC, Chapter 987/77, and Chapter 685/81.

PL 94-142 as amended by PL 93-380, PL 94-482, and PL 95-207; Chapter 1257/77.

Education Code, Sections 8700–8760, 51202, 51210(c), 51211, and 51220(b).

Education Code, Sections 41920, 51870–51876; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education, Sections 19500–19506, Chapter 94/82.

Education Code, Section 51202; Vehicle Code, Section 2900.

Education Code 1242, 37103, 37228, 41707, 48200, 48400–48403, 48410, 48413, 48430–48434, 48436, 48438; SAB 1810.3, CAC, Title 5, 402, 402, 406, 1100–11010.

Education Code 37600–376643, 41836; CAC, Title 5.

Education Code 37250, 51730–51731; CAC, Title 5 11470–11475.

PL 94-482, Section 134(a), 12050–12053; Education Code 41020, 46013, 44670.3, 52015, 56193, 56194.

Education Code 1762, 44287, 44266, 52015.

Education Code 49060–49078.

PL 95-207.

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
20.10 Curriculum Services	59.7	52.2	52.2	\$56,682	\$37,142	\$38,099
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,555	1,981	2,584
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund				3	13	–
Federal Trust Fund				3,494	2,833	2,852
Special Deposit Fund				341	710	710
Reimbursements				12	249	248
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				46,025	13,883	14,482
California Environmental License Plate Fund				604	604	604
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund				250	250	–
Federal Trust Fund ^f				2,903	16,619	16,619
Reimbursements				495	–	–
Element Components:						
20.10.015 Math and Science Education						
State Operations	7	7.9	7.9	1,093	945	926
Local Assistance				2,372	5,448	5,448
20.10.025 Educational Technology						
State Operations	9.5	8.7	8.7	852	722	710
Local Assistance				25,880	13,305	13,055
20.10.030 Interactive Instructional Technology Project						
Local Assistance				–	–	1,000
20.10.035 Social Science and Humanities Education						
State Operations	22.6	22.8	22.8	2,198	1,826	1,892
Local Assistance				20,400	525	525

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
20.10.045	Health and Physical Education						
	State Operations.....	8.4	11.8	11.8	1,019	1,257	1,826
	Local Assistance				1,021	11,474	11,073
20.10.055	Environmental/Energy Education						
	State Operations.....	0.8	1	1	76	90	95
	Local Assistance				604	604	604
20.10.060	Computer Education						
	State Operations.....	—	—	—	109	946	945
20.10.065	Resource Delivery						
	State Operations.....	11.4	—	—	1,058	—	—

20.20 Instructional Materials Management and Distribution

Program Element Statement

The primary objectives of the Instructional Materials Management and Distribution element are to assist in the state adoption of instructional materials for use in California's elementary schools and to ensure complete delivery of all materials to the schools before the start of the school year. To meet these objectives the department assists the State Board of Education and the Curriculum Development and Supplemental Materials Commission in the evaluation of material content and selection criteria. The department also processes the contracts for the adopted material and ensures compliance with the terms of the contracts.

Budget Adjustment

- \$10 million General Fund for instructional materials of which \$8 million is for grades K-8 and \$2 million is for grades 9-12.
- \$2.95 million General Fund to reflect revised population estimates for the instructional materials program in grades K-8.
- \$463 thousand General Fund reduction to reflect revised population estimates for the instructional materials program in grades 9-12.

Authority

Education Code Sections 60000-60249.
Chapter 498/83.

Table 3

Textbook Budget Support

Expenditures:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
State Operations:			
Legal Compliance.....	31	66	88
Curriculum Frameworks.....	930	923	801
Textbook Distribution ¹	518	544	553
Warehousing and Shipping ¹	176	152	155
Recovery Project ¹	122	147	149
Frameworks Production.....	65	121	122
School District Credit Admin.....	34	36	36
Executive Management and Special Services Program Curriculum Commission.....	130	229	236
Totals, State Operations.....	\$2,006	\$2,218	\$2,140
Local Assistance:			
School District Credit.....	46,282	47,456	53,701
Braille and Large Print.....	152	550	550
School District Direct Order.....	46,171	49,199	55,444
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$92,605	\$97,205	\$109,695
Totals, Textbooks.....	\$94,611	\$99,423	\$111,835

¹ General Fund costs for administration of warehousing and recovery not separated from distribution after FY 1985-86.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
20.20 Instructional Materials Management and Distribution.....	24.4	27	27	\$94,597	\$99,355	\$111,745
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				1,805	1,963	1,860
Reimbursements.....				187	187	190
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				92,605	97,205	109,695
Element Components						
20.20.010 Curriculum Frameworks and Instructional Materials Selection						
State Operations.....	18.7	20.4	20.4	1,685	1,815	1,709
20.20.020 Instructional Materials Management and Distribution						
State Operations.....	5.7	6.6	6.6	307	335	341
Local Assistance				92,605	97,205	109,695

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

20.30 Administrative Services to Local Educational Agencies

Program Element Statement

Local educational agencies look to the State for leadership, guidance, and technical expertise to manage operations consistent with all requirements. Further, by virtue of broad exposure, staff can provide consultant services to aid in improving operations and more efficiently using scarce resources. Such services are particularly required in school facilities planning, attendance accounting, district governance and organization, transportation, insurance, accounting/budgeting, maintenance and operations and other areas of planning and administration. This area also includes publishing required documents such as attendance registers and other materials such as manuals for planning for school construction and rehabilitation, budgeting, accounting, transportation, attendance, maintenance and operations, student body funds and other advisory handbooks and materials. Staff are also available to conduct management reviews covering a broad range of business services operations and organizational concerns.

Authority

Education Code Sections 35700–35785, 37200, 39000–39675, 39800–39860, 40070, 46000–46618, 48200–48342, PL 91-874.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	33.1	43.7	50.4	\$3,120	\$3,517	\$4,607
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,639	1,344	2,393
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund				632	822	838
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund				622	1,088	1,109
Federal Trust Fund				130	127	129
Reimbursement				97	136	138

20.40 Supplementary Program Services

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element encompass identification development, and dissemination of innovative and exemplary programs and practices to local educational agencies and nonpublic school systems; assistance in development of alternative/independent study educational programs; coordination of continuation/opportunity/summer school programs; as well as compliance, audit and other monitoring activities.

To meet these objectives, the Supplementary Program Services element includes the following components:

- Sex Equity in Education—This program provides information and conducts in-service training workshops to assist schools in promoting sex equity in education.
- Foster Youth Services—This component provides direct reimbursement to school districts operating Foster Youth Services programs.
- Alternative/Independent Study—Independent study provides individualized ways for students to pursue a course of study. This option was offered in 651 county and local school districts in 1986–87 with a statewide ADA of approximately 24,344. Alternative educational programs and schools fulfill attendance and credit requirements in various ways that allow for choice by parents, students and teacher to accommodate varied student needs. Over 1,000 alternative schools and programs were offered statewide in 1986–87.
- Continuation Education—Continuation education fulfills the compulsory part-time high school attendance requirement for students aged 16 and 17, with the major goal of meeting graduation requirements. In 1986–87, 335 districts provided 425 continuation schools and 8 districts provided continuation classes generating 42,277 units of average daily attendance during the year.
- Opportunity classes and programs provide adjustment services for the purpose of returning pupils to the regular educational programs of the district. In 1986–87, 90 districts provided services to pupils in grades 7–9.
- Summer Schools—State-supported summer school programs are available for students in grades 7–12 needing remediation to meet district standard of proficiency or graduation requirements and for students in grades K–12 in mathematics, science, and other core academic areas designated by the Superintendent of Public Instruction.
- Compliance and Grants Management—This component streamlines administration for all categorical programs, ensures that LEA's are in compliance with requisite laws or have State Board approved waivers, and ensures that agencies receiving child development/nutrition funds will not have paybacks after required audits.
- Pupil Dropout Prevention and Recovery—Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1985 (SB 65) initiated a new program aimed at dropout prevention and recovery. In 1986–87 funds for motivation and maintenance programs, educational clinics, and dropout recovery programs were provided to 77 school districts.

Budget Adjustments

- \$100 thousand General Fund and one position to assist in the coordination of the delivery of services to school districts for the prevention of teen pregnancy.

Authority

PL 95-561, Part C; PL 94-493; GPA, Section 422A; Education Code, Sections 33520–33522.

Title IX, Education Amendments of 1972; Chapter 972, Statutes of 1977 (AB 803).

PL 95-561, PL 97-35.

ESEA, Title VII; Civil Rights Act of 1965, Title IV; PL 95-561, Chapter 1425/74, 1496/74, 851/75, and 903/77.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	55.2	55.4	56.3	\$22,318	\$21,020	\$21,959
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,628	2,564	2,700
Federal Trust Fund				1,949	1,892	1,931
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				17,363	16,184	16,948
Federal Trust Fund				378	380	380
Element Components						
20.40.030 Sex Equity in Education						
State Operations	2.8	3	3	343	259	268

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
20.40.060 Foster Youth Services						
Local Assistance.....				821	821	821
20.40.070 Alternative Educational Programs						
State Operations.....	7.8	8.4	9.3	709	658	773
Local Assistance ¹				1,169	1,392	2,156
20.40.080 Compliance and Grants Management						
State Operations.....	38.4	41	41	3,034	3,311	3,382
20.40.090 Specialized Secondary Programs						
Local Assistance.....				2,101	2,101	2,101
20.40.100 Drop Out Program (SB65)						
State Operations.....	6.2	3	3	491	228	208
Local Assistance.....				13,650	12,250	12,250

¹ Excludes \$9.6 million for additional funding for continuation high schools, and approximately \$18 million for opportunity schools and classes.

20.40.080 Compliance and Grants Management

Element Component Statement

This component has instituted the following activities

- 1) Development of a coordinated compliance monitoring review process and manual which simplify and streamline the compliance reviews of adult education, consolidated programs, school based program, migrant education, special education, vocational education, and child development programs. This ensures that multifunded students are provided with the district's core curriculum and instructional delivery system as well as support from supplemental funds to help them successfully learn the core curriculum.
- 2) Coordination of compliance field reviews for all applicable program areas (above) through the use of LEA self-review and coordinated department compliance review teams.
- 3) Simplification and streamlining of the State Board approved waivers and complaint processes.
- 4) Development of a departmentwide compliance tracking system, consolidated programs description database, consolidated programs complaint investigation file, and the consolidated application.
- 5) Centralized processing of all general waivers and consolidated programs waivers.
- 6) Centralized processing of consolidated applications and provision of management assistance regarding compliance issues to LEAs.
- 7) Performance of consolidated programs complaint investigations, development of investigation reports, and follow-up on identified non-compliance issues.
- 8) Performance of all external audits, including bilingual census audits.

Authority

California Administrative Code, Title 5, Chapters 2-6; ECIA Chapter 1; Education Code Sections 33050-53, 33420, 44102-05, 52177-78.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	38.4	41	41	\$3,034	\$3,311	\$3,382
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				1,617	1,890	1,937
Federal Trust Fund.....				1,417	1,421	1,445

20.40.100 Dropout Prevention and Recovery

Element Component Statement

The Dropout Prevention and Recovery element includes pupil motivation and maintenance, alternative education and work centers, model programs and repository and educational clinics. The primary objective of the pupil motivation and maintenance activity is to improve the ability of schools to keep students in school by increasing educational opportunities and reducing absenteeism, truancy, tardiness and dropout rates. The use of special outreach consultants and increased funding flexibility help schools achieve these goals.

The alternative education and work centers teach basic academic skills in order for the student to obtain employment or return to high school; operate clinics to diagnose student's abilities and provide appropriate instruction; and provide on-the-job training, vocational skills reflective of labor market demand, counseling and placement services.

The model programs and repository solicits and reviews educational programs, strategies and interventions to assist at-risk/high risk children and youth to stay in school. Validated practices are entered into the repository. The programs and practices listed in the repository are made available to elementary, middle and high schools.

Educational clinics target youth who have dropped out of schools, grades 7 through 12, and combine instruction in basic academic skills with motivational emphases to encourage school re-entry and/or employment. The clinics differ from most alternative school programs by providing a specified program for a limited period of time to youth who officially are classified as having dropped out of school. Three clinics are operated by private and community-based organizations and six are operated by public school districts.

Authority

Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1985 (SB 65).

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	6.2	3	3	\$14,141	\$12,478	\$12,458
State Operations:						
General Fund.....	6.2	3	3	491	228	208
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				13,650	12,250	12,250

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

20.60 Improving School Effectiveness

Program Element Statement

The Improving School Effectiveness element consists of the following components:

- **School Leadership**—The primary objective of this component is to strengthen leadership of local school boards, superintendents and principals. Training is provided in instructional leadership, curriculum, instruction, performance, climate, staff development and, supervision and evaluation.
- **School Climate**—The primary objective of this component is to assist school districts in providing a learning environment that encourages effective academic achievement. Major efforts include assisting local districts in improving attendance, providing safe orderly environments for students, developing student support services, developing student responsibility and encouraging students to take strong academic programs.
- **Intergroup Relations**—The primary objective of this component is to encourage and assist school districts in providing equal access to educational opportunities for all students. The Intergroup Relations Office seeks to end racial, ethnic, religious and sex discrimination in the operation of public schools in California by providing assistance in understanding civil rights laws and issues, and in planning and implementing programs and activities which promote educational equity.
- **School Improvement**—The primary objective of this component is to improve the instructional program for elementary and secondary schools through the development of a school-level plan which addresses student assessment, goal setting, improved curriculum and instruction, staff development and school climate. Local school site councils comprised of school personnel, parents, and in secondary schools students, design and evaluate the improvement plan for their schools. The district master plan for school improvement outlines the policies and procedures for phasing in, developing, and reviewing school plans and programs for schools participating in the School Improvement Program. Triennial program quality reviews which include self studies and action plans for growth are a central part of the improvement process.
- **Parental Involvement**—The primary objective of this component is to assist local education agencies in promoting and increasing parental involvement in the educational process as a means of improving student achievement and student success in education.
- **Staff Development**—The primary objective of the staff development component is to provide assistance and leadership in professional development, training and retraining of classroom teachers. Staff development is designed to: 1) provide in-depth, comprehensive training in curriculum content, instructional methods, and use of appropriate technologies in mathematics, science, English/language arts, history/social science, fine arts, foreign language, and physical education; 2) help school staff plan and implement site-focused professional development activities, recognizing that the best staff development is based on teacher collaboration around instructional issues; 3) provide professional development services to address teacher shortages; 4) provide teacher mentors to work with new and experienced teachers, develop special curricula, and provide incentives and reward for exemplary teaching; 5) provide training for language minority teachers to prepare them for bilingual certification and ensure that the curriculum is accessible and available to language minority students.

Staff development also includes the following sub-components:

- The California Mentor Teacher Program provides staff development for new and experienced teachers, and development of special curriculum by district-designated mentor teachers who receive an annual stipend over and above their regular salary.
- Bilingual Teacher Training provides training for teachers on language, culture, and methodology of the bilingual group.
- Federal Teacher Centers provide training for classroom teachers and school staff in curricular, instructional, and classroom management issues.
- The DOE/CSU teacher improvement program is an intersegmental effort to improve the preparation and instructional effectiveness of teachers.

Budget Adjustments

- \$33 thousand General Fund for the collection of school crime statistics
- \$12.9 million General Fund for the Mentor Teacher program, which will provide a total amount sufficient to provide \$4,000 stipends to 5 percent of eligible teachers, and will allow \$2,000 in school district support for each mentor teacher
- \$470 thousand General Fund to conduct quality reviews of high schools
- \$140 thousand General Fund to expand the New Teacher Retention program
- \$100 thousand General Fund to establish an additional Curriculum Institute
- \$40 thousand General Fund for evaluation of the teacher education institute program
- \$8.3 million General Fund for expansion of the School Improvement Program in grades K-6
- \$4.6 million General Fund for planning grants for School Improvement Programs in grades 7 and 8
- \$1.9 million General Fund to develop pilot models of beginning teacher support and assessment in conjunction with the Commission on Teacher Credentialing
- \$10 million General Fund for professional and staff development for teachers and business officers
- \$400 thousand for expansion of the California International Studies project to six additional resource centers
- \$85 thousand federal funds for state administration of the federal Math/Science Teacher Training program

Authority

AB 65, SB 1155, AB 551, SB 813, ECIA Chapter 1, and ECIA Chapter 2.

Table 4
School Improvement Program K-12, 1982-83 Through 1987-88
Participation and Funding

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Actual 1982-83</i>	<i>Actual 1983-84</i>	<i>Actual 1984-85</i>	<i>Actual 1985-86</i>	<i>Actual 1986-87</i>	<i>Estimated 1987-88</i>
Districts Participating	873	867	918	917	930	929
Schools Participating	3,393	3,393	4,245	4,736	5,029	5,029
Local Assistance (in thousands)	\$136,797	\$146,792	\$157,020	\$182,383	\$192,396	\$197,283
Grades K-6:						
Number of pupils served	976,922	997,666	1,851,651	2,025,352	2,025,434	2,025,493
Percent of State Pupils	47 %	47 %	85 %	89 %	85 %	82 %
Funding per pupil	N/A	N/A	\$84.80	\$90.05	\$94.99	\$97.40
Grades 7-8:						
Number of pupils served	125,226	131,363	132,522	126,514	123,470	123,017
Percent of State pupils	19 %	20 %	21 %	21 %	20 %	19 %
Funding per pupil	\$91.29	\$94.64	\$97.48	\$102.33	\$102.66	\$102.06
Grades 9-12:						
Number of pupils served	255,462	252,021	255,611	259,615	266,287	263,161
Percent of State pupils	21 %	20 %	20 %	20 %	20 %	20 %
Funding per pupil	\$65.93	\$68.34	\$70.39	\$73.96	\$74.20	\$73.77

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	49.2	52.6	54.3	\$324,956	\$362,420	\$380,769
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,208	2,149	2,198
Federal Trust Fund				2,865	2,473	2,592
Reimbursements				120	151	155
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				318,619	356,795	374,904
Reader Employment Fund				69	—	68
Federal Trust Fund				1,075	852	852
Element Components						
20.60.010 School Leadership						
State Operations	4.6	10.6	10.6	613	806	836
Local Assistance				4,624	4,202	4,202
20.60.020 School Climate/Intergroup Relations						
State Operations	20.5	15.2	15.9	2,160	1,598	1,672
Local Assistance				8,027	7,753	7,417
20.60.030 School Improvement						
State Operations	8.3	11.1	12.1	1,019	1,035	1,074
Local Assistance				225,345	230,209	243,109
20.60.040 Parental Involvement						
State Operations	3.9	4	4	378	373	379
Local Assistance				300	100	100
20.60.050 Staff Development						
State Operations	11.6	10.7	10.7	978	813	880
Local Assistance				45,750	49,750	74,590
20.60.060 School Personnel Staff Development						
Local Assistance				20,893	50	—
20.60.070 Bilingual Teacher Training Centers						
State Operations	—	—	—	15	24	—
Local Assistance				842	842	842
20.60.080 Federal Teachers Centers						
Local Assistance				295	295	295
20.60.090 Teacher Education/Computer Centers						
Local Assistance				12,586	—	—
20.60.110 Readers for Blind Teachers						
Local Assistance				69	100	103
20.60.120 International Studies						
Local Assistance				480	480	880
20.60.130 Business Officer Training						
Local Assistance				10	490	250
20.60.140 Teacher Improvement DOE/CSU						
State Operations	0.3	1	1	30	99	104
Local Assistance				542	542	1,292
20.60.160 Educational Assistance						
State Operations	—	—	—	—	25	—
Local Assistance				—	62,834	42,744

20.70 Evaluations and Assessment

Program Element Statement

The department is responsible for evaluating all state and federal education programs. The department collects and analyzes annual statewide school demographic data through the California basic educational data system (CBEDS). School performance data is published in the *Performance Report for California Schools: Indicators of Quality*. Special evaluation studies of selected education programs are conducted at the request of the Legislature, and assistance in evaluation and research to department and local agency personnel is provided. The California assessment program (CAP), the California high school proficiency examination (CHSPE), and the golden state examination are also administered by the Department.

The California assessment program is a set of achievement tests in reading, English usage, spelling, and mathematics administered each year to students in Grades 3, 6, 8, and 12. History-social science, science, and direct writing are also assessed at grade 8. Scores are computed relative to past years and to national norms. During 1985-86, the scores of third grade students continued a twenty-year upward trend in all content areas tested. Sixth graders' scores remained the same as the previous year. In 1986-87, a four point gain occurred in reading and history-social science for eighth graders. Additionally, in written language, mathematics and science, a six point gain occurred. Direct writing assessment was administered for the first time to eighth graders in 1986-87; therefore, no trend data is available. Seniors attained the highest statewide scores ever in written language, spelling and mathematics. Grade 12 reading has the highest statewide scores in a decade.

The California high school proficiency examination provides an opportunity for persons 16 years or older to earn a Certificate of Proficiency equivalent to a high school diploma, by examination.

The Golden State Examination measures high school student achievement in academic subjects for the purpose of special honors designation upon graduation. In 1986-87, 60,000 students took the beginning algebra test and 40,000 students took the geometry exam.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued***Budget Adjustments**

- \$2.711 million General Fund and 6 positions for the California Assessment Program to: 1) realign tests for Grades 3, 6, 8, and 12 for conformity to existing curriculum frameworks, 2) develop the Grade 10 CAP test, 3) fund increased costs of maintaining existing tests, 4) implement a direct writing assessment for Grade 12, and 5) develop a direct writing assessment for Grade 10.
- \$750 thousand General Fund for the first year of development of a Comprehensive Assessment System to consolidate California's statewide testing program with district testing programs to reduce overall testing costs and time.
- \$550 thousand General Fund to develop school program accountability and improvement systems.

Table 5
State Assessment Test Results, California Public Schools
Number of Students Tested and Average Test Scores
1983-84, 1984-85, and 1985-86

Grade Level and Content Area (Number Tested)	Average test score			Differences	
	1984-85	1985-86	1986-87	84-85	85-86
				to	to
Grade 3 (310,008)				85-86	86-87
Reading.....	274	280	282	+6	+2
Written Language.....	279	285	287	+6	+2
Mathematics.....	278	283	285	+5	+2
Grade 6 (287,478)					
Reading.....	253	260	260	+7	0
Written Language.....	265	271	271	+6	0
Mathematics.....	264	268	268	+4	0
Grade 8 (285,743)					
Reading.....	240	243	247	+3	+4
Written Expression.....	246	248	254	+2	+6
Mathematics.....	251	253	259	+2	+6
History/Social Science.....	250	243	247	-7	+4
Science.....	-	250	256	-	+6
Grade 12 (212,894)					
Reading.....	62.9	62.7	63.6	-0.2	+0.9
Written Language.....	63.2	63.4	64.1	+0.2	+0.7
Spelling.....	69.7	70.1	70.6	+0.4	+0.5
Mathematics.....	68.3	68.7	70.0	+0.4	+1.3

All grade 3, 6 and 8 test scores are in scaled score units. All grade 12 scores are in percent correct units.

NOTE: The grade 8 test was first administered in 1983-84 with history/social science being added in 1984-85. Science was added in 1985-86, and a direct writing assessment in 1986-87.

Authority

E.C. Sections 5764.5, 5767.9, 6464.4, 33403, 33406, 41215, 44252, 48412, 52171.6, 52035, 56312, 56351, 56353, 56360, 56362, PL 91-35, PL 97-35, PL 91-142.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	47.6	55.2	60.9	\$9,076	\$9,603	\$13,876
State Operations:						
General Fund				5,101	6,503	10,694
Federal Trust Fund				2,657	2,646	2,712
Reimbursements				338	454	470
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				980	-	-
Element Components						
20.70.010 Planning Evaluation and Research						
State Operations.....	30.3	33.3	33.3	3,852	3,874	3,974
20.70.020 Special Studies						
State Operations.....	3	-	-	288	-	-
20.70.030 California Assessment Prog						
State Operations.....	14.3	21.9	27.6	3,956	5,729	9,902
20.70.040 Education Improvement Incentive Program (Local Assistance)...				980	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

30 SPECIALIZED PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

Special programs include the following elements:

- Child development, which provides a full range of preschool education and child care services.
- Child nutrition, which distributes funds supporting a variety of child nutrition entities.
- Postsecondary education, which ensures that private institutions comply with educational standards mandated by statutes.
- Urban impact aid, a form of general aid to specific districts which meet criteria of size and concentration of disadvantaged pupils.
- Food distribution, which makes surplus USDA commodities available to local agencies.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	266.3	305.6	305.6	\$903,214	\$943,135	\$854,056
State Operations:						
General Fund				6,280	6,147	6,210
Special Account for Capital Outlay				50	10	—
Private Postsecondary Administration Fund				1,463	995	1,573
Donated Food Revolving Fund				8,369	14,474	13,568
State Child Care Facilities Fund				—	215	111
Federal Trust Fund				7,276	8,088	7,975
Student Tuition Recovery Fund				50	50	50
Special Deposit Fund				—	5	—
Reimbursements				163	—	—
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				439,925	443,845	356,274
Special Account for Capital Outlay				—	185	—
Federal Trust Fund				436,655	466,576	465,750
Student Tuition Recovery Fund				36	40	40
Reimbursements				2,947	2,505	2,505

Program Elements

30.10 Child Development	59.3	64.4	64.4	325,035	326,682	324,577
30.20 Child Nutrition	91.5	106.5	106.5	479,348	513,365	513,426
30.30 Postsecondary Education	31.5	33.9	33.9	2,431	1,959	2,464
30.40 Urban Impact Aid	—	—	—	86,635	86,635	—
30.50 Food Distribution	84	100.8	100.8	9,765	14,494	13,589

30.10 Child Development

Program Element Statement

The child development element provides part-time and full-time child care and educational services, including supportive services, to children from low income and other families with special needs. Several different program structures have been established over the years to target resources to specific populations and/or to address specific types of needs.

Authority

Education Code, Part 6, Chapter 2, Sections 8200-8482.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	59.3	64.4	64.4	\$325,035	\$326,682	\$324,577
State Operations:						
General Fund				4,644	4,585	4,586
Special Account for Capital Outlay				50	10	—
State Child Care Facilities Fund				—	215	111
Federal Trust Fund				—	45	—
Reimbursements				163	—	—
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				314,698	316,171	315,235
Special Account for Capital Outlay				—	185	—
Federal Trust Fund				2,533	2,966	2,140
Reimbursements				2,947	2,505	2,505
Element Components						
30.10.010 Preschool Education State Operations	6.5	6.8	6.8	379	422	434
Local Assistance				35,604	35,817	35,817
30.10.020 Child Care Services State Operations	52.8	57.6	57.6	4,478	4,433	4,263
Local Assistance				284,574	286,010	284,063

30.10.010 Preschool Education

Element Component Statement

The preschool education component provides (a) a wide range of educational and related experiences and services in part-day settings for prekindergarten (three- and four-year-old) children from low-income families; and (b) parent education and training for the parents of eligible children.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

The objective of the component is to help ensure a child's later success in formal school programs. Preschool programs are administered by 125 local educational agencies and by 60 private nonprofit agencies and institutions of higher education which have an average daily enrollment of approximately 19,228 children.

The preschool career incentive program (Chapter 795, Statutes of 1975) provides scholarships for preschool teachers and aides to assist them in continuing their professional development toward the attainment of full credentials.

This budget does not include funds for the Headstart Program administered directly by the federal government. However, in terms of program objectives, the two programs serve similar target populations with approximately the same type of program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	6.5	6.8	6.8	35,983	36,239	36,251
State Operations:						
General Fund				379	422	434
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				35,604	35,817	35,817
Scholarship Incentive Program				(233)	(276)	(276)

30.10.020 Child Care Services

The child care services component is designed (a) to assist families in becoming self-sufficient by enabling parents to work or receive training leading to employment by providing safe and appropriate environments for their children; (b) to enhance the physical, emotional, and developmental growth of participant children; and (c) to refer families in need of medical or family support services to appropriate agencies. There are 519 publicly subsidized child care programs in California with an average daily enrollment (ADE) of 53,492 children and an additional 420 programs in which service is measured by a standard other than ADE. (See Table 6.) Also, 59 Resource and Referral Programs provide parents with information on existing child care services and provide technical assistance to child care provider agencies.

The Child Development Division administers a variety of child care programs. The principal program types, along with specific program goals and outputs, are listed below:

- a. General child care—Provides comprehensive child development services for low-income parents in work or training situations.
- b. Campus—Provides child care for infants and children of low-income student parents who are working toward a degree.
- c. School age parenting and infant development (SAPID)—Provides supervised infant care to allow eligible parents to complete high school and provides training of students in parenting skills.
- d. Migrant—Provides child care and related services to children of migrant families working in fishing, agriculture or related industries.
- e. Handicapped—Provides child care services to assist families whose children are severely handicapped.
- f. Alternative payment—Provides reimbursement to private agencies for child care services for low-income families.
- g. Resource and Referral—Provides information to parents regarding child care placement.
- h. Protective Services—Provides child care services to assist families whose children have been identified as being, or at risk of being, neglected, abused, or exploited.
- i. School Age Community Child Care—Provides child care services for school age children before and after school.

Performance Measures

Table 6
Child Care Programs—Days of Attendance and Enrollment

Program	1986-87 Estimated		1987-88 Estimated		1988-89 Estimated	
	Average ¹ Days	Average Daily Enrollment ²	Average ¹ Days	Average Daily Enrollment ²	Average ¹ Days	Average Daily Enrollment ²
Center Program—Public	246	28,299	246	27,523	246	27,523
Center Program—Private	249	11,325	248	11,564	248	11,564
Center Program—Title 22	249	1,760	249	1,668	249	1,668
Family Child Care Homes	254	1,146	250	1,520	250	1,520
Campus Children's Centers	185	2,058	185	2,056	185	2,056
Migrant Day Care (State)	155	2,149	155	2,116	155	2,116
Migrant Day Care (Federal)	124	320	100	397	100	397
Alternative Payment Program	250	6,407	250	6,522	250	6,522
Totals	1,712	53,464	—	53,366	—	53,366

¹ Weighted average

² Average daily enrollment: The average number of full-time equivalent children enrolled in a program on any given day of operation.

The SAPID Extended Day Care and the county welfare department programs do not operate on an average daily enrollment basis, and the Resource and Referral Program does not directly serve children; therefore, the totals for these elements are not included in the above table. Also, excluded are the Handicapped and Protective Services programs, which are monitored under different criteria.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Table 7
Funding for Child Care Programs—Local Assistance
(in thousands)

Program	1986-87 Actual			1987-88 Estimated			1988-89 Estimated		
	State Funded Programs			State Funded Programs			State Funded Programs		
	State	Other	Total	State	Other	Total	State	Other	Total
General Child Care.....	\$206,454	—	\$206,454	\$200,418	—	\$200,418	\$200,418	—	\$200,418
Campus Children's Center	6,196	—	6,196	6,205	—	6,205	6,205	—	6,205
High School Age Parenting	6,623	—	6,623	6,668	—	6,668	6,668	—	6,668
Migrant Day Care	6,592	2,121	8,713	7,037	2,378	9,415	7,037	2,378	9,415
Special Allowance for Rent	424	—	424	424	—	424	424	—	424
Special Allowance for Handicapped ..	711	—	711	711	—	711	711	—	711
Alternative Payment Program	25,538	—	25,538	31,946	—	31,946	31,946	—	31,946
Resource and Referral	7,297	—	7,297	7,335	—	7,335	7,335	—	7,335
Campus Child Care Tax Bailout	4,026	—	4,026	4,026	—	4,026	4,026	—	4,026
Protective Services	1,027	—	1,027	1,027	—	1,027	1,027	—	1,027
Child Care Employment Act	—	2,904	2,904	—	400	400	—	—	—
Child Care Capital Outlay (Carryover)	—	—	—	—	185	185	—	—	—
California Child Care Initiative	250	—	250	250	—	250	250	—	250
Child Supervision Program	—	412	412	—	588	588	—	—	—
Extended Day Care	13,998	—	13,998	15,476	—	15,476	15,476	—	15,476
Totals.....	\$279,136	\$5,437	\$284,573	\$281,523	\$3,551	\$285,074	\$281,523	\$2,378	\$283,901

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	52.8	57.6	57.6	\$289,052	\$290,443	\$288,326
State Operations:						
General Fund				4,265	4,163	4,152
Special Account for Capital Outlay				50	10	—
State Child Care Facilities Fund				—	215	111
Federal Trust Fund				—	45	—
Reimbursements				163	—	—
Local Assistance:				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General Fund				279,094	280,354	279,418
Special Account For Capital Outlay				—	185	—
Federal Trust Fund				2,533	2,966	2,140
Reimbursements				2,947	2,505	2,505

30.20 Child Nutrition

Program Element Statement

The objective of the child nutrition element is to assist participating school districts and private, nonprofit agencies in providing nutritious meals and nutrition education to children.

This objective is met through subsidies received from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) to fund the National School Lunch Program (NSLP), School Breakfast Program (SBP), Special Milk Program (SMP), Child Care Food Program (CCFP), Nutrition Education and Training Program (NETP) and from the state through the State Mandated Child Nutrition Programs (SMCNP).

These programs provide meals, milk and nutrition educational opportunities to children in public and non-profit private schools and residential and non-residential child care institutions, including family day care homes.

The following programs are offered to assist participants in providing nutritious meals to children:

State-Mandated Child Nutrition Programs (SMCNP):

The State-Mandated Child Nutrition Programs (State-funded meal reimbursement) provide free and reduced price nutritious meals served to eligible children enrolled in public and non-profit private schools and non-residential child care institutions, including day care homes. This subsidy also supplements the Federal National School Lunch, School Breakfast, and Child Care Food Programs.

SMCNP was created by Senate Bill 2020 (Chapter 1487/74) and Senate Bill 120 (Chapter 1277/75). Administered by the department, the program will provide a basic per meal reimbursement for breakfasts and lunches served in public and non-profit private institutions to eligible needy children who qualify for free and reduced price meals. Section 49550 of the Education Code requires that all school districts offer at least one nutritious meal to needy students each school day.

National School Lunch Program (NSLP):

The National School Lunch Program is designed to provide all eligible children and residents of residential child care programs under 21 years of age with a daily nutritious meal. In 1987-88 it is anticipated that over 1,175 public and private school districts and residential child care institutions will participate in the NSLP.

School Breakfast Program (SBP):

The School Breakfast Program provides nutritious low-priced breakfasts to eligible children in public and private schools, including residents of residential child care institutions. In 1987-88, it is anticipated that over 450 public and private school districts and residential child care institutions will participate in the SBP.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

Child Care Food Program (CCFP):

The Child Care Food Program provides nutritious meals to eligible children enrolled in non-residential child care institutions, including family day care homes. The objective of the CCFP is to extend services to non-participating eligible child care institutions, placing priority on reaching institutions in low-income areas. In 1987-88 it is anticipated that over 650 sponsors for non-residential child care institutions, including family day care homes will participate in the CCFP.

Special Milk Program (SMP)¹:

The Special Milk Program provides reimbursement for milk to children in eligible public and private non-profit institutions. Participation in the SMP is restricted to those sponsors who do not participate in any other food program at a given site. In 1987-88 approximately 550 sponsors are expected to participate in the SMP.

Nutrition Education and Training Projects (NETP)

Nutrition Education and Training Projects provide training for school food service personnel.

Pregnant and Lactating Students Program

The meal supplement for Pregnant or Lactating Students Program was created by Chapter 1482, Statutes of 1985 (SB 1179). This program allocates funds to participating school food authorities to provide pregnant or lactating students with daily nutritional supplements. In 1987-88, 52 sponsors will participate.

¹ Federally funded program only.

Authority

PL 79-396, PL 89-642, PL 94-105, PL 95-166, and PL 995-627; Section 49550 of the Education Code.

Table 8

Child Nutrition Meal Totals ¹

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
	(Estimated)	(Estimated)	(Estimated)
National School Lunch Program			
General Assistance (Section 4)	343,303,052	356,271,609	369,730,065
Special Assistance to Needy Children (Section 11)	(224,479,977)	(232,450,309)	(240,703,634)
Special Assistance to Needy Children ²	(221,489,069)	(229,167,489)	(237,100,410)
Chapter 1277/75 (SB 120) Needy Pupils ²	266,823	277,376	288,346
Special Assistance to Needy Children ²	(266,823)	(277,376)	(288,346)
School Breakfast Program			
Basic Breakfast	11,368,199	11,368,199	11,368,199
Special Assistance to Needy Children	(9,026,943)	(9,026,943)	(9,026,943)
Special Assistance to Needy Children ²	(8,581,461)	(8,540,299)	(8,495,333)
Needy Breakfast	65,696,325	68,904,635	72,269,624
Special Assistance to Needy Children	(61,456,494)	(64,643,806)	(67,996,421)
Special Assistance to Needy Children ²	(59,062,317)	(62,028,408)	(65,139,360)
Child Care Food Program			
Breakfast	17,713,734	18,975,363	20,326,849
Special Assistance to Needy Children ²	(13,213,955)	(13,973,936)	(14,777,627)
Lunch	25,827,863	27,696,570	29,700,482
Special Assistance to Needy Children ²	(19,679,815)	(21,024,436)	(22,460,928)
Supper	4,459,396	4,739,426	5,037,040
Supplements	28,813,298	29,968,399	31,169,807
Total Number of Meals Served (All Programs)	497,448,690	518,201,577	539,890,412
Total Number of Meals Served, Eligible for State Reimbursement	(322,293,440)	(335,011,944)	(348,262,005)

¹ Does not include estimates for meals provided to pregnant and lactating pupils.

² Meals eligible for the State funded meal reimbursement.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	91.5	106.5	106.5	\$479,348	\$513,365	\$513,426
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,484	1,562	1,624
Federal Trust Fund				6,127	7,149	7,153
Special Deposit Fund				-	5	-
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				38,592	41,039	41,039
Federal Trust Fund				433,145	463,610	463,610

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

30.30 Postsecondary Education

Program Element Statement

The objectives of the postsecondary education element are to:

- a. Ensure that privately supported institutions conferring diplomas, degrees and certificates have been (1) accredited by a national or regional accrediting agency; (2) approved by the Superintendent of Public Instruction; or (3) authorized by the Superintendent of Public Instruction.
- b. Approve courses offered by private and public schools for the training of veterans.
- c. Reimburse from the Student Tuition Recovery Fund the prepaid but unused tuition of a student enrolled in a private postsecondary school which closes prior to completion of the student's instructional program.

Budget Adjustments

- \$554 thousand Private Postsecondary Fund to address increased regulatory workload, offset reductions in federal funds, and to provide staff support to the Private Postsecondary Education Council.

Authority

U.S. Code, Title 38, Section 1774; Education Code, Division 10, Part 59, Chapter 3.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	31.5	33.9	33.9	\$2,431	\$1,959	\$2,464
State Operations:						
Private Postsecondary Education Fund				1,463	995	1,573
Federal Trust Fund				882	874	801
Student Tuition Recovery Fund				50	50	50
Local Assistance:						
Student Tuition Recovery Fund				36	40	40

30.40 Urban Impact Aid

Program Element Statement

The urban impact aid provisions of Chapter 894/77 (AB 65), Chapter 498/83 (SB 813), and Chapter 1137/87 (SB 1416) provide general aid to school districts with high concentrations of educationally disadvantaged pupils. Funds for this purpose are provided through two programs—Urban Impact Aid and Chapter 323/77 (Meade) Aid. Eligibility for aid under these programs is determined by a combination of factors, including minority student ADA, poverty index, percentage of students on AFDC, and pupil transiency.

Authority

Education Code Sections 54060, 54061

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Local Assistance)				\$86,635	\$86,635	—
General Fund				86,635	86,635	—

30.50 Food Distribution

Program Element Statement

Surplus donated food from the federal government is available to certain California public, private, and nonprofit agencies; California law provides that the State Department of Education is designated as the California State Agency for Donated Food Distribution (Educ. Code Section 12110). The major program is the federal donated commodities (food) distribution program. The Office of Food Distribution was established within the Department of Education for the distribution of these donated foods; the goal of this agency is to acquire and distribute efficiently to eligible agencies, all surplus foods donated by the federal government that can be used effectively by these agencies. In addition, the agency coordinates the processing of surplus food items into other usable products (examples: surplus peanuts and peanut butter, flour and vegetable oil into peanut butter cookies; and surplus vegetable oil into mayonnaise). The total number of agencies served in 1988-89 will be approximately 2,850. The fair market value of the donated food commodities distributed will be approximately \$93 million.

Authority

PL 94-105, PL 95-113, PL 95-478 and PL 98-92; Chapter 196, Statutes of 1984

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	84	100.8	100.8	\$9,765	\$14,494	\$13,589
State Operations:						
General Fund				152	—	—
Donated Food Revolving Fund				8,369	14,474	13,568
Federal Trust Fund				267	20	21
Local Assistance:						
Federal Trust Fund				977	—	—

41 EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT AND SPECIAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Executive Management and Special Services consists of the offices of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, his deputies and assistants as well as a centralized staff assigned to governmental affairs, public information and external affairs, higher education, business and community liaison and legal services. Staff is also assigned to provide assistance to the State Board of Education, its commissions and committees.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	68.1	75.7	73.2	\$7,478	\$9,610	\$8,917
State Operations:						
General Fund				5,780	7,308	6,599
Federal Trust Fund				570	575	592
Special Deposit Fund				101	178	172
Reimbursements				872	1,374	1,379
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				150	165	165
Reimbursements				5	10	10

Program Elements

41.10 Executive Management	31.2	38.2	37.7	2,750	3,922	3,315
41.20 Special Services	36.9	37.5	35.5	4,728	5,688	5,602

41.10 Executive Management

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to provide leadership, policy direction and support services in the management of available resources for California public schools. Executive Management is composed of the following components:

Superintendent of Public Instruction—consists of the Superintendent and his key administrative assistants.

Executive Staff—consists of the Executive Deputy and the key management staff for each of the operating divisions.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures:						
Total, Executive Management	31.2	38.2	37.7	\$2,750	\$3,922	\$3,315
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,750	3,892	3,285
Reimbursements				—	30	30
Element Components						
41.10.010 Superintendent of Public In-						
struction	10	12.8	12.8	922	1,238	1,268
41.10.020 Executive Staff	21.2	25.4	24.9	1,828	2,684	2,047

41.20 Special Services

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to provide centralized assistance and staff support in the areas of public information, governmental affairs, legal counsel, and coordination with higher education, business and the community. This element also supports the department's advisory committees and commissions and provides special assistance to the State Board of Education. Special projects include activities performed by centralized staff for agencies outside the department.

Budget Adjustment

• \$1.5 million and 7 positions to continue and expand the effort related to improved fiscal accountability of local education agencies. Included in this effort is greater review and analysis of financial data prepared by local education agencies and the development of a fiscal information data base containing information from the various existing automated data systems for individual apportionment programs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures						
Totals, Special Services	36.9	37.5	35.5	\$4,728	\$5,688	\$5,602
State Operations:						
General Fund				3,030	3,416	3,314
Federal Trust Fund				570	575	592
Special Deposit Fund				101	178	172
Reimbursements				872	1,344	1,349
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				150	165	165
Reimbursements				5	10	10
Element Components						
41.20.010 Governmental Affairs	10.4	11	11	873	933	956
41.20.020 Public Info and External Af-						
fairs	8.4	7.9	7.9	615	558	572
41.20.030 Higher Education, Bus and						
Community Liaison	9.5	8.9	8.9	975	887	897
41.20.040 Legal Services	1.4	1.7	1.7	302	247	255
41.20.050 Assistance to the State Board						
.....	6.3	4	4	453	470	490
41.20.060 Education Commission of the						
States	—	—	—	80	88	90
41.20.070 Advisory Commissions and						
Committees	0.9	1	1	155	245	261
41.20.080 Special Projects	—	3	1	1,275	2,260	2,081

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

42 DEPARTMENT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Department Management and Administrative Services provides effective management systems within the Department to ensure the delivery of responsive and accountable educational services to students in California.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	362.8	385.5	383.5	\$24,054	\$27,303	\$27,576
Program Elements						
42.01 Department Management and Administrative Services	(362.8)	(385.5)	(383.5)	(24,054)	(27,303)	(27,576)
42.01.010 Department Management	72.2	75.2	75.2	4,108	4,291	4,408
42.01.020 Administrative Services	290.6	310.3	308.3	19,946	23,012	23,168
42.02 Distributed Department Management and Administrative Services—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
Program 10	(178.5)	(180.1)	(183.6)	—11,837	—12,752	—13,199
Program 20	(75.8)	(74.6)	(75.8)	—5,027	—5,286	—5,447
Program 30	(60.5)	(74.9)	(72.6)	—4,010	—5,309	—5,223
Program 41	(18.6)	(23.6)	(20.8)	—1,232	—1,671	—1,498
Program 50	(29.4)	(32.3)	(30.7)	—1,948	—2,285	—2,209
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(362.8)	(385.5)	(383.5)	—\$24,054	—\$27,303	—\$27,576
Net Totals, Department Management and Administrative Services	362.8	385.5	383.5	—	—	—

50 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

Program Objective Statement

The goal of the State Library is to make information available to users in a coordinated, effective, and efficient manner. The State Library assists other California public libraries in providing timely, excellent, free library service for all state residents.

The library services program elements include: (a) reference and research for the Legislature and State agencies; (b) statewide library support and development; (c) special clientele services; and (d) State Library support services.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	156.3	162.5	173.6	\$51,035	\$57,224	\$59,645
State Operations:						
General Fund				9,867	11,514	11,614
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1,227	1,380	1,701
Reimbursements				13	22	22
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				31,575	32,308	34,308
Federal Trust Fund ^f				8,353	12,000	12,000
Program Elements						
50.10 Reference and Research for the Legislature and State Agencies	20.1	23.6	30.1	1,733	3,239	2,814
50.20 Statewide Library Support and Development	49.2	48	50.8	42,811	47,416	49,830
50.30 Special Clientele Services	21.6	20.1	21	1,665	1,659	1,989
50.40 State Library Support Services	65.4	70.8	71.7	4,826	4,910	5,012

50.10 Reference and Research for the Legislature and State Agencies

Program Element Statement

The State Library locates information for the Legislature and State agencies. Centralized library resources and services reduce costly duplication in other agencies. However, when on-site library services are required in State Agencies, the State Library provides back up materials and services.

The State Library will continue to a) link users to library materials and sources of information to support the decision and policy-making functions of State government and b) provide access to sources of published and unpublished information for the Legislature and administrative agencies.

Budget Adjustments

- \$1.4 million General Fund for the third year costs of a four-year project to automate the California State Library card catalogs and information systems.

Authority

Education Code, Section 19320(k).

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	20.1	23.6	30.1	\$1,733	\$3,239	\$2,814
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,535	3,095	2,242
Federal Trust Fund ^f				198	144	572

50.20 Statewide Library Support and Development

Program Element Statement

The California State Library provides assistance for California public libraries to extend and improve local library services, as well as promote library resource sharing to enhance access to needed information by all citizens. The Library support and development element includes:

(1) Government Depository Program—The State Library acts as a coordinating authority for distribution of State and federal publications to libraries so local library users may have ready access to official government publications.

(2) Interlibrary Loan and Reference—Provides interlibrary services to supplement the collections of California Public Libraries and assists local libraries by answering reference questions and supplying information.

(3) Consultant and Research Services—Provides advisory and technical assistance to California libraries.

(4) Local Assistance—Californians benefit directly from the coordinated state and federal local assistance library programs administered by the State Librarian. The state Public Library Foundation (PLF) provides for a 10% state match against local appropriations to operate public libraries. Libraries use the funds at local option to purchase additional books, films or recordings, employ extra staff for increased hours of public service, or buy needed equipment. The state California Library Services Act (CLSA) helps public libraries and cooperative public library systems provide coordinated reference service, communications and delivery, loans to nonresident borrowers, and a computerized statewide data base of books they own. Special services provided by CLSA include the California Literacy Campaign, operating in 47 public libraries throughout the state, which offers community-centered literacy assistance to adults who have otherwise missed the opportunity to learn to read English. The federal Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) is used for demonstration grants on a competitive basis to improve public library services, for assistance in local public library building construction, and for projects of cooperation among libraries.

Budget Adjustments

- \$500 thousand General Fund to establish the California Literacy Campaign in 7 additional library jurisdictions.
- \$810 thousand General Fund to implement the Families for Literacy program, established by Chapter 1359, Statutes of 1987.

Authority

Education Code, Sections 12130, 18700-18767, 19320, and Government Code 14901 and 14912.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	49.2	48	50.8	\$42,811	\$47,416	\$49,830
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,013	2,135	2,523
Federal Trust Fund ^f				870	973	999
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				31,575	32,308	34,308
Federal Trust Fund ^f				8,353	12,000	12,000

50.30 Special Clientele Services

Program Element Statement

Braille and Talking Book Library, a regional library designated by the Library of Congress National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, provides braille, recorded materials (records and cassettes) and special playback equipment to blind and physically handicapped residents of Northern California who are unable to use standard print materials. Funds are also provided in this element for the Braille Institute of America in Los Angeles to operate the Southern California Regional Library.

Budget Adjustment

- \$282 thousand General Fund for installation of compact shelving and for machine repair.

Authority

Education Code, Sections 19320(j), 19323, and 19324.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	21.6	20.1	21	1,665	1,659	1,989
General Fund				1,665	1,659	1,989

50.40 State Library Support Services

Program Element Statement

Support Services include (a) Administrative Services component and (b) Collection Management and Control component. The objectives of Collection Management and Control component are to gather and catalog material so that they may be used easily, and to preserve and to protect the materials. The objectives of Administrative Services component are to maintain leadership in planning library services at the local, State and national levels; administer the State Library and its programs efficiently; and coordinate State and Federal grants for libraries according to law.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- \$41 thousand General Fund to complete installation of compact shelving in the Sutro Library.
- \$162 thousand federal funds for the purchase of 1910 US Census rolls and US city directories from 1901–1935.
- \$261 thousand federal funds for the microfilming of rare California telephone books dating from 1890.

Authority

Education Code, Sections 19320(j), 19323, and 19324.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	65.4	70.8	71.7	\$4,826	\$4,910	\$5,012
General Fund.....				4,654	4,625	4,860
Federal Trust Fund [†]				159	263	130
Reimbursements.....				13	22	22

97 SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS

Cost-of-living increases for Department of Education programs are reflected separately for the 1988–89 fiscal year. The Governor's Budget proposes \$680.117 million for K–12 cost-of-living increases. This will provide funding for the statutory cost-of-living adjustment for programs receiving statutory COLAs and provide a discretionary COLA for pre-school and child care programs. In addition, \$86.635 million General Fund is set aside for Urban Impact and Meade aid programs pending the report of the task force established pursuant to Chapter 1137, Statutes of 1987.

Program Requirements	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	—	—	\$766,752
Program Elements			
97.10 Cost-of-Living Adjustments			
Local Assistance (General Fund).....	—	—	680,117
97.20 Set aside for Legislation			
Local Assistance (General Fund).....	—	—	86,635
Program			1988-89
Statutory:			
District Revenue Limits.....			525,932
Necessary Small Schools.....			2,981
Meals for Needy Pupils.....			1,824
County Offices of Education.....			10,234
Summer School.....			4,119
Court-Ordered Desegregation.....			16,742
Voluntary Desegregation.....			2,130
Special Education.....			72,285
Adult Education.....			15,310
Adults in Correctional Facilities.....			127
Instructional Materials (K–8).....			2,876
School Improvement, Grades K–6.....			9,159
Child Nutrition.....			1,190
Gifted and Talented.....			1,351
Discretionary:			
Child Care Programs.....			13,857

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions.....	2,389.1	2,686	2,677	\$74,078	\$81,890	\$82,630
Salary increase adjustment.....					1,497	3,032
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions....	2,389.1	2,686	2,677	\$74,078	\$83,387	\$85,662
Workload and administrative adjustments...		2.5	–8.5		–33	–288
Proposed new positions.....			45.7			1,356
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	2.5	37.2		–\$33	\$1,068
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	2,389.1	2,688.5	2,714.2	\$74,078	\$83,354	\$86,730
105141 Estimated salary savings.....		–97.7	–97.6		–4,442	–4,413
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	2,389.1	2,590.8	2,616.6	\$74,078	\$78,912	\$82,317
103101 Staff benefits.....				21,596	23,592	24,398
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	2,389.1	2,590.8	2,616.6	\$95,674	\$102,504	\$106,715

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....	(5,328)	(7,177)	(6,885)
Library purchases.....	949	1,257	1,721
Other.....	4,379	5,920	5,164
Printing.....	(1,083)	(797)	(877)
Book and binding.....	12	12	13
Other.....	1,071	785	864
Communications.....	1,724	1,797	1,820
Postage.....	701	639	709
Travel—in-state.....	3,349	3,042	3,081
Travel—out-of-state.....	174	214	199
Facilities operation.....	7,240	7,902	8,049
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	2,381	3,704	3,576
Collective bargaining.....	—	1	3
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	9,851	10,020	13,915
Departmental services.....	1,612	1,610	1,836
Consolidated data centers.....	(1,746)	(3,106)	(3,223)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....	1,746	3,106	3,223
Health and Welfare Data Center.....	—	—	—
Central administrative services.....	(2,054)	(1,906)	(1,906)
Pro Rata.....	320	124	124
SWCAP.....	1,734	1,782	1,782
Equipment.....	2,420	1,825	1,558
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care.....	762	673	673
Miscellaneous client services (student transportation).....	684	607	619
Educational supplies.....	468	344	444
Vehicle operations.....	252	462	471
Other.....	—	—	311
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$41,829	\$45,826	\$50,155
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Surplus Prop Demo Project.....	—	—	—
Board of Control claims.....	—	—	—
Depreciation and amortization.....	—	—	—
Other.....	—	—	—
Commodities cost.....	2,649	6,202	6,305
Deferred maintenance.....	1,009	2,058	584
Construction.....	—	—	—
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$3,658	\$8,260	\$6,889
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$141,161	\$156,590	\$163,759
Reimbursements.....	—7,371	—8,745	—8,861
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$133,790	\$147,845	\$154,898

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....	\$36,645	\$37,135	\$44,060
006 Budget Act appropriation (state special schools).....	39,085	38,618	40,169
007 Budget Act appropriation (state special schools transportation).....	429	425	436
011 Budget Act appropriation (library).....	10,521	10,658	11,615
015 Budget Act appropriation (instructional materials) For transfer to State Instructional Materials Fund.....	297	294	305
021 Budget Act appropriation (nutrition education).....	580	574	588
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	1,429	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	95	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....	—25	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—125	—123	—
Transfer from Item 6100-191-001, Budget Act of 1987 per Provision 12.....	—	25	—
Transfer from Item 6100-196-001, Budget Act of 1987 per Provision 12.....	—	64	—
Chapter 1376, Statutes of 1985 (Alternatives to Special Education).....	50	—	—
Chapter 1150, Statutes of 1986 (Microcomputer Advisory Committee).....	100	—	—
Chapter 1356, Statutes of 1986 (Videotape Tech) (transfer from Local Assistance).....	25	—	—
Chapter 1246, Statutes of 1987 (Orchard Plan Demo).....	—	20	—
Chapter 1354, Statutes of 1987 (Video Abstinence).....	—	150	—

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year balances available:			
Budget Act of 1987, Item 6100-001-001 (Special Education Task Force) reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1987	—	\$16	—
Budget Act of 1987, Item 6100-011-001 (Library Services) reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1987	—	740	—
Chapter 1169, Statutes of 1981 (Bilingual Teacher Training)	\$38	23	—
Chapter 1607, Statutes of 1984 (School Climate)	5	1	—
Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1985 (Summer School for the Arts) (reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987)	35	5	—
Chapter 1222, Statutes of 1985 (Social Science/Genocide Curr)	1	—	—
Chapter 1299, Statutes of 1985 (Special Programs-Child Care)	7	—	—
Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1985 (reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1986 and 1987 (Pupil Dropout Prevention)	107	25	—
Chapter 1581, Statutes of 1985 (Child Care Task Force)	50	1	—
Chapter 1150, Statutes of 1986 (Microcomputer Advisory Committee)	—	72	—
Chapter 1356, Statutes of 1986 (Videotape Tech)	—	25	—
Totals Available	\$87,920	\$90,177	\$97,173
Balance available in subsequent years	—908	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2,570	—6	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$84,442	\$90,171	\$97,173
036 Special Account For Capital Outlay			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 798, Section 23.4, Statutes of 1980	60	10	—
Balance available in subsequent year	—10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$50	\$10	—
178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$633	\$811	\$838
Allocation for employee compensation	—	12	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—1	—
Totals Available	\$632	\$822	\$838
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$632	\$822	\$838
305 Private Postsecondary Administration Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$924	\$971	\$1,573
Allocation for employee compensation	—	26	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	545	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—2	—
Totals Available	\$1,468	\$995	\$1,573
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,463	\$995	\$1,573
344 State School Building Lease Purchase Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$716	\$1,070	\$1,109
Allocation for employee compensation	—	20	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—2	—
Totals Available	\$715	\$1,088	\$1,109
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—93	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$622	\$1,088	\$1,109
464 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$13	\$13	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3	\$13	—

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

687 Donated Food Revolving Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,434	\$14,380	\$13,568
Allocation for employee compensation	-	102	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-6	-8	-
Totals Available	\$13,428	\$14,474	\$13,568
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5,059	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,369	\$14,474	\$13,568

862 State Child Care Facilities Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$212	\$111
Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$215	\$111

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$40,046	\$32,050	\$37,640
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Library)	1,366	1,380	1,701
Reduction per Section 3.60	-41	-	-
Budget adjustment	-1,511	5,391	-
Totals Available	\$39,860	\$38,821	\$39,341
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,341	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$37,519	\$38,821	\$39,341

942 Special Deposit Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (Graduation Equivalency Diploma)	\$176	\$259	\$219
Government Code Section 16370 (Apprenticeship manuals)	92	170	172
Government Code Section 16370 (California Computer Consortium)	109	710	710
Government Code Section 16370 (Summer School for the Arts)	232	-	-
Education Code Section 33332 (Misc Education Donation)	9	13	-
Education Code Section 1330 (UI Admin)	22	34	34
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$640	\$1,186	\$1,135

955 State Instructional Materials Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 60246	\$272	\$294	\$305
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
Less transfer from General Fund	-272	-299	-305
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 94343 (special programs) (expenditures)	\$50	\$50	\$50
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$133,790	\$147,845	\$154,898

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$16,512,795	\$17,379,426	\$18,506,692
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,512,795	\$17,379,426	\$18,506,692
Reimbursements	-16,323	-18,347	-18,539
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,496,472	\$17,361,079	\$18,488,153

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

101	Budget Act appropriation (apportionments to districts) (For transfer to State School Fund)	\$7,531,407	\$8,076,717	\$8,351,481
	Pending Legislation transfer to items 6100-106-001 and 6100-114-001	—	—19,201	—
	Reduction per Chapter 170, Statutes of 1986, Sec2D	—32,772	—	—
	Reduction per Chapter 85, Statutes of 1987	—	—43,195	—
102	Budget Act appropriation (Regional Occupational Centers and Programs) (For transfer to State School Fund)	203,363	212,059	215,466
106	Budget Act appropriation (apportionments to county offices) (For transfer to State School Fund)	91,444	102,113	111,433
	Pending Legislation transfer from 6100-101-001	—	1,201	—
107	Budget Act appropriation (education improvement incentive program)	990	—	—
109	Budget Act appropriation (tenth grade counseling)	7,528	7,603	7,267
111	Budget Act appropriation (transportation) (For transfer to State School Fund)	289,058	293,121	293,121
114	Budget Act appropriation (court and federal mandates)	256,681	310,000	419,116
	Pending Legislation transfer from 6100-101-001	—	18,000	—
115	Budget Act appropriation (Desegregation Claims)	80,135	46,112	48,733
116	Budget Act appropriation (school improvement program) (For transfer to State School Fund)	214,531	224,865	242,652
117	Budget Act appropriation (school assistance)	—	152,355	42,744
118	Budget Act appropriation (vocational education)	500	550	550
119	Budget Act appropriation (opportunity programs, specialized secondary programs, and foster youth services)	2,893	2,922	2,922
120	Budget Act appropriation (pupil dropout prevention)	13,650	12,250	12,250
121	Budget Act appropriation (economic impact aid) (For transfer to State School Fund)	195,002	106,157	196,952
124	Budget Act appropriation (gifted and talented) (For transfer to State School Fund)	20,034	—	—
126	Budget Act appropriation (Miller-Unruh)	19,290	—	—
128	Budget Act appropriation (Intergenerational Programs)	165	165	165
131	Budget Act appropriation (native American)	361	—	—
146	Budget Act appropriation (demonstration program in reading and math)	4,240	4,367	4,367
151	Budget Act appropriation (American Indian education)	852	861	861
156	Budget Act appropriation (adult education) (For transfer to State School Fund)	202,119	223,449	243,076
158	Budget Act appropriation (adults in correctional facilities)	1,778	1,923	2,109
161	Budget Act appropriation (special education) (For transfer to State School Fund)	901,457	1,022,492	1,096,045
	Reduction per Chapter 85, Statutes of 1987	—	—940	—
162	Budget Act appropriation (alternatives to special education)	315	640	640
166	Budget Act appropriation (vocational education)	2,600	5,200	8,108
167	Budget Act appropriation (vocational education)	3,000	3,000	3,000
181	Budget Act appropriation (technology education)	25,896	13,055	13,055
	Reduction per Chapter 1356, Statutes of 1986 (Videotape Tech)	—275	—	—
182	Budget Act appropriation (Interactive Instructional Technology Project)	—	—	1,000
183	Budget Act appropriation (Developmental Disabilities)	677	177	427
186	Budget Act appropriation (K-8 instructional materials) (For transfer to State Instructional Materials Fund)	67,985	73,393	85,740
187	Budget Act appropriation (grades 9-12 instructional materials)	21,527	22,418	23,955
191	Budget Act appropriation (staff development) (For transfer to State School Fund)	85,186	56,241	82,091
	Transfer to Item 6100-001-001 per Provision 12	—	—25	—
196	Budget Act appropriation (child development)	283,201	315,235	315,235
	Increased expenditure authority per Budget language	29,205	—	—
201	Budget Act appropriation (child nutrition)	37,360	39,432	41,039
209	Budget Act appropriation (reimbursement of claims)	18	18	18
211	Budget Act appropriation (library services)	11,498	12,108	13,208
221	Budget Act appropriation (public library foundation)	20,000	20,200	21,100
222	Budget Act appropriation (school climate/youth suicide prevention)	312	—	—
224	Budget Act appropriation (year-round school incentive payments)	3,639	—	300
225	Budget Act appropriation (School Climate—Law Enforcement)	150	150	150
226	Budget Act appropriation (COLA increases)	730,606	373,466	680,117
	Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	92,580	—	—
	Pending Legislation	—	—	86,635
	Allocation from Section 22, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988	—	20,000	20,000
	Loan repayments:			
	Chapter 1067, Statutes of 1975 (Sacramento)	—67	—67	—
	Chapter 253, Statutes of 1979 (Fullerton)	—90	—90	—90
	Chapter 318, Statutes of 1982 (Stockton)	—947	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 171, Statutes of 1983 (Westwood)	-16	-16	-
Chapter 171, Statutes of 1983 (Val Verde)	-19	-19	-
Chapter 46, Statutes of 1984, Section 7 (Alameda)	-1,238	-775	-775
Chapter 61, Statutes of 1984 (Pacific Grove)	-340	-477	-323
Chapter 556, Statutes of 1984 (Brea Olinda)	-88	-88	-88
Chapter 1258, Statutes of 1986 (Berkeley)	-	-1,000	-1,000
Chapter 34, Statutes of 1987 (Val Verde)	-	-132	-128
Chapter 34, Statutes of 1987 (West Covina)	-	-	-1,500
Chaptered Legislation:			
Chapter 1216, Statutes of 1985 (Pilot Proj Hyperactivity)	210	-	-
Chapter 891, Statutes of 1986 (Small School Dist. Trans., Urban Impact Aid, Meade Aid)	53,363	-	-
Chapter 418, Statutes of 1986 (Colfax U.S.D.)	200	-	-
Chapter 1124, Statutes of 1986 (Apprenticeship) (Transfer to State School Fund)	1,814	-	-
Chapter 1258, Statutes of 1986 (Berkeley)	3,000	-	-
Chapter 1356, Statutes of 1986 (Videotape Tech)	275	-	-
Transfer to State Operations	-25	-	-
Chapter 34, Statutes of 1987 (Cal Verde Loan)	500	-	-
Chapter 34, Statutes of 1987 (West Covina Loan)	3,900	-	-
Chapter 45, Statutes of 1987 (Small School District Transportation, Urban Impact Aid, Meade Aid)	53,363	-	-
Chapter 259, Statutes of 1987 (San Jose Desegregation)	-	2,565	-
Chapter 1137, Statutes of 1987 (Urban Impact and Meade Aid)	-	86,635	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1984, Item 6100-119-001 (Alter Ed) (Reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986 and 1987)	3,579	2,788	1,776
Budget Act of 1984, Item 6100-191-001 (Personnel-Pilot Prog.) (Reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1986)	250	-	-
Budget Act of 1984, Item 6100-191-001 (Staff Development) (Reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1986)	179	-	-
Chapter 418, Statutes of 1984 as amended by Chapter 180, Statutes of 1985 (Desegregation)	1,790	1,790	-
Budget Act of 1985, Item 6100-102-001 (ROC/Ps), reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1986	500	-	-
Budget Act of 1985, Item 6100-121-001 (Economic Impact Aid) reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1986	625	-	-
Budget Act of 1985, Item 6100-156-001 (Adult Education) reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1986	500	-	-
Budget Act of 1985, Item 6100-191-001 (Staff Development) reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1986	156	-	-
Budget Act of 1985, Item 6100-191-001 (School Business Office Trng) reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1986	31	-	-
Budget Act of 1985, Item 6100-196-001, (Child Development)	1,000	1,000	-
Transfer to Item 6100-001-001 per provision 12, Item 6100-196-001, Budget Act of 1987	-	-64	-
Budget Act of 1986, Item 6100-183-001, (Curriculum on Birth Defects) reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1987	-	401	-
Budget Act of 1986, Item 6100-191-001, (School Business Officers Training) reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1987	-	240	-
Chapter 180, Statutes of 1985 (Desegregation)	10,974	1,309	-
Reduction per Chapter 891, Statutes of 1986	-5,921	-	-
Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985 (GAIN)	2,000	2,000	-
Chapter 1299, Statutes of 1985 (Child Care)	741	-	-
Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1985 (Adult Ed ESL)	500	-	-
Chapter 209, Statutes of 1986 (Desegregation)	1,032	-	-
Chapter 1356, Statutes of 1986 (Videotape Tech)	-	250	-
Totals Available	\$11,551,917	\$11,806,904	\$12,685,000
Balance available in subsequent years	-9,779	-1,776	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,454	-1,790	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,538,684	\$11,803,338	\$12,685,000

030 County School Service Fund Contingency Account

APPROPRIATIONS

Education Code Section 14035 as amended by Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979 (expenditures)

\$61 - -

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay			
APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 171, Statutes of 1983 (loan repayment; South Whittier; as amended by Chapter 268, Statutes of 1984).....	—\$225	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 798, Statutes of 1980.....	185	\$185	—
Totals Available.....	—\$40	\$185	—
Unexpended Balance, estimated earnings.....	—185	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—\$225	\$185	—
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
181 Budget Act appropriation (Environmental Education) (expenditures).....	\$604	\$604	\$604
178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
171 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State School Fund).....	(\$19,500)	(\$20,136)	(\$20,136)
Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund per Section 24.10 of the Budget Act)	(15,069)	(17,281)	(11,780)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	(\$34,569)	(\$37,417)	(\$31,916)
342 State School Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 14002	\$10,971	\$14,280	\$14,280
Education Code Section 41900 (Transfer from the Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund).....	19,500	20,136	20,136
Education Code Section 14002 (Transfer from School Building Lease-Purchase Fund)	—	15,000	15,000
Education Code Section 14002 (Transfer from the General Fund)	10,584,205	10,751,999	11,496,401
Less transfer from General Fund	—10,584,205	—10,751,999	—11,496,401
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$30,471	\$49,416	\$49,416
344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
224 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to State School Fund) (expenditures)	—	(\$15,000)	(\$15,000)
464 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
183 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$250	\$250	—
812 Reader Employment Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 45370	\$137	\$68	\$68
Transfer from the General Fund	—	100	35
Totals Available.....	\$137	\$168	\$103
Less Transfer from the General Fund	—	—100	—35
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—68	—68	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$69	—	\$68
814 California State Lottery Education Fund *			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$330,900	\$492,951	\$492,951
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	79,981	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$410,881	\$492,951	\$492,951
890 Federal Trust Fund †			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Chapter II)	\$40,444	\$40,227	\$41,315
128 Budget Act appropriation (math & science teacher training grant)	5,448	5,448	5,448
136 Budget Act appropriation (ECIA Chapter I).....	323,415	294,266	333,461
141 Budget Act appropriation (ECIA Chapter I—migrant)	79,817	79,817	81,093
156 Budget Act appropriation (apportionments—adult education).....	9,288	8,557	8,651
161 Budget Act appropriation (special education)	98,917	133,157	163,473
166 Budget Act appropriation (vocational education) For transfer to Vocational Education Federal Fund.....	72,660	63,215	68,947

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
176 Budget Act appropriation (refugee children)	20,340	18,677	19,603
183 Budget Act appropriation (Drug Free Schools)	—	—	10,646
196 Budget Act appropriation (Child development)	2,140	2,140	2,140
201 Budget Act appropriation (Child nutrition)	426,420	463,610	463,610
203 Budget Act appropriation (food distribution—emergency feeding)	3,800	—	—
211 Budget Act appropriation (library services)	12,000	12,000	12,000
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1987 (Timpany Center)	—	380	—
Federal Funds (drug free schools)	—	10,646	—
Budget adjustment	—32,544	69,173	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (OCSLA)	4,000	2,838	—
Totals Available	\$1,066,145	\$1,204,151	\$1,210,387
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—111	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—2,838	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,063,196	\$1,204,151	\$1,210,387
942 Special Deposit Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 1330E (unemployment insurance) (expenditures)	\$1,038	\$1,100	\$1,100
955 State Instructional Materials Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 60240 (Transfer from General Fund)	\$92,120	\$97,205	\$99,695
Less transfer from General Fund	—92,120	—97,205	—99,695
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Sections 94342 and 94343 (expenditures)	\$36	\$40	\$40
986 Local Property Tax Revenues			
APPROPRIATIONS			
District Local Revenues	3,253,450	3,591,980	3,815,625
County Office Local Revenues	108,777	118,161	127,334
Special Education Local Revenues	89,180	98,903	105,628
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,451,407	\$3,809,044	\$4,048,587
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$16,496,472	\$17,361,079	\$18,488,153
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$16,630,262	\$17,508,924	\$18,643,051

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Receipts:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
131200 Interest on Loans to Local Agencies	682	682	682
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	1	1	1
152300 Miscellaneous Revenue—Use of Property, Money	331	331	331
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	1	1	1
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,015	\$1,015	\$1,015
Transfer from other funds:			
317800 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund per Section 24.10, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987	15,069	17,281	11,780
395600 School Site Utilization Fund, Education Code, Sections 39015-39018	1,065	—	—
Total transfers	\$16,134	\$17,281	\$11,780
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$17,149	\$18,296	\$12,795

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
130700 Penalties on traffic violations and criminal convictions	\$35,433	\$38,487	\$40,036
Totals, Receipts	\$35,433	\$38,487	\$40,036
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund (Budget Act Section 24.10)	-15,069	-17,281	-11,780
817000 Correction Training Fund per 5430-011-170, Budget Act of 1988	-	-	-2,783
824000 Restitution Fund per Item 8700-011-214	-	-	-4,499
834200 State School Fund (Item 6100-171-178)	-19,500	-20,136	-20,136
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$34,569	-\$37,417	-\$39,198
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$864	\$1,070	\$838
Totals, Resources	\$864	\$1,070	\$838

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

6100 Department of Education

Support

125700 California Highway Patrol	632	815	838
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	232	248	-
	7		
Totals, Expenditures	\$864	\$1,070	\$838

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

305 Private Postsecondary Administration Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments

Reserves, Adjusted	\$670	\$118	\$429
--------------------------	-------	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Approval/authorization of Private Postsecondary Schools)	859	1,254	1,505
150300 Income for surplus money investments	52	52	52
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$911	\$1,306	\$1,557
Totals, Resources	\$1,581	\$1,424	\$1,986

EXPENDITURES

6100 Department of Education

Disbursements:

Support

RESERVES	\$118	\$429	\$413
Reserve for economic uncertainties	118	429	413

342 State School Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

151800 Federal lands royalties	12,904	16,775	16,775
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	3	25	25
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$12,907	\$16,800	\$16,800
Transfers from Other Funds:			
317800 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund per Item 6100-171-178 ..	19,500	20,136	20,136
334400 School Building Lease-Purchase Fund per Item 6100-224-344, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988		15,000	15,000
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$19,500	\$35,136	\$35,136
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$32,407	\$51,936	\$51,936
Totals, Resources	\$32,434	\$51,963	\$51,967

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

Local Assistance:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
6100 Department of Education.....	\$10,614,676	\$10,801,415	\$11,545,817
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.....	1,202,461	1,244,581	1,330,628

Totals, Disbursements \$11,817,137 \$12,045,996 \$12,876,445

Expenditure Reductions:

Less transfer from General Fund:

6100 Department of Education.....	—\$10,584,205	—\$10,751,999	—\$11,496,401
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.....	—1,200,525	—1,242,065	—1,328,112

Totals, Expenditure Reductions —\$11,784,730 —\$11,994,064 —\$12,824,513

Totals, Expenditures \$32,407 \$51,932 \$51,932

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties \$27 \$31 \$35

680 Surplus Property Revolving Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustment (from donated food) \$946 — —

Reserves, Adjusted \$977 — —

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

Transfers to Other Funds:

868700 Donated Food Revolving Fund per Chapter 196, Statutes of 1984. —977 — —

Totals, Revenues and Transfers —\$977 — —

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties — — —

687 Donated Food Revolving Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES

..... \$5,001 \$7,667 \$7,844

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

211000 Service and handling charges \$10,058 \$14,651 \$13,419

Transfers from Other Funds:

368000 Surplus Property Revolving Fund (Chapter 196, Statutes of 1984) . 977 — —

Totals, Revenues and Transfers \$11,035 \$14,651 \$13,419

Totals, Resources \$16,036 \$22,318 \$21,263

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

6100 Department of Education

State Operations 8,369 14,474 13,568

Totals, Disbursements \$8,369 \$14,474 \$13,568

RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties \$7,667 \$7,844 \$7,695

955 State Instructional Materials Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

..... \$24,592 \$24,592 \$24,592

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

6100 Department of Education

State operations 272 299 305

Local assistance 92,120 97,205 99,695

Totals, Disbursements \$92,392 \$97,504 \$100,000

Expenditure Reductions:

6100 Department of Education

Less transfer from General Fund:

State operations —272 —299 —305

Local assistance —92,120 —97,205 —99,695

Totals, Expenditure Reductions —\$92,392 —\$97,504 —\$100,000

Totals, Expenditures — — —

RESERVES.....

..... \$24,592 \$24,592 \$24,592

Reserve for economic uncertainties 24,592 24,592 24,592

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES				\$1,122	\$1,343	\$1,560
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Operating Revenues:						
216000 Fees and licenses				307	307	307
Totals, Resources				\$1,429	\$1,650	\$1,867
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
6100 Department of Education						
State operations				50	50	50
Local assistance				36	40	40
Totals, Disbursements				\$86	\$90	\$90
RESERVES				\$1,343	\$1,560	\$1,777
Reserve for economic uncertainties				1,343	1,560	1,777

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized positions	2,389.1	2,686	2,677	\$74,078	\$81,890	\$82,630
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	1,497	3,032
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2,389.1	2,686	2,677	\$74,078	\$83,387	\$85,662
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfers to:						
Executive Branch						
Branch Management:				Salary Range		
Dep-superintendent admin	-	1	1	5,620	66	67
Ofc asst II	-	1	1	1,406-1,833	19	20
Compliance Division:						
Transfer of Division	-	69.3	69.3	-	2,517	2,587
Legal Mgt Review Office:						
Staff servs mgr II	-	1	1	3,187-3,846	52	53
Steno	-	1	1	1,380-1,755	18	19
Word processing techn	-	1	1	1,406-1,755	21	21
Educ progs consultant.....	-	1	1	3,566-4,305	50	52
Sr mgt auditor	-	1	1	3,307-3,990	41	44
Assoc mgt auditor	-	5	5	2,740-3,307	188	193
Staff servs mgt auditor	-	1	1	1,755-2,740	23	24
Public and Governmental Policy Branch:						
Branch Management						
Consultant-intergroup Relations.....	-	1	1	3,566-4,305	42	45
Spec educ consultant	-	1	1	3,566-4,305	42	45
Department Management Services Branch:						
Branch Management						
CEA II	-	1	1	4,623-5,083	60	61
Personnel and Business						
Management Division:						
Exec secty	-	1	1	1,863-2,217	26	27
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	1	1	2,740-3,307	39	40
Educ prog consultant.....	-	1	1	3,566-4,305	51	52
Consultant-PPS	-	1	1	3,566-4,305	50	51
Fiscal Services Division:						
Educ admin I	-	1	1	3,735-4,511	53	54
Sr steno	-	1	1	1,951-2,032	22	23
Educ prog consultant.....	-	2	2	3,566-4,305	101	103
Staff servs mgr I.....	-	1	1	3,011-3,633	43	43
Temporary help.....	-	0.3	0.3	-	5	5
Fiscal Services/Local Assistance Division:						
Transfer of Units						
Fiscal services mgt.....	-	4	4	-	139	143
Fiscal policy planning and analysis	-	6	6	-	255	262
Fiscal mgt and accountability	-	2	2	-	75	76
School distrib mgt services.....	-	11	11	-	486	500
Fiscal mgt training	-	1	1	-	51	52
Local asst bureau admin	-	53	53	-	1,664	1,720
Categorical progs	-	5	5	-	167	172
Child care and nutrition services.....	-	11.5	11.5	-	217	226
Textbooks distrib	-	10	10	-	223	232
Textbooks warehouse.....	-	3.1	3.1	-	63	65
Staff servs analyst.....	-	1	1	1,755-3,307	21	22

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
1						
2						
3						
4						
5	School Facilities Planning Division:			Salary Range		
6	Ofc asst II.....	1.5	1.5	1,406-1,833	29	30
7	Steno.....	1	1	1,380-1,720	20	20
8	Field rep—school admin.....	8	8	3,566-4,305	383	397
9	Sr architect.....	1	1	3,548-4,290	45	48
10	Ofc techn.....	1	1	1,658-1,912	19	21
11	Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	3	3	2,470-3,307	97	102
12	Curriculum and Instructional Leadership					
13	Branch:					
14	Branch Management					
15	Personnel consultant.....	1	1	3,566-4,305	51	52
16	Instructional Support					
17	Services Division:					
18	Word processing techn.....	1	1	1,406-1,628	17	18
19	Consultant.....	1	1	3,566-4,305	42	45
20	Bilingual/Bic					
21	Educ prog consultant.....	2	2	3,566-4,305	84	90
22	Curriculum Instruction and Assessment Di-					
23	vision:					
24	Temporary help.....	1.5	1.5	—	25	27
25	Program Evaluation and Research Division:					
26	Educ prog consultant.....	2	2	3,566-4,305	102	104
27	Health educ consultant.....	1	1	3,566-4,305	51	52
28	Spec educ consultant.....	1	1	3,566-4,305	42	45
29	Assoc mgt auditor.....	1	1	2,740-3,307	32	34
30	Staff services analyst.....	1	1	1,755-2,740	21	22
31	Steno.....	1	1	1,380-1,597	17	17
32	Temporary help.....	0.8	0.8	—	15	16
33	Specialized Programs Branch:					
34	Branch Management					
35	Temporary help.....	0.5	0.5	—	10	10
36	Private Postsecondary Education Division					
37	Transfer of division.....	33.9	33.9	—	1,214	1,248
38	State Special Schools and Services Division					
39	Teacher (School for the Blind).....	1	1	1,979-3,143	22	27
40	Totals, Transfers to.....	267.4	267.4	—	\$9,228	\$9,524
41	Transfers from:					
42	Executive Branch:					
43	Executive Planning and Review Unit:					
44	Educ admin I.....	—1	—1	3,735-4,511	—53	—54
45	Sr steno.....	—1	—1	1,658-1,951	—22	—23
46	Educ progs consultant.....	—2	—2	3,566-4,305	—101	—103
47	Staff services mgr I.....	—1	—1	3,011-3,633	—43	—44
48	Temporary help.....	—0.3	—0.3	—	—5	—5
49	Exec secty I.....	—1	—1	1,863-2,217	—26	—27
50	CEA II.....	—1	—1	4,623-5,083	—60	—61
51	Affirmative Action Office					
52	Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	—1	—1	2,740-3,307	—39	—40
53	Compliance Division:					
54	Assoc mgt auditor.....	—1	—1	2,740-3,307	—32	—34
55	Staff services analyst.....	—1	—1	1,755-2,740	—21	—22
56	Educ progs consultant.....	—1	—1	3,566-4,305	—51	—52
57	Executive Planning and Review Office					
58	Staff services mgr III.....	—1	—1	3,864-4,248	—52	—53
59	Steno.....	—1	—1	1,380-1,755	—18	—19
60	Word processing techn.....	—1	—1	1,406-1,755	—21	—21
61	Educ progs consultant.....	—1	—1	3,566-4,305	—50	—52
62	Serv mgt auditor.....	—1	—1	3,307-3,990	—41	—44
63	Assoc mgt auditor.....	—5	—5	2,740-3,307	—188	—193
64	Staff services mgt auditor.....	—1	—1	1,755-2,740	—23	—24
65	Department Management Services Branch:					
66	Branch Management					
67	Deputy supt-admin.....	—1	—1	5,620	—66	—67
68	Fiscal Services Division					
69	Transfer of Units					
70	Fiscal services mgt.....	—4	—4	—	—139	—143
71	Fiscal policy, planning and analysis.....	—6	—6	—	—255	—262
72	Fiscal mgt and accountability.....	—2	—2	—	—75	—76
73	School distribution mgt services.....	—11	—11	—	—486	—500
74	Fiscal mgt training.....	—1	—1	—	—51	—52
75	Local asst bureau admin.....	—53	—53	—	—1,664	—1,720
76	Categorical progs.....	—5	—5	—	—167	—172
77	Child care and nutrition services.....	—11.5	—11.5	—	—217	—226
78	Textbooks distribution.....	—10	—10	—	—223	—232
79	Textbooks warehouse.....	—3.1	—3.1	—	—63	—65
80						
81						
82						
83						
84						
85						
86						
87						
88						

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Field Services Branch:						
Compliance Division:				Salary Range		
Transfer of division.....	-	-69.3	-69.3	-	-2,517	-2,587
Private Postsecondary Education Division:						
Transfer of division.....	-	-33.9	-33.9	-	-1,214	-1,248
Child Development Division:						
Steno.....	-	-1	-1	1,380-1,720	-17	-17
School Facilities Transportation and Organi- zation Division:						
Ofc asst II.....	-	-1.5	-1.5	1,406-1,833	-29	-30
Steno.....	-	-1	-1	1,380-1,720	-20	-20
Field rep—school admin.....	-	-8	-8	3,566-4,305	-383	-397
Sr architect.....	-	-1	-1	3,548-4,290	-45	-48
Ofc techn.....	-	-1	-1	1,658-1,912	-19	-21
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-3	-3	2,740-3,307	-97	-102
Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch:						
Branch Management						
Temporary help.....	-	-2.3	-2.3	-	-40	-42
Categorical Support Division:						
Bilingual/Bic educ consultant.....	-	-1	-1	3,566-4,305	-42	-45
Consultant—intergroup relations.....	-	-1	-1	3,566-4,305	-42	-45
Temporary help.....	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-10	-10
Instructional Support Services Division:						
Educ prog consultant.....	-	-1	-1	3,566-4,305	-51	-52
Educ prog consultant.....	-	-2	-2	3,566-4,305	-84	-90
Personnel consultant.....	-	-1	-1	3,566-4,305	-51	-52
Consultant—PPS.....	-	-1	-1	3,566-4,305	-50	-51
Curriculum, Instruction and Assessment Di- vision:						
Educ progs consultant.....	-	-1	-1	3,566-4,305	-51	-52
Health educ consultant.....	-	-1	-1	3,566-4,305	-51	-52
Program, Evaluation and Research Division:						
Ofc asst II.....	-	-1	-1	1,406-1,833	-19	-20
Word processing techn.....	-	-1	-1	1,406-1,833	-17	-18
Specialized Programs Branch						
Youth, Adult and Alternative Education Ser- vices Division:						
Staff services analyst.....	-	-1	-1	1,755-2,740	-21	-22
Special Education Division:						
Special educ consultant.....	-	-2	-2	3,566-4,305	-84	-90
State Special Schools and Services Division:						
Teacher (School for the Deaf).....	-	-1	-1	1,979-3,143	-22	-27
Totals, Transfers from.....	-	-267.4	-267.4	-	-\$9,228	-\$9,524
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Field Services Branch						
Child Development Division						
Child develmt consultant.....	-	-1	-1	3,566-4,305	-42	-45
Child develmt asst II.....	-	-1	-1	3,245-3,916	-38	-41
Staff servs analyst.....	-	-0.5	-0.5	1,755-2,740	-16	-17
Fiscal Services/Local Assistance Division:						
Acctg techn.....	-	-1	-1	1,628-2,079	-19	-20
Acct clk II.....	-	-1	-1	1,459-1,833	-17	-18
Totals, Field Services Branch.....	-	-4.5	-4.5	-	-\$132	-\$141
Specialized Programs Branch						
Career-Vocational Preparation Division:						
Ofc asst I.....	-	-1	-1	1,323-1,522	-16	-16
Voc educ consultant.....	-	-1	-1	3,566-4,305	-41	-43
Special Education Division:						
Special educ consultant.....	-	-2	-2	3,566-4,305	-102	-102
Totals, Specialized Programs Branch....	-	-4	-4	-	-\$159	-\$161
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Po- sitions.....	-	-8.5	-8.5	-	-\$291	-\$302
Other Workload and Administrative Adjust- ments:						
Field Services Branch						
Fiscal Services/Local Assistance Division:						
Staff svcs analyst.....	-	2	-	1,755-2,086	20	-
Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch						
Curriculum, Instruction and Assessment Division:						
Educ admin.....	-	1	-	3,566-4,305	43	-
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	1	-	2,740-3,307	33	-
Sr steno.....	-	1	-	1,658-1,951	20	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Categorical Support Division:				Salary Range		
Bil/Bic educ admin I.....	-	1	-	3,735-4,511	45	-
Specialized Programs Branch						
Special Education Division:						
Spec educ consultant.....	-	3	-	3,566-4,305	62	-
Spec educ asst II.....	-	0.5	-	3,245-3,916	9	-
Mgt services techn.....	-	0.5	-	1,554-2,086	4	-
Staff svcs mgr I.....	-	1	-	3,011-3,633	17	-
Miscellaneous department reclassifications...	-	-	-	-	5	14
Totals, Other Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	11	-	-	\$258	\$14
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	2.5	-8.5	-	-\$33	-\$288
Proposed New Positions:						
Department Management Services Branch						
Fiscal Services Division						
Field rep.....	-	-	2	3,566-4,305	-	84
Asst field rep I.....	-	-	1	2,687-3,245	-	32
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	2	2,740-3,307	-	65
Steno.....	-	-	1	1,380-1,720	-	16
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	1	1,406-1,833	-	17
Totals, Department Management Services Branch.....	-	-	7	-	-	\$214
Field Services Branch						
Fiscal Services/Local Assistance Division						
Staff Svcs Analyst.....	-	-	2	1,755-2,086	-	41
Totals, Field Services Branch.....	-	-	2	1,755-2,086	-	\$41
Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch:						
Curriculum, Instruction and Assessment Division						
Educ admin.....	-	-	1	3,566-4,305	-	43
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Sr steno.....	-	-	1	1,658-1,951	-	20
Educ research and eval consultant.....	-	-	2	3,566-4,305	-	86
Research analyst II.....	-	-	2	2,740-3,307	-	66
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	2	1,416-1,833	-	34
Instructional Support Services Division						
Temporary help.....	-	-	0.2	-	-	3
Totals, Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch.....	-	-	9.2	-	-	\$285
Specialized Programs Branch						
Adult, Alt and Cont Ed Division						
Educ prog consultant.....	-	-	1	3,566-4,305	-	41
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	32
Educ admin consultant ¹	-	-	1	3,566-4,305	-	41
Staff services analyst ¹	-	-	1	1,755-2,740	-	21
Steno ¹	-	-	1	1,380-1,720	-	16
Educ prog consultant.....	-	-	0.5	3,566-4,305	-	18
Special Education Division						
Special educ consultant.....	-	-	3	3,566-4,305	-	124
Special educ asst II.....	-	-	0.5	3,245-3,916	-	19
Mgt services techn.....	-	-	0.5	1,554-2,086	-	9
Staff svcs mgr I.....	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	40
Career—Vocational Preparation Division						
Health careers consultant.....	-	-	1	3,566-4,305	-	43
Steno.....	-	-	0.5	1,380-1,720	-	8
Totals, Specialized Programs Branch....	-	-	12	-	-	\$412
State Library:						
Supvng librarian ²	-	-	1	2,884-3,482	-	34
Sr librarian ²	-	-	1	2,508-3,026	-	30
Librarian ²	-	-	1	2,289-2,755	-	27
Library technical asst I ²	-	-	1	1,628-1,912	-	19
Principal librarian.....	-	-	1	3,388-4,089	-	39
Information prog specialist III.....	-	-	1	3,388-4,089	-	39
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	17
Ofc mach serv techn.....	-	-	1	2,128-2,329	-	24

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Librarian	-	-	1	Salary Range 2,289-2,755	-	27
Temporary help	-	-	6.5	-	-	148
Totals, State Library	-	-	15.5	-	-	\$404
Total, Department Proposed New Positions	-	-	45.7	-	-	\$1,356
Totals, Adjustments	-	2.5	37.2	-	-\$33	\$1,068
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,389.1	2,688.5	2,714.2	\$74,078	\$83,354	\$86,730

¹ Limited term through June 30, 1989.

² Limited term through June 30, 1990.

The following are informational Summaries by Object for the Office of Food Distribution (see: Program 30.50), and for the State Library (see Program 50).

STATE LIBRARY SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	(172.3)	(190.9)	(186.9)	(\$4,465)	(\$5,016)	(\$5,055)
Salary increase	-	-	-	-	(104)	(209)
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	(172.3)	(190.9)	(186.9)	(\$4,465)	(\$5,120)	(\$5,264)
Proposed New Positions	-	-	(15.5)	-	-	(200)
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	(15.5)	-	-	(200)
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	(172.3)	(190.9)	(202.4)	(\$4,465)	(\$5,120)	(\$5,464)
Less Division Administration Positions, funded by indirect cost	-	(-16.5)	(-16.5)	-	-	-
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	(-11.9)	(-12.3)	-	(-417)	(-430)
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	(172.3)	(162.5)	(173.6)	(\$4,465)	(\$4,703)	(\$5,034)
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	(1,398)	(1,371)	(1,429)
100000 Totals, Personal Services	-	-	-	(\$5,863)	(\$6,074)	(\$6,463)

OPERATING EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT

General expense-other	(612)	(869)	(931)
Library purchases	(949)	(1,257)	(1,721)
Printing	(30)	(34)	(34)
Books and binding	(12)	(12)	(13)
Communications	(185)	(230)	(240)
Postage	(45)	(58)	(61)
Travel—in-state	(124)	(129)	(142)
Travel—out-of-state	(23)	(39)	(39)
Facilities operation	(1,091)	(1,186)	(1,209)
Cons & prof svcs—external	(1,617)	(2,002)	(1,642)
Consolidated data centers	-	-	-
Departmental services	(406)	(421)	(412)
Equipment	(150)	(605)	(430)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	(\$5,244)	(\$6,842)	(\$6,874)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$11,107)	(\$12,916)	(\$13,337)
Reimbursements	(-13)	(-22)	(-22)
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$11,094)	(\$12,894)	(\$13,315)

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES

Actual
1986-87* Estimated
1987-88* Proposed
1988-89*

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Minor Projects

90.55.010.088 Minor Projects	-	-	\$180 ^{LPWC}
Totals, Minor Projects	-	-	\$180
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	\$180
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	-	-	180

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k				
APPROPRIATIONS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures, Capital Outlay)		—	—	\$180

6255 CALIFORNIA STATE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS

Program Objectives Statement

The California State Summer School for the Arts was created pursuant to SB 45 (Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1985) to provide California high school students who have demonstrated exceptional talent and excellence in the arts with intensive instruction through a multi-disciplinary, residential summer training program. The California State Summer School for the Arts allows students to choose from six major disciplines of study: creative writing, dance, film/video, music, theatre arts, and visual arts. The program provides a training ground for future artists aspiring to careers in the State's arts and entertainment industries. Funding for the program is based on a "public/private partnership" concept. Private donations are raised and managed by the California State Summer School for the Arts Non-Profit Foundation. During fiscal year 1986-87, private sector support for the program totaled \$591,000, which included private contributions, student fees, earned interest and in-kind services.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10. California State Summer School for the Arts	(\$626)	(\$1,100)	\$1,112
TOTALS, PROGRAM	(\$626)	(\$1,100)	\$1,112
General Fund	(393)	(400)	412
Special Deposit Fund	(233)	(700)	700
Personnel years	(1.5)	(5.7)	5.4

Budget Adjustments

In fiscal years 1986-87 and 1987-88 funding for the California State Summer School for the Arts was provided from the supplemental summer school appropriation administered by the Department of Education. Beginning in fiscal year 1988-89, a separate appropriation is proposed, and program costs are displayed independently.

Authority

Education Code, Sections 8950-8959

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	(1.5)	(5.9)	—	(\$50)	(\$201)	—
Proposed new positions	—	—	5.6	—	—	\$211
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	5.6	—	—	\$211
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	(1.5)	(5.9)	5.6	(\$50)	(\$201)	\$211
105141 Estimated Salary Savings	—	(-0.2)	-0.2	—	-7	-7
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	(1.5)	(5.7)	5.4	(\$50)	(\$194)	\$204
103101 Staff Benefits	—	—	—	(12)	(55)	60
100000 Totals, Personal Services	(1.5)	(5.7)	5.4	(\$62)	(\$249)	\$264
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				(28)	(32)	32
Printing				(53)	(15)	15
Communications						
Postage				(3)	(3)	3
Travel—in-state				(32)	(17)	17
Travel—out-of-state				(1)		
Training						
Facilities operation				(11)	(33)	33
Cons & prof services—interdept'l					(11)	11
Cons & prof services—external				(422)	(730)	737
Equipment				(14)	(10)	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				(\$564)	(\$851)	\$848
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				(\$626)	(\$1,100)	\$1,112

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6255 CALIFORNIA STATE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	(\$393)	(\$400)	\$412
942 Special Deposit Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 and Education Code Section 8957 (CSSSA)	(\$233)	(\$700)	\$700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	(\$626)	(\$1,100)	\$1,112

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	(1.5)	(5.9)	-	(\$50)	(\$201)	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Director	-	-	1	-	-	57
New prog cons, dep dir prog	-	-	1	-	-	50
Staff svcs mgr I	-	-	1	-	-	44
Exec secty	-	-	1	-	-	27
Secty	-	-	1	-	-	23
Temporary help	-	-	0.6	-	-	10
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	5.6	-	-	\$211
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	(1.5)	(5.9)	5.6	(\$50)	(\$201)	\$211

6300 CONTRIBUTIONS TO TEACHERS' RETIREMENT FUND

The objective of this program is to provide State financing of teacher retirement benefits which are not funded by employer and employee contributions, or income from investments.

Funding for the Teachers' Retirement Fund is derived from four separate sources: teacher members who contribute 8 percent of their salary; employing school districts who contribute 8.25 percent of member payroll; income from investments; and contributions from the General Fund. From 1972 to 1976 the State contributed \$135 million annually for the purpose of funding retirement benefits which were in effect on June 30, 1972. Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976, as amended by Chapter 991, Statutes of 1976, provided an additional amount of \$9.3 million to fund a one-time cost of living increase in benefits. The State continued to contribute \$144.3 million through fiscal year 1979-80.

Effective July 1, 1980, Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979, annually appropriates \$144.3 million from the General Fund for transfer to the Teacher's Retirement Fund, cumulatively increased or decreased by the June to June change in the composite California Consumer Price Index (CCPI) for the Los Angeles and San Francisco areas for the preceding year. This chapter also appropriates \$10 million in Fiscal Year 1980-81 and \$20 million in Fiscal Year 1981-82, with annual increases of \$20 million until the General Fund appropriation reaches \$280 million in Fiscal Year 1994-95. Thereafter this amount will be indexed to the CCPI. As a statutory appropriation, the state contribution is not included in the Budget Act.

Chapter 1606, Statutes of 1982, added Section 24701 to the Education Code, which requires the Governor to include a budget item equal to 5 percent of the average annualized statewide increase in payroll for certificated personnel over the three previous school years, or a General Fund appropriation of a greater amount. Such amounts are for transfer to the Retirees' Purchasing Power Protection Account within the Teachers' Retirement Fund. This is to provide single-year supplemental payments to benefit recipients who have experienced the greatest loss in benefit purchasing power due to inflation.

In addition, Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1983, provides that, effective July 1, 1984, revenues received by the State from school lands no longer go to the General Fund but are instead continuously appropriated to the Teachers' Retirement Fund to be used exclusively for distribution on a prorated basis to all retirees whose benefit payments provide less than 75 percent of original purchasing power.

The employer contribution of 8.25% includes 0.25% of payroll required by Chapter 1597, Statutes of 1985, for the purpose of paying the costs of service credit for unused sick leave under Chapter 89, Statutes of 1984. In the 1985-86 fiscal year, \$19.8 million was transferred from the General Fund to the Teachers' Retirement Fund for these costs. Beginning in 1986-87, such costs are being provided for through General Fund school and community college apportionments to fund the increase in employers' contribution to 8.25 percent.

Budget Adjustments

- This budget proposes an increase of \$20.6 million to enable the transfer of \$144.8 million from the General Fund to maintain retirees' purchasing power at approximately 68.2 percent of the purchasing power of their original allowance.

Authority

Sections 22720, 23401, 23402, 24701, 23412, 23413, Education Code.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6300 CONTRIBUTIONS TO TEACHERS' RETIREMENT FUND—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
111 Budget Act appropriation (Purchasing Power Protection)	\$110,688	\$124,215	\$138,835
Education Code Section 23401	232,893	241,882	254,218
Special Adjustment—cost-of-living (CCPI Education Code Section 23401)	(7,918)	(7,727)	(12,336)
Education Code Section 23402	120,000	140,000	160,000
Prior year Balances Available:			
Item 6300-111-001, Budget Act of 1987	—	—	6,000
Totals Available	\$463,581	\$506,097	\$559,053
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—6,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$463,581	\$500,097	\$559,053

6320 CALIFORNIA STATE COUNCIL ON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Council is responsible for: (1) evaluating the adequacy and effectiveness of statewide vocational education programs and services; (2) advising the State Board of Education, the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges, the Governor, the Legislature, and other agencies on matters relevant to vocational education policy, programs, and plans; and (3) analyzing and reporting to the Governor and Legislature on the distribution of spending for vocational education in the state and the availability of vocational education services within the state.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 State Council on Vocational Education	\$272	\$303	\$321
TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$272	\$303	\$321
General Fund	57	78	96
Federal Trust Fund	215	225	225
Personnel years	4	4.1	4.1

Budget Adjustments

- The 1988-89 budget includes a \$23,000 General Fund increase to fully fund salary increases, rent increases and the costs associated with six Council meetings per year.

Authority

Education Code, Sections 8000-8005.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	4	4.1	4.1	\$149	\$154	\$154
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	3	6
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4	4.1	4.1	\$149	\$157	\$160
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	40	42	44
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4	4.1	4.1	\$189	\$199	\$204
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense	—	—	—	4	5	8
Printing	—	—	—	4	5	6
Communications	—	—	—	10	10	11
Postage	—	—	—	2	2	3
Travel—in-state	—	—	—	18	25	30
Travel—out-of-state	—	—	—	5	6	10
Training	—	—	—	—	1	1
Facilities operation	—	—	—	16	16	19
Central administrative services (SWCAP)	—	—	—	2	2	2
Cons. & prof. svcs—interdept'l	—	—	—	22	22	22
Cons. & prof. svcs—external	—	—	—	—	3	5
Equipment	—	—	—	—	7	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	\$83	\$104	\$117
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$272	\$303	\$321

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6320 CALIFORNIA STATE COUNCIL ON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$58	\$69	\$96
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
Allocation from Section 3.80, Budget Act of 1987	—	1	—
Chapter 896, Statutes of 1987 (Office automation equipment)	—	7	—
Totals Available	\$58	\$78	\$96
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$57	\$78	\$96
890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$237	\$223	\$225
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—	—
Budget adjustment	—20	2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$215	\$225	\$225
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$272	\$303	\$321

6330 CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION COORDINATING COMMITTEE

Program Objectives Statement

The California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee (COICC) is funded annually by the National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, which is responsible for improving and coordinating the development and implementation of occupational information systems at the national and state levels. Federal legislation (Perkins Vocational Education Act of 1984) mandates state occupational information coordinating committees for states receiving vocational education funds.

The COICC was established by AB 2020 (Chapter 972/78). In 1983, SB 178 stipulated that COICC annually report to the State Job Training Coordinating Council on the design and implementation of the occupational information system in California. COICC consists of representatives of the State Department of Education, State Department of Commerce, Chancellor's Office of the Community Colleges, State Job Training Coordinating Council, Council for Private Postsecondary Education Institutions, Employment Development Department and Department of Rehabilitation. COICC is responsible for fostering coordination between users and producers of occupational information and for coordinating the development of the California Occupational Information System (COIS), which provides labor market information to employment/training program planners, career counselors, and economic developers.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee	\$305	\$285	\$114
Reimbursements	—174	—63	—10
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$131	\$222	\$104
Federal Trust Fund [†]	131	222	104
Personnel years	2	2	2

Authority

Education Code, Section 8120-8134

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized Positions	2	2	2	\$62	\$66	\$67
Salary Increase Adjustments	—	—	—	—	1	2
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2	2	2	\$62	\$67	\$69
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2	2	2	\$62	\$67	\$69
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	19	23	23
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2	2	2	\$81	\$90	\$92

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6330 CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION COORDINATING COMMITTEE—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....		5	2	1
Printing.....		—	10	10
Communication.....		2	2	1
Postage.....		—	—	—
Travel—in-state.....		4	3	—
Travel—out-of-state.....		3	4	1
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....		186	164	—
Central administrative services (SWCAP).....		9	10	9
Equipment.....		15	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$224	\$195	\$22
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$305	\$285	\$114
Reimbursements.....		—174	—63	—10
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$131	\$222	\$104

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$104	\$103	\$104
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		—1	—	—
Budget adjustments.....		28	119	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....		\$131	\$222	\$104

6340 STATE SCHOOL BUILDING SAFETY PROGRAM

Chapter 500, Statutes of 1972, appropriated thirty million dollars to the School Building Safety Fund for the repair and replacement of local school buildings in compliance with Field Act seismic safety requirements.

Chapter 22, Statutes of 1973 authorized apportionment loans totaling fifteen million dollars from the State School Building Aid Bond Law of 1966 to assist school districts which lack matching funds in order to qualify for State loans to comply with Field Act safety requirements. Chapter 383, Statutes of 1974 authorized an additional twelve million dollars from the State School Building Aid Fund for loans to school districts for matching funds to provide for the seismic structural safety features required of school buildings under the Field Act.

Chapter 122, Statutes of 1975, provided an additional seven million dollars from the State School Building Aid Fund for loans to school districts in accordance with Chapter 383, Statutes of 1974.

The available School Building Safety Funds were fully expended by June 30, 1980. Accordingly, the only remaining fiscal administrative responsibility is related to the repayment of the above mentioned loans by school districts.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

345 School Building Safety Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Repayments of loans from school districts Per Education Code Section 19700.745 and 19700.746 (expenditures).....		—\$1,222	—\$1,258	—\$1,258

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

345 School Building Safety Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
150400 Interest income from loans.....		\$685	\$642	\$642
Totals, Resources.....		\$685	\$642	\$642

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6340 STATE SCHOOL BUILDING SAFETY PROGRAM—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Other Disbursements:			
Local assistance:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
6380 Debt Service of Public School Building Bonds (abatement to General Fund for debt service).....	1,907	1,900	1,900
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
6340 State School Building Safety Program:			
Repayment on loans to school districts.....	-1,222	-1,258	-1,258
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$685	\$642	\$642
RESERVES.....	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	-	-	-

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM

The objective of this program is to provide financing for construction and maintenance of classrooms for kindergarten through grade 12 public school pupils. Since the passage of Proposition 13 in 1978, school districts have been unable to generate sufficient local revenue to provide for their own capital outlay needs. Consequently, there has been an increasing reliance upon the State to provide funding for the construction and maintenance of local school facilities.

The State School Building Lease/Purchase Program of 1976 is funded through an appropriation of Tideland Oil Revenue, through revenue obtained from the sale of State general obligation bonds authorized by the electorate and through supplemental appropriations of other State revenue.

Chapter 1749, Statutes of 1984 (SB 1297) provides \$150 million from Tideland Oil revenue each year through Fiscal Year 1988-89. Chapter 888, Statutes of 1986 extends the annual appropriation from tideland oil revenue through 1990-91 fiscal year.

The State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1982 (Proposition 1) was approved by the electorate in the November, 1982 General Election. Proposition 1 authorizes the sale of \$500 million in general obligation bonds to provide funds for school construction and reconstruction in accordance with the State School Building Lease-Purchase Program of 1976. The State Treasurer sold \$125 million of these bonds in 1982-83, \$185 million in 1983-84 and \$75 million in 1984-85. The remaining \$115 million were sold in 1985-86.

Chapter 764, Statutes of 1984 provides for the sale of the remaining authorized but unsold State School Building Aid bonds. The proceeds from those sales are to be utilized for the purpose of the State School Building Lease/Purchase Program. It is anticipated that the remaining \$40 million in authorized bonds will be sold in 1988-89.

The State School Building Lease Purchase Bond Act of 1984 was enacted at the November 1984 General Election. This act authorized \$450 million in general obligation bonds to be sold to provide resources for the purpose of school construction and reconstruction in accordance with the State School Building Lease Purchase Act of 1976. The first \$250 million of these bonds were issued and sold in 1985-86, and the remaining \$200 million is anticipated to be issued and sold in 1988-89.

In 1986, the electorate authorized the enactment of the Administration-sponsored State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1986 (Chapter 423, Statutes of 1986). This act authorized the sale of \$800 million of general obligation bonds, the proceeds of which were for construction, renovation and rehabilitation of K-12 school facilities.

Section 6217(f) (2) of the Public Resources Code provides that up to 5% of the amounts deposited in the State School Building Lease Purchase Fund may be utilized for the purchase of additional facilities for the Emergency Classroom Program. The full \$7,500,000 was made available for this purpose in 1984-85. The 1986 Budget Act appropriated \$15 million from the State School Building Lease Purchase Fund for the purchase of relocatable structures for this program. In addition, Sec 4 of Chapter 887, Statutes of 1986, authorizes the Board to expend up to \$15 million for the purchase of relocatable structures for the emergency classroom program. Additionally, for 1987-88, the Budget Act increased the amounts authorized for the purchase of relocatables from \$15 million to \$35 million. The board has fully expended the funds for 1985-86 and 1986-87 and will expend all authorized funds for 1987-88.

Chapter 1751, Statutes of 1984 (AB 2377) enacted the School Facilities Asbestos Abatement Program and established the Asbestos Abatement Fund. Funds for the first year of this program, were reappropriated by Chapter 1749, Statutes of 1984 (SB 1297) from the Special Account for Capital Outlay to the Asbestos Abatement Fund. Funding for the 1985-86 fiscal year was provided by a \$10 million appropriation of Tideland Oil revenue from the Special Account for Capital Outlay (SAFCO). For 1986-87, the Budget Act provided \$5 million for this program from the General Fund and for 1987-88, the appropriation was reduced to \$100,000 since only a portion of the funds allocated were actually expended.

Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (AB 1024) appropriated \$49.25 million of Federal Funds resulting from settlement of Section 8g of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (OCSLA) to the State Allocation Board: \$28.5 million to the State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund for school construction; \$7.25 million for the purchase of relocatable facilities for use by child care and development programs and for loans to child care providers for renovation and repair of existing facilities; and \$13.5 million for allocation to school districts operating year-round school programs for purchase and installation of air conditioning systems and for insulation.

Chapter 1026, Statutes of 1985 (SB 303) provided \$36.5 million for the purchase of relocatable child care facilities for providers of extended day care programs. These funds may also be used for renovation and repair of such facilities.

Budget Adjustments

The annual transfer of \$150 million of Tideland Oil Revenue was intended to be a major source of funding for school construction. However, due to the recent decline of oil and gas prices, Tideland Oil Revenue will not be sufficient to support the statutory commitment in 1988-89. In order to defray the impact of this funding shortfall, and to meet the anticipated growth in need for new facilities, the Governor's Budget proposes the enactment of two bond acts of \$800 million each in 1988-89. These acts would be presented to the electorate in June and November, 1988, and would authorize the sale of general obligation bonds to provide resources for school construction, reconstruction, and modernization.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

School Building Facilities and Maintenance

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
201 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Asbestos Abatement Fund).....	\$5,000	\$100	\$100
Education Code Section 17780 (transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund)	64,317	64,367	48,044
Amount transferred to Asbestos Abatement Fund—School Facilities Aid Program.	(4,850)	—	—
Amount transferred to Asbestos Abatement Fund—D.I.R.	(100)	(100)	(100)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$69,317	\$64,467	\$48,144
344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 17735 (Tideland Oil revenues).....	\$231,359	\$115,000	\$65,000
Of the amount available:			
Section 24.40, for transfer to State School Building Aid Fund.....	(15,000)	—	—
Education Code Section 17788, for transfer to State School Building Aid Fund.	—	(35,000)	(35,000)
Education Code Section 17788 (Emergency Classroom Program, for transfer to the State School Building Aid Program).....	—	(35,000)	(35,000)
Transfer to State School Fund for expenditure by Department of Education per Item 6100-224-344, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988 (year-round school incentives)	—	—15,000	—15,000
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (transfer from Federal Trust Fund)	28,500	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$259,859	\$100,000	\$50,000
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund.....	—28,500	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—115,000	—65,000	—15,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$116,359	\$35,000	\$35,000
739 State School Building Aid Fund °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 6217(f) (2) (transfer from State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund)	—	(\$35,000)	(\$35,000)
Education Code Section 17788(d)	\$2,000	2,500	2,500
Education Code Section 17788(g).....	15,000	35,000	35,000
Totals Available.....	\$17,000	\$37,500	\$37,500
Less transfer from State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	—15,000	—35,000	—35,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,000	\$2,500	\$2,500
743 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund— Bond Proceeds Account °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 17692 (expenditures)	\$400,000	\$600,000	\$1,000,000
862 State Child Care Facilities Fund †			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Sections 8460, 8485 and 8486 (Chapter 1026, Statutes of 1985; transfer from Federal Trust Fund)	\$36,500	\$20,000	\$12,666
Transfer to Department of General Services	—48	—344	—169
Transfer to Department of Education.....	—	—215	—111
Totals Available.....	\$36,452	\$19,441	\$12,386
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—20,000	—12,666	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,452	\$6,775	\$12,386
863 Child Care Capital Outlay Fund †			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 8493 (Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985; transfer from Federal Trust Fund)	\$7,250	\$7,160	\$111
Transfer to Department of General Services	—90	—89	—100
Totals Available.....	\$7,160	\$7,071	\$11
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—7,160	—111	—11
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$6,960	—

* Dollars in thousands

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 1026, Statutes of 1985 (Sections 4 and 5) (for transfer to Child Care Facilities Fund in School Facilities Aid Program and Department of General Services)	(\$36,500)	—	—
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (Section 16-Air Conditioning)	13,500	\$13,500	—
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (Section 29) (for transfer to Child Care Capital Outlay Fund in School Facilities Aid Program and Department of General Services)	(7,250)	—	—
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (Section 33) (for transfer to State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund)	28,500	—	—
Totals Available	\$42,000	\$13,500	—
Balance available in subsequent years	— 13,500	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$28,500	\$13,500	—

961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Education Code Section 17780	\$63,944	\$64,067	\$47,726
Less transfer from the General Fund	— 64,317	— 64,367	— 48,044
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	— \$373	— \$300	— \$318

973 Asbestos Abatement Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

201 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,850	—	—
Less transfer from General Fund	— 4,950	— \$100	— \$100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	— \$100	— \$100	— \$100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$632,155	\$728,802	\$1,097,612

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$245,098	\$122,997	\$64,268
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
834200 State School Fund per Item 6100-224-344, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988	—	— 15,000	— 15,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	— \$15,000	— \$15,000
Totals, Resources	\$245,098	\$107,997	\$49,268
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0840 State Controller	—	92	168
1760 Department of General Services	5,120	7,549	7,731
6100 Department of Education	622	1,088	1,109
Local Assistance:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (allocations to school districts)	144,859	35,000	35,000
Transfer to the State School Building Aid Fund (Emergency Classroom Program)	(15,000)	(35,000)	(35,000)
Totals, Disbursements	\$150,601	\$43,729	\$44,008
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:			
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund	— 28,500	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$122,101	\$43,729	\$44,008
RESERVES	\$122,997	\$64,268	\$5,260
Reserve for economic uncertainties	122,997	64,268	5,260

* Dollars in thousands

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

743 State School Building Lease Purchase Fund—
Bond Proceeds Account ^c

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES ¹	\$200,000	\$600,000	—
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1986	800,000	—	—
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1988 (June)	—	—	\$800,000
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1988 (November)	—	—	800,000
Less, Bonds authorized and sold	-400,000	-600,000	-1,000,000
Reserves, Adjusted	\$600,000	—	\$600,000
Revenues and Operating Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Proceeds from sale of bonds	400,000	600,000	1,000,000
Total, Resources	\$1,000,000	\$600,000	\$1,600,000
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program—Apportionments (EC 17692)	400,000	600,000	1,000,000
RESERVES	\$600,000	—	\$600,000
Reserve for economic uncertainties	600,000	—	600,000

Note: Expenditures reflect actual transfers made to Local Districts by State Controller's Office.

¹ including unissued bonds.

862 State Child Care Facilities Fund ^f

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$36,500	\$20,000	\$12,666
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1760 Department of General Services	48	344	169
6100 Department of Education	—	215	111
Local Assistance:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Apportionments)	16,452	6,775	12,386
Totals, Expenditures	\$16,500	\$7,334	\$12,666
RESERVES	\$20,000	\$12,666	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	20,000	12,666	—

863 State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund ^f

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$7,250	\$7,160	111
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1760 Department of General Services	90	89	100
Local Assistance:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Apportionments)	—	6,960	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$90	\$7,049	\$100
RESERVES	\$7,160	\$111	\$11
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,160	111	11

961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund ^g

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1760 Department of General Services	\$373	\$300	\$318
Local Assistance:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Allocations to school districts)	63,944	64,067	47,726
Totals, Disbursements	\$64,317	\$64,367	\$48,044
Expenditure Reductions:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:			
Less transfer from the General Fund	-64,317	-64,367	-48,044
Totals, Expenditures	—	—	—
RESERVES	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

973 Asbestos Abatement Fund *

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations.....	100	100	100
Local Assistance:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Allocations to school districts).....	4,850	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$4,950	\$100	\$100
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less transfer from General Fund:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program	-4,950	-100	-100
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-
RESERVES	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING

10 STANDARDS FOR THE PREPARATION AND LICENSING OF TEACHERS

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission was established in 1970, with the specific charge of insuring excellence in education by encouraging high standards of quality and diversity. The Commission carries out its program of standards for the preparation and licensing of teachers through six program elements: Credential Issuance/Information; Certification Standards/Program Approval; Program Monitoring and Evaluation; Examinations; Professional Standards; and Agency Administration.

Chapter 572, Statutes of 1986, raised the credential fee effective January 1, 1987 from \$40 to \$50 and increased the maximum fee from \$40 to \$65. The Commission is proposing to increase credential fees by \$10 to \$60, effective July 1, 1988. In addition, Chapter 572 established, within the Teachers' Credential Fund, the Test Development and Administration Account through which all examination related revenues and expenditures will flow.

Authority

Chapter 557, Statutes of 1970 (Education Code 44201 et seq.)

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Institutions and local education agencies offering CTC-approved programs for certificated personnel.....	77	77	77
Approved preparation programs in effect (As of 6-30-85)	800	800	800
New preparation programs approved (7-1-84-6-30-85)	60	50	60
Revisions of preparation programs approved	75	100	100
Evaluations of CTC-approved preparation programs	90	90	90
Agencies approved by CTC for bilingual assessment in previous years	6	6	6
Agencies approved by CTC for designated subjects	13	13	13
Credential applications processed, including duplicates and replacements	89,065	100,000	100,000
Average application processing time (days)	71	40	30
Applications exceeding 60 days processing time	53,734	40,000	30,000
Examinations approved in lieu of course work	19	19	19
Number of active cases this fiscal year	2,293	2,900	2,900
Active cases cleared administratively	1,515	2,100	2,100
Number of active cases sent to administrative proceeding this fiscal year	153	150	150
Application denials, credential suspensions or revocations, and admonitions for cause.....	220	350	350

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10.10 Credential Issuance and Information.....	\$2,424	\$2,992	\$3,091
10.20 Certification Standards/Program Approval	513	584	1,907
10.30 Program Monitoring and Evaluation.....	1,088	864	954
10.40 Examinations	2,704	3,252	3,135
10.50 Professional Standards.....	1,515	1,447	1,553
10.60 Administration	1,230	1,463	1,504
Distributed Administration	-997	-1,463	-1,504
NET TOTALS, ELEMENTS	\$8,477	\$9,139	\$10,640
General Fund	-	-	1,100
Teacher Credentials Fund.....	8,477	9,139	6,405
Test Development and Administration Account.....	-	-	3,135
Personnel years	103.1	119	119.7

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

In 1988–89, the Commission, in conjunction with the Department of Education, will conduct a pilot study of alternative methods of beginning teacher support and expanded assessment procedures. The Governor's Budget includes \$1.1 million in General Fund support and \$207,000 from the Teacher Credentials Fund for the Commission's share of study costs. Additional highlights of the 1988–89 budget are displayed below.

1988–89

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Third year of licensing automation project.....	9.5	\$457
	Revision of subject matter examinations.....	1.5	248
	Additional certification officer positions.....	3.5	99
	Revision of Language Development Specialist examination.....	—	70
	Review of administrator assessment systems.....	—	50
	Evaluation of teacher professional growth requirements.....	0.5	42

10.10 Credential Issuance and Information

Program Element Statement

The basic objective of this element is to review and either issue or deny applications for public school teaching and services credentials and to conduct data collection, planning and research supportive of this area. This element also provides information to credential applicants and to credential personnel at the college, university and school district level and monitors colleges which issue credentials.

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing element costs.....	67.2	73.6	62.1	\$2,424	\$2,992	\$2,535
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	3.3	13	—	—	556
Totals, Credential Issuance and Information (Teacher Credentials Fund)	67.2	76.9	75.1	\$2,424	\$2,992	\$3,091

10.20 Certification Standards/Program Approval

Program Element Statement

The basic objectives of this element are to review and approve teacher preparation programs in 4-year public and private colleges and universities and to conduct data collection, research and planning in the area of teacher preparation. This element also includes determining needs and establishing standards for teacher education and training.

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing element costs.....	8.2	12.9	12.9	\$513	\$584	\$600
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	3.3	—	—	1,307
Totals, Certification Standards/Program Approval	8.2	12.9	16.2	\$513	\$584	\$1,907
General Fund.....	—	—	—	—	—	1,100
Teacher Credentials Fund.....	—	—	—	513	584	807

10.30 Program Monitoring and Evaluation

Program Element Statement

The basic objective of this element is to monitor and evaluate all teacher preparation programs and single-subject waiver programs in California in accordance with the standards established or adopted by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing and conduct data collection, research and planning supportive of this area. In addition this element monitors local education agencies and Institutes of Higher Education which certify specified vocational education programs.

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing element costs.....	5.3	4.9	4.8	\$1,088	\$864	\$862
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	0.5	—	—	92
Totals, Program Monitoring and Evaluation (Teacher Credentials Fund)	5.3	4.9	5.3	\$1,088	\$864	\$954

10.40 Examinations

Program Element Statement

Credential applicants can qualify for a variety of credentials through the passage of subject matter examinations. The basic objective of this element is to develop and monitor an examination system and to conduct data collection, research and planning supportive of this area. In addition, this element is responsible for administering, evaluating and revising the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST) examination which tests prospective teaching and services credentials applicants for a minimum level of proficiency in the areas of reading, mathematics and writing. The element also includes activities associated with special assessment instruments such as the Bilingual Certificate of Competence for the certification of bilingual teachers.

* Dollars in thousands

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing element costs	13.6	16	13.3	\$2,704	\$3,252	\$2,817
Workload adjustments	—	—	1.5	—	—	318
Totals, Examinations	13.6	16	14.8	\$2,704	\$3,252	\$3,135
Teacher Credentials Fund	—	—	—	2,704	3,252	—
Test Development and Administration Account	—	—	—	—	—	3,135

10.50 Professional Standards

Program Element Statement

The professional standards element, in concert with the Committee of Credentials, reviews the personal professional conduct of individual applicants and credential holders. Such reviews occur when there are allegations relating to arrest records, unprofessional conduct, mental health problems, or physical health problems. The basic objective of this element is to investigate allegations against credential applicants and holders relating to immoral or unprofessional conduct or for persistent defiance of and refusal to obey the laws regulating the duties of persons serving in the public schools, and to determine whether probable cause exists for private admonition, denial, suspension, or revocation of the credentials of such persons.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing element costs (Teacher Credentials Fund)	8.8	8.3	8.3	\$1,515	\$1,447	\$1,553

10.60 Administration

Program Element Statement

The administration element through the office of the Executive Secretary and the seventeen-member commission, provides the leadership, policy direction and administrative services required to support the operations of the Commission. Activities include administration, personnel, budget and business management services.

Element Components	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10.60.010 Administration	15.9	18.4	18.4	\$1,230	\$1,463	\$1,504
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Administration	15.9	18.4	18.4	\$1,230	\$1,463	\$1,504
10.60.020 Distributed Administration	15.9	18.4	18.4	—997	—1,463	—1,504
Amounts charged to other elements:						
10.10 Credential Issuance and Information	(7.2)	(10.8)	(10.8)	—508	—951	—978
10.20 Certification Standards/Program Approval	(1.4)	(2.9)	(2.9)	—101	—230	—236
10.30 Program Monitoring and Evaluation	(3.3)	(0.4)	(0.4)	—119	—32	—33
10.40 Examinations	(1.6)	(3)	(3)	—101	—146	—150
10.50 Professional Standards	(2.4)	(1.3)	(1.3)	—168	—104	—107
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Elements	(15.9)	(18.4)	(18.4)	—\$997	—\$1,463	—\$1,504
Net Totals, Administration	15.9	18.4	18.4	\$233	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	103.1	116.4	103.4	\$2,738	\$3,111	\$2,856
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	58	107
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	103.1	116.4	103.4	\$2,738	\$3,169	\$2,963
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	3.5	—	—	73	—
Proposed new positions	—	—	19	—	—	458
Totals, Adjustments	—	3.5	19	—	\$73	\$458
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	103.1	119.9	122.4	\$2,738	\$3,242	\$3,421
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.9	—2.7	—	—81	—80
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	103.1	119	119.7	\$2,738	\$3,161	\$3,341
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	836	943	1,003
100000 Totals, Personal Services	103.1	119	119.7	\$3,574	\$4,104	\$4,344

* Dollars in thousands

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....		171	198	215
Printing.....		148	97	99
Communications.....		76	59	75
Postage.....		98	105	113
Travel—in-state.....		132	295	196
Travel—out-of-state.....		2	—	—
Facilities operation.....		109	99	150
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....		1,107	959	1,049
Cons & prof svcs—external.....		2,753	2,819	3,978
Data processing.....		(82)	(80)	(82)
Central administrative services (Pro Rata).....		268	217	234
Equipment.....		38	175	174
Other items of expense:				
Interest payable.....		1	12	13
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$4,903	\$5,035	\$6,296
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$8,477	\$9,139	\$10,640

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriations (expenditures).....		—	—	\$1,100
407 Teacher Credentials Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$7,826	\$9,073	\$6,405
Allocation for employee compensation.....		—	73	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....		848	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		—48	—7	—
Totals Available.....		\$8,626	\$9,139	\$6,405
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—149	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$8,477	\$9,139	\$6,405
408 Test Development and Administration Account				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....		—	(\$3,252)	\$3,135
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....		\$8,477	\$9,139	\$10,640

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

407 Teacher Credentials Fund¹

BEGINNING RESERVES		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments.....		\$2,075	\$2,239	\$1,569
Reserves, Adjusted.....		—458	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....		\$1,617	\$2,239	\$1,569
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
122900 Teacher credential fees.....		4,196	4,700	5,640
123000 Teacher examination fees.....		3,806	2,672	—
Teacher basic skills proficiency exam.....		(3,049)	(2,218)	—
Subject matter exams.....		(264)	(264)	—
Bilingual cert. of competence.....		(446)	(145)	—
Language development specialist exam.....		(47)	(39)	—
Bilingual cross-cultural certificate of assessment competence.....		(—)	(6)	—
131600 Fingerprint ID card fees.....		880	880	880
141200 Sales of documents.....		10	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....		5	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....		202	217	184
100000 Totals, Revenues.....		\$9,099	\$8,649	\$6,704
Totals, Resources.....		\$10,716	\$10,708	\$8,273

* Dollars in thousands

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing

1986-87*

8,477

1987-88*

9,139

1988-89*

6,405

Totals, Disbursements

\$8,477

\$9,139

\$6,405

RESERVES

\$2,239

\$1,569

\$1,868

Reserve for economic uncertainties

2,239

1,569

1,868

¹ The amounts for 1988-89 do not include Commission examination revenues and expenditures which are reported in the Test Development and Administration Account.

408 TEST DEVELOPMENT AND ADMINISTRATION ACCOUNT ^a

BEGINNING RESERVES

-

(-)

\$338

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

123000 Net Teacher examination fees

-

338

-

123000 Teacher examination fees

-

-

3,010

Teacher basic skills proficiency exam

-

-

(2,556)

Subject matter exams

-

-

(264)

Bilingual certification of competence

-

-

(145)

Language development specialist exam

-

-

(39)

Bilingual cross-cultural certificate of assessment competence

-

-

(6)

150300 Income from surplus money investments

-

-

33

100000 Totals, Revenues

-

\$338

\$3,043

Totals, Resources

-

\$338

\$3,381

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing

-

(3,252)

3,135

Totals, Disbursements

-

(\$3,252)

\$3,135

RESERVES

-

\$338

\$246

Reserve for economic uncertainties

-

338

246

^a This account was established July 1, 1987 pursuant to Chapter 572, Statutes of 1986.

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	103.1	116.4	103.4	\$2,738	\$3,111	\$2,856
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	58	107
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	103.1	116.4	103.4	\$2,788	\$3,169	\$2,963
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Certification off I	-	3.5	-	1,755-2,278	73	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Credential Issuance:						
Certification off II ²	-	-	1	2,278-2,740	-	29
Ofc asst II ²	-	-	7	1,406-1,833	-	122
Programmer II ²	-	-	2	2,278-2,740	-	58
Certification Standards:						
Consultant-Teacher Preparation ¹	-	-	2	3,566-4,305	-	86
Steno ¹	-	-	1	1,380-1,720	-	17
Temporary help	-	-	0.5	-	-	12
Certification off I ¹	-	-	3.5	1,755-2,278	-	75
Program Monitoring:						
Steno ²	-	-	0.5	1,380-1,720	-	8
Examinations:						
Educ research and eval consultant ¹	-	-	1	3,566-4,305	-	43
Steno ¹	-	-	0.5	1,380-1,720	-	8
Totals, Adjustments	-	3.5	19	-	\$73	\$458
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	103.1	119.9	122.4	\$2,738	\$3,242	\$3,421

¹ Limited term through June 30, 1989.

² Limited term through June 30, 1990.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6370 CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE AUTHORITY

The California School Finance Authority was established by Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1985, and is authorized to issue \$250,000,000 in revenue bonds for the provision of grades K-12 school facilities. Chapter 598, Statutes of 1987 (AB 370) increases the total revenue bond authority to \$400,000,000 and includes community college districts within existing provisions. The proceeds from the sale of the bonds are made available to provide loans to assist school districts and community college districts in obtaining new school sites, constructing new facilities, reconstructing existing facilities and acquiring portable/relocatable buildings; and for maintenance. The proceeds of loan repayments provide necessary resources for bond debt service. The Authority is authorized to issue up to \$400,000,000 in revenue bonds in 1988-89.

All expenditures of the Authority for debt service and other expenses must be paid from revenues available to the Authority.

6380 DEBT SERVICE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS

Program Objectives Statement

The electorate of California has previously authorized State school construction general obligation bonds totaling \$2,390,000,000 of which \$345,000,000 was available to provide loans to school districts for earthquake construction, and \$2,045,000,000 to provide loans to school districts for construction related to growth. Of the authorized bonds, \$2,350,000,000 has been issued and sold as of January, 1987.

The repayment of loans from the school districts has amounted to \$2,784,045,822 as of June 30, 1987.

School districts are required to repay these loans on a formula basis over a 30-year period with the possibility of a 10-year extension. The funds for repayment are obtained by the districts from property tax overrides authorized by the electorate.

The enactment of Article XIII A of the State Constitution in 1978 (Proposition 13) has prevented school districts from increasing property taxes to obtain additional revenue for repayment of any new loans from this bond program. As a result, the \$40 million in remaining bonding authority has not been issued.

Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979 (AB 8) appropriated the amount of repayments on loans that is in excess of the amount required to reimburse the General Fund for debt service for outstanding bonded indebtedness to the State School Deferred Maintenance Fund and the State School Building Lease-Purchase Program.

Section 6217(f) (2) of the Public Resources Code, as amended by Chapter 259, Statutes of 1984, provided for the use of up to 5% of the amounts deposited in the State School Building Lease Purchase Fund for the purchase of additional facilities for the Emergency Classroom Program. The full \$7,500,000 was expended for this purpose in 1985-86. Section 24.20 of the 1986 Budget Act appropriated \$15 million from the State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund for the purpose of purchasing additional portable classrooms for the Emergency Classroom Program. The full amount was expended by August 30, 1986. Section 4(g) of Chapter 887, Statutes of 1986 makes \$15 million available annually from the State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund for the purchase of portable classrooms. However, in 1987-88, the Budget Act increased this authorization to \$35 million. This amount has been fully expended.

Budget Adjustments

It is anticipated that two 1988 School Facilities Bond Acts authorizing \$800 million each will be presented to the electorate in June and November of 1988. If passed, those Acts would authorize the sale of general obligation bonds to be used for the construction, reconstruction, and modernization of K-12 school facilities. (See 6350: School Facilities Aid Program for program expenditures and 9600: Debt Service for bond interest and redemption costs.)

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Debt Service on Public School Building Bonds.....	\$99,665	\$87,697	\$80,956
General Fund.....	-66,224	-66,267	-49,944
School Building Safety Fund.....	1,907	1,900	1,900
State School Building Aid Fund ^c	163,982	152,064	129,000

Interest and Redemption of School Building Bonds

Debt Service—Cash Basis*

Fiscal Year	Interest	Redemption	Total	District Repayments	Other Repayments	General Fund Net
1950-51.....	\$1,700	—	\$1,700	—	\$882	\$818
1951-52.....	3,351	\$1,600	4,951	\$26	2,565	2,360
1952-53.....	4,911	4,800	9,711	1,429	2,677	5,605
1953-54.....	5,809	7,200	13,009	3,678	2,824	6,507
1954-55.....	7,015	8,800	15,815	5,301	3,652	6,862
1955-56.....	7,946	10,400	18,346	7,019	2,669	8,658
1956-57.....	9,038	10,600	19,638	9,454	2,780	7,404
1957-58.....	10,776	14,000	24,776	12,427	2,498	9,851
1958-59.....	13,478	15,500	28,978	15,585	117	13,276
1959-60.....	15,413	17,900	33,313	16,697	433	16,183
1960-61.....	18,290	21,300	39,590	17,981	1,222	20,387
1961-62.....	24,457	23,100	47,557	20,817	339	26,401
1962-63.....	29,074	29,200	58,274	21,452	53	36,769
1963-64.....	29,899	32,800	62,699	26,670	339	35,690
1964-65.....	33,627	36,400	70,027	24,087	529	45,411
1965-66.....	36,875	40,800	77,675	27,509	56	50,110
1966-67.....	39,423	46,000	85,423	32,849	—	52,574
1967-68.....	38,963	50,600	89,563	36,469	345	52,749
1968-69.....	40,665	54,600	95,265	46,813	—	48,452
1969-70.....	38,987	57,000	95,987	48,286	9	47,692
1970-71.....	40,876	60,840	101,716	52,836	228	48,652
1971-72.....	43,314	68,690	112,004	58,602	416	52,986

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6380 DEBT SERVICE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS—Continued

Interest and Redemption of School Building Bonds
Debt Service—Cash Basis*

Fiscal Year	Interest	Redemption	Total	District Repayments	Other Repayments	General Fund Net
1972-73.....	46,154	77,725	123,879	74,786	69	49,024
1973-74.....	44,390	80,175	124,565	78,076	149	46,340
1974-75.....	44,177	83,665	127,842	84,884	189	42,769
1975-76.....	45,307	87,190	132,497	100,162	301	32,034
1976-77.....	48,480	91,815	140,295	115,668	383	24,244
1977-78.....	50,576	95,165	145,741	136,756	35	8,950
1978-79.....	48,808	95,020	143,828	159,545	—	—15,717
1979-80.....	45,076	93,365	138,441	171,810	—	—33,369
1980-81.....	41,414	92,165	133,579	194,100	—	—60,521
1981-82.....	39,978	94,215	134,193	199,828	—	—65,635
1982-83.....	36,208	91,115	127,323	201,410	—	—74,087
1983-84.....	32,383	90,315	122,698	207,424	9,155 ¹	—93,881
1984-85.....	28,613	87,905	116,518	206,044	—	—89,526
1985-86.....	24,940	83,370	108,310	194,001	—	—85,691
1986-87.....	21,496	78,245	99,741	190,076	—	—90,335
1987-88.....	18,233	70,445	88,678	178,000	—	—89,322
1988-89.....	15,346	66,045	81,391	129,000	—	—47,609

¹ Reflects early loan repayments from districts.

SUMMARY OF BOND INTEREST REDEMPTION

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
\$50,000,000 Dated March 1, 1960 (Series W):			
Interest.....	48	—	—
Redemption.....	2,400	—	—
\$25,000,000 Dated September 1, 1960 (Series X):			
Interest.....	24	—	—
Redemption.....	1,200	—	—
\$95,000,000 Dated December 1, 1960 (Series Y):			
Interest.....	173	—	—
Redemption.....	4,600	—	—
\$100,000,000 Dated September 1, 1961 (Series Z):			
Interest.....	258	84	—
Redemption.....	4,800	4,800	—
\$100,000,000 Dated February 1, 1962 (Series AA):			
Interest.....	250	86	2
Redemption.....	4,800	4,800	4,800
\$50,000,000 Dated May 1, 1963 (Series BB):			
Interest.....	182	110	38
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated September 1, 1963 (Series DD):			
Interest.....	226	151	77
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	2,400
\$20,000,000 Dated November 1, 1963 (Series CC):			
Interest.....	100	68	35
Redemption.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
\$50,000,000 Dated May 1, 1964 (Series EE):			
Interest.....	205	126	46
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated July 1, 1964 (Series FF):			
Interest.....	200	121	42
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated December 1, 1964 (Series GG):			
Interest.....	395	317	238
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated June 1, 1965 (Series HH):			
Interest.....	431	356	277
Redemption.....	2,200	2,400	2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated June 1, 1965 (Series JJ):			
Interest.....	431	356	277
Redemption.....	2,200	2,400	2,400
\$100,000,000 Dated May 1, 1966 (Series KK):			
Interest.....	1,131	969	799
Redemption.....	4,400	4,400	4,800
\$50,000,000 Dated September 1, 1967 (Series LL):			
Interest.....	752	662	571
Redemption.....	2,200	2,200	2,200
\$60,000,000 Dated May 1, 1968 (Series MM):			
Interest.....	1,086	965	844
Redemption.....	2,700	2,700	2,700
\$70,000,000 Dated November 1, 1970 (Series AB):			
Interest.....	875	665	455

* Dollars in thousands

6380 DEBT SERVICE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS—*Continued*

Redemption	3,500	3,500	3,500
\$50,000,000 Dated September 1, 1971 (Series AC):			
Interest	629	513	396
Redemption	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$94,900,000 Dated June 1, 1972 (Series AD):			
Interest	1,307	1,089	866
Redemption	4,745	4,745	4,745
\$25,000,000 Dated May 1, 1973 (Series AE):			
Interest	414	357	298
Redemption	1,250	1,250	1,250
\$50,000,000 Dated June 1, 1974 (Series AF):			
Interest	1,085	953	820
Redemption	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$50,000,000 Dated February 1, 1975 (Series AG):			
Interest	1,180	1,050	919
Redemption	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$50,000,000 Dated August 1, 1975 (Series AH):			
Interest	1,416	1,269	1,121
Redemption	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$75,000,000 Dated February 1, 1976 (Series AI):			
Interest	1,989	1,806	1,614
Redemption	3,750	3,750	3,750
\$75,000,000 Dated September 1, 1976 (Series AJ):			
Interest	2,001	1,821	1,639
Redemption	3,750	3,750	3,750
\$25,000,000 Dated April 1, 1977 (Series AK):			
Interest	670	613	555
Redemption	1,250	1,250	1,250
\$35,000,000 Dated April 1, 1977 (Series AL):			
Interest	938	858	777
Redemption	1,750	1,750	1,750
\$50,000,000 Dated April 1, 1978 (Series AM):			
Interest	1,431	1,314	1,196
Redemption	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$25,000,000 Dated January 1, 1981 (Series AN):			
Interest	1,669	1,557	1,444
Redemption	1,250	1,250	1,250
TOTALS, INTEREST AND REDEMPTION OF BONDS (<i>Cash Basis</i>)	\$99,741	\$88,681	\$81,391
Interest	21,496	18,236	\$15,346
Redemption	78,245	70,445	66,045
Beginning accrual, July 1	-5,242	-5,166	-4,182
Ending accrual, June 30	5,166	4,182	3,747
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (<i>Accrual Basis</i>)	\$99,665	\$87,697	\$80,956
Interest	21,420	17,252	14,911
Redemption	78,245	70,445	66,045

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Education Code Sections 15903, 16403, 16504, 16604, 16704, 16804, 17006, 17106, 17206, 17406, 17506:			
Debt service (For transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund)	\$99,665	\$87,697	\$80,956
Abatement from State School Building Aid Fund (For transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund)	-163,982	-152,064	-129,000
Totals Available for Transfer	-\$64,317	-\$64,367	-\$48,044
Abatement from School Building Safety Fund	-1,907	-1,900	-1,900
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$66,224	-\$66,267	-\$49,944
345 School Building Safety Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 16080—abatement to General Fund (<i>expenditures</i>)	\$1,907	\$1,900	\$1,900
739 State School Building Aid Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Sections 16403, 16504, 16604, 16704, 16805, 17004, 17104, 17204, 17405, 17505—abatement to General Fund (<i>expenditures</i>)	\$163,982	\$152,064	\$129,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (<i>Local Assistance</i>)	\$99,665	\$87,697	\$80,956

* Dollars in thousands

6380 DEBT SERVICE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT			
739 State School Building Aid Fund*			
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Unobligated Balance, July 1.....	\$85,353	\$86,642	\$88,397
Less authorized unissued bonds.....	—40,000	—40,000	—40,000
Adjusted Balance, July 1.....	\$45,353	\$46,642	\$48,397
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and natural resources (Rental of state property)	2,200	2,600	3,000
214000 Interest income from loan repayments.....	78,347	66,908	46,956
299000 Other—Transfer from State School Fund (loan repayments deducted from apportionments to school districts) and direct repayments from school districts	85,635	85,156	82,044
Totals, Revenues.....	\$166,182	\$154,664	\$132,000
Totals, Resources.....	\$211,535	\$201,306	\$180,397
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0840 State Controller.....	354	360	364
1760 Department of General Services	557	485	487
Local Assistance:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (portable/relocatable classrooms)	15,000	35,000	35,000
Other Disbursements:			
6380 Debt Service on Public School Building Bonds:			
Local Assistance:			
Abatement to General Fund for debt service and deferred maintenance ..	163,982	152,064	129,000
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$179,893	\$187,909	\$164,851
Expenditure Reductions:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:			
Local Assistance:			
Less transfer from State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	—15,000	—35,000	—35,000
Totals, Expenditures	\$164,893	\$152,909	\$129,851
RESERVES.....	\$46,642	\$48,397	\$50,546
Authorized unissued bonds of prior bond acts.....	40,000	40,000	40,000
ADJUSTED RESERVES (Including Authorized Unissued Bonds)	\$86,642	\$88,397	\$90,546

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION

The California Postsecondary Education Commission is responsible for planning for and coordinating education beyond high school. The Commission provides policy analyses, advice and recommendations to the Legislature and the Governor on statewide policy and funding regarding colleges, universities and other postsecondary institutions. Among its major responsibilities are the review of proposed new academic and vocational education facilities and programs, recommendations on the need for and location of new campuses and off-campus centers, the operation of a statewide postsecondary information system, selective evaluation of segmental budget requests, the development and annual update of a five-year plan for postsecondary education, publication of reports on the condition of independent institutions and other issues.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Executive.....	\$604	\$906	\$761
20 Research and Evaluation	1,671	1,540	1,109
30 Administration and Management Information Services.....	3,207	4,675	3,333
40 W.I.C.H.E.....	56	59	62
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$5,538	\$7,180	\$5,265
Reimbursements	—741	—1,590	—579
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$4,797	\$5,590	\$4,686
General Fund	3,715	3,355	3,512
Federal Trust Fund.....	1,082	2,235	1,174
Personnel years	48.4	51	49.6

10 EXECUTIVE

Program Objectives Statement

The Executive area consists of the Director, Legislative, and Fiscal Analysis unit, Commission members, and the Student Advisory Committee.

Authority

Education Code Sections 66900, 66901, 66902, 66903, 66904, 66905, 66906.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	8.8	9.3	9	\$604	\$906	\$761
General Fund				604	706	761
Reimbursements				—	200	—

Program Elements

10.10 Administration	8.8	9.3	9	565	848	702
10.20 Commission	—	—	—	35	54	54
10.30 Student Advisory Committee	—	—	—	4	4	5

10.10 Administration

Program Element Statement

The Administration Unit provides leadership to the staff in the primary long-range planning and coordinating efforts of the Commission. Under general policies established by the Commission, the Director advises the Governor, the Legislature and other state agencies concerning policies and funding for California postsecondary education. The Director also works with a statutory advisory committee composed of the chief executive officers of each of the public education segments, the State Superintendent of Public Instruction and other representatives of postsecondary segments in reviewing Commission agenda items and associated documents.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	8.8	9.3	9	\$565	\$848	\$702
General Fund				565	648	702
Reimbursements				—	200	—

10.20 Commission

Program Element Statement

The Commission has 15 members: one representative each of the Regents of the University of California, the Trustees of the California State University and the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges, one representative of the independent colleges and universities, appointed by the Governor, the chairperson of the Council for Private Postsecondary Educational Institutions; the President of the State Board of Education or his/her designee and nine representatives of the general public. Three of the nine public representatives are appointed by the Governor, three by the Senate Rules Committee and three by the Speaker of the Assembly. The Commission selects its chairperson from among the public members.

The budget provides for stipends to Commission members of \$100 per day as authorized, together with necessary travel and expenses for Commission meetings.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	\$35	\$54	\$54

10.30 Student Advisory Committee

Program Element Statement

A Student Advisory Committee has been established by the Commission to advise the Director and the Commission on matters of interest to students in California. The Committee consists of eight students: one representative each of the University of California, the California State University, the California Community Colleges, the independent colleges and universities; the private proprietary schools and three at-large members.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	\$4	\$4	\$5

20 RESEARCH AND EVALUATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Research and Evaluation area is responsible for conducting research on postsecondary education, reviewing proposals for new programs and facilities by public institutions.

Authority

Education Code Sections 66903, 66904.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	14.2	16	15	\$1,671	\$1,540	\$1,109
General Fund				1,501	1,193	1,089
Reimbursements	—	—	—	170	347	20

Program Elements

20.10 Administration	2	2	2	131	144	127
20.20 Educational Policy and Programs	7	7	6.5	987	835	523
20.30 Educational Planning	5.2	7	6.5	553	561	459

20.10 Administration

Program Element Statement

The Administration Unit provides leadership for the Research and Evaluation area and administrative support for the research staff members.

* Dollars in thousands

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	2	2	2	\$131	\$144	\$127

20.20 Educational Policy and Programs

Program Element Statement

The Educational Policy and Programs Unit is responsible for program review, need for and location of new institutions and campuses of public higher education, the Health Sciences Education Plan and special studies requested by the Legislature. In the current year, it will be conducting or completing studies on policies for faculty and staff development in the public schools and higher education, the State's role in assessment and incentive funding and several proposals for new campuses or off-campus centers.

Budget Adjustment

Education Code Section 94310.3 requires CPEC to participate on teams to authorize private postsecondary schools to operate under this section. The cost of this activity is \$46,000 in the current year and \$20,000 in the budget year, to be paid for by Department of Education.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	7	7	6.5	\$987	\$835	\$523
General Fund				844	489	503
Reimbursements				143	346	20

20.30 Education Planning

Program Element Statement

The Educational Planning Unit is responsible for preparing a five-year plan to make most effective use of State resources in providing opportunities for postsecondary education and special studies requested by the Legislature. In the current year, it will complete or continue studies on eligibility of high school students to attend the University of California and the California State University, equal educational opportunity, the eligibility study and other issues.

Chapter 1195, Statutes of 1984, initiated an inquiry into the feasibility of developing a single, integrated data base for all students wherever they are and for as long as they attend or re-enroll in public education at any level in California. Work on this project will continue into the budget year.

Budget Adjustment

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	5.2	7	6.5	\$553	\$561	\$459
General Fund				526	560	459
Reimbursements				27	1	-

30 ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration and Management Information Services Unit serves as the primary source of postsecondary education information for the Legislature, the Governor and other agencies and ensures comparability of postsecondary education data from diverse sources, the Commission's administrative services and administering certain federal programs.

Budget Adjustment

This budget includes \$115,000 to replace the existing reproduction system and \$60,000 to purchase and install a new telephone system.

Authority

Education Code Sections 66900, 66901, 66902, 66903, 67002.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	25.4	25.7	25.6	\$3,207	\$4,675	\$3,333
General Fund				1,554	1,397	1,600
Reimbursements				571	1,043	559
Federal Funds				1,082	2,235	1,174

Program Elements

30.10 Administration	8.5	8.3	8.5	905	700	901
30.20 Management Information Services ..	7.4	7.5	7.1	454	472	486
30.30 Publication and Secretarial Support ..	7.5	7.9	8	208	228	213
30.40 Federal Programs	2	2	2	1,640	3,275	1,733

30.10 Administration

Program Element Statement

The Administration Services unit has responsibility for the general administration of the Commission. This includes budget, personnel, workplan activities, and library.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	8.5	8.3	8.5	\$905	\$700	\$901
General Fund				892	697	901
Reimbursements				13	3	-

* Dollars in thousands

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

30.20 Management Information Services

Program Element Statement

This unit has responsibility for maintaining a state-level computer-based information system to collect, store and retrieve information relevant for analyzing postsecondary educational policy issues. It also analyzes and disseminates information relevant for decision making about postsecondary education and publishes data abstracts.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	7.4	7.5	7.1	\$454	\$472	\$486

30.30 Publication and Secretarial Support

Program Element Statement

This unit has responsibility for the preparation and distribution of the Commission agenda and reports. It also administers the Commission's office electronic network.

Budget Adjustment

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	7.5	7.9	8	\$208	\$228	\$213

30.40 Federal Programs

Program Element Statement

The Commission, with a cooperative agreement with the Department of Education, established a federal grant program to strengthen the skills of teachers and the quality of instruction in elementary and secondary education in mathematics, science, computer learning and critical foreign language.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	2	2	2	\$1,640	\$3,275	\$1,733
Federal Fund				1,082	2,235	1,174
Reimbursements				558	1,040	559

40 WESTERN INTERSTATE COMMISSION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE) is a nonprofit regional organization which helps California and 12 other member states cooperate in providing high quality cost-effective programs to meet the education and personnel needs of the West. Member states, in addition to California, are Alaska, Arizona, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington and Wyoming. Governors appoint three Commissioners from each state to govern the agency. California's annual assessment for organizational operations for 1988-89 will be \$62,000 according to the interstate compact.

WICHE has three primary goals: (1) to work toward improving access to higher education for students, (2) to assist member states to meet their technical and professional personnel needs, and (3) to improve the quality of higher education through greater effectiveness and efficiency. These goals are achieved through seven general program areas: student exchange, health resources, nursing education, mental health and human services, minority education, economic development and student internships.

WICHE activities of particular interest to California include its efforts to regionalize optometric education and to assist member states in making maximum use of their resources in providing postgraduate education.

WICHE is assuming administration of the Western Name Exchange, an association of 25 universities that circulates the names of senior-level minority students for recruitment into graduate programs in the West. Many schools within the exchange are located in California.

Authority

Education Code, Sections 99000-99005.

Program Requirements

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (General Fund)	\$56	\$59	\$62

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	48.4	53	53	\$1,836	\$2,063	\$2,083
Salary increase adjustment				-	37	74
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	48.4	53	53	\$1,836	\$2,100	\$2,157
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	48.4	53	53	\$1,836	\$2,100	\$2,157
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-2	-3.4	-	-20	-69
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	48.4	51	49.6	\$1,836	\$2,080	\$2,088
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	520	590	607
100000 Totals, Personal Services	48.4	51	49.6	\$2,356	\$2,670	\$2,695
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				211	179	169

* Dollars in thousands

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—*Continued*

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Printing	10	11	9
Communications	45	36	37
Postage	31	33	31
Travel—in-state	83	95	77
Travel—out-of-state	19	14	9
Training	4	4	4
Facilities operation	207	220	220
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	295	—	20
Cons & prof svcs—external	549	587	53
Consolidated data center (Teale Data Center)	135	95	85
Central Administrative Services:			
SWCAP	—	2	2
Equipment	13	41	177
Other items of expense:			
State share to WICHE	56	59	62
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1,658	\$1,376	\$955
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,014	\$4,046	\$3,650
Reimbursements	-209	-600	-47
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,805	\$3,446	\$3,603

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,571	\$3,261	\$3,512
011 Budget Act appropriation	400	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	48	—
Allocation from Section 3.80	—	36	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	-5	—
Chapter 1138, Statutes of 1986	15	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1138, Statutes of 1986	—	15	—
Totals Available	\$3,986	\$3,355	\$3,512
Balance available in subsequent years	-15	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-256	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,715	\$3,355	\$3,512

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	129	91	91
Budget adjustment	-39	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$90	\$91	\$91
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,805	\$3,446	\$3,603

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Grants	\$1,524	\$3,134	\$1,615
Reimbursements	-532	-990	-532
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$992	\$2,144	\$1,083

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,465	\$1,083	\$1,083
Budget adjustments	-1,473	1,061	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$992	\$2,144	\$1,083
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$4,797	\$5,590	\$4,686

* Dollars in thousands

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	48.4	53	53	\$1,836	\$2,063	\$2,083
Salary increase adjustments				-	37	74
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	48.4	53	53	\$1,836	\$2,100	\$2,157
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	48.4	53	53	\$1,836	\$2,100	\$2,157

6425 COMMISSION FOR THE REVIEW OF THE MASTER PLAN FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

Postsecondary education in California is organized under the provisions of a statewide Master Plan for Higher Education, originally adopted in 1960. The plan delineates roles, responsibilities, governance, and coordination of the three public postsecondary systems: the California Community Colleges, the California State University, and the University of California.

The Master Plan is periodically reviewed in light of the state's changing needs to determine what, if any, changes are necessary to ensure higher education's continued success. Specific concerns about the Community Colleges and more general concerns about the ability of postsecondary education to respond to the new demographics of the state raised questions as to the extent to which the three public segments could meet changing needs. These concerns gave rise to legislation calling for a Master Plan review, and the Legislature established the Commission for the Review of the Master Plan for Higher Education (SB 1570, Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1984) and requested a separate review of the Community Colleges.

Simultaneously with the establishment of the Commission for the Review of the Master Plan for Higher Education, the Legislature adopted and the Governor signed SB 2064, Chapter 1506, 1984. This legislation mandated a special Community College reassessment study as the Commission's first priority and requested a special report to the Legislature and Governor by March 30, 1986. The Commission adopted that report, titled *The Challenge of Change*, on March 18, 1986. The recommendations in the report were subject to revision and supplement as the Commission began its work on the Master Plan as a whole.

In April and May 1986, the Commission began its review of the Master Plan for Higher Education. The Commission adhered to a rigorous schedule, conducting 14 open, 2-day meetings (one per month), public hearings that included presentations from members of the Legislature and their staffs; presidents, chancellors, administrative staff, faculty, and student representatives from the postsecondary segments; representatives of the independent colleges and universities; representatives of the Department of Education and the public schools, and the California Postsecondary Education Commission; professional researchers; and others.

The Commission approved, in June, additional recommendations on Community College governance to augment its recommendations in *Challenge of Change* and subsequently transmitted it to the Joint Legislative Committee on the Master Plan for Higher Education.

Final approval of the Commission's report on the Master Plan took place July 22, 1987, and the Governor and Legislature were notified that the Commission had completed its work and would be available to present the report and advocate the reforms through the rest of the year. The Commission presented its report to the Joint Legislative Committee on the Master Plan for Higher Education in August 1987. Consistent with Chapter 47, Statutes of 1987, the Commission sunseted on December 31, 1987.

Authority

Section 66903.7 of the Education Code. This section shall be inoperative on December 31, 1987, and, as of January 1, 1988, is repealed.

Summary of Program Requirements	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Review of the Master Plan (<i>General Fund</i>)	\$588	\$175	-
Personnel years	5.7	4	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	5.7	4	-	\$262	\$77	-
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.7	4	-	\$262	\$77	-
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	70	13	-
100000 Totals, Personal Services	5.7	4	-	\$332	\$90	-
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				37	15	-
Printing				34	11	-
Communications				7	4	-
Postage				20	6	-
Travel—in-state				54	15	-
Travel—out-of-state				1	-	-
Facilities operation				26	15	-
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				13	4	-
Cons & prof svcs—external				64	15	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$256	\$85	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$588	\$175	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6425 COMMISSION FOR THE REVIEW OF THE MASTER PLAN FOR HIGHER EDUCATION —Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$588	—	—
Chapter 47, Statutes of 1987	—	\$175	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$588	\$175	—

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

The University of California was founded in 1868 as a public, State-supported land-grant institution. It was written into the State Constitution of 1879 as a public trust, to be administered under the authority of an independent governing board—the Regents of the University of California. Presently, the Board of Regents includes 28 members, seven ex officio, 20 appointed by the Governor with the approval of the Senate for staggered terms, and one student appointed by the board.

A master plan for the development of higher education in California, enacted in 1960 and referred to as the "Donahoe Higher Education Act," designates the University of California as the primary State-supported academic agency for research with exclusive jurisdiction in public higher education over instruction in the professions of law, medicine, dentistry, and veterinary medicine. Sole authority is also vested in the university to award doctoral degrees in all fields, except that joint doctoral degrees with the California State University may be awarded.

The administrative structure of the university is headed by a president who is responsible for overall policy development, planning and resource allocations. Chancellors have primary responsibility for the management of campus resource allocations as well as campus administrative activities.

The regents have delegated authority to the academic senate to determine conditions for admission (subject to constraints of the Master Plan for Higher Education), degree requirements, and approval of courses and curricula. Special faculty committees serve in an advisory capacity to the regents, the president, and the chancellors in a variety of matters. There are nine university campuses. Eight of them offer undergraduate and graduate instruction and professional education; the ninth is devoted exclusively to the health sciences. The university owns and operates teaching hospitals and clinics on the Los Angeles and San Francisco campuses, and in Sacramento, San Diego, and Orange counties. Approximately 150 university institutes, bureaus, centers, and laboratories operate in all parts of the state. The university's Agricultural Experiment Station, Cooperative Extension Offices in 54 counties, and the Natural Land and Water Reserves System serve people in all areas of California.

The University of California conducts higher education programs in four major areas:

1. Instruction of qualified individuals, by sharing with them knowledge and skills and by helping them to experience with their instructors the processes of developing and testing new hypotheses and fresh interpretations of knowledge. The university offers lower division, upper division, graduate, professional and postdoctoral programs on each of its general campuses.

2. Research directed toward advancing the understanding of arts and sciences and the interpretation of human history. The university provides faculty time and the essential libraries, laboratories and other resources necessary to further faculty research, which is intimately connected with teaching in the university—especially at the advanced graduate level.

3. Education for professional careers—education grounded in the understanding of relevant sciences, literature, and research methods by which the boundaries of knowledge are pushed back. Individuals are provided with the tools to continue intellectual development over a lifetime and to contribute to the needs of a changing society.

4. Public service contributing to the fulfillment of the university's obligation to disseminate knowledge and bringing to faculty and students the stimulation of applying their knowledge and special skills to the problems of modern life.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89 Dollars*
05	Enrollment Related	\$19,705
05	Education Abroad	200
05	Teaching Assistant Training	250
10	Graduate Research Assistants	1,500
15	Intersegmental Programs	778
30	Student and Faculty Affirmative Action	1,000
40	Building Maintenance	4,000
40	Maintenance of New Space	3,353
55	Budgetary Savings Relief	7,349
60	Employee Compensation Faculty and Staff	41,243

BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS—HIGHLIGHTED PROGRAM CONTINUATIONS

Program	Description	1988-89 Dollars*
05	Instructional Equipment Replacement	\$38,345
05	Instructional Use of Computers	25,659
05	C. R. Drew Medical Education Program	6,213
10	AIDS Research	9,200
10	Microelectronics Research	4,080
25	Teaching Hospitals	6,000
40	Deferred Maintenance	21,118

Table 1
Summary of Program Requirements

Budgeted Programs:	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
05 Instruction:						
General Campuses	14,698	15,109	15,524	\$776,268	\$877,289	\$910,025
Health Sciences	4,434	4,501	4,525	355,883	370,644	379,319
Summer Sessions	72	78	78	14,964	15,721	16,086
University Extension	1,259	1,311	1,311	79,828	84,178	86,702
10 Research	2,899	3,059	3,059	192,157	206,847	203,907
15 Public Service	1,298	1,396	1,405	78,923	89,301	90,079
20 Academic Support:						
Libraries	2,380	2,421	2,450	126,369	134,793	135,947
Other	2,740	2,926	2,926	177,452	183,660	191,294
25 Teaching Hospitals	13,208	13,218	13,218	845,515	965,097	1,021,210
30 Student Services	3,254	3,360	3,360	161,320	160,105	161,229
35 Institutional Support	6,441	6,726	6,726	235,027	252,133	253,445
40 Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,023	3,272	3,317	199,878	244,889	253,492
45 Student Financial Aid	—	—	—	70,879	73,268	73,268
50 Auxiliary Enterprises	2,588	2,719	2,719	183,658	240,083	258,138
55 Provisions for Allocation	—	—	—	12,801	5,666	32,713
60 Program Maintenance—Fixed Cost, Economic Factors, and Salary Increase	—	—	—	—	—	—
Funds	—	—	—	—	—	94,782
65 Special Regents' Program	—	—	—	37,202	61,337	59,300
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS	58,294	58,771	59,293	\$3,548,124	\$3,965,011	\$4,220,936
Extramural Programs:						
05 Instruction				121,213	141,750	154,400
10 Research				621,484	655,382	690,800
15 Public Service				30,622	36,486	38,890
20 Academic Support				57,878	67,760	69,440
25 Teaching Hospitals				38,086	40,684	46,900
30 Student Services				11,351	15,637	18,200
35 Institutional Support				33,406	37,263	38,800
40 Operation and Maintenance of Plant				2,057	4,435	5,550
45 Student Financial Aid				83,187	93,822	96,940
50 Auxiliary Enterprises				71,844	83,397	86,410
Totals				\$1,071,128	\$1,176,616	\$1,246,330
Major Department of Energy Laboratories				1,986,867	2,086,000	2,232,000
TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS				\$3,057,995	\$3,262,616	\$3,478,330
TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS				\$6,606,119	\$7,227,627	\$7,699,266

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Sources of Funds:

University of California—General Purpose Resources:

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

General Funds—State	1,788,304	1,905,685	2,038,372
University Funds	97,462	146,051	152,035
Restricted Funds:			
Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	2,183	433
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund	956	956	956
California Water Fund	100	100	100
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1988	—	—	3,000
California State Lottery Education Fund	12,643	15,081	15,081
U.S. Government	11,611	12,127	12,127
University Funds	1,637,048	1,882,828	1,998,832
Extramural:			
State of California (State Agency Agreements)	36,707	38,616	40,550
U.S. Government	575,679	603,800	627,980
Private Gifts, Contracts and Grants	188,417	205,200	225,700
Other University Funds	270,325	329,000	352,100
Department of Energy (U.S. Government)	1,986,867	2,086,000	2,232,000

Table 2
Summary of Program Requirements by Funding Source

	General Purpose Expenditures			Restricted Purpose Expenditures		
	Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*	Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
05 Instruction:						
General Campuses	\$746,690	\$847,398	\$877,112	\$29,578	\$29,891	\$32,913
Health Sciences	245,624	258,929	260,018	110,259	111,715	119,301
Summer Sessions	—	—	—	14,964	15,721	16,086
University Extension	—	—	—	79,828	84,178	86,702
10 Research	162,504	173,340	170,400	29,653	33,507	33,507
15 Public Service	45,167	51,537	52,315	33,756	37,764	37,764
20 Academic Support:						
Libraries	123,067	131,142	132,296	3,302	3,651	3,651
Other	70,710	77,503	78,343	106,742	106,157	112,951
25 Teaching Hospitals	52,826	64,976	62,976	792,689	900,121	958,234
30 Student Services	14,035	5,604	6,228	147,285	154,501	155,001
35 Institutional Support	189,503	198,045	198,045	45,524	54,088	55,400
40 Operation and Maintenance						
of Plant	185,507	230,852	238,205	14,371	14,037	15,287
45 Student Financial Aid	37,332	39,028	39,028	33,547	34,240	34,240
50 Auxiliary Enterprises	—	—	—	183,658	240,083	258,138
55 Provisions for Allocations	12,801	—26,618	—19,341	—	32,284	52,054
60 Program Maintenance—						
Fixed Cost, Economic Fac-						
tors, and Salary Increase						
Funds	—	—	94,782	—	—	—
65 Special Regents' Programs ..	—	—	—	37,202	61,337	59,300
TOTALS, BUDGETED						
PROGRAMS	\$1,885,766	\$2,051,736	\$2,190,407	\$1,662,358	\$1,913,275	\$2,030,529
General Purpose Fund:						
State Funds	1,788,304	1,905,685	2,038,372	—	—	—
University Funds	97,462	146,051	152,035	—	—	—
Restricted Funds:						
State Funds	—	—	—	13,699	18,320	19,570
University Funds	—	—	—	1,648,659	1,894,955	2,010,959

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 3
Enrollments—FTE

	Actual 1986-87	Budgeted 1987-88	Revised Budgeted 1987-88 ^a	Proposed 1988-89	Increase over 1987-88
General Campuses:					
Undergraduate:					
Lower Division	48,481	49,455	49,455	49,681	226
Upper Division	55,025	56,903	57,514	60,198	2,684
Totals, Undergraduate	103,506	106,358	106,969	109,879	2,910
Graduate:					
1st Stage Graduate	22,592	21,443	20,832	21,211	379
2nd Stage Graduate	3,637	3,762	3,762	3,983	221
Totals, Graduate	26,229	25,205	24,594	25,194	600
Totals, General Campuses	129,735	131,563	131,563	135,073	3,510
Health Sciences:					
Undergraduate	347	382	382	382	-
Graduate	11,694	11,585	11,585	11,640	55
Totals, Health Sciences ¹	12,041	11,967	11,967	12,022	55
TOTALS	141,776	143,530	143,530	147,095	3,565

¹ Reflects reduction of 140 health sciences students phased over four years ending in 1985-86 necessitated by an unfunded \$2 million reduction of Federal capitation funds. Enrollments were reduced in schools of medicine, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy and veterinary medicine. Also reflects reduction of 388 students related to the reduction in the University's budget for 1982-83. Enrollment reductions were phased over four years ending in 1985-86. Also reflects reduction of 398 students required by the 1983-84 State budget cut which is being phased in over a five-year period beginning in 1985-86.

^a Postbaccalaureate students counted as undergraduate students on all campuses.

Table 4
Comparative Summary of FTE Enrollments
Annual Average

	1972-73	1977-78	1982-83	1986-87	1987-88 Budgeted	Revised Budgeted ¹	1987-88 1988-89 Proposed
General Campus:							
Undergraduate	74,133	82,988	92,771	103,506	106,358	106,969	109,879
Graduate	22,880	23,555	24,470	26,229	25,205	24,594	25,194
Totals	97,013	106,543	117,241	129,735	131,563	131,563	135,073
Health Sciences:							
Undergraduate	667	828	507	347	382	382	382
Graduate	7,892	10,569	11,895	11,694	11,585	11,585	11,640
Totals	8,559	11,397	12,402	12,041	11,967	11,967	12,022
Total University:							
Undergraduate	74,800	83,816	93,278	103,853	106,740	107,351	110,261
Graduate	30,772	34,124	36,365	37,923	36,790	36,179	36,834
TOTALS	105,572	117,940	129,643	141,776	143,530	143,530	147,095

¹ Postbaccalaureate students counted as undergraduate students on all campuses.

Table 5
Average Annual Student Enrollment—Headcount
(General Campus and Health Sciences)

	Lower Division		Upper Division		Graduate		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1978-79	37,425	30.3	50,060	40.6	35,977	29.1	123,462	1.4
1979-80	40,705	31.8	50,020	39.1	37,132	29.1	127,857	3.6
1980-81	42,420	32.2	51,449	39.1	37,722	28.7	131,591	2.9
1981-82	43,111	32.0	52,910	39.4	38,526	28.6	134,547	2.2
1982-83	45,560	33.8	52,323	38.8	37,063	27.4	134,946	0.3
1983-84	46,814	34.1	53,443	39.0	36,918	26.9	137,175	1.7
1984-85	48,318	34.3	54,824	39.0	37,501	26.7	140,643	2.5
1985-86	49,457	34.3	56,645	39.3	37,938	26.4	144,040	2.4
1986-87 (actual)	50,889	34.3	58,670	39.6	38,617	26.1	148,176	5.4
1987-88 (budgeted)	52,557	34.9	60,781	40.3	37,460	24.8	150,798	1.8
1987-88 (revised budgeted ¹)	52,557	34.9	61,392	40.7	36,849	24.4	150,798	1.8
1988-89 (proposed)	52,479	34.1	64,122	41.6	37,491	24.3	154,092	2.2

¹ Postbaccalaureate students counted as undergraduate students on all campuses.

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 6
Summary of Fall Quarter Headcount Enrollment
By Discipline

	1983	1984	1985	1986
Undergraduates—General Campus:				
Agriculture and Natural Resources	2,679	2,556	2,736	2,741
Architecture and Environ Design	679	645	678	666
Area Studies	144	165	220	261
Biological Sciences	12,084	12,289	12,654	12,812
Business and Management	2,877	3,180	3,441	3,384
Engineering, Computer and Information Sciences	12,846	14,304	14,041	13,643
Education	163	170	220	354
Fine and Applied Arts	3,639	3,511	3,664	3,843
Foreign Languages	1,150	1,269	1,257	1,349
General or Unclassified	35,664	34,755	35,132	36,766
Home Economics	390	378	473	596
Interdisciplinary Studies	2,658	2,592	3,027	3,484
Journalism	—	—	—	—
Law	81	74	79	61
Letters	5,140	5,420	5,595	5,890
Mathematics	2,541	3,028	3,222	3,086
Physical Education	213	213	220	239
Physical Sciences	4,038	4,035	3,770	3,938
Psychology	3,581	3,805	4,175	4,459
Social Sciences	12,359	13,302	14,037	14,451
Social Work and Helping Services	108	88	100	86
Totals, General Campus Undergraduates	103,034	105,779	108,741	112,109
Undergraduates—Health Sciences:				
Dentistry	38	37	37	38
General or Unclassified	6	2	1	2
Health Professions	4	5	5	—
Medicine	82	97	105	110
Nursing	141	97	98	104
Optometry	129	142	136	137
Pharmacy	3	6	1	—
Public Health	20	2	—	—
Totals, Health Sciences Undergraduates	423	388	383	391
Totals, Undergraduates	103,457	106,167	109,124	112,500
Graduates—General Campus:				
Agriculture and Natural Resources	1,179	1,196	1,195	1,164
Architecture and Environ Design	748	738	700	717
Area Studies	212	240	225	234
Biological Sciences	1,809	1,915	1,971	1,984
Business and Management	2,148	2,216	2,206	2,328
Engineering, Computer and Information Sciences	4,124	4,299	4,281	4,444
Education	1,847	1,892	2,038	2,060
Fine and Applied Arts	1,387	1,332	1,354	1,383
Foreign Languages	647	658	691	705
General or Unclassified	419	394	403	404
Home Economics	4	8	9	5
Interdisciplinary Studies	210	220	239	241
Journalism	68	61	64	74
Law	2,265	2,256	2,299	2,311
Letters	1,544	1,603	1,647	1,717
Library Science	276	305	326	365
Marine Science	190	184	173	180
Mathematics	692	750	792	798
Physical Education	54	56	60	40
Physical Sciences	2,566	2,566	2,601	2,754
Psychology	524	531	551	593
Social Sciences	2,724	2,840	2,845	2,899
Social Work and Helping Services	391	407	401	412
Totals, General Campus Graduates	26,028	26,667	27,071	27,812
Graduates—Health Sciences:				
Dentistry	932	902	885	906
General or Unclassified	94	92	103	70
Medicine	7,605	7,537	7,514	7,519
Nursing	770	816	815	787
Optometry	154	150	150	150
Pharmacy	576	578	591	582
Public Health	922	936	965	1,003
Veterinary Medicine	751	744	738	736
Totals, Health Sciences Graduates	11,804	11,755	11,761	11,753
Totals, Graduates	37,832	38,422	38,832	39,565
TOTALS, UNIVERSITY	141,289	144,589	147,956	152,065

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

05 INSTRUCTION AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH

Program Objectives Statement

General Campuses

General Campus instruction includes most of the direct instructional resources associated with the schools and colleges located on the eight general campuses. These resources include faculty, teaching assistants and various instructional support staff, supplies, and equipment needed to provide the breadth of courses and degree programs necessary to achieve the University's diverse instructional responsibilities. Included are classroom and laboratory instruction as well as joint scholarly research activities of students and faculty.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1988–89, enrollment is projected to be 135,073 FTE, an increase of 2,910 FTE undergraduate students and 600 FTE graduate students. The graduate increase will provide 68 FTE for the new School of International Relations and Pacific Studies at San Diego, and the remaining FTE will enable the University to expand in areas of student and societal demand, primarily in the sciences, such as engineering, computer sciences, and related fields. For 1988–89, an increase of \$17,462,000 over the 1987–88 budget is provided to fund the instructional costs associated with the 3,510 FTE enrollment increase, including 199.32 FTE faculty and 65.47 FTE teaching assistants.
- The budget has also been increased by \$250,000 for TA training to help improve the quality of undergraduate instruction by better preparing graduate students to lead discussion and laboratory sections, \$200,000 to help support Education Abroad Programs (EAP) in Pacific Rim countries, \$5,802,000 for instructional equipment replacement to maintain full funding of the University's estimated annual depreciation in State-funded instructional equipment, and \$6,000,000 for instructional computing to increase student access to computers and maintain the quality of the instructional program. Beginning in 1989–90, instructional computers donated after June 30, 1987 will be added to the base that is eligible for equipment replacement funds.

Program Requirements

General Campuses:	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Authorized	14,698	15,109	15,109	\$776,268	\$877,289	\$877,289
Proposed increase	—	—	415	—	—	32,736
Totals, General Campus	14,698	15,109	15,524	\$776,268	\$877,289	\$910,025
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				746,690	847,398	877,112
Restricted Funds				29,578	29,891	32,913

Program Elements

Faculty (including related benefits)	7,293	7,475	7,674	422,147	506,215	515,264
Teaching Assistants	2,084	2,406	2,472	44,162	48,401	49,793
Instructional Support (including related benefits)	5,321	5,228	5,378	249,937	266,976	277,469
Equipment Replacement Program	—	—	—	26,543	31,118	36,920
Equipment: Reduction of Backlog	—	—	—	10,000	1,425	1,425
Instructional Computing	—	—	—	18,159	19,659	25,659
Computer Equipment	—	—	—	3,000	—	—
Technical Educational Program	—	—	—	1,156	1,156	1,156
Other	—	—	—	1,164	2,339	2,339
Performance Criteria:						
FTE Students per FTE Faculty	—	—	—	—	17.61	17.61
FTE Undergraduates per FTE Teaching Assistant	—	—	—	—	44.45	44.45
Instructional Support per FTE Faculty (excluding related benefits)	—	—	—	29,545	30,427	30,829

Table 7

General Campuses Exclusive of Health Sciences
Full-Time Equivalent Average Annual Enrollment

	Actual 1986–87	Budgeted 1987–88	Revised Budgeted ¹ 1987–88	Proposed 1988–89
BERKELEY:				
Undergraduate	20,117	19,839	19,957	20,140
Graduate	8,149	7,655	7,537	7,537
Totals	28,266	27,494	27,494	27,677
DAVIS:				
Undergraduate	13,805	14,491	14,594	15,679
Graduate	3,394	3,009	2,906	2,961
Totals	17,199	17,500	17,500	18,640
IRVINE:				
Undergraduate	11,213	11,554	11,554	11,917
Graduate	1,489	1,493	1,493	1,613
Totals	12,702	13,047	13,047	13,530
LOS ANGELES:				
Undergraduate	19,246	20,075	20,133	20,007
Graduate	7,541	7,652	7,594	7,594
Totals	26,787	27,727	27,727	27,601
RIVERSIDE:				
Undergraduate	3,938	4,674	4,826	5,611

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 7—Continued
General Campuses Exclusive of Health Sciences
Full-Time Equivalent Average Annual Enrollment

	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budgeted</i>	<i>Revised Budgeted</i> ¹	<i>Proposed</i>
Graduate.....	1,363	1,270	1,118	1,118
Totals.....	5,301	5,944	5,944	6,729
SAN DIEGO:				
Undergraduate.....	12,381	12,582	12,582	12,932
Graduate.....	1,636	1,540	1,540	1,740
Totals.....	14,017	14,122	14,122	14,672
SANTA BARBARA:				
Undergraduate.....	15,097	15,120	15,253	15,349
Graduate.....	2,062	2,010	1,877	1,997
Totals.....	17,159	17,130	17,130	17,346
SANTA CRUZ:				
Undergraduate.....	7,709	8,023	8,070	8,244
Graduate.....	595	576	529	634
Totals.....	8,304	8,599	8,599	8,878
TOTAL GENERAL CAMPUSES:				
Undergraduate.....	103,506	106,358	106,969	109,879
Graduate.....	26,229	25,205	24,594	25,194
TOTALS.....	129,735	131,563	131,563	135,073

¹ Postbaccalaureate students counted as undergraduate students on all campuses.

Table 8
General Campuses Exclusive of Health Sciences
Average Annual Headcount Enrollment

	<i>Actual 1985-86</i>	<i>Actual 1986-87</i>	<i>Budgeted 1987-88</i>	<i>Revised Budgeted</i> ¹ <i>1987-88</i>	<i>Estimated 1987-88</i>	<i>Proposed 1988-89</i>
BERKELEY:						
Undergraduate.....	21,802	21,709	21,950	22,068	22,393	22,018
Graduate.....	8,349	8,534	7,950	7,832	8,292	7,801
Totals.....	30,151	30,243	29,900	29,900	30,685	29,819
DAVIS:						
Undergraduate.....	14,129	14,057	14,711	14,814	15,094	15,933
Graduate.....	3,324	3,451	3,092	2,989	3,177	3,026
Totals.....	17,453	17,508	17,803	17,803	18,271	18,959
IRVINE:						
Undergraduate.....	10,576	11,465	11,800	11,800	11,958	12,200
Graduate.....	1,458	1,529	1,548	1,548	1,577	1,685
Totals.....	12,034	12,994	13,348	13,348	13,535	13,885
LOS ANGELES:						
Undergraduate.....	21,969	21,936	22,700	22,758	22,758	22,758
Graduate.....	7,470	7,654	7,769	7,711	7,842	7,715
Totals.....	29,439	29,590	30,469	30,469	30,600	30,473
RIVERSIDE:						
Undergraduate.....	3,664	4,101	4,900	5,052	5,110	5,852
Graduate.....	1,303	1,386	1,293	1,141	1,170	1,142
Totals.....	4,967	5,487	6,193	6,193	6,280	6,994
SAN DIEGO:						
Undergraduate.....	11,794	12,736	13,100	13,100	13,100	13,350
Graduate.....	1,607	1,688	1,611	1,611	1,755	1,817
Totals.....	13,401	14,424	14,711	14,711	14,855	15,167
SANTA BARBARA:						
Undergraduate.....	14,950	15,418	15,760	15,893	15,686	15,826
Graduate.....	2,052	2,062	2,013	1,880	1,904	1,998
Totals.....	17,002	17,480	17,773	17,773	17,590	17,824
SANTA CRUZ:						
Undergraduate.....	6,874	7,790	8,035	8,082	8,129	8,282
Graduate.....	623	619	599	552	578	667
Totals.....	7,497	8,409	8,634	8,634	8,707	8,949
TOTAL GENERAL CAMPUSES:						
Undergraduate.....	105,758	109,212	112,956	113,567	114,228	116,219
Graduate.....	26,186	26,923	25,875	25,264	26,295	25,851
Totals.....	131,944	136,135	138,831	138,831	140,523	142,070

¹ Postbaccalaureate students counted as undergraduate students on all campuses.

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Health Sciences

The instructional program in the health sciences is carried on in 14 schools which provide education in various health fields to students preparing for careers in health care, teaching and research. The health science schools are located on six campuses and include five schools of medicine, two schools of dentistry, two schools of nursing, two schools of public health, one school of pharmacy, one school of veterinary medicine, and one school of optometry. In addition, four programs in medical education are conducted at Berkeley, Fresno, Riverside, and the Charles R. Drew School in Los Angeles. The physical, biological and behavioral science programs of the general campuses complement the programs of the health science schools. Professional students, residents, fellows, students in allied health programs and graduate students who will become teachers and researchers are participating in these programs.

Pursuant to decisions regarding the 1983-84, 1984-85, and 1985-86 budgets, and in order to fund fixed cost items, \$4 million of reductions to health sciences instructional programs, along with an associated enrollment reduction of 398 students, is being phased in over four years ending in 1988-89 in the schools of medicine, dentistry, nursing, and public health. The enrollment reduction of 398 students includes a reduction of 210 medical residents and a reduction of 84 dental students.

Budget Adjustments

- Additional State funds totaling \$1,089,000 are proposed for the health sciences instructional program. This amount will provide 11.68 FTE faculty and related academic support for an enrollment increase of 95 graduate academic students in health related fields such as biomedical engineering, genetics, cell biology, and in other new and emerging technologies that contribute significantly to California's economy. Given the base decrease of 40 health sciences students due to the phase-in of prior year reductions, the net change in health sciences enrollment is an increase of 55 students.

Program Requirements

Health Sciences:	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized	4,434	4,501	4,501	\$355,883	\$370,644	\$370,644
Proposed increase	-	-	24	-	-	8,675
Totals, Health Sciences	4,434	4,501	4,525	\$355,883	\$370,644	\$379,319
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				245,624	258,929	260,018
Restricted Funds				110,259	111,715	119,301

Program Elements

Medicine	3,290	3,344	3,362	287,965	294,403	302,800
Dentistry	324	328	328	19,071	20,968	20,968
Nursing	159	161	161	9,375	9,809	9,809
Optometry	49	49	49	2,207	2,169	2,169
Pharmacy	90	91	92	5,992	7,145	7,190
Public Health	216	219	221	11,841	11,764	11,843
Veterinary Medicine	262	265	268	17,331	17,498	17,652
Other	44	44	44	2,101	6,888	6,888
Performance Criteria:						
FTE students per FTE faculty:						
Medicine	1,386	1,377	1,386	5.52	5.50	5.51
Dentistry	208	197	197	4.67	4.71	4.72
Nursing	116	115	115	7.92	7.92	7.92
Optometry	23	23	23	12.59	12.59	12.59
Pharmacy	55	55	56	10.18	10.18	10.16
Public Health	117	114	115	8.68	8.66	8.66
Veterinary Medicine	120	120	121	5.98	5.98	6
Health Sciences:						
FTE students per FTE faculty	-	-	-	5.99	5.98	5.99
Instructional Support:						
Regular support per FTE faculty	-	-	-	28,698	32,129	32,129
Special support for resident stipends, space rental, malpractice insurance, and other program-related instruction	-	-	-	29,743,991	36,926,578	32,926,578

Table 9
University of California
Medical School Housestaff By Specialty¹

	Budgeted 1986-87	Budgeted 1987-88	Proposed 1988-89
PRIMARY CARE			
Family Practice	492	470	470
Internal Medicine	880	874	874
Obstetrics & Gynecology	204	205	205
Pediatrics	322	332	332
Flexible	33	30	30
Total, Primary Care	1,931	1,911	1,911
NON-PRIMARY CARE			
Allergy & Immunology	8	3	3
Anesthesiology	179	190	190
Dermatology	54	52	52
Emergency Medicine	48	58	58
Internal Medical Specialties	270	231	231
Neurological Surgery	34	35	35
Nuclear Medicine	11	11	11

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 9—Continued
University of California
Medical School Housestaff By Specialty ¹

	Budgeted 1986-87	Budgeted 1987-88	Proposed 1988-89
Ophthalmology	66	68	68
Orthopedic Surgery	116	118	118
Otolaryngology	49	51	51
Pathology	128	120	120
Pediatric Specialties	65	51	51
Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation	28	31	31
Plastic Surgery	16	16	16
Psychiatry & Neurology:			
Psychiatry	247	258	258
Child Psychiatry	36	35	35
Neurology	71	63	63
Radiology:			
Diagnostic Radiology	151	151	151
Therapeutic Radiology	26	26	26
Surgery—General	343	320	320
Thoracic Surgery	10	7	7
Urology	44	42	42
Vascular Surgery	1	—	—
Total, Non-Primary Care	2,001	1,937	1,937
Total, Primary Care and Non-Primary Care	3,932	3,848	3,848
1983-84 Budget Cut	—	—	—19
Drew/UCLA Medical Education Program	170	170	170
TOTALS	4,102	4,018	3,999

¹ Enrollment reductions required by the 1983-84 State budget cut are being phased in beginning in 1985-86. A reduction of 50 medical housestaff positions in 1985-86 and further reductions of 57 medical housestaff positions in 1986-87 and 84 in 1987-88 are reflected in the various specialties. The distribution by specialty of a further reduction of 19 medical housestaff positions in 1988-89 has not yet been determined.

Table 10
Health Sciences Headcount Enrollment, Averages for Fall, Winter, and Spring

	Actual 1986-87	Budgeted 1987-88	Proposed 1988-89
BERKELEY:			
Health and Medical Sciences:			
M.D. Curriculum	35	36	36
Graduate Academic	2	—	—
Totals	37	36	36
Optometry:			
O.D. Curriculum	262	255	255
Residents	—	11	11
Graduate Academic	24	21	21
Limited	2	2	2
Totals	288	289	289
Public Health:			
Residents	6	8	8
Graduate Professional	320	319	319
Graduate Academic	83	95	105
Totals	409	422	432
DAVIS:			
Medicine:			
M.D. Curriculum	382	372	372
House Staff	571	519	516
Graduate Professional	1	—	—
Graduate Academic	134	100	115
Family Nurse Practitioners	73	100	100
Totals	1,161	1,091	1,103
Veterinary Medicine:			
D.V.M. Curriculum	485	488	488
House Staff	68	60	60
Graduate Professional	29	44	44
Graduate Academic	151	127	137
Totals	733	719	729
IRVINE:			
Medicine:			
M.D. Curriculum	387	366	366
House Staff	592	581	581

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 10—Continued
Health Sciences Headcount Enrollment, Averages for Fall, Winter, and Spring

	<i>Actual 1986-87</i>	<i>Budgeted 1987-88</i>	<i>Proposed 1988-89</i>
Graduate Academic	72	72	93
Totals	1,051	1,019	1,040
LOS ANGELES:			
Medicine:			
M.D. Curriculum	609	636	636
House Staff	1,397	1,330	1,330
Graduate Academic	206	220	220
Subtotal	2,212	2,186	2,186
Drew/UCLA Undergraduate Medical Education Program			
M.D. Curriculum	48	48	48
House Staff	169	170	170
Subtotal, Drew/UCLA Program	217	218	218
Totals	2,429	2,404	2,404
Dentistry:			
D.D.S. Curriculum	357	362	352
House Staff	50	50	50
Graduate Professional	20	26	26
Graduate Academic	8	8	8
Totals	435	446	436
Nursing:			
B.S. Curriculum	52	50	50
Graduate Professional	236	265	265
Totals	288	315	315
Public Health:			
Residents	5	16	16
Graduate Professional	389	403	403
Graduate Academic	194	145	145
Totals	588	564	564
RIVERSIDE:			
Medicine:			
M.D. Curriculum (Totals)	47	48	48
SAN DIEGO:			
Medicine:			
M.D. Curriculum	499	488	488
House Staff	407	402	402
Graduate Academic	148	126	146
Family Nurse Practitioners	16	16	16
Totals	1,070	1,032	1,052
SAN FRANCISCO:			
Medicine:			
M.D. Curriculum	606	596	596
House Staff	1,019	1,016	1,000
Graduate Professional	10	24	24
Graduate Academic	249	266	281
Paramedical Curricula	28	38	38
Totals	1,912	1,940	1,939
Dentistry:			
D.D.S. Curriculum	367	363	352
House Staff	36	31	31
Limited	3	1	1
Dental Hygienists	36	42	42
Graduate Professional	36	36	36
Graduate Academic	4	8	8
Totals	482	481	470
Nursing:			
Graduate Professional	493	547	547
Graduate Academic	50	51	51
Totals	543	598	598
Pharmacy:			
Pharm. D. Curriculum	459	456	456
House Staff	36	34	34
Limited and Special	—	4	4
Graduate Academic	73	69	73
Totals	568	563	567
Subtotals by Program			
Medicine	7,707	7,570	7,622
Veterinary Medicine	733	719	729

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 10—Continued
Health Sciences Headcount Enrollment, Averages for Fall, Winter, and Spring

	<i>Actual 1986-87</i>	<i>Budgeted 1987-88</i>	<i>Proposed 1988-89</i>
Dentistry.....	917	927	906
Pharmacy.....	568	563	567
Nursing.....	831	913	913
Public Health.....	997	986	996
Optometry.....	288	289	289
TOTALS¹	12,041	11,967	12,022

¹ Reflects reduction of 140 health sciences students phased over four years, ending in 1985-86, necessitated by an unfunded \$2 million reduction of Federal capitation funds. Enrollments were reduced in schools of medicine, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy and veterinary medicine. Also reflects reduction of 388 students related to the reduction in the University's budget for 1982-83. Enrollment reductions were phased over four years, ending in 1985-86. Also reflects reductions of 398 students required by the 1983-84 State budget cut being phased in over a four-year period ending in 1988-89.

Summer Sessions

University of California summer sessions are self-supporting instructional programs offering courses for both degree credit and in selected specialized programs. The summer programs provide a broad spectrum of instructional offerings. The specialized programs include intensive courses conducted at several campuses which enable students to accelerate their progress toward degrees, and serve as refresher courses for new and continuing students. Programs in education are offered to improve instruction in California's schools and colleges. Courses to prepare prospective students are also offered.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized.....	72	78	78	\$14,964	\$15,721	\$15,721
Proposed increase.....	—	—	—	—	—	365
Totals, Summer Sessions	72	78	78	\$14,964	\$15,721	\$16,086
Funding:						
Restricted Funds				14,964	15,721	16,086
Enrollments				42,962	42,833	43,000

University Extension

University Extension is the largest institution of its kind—the nation's leading "noncampus university"—with an annual projected 1988-89 enrollment of 360,000 students participating in classes, short courses, seminars, field studies and similar activities throughout in California and in several foreign countries. It has open admissions, optional credit and free student selection of curriculum. University Extension is a self-supporting instructional unit and its offerings depend entirely on student fees.

Program organization varies from campus, depending on the size of the program and the characteristics of the campus. Programs have a disciplinary orientation; for example, arts and humanities, business administration, education, engineering, health sciences, medicine, nursing, hazardous substances, physical sciences, social sciences, and public affairs. Statewide programs, such as Continuing Education of the Bar, correspondence courses, and the Media Center are established when there are valid reasons (e.g., when a single university unit can more effectively and economically serve the entire State).

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized.....	1,259	1,311	1,311	\$79,828	\$84,178	\$84,178
Proposed increase.....	—	—	—	—	—	2,524
Totals, University Extension	1,259	1,311	1,311	\$79,828	\$84,178	\$86,702
Funding:						
Restricted Funds				79,828	84,178	86,702
Enrollments (registrations)				355,752	358,500	360,000

Instructional Costs and Faculty Productivity

Tables 11 and 12 present a display of instructional cost and student credit units per faculty. The cost data reflect all state general funded costs of instruction including a pro rata share of libraries, maintenance of plant and other institutional services. Unit costs by level are derived from faculty workload by level of instruction and from student loads by level of student. Table 11 displays unit costs data for all three levels of students and reveals a significant difference in cost per unit of credit between levels. Table 12 displays student credit units per faculty according to the three levels of instruction and provides cost at each level. Interpretations of these data are only meaningful in the context of a full understanding of the differentiation of function among segments of public higher education in California and the resulting differences in educational approaches.

Table 11
Summary of Regular Instruction by Level of Student

	<i>Lower Division</i>		<i>Upper Division</i>		<i>Combined Graduate Division</i>	
	<i>Estimated 1986-87</i>	<i>Estimated 1987-88</i>	<i>Estimated 1986-87</i>	<i>Estimated 1987-88</i>	<i>Estimated 1986-87</i>	<i>Estimated 1987-88</i>
Instructional Expenditure Data:						
Totals, State General Fund Expenditures (000's)	\$193,774	\$212,872	\$255,048	\$286,194	\$380,004	\$389,205
Instructional cost per student credit unit	\$272	\$286	\$309	\$325	\$1,168	\$1,228

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 12
Summary of Regular Instruction by Level of Instruction Combined

	Lower Division		Upper Division		Combined Graduate Division	
	Estimated 1986-87	Estimated 1987-88	Estimated 1986-87	Estimated 1987-88	Estimated 1986-87	Estimated 1987-88
Instructional Expenditure Data:						
Totals, State General Fund Expenditures (000's)	\$208,883	\$223,713	\$228,235	\$244,474	\$391,708	\$420,084
Student credit units per faculty	535	536	279	280	99	99
Instructional cost per student credit unit	\$247	\$254	\$316	\$325	\$1,319	\$1,359

10 RESEARCH

Program Objectives Statement

The University is designated by the Donahoe Act as "... the primary State-supported academic agency for research." Its research activities, both basic and applied, contribute to the social, economic, and technological progress of the State and the nation. More specifically, the university, through its research toward the solution of complex problems facing society, enables individuals to control their environment more effectively. In addition, the research process is essential to the training of scholars in the methodology of inquiry and the nature of the creative scholarly process, especially in the advanced graduate and professional instructional programs.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of \$800,000 is proposed to provide graduate student research assistantships in engineering and computer science in order to help increase the proportion of qualified domestic students in these graduate programs as well as meet the needs of both higher education and industry.
- An increase of \$700,000 is proposed to provide graduate student research assistantships in the humanities in order to help train replacements for retiring faculty and to respond to the new emphasis on the liberal arts curriculum across the country. This support would be matched by UC funding for predoctoral humanities fellowships.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized	2,899	3,059	3,059	\$192,157	\$206,847	\$206,847
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	—2,940
Totals, Research	2,899	3,059	3,059	\$192,157	\$206,847	\$203,907
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				162,504	173,340	170,400
Restricted Funds				29,653	33,507	33,507

Program Elements

Organized Research Units and Research Support:

— General Campus	775	821	821	64,801	61,985	59,045
Health Sciences	221	222	222	25,876	26,936	26,936
Agriculture	1,525	1,615	1,615	90,446	98,153	98,153
Marine Science	378	401	401	11,034	13,851	13,851
Individual Faculty Grants and Travel	—	—	—	—	5,922	5,922

15 PUBLIC SERVICE

Program Objectives Statement

Activities funded within this function are campus public service, Cooperative Extension, the contract with the Charles R. Drew Postgraduate Medical School, and the California College of Podiatric Medicine program conducted cooperatively with the UC San Francisco School of Medicine. Campus public service programs include the California Mathematics Project, California Writing Project, Community College Transfer Centers, EQUALS, Lawrence Hall of Science, MESA, Puente, Scripps Aquarium-Museum and the Teratogen Registry. These programs account for most of the State funds for public service, but the University also offers many activities which are almost completely supported by user fees and other non-State fund sources. Such activities include arts and lecture programs, vocational education and community service projects.

Cooperative Extension, previously known as Agricultural Extension, provides to the citizens of California information and educational programs in agriculture and natural resources, family and consumer sciences, community resource development, and 4-H youth development. Its programs are designed to deliver the results of research and new knowledge to people located in communities beyond the campuses of the University and to bring problems and issues from individuals and communities back to campuses for exploration and research. The California Mathematics Project is a staff development program which strengthens the mathematics problem-solving skills and teaching techniques of K-14 teachers. The California Writing Project is a program designed to improve the writing skills of students from elementary school through community college levels. The program offers tenured teachers in-service training in the teaching of writing skills to students.

Community College Transfer Centers are an intersegmental effort designed to increase the number of students transferring from community colleges to four-year institutions, particularly minority, handicapped, low income and other students who are underrepresented among transfer students. EQUALS is a training program to provide classroom teachers, counselors, and administrators with the tools to promote the participation of women and minority students in mathematics courses, thereby improving their opportunities for entry into math-based fields of study and employment.

MESA assists underrepresented minority students by preparing them to enter and complete math- and science-based courses of study in college. Puente is a writing, counseling and mentoring program designed to increase the number of Mexican-American students transferring from the community colleges to four-year institutions.

The 1988-89 Budget includes a \$2.9 million appropriation to the University for support of a program of clinical health sciences education, research, and public service at the Charles R. Drew Postgraduate Medical School, conducted with UCLA. Programs which are specified by the act to provide the greatest public benefits are: (1) continuing education of physicians and other health professionals and consumers of health services; (2) community medicine, designed to improve the health status of the citizenry, the health care delivery system and health sciences education; (3) residencies, including a family practice residency program at the Martin Luther King Hospital and other appropriate facilities and clinics; and (4) such other programs of clinical health sciences education, research, and public service as the Regents and the Charles R. Drew Postgraduate Medical School deem

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

in the public interest, provided that the above specified programs are first funded. State funding was originally authorized by the Legislature in 1973 (Chapter 1140/73—SB 1026).

Chapter 1497/74 appropriated \$541,000 to the University for the support of an educational program in podiatry operated in conjunction with the California College of Podiatric Medicine in San Francisco. The State has continued to support this program each year at its 1974-75 level, adjusted for inflation.

Budget Adjustments

- The University's 1988-89 Public Service budget includes \$200,000 for CAN (California Articulation Number). Under the CAN program, a series of common numbers is provided for courses within higher education which are comparable. Courses with the same CAN number are considered acceptable in lieu of one another for breadth, elective, and major prerequisite requirements.
- The University's 1988-89 budget has been increased by \$578,000 for the University/Schools Cooperative Research and Extension Program in Education developed by the Davis campus. Patterned after the successful model of Cooperative Extension, the Program provides applied research results in the field of education to K-12 schools through extension programs and in-service training.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized	1,298	1,396	1,396	\$78,923	\$89,301	\$89,301
Proposed increase	—	—	9	—	—	778
Totals, Public Service	1,298	1,396	1,405	\$78,923	\$89,301	\$90,079
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				45,167	51,537	52,315
Restricted Funds				33,756	37,764	37,764

Program Elements

California Mathematics Project	2	2	2	1,021	1,277	1,277
California Writing Project	1	1	1	624	747	747
Lawrence Hall of Science	81	91	91	3,389	3,126	3,126
EQUALS	8	8	8	403	334	334
MESA	—	—	—	1,917	1,939	1,939
Community College Transfer Centers	11	11	11	779	826	826
Puente	—	—	—	—	110	110
CAN	—	—	—	—	—	200
University/Schools Cooperative Research and Extension Program in Education	—	—	9	—	—	578
Scripps-Aquarium/Museum	6	6	6	245	250	250
Teratogen Registry	3	3	3	178	156	156
Cooperative Extension	828	943	943	44,578	51,817	51,817
Charles R. Drew Postgraduate Medical School	—	—	—	2,932	2,932	2,932
California College of Podiatric Medicine	16	16	16	849	871	871
Other	342	315	315	22,008	24,916	24,916

20 ACADEMIC SUPPORT—LIBRARIES

Program Objectives Statement

The University libraries provide ready access to books, documents and other scholarly materials for the University's students, faculty, staff and faculty from other California colleges and universities. In addition, the libraries may grant borrowing privileges to any California adult. University libraries serve both instructional and research needs and thus must be diverse in nature and maintain comprehensive information about man's knowledge. The rapid expansion of knowledge requires an extensive effort to keep materials current.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of \$1,154,000 is provided for 29.2 FTE reference-circulation staff associated with the general campus workload increase.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized	2,380	2,421	2,421	\$126,369	\$134,793	\$134,793
Proposed increase	—	—	29	—	—	1,154
Totals, Libraries	2,380	2,421	2,450	\$126,369	\$134,793	\$135,947
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				123,067	131,142	132,296
Restricted Funds				3,302	3,651	3,651

Program Elements

Books and Binding	—	—	—	34,613	33,965	33,965
Acquisitions—Processing	1,104	1,209	1,209	43,705	49,250	49,250
Reference—Circulation	1,216	1,148	1,177	44,375	46,028	47,182
Automation	60	64	64	3,676	5,550	5,550
Performance Criteria:						
Total volumes per FTE student				159	161	162
Annual acquisitions				725,242	614,000	614,000
FTE enrollment per FTE reference—circulation staff				117	125	125

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

20.10 Academic Support—Other

Program Objectives Statement

Academic Support—General Campus Programs: Other academic support on the general campuses is comprised of a number of partially self-supporting activities organized and operated in connection with educational departments and conducted as a basic support for the departments educational programs. These supporting services contribute greatly to the quality and effectiveness of the instructional programs.

Many diversified programs are included, the largest being the demonstration of new schools (university elementary schools, nursery schools, and a psychology clinic school) which serve as interdepartmental teaching laboratories for experimentation, research and teacher training. These programs receive part of their support from state funds. The demonstration schools not only educate hundreds of children, but contribute to the advancement of education through research efforts and application of results; through development of new programs of teacher education, and dissemination of new knowledge to public schools.

Academic Support—Health Sciences Programs: In support of programs in the health sciences, the University operates clinics and neuropsychiatric institutes at Los Angeles and San Francisco, a veterinary medicine teaching facility at Davis and one in the San Joaquin Valley (near Tulare), an optometry clinic at Berkeley and two occupational health centers: one in the northern part of the state and one located in the southern part of the state. These facilities are extensions of the health sciences schools, and provide clinical experience essential to the educational process as well as valuable community health services.

Other activities supporting both general campus and health sciences programs include vivaria, which provide centralized facilities for ordering, receiving and care of all animals necessary for teaching and research in the biological sciences; support for arts by direct sponsorship of performances and exhibits and funding for galleries and museums; support of specialized physical science and engineering projects which are of service to academic departments and to industry, support for intercollegiate athletics at the smaller campuses, and support for professional journals.

Budget Adjustment

- An increase of \$840,000 is provided for the Los Angeles and San Francisco dental clinics to reflect the additional cost of necessary changes in infection control procedures established by the Federal Centers for Disease Control to decrease the potential for cross-contamination of patients and dental personnel with Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) and other infectious diseases.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized	2,740	2,926	2,926	\$177,452	\$183,660	\$183,660
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	7,634
Totals, Organized Activities	2,740	2,926	2,926	\$177,452	\$183,660	\$191,294
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				70,710	77,503	78,343
Restricted Funds				106,742	106,157	112,951

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Museums and Galleries	64	68	68	3,926	3,987	4,093
Intercollegiate Athletics	35	37	37	2,729	2,828	2,904
Ancillary Support—General Campus:						
Demonstration Schools	33	35	35	1,899	1,795	1,843
Vivaria and Other (incl. employee benefits)	471	504	504	19,496	24,511	25,165
Ancillary Support—Health Sciences:						
Dental Clinics	172	173	176	10,286	10,387	11,477
Neuropsychiatric Institutes	1,170	1,215	1,215	72,225	72,293	73,526
Optometry Clinic	10	11	11	1,961	2,239	2,324
Veterinary Medicine Teaching Facility	262	281	281	10,308	10,446	10,740
Vivaria and Other	446	520	517	50,981	51,501	55,321
Occupational Health Centers	77	82	82	3,641	3,673	3,901

25 TEACHING HOSPITALS

Program Objectives Statement

The University operates five teaching hospitals whose primary mission is to support the clinical teaching programs of the five schools of medicine located on the Davis, Irvine, Los Angeles, San Diego and San Francisco campuses. This primary educational mission of the teaching hospitals also extends to the other health sciences schools operated by the University and to the many practicing health professionals who participate in the clinical instruction and continuing education programs offered at the five teaching hospitals. Concurrent with their educational mission, the hospitals provide health care to thousands of patients, who generally have more serious illnesses and less financial resources than patients at other community hospitals, and are also the sites for the development of new diagnostic and therapeutic health care technology. In their tripartite mission of education, service, and research, the five University teaching hospitals are a major resource for California and the nation.

The State appropriates funds, called Clinical Teaching Support (CTS), for the University teaching hospitals which are used chiefly to provide financial support for patients essential for the clinical teaching program but unable to pay the full cost of hospital care. CTS is also used for ambulatory care teaching costs in the hospitals. While less than 7 percent of the total operating budget for the five hospitals, CTS assists in providing a diverse patient population for instruction in health care.

In recent years, sharply rising health care costs, demographic changes and economic conditions caused the California Legislature, the Congress, and the private sector to initiate fundamental changes in the method of paying for health care. Among those changes, the following have profoundly affected the University teaching hospitals: (1) the Medi-Cal Reform Act of 1982 authorized selective contracting for hospital inpatient services at prospectively determined per diem rates based on competitive bids and also transferred responsibility for health care of Medically Indigent Adult patients from Medi-Cal to the counties, but with reduced funding; (2) AB 3480 was passed in 1982 and authorized private group health insurance carriers also to selectively contract with hospitals on behalf of their beneficiaries for rates that are less than established charges; and (3) the Congress authorized the Medicare program to phase in over a three-year period a nationally established prospective payment system for hospital inpatient care at payments per case that are based on diagnosis rather than on per diem cost. The basic intent of these changes is to replace cost-based reimbursement and fee-for-service payment systems with prospectively determined fixed payments rates. For the University hospitals, the combined result has been inadequate reimbursement for operating costs and reduced opportunities for offsetting the resulting shortfall to charge-paying patients.

The University implemented programs to contain costs and increase revenue that were consistent with maintaining a high quality of care for all patients, including medically indigent patients, and a sufficient volume and balanced mix of patients necessary for a quality clinical teaching program.

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

However, at the three former county hospitals operated by the Davis, Irvine and San Diego campuses, which continue to treat high proportions of medically indigent patients, total operating losses of \$11.2 million and \$1.5 million were reported for 1984–85 and 1985–86, respectively. While a total operating gain of \$5.1 million was reported for 1986–87, net operating losses are forecast for 1987–88 and 1988–89.

As a means of resolving the fiscal problems of the hospitals, the University worked with the Governor to develop a plan in the 1985–86 Governor's Budget which included: (1) continued effort by the five hospitals to improve fiscal operations by controlling costs and increasing revenue while maintaining quality teaching and patient care programs; and (2) for the three former county hospitals, State funding over an eight-year period for special capital outlay and equipment projects that will improve the fiscal viability of those facilities through reduced operating costs or increased revenue plus an annual operating subsidy to be phased out over the eight-year period as the financial payback from those projects is realized. The Budget Act of 1985 included \$11.7 million for capital outlay projects involving major renovation of the intensive care units at the Irvine and San Diego hospitals plus \$15 million in special operating subsidy to alleviate projected 1985–86 operating losses at the three hospitals. Pursuant to language included in the Budget Act of 1986, \$9.6 million of the 1985–86 operating subsidy advanced was utilized by the University to offset the combined net loss at the Irvine teaching hospital for the 1983–84, 1984–85, and 1985–86 fiscal years. The Budget Act of 1986 also approved \$17.8 million for capital outlay projects, payable from the Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund, and included a \$7.5 million operating subsidy plus the guarantee of another \$7.5 million as a deficiency appropriation if required for operating losses. Net gains were reported at each of three former county hospitals in 1986–87, therefore, the University returned to the State the \$7.5 million operating subsidy appropriated for that year and the 7.5 million deficiency appropriation was not required. For 1987–88, the third year of the plan, the Budget Act of 1987 includes \$16.4 million as continued support for the capital outlay projects approved in 1986–87 and \$3 million in operating subsidy plus budget language guaranteeing an additional \$5 million as a deficiency appropriation, if needed for operating losses. In the current plan, funding is being provided earlier for capital outlay projects than in the initial 1985–86 plan in order to achieve financial paybacks from cost savings or revenue increases earlier and thereby reduce the total operating subsidy required by the plan. The current plan will require total operating subsidy and capital outlay funds of \$120.7 million, excluding \$11.1 million for code-required projects at San Diego, which is a savings of \$18.3 million from the initial 1985–86 plan that would have required a total operating subsidy and capital outlay of \$139 million.

Budget Adjustments

- Consistent with the current plan, an operating subsidy of \$8 million is estimated for 1987–88 which will require the \$3 million appropriation plus the \$5 million deficiency appropriation authorized in the Budget Act of 1987. For 1988–89, a \$6 million operating subsidy is provided with budget language that makes available up to an additional \$3 million if required to offset operating losses at the three hospitals. In addition, \$49.0 million will be provided in 1988–89 through the capital outlay budget as continued funding of the capital outlay portion of the plan.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized	13,208	13,218	13,218	\$845,515	\$965,097	\$965,097
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	56,113
Totals, Teaching Hospitals	13,208	13,218	13,218	\$845,515	\$965,097	\$1,021,210
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				52,826	64,976	62,976
Clinical Teaching Support (CTS)				(52,826)	(56,976)	(56,976)
Special Operating Subsidy				(—)	(8,000)	(6,000)
Restricted Funds				792,689	900,121	958,234
Program Elements						
Inpatient (excluding newborn):						
Average available beds				2,442	2,438	2,426
Patient days of care (excluding newborn)				676,549	683,363	689,563
Outpatient:						
Clinic visits				1,003,130	1,032,773	1,045,889
Emergency visits				190,567	195,873	195,873
Totals, Patient Visits				1,193,697	1,228,646	1,241,762
Clinical Students:						
M.D. curriculum (3rd and 4th years)				1,276	1,276	1,276
House staff at University hospitals				1,535	1,513	1,512
Totals, Clinical Students				2,811	2,789	2,788
CTS per Clinical Student				\$18,793	\$20,429	\$20,436
Patient Days per Clinical Student				241	245	247
Patient Visits per Clinical Student				425	441	445
CTS Fund Requirements for Clinical Training (000's)				\$52,826	\$56,976	\$56,976
CTS Funds as Percent of Total Budget				6.2%	5.9%	5.6%

30 STUDENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Student Services programs support those activities whose primary purpose is to contribute to the student's emotional and physical well-being and to his or her intellectual, cultural and social development outside the context of the formal instruction program. It includes expenditures for organized Student Service administrative activities that provide assistance and support for the needs of students.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1988–89 proposed budget includes an increase of \$124,000 for additional workload funding for services to students with disabilities, and an increase of \$1 million, including \$500,000 of General Fund support and \$500,000 of University funds support for student and faculty affirmative action programs.

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Authorized	3,254	3,360	3,360	\$161,320	\$160,105	\$160,105
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	1,124
Totals, Student Services	3,254	3,360	3,360	\$161,320	\$160,105	\$161,229
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				14,035	5,604	6,228
Restricted Funds				147,285	154,501	155,001
Program Elements						
Social and Cultural Activities	871	899	899	44,371	44,037	44,037
Supplementary Educational Services	155	160	160	7,651	7,594	7,594
Counseling and Career Guidance	648	667	667	34,535	34,275	34,275
Financial Aid Administration	444	459	459	18,229	18,092	18,092
Student Admissions and Records	602	621	621	25,804	25,609	25,609
Student Health Services	534	554	554	30,730	30,498	30,498
1988-89 Increase	—	—	—	—	—	1,124
Performance Criteria:						
Total Cost Per Headcount Student				\$1,088	\$1,049	\$1,046

Student Affirmative Action

The Student Affirmative Action Program is a comprehensive effort designed to increase the enrollment of academically qualified students from underrepresented ethnic and economic groups and to provide the necessary support to ensure academic success for these students. Funds are allocated to outreach programs, academic support services, central administration, and student aid. The program supports the movement of students from junior high school through high school into the completion of University degree programs and career placement. The Graduate and Professional Student Affirmative Action program provides support for outreach efforts to increase the number of underrepresented minority and women students who go on to graduate programs, for research assistantships and for mentorships for promising minority and women students, and for dissertation-year fellowships to help minority and women students in their final year complete their dissertations.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1988-89 proposed budget includes an increase of \$500,000 in state funds and \$500,000 in University funds for student and faculty affirmative action programs including the Undergraduate Minority Scholars program, the Minority Engineering program, the Research Assistantship/Mentorship program, the Dissertation-Year Fellowship program, and the President's Fellowship program.

Expenditures:

Undergraduate Student Affirmative Action	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Early outreach	3,941	4,136	4,136
High school and community college outreach	863	898	898
Support services	2,546	2,970	2,970
Financial aid	792	807	807
Central coordination	350	380	380
Subtotals	8,492	9,191	9,191
Graduate and Professional Student Affirmative Action	1,050	1,360	1,360
1988-89 Increase for Student and Faculty Affirmative Action	—	—	1,000
TOTALS	9,542	10,551	11,551
Funding:			
General Purpose Funds	6,874	4,884	5,384
Restricted Funds	2,668	5,667	6,167

Table 13
Student Fees per Annual Full-time Student

	1986-87		1987-88		1988-89	
	Under-graduate	Graduate	Under-graduate	Graduate	Under-graduate	Graduate
Resident Students:						
Educational Fee	\$722	\$782	\$804	\$804	\$840	\$840
Registration Fee ¹	523	523	570	570	594	594
Miscellaneous Fees ¹	100	82	118	100	118	100
Totals, Resident Fees	\$1,345	\$1,387	\$1,492	\$1,474	\$1,552	\$1,534
Nonresident Students:						
Educational Registration and Miscellaneous Fees	1,345	1,387	1,492	1,474	1,552	1,534
Nonresident Tuition	4,086	4,086	4,290	4,290	4,506	4,506
Totals, Nonresident Charges	\$5,431	\$5,473	\$5,782	\$5,764	\$6,058	\$6,040

¹ Represents average of nine campuses.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

35 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

Activities funded within this function include planning, policy making and coordination within the offices of the Chancellors, President, and the Regents. Also included for funding are a wide variety of supporting activities such as police, accounting, payroll, personnel, materials management, publications, and federal program administration, as well as self-supporting services such as telephones, garages, and equipment pools.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized	6,441	6,726	6,726	\$235,027	\$252,133	\$252,133
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	1,312
Totals, Institutional Support	6,441	6,726	6,726	\$235,027	\$252,133	\$253,445
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				189,503	198,045	198,045
Restricted Funds				45,524	54,088	55,400

Program Elements

Executive Management	1,153	1,198	1,198	59,297	63,613	63,613
Fiscal Operations	911	951	951	42,052	45,113	45,113
General Administrative Services	1,720	1,796	1,796	63,825	68,470	69,249
Logistical Services	2,249	2,355	2,355	43,646	46,823	47,356
Community Relations	408	426	426	26,207	28,114	28,114

40 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Program Objectives Statement

This function includes resources for the maintenance, preservation and renewal of the University's State and Educational Fee supported physical plant which comprises improved grounds areas totaling 2,204 acres and over 37.3 million gross square feet of buildings and related fixed equipment with a current replacement value of approximately \$4.9 billion (@ ENR Construction Cost Index 4,404). Major component elements include utilities, building and grounds maintenance, and janitorial services, with additional administrative and support services.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of \$3,353,000 will provide basic workload support for 600,500 square feet of additional state-maintained building area.
- The 1988-89 budget also includes an increase of \$4.0 million for on-going building maintenance and an additional \$3.0 million to fund asbestos abatement from Bond Funds.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized	3,023	3,272	3,272	\$199,878	\$244,889	\$244,889
Proposed increase	—	—	45	—	—	8,603
Totals, Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,023	3,272	3,317	\$199,878	\$244,889	\$253,492
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				185,507	230,852	238,205
Restricted Funds				14,371	14,037	15,287

Program Elements

Plant Administration	177	198	202	7,819	9,578	9,734
Building Maintenance	669	733	745	40,738	53,867	58,727
Grounds Maintenance	376	387	387	12,902	14,292	14,292
Janitorial Services	1,256	1,312	1,334	37,274	43,983	44,674
Utilities Purchases	6	6	6	69,247	80,999	82,312
Utilities Operations	254	278	284	11,894	16,530	16,798
Refuse Disposal	44	45	46	2,720	3,292	3,345
Fire Departments	50	52	52	1,918	2,480	2,492
Plant Service, Dept'l Services	191	261	261	—	—	—
Deferred Maintenance ¹	—	—	—	14,620	15,324	15,324
Special Repairs	—	—	—	746	4,544	5,794

Program Workload:

Maintained gross square feet (000's)	36,394	37,310	37,910
Janitorized square feet (000's)	30,291	31,053	31,552
Plant replacement value (000's)	4,662,144	4,858,922	4,937,061
Maintained improved grounds area (acres)	2,199	2,204	2,204

Budget and Performance Criteria:

Building maintenance—Budgeted funds per MGSF (Std: \$3.20/MGSF)	1.12	1.44	1.55
Grounds maintenance—Budgeted funds per acre (Std: \$11,907/A)	5,867	6,485	6,485
Janitorial services—Budgeted funds per JSF (Std: \$1.95/JSF)	1.23	1.42	1.42
Utilities purchases—Energy terms per MGSF	2.04	2.14	2.14
Plant administration—Budgeted funds per MGSF (Std: \$0.29/MGSF)	0.21	0.26	0.26

¹ Deferred Maintenance excludes University Opportunity Funds.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

45 STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Program Objectives Statement

There are four major sources of financial aid available to University of California students—the Federal Government, University Resources, Private Donors and Outside Agencies and the State of California. In 1986–87 approximately 67,000 students received assistance from one or more of these sources, at a total cost of \$288 million.

The major sources for University program funds are student fee income and Regents' sources, including private gifts and scholarships and loan funds. The Federal government provides for loans, veterans benefits, and grants through various programs. In addition, graduate students receive traineeships and fellowships from numerous Federal sources. The California Student Aid Commission provides scholarships and grants directly to students. Private and outside agencies provide the remaining amounts of scholarships, grants, and loans available to University of California students.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized	—	—	—	\$70,879	\$73,268	\$73,268
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Student Financial Aid	—	—	—	\$70,879	\$73,268	\$73,268
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				37,332	39,028	39,028
Restricted Funds				33,547	34,240	34,240

Table 14
Student Financial Aid
(Dollars in Thousands)

	1985-86 Actual					1986-87 Actual				
	State	Federal	University	Private	Total	State	Federal	University	Private	Total
Scholarships—Undergraduates:										
Cal Grant A	13,248	—	—	—	13,248	13,766	—	—	—	13,766
Other	25	—	6,416	—	6,441	42	—	7,092	—	7,134
Subtotals	\$13,273	—	\$6,416	—	\$19,689	\$13,808	—	\$7,092	—	\$20,900
Fellowships/Grants Graduates:										
State Graduate Fellowships	435	—	—	—	435	454	—	—	—	454
Other	477	14,050	34,836	6,316	55,679	181	14,974	36,947	7,759	59,861
Subtotals	\$912	\$14,050	\$34,836	\$6,316	\$56,114	\$635	\$14,974	\$36,947	\$7,759	\$60,315
Grants—Undergraduates:										
Pell Grant	—	31,189	—	—	31,189	—	29,784	—	—	29,784
Cal Grant B	7,040	—	—	—	7,040	8,145	—	—	—	8,145
Other	—	6,384	22,959	5,876	35,219	—	5,963	25,862	7,070	38,895
Subtotals	\$7,040	\$37,573	\$22,959	\$5,876	\$73,448	\$8,145	\$35,747	\$25,862	\$7,070	\$76,824
Loans—Undergraduates and Graduates:										
NDSL	—	13,575	2,960	—	16,535	—	14,039	8,300	—	22,339
GSL	—	—	—	86,338	86,338	—	—	—	73,136	73,136
Other	—	1,509	4,529	5,026	11,064	—	1,747	4,451	6,084	12,282
Subtotals	—	\$15,084	\$7,489	\$91,364	\$113,937	—	\$15,786	\$12,751	\$79,220	\$107,757
Work-Study—Undergraduates and Graduates:										
Federal	—	7,090	4,074	—	11,164	—	7,533	4,450	—	11,983
University	—	—	735	—	735	—	—	1,086	—	1,086
Subtotals	—	7,090	4,809	—	11,899	—	7,533	5,536	—	13,069
Nonresident Tuition Waivers	—	—	7,929	—	7,929	—	—	8,692	—	8,692
TOTALS, STUDENT AID	\$21,225	\$73,797	\$84,438	\$103,556	\$283,016	\$22,588	\$74,040	\$96,880	\$94,049	\$287,557

50 AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Program Objectives Statement

Auxiliary enterprises are those noninstructional services provided to individuals, primarily students, in return for specific user charges. The organizational units providing these services, such as student housing, parking, intercollegiate athletics, food services, parking operations, and various others, are largely self-supporting and are not subsidized by the State. The increase for 1987–88 will accommodate general inflation and operating costs.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized	2,588	2,719	2,719	\$183,658	\$240,083	\$240,083
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	18,055
Totals, Auxiliary Enterprises	2,588	2,719	2,719	\$183,658	\$240,083	\$258,138
Funding:						
Restricted Funds				183,658	240,083	258,138

Program Elements

Positions and Salaries	2,588	2,719	2,719	64,280	84,029	84,029
Nonsalary Items	—	—	—	119,378	156,054	174,109

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

55 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

Program Objectives Statement

These budgetary provisions serve as a temporary repository for lump sum appropriations which are destined for allocation (1) from Systemwide provisions to campus provisions, and (2) campus provisions to operating programs and subprograms where expenditures will occur. The major provisions for allocation include funds for salary merit increases, academic position upgradings, staff reclassifications, price increases, employee benefits, and unallocated endowment income. These provisions are partially offset by the University budgetary savings target.

As authorized by Item 6440-490 of the 1987 Budget Act, \$14.8 million of 1986 University General Fund balances are reappropriated for expenditure in 1987-88 to meet the University's instructional equipment replacement, deferred maintenance and special repair project needs.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1988-89 Budget includes an increase of \$14.7 million for debt service payments required by lease purchase agreements with the State Public Works Board for capital construction and \$7.3 million to provide budgetary savings target relief.

Program Requirements

Authorized	-	-1,325	-1,325	\$12,801	\$5,666	\$5,666
Proposed increases	-	-	-	-	-	27,047
Totals, Provisions for Allocation	-	-1,325	-1,325	\$12,801	\$5,666	\$32,713
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				12,801	-26,618	-19,341
Restricted Funds				-	32,284	52,054

60 PROGRAM MAINTENANCE: FIXED COSTS, ECONOMIC FACTORS AND SALARY INCREASE FUNDS

Program Objectives Statement

The element of program maintenance includes funds for 1) Price increase to offset the impact of inflation on the University's non-salary budgets, 2) merit increases for eligible academic employees, 3) rate and enrollment-related changes in employee benefit costs, and 4) the 1988-89 costs of salary changes effective January 1, 1988 and January 1, 1989.

• The 1988-89 Budget includes 1) \$17,167,000 for price increases 2) \$15,178,000 for merit increases for academic employees, 3) \$5,010,000 for increases in social security costs, 4) \$11,258,000 for increases in health, dental, and other insurance costs, 5) \$35,370,000 for academic and staff compensation increases effective January 1, 1988, 6) \$13,200,000 for a 3 percent salary increase for academic employees effective January 1, 1989, and 7) \$13.4 million for a 4 percent non faculty salary increase and \$3.4 million for non faculty special salary and other adjustments both effective January 1, 1989. The Budget also includes a reduction of \$18,500,000 to reflect the reduction of the employer contribution to the University of California Retirement System from 10.30 percent to 8.59 percent. The 1987 Budget Act included sufficient funds to pay for salary increases, effective January 1, 1988, of 5.7 percent for academic employees and 4 percent for staff employees for the period from January through June of 1988; funding for the second six months, \$35,370,000, must be provided in 1988-89.

Program Requirements

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Program Maintenance: Fixed Costs, Economic Factors, and Salary Increase Funds	-	-	\$94,782
Funding:			
General Purpose Funds			94,782

Program Elements

Price Increases—Price Letter	-	-	17,167
Social Security	-	-	5,010
Merit Salary Increase for Academic Employees	-	-	15,178
1988-89 Cost of 1987-88 Changes in Employee Compensation	-	-	35,370
Employee Compensation	-	-	41,243
UCRS Reduction	-	-	-18,500
PERS Reduction	-	-	-686

65 SPECIAL REGENTS' PROGRAMS

After provision for certain administrative costs, 55 percent of the Federal overhead on contracts and grants is used as part of the funding for the University's Budget for Current Operations; the other 45 percent supports special programs established by action of The Regents. For 1988-89, The Regents have allocated \$59,300,000 for special Regents' programs.

Program Requirements

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized	\$37,202	\$61,337	\$61,337
Proposed increase	-	-	-2,037
Totals, Special Regents' Programs	\$37,202	\$61,337	\$59,300
Funding:			
Restricted Funds	37,202	61,337	59,300

Program Elements

Instruction	9,436	11,351	11,351
Research	10,849 ¹	27,971	27,971
Institutional Support	12,136	11,256	11,256
Deferred Maintenance	1,461	2,000	2,000

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Student Services/Student Financial Aid	3,320	822	822
Faculty Recruitment/Retention and Other Research Support	—	7,937	—
Provision for Cost Increases	—	—	5,900

¹ Does not include \$9,508,000 in capital related expenditures that were principally for research.

Table 15
Schedule of Federal Contract and Grant Overhead

Estimated Receipts:			
Department of Energy contracts	\$7,762	\$7,350	\$12,188
Other federal contracts	25,320	23,907	26,452
Federal grants	120,201	111,619	126,931
Totals, Estimated Receipts	\$153,283	\$142,876	\$165,571
Deduct Overhead Assigned:			
Administration of contract and grant activity	28,605	26,633	30,176
Governmental relations offices	279	262	272
Totals	\$28,884	\$26,895	\$30,448
Neuropsychiatric institutes	377	377	377
DOE labs administration	910	983	2,425
Totals, Overhead Assigned	\$30,171	\$28,255	\$33,250
Available for allocation	\$123,112	\$114,621	\$132,321
Allocations:			
Contributions to Operating Budget:			
Contracts and grants	54,242	59,540	67,407
Subsequent years operating budget	10,230	—	—
DOE allowance for O/H management	3,240	3,502	5,370
Totals	\$67,712	\$63,042	\$72,777
Receipts Available to Regents:			
Special regents' programs	52,317	48,714	55,151
Capital outlay projects	2,497	2,264	3,762
Operating Budget Projects	586	601	631
Totals	\$55,400	\$51,579	\$59,544

Table 16
Income and Funds Available

	Actual 1986-87	Estimated 1987-88	Proposed 1988-89	Proposed Change
STATE APPROPRIATIONS				
General Fund	\$1,788,304	\$1,905,685	\$2,038,372	\$132,687
Special funds	13,699	18,320	19,570	1,250
Totals, State Appropriations	\$1,802,003	\$1,924,005	\$2,057,942	\$133,937
UNIVERSITY SOURCES				
General Funds Income:				
Student Fees:				
Nonresident tuition	\$50,275	\$51,185	\$55,428	\$4,243
Application for admission and other fees	8,429	8,100	8,500	400
Interest on General Fund Balances	5,759	4,000	4,000	—
Contract and Grant Overhead:				
Contract and Grant Overhead	63,943	59,540	67,407	7,867
Contract and Grant Overhead—neuropsychiatric institutes	377	377	377	—
Allowance for overhead and management—DOE	3,769	3,502	5,370	1,868
Overhead on State agency agreements	3,068	2,900	3,100	200
Prior year balances (instructional equip/deferred maint.)	10,208	14,760	—	—14,760
Prior year balances—Other	5,000	—	6,000	6,000
Other	1,775	1,687	1,853	166
Totals, General Fund	\$152,603	\$146,051	\$152,035	\$5,984
Adjustments for liens & subsequent years funding	—55,141	—	—	—
Total General Funds Income	\$97,462	\$146,051	\$152,035	\$5,984
Special Funds Income:				
United States appropriations	11,303	11,387	11,387	—
United State grants	308	740	740	—
Local government	23,373	35,710	38,210	2,500
Student Fees:				
Educational fee	99,357	115,626	123,601	7,975
Registration fee	75,474	83,117	88,668	5,551
University extension	80,003	84,178	86,702	2,524
Summer session	13,680	15,721	16,086	365
Other fees	5,559	3,483	3,483	—
Sales and services—Educational activities	146,451	169,716	181,596	11,880

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 16—Continued
Income and Funds Available

	Actual 1986-87	Estimated 1987-88	Proposed 1988-89	Proposed Change
Sales and services—Teaching hospitals.....	791,311	890,251	948,364	58,113
Sales and services—Support activities.....	62,765	60,433	63,455	3,022
Endowments.....	33,737	36,950	38,798	1,848
Auxiliary enterprises.....	184,388	240,083	258,138	18,055
Adjustment for liens.....	11,347	—	—	—
Contract and grant administration.....	16,545	26,895	30,448	3,553
Department of Energy Administration.....	1,253	1,582	2,425	843
University Opportunity Fund.....	37,202	61,337	59,300	-2,037
Other.....	54,603	57,746	59,558	1,812
Totals Special Funds Income.....	\$1,648,659	\$1,894,955	\$2,010,959	\$116,004
Totals, University Sources.....	\$1,746,121	\$2,041,006	\$2,162,994	\$121,988
TOTAL INCOME AND FUNDS AVAILABLE.....	\$3,548,124	\$3,965,011	\$4,220,936	\$255,925

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Budgeted Programs

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions.....	55,706	57,377	57,377	\$1,952,677	\$2,124,710	\$2,124,710
Adjustments.....	—	—	522	—	—	58,804
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	55,706	57,377	57,899	\$1,952,677	\$2,124,710	\$2,183,514
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	-1,325	-1,325	—	-45,200	-41,100
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	55,706	56,052	56,574	\$1,952,677	\$2,079,510	\$2,142,414
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	482,291	493,349	490,921
Estimated savings from staff benefits.....	—	—	—	—	-8,800	-7,600
Net Totals, Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	\$482,291	\$484,549	\$483,321
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	55,706	56,052	56,574	\$2,434,968	\$2,564,059	\$2,625,735
Unallocated salary increase.....	—	—	—	—	—	41,243
Adjusted Totals, Personal Services.....	55,706	56,052	56,574	\$2,434,968	\$2,564,059	\$2,666,978
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				1,521,987	1,680,359	1,847,634
Estimated savings from operating expenses and equipment.....				—	-20,069	-18,020
300000 Net Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$1,521,987	\$1,660,290	\$1,829,614
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	55,706	56,052	56,574	\$3,956,955	\$4,224,349	\$4,496,592
Internal cost recovery.....	—	—	—	-663,368	-572,985	-607,258
Energy service contract payment.....	—	—	—	—	196	196
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	55,706	56,052	56,574	\$3,293,587	\$3,651,660	\$3,889,530
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Auxiliary Enterprises.....	2,588	2,719	2,719	183,658	240,083	258,138
Student Financial Aid.....	—	—	—	70,879	73,268	73,268
400000 Totals Special Items of Expense....	2,588	2,719	2,719	\$254,537	\$313,351	\$331,406
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS.....	58,294	58,771	59,293	\$3,548,124	\$3,965,011	\$4,220,936
State Funds:						
General Fund.....				1,788,304	1,905,685	2,038,372
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				—	2,183	433
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund.				956	956	956
California Water Fund.....				100	100	100
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1988.....				—	—	3,000
California State Lottery Education Fund.....				12,643	15,081	15,081
University Sources:						
Federal appropriations ^f				11,303	11,387	11,387
Federal grants ^g				308	740	740
University funds ^e				1,734,510	2,028,879	2,150,867

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,714,691	\$1,794,461	\$1,937,791
Support	(1,696,076)	(1,775,550)	(1,918,980)
Charles Drew Medical Program	(6,213)	(6,213)	(6,213)
Podiatry Program	(849)	(849)	(849)
Center for Global Peace	(550)	(550)	(550)
Mathematics, Engineering and Science Achievement (MESA)	(1,803)	(1,803)	(1,803)
Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)	(9,200)	(9,200)	(9,200)
Energy Service Contracts	(-)	(196)	(196)
Space Study Standards	(-)	(100)	(-)
003 Budget Act appropriation (Lease-Purchase payment)	-	312	15,000
006 Budget Act appropriation (financial aid)	35,644	37,988	38,338
011 Budget Act appropriation (salary increase)	37,830	43,285	41,243
016 Budget Act appropriation (teaching hospitals)	7,500	3,000	6,000
Reduction per Provision 3	-4,700	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-11	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (teaching hospitals)	-	5,000	-
Allocation from Section 3.80 (support)	-	17,947	-
Allocation from Section 3.80 (financial aid)	-	350	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-98	-
Chapter 1288, Statutes of 1986 (Robert B. Presley Institute)	150	-	-
Chapter 432, Statutes of 1987	-	3,440	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6440-016-001, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Provision 2	4,700	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,795,804	\$1,905,685	\$2,038,372
Balance available in subsequent year	-	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7,500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,788,304	\$1,905,685	\$2,038,372

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$2,183	\$433
---	---	---------	-------

046 Transportation Planning and Development
Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$956	\$956	\$956
---	-------	-------	-------

144 California Water Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$100	\$100	\$100
---	-------	-------	-------

785 Higher Education Facilities Bond Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$3,000
---	---	---	---------

814 California State Lottery Education Fund

001 Budget Act appropriation (instructional computing and equipment)	\$10,200	\$15,081	\$15,081
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	2,443	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,643	\$15,081	\$15,081
----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

University Funds

895 University Federal Funds †

APPROPRIATIONS

United States appropriations	\$11,303	\$11,387	\$11,387
United States grants	308	740	740

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,611	\$12,127	\$12,127
----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

993 Nonfederal University Funds *

APPROPRIATIONS

Current revenues—budgeted funds	\$1,734,510	\$2,028,879	\$2,150,867
---------------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,548,124	\$3,965,011	\$4,220,936
---	-------------	-------------	-------------

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Extramural Funds
895 Federal Funds¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Federal contracts and grants	\$575,679	\$603,800	\$627,980
Major Department of Energy—Supported Laboratories	1,986,867	2,086,000	2,232,000
TOTALS, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$2,562,546	\$2,689,800	\$2,859,980

993 Nonfederal Extramural Funds^o

APPROPRIATIONS			
State of California	\$36,707	\$38,616	\$40,550
Private gifts, contracts and grants	188,417	205,200	225,700
Other University Funds	270,325	329,000	352,100
TOTALS, NONFEDERAL EXTRAMURAL FUNDS	\$495,449	\$572,816	\$618,350
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$6,606,119	\$7,227,627	\$7,699,266

**STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES**

Actual Estimated Proposed
1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

CAPITAL OUTLAY

GRAND TOTALS, GENERAL CAMPUS AND HEALTH SCIENCES	\$461,300	\$585,758	\$187,960
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g	3,519	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^g	20,723	112,057	61,467
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c	—	31,563	—
Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966	200	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	139,451	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	—	1,629	—
Federal Funds ^l	—	500	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	—	—	124,000
Nonstate funds ¹	436,858	300,558	2,493

General Analysis

The 1988-89 capital budget for the University of California focuses on the continued development of instruction and research facilities and library space to support campus academic programs. The capital budget also includes projects to renovate existing space, expand campus utility systems, and upgrade buildings to enhance seismic safety. It also addresses the need for improvements to and expansion of the facilities at the University's teaching hospitals. The budget gives the highest priority to the equipping of buildings under construction and the completion of partially funded projects.

Objectives

The University of California is a statewide institution of higher education with the following major functions:

1. Instruction

- Broadly based instruction leading to the baccalaureate degree,
- Graduate programs leading to master's degrees and doctoral degrees, and programs of postdoctoral instruction,
- Instruction in professional fields,
- Programs for the preparation of teachers, and
- Joint doctoral programs with the state university and colleges.

2. Research

The University is designated by the Master Plan for Higher Education in California as the primary state-supported academic agency for research, both basic and applied, and as the primary public repository for scarce documents and other unique library resources needed for the doctor's degree and for research programs.

3. Public Service

Provide public service in areas related to the University's programs of instruction and research.

UNIVERSITYWIDE

Major Projects

99.00.010.88 Project programming and preliminary plans	\$200 ^{Pc}	\$200 ^{Pc}	\$200 ^{Pc}
99.00.020.88 Northern Regional Library Facility, phase 2	—	628 ^{PWc}	7,836 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested for construction for an addition of 67,150 asf to the Northern Regional Library Facility (NRLF). The purpose of the NRLF is to store, preserve, and provide access to low use materials of research value in an economical manner. The 3.08 million volume capacity of the phase 1 facility, occupied in 1983, is expected to be reached by 1988. Phase 2 would provide an additional capacity of approximately 2.37 million volumes, a services spine and mechanical equipment unit. Based on the planned schedule of deposits, this addition would meet requirements of the NRLF through 1996-97.			
Totals, Major Projects	—	\$828	\$8,036

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87*Estimated
1987-88*Proposed
1988-89*

General Analysis—Continued

Minor Projects

99.00.005.87 Minor capital improvements.....	\$500 ^{PWCg} 6,000 ^{PWCc} -6,000 ^{PWCc}	- \$5,424 ^{PWCc} 6,000 ^{PWCc}	\$6,528 ^{PWCc} - -
Totals, Minor Projects	\$500	\$11,424	\$6,528
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$500	\$12,252	\$14,564
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^a	500	-	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	12,252	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	-	14,564

BERKELEY CAMPUS

Major Projects

99.01.005.88 Genetics and plant biology building	\$17,734 ^{Cc} 18,192 ^{Ci}	- -	\$1,380 ^{Ec} 1,380 ^{Ei}
--	--	--------	--

Funds are requested to equip a new building of approximately 116,000 asf which is the second phase of a three-phase construction program on the Berkeley campus to provide modern and technologically adequate facilities for the biological sciences. The facility will house research laboratories and offices for 38 faculty in the areas of molecular plant sciences, genetic analysis, microbiology, and virology, and will provide undergraduate and graduate laboratories, laboratory support areas, a large lecture hall, four small classrooms, a headhouse and greenhouse, growth chamber facilities and administrative office facilities. The project funding plan includes a combination of State and gift funds in equal amounts.

99.01.015.88 Life Sciences Building renovation for ecology and evolutionary-biology.	1,417 ^{Pi} - -	- - -	2,603 ^{Wc} 163 ^{Wi} 750 ^{Ci}
---	-------------------------------	-------------	---

Funds are requested for working drawings for a project which is the third phase of a plan for new construction and renovation of existing space to provide modern instruction and research facilities for programs in the biological sciences on the Berkeley campus. The 56 year old Life Sciences Building cannot support modern biological sciences programs. Areas programmed for the renovated facility include research laboratories and offices for 41 faculty, 20 undergraduate and five graduate instructional laboratories, fifteen classrooms, the biological sciences library, rooms for major collections and other support facilities. Approximately 264,000 asf will be provided. The project funding plan includes a combination of State (two-thirds) and gift (one-third) sources. A minimal amount of construction funded from university sources during 1988-89 will reduce overall cost and disruption when the principal construction work commences.

99.01.060.88 Northwest animal facility.....	450 ^{Pc} -450 ^{Pc}	\$450 ^{Pc} 752 ^{Wc}	12,459 ^{Cc}
---	---	--	----------------------

Funds are requested to construct a 32,810 asf building for laboratory animal functions which are now housed in substandard facilities. It will also provide office and support facilities for the Office of Laboratory Animal Care and permit consolidation of animal areas now scattered throughout the campus, resulting in a more efficient use of faculty and staff and reinforcing the centralization of animal care management and administration.

99.01.070.88 Seismic safety corrections, California Hall.....	-	251 ^{PWc}	2,642 ^{Cc}
---	---	--------------------	---------------------

Funds are requested for construction of a project to correct the extremely poor anchorage of walls to floor and roof in California hall which houses campus administrative units. Lateral forces of a strong earthquake could produce extreme structural problems with the potential for collapse. Reinforced concrete footings will be installed, anchored to masonry walls and connected to existing steel and concrete beams. Steel beams will be added to the north and south walls, at cross-walls and over entrances.

99.01.075.88 Handicapped access improvements, step 5.....	-	-	87 ^{Wc}
---	---	---	------------------

Funds are requested for working drawings of a project to remove architectural barriers to the physically handicapped in 17 campus buildings. These facilities were selected for improvements because they are used by all students, contain general assignment classrooms, or have special academic or administrative functions not available elsewhere on campus.

99.01.080.88 Campus electrical distribution system expansion and renovation, step 3.....	-	-	470 ^{PWc}
--	---	---	--------------------

Funds are requested for preliminary plans and working drawings for a project which is the third step of a phased plan to renovate and upgrade the electrical distribution system of the Berkeley campus. Substantial increases in campus electrical loads and the age and condition of the existing system have resulted in a serious reduction in system reliability. The project

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
General Analysis—Continued				
includes renovation of substation 1 and conversion to 12,000-volt service of all campus buildings not already modified. At the conclusion of step 3, the entire campus system will be converted to 12,000-volt operations and capacity of the system will have been increased to meet demands up to 40-MVA normal load and 50-MVA maximum peak load.				
Etcheverry Hall alterations.....	1,304 ^{CEc}	—	—	—
	—1,304 ^{CEc}	1,304 ^{CEc}	—	—
Seismic safety corrections, South Hall.....	3,536 ^{Cc}	—	—	—
	—3,536 ^{Cc}	3,428 ^{Cc}	—	—
Seismic safety corrections, Wheeler Hall.....	118 ^{PWc}	118 ^{PWc}	—	—
	—118 ^{PWc}	1,735 ^{WCc}	—	—
Campus electrical distribution system expansion and renovation, step 1.....	2,961 ^{Cc}	—	—	—
	—2,961 ^{Cc}	2,961 ^{Cc}	—	—
Campus electrical distribution system expansion and renovation, step 2.....	—	5,466 ^{WCc}	—	—
Life Sciences Building addition.....	3,957 ^{Ec}	—	—	—
	—3,957 ^{Ec}	3,957 ^{Ec}	—	—
Nonstate funded projects.....	39,266 ^{PWCEi}	100,472 ^{PWCEi}	—	—
Totals, Major Projects.....	\$76,609	\$120,894	\$21,934	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$76,609	\$120,894	\$21,934	
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	17,734	—	12,459	
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	20,422	—	
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	—	—	7,182	
Nonstate funds ¹	58,875	100,472	2,293	

DAVIS CAMPUS

Major Projects—General Campus

99.03.015.88	Hart Hall replacement.....	—	—	\$7,678 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested for construction of a building to replace Hart Hall, built in 1927. The initial plan was to convert Hart Hall, an animal sciences teaching and research laboratory facility, to a social science classroom and office building. Further study indicated that a more effective solution to meet program needs would be to demolish Hart Hall and replace it with a modern facility. The new 36,300 asf building will house the Department of Applied Behavioral Sciences, the Division of Statistics, the Department of Rhetoric, the Chicano Studies program, and classrooms and instructional laboratories.				
99.03.070.88	Electrical system modification and expansion.....	—	\$233 ^{PWc}	2,787 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested for construction of a project to increase the capacity of the Davis campus electrical system. This project will increase the total campus capacity from 31,000 kilovolt-amperes (kva) with no backup to 41,500 kva with 10,500 kva backup. Substation 2 will be expanded, two 10,500 kva transformers and related switchgear will be added, and electrical feeders will be upgraded. The additional capacity is required to service increased loads resulting from projects now under construction.				
99.03.025.88	Asmundson Hall and Mann Laboratory remodel.....	—	230 ^{Wc}	4,770 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested for construction of a project to remodel 13,000 asf in Asmundson Hall and 3,500 asf in Mann Laboratory to accommodate the needs of the Department of Vegetable Crops. Asmundson will be renovated to provide eight research laboratories; improved controlled-temperature facilities and laboratory support areas; and academic offices, computer facilities, and a conference area. Mann Laboratory will be renovated to provide three research laboratories and support areas, eight growth chambers, and office, storage and shop areas.				
99.03.075.88	Engineering unit 2.....	—	—	1,315 ^{Pc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans for a 112,050 asf facility to house College of Engineering programs. This project is the first step of a two-phase program to provide additional teaching and research laboratory space for the College. Engineering unit 2 will house the Departments of Agricultural Engineering (1,200 asf), Electrical and Computer Engineering (78,900 asf), Mechanical Engineering (19,600 asf), central administration for the College (5,250 asf) and electronic service units (7,100 asf).				
99.03.080.88	Food science and technology remodel.....	—	—	102 ^{Wc}
Funds are requested for working drawings of a project to remodel 12,152 asf in the Environmental Toxicology building for the teaching and research programs of the Department of Food Science and Technology. Alternations will be made to improve teaching and research laboratories; to provide instrument rooms and other specialized support areas; and to install computer-cabling throughout the building to connect all faculty offices, laboratories, and staff offices to a central departmental computer.				

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
General Analysis—Continued				
Chlorination/dechlorination facility	\$660 ^{WCc}			
	— 660 ^{WCc}		660 ^{WCc}	—
Shields Library expansion	1,645 ^{WCc}		1,645 ^{WCc}	—
	— 1,645 ^{WCc}		23,743 ^{Cc}	—
Nonstate funded projects	4,988 ^{PWCEI}		17,159 ^{PWCEI}	—
Totals, Major Projects	\$4,988	\$43,670	\$16,652	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$4,988	\$43,670	\$16,652	
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c	—	23,743	—	
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	2,768	—	
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	—	—	16,652	
Nonstate funds ¹	4,988	17,159	—	
Major Projects—Health Sciences				
99.03.235.88 UC Davis Medical Center intensive care unit expansion	—	\$149 ^{Pi}	\$2,345 ^{WCc}	
Funds are requested for working drawings and construction of a project to remodel 7000 asf on the seventh floor of the Medical Center Tower to provide two new ten-bed intensive care units. The existing medical and surgical intensive care units are operating at capacity. The new units will include patient rooms, clinical support space, a nurses' station, a treatment room, a satellite clinical laboratory, physician on-call rooms, a conference room, a family waiting room and quiet room, and a staff lounge.				
99.03.240.88 UC Davis Medical Center operating room expansion	—	314 ^{Pi}	4,902 ^{WCc}	
Funds are requested for working drawings and construction of a project to renovate and expand the main operating room suite at the Davis Medical Center. The project involves the renovation of 6,500 asf on the second floor of the Tower and construction of a contiguous addition of 5,700 asf over the roof of the existing laundry facility. The number of operating rooms will increase from 10 to 14 and the number of recovery rooms from 17 to 22. Renovation will also improve the configuration of the existing suite; enlarge the anesthesia-holding and work areas, decontamination room and sterilizer bank, and nurses' station; and provide equipment and medicine storage areas, staff offices, and other work areas.				
UC Davis Medical Center, Sacramento acquisition	\$200 ^{Ac}	200 ^{Ac}	—	
UC Davis Medical Center heat recovery incinerator	411 ^{PWCc}	411 ^{PWCc}	—	
	— 411 ^{PWCc}	214 ^{Cc}	—	
UC Davis Medical Center emergency department remodel	1,442 ^{Cc}	—	—	
	— 1,442 ^{Cc}	1,442 ^{Cc}	—	
UC Davis Medical Center energy conservation improvements	650 ^{Cc}	—	—	
	— 650 ^{Cc}	650 ^{Cc}	—	
UC Davis Medical Center duplication equipment	481 ^{Ec}	—	—	
	— 481 ^{Ec}	481 ^{Ec}	—	
UC Davis Medical Center ambulatory surgery unit expansion	924 ^{CEc}	—	—	
	— 924 ^{CEc}	924 ^{CEc}	—	
UC Davis Medical Center hospital information system equipment	1,075 ^{Ei}	—	—	
	1,250 ^{Ec}	—	—	
	— 1,250 ^{Ec}	1,250 ^{Ec}	—	
		1,750 ^{Ec}	—	
UC Davis Medical Center ambulatory care support unit	3,446 ^{WCEI}	—	—	
UC Davis Medical Center Cancer Center	1,202 ^{PWi}	—	—	
Nonstate funded projects	—	7,325 ^{PWCI}	—	
Totals, Major Projects	\$5,923	\$15,110	\$7,247	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$5,923	\$15,110	\$7,247	
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	—	1,750	7,247	
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	5,572	—	
Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966 ^c	200	—	—	
Nonstate funds ¹	5,723	7,788	—	

IRVINE CAMPUS

Major Projects—General Campus

99.09.020.88 Physical sciences unit 2	\$27,559 ^{WCc}	\$27,559 ^{WCc}	\$4,488 ^{Ec}
	— 27,559 ^{WCc}	—	—
Funds are requested to equip a new building of 103,496 asf for the School of Physical Sciences. The facility will provide 17,000 asf for instructional laboratories for physics; 54,800 asf for research laboratories and support space for physics and synthetic chemistry programs; 17,500 asf for academic and graduate student offices; 8,300 asf for administrative support and conference areas; and 5,000 asf for classrooms.			

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87*Estimated
1987-88*Proposed
1988-89*

General Analysis—Continued

99.09.060.88 Steinhaus Hall renovation	-	-	944 ^{PWc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans and working drawings for a project to renovate Steinhaus Hall as the second phase of a plan to meet the needs of the School of Biological Sciences. Approximately 56,300 asf will be renovated to expand and consolidate undergraduate class laboratories, provide two new general assignment classrooms, improve research laboratories for faculty, and provide academic and administrative offices. The project also includes upgrading of electrical and mechanical systems and improving the seismic resistance of the facility.			
99.09.065.88 Science Library	-	-	952 ^{Pc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans for a facility of 131,300 asf to consolidate library collections and services supporting the instruction and research programs of the Schools of Biological Sciences, Physical Sciences, Engineering, the Department of Information and Computer Science, and the College of Medicine. These collections are now housed in four locations on the campus, and both user and stack space is severely limited. This project would provide space to consolidate the biomedical and technical collections, provide adequate space for users, and improve the effectiveness of library services.			
99.09.070.88 Campus roadway improvements, step 1	-	-	240 ^{PWc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans and working drawings for the first step of a plan to expand the roadway system. Only minor expansion has occurred since the initial development of the campus over 20 years ago, while the number of students, faculty, staff and visitors has increased significantly. This project would provide a new campus entrance on the south side, realign existing roads, and widen Mesa Road to provide turning and bicycle lanes.			
Physical sciences unit 1 renovation	-	725 ^{PWc}	-
Biological sciences unit 2	1,231 ^{Pc}	1,231 ^{Pc}	-
Engineering laboratory facility	-1,231 ^{Pc}	40,792 ^{WCc}	-
Central plant chiller expansion, step 1	2,259 ^{Ec}	-	-
Campus primary electrical expansion	-2,259 ^{Ec}	2,259 ^{Ec}	-
Nonstate funded projects	1,984 ^{WCc}	-	-
Totals, Major Projects	-1,984 ^{WCc}	1,984 ^{WCc}	-
	957 ^{WCc}	-	-
	-957 ^{WCc}	957 ^{WCc}	-
	56,481 ^{PWCEi}	30,119 ^{PWCEi}	-
Totals, Major Projects	\$56,481	\$105,626	\$6,624
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$56,481	\$105,626	\$6,624
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	-	68,351	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	7,156	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	-	6,624
Nonstate funds ¹	56,481	30,119	-
Major Projects—Health Sciences			
99.09.220.88 UC Irvine Medical Center cancer center module	\$1,147 ^{PWc}	\$1,147 ^{PWc}	\$1,014 ^{Ec}
Funds are requested to equip a 34,483 asf facility at the Medical Center to house a consolidated outpatient cancer treatment and diagnostic center. The existing cancer program space of about 16,000 asf is located in five buildings and cannot accommodate the current demand for services. The new Center will include patient treatment and procedure rooms; space for radiation therapy, ambulatory surgery, clinical pathology laboratories, education services and administrative space.			
99.09.225.88 UC Irvine Medical Center psychiatric inpatient facility	-1,147 ^{PWc}	9,247 ^{Cc}	-
Funds are requested to construct a 43,942 asf facility to replace facilities for inpatient mental health now located in functionally inadequate and code deficient space. The new facility will include six inpatient units with a total of 92 beds, and will provide space to develop specialized psychiatric services. Each unit will include patient rooms and consultation, group, and family therapy rooms (33,535 asf). The project also includes 10,407 asf for emergency services, occupational therapy, support services, and administration.			
UC Irvine Medical Center diagnostic services module expansion	1,819 ^{PWc}	1,819 ^{PWc}	14,691 ^{Cc}
UC Irvine Medical Center pathology laboratory consolidation	-1,819 ^{PWc}	-	-
UC Irvine Medical Center energy conservation programs	576 ^{WCc}	-	-
	-576 ^{WCc}	576 ^{WCc}	-
	452 ^{CEc}	-	-
	-452 ^{CEc}	452 ^{CEc}	-
	372 ^{WCc}	-	-
	-372 ^{WCc}	372 ^{WCc}	-

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
General Analysis—Continued				
UC Irvine Medical Center outpatient services facility		2,285 ^{WCEc}	—	—
Nonstate funded projects		—2,285 ^{WCEc}	2,285 ^{WCEc}	—
		—	8,178 ^{PWCEi}	—
Totals, Major Projects		—	\$24,076	\$15,705
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		—	\$24,076	\$15,705
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c		—	9,247	15,705
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	6,651	—
Nonstate funds ¹		—	8,178	—
LOS ANGELES CAMPUS				
Major Projects—General Campus				
99.04.030.88 Chemistry and Biological Sciences addition		\$1,350 ^{Pc}	\$1,350 ^{Pc}	\$32,929 ^{Cc}
		—1,350 ^{Pc}	1,486 ^{Wc}	—
Funds are requested to construct an 88,217 asf addition to house chemistry and microbiology programs. A total of 66,028 asf will be provided for several chemistry units, primarily for utility-intensive laboratory space. The new microbiology space (21,189 asf) will include wet laboratories, support space, and offices, consolidating most of the departments activities. The construction of a single facility to house both microbiology and chemistry laboratories, which have similar space and utility requirements, is a more cost-effective solution than providing two separate structures for these disciplines.				
99.04.020.88 School of Engineering and Applied Sciences retrofit		—	—	740 ^{Wc}
Funds are requested for working drawings for a project to remodel space in Boelter Hall upon completion of the School of Engineering and Applied Sciences expansion project. Approximately 99,500 asf will be upgraded to provide additional teaching and research laboratories, faculty offices, and administrative space for the Departments of Chemical Engineering and Computer Science. The project also includes expansion of mechanical and electrical systems; upgrading piped services; correction of life-safety and handicapped code deficiencies; and improvement of the shipping and receiving areas.				
99.04.035.88 Fowler Museum academic space		—	—	1,836 ^{Wc}
Funds are requested for working drawings and construction of a project to complete approximately 22,320 asf of shell space in the Fowler Museum of cultural history to provide a classroom of 3,470 asf and 18,850 asf of office, research and instructional space for the Department of Anthropology, the Archaeology program, the Institute of Archaeology and the World Arts and Culture Program. The Fowler Museum building is currently under construction, funded from gifts and other non-State sources. In order to maximize the use of the site, a ground floor was added to house four related academic units and provide a general assignment classroom at minimal cost.				
99.04.005.87 Law School addition and related alterations		6,231 ^{Cc}	7,411 ^{Cc}	—
		—6,231 ^{Cc}	192 ^{Ec}	—
		—	417 ^{Ek}	—
Nonstate funded projects		69,374 ^{PWCEi}	80,186 ^{PWCEi}	—
Totals, Major Projects		\$69,374	\$91,042	\$35,505
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$69,374	\$91,042	\$35,505
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		—	417	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	10,439	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	—	35,505
Nonstate funds ¹		69,374	80,186	—
Major Projects—Health Sciences				
UCLA Medical Center, 7th and 8th floor alterations		117 ^{Pi}	2,685 ^{Wci}	—
UCLA Medical Center pediatrics intensive care unit		952 ^{Wci}	—	—
UCLA Medical Center main operating room suite expansion		7,496 ^{PWci}	28,964 ^{ci}	—
Nonstate funded projects		98,677 ^{PWCEi}	4,130 ^{PWci}	—
Totals, Major Projects		\$107,242	\$35,779	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$107,242	\$35,779	—
Nonstate funds		107,242	35,779	—

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87*Estimated
1987-88*Proposed
1988-89*

General Analysis—Continued

RIVERSIDE CAMPUS

Major Projects

99.05.035.88 Fawcett Laboratory renovation	-	-	\$1,335 ^{WCc}
Funds are requested for working drawings and construction of a project to remodel 5,400 asf in Fawcett Laboratory, in which a model fruit-packing plant is now located. The space will be renovated to provide modern laboratories and offices for the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences which has recently established a program in genome modification by molecular mechanisms. The change in research emphasis to studies employing the tools of molecular genetics make it imperative that facilities be upgraded to meet these research needs.			
Replacement of greenhouses 1-5	\$2,013 ^{Cc}	-	-
	-2,013 ^{Cc}	\$2,013 ^{Cc}	-
Hazardous waste facility	953 ^{CEc}	953 ^{CEc}	-
	-953 ^{CEc}	130 ^{Cc}	-
Nonstate funded projects	3,762 ^{PWCEI}	-	-
Totals, Major Projects	\$3,762	\$3,096	\$1,335
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$3,762	\$3,096	\$1,335
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	3,096	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	-	1,335
Nonstate funds ¹	3,762	-	-

SAN DIEGO CAMPUS

Major Projects—General Campus

99.06.015.88 Instruction and research facility	\$17,600 ^{WCc}	\$17,600 ^{WCc}	\$2,911 ^{Ec}
	-17,600 ^{WCc}	-	-
Funds are requested to equip a new facility of 80,921 asf that will house the entire Departments of Anthropology, History, and Political Science, and the Program in Science, Technology, and Public Affairs. Specialized recording and rehearsal studios, faculty studios, and student practice rooms will be provided for the Department of Music. In addition, the facility includes high bay research space and instructional laboratories for the Department of Physics, two large lecture halls with wet laboratory demonstration capability, and thirteen small classrooms.			
99.06.040.88 Graduate School of International Relations and Pacific Studies ..	480 ^{PWc}	480 ^{PWc}	608 ^{Ec}
	-480 ^{PWc}	7,820 ^{Cc}	-
Funds are requested to equip a 41,000 asf facility to house the Graduate School of International Relations, which has a focus on the Pacific Basin. This will be the first school of international relations within the University of California. The School enrolled its first students in 1987-88 and enrollment is expected to grow to 400 students by 1991-92. The School will provide professional training for careers in the Pacific Basin in industry, government and international organizations. The building will provide classrooms, meeting rooms, a library, group study and dedicated research project areas, academic offices, and administrative staff areas.			
99.06.045.88 Central library addition	-	880 ^{Pc}	1,079 ^{Wc}
Funds are requested for working drawings for an addition of 136,850 asf to the central library, and for related alterations within the existing structure to meet the needs of both the central library and the Science and Engineering Library, improving the operating efficiency and correcting substantial space deficiencies in both. The project will provide the additional library space that is needed to support enrollment, staff and collection requirements projected through 1994-95. Relocation of the Science and Engineering library as part of this project will release 15,120 asf in Urey Hall, allowing this laboratory building space to be used for more appropriate academic functions.			
99.06.050.88 Urey Hall renovations	-	118 ^{PWc}	1,514 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested to construct renovations to approximately 24,500 asf in Urey Hall. Approximately 21,717 asf of this space will be released when the majority of the programs in Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences (AMES) move into Engineering unit 1 in late 1987. About 15,300 asf will be renovated to provide space to consolidate and expand the instruction and research activities of the two AMES programs, chemical engineering and engineering physics, which will remain in Urey Hall. An additional 9,200 asf will be renovated and assigned to the Department of Chemistry, providing new laboratories for their expanding programs.			

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87*Estimated
1987-88*Proposed
1988-89*

General Analysis—Continued

99.06.055.88	Computer science renovations.....	—	84 ^{PWc}	1,038 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested to construct renovations to approximately 23,600 asf in the Applied Physics and Mathematics Building for two engineering programs: computer science and applied ocean sciences engineering. The space will be released by electrical engineering when it moves into engineering building unit 1 in late 1987. The proposed renovations will result in an expansion of undergraduate teaching laboratories and research laboratory space.				
99.06.060.88	Handicapped access improvements, step 2.....	—	—	59 ^{Wc}
Funds are requested for working drawings of a project to remove architectural barriers to academic facilities on the main campus and at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography. This project includes the installation of elevators or lifts in five buildings, and improvements involving restrooms, ramps and handrails, doors, emergency showers and drinking fountains in 28 campus buildings.				
99.06.065.88	Undergraduate Sciences Building renovation and seismic corrections.....	—	—	404 ^{PWc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans and working drawings for a project to renovate and seismically strengthen the Undergraduate Sciences Building. The project includes renovation of 17,197 asf for expansion of biology teaching laboratories and 12,064 asf for expansion of chemistry teaching laboratories. Correction of seismic structural deficiencies is required in the west office wing because the lateral stiffness of the lower floors is much less rigid than the upper floors. The work will include the addition of a shear wall, new concrete block walls, and concrete pilasters. The north and south towers have inadequate shear capacity requiring new concrete block walls on the east and west ends of the building.				
99.06.070.88	Sciences building.....	—	—	1,530 ^{Pc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans for a 110,000 asf facility to provide modern instruction and research facilities for the Department of Chemistry and Biology, including programs in inorganic and organic chemistry, physical chemistry, and cell and developmental biology. The facility will provide research laboratories for 40 faculty and support areas such as warm rooms, cold rooms, and instrument rooms (76,703 asf); a nuclear magnetic resonance facility (3,087 asf); animal facilities (6,111 asf); academic offices (12,600 asf); and administrative and support space (11,403 asf).				
99.06.075.88	Central plant chilled water system improvements.....	—	—	2,515 ^{Wc}
Funds are requested for working drawings and construction of a project to provide a new 1,300-ton electrical centrifugal chiller unit at the central plant. The project includes major modifications to the chilled water-piping system, creating a new system to improve the operating effectiveness of the system. Expansion of system capacity is needed to accommodate expansion of campus facilities resulting from continued enrollment and program growth.				
99.06.005.87	Engineering building, unit 1.....	2,380 ^{Cc} 5,000 ^{Ec} — 5,000 ^{Ec}	— 5,000 ^{Ec} 2,822 ^{Ec} 1,104 ^{Ek}	— — — —
Urey Hall air handling system improvements.....				
		1,298 ^{Cc} — 1,298 ^{Cc}	— 1,298 ^{Cc}	— —
Nonstate funded projects.....				
		59,186 ^{PWCEI}	499 ^{PWCI}	—
Totals, Major Projects.....		\$61,566	\$37,705	\$11,658
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$61,566	\$37,705	\$11,658
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		—	1,104	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c		2,380	—	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c		—	7,820	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	28,282	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	—	11,658
Nonstate funds ¹		59,186	499	—
Major Projects—Scripps Institution of Oceanography—Marine Sciences				
99.06.010	Scripps Institution of Oceanography seawater supply system and pier replacement.....	\$609 ^{Cc}	—	—
Totals, Major Projects.....		\$609	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$609	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c		609	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87*Estimated
1987-88*Proposed
1988-89*

General Analysis—Continued

Major Projects—Health Sciences

99.06.205.88 UC San Diego Medical Center Inpatient tower completion and modernization

\$693	PWc	\$693	PWc	\$26,056	Cc
-693	PWc	5,190	WCc	-	

Funds are requested to construct the second phase of the Medical Center inpatient tower completion and modernization. The project includes four components: (1) construction of a 9,040 asf addition to the inpatient tower and a 40,958 asf addition to the main inpatient building; (2) renovation of existing facilities on inpatient floors; (3) upgrading of HVAC systems and electrical and clinical support systems; and (4) improvements to the seismic resistance in the inpatient tower. Project construction will proceed in two phases: (1) upgrading of HVAC and support system components and (2) tower completion, seismic correction and modernization of the tower.

UC San Diego Medical Center multi-purpose facility

5,040	Cc	-		-	
-5,040	Cc	5,040	Cc	-	

US San Diego Medical Center Intensive care unit modernization and consolidation

3,019	Cg	-		-	
200	PWCI	200	PWCI	200	PWCI

US San Diego Medical Center University hospital, equipment tie-down

-		973	PWCI	-	
---	--	-----	------	---	--

Nonstate funded projects

Totals, Major Projects

\$3,219		\$12,096		\$26,256	
---------	--	----------	--	----------	--

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY

\$3,219		\$12,096		\$26,256	
---------	--	----------	--	----------	--

Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education⁸

3,019		-		-	
-------	--	---	--	---	--

High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund^c

-		5,190		26,056	
---	--	-------	--	--------	--

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund^c

-		5,733		-	
---	--	-------	--	---	--

Nonstate funds¹

200		1,173		200	
-----	--	-------	--	-----	--

SAN FRANCISCO CAMPUS

Major Projects

Campus library

1,600	Wc	1,600	Wc	-	
-------	----	-------	----	---	--

San Francisco General Hospital animal care facility improvements

-1,600	Wc	22,600	Cc	-	
--------	----	--------	----	---	--

Dept. of Radiology Magnetic Resonance Imaging Facility

135	PWc	135	PWc	-	
-----	-----	-----	-----	---	--

Laundry linen services relocation

-135	PWc	646	Cc	-	
------	-----	-----	----	---	--

Moffitt Hospital Cafeteria

-		500	Cf	-	
---	--	-----	----	---	--

Office Improvements, CED

1,310	WCI	-		-	
-------	-----	---	--	---	--

Nonstate funded projects

3,000	PWCI	-		-	
-------	------	---	--	---	--

Totals, Major Projects

2,200	PWCI	-		-	
-------	------	---	--	---	--

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY

4,500	PWCI	-		-	
-------	------	---	--	---	--

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund^c

27,721	PWCEI	12,160	PWCI	-	
--------	-------	--------	------	---	--

Federal funds^f

\$38,731		\$37,641		-	
----------	--	----------	--	---	--

Nonstate funds^f

\$38,731		\$37,641		-	
----------	--	----------	--	---	--

Federal funds^f

-		24,981		-	
---	--	--------	--	---	--

Nonstate funds^f

-		500		-	
---	--	-----	--	---	--

Totals, Major Projects

38,731		12,160		-	
--------	--	--------	--	---	--

SANTA BARBARA CAMPUS

Major Projects

99.08.030.88 Physical sciences building

-		\$800	Pc	\$970	Wc
---	--	-------	----	-------	----

Funds are requested for working drawings for a 78,000 asf facility to provide expansion space for physical sciences programs. The Departments of Chemistry, Physics, and Geological Sciences require new and updated facilities because of increasing enrollments, expansion of program areas, changes in the nature of the disciplines, and the increased requirement for protection from environmental hazards. This building will provide expanded teaching laboratories for chemistry and geological sciences (27,300 asf), consolidate shop facilities (18,300 asf), provide expanded chemistry research laboratories (24,480 asf), and house academic and administrative offices (8,190 asf).

Animal care facility improvements

-		70	Pc	-	
---	--	----	----	---	--

Biotechnology seawater laboratory

\$7,069	Cc	7,069	Cc	-	
---------	----	-------	----	---	--

Totals, Major Projects

-7,069	Cc	834	Ec	-	
--------	----	-----	----	---	--

Federal funds^f

-		93	Ek	-	
---	--	----	----	---	--

Nonstate funds^f

-		-		-	
---	--	---	--	---	--

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87*Estimated
1987-88*Proposed
1988-89*

General Analysis—Continued

Nonstate funded projects	4,883 ^{PWCEI}	4,172 ^{PWCI}	—
Totals, Major Projects	\$4,883	\$13,038	\$970
TOTALS, EXPENDITURE, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$4,883	\$13,038	\$970
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	—	93	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	—	7,069	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	1,704	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	—	—	970
Nonstate funds ^l	4,883	4,172	—
SANTA CRUZ CAMPUS			
Major Projects			
99.07.010.88 Natural Sciences Unit 3	\$20,450 ^{WCc}	\$20,450 ^{WCc}	\$1,819 ^{Ec}
	—20,450 ^{WCc}	—	—
Funds are requested to equip a new 57,109 asf facility that will provide modern expansion space for biology, biochemistry, and biophysical chemistry programs. Existing science buildings are inadequate for high technology research in these fields and expansion space is required because of continued enrollment and program growth.			
99.07.015.88 Handicapped access improvements, step 4	—	—	25 ^{Wc}
Funds are requested for working drawings of a project to remove architectural barriers from most classroom space and some faculty offices in the college buildings. The project includes providing elevators for Cowell, Stevenson, and Porter Colleges academic buildings. The availability of these elevators will make some faculty offices accessible in every college and will complete the program of providing primary access on the campus.			
99.07.020.88 Science library	—	847 ^{PWc}	11,789 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested for construction of a new 52,000 asf science library. The existing library is inadequate to meet the needs of the division of natural sciences which is the largest division on campus in terms of undergraduate majors, graduate students, contract and grant support, and organized research units. There are only fifty reader stations available in the science library to serve an enrollment of over 2,500 undergraduate and graduate science students. The proposed new science library will provide space for projected collection growth and reader station needs through 1995-96.			
99.07.025.88 Natural sciences alterations	—	840 ^{PWc}	8,974 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested for construction of a phased series of alterations in the Thimann Laboratory Building, Natural Sciences Unit 2, and the Applied Sciences Building. Upon completion of natural sciences unit 3, approximately 40,800 asf, will be released for reallocation to meet the needs of science disciplines. Approximately 53,200 asf will be remodeled for astronomy and Lick Observatory, astrophysics, biology, chemistry, earth sciences, marine sciences, physics, and the Institute for Particle Physics. Seismic deficiencies in the Thimann Laboratory Building will be corrected as a part of this project.			
99.07.030.88 College Eight academic unit	—	303 ^{PWc}	3,909 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested for construction of a building of 17,200 asf to house the academic and administrative functions of college eight. The building will house three general classrooms (3,000 asf), environmental studies (7,500 asf), community studies (3,345 asf), and sociology (2,195 asf), and the College Eight administration (1,160 asf). Upon completion of this project, approximately 10,000 asf in Kerr Hall will be released for the consolidation and expansion of psychology and anthropology programs.			
99.07.040.88 Earth and marine sciences building	—	—	2,790 ^{PWc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans and working drawings for a new facility of 83,000 asf to provide expansion space for earth sciences, marine sciences, and biology programs. The facility will address instructional space needs resulting from the recent enrollment surge, provide additional research space, and permit the assignment of scientists doing related work in adjacent space. The facility will provide classrooms (5,000 asf), teaching laboratories (6,400 asf), research laboratories and support space (49,575 asf), academic offices (16,575 asf), and administrative and other support space (5,450 asf).			

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87*Estimated
1987-88*Proposed
1988-89*

General Analysis—Continued

99.07.045.88 Meyer Drive extension, phase 1.....	-	-	204 ^{PWc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans and working drawings for the first of a phased series of projects to improve the campus roadway system. Presently, there is only one cross-campus road which results in heavy traffic congestion and unsafe conditions in the vicinity of major campus laboratory and classroom buildings. The proposed Meyer Drive extension would extend the road 1,800 feet and includes the construction of a major vehicular bridge. This lower cross-campus road would divert traffic, relieve traffic congestion and unsafe conditions in the academic core, and provide improved access to both the existing and planned facilities.			
Mt. Hamilton Observatory seismic corrections.....	-	1,475 ^{WCc}	-
Nonstate funded projects.....	27,413 ^{PWCEI}	2,873 ^{PWCI}	-
Totals, Major Projects	\$27,413	\$26,788	\$29,510
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$27,413	\$26,788	\$29,510
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	-	20,450	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	3,465	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	-	29,510
Nonstate funds ¹	27,413	2,873	-
AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES			
Major Projects			
99.010.005.87 Kearney agricultural center development.....	\$4,677 ^{Cc}	\$4,677 ^{Cc}	-
	-4,677 ^{Cc}	215 ^{Ec}	-
		15 ^{Ek}	-
Totals, Major Projects	-	\$4,907	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	\$4,907	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	-	15	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	4,892	-
DREW POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL SCHOOL—HEALTH SCIENCES			
Major Projects			
99.11.005.87 Acquisition of Allied Health Training Facility.....	-	\$2,038 ^{Ac}	-
Totals, Major Projects	-	\$2,038	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	\$2,038	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	2,038	-
SUMMARY—UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA			
Universitywide			
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g	\$500	-	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	\$12,252	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	-	\$14,564
Berkeley			
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	17,734	-	12,459
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	20,422	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	-	7,182
Nonstate funds ¹	58,875	100,472	2,293
Davis			
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	-	-	-
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c	-	23,743	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	2,768	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	-	16,652
Nonstate funds ¹	4,988	17,159	-
Davis—Health Sciences			
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	-	1,750	7,247
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	5,572	-
Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966 ^c	200	-	-
Nonstate funds ¹	5,723	7,788	-

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87*Estimated
1987-88*Proposed
1988-89*

General Analysis—Continued

Irvine

High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	-	68,351	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	7,156	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	-	6,624
Nonstate funds ⁱ	56,481	30,119	-

Irvine—Health Sciences

High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	-	9,247	15,705
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	6,651	-
Nonstate funds ⁱ	-	8,178	-

Los Angeles

Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	-	417	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	10,439	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	-	35,505
Nonstate funds ⁱ	69,374	80,186	-

Los Angeles—Health Sciences

Nonstate funds ⁱ	107,242	35,779	-
-----------------------------------	---------	--------	---

Riverside

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	3,096	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	-	1,335
Nonstate funds ⁱ	3,762	-	-

San Diego

Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	-	1,104	-
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	2,380	-	-
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c	-	7,820	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	28,282	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	-	11,658
Nonstate funds ⁱ	59,186	499	-

Scripps Institution of Oceanography—Marine Sciences

High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	609	-	-
--	-----	---	---

San Diego—Health Sciences

Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g	3,019	-	-
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	-	5,190	26,056
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	5,733	-
Nonstate funds ⁱ	200	1,173	200

San Francisco—Health Sciences

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	24,981	-
Federal funds ^f	-	500	-
Nonstate funds ⁱ	38,731	12,160	-

Santa Barbara

Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	-	93	-
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	-	7,069	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	1,704	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	-	970
Nonstate funds ⁱ	4,883	4,172	-

Santa Cruz

High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	-	20,450	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	3,465	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	-	29,510
Nonstate funds ⁱ	27,413	2,873	-

Agriculture and Natural Resources

Special Account for Capital Outlay ^c	-	15	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	4,892	-

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
General Analysis—Continued				
Drew Postgraduate Medical School—Health Sciences				
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		-	2,038	-
TOTALS, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA		\$461,300	\$585,758	\$187,960
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		-	1,629	-
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		3,519	-	-
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c		20,723	112,057	61,467
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c		-	31,563	-
Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966 ^c		200	-	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		-	139,451	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		-	-	124,000
Federal funds ⁱ		-	500	-
Nonstate funds ⁱ		436,858	300,558	2,493
ALL CAMPUSES				
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Loan to High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund per Government Code Section 15849.1		(3,674)	-	-
Loan to High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund per 6440-301-525 Budget Act of 1986, Provision 3; and Government Code Section 15849.1		(17,734)	-	-
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		-	\$1,629	-
146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$500	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:				
Item 6440-301-146(3), Budget Act of 1985		3,019	-	-
Totals, Expenditures		\$3,519	-	-
525 High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$72,118	\$56,979	\$61,467
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352 Item 6440-301-525(7), Budget Act of 1986		694	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:				
Item 6440-301-525(5), Budget Act of 1985		609	-	-
Item 6440-301-525(2), Budget Act of 1985		2,380	-	-
Item 6440-301-525, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 6440-491, Budget Act of 1987		-	55,078	-
Totals Available		\$75,801	\$112,057	\$61,467
Balance available in subsequent years		-55,078	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$20,723	\$112,057	\$61,467
660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		-	\$31,563	-
736 Higher Education Program Bond of 1966 ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		\$200	-	-
782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$86,375	\$50,200	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352				
Item 6440-301-782(26), Budget Act of 1986		-	1,180	-
Chapter 1221, Statutes of 1987		-	2,038	-

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

General Analysis—Continued

Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6440-301-782, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 6440-491, Budget Act of 1987.....	—	86,141	—
Totals, Available.....	\$86,375	\$139,559	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—86,141	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings:			
Item 6440-301-782(9.1), Budget Act of 1986.....	—234	—	—
Item 6440-301-782(5), Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—108	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$139,451	—
785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$124,000
890 Federal Funds †			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Federal funds (expenditures)	—	\$500	—
994 Nonstate Funds †			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Nonstate funds (expenditures)	\$436,858	\$300,558	2,493
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....	\$461,300	\$585,758	\$187,960

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW

University of California

The college was founded in 1878 by Serranus Clinton Hastings, the first Chief Justice of the State of California. On March 26, 1878, the Legislature provided for affiliation with the University of California. Policy for the college is established by the Board of Directors and is carried out by the Dean and other officers of the college. Vacancies on the Board, other than the position held by the heir or representative of S.C. Hastings, are filled by the Governor and approved by a majority of the Senate. Directors serve for a term of twelve years. The juris doctor degree is granted by The Regents of the University of California and is signed by the President of the University of California.

Authority

Education Code, Section 92200, et seq.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Instruction Program.....	\$5,827	\$6,475	\$6,730
20 Public and Professional Services Program.....	179	179	179
30 Academic Support Program—Law Library.....	1,593	1,588	1,638
40 Student Services Program.....	2,351	2,254	2,254
50 Institutional Support Program.....	2,948	2,896	2,850
55 Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	1,708	1,559	1,421
60 Provisions for Allocation.....	—	—	571
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$14,606	\$14,951	\$15,643
Reimbursements	—2,408	—2,576	—2,576
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$12,198	\$12,375	\$13,067
General Fund	11,639	11,861	12,553
California State Lottery Education Fund °.....	127	151	151
Federal Trust Fund †.....	432	363	363
Personnel years	218.7	211.7	211.7
Student Enrollment:			
Regular students.....	1,466	1,350	1,250
Net General Fund cost per student.....	\$7,939	\$8,786	\$10,042
Number of graduates.....	487	473	410

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

10 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives are:

1. Develop in the students the required competency in substantive law demanded by the legal profession.
2. Develop students' skills in research and writing.
3. Provide students with an adequate background in the law through the study of comparative law, legal history, and jurisprudence.
4. Instill in students, through theory-practice clinical courses, a level of professional competence and skill that will shorten the period of training in the law office.
5. Develop special skills in advocacy for trial lawyers.

The instruction program is designed to provide thorough and systematic instruction in those branches of the law which will best prepare students for their responsibilities to the community as members of the legal profession. It is composed of three elements including the classroom, theory-practice, and instructional support. Through these elements it is planned that the student will receive a combination of theoretical instruction, practical experience, specialized training as lawyers, and necessary support services.

The budget includes the continuation of an enrollment reduction resulting in a first year class size of 400 students in order to meet ABA Standards and reduce overall enrollment to 1200 students by fall 1989.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	91.1	89	89	\$5,827	\$6,475	\$6,730
General Fund				5,385	5,872	6,175
California State Lottery Education Fund				127	151	151
Reimbursements				315	452	404

Program Elements

10.10 Classroom	64.4	61.1	61.1	4,628	5,194	5,449
10.20 Theory-Practice	17.6	18.2	18.2	912	965	965
10.35 Instructional Support	9.1	9.7	9.7	287	316	316

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of graduates	487	473	410
Percent of senior class	91	94	94
Number of first-year students passing	398	385	385
Number of second-year students passing	483	390	385
Number of third-year students passing	525	485	425

10.10 Classroom

Program Element Statement

In this element, students receive instruction in classroom, seminar, lecture, and discussion sessions which are conducted by regular faculty members supplemented by an adjunct faculty comprised of outstanding legal specialists in special fields of practice.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	64.4	61.1	61.1	\$4,628	\$5,194	\$5,449
General Fund				4,272	4,678	4,983
California State Lottery Education Fund				127	151	151
Reimbursements				229	365	315

10.20 Theory-Practice

Program Element Statement

In this element students receive training in the basic skills of legal practice. This includes most major aspects of the legal process from client interview and case preparation through the conduct of the trial and the management of an appeal. This training in the practical aspects of the law assists students in achieving proficiency in the skills of trial and appellate advocacy and gives students greater insight into and appreciation for the substantive law taught in the traditional lecture method.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	17.6	18.2	18.2	912	965	965
General Fund				826	878	876
Reimbursements				86	87	89

10.35 Instructional Support

Program Element Statement

The Faculty Support Unit includes the following: 1) faculty secretaries; 2) a word processing center; and 3) a reprographics center. The purpose of the unit is to provide clerical support to the faculty, production of manuscripts and form correspondence, and duplication of materials.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	9.1	9.7	9.7	\$287	\$316	\$316

* Dollars in thousands

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—*Continued*

20 PUBLIC AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROGRAM

Trial and Appellate Advocacy

Program Objectives Statement

The trial and appellate advocacy program is designed to provide specialized training to lawyers, legal educators, and judges through short-term intensified courses in civil and criminal law. The program is fully self-supporting.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (<i>Reimbursements</i>).....	4	3.8	3.8	\$179	\$179	\$179

30 ACADEMIC SUPPORT PROGRAM—LAW LIBRARY

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the law library is to provide legal reference materials sufficient in number and scope to allow students and faculty members to research questions of law in preparation for classroom presentations and assignments, for moot court, trial practice, and legal clinic assignments.

At the present time, the Hastings Law Library collection contains 312,000 bound volumes, 140,000 volume-equivalents on microfilm, and over 5,200 serial subscriptions. The law library also provides legal information through the use of computer-assisted legal research systems. Budgeted acquisitions add to the collection at the approximate rate of 10,000 volumes per year.

Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 Budget includes \$50,000 for the enhancement of the automated legal information services system.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (<i>General Fund</i>)..	22.2	21.7	21.7	\$1,593	\$1,588	\$1,638

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Students served	1,466	1,350	1,250
Faculty served	130	130	130
Hours open per week	102	102	102
Stations served	1,200	1,200	1,200

40 STUDENT SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Student Services Program includes Admissions, Records, Financial Aid, Health Services, Career Services, and the Legal Education Opportunity Program (LEOP). Through these offices, students are provided a fair system for admittance to the law school and information about their academic performance. Students are also assisted in securing necessary financial assistance to complete the instructional program, and in identifying employment opportunities. Supportive services include tutoring, academic advising, summer transitional programs, and the LEOP program which includes special courses supplementing regular instructional activities for the educationally, socially or economically disadvantaged. LEOP students number 290 in 1987-88 and comprise about 22% of the student body.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	20.1	19.6	19.6	\$2,351	\$2,254	\$2,254
General Fund				521	516	516
Federal Trust Fund [†]				400	338	338
Reimbursements				1,430	1,400	1,400

Program Elements

Admissions	3.5	3.4	3.4	133	132	132
Records Office	5.5	4.9	4.9	457	210	210
Student Financial Aid	2.5	2.4	2.4	1,199	1,343	1,343
Student Health Services	1.7	1.9	1.9	275	291	291
Student Placement	2.9	2.9	2.9	133	124	124
Legal Education Opportunity Program	4	4.1	4.1	154	154	154

Table 1
Student Fees Per Annual Full-Time Student

Student Fees:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Resident Students			
Education Fee	\$632	\$694	\$764
Registration Fee	534	588	646
Total, Mandatory Fees	\$1,166	\$1,282	\$1,410
Activity Fees	56	56	56
Total, Resident	\$1,222	\$1,338	\$1,466
Non-Resident Students			
Non-Resident Tuition	4,084	4,290	4,505
Education, Registration and Activity Fees	1,222	1,338	1,466
Total, Non-Resident Fees	\$5,306	\$5,628	\$5,971

* Dollars in thousands

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

50 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT PROGRAM

Program Objective Statement

The principal objectives are:

1. Provide active leadership in meeting current administrative problems.
 2. To provide personnel and other administrative services such as purchasing.
 3. To provide management with fiscal information on resources used in relation to resources available and to provide business services.
 4. To foster a continuing relationship between the alumni and the college including the involvement of alumni in campus community affairs.
- This program is carried out through the activities of executive management, fiscal operations, personnel, administrative services, and community relations offices.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	56	52.3	52.3	\$2,948	\$2,896	\$2,850
General Fund				2,479	2,473	2,379
Federal Trust Fund [†]				32	25	25
Reimbursements				437	398	446

Program Elements

Executive Mgt and Mgt Support	13	15.1	15.1	1,162	999	999
Personnel	3	2.9	2.9	147	141	141
Fiscal Operations	12.5	12.7	12.7	561	593	593
Security and Safety	11.9	12.7	12.7	410	471	425
Community Relations	4	4.4	4.4	186	258	258
Administrative Services	11.6	4.5	4.5	482	434	434

55 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Program Objectives Statement

This function consists of the management of the physical environment, as well as the planning and administration of renovation and maintenance activities of the College.

Program Requirements

Continuing program costs	25.3	25.3	25.3	\$1,708	\$1,559	\$1,421
General Fund				1,661	1,412	1,274
Reimbursements				47	147	147

Program Elements

Building Services	17.3	17.5	17.5	613	561	561
Building Maintenance	8	7.8	7.8	1,095	998	860

60 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

Program Objectives Statement

These budgetary provisions serve as a temporary repository for funds destined for allocation to specific programs and subprograms where expenditures will occur. Major provisions for allocation include funds for employee compensation increases and employee benefits.

Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 Budget proposes \$397,000 for employee compensation and price increase funds. This amount includes a faculty merit increase of \$51,000, and a faculty general salary increase of \$77,000, a staff salary increase of \$138,000, \$74,000 for a 2.5% price increase, and \$57,000 for health and welfare benefit increases for faculty and staff. Also included is \$293,000 to compensate for a decrease in non-resident tuition. Offsetting these increases is a reduction of \$119,000 due to a University of California Retirement System rate reduction. This amount also includes a 3 percent faculty salary increase, 4 percent non faculty salary increase and additional funds to provide for non faculty special salary and other adjustments all effective January 1, 1989.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Increase (General Fund)	-	-	\$571

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	218.7	218.7	218.7	\$8,554	\$8,906	\$9,126
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	285	785
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	218.7	218.7	218.7	\$8,554	\$9,191	\$9,911
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	7	7	-	-201	-201
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	218.7	211.7	211.7	\$8,554	\$8,990	\$9,710
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,756	1,849	1,823
100000 Totals, Personal Services	218.7	211.7	211.7	\$10,310	\$10,839	\$11,533

* Dollars in thousands

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....	806	595	757
Printing.....	24	46	46
Communications.....	219	222	222
Travel—in-state.....	11	25	25
Travel—out-of-state.....	22	19	19
Training.....	16	19	19
Facilities operation.....	224	94	94
Special repairs & maintenance.....	164	157	58
Utilities.....	308	319	319
Cons & prof svcs-external.....	228	222	222
Data processing.....	176	166	166
Equipment.....	315	236	171
Other items of expense:			
Library books.....	103	115	115
Library continuations.....	435	449	449
Scholarly publications.....	47	95	95
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$3,098	\$2,779	\$2,777
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:			
Hastings student financial aid.....	139	320	320
Student health insurance.....	125	128	128
Student offset grants.....	117	116	116
Student grants—LEOP.....	293	293	293
LEOP bar preparation grants.....	34	44	44
National direct student loans.....	152	—	—
Student work-study.....	338	432	432
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$1,198	\$1,333	\$1,333
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$14,606	\$14,951	\$15,643
Reimbursements.....	-2,408	-2,576	-2,576
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$12,198	\$12,375	\$13,067

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$10,553	\$10,776	\$11,765
006 Budget Act appropriation (financial aid).....	521	516	516
011 Budget Act appropriation (employee compensation).....	235	285	272
Allocation from Section 3.80.....	—	116	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 6600-001-001, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 6600-490			
Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987.....	499	168	—
Totals Available.....	\$11,808	\$11,861	\$12,553
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-168	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$11,639	\$11,861	\$12,553

814 California State Lottery Education Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$113	\$151	\$151
Increase expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	14	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$127	\$151	\$151

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$625	\$625	\$363
Budget adjustment.....	-193	-262	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$432	\$363	\$363

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$12,198	\$12,375	\$13,067
---	----------	----------	----------

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
150600 Income from other investments.....	\$11	\$11	\$11
100000 Totals, Revenue.....	\$11	\$11	\$11

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY

Introduction

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahue Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972, the system became the California State University and Colleges (CSUC), and since then all 19 campuses have received the title of "university". Effective January 1982, the name of the system changed to the California State University.

The oldest campus, San Jose State University, was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest campus, California State University, Bakersfield, began instruction in 1970.

Responsibility for the California State University is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the Governor.

The trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the presidents, who are the chief executive officers on the respective campuses.

The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the presidents develop systemwide policy, with actual implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of the California State University, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by the California State University through a distinguished faculty, whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education programs. Each campus requires, for graduation, a basic program of "general education—breadth requirements" regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with Claremont Graduate School.

The program objectives of the California State University are:

1. To provide instruction in the liberal arts and sciences, the professions, applied fields which require more than two years of college education, and teacher education—both for undergraduate students and graduate students through the master's degree.
2. To provide public services to the people of the State of California.
3. To provide services to students enrolled in the California State University.
4. To provide institutional services to support the primary functions of instruction, research, public services, and student services in the California State University and to ensure that legal obligations related to executive and business affairs are met.

The locations of the 19 campuses show the statewide coverage of this, one of the largest baccalaureate degree higher education systems in the nation.

To conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, most of the 1986-87 and 1987-88 student fees and other CSU fee monies, will be budgeted and accounted as General Fund revenues rather than as reimbursements. While not changing total expenditures, this change will increase the amounts reflected as General Fund expenditures. The additional revenues and expenditures will offset each other; thus, there will be no effect on the General Fund Balance. For comparability purposes, the past year is shown similarly.



LEGEND

Chronological Order and Name of Institution	Date Established
1. San Jose State University	1857
2. California State University, Chico	1887
3. San Diego State University	1897
4. San Francisco State University	1899
5. California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo	1901
6. California State University, Fresno	1910
7. Humboldt State University	1913
8. California State Polytechnic University, Pomona	1938
9. California State University, Los Angeles	1947
10. California State University, Sacramento	1947
11. California State University, Long Beach	1949
12. California State University, Fullerton	1957
13. California State University, Hayward	1957
14. California State University, Northridge	1958
15. California State University, Stanislaus	1959
16. Sonoma State University	1960
17. California State University, Dominguez Hills	1960
18. California State University, San Bernardino	1960
19. California State University, Bakersfield	1965

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS¹

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
01 Instruction	\$981,451	\$1,050,929	\$1,096,726
03 Public Service	1,117	1,191	1,191
04 Academic Support	181,213	187,936	189,508
05 Student Service	206,627	229,487	236,028
06 Institutional Support	410,121	423,060	445,214
07 Independent Operations	67,639	67,148	73,436

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
09 Auxiliary Organizations	264,022	274,583	285,566
11 Provisions for Allocation	—	694	12,996
97.20 Unallocated Employee Compensation Increase	—	—	41,434
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$2,112,190	\$2,235,028	\$2,382,099
Reimbursements	—60,870	—31,550	—33,414
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$2,051,320	\$2,203,478	\$2,348,685
General Fund	1,596,491	1,743,329	1,862,051
Special Account for Capital Outlay	5,824	—	—
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c	42,803	41,623	44,176
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State ^c	26,162	29,658	32,415
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, State ^c	10,347	10,329	11,391
1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	—	—	10,600
University Lottery Education Fund, California State ^c	32,380	22,502	22,502
Federal Trust Fund ^f	73,211	81,420	79,974
University and Colleges Special Projects Fund, California State ^c	80	34	10
Auxiliary Organizations:			
Federal Funds—Not In State Treasury ^f	41,980	43,659	45,405
Other Funds—Unclassified	222,042	230,924	240,161
Personnel years	33,659.5	33,573	34,504.1

¹This summary includes expenditures, but not personnel years for auxiliary organizations.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1988-89 budget proposes a General Fund expenditure level of \$1,862,015,000 representing a \$118,722,000 increase (6.8%) over the 1987-88 operating budget. This expenditure level includes \$41,434,000 in General Fund employee compensation increase funds proposed for the 1988-89 budget year. Total expenditures are proposed to increase to \$2,382,099,000. The following table identifies the more significant budgetary changes included in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget for CSU:

Highlights of the 1988-89 Governor's Budget
for the California State University²

Program	Description	1988-89 Dollars*
01	Enrollment Increase	\$25,835
01	Instructional Equipment Replacement	1,948
01	Mode-Level Faculty Staffing Mix	3,491
01	Faculty Research	2,502
05	Financial Aid	2,041
06	Physical Plant Operations	1,000
07	Independent Operations	4,471
97.20	Faculty Salary Increase	19,868
97.20	Nonfaculty Salary Increase	14,297
11, 97.20	Employee Benefits Maintenance	7,269
01, 04	Faculty Merit Salary Adjustment	5,737
01, 04, 05,		
06	Budget Formula Adjustments	5,322

To conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, most of the student fees and other CSU fee monies, will be budgeted and accounted as General Fund revenues rather than as reimbursements. While not changing total expenditures, this change will increase the amounts reflected as General Fund expenditures. The additional revenues and expenditures will offset each other; thus, there will be no effect on the General Fund Balance. For the past year, campuses remitted and accounted approximately \$30 million as reimbursements which should have been General Fund revenues and expenditures.

² Please refer to the Governor's Budget Summary for additional information.

01 INSTRUCTION

Program Objectives Statement

The California State University (CSU) educational program is designed to educate and grant degrees, credentials, or certificates to qualified students in the liberal arts and sciences, and certain applied fields and professions. Through regular classroom efforts and special supplemental programs, the CSU program attempts to prepare students for a profession, occupation, or advanced study, or to update knowledge and upgrade skills. Although teaching activity may take place in other programs (e.g., the academic support program), formal study for credit toward a degree or certificate at higher education institutions usually falls within the instruction program.

Currently, the instruction program consists of three subprograms: regular instruction, special session instruction, and extension instruction.

Table I displays the changes in FTE and head count students on each campus for the past, current, and budget years. Table II provides changes in FTE for other instruction program components: special session instruction (including summer session, external degree programs and special sessions) and extension instruction under the title Continuing Education.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$25,835,000 and 763 positions to accommodate a projected enrollment increase of 7,345 FTE students over the 1987-88 budgeted level.
- \$3,491,000 and 113.1 positions are included for the recomputation of faculty position requirements and related support staff based upon a change in the mix of students by mode and level of instruction. In addition, \$299,000 is included for Master Teachers to supervise student interns who are teaching in the classroom environment.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

- \$391,000 is provided for additional teacher coordinators in response to the increased number of CSU students anticipating a career in teacher education.
- \$2,502,000 is provided to implement a new program supporting faculty research, creative and scholarly activities related to the faculty member's academic disciplines, based on \$160 per FTE faculty member.
- \$1,948,000 to fund CSU's instructional equipment replacement (IER) depreciation model. According to the IER model, CSU needs \$3.816 million to fund the model requirements. This \$1.948 million, coupled with the first \$1.868 million CSU has agreed to spend from its reappropriated savings will fully fund the IER model requirements.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	19,259.1	19,347	19,873	\$981,451	\$1,050,929	\$1,096,726
General Fund				937,120	1,003,811	1,068,265
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				23,484	25,695	26,461
University Lottery Education Fund, California State				19,496	19,423	-
Reimbursements				1,351	2,000	2,000
Program Elements						
01.01 Regular Instruction	18,915.7	18,999.8	19,521.7	957,967	1,025,234	1,070,265
01.02 Special Session Instruction	154.3	157.8	158.2	14,611	15,662	16,040
01.03 Extension Instruction	189.1	189.4	193.1	8,873	10,033	10,421

Table I
Average Term Enrollment and Annual Full-Time Equivalent Students for the Years 1986-87 to 1988-89

Campus	Average Term Enrollment			Annual Full-Time Equivalent Students		
	Actual 1986-87	Budgeted 1987-88	Proposed 1988-89	Actual 1986-87	Budgeted 1987-88	Proposed 1988-89
San Diego ¹	34,837	34,040	35,220	26,219	25,800	26,100
Long Beach	33,176	32,400	33,230	23,562	23,200	23,600
Northridge	29,328	28,880	29,320	20,903	20,600	20,900
San Jose	26,199	26,170	27,450	19,090	19,100	20,000
San Francisco	25,574	25,020	26,210	18,737	18,400	19,200
Sacramento	23,411	23,530	24,230	17,758	17,950	18,250
Fullerton	23,838	23,550	24,010	16,698	16,500	17,000
San Luis Obispo	17,313	17,760	17,850	15,174	15,570	15,480
Los Angeles	24,021	23,810	24,580	15,656	15,650	15,850
Pomona	19,480	19,460	20,640	14,966	15,200	15,500
Fresno	17,608	17,380	18,720	14,542	14,400	15,400
Chico	14,837	15,140	15,550	13,026	13,300	13,500
Hayward	13,741	13,840	13,960	9,720	9,850	9,810
Humboldt	5,844	6,080	6,360	5,290	5,500	5,750
Dominguez Hills	7,410	7,590	11,555	4,899	5,200	5,855
San Bernardino	7,212	7,880	9,010	5,346	5,900	6,700
Sonoma	5,698	5,810	6,190	4,320	4,450	4,600
Stanislaus	4,393	4,880	5,310	3,392	3,550	3,750
Bakersfield	4,183	4,410	4,810	3,033	3,250	3,500
TOTALS	338,103	337,630	354,205	252,331	253,370	260,745
International Programs	404	450	400	458	480	450
TOTALS	338,507	338,080	354,605	252,789	253,850	261,195

¹ Calexico and North County included in San Diego totals.

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Table II
Continuing Education Full-Time Equivalent Students

Campus	Full-Time Equivalent Students		
	Actual 1986-87	Budgeted 1987-88	Proposed 1988-89
Bakersfield.....	319	259	300
Chico.....	627	580	640
Dominguez Hills.....	540	634	651
Fresno.....	1,158	1,048	1,043
Fullerton.....	1,264	1,149	1,305
Hayward.....	590	524	547
Humboldt.....	177	211	136
Long Beach.....	2,118	2,064	2,073
Los Angeles.....	627	634	650
Northridge.....	1,760	1,655	1,831
Pomona.....	400	375	378
Sacramento.....	1,046	985	1,002
San Bernardino.....	669	521	655
San Diego.....	1,994	1,832	1,892
San Francisco.....	1,895	1,867	2,112
San Jose.....	1,961	1,935	2,013
San Luis Obispo.....	269	260	185
Sonoma.....	369	392	392
Stanislaus.....	255	255	260
Consortium.....	727	—	—
TOTALS	18,765	17,180	18,065

01.01 Regular Instruction**Program Element Statement**

The primary function of the California State University is the instruction of undergraduate and graduate students, through the master's degree level, in the liberal arts and sciences, applied fields, and certain professions. The regular instruction subprogram includes those instructional programs operating during the academic year that are part of a formal degree or certificate curriculum and are managed by the regular academic departments.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	18,915.7	18,999.8	19,521.7	\$957,967	\$1,025,234	\$1,070,265
General Fund.....				937,120	1,003,811	1,068,265
University Lottery Education Fund For California State.....				19,496	19,423	—
Reimbursements.....				1,351	2,000	2,000

01.02 Special Session Instruction**Program Element Statement**

The California State University operates summer sessions on all campuses except for the Pomona campus. (The Pomona campus is one of four campuses offering a state-supported summer quarter.) The special session instruction subprogram includes all programs that offer residence credit toward a formal degree or certificate. This is an essentially self-supported institutional term. Special Session Instruction and Extension Instruction (below) together form the continuing education instruction program. Table II displays total continuing education full-time equivalent students.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State).....	154.3	157.8	158.2	\$14,611	\$15,662	\$16,040

01.03 Extension Instruction**Program Element Statement**

Extension instruction, primarily a nonstate-supported function and designed to serve a variety of needs, is offered year-round by the California State University. Within the field of continuing education, teacher education provides access for teachers to new techniques to improve instructional expertise. Courses are concentrated at the upper-division and graduate levels and are designed to satisfy school district and state credential requirements. The extension instruction subprogram includes all program elements that are managed separately by an extension division or similar agency within the system.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State).....	189.1	189.4	193.1	\$8,873	\$10,033	\$10,421

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—*Continued*

03 PUBLIC SERVICE

Program Objectives Statement

The public service program contains all the program elements within the institution that are directed toward the benefit of the general public. Programs that are controlled or operated by outside agencies but are housed or otherwise supported by the institution fall within the public service program.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (<i>Reimbursements</i>).....	-	-	-	\$1,117	\$1,191	\$1,191

04 ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

The academic support program provides the library, audiovisual, data processing, and ancillary (e.g., college farms, marine science facilities) activities that are required to display, retain, and preserve materials and in other ways to assist the academic functions of the system.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$1,039,000 to provide additional rental space at campuses whereby the increased number of students have exceeded the available classroom and administrative space needs.
- \$471,000 to provide for the continued operation of the CSU/UC Ventura off-campus center that will no longer be operated in conjunction with the UC.
- \$133,000 to establish a new Joint Doctoral program in engineering at the CSU San Diego and UC San Diego campuses.
- \$142,000 to support the Bakersfield Instructional Television Fixed Service (ITFS) program initiated in 1987-88.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	3,039.5	3,084.4	3,180.2	\$181,213	\$187,936	\$189,508
General Fund.....				169,011	185,867	189,279
Environmental License Plate Fund.....				(100)	-	-
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State.....				259	190	229
University Lottery Education Fund, California State.....				11,943	1,879	-

Program Elements

04.01 Libraries	1,523.5	1,574.5	1,615.1	\$79,607	\$87,848	\$89,404
04.03 Audiovisual Services.....	400.1	414.3	429.4	17,026	18,958	19,231
04.05 Computing Support.....	701.4	687.9	728.7	61,921	55,948	54,791
04.06 Ancillary Support.....	414.5	407.7	407	22,659	25,182	26,082

04.01 Libraries

Program Element Statement

Library services consist of all activities which directly support the libraries of the 19 CSU campuses. The libraries provide the bibliographic and informational resources necessary to help carry out the teaching and research functions of the CSU. The expenditures required to support the library system include:

1. Collections—purchasing, processing (including cataloging and classifying), preserving, and exhibiting library materials which include: books, periodicals, kits, models, microforms, art objects, and a host of other items which comprise today's academic library.
2. Services—reference and referral services to students, faculty, and other system users, including institutions, i.e., interlibrary loans and other resource sharing.
3. Operations—management, supervision, training, planning, and equipment maintenance.

Table III
Library Volume Activity
Annual State-Supported Acquisitions

Annual State-Supported Acquisitions				<i>Actual</i> <i>1986-87</i>	<i>Estimated</i> <i>1987-88</i>	<i>Estimated</i> <i>1988-89</i>
Annual Appropriations				486,195	496,565	509,324
(Reported as Volumes and Volume Equivalents)						
Volumes Added Annually				442,001	427,000	412,000
Volume Equivalents Added Annually				45,839	50,000	55,000
Total Annual Acquisitions.....				487,840	477,000	467,000
Volumes Withdrawn				56,078	60,000	60,000
Gross Collection Holdings (Including gifts, etc.)						
Volumes				12,440,978	12,808,000	13,160,000
Input	<i>86-87</i>	<i>87-88</i>	<i>88-89</i>	<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>
Expenditures	1,523.5	1,574.5	1,615.1	\$79,607	\$87,848	\$89,404
General Fund.....				79,549	87,799	89,355
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State.....				58	49	49

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

04.03 Audiovisual Services

Program Element Statement

Audiovisual services facilitate use of such resources as communication satellites and instructional television by the primary programs of instruction, research, and public service. Audiovisual services include materials preparation, and technical services.

Television is being used in some form at nearly all of the CSU campuses in a variety of applications and for professional curricula in broadcasting.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	400.1	414.3	429.4	\$17,026	\$18,958	\$19,231
General Fund				16,958	18,626	19,197
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				68	32	34
University Lottery Education Fund, California State				-	300	-

04.05 Computing Support

Program Element Statement

Although support to instruction is the principal responsibility of this element, funds are included to support both academic and administrative computing activities. Students are the largest users of CSU computing facilities. Computer support for instruction takes two forms: (1) training in computer and information sciences; and (2) using the computer as a tool for instruction and research in virtually all academic programs.

The demand for specialists in computing technologies affords The California State University full opportunity to offer curricular programs in computer and information sciences at selected institutions serving large geographic areas. The goal of computing programs is to produce individuals both at the undergraduate and graduate level sufficiently competent in computer technology to meet the demand in this field.

Recognizing that computer support increases the quality of instruction in all fields, and that nearly all students need some knowledge of computing in order to enter a variety of occupations, CSU campuses will continue to provide exposure to the largest possible number of students. The goal of instructional usage in CSU is to make students especially knowledgeable in the use of modern information systems technology.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	701.4	687.9	728.7	\$61,921	\$55,948	\$54,791
General Fund				49,845	54,260	54,645
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				133	109	146
University Lottery Education Fund, California State				11,943	1,579	-

04.06 Ancillary Support

Program Element Statement

Certain professional instructional programs are much more effective when there are facilities for practical application of the principles taught in the classroom. There are several clinics, bureaus, centers and institutes that provide for such practical experience. For example, there are nursery schools at San Diego and San Francisco and campus farms at Fresno, Chico, San Luis Obispo, and Pomona, operated in conjunction with campus instructional programs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	414.5	407.7	407	\$22,659	\$25,182	\$26,082
General Fund				22,659	25,182	26,082
Environmental License Plate Fund				(100)	-	-

05 STUDENT SERVICE

Program Objectives Statement

The student service program includes all activities related to the student body except for degree-related activities and student records. Activities in this program are designed to contribute to the student's physical well-being and to his or her intellectual, cultural, and social development outside of the context of the formal instruction program. Self-supporting organizations provide food service, housing, and bookstores.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$2,041,000 in General Fund financial aid is provided to off-set the impact of the statutory fee increase. An additional \$354,000 is provided to fund an increase in the number of students eligible to receive the State University Grant.
- \$620,000 is provided to fund an additional 824 state EOP grants attributed to the increased number of students eligible for financial aid. In addition, \$648,000 and 23.4 positions is provided to fund additional staff for the Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) directly attributed to the increase in eligible EOP students.
- \$407,000 and 13.0 positions are provided to accommodate the increased staffing requirements associated with administering the Financial Aid program.
- \$155,000 is provided to fund additional support services such as readers, notetakers and interpreters to CSU disabled students.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	2,569.3	2,730.3	2,824.1	\$206,627	\$229,487	\$236,028
General Fund				120,089	131,477	138,544
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				75	12	13
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				5,279	6,707	7,288
Federal Trust Fund				71,085	81,420	79,974
Reimbursements				10,099	9,871	10,209

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—*Continued*

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
05.01 Social and Cultural Development	179.1	153.2	159	\$7,853	\$6,982	\$7,218
05.02 Supplemental Educational Services— EOP	354.5	384.3	407.7	19,844	21,137	22,654
05.03 Counseling and Career Guidance	660.6	680	698.4	28,014	30,575	31,634
05.04 Financial Aid	413.6	447.9	460.9	111,440	122,532	124,554
05.05 Student Support	961.5	1,064.9	1,098.1	39,476	48,261	49,968

05.01 Social and Cultural Development

Program Element Statement

Student activity programs in The California State University reflect the conviction that development of student potential in the social and cultural aspects of their lives is an important part of the overall educational objective. Opportunities are provided for students to educate themselves through active participation in college-sponsored activities. Informal programs of a cultural, social or recreational nature that complement and supplement academic disciplines are considered an essential part of this educational program because they foster an acceptance of responsibility and the development of effective human relations skills. Student self-government for example provides an opportunity to participate in representative government and obtain leadership training. Coordination of various student-sponsored events and special services to students is also a part of this program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	179.1	153.2	159	\$7,853	\$6,982	\$7,218

05.02 Supplementary Educational Services—Educational Opportunity Program

Program Element Statement

The Educational Opportunity Program provides grants and support assistance for disadvantaged students as authorized by Chapter 1336, Statutes of 1969.

The 1988-89 Educational Opportunity Program enrollment level projection is 25,505. The staffing level for the Educational Opportunity Program is consistent with normal student enrollment changes.

Table IV displays details of grants and of students served by the Educational Opportunity Program for 1986-87 through 1988-89.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	354.5	384.3	407.7	\$19,844	\$21,137	\$22,654

Table IV

The California State University Educational Opportunity Program
Awards and Expenditures 1986-87 through 1988-89

	Actual Year 1986-87			Current Year 1987-88			Budget Year 1988-89		
	Number of Grants	Average Dollar Grant	Students Served	Number of Grants	Average Dollar Grant	Students Served	Number of Grants	Average Dollar Grant	Students Served
1st Year	5,338	\$805	7,312	5,222	\$805	7,142	5,619	\$805	7,682
2nd Year	2,487	800	4,768	2,377	800	4,445	2,556	800	4,780
3rd Year	1,686	690	3,322	1,855	690	2,317	1,996	690	2,492
4th Year	974	565	2,238	1,099	565	911	1,157	565	960
5th Year	631	560	2,022	571	560	—	620	560	—
TOTAL	11,116	—	19,662	11,124	—	14,815	11,948	—	15,914

05.03 Counseling and Career Guidance

Program Element Statement

Students needing professional counseling services may be aided in evaluating their educational objectives, strength of motivation, intellectual potential and vocational and professional goals through this program.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

The placement program provides occupational information and placement of students in professions for which they have been prepared. This responsibility includes the careful articulation between instructional programs and the changing professional needs of the business and government communities and follow-up on the placement of graduates. The placement office provides services to the student from the time he or she enters college until he or she is ready to enter full-time employment. The Testing Office administers and interprets and, when necessary, develops tests used by Counseling, Career Planning and Placement, and other student support services. It also administers academic placement and advance placement tests and conducts student profile surveys used in assessing the need for specific student support programs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	660.6	680	698.4	\$28,014	\$30,575	\$31,634
General Fund				27,998	30,567	31,625
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				16	8	9

05.04 Financial Aid

Program Element Statement

Financial aid consists of information dissemination and counseling services, analyses of financial need, awarding and disbursement of funds, and other services established to provide financial assistance to students. This program reflects not only the cost of administering aid programs but also the amount of financial aid disbursed to students.

Financial aid offices provide information regarding the costs of college attendance, sources of availability of financial aid and students' rights and responsibilities under various financial aid programs. They are responsible for the administration of a complex program of student awards including scholarships, grants, fellowships, loans and employment designed to make it possible for students with financial need to initiate or continue their academic programs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	413.6	447.9	460.9	\$111,440	\$122,532	\$124,554
General Fund				30,256	31,241	34,371
Federal Trust Fund				71,085	81,420	79,974
Reimbursements				10,099	9,871	10,209

05.05 Student Support

Program Element Statement

Each campus maintains facilities for parking which are totally self-supporting. In addition, housing facilities are provided on 17 campuses. The special revenue funds are Dormitory Revenue-Housing and Dormitory Revenue-Parking.

As in all special fund operations, the parking program is maintained through the collection of revenue for the use of the facilities. Additional revenues are available from fines and forfeitures collected on the campuses. Construction of parking and housing facilities are financed by special revenue bond issues which are liquidated from operating revenues.

The health services element of student support is concerned with the health and medical needs of students. Accordingly, the campus health centers are part of a total approach to the provision of comprehensive medical and health care.

Basic on-campus health services include: outpatient medical services; X-ray services; a clinical laboratory; physician-prescribed medicines; immunizations; first aid and emergency care; personal health supervision and counseling; health evaluation, and review; campus public health service; plus educational, and advisory, administrative, and supplementary services.

The Disabled Student program assists disabled students to realize educational goals and participate fully in campus programs and activities while maximizing their independence.

Included also within student support are special services such as the operation of bookstores, cafeterias, vending machines and other retail services which are provided to the student body. These services are tailored to the campus community and provide for student employment as well as contribute to the students' overall campus experience. All such services are provided on a self-supporting basis, at minimal cost to the students and others.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	961.5	1,064.9	1,098.1	\$39,476	\$48,261	\$49,968
General Fund				34,138	41,550	42,676
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				59	4	4
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				5,279	6,707	7,288

06 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

The institutional support program consists of those activities within the institution that provide institutionwide support to the other programs for the day-to-day functioning of the organization. Activities within this program maintain the institution's effectiveness and continuity and ensure that the CSU system's operations are consistent with the public higher education policy as developed by the Legislature, amplified and interpreted by the Governor, administered by the Board of Trustees, and implemented by the Chancellor and the campus presidents.

Development of management policies and provisions of communication, personnel, payroll, purchasing and inventory control, accounting, budgeting, legal, and other services are provided in this program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$1,872,000 to continue the lease/purchase arrangements of a multi-year effort to replace centrex equipment with digital telephone switching equipment and improve CSU's telephone equipment needs. Further, telephone exchange charges have been reduced by \$303,000 to reflect savings from the campuses that have replaced the centrex equipment.
- \$1,280,000 is provided for telephone wiring and equipment for new and renovated buildings.
- \$1,000,000 and 47.3 positions to further implement a multi-year effort to maintain and improve CSU facilities. These funds and positions are based on current custodial workload standards. But, since CSU is currently over the newly proposed custodial workload standards, and under the other physical plant maintenance standards, the \$1,000,000 and 47.3 positions will be used instead for buildings and utilities physical plant maintenance needs.

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

- \$10,600,000 is provided from the 1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund for the removal of asbestos containing materials in CSU facilities that have been identified in categories C, D and F in the recently completed CSU Asbestos Abatement Feasibility Study.
- \$1,826,000 and 63.3 positions to augment admissions and records evaluation staffing to accommodate workload increases primarily associated with the increased undergraduate admission requirements.
- \$3,091,000 to provide the necessary maintenance and custodial services due to an increase in the occupancy of existing facilities as well as an increase in the overall square footage on CSU campuses.
- \$500,000 to provide additional resources for faculty recruitment.
- \$250,000 to expand the Minority Engineering Program (MEP) that provides retention and support services for underrepresented minority engineering students.
- \$350,000 to implement the Comprehensive Teacher Institutes, an intersegmental effort designed to improve and revitalize the teacher education programs to more effectively address local district needs.
- \$200,000 to further implement and expand the California Articulation Number (CAN) system. This system is designed to assist students in identifying transferable courses common to the CCC, CSU and UC.
- \$200,000 to expand the New Teacher Retention in Inner City Schools program, a collaborative effort between CSU campuses and local school districts to assist new inner city school teachers and increase the retention of these teachers.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	7,749.2	8,092	8,313.5	\$410,121	\$423,060	\$445,214
General Fund				354,576	373,730	381,990
Special Account for Capital Outlay				5,824	—	—
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				18,706	15,607	17,250
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				20,289	22,808	24,925
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, State*				8,777	8,563	9,411
1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				—	—	10,600
University Lottery Education Fund, California State				941	1,200	—
University and Colleges Special Projects Fund, California State				80	34	10
Reimbursements				928	1,118	1,028

Program Elements

06.01 Executive Management	772.5	745.4	760	46,785	45,191	46,054
06.02 Financial Operations	922.5	946.3	922.2	37,262	37,905	37,633
06.03 General Administrative Services	1,565.6	1,673.1	1,784.7	65,998	70,636	78,425
06.04 Logistical Services	1,219.2	1,144.8	1,178.4	74,932	74,648	77,605
06.05 Physical Plant Operations	3,116	3,485	3,568.8	165,662	186,868	197,027
06.06 Faculty and Staff Services	—	—	—	9,820	194	194
06.07 Community Relations	153.4	97.4	99.4	9,662	7,618	8,276

06.01 Executive Management

Program Element Statement

This subprogram consists of all central executive-level activities concerned with the management and long-range planning of the entire system. Campus presidents, appointed by the Board of Trustees, have responsibility over all campus matters. The trustees' audit staff reports directly to the Board and is responsible for ongoing independent audit operations. Physical planning and development includes programming, planning, direction and operation of a statewide plan for the development of physical facilities. Budgeting is concerned with the planning, coordination, preparation and review of support budgets. Also included is legal services, the Academic Senate (faculty representation) and the institutional research unit.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	772.5	745.4	760	\$46,785	\$45,191	\$46,054
General Fund				33,192	34,286	34,289
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				13,593	10,905	11,765

06.02 Financial Operations

Program Element Statement

The financial operations subprogram includes those central operations related to the fiscal affairs and fiscal control in The California State University, including financial aid administration.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	922.5	946.3	922.2	\$37,262	\$37,905	\$37,633
General Fund				32,419	33,377	33,850
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				937	1,063	1,164
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				1,175	1,273	1,635
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, State				1,790	992	984
Reimbursements				—	—	—
University Lottery Education Fund, California State				941	1,200	—

06.03 General Administrative Services

Program Element Statement

This subprogram includes the cost of student admissions and records, student affirmative action programs, employee personnel administration and records, administrative data processing and all other central administrative services provided in the institutional support program on all CSU campuses.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	1,565.6	1,673.1	1,784.7	\$65,998	\$70,636	\$78,425
General Fund				65,424	70,068	77,804
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				574	568	621

06.04 Logistical Services

Program Element Statement

Purchasing, inventory, and property control involve preparation of specifications, preliminary negotiation of contracts and leases, preparation of procurement documents, receiving and checking deliveries, preparing stock-received reports, identifying and labeling all equipment, maintaining adequate supply inventories, taking periodic physical inventories, and providing for the maintenance and repair of equipment. Also included is the maintenance and operation of campus utilities and motor vehicles and the environmental health and safety of the staff and students.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	1,219.2	1,144.8	1,178.4	\$74,932	\$74,648	\$77,605
General Fund				64,049	62,888	64,614
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				2,298	1,587	1,962
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				2,551	3,574	3,914
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, State				5,106	5,481	6,087
Reimbursements				928	1,118	1,028

06.05 Physical Plant Operations

Program Element Statement

The plant operation and maintenance element includes all activities necessary to maintain the physical facilities of the campuses. The total existing building square footage under custodial care for the system is almost 26 million square feet. Maintenance of electrical, heating, and plumbing systems, making repairs, painting, grounds maintenance and janitorial services are required for support.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	3,116	3,485	3,568.8	\$165,662	\$186,868	\$197,027
General Fund				141,267	166,714	164,656
Special Account for Capital Outlay				5,824	—	—
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				47	69	45
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				16,563	17,961	19,376
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, State				1,881	2,090	2,340
1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				—	—	10,600
University and Colleges Special Projects Fund, California State				80	34	10

06.06 Faculty and Staff Services

Program Element Statement

This program element consists of the budget allotments for overtime, evening and night shift differential, and nonfaculty reclassifications and related faculty and staff service items. This also includes the staff benefits of OASDI, Retirement, Health and Welfare, Workers' Compensation, unemployment compensation, Industrial Disability Leave and Nonindustrial Disability Insurance. Identification of these expenditures facilitates budgetary control.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	—	—	\$9,820	\$194	\$194
General Fund				9,819	194	194
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				1	—	—

06.07 Community Relations

Program Element Statement

The public affairs programs in the California State University maintain communication with the public, business, professional, governmental, cultural, alumni and other constituent groups. Excluded from this subprogram are activities which are designed primarily to provide public service to the community.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	153.4	97.4	99.4	\$9,662	\$7,618	\$8,276
General Fund				8,406	6,203	6,583
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				1,256	1,415	1,693

07 INDEPENDENT OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

This program contains special projects that are sponsored and financed by agencies of the federal government, state government (including CSU's State funds) local community, private and public foundations, and business and industry. The objectives of these projects are prescribed by the sponsoring agency and are independent of the education mission of The California State University. However, significant benefits do accrue to the campus community and the instructional program. These specialized services are provided on a fully reimbursed basis.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$6,288,000 to reflect an increase in CSU's fully reimbursed special projects. In keeping with the conformance to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), \$4,471,000 of these expenditures are included as General Fund expenditures.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	1,042.4	1,119.3	1,149.3	\$67,639	\$67,148	\$73,436
General Fund				15,695	48,054	52,525
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				279	-	-
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				594	-	-
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, State				1,570	1,724	1,925
Federal Trust Fund				2,126	-	-
Reimbursements				47,375	17,370	18,986

09 AUXILIARY ORGANIZATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

Auxiliary organizations are campus-based separate legal entities authorized by the Legislature to perform functions that contribute to the educational mission of the university or college, as well as provide essential services to students and employees.

These organizations are governed by applicable laws and regulations of the federal and state governments. In addition, they operate within the policies established by the Board of Trustees, the Chancellor and campuses. There are 60 auxiliary organizations with two to five per campus. Most of these organizations can be grouped into four major functional categories:

- Associated student organizations
- Special educational projects which are typically administered by foundations
- Student union operations
- Commercial activities

The auxiliary organizations must be self-supporting and do not receive funding from General Fund sources. They derive revenue from various non-state sources such as contractual arrangements (e.g., federal government), general assessments (e.g., student body fees) and commercial operations (e.g., bookstore). Pursuant to existing laws and policy, materials facilities, or services provided by the campus to these separate entities are paid for by the auxiliary organization.

Revenue in excess of expenditures for a given fiscal period is used to establish working capital and reserves, and pay for capital expenditures or special campus programs.

Program Requirements	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	\$264,022	\$274,583	\$285,566
Auxiliary organizations—federal	41,980	43,659	45,405
Auxiliary organizations—other	222,042	230,924	240,161

11 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

Program Objectives and Description

These budgetary provisions serve as a temporary repository for lump sum appropriations and other budgetary adjustments which are destined for allocation to operating programs where expenditures and adjustments will occur, such as salary savings, unallocated reductions, workers compensation and unemployment compensation.

Budget Adjustments

- \$5,845,000 General Fund unallocated reduction representing the cost of nonfaculty salary adjustments (MSA) not funded.
- \$22,502,000 representing CSU's expenditures from its Lottery funds, for which CSU will identify expenditures by September 1988.
- \$220,400 is available for transfer to CSU's Special Projects Fund reflecting CSU's share of the financial benefits realized through energy savings projects.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Unallocated program	-	-800	-800	-	\$694	\$12,996
General Fund				-	390	-9,986
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				-	119	223
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State				-	143	202
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, State				-	42	55
University Lottery Education Fund, California State				-	-	22,502

97.20 Unallocated Employee Compensation Increase

Program Objective Statement

This Program is to provide the CSU Board of Trustees with funding which will provide compensation programs that promote the development of an efficient work force and allow CSU to maintain its competitive position for faculty recruitment and retention. By providing significant salary increases and enhanced benefits, CSU will be able to retain and reward productive employees for their services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$19,868,000 is included to provide a 4.7 percent faculty salary increase on January 1, 1989. Included in the Instruction and Academic Support programs are faculty merit salary adjustments (MSAs) for a total cost of \$5,737,000.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

- \$11,438,000 for a 4 percent, January 1, 1989 salary increase for nonfaculty employees. An additional \$2,859,000 is provided for nonfaculty special salary and other adjustments, effective January 1, 1989.
- \$3,069,000 to provide for the increased costs of OASDI, workers compensation and NDI/IDL.
- \$7,269,000 for maintenance of benefits.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program Costs (General Fund)	-	-	-	-	-	\$41,434

DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions.....	33,659.5	34,191	34,191	\$1,123,848	\$1,208,869	\$1,273,039
Student pay—work study	-	-	-	10,986	8,755	9,098
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	-	182	-5.7	-	6,511	1,428
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	1,266.4	-	-	29,434
Partial year adjustment.....	-	-	-111.6	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	182	1,149.1	\$10,986	\$15,266	\$39,960
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	33,659.5	34,373	35,340.1	\$1,134,834	\$1,224,135	\$1,312,999
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-800	-800	-	-15,795	-38,634
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	33,659.5	33,573	34,540.1	\$1,134,834	\$1,208,340	\$1,274,365
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	291,394	320,338	323,661
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	33,659.5	33,573	34,540.1	\$1,426,228	\$1,528,678	\$1,598,026
Unallocated salary increase.....	-	-	-	-	371	41,434
Adjusted Totals, Personal Services	33,659.5	33,573	34,540.1	\$1,426,228	\$1,529,049	\$1,639,460
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				108,597	122,496	125,358
Printing.....				5,351	5,830	6,121
Communications.....				16,489	18,502	19,626
Postage.....				7,416	5,729	5,908
Insurance.....				251	370	196
Travel—in-state.....				5,484	4,699	5,325
Travel—out-of-state.....				3,465	1,466	1,583
Training.....				1,689	1,819	638
Facilities operation.....				17,192	23,020	29,595
Utilities.....				41,751	50,231	50,216
Cons. & prof. serv—interdept'l.....				8,810	7,687	7,795
Cons. & prof. serv—external.....				19,959	18,786	15,986
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....				7	8	-
Data processing.....				15,783	19,249	18,160
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				1,096	1,495	1,761
Equipment.....				51,377	33,446	26,732
Other items of expense (library volumes).....				22,422	22,270	22,921
Unallocated (Lottery).....				-	-	22,502
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$327,139	\$337,103	\$360,423
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Student financial aid.....				21,589	23,888	26,903
Non-expenditure disbursements (federal financial aid)				73,212	81,420	79,974
Other—auxiliary organizations.....				264,022	274,583	285,566
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....				\$358,823	\$379,891	\$392,443
UNCLASSIFIED						
Unallocated, Price Increase.....				-	-	6,596
Unallocated, Nonfaculty MSA Reduction.....				-	-11,015	-16,823
50000 Totals, Unclassified.....				-	-11,015	-10,227
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$2,112,190	\$2,235,028	\$2,832,099
Reimbursements.....				-60,870	-31,550	-33,414
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$2,051,320	\$2,203,478	\$2,348,685

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions.....	32,053	32,670	32,670	\$1,080,380	\$1,165,769	\$1,228,944
Student pay—work study.....	—	—	—	10,986	8,755	9,098
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	—	62.4	—1	—	2,949	1,609
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	1,189.9	—	—	27,775
Partial year adjustments.....	—	—	—111.6	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	62.4	1,077.3	\$10,986	\$11,704	\$38,482
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages....	32,053	32,732.4	33,747.3	\$1,091,366	\$1,177,473	\$1,267,426
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	—800	—800	—	—15,795	—38,634
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages....	32,053	31,932.4	32,947.3	\$1,091,366	\$1,161,678	\$1,228,792
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	284,557	311,855	314,903
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	32,053	31,932.4	32,947.3	\$1,375,923	\$1,473,533	\$1,543,695
Unallocated Salary Increase.....	—	—	—	—	371	41,434
Adjusted Totals, Personal Services.....	32,053	31,932.4	32,947.3	\$1,375,923	\$1,473,904	\$1,585,129
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				87,284	101,101	110,684
Printing.....				3,841	4,460	4,463
Communications.....				15,089	17,491	18,543
Postage.....				6,674	5,261	5,286
Insurance.....				70	274	134
Travel—in-state.....				5,043	4,277	4,937
Travel—out-of-state.....				3,025	1,344	1,492
Training.....				557	631	638
Facilities operation.....				11,174	22,889	18,760
Utilities.....				37,062	43,947	44,051
Cons. & prof. serv—interdept'l.....				1,828	2,162	2,326
Cons. & prof. serv—external.....				16,140	14,822	14,652
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....				7	8	—
Data processing.....				13,859	17,661	18,159
Equipment.....				35,674	29,504	26,614
Other items of expense:						
Library volumes.....				22,422	22,270	22,921
30000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$259,749	\$288,102	\$293,660
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Student financial aid.....				21,589	23,888	26,903
UNCLASSIFIED						
Price Increase.....				—	—	6,596
Transfer from Environmental License Plate Fund.....				100	—	—
General Fund Nonfaculty MSA Reduction.....				—	—11,015	—16,823
Totals, Unclassified.....				\$100	—\$11,015	—\$10,227
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$1,657,361	\$1,774,879	\$1,895,465
Reimbursements.....				—60,870	—31,550	—33,414
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$1,596,491	\$1,743,329	\$1,862,051

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....	\$1,311,452	\$1,378,385	\$1,479,809
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act Item 6610-001-140 (transfer from Environmental License Plate Fund).....	100	—	—
002 Budget Act appropriation (Fellows Program).....	—	—	836
003 Budget Act appropriation (Lease Revenue).....	—	—	2,274
006 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Affordable Student Housing Revenue Fund).....	350	350	350
010 Budget Act appropriation (appropriated revenue).....	251,316	291,987	326,632
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act provision (appropriated revenue).....	—9,499	610	—
021 Budget Act appropriation (deferred maintenance).....	10,716	10,716	10,716
031 Budget Act appropriation (employee compensation).....	48,729	42,309	41,434

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Allocation from Section 3.80	—	\$13,678	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—\$11	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—2,738	—
Chapter 1181, Statutes of 1987	—	187	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6610-001-001, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1985	2,598	—	—
Item 6610-021-001, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1986	—	6,045	—
Item 6610-001-001, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by 6610-490, Budget Act of 1987	—	2,803	—
Chapter 561, Statutes of 1985	178	56	—
Chapter 575, Statutes of 1985	43	23	—
Chapter 744, Statutes of 1985	88	83	—
Chapter 1158, Statutes of 1985	4	3	—
Totals Available	\$1,616,064	\$1,744,497	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—9,013	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—10,560	—1,168	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,596,491	\$1,743,329	\$1,862,051
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Item 6610-021-036, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1985	\$5,895	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—71	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,824	—	—
140 Environmental License Plate Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Southern California Ocean Studies Consortium) (expenditures)	(\$100)	—	—
505 Affordable Student Housing Revolving Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 90087 (transfer from General Fund)	\$350	\$350	\$350
Less transfer from General Fund	—350	—350	—350
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
573 University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code 89704 (expenditures)	\$42,803	\$41,623	\$44,176
580 University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code 90074 (expenditures)	\$26,162	\$29,658	\$32,415
583 University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, State *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code 90074 (expenditures)	\$10,347	\$10,329	\$11,391
785 1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$10,600
814 Lottery Education Fund, California State *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to CSU Lottery Education Fund)	(\$18,500)	(\$27,022)	(\$27,022)
Increased transfer authority per Budget Act Language	(4,422)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$22,922)	(\$27,022)	(\$27,022)
839 University Lottery Education Fund, California State *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer from the California State Lottery Education Fund	\$22,922	\$27,022	\$27,022
Prior year balance available	18,983	9,525	14,045
Totals Available	\$41,905	\$36,547	\$41,067
Balance available in subsequent years ¹	—9,525	—14,045	—18,565
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$32,380	\$22,502	\$22,502

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$74,960	\$81,420	\$79,974
Budget adjustment	-1,749	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$73,211	\$81,420	\$79,974

Auxiliary Organizations

895 Federal Funds^f—Not in State Treasury

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures)	\$41,980	\$43,659	\$45,405

947 University and Colleges Special Projects Fund,
California State^g

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code 89725 (expenditures)	\$80	\$34	\$10

994 Other Funds^g—Unclassified

APPROPRIATIONS			
Expenditures	\$222,042	\$230,924	\$240,161
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, AUXILIARY ORGANIZATIONS..	\$264,022	\$274,583	\$285,566
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,051,320	\$2,203,478	\$2,348,685

^fIncludes reserves for cash flow and funds used to establish endowments.

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Trustees of The California State University:			
Revenues:			
142800 CSU fees (appropriated revenue)	\$241,817	\$292,597	\$326,632
160400 Sale of fixed assets	114	114	114
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	59	61	53
100000 Totals, Revenue	\$241,990	\$292,772	\$326,799
Transfers from Other Funds:			
314000 Environmental License Plate Fund per 6610-001-140, Budget Act of 1986	100	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
818800 Energy and Resources Fund per Chapter 1045, Statutes of 1984	-	-9	-10
Totals, Transfers	\$100	-\$9	-\$10
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$242,090	\$292,763	\$326,789

573 Continuing Education Revenue Fund^g

200000 Trustees of The California State University (revenue)	\$46,813	\$41,998	\$46,699
--	----------	----------	----------

580 Dormitory Revenue Fund^g

200000 Trustees of The California State University (revenue)	\$40,867	\$45,646	\$51,144
--	----------	----------	----------

583 Parking Account, Dormitory Revenue Fund^g

200000 Trustees of The California State University (revenue)	\$17,421	\$16,781	\$28,848
--	----------	----------	----------

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Instruction:						
Totals, Authorized Positions	19,259.1	19,265.5	19,265.5	\$738,609	\$781,678	\$823,590
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	81.5	-24.6	-	3,508	29
Proposed new positions	-	-	632.1	-	-	18,563
Totals, Adjustments	-	81.5	607.5	-	\$3,508	\$18,592
Totals, Instruction	19,259.1	19,347	19,873	\$738,609	\$785,186	\$842,182
Academic Support:						
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,039.5	3,022	3,022	83,695	94,253	97,719
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	62.4	35.7	-	1,067	569
Proposed new positions	-	-	122.5	-	-	2,364
Totals, Adjustments	-	62.4	158.2	-	\$1,067	\$2,933
Totals, Academic Support	3,039.5	3,084.4	3,180.2	\$83,695	\$95,320	\$100,652

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Student Service:						
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,569.3	2,730.3	2,730.3	\$74,604	\$84,516	\$87,125
Student pay-work study	-	-	-	10,986	8,755	9,098
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-8.5	-	243	91
Proposed new positions	-	-	102.3	-	-	2,249
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	93.8	\$10,986	\$8,998	\$11,438
Totals, Student Service	2,569.3	2,730.3	2,824.1	\$85,590	\$93,514	\$98,563
Institutional Support:						
Totals, Authorized Positions	7,749.2	8,053.9	8,053.9	203,578	216,172	222,520
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	38.1	-7.3	-	1,481	639
Proposed new positions	-	-	266.9	-	-	5,470
Totals, Adjustments	-	38.1	259.6	-	\$1,481	\$6,109
Totals, Institutional Support	7,749.2	8,092	8,313.5	\$203,578	\$217,653	\$228,629
Independent Operations:						
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,042.4	1,119.3	1,119.3	23,362	23,817	24,666
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-1	-	25	10
Proposed new positions	-	-	31	-	-	788
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	30	-	\$25	\$798
Totals, Independent Operations	1,042.4	1,119.3	1,149.3	\$23,362	\$23,842	\$25,464
Provisions for Allocation:						
Totals, Authorized Positions	-	-	-	-	8,433	17,419
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	187	90
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-	-	\$187	\$90
Totals, Provisions for Allocations	-	-	-	-	\$8,620	\$17,509
STATEWIDE SUMMARY (All Funds):						
Totals, Authorized Positions	33,659.5	34,191	34,191	1,123,848	1,208,869	1,273,039
Student pay-work study	-	-	-	10,986	8,755	9,098
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	182	-5.7	-	6,511	1,428
Proposed new positions	-	-	1,154.8	-	-	29,434
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES						
Systemwide, All Funds	33,659.5	34,373	35,340.1	\$1,134,834	\$1,224,135	\$1,312,999
General Fund	31,041.7	31,633.8	32,619.5	1,068,532	1,154,033	1,242,397
Reimbursements (General Fund)	1,011.3	1,098.6	1,127.8	22,834	23,440	25,029
Parking facilities	237.8	217.9	236	4,520	4,594	5,066
Housing facilities	593.9	653.9	684.2	11,538	13,087	14,011
Continuing Education	637.7	649.2	672.6	24,628	25,493	26,496
Lottery Education	137.1	119.6	-	2,782	3,488	-

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87* Estimated
1987-88* Proposed
1988-89*

06 CAPITAL OUTLAY

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$69,212	\$229,404	\$124,000
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^a	20,731	1,746	-
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	15,186	28,848	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	145,467	-
Public Building Construction Fund ^c	468	38,210	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	-	2,174	-
State Construction Program Fund ^c	166	289	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	-	124,000
Nonstate funds ^l	32,661	12,670	-

06.48 Trustees of the California State University—Systemwide

Major Projects

06.48.136 Remove Architectural Barriers to the Handicapped	\$1,162 ^{WCg}	\$526 ^{WCg}	-
06.48.313 Preliminary Planning	-	500 ^{Pc}	\$400 ^{Pc}
Funds are requested for preparation of schematic plans for projects scheduled for working drawing or construction funds in 1989-90.			
06.48.314 Architectural and Engineering Planning and Studies	-	400 ^{PMc}	200 ^{PMc}
Funds for Architectural and Engineering Planning and Studies are requested for 1988-89. These funds are requested for continuing architectural and engineering master planning, consulting services and technical studies. The funds will be allocated to the campuses based on need.			
06.48.322 Land Acquisition—North San Diego and Ventura Off-Campus Centers	-	19,000 ^{Ac}	-

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
06.48.323	Master Planning—North San Diego Off-Campus Center	—	\$200 ^{Pc}	—
06.48.330	Contra Costa Off-Campus Center, Infrastructure and Landscape/Initial Multi-Purpose Facility	—	491 ^{PWc}	—
Funds are requested to prepare preliminary plans and working drawings for the utility infrastructure/landscaping and site development and for prepara- tion of preliminary plans for an initial building to serve 1,000 FTE.				
Minor Projects				
06.48.315	Minor Projects	\$2,427 ^{PWCEg}	\$8,101 ^{PWCEc}	\$4,000 ^{PWCEc}
06.48.318	Minor Projects—Energy Conservation Retrofits	—	152 ^{PWCEg}	—
06.48.317	Statewide—Asbestos Abatement	—15 ^s	1,000 ^{PWCEc}	960 ^{PWCEc}
06.48.321	Systemwide—Feasibility Studies for Energy Retrofits	—	6,000 ^{PWCEc}	—
Other Nonstate Projects		120 ^{Pc}	120 ^{Pc}	—
		83 ^{iC}	32 ^{ci}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,657	\$36,522	\$5,680
<i>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^s</i>		3,574	678	—
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c</i>		—	35,812	—
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c</i>		—	—	5,680
<i>Nonstate funds ⁱ</i>		83	32	—
06.50 California State University, Bakersfield				
Major Projects				
06.50.047	Gymnasium	—	\$4,430 ^{Cc}	\$184 ^{Ec}
Provides equipment for a 31,300 ASF facility.				
06.50.051	Campus Entry Development	—	—	58 ^{PWc}
This project will provide minimal site improvements to approximately 15 acres of unimproved land at the entrance to the campus between the two existing access roads. A component of this project will provide internal circulation road capacity along the east and south boundaries of the campus.				
Other Nonstate Projects		\$71 ^{ci}	\$28 ^{ci}	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$71	\$4,458	\$242
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c</i>		—	4,430	—
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c</i>		—	—	242
<i>Nonstate Funds</i>		71	28	—
06.52 California State University, Chico				
Major Projects				
06.52.089	Renovate Ayres Hall	—	\$1,721 ^{WCc}	—
06.52.091	Complete Unfinished Space in Library	\$468 ^C	202 ^{Ec}	—
06.52.093	Plumas Hall Addition	—	1,402 ^C	—
This project will provide 140 faculty offices, lecture capacity for 804 FTE, three home economics laboratories and four communication laboratories with a capacity of 84 FTE and self-instructional computer laboratories with 228 stations. The project will enable the University to remove unsuitable temporary facilities from the campus. The project will have 50,444 assignable square feet, a gross area of 80,743 square feet.				
06.52.094	O'Connell Technology Center	—	526 ^{PWc}	\$9,799 ^{Cc}
This project will provide 303 FTE lecture capacity, 130 FTE laboratory capacity for engineering and computer science, self-instruction computer laboratories with 332 stations and 57 faculty office stations. The project will have 44,647 assignable square feet, a gross area of 66,271 square feet and is scheduled for completion in September 1990. Upon completion of this project, computer science space in Siskiyou Hall will be vacated for other campus uses and will permit demolition of an old temporary building.				
Other Nonstate Projects		376 ^{ci}	146 ^{ci}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$844	\$4,182	\$10,086
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c</i>		—	2,634	—
<i>Public Building Construction Fund ^c</i>		468	1,402	—
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c</i>		—	—	10,086
<i>Nonstate funds ⁱ</i>		376	146	—

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
06.54 California State University, Dominguez Hills				
Major Projects				
06.54.001	Storm Drainage.....	—	\$405 ^{WCc}	—
06.54.057	Educational Resources Center for Library Remodeling.....	—	—	\$51 ^{PWc}
This project will remodel the first, second, and third floors of the Educational Resources Center for use by the library, including consolidation of circulation functions, relocation of the Reserve Book Room, an increase in media space, and relocation of the technical processing unit. These changes will result in an increase in reader station space.				
Other Nonstate Projects.....		\$70 ^{Ci}	27 ^{Ci}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		<u>\$70</u>	<u>\$432</u>	<u>\$51</u>
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	405	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	—	51
Nonstate funds ⁱ		70	27	—
06.56 California State University, Fresno				
Major Projects				
06.56.067	Music Building Remodel and Addition.....	—	—	\$190 ^{Pc}
The project will renovate and upgrade portions of the existing facility and provide a 56,713 gross square foot addition and a new chiller. The 37,507 assignable square feet in the addition will include 240 FTE lecture, 9 faculty offices, and 40 self-instruction computer laboratory stations.				
06.56.076	Business Building.....	\$9,662 ^{Cg}	\$609 ^{Cg} 133 ^{Ec} 867 ^{Ek}	—
06.56.077	Engineering East Addition.....	—	163 ^{Pc}	246 ^{Wc}
This project will provide 621 lecture FTE, 18 laboratory FTE, 35 faculty offices and 164 self-instructional computer laboratory stations. The project will have an assignable area of 31,421 square feet, a gross area of 47,047 square feet.				
06.56.078	Remodel Speech Arts Building.....	—	62 ^{Pc}	2,173 ^{WCc}
This project will renovate and replace the existing obsolete lighting and sound control systems, replace seating in the main theatre, provide a new freight elevator and generally upgrade the facility in order to have a modern teaching area for drama.				
06.56.079	University Farm Laboratory.....	—	133 ^{Pc}	250 ^{Wc}
This project is an expansion and modernization of swine, horse, beef, enology and other farm facilities including the perimeter fencing of the farm.				
Other Nonstate Projects.....		308 ^{Ci}	120 ^{Ci}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		<u>\$9,970</u>	<u>\$2,087</u>	<u>\$2,859</u>
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	491	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^s		9,662	609	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		—	867	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	—	2,859
Nonstate funds ⁱ		308	120	—
06.62 California State University, Fullerton				
Major Projects				
06.62.061	Library Conversion.....	\$211 ^{Eg}	\$1 ^{Eg}	—
06.62.065	Energy Management System.....	39 ^{Cg}	—	—
06.62.066	Engineering Building Addition.....	202 ^{Pg}	7,345 ^{WCc}	—
06.62.069	Science Building Addition and Renovation Phase I.....	—	387 ^{Pc}	\$592 ^{Wc}
The project provides for the construction of a 60,000 ASF addition to the existing McCarthy Hall (Science Building) to accommodate the laboratory needs of the School of Natural Science and Mathematics.				
Other Nonstate Projects.....		3,656 ^{Ci}	1,421 ^{Ci}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		<u>\$4,108</u>	<u>\$9,154</u>	<u>\$592</u>
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	7,732	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^s		452	1	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	—	592
Nonstate funds ⁱ		3,656	1,421	—

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
06.64 California State University, Hayward				
Major Projects				
06.64.059	Elevators Physical Education Building	\$246 ^{WCg}	—	—
06.64.070	Contra Costa Off-Campus Center, Initial Facility	—	—	\$505 ^{PWc}
This project will provide an initial multi-purpose facility with capacity for 1,000 FTEs including lecture space, laboratories, faculty offices, library space, and miscellaneous administrative and support space.				
Other Nonstate Projects		\$5,014 ^{Ci}	\$1,945 ^{Ci}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$5,260	\$1,945	\$505
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ⁸		246	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	—	505
Nonstate funds ¹		5,014	1,945	—
06.67 Humboldt State University				
Major Projects				
06.67.070	Remodel Science Building	\$941 ^{8c}	\$28 ^{Ek}	—
06.67.082	Student and Business Services Building	101 ^{Pg}	107 ^{Ec}	—
06.67.084	Founders Hall Rehabilitation	—	5,946 ^{WCc}	—
This project will rehabilitate and modernize this major instructional facility on campus which was completed in 1921. The facility was surveyed in 1982 and ranked high among all facilities surveyed as being in need of renovation and rehabilitation in order to meet the educational needs of the University. Extensive upgrading of mechanical, electrical and computer facilities is required in this building which has an assignable area of 30,753 square feet and a capacity of 1,696 lecture FTE, 28 laboratory FTE and 72 faculty offices.				
06.67.085	Engineering/Biological Science Building Retrofit	—	1,365 ^{PWCc}	—
Housing and Parking		611 ^{Ci}	237 ^{Ci}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,653	\$7,683	\$199
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	7,418	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ⁸		1,042	—	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay ⁴		—	28	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	—	199
Nonstate funds ¹		611	237	—
06.71 California State University, Long Beach				
Major Projects				
06.71.081	North Campus Library Addition	\$83 ^{Pg}	\$5,164 ^{WCc}	\$575 ^{Ec}
The proposed project would provide equipment for an addition of 35,000 new assignable square feet towards the 82,588 assignable square feet library formula deficit.				
06.71.082	Library Addition	—	—	335 ^{Pc}
This project would provide the balance of the formula for library space for a 25,000 FTE campus. The 65,973 assignable and 94,247 gross square foot addition will include high density storage, additional reader stations, and other library functions.				
06.71.083	Renovate Engineering Buildings	—	—	185 ^{Pc}
This project will modernize and upgrade teaching facilities and building systems in four buildings with a total of 145,740 gross square feet. The program includes modernized work stations, upgrading of computer facilities, HVAC modifications, and improved handicapped access.				
06.71.084	Dance Facility/Auditorium	—	—	533 ^{Pc}
This project will provide 102,802 assignable and 145,342 gross square feet for the dance program. The auditorium will include a 1,200 seat theater.				
06.71.086	Engineering/Computer Science/Math Labs	5,280 ^{WCc}	8,747 ^{WCEc}	—
06.71.089	Renovate Chemistry Laboratories	112 ^{Wg}	857 ^{Ek}	550 ^{Ec}
Provides equipment for project to renovate and modernize chemistry laboratories.				

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
06.71.091 School of Business		-	\$620 ^{PWc}	\$12,517 ^{WCc}
This project will provide 112 faculty offices, lecture classroom spaces for 1,515 FTE, laboratory space for 20 FTE and 341 self-instruction computer stations for the School of Business. The project will contain 59,169 assignable square feet and gross area of 92,024 square feet.				
Housing and Other Nonstate Projects		\$3,168 ^{Ci}	1,229 ^{Ci}	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$8,643	\$22,869	\$14,695
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^a		195	-	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		-	9,198	-
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c		5,280	6,587	-
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c		-	4,998	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		-	857	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		-	-	14,695
Nonstate funds ^l		3,168	1,229	-
06.73 California State University, Los Angeles				
Major Projects				
06.73.080 Remodel Fine Arts Building		-	\$15 ^{Ek}	-
			1,574 ^{CEc}	-
06.73.070 Elevators King Hall		\$31 ^{WCg}	-	-
06.73.077 Arts Complex		-	600 ^{PWc}	\$12,380 ^{Cc}
The proposed Arts Complex will be a complement of facilities that will strengthen instructional programs and serve as a community resource. The facility will provide space for: concerts, recitals, and lecture series; theater, dance, opera and television productions; and gallery exhibitions and art collections. The programming that will be made possible by this complex will strengthen instructional programs in a broad variety of disciplines. The project provides 93,300 gross square feet which includes a 1,200-seat auditorium, a 300-seat theater and a 4,000-square-foot art gallery. Funding for the project as envisioned is one-third donor funded and two-thirds state funded.				
06.73.079 Energy Management System		-3 ^{PWg}	-	-
Other Nonstate Projects		5,496 ^{Ci}	2,132 ^{Ci}	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$5,524	\$4,321	\$12,380
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Funds ^c		-	2,174	-
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^a		28	-	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		-	15	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		-	-	12,380
Nonstate funds ^l		5,496	2,132	-
06.82 California State University, Northridge				
Major Projects				
06.82.056 Library II		\$245 ^{Pg}	\$15,410 ^{WCc}	\$933 ^{Ec}
This project will provide equipment for an addition to the Oviatt Library which will include an automated access facility (AAF) with a capacity of 950,000 volumes.				
06.82.057 Science Addition and Remodel		-	12,501 ^{Cc}	1,299 ^{Ec}
Provides equipment for remodeling of a biological and physical science laboratory.				
06.82.058 Business Administration/Economics and Education Building		-	-	496 ^{Pc}
This project will provide additional facilities to relieve the present and projected space deficits of the Schools of Business Administration/Economics and Education.				
06.82.059 South Library Conversion		-	-	101 ^{Pc}
This project will provide a learning resource center and provide for the relocation and expansion for the Computer Center. The building contains 55,350 assignable square feet within the existing 90,619 gross square foot facility.				
06.82.061 Ventura Site, Master Plan, Phase I and II		-	-	200 ^{Pc}
This project will provide an integrated development plan for the initial academic and administrative facilities and the required support components. A second phase will complete the development of the master plan.				
Other Nonstate Projects		192 ^{Ci}	74 ^{Ci}	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$437	\$27,985	\$3,029
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^a		245	-	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		-	12,992	-
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c		-	14,919	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		-	-	3,029
Nonstate funds ^l		192	74	-

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
06.98 California State Polytechnic University, Pomona				
Major Projects				
06.98.089	Library Addition.....	—	\$6,196 ^{Cc}	\$889 ^{Ec}
Provides equipment for two story addition to library.				
06.98.090	Music Building/Office Addition.....	—	3,220 ^{Cc}	341 ^{Ec}
Provides equipment for addition to existing music building.				
06.98.091	Classrooms/Laboratories/Administration Building, Phase I.....	—	440 ^{Pc}	695 ^{Wc}
This project will house the information resource, technology and administration functions of the University. The project will provide space for ten teaching lecture rooms, self-instructional laboratories in computing and information processing; instructional television support spaces and studio; non-capacity support space for administrative and professional staff offices for the computer center; additional support space and forty faculty offices.				
Other Nonstate Projects.....		\$1,500 ^{Ci}	581 ^{Ci}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,500	\$10,437	\$1,925
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		—	9,856	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^s		—	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	—	1,925
Nonstate funds ¹		1,500	581	—
06.76 California State University, Sacramento				
Major Projects				
06.76.058	Library II.....	\$241 ^{Dg}	\$16,891 ^{WCc}	\$1,907 ^{Ec}
This project will provide equipment for an addition to the existing library of 118,520 assignable square feet.				
06.76.075	Engineering/Computer Science Addition.....	281 ^{PWg}	10,895 ^{WCc}	2,190 ^{Ec}
Provides equipment for an addition of 113,300 ASF.				
06.76.083	Classroom Building.....	—	565 ^{PWc}	10,466 ^{Cc}
This project will provide space for 2,970 FTE in lecture, 12 FTE in laboratory, 255 self-instruction computer stations, 80 faculty offices and museum space of 2,000 assignable square feet for the Department of Anthropology. The project contains 50,600 asf and a gross area of 77,500 square feet.				
Other Nonstate Projects.....		42 ^{Ci}	16 ^{Ci}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$564	\$28,854	\$14,563
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Funds ^c		—	11,943	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^s		522	4	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c		—	16,891	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	—	14,563
Nonstate funds.....		42	16	—
06.78 California State College, San Bernardino				
Major Projects				
06.78.067	Faculty Office Building.....	—	\$57 ^{Cg}	—
This project will provide an 82,863 ASF facility (130,028 gross square feet) to house lecture classrooms with a capacity of 2,487 FTE, laboratories for communications, industrial technology and computer science with capacity for 74 FTE, 168 faculty offices, computer self-instruction laboratories with 144 stations and student service functions.				
06.78.068	Classroom/Faculty Office/Student Services Building.....	\$78 ^{Cg}	19 ^{Ec}	—
Other Nonstate Projects.....		—	861 ^{PWc}	\$16,364 ^{Cc}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$177	\$975	\$16,364
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^s		78	57	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Funds ^c		—	880	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	—	16,364
Nonstate funds ¹		99	38	—
06.80 San Diego State University				
Major Projects				
06.80.058	Physical Science Building Rehabilitation.....	\$2,385 ^{Cg}	174 ^{Ec}	—
This project will provide an 82,863 ASF facility (130,028 gross square feet) to house lecture classrooms with a capacity of 2,487 FTE, laboratories for communications, industrial technology and computer science with capacity for 74 FTE, 168 faculty offices, computer self-instruction laboratories with 144 stations and student service functions.				
06.80.093	Old Library Rehabilitation.....	2 ^{Eg}	88 ^{Eg}	—
06.80.095	Elevators/Family Studies Bldg.....	—1 ^g	2 ^{Eg}	—
06.80.101	Modify HVAC System in Computer Center for Energy Conservation.....	26 ^{WCg}	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
06.80.102	Classroom/Faculty Office/Student Services Building	\$9 ^{PWg}	\$7,144 ^{Cc} 3,744 ^{CEc}	\$756 ^{Ec} —
Provides equipment for a 41,969 ASF building.				
06.80.105	Life Science Building Rehabilitation	—	81 ^{Ek}	—
06.80.108	Women's Gymnasium Rehabilitation	—	3,066 ^{WCc}	314 ^{Ec}
This project will provide equipment for a rehabilitation of the Women's Gymnasium to bring it up to current building standards.				
06.80.109	Chemistry/Geology Building Renovation and Addition—Chilled Water System Expansion	—	671 ^{PWc}	11,256 ^{WCc}
This project will renovate and modernize the facility which was completed in 1960. The renovation will consist of those elements recommended by the report completed by Howard H. Morgridge, FAIA. Also included will be an addition of a lecture hall with 710 FTE capacity. The existing facility has an assignable area of 110,263 square feet and a gross area of 179,379 square feet. The addition will have an assignable area of 11,307 square feet and a gross area of approximately 14,792 square feet. Also included is the expansion of the Chiller Water System and a new 750-ton chiller.				
06.80.110	Classroom/Student Services Building, Phase II	—	260 ^{Pc}	440 ^{Wc}
This project provides lecture capacity for 1,000 FTE, 20 faculty offices, teaching laboratories with capacity for 125 FTE and facilities for Student Services. Student Services to be housed in the building include Admission and Records, Student Advising, Testing, and Disabled Student Services. Also included is space for Financial Aids, Accounting and Cashiering. The building will demolish the old Campus Laboratory School. The building will include 63,474 assignable square feet with a gross area of 99,326 square feet.				
06.80.114	North San Diego Campus, Master Planning	—	—	100 ^{Pc}
Funds to provide more detailed master planning for the North County Center.				
06.80.115	North San Diego Campus, Infrastructure/Site Development	—	—	320 ^{Wc}
This project will include site grading, preparation of building sites, roadway and pedestrian improvements, and utilities.				
06.80.116	North San Diego Campus, Initial Facility	—	—	844 ^{PWc}
This project will provide facilities to house the center's library and audiovisual services, administrative services, computer services, and faculty offices. The building will contain 93,300 assignable and 142,400 gross square feet.				
06.80.117	North San Diego Campus, Academic Building I	—	—	266 ^{Pc}
This project will provide space for 1,375 FTE lecture, 172 FTE laboratory, 159 self-instruction computer stations, and miscellaneous support space. The building will contain 70,576 assignable and 107,379 gross square feet.				
06.80.118	North San Diego Campus, Physical Plant/Corporation Yard	—	—	95 ^{PWc}
This project will provide facilities for the physical plant functions.				
06.80.136	Construct Elevator For Handicapped	—	220 ^{WCc}	—
Other Nonstate Projects		1,241 ^{Ci}	481 ^{Ci}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,662	\$15,931	\$14,391
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Funds ^c		—	15,279	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^s		2,421	90	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		—	81	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	—	14,391
Nonstate funds ¹		1,241	481	—

06.84 San Francisco State University

Major Projects

06.84.042	Convert Science Building	\$294 ^{CEg}	\$2 ^{Eg}	—
06.84.058	Science Building	8 ^{Wcg}	1 ^{WCg}	—
06.84.059	Faculty Office Addition to Science Building	—	1,361 ^{WCEc}	\$324 ^{Cc}
Additional construction funds are provided to complete the faculty office addition to eliminate the campus faculty deficit.			2 ^{Ek}	—
06.84.073	Remodel Business Building	72 ^{Cg} 36 ^{Ec}	13 ^{Cg} 24 ^{Ec}	—

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
06.84.085	Remodel Arts and Industry and Addition	-	\$591 ^{PWc}	\$386 ^{Wc}
This project will renovate the existing Arts and Industry Building of 51,412 assignable square feet, will construct 7,000 square feet of usable space over the existing loading dock and construct 40,000 assignable square feet of new space adjacent to the existing building. This project provides the additional space need for Art, Design and Industry, Film and Broadcast Communication Arts.				
Other Nonstate Projects		\$225 ^{Ci}	87 ^{Ci}	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$635	\$2,081	\$710
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		-	1,952	-
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^s		374	16	-
State Construction Program Fund ^s		36	24	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^s		-	2	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		-	-	710
Nonstate funds ⁱ		225	87	-
06.86 San Jose State University				
Major Projects				
06.86.075	Modify Elevators	\$4 ^{Cg}	-	-
06.86.078	Renovate Old Science Building	130 ^{Pc}	\$5,893 ^{WCc}	\$564 ^{Ec}
This project will provide equipment for the renovation of a 111,500 ASF building.				
06.86.081	Energy Management System	20 ^{WCs}	-	-
06.86.083	Remodel Old Library (Wahlquist) for Administration	1,387 ^{Cg}	181 ^{Cg}	-
		-	265 ^{Ec}	-
06.86.087	Engineering Bldg	6,698 ^{WCc}	19,359 ^{WCc}	-
06.86.088	Renovate Dwight Bentel Hall	-	243 ^{PWc}	3,358 ^{Cc}
This project will provide for the structural rehabilitation, correction of code requirements and provide remodeling of existing spaces to meet the program requirements for journalism, mass communications, English and foreign languages. The building has an assignable area of 21,000 square feet and a gross area of 33,400 square feet.				
06.86.089	Central Plant Expansion	-	114 ^{PWc}	1,597 ^{Cc}
This project will recommission an existing centrifugal chiller of 1,280 tons, install two new 800-ton electric chillers, connect to the Central Plant three buildings (Faculty Office Building, Administration and Instructional Resources) and install a new pumping station for the chilled water distribution line.				
Other Nonstate Projects		9,472 ^{Ci}	3,675 ^{Ci}	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$17,711	\$29,730	\$5,519
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		-	6,250	-
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^s		1,411	181	-
State Construction Program Fund ^s		130	265	-
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c		6,698	19,359	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		-	-	5,519
Nonstate funds ⁱ		9,472	3,675	-
06.96 California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo				
Major Projects				
06.96.072	Convert Library	\$61 ^{CEg}	\$89 ^{Eg}	-
06.96.082	Energy Management System	5 ^{PWg}	-	-
06.96.083	Engineering South	415 ^{Eg}	-	-
06.96.085	Remodel Engineering East	-	3,604 ^{PWCC}	-
06.96.086	Physical Education Addition	-	-	\$240 ^{Wc}
This project will provide additional instruction space for physical education and 30 faculty offices. A portion of the project will include recreational facilities funded through student fees. The project will provide 78,425 asf.				
06.96.087	Dairy Science I, Instructional Center	-	128 ^{Pc}	150 ^{Wc}
This project will rebuild the Dairy Science Instructional Center. The present units were built in 1953 in part from relocated buildings originally constructed in the 1930's. Dairy technological advancements in recent years plus the toll of time dictate the replacement. The project will contain a net area of 78,860 square feet and a gross area of 84,875.				
06.96.093	Agriculture Science Building	3,208 ^{Cc}	324 ^{Ek}	-
		-	2,902 ^{Cc}	-
		-	566 ^{Ec}	-
		-	21 ^{Cg}	-

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
06.96.097	Student Service Building	-	\$134 ^{PWc}	\$2,142 ^{Cc}
The project will replace two existing former residence halls used for counseling, placement, and testing. The new building will have 10,910 assignable square feet.				
06.96.098	Remodel and Addition Business Administration and Education	-	772 ^{PWc}	13,086 ^{Cc}
The remodel portion involves structurally upgrading the facility with at least a new roof diaphragm and shear walls, upgrading the ventilating system, modifying where possible fifteen two person offices (30 stations) to 22 individual faculty offices, adding air conditioning where machine environment requires, plus electrical and fire code modifications. The addition will contain nine activity labs for business related disciplines. The addition will also contain one large multi-media classroom of 200 student stations (466 FTE), 70 individual faculty offices, and offices for the school dean.				
06.96.099	Faculty Offices I	-	74 ^{Pc}	2,995 ^{WCc}
The project provides for several small architecturally compatible additions to the main Science Building to accommodate 95 single station faculty offices, a school dean's office, and four department head complexes. The additions will contain 15,153 assignable square feet and a gross area of 25,255 square feet.				
Other Nonstate Projects		\$985 ^{Ci}	382 ^{Ci}	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$4,674	\$8,996	\$18,613
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		-	5,278	-
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^s		481	110	-
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c		3,208	2,902	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		-	324	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		-	-	18,613
Nonstate Funds ¹		985	382	-
06.90 Sonoma State University				
Major Projects				
06.90.055	Theatre Arts Building	-	\$4,182 ^{WCc}	\$692 ^{Ec}
Provides equipment for the theatre arts building.				
Other Nonstate Projects		\$17 ^{Ci}	6 ^{Ci}	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$17	\$4,188	\$692
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		-	4,182	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		-	-	692
Nonstate Funds		17	6	-
06.92 California State College, Stanislaus				
Major Projects				
06.92.050	Library II	-	\$6,561 ^{WCc}	\$905 ^{Ec}
Provides equipment for an addition to the existing library with a stack capacity of 207,600 volumes.				
Other Nonstate Projects		\$35 ^{Ci}	13 ^{Ci}	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$35	\$6,574	\$905
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		-	6,561	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		-	-	905
Nonstate funds ¹		35	13	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k

001 GENERAL FUND

APPROPRIATIONS

General Fund Loan to Public Building Fund per provision 3 of Item 6610-301-660, Budget Act of 1986

(1,870)

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)

\$2,174

146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ⁹

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation

\$3,750

Item 6610-301-146, Budget Act of 1984

1,039

Item 6610-301-146, Budget Act of 1985

17,358

1,594

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
Item 6610-301-146, Budget Act of 1986.....		-	\$152	-
Transfers to and from Section 16352 of the Government Code.....		\$909	-	-
Totals, Available.....		\$23,056	\$1,746	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-1,746	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-579	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$20,731	\$1,746	-
525 High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$26,057	-	-
Prior year balance available:				
Budget Act of 1985.....		17,744	\$9,489	-
Item 6610-301-525, Budget Act of 1986.....		-	19,359	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352.....		233	-	-
Totals, Available.....		\$44,034	\$28,848	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-28,848	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$15,186	\$28,848	-
660 Public Buildings Construction Fund °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act Appropriation.....		\$1,870	\$36,808	-
Prior year balance available:				
Item 6610-301-660, Budget Act of 1986.....		-	1,402	-
Totals, Available.....		\$1,870	\$38,210	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-1,402	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$468	\$38,210	-
736 State Construction Program Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act Appropriation.....		\$455	-	-
Prior year balance available:				
Item 6610-301-736, Budget Act of 1986.....		-	\$289	-
Totals, Available.....		\$455	\$289	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-289	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$166	\$289	-
782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$78,430	\$67,180	-
Prior year balance available:				
Item 6610-301-782, Budget Act of 1986.....		-	\$78,430	-
Totals, Available.....		\$78,430	\$145,610	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-78,430	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-	-143	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		-	\$145,467	-
785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 °				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....		-	-	\$124,000
994 Other Funds ¹				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Nonstate funds ¹ (expenditures).....		\$32,661	\$12,670	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$69,212	\$229,404	\$124,000

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY

The California Maritime Academy was established in 1929 to educate officers for the United States Merchant Marine. The program has been broadened to provide well-trained, college-educated officers for the maritime industry.

The Academy offers a four-year academic program. Included in the eleven month academic year is a three-month dockside exercise and cruise aboard the Golden Bear training ship. Students operate the ship under the supervision of licensed merchant marine officers who comprise the majority of the faculty. These cruises enable students to meet U.S. Coast Guard regulations for licensing, and learn actual ship handling under operating conditions.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

Responsibility for the Academy is vested in the Board of Governors who are appointed by the Governor. The Board has adopted the following statement as the goal of the Academy:

"To provide instruction in the marine transportation, marine engineering and related fields, including all those necessary to provide the highest quality officer for the American Merchant Marine and California industries and licensing therein."

Inherent in the goal of the Academy are the following objectives:

1. To educate each student in an accredited college program in marine transportation, marine engineering and related fields.
2. To train each student in the skills and knowledge essential to licensing in the American Merchant Marine.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Instruction	\$4,364	\$4,818	\$4,867
20 Academic Support	1,144	1,348	1,424
30 Student Services	2,923	2,980	3,151
40 Administration	2,109	3,023	3,100
Distributed Administration	-2,109	-3,023	-3,100
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$8,431	\$9,146	\$9,442
Reimbursements	-1,849	-2,392	-2,180
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$6,582	\$6,754	\$7,262
General Fund	5,696	6,283	6,776
California Maritime Academy Continuing Education Revenue Fund	223	40	55
California Maritime Academy Trust Fund	25	30	30
Federal Trust Fund	638	401	401
Personnel years	126.8	135.5	135.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

General Fund expenditures proposed for 1988-89 reflect a \$493,000 increase over 1987-88. For 1988-89 the Maritime Academy budget will begin conversion to CALSTARS accounting. Program allocations will be modified and full conversion will be reflected in 1989-90.

The following table identifies significant budget changes for 1988-89:

Highlights of the 1988-89 Governor's Budget for the California Maritime Academy

Program	Description	1988-89 Dollars*
10	Marine Engineering Laboratory Upgrade (Phase 4 of 5)	\$111
10	Electronics Laboratory Upgrade (phase 3 of 3)	35
40	Redeck Main Pier	150

10 INSTRUCTION

Program Objectives Statement

The instruction program provides general education classes and specialized courses to prepare students for careers as licensed officers in the merchant marine and the maritime industry. The curriculum provides for specialization in either Marine Transportation or Marine Engineering Technology, Business Administration or Mechanical Engineering. A list of minors in related fields is available covering: Marine Business Management, Maritime Specialties, Computer Science, Instrumentation and Automation, Ocean Technology, Naval Architecture Technology, and Naval Science. Satisfactory completion of the academic program and successful performance on the U.S. Coast Guard license examination enables a student to graduate from the four-year program with a Bachelor of Science degree in one of the specialties. Graduates are eligible for reserve commissions in the U.S. Navy or U.S. Coast Guard and, after passing U.S. Coast Guard examinations, are licensed as third mates or third assistant engineers in the merchant marine.

The Academy has been granted academic accreditation by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges and professional accreditation by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology and the National Association of Industrial Technology.

Budget Adjustments

The Governor's Budget proposes the following 1988-89 adjustments: Phase four of a five-year plan to upgrade the instructional equipment in the Marine Engineering Laboratory is proposed for funding at \$111,000. Funding is also proposed for the final year of a three-year plan to upgrade the instructional equipment in the Electronics Laboratory at a cost of \$35,000.

Table I

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Enrollment	372	356	380
Graduates	104	77	85
Gross cost per student	\$22,664	\$25,719	\$24,847
General Fund cost per student	\$15,312	\$17,649	\$17,832
Annual student tuition, fees and charges ¹	\$4,566	\$4,836	\$4,716
Annual student load (semester units) ²	45	45	45

¹ Annual cost of student education and services fees, room, board, medical, athletic, insurance, cruise, and student activities fees for the 11-month, three-semester, school year. Out-of-state tuition costs currently add an additional \$2,420 per year. Education, Services, and medical fees are computed in accordance with policy recommended by the California Postsecondary Education Commission's Report of March 4, 1985.

² This is the average load for the school year (three semesters).

Authority

Education Code Sections 25951, 16052, 26055, 26056.

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	41.8	43.5	43.5	\$4,364	\$4,818	\$4,867
General Fund				3,830	4,298	4,302
California Maritime Academy Continuing Education Revenue Fund				223	40	55
California Maritime Academy Trust Fund				25	30	30
Federal Trust Fund [†]				100	100	100
Reimbursements				186	350	380

Program Elements

10.10 Undergraduate Education	38.8	40.5	40.5	4,141	4,516	4,550
10.20 Continuing Maritime Education	3	3	3	223	302	317

10.10 Undergraduate Education

Undergraduate Education is described in the program objective and description above.

Input

Expenditures	38.8	40.5	40.5	\$4,141	\$4,516	\$4,550
General Fund				3,830	4,298	4,302
California Maritime Academy Trust Fund				25	30	30
Federal Trust Fund [†]				100	100	100
Reimbursements				186	88	118

10.20 Continuing Maritime Education

Program Element Statement

The Continuing Maritime Education (CME) program provides a service to the members of the maritime industry and related businesses. Vocational courses are provided in specialized subjects not available in private or community colleges. CME is a self-supporting program; there is no cost to the General Fund. Funding for these classes is generated entirely through fees paid by enrollees. CME program is transferred to general fund and funded as reimbursement for fiscal year 1988-89, except for a small portion of the program.

Input

Expenditures	3	3	3	\$223	\$302	\$317
California Maritime Academy Continuing Education Revenue Fund				223	40	55
Reimbursements				—	262	262

20 ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

Academic support services include operation of the library and routine maintenance of the training ship in port and at sea. A staff of skilled technical personnel instruct and assist students in performing the tasks required to operate and maintain the ship.

Authority

Education Code Sections 25951, 26051-26055, 26062, 26101-26156.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	10.7	12	12	\$1,144	\$1,348	\$1,424
General Fund				866	1,348	1,424
Federal Trust Fund [†]				278	—	—

Program Elements

20.10 Library	4	4	4	292	308	325
20.20 Ship Operations	6.7	8	8	852	1,040	1,099

20.10 Library

The library develops, obtains and makes available to students and faculty the bibliographical and informational resources necessary to carry out the primary function of instruction.

Input

Expenditures (General Fund)	4	4	4	\$292	\$308	\$325
-----------------------------------	---	---	---	-------	-------	-------

20.20 Ship Operations

Program Element Statement

Ship operations provides the basis for practical seamanship, navigation and marine engineering instruction to all students. This includes daily operation and maintenance of the training ship, waterfront facilities and all assigned small craft. An annual training-at-sea trimester is normally conducted in the months of January, February and March to provide the practical shipboard training necessary to meet Coast Guard licensing requirements. Annual shipyard overhaul and repair of the vessel is paid by the U.S. Maritime Administration (MARAD) and is not included in this budget. In recent years, expenditures for the ship's fuel have been reimbursed by MARAD.

* Dollars in thousands

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	6.7	8	8	\$852	\$1,040	\$1,099
General Fund				574	1,040	1,099
Federal Trust Fund ^f				278	—	—

30 STUDENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Included in this program are health support, housing and food. These are needed to support students, all of whom are required to live on campus. In addition, admissions, financial aid and registration are part of student support services.

The Academy's daily routine provides residence facilities and meals for the students on nearly a year-round basis. This continuing requirement is interrupted three times during the year: winter recess (two weeks); spring recess (one week); and summer recess (five weeks). Fourth-class students remain on campus during the sea training trimester to receive additional academic instruction.

Elimination of the Public Health Service by the Federal Government prompted the Academy to institute a health insurance plan. The cost of the program is covered through student fees.

Authority

Education Code Sections 26054, 26055.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	29.9	34	34	\$2,923	\$2,980	\$3,151
General Fund				1,000	637	1,050
Federal Trust Fund ^f				260	301	301
Reimbursements				1,663	2,042	1,800

Program Elements

30.10 Financial Aid	2	2	2	476	597	605
30.20 Student Support (housing and food)	25.9	30	30	2,300	2,213	2,360
30.30 Health Service	2	2	2	147	170	186

30.10 Financial Aid

Program Elements Statement

Financial Aid includes financial counseling services, analyses of financial need, administration, disbursement and collection of federal and private scholarships and administration/disbursement of \$50,000 in State grant funds (\$20,000 of which is reserved for minority students with established financial need).

Input

Expenditures	2	2	2	\$476	\$597	\$605
General Fund				148	221	229
Federal Trust Fund ^f				260	301	301
Reimbursements				68	75	75

30.20 Student Support

Program Elements Statement

This program element provides professional guidance and counseling services, leadership training and practical management experience, and food services.

Input

Expenditures	25.9	30	30	\$2,300	\$2,213	\$2,360
General Fund				769	317	706
Reimbursements				1,531	1,896	1,654

30.30 Health Service

Program Element Statement

This program element provides dispensary-type, outpatient medical services for all students. Costs are offset by student fees.

Input

Expenditures	2	2	2	\$147	\$170	\$186
General Fund				83	99	115
Reimbursements				64	71	71

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The institution requires executive management to direct the activities of the various departments. The administrative staff and plant operation personnel provide the necessary ancillary services in support of the training program provided for students. The 67-acre campus contains a classroom building, faculty office building, two residence halls, student commons building, engineering and laboratory building, combination auditorium/lecture hall, dining hall, gymnasium, seamanship building, library, administration building, radar simulation laboratory, and a corporation yard, which require continuous maintenance and upkeep.

* Dollars in thousands

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89 \$150,000 is proposed for a special repair project, Redeck Main Pier.

Authority

Education Code Sections 25951, 26051 et seq.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	44.4	46	46	\$2,109	\$3,023	\$3,100
Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Instruction	(26.2)	(27)	(27)	-1,243	-1,786	-1,831
20 Academic Support	(5)	(5)	(5)	-216	-336	-345
30 Student Services	(13.2)	(14)	(14)	-650	-901	-924
Totals, Amounts charged to other programs	(44.4)	(46)	(46)	-\$2,109	-\$3,023	-\$3,100
Net Totals, Administration	44.4	46	46	-	-	-

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

40.01 Administration	44.4	46	46	\$2,109	\$3,023	\$3,100
40.02 Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-2,109	-3,023	-3,100

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	126.8	137	137	\$4,135	\$4,286	\$4,752
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	84	-
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	126.8	137	137	\$4,135	\$4,370	\$4,752
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1.5	-1.5	-	-87	-93
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	126.8	135.5	135.5	\$4,135	\$4,283	\$4,659
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,148	1,318	1,461
100000 Totals, Personal Services	126.8	135.5	135.5	\$5,283	\$5,601	\$6,120
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				72	45	60
Printing				52	26	27
Communications				60	69	71
Postage				47	16	16
Insurance				5	4	4
Travel—in-state				39	26	26
Travel—out-of-state				5	17	17
Training				15	7	7
Facilities operation				415	339	476
Special repairs				(250)	(228)	(363)
Security				(19)	(26)	(26)
Other				(146)	(85)	(87)
Utilities				420	476	480
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				83	117	119
Cons & prof svcs—external				77	62	63
Data processing				60	68	70
Consolidated Data Center				23	27	27
Health & Welfare Data Center				(21)	(23)	(23)
Teale Data Center				(2)	(4)	(4)
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				-	32	22
Equipment				479	642	206
Educational equipment				(266)	(517)	(154)
Educational equipment (Lottery)				(25)	(18)	(18)
Other				(188)	(107)	(34)
Other items of expense				960	1,112	1,170
Subsistence and personal care				(396)	(446)	(481)
Vehicle operations				(40)	(42)	(42)
Educational supplies				(524)	(612)	(635)
Educational supplies (Lottery)				-	(12)	(12)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$2,812	\$3,085	\$2,861

* Dollars in thousands

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Student Financial Aid.....	\$336	\$460	\$461
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$336	\$460	\$461
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,431	\$9,146	\$9,442
Reimbursements	-1,849	-2,392	-2,180
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,582	\$6,754	\$7,262

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,068	\$6,103	\$6,776
Allocation for employee compensation	-	130	-
Allocation per Section 3.80, Budget Act of 1987	-	60	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-57	-10	-
Reduction per Budget Act language (fuel oil).....	-278	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$5,733	\$6,283	\$6,776
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-37	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,696	\$6,283	\$6,776

519 California Maritime Academy Continuing Education Revenue Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$284	\$40	\$55
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$283	\$40	\$55
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-60	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$223	\$40	\$55

814 California State Lottery Education Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	(\$30)	(\$41)	(\$41)
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act Language.....	(2)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	(\$32)	(\$41)	(\$41)

838 California Maritime Academy Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Section 70038, Education Code (expenditures).....	\$25	\$30	\$30
---	------	------	------

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$401	\$401	\$401
Budget adjustment.....	237	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$638	\$401	\$401
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$6,582	\$6,754	\$7,262

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	-	\$1	\$1
100000 Totals, Revenues	-	\$1	\$1

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

519 California Maritime Academy Continuing Education Revenue Fund *

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$84	\$95	\$55
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216600 Student Fees.....	234	-	-
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$318	\$95	\$55

* Dollars in thousands

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

6860 California Maritime Academy:

State Operations

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

223

40

55

RESERVES

\$95

\$55

—

838 California Maritime Academy Trust Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$37

\$44

\$55

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Operating Revenues:

Transfers from Other Funds:

381400 Transfers from California State Lottery Education Fund per Chapter

1517, Statutes of 1985

32

41

41

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$69

\$85

\$96

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

6860 California Maritime Academy:

State Operations

25

30

30

RESERVES

\$44

\$55

\$66

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87*Estimated
1987-88*Proposed
1988-89*

70 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Minor Projects

70.68.005 Minor Projects

\$188^{PWCc}\$147^{PWCc}\$390^{PWCc}

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY

\$188

\$147

\$390

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund^c

188

147

—

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988^c

—

—

390

782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund^c

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation

\$335

—

—

Prior year balances available:

Item 6860-301-782, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 6860-490,

Budget Act of 1987

—

\$147

—

Totals Available

\$335

\$147

—

Balance available in subsequent years

—147

—

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$188

\$147

—

785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988^c

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act Appropriation (expenditures)

—

—

\$390

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)

\$188

\$147

\$390

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES

The Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges was established by Chapter 1549, Statutes of 1967, to provide statewide leadership to the public community college segment of California higher education.

The Board has 15 members appointed to four-year terms by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Board's headquarters is in Sacramento, headed by a chancellor, appointed by the Board.

The objectives of the Board are:

1. To give direction, coordination, planning, and leadership to California's Community Colleges.

2. To promote quality education in community colleges.

3. To improve district and campus programs through informational and technical services on a statewide basis, while recognizing the community oriented aspect of California's network of 106 community colleges.

4. To seek adequate financial support while ensuring the most prudent use of public funds.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Community College Apportionments.....	\$1,810,093	\$1,929,410	\$2,063,254
20 Special Services and Operations.....	117,468	212,662	209,769
30 Administration.....	3,964	4,866	5,185
Distributed Administration.....	-3,964	-4,866	-5,185
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$1,927,561	\$2,142,072	\$2,273,023
Reimbursements.....	-26,851	-34,328	-34,780
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$1,900,710	\$2,107,744	\$2,238,243
General Fund.....	1,228,705	1,326,366	1,411,061
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education.....	29	-	-
Community College Credentials Fund.....	651	718	711
State School Fund.....	1,936	2,516	2,516
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	-	35,000	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	-	33,138
Lottery Education Fund, California State ^c	57,397	72,445	72,445
Federal Trust Fund ^c	186	-	-
Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement ^c	-233	103	171
General Fund transfer to the Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement.....	(536)	(536)	(536)
Special Deposit Fund ^c	208	383	383
Local Property Tax Revenues ^c	544,862	604,817	653,308
Student Enrollment Fee Revenues ^c	66,969	65,396	64,510
Personnel years.....	145.8	186.1	214.8

Note: Local Property Tax Revenues exclude excess taxes which do not offset State apportionments. However, these revenues are included in the display of local revenues in the Budget Summary (\$869,000 in 1987-88 and \$731,000 in 1988-89).

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1988-89 budget proposes a General Fund expenditure level of \$1,411.1 million, representing an \$84.7 million increase (6.4 percent) from the 1987-88 budget. Total expenditures are proposed to increase to \$2,273 million, an increase of \$131 million (6.1 percent). The following details the most significant changes:

Program	Description	1988-89 Dollars*
10	Apportionment Funding..... (This amount funds the statutory requirements for COLA (4.79%), Equalization and growth (2.1%) plus additional growth over the ADA cap.)	\$140,868
20	Instructional Equipment Replacement and Library Materials.....	24,116
20	Asbestos Abatement.....	10,000
20	Selected Discretionary COLAs (4.79%).....	2,783
20	Student Access and Success Activities and Projects.....	1,515
20	Academic Activities and Projects.....	899
20	Matriculation—Second Year Phase-In of District Services to Students.....	(13,800)

10 COMMUNITY COLLEGE APPORTIONMENTS

Apportionments of State Aid

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides funds which supplement local resources in financing the general education programs for the 106 community colleges.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	13.1	16.4	16.4	\$1,810,093	\$1,929,410	\$1,917,956
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	145,298
Totals, Apportionments.....	13.1	16.4	16.4	\$1,810,093	\$1,929,410	\$2,063,254
General Fund.....				1,138,885	1,184,194	1,270,431
State School Fund.....				1,936	2,516	2,516
Lottery Education Fund, California State.....				57,397	72,445	72,445
Local Property Tax Revenues.....				544,862	604,817	653,308
Student Enrollment Fee Revenues.....				66,969	65,396	64,510
Reimbursements.....				44	42	44

Program Elements

10.10 Apportionments.....	13.1	16.4	16.4	1,807,362	1,931,023	2,064,354
10.20 Emergency loans and repayments....	-	-	-	2,731	-1,613	-1,100

10.10 Apportionments

Program Element Statement

This program includes the preparation of reports and the collection of a wide range of data from California Community Colleges for certification of the apportionments to be paid to each district. The largest apportionment of State funds is based on units of Average Daily Attendance (ADA) of students in each community college district. A unit of ADA in community colleges represents 525 hours of classroom or related instruction. Major State funding of community colleges is achieved through the transfer of funds from the General Fund to Section B of the State School Fund.

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

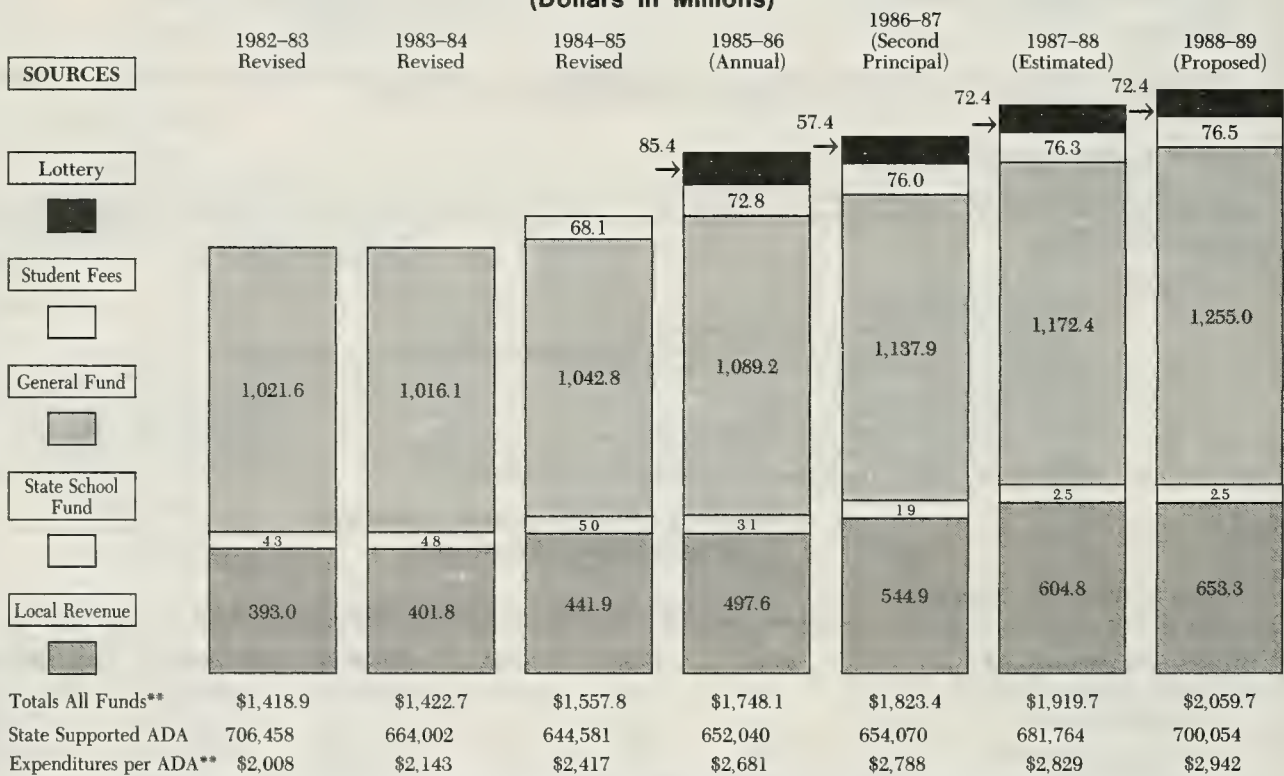
The Community College current apportionment funding formula was established in Chapter 565, Statutes of 1983 (SB 851) and extended through June 30, 1989 with the enactment of Chapter 136, Statutes of 1987 (AB 306). The other significant statutory provisions relating to community college finance were established in Chapter 1, Second Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1984 (AB 1xx), which imposed a modest student enrollment fee in the Community Colleges and appropriated funds for student financial aid to offset the impact of the fee for needy students. These provisions expired on January 1, 1988 and were extended, with minor modifications to January 1, 1992, by Chapter 1118, Statutes of 1987 (AB 2336). AB 2336 imposes a fee of \$5 per unit up to a maximum of \$50 per semester and provides for student financial aid to cover the fee for needy students.

The 1986–87 budget allowed funded ADA to grow by approximately 13,000 ADA while districts with ADA declines lost approximately 2,100 ADA. With the enactment of AB 306, an additional \$4.6 million was appropriated for the purpose of funding additional ADA growth, bringing the total funded growth to approximately 15,600 ADA (actual growth was approximately 25,000 ADA). In accordance with the statutory funding provisions, districts with ADA declines would receive 1987–88 base reductions of approximately \$3.7 million. In addition, Chapter 1467, Statutes of 1986 (AB 3) and Chapter 45, Statutes of 1987 (AB 94), provided for continued stability funding for 1984–85 and 1985–86 declining ADA districts, in accordance with the Chancellor's approved plan, of approximately \$24.3 million.

The 1987–88 budget included an additional \$19 million to fund approximately 10,000 more 1986–87 unfunded ADA in the 1987–88 base and provides for an additional increase of ADA (2.1 percent) above the 1987–88 base ADA, a 3.4 percent cost-of-living adjustment, and an additional \$11 million to fund unfunded growth ADA in "Basic Skills" instruction. Also, \$10 million is provided for unfunded growth ADA related to instructing welfare recipients participating in the Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) program, in order to learn employment skills.

The sources of revenue available to the districts for apportionment are identified in the chart below. In 1988–89 it is estimated that the community colleges will receive \$72.4 million from the lottery funds, making the total revenue available to the districts for the apportionment program \$2,059.7 million, a 6.8 percent program increase over 1987–88.

CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE APPORTIONMENTS AND ADA (Dollars in Millions)



** Includes funding for other than ADA, i.e., apprenticeship, employer based training, stability, and Washington, D.C. office, etc.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987–88, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$978,000 in General Fund savings is reflected, as the increase in local property tax and fee revenues has reduced the need for State apportionment funds. The unexpended balance of these funds will be reappropriated for 1988–89 for instructional equipment replacement and library materials.

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Full funding of the statutory provisions of SB 851. This includes a 4.79% statutory COLA (\$90.4 million), Equalization II (\$8.5 million), and 2.1% growth (\$28.4 million). No adjustment was made to the 1988–89 base revenues for 1987–88 ADA declines, because preliminary data suggest that ADA will increase generally in 1987–88.

- A base adjustment of \$8.9 million to reflect the fact that State-supported ADA in 1987–88 is greater than anticipated (because the ADA declines in 1986–87 were less than anticipated when the 1987–88 Budget was enacted). The 1987–88 change affects the 1988–89 base.

- \$8.5 million is provided for additional ADA beyond the statutory limit.

- \$4 million is provided for one-time State mandated local costs resulting from implementation of new regulations regarding course standards and criteria.

- A base reduction of \$3.6 million to reflect a reduction in PERS employer contribution rates.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Expenditures	13.1	16.4	16.4	\$1,807,362	\$1,931,023	\$2,064,354
General Fund				1,136,154	1,185,807	1,271,531
State School Fund				1,936	2,516	2,516
Lottery Education Fund, California State				57,397	72,445	72,445
Local Property Tax Revenues				544,862	604,817	653,308
Student Enrollment Fee Revenues				66,969	65,396	64,510
Reimbursements				44	42	44
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
State Supported ADA by Fiscal Year						
Credit				585,409	610,179	626,566
Non-credit				68,661	71,585	73,488
Total ADA				654,070	681,764	700,054

10.20 Emergency Loans and Repayments

Program Element Statement

Chapter 184, Statutes of 1985 (AB 539), appropriated \$4.8 million for emergency loans for three community college districts, Chaffey (\$2 million), Peralta (\$2 million), and Lassen (\$0.8 million). Chapter 73, Statutes of 1986 (AB 2672), reappropriated \$4.4 million from Chapter 184, and added an additional \$100,000 for emergency loans for Peralta (\$3.3 million) and Lassen (\$1.2 million) Community College Districts. These loans are to be repaid 3 years after the loan is made with interest at the Pooled Money Investment Fund rate.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	\$2,731	—\$1,613	—\$1,100

20 SPECIAL SERVICES AND OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

Special Services and Operations functions include the development, implementation, and coordination of policies and procedures established by statute or by the Board of Governors and the Chancellor regarding matters other than apportionments.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	71.7	99.1	123.2	\$117,468	\$212,662	\$168,755
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	41,014
Totals, Special Services and Operations	71.7	99.1	123.2	\$117,468	\$212,662	\$209,769
General Fund				\$89,820	\$142,172	\$140,630
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education				29	—	—
Community Colleges Credentials Fund				651	718	711
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				—	35,000	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988				—	—	33,138
Federal Trust Fund				186	—	—
Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement*				—233	103	171
Special Deposit Fund*				208	383	383
Reimbursements				26,807	34,286	34,736

Program Elements

20.10 Student Services	11.9	28	47.5	69,766	96,448	102,019
20.20 Faculty and Staff Services	15.2	18.6	17.7	1,627	1,938	2,034
20.30 Education Program Services	37.1	45.2	50.7	32,609	37,298	38,648
20.40 Physical Plant Planning, Operations and Development	7.5	7.3	7.3	13,466	76,978	67,068

20.10 Student Services

Program Element Statement

This element serves the needs of the economically, culturally, or physically disadvantaged students who require assistance to participate more fully in, and benefit from, a college education. This assistance includes financial aid, and mobility and educational aids for the disabled among other services. This element also provides specialized student services to the general student body.

It is the intent and purpose of the Community College Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) to implement programs directed to identifying those students affected by language, social and economic handicaps, to increase the number of eligible EOPS students served, and to assist those students to achieve their educational objectives and goals, including, but not limited to, obtaining job skills, occupational certificates, or associate degrees, and transferring to four-year institutions. EOPS funds are used for a variety of purposes including outreach, counseling, transfer assistance and financial aid assistance.

AB 3103, Chapter 1029, Statutes of 1982 established the Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (CARE) program beginning in 1982-83. Through the joint participation of the Chancellor's Office, the Employment Development Department, the Department of Social Services, county welfare departments and community college districts, the CARE program coordinates and targets the services of these agencies for welfare recipients who wish to become self-supporting through the acquisition of a job-related education.

This element administers the Chancellor's Office Tax Offset Program (COTOP), which works with the Franchise Tax Board to offset State income tax refunds against defaulted student loans. A service fee is deducted from the proceeds remitted to the districts. This element also administers the Board Financial Aid Program (BFAP), established by Chapter 1xx/84, which provides financial aid to students who cannot afford the mandatory fee also imposed by that statute.

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—*Continued*

The goal of the Disabled Students Program is to assist persons who are handicapped by a physical, communication or learning disability developmental or acquired brain injury to gain access to and persist in acquiring the training needed to succeed in college and in productive employment. State funds over and above regular apportionments are allocated to community colleges to cover the direct excess costs of providing special facilities and services.

Matriculation is a program of student assessment, counseling, placement and follow-up established by Chapter 1467, Statutes of 1986 (AB 3), and implemented by a statewide plan adopted by the Board of Governors in January, 1987. The goal of matriculation is to help students clarify their educational goals, enroll in courses and programs appropriate for their goals and academic skill level, and complete their educational program.

In addition, this element includes the Transfer Center pilot project, in which centers at up to 20 colleges have been established to assist, encourage and facilitate the transfer of community college students to 4-year institutions. This program was initiated in 1985-86 and is to be funded on a pilot basis. It is an intersegmental program, and funds are also provided in the budgets of the University of California and California State University.

Element Components	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Student Financial Aid.....	—	4.9	5.9	—	\$431	\$442
EOPS.....	10.9	5.9	7.9	\$41,090	42,453	45,051
Disabled Students.....	1	6	13.6	26,459	28,211	29,733
Transfer Centers.....	—	0.8	1.9	2,217	1,891	2,107
Foster Parent Training Program.....	—	0.8	1.9	—	1,000	1,003
Matriculation.....	—	1	2.9	—	21,069	21,258
Student Services Administration.....	—	4.3	6.7	—	661	832
Special Services.....	—	4.3	6.7	—	732	1,593
Totals, Student Services.....	11.9	28	47.5	\$69,766	\$96,448	\$102,019
General Fund.....				68,755	95,090	100,960
Federal Trust Fund.....				186	—	—
Reimbursements.....				825	1,358	1,059

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$13.8 million of 1987-88 one-time funding for matriculation-related data processing was retained in the budget to expand services to students. This funding represents the second year of the phase-in of matriculation services, and will provide services to students taking 6 or more units.
- \$2,783,000 for 4.79% discretionary COLA in the EOPS, DSPS, CARE and Transfer Center programs.
- \$700,000 to expand the CARE program to half the remaining counties in which CARE currently does not operate.
- \$208,000 and 1.9 PYs to support a systemwide consultation process between the Chancellor's Office and the districts.
- \$185,000 and 1.9 PYs for matriculation evaluation, administration and district training. The two positions terminated June 30, 1991.
- \$110,000 for expanded evaluation of the transfer center pilot project. The pilot project is being continued through June 30, 1989, to allow for completion of the evaluation.
- \$837,000 Reimbursements and 25 PYs to convert contract personnel to civil service positions. The reimbursements will be made from the local assistance items which currently support the contract personnel.
- \$75,000 and 1.9 PYs for research and clerical support.
- \$66,000 for contract personnel to continue review of district plans for GAIN services.

Performance Measures

EOPS	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Financial aid.....	\$8,297	\$8,584	\$8,995
Administration.....	1,661	1,723	1,805
Education support.....	16,998	17,582	18,433
Special projects.....	451	451	472
Planning, Evaluation and Accountability.....	277	286	300
Total EOPS apportionments.....	\$27,684	\$28,626	\$30,005
Number of students served.....	53,234	60,000	60,000
Average financial aid grant (whole dollars).....	\$275	\$275	\$275
Average expenditure per student (whole dollars).....	\$533	\$489	\$513
Board Financial Aid Program:			
Total dollars awarded.....	\$9,297	\$11,157	\$12,273
Number of awards.....	247,000	296,000	355,000
Average amount of awards (whole dollars).....	\$38	\$38	\$35
Disabled Students Program:			
Special facilities.....	\$392	\$405	\$424
Special education materials.....	950	980	1,026
Special education assistance.....	18,085	18,670	19,568
Learning disabled assessments.....	—	1,200	1,257
Mobility assistance.....	330	341	357
Transportation.....	372	384	402
Program development services.....	1,632	1,649	1,727
State hospitals.....	3,083	3,175	3,327
Rehabilitation—Workability II.....	1,000	900	900
Total Disabled Student Apportionments.....	\$25,844	\$27,704	\$28,988
Number of students served.....	47,964	50,758	50,758

20.20 Faculty and Staff Services**Program Element Statement**

The goals of this element include achieving a high standard of education through faculty and administrative credentialing, and supporting the statewide Academic Senate and district affirmative action employment programs.

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

Administrators and teachers in California Community Colleges are required to obtain teaching credentials. The credentials office administers this program which involves the review and processing of applications, as well as the revocation and reinstatement of credentials as prescribed by law. An application fee is charged for this service and the revenue collected is used only to fund the credentialing operation.

The Academic Senate provides for faculty input to local and state policy-making, focusing primarily on the preservation of academic freedom and the maintenance of the integrity of the instructional program. It is partially state funded and partially funded by local community college districts.

The Planning and Special Projects is responsible for intersegmental relations and integrated long-range planning. It provides technical assistance to districts for development and implementation of affirmative action programs and evaluates the effectiveness of these programs. It administers and monitors the affirmative action program for the field.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$52,000 Credentials Fund and 1.9 PYs to support the credentials application workload.
- \$155,000 for support of the California Education Round Table, an intersegmental group which addresses problems of statewide concern in the area of K-12 and postsecondary education.

Element Components	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Faculty and Administrative Credentials.....	13.4	13.7	12.8	\$1,107	\$980	\$973
Academic Senate	—	—	—	103	110	110
Planning and Special Projects	1.8	4.9	4.9	417	848	951
Totals, Faculty and Staff Services	15.2	18.6	17.7	\$1,627	\$1,938	\$2,034
General Fund				976	1,220	1,323
Community Colleges Credentials Fund				651	718	711

20.30 Educational Program Services**Program Element Statement**

Educational Program Services encompasses the review, approval, establishment and evaluation of courses, and supports innovative curricula and methods of instruction.

The Academic Affairs Component oversees instructional policy developments and serves as the Chancellor's liaison to the Academic Senate and the Council of Chief Instructional Officers.

The Academic Standards and Evaluation Component has direct responsibility for educational course and program planning and approval, conducts compliance with minimum instructional standards and develops educational policy guidelines and standards concerning a wide range of instructional issues. It also maintains the statewide course classification system.

The Transfer Education and Articulation Component conducts all intersegmental instructional matters with specific focus on course and program articulation with high schools and 4-year colleges.

The Employment Training Component administers the Employer-Based Training (EBT) program, the Vocational Instructor and Career Counselor Inservice Training Program and the community colleges' involvements in the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA). It provides liaison services between community colleges and the private sector and assists the colleges in developing training and educational programs for business and industry.

The Instructional Innovation and Improvement Component provides grants and loans to community colleges engaged in projects of innovative and nontraditional methods of instruction as authorized by Chapter 714, Statutes of 1977.

The activity of the Vocational Education Component is conducted in accordance with an interagency agreement with the State Department of Education, recipient of Federal Vocational Education Act funds. The objectives are to plan, coordinate and service occupational and technical programs in the colleges and to administer allocations of federal funds to districts on an entitlement basis.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$26,000 and .5 PY for evaluation and dissemination of outcomes of projects funded by the Fund for Instructional Improvement.
- \$718,000 and 2.9 PYs for new and expanded activities associated with transfer education and articulation. Of this funding, \$500,000 is for two years only (i.e., \$455,000 for 2+2+2 projects and \$45,000 to redefine the associate degree.)
- \$71,000 and 1 PY for systemwide leadership in the area of libraries.
- \$220,000 for "Middle College", a joint K-12 and community college program to address the needs of high-risk school students.
- \$300,000 and 1.2 PYs to coordinate planning and projects to better serve underrepresented students.
- \$150,000 to provide for further development of an accountability reporting system.

Element Components

Element Components	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Academic Affairs	2.7	2.9	2.9	\$293	\$407	\$406
Academic Standards and Evaluation	8.3	—	—	1,174	—	—
Instructional Improvement and Innovation ..	—	—	—	303	103	171
Vocational Education	17.7	20	21.2	30,166	34,235	34,556
Program Planning Accountability	—	—	—	59	—	—
Academic Standards and Skills	1.0	—	—	102	—	—
JTPA-Employment Training	7.4	7.9	7.9	512	562	568
Transfer Education and Articulation	—	2.4	5.3	—	571	1,416
Academic Standards & Evaluation	—	12	13.4	—	1,420	1,531
Totals, Educational Program Services	37.1	45.2	50.7	\$32,609	\$37,298	\$38,648
General Fund				6,756	3,932	4,466
Community Colleges Fund for Instructional Improvement*				—233	103	171
Special Deposit Fund*				208	383	383
Reimbursements				25,878	32,880	33,628

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

20.40 Physical Plant Planning, Operations and Development

Program Element Statement

To ensure that adequate space is provided for the instruction and administrative activities of the community colleges, staff of this element assist in providing for the necessary construction and maintenance of facilities.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$24,116,000 for instructional equipment and library materials. This funding includes \$23,138,000 Bond funds and \$978,000 General Fund reappropriated from 1987–88 apportionment savings.
- \$10,000,000 Bond funds to continue funding for top priority asbestos abatement projects. (In prior years, this was part of the capital outlay budget.)

Element Components

Facilities Planning.....	7.5	7.3	7.3	\$884	\$972	\$1,090
Deferred Maintenance.....	—	—	—	12,582	15,144	15,000
Instructional Equipment.....	—	—	—	—	55,862	35,978
Hazardous Substances.....	—	—	—	—	5,000	15,000
Totals, Physical Plant Planning, Operations and Development.....	7.5	7.3	7.3	\$13,466	\$76,978	\$67,068
General Fund.....				13,333	41,930	33,881
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education *				29	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund.....				—	35,000	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988.....				—	—	33,138
Reimbursements.....				104	48	49

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administrative unit carries out the decisions of the Board of Governors, represents the interest of all California Community Colleges and informs State and local government as well as the public about status and goals of statewide planning.

The Board of Governors establishes policy direction for the Chancellor and his staff, the 70 Community College district and the 106 colleges they maintain. The Board's headquarters is in Sacramento, but its meetings are held in locations throughout the State.

The Chancellor's Office is responsible for carrying out all laws which establish the responsibilities for the Chancellor, and for carrying out the policy of the Board of Governors. These functions are supported by a legislative and public affairs unit, a legal unit, a policy analysis and research unit as well as the budgeting, accounting, personnel, affirmative action and business services units.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$89,000 to upgrade the chancellor's office telephone system (\$64,000 one-time cost) and provide an equipment maintenance contract.
- \$110,000 and 2.9 PYs to meet workload in budget and accounting.
- \$26,000 and 1 PY to provide clerical support in Administration.
- \$250,000 (one-time) to provide the incoming chancellor with administrative flexibility.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Totals, Administration.....	61	70.6	75.2	\$3,964	\$4,866	\$5,185
Program Elements						
30.01 Administration						
30.01.010 Board of Governors.....	—	1	1	65	107	110
30.01.020 Chancellor's Office.....	61	69.6	74.2	3,899	4,759	5,075
30.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Apportionments.....	—	—	—	—595	—721	—1,075
20 Special Services and Operations.....	—	—	—	—3,369	—4,145	—4,110
Totals Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	—	—	—	—\$3,964	—\$4,866	—\$5,185
Net Totals, Administration.....	61	70.6	75.2	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Authorized positions.....	145.8	177.5	173.5	\$5,074	\$6,124	\$6,163
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	148	271
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	145.8	177.5	173.5	\$5,074	\$6,272	\$6,434

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	30	30	-	\$921	\$1,004
Proposed new positions	-	-	17.8	-	-	475
Partial year adjustments	-	-16.3	-	-	-446	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	13.7	47.8	-	\$475	\$1,479
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	145.8	191.2	221.3	\$5,074	\$6,747	\$7,913
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-5.1	-6.5	-	-335	-535
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	145.8	186.1	214.8	\$5,074	\$6,412	\$7,378
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,612	1,924	2,214
100000 Totals, Personal Services	145.8	186.1	214.8	\$6,686	\$8,336	\$9,592
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				237	315	440
Printing				46	52	103
Communications				150	143	229
Postage				119	156	179
Travel—in-state				435	493	707
Travel—out-of-state				9	15	16
Training				19	21	47
Facilities operation				496	489	571
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l				876	284	428
Cons and prof svcs—external				1,814	1,301	1,383
Consolidated data center				292	518	531
Health & Welfare Data Center				(27)	(48)	(61)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				(265)	(470)	(470)
Data processing—internal				12	26	27
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				63	135	135
Equipment				123	271	57
Other items of expense				210	383	383
Student travel				(1)	-	-
Real estate education				(209)	(383)	(383)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$4,901	\$4,602	\$5,236
TOTAL EXPENDITURES						
Reimbursements				\$11,587	\$12,938	\$14,828
Less amount funded in Local Assistance				-2,318	-2,069	-1,993
				-	-309	-837
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$9,269	\$10,560	\$11,998

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,360	\$8,689	\$10,904
Transfer from Local Assistance (Washington, DC Office)	95	-	-
Transfer from Local Assistance (fiscal monitor per Chapter 73, Statutes of 1986)	115	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	121	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	77	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-2	-	-
Allocation per Section 22, Budget Act of 1986 (GAIN)	210	-	-
Allocation per Section 3.80	-	77	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-74	-7	-
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1984, Second Extraordinary Session as amended by Chapter 1401, Statutes of 1984 (transfer from Local Assistance per provision 4, Item 6870-001-001)	200	157	-
Chapter 1465, Statutes of 1986 (funding & faculty task forces)	250	-	-
Chapter 1486, Statutes of 1986 (district fiscal monitoring system)	50	-	-
Chapter 1318, Statutes of 1987 (continuation of funding task force)	-	75	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6870-001-001, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 6870-491, Budget Act of 1986 and 1987 (office automation)	218	218	-
Item 6870-001-001, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Act of 1987 (task forces)	-	49	-
Chapter 565, Statutes of 1983 (differential funding study)	13	-	-
Chapter 1458, Statutes of 1985 (data systems improvement)	125	3	-
Chapter 1486, Statutes of 1986	-	50	-
Totals Available	\$8,560	\$9,509	\$10,904
Balance available in subsequent years	-320	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-16	-50	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,224	\$9,459	\$10,904

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

165 Community Colleges Credentials Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$637	\$712	\$711
Allocation for employee compensation	—	7	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—6	—1	—
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1, Budget Act of 1986	32	—	—
Totals Available	\$663	\$718	\$711
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$651	\$718	\$711

890 Federal Trust Funds †

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$186	—	—
---	-------	---	---

942 Special Deposit Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	\$208	\$383	\$383
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$9,269	\$10,560	\$11,998

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Grants and subventions	\$1,915,974	\$2,129,134	\$2,258,195
Reimbursements	—24,533	—31,950	—31,950
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,891,441	\$2,097,184	\$2,226,245

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,194,211	\$1,280,037	\$1,374,417
Transfer to Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement	(536)	(536)	(536)
Transfer to State Operations (Washington D.C. Office)	—95	—	—
Transfer to State Operations (Chapter 73, Statutes of 1986)	—115	—	—
102 Budget Act appropriation (mandated costs)	—	—	4,000
106 Budget Act appropriation (instruc. equip. replace and library materials)	—	11,862	11,862
Allocation per Section 22, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988 (GAIN)	—	10,000	10,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1984, Second Extraordinary Session	15,000	7,500	—
Transfer to State Operations (board financial aid program)	—200	—157	—
Chapter 342, Statutes of 1984 (loan repayments)	—250	—250	—
Chapter 184, Statutes of 1985 as amended by Chapter 73, Statutes of 1986 (loan repayments from Community College Districts)	—130	—1,363	—1,100
Chapter 73, Statutes of 1986 (loan repayments)	—188	—	—
Chapter 1467, Statutes of 1986 (declining ADA aid)	6,151	—	—
Chapter 45, Statutes of 1987 (declining ADA aid)	18,171	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 6870-101-001, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Act of 1986	27	—	—
Item 6870-101-001, Budget Act of 1986, per Provision 14	—	144	—
Item 6870-101-001, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 6870-491, Budget Act of 1987	—	9,000	—
Item 6870-101-001, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 6870-491, Budget Act of 1988 (instructional equipment replacement and library materials)	—	—	978
Chapter 184, Statutes of 1985 as amended by Chapter 73, Statutes of 1986 (loans to colleges)	4,505	1,205	—
Chapter 1323, Statutes of 1985 (isolated apprentices)	100	100	—
Totals Available	\$1,237,187	\$1,318,078	\$1,400,157
Balance available in subsequent years	—10,450	—978	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—6,256	—193	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,220,481	\$1,316,907	\$1,400,157

146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:			
Item 6870-101-146, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Act of 1986 (expenditures)	\$29	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

342 State School Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Article IX, Section 6, Education Code Part 50, Ch. 4.5, and Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976, (transfer from General Fund per Provision 1, Item 6870-101-001)...	\$1,200,525	\$1,242,065	\$1,328,112
Education Code Section 12320 (Federal oil and mineral revenue)	1,936	2,516	2,516
Totals Available	\$1,202,461	\$1,244,581	\$1,330,628
Less transfer from General Fund	-1,200,525	-1,242,065	-1,328,112
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,936	\$2,516	\$2,516

782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$35,000	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 6870-101-782, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Act of 1987	-	\$35,000	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-35,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$35,000	-

785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 °

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$33,138

814 Lottery Education Fund, California State °

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$50,300	\$72,445	\$72,445
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	7,097	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$57,397	\$72,445	\$72,445

909 Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement °

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$720	\$720	\$720
Grants (transfer from General Fund)	(536)	(536)	(536)
Loans to Community College districts	(184)	(184)	(184)
Prior year balance available:			
Item 6870-101-909, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Chapter 451, Statutes of 1986	187	-	-
Totals Available	\$907	\$720	\$720
Less transfer from General Fund	-536	-536	-536
Less loan repayments from Community College districts	-167	-81	-13
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-437	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$233	\$103	\$171

986 Local Property Tax Revenues °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Amount counted towards State apportionments (expenditures)	\$544,862	\$604,817	\$653,308

992 Student Enrollment Fee Revenues °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Amount counted towards State apportionments	\$76,080	\$76,330	\$76,538
Less amount provided through Board Financial Aid Program	-9,111	-10,934	-12,028
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$66,969	\$65,396	\$64,510
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$1,891,441	\$2,097,184	\$2,226,245
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$1,900,710	\$2,107,744	\$2,238,243

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
141200 Sale of documents	\$6	\$1	\$1
150400 Interest income on loans	151	407	410
Totals	\$157	\$408	\$411

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

165 Community College Credentials Fund		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$181	\$351	\$477
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
122900 Teachers credential fees		648	686	686
131600 Fingerprint I.D. card fees		173	158	158
Totals, Revenues		\$821	\$844	\$844
Totals, Resources		\$1,002	\$1,195	\$1,321
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:				
State Operations:				
State Operations		651	718	711
Central administrative services		(63)	(135)	(123)
Totals, Expenditures		\$651	\$718	\$711
RESERVES		\$351	\$477	\$610
Reserve for economic uncertainties		351	477	610
909 Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$771	\$1,004	\$901
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:				
Local Assistance:				
Grants		470	536	536
Loans to Community College districts		—	184	184
Totals, Disbursements		\$470	\$720	\$720
Expenditure Reductions:				
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:				
Local Assistance:				
Less transfer from General Fund		—536	—536	—536
Repayment of prior year loans from Community College districts		—167	—81	—13
Totals, Expenditure Reductions		—\$703	—\$617	—\$549
Totals, Expenditures		—\$233	\$103	\$171
RESERVES		\$1,004	\$901	\$730
Reserve for economic uncertainties		1,004	901	730

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	145.8	177.5	173.5	\$5,074	\$6,124	\$6,163
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	148	271
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	145.8	177.5	173.5	\$5,074	\$6,272	\$6,434
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Student Services Administration:				Salary Range		
Administrator ¹	—	1	1	3,774-4,563	45	47
Research & Analysis:						
Specialist ¹	—	1	1	3,437-4,149	50	50
Executive Office:						
CEA III ¹	—	1	1	4,899-5,391	65	65
Staff Services Manager II ¹	—	1	1	3,187-3,846	38	40
Governmental Relations:						
CEA I ¹	—	1	1	4,054-4,456	49	51
EOPS						
CC prog asst II ²	—	1	1	2,979-3,594	35	38
CC prog asst I ²	—	2	2	2,467-2,979	59	62
SSA ²	—	1	1	2,091-2,515	25	26
Ofc asst II ²	—	1	1	1,290-1,494	15	16
Disabled Students:						
Specialist ²	—	2	2	3,273-3,951	78	82
CC prog Asst II ²	—	1	1	2,979-3,594	36	38
CC prog asst I ²	—	2	2	2,467-2,979	26	62

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prog analyst ²		2	2	2,902-3,502	70	73
Adm asst I ²	-	1	1	2,091-2,515	25	26
SSA ²	-	3	3	1,744-2,091	63	66
Ofc asst ²	-	2	2	1,290-1,494	31	32
Transfer Centers						
Prog asst II ²	-	1	1	2,979-3,594	35	38
Ofc asst II ²	-	1	1	1,290-1,494	15	16
Foster Parent Training						
Specialist ²	-	1	1	3,273-3,951	39	41
Admin asst I ²	-	1	1	2,091-2,515	25	26
Student Services						
Prog asst II ²	-	1	1	2,979-3,594	35	37
Student Fin Aid						
Specialist	-	1	1	2,979-3,594	35	41
Ofc asst II	-	1	1	1,290-1,494	15	16
Budget & Accounting						
Ofc asst II ¹	-	1	1	1,290-1,494	14	15
Total, Positions Established	-	31	31	-	\$923	\$1,004
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Budget & Accounting						
Temporary Help ¹	-	-1	-1	-	-14	-15
Total Reduction in Authorized Positions	-	-1	-1	-	-\$14	-\$15
Positions reclassified						
Student Services Administration						
From Administrator to CEA II ¹	-	(1)	(1)	-	3	4
From Specialist to Administrator ¹	-	(1)	(1)	-	2	2
Transfer Education & Articulation						
From Specialist to Administrator ¹	-	(1)	(1)	-	2	2
Management Info-Svcs-Adm						
From Specialist to CEA I ¹	-	(1)	(1)	-	3	4
Information Services						
From Specialist to Administrator ¹	-	(1)	(1)	-	2	3
Total, Positions Reclassified	-	-	-	-	\$12	\$15
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	30	30	-	\$921	\$1,004
Proposed New Positions:						
Student Services Administration						
Specialist	-	-	0.5	3,273-3,951	-	20
Student asst	-	-	0.5	1,389-1,489	-	8
Ofc asst II	-	-	1	1,290-1,494	-	16
Matriculation						
Specialist ³	-	-	1	3,273-3,951	-	41
SSA ³	-	-	1	1,744-2,091	-	27
Special Services						
Research analyst	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	33
Ofc asst II	-	-	1	1,290-1,494	-	15
Credentials						
Ofc asst II	-	-	2	1,290-1,494	-	32
Transfer Education & Articulation						
Specialist	-	-	1	3,273-3,951	-	41
SSA	-	-	1	1,744-2,091	-	26
Steno	-	-	1	1,431-1,658	-	17
Academic Standards						
Specialist	-	-	1.5	3,273-3,951	-	62
Vocational Education						
Specialist	-	-	1	3,273-3,951	-	45
Ofc asst II	-	-	0.3	1,290-1,494	-	5
Administration						
Ofc asst II	-	-	1	1,290-1,494	-	16
Budget & Accounting						
Assoc budget analyst	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Accountant I	-	-	1	1,684-2,002	-	20
Accounting Tech	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	19
Total, Proposed New Positions	-	-	17.8	-	-	\$475
Partial Year Adjustments	-	-16.3	-	-	-446	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	13.7	47.8	-	\$475	\$1,479
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	145.8	191.2	221.3	\$5,074	\$6,747	\$7,913

¹ Beginning October 1, 1987² Beginning February 1, 1988³ Terminate June 30, 1991

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87*Estimated
1987-88*Proposed
1988-89*

40 CAPITAL OUTLAY

There are 106 community colleges organized into 70 districts serving the entire State of California from Eureka and Weed in the north to Chula Vista and Imperial in the south, from San Francisco in the west to Lake Tahoe and Blythe in the east. Classes are also offered at close to 3,000 different off-campus locations.

In prior years, money for state support of the Community College Capital Outlay Program came from voted bond issues between 1965-66 and 1974-75, and the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education (COFPE) between 1975-76 and 1986-87. Matching shares, as required by the Community College Construction Act of 1967 were raised by the districts through permissive taxes and local voted bonds or tax overrides. Proposition 13, approved by the electorate June 6, 1978, reduced the ability of a district to raise its matching share of a project, and funds to continue projects already begun has come from reserves or special legislation. District funds for capital outlay generally are limited. Projects budgeted for 1988-89 are proposed to be funded from the Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 which will be put before the electorate at the November 1988 General Election.

In recognition of the need to provide a varying percentage (up to 100%) of state funding of a community college capital outlay project, the Legislature enacted the Community College Construction Act of 1980, which was amended by Chapter 1347, Statutes of 1985. This amended Act requires the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges to develop criteria for determining respective state and district shares of a project. If the district funds available are insufficient to provide a matching share for the cost of a project, or one or more of its phases state funds may be requested to provide the balance required.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

40.02 Allan Hancock Community College District

Allan Hancock College

40.02.101 Humanities building	—	\$2,286 ^{Cc}	\$122 ^{Ec}
Equips 14,568 ASF of classrooms and offices.			
40.02.104 Consumer Education Center	—	53 ^{Wa}	1,223 ^{WCc}
This project will provide 7,215 ASF of academic, administrative, and demonstration space.			
40.02.106 Secondary effects of renovation	—	—	110 ^{Wc}
Working drawings for 40,834 ASF for renovating secondary effects of nine non-Field Act buildings.			
40.02.108 Performing Arts Addition	—	—	778 ^{WCc}
Adds 4,400 ASF to the existing theatre for a service area and offices.			

40.05 Butte Community College District

Butte College

40.05.101 Construct Maintenance Warehouse	—	—	762 ^{cWC}
Provides 19,548 ASF for maintenance and operation facility to eliminate recurring injury accidents at existing facility.			

40.06 Cabrillo Community College District

Cabrillo College

40.06.101 Photo Lab Rehabilitation	—	—	251 ^{WCEc}
Renovates 2,107 ASF for health, safety and handicapped student code and statute compliances.			

40.07 Cerritos Community College District

Cerritos College

40.07.102 Energy conservation measures	—	432 ^{WCEc}	—
--	---	---------------------	---

40.10 Coachella Valley Community College District

College of the Desert

40.10.101 Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	—	—	123 ^{WCc}
Completes removal of all known campus architectural barriers.			
40.10.102 Campus Water System	—	—	301 ^{WCc}
Provides a fire control water system backup for 282,119 gross square feet of frame stucco facilities.			
Copper Mountain Center			
40.10.202 Vocational Education Building	—	1,528 ^{CEc}	177 ^{Ec}
Equips 14,143 ASF of technical education facilities.			

40.11 Coast Community College District

Golden West College

40.11.201 Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	—	200 ^{WCEc}	—
Orange Coast College			
40.11.301 Childhood education training facility	\$292 ^{Cg}	66 ^{Cg}	—
40.11.302 Childhood education training center	—	45 ^{Eg}	—
40.11.303 Biology Modification	—	464 ^{WCc}	198 ^{Ec}
Equips renovated 3,611 ASF to Title 24 standards.			

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
40.12 Compton Community College District				
Compton College				
40.12.101	Remodel Electronics Laboratory	-	-	\$208 ^{Wc} Cc
Remodels 3,540 ASF for electronic technology while removing 9,381 ASF of sheet metal buildings from service.				
40.13 Contra Costa Community College District				
Diablo Valley College				
40.13.204	Computer and math laboratories addition.....	-	\$460 ^{Cg}	-
40.13.205	Computer and math laboratories addition.....	-	245 ^{Eg}	-
40.13.207	Music Addition	-	-	153 ^{Wc}
Provides 10,202 ASF of acoustically engineered commerical music facility.				
40.14 El Camino Community College District				
El Camino College				
40.14.101	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped.....	-	-	259 ^{Wc}
Working drawings for removal of all known campus architectural barriers to the handicapped.				
40.15 Foothill-DeAnza Community College District				
De Anza College				
40.15.101	Computer/Electronics/Telecomm Building	-	-	466 ^{Wc}
Working drawings for 47,000 ASF computer tech facility on campus to close 23,744 ASF off campus.				
Foothill College				
40.15.201	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped.....	-	-	197 ^{Wc} Cc
Working drawings for removal of all known campus architectural barriers to the handicapped.				
40.16 Fremont-Newark Community College District				
Ohlone College				
40.16.102	Removal of architectural barriers to the physically handicapped	-	429 ^{Wc} Cc	-
40.18 Glendale Community College District				
Glendale College				
40.18.102	Faculty offices, students services and classrooms.....	-	3,777 ^{Cc}	697 ^{Ec}
Equips 22,871 ASF in lecture and office facilities.				
40.18.104	Child development center.....	-	760 ^{WCEck}	-
40.18.105	Renovation of classroom/laboratories/administration building.....	-	152 ^{Wc}	2,174 ^{Cc}
This project consists of renovation of the oldest major building, consisting of 26,127 ASF to Title 24 standards.				
40.18.108	Remodel to create classroom	-	-	132 ^{Wc}
Working drawings for renovation of 9,958 ASF to achieve effective use of available facilities.				
40.19 Grossmont Community College District				
Cuyamaca College				
40.19.103	Multi-purpose office and library building	-	3,448 ^{Cc}	436 ^{Ec}
Equips 23,085 ASF learning resource center.				
40.19.106	Outdoor physical education facility	-	135 ^{Wc}	1,314 ^{Cc}
This project will provide approximately 11 acres of outdoor physical education facilities.				
40.19.108	Books for learning resource center.....	-	-	229 ^{Ec}
Completes the statutory initial complement of library, materials for 23,085 ASF learning resource center.				
Grossmont College				
40.19.201	Child development center.....	-	507 ^{WCEck}	-
40.21 Imperial Community College District				
Imperial Valley College				
40.21.010	Nursing education center	\$1,424 ^{Cg}	796 ^{Cg}	-
40.21.102	Nursing education center	-	122 ^{Eg}	-
40.22 Kern Community College District				
Bakersfield College				
40.22.101	Science laboratories reconstruction.....	-	787 ^{WCEc}	-
Cerro Coso College				
40.22.204	Remodel library, counseling center and student services.....	-	936 ^{CEck}	-
40.22.206	Classroom addition	-	1,199 ^{WCEck}	-
40.22.207	Child care center.....	-	1,062 ^{WCEck}	-
40.22.208	Multi-use physical education facility.....	-	275 ^{Wc}	-
Porterville College				
40.22.301	Remodeling existing facilities for nursing and computers.....	-	287 ^{WCEck}	-

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
40.23 Lake Tahoe Community College District				
Lake Tahoe College				
40.23.103	Permanent building, Phase I.....	—	\$401 ^{Cg}	—
40.23.104	Initial complement of library books equipment building, Phase I....	—	1,062 ^{Ec}	—
40.23.106	Site development, Phase II.....	—	673 ^{WCc}	—
40.24 Long Beach Community College District				
Long Beach City College (Pacific Coast Campus)				
40.24.103	Upgrade campus electrical distribution system.....	—	375 ^{CEc}	—
40.24.104	Educational support service center.....	—	1,121 ^c	—
40.26 Los Angeles Community College District				
East Los Angeles College				
40.26.101	Vocational Building.....	—	—	\$112 ^{Wc}
Working drawings for 14,900 ASF automotive technology facility.				
Los Angeles City College				
40.26.203	Chemistry building safety.....	\$68 ^{Cg}	530 ^{WCc}	—
40.26.204	Music Building HVAC.....	—	840 ^{WCc}	—
Los Angeles Mission College				
40.26.401	Instructional and Administration Building.....	—	8,532 ^{Cc}	993 ^{Ec}
Provides equipment for 46,765 ASF in new college.				
Los Angeles Southwest College				
40.26.601	Technical Education Center.....	—	—	247 ^{Wc}
Provides working drawings for 26,726 ASF technical skills facility.				
40.27 Los Rios Community College District				
American River College				
40.27.104	Remodel for Learning Resource Center.....	—	542 ^{WCEck}	—
40.27.201	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped.....	—	176 ^{WCEc}	—
40.27.202	Cafeteria Building.....	—	2,047 ^{WCc}	184 ^{Ec}
This project provides 11,664 ASF of food service (cafeteria) facilities.				
Sacramento City College				
40.27.303	Performing Arts Addition and Reconstruction.....	—	227 ^{Wc}	3,301 ^{Cc}
This project will construct a laboratory of 8,938 ASF and remodel 34,603 ASF.				
40.29 Mendocino-Lake Community College District				
Mendocino College				
40.29.104	Vo-Tech Building.....	—	180 ^{WCg}	—
40.29.105	Vocational technical building.....	—	343 ^{Ec}	—
40.29.109	Agriculture Head House.....	—	77 ^{Eg}	—
40.29.110	Child Care Facility.....	—	545 ^{WCc}	101 ^{Ec}
Equips 2,600 ASF child care facility.				
40.29.111	Outdoor Physical Education Facility.....	—	183 ^{WCc}	—
40.29.112	Indoor Physical Education Facility, Phase I.....	—	209 ^{Wc}	3,499 ^{Cc}
This project will provide 20,300 ASF of indoor physical education facilities.				
40.31 Mira Costa Community College District				
San Dieguito Center				
40.31.203	Permanent buildings, Phase I.....	—	4,550 ^{Cc}	—
40.31.204	Initial Complement of Library Books.....	—	268 ^{Ec}	—
40.31.205	Permanent Building, Phase I.....	—	770 ^{Ec}	—
40.33 Mt. San Antonio Community College District				
Mt. San Antonio College				
40.33.101	Emergency Access.....	—	—	910 ^{WCc}
Constructs adequate safety vehicle access to the campus core.				
40.34.203	Permanent Facilities I.....	—	—	320 ^{Wc}
Provides working drawings for the first 27,100 ASF building component of a new college facility.				
40.35 Napa Valley Community College District				
Napa Valley College				
40.35.101	Child Care Facility.....	—	101 ^{Wc}	—
40.37 Palo Verde Community College District				
Palo Verde College				
40.37.101	Library and Learning Resource Center addition.....	250 ^{Cg}	29 ^{Cg}	—
40.37.102	Library and Learning Resource Center addition.....	—	47 ^{Eg}	—
40.38 Palomar Community College District				
Palomar College				
40.38.104	Remodel Seven Buildings for Space Utilization.....	—	572 ^{WCEc}	—

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
40.40 Peralta Community College District				
College of Alameda				
40.40.102	Energy Conservation Conversion, Phase II	-	\$25 WCEg	-
40.40.104	Diesel Laboratory Building	-	2,439 CEc	-
Feather River College				
40.40.203	Energy Conservation Conversion, Phase II	-	143 WCEg	-
40.40.204	Library and audio-visual addition	-	535 Cg	-
40.40.205	Library and audio visual addition	-	106 Eg	-
Laney College				
40.40.301	Removal of Architectural Barriers to handicapped	-	-	\$112 WCc
Removes all known campus architectural barriers to the handicapped.				
Merritt College				
40.40.402	Energy Conservation Conversion, Phase II	-	374 WCEg	-
40.40.403	Conversion of Existing Space	-	1,259 WCc	106 Ec
Equips 4,004 ASF of remodeled facilities.				
40.41 Rancho Santiago Community College District				
Rancho Santiago College				
40.41.105	Johnson Campus Center Addition	-	350 WCEck	-
40.41.106	Site Acquisition, Increment #2	-	3,500 Ac	-
This project will acquire 22 acres.				
40.41.107	Orange Campus—Relocate Chapman Ave.	-	-	459 WCc
Relocates a street to complete an agreement with the City of Santa Ana for mutual safety.				
40.41.108	Permanent Buildings Increment II	-	-	6,336 WCc
Provides working drawings and construction of the first 30,095 ASF component of a new college facility.				
40.42 Redwoods Community College District				
College of the Redwoods				
40.42.101	Library Addition	-	-	2,216 WCc
Provides working drawings and construction of 15,546 ASF for a library and learning resource center addition.				
Mendocino Coast Education Center				
40.42.303	Permanent buildings, Phase I	\$129 Eg	51 Eg	-
40.42.304	Vocational Building	-	657 WCEck	-
40.44 Riverside Community College District				
Moreno Valley Center				
40.44.203	Permanent Buildings, Phase I	-	-	519 Wc
Provides working drawings for 37,135 ASF component of a new college facility.				
Acre College Facility				
40.44.303	Permanent Building Phase I	-	-	523 Wc
Provides working drawings of 40,048 ASF building component of a new college facility.				
40.45 Saddleback Community College District				
Irvine Valley College				
40.45.103	Building "B", cluster II	-	3,076 Ca	700 Ec
Equips 18,993 ASF in a new college facility.				
40.45.105	Building "A", cluster II	-	355 Eg	-
40.45.106	Acquire parcel number 4	-	1,190 Ac	-
40.45.108	Outdoor physical education facility	-	139 Wc	-
40.45.109	Road Improvements	-	-	337 WCc
Provides working drawings and construction for street and drain systems required by the City of Irvine.				
40.45.110	Physical Education Facility, Phase I	-	173 Wc	-
Saddleback College				
40.45.205	Vocational technology building	-	4,352 WCc	-
40.46 San Bernardino Community College District				
Crafton Hills College				
40.46.102	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	-	109 Cc	-
San Bernardino Valley College				
40.46.201	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	-	193 WCEc	-
40.47 San Diego Community College District				
San Diego City College				
40.47.101	Remodel existing facilities, life science, Phase I	-	205 WCc	-
40.47.102	Remodel Life Science Phase I	-	-	202 WCc
Provides working drawings and construction to renovate 1,796 ASF to Title 24 compliance.				

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—*Continued*

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
San Diego Mesa College				
40.47.201	Asbestos removal	-	\$1,015 ^{WCc}	-
San Diego Miramar College				
40.47.301	Instructional Center	-	3,250 ^{WCc}	\$507 ^{Ec}
Equips 16,828 ASF in new lecture and laboratory facilities.				
40.48 San Francisco Community College District				
San Francisco City College				
40.48.101	Batmale hall code compliance	-	453 ^{WCc}	-
40.48.102	Central Shops and Warehouse	-	-	2,173 ^{WCc}
Provides working drawings and construction of 28,000 ASF warehouse— maintenance on campus to replace all of the district's condemned facilities.				
John Adams Center				
40.48.201	Removal of architectural barrier to handicapped	-	-	503 ^{Cc}
Constructs an exterior elevator for the physically handicapped.				
Southeast Center				
40.48.202	Equip leased facilities, Phase I	-	-	330 ^{Ec}
Equips Lecture Laboratory and Library Facility				
40.48.203	Equip leased facilities, Phase II	-	-	338 ^{Ec}
Equips Food Services Training Facility				
40.52 San Mateo County Community College District				
Canada College				
40.52.101	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	-	-	106 ^{WCc}
Provides working drawings and construction for an exterior elevator for physically handicapped.				
College of San Mateo				
40.52.201	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	-	-	507 ^{WCc}
Provides working drawings and construction to remove all known campus architectural barriers to the physically handicapped.				
Skyline College				
40.52.301	Automotive Building Addition	-	-	448 ^{WCc}
40.53 Santa Barbara Community College District				
Wake Center				
40.53.103	Learning Resource Center	-	5,742 ^{Cc}	948 ^{Ec}
Equips 41,147 ASF library, learning resource and computer assisted instruction facility.				
40.53.105	Student Services Center	-	109 ^{Wc}	1,533 ^{Cc}
This project renovates 15,823 ASF.				
40.53.106	Interdisciplinary Center	-	223 ^{Wc}	4,524 ^{CEc}
This project provides 23,605 ASF of new space to replace temporary structures.				
40.53.107	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	-	-	18 ^{WCc}
Removes all known campus barriers to the physically handicapped.				
Schott Center				
40.53.108	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	-	-	89 ^{WCc}
Removes all known campus barriers to the physically handicapped.				
Santa Barbara City College				
40.53.110	Secondary Effects Renovations	-	-	304 ^{WCc}
Provides working drawings and construction for 7,889 ASF of a component in the final phase of facility modernization and code compliance.				
40.57 Shasta-Tehama-Trinity Joint Community College District				
Shasta College				
40.57.101	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	-	-	177 ^{Wc}
Provides working drawings for an elevator inside the library to remove the only known on-campus architectural barrier to the physically handicapped.				
40.62 South County Community College District				
Chabot College, Valley Campus				
40.62.201	Learning Resources/Offices	-	-	266 ^{Wc}
Provides working drawings for 22,699 ASF of new construction and renovation to accommodate enrollment, program and services increases.				
40.65 Ventura County Community College District				
Moorpark College				
40.65.101	Occupational graphic arts building	-	102 ^{Wc}	1,603 ^{Cc}
Provides construction of 10,116 ASF for vocational instruction in communi- cation arts.				
40.66 Victor Valley Community College District				
Victor Valley College				
40.66.101	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	-	-	431 ^{WCc}
Provides working drawings and construction, including an elevator with ramps, to remove all known campus architectural barriers to the physically handicapped.				

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
40.67 West Hills Community College District				
West Hills College				
40.67.101	Library addition	—	\$606 ^{WCEc}	\$126 ^{Ec}
Equips a 4,819 ASF library addition.				
40.69 West Valley-Mission Community College District				
West Valley College				
40.69.101	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped.....	—	—	323 ^{WCc}
Provides working drawings and construction for removal of all known campus architectural barriers to the physically handicapped.				
40.70 Yosemite Community College District				
Columbia College				
40.70.101	Multi-purpose instructional facilities/gymnasium.....	—	3,785 ^{Cc}	750 ^{CEc}
This project completes construction and equips a 20,337 ASF indoor physical education facility and a 1,731 ASF music-drama facility.				
Modesto Junior College				
40.70.203	Removal of architectural barriers to the handicapped, Phase IV	—	158 ^{WCc}	—
40.71 Yuba Community College District				
Woodland Center				
40.71.301	Off-site development.....	—	187 ^{WCc}	—
40.71.302	On-site development.....	—	1,739 ^{WCc}	—
40.71.303	Permanent facilities, Phase I.....	—	195 ^{Wc}	2,783 ^{CEc}
Constructs and equips 18,012 ASF of the first Building component of a new college facility.				
40.72 Community Colleges Statewide				
40.72.060	Minor Capital Outlay, asbestos removal, Phase II	\$373 ^{PWCg}	3,840 ^{PCWcg}	—
40.72.070	Preliminary plans for 1989-90	—	200 ^{Pc}	250 ^{Pc}
This project provides preliminary planning for the 1989-90 capital outlay program.				
40.72.071	Minor Capital Outlay, asbestos removal, Phase III	—	2,426 ^{WCc}	—
Statewide District Funds				
		875	4,005	3,489
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$3,411	\$92,117	\$54,013
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay^k</i>		<i>—</i>	<i>311</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education⁸</i>		<i>2,536</i>	<i>4,057</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Public Buildings Construction Fund^c</i>		<i>—</i>	<i>18,134</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund^c</i>		<i>—</i>	<i>65,610</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988^c</i>		<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>\$50,524</i>
<i>District Funds¹</i>		<i>875</i>	<i>4,005</i>	<i>3,489</i>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATION

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)

— \$311 —

146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education⁹

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation

\$5,835 — —

Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352

231 \$99 —

Prior year balances available:

Item 6870-301-146 Budget Act of 1985.....

— 482 —

Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352.....

482 — —

Item 6870-301-146 Budget Act of 1986.....

— 3,476 —

Totals Available

\$6,548 \$4,057 —

Balance available in subsequent years.....

— 3,958 —

Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings

— 54 —

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....**\$2,536 \$4,057 —**660 Public Buildings Construction Fund^c

APPROPRIATION

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)

— \$18,134 —

* Dollars in thousands

65—76501

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$32,731	\$31,746	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		-	316	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6870-301-782, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by 6870-494, Budget Act of 1987		-	32,731	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		-	817	-
Totals Available		\$32,731	\$65,610	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-32,731	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$65,610	-
785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		-	-	\$50,524
994 District Funds¹				
APPROPRIATIONS				
District funds (expenditures)		\$875	\$4,005	\$3,489
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$3,411	\$92,117	\$54,013

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION

The Student Aid Commission is composed of 15 members, 11 of whom are appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate, 2 members appointed by the Senate Rules Committee and 2 members appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. Terms are for four years except for two student members whose terms are for two years.

The primary purpose of the California Student Aid Commission is to insure the effective and efficient administration of federal and state authorized financial aid programs including grant, work study and loan programs for students attending California postsecondary educational institutions. The Commission has a responsibility to provide leadership on financial aid issues and make public policy recommendations concerning financial aid programs. To meet these responsibilities, the Commission compiles information on student financial aid issues, evaluates the effectiveness of its programs, conducts research assessing California's financial aid needs, engages in long-range planning as a foundation for program improvement, and disseminates information to parents, students and California educational institutions.

Specific program responsibilities of the Commission include:

1. A grant program designed to provide funds (a) for financially and academically eligible students to attend the California college of their choice; (b) to increase educational opportunities for disadvantaged students; and (c) for education and training of financially eligible students in occupational fields in which personnel shortages exist.
2. A fellowship program for financially eligible graduate and professional students.
3. Financial aid incentive programs for students planning to enter the teaching profession.
4. An educational grant program for eligible children of law enforcement officers killed or permanently disabled in the line of duty.
5. A work study program to help college and university students pay educational expenses by providing employment related to their course of study.
6. A program of guaranteeing federally reinsured loans to undergraduate, graduate and professional students.

The Commission is also responsible for (1) collections under the State Guaranteed Loan Program, (2) research to consolidate information on student aid, (3) a statewide program providing information dissemination about student financial aid, (4) reporting to the Legislature, the Governor, and postsecondary educational institutions concerning certain aspects of student financial aid in California, (5) developing, with the segments, a common application form for publicly funded student aid and approving institutional supplements, and (6) an experimental intersegmental program to increase access to postsecondary educational opportunities for financially eligible students.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
15 Financial Aid Grants Program ¹		(\$123,911)	(\$139,237)	(\$156,389)
10 Cal Grants		116,875	130,574	148,421
20 Graduate Fellowship		3,259	3,316	3,351
40 Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents Scholarship		10	17	18
60 Student Opportunity and Access		499	506	587
75 Specialized Program Activities		3,268	4,824	4,012
50 California Educational Loan Program		183,871	182,119	176,206
80 Administration and Support Services		3,553	4,746	6,075
Distributed Administration and Support Services		-3,553	-4,746	-6,075
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$307,782	\$321,356	\$332,595
Reimbursements		-292	-	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$307,490	\$321,356	\$323,595
General Fund		112,117	125,804	143,664
Federal Trust Fund ¹		168,087	162,358	163,668
State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund ^c		27,286	33,194	25,263
Personnel years		189.6	208.2	213.9

¹ For 1988-89 the Student Aid Commission will begin its first year of conversion to Cal STARS accounting. Program structure will be modified. For 1988-89 Program 15 is identified as a new consolidated program with full conversion to be reported in 1989-90.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments

For 1988–89 \$18.1 million in new funding proposals are included.

The major components of this increase are:

Cal Grant A. The Cal Grant A program is a scholarship program for financial needy, academically able students. The awards cover the students' fees and tuition. The Governor's 1988–89 proposal sustains the increases of previous budgets and addresses overcrowding at the University of California and the California State University. At many campuses students are denied enrollment and are redirected to a different campus because of physical capacity limitations. An increase of \$13.8 million is proposed to raise the maximum grant to \$5,400 for students in non-public four-year institution's in order to make attendance at private institutions more attractive thereby limiting the need to construct additional public facilities. For students in public institutions \$1.3 million is proposed to increase their maximum grant 4.5 percent.

Cal Grant B. The Cal Grant B program provides awards to low income and disadvantaged students to increase the access of such students to higher education. The awards cover tuition, fees, and student living expenses. The 1988–89 Budget proposal sustains the increase of previous budgets and similar to Cal Grant A, above, also proposes funds to permit students to enroll at non-public colleges and universities. An increase of \$1.2 million is included to raise the maximum grant to \$5,100 for tuition and fees. For students in public institutions \$1.8 million is proposed to increase their maximum grant 4.5 percent. Subsistence levels are also increased 4.5 percent.

The Grant proposals for the Student Aid Commission are summarized in the chart "Student Financial Aid Awards Programs, 1988–89."

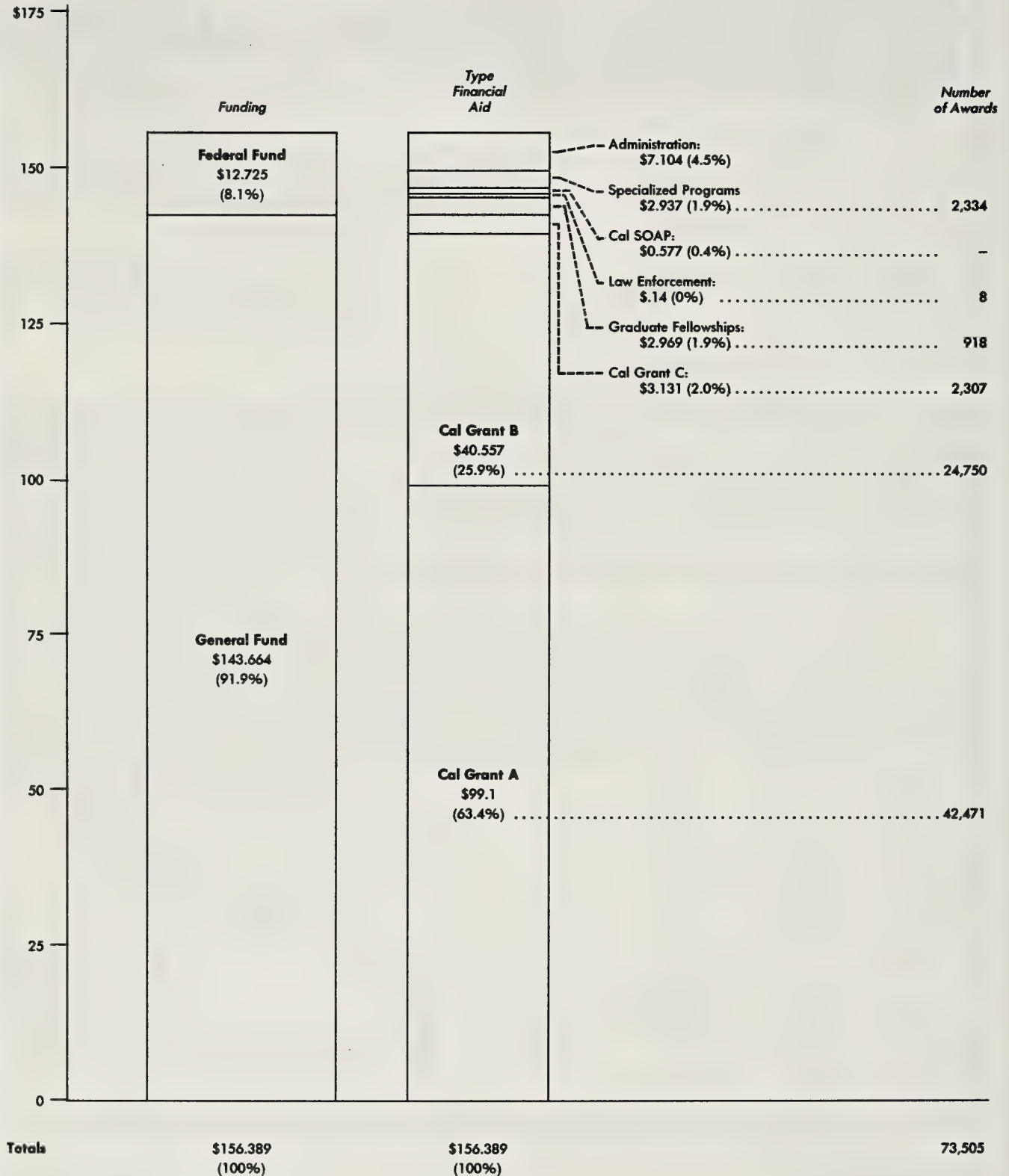
* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—*Continued*
SUMMARY

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID AWARDS PROGRAMS—1988-89

(Dollars in Millions)

Millions



7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
15	Financial Aid Grants Program—Cal Grants.....	—	\$ 18,095
50	Educational Loan Program—Information System Development	2.8	1,790
50	Educational Loan Program—Contract Reduction	—	—9,600
50	Educational Loan Program—Loan Default Prevention	—	2,943

Awards Granted

Program	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Cal Grant A:			
Number.....	43,231	42,741	42,741
Amount *.....	\$75,758	\$84,039	\$99,100
Average.....	\$1,752	\$1,966	\$2,333
Cal Grant B:			
Number.....	24,592	24,750	24,750
Amount *.....	\$33,146	\$38,214	\$40,557
Average.....	\$1,348	\$1,544	\$1,639
Cal Grant C:			
Number.....	2,287	2,307	2,307
Amount *.....	\$3,316	\$3,039	\$3,131
Average.....	\$1,450	\$1,317	\$1,357
Fellowships:			
Number.....	855	918	918
Amount *.....	\$2,951	\$2,965	\$2,969
Average.....	\$3,451	\$3,230	\$3,234
Bilingual Teacher Grants:			
Number.....	583	281	193
Amount *.....	\$1,599	\$1,111	\$541
Average.....	\$2,743	\$3,953	\$2,803
Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents Scholarships:			
Number.....	8	8	8
Amount *.....	\$10	\$14	\$14
Average.....	\$1,250	\$1,500	\$1,500
Student Opportunity and Access Programs:			
Number.....	6	5	6
Amount *.....	\$497	\$497	\$577
Average.....	\$82,830	\$93,660	\$91,383
Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE):			
Number.....	130	60	293
Amount *.....	\$302	\$150	\$591
Average.....	\$2,323	\$2,500	\$2,017
Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarships:			
Number.....	124	348	348
Amount *.....	\$580	\$1,743	\$1,055
Average.....	\$4,677	\$5,000	\$3,032
Work Study:			
Number.....	—	1,500	1,500
Amount *.....	—	\$750	\$750
Average.....	—	\$500	\$500

10 CAL GRANT PROGRAM

Program Objective Statement

This program assists academically able, financially eligible, undergraduate students to pursue postsecondary educational opportunities. The components of the Cal Grant Program are Cal Grant A which assists students to attend the California college or university of their choice; Cal Grant B which assists low-income students seeking a postsecondary education; and Cal Grant C which provides funding for students preparing for vocational or occupational careers. Cal Grant awards are coordinated with other available award sources including federal Pell Grants.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69530 to 69547.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	82.8	84.7	82.7	\$116,875	\$130,574	\$148,421
(State Operations)	—	—	—	(4,655)	(5,282)	(5,633)
(Awards)	—	—	—	(112,220)	(125,292)	(142,788)
Totals, Cal Grant Program	82.8	84.7	82.7	\$116,875	\$130,574	\$148,421
General Fund				105,661	118,884	136,751
Federal Trust Fund [†]				11,214	11,690	11,670
Program Elements						
10.10 Cal Grant A	45	45.9	44.9	78,292	86,930	102,180
10.20 Cal Grant B	31.3	32.2	31.2	34,908	40,187	42,660
10.30 Cal Grant C	6.5	6.6	6.6	3,675	3,457	3,581

* Dollars in thousands

1980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

10.10 Cal Grant A

Program Element Statement

This program provides academically qualified and financially eligible students with tuition and fees to complete programs in postsecondary education. It assists students who wish to attend public and/or independent colleges but do not have sufficient resources to cover all educational expenses. The funds are distributed directly to schools in the names of the students.

The average Cal Grant A is estimated at \$1,966 for 1987-88. The scholarships are coordinated with other awards, including Federal Basic Educational Opportunity Grants (Pell Grants). Federal-State Student Incentive Grant funds of \$7,841,000 are included in the 1987-88 and \$8,076,000 in the 1988-89 budget.

Authority

Education Code Section 69536 to 69537

Budget Adjustments

Since 1983-84, there have been minor student fee adjustments at UC and CSU. During this same period, average tuition and fees paid at independent colleges and universities have risen 45 percent. This disparity has influenced students' choice and encouraged them to enroll in public institutions. A more realistic approach is required in setting Cal Grant ceilings to balance enrollment, offer students choice, and take advantage of available capacity at California's independent colleges and universities. For 1988-89, an increase of \$13.8 million is proposed so that students who choose to attend an independent college or university will have their Cal Grant awards equal to approximately 65 percent of the last reported average amount paid for tuition and fees in order to make attendance at private institutions more attractive thereby limiting the need to construct additional public facilities. For students in public institutions \$1.3 million is proposed for a cost of living increase.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	45	45.9	44.9	\$78,292	\$86,930	\$102,180
(State Operations)	-	-	-	(2,534)	(2,891)	(3,080)
(Awards)	-	-	-	(75,758)	(84,039)	(99,100)
General Fund	-	-	-	70,555	79,089	94,104
Federal Trust Fund	-	-	-	7,737	7,841	8,076

CHART ONE
Funds and Awards
CAL GRANT A

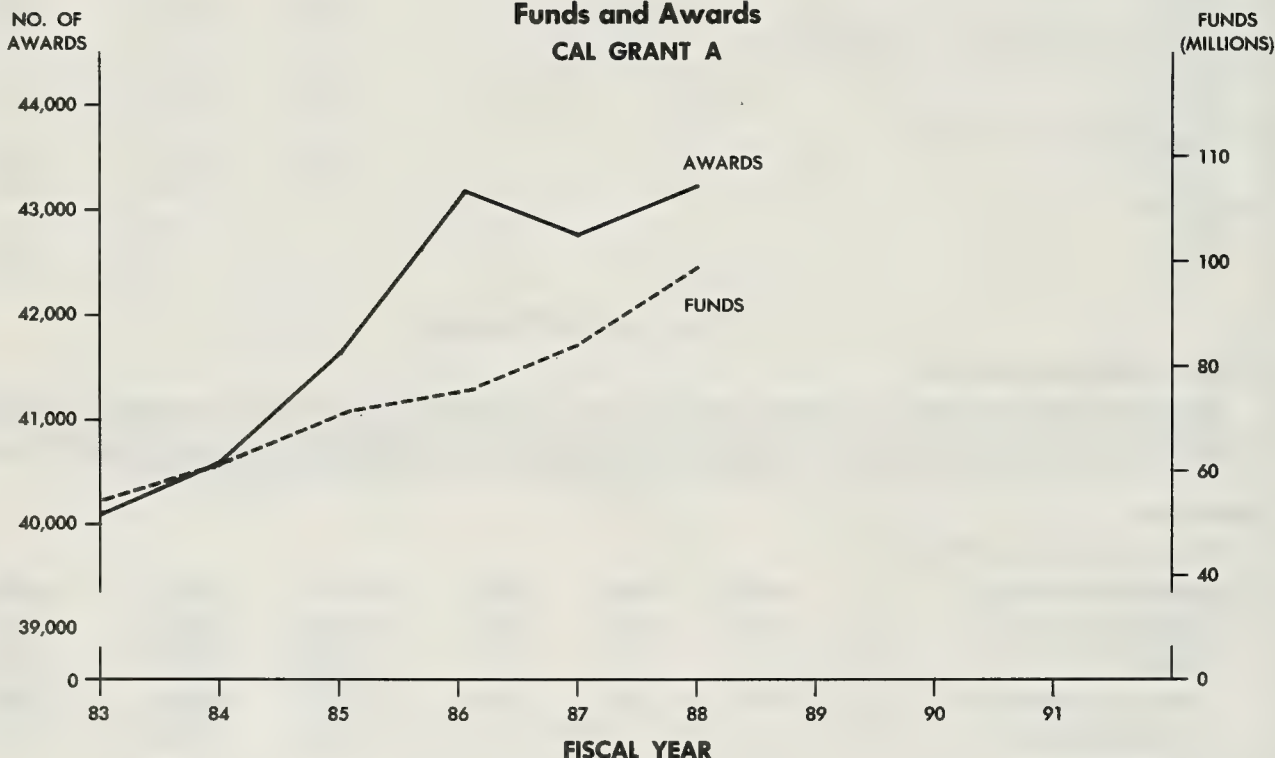


Chart One, above shows the effect upon the total Cal Grant A Program of increases in the authorized number of new awards and grant maximums from 1983-84 to 1988-89. The number of new awards was increased by 1,500 in 1984-85, from 14,900 to 16,400, and again by 1,000 in 1985-86 to 17,400, pushing total awards from 40,136 to 41,600. The 43,231 awards in 1986-87 reflect an increased number of renewal students passing through the program; the slight drop of 490 shown for 1987-88 is due mainly to early reporting by the program, and the actual figure will be comparable to the 1986-87 level. The award maximum in Cal Grant A was increased each year over this period, starting at \$3,400 in 1983-84 and going to \$4,370 in 1987-88. The effect of these changes was to increase the total number of grants by 3,095, or 7.7 percent, and the total program funding by \$28,686,000, or 51.8 percent.

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table One
Cal Grant A
Summary of New Grant Increases and Maximum Award Increases

Fiscal Year	Number			Amount			Family Income Limit
	New Grants	Increase	% Increase	Maximum ²	\$ Increase	% Increase	
1978-79.....	14,900 ¹	—	—	2,700	—	—	29,900
1979-80.....	14,900	—	—	2,700	—	—	29,900
1980-81.....	14,900	—	—	3,200	\$500	19%	33,000
1981-82.....	14,900	—	—	3,400	200	6	33,000
							to 42,000
1982-83.....	14,900	—	—	3,300	—70	—2	33,000
							to 42,000
1983-84.....	14,900	—	—	3,400	70	2	33,000
							to 42,000
1984-85.....	16,400 ³	1,500	10%	3,740	340	10	35,000
							to 44,000
1985-86.....	17,400 ⁴	1,000 ⁵	6	4,110	370	10	37,000
							to 46,000
1986-87.....	17,400	—	—	4,320	210	5	39,000
							to 48,000
1987-88.....	17,400	—	—	4,370	50	1	41,000
							to 50,000
1988-89.....	17,400	—	—	5,400	1,030	23	44,000
							to 53,000

¹ Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1975 increased No. of Awards to 14,900 and maximum award from \$2,500 to \$2,700.

² Chapter 1215, Statutes of 1978 established a procedure for annual review of the maximum authorized award amount with consideration being given to available Federal-State Student Incentive Grant funds.

³ Chapter 268, Statutes of 1984 increased No. of Awards to 16,400.

⁴ Chapter 111, Statutes of 1985 increased No. of Awards to 17,400.

⁵ 500 of these new grants were earmarked for community college students transferring to four year colleges.

Table Two
Participation Data
Cal Grant A
(as of September of each year)

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
1. New Cal Grant A awards:			
Number of applicants	89,467	98,597	102,947
New awards accepted	17,419	17,446	17,400
Award winners as a percent of applicants	19.4%	17.7%	16.9%
2. Renewals:			
Second year	7,043	7,373	7,614
Third year	7,530	8,352	8,412
Fourth year	9,608	10,060	9,315
Subtotal	24,181	25,785	25,341
3. Total, New and Renewals:			
Number of grants	41,600	43,231	42,741
Average grant	\$1,740	\$1,752	\$1,966

Table Three
Segmental Participation
(Cal Grant A—New Grants Plus Renewals)
(as of September of each year)

	1985-86		1986-87		1987-88	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of All Students:						
Community Colleges	—	—	—	—	—	—
California State University	12,016	28.9%	12,657	29.3%	12,993	30.4%
University of California	13,878	33.3	14,319	33.1	14,104	33.0
Independent	13,967	33.6	14,259	33.0	13,678	32.0
Other	1,739	4.2	1,996	4.6	1,966	4.6
Totals	41,600	100 %	43,231	100 %	42,741	100%

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Three—Continued
Segmental Participation
(Cal Grant A—New Grants Plus Renewals)
(as of September of each year)

	1985-86		1986-87		1987-88	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
2. Distribution of New Recipients:						
Community Colleges.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
California State Universities.....	5,518	31.7%	5,258	30.1%	5,812	33.4%
University of California.....	5,377	30.8	5,762	33.0	5,446	31.3
Independent.....	5,445	31.3	5,227	30.0	5,011	28.8
Other.....	1,079	6.2	1,199	6.9	1,131	6.5
Totals.....	17,419	100 %	17,446	100 %	17,400	100 %
3. Distribution of Funds: (thousands)						
Community College.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
California State Universities.....	3,955	4.9%	4,153	4.7%	4,309	4.9%
University of California.....	14,291	17.6	14,898	16.7	14,685	16.7
Independent.....	55,804	68.5	60,670	68.1	55,372	67.4
Other.....	7,367	9	9,299	10.5	9,673	11.0
Totals.....	\$81,417	100 %	\$89,020	100 %	\$84,039	100 %
4. Average Grant:						
Community Colleges.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
California State Universities.....	\$329		\$328		\$332	
University of California.....	\$1,030		\$1,040		\$1,041	
Independent.....	\$3,995		\$4,255		\$4,333	
Other ¹	\$4,236		\$4,659		\$4,920	

¹ Students in accelerated year round programs qualify for more than the maximum of \$4,370 which is based on a nine-month school year.

Table Four
Selected Characteristics of First-Time Cal Grant A Recipients

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
1. Parents' Net Income (% distribution of dependent students):			
\$6,000 or below.....	4.6 %	3.7 %	4.4 %
\$6,001-9,000.....	5.7	5.0	4.9
\$9,001-12,000.....	7.6	7.0	6.5
\$12,001-15,000.....	8.6	8.3	7.2
\$15,001-18,000.....	10.5	9.4	9.0
\$18,001-21,000.....	11.1	10.6	10.1
\$21,001-24,000.....	10.1	10.1	9.7
\$24,001-27,000.....	9.8	10.1	9.1
\$27,001-30,000.....	8.1	9.2	8.5
\$30,001-33,000.....	7.3	7.4	7.2
\$33,001-36,000.....	6.1	5.8	6.7
\$36,001-39,000.....	4.5	5.6	5.4
\$39,001-42,000.....	3.2	3.8	4.5
\$42,001-45,000.....	2.2	2.3	3.3
\$45,001-48,000.....	0.6	1.7	2.2
\$48,001-50,000.....	—	—	1.3
Median income of parents.....	100 % \$21,569	100 % \$22,783	100 % \$23,454
2. Race or Ethnic Group (% distribution):			
American Indian/Native American.....	0.7 %	0.7 %	0.7 %
Black/Afro-American/Negro.....	7.8	7.3	6.9
Caucasian/White American.....	48.4	45.1	44.8
Chicano/Mexican-American.....	16.5	15.9	15.7
Filipino-American.....	3	3.8	3.5
Oriental/Asian-American.....	14.9	16.6	16.7
Other/No response.....	8.7	10.6	11.7
	100 %	100 %	100 %
3. Grade Point Average:			
Median high school GPA.....	3.35	3.32	3.32

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Five
Summary of Growth of Cal Grant A—Scholarship Program and Independent College Enrollment
(as of September of each year)

	Number of Cal Grant A recipients independent colleges	Cal Grant A funds at independent colleges
1977-78.....	19,203	46,010,000
1978-79.....	19,108	47,401,000
1979-80.....	18,161	47,248,000
1980-81.....	16,632	49,552,000
1981-82.....	15,084	49,118,000
1982-83.....	14,167	45,268,000
1983-84.....	13,231	43,705,000
1984-85.....	13,284	48,031,000
1985-86.....	13,967	55,804,000
1986-87.....	14,259	60,670,410
1987-88.....	13,678	59,267,247

Table Six
Summary of Cal Grant A—Scholarship Participation
(as of September of each year)

Academic year	Number of Individuals		Selection Ratio		Characteristics of new Cal Grant A recipients		Cal Grant A awards	
	Previous year HS grads	All Cal Grant A applicants	New Cal Grant A Freshman recipients	Applicants as a % of HS grads	Median GPA	Median income of parents	Total awards (new and renewals)	Average award
1977-78.....	299,136	53,936	10,507	18	3.5	14,725	39,845	1,295
1978-79.....	300,693	54,604	10,406	18.2	3.5	15,367	40,003	1,394
1979-80.....	293,376	58,636	9,742	20	3.3	17,308	38,795	1,498
1980-81.....	281,319	69,027	9,119	24.5	3.2	18,711	38,795	1,617
1981-82.....	271,474	92,180	8,588	34	3.2	21,488	39,913	1,637
1982-83.....	276,454	87,236	8,506	31.6	3.1	21,003	39,738	1,546
1983-84.....	272,935	90,998	7,908	33.3	2.9	20,807	40,136	1,556
1984-85.....	269,373	94,569	9,885	35.1	3.7	20,664	40,567	1,726
1985-86.....	268,559	89,467	9,251	33.1	3.4	21,569	41,600	1,740
1986-87.....	267,758	98,597	10,173	36.8	3.32	22,783	43,231	1,752
1987-88.....	—	102,947	—	—	—	—	42,741	1,966

New Community College Reserve Winners¹:

1977-78.....	3,120
1978-79.....	1,959
1979-80.....	2,488
1980-81.....	2,032
1981-82.....	2,417
1982-83.....	2,537
1983-84.....	2,886
1984-85.....	3,379
1985-86.....	3,315
1986-87.....	3,153
1987-88.....	3,472

¹ Students who plan to study initially at a California community college or a two-year private school or college and transfer to a four-year institution may obtain a Community College Reserve grant through the Cal Grant A Program. Although the grant has no monetary value while the student remains at a two-year college, upon transfer, the reserve grant may be activated provided continuing financial need is confirmed and the recipient is making satisfactory progress toward his/her degree objective. The number of reserve grants which may be assigned annually is not limited by the Education Code. Applicants for new reserve grants are required to meet the same grade average requirements as stipulated for those enrolling initially in four-year institutions.

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Seven
Income and (Ethnic) Distribution of First-Time Cal Grant A Recipients
 (as of September of each year)

	<i>New Cal Grant A recipients % of total</i>	<i>Independent colleges %</i>	<i>University of California %</i>	<i>California State University %</i>	<i>Other Eligible Institutions %</i>	
1. Parents' Net Income 1987-88 (% distribution):						
\$6,000 or below	4.4	4.6	3.7	4.2	9.2	
\$6,001-9,000	4.9	5.0	3.7	5.3	10.0	
\$9,001-12,000	6.4	6.1	5.3	7.7	8.7	
\$12,001-15,000	7.2	5.6	6.8	9.2	7.0	
\$15,001-18,000	9.0	8.1	8.3	10.6	9.1	
\$18,001-21,000	10.1	7.7	10.2	12.3	8.9	
\$21,001-24,000	9.7	8.1	10.0	11.3	6.9	
\$24,001-27,000	9.1	7.9	9.8	9.7	8.0	
\$27,001-30,000	8.5	8.5	9.0	8.1	7.5	
\$30,001-33,000	7.2	7.4	7.6	6.5	7.4	
\$33,001-36,000	6.7	7.1	7.6	5.4	5.4	
\$36,001-39,000	5.4	7.1	5.7	3.9	3.6	
\$39,001-42,000	4.5	6.5	4.9	2.4	4.2	
\$42,001-45,000	3.3	5.1	3.3	1.7	2.3	
\$45,001-48,000	1.7	3.2	2.6	1.1	0.8	
\$48,001-50,000	1.9	2.0	1.5	0.6	1.0	
	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	
2. Median Income of Parents	\$23,454	\$25,824	\$24,603	\$21,192	\$20,043	
		<i>California statewide population %</i>	<i>Independent colleges %</i>	<i>University of California %</i>	<i>California State University %</i>	<i>Other Eligible Institutions %</i>
3. Race or Ethnic Groups (% distribution): ¹						
American Indian/Native American	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	
Black/Afro-American/Negro	7.5	6.6	7.5	6.7	7.2	
Caucasian/White American	66.6	53.7	38.2	43.9	41.4	
Chicano/Mexican-American	19.2	14.7	15.2	16.1	21.6	
Filipino-American	1.5	2.8	4.5	3.2	3.5	
Oriental/Asian-American	3.5	10	21.8	18.9	9.5	
Other/did not respond	1.3	11.5	12.1	10.5	16	
	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	

¹ California statewide population from 1980 federal census.

10.20 Cal Grant B

Program Element Statement

In order to assist disadvantaged students to enroll in postsecondary institutions, the Cal Grant B Program provides funds for those who show potential for success and leadership. Selection is made on the basis of financial need, grades, family income, level of parental education, family size and responses to a series of questions concerning the applicant's life and career goals. Grants awarded include funds for tuition (after the first year) and living allowances (subsistence). Federal-State Student Incentive Grant funds of \$3,286,000 was approved in 1986-87, \$3,565,000 is expected for 1987-88 and \$3,326,000 is proposed for 1988-89.

Authority

Education Code Section 69538.

Budget Adjustments

Since 1983-84, there have been minor student fee adjustments at UC and CSU. During this same period, average tuition and fees paid at independent colleges and universities have risen 45 percent. This disparity has influenced students choice and encouraged them to enroll in public institutions. A more realistic approach is required in setting Cal Grant ceilings to balance enrollment, offer students choice, and take advantage of available capacity at California's independent colleges and universities. For 1988-89, an increase of \$1.2 million is proposed so that students who choose to attend an independent college or university will have their Cal Grant awards equal to over 60 percent of the last reported average amount paid for tuition and fees in order to make attendance at private institutions more attractive thereby limiting the need to construct additional public facilities. For students in public institutions, \$1.8 million is proposed for a cost of living increase.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	31.3	32.2	31.2	\$34,908	\$40,187	\$42,660
(State Operations)	—	—	—	(1,762)	(1,973)	(2,103)
(Awards)	—	—	—	(33,146)	(38,214)	(40,557)
General Fund				31,768	36,622	39,334
Federal Trust Fund				3,140	3,565	3,326

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

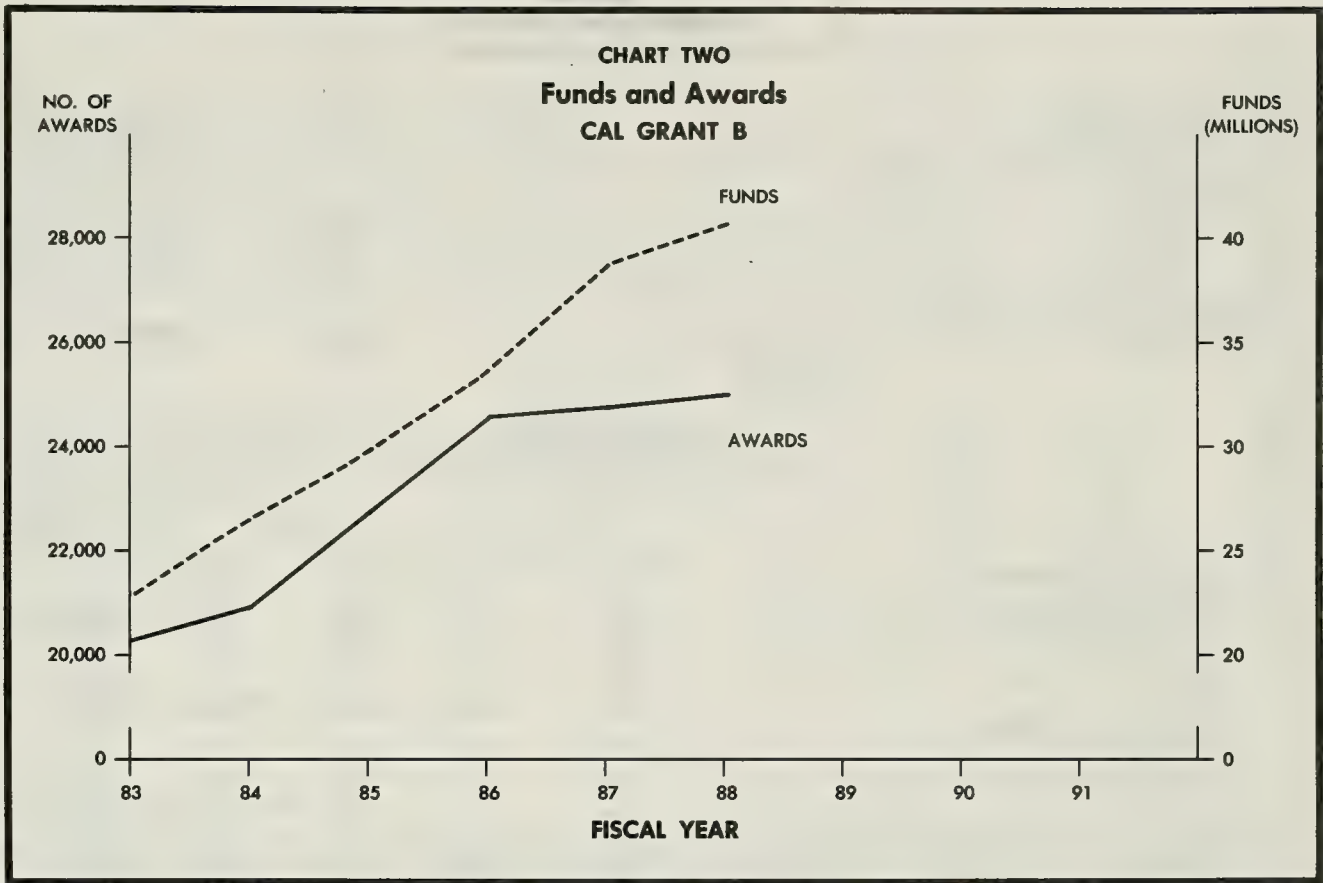


Chart Two, above shows the impact upon the Cal Grant B Program of increased numbers of new awards and award maximums from 1983-84 to 1988-89. The number of new awards was increased three times over the time period, going from 6,825 in 1983-84 to 9,250 in 1987-88. The tuition and fee grant maximum was also increased each year, rising from \$3,200 in 1983-84 to \$4,120 in 1987-88, while the subsistence grant was raised three times, going from \$1,100 in 1983-84 to \$1,350 in 1987-88. The overall effect of these changes was to increase the total number of grants by 4,473, or 22 percent, and the total funding of the program by \$14,794,000, or 63 percent.

Table One
Cal Grant B
Summary of Grant Increase and Maximum Award Increases

Fiscal Year	Number			Maximum Amount ²			% Increase	Income Ceiling
	New Grants	Increase	% Increase	Tuition/Fee	Subsistence	Total		
1978-79.....	6,825 ³	—	—	2,500	1,100	3,600	—	15,999
1979-80.....	6,995	170	2%	2,700	1,100	3,800	6 %	15,999
1980-81.....	6,995	—	—	3,000	1,100	4,100	8	17,999
1981-82.....	6,825	-170	-2	3,200	1,100	4,300	5	19,999
1982-83.....	6,825	—	—	3,200	1,100	4,300	-2	21,499
1983-84.....	6,825	—	—	3,200	1,100	4,300	5	22,499
1984-85.....	7,500	675	10	3,520	1,210	4,730	10	22,999
1985-86.....	8,250 ^{3 4}	750	10	3,870	1,280	5,150	6	23,999
1986-87.....	9,250 ^{3 4}	1,000	12	4,060	1,340	5,400	5	25,099
1987-88.....	9,250	—	—	4,110	1,350	5,460	1.5	25,099
1988-89 (est.).....	9,250	—	—	5,100	1,410	6,510	19.2	25,099

² Chapter 343, Statutes of 1976 increased no. of awards to 6,825 with a maximum of \$3,600.
³ Chapter 1215, Statutes of 1978 established a procedure for annual review of the maximum authorized award amount with consideration being given to available Federal-State Student Incentive Grant Funds.
⁴ Contains 250 awards for community college students transferring to four year college.

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Two
Participation Data Cal Grant B
(as of September of each year)

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
1. New Cal Grant B awards:			
Number of applicants	53,299	63,941	67,951
New awards accepted	8,250	9,250	9,250
Award winners as a percent of applicants	15.5%	14.5%	13.6%
2. Renewals:			
Second year	6,350	6,248	6,256
Third year	4,241	4,846	4,747
Fourth year	3,965	4,248	3,617
Subtotal	14,556	15,342	14,620
3. Total, New and Renewals:			
Number of grants	22,806	24,592	24,750
Average grant	\$1,307	\$1,348	\$1,544

Table Three
Segmental Participation
(Cal Grant B—New Grants Plus Renewals)
(as of September of each year)

	1985-86		1986-87		1987-88	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of All Students:						
Community Colleges	9,369	41%	10,314	42%	10,435	42%
California State University	7,727	34	8,404	34	8,744	35
University of California	3,964	18	4,285	17	4,500	18
Independent	1,439	6	1,247	5	929	4
Other	307	1	342	2	142	1
Totals	22,806	100%	24,592	100%	24,750	100%
2. Distribution of New Recipients:						
Community Colleges	4,071	49%	4,653	50%	5,055	54%
California State Universities	2,352	29	2,692	29	2,589	27
University of California	1,169	14	1,383	15	1,371	15
Independent	540	7	368	4	189	3
Other	118	1	154	2	46	1
Totals	8,250	100%	9,250	100%	9,250	100%
3. Distribution of Funds (thousands)						
Community Colleges	\$11,086	31%	\$12,941	32%	\$12,262	32%
California State Universities	11,042	31	12,670	31	12,085	31
University of California	7,661	21	8,740	21	8,247	22
Independent	5,161	14	5,333	13	4,404	12
Other	967	3	1,235	3	1,216	3
Totals	\$35,917	100%	\$40,919	100%	\$38,214	100%
4. Average Grant:						
Community Colleges	\$1,183			\$1,254		\$1,314
California State Universities	1,429			1,507		1,545
University of California	1,950			2,039		2,049
Independent	3,586			4,277		4,513
Other	3,150			3,613		4,465

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Four
Selected Characteristics of First-Time Cal Grant B Recipients

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
1. Parents' Net Income (% distribution of dependent students):			
Below \$6,000.....	35 %	30 %	28 %
\$6,001-9,000.....	28	27	26
\$9,001-12,000.....	21	23	26
\$12,001-15,000.....	10	12	14
\$15,001-18,000.....	4	5	7
\$18,001-21,000.....	1	2	3
\$21,001-24,000.....	1	1	1
\$24,001 and above.....	0	0	0
	100 %	100 %	100 %
Median income of parents.....	\$7,519	\$8,210	\$8,500
	<i>California Statewide Population</i> ¹		
2. Race or Ethnic Group (% distribution):			
American Indian/Native American.....	0.4%	0.4%	0.6%
Black/Afro-American/Negro.....	7.5	9.8	9.2
Caucasian/White American.....	66.6	11.6	13.2
Chicano/Mexican-American.....	19.2	31.0	29.7
Filipino-American.....	1.5	1.3	1.1
Oriental/Asian-American.....	3.5	40.9	37.4
Other/No response.....	1.3	5.0	8.8
	100 %	100 %	100 %
3. Grade Point Average:			
Median high school GPA.....	2.9	3	3.0

¹ California statewide population from 1980 federal census.

10.30 Cal Grant C

Program Element Statement

The Cal Grant C Program is designed to provide financial assistance to talented eligible students to be utilized for occupational or technical training. Students must be enrolled on at least a half-time basis. Grants up to \$2,360 for tuition and \$530 for related training costs may be awarded pursuant to Education Code Section 69542. The grants are limited to two calendar years of full-time enrollment or three years in a hospital-based nursing program. Selection is made on the basis of need, grades, recommendation and demonstrated skill. The budget includes Federal-State Student Incentive Grant funds of \$336,000 for 1986-87 and \$284,000 is expected in 1987-88 and \$268,000 in 1988-89.

Authority

Education Code Section 69539 to 69543.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	6.5	6.6	6.6	\$3,675	\$3,457	\$3,581
(State Operations).....	-	-	-	(359)	(418)	(450)
(Awards).....	-	-	-	(3,316)	(3,039)	(3,131)
General Fund.....	-	-	-	3,338	3,173	3,313
Federal Trust Fund.....	-	-	-	337	284	268

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

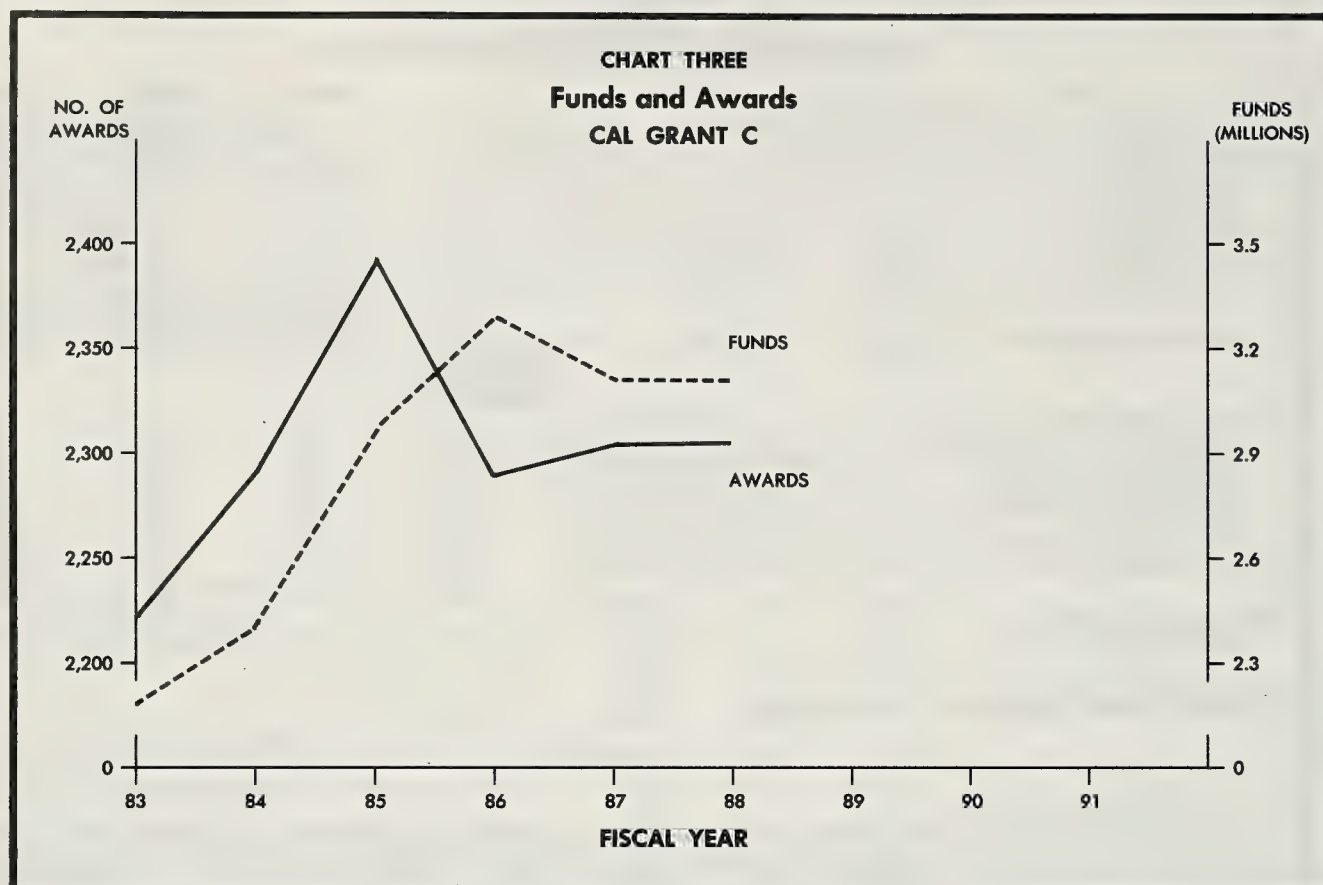


Chart Three, above shows the impact upon the Cal Grant C Program of increased numbers of new awards and award maximums from 1983-84 to 1988-89. The authorized number of new Cal Grant C awards was increased twice from 1983-84 to 1987-88, from 1,337 to 1,420 in 1984-85, and from 1,420 to 1,570 the next year. In the same time period, total awards increased by 167 to 2,393 in 1985-86. Starting in 1986-87, earlier reporting of withdrawn renewal students was instituted, and this resulted in a lower reported total of program recipients, which continued to 1987-88. Expenditures reflected for Cal Grant C are actual, rather than year-end closing.

Table One
Cal Grant C
Summary of New Grant Increases and Maximum Award Increases

Fiscal Year	Number			Amount			Family Income Limit
	New Grants	Increase	% Increase	Maximum ²	\$ Increase	% Increase	
1978-79 ¹	1,337			2,000			29,900
1979-80	1,337	-	-	2,000	-	-	29,900
1980-81	1,337	-	-	2,000	-	-	33,000
1981-82	1,337	-	-	2,000	-	-	33,000
1982-83	1,337	-	-	2,000	-	-	to 42,000
1983-84	1,337	-	-	2,000	-	-	33,000
1984-85	1,420	83	6%	2,120	120	6%	to 42,000
1985-86	1,570	150	11	2,250	130	6	35,000
1986-87	1,570	-	-	2,360	110	5	to 44,000
1987-88	1,570	-	-	2,360	-	-	to 46,000
1988-89	1,570	-	-	2,360	-	-	39,000
							to 48,000
							41,000
							to 50,000
							44,000
							to 53,000

¹ Chapter 983, Statutes of 1976 increased total annual awards to 1,337.

² Chapter 1215, Statutes of 1978 established a procedure for annual review of the maximum authorized award amount with consideration being given to available Federal-State Student Incentive Grant Funds.

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Two
Participation Data
Cal Grant C

(as of September of each year)

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
1. New Occupational Education and Training Grants			
Number of applicants	19,075	20,183	20,925
New awards accepted	1,570	1,570	1,570
Award winners as a percent of applicants	8.2%	7.8%	7.5%
2. Renewals—Continuing Students:.....	823	717	737
3. Total, New and Renewals:			
Number of grants	2,393	2,287	2,307
Average grant	\$1,246	\$1,450	\$1,317

Table Three
Segmental Participation
(Cal Grants C)

(as of September of each year)

	1985-86		1986-87		1987-88	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of Students:						
Community Colleges	1,183	50%	1,083	48%	1,052	46%
UC	—	—	—	—	7	—
Independent colleges	198	8	161	7	203	9
Proprietary schools	985	41	1,010	44	1,009	44
Hospital schools	27	1	33	1	36	1
	2,393	100%	2,287	100%	2,307	100%
2. Distribution of Funds:						
Community Colleges	\$607,100	16%	\$562,023	15%	\$549,644	14%
UC	—	—	—	—	11,165	—
Independent colleges	524,076	14	444,117	11	584,092	15
Proprietary schools	2,624,744	69	2,812,081	73	2,727,202	69
Hospital schools	49,733	1	57,190	1	62,280	2
	\$3,805,653	100%	\$3,875,411	100%	\$3,934,383	100%
3. Average Grant:						
Community Colleges	\$513		\$519		\$522	
UC	—		—		\$1,200	
Independent colleges	2,647		2,758		2,877	
Proprietary schools	2,665		2,784		2,702	
Hospital schools	1,842		1,733		1,730	

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Four
Selected Characteristics of First-Time Cal Grant C Recipients

1. Parents' Net Income—(%distribution) of dependent students	1984-85	1985-86	1986-87
Below \$6,000.....	9.1%	7 %	8.8%
\$6,001-9,000.....	10.6	10.5	10.1
\$9,001-12,000.....	11.6	10.1	9.5
\$12,001-15,000.....	12	10.6	10.5
\$15,001-18,000.....	10.4	10.5	9.9
\$18,001-21,000.....	9.4	9.7	7.8
\$21,001-24,000.....	8.9	8.7	8
\$24,001-27,000.....	6.7	9.2	7.4
\$27,001-30,000.....	7.6	6.7	6
\$30,001-33,000.....	4.4	5.7	6.5
\$33,001-36,000.....	4	4.1	5.4
\$36,001-39,000.....	2.9	3.2	4.5
\$39,001-42,000.....	2	2.1	2
\$42,001-45,000.....	0.4	1.2	1.7
\$45,001-48,000.....	—	0.7	1.8
\$48,001-50,000.....	—	—	0.1
Median income of parents.....	100 % \$16,974	100 % \$18,371	100 % \$20,003
2. Race or Ethnic Group—(% distribution):			
	California Statewide Population ¹		
American Indian/Native American.....	0.4	1.2	1.3
Black/Afro-American/Negro.....	7.5	13.1	9.5
Caucasian/White American.....	66.6	51	54.1
Chicano/Mexican-American.....	19.2	19.2	15.9
Filipino-American.....	1.5	1.6	2.2
Oriental/Asian-American.....	3.5	4.8	4.8
Other/No response.....	1.3	9.1	12.2
	100 %	100 %	100 %

¹ California statewide population from 1980 federal census.

20 GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM¹

Program Objectives Statement

This program, established to assist needy graduate and professional students, emphasizes fields where there are personnel shortages. Chapter 375, Statutes of 1974, requires that consideration be given to academically able students who are disadvantaged and that the parent's income be a factor in determining need. As a result the program has been successful in identifying and assisting able students with financial need, most of whom come from disadvantaged backgrounds. Fellowships are coordinated with awards made by colleges and private groups. The Fellowships cover tuition and fees for fulltime graduate and professional study and may be renewed up to three years or the length of the program, whichever is less.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69670 to 69682.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)	5	5.4	5.4	\$3,259	\$3,316	\$3,351
(State Operations)	—	—	—	(308)	(351)	(382)
(Awards)	—	—	—	(2,951)	(2,965)	(2,969)

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

CHART FOUR
Funds and Awards
GRADUATE FELLOWSHIPS

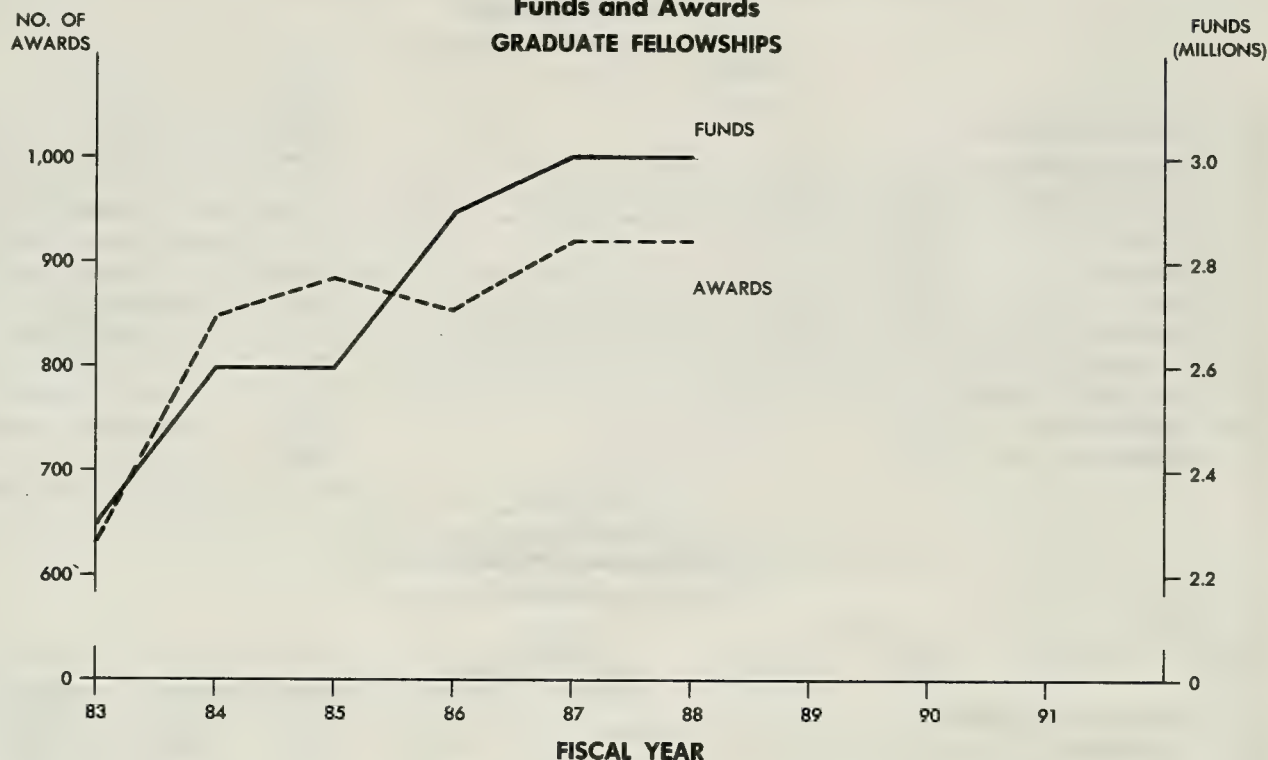


Chart Four, above shows the effect of increasing the Graduate Fellowship Program grant maximum three times over the period from 1983-84 to 1988-89. In 1983-84, the maximum stood at \$5,500; in immediately succeeding years, it was raised to \$5,830, then to \$6,180, and in 1986-87, to \$6,490, for an overall increase of \$990, or 18 percent in three years. Overall funding in the program rose from \$2,300,000 in 1983-84 to \$2,965,000 in 1987-88, an increase of \$665,000, or 28.9 percent. Unlike the Cal Grant Programs, there is no specifically authorized number of Graduate Fellowships given each year; the final number is usually about 950. The graphed recipient numbers reflect to a great degree the time of year at which the recipients were reported.

¹ Chapter 375, Statutes of 1974 requires that consideration be given to academically able students who are disadvantaged and that the parents' income be a factor in determining need.

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—*Continued*

Table Two
Participation Data
Graduate Fellowship
(as of September of each year)

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
1. New Fellowship awards:			
Number of applicants	6,280	6,385	6,298
New awards accepted	370	314	428
Award winners as a percent of applicants	6.2%	4.9%	6.8%
2. Renewals:			
Second year	194	206	203
Third year	203	213	178
Fourth year	106	122	109
Subtotal	503	541	490
3. Total, New and Renewals:			
Number of grants	873	855	918
Average grant	\$3,022	\$3,451	\$3,230

Table Three
Segmental Participation
(New Fellowships Plus Renewals)
(as of September of each year)

	1985-86		1986-87		1987-88	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of all Students:						
Independent	405	46.4%	390	45.6%	440	47.9%
University of California	390	44.7	399	46.7	378	41.2
California State University	78	8.9	66	7.7	100	10.9
Totals	873	100 %	855	100 %	918	100 %
2. Distribution of Funds:						
Independent	\$2,376,351	84.5%	\$2,422,040	85.1%	2,746,054	86.8%
University of California	409,924	14.6	395,292	13.9	383,214	12.1
California State University	25,444	0.9	27,948	1	33,533	1.1
Totals	\$2,811,719	100 %	\$2,845,280	100 %	\$3,162,801	100 %
3. Average Grant:						
Independent	\$5,868		\$6,390		\$6,241	
University of California	1,051		985		1,013	
California State University	326		372		335	

Table Four
Selected Characteristics of First-Time Graduate Fellowship Recipients

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
1. Parents' Net Income (% distribution):			
Below \$5,000	46%	29%	22%
\$5,001-10,000	16	28	29
\$10,001-13,000	11	12	9
\$13,001-15,000	8	7	5
\$15,001-20,000	—	12	10
\$20,001-25,000	—	5	8
\$25,001 and above	19	7	17
	100%	100%	100%

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Four—Continued
Selected Characteristics of First-Time Graduate Fellowship Recipients

	California Statewide Population ¹			
2. Race or Ethnic Group—(% distribution):				
American Indian/Native American.....	0.4%	0.8	1.3	1.4
Black/Afro-American/Negro.....	7.5	5.6	5.7	4.1
Caucasian/White American.....	66.6	48.2	48.4	52.7
Chicano/Mexican-American.....	19.2	19.6	16.6	16.9
Filipino-American.....	1.5	0.7	0.3	1.2
Oriental/Asian-American.....	3.5	22.1	24.8	20.1
Other/No Response.....	1.3	3	2.9	3.6
	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %
3. Grade Point Average.....				
Median undergraduate GPA.....		3.40	3.37	3.50

¹ California statewide population from 1980 federal census.

Table Five
Fellowships by Field of Study and Year in Graduate School
(as of September of each year)

	1985-86		1986-87		1987-88	
	Students	Dollars	Students	Dollars	Students	Dollars
1. Fellowships by Field of Study (number):						
Agriculture.....	—	—	10	\$18,109	3	\$2,235
Allied health.....	47	\$206,019	—	—	—	—
Architecture.....	—	—	6	19,488	7	28,748
Arts and Humanities.....	52	145,338	53	170,372	75	295,576
Biology.....	—	—	23	36,646	41	65,297
Business.....	78	244,532	63	223,117	66	226,652
Chiropractic.....	—	—	—	—	1	6,490
Communications.....	—	—	12	57,278	20	70,491
Computer Science.....	—	—	26	56,251	30	87,150
Dentistry.....	69	231,957	66	173,452	40	145,352
Education.....	73	245,759	82	339,280	64	253,256
Engineering.....	—	—	49	154,248	75	216,174
Home Economics.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Law.....	108	458,395	93	394,964	102	442,476
Library Science.....	—	—	6	5,781	5	4,143
Math & Physical Science.....	—	—	29	42,053	29	35,933
Medicine.....	190	511,353	160	491,929	117	291,019
Nursing & Health.....	—	—	31	58,606	55	131,476
Optometry.....	—	—	3	14,213	4	20,703
Pharmacy.....	—	—	26	146,887	53	316,698
Podiatry.....	—	—	4	25,960	4	25,960
Psychology.....	—	—	48	235,846	46	241,796
Public Service.....	—	—	9	44,720	16	82,319
Science and Engineering.....	107	250,014	—	—	—	—
Social Sciences.....	149	518,352	51	131,410	61	169,081
Veterinary Medicine.....	—	—	5	4,720	4	3,776
Totals.....	873	\$2,811,719	855	\$2,845,280	918	\$3,162,801
Average Award.....	—	\$3,022	—	\$3,451	—	\$3,230

40 LAW ENFORCEMENT PERSONNEL DEPENDENTS SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides college grants to needy dependent children of law enforcement officers killed or permanently disabled in the line of duty. Awards in amounts not to exceed \$1,500 per year cover the costs of tuition and living expenses.

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Authority

Labor Code Section 4709.
Education Code Section 69900.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	—	—	—	\$10	\$17	\$18
(State Operations)	—	—	—	—	(3)	(4)
(Awards)	—	—	—	—	(14)	(14)

50 CALIFORNIA EDUCATIONAL LOAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program assists students in meeting postsecondary educational expenses through low-cost, federally reinsured, educational loans which are made available to students through conventional lenders at no cost to the State. These guaranteed loans are an important supplement to other Federal, State, institutional and private sources of student financial assistance. Components of this program are: (a) the Guaranteed Loan Program which supervises collections on outstanding loans made prior to November 1967 and (b) the California Educational Loan Programs—which include the State Guaranteed Student Loan Program (through which the State has guaranteed federally reinsured student loans since April 1979) and the California Loans to Assist Students Program (through which the State guarantees federally reinsured loans to parents and students) which became operational in 1982-83. The development of an integrated, automated student financial aid delivery system to replace existing systems began in 1987-88 with initial funding of \$1,408,000.

Budget Adjustment

Second year funding of \$1,362,000 from the Loan Fund, \$428,000 from the General Fund and three new positions and two redirected positions is proposed to continue development of the financial aid delivery system. Other proposed adjustments include: \$9,600,000 reduction due to a decline in processing costs under the new loan servicing contract and a funding transfer for collection costs; and \$2,943,000 (fully reimbursable by U.S. Dept. of Education) to continue the supplemental pre claims activities, which began in 1987-88, to prevent default losses.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69760 to 69779.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	47.4	55	57.7	\$183,871	\$182,119	\$176,206
Federal Trust Fund				156,293	148,925	150,943
State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund				27,286	33,194	25,263
Reimbursements				292	—	—

Program Elements

50.10 Guaranteed Loan Program collections (Old Program)	1	1	1	42	85	85
50.21 State Guaranteed Loan Operations (CGSL/CLAS)	46.4	54	56.7	183,829	182,034	176,121

50.10 Guaranteed Loan Program Collections (Old Program)

Program Element Statement

From November 1967 to the enactment of Chapter 1201, Statutes of 1977, the federal government had direct control over the Guaranteed Loan Program, leaving the State with the single responsibility of providing administrative services for collecting outstanding loans made before November 1967. The majority of collection activities are performed by contracts with private collection agencies which are funded from the reserve created by previous collections.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund)	1	1	1	\$42	\$85	\$85

50.21 State Guaranteed Loan Operations (CGSL/CLAS)

Program Element Statement

Chapter 1201, Statutes of 1977, authorized the State Guaranteed Loan Program, a California guarantee agency for the Federal Guaranteed Student Loan Program pursuant to the Federal Education amendments of 1976. This program is funded entirely from available resources in the State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund. Responsibilities include administering the loan programs, contracting for services for processing applications, maintaining a data base, handling of lenders' claims, collecting of defaulted loans, conducting pre-claims efforts, preparing of reports and paying of claims. Claims payments are made for the purchase of death, disability, bankruptcy, and default accounts from lenders after required due diligence has taken place. Such purchases are required under the program's guarantee obligation and, for the most part, are fully reinsured by the federal government.

A Request for Proposal for a successor vendor for processing student loans was prepared and issued in June 1986 and awarded to the current vendor and became fully operational beginning November 1, 1987. The cost of the new contract is \$35,000,000 for a period of thirty-eight months.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	46.4	54	56.7	\$183,829	\$182,034	\$176,121
Federal Trust Fund				156,293	148,925	150,943
State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund				27,244	33,109	25,178
Reimbursements				292	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, 3.0 positions are proposed to be added. Two Specialists are for the Loan Contract Management Unit, and one Specialist for the School Services Unit.

TABLE 1
Loan History

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>No. of Student Loans Guaranteed</i>	<i>Amount of Loans (in thousands)</i>
1979–80.....	73,483	\$168,331
1980–81.....	142,341	469,594
1981–82.....	237,825	654,352
1982–83.....	193,683	567,310
1983–84.....	258,300	687,110
1984–85.....	281,800	756,860
1985–86.....	258,300	698,124
1986–87.....	257,568	697,999
1987–88 (est).....	262,400	711,000
1988–89 (est).....	259,100	702,000

TABLE 2
Purchase of Defaulted Loans
(in thousands)

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Federal Reinsurance</i>	<i>State Share</i>
1983–84.....	\$94,818	\$93,081	\$1,737
1984–85.....	126,421	117,251	9,170
1985–86.....	206,879	186,276	20,603
1986–87.....	162,368	156,293	6,075
1987–88 (est).....	160,000	148,000	12,000
1988–89 (est).....	160,000	148,000	12,000

60 STUDENT OPPORTUNITY AND ACCESS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 113, Statutes of 1978, authorized the Student Opportunity and Access Pilot Program (until June 30, 1983) to provide intersegmental pilot consortia for purposes of increasing accessibility to postsecondary educational opportunities for financially disadvantaged high school students and to assist financially disadvantaged community college students to matriculate to four year institutions by (1) providing postsecondary educational information and (2) raising academic achievement levels. 1979–80 was the first year of operation. Section 69560 Ed. Code (Chapter 1199/83) extended the expiration date of this program to January 1, 1989. To expand this type of activity in 1986–87, funds were included in the budget of the University of California under the Early Outreach Program, which motivates and prepares junior and senior high school students for postsecondary-level work. An amount of \$28,700 is estimated for use in 1987–88 and 1988–89 to develop a sixth project. An increase of \$80,000 is proposed in 1988–89 to provide academic support to 1,200 low-income and ethnic minority seventh and eight grade students to both encourage postsecondary attendance and to help develop the necessary academic skills to succeed in higher education.

Authority

Chapter 113, Statutes of 1978 (Student Opportunity and Access Program).

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs (<i>General Fund</i>)..	—	—	—	\$499	\$506	\$587
(State Operations).....	—	—	—	(2)	(9)	(10)
(Awards).....	—	—	—	(497)	(497)	(577)

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

TABLE 1
Cal-SOAP—Number of Students Served and Fiscal Summary
by Project

Fiscal Year	Central Coast-AQUI	East Bay	San Diego	San Joaquin	Santa Barbara	Solano SUCCESS	South Coast	Totals
1. Unduplicated Number of Students Served								
80-81.....	389	1,200	6,038	—	—	744	389	8,760
81-82.....	515	942	6,272	—	—	461	1,079	9,269
82-83.....	363	1,759	6,164	—	—	637	3,641	12,564
83-84.....	—	2,000	7,274	—	—	800	3,641	13,715
84-85.....	—	2,000	7,100	2,317	5,229	1,200	3,641	21,487
85-86.....	—	2,100	7,455	2,432	5,490	1,260	3,634	22,371
86-87.....	—	6,079	7,031	6,408	4,795	4,200	4,619	33,132
87-88 (est).....	—	5,500	7,455	—	4,800	3,200	4,500	25,455
2. Fiscal Summary								
79-80.....	\$51,000	\$50,000	\$60,000	—	—	\$47,000	\$42,000	\$250,000
80-81.....	41,400	50,000	71,000	—	—	43,800	43,800	250,000
81-82.....	36,000	62,100	86,250	—	—	54,970	54,970	294,290
82-83.....	36,530	55,591	120,174	—	—	50,965	50,965	314,225
83-84.....	—	67,958	133,823	—	—	63,103	63,103	327,987
84-85.....	—	75,588	140,020	\$60,220	\$63,292	70,333	68,334	477,787
85-86.....	—	78,625	145,649	62,644	65,838	73,162	71,082	497,000
86-87.....	—	78,625	145,649	62,644	65,838	73,162	71,082	497,000
87-88.....	—	85,625	152,184	—	72,838	79,833	77,782	497,000
88-89 (est).....	—	85,625	152,184	—	72,838	79,833	77,782	577,000

75 SPECIALIZED PROGRAM ACTIVITIES

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission has consolidated its teacher incentive programs and the new state-funded Work Study Program within a single operational unit. The teacher incentive programs include the Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE), the federal Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program and the Bilingual Teacher Grant Program.

The APLE program began in 1983 as the California Teacher Shortage Loan Assumption Program and provided loan assumption payments for teachers. Program obligations under the old program will end with projected costs of \$130,000 in fiscal year 1987-88. The new APLE program, which began in 1985, provides for the state to issue warrants, redeemable after one year of teaching, to as many as 500 students annually. Only a limited number of warrants will be redeemed in 1987-88 at a projected cost of \$20,000, while projected costs for 1988-89 are \$591,000. The Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program provides scholarships to academically eligible college students pursuing careers in teaching. A total of \$1,743,000 is available to California for the 1987-88 academic year, with a similar amount available in 1988-89. Eligible students may receive up to \$5,000 per year for a maximum of four years. Scholarship recipients will receive financial awards only during their sophomore, junior, senior, and/or fifth year of study. Students entering the program as freshman students in 1987-88 will start receiving financial awards during the 1988-89 academic year if renewal eligibility is maintained. The \$5,000 scholarship offers will be made early during the 1987-88 academic year, and the equivalent of 348 full scholarship recipients are expected in the program during the award year.

The California State Work Study Program created in Chapter 1196/86 (S.B. 417) will assist students by placing them in employment related to their course of study or career interest and enable them to help pay for educational expenses. Administrative costs of \$143,000 are funded for the 1987-88 fiscal year.

• The Bilingual Teacher Grant Program is being phased down and funding for fiscal years 1987-88 and 1988-89 reflects elimination of funds for new awards. There will be renewal grants estimated at 281 and 193 in 1987-88 and 1988-89, respectively.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69600-69610 (Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983, SB 813).

Section 69612 (Chapter 1483, Statutes of 1985, SB 1208).

Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1986, SB 417.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	6.2	8	8	\$3,268	\$4,824	\$4,012
(State Operations).....				(787)	(1,070)	(1,075)
(Awards).....				(2,481)	(3,754)	(2,937)
Totals, Teacher Incentive Grants and Loans/Work Study.....				\$3,268	\$4,824	\$4,012
General Fund.....				2,688	3,081	2,957
Federal Trust Fund.....				580	1,743	1,055

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table One
Summary of Specialized Programs-Awards

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Bilingual Teacher Grants	\$1,599	\$1,111	\$541
California Work Study	—	750	750
Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship	580	1,743	1,055
Assumption Programs of Loans for Education	302	150	591
	\$2,481	\$3,754	\$2,937

Table Two
Participation Data
Bilingual Teacher Grants

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
1. New BTG Awards			
Number of applicants	1,464	—	—
New awards accepted	448	—	—
Award winners as % of applicants	30.6%	—	—
2. Renewals	584	583	281
3. Total New and Renewal			
Number of grants	1,032	583	281
Average Grant	\$2,887	\$2,743	\$3,953

Table Three
Segmental Participation
Bilingual Teacher Grants
(as of September of each year)

	1985-86		1986-87		1987-88	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of Recipients						
Community Colleges	143	13.9%	49	8.4%	6	2.1%
Independent	112	10.8	64	11	32	11.4
University of California	72	7	44	7.5	22	7.8
California State University	705	68.3	426	73.1	221	78.6
	1,032	100 %	583	100 %	281	100 %
2. Distribution of Funds						
Community Colleges	\$432,767		\$164,650		\$15,728	1.5%
Independent	441,400		244,842		129,311	12.4
University of California	284,043		168,992		81,955	7.8
California State University	2,515,954		1,553,619		819,108	78.3
	\$3,674,169		\$2,132,102		\$1,046,102	100 %
3. Average Grant						
Community Colleges	\$3,026		\$3,360		\$2,621	
Independent	3,941		3,826		4,041	
University of California	3,945		3,841		3,725	
California State University	3,569		3,626		3,706	

Table Four
Recipient-Ethnic Data

	California Statewide Population	1984-85	1985-86	1986-87
	%	%	%	%
Race/ethnic Group (% distribution) ¹				
American Indian/Native American	0.4	0.4	0.7	—
Black/Afro-American/Negro	7.5	0.5	0.3	—
Caucasian/White American	66.6	4.9	5.5	2.8
Chicano/Mexican-American	19.2	79.3	81.1	90.4
Filipino-American	1.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
Oriental/Asian-American	3.5	3.1	4.7	4.3
Other/no response	1.3	11.4	7.3	2.1
TOTAL	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %

¹ California statewide population from 1980 federal census.

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table One
Assumption Program of Loans for Education Under SB 813
1987-88 Fiscal Year Payments Made for 1986-87 Program Participants

Type of Loan	Number of Loan Payments	Dollar Amount of Loan Payments
Educational Fee Loan.....	1	\$137.54
Federally Insured Student Loan.....	8	\$20,881.36
Guaranteed Student Loan.....	38	\$74,009.37
National Direct Student Loan.....	8	\$6,679.69
Totals.....	55	\$101,707.96
Average payment = \$1,849.....		

Distribution of 1986-87 Program Participants by Teaching Service Area

	Number	%
Mathematics.....	19	39.6
Science.....	27	56.2
Bilingual Education.....	2	4.2
Totals.....	48	100.0%

Table Two
Assumption Program of Loans for Education Under SB 1208
1987-88 Fiscal Year Payments Made for 1986-87 Program Participants

Type of Loan	Number of Loan Payments	Dollar Amount of Loan Payments
Guaranteed Student Loan.....	3	\$6,000.00
Institutional Loan.....	1	\$2,000.00
National Direct Student Loan.....	1	\$2,000.00
Totals.....	5	\$10,000.00
Average payment = \$2,000.....		

Table Three
Distribution of 1986-87 Program Participants by Teaching Service Area

	Number	%
Mathematics.....	71	16.3
Science.....	88	20.2
Bilingual Education.....	99	22.7
Low-Income Schools.....	178	40.8
Totals.....	436	100.0%

Table Four
Recipient-Ethnic Data

Race/Ethnic Group (% distribution) ¹	California Statewide Population	Recipients	
	%	Number	%
American Indian/Native American.....	0.4	8	1.8
Black/Afro-American/Negro.....	7.5	14	3.2
Caucasian/White American.....	66.6	312	71.6
Chicano/Mexican-American.....	19.2	81	18.6
Filipino-American.....	1.5	1	0.2
Oriental/Asian-American.....	3.5	13	3.0
Other/no response.....	1.3	7	1.6
Totals.....	100 %	436	100 %

¹ California statewide population from 1980 federal census.

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table One
Participation Data
Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program

	1986-87	1987-88
1. New PDTSP Awards		
Number of Applicants.....	363	524
Freshman awards accepted	11	134
Other awards accepted	124	257
Total awards accepted	135	391
Award winners as % of applicants	37.2%	74.6%
2. Renewals.....		79
3. Total New and Renewal		
Number of Scholarships (Freshman)	11	134
Numbers of Scholarships (Other)	124	334
Total Number of Scholarships	135	468
Average Scholarships	\$4,681	\$5,218

Table Two
Segmental Participation
Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program

	1986-87		1987-88	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of Recipients				
Independent.....	53	39.3%	167	35.7%
University of California.....	24	17.7	130	27.8
California State University	58	43.0	171	36.5
	135	100.0%	468	100.0%
2. Distribution of Funds				
Independent.....	243,316	41.9%	657,170	40.5%
University of California.....	104,758	18.1	408,447	25.1
California State University.....	232,419	40.0	559,119	34.4
	580,493	100.0%	1,624,736	100.0%

Table Three
Scholarships by Teaching Objective
Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program

	1986-87		1987-88	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Scholarships by Teaching Subject				
Math.....	22	16.3%	108	23.1%
Science	28	20.7	63	13.5
Bilingual Education	19	14.1	58	12.4
Other.....	66	48.9	239	51
	135	100.0%	468	100.0%
2. Scholarships by Education Program				
Pre-School.....	0	0.0%	2	.4%
Elementary School	58	43.0	198	42.3
Secondary School	77	57.0	268	57.3
	135	100.0%	468	100.0%

80 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibilities of Administration are: 1) to provide direction in the administration of the Commission's programs; 2) to provide leadership on financial aid issues and make public policy recommendations concerning financial aid programs; and 3) to coordinate and provide administrative services to all programs of the Commission.

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89, 5.2 new positions are proposed: three DP analysts, two programmers and 0.2 clerical to continue development of the financial aid delivery system.

Authority

Education Code Section 69513.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	48.2	55.1	60.1	(\$3,553)	(\$4,746)	(\$6,075)

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Total Authorized Positions	189.6	212.2	212.2	\$4,917	\$5,503	\$5,615
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	106	207
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	189.6	212.2	212.2	\$4,917	\$5,609	\$5,822
Reduction in positions	-	-	-2	-	-	-32
Proposed new positions	-	-	8.2	-	-	243
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	6.2	-	-	\$211
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	189.6	212.2	218.4	\$4,917	\$5,609	\$6,033
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-4	-4.5	-	-71	-82
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	189.6	208.2	213.9	\$4,917	\$5,538	\$5,951
103101 Staff Benefits	-	-	-	1,479	1,743	1,732
100000 Totals, Personal Services	189.6	208.2	213.9	\$6,396	\$7,281	\$7,683
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				622	800	1,320
Printing				293	421	432
Communications				121	242	167
Postage				197	305	312
Travel—in-state				150	263	277
Travel—out-of-state				53	80	81
Training				32	93	106
Facilities operation				467	754	805
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				261	199	254
Cons & prof svcs—external				9,285	9,340	8,387
Consolidated Data Center (Teale)				-	356	555
Data processing				820	1,691	733
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				945	1,566	1,735
Equipment				155	261	151
Other items of expense:						
Collection costs				7,271	4,966	201
Administrative Allowance				185	211	106
Vehicle Operations				2	5	5
Indirect Cost Recovery				(1,586)	(2,135)	(2,937)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$20,859	\$21,553	\$15,627
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Purchase of defaulted loans				162,368	160,000	160,000
40000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$162,368	\$160,000	\$160,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$189,623	\$188,834	\$183,310
Reimbursements				-292	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$189,331	\$188,834	\$183,310

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,276	\$6,545	\$7,104
Allocation for employee compensation	-	114	-
Allocation per Section 3.80	-	66	-

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Reduction per Section 3.60	—\$78	—\$10	—
Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1986 (Work Study)	200	—	—
Totals Available	\$6,398	\$6,715	\$7,104
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—646	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,752	\$6,715	\$7,104
890 Federal Trust Fund[†]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (purchase of defaulted student loans and supplemental preclaims)	\$184,737	\$148,000	\$150,943
Budget adjustment	—28,444	925	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$156,293	\$148,925	\$150,943
951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund*			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$18,336	\$21,152	\$16,206
011 Budget Act appropriation (purchase of defaulted student loans)	206,879	160,000	160,000
Allocation for employee compensation	—	46	—
Deficiency authorization per Government Code Section 11006	4,895	925	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—32	—4	—
Totals Available	\$230,078	\$182,119	\$176,206
Less Federal Fund recovery for student loans	—156,293	—148,925	—150,943
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—46,499	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$27,286	\$33,194	\$25,263
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$189,331	\$188,834	\$183,310

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

AWARDS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Cal Grant A	\$75,758	\$84,039	\$99,100
661701 Cal Grant B	33,146	38,214	40,557
661701 Cal Grant C	3,316	3,039	3,131
661701 Graduate fellowships	2,951	2,965	2,969
661701 Bilingual teacher development grants	1,599	1,111	541
661701 Law enforcement personnel dependents grants	10	14	14
661701 Student Opportunity and Access Program	497	497	577
661701 Assumption Program Loans for Education	302	150	591
661701 Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarships	580	1,743	1,055
661701 Work Study Program	—	750	750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$118,159	\$132,522	\$149,285

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$112,314	\$119,089	\$118,465
111 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	15,079
121 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	3,016
Prior year balance available:			
Item 7980-101-001, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 7980-490, Budget Act of 1986	592	—	—
Totals Available	\$112,906	\$119,089	\$136,560
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—6,541	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$106,365	\$119,089	\$136,560
890 Federal Trust Fund[†]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,670	\$12,725	\$12,725
Budget adjustment	124	708	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,794	\$13,433	\$12,725
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$118,159	\$132,522	\$149,285
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$307,490	\$321,356	\$332,595

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	\$11	\$10	\$10

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Cash for operations	\$28,556	\$61,726	\$81,111
Cash for purchase of loans-Gross	93,556	87,905	87,356
Prior year adjustment	12,884	-	-
(Cash for purchase of loans, Restricted—Advances subject to return to federal government on demand) ²	(54,242)	(54,242)	(54,242)
(Cash for purchase of loans, Unrestricted)	(39,314)	(33,663)	(33,114)
Reserves, Adjusted-Gross	\$134,996	\$149,631	\$168,467

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from Investments	9,393	17,595	15,516
216600 Insurance Premiums ¹	11,329	6,444	6,309
299400 Advances from Federal Government	50	-	-
299400 Administrative Cost Allowance	6,980	11,678	7,024
299000 Loan Repayments	14,169	16,313	16,809
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$41,921	\$52,030	\$45,658
Totals, Resources	\$176,917	\$201,661	\$214,125

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

7980 Student Aid Commission:

State Operations:

Support	19,625	19,984	13,269
Administration Distributed	1,586	2,135	2,937
Purchase of Loans	162,368	160,000	160,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$183,579	\$182,119	\$176,206
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less Federal Fund recovery	-156,293	-148,925	-150,943
Totals, Expenditures	\$27,286	\$33,194	\$25,263

RESERVES

Reserves for economic uncertainties	\$149,631	\$168,467	\$188,862
(Reserves-Restricted, advances subject to return to federal government on demand) ²	(54,242)	(54,242)	(54,242)
(Reserves-Unrestricted)	(95,389)	(114,225)	(134,620)

¹ Insurance premiums reduced from 1% to $\frac{3}{4}$ of 1% (paid by students) effective July 1, 1986.

² Advances subject to return on demand per Federal Education Law, Title IV, Student Assistance, Section 422(a) and 422(b).

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	189.6	212.2	212.2	\$4,917	\$5,503	\$5,615
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	106	207
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	189.6	212.2	212.2	\$4,917	\$5,609	\$5,822
Reduction of Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Cal Grant A:						
Office asst I-general.....	—	—	—1	1,279-1,473	—	—15
Cal Grant B:						
Office asst II-general.....	—	—	—1	1,406-1,755	—	—17
Total Reductions	—	—	—2	—	—	—\$32
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration-Data Processing:						
Sr program analyst	—	—	1	2,011-3,633	—	36
Staff DP analyst	—	—	1	2,011-3,633	—	36
Assoc programmer analyst.....	—	—	1	2,740-3,265	—	33
Programmer II.....	—	—	1	2,278-2,740	—	28
Programmer I.....	—	—	1	1,755-2,086	—	22
Seasonal clk	—	—	0.2	1,135-1,298	—	4
Educational Loan Program:						
Specialist-CELP.....	—	—	3	2,278-2,740	—	84
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	8.2	—	—	\$243
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	6.2	—	—	\$211
TOTALS, SALARIES & WAGES.....	189.6	212.2	218.4	\$4,917	\$5,609	\$6,033

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



General Government



8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING

The goal of the Office of Criminal Justice Planning (OCJP) is to improve the criminal justice system in California by providing financial and technical assistance to local governments, State agencies and the private sector; education and training for citizens of California; and technical and research support for the Administration and the Legislature. The services provided by OCJP include: 1) grant funding to local agencies and organizations; 2) technical assistance to ensure effective program management; 3) development of state-of-the-art approaches for justice systems, crime prevention and victim services programs; 4) dissemination of information on successful program models; 5) promotion of information exchange, including interdisciplinary approaches, and mutual support among criminal justice agencies, public and private organizations; and 6) development of publications on crime prevention and victim services for statewide distribution.

Authority

Penal Code, Section 13800 et sequitur.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
20 Administration.....	\$2,284	\$2,525	\$2,739
Distributed Administration.....	-2,284	-2,525	-2,739
40 State and Private Agency Awards.....	1,437	-	-
50 Local Project Awards.....	58,428	73,427	73,257
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$59,865	\$73,427	\$73,257
Reimbursements.....	-838	-1,313	-1,744
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$59,027	\$72,114	\$71,513
General Fund.....	30,374	28,549	27,761
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund.....	853	876	876
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund.....	13,216	13,943	13,950
Federal Trust Fund ¹	14,584	28,746	28,926
Personnel years.....	75.1	95	99.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
20	To meet increased workload demands in the Administration Program.....	1.5	\$102
50	To conduct a statewide anti-drug abuse symposium and provide ongoing administrative support ..	2.8	130
50	for three statutory programs.....	-	31
50	To maintain quality, telephone referral services through the California Runaway Hotline	-	31

20 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program provides the leadership, policy direction and administrative and technical services required to support the operations of OCJP. Activities performed include: (1) planning, coordinating and managing OCJP's programs; and (2) providing administrative services necessary for the efficient operation of OCJP, including personnel, budgeting, accounting, legislative affairs, legal counsel, public information, business services and data processing.

Budget Adjustments

The following budget adjustments are proposed in 1988-89:

- An increase of \$30,000 and 0.5 position to establish and maintain a records management program.
- An increase of \$36,000 and 0.5 position to perform audit resolutions of disallowed grant expenditures.
- An increase of \$36,000 and 0.5 position to handle workload increases in the Data Processing Branch.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	34.4	43	43	\$2,284	\$2,525	\$2,637
Workload and administrative adjustments...	-	-	1.5	-	-	102
Totals, Administration	34.4	43	44.5	\$2,284	\$2,525	\$2,739
Program Elements						
20.01 Administration.....	34.4	43	44.5	2,284	2,525	2,739
20.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
50 Local Project Awards.....	(34.4)	(43)	(44.5)	-2,284	-2,525	-2,739
Totals, Amount Charged to Other Pro-						
grams	(34.4)	(43)	(44.5)	-\$2,284	-\$2,525	-\$2,739
Net Totals, Administration	34.4	43	44.5	-	-	-

40 STATE AND PRIVATE AGENCY AWARDS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides federal grant funding to state and private agencies to conduct criminal and juvenile justice programs and services. These funds come from the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (JJDP), as amended.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

Beginning in Fiscal Year 1987-88, expenditures for Program 40 will be shown under Program 50, Local Project Awards, to provide consistency in the reporting of all grant-related expenditures.

Program Requirements	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> [†])	\$1,437	—	—

50 LOCAL PROJECT AWARDS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides state, federal and special funds to public and private agencies for criminal and juvenile justice projects within the following areas: Services to Victims, Prevention of Crime, Juvenile Justice, Criminal Prosecution, Training and Special Projects.

Budget Adjustments

The 1987-88 budget includes an increase of \$926,000 and 0.5 administratively established position (0.4 personnel year) for federal anti-drug abuse prevention and education activities provided through the Suppression of Drug Abuse in Schools Program and the Gang Violence Suppression Program. Funding is being provided via an interagency agreement with the Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs.

The 1988-89 budget includes:

- An increase of \$130,000 to conduct a statewide anti-drug symposium to foster cooperation and coordination among local criminal justice agencies on anti-drug abuse issues.
- An increase of 3 positions, (2.8 personnel years) funded through redirection of operating expenses and equipment for the administration of the Community Crime Resistance Program, Statewide Domestic Violence Assistance Program, Family Violence Prevention Program, and the Anti-Drug Abuse Program.
- An increase of \$31,000 to provide additional local support for the California Runaway Hotline to maintain quality, emergency telephone referral services for runaways.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	40.7	51.6	51.6	\$58,428	\$73,407	\$72,961
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	0.5	3.3	—	20	296
Partial year adjustment	—	-0.1	—	—	—	—
Totals, Local Project Awards	40.7	52	54.9	\$58,428	\$73,427	\$73,257
(State Operations)				6,371	7,509	7,769
(Local Assistance)				52,057	65,918	65,488
<i>General Fund</i>				30,374	28,549	27,761
<i>Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund</i>				853	876	876
<i>Victim/Witness Assistance Fund</i>				13,216	13,943	13,950
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> [†]				13,147	28,746	28,926
<i>Reimbursements</i>				838	1,313	1,744

Program Elements

50.11 State Administration	40.7	52	54.9	5,984	7,309	7,569
50.21 Services to Victims				18,710	17,772	17,780
50.31 Prevention of Crime				1,651	1,544	1,544
50.41 Juvenile Justice				9,336	11,520	11,064
50.51 Criminal Prosecution				7,135	7,109	7,109
50.61 Training				1,540	1,538	1,538
50.71 Special Projects				14,072	26,635	26,653

50.11 State Administration

Program Element Statement

The Administration element includes activities to manage the various criminal justice grant programs in California. These services include program monitoring, technical assistance, training, evaluation, grants administration, auditing and conference planning and coordination.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (State Operations)	40.7	52	54.9	\$5,984	\$7,309	\$7,569
<i>General Fund</i>				3,939	4,414	4,528
<i>Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund</i>				59	68	68
<i>Victim/Witness Assistance Fund</i>				1,309	1,423	1,430
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> [†]				467	997	1,169
<i>Reimbursements</i>				210	407	374

50.21 Services to Victims

Program Element Statement

The Services to Victims element is directed toward establishing a comprehensive local effort to provide assistance to crime victims. This element focuses on the provision of services to sexual assault, child sexual abuse, domestic violence and all other types of victims and witnesses. Both public and private non-profit agencies are involved in this coordinated community effort to provide assistance to victims.

The Services to Victims element includes the following programs: Victim/Witness Assistance, Rape Crisis, Child Sexual Abuse and Exploitation, Domestic Violence, Victims Legal Resource Center, Victims of Crime Act (VOCA) federal block grant, Domestic Violence Victim's Employment Counseling, and Victim Assistance Training. Included in the FY 1987-88 budget is a one-time augmentation to the Domestic Violence Program from the federal Family Violence Prevention and Services Act. This funding will be available for expenditure through September 30, 1988.

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

Input

Expenditures	\$18,710	\$17,772	\$17,780
(State Operations)	94	200	200
(Local Assistance)	18,616	17,572	17,580
General Fund	1,680	1,680	1,680
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	11,814	12,520	12,520
Federal Trust Fund [†]	4,634	3,572	3,580
Reimbursements	582	—	—
Element Components			
50.21.010 Victim/Witness Assistance	8,590	8,590	8,590
50.21.020 Rape Crisis	2,875	2,875	2,875
50.21.030 Child Sexual Abuse and Exploitation	255	855	855
50.21.040 Domestic Violence	2,193	2,240	2,235
50.21.050 Victims Legal Resource Center	180	180	180
50.21.060 Victims of Crime Act (VOCA)	3,941	2,832	2,845
50.21.080 Domestic Violence Victims Employment Counseling Program	582	—	—
50.21.090 Victim Assistance Training (State Operations)	94	200	200

50.31 Prevention of Crime

Program Element Statement

The Prevention of Crime element focuses on citizen, community, governmental and law enforcement partnerships. It is comprehensive by nature and is woven into other OCJP programs. The components are diversified and include areas such as youth crime prevention, violence and victimization prevention, neighborhood watch, business and high technology crime prevention, and rural crime prevention.

Input

Expenditures (Local Assistance)	\$1,651	\$1,544	\$1,544
General Fund	1,310	1,164	1,164
Federal Trust Fund [†]	341	380	380
Element Components			
50.31.010 Community Crime Resistance	962	962	962
50.31.030 Federal Rape Prevention	341	380	380
50.31.040 High Technology Crime	146	—	—
50.31.060 Family Violence Prevention	202	202	202

50.41 Juvenile Justice

Program Element Statement

The Juvenile Justice element focuses on programs serving juveniles statewide. These programs include delinquency prevention, drug abuse education and prevention, prosecution and the prevention of gang violence, and programs providing services to runaway and homeless youth. All of the programs provide grants to local public and private agencies.

The Juvenile Justice element includes the following programs: Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, Suppression of Drug Abuse in Schools and Gang Violence Suppression. In FY 1988–89, the Homeless Youth Project will be continued by the California Conservation Corps which will incorporate the activity into their proposed homeless youth component.

Input

Expenditures (Local Assistance)	\$9,336	\$11,520	\$11,064
General Fund	6,364	6,364	5,444
Federal Trust Fund [†]	2,972	4,250	4,250
Reimbursements	—	906	1,370
Element Components			
50.41.010 Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention	2,472	3,745	3,745
50.41.020 Suppression of Drug Abuse in Schools	1,929	2,590	2,810
50.41.030 Gang Violence Suppression	4,015	4,265	4,509
50.41.040 Homeless Youth Pilot Project	920	920	—

50.51 Criminal Prosecution

Program Element Statement

The Criminal Prosecution element provides district attorneys with the necessary tools to successfully prosecute those offenders and career criminals who are responsible for up to 75% of criminal activity. This element implements the key concept of vertical prosecution which assures case handling from filing to sentencing by a single, experienced prosecutor.

The Criminal Prosecution element includes the following programs: Career Criminal Prosecution, Major Narcotic Vendors Prosecution, and Child Sexual Assault Prosecution.

Input

Expenditures (Local Assistance) (General Fund)	\$7,135	\$7,109	\$7,109
Element Components			
50.51.010 Career Criminal Prosecution	4,153	4,153	4,153
50.51.020 Major Narcotic Vendors Prosecution	1,624	1,598	1,598
50.51.030 Child Sexual Assault Prosecution	1,358	1,358	1,358

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

50.61 Training

Program Element Statement

The Training element includes programs to improve the skills and knowledge of those involved in the criminal justice system. The Public Prosecutor and Public Defender Legal Training Program provides statewide programs of education, training, and research for local prosecutors and public defenders. The Child Sexual Abuse Prevention and Training Program provides training and technical assistance to multi-disciplinary teams, including law enforcement, social services, mental health, and medical, in every California county. The Training element includes the following programs: Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders, and Child Sexual Abuse Prevention and Training.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	\$1,540	\$1,538	\$1,538
General Fund.....	700	730	730
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund.....	794	808	808
Reimbursements.....	46	—	—
Element Components			
50.61.010 Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders	794	838	838
50.61.020 Child Sexual Abuse Prevention and Training.....	746	700	700

50.71 Special Projects

Program Element Statement

The Special Projects element includes those projects and programs which are either limited in duration or unique in purpose to the above elements. This element includes the following programs: Career Criminal Apprehension, Adult Sex Offender Treatment, Medical Protocol, Youth Emergency Telephone Referral, Vertical Defense, Targeted Urban Crime Narcotics Task Force, Juvenile Sex Offender Treatment, Missing Children Study, Campaign Against Marijuana Planting, Serious Habitual Offender Anti-Drug Abuse, and the Justice Assistance Act (JAA) federal block grant.

Input	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Expenditures	\$14,072	\$26,635	\$26,653
(State Operations)	293	—	—
(Local Assistance)	13,779	26,635	26,653
General Fund	9,246	7,088	7,106
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	93	—	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹	4,733	19,547	19,547
Element Components			
50.71.010 Career Criminal Apprehension	2,403	2,404	2,404
50.71.020 Adult Sex Offender Treatment	450	—	—
50.71.030 Medical Protocol (State Operations)	93	—	—
50.71.040 Youth Emergency Telephone Referral (State Operations and Local Assistance)	180	180	211
50.71.055 Campaign Against Marijuana Planting	2,750	2,750	2,750
50.71.060 Vertical Defense	721	721	721
50.71.070 Targeted Urban Crime Narcotics Task Force	1,762	238	—
50.71.080 Juvenile Sex Offender Treatment	675	225	450
50.71.090 Missing Children (State Operations)	20	—	—
50.71.100 Justice Assistance Act (JAA)	4,733	3,781	3,781
50.71.110 Serious Habitual Offender	285	570	570
50.71.120 Anti-Drug Abuse	—	15,766	15,766

SUMMARY BY OBJECT 1

STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	75.1	97.8	97.8	\$2,427	\$3,125	\$3,206
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	59	121
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	75.1	97.8	97.8	\$2,427	\$3,184	\$3,327
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	0.5	0.5	—	11	16
Proposed new positions	—	—	4.5	—	—	142
Partial year adjustment	—	-0.1	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	0.4	5	—	\$11	\$158
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	75.1	98.2	102.8	\$2,427	\$3,195	\$3,485
105141 Estimated Salary savings	—	-3.2	-3.4	—	-102	-114
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	75.1	95	99.4	\$2,427	\$3,093	\$3,371
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	731	978	1,068
100000 Total, Personal Services	75.1	95	99.4	\$3,158	\$4,071	\$4,439

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....	\$409	\$441	\$491
Printing.....	248	260	288
Communications.....	132	169	182
Postage.....	54	61	72
Travel—in-state.....	341	426	466
Travel—out-of-state.....	16	22	29
Training.....	21	28	28
Facilities operation.....	293	367	374
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l.....	258	287	257
Cons and prof svcs—external.....	1,065	961	737
Consolidated data centers.....	25	40	43
Teale.....	(1)	(10)	(10)
Health and Welfare.....	(24)	(30)	(33)
Data processing.....	144	143	149
Central administrative services:			
Pro Rata.....	64	115	91
SWCAP.....	3	31	31
Equipment.....	140	87	92
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$3,213	\$3,438	\$3,330
LOCAL COSTS			
Grants and subventions.....	1,437	—	—
600000 Totals, Local Costs.....	\$1,437	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7,808	\$7,509	\$7,769
Reimbursements.....	—210	—407	—374
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7,598	\$7,102	\$7,395

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,583	\$4,343	\$4,528
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	59	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(b).....	—37	—5	—
Transfer from Local Assistance:			
Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1986.....	15	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 917, Statutes of 1980.....	5	—	—
Chapter 1614, Statutes of 1984.....	17	—	—
Chapter 1709, Statutes of 1984.....	12	3	—
Chapter 637, Statutes of 1985.....	36	—	—
Chapter 1443, Statutes of 1985.....	20	14	—
Chapter 1445, Statutes of 1985.....	23	—	—
Chapter 1563, Statutes of 1985.....	5	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$4,679	\$4,414	\$4,528
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—17	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—523	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,139	\$4,414	\$4,528

241 Local Public Prosecutors and
Public Defenders Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	81	67	68
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	1	—
Totals Available.....	\$81	\$68	\$68
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—22	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$59	\$68	\$68

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,498	\$1,499	\$1,630
Allocation for employee compensation	—	20	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(b)	—13	—2	—
Chapter 1434, Statutes of 1986	200	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1434, Statutes of 1986	—	106	—
Totals Available	\$1,685	\$1,623	\$1,630
Balance available in subsequent years	—106	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—83	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,496	\$1,623	\$1,630

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$384	\$922	\$1,169
011 Budget Act appropriation (Federal grants awards)	1,500	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	13	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(b)	—3	—1	—
Budget adjustment	202	63	—
Totals Available	\$2,083	\$997	\$1,169
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—179	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,904	\$997	\$1,169
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$7,598	\$7,102	\$7,395

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

LOCAL ASSISTANCE	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$52,057	\$65,918	\$65,488
Reimbursements	—628	—906	—1,370
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$51,429	\$65,012	\$64,118

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$22,787	\$23,667	\$23,233
Chapter 423, Statutes of 1985	2,000	—	—
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1986	146	—	—
Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1986	300	—	—
Transfer to State Operations:			
Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1986	—15	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1424, Statutes of 1984	26	—	—
Chapter 423, Statutes of 1985	—	238	—
Chapter 637, Statutes of 1985	450	—	—
Chapter 1443, Statutes of 1985	90	—	—
Chapter 1445, Statutes of 1985	920	230	—
Totals Available	\$26,704	\$24,135	\$23,233
Balance available in subsequent years	—468	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$26,235	\$24,135	\$23,233

241 Local Public Prosecutors and
Public Defenders Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$694	\$808	\$808
Chapter 1433, Statutes of 1986	100	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$794	\$808	\$808

425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$11,720	\$12,320	\$12,320

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,066	\$27,009	\$27,757
Budget adjustment	694	740	—
Totals Available	\$13,760	\$27,749	\$27,757
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,080	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,680	\$27,749	\$27,757
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$51,429	\$65,012	\$64,118
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$59,027	\$72,114	\$71,513

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	\$4	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

241 Local Public Prosecutors and
Public Defenders Training Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$163	\$210	\$234
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations	850	850	850
150300 Income from surplus money investments	50	50	50
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$900	\$900	\$900
Totals, Resources	\$1,063	\$1,110	\$1,134
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:			
State Operations	59	68	68
Local Assistance	794	808	808
Totals, Disbursements	\$853	\$876	\$876
RESERVES	\$210	\$234	\$258
Reserve for economic uncertainties	210	234	258
425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,646	\$1,221	\$706
Prior Year Adjustment	429	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$2,075	\$1,221	\$706
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations	11,918	12,946	13,466
150300 Income from surplus money investments	468	482	504
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$12,386	\$13,428	\$13,970
Transfers to Other Funds:			
811300 Missing Children Reward Fund per Chapter 249, Statutes of 1986	—24	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$12,362	\$13,428	\$13,970
Totals, Resources	\$14,437	\$14,649	\$14,676
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:			
State Operations	1,496	1,623	1,630
Local Assistance	11,720	12,320	12,320
Totals, Disbursements	\$13,216	\$13,943	\$13,950
RESERVES	\$1,221	\$706	\$726
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,221	706	726

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

903 Assessment Fund *	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
217500 Penalties on traffic violations and felony convictions	\$119,293	\$139,900	\$160,720
Totals, Receipts	\$119,293	\$139,900	\$160,720
Less Revenues Collected for Other Funds:			
Restitution Fund (Indemnity Fund)	-26,583	-39,251	-56,070
Peace Officers Training Fund	-33,034	-35,924	-37,369
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	-452	-492	-512
Corrections Training Fund	-10,874	-11,806	-12,281
Driver's Training Penalty Assessment Fund	-35,433	-38,487	-40,036
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund	-850	-850	-850
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	-11,918	-12,946	-13,466
Totals, Revenues Collected for Other Funds	-\$119,144	-\$139,756	-\$160,584
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$149	\$144	\$136
Totals, Resources	\$149	\$144	\$136
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0840 State Controller	149	144	136
Totals, Disbursements	\$149	\$144	\$136
RESERVES			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, authorized positions	75.1	97.8	97.8	\$2,427	\$3,125	\$3,206
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	59	121
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	75.1	97.8	97.8	\$2,427	\$3,184	\$3,327
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Administratively Established:						
Criminal Justice Spec I	-	0.5	0.5	-	11	16
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	0.5	0.5	-	11	16
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Criminal justice spec I	-	-	3	2,641-3,187	-	99
Assoc govt prog analyst	-	-	0.5	2,641-3,187	-	16
Assoc DP analyst	-	-	0.5	2,641-3,187	-	16
Staff svcs analyst	-	-	0.5	1,692-2,641	-	11
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	4.5	-	-	\$142
Partial year adjustment	-	-0.1	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	0.4	5	-	\$11	\$158
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	75.1	98.2	102.8	\$2,427	\$3,195	\$3,485

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING

The Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) is responsible for improving the level of competence of law enforcement officials in California by setting standards, facilitating training, improving management practices and providing financial reimbursement during the training of law enforcement officers throughout the State.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Standards	\$3,270	\$3,182	\$3,482
20 Training	5,513	5,453	5,491
30 Peace Officer Training Reimbursement	24,297	30,578	30,582

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
40 Administration.....	2,821	2,417	2,455
Distributed Administration.....	-2,821	-2,417	-2,455
50 Peace Officers' Memorial.....	81	460	25
TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$33,161	\$39,673	\$39,580
Reimbursements.....	-19	-46	-67
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$33,142	\$39,627	\$39,513
Peace Officers' Training Fund.....	33,061	39,167	39,488
Peace Officers' Memorial Account.....	81	460	25
Personnel years.....	85.3	85.7	87.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	To implement civilian public safety dispatcher selection and training standards.....	1.4	\$113
10	To implement a statewide achievement testing program for peace officers.....	1.4	\$130

10 STANDARDS

Program Objectives Statement

The Standards program establishes job-related selection standards for peace officers which are enforced through compliance procedures. It also provides management consultation to local agencies and issues professional certificates to qualifying officers. Activities include development of examinations, counseling local law enforcement agencies on ways to improve management practices and inspection of local agencies receiving State aid to assure they are adhering to minimum State standards for selection and training of peace officers.

Applied research is conducted in the areas of peace officer selection and training, operational procedures and program evaluation in order to meet statutory requirements and to provide management guidance to local law enforcement agencies. The program also provides local agencies with information and technical expertise in the development and installation of new programs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$113,000 for 1.5 positions to develop, administer, and maintain statewide selection and training standards for civilian dispatchers, as required by Chapter 546, Statutes of 1987.
- \$130,000 for one and one-half positions to develop and maintain a statewide achievement testing program for persons required to complete the POST prescribed, course for peace officers, as required by Section 832 of the Penal Code and Chapter 157, Statutes of 1987.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 13503, 13512 and 13513.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (Peace Officers' Training Fund).....	24.7	23.1	24.9	\$3,270	\$3,182	\$3,482
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Compliance inspections.....				550	450	450
Management surveys/counseling.....				22	24	25
Certificates issued.....				8,400	8,800	10,000

20 TRAINING

Program Objectives Statement

POST's Training program increases the effectiveness of law enforcement personnel by developing courses that meet identified training needs, by providing scheduling and quality control of such courses, and by assisting law enforcement agencies in providing necessary training and career development programs. POST assesses training on a continuing basis to assure that emerging needs are met. Courses are offered through local community colleges, four-year colleges, universities, police academies, private trainers and training centers. The curricula cover a wide variety of technical and special courses necessary for effectiveness in police work and address the training needs of recruit, officer, advanced officer, supervisor, manager and executive-level law enforcement personnel. Curricula content is updated regularly.

The Commission establishes the basic criteria that must be met by each course in order to obtain POST's certification. Assistance is given to applicable educators and police trainers in preparing and implementing courses and training plans. Periodic field inspections ensure that training instructors and coordinators are adhering to established course outlines and are meeting all instruction standards. Failure to meet these standards may cause revocation of course certification.

Authority

Section 13503, Penal Code.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	24.3	26	25.9	\$5,513	\$5,453	\$5,491
Totals, Training.....	24.3	26	25.9	\$5,513	\$5,453	\$5,491
Peace Officer Training Fund.....				5,494	5,407	5,424
Reimbursements.....				19	46	67

* Dollars in thousands

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—*Continued*

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
101,978	112,860	120,700
54,612	65,360	73,200
3,853	4,185	4,598
900	1,000	1,100
60	66	73

Officers Trained (Total)			
Officers trained (<i>reimbursed</i>)			
Course presentations			
Total certified courses			
Courses decertified			

30 PEACE OFFICER TRAINING REIMBURSEMENT

Program Objective Statement

The enforcement of laws and the protection of life and property without infringement on individual liberties is one of modern government's most pressing problems. Carefully selected, highly trained and properly motivated peace officers are important factors in the solution of this problem. To encourage and assist local law enforcement agencies to meet and maintain minimum standards in the selection and training of law enforcement officers, financial assistance is provided to all 58 counties, approximately 357 cities, numerous specialized districts and state agencies which have agreed to meet POST's standards. Each jurisdiction participating in the program is reimbursed from the Peace Officers' Training Fund in proportion to the number of officers who participate in reimbursable training.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 13500 to 13523

Program Requirements

86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
—	—	—	\$24,297	\$30,578	\$30,582
—	—	—	54	63	67
—	—	—	24,243	30,515	30,515

Continuing program costs			
State Operations (<i>Peace Officers' Training Fund</i>)			
Local Assistance (<i>Peace Officers' Training Fund</i>)			

40 ADMINISTRATION

Included within Administration is the Commission, its Executive Director, and budget, accounting, personnel, and management information staff. Administration executes the Commission's policies and assures the organization's compliance with state regulations and legislative mandates.

Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 budget proposes to redirect \$30,000 from operating expenses and equipment to establish one position for increased workload in general accounting and California State Accounting and Reporting System (CALSTARS) functions.

Authority

Penal Code Section 13500

Program Requirements

86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
36.3	36.6	36.5	\$2,821	\$2,417	\$2,455

Continuing program costs (<i>Peace Officers' Training Fund</i>)			
---	--	--	--

Program Elements

40.01 Administration:						
40.01.101 Executive.....	6.3	6.7	6.7	554	528	534
40.01.020 Administrative Services.....	12.3	12.9	13.9	592	825	838
40.01.030 Information Services.....	17.7	17	15.9	1,675	1,064	1,083
40.02 Distributed Administration:						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Standards.....	(16.6)	(16.9)	(16.9)	—1,394	—1,139	—1,151
20 Training.....	(18.2)	(18.2)	(18.1)	—1,372	—1,215	—1,237
30 Peace Officer Training Reimbursement.....	(1.5)	(1.5)	(1.5)	—55	—63	—67
Totals, amounts charged to other programs.....	(36.3)	(36.6)	(36.5)	—\$2,821	—\$2,417	—\$2,455
Net Totals, Administration.....	36.3	36.6	36.5	—	—	—

50 PEACE OFFICERS' MEMORIAL

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1518, Statutes of 1985 created the Peace Officers' Memorial Commission, which will remain in effect until January 1, 1989. The purpose of the five member Commission is to coordinate the design and construction of a memorial to California peace officers which will be located on the grounds of the State Capitol, and to solicit private contributions for this purpose

Authority

Penal Code Sections 15000 to 15004.

Program Requirements

1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
\$81	\$460	\$25

Continuing program costs (<i>Peace Officers' Memorial Account</i>)			
--	--	--	--

* Dollars in thousands

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	85.3	90.9	88.9	\$3,069	\$3,227	\$3,213
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	59	117
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	85.3	90.9	88.9	\$3,069	\$3,286	\$3,330
Proposed new positions	-	-	4	-	-	132
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	4	-	-	\$132
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	85.3	90.9	92.9	\$3,069	\$3,286	\$3,462
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-5.2	-5.6	-	-186	-194
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	85.3	85.7	87.3	\$3,069	\$3,100	\$3,268
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	896	936	974
100000 Totals, Personal Services	85.3	85.7	87.3	\$3,965	\$4,036	\$4,242
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				114	83	89
Printing				145	118	127
Communications				81	145	153
Postage				33	16	17
Travel—in-state				313	350	375
Travel—out-of-state				13	14	15
Training				11	37	43
Facilities operation				257	340	349
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				85	130	135
Cons & prof svcs—external				877	886	962
Consolidated data centers:						
Health and Welfare Data Center				-	29	30
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				89	37	38
Data processing				46	65	83
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				305	419	405
Equipment				605	110	46
Other items of expense (Board of Control Claims and Interest)				1	2	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expense and Equipment				\$2,975	\$2,781	\$2,867
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Construction of Memorial				71	433	-
Training contracts				1,907	1,908	1,956
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$1,978	\$2,341	\$1,956
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8,918	\$9,158	\$9,065
Reimbursements				-19	-46	-67
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8,899	\$9,112	\$8,998

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1518, Statutes of 1985 (Loan to Peace Officer's Memorial Account)			
(expenditures)	(\$25)	-	-
268 Peace Officers' Training Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,849	\$6,618	\$7,017
011 Budget Act appropriation (contractual services)	1,908	1,908	1,956
Allocation for employee compensation	-	84	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-67	-8	-
Chapter 705, Statutes of 1987	-	50	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 8120-001-268, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 8120-490,			
Budget Act of 1986	590	-	-
Totals Available	\$9,280	\$8,652	\$8,973
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-462	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,818	\$8,652	\$8,973

* Dollars in thousands

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

491 Peace Officer's Memorial Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Penal Code Section 15004	\$81	\$458	\$25
Interest expense on General Fund loan	—	2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$81	\$460	\$25
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$8,899	\$9,112	\$8,998

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Grants and Subvention	\$24,243	\$30,515	\$30,515
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES	\$24,243	\$30,515	\$30,515

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

268 Peace Officers' Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$26,159	\$32,000	\$30,515
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,916	—1,485	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$24,243	\$30,515	\$30,515
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$33,142	\$39,627	\$39,513

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
150400 Interest income from loans	—	\$2	—
Transfers:			
Loan to Peace Officers Memorial Account per Chapter 1518, Statutes of 1985	—16	—25	—
Loan repayment from Peace Officers Memorial Account per Ch 1518, Statutes of 1985	3	38	—
Totals, Transfers	—\$13	\$13	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—\$13	\$15	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

268 Peace Officers' Training Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustment	\$2,541	\$4,616	\$2,228
Reserves, Adjusted	1,287	—	—
Revenues and Transfers	\$3,828	\$4,616	\$2,228
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations	33,034	35,924	37,369
141200 Sale of documents	1	1	1
142500 Miscellaneous services to public	36	38	40
150300 Income from surplus money investments	772	810	850
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	6	6	6
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$33,849	\$36,779	\$38,266
Totals, Resources	\$37,677	\$41,395	\$40,494
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8120 Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training:			
Support	8,818	8,652	8,973
Local assistance	24,243	30,515	30,515
Totals, Expenditures	\$33,061	\$39,167	\$39,488
RESERVES	\$4,616	\$2,228	\$1,006
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,616	2,228	1,006

* Dollars in thousands

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

491 Peace Officer's Memorial Account	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-\$3	-
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	\$65	476	\$25
Transfers from Other Funds:			
300100 Loan from General Fund per Chapter 1518, Statutes of 1985	16	25	-
Totals, Revenues	\$81	\$501	\$25
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Chapter 1518, Statutes of 1985 ...	-3	-38	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$78	\$463	\$25
Totals, Resources	\$78	\$460	\$25
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8120 Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training	81	458	25
Interest	-	2	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$81	\$460	\$25
RESERVES	-\$3	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-3	-	-

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	85.3	90.9	88.9	\$3,069	\$3,227	\$3,213
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	59	117
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	85.3	90.9	88.9	\$3,069	\$3,286	\$3,330
Proposed New Positions				Salary Range		
Accountant I	-	-	1	1,831-2,196	-	23
Ofc techn (typing)	-	-	0.5	1,569-1,843	-	11
Pers Sel consult I	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	40
Pers Sel consult II	-	-	1	3,187-3,846	-	43
Research Analyst I	-	-	0.5	2,196-2,641	-	15
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	4	-	-	\$132
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	4	-	-	\$132
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	85.3	90.9	92.9	\$3,069	\$3,286	\$3,462

8140 STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER

Program Objectives Statement

The Office of the State Public Defender was established in July 1976 by Chapter 1125, Statutes of 1975, to represent those entitled to representation at public expense. The State Public Defender has offices in Sacramento, San Francisco and Los Angeles to provide a statewide capability to represent indigents in the state appellate courts.

The State Public Defender, in conjunction with court appointed legal counsel, represents persons who are financially unable to employ counsel in the following matters:

- An appeal, petition for hearing or rehearing to an appellate court or petition for certiorari to the United States Supreme Court or a petition for executive clemency from a judgment relating to criminal or juvenile court proceedings;
- Petitions for an extraordinary writ or action for relief relating to a final judgment of conviction or wardship;
- Proceedings after a judgment of death;
- Proceedings in which an inmate of a state prison is charged with an offense where the county public defender has declined to represent the inmate;
- Any proceeding where a person is entitled to representation at public expense.

In addition, the Legislature has designated the State Public Defender to represent indigents at hearings to extend their commitments as persons found not guilty by reasons of insanity.

The enabling legislation specifically provides that the State Public Defender: (1) may employ such deputies and other employees and establish and operate such offices as he may need for the proper performance of his duties, (2) may contract with county public defenders, private attorneys and nonprofit corporations, (3) may enter into reciprocal or mutual assistance agreements with the board of supervisors of one or more counties to provide for exchange of personnel, and (4) shall formulate plans for representation of indigents in the Supreme Court and in each appellate district. The Office focuses its resources on the most complex and sensitive cases.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1988-89 budget proposes:

- \$67,000 to permanently establish the limited term Information Systems Manager position to maintain the statewide automation system;
- Establishment of a personnel assistant position, to be funded by redirection of operating expense funds; and,
- \$60,000 to accommodate increased usage of automated legal research.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8140 STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 State Public Defender	\$6,354	\$7,226	\$7,208
Reimbursements	-79	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$6,275	\$7,222	\$7,204
Personnel years	85.7	100.1	101

Authority

Government Code Sections 15400-15404, 15420-15425; Penal Code Sections 1026.5 and 1240.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	85.7	104.2	103.2	\$3,782	\$4,507	\$4,589
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	90	182
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	85.7	104.2	103.2	\$3,782	\$4,597	\$4,771
Proposed new positions	-	-	2	-	-	67
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	85.7	104.2	105.2	\$3,782	\$4,597	\$4,838
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-4.1	-4.2	-	-224	-267
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	85.7	100.1	101	\$3,782	\$4,373	\$4,571
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,022	1,285	1,330
100000 Totals, Personal Services	85.7	100.1	101	\$4,804	\$5,658	\$5,901
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				243	250	222
Printing				37	40	37
Communications				73	76	73
Postage				18	21	18
Travel—in-state				46	65	53
Travel—out-of-state				1	2	2
Training				20	25	22
Facilities operation				501	421	433
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l				102	110	76
Cons and prof svcs—external				123	130	190
Department svcs				8	10	10
Data processing				110	120	112
Equipment				268	294	55
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$1,550	\$1,564	\$1,303
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Appointed Counsel Training				-	4	4
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				-	\$4	\$4
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,354	\$7,226	\$7,208
Reimbursements				-79	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,275	\$7,222	\$7,204

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,637	\$7,112	\$7,204
Allocation for employee compensation	-	121	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-80	-11	-
Totals Available	\$6,557	\$7,222	\$7,204
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-282	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,275	\$7,222	\$7,204

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
141200 Sale of documents	\$2	\$2	\$2
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	1	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$3	\$2	\$2

* Dollars in thousands

8140 STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	85.7	104.2	103.2	\$3,782	\$4,507	\$4,589
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	90	182
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	85.7	104.2	103.2	\$3,782	\$4,597	\$4,771
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Information systems mgr.	-	-	1	3,001-3,633	-	44
Pers Asst II	-	-	1	1,916-2,371	-	23
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	2	-	-	\$67
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	85.7	104.2	105.2	\$3,782	\$4,597	\$4,838

8160 ASSISTANCE TO COUNTIES FOR DEFENSE OF INDIGENTS

Program Objectives Statement

Section 987.9 of the Penal Code provides that an indigent defendant who is charged with a capital crime, or the defendant's attorney, may request the court for funds to pay for investigators, experts and others to assist in the preparation or presentation of the defense. When a request is received, a judge other than the trial court judge must rule on its reasonableness. If the requested funds are necessary for the presentation of a full and complete defense, an appropriate amount of money is disbursed by the county to the defendant's attorney. The defense is required to furnish the court with a complete accounting of all monies received and disbursed at the end of the proceeding.

The State Controller's Office, which administers this program reports that in recent years, the number of claims submitted by counties have increased, as have the amounts claimed. Furthermore, Los Angeles County has resumed submitting claims for reimbursement. They last submitted a claim in the 1983-84 fiscal year. The proposed subvention in the amount of \$10,000,000 represents the estimated amount needed to reimburse counties for their costs of complying with this requirement.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Section 987.9 Penal Code—Capital Case Defense Preparation (<i>General Fund</i>)....	\$6,650	\$11,500	\$10,000

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
111 Budget Act appropriation (capital case defense)	\$5,000	\$7,000	\$10,000
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,650	4,500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (<i>Local Assistance</i>)	\$6,650	\$11,500	\$10,000

8180 PAYMENT TO COUNTIES FOR COSTS OF HOMICIDE TRIALS

It is State policy that justice be administered uniformly throughout California, and that the cost of homicide trials should not unduly impact local government finances. Government Code Sections 15200 through 15204 implement this policy by allowing a county to apply to the Controller for reimbursement of specified costs of homicide trials and hearings.

Current law provides various formulas to determine the amount of reimbursement to be paid. A county with a population of 150,000 or less at the time of the 1980 decennial census, may apply to the Controller for reimbursement of 90 percent of specified costs which exceed a property tax based threshold, incurred by the county for the first homicide trial or hearing held within a fiscal year. If that proceeding is the only trial or hearing to be reimbursed within a fiscal year, and it overlaps into the next fiscal year, the county is not required to expend funds to meet the threshold in that subsequent fiscal year. If such a county has more than one trial or hearing, the county may apply for reimbursement using one of two formulas. The first formula reimburses 90 percent of specified costs of the first proceeding, and 85 percent of those costs incurred thereafter which exceed the property tax based threshold. The second formula reimburses 90 percent of specified costs of each proceeding which exceed the property tax based threshold. A county with a population of 300,000 or less at the time of the 1980 decennial census may apply to the Controller for reimbursement using the second formula. Those counties with a population exceeding 300,000 at the time of the 1980 decennial census may apply for reimbursement of 80 percent of specified costs which exceed a property tax based threshold up to a second threshold. Costs which exceed this second threshold may be fully reimbursed.

Effective, January 1, 1989 the current reimbursement formulas are scheduled to sunset. However, it is anticipated that legislative action prior to this set date will require the current level of program funding to be maintained.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
County Court Costs (<i>General Fund</i>)	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8180 PAYMENT TO COUNTIES FOR COSTS OF HOMICIDE TRIALS—*Continued*

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000

8190 ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF TORT LIABILITY CLAIMS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1681, Statutes of 1963, established the liability and nonliability of the State for tort actions of its officers and employees.

In the past, the State assumed liability for all losses up to \$5 million and purchased insurance covering losses from \$5 million to \$50 million. The State's general insurance policy was discontinued in 1977-78 based on a cost/benefit study made by the Department of Finance. A small number of agencies with unique liability problems are covered under special insurance policies.

The amounts of settlements and awards vary, sometimes significantly, from year to year depending upon the cases in litigation and the amounts estimated to be awarded in each instance. The budget is expected to cover those expenses which reasonably can be anticipated.

Government Code Section 948 provides that the head of any state agency, upon recommendation of the Attorney General, may settle, adjust or compromise any pending action with approval of the Director of Finance. Current administrative policy delegates Finance's approval authority to the Attorney General for actions not exceeding \$35,000. General Fund claims with principal amounts up to \$70,000 and special fund claims that can be absorbed within existing budgets, approved by the Director of Finance, are paid from the appropriation in the Budget Act. Claims that exceed \$70,000 in principal amount are paid through special appropriation legislation.

In order to provide a comprehensive statement of statewide costs for the tort program, the format below includes a statewide display of tort-related expenditures. Special fund program expenditures are reflected in the department or agency budgets in which the costs are incurred unless paid through special appropriation legislation.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Administration and Payment of Tort Liability Claims	\$40,698	\$44,311	\$36,872
Less amounts in other budgets	-27,963	-43,075	-35,981
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$12,735	\$1,236	\$891
General Fund	9,124	996	891
Motor Vehicle Account	3,611	240	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Claim Payments:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Department of Justice:			
General Fund	\$9,124	\$996	\$891
Special funds	3,611	240	-
Department of Transportation (<i>Special funds</i>)	11,070	23,056	17,556
Board of Control:			
General Fund	-	1,140	-
Special funds	-	185	-
Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1987	-	(1,325)	-
Totals, Claim Payments	\$23,805	\$25,617	\$18,447
Staff Services:			
Department of Justice:			
General Fund services	4,403	5,905	5,554
Special fund services	2,996	3,058	3,085
Board of Control (<i>General Fund</i>)	-	127	127
Department of Transportation (<i>Special funds</i>)	8,439	8,500	8,500
Totals, Staff Services	\$15,838	\$17,590	\$17,266
Insurance Premiums:			
General Fund	264	276	290
Special funds	791	828	869
Totals, Insurance Premiums	\$1,055	\$1,104	\$1,159
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$40,698	\$44,311	\$36,872
Less amounts in other budgets	-27,963	-43,075	-35,981
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,735	\$1,236	\$891

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8190 ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF TORT LIABILITY CLAIMS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$900	\$891	\$891
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	300	—	—
Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1985	176	—	—
Department of Justice	(176)	—	—
Chapter 1149, Statutes of 1986	6,861	—	—
Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1986	435	—	—
Chapter 1476, Statutes of 1986	554	—	—
Chapter 14, Statutes of 1987	16	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1985	—	79	—
Chapter 1149, Statutes of 1986	—	26	—
Chapter 1476, Statutes of 1986	—	11	—
Totals Available	\$9,242	\$1,007	\$891
Balance available in subsequent years	—116	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2	—11	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,124	\$996	\$891

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	—	(\$300)	—
---	---	---------	---

044 Motor Vehicle Account

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1149, Statutes of 1986	\$3,751	—	—
Chapter 14, Statutes of 1987	100	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1149, Statutes of 1986	—	\$240	—
Totals Available	\$3,851	\$240	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—240	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURE	\$3,611	\$240	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$12,735	\$1,236	\$891

8200 COMMISSION FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission was created by Chapter 1230, Statutes of 1971, as amended by Chapter 168, Statutes of 1977. This law, which went into effect March 4, 1972, provides that the Commission shall consist of 17 members: the Lieutenant Governor as Chairman, ten public members appointed by the Governor (only six of whom may be of the same political party), three Senators appointed by the Senate Rules Committee, and three Assemblymen appointed by the Speaker.

The enabling legislation specifically provides that the Commission shall: (1) make recommendations concerning legislation affecting the economic development of the State, (2) consider programs to further the economic development of the State, study laws and programs of other states relating to economic development and confer with governmental officials and representatives of business and industry and any other persons or organizations interested in the promotion of economic development, (3) appoint advisory committees.

Authority

Article 2 (commencing with Section 14999), Chapter 2 of Part 5.7 of Division 3, Title 2, of the Government Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

10 Commission for Economic Development	\$606	\$560	\$571
Reimbursements	—63	—3	—3
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund)	\$543	\$557	\$568
Personnel years	9	9	9

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8200 COMMISSION FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	9	9	9	\$347	\$298	\$304
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	6	11
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	9	9	9	\$347	\$304	\$315
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	54	78	75
100000 Totals, Personal Services	9	9	9	\$401	\$382	\$390
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				18	22	31
Printing				19	25	25
Communications				25	26	26
Postage				13	14	14
Travel—in-state				8	14	14
Travel—out-of-state				2	1	1
Facilities operation				13	13	13
Cons & prof svcs—interdeptl				24	18	12
Cons & prof svcs—external				83	45	45
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$205	\$178	\$181
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$606	\$560	\$571
Reimbursements				—63	—3	—3
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$543	\$557	\$568

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$561	\$549	\$568
Allocation for employee compensation	—	9	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60	—6	—1	—
Totals Available	\$555	\$557	\$568
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$543	\$557	\$568

8255 CALIFORNIA BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION ON THE U.S. CONSTITUTION

The California Bicentennial Commission on the U.S. Constitution is a five-member commission whose members are appointed by the Governor, the Speaker of the Assembly and the Senate Rules Committee. The Superintendent of Public Instruction and the Chairpersons of the Senate and Assembly Education Committees serve on the commission in ex officio capacity. The objective of the Commission is to promote observances of the bicentennial of the United States Constitution. The observation shall begin with events leading to the first major U.S. Constitution bicentennial celebration, and shall extend to include the bicentennial commemoration of the ratification of the Bill of Rights. To this end, the Commission shall develop, propose, coordinate, administer, sponsor and fund educational projects, events, competitions, and multimedia instructional materials on current and historical topics related to the U.S. Constitution. The \$50,000 General Fund that is appropriated to the Commission, is to be expended by the Commission on the basis of one dollar expenditure for each one dollar of private funds received by the Commission.

Authority

Chapter 1501, Statutes of 1984.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 California Bicentennial Commission	\$80	\$8	\$115
Reimbursements	—40	—4	—65
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)	\$40	\$4	\$50
Personnel years	1.1	0.1	1.9

Major Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 Budget proposes \$115,000 (\$50,000 General Fund and \$65,000 in non-state contributions) to continue the operation of the Commission.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8255 CALIFORNIA BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION ON THE U.S. CONSTITUTION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	1.1	0.1	-	\$45	\$3	-
Proposed new positions	-	-	2	-	-	\$66
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	2	-	-	\$66
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.1	0.1	2	\$45	\$3	\$66
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	1.1	0.1	1.9	\$45	\$3	\$64
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	14	1	19
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1.1	0.1	1.9	\$59	\$4	\$83
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				2	2	2
Printing				3	-	4
Communications				3	-	7
Postage				1	-	1
Travel—in-state				5	2	4
Travel—out-of-state				-	-	2
Facilities operations				5	-	12
Equipment				2	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$21	\$4	\$32
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$80	\$8	\$115
Reimbursements				-40	-4	-65
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)				\$40	\$4	\$50

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget act appropriation	-	-	\$50
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1501, Statutes of 1984	\$44	\$4	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$40	\$4	\$50

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1.1	0.1	-	\$45	\$3	-
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Exec director	-	-	0.9	\$4,477	-	\$40
Exec secty I	-	-	1	1,796-2,137	-	22
Temporary help	-	-	0.1	-	-	4
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	2	-	-	\$66
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1.1	0.1	2	\$45	\$3	\$66

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL

The California Arts Council was established by Chapter 1192, Statutes of 1975. Major statutory mandates to this agency are:

- (1) To encourage artistic awareness, participation, and expression among the citizens of California.
- (2) To help independent local groups develop their own arts programs.
- (3) To promote the employment of artists and those skilled in crafts in both the public and private sector.
- (4) To provide for the exhibition of art works in public buildings throughout California.
- (5) To enlist the aid of all state agencies in the task of ensuring the fullest expression of our artistic potential.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

The Council consists of eleven members, nine appointed by the Governor and one each by the President Pro-tem of the Senate and the Speaker of the Assembly. The Council establishes general policy and approves program allocations. Panels of experts independent of the Council advise the Council in each grant program.

The Council stresses the development of community-based cultural activities in rural areas as well as in major metropolitan cultural centers. Almost all Arts Council grants programs require that the grantee provide a match equal to the amount of the grant.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Artists in Residence.....	\$2,270	\$2,672	\$2,787
20 Organizational Grants	7,767	8,293	8,362
25 Performing Arts Touring/Presenting Program	1,127	1,120	1,115
40 Statewide Projects	2,345	2,475	2,418
45 California Challenge Program.....	—	—	1,000
50 Administration.....	1,513	1,427	1,454
Distributed Administration.....	-1,513	-1,427	-1,454
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$13,509	\$14,560	\$15,682
Reimbursements	-61	—	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$13,448	\$14,560	\$15,682
General Fund	12,511	13,637	14,761
Federal Trust Fund†	937	923	896
Special Deposit Fund (Skaggs Foundation Grant).....	—	—	25
Personnel years	52.7	51.9	56.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Artists in Residence	1.5	\$ 125
45	California Challenge Program	0.9	1,000

10 ARTISTS IN RESIDENCE

Program Objectives Statement

The Artists in Residence Program brings performing, literary, and visual arts experiences to schools, social institutions and community organizations for persons who would not otherwise be exposed to or participate actively in the arts, and expands the use of the arts as a tool for learning and problem solving.

In addition, this program encourages institutions, schools, and organizations to provide facilities and resources necessary for cultural activities, and helps provide artists with opportunities to serve the public. The Arts Council provides information, consultation, and expertise to foster the development of such cultural activities. The Traditional Folk Arts Program identifies, documents, presents, honors and encourages California's traditional folk arts and artists.

Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 budget proposes the following adjustments:

- Redirection of \$82,000 of Federal Trust Funds from Program 20 Organizational Grants and an additional \$25,000 of private funds to support the Traditional Folk Arts program element.
- \$12,000 and 0.6 personnel year for grants processing.
- Redirection of \$24,000 of Federal Trust Funds, Local Assistance and an additional \$6,000 of General Fund for facilities operation and increased distributed administration.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	5.1	5.1	7.4	\$2,270	\$2,672	\$2,787
General Fund.....	—	—	—	1,980	2,350	2,375
Federal Trust Fund†	—	—	—	290	322	387
Special Deposit Fund (Skaggs Foundation Grant).....	—	—	—	—	—	25

Program Elements

10.10 Full-Term Residence Program.....	5.1	5.1	6.5	2,270	2,672	2,680
10.60 Traditional folk arts	—	—	0.9	—	—	107

10.10 Full-Term Residence Program

Program Element Statement

This program helps place professional artists in elementary and secondary schools, neighborhood centers, municipal agencies, treatment and special learning centers, correctional facilities, homes for children and frail elderly, art and cultural centers and other eligible non-profit organizations. Artists promote active public participation in the creative process through classes, workshops, demonstrations, performances and exhibitions. Program objectives are a) to serve the broad and diverse communities of the state, b) to develop the artistic abilities and creativity of the participants, c) to promote the use of the arts as a tool for learning and problem solving, d) to use existing arts resources, and e) to expand professional artists' participation in society. (This program is supported in part by funds from the Artists in Education Program of the National Endowment for the Arts.)

* Dollars in thousands

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Participating schools and organizations.....	585	595	610
Participating artists.....	545	595	610
Estimated number of clients served.....	107,000	109,000	112,000

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures:						
Support.....	5.1	5.1	6.5	\$562	\$579	\$611
Local Assistance.....	—	—	—	1,708	2,093	2,069
Totals, Artists in Residence.....	5.1	5.1	6.5	\$2,270	\$2,672	\$2,680
General Fund.....				1980	2,350	2,375
Federal Trust Fund.....				290	322	305

10.60 Traditional Folk Arts

Program Element Statement

This program provides technical assistance and services to artists, institutions and organizations; conducts an on-going statewide survey of traditional folk arts and artists; and administers Master/Apprentice grants to perpetuate folk artistic traditions. The objectives of this program are a) to create increased opportunities for traditional folk arts by identifying interested organizations and providing folk arts expertise; b) to increase public understanding of these traditions through publications, meetings and news releases; and c) to support the cultural, stylistic and artistic diversity of folk traditions. This support is achieved, in part, by providing assistance to all other CAC programs for the development of folk arts policies, procedures and projects.

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Input						
Expenditures:						
Support.....	—	—	0.9	—	—	\$107
General Fund.....				—	—	—
Federal Trust Fund ^f				—	—	82
Special Deposit Fund (Skaggs Foundation Grant).....				—	—	25

20 ORGANIZATIONAL GRANTS

Program Objectives Statement

In providing grants to organizations, the California Arts Council helps non-profit arts organizations improve their artistic offering, strengthen their internal management, employ professional staff, and extend their arts programs and performances to a broader audience. Grant guidelines are established by the Council and each application is initially screened for guideline compliance to assure that the state's program objectives are met. Applications which meet all technical requirements are reviewed by volunteer panels of professionals in the arts who rate the proposals' relative merits and recommend grant awards to the Council for final confirmation. All grant awards in this program require a dollar-for-dollar cash match.

Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 budget proposes the following adjustments:

- Redirecting \$82,000 of Federal Trust Funds to Program 10 Artists in Residence to support the Traditional Folk Arts program in element 10.60.
- \$21,000 and 1.3 personnel years for grants processing.
- Redirecting \$43,000 of Federal Trust Funds, Local Assistance, and \$7,000 of General Funds for facilities operations and increased distributed administration.

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs.....	8.5	9.9	11.4	\$7,767	\$8,293	\$8,362
General Fund.....				7,288	7,878	8,028
Federal Trust Fund ^f				418	415	334
Reimbursement.....				61	—	—

Program Elements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
20.10 Artistic and Administrative Development.....	6.4	7.4	8.4	4,272	4,417	4,422
20.40 Support to Prominent Organizations.....	1.1	1.1	1.5	2,918	3,113	3,132
20.70 Multi-Cultural Development.....	1	1.4	1.5	577	763	808

20.10 Artistic and Administrative Development

Program Element Statement

Artistic and Administrative Development supports the diverse needs of arts organizations and other nonprofit entities which utilize the arts by providing grants to strengthen their administrative and artistic capabilities.

Proposals in this category must demonstrate service to the community. Organizations which the Council has assisted under this program include theater companies, public museums and galleries, public colleges and universities, governmental entities, community arts organizations, small presses, musical companies, dance companies, local and regional arts councils, neighborhood arts organizations, film/video organizations, public radio and television stations, and arts service organizations.

Program objectives are: a) to assist local organizations in the development of administrative skills; b) to expand the number and quality of artistic performances; c) to assist organizations in increasing audiences; d) to provide employment opportunities for artistic personnel; e) to assist organizations in creating performing new or otherwise significant works of art; and f) to support instructional programs run by local arts organizations.

* Dollars in thousands

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

Performance Measures

<i>1986-87</i>	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>
450	461	475

Input

Expenditures:	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Support	6.4	7.4	8.4	\$837	\$749	\$869
Local Assistance	—	—	—	3,435	3,668	3,553
Totals, Local Organization Development	6.4	7.4	8.4	\$4,272	\$4,417	\$4,422
General Fund				3,793	4,002	4,100
Federal Trust Fund ^f				418	415	322
Reimbursement				61	—	—

20.40 Support to Prominent Organizations

Program Element Statement

The Support to Prominent Organization Program supports organizations whose annual budgets are at least one million dollars and who enjoy national and international reputations for artistic excellence. California Arts Council provides funds for general operating support and to assist these arts institutions to maintain and expand their outreach programs. This program brings organizations into direct contact with special or new audiences through such activities as: discount tickets to senior citizens, the disabled, low-income or ethnic minority citizens; free performances in schools, social institutions and community agencies; exhibitions or productions of work by new creative talent; training workshops and opportunities for multi-cultural artists and administrators.

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
27	30	31

Input

Expenditures:	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Support	1.1	1.1	1.5	\$125	\$127	\$146
Local Assistance	—	—	—	2,793	2,986	2,986
Totals, Support to Prominent Organizations	1.1	1.1	1.5	\$2,918	\$3,113	\$3,132
General Fund				2,918	3,113	3,126
Federal Trust Fund ^f				—	—	6

20.70 Multi-Cultural Arts Development

Program Element Statement

The California Arts Council intends to increase the participation of previously underserved ethnic minority populations. Two pilot programs have been implemented. The Multi-Cultural Advancement Grant will provide major grants each year for the next two years to eight to ten organizations. The major goal is the stabilization of multi-cultural arts organizations moving them closer to institutional status. The second program, the Multi-Cultural Entry Grants, will provide small grants up to three consecutive years to multi-cultural groups currently not eligible to participate in the Artistic and Administrative Development category. A technical assistance component will provide these groups with management and artistic development assistance.

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
99	99	99

Input

Expenditures:	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Support	1	1.4	1.5	\$82	\$163	\$208
Local Assistance	—	—	—	495	600	600
Totals, Multi-Cultural Arts Development	1	1.4	1.5	\$577	\$763	\$808
General Fund				577	763	802
Federal Trust Fund ^f				—	—	6

25 PERFORMING ARTS TOURING/PRESENTING PROGRAM

Program Objective Statement

The California Arts Council subsidizes up to 50% of selected artist's fees paid by non-profit organizations which provide public performances and programs in communities, schools, senior citizen centers, fairs and festivals, colleges and universities. The Council assesses the ability of performing groups and their potential sponsors who participate in the program, promotes the touring program statewide to facilitate contact between potential community sponsors and the touring roster; provides assistance to presenting organizations and artists in the areas of booking contracts, promotion, marketing, publicity, producing and planning arts engagements; maintains a calendar of events, a published directory of touring artists and sponsors; conducts on-site evaluations of performing engagements; reviews and approves artist-sponsor contracts and performances.

The Touring Program reimburses presenters of the selected artists to encourage public performances and programs throughout the state's large and small communities, which would not ordinarily take place. Additionally, the Touring Program assists touring artists and arts sponsors to develop earned income more effectively through service workshops in booking, production, audience development, group sales, fundraising, graphics and image development and budget planning.

* Dollars in thousands

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 budget proposes the following adjustments:

- Redirecting \$24,000 Federal Trust Funds to Program 40 Statewide Projects Support.
- \$6,000 and 0.4 personnel year for grants processing.
- Redirecting \$16,000 Federal Trust Funds, Local Assistance; \$16,000 for facilities operation and increased distributed administration.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	3.3	3.3	3.7	\$1,127	\$1,120	\$1,115
General Fund				937	945	966
Federal Trust Fund ^f				190	175	149

Program Elements

25.10 Touring Roster Support	1.7	1.7	3	932	867	876
25.30 Dance Touring Initiative	1.6	1.6	0.7	195	253	239

25.10 Touring Roster Support**Program Element Statement**

To develop new statewide audiences, the Arts Council produces an annual roster of California Touring Artists. It lists soloists, chamber ensembles, and companies in a variety of disciplines (dance, music, theater, etc.) presented in traditional contemporary, experimental, ethnic, and folk styles. Through awards of artists' fee subsidies, the Touring Presenting Program reimburses presenters for part of the artists' performance and residency fees. In 1988-89 it is anticipated that Touring Roster support will provide subsidies for some 550 services by 141 artists and companies in communities throughout the State.

Performance Measures	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Touring companies assisted				129	133	141
Performances and programs				578	567	550
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Support	1.7	1.7	3	\$286	\$257	\$306
Local Assistance	—	—	—	646	610	570
Totals, Touring Roster Support	1.7	1.7	3	\$932	\$867	\$876
General Fund				794	737	775
Federal Trust Fund ^f				138	130	101

25.30 Dance Touring Initiative**Program Element Statement**

The Dance Touring Initiative, funded jointly by the National Endowment for the Arts and the California Arts Council, will allow major dance companies to tour California in 1988-89. This type of initiative will provide Californians the otherwise unavailable opportunities of experiencing America's most prominent dance companies.

Performance Measures	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Presenters assisted				15	15	15
Performances and programs				71	79	75
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Support	1.6	1.6	0.7	\$61	\$96	\$82
Local Assistance	—	—	—	134	157	157
Totals, Touring Program	1.6	1.6	0.7	\$195	\$253	\$239
General Fund				143	208	191
Federal Trust Fund ^f				52	45	48

40 STATEWIDE PROJECTS**Program Objectives and Description**

The objective of the California Arts Council's statewide projects is to encourage and enhance communication among artists and between artists and arts organizations, governmental agencies, and the general public. Statewide organizations receive support to provide services to cultural institutions, individual artists, and the general public.

The California Arts Council works with federal, State, and local agencies to provide information, resources, and technical and support services for community arts organizations, to provide employment for artists, and to expand public participation in cultural programs.

Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 budget proposes the following adjustments:

- \$11,000 and 0.6 personnel year and increased distributed administration for grants processing.
- \$30,000 for facilities operation and increased distributed administration of which \$24,000 is redirected from Program 25 Performing Arts Touring/Presenting, and \$6,000 from the General Fund.

* Dollars in thousands

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Statewide Projects	6.7	6.7	7.3	\$2,345	\$2,475	\$2,418
General Fund				2,306	2,464	2,392
Federal Trust Fund ^f				39	11	26

Program Elements

40.40 State/Local Partnership	4.7	4.7	4.8	1,941	2,047	2,015
40.50 Interagency Arts Coordination	0.5	0.5	1.2	138	145	146
40.70 Art in Public Buildings	1.5	1.5	1.3	266	283	257

40.40 State/Local Partnership

Program Element Statement

The State-Local Partnership Program element is designed to promote local cultural planning and programming and to reach previously underserved areas of the State of California with arts funding. Program objectives are: 1) Provide for the growth and development of those Local Partners that have been designated by local governments to participate in the State-Local Partnership Program; 2) Increase local private and public funding for the arts; and 3) Increase cultural participation among underserved populations in the state.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Participating counties	51	56	58
Organizations assisted	51	56	60

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures:						
Support	4.7	4.7	4.8	\$438	\$502	\$479
Local Assistance	—	—	—	1,503	1,545	1,536
Totals, State/Local Partnership	4.7	4.7	4.8	\$1,941	\$2,047	\$2,015
General Fund				1,941	2,036	1,997
Federal Trust Fund ^f				—	11	18

40.50 Interagency Arts Coordination

Program Element Statement

The Interagency Arts element coordinates various arts programs in conjunction with other state departments. These arts programs assist both the California Arts Council and the co-sponsoring state departments in achieving their goals.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures:						
Support	0.5	0.5	1.2	\$98	\$105	\$106
Local Assistance	—	—	—	40	40	40
Totals, Interagency Arts	0.5	0.5	1.2	\$138	\$145	\$146
General Fund				138	145	142
Federal Trust Fund ^f				—	—	4

40.70 Art in Public Buildings

Program Element Statement

The California Arts Council is mandated to provide for the exhibition of Art in Public Buildings throughout California.

The program increases public access to art and provides opportunities to artists to create public work. In an annual competition, the California Arts Council seeks the best artists available to work with state architects on planning and design projects and architecturally integrated artwork for building projects. This Program emphasizes site-specific designs and does not usually purchase existing work.

Through this program, commissioned art plans, designs and art works improve the working environments of state agencies for both the public and employees. More than 87 artists have been commissioned since 1976, and the program has resulted in a state collection of more than 86 public art works in a wide variety of media, as well as art plans and design enhancements to state building projects.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Participating artists	9	10	5
Participating sites	6	4	5

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures:						
Support	1.5	1.5	1.3	\$120	\$163	\$137
Local Assistance	—	—	—	146	120	120
Totals, Art in Public Buildings	1.5	1.5	1.3	\$266	\$283	\$257
General Fund				227	283	253
Federal Trust Fund ^f				39	—	4

* Dollars in thousands

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

45 CALIFORNIA CHALLENGE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Challenge Program is designed to expand private sector support for the arts and to support specific artistic projects which extend the range of arts available to the people of California. The program objectives are a) to provide for increased artistic activities throughout the state; b) to utilize the panel review system to identify organizations to receive private funds; and c) to utilize arts organizations' resources to raise the private sector match.

Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 budget proposes \$1,000,000 in General Fund and 0.9 personnel years to implement the California Challenge Program to encourage increased private funds to support arts programs and projects through higher matching grants. \$70,000 for one associate arts grant administrator position and \$930,000 for Local Assistance Grants. This program is designed to generate \$2,325,000 in additional non-State support for the arts.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing Program costs (General Fund) .			0.9			\$1,000

Program Elements

45.10 Mid-Range Budget Organizations	—	—	0.5	—	—	500
45.20 Large Budget Organizations	—	—	0.4	—	—	500

45.10 Mid-Range Budget Organizations

Program Element Statement

This program will provide grants to organizations whose budgets ranged from \$200,000 to \$1 million in the last completed budget year. Matching funds must come from new and/or increased private contributed sources at a ratio of two private dollars to one state dollar. For a state-local partner, matching funds must come from new and/or increased private contributed sources and/or new and increased local public funding at a ratio of one local public dollar to one private dollar to one state dollar. Awards will range from \$15,000 to \$25,000.

Performance Measures	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Organizations assisted						25
Input						
Expenditures:						
Support	—	—	0.5	—	—	\$35
Local Assistance	—	—	—	—	—	465
Totals, Mid-Range Budget Organizations	—	—	0.5	—	—	\$500
General Fund				—	—	500

45.20 Large Budget Organizations

Program Element Statement

This program will support specific artistic and innovative projects for organizations whose budgets are over \$1 million in the last completed budget year. Matching funds must come from new and/or increased private contributed sources at a ratio of three private dollars to one state dollar. Awards will generally range from \$20,000 to \$75,000.

Performance Measures	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Organizations assisted				—	—	18
Input						
Expenditures:						
Support	—	—	0.4	—	—	\$35
Local Assistance	—	—	—	—	—	465
Totals, Large Budget Organizations	—	—	0.4	—	—	\$500
General Fund				—	—	500

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Arts Council administers its programs by providing support services in the following areas: grants management, contract and fiscal control, evaluation, personnel services, program planning and federal funds use allocation. This division is divided into two primary areas: 1) Administration—The Administration section is primarily responsible for Accounting, Budgeting, Data Processing, Contracts, Office Administration, Personnel and Program Analysis, 2) Information Services—The Information section provides information services to the general public as well as the arts community and the press. This unit publishes quantity newsletters, council's Guide to Programs, the annual report and Touring Guide Directory, brochures, announcements, and application forms for all Arts Council programs.

* Dollars in thousands

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

Budget Adjustment

The 1988-89 budget proposes \$63,000 for facilities operation to relocate to a larger facility.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Administration	29.1	26.9	26	\$1,513	\$1,427	\$1,454
Program Elements						
50.01 Administration	29.1	26.9	26	1,513	1,427	1,454
50.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Artists in Residence	(6.3)	(5.1)	(6.3)	-329	-301	-352
20 Organizational Grants	(11.9)	(12)	(9.7)	-618	-541	-543
25 Performing Arts Touring/Presenting Programs	(3.8)	(1.4)	(3.1)	-197	-184	-173
40 Statewide Projects	(7.1)	(8.4)	(6.2)	-369	-401	-347
45 California Challenge Program	-	-	(0.7)			-39
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(29.1)	(26.9)	(26)	-\$1,513	-\$1,427	-\$1,454
Net Totals, Administration	29.1	26.9	26	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	52.7	54	54	\$1,509	\$1,568	\$1,563
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	30	60
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	52.7	54	54	\$1,509	\$1,598	\$1,623
Merit salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-15
Workload adjustments	-	-	-	-	-2	3
Proposed new positions	-	-	5	-	-	117
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	5	-	-\$2	\$105
Totals, Salaries and Wages	52.7	54	59	\$1,509	\$1,596	\$1,728
Estimated salary savings	-	-2.1	-2.3	-	-69	-74
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	52.7	51.9	56.7	\$1,509	\$1,527	\$1,654
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	435	434	479
100000 Totals, Personal Services	52.7	51.9	56.7	\$1,944	\$1,961	\$2,133

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				82	72	73
Printing				72	82	88
Communications				64	68	73
Postage				27	39	45
Travel—in-state				78	109	123
Travel—out-of-state				12	5	12
Facilities operation				118	118	244
Cons and prof svcs—interdeptl				9	12	12
Cons and prof svcs—external				90	161	207
Central administrative services (SWCAP)				8	10	10
Training				4	2	2
Data processing				63	84	79
Equipment				38	18	20
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$665	\$780	\$988
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,609	\$2,741	\$3,121

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$2,589	\$2,599	\$2,831
Allocation for employee compensation	-	43	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-36	-5	-
Totals Available	\$2,553	\$2,637	\$2,831
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-18	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,535	\$2,637	\$2,831

* Dollars in thousands

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$76	\$76	\$265
Budget adjustment	-2	28	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$74	\$104	\$265

942 Special Deposit Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	-	-	25
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,609	\$2,741	\$3,121

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$10,900	\$11,819	\$12,561
Grants for support of the arts	(9,212)	(10,114)	(9,935)
State/Local Partnership	(1,503)	(1,545)	(1,536)
Interagency Arts Coordination	(40)	(40)	(40)
Art in public buildings	(145)	(120)	(120)
California Challenge Program	-	-	(930)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,900	\$11,819	\$12,561
Reimbursement	-61	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,839	\$11,819	\$12,561

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,000	\$11,000	\$11,000
111 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	930
Allocation to Board of Control	-17	-	-
Totals Available	\$9,983	\$11,000	\$11,930
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,976	\$11,000	\$11,930

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$861	\$844	\$631
Budget adjustment	2	-25	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$863	\$819	\$631
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$10,839	\$11,819	\$12,561
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$13,448	\$14,560	\$15,682

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITION

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	52.7	54	54	\$1,509	\$1,568	\$1,563
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	30	60
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	52.7	54	54	\$1,509	\$1,598	\$1,623
Merit salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-15
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Reclassified						
Administration:				Salary Range		
Account off to sr acct off	-	(1)	-	2,641-3,187	2	3
MST to OAIL	-	(1)	-	1,355-1,767	-4	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	(2)	-	-	-\$2	\$3

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

Proposed New Positions:	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Deputy director—programs:				Salary Range		
Temporary help	—	—	3	—	—	50
Artists in Residence:						
Trad folk arts spc	—	—	1	2,902-3,502	—	35
California Challenge Program:						
Assoc arts grants adm	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	32
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	5	—	—	\$117
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	5	—	—\$2	\$105
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	52.7	54	59	\$1,509	\$1,596	\$1,728

8280 NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The Native American Heritage Commission was created by Chapter 1332, Statutes of 1976 (AB 4239). The Commission's nine Commissioners and Executive Secretary, traditionally California Indians, are appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Commission is legislatively mandated to preserve and enhance Native American heritage and protect California Indian resources within the State.

The specific powers and duties of the Commission include identifying and cataloging places of special religious or social significance to California Native Americans; making recommendations to the Legislature; taking action to preserve, protect and ensure access to sacred sites; assisting State agencies in negotiations with the federal government for the protection of sacred places on federal lands; working with the Department of Parks and Recreation, the California Arts Council and other governmental agencies on Indian matters; and, when necessary, bringing legal actions to prevent damage to sacred or sanctified places. In addition, Chapter 1492, Statutes of 1982 gave the Commission responsibility for assisting Native Americans in making known their concerns regarding the need for sensitive treatment of Indian graves and cemeteries, identifying Native American burial sites on private property and, upon the discovery of Native American human remains, notifying those persons believed most likely descended from the deceased, who may recommend treatment and disposition of the remains and grave goods.

The Commission is actively engaged in conducting a sacred lands inventory, reviewing legal protections applicable to sacred lands throughout the State, inspecting and assisting in the treatment of remains and artifacts found at construction sites and on private property, interacting with government agencies and providing public information.

Authority

Public Resources Code Sections 5097.9-5097.99.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Native American Heritage Commission	\$298	\$283	\$307
Reimbursements	—27	—	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)	\$271	\$283	\$307
Personnel years	5	5	5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	5	5	5	\$146	\$172	\$173
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	4	8
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	5	5	5	\$146	\$176	\$181
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	5	5	5	\$146	\$176	\$181
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—	—	—	—5	—2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5	5	5	\$146	\$171	\$179
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	42	42	40
100000 Totals, Personal Services	5	5	5	\$188	\$213	\$219
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				7	5	7
Printing				1	1	1
Communications				13	10	11
Postage					1	1
Travel—in-state				23	24	24
Travel—out-of-state					2	2
Training				—	—	2
Facilities operation				8	8	8
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				26	19	19

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8280 NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE COMMISSION—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	23	—	—
Data processing.....	2	—	5
Equipment.....	7	—	8
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$110	\$70	\$88
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$298	\$283	\$307
Reimbursements.....	—27	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$271	\$283	\$307

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$286	\$279	\$307
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—4	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$282	\$283	\$307
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—11	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$271	\$283	\$307

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

The Agricultural Labor Relations Board (ALRB), which was created by the Agricultural Labor Relations Act of 1975 (Chapter 1), is responsible for conducting secret ballot elections to determine collective bargaining representation in agriculture and for investigating and resolving unfair labor practice disputes. The ALRB is patterned after the National Labor Relations Board and is divided into two major programs: (1) Board Administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act and (2) General Counsel Administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

The workload of the Agricultural Labor Relations Board is dependent upon the number of election petitions and unfair labor practice charges filed, the number of elections objected to, the ability of the Agency to settle unfair labor practice charges and complaints, the number of hearings, the number of appeals to the Board from those hearings and the number of appeals to the courts from Board decisions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Board Administration.....	\$3,188	\$3,148	\$3,207
20 General Counsel Administration.....	3,712	3,591	3,891
30 Administrative Services.....	612	656	627
Distributed Administrative Services.....	—612	—656	—627
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$6,900	\$6,739	\$7,098
Reimbursements.....	—2	—	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund).....	\$6,898	\$6,739	\$7,098
Personnel years.....	113.5	104	106.5

Authority

Labor Code, Sections 1140 to 1166.3.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Increase professional and consultant services-review of makewhole remedies.....	—	\$ 75
20	Increase professional and consultant services-review of makewhole remedies.....	—	75
20	Meet workload demands in headquarters in processing legal documents.....	0.9	—
20	Unfair Labor Practice resolution.....	2.8	125

10 BOARD ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

Board Administration consists of a five-member Board. The Board establishes policies and procedures for all activities related to the conduct of elections, the investigation and resolution of unfair labor practices and the conduct of hearings on elections and unfair labor practices. It also conducts and/or reviews these hearings on elections, determines whether the results of such elections should be certified and adjudicates complaints issued in unfair labor practices.

Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 budget for the Board proposes the following changes:

- The Unfair Labor Practices element will increase consultant and professional services by \$75,000 in order to implement a recent decision by the Third District Court of Appeal relating to makewhole remedies ordered by the Board.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

Program Requirements		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs		43.4	40.4	39.2	\$3,188	\$3,148	\$3,207
General Fund					3,186	3,148	3,207
Reimbursements					2	—	—
Program Elements		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10.10 Representation Cases		8.9	8.3	8.1	654	645	642
10.20 Unfair Labor Practices		19.1	17.8	17.3	1,403	1,385	1,453
10.30 Policies, Procedures, and Motions ...		6.3	5.8	5.6	462	457	454
10.40 Litigation		9.1	8.5	8.2	669	661	658

10.10 Representation Cases

Program Element Statement

Hearings may be conducted by the Board to determine whether particular union representation elections are to be certified; these hearings must be held in all cases where conduct which might warrant setting aside the election is shown in declarations. The Board rules on the statements of objections and whether or not the facts of the case warrant setting aside the election. In order to refine the process so that certification is not unduly delayed, the Executive Secretary's office screens all objections to assure that hearings are limited to only those points and issues which are pertinent to the case and which have not previously been held to be non-objectionable. The Board acts as an appellate body to which any of the parties involved may appeal the decision of a hearing officer and the Board must consider all appeals. Hearings are also held to consider challenged ballot issues, unit clarification issues and access issues, which are appealed to the Board through the same process.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Elections objected to	7	13	13
Hearings opened	9	9	9
Hearing officer decisions issued	11	9	9
Hearing officer decisions appealed	5	7	7
Board decisions issued	6	6	6

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	8.9	8.3	8.1	\$654	\$645	\$642

10.20 Unfair Labor Practices

Program Element Statement

The Agricultural Labor Relations Act defines unfair labor practices and authorizes the Board, if the preponderance of the evidence taken warrants such a decision, to issue orders to prevent or remedy such practices. Hearings on unfair labor practices are conducted before an administrative law judge according to the rules of evidence. Parties are represented by counsel, and a transcript is made of the proceedings. The administrative law judge writes a decision; if any party files exceptions, the decision is reviewed by the Board. While an unfair labor practice case is pending, the Board has the authority to petition the courts for appropriate temporary relief or restraining orders.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Hearings opened	20	22	25
Hearing officer decisions issued	11	15	16
Hearing officer decisions appealed	4	10	11
Board decisions issued	25	22	26

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	19.1	17.8	17.3	\$1,403	\$1,385	\$1,453
General Fund				1,401	1,385	1,453
Reimbursement				2	—	—

10.30 Policies, Procedures and Motions

Program Element Statement

Board Administration is responsible for the overall policy direction of the agency, and the establishment of procedures to implement that policy. This involves the development and promulgation of regulations required to implement, interpret and make specific the provisions of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act. This process involves the formulation of regulations, the solicitation and analysis of public comments, the holding of public hearings and meetings, and the final adoption of regulations. Further, policy and procedure development is required internally to deal with any legal and practical problems in the administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

Ongoing administration of the Board's caseload requires the disposition of numerous and varied procedural and substantive motions. Executive Secretary staff reviews motions to extend certification and deny access, as well as continuance and extension motions, and other miscellaneous motions related to the conduct of hearings or the progress of cases before the Board.

Performance Measures

Output consists of the rules and regulations, internal policy decisions and rulings on motions.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	6.3	5.8	5.6	\$462	\$457	\$454

* Dollars in thousands

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

10.40 Litigation

Program Element Statement

ALRB court litigation falls into two categories:

1. Review and Enforcement of Final ALRB Decisions.

Section 1160.8 of the act provides for judicial review of Board orders in unfair labor practice decisions. In those cases where a respondent seeks judicial review in the appropriate court of appeals, attorneys appear on behalf of the Board and defend its decisions. If the respondent has not filed a petition for review but refuses to comply with the Board's order, the Board will seek enforcement of its order in the appropriate superior court.

2. Suits Against the Board.

This litigation involves suits against the Board by employers and labor organizations seeking to enjoin the Board from conducting elections, counting ballots, proceeding with unfair labor practice trials or challenging Board regulations, policies or procedures. These suits are in the nature of petitions for declaratory and injunctive relief, writs of mandate, and writs of prohibition. They usually necessitate the Board appearing on a few hours' notice to defend against the issuance of a temporary restraining order and then, perhaps a week later, appearing in a hearing on an order to show cause. These suits have also resulted in appellate litigation where it has been necessary to seek extraordinary appellate review in the appropriate Court of Appeal or the California Supreme Court in order to stay the effect of an adverse ruling in a superior court.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Petitions for review of board decisions	14	15	18
Petitions for enforcement of board orders	3	3	3
Miscellaneous proceedings	6	10	10

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	9.1	8.5	8.2	\$669	\$661	\$658

20 GENERAL COUNSEL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the General Counsel Administration are to conduct fair, secret ballot elections; to investigate and bring resolution or prosecution in unfair labor practices. The General Counsel is responsible for implementing the provisions of the act and rules and regulations of the Board in the conduct of elections, challenges to ballots, court litigation, and investigation, issuance of complaints and prosecution before the Board of unfair labor practice charges. The General Counsel is also responsible for compliance—the process by which remedies prescribed by the Board are administratively acted on. The staff of the regional offices have the primary responsibility, under the direction and coordination of the General Counsel, for the activities related to elections and unfair labor practices, for seeking temporary injunctive relief in unfair labor practice cases, and for ensuring that compliance has been implemented.

Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 budget proposes to increase consultant and professional services by \$75,000, in order to comply with a recent decision issued by the Third District Court of Appeal relating to makewhole remedies. In addition, the budget proposes to provide \$125,000 and 2.8 personnel years on a two-year limited term basis to meet workload demands in the General Counsel's Salinas region and provide 0.9 personnel year to meet workload demands in the processing of legal documents in headquarters.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	58.1	52.4	56.1	\$3,712	\$3,591	\$3,891

Program Elements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
20.10 Representation Cases	4.1	3.7	3.7	\$260	\$251	\$258
20.20 Unfair Labor Practices	33.7	30.4	33.7	2,153	2,083	2,266
20.30 Compliance	20.3	18.3	18.7	1,299	1,257	1,367

20.10 Representation Cases

Program Element Statement

The ALRB conducts secret ballot elections in which agricultural employees can vote to designate a collective bargaining unit. The election process begins with the filing in a regional office of a petition for election, the petition is then investigated to determine whether it meets all the requirements of the act and the Board's rules and regulations. If the petition meets all requirements of sufficiency and if there is reasonable cause to believe that a question of representation exists, arrangements must be made with the participating labor organization(s) and with the employer to conduct an election within seven days of the date of filing. If no choice on the ballot receives a majority of the ballots cast, a runoff election is conducted. If the election cannot be certified, another election may be held.

Elements that may be required in the investigation of petitions during the seven days subsequent to filing include determining whether a valid election was conducted among the employees of the employer within the 12 months immediately preceding filing, whether a labor organization is currently certified as the exclusive collective bargaining representative of the employees affected, and whether the petition is barred by an existing collective bargaining agreement negotiated by a certified labor organization and an employer. In addition to the filing of petitions for certification by labor organizations, the statute also permits the filing of petitions for decertification by an agricultural employee or group of agricultural employees. The same additional elements may also be required in the investigation of such petitions during the seven days subsequent to filing.

During an election, a board agent or an observer of any party may challenge the eligibility of any person to cast a ballot. The ballots of challenged voters are set aside and if upon completion of the election, the tally of ballots discloses that the challenged ballots are sufficient in number to affect the results of the election, an investigation may be conducted to determine the challenged voters' eligibility and a report issued containing recommendations and conclusions. In the alternative, a hearing may be held on some or all of the challenged ballots.

* Dollars in thousands

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

Performance Measures

<i>1986-87</i>	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>
31	45	45
13	25	25

Input

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	4.1	3.7	3.7	\$260	\$251	\$258

20.20 Unfair Labor Practices

Program Element Statement

An unfair labor practice charge may be filed by an individual, an employer, or a labor organization alleging that an agricultural employer or a labor organization is engaging in an unfair labor practice in violation of Section 1153 or 1154 of the Act. The charge is filed in a regional office and a copy is served on the charged party. The charge is then assigned to a team comprised of a field examiner and an attorney in the regional office to conduct an investigation of the charge. Initially, the field examiner interviews the charging party's witnesses and where it appears that there is evidence of a violation, the charged party is requested to provide witnesses relevant to the investigation. After an investigation, the regional office determines whether the investigation has established sufficient evidence to warrant issuance of a complaint. If the determination is made to issue a complaint, the charged party is contacted and requested to enter into a settlement agreement to resolve the alleged unfair labor practices. In the absence of settlement, the matter is set for hearing before an administrative law judge. An attorney in the regional office then prepares the appropriate witnesses for trial and litigates the case. These hearings have ranged from one day to several months in duration, depending upon the complexity of the issues. A legal brief is ordinarily written by the trial attorney and submitted to the administrative law judge after the close of the hearing. Exceptions to the administrative law judge's decision may be taken by either party. In this circumstance another legal brief, arguing the points on review by the board, is prepared by the trial attorney.

Performance Measures

<i>1986-87</i>	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>
305	350	350
34	45	45

Input

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	33.7	30.4	33.7	\$2,153	\$2,083	\$2,266

20.30 Compliance

Compliance is the process by which Board ordered remedies in unfair labor practice decisions are effectuated. While the remedies that the Board can order vary, typically they include a requirement that the charging party (or parties) and their fellow employees be informed by a document entitled a Notice, of the results of the administrative hearing. This requirement is fulfilled by a posting, mailing and a reading of the Notice to the employees by a field examiner. Another usual remedy that the Board orders is backpay where the unlawful conduct of an employer or labor organization has resulted in the loss of work by charging party. Additionally, if the loss of work resulted from a termination of employment, the Board will order the charging party reinstated to his or her former position. Where the employer has refused to collectively bargain in good faith with a labor organization, the Board may order the makewhole remedy which is designed to recompense the employees for what they might have earned had the employer bargained in good faith.

The compliance activity of the General Counsel commences once judicial review of the Board decision and order in the unfair labor practices matter has been either exhausted or completed. The compliance activity will commonly be handled by the regional office that handled the underlying unfair labor practice. The matter is assigned to a field examiner who will seek voluntary compliance with the Notice requirements from the employer or labor organization. If the Board has also ordered backpay or makewhole, the employer will be asked to provide payroll records so that the amounts owing can be calculated. When the records are not provided voluntarily, the regional office must go to court to obtain an order securing the records. In backpay cases, the field examiner will also interview the discriminatees in order to determine what if any mitigation by way of interim employment exists. Once the amounts are calculated, the regional office contacts the employer or labor organization and requests voluntary payment. The employer or labor organization can request settlement discussions. In the absence of voluntary payment or settlement, the regional office prepares a formal "specification" of the amount owing and the matter is set for hearing before an administrative law judge. An attorney for the regional office then prepares the appropriate witnesses for trial and litigates the case. The process after hearing is identical to unfair labor practices.

Performance Measures

<i>1986-87</i>	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>
\$1,082	\$1,500	\$1,500
31	35	35
37	40	40

Input

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	20.3	18.3	18.7	\$1,299	\$1,257	\$1,367

30 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The administration program provides the full range of staff services including personnel, accounting, budgeting, management analysis, computer support, collection of statistics and service and supply to the two headquarters offices and the three regional offices. It also provides centralized xeroxing service for the headquarters units.

* Dollars in thousands

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
30.01 Administrative Services	12	11.2	11.2	\$612	\$656	\$627
30.02 Distributed Administrative Services						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Board Administration	(5.7)	(5.5)	(5.5)	-292	-303	-289
20 General Counsel Administration ..	(6.3)	(5.7)	(5.7)	-320	-353	-338
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Pro-						
grams	(12)	(11.2)	(11.2)	-\$612	-\$656	-\$627
Net Totals, Administrative Services	12	11.2	11.2	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	113.5	113.2	113.2	\$4,250	\$4,457	\$4,544
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	90	184
One time layoff costs	-	-	-	130	-	-
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	113.5	113.2	113.2	\$4,380	\$4,547	\$4,728
Partial year adjustment	-	-1.3	-2.5	-	-52	-107
Proposed new positions	-	-	4	-	-	82
Totals, Adjustments	-	-1.3	1.5	-	-\$52	-\$25
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	113.5	111.9	114.7	\$4,380	\$4,495	\$4,703
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-7.9	-8.2	-	-205	-316
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	113.5	104	106.5	\$4,380	\$4,290	\$4,387
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,235	1,224	1,280
100000 Totals, Personal Services	113.5	104	106.5	\$5,615	\$5,514	\$5,667
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				206	220	231
Printing				44	54	55
Communications				153	160	169
Postage				29	35	36
Insurance				1	1	1
Travel—in-state				228	268	283
Travel—out-of-state				2	4	4
Training				16	23	25
Facilities operation				376	363	378
Utilities				13	13	13
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				76	13	13
Cons & prof svcs—extern'l				115	33	184
Consolidated data center				20	22	23
Health and Welfare Data Center				(20)	(20)	(21)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				-	(2)	(2)
Equipment				6	16	16
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$1,285	\$1,225	\$1,431
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,900	\$6,739	\$7,098
Reimbursements				-2	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,898	\$6,739	\$7,098

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,980	\$6,621	\$7,098
Allocation for employee compensation	-	129	-
Reduction per to Section 3.60	-88	-11	-
Totals, Available	\$7,892	\$6,739	\$7,098
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-994	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$6,898	\$6,739	\$7,098

* Dollars in thousands

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—*Continued*

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	113.5	113.2	113.2	\$4,250	\$4,457	\$4,544
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	90	184
One-time layoff costs.....	—	—	—	130	—	—
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	113.5	113.2	113.2	\$4,380	\$4,547	\$4,728
Proposed New Positions:						
General Counsel Administration				Salary Range		
Field examiner II.....	—	—	2	2,641-3,187	—	63
Sr typist-legal.....	—	—	2	1,539-2,038	—	19
Total Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	4	—	—	\$82
Partial year adjustments.....	—	-1.3	-2.5	—	-52	-107
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	-1.3	-1.5	—	-\$52	-\$25
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	113.5	111.9	114.7	\$4,380	\$4,495	\$4,703

8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD

The objective of the Public Employment Relations Board is to promote the improvement of personnel management and employer-employee relations by working (1) to prevent and remedy unlawful acts and conduct of employers and employee organizations, and (2) to determine and implement, through secret ballot elections, the free, democratic choice by employees as to whether they wish to be represented by a union in dealing with public school employers (pre-kindergarten—community colleges), the State of California, the University of California, the California State University and Hastings College of the Law.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Dispute Resolution.....	\$4,791	\$5,028	\$5,003
20 Representation Determination.....	1,012	1,179	1,145
30 Administration.....	1,140	1,287	1,296
Distributed Administration.....	-1,140	-1,287	-1,296
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$5,803	\$6,207	\$6,148
Personnel years.....	89	95.3	95.3

Authority

Chapter 961, Statutes of 1975; Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1977; Chapter 744, Statutes of 1978.

10 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide a reasonable method of resolving disputes regarding unlawful acts and wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (<i>General Fund</i>)..	52.9	53.8	53.8	\$4,791	\$5,028	\$5,003
Program Elements						
10.10 Violations of Statute.....	42.8	43.6	43.6	3,879	4,071	4,053
10.20 Impasse.....	2.1	2.1	2.1	187	196	191
10.30 Litigation.....	8	8.1	8.1	725	761	759

10.10 Violations of Statute

Program Element Statement

An employer, an employee organization, or an employee may file a charge alleging that an employer or employee organization has committed an unlawful act as defined in the Educational Employment Relations Act (EERA), the Ralph C. Dills Act, State Employer-Employee Relations Act (SEERA) and the Higher Education Employer-Employee Relations Act (HEERA). PERB reviews the charge to determine if a prima facie case has been established. If the charge states a prima facie case, PERB issues a complaint. Next, PERB calls an informal conference to attempt to settle the matter by mutual agreement. If settlement does not occur, either party may request a formal hearing and the administrative law judge issues a proposed decision. Proposed decisions that are not appealed are binding on the parties to the case. Cases that are appealed go before the Board.

A similar process is utilized in resolution of conflicts regarding violations of public notice and other provisions of statute.

All final decisions of the Board are assigned to regional office staff to monitor and ensure compliance. This includes resolution of disputes regarding exactly what actions constitute compliance.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

Performance Measures

<i>1986-87</i>	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>
660	675	675
2	5	5
23	25	25
25	25	25

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	42.8	43.6	43.6	\$3,879	\$4,071	\$4,053

10.20 Impasse

Program Element Statement

PERB assists the parties in reaching negotiated agreements through mediation, and, when necessary, through factfinding under EERA and HEERA.

Performance Measures

<i>1986-87</i>	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>
382	380	380
52	50	50
13	10	10

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	2.1	2.1	2.1	\$187	\$196	\$191

10.30 Litigation

Program Element Statement

The General Counsel advises the Board in all litigation including judicial review of final board orders in unfair practice and representation cases, actions seeking compliance with or enforcement of board orders, Superior Court injunctive relief proceedings and actions which affect the Board's jurisdiction or seek to block its processes.

Performance Measures

<i>1986-87</i>	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>
11	10	10
13	10	10
26	20	20

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	8	8.1	8.1	\$725	\$761	\$759

20 REPRESENTATION DETERMINATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program administers a variety of processes which involve determination of appropriate units for collective bargaining, resolution of disputes regarding appropriate units, conduct of elections for the selection and decertification of exclusive bargaining agents, changes in bargaining unit structure or content, changes in the identity of exclusive representatives and conduct of elections to rescind organizational security provisions.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	11.2	12.6	12.6	\$1,012	\$1,179	\$1,145

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
56	50	50
123	120	120
28	25	25
19	20	20
10	10	10
1	5	5
18	10	10
59	70	70

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives and Statement

Administration provides administrative services for the departmental programs through executive and fiscal management, personnel and training, research and legislation, business services, data and word processing, and reproduction services.

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
30.01 Administration.....	24.9	28.9	28.9	\$1,140	\$1,287	\$1,296

* Dollars in thousands

8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

30.02	Distributed Administration—					
Amounts charged to other programs:	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Dispute Resolution	(20.6)	(23.9)	(23.9)	-943	-1,065	-1,072
20 Representation Determination	(4.3)	(5)	(5)	-197	-222	-224
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(24.9)	(28.9)	(28.9)	-\$1,140	-\$1,287	-\$1,296
Net Totals, Administration	24.9	28.9	28.9	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	89	99	99	\$3,591	\$4,006	\$4,037
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	75	150
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	89	99	99	\$3,591	\$4,081	\$4,187
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	89	99	99	\$3,591	\$4,081	\$4,187
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-3.7	-3.7	-	-149	-149
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	89	95.3	95.3	\$3,591	\$3,932	\$4,038
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	982	845	833
100000 Totals, Personal Services	89	95.3	95.3	\$4,573	\$4,777	\$4,871
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				148	137	120
Printing				79	84	76
Communications				101	124	127
Postage				29	48	49
Travel—in-state				75	74	76
Travel—out-of-state				4	6	6
Training				12	15	15
Facilities operations				462	512	543
Cons & prof services				168	337	170
Consolidated data center (Health and Welfare Data Center)				18	18	18
Data processing				37	65	67
Equipment				97	10	10
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$1,230	\$1,430	\$1,277
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$5,803	\$6,207	\$6,148

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,180	\$6,050	\$6,148
Allocation for employee compensation	-	106	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-85	-9	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1508, Statutes of 1985	60	60	-
Totals Available	\$6,155	\$6,207	\$6,148
Balance available subsequent year	-60	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-292	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$5,803	\$6,207	\$6,148

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
141200 Sales of documents	\$7	\$8	\$8
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	19	21	21
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$26	\$29	\$29

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The objective of the Department is to protect the workforce in California, improve working conditions, and advance opportunities for profitable employment. The Department is continually working toward this objective by enforcing the compulsory Workers' Compensation Insurance Law and adjudicating workers' compensation insurance claims, by working to prevent industrial injuries and deaths; by promulgating and enforcing laws relating to wages, hours, and conditions of employment; by promoting apprenticeship and other on-the-job training; by assisting in negotiations with parties in dispute when a work stoppage is threatened; and by analyzing and disseminating statistics which measure the condition of labor in the State.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Regulation of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Plans	\$1,483	\$1,694	\$1,734
20 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes	1,841	1,896	1,939
30 Preventing, Settling, Adjudicating, and Administering Disputes under Workers' Compensation Laws	45,961	45,866	49,352
40 The Prevention of Industrial Injuries and Deaths to California Workers	41,579	24,101	20,746
50 Enforcement and Promulgation of Laws Relating to Wages, Hours, and Conditions of Employment, and Licensing and Adjudication	21,372	21,437	22,657
60 Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training	5,162	5,267	5,541
70 Labor Force Research and Data Dissemination	2,880	2,635	2,779
80 Payment of Claims, Wages, and Contingencies	10,397	14,345	14,780
94 Administration	10,267	10,622	11,181
Distributed Administration	-10,267	-10,622	-11,181

TOTALS, PROGRAMS

	\$130,675	\$117,241	\$119,528
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

Reimbursements	-1,833	-2,025	-1,801
----------------------	--------	--------	--------

NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS

	\$128,842	\$115,216	\$117,727
General Fund	102,589	102,261	103,571
Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account	42	50	50
Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund	563	628	557
Self-Insurance Plans Fund	1,278	1,445	1,474
Elevator Safety Inspection Account	2,188	2,521	2,574
Pressure Vessel Inspection Account	2,671	2,955	3,030
Employees' Account, UEF ^c	1,874	1,044	1,505
Asbestos Workers Account ^c	268	310	313
Federal Trust Fund ^f	17,269	3,842	4,493
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund ^e	-	60	60
Asbestos Abatement Fund ^e	100	100	100

Personnel years	2,125.8	1,860.5	1,860.3
-----------------------	---------	---------	---------

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Highlights of the 1988-89 budget include the following:

- \$4,083,000 to augment the base budget level for payment of claims against the Uninsured Employers' Fund. This is the fund from which benefits are paid to employees of illegally uninsured employers in California.
- \$1,000,000 one-time adjustment in Personal Services to reflect a reduced level for salary savings.
- \$365,000 to extend the Pilot Automated Permanent Disability Rating System to 13 Division of Industrial Accidents field offices.
- \$1,275,000 for office automation for the Workers' Compensation Appeals Board offices throughout the State.
- \$362,000 for two new field offices, staff training, and upgrading the classification of the attorneys, and increased reimbursements from the State Compensation Insurance Fund.
- A reduction of \$1,041,000 which was used in 1987-88 to address transition cost associated with returning the private sector enforcement activities for Cal/OSHA to federal jurisdiction.
- Transfer of 8 positions from the Radiation Health Unit to the Department of Health Services and the reduction of \$346,000 in reimbursement authority.
- \$272,000 and 12 personnel years for increased workload, a new automated Pressure Vessels Tracking System, and staffing for the Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board.
- \$470,000 and 13.8 personnel years in the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement to address increased workload in wage claims, field inspections and litigation.
- \$77,000 and 1.9 personnel years to the Division of Apprenticeship Standards to address increased Apprenticeship claims.
- \$51,000 and 0.9 personnel year for the Division of Labor Statistics and Research to address increased salary survey requests.
- \$338,000 and 4.7 personnel years in Administration to address increased workload in the Legal Unit and Information Systems Support; provide departmental auditing and adjust the classification of attorneys.

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
30	Industrial Accidents	-	\$2,495
30	Worker's Compensation Appeals Board	-	70
50	Labor Standards Enforcement	13.8	791
60	Apprenticeship Standards	1.9	150
70	Labor Statistics and Research .....	.9	94
80	Payment of Claims, Wages & Contingencies		4,083
90	Administration	4.7	338

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

10 REGULATION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE PLANS

Program Objectives Statement

An employer may meet the statutory requirement of providing workers' compensation benefits for his employees by obtaining a certificate of consent to self-insure. A certificate is issued after the employer has proved to the satisfaction of the Director of Industrial Relations that it has maintained an effective safety program, has the financial ability to pay normal and catastrophic losses over a long term, and has the ability to provide prompt and competent delivery of benefits. A security deposit is required of private employers and the amount of the deposit is revised periodically. The benefit delivery systems of self-insurers are audited on a three-year cycle to make certain all benefits are paid promptly and in full. A self-insurers financial strength is reevaluated yearly. Program advice is provided to self-insurance plan administrators.

Authority

Labor Code, Sections 129, 3700 through 3705 inclusive.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	24.3	31	31	\$1,483	\$1,694	\$1,734
General Fund				205	249	260
Self-Insurance Plans Fund				1,278	1,445	1,474

Program Elements

10.11 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers among Private Employers	22.6	28.9	28.9	\$1,278	\$1,445	\$1,474
10.21 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers among Public Employers	1.7	2.1	2.1	205	249	260

10.11 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers Among Private Employers

Program Element Statement

This element regulates and supervises self insurers among private employers by investigating applications to self-insure, monitoring administration in management of claims, and monitoring the adequacy of security deposits and employers ability to continue to pay claims, and ascertaining the validity of self-insurance certificates.

Performance Measures

Investigation of Applications to Self-Insure	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Applications processed	213	215	217
Certificates issued	84	90	92
Monitoring Administration in the Management of Claims			
Employees under self-insurance	1,587,000	1,641,000	1,696,000
Claimant cases reviewed	40,100	42,100	44,100
Persons paid through compliance	2,525	2,550	2,575
Locations audited	253	265	270
Consultations	5,000	5,250	5,500
Monitoring Adequacy of Security Deposits and Validity of Self-Insurance Certificates			
Security deposits	1,422,632,000	1,636,027,000	1,717,828,000
Financial reevaluations	166	211	225
Certificates revoked	125	90	90
Total certificates outstanding	1,338	1,338	1,350

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Self-Insurance Plans Fund) ..	22.6	28.9	28.9	\$1,278	\$1,445	\$1,474

10.21 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers Among Public Employers

Program Element Statement

This element regulates and supervises self insurers among public employers by investigating applications to self-insure, monitoring administration in the management of claims, and monitoring the validity of certification.

Performance Measures

Investigation of Applications to Self-Insure	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Applications processed	73	74	74
Monitoring Administration in Management of Claims			
Public employees covered by self-insurance	1,066,000	1,076,000	1,087,000
Claimant cases reviewed	3,540	3,700	3,750
Consultations	104	110	115

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Monitoring Validity of Certification

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Certificates outstanding 1,895 1,909 2,045

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Input						
Expenditures (General Fund).....	1.7	2.1	2.1	\$205	\$249	\$260

20 CONCILIATION OF EMPLOYER-EMPLOYEE DISPUTES

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the program are to protect the economy of the State and the well-being of employees in all categories by preventing or minimizing work stoppages, business interruptions, or the interruption of public services. It is the objective of the Mediation/Conciliation Service to accomplish this on a voluntary basis by making skilled professionals available to disputing parties with the objective of achieving settlements that are within the means of those concerned and that prevent an adverse effect on the economy.

Authority

The program is authorized by Sections 65 and 66 of the California Labor Code, the labor provisions of the various Transit District Acts of the Public Utilities Code, the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act, the Educational Employment Relations Act, the State Employer-Employee Relations Act, Higher Education Employer-Employee Relations Act, and local legislation deriving from these acts and the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	25.1	27	27	\$1,841	\$1,896	\$1,939

Program Elements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
20.10 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes in the Private Sector	3.9	4.2	4.2	284	285	292
20.20 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes in the Public Sector	19.9	21.4	21.4	1,482	1,527	1,561
20.30 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes Under Transit Authority Acts.	1.3	1.4	1.4	75	84	86

20.10 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes in the Private Sector

Program Element Statement

This element included the conciliation and mediation of labor disputes in the private sector and agriculture and representation determination in situations where federal or State statutes do not apply. It also includes fact finding, arbitration, and preventive and advisory conciliation to facilitate negotiations without direct involvement.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Total requests for service	353	400	400
Mediation cases closed	315	365	365
Representation cases closed	13	10	10
Preventive/advisory conciliation	25	25	25

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	3.9	4.2	4.2	\$284	\$285	\$292

20.20 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes in the Public Sector

Program Element Statement

This element includes the conciliation and mediation of employer-employee disputes in all phases of the public sector, except federal agencies, including schools K-12, community colleges, University of California, Hastings College of the Law, California State Universities and Colleges, and the State of California. It also includes fact finding, arbitration, representation determination, and preventive and advisory conciliation.

Performance Measure	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Total requests for service	1,392	1,390	1,390
Mediation cases closed	1,313	1,310	1,310
Representation cases closed	49	50	50
Preventive/advisory conciliation	30	30	30

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	19.9	21.4	21.4	\$1,482	\$1,527	\$1,561

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

20.30 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes Under Transit Authority Acts

Program Element Statement

This element includes conciliation and mediation of employer-employee disputes under various Transit District Acts of the Public Utilities Code, including factfinding, arbitration, representation determination and "labor board" functions required under the various statutes, as well as preventive and advisory conciliation.

Performance Measure

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
55	55	55
53	50	50
2	3	3
—	2	2

Input

86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
1.3	1.4	1.4	\$75	\$84	\$86

Expenditures (General Fund).....

30 PREVENTING, SETTLING, ADJUDICATING, AND ADMINISTERING DISPUTES UNDER WORKERS' COMPENSATION LAWS

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Industrial Accidents staffs and administers the regional offices of the Workers' Compensation Appeals Board, which are courts of limited jurisdiction with exclusive constitutional powers to decide disputes between workers and employers/insurance carriers that arise from work injuries. The Division also operates a number of nonlitigious services for injured workers and all elements of the workers' compensation system, as mandated by the Labor Code.

Objectives of the program are to: (30.11) prevent, settle, or adjudicate expeditiously, inexpensively and without encumbrance, work-connected injury claims; (30.21) to provide information and assistance to injured workers; (30.31) to provide workers' compensation benefits under certain special programs; (30.41) to approve and enforce rehabilitation plans; (30.51) to provide ratings of permanent disability; (30.61) to provide medical consultative services, and; (30.71) to assure that disputes are resolved fairly and in accordance with law.

Authority

Article XIV, Section 4 of the Constitution of the State of California and Divisions 1, 4 and 5 of the Labor Code.

Program Requirements

86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
747.6	750.8	741	\$45,961	\$45,866	\$49,352
			44,688	44,344	47,716
			370	386	395
			56	150	153
			847	986	1,088

Continuing program costs
 General Fund.....
 Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund.....
 Asbestos Workers Account.....
 Reimbursements.....

Program Elements

30.11 Preventing, Settling and Adjudicating Disputes Under Workers' Compensation Laws	523.2	524.2	517.4	\$30,324	\$29,494	\$32,074
30.21 Expediting The Provision of Workers' Compensation Benefits.....	34	34.4	34	1,908	2,099	2,165
30.31 Operating a Claims Bureau.....	36.2	36.7	36.2	3,667	4,158	4,272
30.41 Supervising the Rehabilitation of Disabled Workers	67.2	68.2	67.3	4,854	4,596	4,739
30.51 Operating a Disability Evaluation Bureau.....	36.4	36.9	36.4	2,132	1,887	2,319
30.61 Operating a Medical Bureau.....	10.7	10.8	10.6	339	500	520
30.71 Reviewing, Adjudication of Disputes Under Workers' Compensation Laws.....	39.9	39.6	39.1	2,737	3,132	3,263

30.11 Preventing, Settling, and Adjudicating Disputes under Workers' Compensation Laws

Program Element Statement

Specials calendars such as pretrial settlement, conference, and rating calendars are used to expedite the resolution of issues; disputes not otherwise resolved, and which generally involve more complicated complex legal and/or medical issues, are adjudicated by a formal hearing. Workers' compensation judges with private attorneys and retired judges acting as pro tempore are assigned throughout 22 district offices to accomplish these procedures.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$1,275,000 for implementation of the Workers' Compensation Appeals Board (WCAB) on-line system.
- \$134,000 for the addition of 2 new field offices, one in Glendale and the other located in Arroyo Grande, Southern California.
- \$111,000 to provide training for (WCAB) field staff.
- \$80,000 increase in reimbursement authority from the State Compensation Insurance Fund for support costs.
- \$392,000 one-time adjustment in Personal Services to reflect a reduced level for salary savings.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
185,292	203,821	224,203
198,816	218,697	240,566
206,092	226,703	249,373

Input

86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
523.2	524.2	517.4	\$30,324	\$29,494	\$32,074
			\$30,324	\$29,382	\$31,878
			—	112	196

30.21 Expediting The Provision of Workers' Compensation Benefits

Program Element Statement

This element helps to resolve disputed workers' compensation claims administratively by providing information and impartial assistance to injured workers who request help. This mitigates the need of workers to acquire attorneys and initiate legal proceedings. The element is also concerned with promoting prompt payment of workers' compensation benefits to injured workers by insurance companies or self-insured employers.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$26,000 one-time adjustment in Personal Services to reflect a reduced level for salary savings.

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
---------	---------	---------

Providing Information and Assistance on Workers' Compensation Benefits

Information on Workers' Compensation questions	151,083	174,083	200,083
Assistance on Workers' Compensation cases	184,686	212,686	244,686
Assistance and investigation of asbestos workers' claims	99	80	70
File review for identity of eligible asbestos workers	34	30	25
Processing "in pro per" cases	25,508	32,508	41,508

Monitoring Promptness and Adequacy of Benefit Notices and Payments

Benefit information notices received	496,000	501,000	506,000
--	---------	---------	---------

Input

86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
34	34.4	34	\$1,908	\$2,099	\$2,165
			1,894	2,034	2,098
			14	65	67

30.31 Operating a Claims Bureau

Program Element Statement

This element provides benefits to injured workers covered under certain special workers' compensation programs. The purpose is to provide benefits promptly when they are due without the worker having to resort to unnecessary and expensive litigation.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$28,000 one-time adjustment in Personal Services to reflect a reduced level for salary savings.

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
---------	---------	---------

Uninsured Employers' Fund (UEF) Claims

Amount of claims paid	\$10,143,000	\$11,664,000	\$13,414,000
Amount collected	\$1,367,702	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000
Number of new cases opened	2,996	3,236	3,495
Average number of open cases	7,201	6,975	7,817

Subsequent Injuries Fund (SIF) Claims

Amount of claims paid	\$4,603,000	\$4,626,000	\$4,626,000
Number of new cases opened	519	519	519
Average number of open cases	3,531	3,643	3,799

Asbestos Workers' Account (AWA) Claims

Amount of claims paid	\$205,000	\$230,000	\$260,000
Amount collected	\$193,000	\$207,000	\$234,000
Number of new cases opened	12	13	14
Average number of open cases	40	27	28

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	36.2	36.7	36.2	\$3,667	\$4,158	\$4,272
General Fund				2,408	2,813	2,899
Employees Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund ^c				370	386	395
Asbestos Workers Account ^c				42	85	86
Reimbursements				847	874	892

30.41 Supervising the Rehabilitation of Disabled Workers

Program Element Statement

The Division of Industrial Accidents is required by Labor Code Section 139.5 to maintain a rehabilitation bureau to ensure the provision of rehabilitation benefits for injured workers. The Rehabilitation Bureau administers a reporting system for rehabilitation services, approves rehabilitation plans, and resolves disputes involving issues of rehabilitation and related benefits.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$48,000 one-time adjustment in Personal Services to reflect a reduced level for salary savings.

Performance Measures	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Work status reports processed	63,010	68,050	73,500
Decisions issued	64,058	70,460	77,500
Average number of open cases	60,817	66,900	75,000
Rehabilitation plans approved	14,561	16,000	17,500
Rehabilitation plans disapproved	1,956	2,150	2,500

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	67.2	68.2	67.3	\$4,854	\$4,596	\$4,739

30.51 Operating a Disability Evaluation Bureau

Program Element Statement

This element (authorized by Labor Code Section 124) provides estimates of percentages of permanent disability to the Administrative Director, the Workers' Compensation Appeals Board and employers and employees or their representatives. This enables the WCAB, carriers and self-insured employers to institute orders to provide payments to injured workers suffering permanent impairment as an outcome of industrial injury.

Budget Adjustments.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$365,000 for expansion of the pilot automated Permanent Disability Rating System to thirteen district offices.
- \$28,000 one-time adjustment in Personal Services to reflect a reduced level for salary savings.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Formal ratings	4,274	4,488	4,712
Informal ratings	11,898	13,088	14,397
Consultative ratings	114,376	131,532	151,262

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	36.4	36.9	36.4	\$2,132	\$1,887	\$2,319

30.61 Operating a Medical Bureau

Program Element Statement

The Medical Bureau operating under the authority of Labor Code Sections 122, 124, and 139 facilitates dispute resolution by providing advice to the Administrative Director and his agents on medical matters; medical consultations on Workers' Compensation cases by utilizing outside Independent Medical Examiners; and education, information, and liaisons to all elements of the Workers' Compensation System.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$8,000 one-time adjustment in Personal Services to reflect a reduced level for salary savings.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Request for Independent Medical Examiners	718	1,000	1,000

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	10.7	10.8	10.6	\$339	\$500	\$520

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

30.71 Reviewing Adjudication of Disputes under Workers' Compensation Laws

Program Element Statement

The Workers' Compensation Appeals Board (created by Section 110 through 138.2 of the Labor Code) reviews and reconsiders the decisions of Workers' Compensation judges for errors of fact and law, occasionally hears and decides cases directly when justified by special circumstances, acts on petitions for disqualification of workers' compensation judges, acts on petitions for exhumation and autopsy, and petitions for removal, regulates the adjudicatory process, punishes for contempt, determines who may represent parties in the appellate review process.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$37,000 to upgrade 4 attorney positions to the journey level.
- \$33,000 one-time adjustment in Personal Services to reflect a reduced level for salary savings.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Petition for reconsideration	4,824	5,200	5,400
Decisions	5,275	5,400	5,600
Appellate proceedings processed	633	700	800
Other proceedings	210	225	270

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	39.9	39.6	39.1	\$2,737	\$3,132	\$3,263

40 THE PREVENTION OF INDUSTRIAL INJURIES AND DEATHS TO CALIFORNIA WORKERS

Program Objectives Statement

To ensure the safe and healthful working conditions for California working men and women employed in the public sector, this program enforces safety and health standards, investigates the causes of occupational deaths and injuries and assists in encouraging public sector employers to maintain safe and healthful working conditions by providing research, information, education and training in the field of occupational safety and health.

The 1987–88 budget eliminated the private sector enforcement in Cal/OSHA. Program 40 has been restructured to reflect the impact of that reduction. The 1986–87 actual expenditures have been converted to the new structure.

Authority

Labor Code: Division 1, Chapters 6 and 6.5, and Division 5, Part 1 through Part 8 inclusive.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing Program Costs	577.6	303.6	296.6	\$41,579	\$24,101	\$20,746
General Fund				19,978	15,129	11,334
Elevator Safety Inspection Account				2,188	2,521	2,574
Pressure Vessel Inspection Account				2,671	2,955	3,030
Asbestos Abatement Fund ^c				100	100	100
Federal Trust Fund ^c				16,047	3,034	3,685
Reimbursements				595	362	23

Program Elements

40.11 Field Enforcement	304.5	42.1	42.1	20,940	2,979	3,103
40.12 Safety of Employees from Pressure Vessel Failure or Malfunction	50.6	61	62	3,529	3,923	4,116
40.13 Safety of Employees While Using or Repairing Elevators, Escalators, or Aerial Tramways	46.9	63	63	3,201	3,954	4,112
40.14 Safety of Employees From Radiation	6.3	8	—	368	352	—
40.21 Consultation and Education	49.1	76	76	3,474	5,014	4,754
40.22 Mine Rescue Training	10.7	4	4	834	277	281
40.31 Administrative Services	36.8	27	27	2,511	2,446	2,595
40.32 Technical Services	30.4	9	9	2,043	564	608
40.33 Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board	24.8	7.5	7.5	2,009	711	857
40.34 Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board	17.5	6	6	1,322	328	320
40.41 Transition to Federal Jurisdiction				1,348	3,553	—

40.11 Field Enforcement

Program Element Statement

Engineers and industrial hygienists are responsible for conducting safety and health compliance inspections for the purpose of bringing about corrections of unsafe practice in public sector places of employment through the enforcement of State health and safety laws, rules, regulations, and standards.

The 1986–87 actual expenditures include the costs for private sector enforcement.

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Accidents investigated.....	2,714	63	65
Scheduled inspections.....	6,233	496	600
Follow-up inspections.....	1,581	210	250
Complaints investigated and inspected.....	7,986	1,331	1,500
Violations cited (citable hazards).....	42,131	6,000	6,500
Carcinogen inspections.....	859	95	130

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	304.5	42.1	42.1	\$20,940	\$2,979	\$3,103
General Fund.....				11,085	2,662	2,135
Federal Trust Fund.....				9,510	217	868
Asbestos Abatement Fund ^e				100	100	100
Reimbursements.....				245	-	-

40.12 Safety of Employees from Pressure Vessel Failure or Malfunction

Program Element Statement

This element involves conducting field inspections of pressure vessels by safety engineers specializing in this work. The program also entails the shop inspection of new pressure vessels.

Related to this field inspection program are permit-issuing activities, consultations, plan reviews, accident investigations, code reviews, boiler and fired pressure vessel safety orders and unfired pressure vessel safety orders, and education. Fees are charged for inspection work and placed in the Pressure Vessel Inspection Account.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$60,000 for a Pressure Vessel/Elevator on-line system.
- \$48,000 and 2 positions to handle increased workload.
- Reduce \$22,000 and eliminate 1 position due to efficiencies achieved through office automation.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Boilers inspected.....	1,800	1,800	1,800
Tanks inspected.....	22,612	22,600	22,600
Shop inspection hours.....	11,370	11,370	11,370
Special inspections, consultation, accident investigations, etc.....	4,626	4,630	5,000

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	50.6	61	62	\$3,529	\$3,923	\$4,116
General Fund.....				858	968	1,086
Pressure Vessel Account.....				2,671	2,955	3,030

40.13 Safety of Employees While Using or Repairing Elevators, Escalators, Aerial Tramways

Program Element Statement

This element involves conducting inspections of elevators, aerial tramway (ski lifts) equipment, movable amusement rides, and construction personnel hoists by safety engineers specializing in this work. This program also calls for related consultation, equipment approval, plan review, accident and complaint investigation, education, and safety code reviews. Fees are charged for inspection work and deposited in the Elevator Safety Inspection Account.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$60,000 for a Pressure Vessel/Elevator on-line system.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Elevators inspected.....	24,197	23,500	33,500
Aerial Tramways (ski lift) inspected.....	574	585	590
Amusement rides inspected.....	597	597	600
Construction personnel hoists inspected.....	228	225	230
Consultation, complaints, accident investigations, and other special calls.....	6,766	6,335	7,100

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	46.9	63	63	\$3,201	\$3,954	\$4,112
General Fund.....				1,013	1,433	1,538
Elevator Safety Inspection Account.....				2,188	2,521	2,574

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

40.14 Safety of Employees from Radiation

Program Element Statement

This element conducts compliance inspections under the California Radiation Control Regulations and the Atomic Energy Act of 1954. These include precertification inspections of facilities and equipment where radiation is used, follow-up inspections, inspections in response to complaints and accident investigations.

This element also develops and proposes standards; and monitors counties with radiation control programs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- Reduce \$346,000 in reimbursement authority; transfer 8 positions and workload to the DHS Radiation Health Unit.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

X-Ray Machines and Accelerators:

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Inspections.....	162	370	—
Incident Investigations.....	27	19	—

Radioactive Material:

Precertification evaluations	63	60	—
Inspections.....	256	320	—
Incident investigations	96	60	—

Miscellaneous:

Requirements written (unsafe conditions).....	729	700	—
---	-----	-----	---

Input

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures	6.3	8	—	\$368	\$352	—
General Fund.....				71	—	—
Reimbursements.....				297	352	—

40.21 Consultation and Education

Program Element Statement

This element provides consultation to employers in all facets of occupational safety and health. California recognizes the need to provide employers with assistance in developing and maintaining a safe and healthful workplace consistent with the latest knowledge in addition to and as a possible alternative to compliance response. The need exists for greater understanding of the importance of an effective health and safety program by employers as a means to meet their obligations under the Federal OSHA Act and State regulations and as a means of maintaining an efficient and effective work force. The element is particularly useful to small employers, who often lack the financial resources to utilize private consultants to interpret complex regulations and recognize hazards in order to develop effective health and safety programs.

In addition to the 7(c)1 contract with Federal OSHA which provides for 90% federal funding and 10% state funding for private sector employer assistance, the element receives general fund support to provide consultation and training for public sector employers.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

On-site consultations	2,900	3,000	3,900
Off-site and telephone assistance	31,000	38,000	50,000
Seminars and workshops given	495	600	750

Input

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures	49.1	76	76	\$3,474	\$5,014	\$4,754
General Fund.....				657	2,403	2,143
Federal Trust Fund.....				2,817	2,611	2,611

40.22 Mine Rescue Training

Program Element Statement

This unit provides safety training in federal Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) Standards for miners and mine operators. This unit also provides rescue training for volunteer rescue teams.

A federal grant has been awarded to expand training, consultation and safety order activities. The 1986-87 actual expenditures include expenditures for inspections which are now being conducted under federal jurisdiction.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Number of visits to mines	—	1,300	1,350
Number of miners trained	—	3,000	3,200
Number of inspections	422	—	—

Input

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures	10.7	4	4	\$834	\$277	\$281
General Fund.....				603	71	75
Federal Trust Fund.....				231	206	206

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

40.31 Administrative Services

Program Element Statement

The Administrative Services unit performs internal administrative functions within the division. These services include but are not limited to initiating personnel actions, divisional procurement, working with departmental fiscal offices to manage the division's budget, initiation of contracts and space and major equipment requisitions. Additionally, this unit maintains the division's management information system (MIS) and coordinates the interface with departmental MIS.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- Permanent establishment of three positions which are funded in the current year.

Input

Expenditures	36.8	27	27	\$2,511	\$2,446	\$2,595
General				1,336	2,446	2,595
Federal Trust Fund				1,146	—	—
Reimbursements				29	—	—

40.32 Technical Services

Program Element Statement

Technical Services includes a variety of functions. Research and Standards personnel prepare standards documentation for adoption according to the Administrative Procedures Act, prepare other technical documents as well as monitoring material safety data sheets required for the public sector; the Carcinogen Unit's maintenance of a registry for both public and private sector; the Medical Unit's medical reports; and other duties related to these activities as required by the Chief.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Asbestos Contractors registered	—	400	425
Variances reviewed	—	75	75
Standards promulgated	—	3	4
Window Cleaning Program developed	—	15	16

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	30.4	9	9	\$2,043	\$564	\$608
General Fund				1,087	554	585
Federal Trust Fund				932	—	—
Reimbursements				24	10	23

40.33 Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board

Program Element Statement

The Appeals Board is a quasi-judicial body (appointed by the Governor) empowered to settle disputes arising out of citations; notices of failure to correct alleged violations; special orders; and orders to take special action issued to California public employers found to be in violation of health and safety codes by the Division of Occupational Safety and Health. Appeals from these employers are heard by administrative law judges employed by the three-member board and written decisions are filed within 30 days after hearings. If any party to a hearing is dissatisfied with the decision of the administrative law judge, he/she may petition the Board for reconsideration. Following the Appeals Board's Decision After Reconsideration, a party may appeal to the Superior Court. Employers who are successful in their appeal may petition the Board to recover the cost of litigation.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$126,000 and 3.5 positions to provide staff for the Appeals Board.

Performance Measures

	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
New filings	1,503	37	43
Dispositions	2,095	34	40
1. Withdrawals	158	1	2
2. Closures	817	10	15
3. Dismissals	89	8	3
4. Decisions	1,031	15	20
Decisions after reconsideration			
1. New filings	74	2	5
2. Decisions ¹	64	2	3

Input

	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures	24.8	7.5	7.5	\$2,009	\$711	\$857
General Fund				1,031	711	857
Federal Trust Fund				978	—	—

¹ Includes decisions denying petitions for reconsideration.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

40.34 Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board

Program Element Statement

The Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board has responsibility to adopt, amend and repeal occupational safety and health standards, assuring, as much as possible, safe and healthful working conditions for California's public sector employees. In addition, the Board maintains standards for certain areas of the State's private sector enforcement authority not covered by Federal standards or active Federal enforcement which cover elevators, aerial passenger tramways, amusement rides, pressure vessels and radiological health. The Board's objectives are to adopt reasonable and enforceable standards at least as effective as those promulgated by the Federal OSHA program.

The Board also has the responsibility to grant or deny variances from adopted standards. Permanent variances requested by employers are granted by the Board if it determines that the alternative methods proposed will provide employee protection equal or superior to that required by the existing standard. Any employer or other person adversely affected by the granting or denial of a temporary variance from the Division of Occupational Safety and Health may appeal to the Board within 15 working days. Finally, any interested person may propose new or revised standards or any other item concerning public sector occupational safety and health to the Board.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- Permanent establishment of 5 positions established in the current year.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Public meetings/hearings.....	12	12	12
Proposals to the Board.....	34	12	12
Standards adopted by the Board.....	40	13	12
Emergency standards adopted.....	-	2	2
Variance applications.....	89	67	67
Permanent variances granted.....	58	44	44

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	17.5	6	6	\$1,322	\$328	\$320
General Fund.....				889	328	320
Federal Trust Fund.....				433	-	-

40.41 Transition to Federal Jurisdiction

Program Element Statement

This element contains the expenditures associated with returning the private sector enforcement to Federal OSHA program jurisdiction.

Budget Adjustment:

The 1987-88 budget includes a proposed deficiency authorization of \$2,512,000 for unanticipated transition costs.

Input						
Expenditures (General Fund).....	-	-	-	\$1,348	\$3,553	-

50 ENFORCEMENT AND PROMULGATION OF LAWS RELATING TO WAGES, HOURS, CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT, AND LICENSING AND ADJUDICATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program promotes and protects the economic well-being of approximately ten million California workers. The objectives are: (1) the enforcement of the Industrial Welfare Commission Orders and sections of the Labor Code which relate to wages, hours of work, and conditions of employment; (2) the determination and collection of unpaid wages; (3) the licensing of farm labor contractors, industrial homework firms, athlete agencies, talent agencies, registration of garment manufacturers; (4) field enforcement of Industrial Welfare Commission orders and Public works laws, citations for violations of laws relating to minimum wages, workers' compensation insurance, child labor, unlicensed contractors, garment regulations, cash payment of wages without deductions; and (5) the promulgation of Industrial Welfare Commission Orders which regulate wages, hours and working conditions.

Authority

State Constitution, Section 1, Article XIV; Labor Code Division 1, Chapter 2; Chapter 4, Section 95; Division 2, Part 4, Chapter 1; Division 2, Part 10; Division 2, Part 6.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	399.1	401.4	412.5	\$21,372	\$21,437	\$22,657
General Fund.....				20,324	20,132	21,410
Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund.....				563	628	557
Federal Trust Fund [†]				94	-	-
Reimbursements.....				391	677	690

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
50.10 Wages and Standards Enforcement ..	355.8	357.6	368.9	20,127	19,044	20,263
50.20 Licensing and Workers' Comp Insurance Enforcement	30.9	31	30.9	773	1,733	1,710
50.30 Cal/OSHA Anti-Discrimination Enforcement	7.7	7.8	7.7	188	252	264
50.40 Industrial Welfare Commission—Promulgation of Labor Standards	4.7	5	5	284	408	420

50.10 Wages and Standards Enforcement

Program Element Statement

Provisions of the Industrial Welfare Commission Orders (which establish minimum wages and standards for hours and working conditions) and wage sections of the Labor Code are enforced by investigations, citations, and hearings, with criminal prosecutions as a last resort.

Disputed wage claims are determined by hearing and payment of wages due may be enforced by the courts, when necessary.

The Labor Commissioner conducts field inspections and investigations to enforce provisions of the Labor Code and orders of the Industrial Welfare Commission relating to minimum wage and overtime, workers' compensation insurance, child labor, unlicensed contractors, garment regulations, licensing and cash payment of wages without deductions.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$177,000 and 7 positions to provide clerical support.
- \$107,000 and 1 attorney and 1 clerical position.
- \$186,000 and 5.5 positions to provide field enforcement staff.
- \$287,000 one-time adjustment in Personal Services to reflect a reduced level for salary savings.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Proceedings opened	63,461	69,800	76,800
Proceedings closed	59,807	65,860	72,400
Theatrical permits	18,990	20,900	23,000

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	355.8	357.6	368.9	\$20,127	\$19,044	\$20,263
General Fund				19,563	18,408	19,698
Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund				563	628	557
Reimbursements				1	8	8

50.20 Licensing, and Workers' Compensation Insurance Enforcement

The Labor Commissioner, as the regulating authority, may issue licenses to talent agencies, athlete agencies, farm labor contractors; and may register garment manufacturers and firms which employ industrial homeworkers. Work sites are inspected to insure compliance with employment standards and to prevent the employment of minors in hazardous occupations or under conditions which are detrimental to their health and well-being.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$24,000 one-time adjustment in Personal Services to reflect a reduced level for salary savings.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Licenses issued:			
Farm labor contractor	1,090	1,200	1,300
Talent agencies	547	600	650
Industrial homework	41	45	50
Athlete agencies	22	25	30
Registrations:			
Garment manufacturers	3,474	3,800	4,200

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	30.9	31	30.9	\$773	\$1,733	\$1,710
General Fund				383	1,064	1,028
Reimbursements				390	669	682

50.30 Antidiscrimination Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Labor Commissioner enforces the sections of the Labor Code which prohibit an employer from discriminating against an employee who exercises certain protected rights.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$6,000 one-time adjustment in Personal Services to reflect a reduced level for salary savings.

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Discrimination complaints received	498	500	550
Discrimination complaints closed	360	400	440

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	7.7	7.8	7.7	\$188	\$252	\$264
General Fund				94	252	264
Federal Trust Fund ^f				94	—	—

50.40 Industrial Welfare Commission—Promulgation of Labor Standards

Program Element Statement

The Industrial Welfare Commission (IWC) has the continuing duty to ascertain wages, hours of labor and working conditions and to investigate the health and welfare of employees. It must undertake a full review of the adequacy of the minimum wage at least every two years. Upon petition or upon its own motion, it may promulgate, review, and amend its orders establishing minimum wages, maximum hours, and working conditions necessary to the health and welfare of employees in various industries and occupation groups, according to procedures specified in the Labor Code and the Government Code. For these purposes it conducts research and provides information and holds public meetings and hearings. Amendment of an order usually requires calling an advisory wage board consisting of employer and employee representatives for the affected industries. Minimum standards protect nearly all employees in the private sector and establish fair conditions of competition for employers. The nature of IWC's output varies in each fiscal year according to the procedural phase in which it finds itself, as it responds to requests for review or amendment of its order.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$4,000 one-time adjustment in Personal Services to reflect a reduced level for salary savings.

Input

Expenditures (General Fund)	4.7	5	5	\$284	\$408	\$420
-----------------------------------	-----	---	---	-------	-------	-------

60 PROMOTION, DEVELOPMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION OF APPRENTICESHIP AND OTHER ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

Program Objectives Statement

To develop a maximum of on-the-job training opportunities in the State's industrial economy through apprenticeship and other on-the-job training programs. The State's youth, minorities, women, and veterans require an increasing number of job training opportunities in order to enter the skilled labor market.

The Division of Apprenticeship Standards develops apprenticeship and other on-the-job training programs in the private and public sectors (including correctional institutions) to assist industry to develop a trained labor force and also ensures equality of opportunity in apprenticeship and other on-the-job training.

The Division monitors and enforces state and federal regulations that cover the employment of apprentices (California Plan for Equal Opportunity in Apprenticeship) and also enforces state codes dealing with apprentices on public works. The Division also inspects, develops, and approves training establishments under contract with the United States Veterans Administration as authorized by Labor Code Section 3090.

Authority

Labor Code Chapter 4, Division 3, and Chapter 1, Division 2, Sections 1777.5 and 1777.6.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	92.7	94.2	95.6	\$5,162	\$5,267	\$5,541
General Fund				5,030	5,110	5,384
Federal Trust Fund ^f				132	157	157

Program Elements

60.10 Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training	90	91.5	92.9	5,030	5,110	5,384
60.20 Veterans Benefit Training	2.7	2.7	2.7	132	157	157

60.10 Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training

Program Element Statement

The Division, as the staff for the Administrator of Apprenticeship and the California Apprenticeship Council (CAC), carries out the requirements of the Labor Code and the rules and regulations established by the CAC. These activities include: the "promotion, development and expansion of on-the-job training and apprenticeship programs, with both public and private employers;" the enforcement of Section 1777.5 of the Labor Code requiring contractors to employ one apprentice for every five journeymen on public works contracts; providing more training opportunities for inmates and wards of correctional institutions to extend to the outside labor market after their release; and cooperation with other State agencies such as the California Youth Authority and the Department of Rehabilitation.

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$32,000 and 1 clerical position.
- \$107,000 and 1 attorney and 1 clerical position.
- Reduce \$62,000 and elimination of 1 Apprenticeship Consultant position.
- \$73,000 one-time adjustment in Personal Services to reflect a reduced level for salary savings.

Performance Measures

Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship:	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Number of active apprentices	40,171	41,000	41,000
Percent of women in apprenticeship	10.1	10.4	10.7
Percent minorities	36.9	37.1	37.3
Number of active trainees	1,509	1,450	1,400
Annual average cost per apprentice/trainee	\$110.36	\$110.29	\$110.66

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	90	91.5	92.9	\$5,030	\$5,110	\$5,384

60.20 Veterans Benefits Training

Program Element Statement

The Division of Apprenticeship Standards under a contract with the United State Veterans Administration promoted, inspected, approved and monitored for compliance in accordance with VA regulations those training sponsors offering job training to Vietnam veterans. Through the Division's inspection and approval of training establishments, eligible Vietnam veterans received training allowances.

Performance Measures	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Regular Contract Items:			
Number of gross application approval actions	177	142	142
Number of supervisory or compliance calls	256	205	205

Input	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund) [†]	2.7	2.7	2.7	\$132	\$157	\$157

70 LABOR FORCE RESEARCH AND DATA DISSEMINATION

Program Objectives Statement

Continuing expansion of the California work force requires urgent ongoing statistical and research information to provide an understanding of on-the-job safety and health as well as economic and industrial developments in both the private and public sectors.

The objectives of the program are to provide data for use in planning and executing safety programs; to measure the effectiveness of accident and illness prevention efforts in the work place; to provide accurate information pertaining to industrial relations from an impartial source on short notice; and to guide legislative and administrative decisions by State and local government. These objectives are met through the occupational injuries and illnesses statistics and industrial relations research programs which provide information on wage rates, working conditions, fringe benefits, work injuries, occupational diseases, industrial disputes, industrial relations practices, cost-of-living, and other studies related to labor.

Authority

This program is required by the Labor Code: Division 1, Chapter 7, Sections 150–156; Division 2, Part 4, Chapter 1, Section 1202; Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, Article 2, Sections 1773.1–1773.8; Division 5, Part 1, Chapter 2, Sections 6409–6413.5; Public Utilities Code, Sections 465–467.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	59.6	56.3	56.9	\$2,880	\$2,635	\$2,779
General Fund				1,884	1,984	2,128
Federal Trust Fund [†]				996	651	651

Program Elements

70.10 Occupational Injuries and Illnesses						
Statistics	43.6	37.8	37.6	1,986	1,794	1,853
70.20 Industrial Relations Research	16	18.5	19.3	894	841	926

70.10 Occupational Injuries and Illnesses Statistics

Program Element Statement

To provide information on the incidence, severity, and trend of occupational injuries and illnesses, the Division of Labor Statistics and Research conducts an annual Occupational Injuries and Illnesses Survey among California employers. The data collected are used as input to the national survey and basis to compare California's rates with other states and the nation as a whole.

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Supplementing the annual survey, the Division compiles statistics on the causes of occupational injuries and illnesses based upon individual injury reports filed by employers and physicians. Accident factors coded and analyzed include accident type, source of injury or illness, nature of injury, part of the body affected, age, sex, and occupation of injured worker, county of occurrence, and industry. Data are used to pinpoint when, where, how, and why work-connected accidents or illnesses occur and are presented in a series of annual and special reports.

The Division of Labor Statistics and Research is party to grant agreements providing for 50 percent federal funding by the United States Department of Labor for all phases of the occupational injuries and illnesses statistics program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$28,000 one-time adjustment in Personal Services to reflect reduced level for salary savings.

Performance Measures

Quantifiable output of the occupational injuries and illnesses statistics activity are shown below. The statistics the Division compiles, which serve to pinpoint accident and occupational disease factors and to measure prevention progress within various industries, are used by individuals responsible for giving direction to an implementation of occupational injury and illness prevention programs, both in government and private industry. Statistics alone cannot prevent accidents and exposures; but prevention efforts are successful only if based upon knowledge of past experience, and the work injury and illness statistics represent a source of such knowledge.

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of reports distributed.....	9,500	10,000	11,000
Number of information requests	1,200	1,300	1,300
Number of employers' reports of lost-time injuries or illnesses received	405,000	413,000	420,000
Number of elements coded from employers' reports	3,847,500	3,923,500	3,990,000
Number of doctors' first reports of occupational injuries or illnesses coded	40,000	42,000	45,000
Number of elements coded from doctors' first reports	520,000	546,000	585,000
Number of recordkeeping inquiries handled	5,200	5,300	5,400
Recordkeeping materials distributed	210,000	215,000	215,000
Number of employers participating in surveys	30,000	29,000	28,000

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	43.6	37.8	37.6	\$1,986	\$1,794	\$1,853
General Fund				990	1,143	1,202
Federal Trust Fund				996	651	651

70.20 Industrial Relations Research

Program Element Statement

The Industrial Relations Research element carries out statistical and analytical activities designed to provide information that is of use in stabilizing collective bargaining relationships. This element maintains a reference file of both private and public sector collective bargaining agreements which provide the basis for most reports. This element also gathers information needed to make prevailing wage determinations for public works and for janitorial services in public utilities in accordance with Section 1773 of the Labor Code and Section 465 of the Public Utilities Code; conducts a biennial census of union membership; and, performs research on industrial relations and labor economics topics as required.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$51,000 and 1 position to the Prevailing Wage Unit to address increased salary survey requests.
- \$15,000 one-time adjustment in Personal Services to reflect a reduced level for salary savings.

Performance Measures

Output consists of information on provisions of collective bargaining agreements, wage rates, prevailing wage determinations, and other industrial relations subjects. This information is summarized in published reports and in unpublished compilations used to answer specific requests.

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of reports distributed.....	—	850	850
Number of information requests	22,800	23,030	23,260
Number of elements coded from labor-management agreements	27,650	105,200	105,200
Prevailing wage determinations:			
Number issued	8,520	8,610	8,700
Number of recipients	3,760	3,800	3,840
Number of recipients of California Consumer Price Index data	14,680	14,830	14,980
Labor-management agreements on file	4,960	5,600	5,600
Number of labor-management agreements coded	511	1,800	1,800
Wage Surveys:			
Number conducted	53	58	64
Number of questionnaires mailed	34,960	38,460	42,310
Number of questionnaires processed	19,470	21,420	23,560

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	16	18.5	19.3	\$894	\$841	\$926

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—*Continued*

80 PAYMENT OF CLAIMS, WAGES, AND CONTINGENCIES

These expenditures reflect the payment of claims, wages, or contingency benefits which are paid by the department but which are in addition to support for any program activities.

Program Requirements	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	\$10,397	\$14,345	\$14,780
<i>General Fund</i>	8,639	13,417	13,400
<i>Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account</i>	42	50	50
<i>Employees' Account, Uninsured Employees' Fund</i> ^c	1,504	658	1,110
<i>Asbestos Workers Account</i> ^c	212	160	160
<i>Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund</i> ^c	-	60	60

Program Elements

80.10 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund	-	60	60
80.20 Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund	10,143	14,075	14,510
80.30 Asbestos Workers' Account.....	212	160	160
80.40 Farm Labor Contractors	42	50	50

80.10 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund

This element permits the Labor Commissioner to collect any unpaid wages or monetary benefits due and unpaid to any worker in this State without an assignment from such worker. If the Labor Commissioner has been unable to locate any worker for whom he has collected unpaid wages or benefits, the wages escheat to the State for deposit pursuant to the Unclaimed Property Law. This program is authorized under the provisions of Sections 96.6 and 96.7 of the Labor Code, which were added by Chapter 714, Statutes of 1975.

Chapter 562, Statutes of 1981, provides that whenever the balance in this fund is more than \$200,000, the excess shall be transferred to the General Fund.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (<i>Claims paid, Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund</i>)	-	\$60	\$60

80.20 Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund

This element provides for payment of workers' compensation benefits to employees whose employers have failed to make benefit payments required under the Labor Code. This program is authorized under the provisions of Sections 3715-3727 of the Labor Code which establishes the Uninsured Employers' Fund for the purpose of making such workers' compensation benefits payments.

Budget Adjustments

The 1987-88 budget includes a proposed deficiency authorization of \$4,100,000 to address an unanticipated increase in claims.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$4,083,000 for payment of claims to employees injured while employed by illegally uninsured employers.

Input

Expenditures (Claims paid)	\$10,143	\$14,075	\$14,510
<i>General Fund</i>	8,639	13,417	13,400
<i>Employees Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund</i> ^c	1,504	658	1,110

80.30 Asbestos Workers' Account

AB 946 (Chapter 1041, Statutes of 1980) establishes a special revolving fund to pay benefits to individuals with asbestosis while litigation determines the responsible employer(s).

Input

Expenditures (<i>Claims paid, Asbestos Workers Account</i> ^c)	\$212	\$160	\$160
--	-------	-------	-------

80.40 Farm Labor Contractors Account

Chapter 803, Statutes of 1976 establishes a special account in which the Labor Commissioner shall deposit twenty-five dollars (\$25) of each Farm Labor Contractor's annual license fee. Funds from this account are to be disbursed for any damages to employees which exceed the limits of the licensee's bond or time certificate.

Input

Expenditures (<i>Farm Labor Contractor's Special Account</i>)	\$42	\$50	\$50
---	------	------	------

94 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Administration provides managerial and administrative services to ensure efficient and effective use of available staff and resources in achieving the overall goals of the Department's programs. Administrative services include audits, fiscal accounting, business management, training, personnel support including affirmative action guidance, budget development and tracking, federal grant administration, collections, and contracting. Legal and public information services are provided to the programs by staff in the Director's office.

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Authority

Labor Code Division 1, Chapter 1.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

• \$80,000 and 2 positions to provide departmental audit services.

• \$118,000 and upgrade 8 attorney positions to the journey level pursuant to the 1985 agreement between Bargaining Unit 2 and the State of California.

• \$107,000 and 2 position in the Legal Unit.

• \$33,000 and 1 position in the Data Processing's Management Information System unit.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program cost	199.8	196.2	199.7	\$10,267	\$10,622	\$11,181
Program Elements						
94.01 Administration						
94.01.010 Director's Office	8.8	8.2	8.1	1,259	1,305	1,337
94.01.015 Administrative Services	4	3.7	5.5	109	114	196
94.01.020 Accounting	27.6	31.9	31.8	1,184	1,234	1,260
94.01.025 Budgets	6.1	5.5	5.5	275	271	277
94.01.030 Business Services	26.5	26	25.9	1,353	1,358	1,387
94.01.040 Personnel	22.3	22	21.8	933	971	991
94.01.050 Training	6.2	4.6	4.6	322	234	239
94.01.060 Reproduction Services	4.4	4.6	4.6	219	225	230
94.01.070 Data Processing	42.1	41.5	42.2	2,009	2,288	2,369
94.01.080 Public Information	5	3.7	3.6	209	132	135
94.01.090 Legal	46.8	44.5	46.1	2,395	2,490	2,760
94.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulations of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Plans	(2.5)	(3.3)	(3.5)	-127	-180	-193
20 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes	(3)	(3.7)	(3.8)	-157	-201	-215
30 Preventing, Settling, Adjudicating, and Administering Disputes under Workers' Compensation Laws	(76.3)	(90)	(92.8)	-3,923	-4,873	-5,196
40 The Prevention of Industrial Injuries and Deaths to California Workers	(69.1)	(41.5)	(39.9)	-3,549	-2,249	-2,235
50 Enforcement and Promulgation of Laws Relating to Wages, Hours, and Conditions of Employment, and Licensing and Adjudication	(35.5)	(42.1)	(43.6)	-1,824	-2,278	-2,442
60 Promotion, Development and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training	(8.6)	(10.4)	(10.7)	-441	-560	-599
70 Labor Force Research and Data Dissemination	(4.8)	(5.2)	(5.4)	-246	-281	-301
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(199.8)	(196.2)	(199.7)	-\$10,267	-\$10,622	-\$11,181
Net Totals, Administrative Support Services	199.8	196.2	199.7	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	2,125.8	1,991.3	1,984.8	\$71,534	\$64,156	\$65,028
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1,211	2,456
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2,125.8	1,991.3	1,984.8	\$71,534	\$65,367	\$67,484
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	8.5	-	-	274	-
Proposed new positions	-	-	34	-	-	1,022
Positions proposed for abolishment	-	-	-10	-	-	-267
Totals, Adjustments	-	8.5	24	-	\$274	\$755
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,125.8	1,999.8	2,008.8	\$71,534	\$65,641	\$68,239
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-139.3	-148.5	-	-4,827	-5,230
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,125.8	1,860.5	1,860.3	\$71,534	\$60,814	\$63,009
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	21,543	19,007	19,611
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2,125.8	1,860.5	1,860.3	\$93,077	\$79,821	\$82,620

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

General expense.....	2,609	1,728	2,228
Printing.....	839	574	602
Communications.....	1,933	1,321	1,386
Postage.....	1,205	973	1,009
Travel—in-state.....	3,491	2,313	2,496
Travel—out-of-state.....	61	103	136
Training.....	180	119	168
Facilities operation.....	7,511	7,400	7,497
Utilities.....	7	7	7
Cons & prof svcs—interdepart'l.....	3,877	1,320	1,379
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	617	250	257
Data processing.....	602	432	581
Consolidated data center.....	1,192	1,153	1,153
Teale.....	(925)	(925)	(925)
Health and Welfare.....	(267)	(228)	(228)
Central administrative services.....	606	493	493
Pro Rata.....	(250)	(206)	(206)
SWCAP.....	(356)	(287)	(287)
Equipment.....	979	1,086	2,486
Other items of expense (pre-award litigation fees).....	158	250	250
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$25,867	\$19,522	\$22,128
Payment of claims.....	10,383	14,345	14,780
Cal/OSHA Transition.....	1,348	3,553	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$130,675	\$117,241	\$119,528
Reimbursements.....	-1,833	-2,025	-1,801
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$128,842	\$115,216	\$117,727

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....	\$103,935	\$94,219	\$90,171
011 Budget Act appropriations.....	-	-	13,400
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	1,575	-
Allocation for contingencies for emergencies.....	-	6,612	-
Allocation to Board of Control.....	-4	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-1,342	-165	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1571, Statutes of 1984.....	20	20	-
Totals Available.....	\$102,609	\$102,261	\$103,571
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-20	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$102,589	\$102,261	\$103,571

023 Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$50	\$50	\$50
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$42	\$50	\$50

216 Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$630	\$618	\$557
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	11	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-8	-1	-
Totals Available.....	\$622	\$628	\$557
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-59	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$563	\$628	\$557

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$1,444	\$1,421	\$1,474
Allocation for employee compensation		-	26	-
Reduction per Section 3.60		-19	-2	-
Totals Available		\$1,425	\$1,445	\$1,474
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-147	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,278	\$1,445	\$1,474
452 Elevator Safety Inspection Account				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$2,514	\$2,482	\$2,574
Allocation for employee compensation		-	43	-
Reduction per Section 3.60		-32	-4	-
Totals Available		\$2,482	\$2,521	\$2,574
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-294	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,188	\$2,521	\$2,574
453 Pressure Vessel Inspection Account				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$2,935	\$2,908	\$3,030
Allocation for employee compensation		-	51	-
Reduction per Section 3.60		-38	-4	-
Totals Available		\$2,897	\$2,955	\$3,030
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-226	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,671	\$2,955	\$3,030
571 Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$9,701	\$10,355	\$14,905
Allocation for employee compensation		-	6	-
Allocation for Contingency or Emergency		846	-	-
Non receipt of revenue		-	-9,317	-
Totals Available		\$10,547	\$1,044	\$14,905
Less transfer from the General Fund		-8,639	-	-13,400
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-34	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,874	\$1,044	\$1,505
572 Asbestos Workers' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$317	\$308	\$313
Allocation for employee compensation		-	2	-
Allocation for Contingency or Emergency		100	-	-
Totals Available		\$417	\$310	\$313
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-149	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$268	\$310	\$313
890 Federal Trust Fund †				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$17,864	\$6,324	\$4,493
Allocation for employee compensation		-	61	-
Reduction in Cal-OSHA contract		-	-2,530	-
Reduction per Section 3.60		-231	-13	-
Budget adjustment		-364	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$17,269	\$3,842	\$4,493
913 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Labor Code Section 96.6		-	\$60	\$60
Chapter 562, Statutes of 1981 (Transfer to General Fund)		(1,145)	(790)	(790)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$60	\$60
973 Asbestos Abatement Fund °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		\$100	\$100	\$100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$128,842	\$115,216	\$117,727

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
122400 Elevator and boiler inspection fees	\$74	\$75	\$75
122600 Industrial homework fees	7	17	17
122700 Employment agency license fees (Talent and Farm Labor Contractors) ..	341	380	380
122800 Employment agency filing fees (Talent and Farm Labor Contractors) ..	63	60	60
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	234	181	181
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies	88	210	210
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	275	222	222
164300 Penalty assessments	3,633	2,100	2,100
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$4,715	\$3,245	\$3,245
Transfers from Other Funds:			
391300 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund per Chapter 562, Statutes of 1981	\$1,145	\$790	\$790
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$5,860	\$4,035	\$4,035

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

023 Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account ²

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$243	\$228	\$207
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122700 Employment agency license fees	27	29	29
Totals, Resources	\$270	\$257	\$236
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:			
State Operations	\$42	\$50	\$50
RESERVES	\$228	\$207	\$186
Reserve for economic uncertainties	228	207	186
216 Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$181	\$72	\$3
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
164300 Penalty assessments	454	559	559
Totals, Resources	\$635	\$631	\$562
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:			
State Operations	\$563	\$628	\$557
RESERVES	\$72	\$3	\$5
Reserve for economic uncertainties	72	3	5

396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$398	\$776	\$593
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123100 Insurance companies license fees and penalties	1,489	1,190	1,190
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	167	72	72
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,656	\$1,262	\$1,262
Totals, Resources	\$2,054	\$2,038	\$1,855

² This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:

State Operations

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

\$1,278

\$1,445

\$1,474

RESERVES

\$776

\$593

\$381

Reserve for economic uncertainties

776

593

381

452 Elevator Safety Inspection Account

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$492

\$545

\$496

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

122400 Elevator and boiler inspection fees

2,150

2,457

2,457

164300 Penalty assessments

91

15

15

100000 Totals, Revenues

\$2,241

\$2,472

\$2,472

Totals, Resources

\$2,733

\$3,017

\$2,968

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:

State Operations

\$2,188

\$2,521

\$2,574

RESERVES

\$545

\$496

\$394

Reserve for economic uncertainties

545

496

394

453 Pressure Vessel Inspection Account

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$948

\$439

\$61

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

122400 Elevator and boiler inspection fees

2,075

2,476

2,873¹

164300 Penalty assessments

87

101

101

100000 Totals, Revenues

\$2,162

\$2,577

\$2,974

Totals, Resources

\$3,110

\$3,016

\$3,035

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:

State Operations

\$2,671

\$2,955

\$3,030

RESERVES

\$439

\$61

\$5

Reserve for economic uncertainties

439

61

5

¹ Pending fee increase.

571 Uninsured Employers' Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$685

\$305

\$411

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

217600 Fines and penalties

225

161

161

261000 Escheat-checks, warrants

4

—

—

299600 Other operating revenue (recoveries)

1,265

989

1,441

200000 Totals, Operating Revenues

\$1,494

\$1,150

\$1,602

Totals, Resources

\$2,179

\$1,455

\$2,013

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:

State Operations

10,513

1,044

14,905

* Dollars in thousands

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Expenditure Reductions:			
8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:			
State Operations:			
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Less transfer from the General Fund	- 8,639	-	- 13,400
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,874	\$1,044	\$1,505
RESERVES	\$305	\$411	\$508
Reserve for economic uncertainties	305	411	508
572 Uninsured Employers' Fund Asbestos Workers' Account *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$814	\$739	\$539
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
229600 Other operating revenue	193	110	110
200000 Totals, Operating Revenue	\$193	\$110	\$110
Totals, Resources	\$1,007	\$849	\$649
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:			
State Operations			
Asbestos workers' payments	56	150	153
212	212	160	160
Totals, Disbursements	\$268	\$310	\$313
RESERVES	\$739	\$539	\$336
Reserve for economic uncertainties	739	539	336
913 Industrial Relations' Unpaid Wage Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$200	\$200	\$200
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Wage Collections	1,145	850	850
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Chapter 562, Statutes of 1981	- 1,145	- 790	- 790
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	\$60	\$60
Totals, Resources	\$200	\$260	\$260
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:			
State Operations (wage payments)			
-	-	60	60
RESERVES	\$200	\$200	\$200
Reserve for economic uncertainties	200	200	200

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,125.8	1,991.3	1,984.8	\$71,534	\$64,156	\$65,028
Salary increase adjustment					1,211	2,456
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2,125.8	1,991.3	1,984.8	\$71,534	\$65,367	\$67,484
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Administratively Established Positions:						
Program 40:						
Hearing off I	-	2	-	Salary Range 4,543-5,495	109	-
Ind relations counsel II	-	0.5	-	3,760-4,543	23	-
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	2	-	2,641-3,187	63	-
Executive secty I	-	1	-	1,796-2,135	22	-
Sr typist, legal	-	2	-	1,720-2,235	41	-
Ofc asst II	-	1	-	1,355-1,767	16	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	8.5	-	-	\$274	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Proposed New Positions:						
Program 30:				Salary Range		
Presid wkrs comp judge.....	-	-	-	4,456-4,899	-	3
Ind relations counsel II.....	-	-	-	3,760-4,543	-	28
Program 40:						
Hearing off I.....	-	-	2	4,543-5,495	-	109
Ind relations counsel II.....	-	-	0.5	3,760-4,543	-	24
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	2	2,641-3,187	-	63
Exec secty I.....	-	-	1	1,796-2,135	-	22
Sr typist, legal.....	-	-	2	1,720-2,235	-	41
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	3	1,355-1,767	-	49
Program 50:						
Ind relations counsel II.....	-	-	1	3,760-4,543	-	45
Dep labor comm I.....	-	-	1.5	2,641-3,187	-	48
Sr typist, legal.....	-	-	1	1,720-2,235	-	21
Payroll auditor.....	-	-	2	1,633-1,936	-	39
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	9	1,355-1,569	-	146
Program 60:						
Ind relations counsel II.....	-	-	1	3,760-4,543	-	45
Sr typist, legal.....	-	-	2	1,720-2,235	-	42
Program 70:						
Research analyst II.....	-	-	1	2,641-3,187	-	32
Program 90:						
Ind relations counsel II.....	-	-	-	3,760-4,543	-	90
Ind relations counsel II.....	-	-	1	3,760-4,543	-	45
Staff mgmt auditor.....	-	-	1	2,902-3,502	-	35
Staff svcs analyst (A).....	-	-	1	1,692-2,011	-	20
Sr typist, legal.....	-	-	1	1,720-2,235	-	21
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	1	1,355-1,569	-	16
Subtotal, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	34	-	-	\$984
Salary Increase, Proposed New Positions..	-	-	-	-	-	38
Total, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	34	-	-	\$1,022
Positions Proposed for Abolishment:						
Program 40:						
Sr health physicist.....	-	-	-2	3,266-3,941	-	-73
Assoc health physicist.....	-	-	-4	2,837-3,420	-	-118
Word process tech (B).....	-	-	-1	1,456-1,692	-	-16
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	-2	1,406-1,630	-	-16
Program 60:						
Sr apprent consultant.....	-	-	-1	3,040-3,669	-	-44
Totals, Positions Proposed for Abolish- ment.....	-	-	-10	-	-	-\$267
Totals, Proposed adjustments.....	-	-	24	-	-	\$755
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	8.5	24	-	\$274	\$755
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	2,125.8	1,999.8	2,008.8	\$71,534	\$65,641	\$68,239

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87* Estimated
1987-88* Proposed
1988-89*

91 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

91.05.301 San Francisco Computer Room.....	\$16 ^{PK}	\$433 ^{WCEk}	-
Totals, Major Projects.....	\$16	\$433	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$16	\$433	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	16	433	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$29	\$433	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-13	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$16	\$433	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$13	-	-
Budget adjustment		-13	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$16	\$433	-

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

The Department of Personnel Administration is the agency responsible for managing the nonmerit aspects of the State's personnel system. The goal of the Department of Personnel Administration is to insure the proper administration of existing terms and conditions of employment for the State's civil service employees and to represent the Governor as the employer in all matters concerning state employer-employee relations.

The State Employer-Employee Relations Act (Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1977) established a formal, bilateral process of employer-employee relations. The right to meet and confer in good faith granted to state civil service employees under this Act requires the Department of Personnel Administration, in conjunction with departments, to review existing terms and conditions of employment subject to negotiation, to develop management's negotiating positions, to represent management in negotiations with the exclusive representatives of employee representation units, and to administer negotiated memorandums of understanding.

It is also the responsibility of the Department of Personnel Administration to administer the personnel classification plan, and to provide for the compensation, terms and conditions of employment, as well as the development and training of the State's management team and employees not represented in the collective bargaining process.

In 1987-88, the department reorganized to place greater emphasis on statewide benefit programs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
20 Labor Relations		\$1,340	\$1,604	\$1,633
25 Legal		1,035	950	968
40 Administration		2,638	3,218	3,280
Distributed Administration		-2,638	-3,218	-3,280
50 Personnel Services		7,476	-	-
52 Classification and Compensation		-	3,816	3,892
54 Benefits Administration		-	1,810	1,954
56 Training and Development		-	1,771	1,963
58 Merit Award		-	298	303
60 Child Care		89	250	350
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$9,940	\$10,499	\$11,063
Reimbursements		-2,374	-2,205	-2,442
NET TOTALS PROGRAMS		\$7,566	\$8,294	\$8,621
General Fund		6,763	7,241	7,436
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund		714	803	835
Child Care Fund		89	250	350
Personnel years		160.3	172.6	172.4

20 LABOR RELATIONS

The objectives of the Labor Relations Program are to: 1) represent the Governor in all labor relations matters relating to the State Employer-Employee Relations Act; and 2) administer personnel regulations relating to all terms and conditions of employment for represented and unrepresented employees pursuant to negotiated memorandums of understanding and Government Code provisions.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89	
Number of unfair labor practice cases filed				102	110	110	
Number of unfair labor practice cases completed				52	50	50	
Number of grievances processed for represented employees				1,137	1,174	1,174	
Number of arbitration requests				445	489	489	
Number of management and supervisory grievances processed				61	74	74	
Program Requirements		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs		17.3	18.1	18.1	\$1,340	\$1,604	\$1,633
Workload adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Labor Relations		17.3	18.1	18.1	\$1,340	\$1,604	\$1,633
General Fund					1,340	1,604	1,633

25 LEGAL

The objectives of the Legal Services Program are to represent the Department in legal matters and to provide legal services to other State departments in labor relations matters.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Performance Measures

1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
102	110	110
52	50	50
378	300	350
190	100	100
322	325	325
134	150	150
84	80	80

Program Requirements

86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
12.2	9.5	9.5	\$1,035	\$950	\$968
—	—	—	—	—	—
12.2	9.5	9.5	\$1,035	\$950	\$968
			536	503	519
			499	447	449

40 ADMINISTRATION

The objectives of the Administration program are to: 1) provide the executive direction and leadership necessary in administering the non-merit aspects of the State's personnel management program; 2) develop and maintain the Administration's policy for conducting management relations activities and formulate personnel policies for unrepresented employees; 3) provide support services through the analysis and coordination of legislative bills; 4) maintain communications between the Administration, the Legislature, and State employees; and 5) provide administrative support services to the Department in the areas of internal personnel functions, fiscal/budget management, business services, word processing, files, data processing, systems development, and consultation on work flow issues and processing problems.

Program Requirements

86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
40.7	45.1	45.1	\$2,638	\$3,218	\$3,280
—	—	—	—	—	—
40.7	45.1	45.1	\$2,638	\$3,218	\$3,280
Distributed Administration:					
Amounts charged to other programs:					
20 Labor Relations			—359	—540	—550
25 Legal			—277	—324	—331
50 Personnel Services			—2,002	—	—
52 Classification and Compensation			—	—1,303	—1,330
54 Benefits Administration			—	—343	—349
56 Training and Development			—	—607	—618
58 Merit Award			—	—101	—102
			—\$2,638	—\$3,218	—\$3,280
40.7	45.1	45.1	—	—	—

50 PERSONNEL SERVICES

The objectives of the Personnel Services Program are to: 1) administer the State's classification and compensation program; 2) administer the deferred compensation, merit award, dental insurance, life insurance and vision insurance programs; 3) administer the state's work force reduction policies and procedures; and 4) develop, coordinate, and deliver training programs for state employees.

Program Requirements

86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
90.1	—	—	\$7,476	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
90.1	—	—	\$7,476	—	—
			4,887	—	—
			714	—	—
			1,875	—	—

Program Elements

86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
42.4	—	—	2,846	—	—
17	—	—	2,021	—	—
9.6	—	—	714	—	—
5.8	—	—	285	—	—
15.3	—	—	1,610	—	—

50.10 Classification and Compensation

This element is responsible for: 1) administering the State's personnel classification and pay plan by analyzing classification and salary proposals submitted by State agencies and employee unions; 2) preparing classification proposals for submission to the State Personnel Board for adoption; 3) establishing allocation standards; 4) hearing out-of-class compensation appeals; 5) auditing State agencies for compliance with the classification plan; and 6) administering the State's Career Executive Assignment (C.E.A.) program; and 7) administering the civil service exempt employees' personnel program.

* Dollars in thousands

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Position allocation requests reviewed	4,945	-	-
New classes proposed	111	-	-
Number of revised class specifications	155	-	-
CEA allocations/reallocations reviewed	104	-	-
Major salary realignment studies	136	-	-
Number of positions audited	424	-	-
Out-of-class appeals	144	-	-
Number of departmental delegated classification programs audited	58	-	-
Number of requests for exempt position action	1,733	-	-

Input

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures (General Fund)	42.4	-	-	\$2,846	-	-
-----------------------------------	------	---	---	---------	---	---

50.20 Benefit Programs and Services

This element is responsible for administration of: 1) employee service related programs such as dental insurance, life insurance, vision care insurance and employee assistance; 2) personnel system management-related services such as the coordination of layoff processes including the computations of employee seniority points and length of service credits, interpretation of personnel rules, regulations and policy, development and maintenance of State compensation and pay structures.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Number of dental insurance enrollees	185,000	-	-
Number of vision insurance enrollees	125,000	-	-
Number of life insurance enrollees	24,200	-	-
Number of employee assistance program eligible employees	125,000	-	-
Number of requests for layoff processes (seniority lists)	83	-	-
Number of seniority computations completed	5,063	-	-
Number of length-of-service computations completed	2,661	-	-
Number of policy memos issued	59	-	-
Number of Trade Rate Letters issued	86	-	-

Input

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures	17	-	-	\$2,021	-	-
General Fund				1,239	-	-
Reimbursements				782	-	-

50.30 Deferred Compensation

This element administers a program which allows State employees to defer, through payroll withholding, a limited amount of their current wages for tax sheltered investment in savings, mutual funds or annuity products contracted for by the State. Activities include: 1) assisting participants and retired annuitants; 2) document and record handling; 3) insuring compliance with federal deferred compensation law and regulations; and 4) transferring funds from the State to investment firms and from investment firms to retired employees, as well as state and federal tax agencies.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Number of active participants (year-end)	34,180	-	-
Number of enrollments (new and re-enrollments)	9,963	-	-
Number of payments	40,509	-	-
Number of redirections/transfers	1,026	-	-

Input

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures (Deferred Compensation Plan Fund*)	9.6	-	-	\$714	-	-
---	-----	---	---	-------	---	---

50.40 Merit Award

This element administers the merit award program.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Number of merit award suggestions received	2,517	-	-
--	-------	---	---

Input

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures (General Fund)	5.8	-	-	\$285	-	-
-----------------------------------	-----	---	---	-------	---	---

50.50 Employee Development and Training

This element is responsible for: 1) the development and implementation of the State's training program; and 2) the development and delivery of training courses designed to enhance the job-related skills, knowledges, and abilities of State employees.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Number of training programs conducted	400	-	-
Number of participant	9,400	-	-
Number of participant hours	178,600	-	-

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	15.3	—	—	\$1,610	—	—
General Fund				517	—	—
Reimbursements				1,093	—	—

52 CLASSIFICATION AND COMPENSATION

The objectives of the Classification and Compensation Program are to: 1) administer the State's classification and compensation program; and 2) administer the State's work force reduction policies and procedures.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	—	54.1	54.1	—	\$3,816	\$3,892
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Classification and Compensation ..	—	54.1	54.1	—	\$3,816	\$3,892
General Fund				—	3,767	3,842
Reimbursements				—	49	50

Program Elements

52.10 Classification and Compensation	—	42.7	42.7	—	3,174	3,237
52.20 Personnel Services	—	11.4	11.4	—	642	655

52.10 Classification and Compensation

This element is responsible for: 1) administering the State's personnel classification and pay plan by analyzing classification and salary proposals submitted by State agencies and employee unions; 2) preparing classification proposals for submission to the State Personnel Board for adoption; 3) establishing allocation standards; 4) hearing out-of-class compensation appeals; 5) auditing State agencies for compliance with the classification plan; and 6) administering the State's Career Executive Assignment (C.E.A.) program; and 7) administering the civil service exempt employees' personnel program.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Position allocation requests reviewed	—	4,900	4,900
New classes proposed	—	120	120
Number of revised class specifications	—	160	160
CEA allocations/reallocations reviewed	—	110	110
Major salary realignment studies	—	120	120
Number of positions audited	—	365	365
Out-of-class appeals	—	165	165
Number of departmental delegated classification programs audited	—	50	50
Number of requests for exempt position action	—	2,000	2,000

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	42.7	42.7	—	\$3,174	\$3,237

52.20 Personnel Services

This element is responsible for administration of personnel system management-related services such as the coordination of layoff processes including the computations of employee seniority points and length of service credits, interpretation of personnel rules, regulations and policy, development and maintenance of State compensation and pay structures.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of requests for layoff processes (seniority lists)	—	85	85
Number of seniority computations completed	—	5,000	5,000
Number of length-of-service computations completed	—	1,900	1,900
Number of policy memos issued	—	70	70
Number of Trade Rate Letters issued	—	85	85

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	11.4	11.4	—	\$642	\$655
General Fund				—	593	605
Reimbursements				—	49	50

54 BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION

The objectives of the Benefits Administration Program are to administer the deferred compensation, dental insurance, life insurance, vision care insurance, employee assistance, child care, and flexselect benefit programs.

In the Benefit Programs element, both the current and budget years reflect an additional \$137,000 and \$233,000, respectively, due to the increased workload resulting from the collective bargaining negotiated benefits.

* Dollars in thousands

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	—	18.7	18.7	—	\$1,673	\$1,721
Workload adjustments	—	2.4	4.7	—	137	233
Totals, Benefits Administration	—	21.1	23.4	—	\$1,810	\$1,954
General Fund	—	—	—	—	501	508
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund	—	—	—	—	803	835
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	506	611

Program Elements

54.10 Benefit Programs	—	9.5	11.8	—	1,007	1,119
54.20 Deferred Compensation	—	11.6	11.6	—	803	835

54.10 Benefit Programs

This element is responsible for administration of employee service related programs such as dental insurance, life insurance, vision care insurance, employee assistance, child care, and flexelect benefits.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of dental insurance enrollees	—	190,000	195,000
Number of vision insurance enrollees	—	125,000	125,000
Number of life insurance enrollees	—	24,200	24,200
Number of employee assistance program eligible employees	—	125,000	125,000
Number of flexelect benefit enrollees	—	3,000	5,000

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	9.5	11.8	—	\$1,007	\$1,119
General Fund	—	—	—	—	501	508
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	506	611

54.20 Deferred Compensation

This element administers a program which allows State employees to defer, through payroll withholding, a limited amount of their current wages for tax sheltered investment in savings, mutual funds or annuity products contracted for by the State. Activities include: 1) assisting participants and retired annuitants; 2) document and record handling; 3) insuring compliance with federal deferred compensation law and regulations; and 4) transferring funds from the State to investment firms and from investment firms to retired employees, as well as state and federal tax agencies.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of active participants (year-end)	—	39,649	45,993
Number of enrollments (new and re-enrollments)	—	10,262	10,570
Number of payments	—	42,130	43,815
Number of redirections/transfers	—	1,241	1,502

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Deferred Compensation Plan Fund ^a)	—	11.6	11.6	—	\$803	\$835

56 TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

The objectives of the Training and Development Program are to: 1) develop and implement the State's training program; and 2) develop and deliver training courses designed to enhance the job-related skills, knowledges, and abilities of State employees.

The budget year reflects an additional \$156,000 due to the increase in facilities operation, increase in training activities and development of a new employee orientation video.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of training programs conducted	—	400	420
Number of participants	—	9,400	9,900
Number of participant hours	—	178,600	187,000

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	—	19	19	—	\$1,771	\$1,807
Workload adjustments	—	—	—2.5	—	—	156
Totals, Training and Development	—	19	16.5	—	\$1,771	\$1,963
General Fund	—	—	—	—	568	631
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	1,203	1,332

58 MERIT AWARD

The objective of the Merit Award Program is to administer the merit award program.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of merit award suggestions received	—	2,642	2,774

* Dollars in thousands

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	—	5.7	5.7	—	\$298	\$303
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Merit Award (General Fund)	—	5.7	5.7	—	\$298	\$303

60 CHILD CARE

The objectives of the Child Care Program are to: 1) encourage the development of child care programs for dependent children of State employees, 2) provide grants and other assistance to nonprofit corporations of State employees establishing on-site or near-site child care, and 3) investigate and establish alternate methods for providing child care to employees through other child care providers.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of grant applications received	14	18	16
Number of grant applications approved	7	18	16
Number of child care slots created	181	247	340
Program Requirements	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (Child Care Fund)	\$89	\$250	\$350

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	160.3	179.2	179.2	\$5,420	\$5,957	\$6,054
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	107	214
Total, Adjusted Authorized Positions	160.3	179.2	179.2	\$5,420	\$6,064	\$6,268
Merit salary adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(97)
Reorganization adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	-2.5	—	—	-48
Proposed new positions	—	5	5	—	140	143
Partial year adjustments	—	-2.5	—	—	-70	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	2.5	2.5	—	\$70	\$95
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	160.3	181.7	181.7	\$5,420	\$6,134	\$6,363
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-9.1	-9.3	—	-357	-361
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	160.3	172.6	172.4	\$5,420	\$5,777	\$6,002
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,525	1,830	1,780
100000 Totals, Personal Services	160.3	172.6	172.4	\$6,945	\$7,607	\$7,782
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				227	261	252
Printing				131	117	118
Communications				112	191	133
Postage				66	43	44
Travel—in-state				71	93	95
Travel—out-of-state				2	6	6
Training				22	26	27
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l				206	232	238
Cons and prof svcs—external				621	472	651
Data processing				260	357	366
Consolidated data center:						
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				61	69	71
Facilities operation				551	640	787
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				25	—	14
Equipment				157	111	105
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$2,512	\$2,618	\$2,907
SPECIAL ITEM OF EXPENSE						
Apprenticeship training				23	24	24
Reparation of employees (Chapter 523, Stats 1982)				371	—	—
Grants and Loans, Child Care				89	250	350
400000 Total, Special Item of Expense				\$483	\$274	\$374
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES						
Reimbursements				\$9,940	\$10,499	\$11,063
				-2,374	-2,205	-2,442
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$7,566	\$8,294	\$8,621

* Dollars in thousands

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,473	\$7,102	\$7,436
Allocation for employee compensation	—	149	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60	-96	-10	—
Totals Available	\$7,377	\$7,241	\$7,436
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-614	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,763	\$7,241	\$7,436

915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$587	\$796	\$835
Allocation for employee compensation	—	8	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	131	—	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60	-4	-1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$714	\$803	\$835

974 Child Care Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Government Code Section 19822.5 (expenditures)	\$89	\$250	\$350
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$7,566	\$8,294	\$8,621

915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund *

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$611,961	\$753,187	\$936,168
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from Investments:			
Surplus money investments	199	214	232
Realized gain on mutual funds	2,455	—	—
Interest on investments	62,701	80,000	85,000
216000 Fees and Licenses:			
Administrative fees	498	625	777
299000 Other:			
Employee contributions	112,529	144,500	185,600
Earnings on annuities ¹	1,688	—	—
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$180,070	\$225,339	\$271,609
Totals, Resources	\$792,031	\$978,526	\$1,207,777
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8380 Department of Personnel Administration:			
Support Informational Disbursements	714	803	835
Other Disbursements:			
Compensation payments	38,080	41,500	45,200
Selling and administrative expense	50	55	60
Totals, Disbursements	\$38,844	\$42,358	\$46,095
RESERVES	\$753,187	\$936,168	\$1,161,682
Administration	244	279	452
Participants	752,943	935,889	1,161,230

¹ Projected earnings for the value of annuities and mutual funds could not be determined for the current and budget year due to a wide fluctuation in prices of the stock market.

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

974 Child Care Fund *	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$844	\$755	\$505
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8380 Department of Personnel Administration:			
Grants and loans	89	250	350
RESERVES	\$755	\$505	\$155
Reserve for economic uncertainties	755	505	155

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	160.3	179.2	179.2	\$5,420	\$5,957	\$6,054
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	107	214
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	160.3	179.2	179.2	\$5,420	\$6,064	\$6,268
Reorganization Adjustments						
Personnel Services:						
Classification And Compensation:				Salary Range		
C.E.A. III	-	-1	-1	4,899-5,391	-\$59	-\$61
C.E.A. II	-	-1	-1	4,456-4,899	-59	-59
Staff svcs mgr III	-	-1	-1	3,864-4,248	-49	-51
Staff svcs mgr II-Mgrl	-	-3	-3	3,519-3,864	-139	-139
Staff svcs mgr I	-	-12.9	-12.9	2,902-3,502	-529	-537
Assoc pers analyst	-	-16.8	-16.8	2,641-3,187	-613	-625
Staff svcs analyst-gen	-	-1	-1	1,692-2,641	-26	-28
Jr staff analyst-gen	-	-2.3	-2.3	1,692-2,196	-46	-48
Ofc techn-typing	-	-2	-2	1,569-2,004	-41	-42
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-3	-3	1,355-1,767	-53	-55
Word processing techn	-	-1	-1	1,355-1,692	-19	-20
Totals	-	-45	-45	-	-\$1,633	-\$1,665
Benefit Programs:						
Staff services mgr II-mgrl	-	-1	-1	3,519-3,864	-46	-46
Staff services mgr I	-	-1	-1	2,902-3,502	-42	-42
Assoc pers analyst	-	-3	-3	2,641-3,187	-109	-110
Ofc techn-typing	-	-1	-1	1,569-2,004	-21	-22
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-0.5	-0.5	1,355-1,767	-10	-10
Word processing techn	-	-1	-1	1,355-1,692	-20	-20
Totals	-	-7.5	-7.5	-	-\$248	-\$250
Personnel Services:						
Staff svcs mgr II-Mgrl	-	-1	-1	3,519-3,864	-46	-46
Staff svcs mgr I	-	-1	-1	2,902-3,502	-39	-41
Assoc pers analyst	-	-1	-1	2,641-3,187	-32	-33
Staff svcs analyst-gen	-	-1	-1	1,692-2,641	-30	-32
Jr. staff analyst-gen	-	-2	-2	1,692-2,196	-41	-42
Ofc techn-typing	-	-1	-1	1,569-2,004	-22	-22
Supvng prog techn I-pers	-	-1	-1	1,630-1,922	-22	-23
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-1	-1	1,355-1,767	-17	-18
Prog techn I-pers	-	-3	-3	1,456-1,692	-55	-57
Totals	-	-12	-12	-	-\$304	-\$314
Deferred Compensation:						
Staff svcs mgr I	-	-1	-1	2,902-3,502	-42	-42
Assoc pers analyst	-	-1	-1	2,641-3,187	-38	-38
Supvng prog techn II	-	-1	-1	1,756-2,082	-25	-25
Ofc techn typing	-	-1	-1	1,569-2,004	-19	-19
Prog techn II	-	-1	-1	1,569-1,843	-19	-20
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-7.2	-7.2	1,355-1,767	-123	-127
Totals	-	-12.2	-12.2	-	-\$266	-\$271
Merit Award Program:						
Staff svcs mgr I	-	-1	-1	2,902-3,502	-42	-42
Staff svcs analyst-gen	-	-2	-2	1,692-2,641	-46	-48
Ofc techn-typing	-	-1	-1	1,569-2,004	-22	-22
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-2	-2	1,355-1,767	-36	-36
Totals	-	-6	-6	-	-\$146	-\$148

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
State Training Center:				Salary Range		
Staff svcs mgr II-mgrl.....	-	-1	-1	3,519-3,864	-42	-44
Staff svcs mgr I.....	-	-1	-1	2,902-3,502	-42	-42
Trng off I.....	-	-4	-4	2,641-3,187	-153	-153
Staff svcs analyst-gen.....	-	-1	-1	1,692-2,641	-27	-29
Ofc svcs supvr II-gen.....	-	-1	-1	1,756-2,285	-23	-24
Ofc techn-typing.....	-	-1	-1	1,569-2,004	-20	-21
Stock clk.....	-	-1	-1	1,439-1,831	-20	-20
Ofc asst II-typing.....	-	-4	-4	1,355-1,767	-69	-72
Temporary help.....	-	-4	-4	-	-78	-78
Totals.....	-	-18	-18	-	-\$474	-\$483
Mgmt And Staff Development:						
C.E.A. I.....	-	-1	-1	4,054-4,456	-53	-53
Ofc techn-typing.....	-	-1	-1	1,569-2,004	-19	-20
Totals.....	-	-2	-2	-	-\$72	-\$73
Classification And Compensation:						
Classification And Compensation:						
C.E.A. III.....	-	1	1	4,899-5,391	59	61
C.E.A. II.....	-	1	1	4,456-4,809	59	59
Staff svcs mgr III.....	-	1	1	3,864-4,248	49	51
Staff svcs mgr II-mgrl.....	-	3	3	3,519-3,864	139	139
Staff svcs mgr I.....	-	12.9	12.9	2,902-3,502	529	537
Assoc pers analyst.....	-	16.8	16.8	2,641-3,187	613	625
Staff svcs analyst-gen.....	-	1	1	1,692-2,641	26	28
Jr staff analyst-gen.....	-	2.3	2.3	1,692-2,196	46	48
Ofc techn-typing.....	-	2	2	1,569-2,004	41	42
Ofc asst II-typing.....	-	3	3	1,355-1,767	53	55
Word processing techn.....	-	1	1	1,355-1,692	19	20
Totals.....	-	45	45	-	\$1,633	\$1,665
Personnel Services:						
Staff svcs mgr II-mgrl.....	-	1	1	3,519-3,864	46	46
Staff svcs mgr I.....	-	1	1	2,902-3,502	39	41
Assoc pers analyst.....	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	32	33
Staff services analyst-gen.....	-	1	1	1,692-2,641	30	32
Jr staff analyst-gen.....	-	2	2	1,692-2,196	41	42
Ofc techn-typing.....	-	1	1	1,569-2,004	22	22
Supvng prog techn I-pers.....	-	1	1	1,630-1,922	22	23
Ofc asst II-typing.....	-	1	1	1,355-1,767	17	18
Prog techn I-pers.....	-	3	3	1,456-1,692	55	57
Totals.....	-	12	12	-	\$304	\$314
Benefits Administration:						
Benefit Programs:						
Staff svcs mgr II-mgrl.....	-	1	1	3,519-3,864	46	46
Staff svcs mgr I.....	-	1	1	2,902-3,502	42	42
Assoc pers analyst.....	-	3	3	2,641-3,187	109	110
Ofc techn-typing.....	-	1	1	1,569-2,004	21	22
Ofc asst II-typing.....	-	0.5	0.5	1,355-1,767	10	10
Word processing techn.....	-	1	1	1,355-1,692	20	20
Totals.....	-	7.5	7.5	-	\$248	\$250
Deferred Compensation:						
Staff svcs mgr I.....	-	1	1	2,902-3,502	42	42
Assoc pers analyst.....	-	1	1	2,641-3,187	38	38
Supvng prog techn II.....	-	1	1	1,756-2,082	25	25
Ofc techn-typing.....	-	1	1	1,569-2,004	19	19
Program techn II.....	-	1	1	1,569-1,843	19	20
Ofc asst II-typing.....	-	7.2	7.2	1,355-1,767	123	127
Totals.....	-	12.2	12.2	-	\$266	\$271
Training And Development:						
State Training Center:						
Staff svcs mgr II-mgrl.....	-	1	1	3,519-3,864	42	44
Staff svcs mgr I.....	-	1	1	2,902-3,502	42	42
Trng off I.....	-	4	4	2,641-3,187	153	153
Staff svcs analyst-gen.....	-	1	1	1,692-2,641	27	29
Ofc svcs supvr II-gen.....	-	1	1	1,756-2,285	23	24
Ofc techn-typing.....	-	1	1	1,569-2,004	20	21
Stock clk.....	-	1	1	1,439-1,831	20	20
Ofc asst II-typing.....	-	4	4	1,355-1,767	69	72
Temporary help.....	-	4	4	-	78	78
Totals.....	-	18	18	-	\$474	\$483

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Mgmt And Staff Development:				Salary Range		
C.E.A. I	—	1	1	4,054-4,456	53	53
Ofc techn-typing	—	1	1	1,569-2,004	19	20
Totals	—	2	2	—	\$72	\$73
Merit Award:						
Merit Award Program:						
Staff svcs mgr I	—	1	1	2,902-3,502	42	42
Staff svcs analyst-gen	—	2	2	1,692-2,641	46	48
Ofc techn-typing	—	1	1	1,569-2,004	22	22
Ofc asst II-typing	—	2	2	1,355-1,767	36	36
Totals	—	6	6	—	\$146	\$148
Totals, Reorganization Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction of Authorized Positions:						
State Training Center:						
Temporary help	—	—	—2.5	—	—	—48
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—2.5	—	—	—\$48
Proposed New Positions:						
Benefit Programs						
Assoc pers analyst	—	3	3	2,641-3,187	99	101
Staff svcs analyst-gen	—	1	1	1,692-2,641	21	22
Ofc techn-typing	—	1	1	1,569-2,004	20	20
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	5	5	—	\$140	\$143
Partial Year Adjustments	—	—2.5	—	—	—70	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	2.5	2.5	—	\$70	\$95
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	160.3	181.7	181.7	\$5,420	\$6,134	\$6,363

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS

(8430) Compensation Insurance Fund

The California State Compensation Insurance Fund is a self-supporting enterprise created to offer insurance protection to employers at the lowest possible cost. This fund operates in competition with other insurance carriers, acting as a yardstick to secure fair premium rates for employers and fair treatment for injured employees. The law requires that the fund use the same rates and classifications established by the State Insurance Commissioner for insurers generally, and provides that the rates shall be only sufficient to carry out the specific purposes stated in law.

Expenditure estimates for the budget year are based on the level of activity anticipated by the fund's management. Changes in economic conditions may result in corresponding changes in the various items of expense.

The budget data presented is information available as an annual operations report. As a public enterprise fund authorized by statutes, no budget detail is presented.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES			
101001 Salaries and wages	\$71,945	\$96,000	\$115,000
103101 Staff benefits	21,182	29,000	35,000
100000 Totals, Personal Services	\$93,127	\$125,000	\$150,000
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT			
Premium tax	24,588	36,000	48,000
Other	73,796	89,000	117,000
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$98,384	\$125,000	\$165,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Compensation Insurance Fund) *	\$191,511	\$250,000	\$315,000

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

512 Compensation Insurance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Insurance Code, Sections 11770 and 11800.1 (expenditures)

1986-87*

\$191,511

1987-88*

\$250,000

1988-89*

\$315,000

UNCLASSIFIED

512 State Compensation Insurance Fund ³

BENEFITS PAID

Insurance Code Section 11800.1 (expenditures)

\$952,125

\$1,200,000

\$1,400,000

(8450) Subsequent Injuries

This program, authorized by Sections 4750-4755 of the Labor Code, provides benefits for permanent disabilities which arise from industrial injury to an employee who has suffered from a previous permanent disability.

Section 4706.5(e) of the Labor Code provides that where there are no heirs of a deceased employee or no persons entitled to death benefit payment, such payment will be made to the State. These moneys are continuously available for payment of benefits and partially offset the need for direct General Fund support.

Budget Adjustment:

In 1988-89, \$80,000 is proposed to increase spending authority for the Subsequent Injuries Fund to cover the cost of services provided by the Department of Industrial Relations.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation

1986-87*

\$3,720

1987-88*

\$3,720

1988-89*

\$3,800

Allocation for employee compensation

-

-

-

Totals Available

\$3,720

\$3,720

\$3,800

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

-41

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$3,679

\$3,720

\$3,800

016 Subsequent Injuries Moneys, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)

\$2,000

\$2,000

\$2,000

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)

\$5,679

\$5,720

\$5,800

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

016 Subsequent Injuries Moneys Account, General Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES

1986-87*

\$76

1987-88*

\$22

1988-89*

\$22

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

161300 Subsequent injuries revenues (death benefits)

1,946

2,000

2,000

Totals, Resources

\$2,022

\$2,022

\$2,022

EXPENDITURES

8420 Workers' compensation benefits

Disbursements

2,000

2,000

2,000

RESERVES

\$22

\$22

\$22

* Dollars in thousands

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS—Continued

(8460) Disaster Service Workers

Chapter 10 of Part 1, Division 4 of the Labor Code provides for the funding of hospitalization and medical care for disaster service workers. It is the State Compensation Insurance Fund which administers this fund.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$523	\$663	\$663
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	300		
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$819	\$663	\$663

Workers' Compensation Costs

The Labor Code (Divisions 4 and 4.5, Sections 3200-6148) mandates a complete system of workers' compensation for all employees, public or private, who incur injuries or illnesses that are employment-related. The following table provides data on actual and estimated workers' compensation expenditures by State agencies. This table is informational only. All workers' compensation expenditures are included in the individual agency budgets.

State agencies are either legally uninsured against workers' compensation liability or are insured by the State Compensation Insurance Fund (SCIF) pursuant to Section 11870 of the Insurance Code. Benefits paid by the uninsured agencies and insurance policy premiums paid by the insured agencies are shown below. Pursuant to Section 11871 of the Insurance Code, claims against uninsured agencies are adjusted by SCIF under a Master Agreement entered into with the Department of General Services. Adjustment costs and other administrative charges under the Master Agreement are also included below.

Additionally, the table includes Industrial Disability Leave benefits available under Chapter 374, Statutes of 1974, which may be elected in lieu of workers' compensation temporary disability benefits. Special disability benefits available under Section 4800 of the Labor Code to members of the California Highway Patrol and safety members of the Department of Justice are also highlighted.

The unfunded liability of the State for estimated future payments of Workers' Compensation benefits as of June 30, 1986, was \$326,960,175. Based on current assumptions and trends, the State Compensation Insurance Fund anticipates that this liability will increase to \$367,800,000 by June 30, 1987. The estimate includes legislated benefit increases effective January 1, 1987.

SUMMARY OF COSTS	1984-85	1985-86	1986-87¹	1987-88 (est)	1988-89 (est)
Policy premium costs of insured State Agencies (all funds)	\$4,510,025	\$5,135,175	\$5,857,491	\$7,100,000	\$8,100,000
Benefit costs paid by uninsured State Agencies (all funds), exclusive of payments under Labor Code Sec. 4800 and Industrial Disabil- ity Leave	72,000,501	86,367,594	95,047,362	107,000,000	120,000,000
Benefits paid under Labor Code Section 4800:					
California Highway Patrol	5,568,182	5,666,652	6,025,756	6,809,000	7,081,000
Department of Justice	211,172	108,074	165,475	165,908	162,657
Industrial Disability Leave Benefits paid by State Agencies (all funds)	11,466,523	12,864,783	16,721,249	17,500,000	18,500,000
Administrative costs under Master Agreement with State Compensation Insurance Fund	8,663,356	9,445,914	10,900,000	11,800,000	12,900,000
Totals, Workers' Compensation Costs (all funds).	\$102,419,759	\$119,588,192	\$134,717,333	\$150,374,908	\$166,743,657
Number of Workers' Compensation Claims:					
Nondisabling	13,170	14,559	16,604	19,029	21,882
Disabling	8,391	9,506	10,522	12,166	13,990
Section 4800:					
California Highway Patrol	(959)	(841)	(909)	(920)	(920)
Department of Justice	(27)	(32)	(25)	(26)	(27)
Industrial Disability Leave	(8,904)	(9,703)	(10,346)	(10,500)	(10,500)
Totals	\$21,561	\$24,065	\$27,126	\$31,195	\$35,872
Average incurred cost per claim (All claims), exclusive of Labor Code Section 4800 and Industrial Disability Leave	\$4,552	\$4,950	\$5,237	\$6,000	\$6,300

¹ 1986 data is actual. 1987 data provided by the State Compensation Insurance Fund is estimated, and the actual data will be available after the end of the calendar year.

8500 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

Program Objectives Statement

The Board of Chiropractic Examiners was established by the Chiropractic Act of California, an initiative measure passed by the voters in 1922. The Act assigned to the Board primary responsibility for assuring the consumers of California that providers of chiropractic services are adequately trained and meet recognized standards of performance for treatment and practice. The Board uses licensing, continuing education and disciplinary procedures to maintain standards. It also approves and regulates fifteen chiropractic schools in the U.S. and Canada, reviews complaints, investigates possible violations of the Chiropractic Act and polices unlicensed actively.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Board of Chiropractic Examiners.....	\$765	\$843	\$930
Reimbursements	-26	-3	-3
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund)	\$739	\$840	\$927
Personnel years	6.5	5.6	6.6

Authority

Chiropractic Act of California adopted in 1922.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Licenses.....	11,747	12,747	13,797
Applications:			
Chiropractors.....	1,468	1,500	1,550
Corporations.....	94	60	75
Examinations:			
Passed.....	948	854	900
Failed.....	431	478	500
Complaints:			
Received.....	494	516	550
Resolved.....	316	316	325
Referred non-jurisdictional.....	30	56	75
Investigated.....	66	92	100
Administrative Actions:			
Licenses suspended.....	3	4	5
Licenses revoked.....	3	4	5
Licenses placed on probation.....	15	16	17

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	6.5	5.6	5.6	\$170	\$165	\$167
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	4	9
Totals, adjusted authorized positions	6.5	5.6	5.6	\$170	\$169	\$176
Workload and Administrative Adjustments..	-	-	1	-	-	20
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	6.5	5.6	6.6	\$170	\$169	\$196
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	41	44	51
100000 Totals, Personal Services	6.5	5.6	6.6	\$211	\$213	\$247

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	11	12	12
Printing.....	6	15	10
Communications	12	15	14
Postage.....	6	12	10
Travel—in-state.....	37	30	38
Travel—out-of-state.....	2	2	3
Training.....	1	-	1
Facilities operation	17	20	20
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	368	397	380
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	26	40	42

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8500 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Data processing	17	16	18
Central administrative services	45	67	135
Equipment	6	4	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$554	\$630	\$683
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$765	\$843	\$930
Reimbursements	-26	-3	-3
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$739	\$840	\$927

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

152 State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$809	\$836	\$927
Allocation for employee compensation	-	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-3	-	-
Totals Available	\$806	\$840	\$927
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-67	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$739	\$840	\$927

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

152 State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year adjustments	\$477	\$631	\$751
Reserves, Adjusted	9	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$486	\$631	\$751
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Licenses, fees, penalties and fines)	839	908	908
141200 Sales of Documents	-	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments	44	50	45
161400 Miscellaneous Revenues	1	1	1
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$884	\$960	\$955
Totals, Resources	\$1,370	\$1,591	\$1,706
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8500 Board of Chiropractic Examiners	739	840	927
RESERVES	\$631	\$751	\$779
Reserve for economic uncertainties	631	751	779

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	6.5	5.6	5.6	\$170	\$165	\$167
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	4	9
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	6.5	5.6	5.6	\$170	\$169	\$176
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Temporary help	-	-	1	-	-	20
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	1	-	-	\$20
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	6.5	5.6	6.6	\$170	\$169	\$196

* Dollars in thousands

8510 BOARD OF OSTEOPATHIC EXAMINERS

Program Objectives Statement

The Board of Osteopathic Examiners, which has existed since the Osteopathic Act was enacted in 1922, sets and enforces standards of licensure for California osteopathic physicians and surgeons. By conducting examinations, investigations and disciplinary proceedings, the Board ensures that recognized standards of practice and treatment are maintained by its licentiates.

Authority

Osteopathic Initiative Act adopted in 1922, as amended in 1962; Business and Professions Code Sections 2451-2459.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Board of Osteopathic Examiners.....	\$346	\$397	\$490
Reimbursements	-9	-3	-2
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Board of Osteopathic Examiners Fund)	\$337	\$394	\$488
Personnel years	2.9	3.1	3.1
Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Licenses.....	1,673	1,700	1,725
Applications:			
Reciprocity certificates.....	144	145	145
Corporation reports.....	164	183	200
Corporation registrations (new).....	19	20	20
Examinations:			
Passed.....	134	135	135
Failed.....	10	10	10
Complaints:			
Received.....	78	85	85
Referred nonjurisdictional.....	60	65	65
Investigated (by Division of Investigation).....	18	20	20
Results of Completed Investigations:			
Administrative Action:			
Licenses suspended.....	-	1	1
Licenses revoked.....	1	1	1
Revocation—Stayed probation.....	-	1	1
License denied.....	2	2	2
Accusations filed.....	4	5	5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	2.9	3.1	3.1	\$87	\$92	\$93
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	2	4
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	2.9	3.1	3.1	\$87	\$94	\$97
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	28	26	26
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	2.9	3.1	3.1	\$115	\$120	\$123
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				7	7	8
Printing.....				3	5	6
Communications.....				6	8	8
Postage.....				5	5	6
Travel—in-state.....				15	16	16
Travel—out-of-state.....				1	1	2
Facilities operation.....				20	13	13
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				145	155	161
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				6	6	6
Data processing.....				2	1	1
Central administrative services (Pro Rata).....				21	53	140
Equipment.....				-	7	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$231	\$277	\$367
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$346	\$397	\$490
Reimbursements				-9	-3	-2
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$337	\$394	\$488

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8510 BOARD OF OSTEOPATHIC EXAMINERS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

264 Board of Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$351	\$392	\$488
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-	-
Totals Available	\$349	\$394	\$488
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12		
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$337	\$394	\$488

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

264 Board of Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$359	\$481	\$517
Prior year adjustments	23		
Reserves, Adjusted	382	481	517
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (licenses, fees, penalties, and fines)	404	400	400
150300 Income from surplus money investments	32	30	30
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$436	\$430	\$430
Totals, Resources	\$818	\$911	\$947
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8510 Board of Osteopathic Examiners	337	394	488
RESERVES	481	517	459
Reserve for economic uncertainties	481	517	459

8530 BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS FOR THE BAYS OF SAN FRANCISCO, SAN PABLO AND SUISUN

The Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun is responsible for providing qualified pilots for vessels entering or leaving those bays. The seven member board is appointed by the Governor and administers the program of licensing and regulating pilots by training pilots, conducting examinations and acting on complaints. The Board maintains an office in San Francisco staffed with one full-time secretary to provide support to the Board and its various committees. The Board is funded through an assessment on pilotage fees of up to 5 percent and, effective January 1, 1986, a special surcharge on ship movements to provide funds for pilot training.

The following budget adjustments are included for 1987-88 and 1988-89:

- An increase of \$117,000 for each fiscal year to cover the cost of training additional pilots;
- Increases of \$24,000 and \$20,000, respectively, to cover the increased cost of legal services.

Authority

Section 1150, et seq., Harbors and Navigation Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Board of Pilot Commissioners (Board of Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund).	\$285	\$448	\$445
Personnel years	1	1	1

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	1	1	1	\$42	\$46	\$48
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	3	4
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1	1	1	\$42	\$49	\$52
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	8	6	6
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1	1	1	\$50	\$55	\$58

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8530 BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS FOR THE BAYS OF SAN FRANCISCO, SAN PABLO AND SUISUN—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....	33	24	23
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	16	10	10
Cons & prof svcs—external	155	331	332
Communications	4	5	5
Travel—in-state	4	4	4
Facilities operation	7	10	10
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	16	9	3
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$235	\$393	\$387
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$285	\$448	\$445

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

290 Board of Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$324	\$304	\$445
Allocation for employee compensation	—	3	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	141	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—	—
Totals Available	\$323	\$448	\$445
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—38	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$285	\$448	\$445

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

290 Board of Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$72	\$8	\$54
Prior year adjustments	6	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$78	\$8	\$54
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (licenses, fees, penalties and fines)	213	481	474
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2	13	25
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$215	\$494	\$499
Totals, Resources	\$293	\$502	\$553
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8530 Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun:			
State Operations	285	448	445
RESERVES	\$8	\$54	\$108
Reserve for economic uncertainties	8	54	108

8540 CALIFORNIA AUCTIONEER COMMISSION

The California Auctioneer Commission is a public corporation created by Chapter 1499, Statutes of 1982, for the purpose of licensing persons engaged in the practice of auctioneering or operating an auction house or auction company. A seven member Board of Governors has responsibility to set standards, determine license fees, conduct examinations and investigations and initiate disciplinary proceedings.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$47,000 for an investigative program to enforce the provisions of the Auctioneer and Auction Licensing Act.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8540 CALIFORNIA AUCTIONEER COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 California Auctioneer Commission	\$170	\$194	\$246
Auctioneer Commission Fund	170	194	246
Personnel years	1.6	2	2

Authority

Section 5700, et seq., Business and Professions Code.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	1.6	2	2	\$65	\$71	\$72
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	2	3
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.6	2	2	\$65	\$73	\$75
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	18	21	21
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1.6	2	2	\$83	\$94	\$96
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expenses				3	4	3
Printing				8	10	10
Communication				2	3	3
Postage				6	6	6
Travel—in-state				6	9	8
Training				—	1	—
Central administrative svcs (Pro Rata)				26	26	29
Facilities operation				7	7	10
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				26	34	81
Equipment				3	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$87	\$100	\$150
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$170	\$194	\$246

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

114 Auctioneer Commission Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation	\$182	\$192	\$246
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60	—1	—	—
Totals Available	\$181	\$194	\$246
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$170	\$194	\$246

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

114 Auctioneer Commission Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$159	\$222	\$250
Prior year adjustments	6	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$165	\$222	\$250
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	208	210	208
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investment	19	12	19
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$227	\$222	\$227
Totals, Resources	\$392	\$444	\$477

* Dollars in thousands

8540 CALIFORNIA AUCTIONEER COMMISSION—*Continued*

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8540 California Auctioneer Commission:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
State Operations	170	194	246
Totals, Disbursements	\$170	\$194	\$246

RESERVES

Reserves for economic uncertainties	\$222	\$250	\$231
	222	250	231

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the Board is to regulate parimutuel wagering for the protection of the betting public, to promote horse racing and breeding industries and to maximize State of California tax revenues.

In 1933, the people of the State of California adopted a constitutional amendment which created the California Horse Racing Board. The measure wrote many safeguards into the law and gave complete jurisdiction and supervision over all racing activities to the State of California acting through the California Horse Racing Board. Previously racetracks had acted autonomously and the stewards had complete and final authority over all meetings. The amendment transferred this authority to the Board and gave the Board wide discretion in rulemaking powers. Pursuant to these powers, the Board passed rules establishing the authority of the stewards, but made the stewards strictly and completely responsible to the Board for all their actions.

The California Horse Racing Board, currently a seven-member commission appointed by the Governor, supervises all race meetings in the State where parimutuel wagering is conducted. Principal activities of the Board include:

- Protection of the betting public;
- Licensing of racing associations;
- Sanctioning of every person who participates in any phase of horseracing;
- Designating racing days and charity days;
- Acting as a quasi-judicial body in matters pertaining to horseracing meets;
- Collecting the State's lawful share of revenue derived from horseracing meets;
- Enforcing laws, rules, and regulations pertaining to horseracing in California.

The State's revenue from horseracing is principally derived from fees based upon a percentage of the parimutuel wagering pools, breakage (the odd cents not paid to winning ticket holders), and unclaimed tickets. Additional revenue is derived from licenses issued to horse owners, trainers, jockeys, grooms and others, and from fines.

Estimated revenues from the 1988-89 fiscal year will amount to \$153.7 million of which approximately \$114 million is appropriated to the General Fund; \$28.9 million to the Fair and Exposition Fund; \$7.8 million to the Satellite Wagering Fund; \$1.8 million to the Horsemen's Organization Welfare Account, Special Deposit Fund; and \$750,000 to the Wildlife Restoration Fund.

Authority

Section 19b of Article IV of the State Constitution and Sections 19400 through 19705 of the Business and Professions Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 California Horse Racing Board	\$5,527	\$6,924	\$10,011
Reimbursements	-1,392	-2,209	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$4,135	\$4,715	\$10,011
Fair and Exposition Fund	2,071	2,705	7,901
Horsemen's Organization Welfare Special Account, Special Deposit Fund ^c	1,754	1,700	1,800
Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund ^c	310	310	310
Personnel years	39.5	53	53

Major Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 Budget proposes \$5 million to implement Chapter 1273, Statutes of 1987 (SB 14) which authorized satellite wagering in Southern California; permits some simulcasting of night racing from the Southern zone to the Northern zone; reduces license fees at all satellite wagering facilities and requires the Board to pay all stewards costs, veterinarian services and laboratory testing. In addition, funding will be made available for promotional activities and offsite stabling and vanning.

10 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	39.5	53	53	\$5,527	\$6,924	\$10,011
Fair and Exposition Fund				2,071	2,705	7,901
Horsemen's Organization Welfare Special Account, Special Deposit Fund ^c				1,754	1,700	1,800
Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund ^c				310	310	310
Reimbursements				1,392	2,209	-
Program Elements						
10.10 Licensing	12.7	14	14	829	999	1,012
10.20 Enforcement	16.1	24	24	886	1,155	3,182
10.30 Administration (undistributed)	10.7	15	15	666	861	987
10.50 State Stewards Program	-	-	-	1,392	2,209	3,030
10.60 Horsemen's Organization Welfare....	-	-	-	1,754	1,700	1,800

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

Performance Measures

The workload of the Board is primarily determined by the number of racetracks operating and the number of racing days allocated, as affected by Horse Racing Law, Chapter 4, Division 8, Business and Professions Code. The actual and projected workload is shown in the following tables:

	84/85	85/86	86/87	87/88	88/89
Number of nights.....	358	358	459	—	—
Number of days.....	638	606	637	—	—
Intertrack (satellite) programs.....	—	956	1,473	—	—
Totals.....	996	1,920	2,569	—	—
Number of occupational licenses issued.....	19,917	15,517	16,285	23,000	16,500
Collection of fees.....	\$1,499,434	\$1,095,200	\$1,003,815	\$1,600,000	\$1,100,000
Disciplinary hearings:					
Ejected patron cases.....	36	40	27	30	30
Number of nights.....	358	358	459	—	—
Number of days.....	638	606	637	—	—
Intertrack (satellite) programs.....	—	956	1,473	—	—
Totals.....	996	1,920	2,569	—	—
Licensee penalty cases.....	189	288	185	195	200
Totals.....	225	328	212	225	230

10.10 Licensing

Program Element Statement

It is essential, to protect both the public and the industry, that the Board be aware of every individual participating in horseracing. The licensing of each participant establishes such a control.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Fair and Exposition Fund)...	12.7	14	14	\$829	\$999	\$1,012

10.20 Enforcement

Program Element Statement

Racetrack investigators, who represent the California Horse Racing Board, inspect racing operations for compliance with the rules and regulations of the board, seek the ejection of undersirables from racing enclosures, and keep the Board informed of all racing matters. Strict compliance with the detailed rules is required in order to establish preventive control and protection of the betting public and the State's interest.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	16.1	24	24	\$886	\$1,155	\$3,182
Fair and Exposition Fund.....				833	1,102	3,129
Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund.....				53	53	53

10.30 Administration (Undistributed)

Program Element Statement

Administration includes the California Horse Racing Board, which consists of seven members appointed by the Governor for four-year terms, and the administrative staff which is responsible to the Board for budgeting and accounting, supervising, licensing and enforcement activities and administering the increasing number of appeals. Chapter 1740, Statutes of 1984, provided the Board with the authority to begin assessing each racing association for overhead costs for the stewards program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	10.7	15	15	\$666	\$861	\$987
Fair and Exposition Fund.....				409	604	730
Race Track Security Account, Special Deposit Fund.....				257	257	257

10.50 State Stewards Program

Program Element Statement

Chapter 1080, Statutes of 1977, provided that the Board contract with stewards at racing meets. The Board assesses each racing association for the pay and fringe benefits of the stewards.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	—	—	—	\$1,392	\$2,209	\$3,030
Fair and Exposition Fund.....				—	—	3,030
Reimbursements.....				1,392	2,209	—

* Dollars in thousands

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

10.60 Horsemen's Organization Welfare

Program Element Statement

Chapter 1043, Statutes of 1980, provided that one-half of the redistributable money from unclaimed parimutuel tickets from thoroughbred, harness and quarter horse race meetings be paid into a welfare fund established by the horsemen's organization.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Horsemen's Organization Welfare Special Account, Special Deposit Fund)	\$1,754	\$1,700	\$1,800

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized Positions	39.5	54	54	\$1,094	\$1,469	\$1,505
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	27	55
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	39.5	54	54	1,094	1,496	1,560
Merit salary adjustment	-	-	-	(14)	(25)	(36)
Continuously vacant positions re-established	-	1	1	-	21	22
Totals, Adjustments	-	1	1	-	\$21	\$22
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	39.5	55	55	\$1,094	\$1,517	\$1,582
105111 Estimated salary savings	-	-2	-2	-	-75	-75
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	39.5	53	53	\$1,094	\$1,442	\$1,507
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	320	470	439
100000 Totals, Personal Services	39.5	53	53	\$1,414	\$1,912	\$1,946

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	200	216	209
Communication	63	44	65
Travel—in-state	187	241	247
Travel—out-of-state	3	7	7
Facilities operations	20	62	75
Contractual services—stewards and veterinarians	1,558	2,352	4,030
Contractual services—laboratory services	-	-	1,000
Contractual services—other	-	-	190
Consolidated data center (Teale Data Center)	106	84	105
Legal hearings	45	38	59
Data processing:			
Interagency agreements	135	129	135
Central administration services (Pro-Rata)	-	47	143
Equipment	42	92	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$2,359	\$3,312	\$6,265

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:

Horsemen's organization welfare	1,754	1,700	1,800
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$1,754	\$1,700	\$1,800

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,527	\$6,924	\$10,011
Reimbursements	-1,392	-2,209	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,135	\$4,715	\$10,011

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

191 Fair and Exposition Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,131	\$2,687	\$7,901
Allocation for employee compensation	-	43	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	281	-	-
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60	-11	-25	-
Totals Available	\$2,401	\$2,705	\$7,901
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-330	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,071	\$2,705	\$7,901

* Dollars in thousands

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

942 Horsemen's Organization Welfare Account,
Special Deposit Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures).....	\$1,754	\$1,700	\$1,800
942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	310	310	310
011 Budget Act appropriation (estimated transfer to General Fund)	(1,321)	(1,390)	(1,490)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$310	\$310	\$310
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$4,135	\$4,715	\$10,011

HORSE RACING REVENUES
Revenue and Transfer Statement

001 General Fund

REVENUES:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
110900 License fees—horseracing meetings (percent of parimutuel pools) ¹	\$101,763	\$99,801	\$102,864
Amount payable into Wildlife Restoration Fund	-750	-750	-750
Net to General Fund.....	\$101,013	\$99,051	\$102,114
110900 License fees—occupational	1,004	1,600	1,100
111000 Breakage on parimutuel pools	8,311	8,600	8,700
111100 Fines and Penalties	128	225	225
111200 Unclaimed parimutuel tickets.....	278	350	350
111300 Miscellaneous.....	14	13	14
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses & Permits (Effective 1/1/87)	374	800	850
SB 14, Chapter No. 1273, B&P Code, Sec. 19620 (b) (1)	-	1,361	647
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$111,122	\$112,000	\$114,000
Transfers from Other Funds:			
394200 Racetrack Security Account Special Deposit Fund per Item 8550-011-942, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986 and 1987	1,321	1,390	1,490
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$112,443	\$113,390	\$115,490

191 Fair and Exposition Fund ¹

REVENUES:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Fairs—0.63% license fee.....	\$13,851	\$14,000	\$14,150
Fairs—1% takeout	1,552	1,750	1,760
Other statutory revenue.....	4,462	10,721	10,721
SB 14, Chapter No. 1273, B&P Code, Sec. 19620(b) (1)	-	454	2,317
Totals, Revenues.....	\$19,865	\$26,925	\$28,948

192 Satellite Wagering Account, ¹
Fair and Exposition Fund

REVENUES:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Fairs—Satellite Wagering Fees	\$4,458	\$6,000	\$7,000
Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits (Horsemen's Purses—Effec. 1/1/87)	527	800	850
Totals, Revenues	\$4,985	\$6,800	\$7,850

447 Wildlife Restoration Fund ²

REVENUES:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
First \$750,000 annually from license fees for race meetings which would otherwise be payable into the General Fund (Section 19632, Business and Professions Code).....	\$750	\$750	\$750
942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund			
REVENUES:			
Unclaimed parimutuel tickets.....	\$1,631	\$1,700	\$1,800
Transfer to General Fund.....	-1,321	-1,390	-1,490
Total Resources	\$310	\$310	\$310

¹ The fund condition for this revenue is reflected in the Department of Food and Agriculture (8570), Fund Condition Statement.² Fund condition data for this revenue is reflected in the Wildlife Conservation Board (3640).

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

942 Horsemen's Organization Welfare Account, Special Deposit Fund

REVENUES:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Unclaimed parimutuel tickets.....	\$1,631	\$1,700	\$1,800
Totals, Revenues All Funds.....	\$140,358	\$156,036	\$160,034

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund °

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Unclaimed parimutuel tickets.....	\$1,631	\$1,700	\$1,800
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Transfers to General Fund per Budget Act Item 8550-011-942.....	-1,321	-1,390	-1,490
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$310	\$310	\$310
Totals, Resources	\$310	\$310	\$310
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8550 California Horse Racing Board:			
State Operations (Security)	310	310	310
RESERVES.....	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-

942 Horsemen's Organization Welfare Account, Special Deposit Fund °

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$123	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Unclaimed parimutuel tickets.....	1,631	1,700	1,800
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$1,631	\$1,700	\$1,800
Totals, Resources	\$1,754	\$1,700	\$1,800
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8550 California Horse Racing Board:			
State Operations	1,754	1,700	1,800
RESERVES.....	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	39.5	54	54	\$1,094	\$1,469	\$1,505
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	27	55
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions..	39.5	54	54	\$1,094	\$1,496	\$1,560
Adjustments:						
Continuously vacant position re-established	-	1	1	-	21	22
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	39.5	55	55	\$1,094	\$1,517	\$1,582

* Dollars in thousands

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR

The objective of the California Exposition and State Fair is to provide a medium for the education, commercial interaction, personal interaction and recreation of the citizens of California by providing a forum for the competitive and non-competitive exhibition of the State's industrial and agricultural accomplishments.

Fairs traditionally provide an arena for the presentation of new ideas and information for the education of the visitor as well as provide a market place for the demonstration, advertisement and sale of goods and services. Sponsors from the governmental and commercial sectors can present promotional information to the public. Fairs stimulate achievement through awards and prizes for excellence in the fields of agriculture and industry, and create a festive atmosphere with events and attractions for the amusement and recreation of their participants.

The California Exposition and State Fair provides a showcase for the agricultural, recreational and industrial resources of California for both residents and non-residents. It provides a forum for State Government to present its achievements to its constituency, and establishes programs of public participation to encourage the interchange of information regarding agriculture, industry and government. The State Fair also provides conventional youth programs for Scouting, 4-H, and FFA, and provides a recreational outlet for the citizens of California.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 California Exposition and State Fair	\$10,611	\$11,205	\$14,624
Reimbursements	-502	-500	-600
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$10,109	\$10,705	\$14,024
Fair and Exposition Fund	265	265	265
Satellite Wagering Account	992	-	-
State Fair Police Special Account	6	6	6
California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund	8,846	10,434	13,753
Personnel years	157.2	153.2	165.2

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1988-89 budget proposes an expenditure level of \$14,624,000. This expenditure level consists of \$13,753,000 from the California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund, \$600,000 in reimbursements, \$6,000 from the State Fair Police Special Account and \$265,000 from the Fairs and Exposition Fund. The amount of \$265,000 is continuously appropriated pursuant to Business and Professions Code, Section 19622(a).

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 12 personnel years in temporary help and \$510,000 for workload adjustments from increased attendance and events.
- An increase of \$1,499,000 for deferred maintenance/special repair projects.
- An increase of \$311,000 for adding a special attraction for the State Fair.
- An increase of \$78,000 as a one-time cost for attorney fees.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Part 2 of Division 3.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	157.2	154.8	166.8	\$4,467	\$4,627	\$4,964
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	157.2	154.8	166.8	\$4,467	\$4,627	\$4,964
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1.6	-1.6	-	-48	-49
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	157.2	153.2	165.2	\$4,467	\$4,579	\$4,915
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,057	993	1,244
100000 Totals, Personal Services	157.2	153.2	165.2	\$5,524	\$5,572	\$6,159

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				\$1,102	\$1,360	\$1,183
Printing				101	111	153
Communications				117	124	90
Postage				37	48	48
Insurance				25	40	38
Travel—in-state				23	28	29
Travel—out-of-state				-	1	2
Training				2	12	10
Facilities operation				423	452	407
Deferred maintenance and special repairs				359	500	1,448
Utilities				617	600	650
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				34	25	61
Cons & prof svcs—external				401	555	961
Central Administrative Services:						
Pro Rata				20	-	531
Consolidated data center				91	3	3
Stephen P. Teale Data Center						
Data processing				-	5	9
Equipment				35	68	96

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Other items of expense:			
Horseracing purses.....	774	805	1,265
Contractor payments.....	142	98	265
Entertainment.....	316	351	375
Special attraction.....	—	—	300
Judging fees.....	43	29	59
Premiums.....	425	418	482
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$5,087	\$5,633	\$8,465
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$10,611	\$11,205	\$14,624
Reimbursements.....	—502	—500	—600
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$10,109	\$10,705	\$14,024

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

191 Fair and Exposition Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Business and Professions Code, Section 19622(a) (expenditures).....	\$265	\$265	\$265

192 Satellite Wagering Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$992	—	—

466 State Fair Police Special Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$6	\$6	\$6

510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....	\$9,316	\$10,327	\$13,759
011 Budget Act appropriation (advance authorization).....	(300)	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	125	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—	—12	—
Increased expenditure authority per Item 8560-001-510, Provision 2, Budget Act of 1986.....	813	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$10,129	\$10,440	\$13,759
Less Transfer from Satellite Wagering Account (Revenue).....	—992	—	—
Less Transfer from State Fair Police Special Account.....	—6	—6	—6
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—285	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,846	\$10,434	\$13,753

660 State Exposition Revenue Bond Account, Public Building Construction Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund as of June 30, 1987).....	—	(\$3,987)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$10,109	\$10,705	\$14,024

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfer from Other Funds:			
366000 State Exposition Revenue Bond Account, Public Building Construction Fund per Item 8560-001-660, Budget Act of 1987.....	\$3,987	—	—
TOTALS, REVENUE AND TRANSFERS.....	\$3,987	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

466 State Fair Police Special Account ¹

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$21	\$23	\$23
Prior year adjustments.....	—4	—	—
Reserves, adjusted.....	\$17	\$23	\$23

* Dollars in thousands

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:

Receipts:

Revenues:

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
125600 Other regulatory fees	12	6	10
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$12	\$6	\$10
Totals, Resources	\$29	\$29	\$33

EXPENDITURES

State Operations:

8560 California Exposition and State Fair	6	6	6
---	---	---	---

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$23	\$23	\$27
	23	23	27

510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments	\$2,160	\$4,121	\$4,265
	88	-	-

Reserves, Adjusted	\$2,248	\$4,121	\$4,265
--------------------------	---------	---------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:

State Fair parimutuel wagering fees	1,350	2,137	2,175
---	-------	-------	-------

Parking Lot revenues	447	459	429
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Miscellaneous revenues	8,922	7,957	8,859
------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Revenues	\$10,719	\$10,553	\$11,463
------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Transfers from Other Funds:

319200 Satellite Wagering Account per Item 8570-021-192, Budget Act of 1987.	-	25 ²	-
--	---	-----------------	---

Totals, Receipts	\$10,719	\$10,578	\$11,463
------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Totals, Resources	\$12,967	\$14,699	\$15,728
-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

8560 California Exposition and State Fair	\$9,844	\$10,440	\$13,759
---	---------	----------	----------

Expenditure Reductions:

State Operations:

8560 California Exposition and State Fair:			
--	--	--	--

Less transfer from Satellite Wagering Account	-992	-	-
---	------	---	---

Less transfer from State Fair Police Special Account	-6	-6	-6
--	----	----	----

Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$998	-\$6	-\$6
--------------------------------------	--------	------	------

Totals, Expenditures	\$8,846	\$10,434	\$13,753
----------------------------	---------	----------	----------

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$4,121	\$4,265	\$1,975
	4,121	4,265	1,975

¹ Established by Chapter 548 Statutes of 1982.² The transfer from the Satellite Wagering Account is not reflected as a transfer in the fund condition statement for that fund; therefore, the normal "less transfer" display is not included for the California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund because of the need to reflect a program expenditure in the budgets for both the Department of Food and Agriculture and California Exposition and State Fair.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

The objectives of the Department of Food and Agriculture are:

To serve the citizens of California and protect the consumer by maintaining a viable food system which assures delivery of an abundant supply of wholesome food.

To provide leadership in the development of policy on issues important to California food and agriculture.

To develop policy and provide assistance in areas such as marketing and exporting.

To protect public and worker health and safety related to pesticide use by registering and regulating chemicals.

To prevent or eradicate intrusions of harmful plant and animal pests and diseases.

To develop and enforce weights and measures standards for all levels of commerce.

To provide support to district, county and citrus fairs in areas of planning, budgets, exhibits, vocational education, events, construction and maintenance.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Pesticide Regulation.....	\$29,734	\$34,313	\$34,394
20 Agricultural Plant Pest and Disease Prevention.....	40,819	43,077	40,453
25 Animal Pest and Disease Prevention/Inspection Services.....	17,660	22,042	23,126
30 Agricultural Marketing Services.....	11,067	12,971	12,731
40 Food and Agricultural Standards/Inspection Services.....	21,655	20,036	19,806
50 Measurement Standards.....	5,356	5,540	5,645
60 Financial and Administrative Assistance to Local Fairs.....	25,143	18,978	18,613
70 Executive, Management and Administrative Services.....	9,451	9,508	9,699
Distributed Executive, Management and Administrative Services.....	-9,399	-8,724	-8,844
80 General Agricultural Activities and Emergency Funding.....	11,525	12,350	13,676
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$163,011	\$170,091	\$169,299
Reimbursements.....	-1,450	-2,940	-2,801
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$161,561	\$167,151	\$166,498
General Fund.....	78,186	83,845	85,984
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	-	500	-
Agriculture Fund.....	17,720	18,568	18,738
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	36,872	38,078	38,678
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b).....	330	1,000	1,000
Agriculture Fund, Section 226.....	94	100	100
Agricultural Pest Control Research Account.....	6	112	330
Acala Cotton.....	383	-	-
California Agricultural Export Promotion Account.....	177	100	102
Environmental License Plate Fund.....	90	300	-
Fair and Exposition Fund.....	18,673	15,797	15,447
Satellite Wagering Account.....	4,268	3,081	3,064
Agriculture Building Fund.....	831	1,202	1,232
Agriculture Building Fund, Section 625.....	157	155	155
Federal Trust Fund ¹	3,774	4,313	1,668
Personnel years.....	2,167.6	2,057	2,008.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10.10	Pesticide Registration Computer.....	0.9	\$ 50
10.50	Pesticide Contamination Prevention Act.....	-	269
20.20	Hydrilla Eradication.....	-	246
25.20	Veterinary Diagnostic Lab System.....	-	2,865
40.30	USDA Meat Contract.....	-	-449
80.40	Pest Control & Foreign Market Research.....	-	250
80.60	Export Trade Promotion.....	1.9	200

10 PESTICIDE REGULATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Pest Management is responsible for: registering all pesticides prior to sale for use in California; monitoring, regulating and controlling the use of pesticides; enforcing the law concerning the sale, application, and use of pesticides; identifying environmental contamination resulting from pesticide use; identifying, developing and promoting the use of effective alternatives to pesticides (e.g., biological controls); integrating various pest control methods; testing produce for pesticide residue levels; promoting worker health and safety by reviewing and, if necessary, revising the proposed application methods and use of pesticides; and, for assessing the effectiveness and safety of pesticide active ingredients and products.

The Division is comprised of seven elements: Pesticide Use Enforcement, Pesticide Registration, Integrated Pest Management, Environmental Hazards Assessment, Biological Control Services, Worker Health and Safety, and Medical Toxicology.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Division 2, 6 and 7.

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs.....	293.6	324.4	324.3	\$29,734	\$34,313	\$34,361
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	1	-	-	33
Totals, Pesticide Regulatory Program.....	293.6	324.4	325.3	\$29,734	\$34,313	\$34,394
General Fund.....	212.8	229.6	228.8	18,949	21,570	21,971
Environmental License Plate Fund.....	-	-	-	70	300	-
Agriculture Fund.....	77.3	80.3	81.2	10,183	10,566	10,680
Federal Trust Fund.....	3.5	4.9	5	393	502	513
Reimbursements.....	-	9.6	10.3	139	1,375	1,230

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10.10 Pesticide Registration.....	101.8	100.3	102.1	5,046	5,364	5,498
10.20 Pesticide Use Enforcement.....	72.8	85.3	85.3	15,501	16,241	16,238
10.30 Pest Management Analysis and Plan- ning.....	14.7	14.4	14.4	734	689	704
10.40 Biological Control Services.....	10.1	8.3	8.3	693	682	700
10.50 Environmental Hazards Assessment..	44.3	52.9	52	3,881	6,252	6,111
10.60 Worker Health and Safety.....	25	28.8	28.3	2,171	2,486	2,515
10.70 Medical Toxicology.....	24.9	34.4	34.9	1,708	2,599	2,628

10.10 Pesticide Registration

Program Element Statement

Before a pesticide can be used or sold in California, manufacturers and formulators are required to register their products with the Department. There are approximately 11,000 pesticide products that are licensed for use and regulated by the Pesticide Registration Program. Scientific review of pesticidal data, submitted to support registration, ensures that adverse health or environmental effects are ascertained and that use is restricted to mitigate or eliminate adverse effects. When adverse effects cannot be mitigated or otherwise controlled, registration is denied, canceled or suspended. Recent legislative mandates have generated significant increases in pesticidal data review, collection, and dissemination. The Pesticide Registration Data Library—responding to increased demands for data regarding health and environmental effects—catalogs, maintains and retrieves pesticide data, and processes public requests for pesticide data and information.

Within this program, the Information Services Unit provides support services that include, but are not limited to: information gathering, coordination of data processing functions, interagency committee assistance, and analytical assistance in the area of public report writing.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89, \$50,000 and 0.9 personnel years are proposed to develop and support a relational database management system in the Information Services Unit.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Registrations: new products.....	311	400	400
Registrations: new ingredients.....	8	10	10
Registrations: renewals.....	9,981	10,500	10,500
Registrations: label revisions.....	1,356	1,500	1,500
Permits issued: experimental use.....	931	850	850
Permits issued: Section 18 exemptions.....	25	20	20
Registration evaluations.....	3,124	3,200	3,400

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	101.8	100.3	102.1	\$5,046	\$5,364	\$5,498
General Fund.....	58.8	58.1	59.5	2,878	3,110	3,203
Agriculture Fund.....	43	42.2	42.6	2,133	2,254	2,295
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	35	—	—

10.20 Pesticide Use Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Pesticide Use Enforcement element primarily involves enforcement by the local County Agricultural Commissioner's staff of the day-to-day use of pesticides at the application site. The State provides coordination, supervision, training, investigative assistance, and overview controls necessary to keep the program uniform.

Counties support approximately thirty percent of the cost of local pesticide regulatory activities through local revenues. The restricted materials permit plays a major role in county enforcement activities. The Commissioners receive financial assistance for county enforcement of State pesticide regulations through Section 12844 of the Food and Agricultural Code. Section 12844 specifies that % of pesticide mill assessment revenues shall be paid to counties as reimbursement for pesticide administration and enforcement costs. These payments are apportioned to the counties based on criteria adopted by regulations, which include workload measure, time, money expended, and performance. The General Fund supports contracts with counties for enforcement of new pesticide regulations adopted during and after 1980.

Section 12112 of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that fifty percent of moneys collected from licensing pesticide dealers shall be paid to counties for enforcement and administration of Chapters 6 and 7 of the Food and Agricultural Code. These payments are made to the county that the applicant indicates as his or her principal address at the time of payment of such fees.

Farm commodities used as food or feed are sampled and laboratory tested for pesticide residue. Produce found with illegal residues is quarantined and removed from sale. Follow-up investigations are made to correct potential improper practices.

Coordination is maintained with county agricultural commissioners, the Departments of Health Services and Industrial Relations, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In addition, assistance is given to county agricultural commissioners in developing and executing local programs for regulation of pesticides.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Permits issued: agricultural	41,500	42,000	42,000
Permits issued: non-agricultural	1,150	1,200	1,200
Notices of intent reviewed	202,500	203,000	203,000
Pre-application site inspections	15,600	15,700	15,700
Certification of private applicators	27,000	27,000	27,500
Licenses/certificates issued	28,187	24,000	24,000
Pesticide products: samples collected	672	672	672
Pesticide products: deficient	47	50	50
Pesticide products: unregistered/misbrand	38	25	25
Pesticide products: quarantined	425	500	500
Pesticide residue: produce samples drawn	7,500	14,000	14,000
Pesticide residue: produce (lots) over tolerance	150	280	280

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	72.8	85.3	85.3	\$15,501	\$16,241	\$16,238
State Operations:						
General Fund	44.3	52.1	51.4	4,901	5,305	5,237
Agriculture Fund	25	28.3	28.9	2,680	2,798	2,852
Federal Trust Fund	3.5	4.9	5	393	502	513
Reimbursements	—	—	—	87	88	88
Local Assistance:						
General Fund	—	—	—	2,881	2,881	2,881
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	4,559	4,667	4,667
Section 12844	—	—	—	(4,540)	(4,633)	(4,633)
Section 12112	—	—	—	(19)	(34)	(34)

10.30 Pest Management Analysis and Planning

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this element is to incorporate integrated pest management into the planning and decision-making processes of the Department. The Pest Management Analysis and Planning Program assembles and disseminates information on pest control options and provides the Director with a pest management perspective of the activities of the Department of Food and Agriculture through the following activities:

1. Promote programs which generate and organize pest control technologies into effective integrated pest management delivery systems.
2. Provide integrated pest management information into the decision-making process of pesticide regulation.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Crops/site/pesticides evaluated	120	140	180
Information documents	50	50	50
Requests for information	1,800	800	800

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	14.7	14.4	14.4	\$734	\$689	\$704
General Fund	14.7	14.4	14.4	653	669	684
Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—	—	70	—	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—	11	20	20

10.40 Biological Control Services

Program Element Statement

The Biological Control Services Program develops and implements biological control agents to control serious agricultural pests that have become established in California and which cannot be eradicated. The purpose is to reduce pest damage and economic impact while concurrently reducing pesticide usage, thereby reducing any adverse effects on agricultural worker safety and the environment.

The program inventories the immediate and long range needs for biological controls, develops funding sources for contracts with other agencies to conduct needed research, provides biological control training, develops biological control agent propagation and release techniques, maintains rearing facilities to provide specific bio-agents and their hosts, sponsors and/or participates in establishing biological controls, conducts field monitoring studies to determine bio-agent impact on the pests, and serves as an information center on biological control for the Department as well as other agencies and the public.

Near the end of 1985-86, the program was restructured to include the field monitoring of microbial pesticides to address questions regarding the environmental fate of these products.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Agency programs adopting bio-controls	30	20	30
Cultures being maintained	39	44	44
Pests under control through program	6	7	7
Response to inquiries	120	150	150
Bio-control colonizations and field releases	780	770	770
Bio-control and microbial pesticide research/monitoring studies	14	15	15

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	10.1	8.3	8.3	\$693	\$682	\$700

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

10.50 Environmental Hazards Assessment

Program Element Statement

The Environmental Hazards Assessment Program evaluates the extent of environmental contamination from pesticides, agri-chemicals and pollutants, determines the impact of pesticides on the environment and agricultural productivity, and recommends mitigation methods to minimize or eliminate potential or existing threats. The program monitors selected pesticide applications and identifies off-target transportation and fate of these materials in the environment by collecting and analyzing samples of air, water, soil, vegetation and other media. The scientific evaluations and recommended mitigation measures are used to guide the regulatory and registration functions of the department, to prevent the contamination of groundwater, and to identify toxic air contaminants. It also provides the monitoring data necessary for human exposure evaluation. Additionally, the program develops methods to accurately assess air pollution crop losses, identifies sensitive and resistant plant varieties, identifies pollutant-pesticide interactions, and compiles and disseminates pesticide methodologies and information regarding activities.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89, the budget proposes \$269,000 for soil and ground water monitoring for pesticides as required by Chapter 1298, Statutes of 1985 (AB 2021).

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Air/pollutant/crop responses evaluated	2	2	2
Studies-pollutants/pesticides interactions	64	64	64
Environmental monitoring samples drawn	13,800	14,300	20,500
Cooperative monitoring projects participated in	45	45	45
Toxic air contaminant active ingredient evaluations	6	6	6
Pesticide Contamination Prevention Act compound evaluations	12	12	12
Safe Drinking Water and Toxics Enforcement Act-Safe Use Determinations	-	75	150

Input

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures	44.3	52.9	52	\$3,881	\$6,252	\$6,111
General Fund	44.3	49.2	46.2	3,881	5,157	5,432
Environmental License Plate Fund	-	-	-	-	300	-
Reimbursements	-	3.7	5.8	-	795	679

10.60 Worker Health and Safety

Program Element Statement

There are a significant number of agricultural workers who may be exposed to pesticides either through accidental exposure where residues accumulate on foliage and plant surfaces, or directly in mixing and applying pesticides. Additionally, there are an even greater number of non-agricultural workers whose occupations involve working with or include possible exposure to pesticides. The goal of this unit is to provide increased protection for workers and the public from the potentially harmful effects of pesticide products in their environment. In meeting this goal, the unit performs the following activities in cooperation with the Department of Health Services, the Department of Industrial Relations and other specified entities:

1. Reviews toxicological and human experience data concerning the hazards of pesticides proposed for use or in use and recommends appropriate actions.
2. Conducts tests of pesticide residues on plant surfaces, in soil, in water and in air, establishes worker re-entry standards, and develops regulations and recommends registration actions to establish requirements for safe working conditions.
3. Evaluates adequacy of medical supervision provided by employers and responds to requests for sources of medical information.
4. Reviews and investigates reported pesticide-related exposures and compiles informative summaries to determine the causes and necessary corrective action in terms of packaging, safe use instructions, handling, applicator techniques, registration actions and regulation changes.
5. Assists County Agricultural Commissioners with investigations of pesticide related incidents of all kinds.

Performance Measures

1986-87 1987-88 1988-89

Studies: Field worker re-entry (total)	175	175	180
—dislodgeable residue	(150)	(150)	(160)
—day-of-entry	(25)	(25)	(20)
Studies: Worker exposure safety	150	175	175
Investigations of pesticide illness	2,800	2,800	2,900
Hazard management data review	850	1,000	1,000
Exposure assessment/risk management documents	35	50	50

Input

86-87 87-88 88-89 1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Expenditures	25	28.8	28.3	\$2,171	\$2,486	\$2,515
General Fund	15.7	16.7	16.6	1,360	1,439	1,467
Agriculture Fund	9.3	9.8	9.7	811	847	866
Reimbursements	-	2.3	2	-	200	182

10.70 Medical Toxicology

Program Element Statement

In 1985, the Medical Toxicology Branch was established. The goal of this Branch is to perform toxicology data reviews of all formulated pesticide products, and of active ingredients that are contained in pesticides that are registered for use in the State. The Branch is responsible for the evaluation of toxicology information that is submitted in support of product registration. This requires: the analysis of toxicology studies to assess the risk that may result from exposure to a particular material, ensuring that products that are registered and sold in California may be safely used when applied in accordance with label directions; and, the evaluation of medical management information that is submitted for product registration to determine if hazards, which may be present due to misuse or failure to follow label directions, are adequately mitigated. The Branch additionally performs related medical functions, including providing medical management support to statewide programs involving the use of pesticides.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Risk assessments	8	16	24
Toxicological data reviews	1,000	1,000	1,000
Medical reviews	65	640	640

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	24.9	34.4	34.9	\$1,708	\$2,599	\$2,628
General Fund	24.9	30.8	32.4	1,702	2,327	2,367
Reimbursements	-	3.6	2.5	6	272	261

20 AGRICULTURAL PLANT PEST AND DISEASE PREVENTION

Program Objective Statement

The objective of this program is to prevent the introduction or spread of plant disease, weeds, insects and other pests and diseases. This is accomplished by: 1) the establishment and enforcement of quarantines to exclude such pests and diseases whenever possible; 2) the detection of diseases and pests now established or about to become established in the State and, through identification, analysis, and evaluation after detection, making recommendations for actions; 3) the formulation and enactment of plans for action to eradicate or control such diseases and pests. These activities are carried out by program staff either directly or with county agricultural commissioners.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code; Division 1, Part 1, Chapter 3; Division 4; Division 5, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4; Division 8; Division 13, Chapter 1; Division 19, Chapter 5.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	589.9	574.9	575.2	\$40,819	\$42,923	\$41,191
Workload adjustments	-	0.5	-52.3	-	154	-738
Totals, Agricultural Plant Pest and Disease Prevention	589.9	575.4	522.9	\$40,819	\$43,077	\$40,453
General Fund	487.7	414.6	432	32,976	31,554	31,910
Agriculture Fund	10.2	12.5	12.4	962	1,052	1,078
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	86.2	78.5	78.5	5,637	6,771	6,889
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	3.4	12.6	-	330	887	-
Acala Cotton Fund	2.4	-	-	383	-	-
Environmental License Plate Fund	-	-	-	20	-	-
Federal Trust Fund	-	57.2	-	408	2,653	416
Reimbursements	-	-	-	103	160	160

Program Elements

20.15 Exclusion of Plant Pests and Diseases	186.4	198.8	198.8	8,604	8,756	8,933
20.20 Control and Eradication of Plant Pests and Diseases	99.8	119.3	119.3	6,994	9,022	9,236
20.21 Predatory Animal Control	-	-	-	680	674	690
20.25 Pest Detection and Emergency Projects	216.6	183.1	130.6	18,596	18,223	15,067
20.30 Analysis and Identification	70.8	59	59	3,779	3,986	4,070
20.40 Nursery Service	7.8	12.7	12.7	1,294	1,497	990
20.50 Seed Potato Certification Service	1.2	0.7	0.7	88	101	102
20.55 Seed Service	7.3	1.8	1.8	384	438	976
20.60 Special Items of Expense	-	-	-	400	380	389

20.15 Exclusion of Plant Pests and Diseases

Program Element Statement

This element provides: 1) inspection at border stations of vehicles carrying high risk cargo (or coming from high risk areas) to detect quarantined pests and to assure that out-of-state shipments meet California market quality standards; 2) coordination, oversight, training and certification of county personnel to inspect plant materials arriving at terminal points within the State (air/sea ports, rail stations, post offices, etc.) to assure compliance with quarantine policies and procedures, and to inspect and certify all outgoing plant materials to assure compliance with "clean plant" (phytosanitary) standards required by foreign or out-of-state markets; and 3) issuance of news releases and formal presentations to increase public awareness and enlist their aid in accomplishment of program goals. These activities ensure uniform enforcement of numerous exterior, interior, and Federal domestic quarantines regulating shipment of plants and other specified articles arriving into the State. With 16 inspection stations operating along its northern, eastern and southern borders, California enforces 28 State exterior quarantines and 13 Federal domestic quarantines designed to prevent the introduction of plant pests.

Other government agencies are assisted in meeting their missions and roles at border stations by observing and recording weather data, validating game tags and reporting out-of-state game, reporting highway conditions, cooperating with other law enforcement agencies, and conducting traveler surveys. Other Department units are assisted in meeting their roles and missions at border stations by reporting out-of-state shipments of grain, hay, livestock, eggs, bees, and bulk shipments of certain fresh produce.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Performance Measures

1986-87

1987-88

1988-89

Commercial vehicle border inspections—pest inspections.....	2,582,157	2,600,000	2,600,000
Commercial vehicle border inspection—lots rejected.....	1,002	1,030	1,030
Noncompliance certificates issued—commercial.....	681	700	700
Noncommercial vehicle border inspection—for pests.....	20,362,114	21,000,000	21,000,000
Noncommercial vehicle border inspection—infested lots.....	190,137	191,000	191,000
Quarantine certificates issued.....	95,292	95,500	95,500

Input

86-87

87-88

88-89

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Expenditures.....	186.4	198.8	198.8	\$8,604	\$8,756	\$8,933
General Fund.....	186.4	198.8	198.8	8,594	8,746	8,923
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	10	10	10

20.20 Control and Eradication of Plant Pests and Diseases

Program Element Statement

This element, working cooperatively with county personnel, establishes boundaries of current infestations of plant pests or diseases and locations of known hosts to determine the potential for spreading; applies chemicals or releases bio-control agents to treat the infested areas; and systematically follows up to determine the effectiveness of the treatment. The apiary (bee) program includes inspections to assure health and strength requirements for pollination, moved interstate, or exported to other countries. The Weed and Vertebrate Pest Program includes testing, development, and supervision of control methods. The Branch also administers the apiary, curly top and pink bollworm assessment programs, which support the related control and research activities. Training programs are prepared, conducted and evaluated for county personnel.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89 the budget proposes an additional \$246,000 to augment the Hydrilla Eradication Program in order to continue treatment along the Sacramento River in Shasta County.

Performance Measures

1986-87

1987-88

1988-89

Pest control—acres infested.....	8,803	8,500	8,500
Pest control—acres at risk.....	8,079,301	8,400,000	8,400,000
Pest control—acres infested at year end.....	8,563	8,500	8,500
Pest eradication—acres infested.....	110,200	110,069	109,800
Pest eradication—acres at risk.....	6,100,000	6,100,000	6,100,000
Pest eradication—acres cleared.....	131	269	400
Total bee colonies (in hives).....	650,000	650,000	650,000
Total diseased colonies (in hives).....	4,389	4,000	4,000

Table I

86-87

87-88

88-89

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Curly Top Virus.....	14.3	15.5	15.5	\$1,243	\$1,133	\$1,157
General Fund.....	4.9	5.3	5.3	427	390	398
Agriculture Fund.....	9.4	10.2	10.2	816	743	759
Pink Bollworm.....	58.6	60	60	3,614	3,992	4,066
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	25	25	28
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	58.6	60	60	3,589	3,967	4,038
Control and Eradication Admin.						
General Fund.....	2.6	3.2	3.2	128	164	168
Tristeza Virus.....						
General Fund.....	4.4	5.5	5.5	223	217	220
Apiary Inspection.....						
General Fund.....	2.6	2.6	2.6	111	106	108
Bee Disease Control.....	—	—	—	67	101	105
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	67	101	105
Weed and Vertebrate Pests.....	16.4	20.3	20.3	1,212	1,198	1,224
General Fund.....	16.4	20.3	20.3	1,194	1,178	1,204
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	18	20	20
Hydrilla.....	0.9	5.6	5.6	396	450	501
State Operations:						
General Fund.....	0.9	5.6	5.6	219	271	501
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b).....	—	—	—	157	179	—
Environmental License Plate Fund.....	—	—	—	20	—	—
Cotton Bollweevil.....	—	6.6	6.6	—	1,611	1,637
General Fund.....	—	3.3	3.3	—	810	818
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	—	2	2
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	—	3.3	3.3	—	799	817
Africanized Bee.....	—	—	—	—	50	50
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	—	18	18
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	—	32	32

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	99.8	119.3	119.3	\$6,994	\$9,022	\$9,236
General Fund	31.8	45.8	45.8	2,302	3,136	3,417
Agriculture Fund	9.4	10.2	10.2	908	889	912
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	58.6	63.3	63.3	3,589	4,766	4,855
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	—	—	—	157	179	—
Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—	—	20	—	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—	18	52	52

20.21 Predatory Animal Control

Program Element Statement

This program, through contract with the U.S. Department of Agriculture, administers a program of wildlife resource management throughout California. The primary program is animal damage control or predatory animal control and its chief objectives are the protection of agriculture, range, forest and wildlife resources from depredations caused by wild mammals and migratory birds. Surveillance and suppression of wildlife-borne diseases are also conducted.

Input

Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	\$680	\$674	\$690
-----------------------------------	---	---	---	-------	-------	-------

20.25 Pest Detection and Emergency Projects

Program Element Statement

This element provides for a trained group to be able to respond immediately to emergencies and any serious and damaging invasion of a plant pest or disease and to assure early detection of agricultural pests and diseases. Response activities involve statewide detection programs, training of other governmental agency personnel, and quality control of all statewide detection activities.

Pest detection is cooperatively conducted by County Agricultural Commissioners under the general supervision, guidance and evaluation of State personnel. Activities include systematic trapping, visual surveys, and remote sensing techniques involving aircraft and satellite photos, and computer interpretations.

This element provides: 1) statewide detection of plant pests including trapping and special surveys; 2) training of county and other governmental agency employees in detection techniques; 3) oversight and coordination of county pest detection programs; and 4) immediate response to plant pest infestations in order to eradicate them.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89 the budget proposes \$228,000 and 4.7 personnel years (temporary help) are to be redirected to the White Garden Snail Limited Eradication/Suppression Program.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Traps deployed statewide	150,100	160,000	160,000
Insect pest detections statewide	8,303	5,000	5,000
Eradication projects conducted	9	7	7

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	216.6	183.1	130.6	\$18,596	\$18,223	\$15,067
State Operations:						
General Fund	199.5	113.3	130.6	10,112	7,298	7,447
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	1	—	—
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	13.7	—	—	696	—	—
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	3.4	12.6	—	173	708	—
Federal Trust Fund	—	57.2	—	28	2,273	27
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	7	7
Local Assistance:						
General Fund	—	—	—	7,586	7,937	7,586

20.30 Analysis and Identification

Program Element Statement

The five laboratories included in this element are Botany, Entomology, Nematology, Plant Pathology, and Seed Taxonomy/Germination. These laboratories: 1) identify plants and seeds, plant pathogens and disorders, nematodes, insects and related arthropods and mollusks; 2) monitor and record germination rate, type and percent of noxious weed seeds present in samples; 3) maintain pest collections and records, and distribute pest detection devices; 4) grow and maintain indicator plants for testing; 5) serve as professional resource centers in fields of botany, plant pathology, nematology, and entomology; and, 6) gather, store and serve as a source of technical information regarding exotic pests. These services support Department programs including pest exclusion, pest detection and emergency projects, control and eradication, pesticide management, environmental protection, animal industry, and the nursery and seed services. On a reciprocal basis, service is also provided to Federal agencies, county agricultural commissioners, universities and museums, the extension service, other states and foreign countries, as well as the general public.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Total—quarantine identification and/or tests	16,352	22,143	23,900
Total—label integrity identification and/or tests	2,711	2,673	2,725
Total—community service diagnosis requests, identifications and/or tests	151,081	100,500	110,500

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	70.8	59	59	\$3,779	\$3,986	\$4,070
General Fund	70	56.7	56.8	3,682	3,763	3,847
Agriculture Fund	0.8	2.3	2.2	43	154	154
Reimbursements	—	—	—	54	69	69

20.40 Nursery Service

Program Element Statement

This element initiates and maintains programs to coordinate and supervise county agricultural commissioners' enforcement of State laws which regulate the growing, handling, and distribution of nursery stock. Persons selling nursery stock are licensed to enable effective enforcement work.

The unit provides uniformity in regulation enforcement and leadership in pest detection programs while ensuring sufficient freedom of movement of nursery stock to keep the nursery trade from becoming involved in restrictive quarantines and to assure orderly marketing. Nursery Service also engages in cooperative research to solve nursery-related pest problems and provides voluntary registration and certification programs as a means of producing and marketing plants relatively free of virus diseases, disorders, and plant pests.

The nursery services are supported entirely by fees collected for licenses and services performed in nursery stock registration and certification activities.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Total number of nurseries	8,886	8,550	8,500
Number of nursery inspections and reinspections	9,435	9,352	9,237
Noncompliance notices issued	497	482	478
Disciplinary action taken	0	1	1

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	7.8	12.7	12.7	\$1,294	\$1,497	\$990
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	7	6	7
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	5.4	12.7	12.7	883	1,469	983
Acala Cotton Fund	2.4	—	—	383	—	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—	21	22	—

20.50 Seed Potato Certification Service

Program Element Statement

California's seed potato certification program commenced in 1915 when it became evident that potatoes could no longer be produced commercially unless seed, meeting strict standards of pest cleanliness and varietal purity, was available for planting. The fitness of potatoes to qualify for certification is determined by inspection and testing of plants and tubers for serious pests, grade standards, and varietal purity.

Approximately 1,700 acres of seed potatoes are entered for certification annually. This acreage is grown and harvested over a 12-month period throughout the State. The service is supported entirely by acreage and test plot fees.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of acres entered for certification	900	1,100	1,100

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	1.2	0.7	0.7	\$88	\$101	\$102
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	1	1	—
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	1.2	0.7	0.7	87	100	102

20.55 Seed Service

Program Element Statement

This element provides protection to growers by ensuring that commercial seed is free from prohibited noxious weed seeds and is properly labeled with regard to quality statements and fungicide treatments. This is accomplished through coordination and supervision of inspection, enforcement, and seed certification that is performed by county agricultural commissioners.

The industry supports the total enforcement cost of the California Seed Law and up to one-third of the associated laboratory costs.

The element also administers the One-Variety Cotton Districts Act, which establishes an elected Acala Cotton Board and conducts the non-approved variety testing program. The Board is authorized to approve those cotton varieties which meet Fiber Quality Standards, thus assuring the growth of the most profitable and uniform cotton varieties. Funding is provided by an assessment upon cottonseed sold for planting within the One-Variety Cotton District.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Pounds of seed planted in California	180,000,000	180,000,000	180,000,000
Number of official seed samples drawn	841	900	900
Percent of lots rejected	15	15	15

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	7.3	1.8	1.8	\$384	\$438	\$976
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	2	2	5
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	7.3	1.8	1.8	382	436	949
Acala Cotton Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	—	22

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

20.60 Special Items of Expense

Program Element Statement

A temporary laboratory was established in Hawaii to produce sterile Mediterranean Fruit Flies during fiscal year 1980-81, funded by the Energy and Resources Fund. This lab was continued with equally shared General Fund and Federal Fund monies in 1981-82 and 1982-83. Federal Funds are provided to continue the support of the laboratory facilities on an on-going basis.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	—	—	\$400	\$380	\$389
General Fund	—	—	—	20	—	—
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	380	380	389

25 ANIMAL PEST AND DISEASE PREVENTION/INSPECTION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Animal Industry's primary responsibilities are to prevent, detect, diagnose, control, and whenever practical, eradicate animal diseases and pests. An important function is the planning and preparation to respond immediately to an introduction of an emergency disease. Of particular concern are those diseases or pests which can be transmitted to humans, can cause serious financial losses to the livestock and poultry industry in California, or can adversely affect the supply of animal products to the consumer. Inspections of meat, poultry, and milk and dairy products are essential to assure consumers that products are safe, wholesome, and properly labeled. This Division also helps to protect the livestock industry against loss of animals by theft and straying.

The Division is comprised of five elements: Animal Health, Meat and Poultry Inspection, Milk and Dairy Foods Control, Livestock Identification and the California Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory System. The Veterinary Laboratory Services is administered through contract with the University of California, School of Veterinary Medicine.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code; Division 1, Part 1, Chapter 3; Division 5, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4; Division 8, Chapter 1-4; Division 9, Parts 1, 2, & 3; Division 10, Chapters 1-10; Division 11, Chapters 1-8; Parts 1, 2, & 3; Division 12, Parts 1, 2, & 3; Division 15.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	285.3	221.7	221.7	\$17,660	\$22,034	\$23,118
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	8	8
Totals, Animal Pest and Disease Prevention Inspection Services	285.3	221.7	221.7	\$17,660	\$22,042	\$23,126
General Fund	189	123.7	123.6	12,622	16,128	17,112
Agriculture Fund	23	27.6	27.6	1,362	1,787	1,830
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	64.3	65.6	65.6	2,997	3,287	3,341
Federal Trust Fund	3.5	3.2	3.2	257	350	351
Reimbursements	5.5	1.6	1.7	422	490	492

Program Elements

25.10 Animal Health	92.9	89.2	89.2	5,421	5,565	5,686
25.20 California Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory System	62.1	—	—	5,428	8,974	9,787
25.30 Meat and Poultry Inspection	20.3	19.1	19.1	1,152	1,146	1,170
25.40 Milk And Dairy Foods Control	52.2	54.1	54.1	3,016	3,451	3,528
25.60 Livestock Identification	57.8	59.3	59.3	2,643	2,906	2,955

25.10 Animal Health

Program Element Statement

The Animal Health Branch provides an organized statewide preventive veterinary medical service program designed to assist with ensuring an adequate wholesome food supply, and to aid in protecting the public health. These responsibilities are met by detection, control, eradication, and prevention of animal disease in the State. Detection activities include surveillance, examination, testing, and autopsies performed both in the field and in the laboratories.

Disease control is accomplished through vaccination, testing, and elimination of infected animals, cleaning and disinfection of trucks and premises, and restriction of animal movement by hold orders, quarantines, or controlled destination movement permits for animals with disease, exposed to disease, or contaminated with deleterious substances.

Disease eradication efforts are accomplished through state and national programs to break the cycle of infection by test and removal of infected animals, sterilization of garbage fed to swine, sanitation of hatching eggs, and herd treatment for external parasites. Owners of removed animals are in some cases indemnified for a portion of the animal's value.

Preventive activities are directed against the entry of diseases which do not currently exist in California. This is accomplished by destroying ship and aircraft garbage, inspecting imported animals, disease monitoring and educational efforts, and quarantines when applicable. An important function is the planning and preparation to respond immediately to an introduction of an emergency disease. The planning includes devising systems and methodologies, training field personnel, eliminating constraints and increasing effectiveness and efficiency of procedures utilized in eradication efforts.

The Branch also seeks to prevent the fraudulent drugging of horses that would alter their disposition in a public sale or performance.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
1. Number of destructive diseases monitored	101	105	105
2. Number of disease investigations	22,200	30,000	30,000
3. Number of detections of destructive diseases	3,105	4,000	4,000
4. Number of disease inspections	16,250,000	16,000,000	16,000,000
5. Number of animals treated	87,500	80,000	80,000
6. Number of outbreaks	196	250	250

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	92.9	89.2	89.2	\$5,421	\$5,565	\$5,686
General Fund	86.7	82.5	82.5	5,066	5,147	5,261
Agriculture Fund	0.3	1.1	1.1	16	66	68
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	4.9	4.5	4.5	285	283	287
Federal Trust Fund	0.8	0.9	0.9	45	58	59
Reimbursements	0.2	0.2	0.2	9	11	11

25.20 California Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory System

Program Element Statement

Through an interagency agreement, the University of California, School of Veterinary Medicine at Davis provides diagnostic laboratory services in support of foreign and domestic livestock disease detection, control, and eradication activities at a central reference laboratory and four branch laboratories. Utilizing the disciplines of pathology, bacteriology, virology, serology, parasitology, and toxicology, information is developed and reported concerning diseases of both human and animal significance. Information is furnished to State and Federal animal health regulatory agencies, state and county public health departments, State Meat Inspection, Milk and Dairy Foods Control, and university and extension veterinarians. Specified services are provided to the poultry, beef, dairy, sheep, swine, and horse industries on a partial recovery fee basis.

Budget Adjustment

Under the terms of Chapter 1536, Statutes of 1982, the Department of Food and Agriculture has contracted with the University of California at Davis (UCD) to operate and manage the State's Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory System. The transfer to UCD became effective July 1, 1987. In 1988-89, the budget proposes a \$2.9 million augmentation to fund the second phase of the restructured system.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Livestock—cases received	16,909	21,000	36,000
Poultry—cases received	11,476	18,000	30,000
Livestock—specimens received	173,715	216,000	370,000
Poultry—specimens received	91,178	143,000	238,000
Livestock—brucellosis tests	1,630,468	1,200,000	1,000,000
Livestock—other tests (not brucellosis)	53,920	75,000	125,000
Poultry—serological tests	339,489	450,000	550,000

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	62.1	—	—	\$5,428	\$8,974	\$9,787
General Fund	56.5	—	—	4,930	8,424	9,237
Federal Trust Fund	1.7	—	—	153	150	150
Reimbursements	3.9	—	—	345	400	400

25.30 Meat and Poultry Inspection

Program Element Statement

The purpose of the Meat and Poultry Inspection Branch is to provide meat and poultry inspection services in slaughterhouses and processing plants, which are exempt from federal inspection, to ensure that all meat and poultry food products produced or consumed in the State are disease free, wholesome, unadulterated, and truthfully labeled.

Many animal diseases are transmissible to individuals through the meat they eat. Pesticides, antibiotics, pathogenic microorganisms, carcinogenic compounds, additives and deceptive extenders used in meat products and meat from animals which died other than by slaughter are undetectable by the consumer. The Branch provides inspection in establishments slaughtering domesticated pigeons, squabs, pheasants, quail, or rabbits, establishments slaughtering less than 20,000 turkeys or 20,000 chickens per year, livestock custom slaughter plants, establishments preparing meat food products such as hams and cooked sausages that sell such products to individual consumers on the premises where produced, and pet food slaughter and pet food processing plants.

In meeting program objectives, the Branch:

Performs ante-mortem and post-mortem inspection of livestock and poultry, enforces AQL (Acceptable Quality Level) standards of poultry carcasses and parts, implements moisture and chilling temperature control of poultry, marks and denatures carcasses and parts not intended for food purposes, reviews records to prevent diversion of condemned and inedible materials into human and pet food channels, provides fat and moisture control of cooked sausages, controls the use of nitrites, and other additives, monitors trichinae control in pork and pork products, and enforces sanitation, facilities, and equipment standards.

Provides sanitation inspections of locker plants (retail markets that cut and wrap farm killed livestock).

Prevents meat from dead or condemned carcasses and condemned and/or adulterated meat and poultry products from entering human or pet food channels by licensing, issuing permits, and inspecting rendering plants, collection centers, dead animal haulers, importers, pet food slaughterers, pet food processors, and conducting compliance reviews.

Reviews and approves inspection programs provided by city, county, State or foreign countries to prevent the shipment into California of uninspected domesticated pigeons, squabs, quail, pheasants, and rabbits from sources which have not been approved.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Meat inspected from slaughter of poultry and rabbits in pounds	4,134,721	4,300,000	4,500,000
Number of pounds condemned	44,734	45,000	46,000
Meat inspected from custom slaughter of livestock in pounds	8,816,916	10,000,000	12,000,000
Number of pounds condemned	10,421	12,000	14,000
Processed poultry and meat food products inspected and passed	12,335,003	14,000,000	16,000,000

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Meat inspected for pet food (from pet food slaughter & processing plants).....	152,150,996	154,000,000	156,000,000
Number of pounds condemned	6,773,921	7,000,000	7,500,000
Number of pounds of meat, poultry, and horse meat imported under certificate for pet food.....	85,228,106	90,000,000	95,000,000
Number of pounds retained	3,323,790	4,000,000	4,500,000
Number of plants under inspection.....	308	315	320
Number of water, meat, and pathology samples analyzed	300	350	400
Number of labels approved and formulations	422	450	500
Number of compliance reviews	315	320	325
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures	20.3	19.1	19.1
General Fund	19.9	17.4	17.4
Federal Trust Fund.....	0.4	1.7	1.7

25.40 Milk and Dairy Foods Control

Program Element Statement

The objectives of the Milk and Dairy Foods Control Branch are to insure that milk, milk products and products resembling milk products are safe and unadulterated, and to insure that these products meet state and federal compositional requirements and are properly labeled.

Branch staff provide training and supervision for local Approved Milk Inspection Services (AMIS) to develop statewide uniformity of compliance. Staff additionally certify dairy farms, milk plants and sources of single-services dairy containers for the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for interstate sales and for use by milk processors selling products to federal entities. They inspect or supervise the inspection of manufacturing grade dairy farms, make inspections of milk processing plants and provide product grading service for the U.S. Department of Agriculture. In addition, the branch insures that tests used to determine the basis for payment for milk or cream are accurate.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Pounds of milk produced in California per year.....	15,900,000,000	16,000,000,000	16,300,000,000
Final packaging units inspected	342,000	340,000	345,000
Percentage found in compliance with all standards	91.25%	90.50%	90%
Number of inspections: raw milk.....	110,000	108,000	107,000
Number of milk producers.....	2,600	2,500	2,450
Number of processing/distributors.....	710	705	700
Number of licensed soft serve operators.....	6,500	6,800	6,900

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Input						
Expenditures	52.2	54.1	54.1	\$3,016	\$3,451	\$3,528
General Fund	25.9	23.8	23.7	1,497	1,513	1,546
Agriculture Fund	22.7	26.5	26.5	1,313	1,689	1,729
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	2.4	2.6	2.6	136	168	170
Federal Trust Fund.....	0.6	0.6	0.6	36	40	40
Reimbursement	0.6	0.6	0.7	34	41	43

25.60 Livestock Identification

Program Element Statement

The Livestock Identification Branch staff protects cattle owners in California against loss of animals by theft, straying, or misappropriation. This is accomplished by the registration of livestock brands; inspection of cattle for lawful possession prior to transportation, sale, or slaughter, and the recording of the information obtained by such inspections; and assisting local law enforcement officials with investigations and prosecutions involving cattle theft.

Livestock owners pay the total cost of the program, including overhead charges. The primary sources of revenue are from brand registration and inspection fees.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of registered brands	27,000	25,213	25,000
Number of cattle reported stolen.....	2,336	2,190	2,200
Number of cattle inspected	3,795,513	3,700,000	3,650,000
Number of cattle recovered.....	1,220	1,250	1,250

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Input						
Expenditures	57.8	59.3	59.3	\$2,643	\$2,906	\$2,955
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	33	32	33
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	57	58.5	58.5	2,576	2,836	2,884
Reimbursements	0.8	0.8	0.8	34	38	38

30 AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

California agriculture produces over 200 different crops which enter state, national, and international commerce. The objectives of this program are to assure orderly marketing, reduction of economic waste, adequate supply, consumer protection, and fair pricing practices. Agricultural Marketing Services fulfills its objectives by collecting and disseminating marketing and economic information, identifying and helping to resolve marketing problems, assisting the milk industry to maintain stability, and reviewing and helping to mediate problems between producers and handlers.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code Division 20, Chapters 2, 6, 7, 7.5, Division 21, Parts 1, 2 and 3, Division 22.

Program Requirements		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs		203.3	222.7	222.7	\$11,067	\$12,556	\$12,316
Workload adjustments		—	—	—	—	415	415
Totals, Agricultural Marketing Services ...		203.3	222.7	222.7	\$11,067	\$12,971	\$12,731
General Fund		81	96.5	96.5	4,024	4,164	4,254
Special Account for Capital Outlay		—	—	—	—	500	—
Agriculture Fund		—	—	—	87	90	92
Agriculture Fund, Section 221		120.7	123	123	6,626	7,781	7,949
Agriculture Fund, Section 226		—	—	—	94	100	100
Federal Trust Fund		1.6	2.9	2.9	84	154	154
Reimbursements		—	0.3	0.3	152	182	182
Program Elements							
30.10	Marketing Trust	(15.7)	(18.5)	(18.5)	(\$736)	(\$921)	(\$911)
30.21	Market News	52.9	55.5	55.4	2,426	2,450	2,508
30.30	Agricultural Statistics	21.7	29.2	29.2	1,048	1,130	1,157
30.40	Milk Marketing	82.4	83.5	83.5	4,701	5,629	5,747
30.50	General Marketing Services	1.5	3.2	3.2	158	164	163
30.55	Dairy Product Technology Center ...	—	—	—	200	698	203
30.60	Direct Marketing	6.1	10.7	10.7	357	444	453
30.70	Market Enforcement	37.2	37.7	37.8	2,087	2,331	2,380
30.80	Agriculture Cooperative Bargaining .	1.5	2.9	2.9	90	125	120

30.10 Marketing Trust

Program Element Statement

This element currently provides administrative, marketing, and some accounting services to a varying number of marketing programs (38 this current year). Activities carried on under these programs include market development through advertising and sales promotion, production, processing and marketing research, the establishment of quality regulations with inspection, and the prohibition of unfair trade practices for various farm products at a cost of about \$85 million in 1986-87, when commissions are included. This element is supported by marketing trust monies collected by the Department from industry groups operating under authority of the Marketing Act of 1937 and, other marketing laws. This element is exempt from budgetary review under the provisions of Section 221 of the Food and Agricultural Code.

The major benefit of the marketing trust program is the protection provided to the consumer by assuring an adequate supply of pure and wholesome food products at a fair and reasonable price. The total cost of promoting orderly marketing of the commodities concerned is paid by the producers and processors through fees and assessments. The personnel years and dollars shown below reflect the civil service employees within the Department that are involved in the centralized administration of the various marketing programs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	(15.7)	(18.5)	(18.5)	(\$736)	(\$921)	(\$911)

30.21 Market News

Program Element Statement

The Market News component is under a cooperative agreement operated with the United States Department of Agriculture as the Federal-State Market News Service.

Agricultural marketing data is collected from farmers, buyers, dealers, shippers, auction sales companies, and others involved in the marketing process. All data is given to Market News representatives on a voluntary basis, including confidential information such as an individual's or firm's selling prices, volume sold, volume processed, shipments, and market conditions. Information from the many sources is consolidated into Market News reports and disseminated to the public by telephone, teletype, radio, TV, printed reports, newspapers, and trade journals.

California markets the largest food and agricultural production of any state, with a large portion shipped to eastern consuming centers. The exchange of current marketing guidelines nationwide gives California the timely information needed to economically market several billion dollars worth of perishable food commodities each year. The unbiased third-party information provided by the Federal-State Market News Service assists in creating a better economic balance between buyer and seller, thereby benefiting both the producing and consuming public.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of commodities covered	305	305	305
Value of commodities covered (in billions)	18.1	18.6	19.1
Number of commodity prices reported	578,000	584,000	584,000
Number of supply measures reported	162,000	165,000	168,000
Number of trade contracts	535,000	540,000	545,000
Requests for market news by telephone, mail and visit	540,000	550,000	560,000
Radio and TV market news voiced	51,000	51,000	51,000
Number of printed market reports issued	566,000	570,000	575,000
Number of subscribers to market reports	6,600	6,700	6,800
Lines of market reports released by teletype	848,000	850,000	852,000
Market reports carried by the press	31,000	32,000	33,000
Market reports given to consumer interests	8,000	8,000	8,000

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	52.9	55.5	55.4	\$2,426	\$2,450	\$2,508
General Fund	52.2	54.7	54.6	2,295	2,292	2,350
Federal Trust Fund	0.7	0.8	0.8	32	37	37
Reimbursements	—	—	—	99	121	121

30.30 Agricultural Statistics

Program Element Statement

The California Agricultural Statistics Service is a federal-state entity operating under a cooperative agreement between the Department of Food and Agriculture and the United States Department of Agriculture's National Agricultural Statistics Service. The responsibility of this element is to prepare and distribute statistics on California agriculture. These statistics are used as a basis for production and marketing decisions by those in agriculture and allied industries. The growing complexity of California agriculture has expanded the need for "farm facts" and increased the demand for their precision.

The statistical series provide estimates of acres planted and harvested, production, stocks, and utilization of crops. Forecasts of yield and production are issued monthly during the growing season. Also prepared and published are statistics covering inventory numbers, production, and prices of livestock and poultry and their products, and periodic reports of weather, crop and range conditions. The Service is also responsible for estimating California exports and publishing a California Export Directory.

Newer sampling techniques and improved estimating procedures provide forecasts of production with greater precision than in past years. The improved estimating procedures include objective cotton, rice, wheat, and fruit counts, probability list sampling, area frame sampling, multiple frame sampling, and the use of aerial photography.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of usable questionnaires tabulated	137,695	134,000	132,000
Personal field interviews made	31,180	29,000	29,000
Objective measurement samples taken	27,550	27,000	27,000
Number of telephone interviews	68,582	70,000	70,000
Number of reports issued	160	160	160
Requests for reports and bulletins	30,632	31,000	31,000
Value of crop and livestock estimates (in billions)	14.5	14.5	14.5

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	21.7	29.2	29.2	\$1,048	\$1,130	\$1,157
General Fund	19.7	25.3	25.4	924	955	979
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	1	1	1
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	1.8	3	2.9	85	113	116
Federal Trust Fund	0.2	0.9	0.9	10	36	36
Reimbursements	—	—	—	28	25	25

30.40 Milk Marketing

Program Element Statement

The Milk Marketing element is authorized to establish the minimum prices paid to producers by handlers under standards established by the Legislature. The program also has responsibility for controlling unfair practices in the milk industry. These responsibilities include the prohibition against sales below cost and discriminatory prices, which undermine competitive forces in the industry. It also administers a milk producers security trust fund which provides some reimbursement to milk producers for handler payment defaults.

Another major responsibility is administering the Milk Pooling Act, which provides the standards for distributing the monthly statewide revenue, derived from the sale of bulk market milk to handlers, to California dairy producers based on their individual entitlements.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Milk market producers	2,144	2,100	2,100
Value of market milk to producers (billions of dollars)	1.9	1.85	1.85
Handlers processing fluid milk	69	69	69
Handlers of manufactured products	115	115	115
Market milk production (billions of pounds)	16.4	17	17.5
Producer and handler statements computed monthly	6,100	6,000	6,000

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	82.4	83.5	83.5	\$4,701	\$5,629	\$5,747
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	59	63	65
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	81.7	82.3	82.3	4,575	5,463	5,579
Federal Trust Fund	0.7	1.2	1.2	42	81	81
Reimbursements	—	—	—	25	22	22

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

30.50 General Marketing Services

Program Element Statement

General marketing services include (1) making special reports, preparing bill analyses, and responding to the correspondence, inquiries, and requests from the Legislature, the general public, business, the Director's Office, and other governmental agencies; (2) assisting agricultural industries in analyzing their marketing problems and in preparing programs to meet these needs; (3) explaining to consumers and the general public the agricultural condition and the reasons certain activities, including those under marketing programs, are undertaken.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Marketing inquiries/correspondence and telephone	10,500	10,500	10,500
Legislative inquiries	150	150	150
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures (General Fund)	1.5	3.2	3.2
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
	\$158	\$164	\$163

30.55 Dairy Product Technology Center

Program Element Statement

Pursuant to Chapter 1514, Statutes of 1986, this element is allocated to the Trustees of the California State University for use by California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, to establish a Dairy Products Technology Center. The Center will help to accelerate the recruiting and education of people in order to fill the void now evident in dairy processing.

None of the funds appropriated in this element may be disbursed until the director determines that matching funds from non-state sources have been received by the University.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	-	-	-	\$200	\$698	\$203
State Operations:						
General Fund	-	-	-	200	198	203
Local Assistance:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	500	-

30.60 Direct Marketing

Program Element Statement

This component provides assistance in the development of marketing outlets that concentrate on the direct marketing of produce between the farmer and consumer. The activities of the program include: (1) assisting in the development and operation of certified farmers' markets and roadside farmstands; (2) producing and disseminating marketing information publications; (3) aiding in the formation and operations of farm trail organization and other forms of on-farm agricultural marketing; (4) operating a central marketing information system which includes a toll-free hotline for farmers and consumers; (5) cooperating with other agencies to further direct market activities; (6) promoting the concept of direct marketing and direct marketing outlets to California farmers, consumers, and organizations through educational outreach presentations and program exhibits at fairs and special events throughout the State; (7) surveying direct marketing outlets and obtaining information useful to farmers and consumers.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Certified Farmers' Markets	93	100	105
Farmers listing in the Farmer-to-Consumer Directory	1,000	900	1,100
Farmer/Consumer information system contact	35,000	40,000	45,000
Farm trail organizations	19	18	18
Promotion and outreach contacts	140,000	170,000	180,000
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures (General Fund)	6.1	10.7	10.7
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
	\$357	\$444	\$453

30.70 Market Enforcement

Program Element Statement

Through licensing provisions of the Food and Agricultural Code, this component exercises control upon the activities of middlemen and processors of farm products to ensure that fair marketing practices prevail.

Mandatory provisions require investigation and settlement procedures when complaints against handlers are received from producers or other suppliers of farm products. In the event that settlement negotiations are not successful, the authority provides for formal hearings where disposition of the complaint may be either by dismissal or disciplinary action against the licensee in the form of probation, suspension, or revocation of his license. This activity is handled by a field staff under the supervision of supervising investigators.

Preventive and deterrent effects are achieved through examination of licensee's records to assure that the licensee is conducting his business in an acceptable manner. This part of the activity is handled by auditing licensees.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of licensees at year end	12,304	12,850	13,020
Number of administrative hearings	6	12	15
Claims—number investigated	1,031	1,205	1,320
Claims—dollars recovered	5,551,081	5,750,000	5,750,000

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	37.2	37.7	37.8	\$2,087	\$2,331	\$2,380
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	27	26	26
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	37.2	37.7	37.8	1,966	2,205	2,254
Agriculture Fund, Section 226	—	—	—	94	100	100

30.80 Agricultural Cooperative Bargaining

Program Element Statement

This element administers and enforces the Cooperative Bargaining Association Law. The purpose is to discourage and/or prevent unfair trade practices that may be engaged in by processors, handlers and distributors or their agents who bargain with agricultural cooperatives for price and other contractual terms of sale. These unfair trade practices include coercing or boycotting producers who are members of bargaining associations, discriminating against any producer with respect to price and any other terms of purchase because of membership in a bargaining association, and refusing to negotiate or bargain at reasonable times with a genuine desire to reach agreement on price and other contractual terms of sale. Each of these unfair trade practices interferes with the efforts of bargaining associations in exercising their rights granted in the law.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	1.5	2.9	2.9	\$90	\$125	\$120
General Fund	1.5	2.6	2.6	90	111	106
Reimbursements	—	0.3	0.3	—	14	14

40 FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL STANDARDS/INSPECTION SERVICES

Program Objective Statement

This program has diverse program responsibilities involving agricultural regulatory, consumer protection and industry supported grading services. Program elements work cooperatively with county agricultural commissioners, state and federal agencies, agricultural industry groups and marketing order programs. Several program elements operate under cooperative agreements, delegations of authority and contracts with federal agencies. Certain program elements have requirements for federal supervision and federal licensing of state employees.

Program objectives are:

1. Consumer protection and industry supported grading services provided to assure fruit, vegetable, nut, honey and shell egg product compliance with state and federal standards or industry standards for quality, grades, labeling and packaging.
2. To regulate the sale, labeling and ingredient guarantees of livestock feed and drug products and fertilizing materials to assure users that products selected will: 1) result in safe and economical production of meat, milk and eggs; and 2) maximize plant productivity.
3. Industry supported grading and weighing services are provided to accurately certify grade, quality and quantity of grain, rice, beans and other like commodities to facilitate orderly marketing and utilization into feed and food products.
4. To provide support to governmental agencies needing chemical or product determinations by providing accurate and timely chemical analyses.

Authority

Food and Agriculture Code, Division 7, Chapters 4, 5, and 6; Division 12, Division 16, Chapters 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5; Division 17 and Division 18, Chapter 1.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	512.4	515.5	515.4	\$21,655	\$21,510	\$21,260
Workload adjustments	—	—81.7	—80.7	—	—1,474	—1,454
Totals, Food and Agricultural Standards and Inspection Service	512.4	433.8	434.7	\$21,655	\$20,036	\$19,806
General Fund	18.3	13.9	14	1,573	1,479	1,509
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	216	225	205
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	414.3	336.2	336.1	19,174	17,622	17,827
Federal Trust Fund	8.8	8.3	1.1	613	554	109
Reimbursements	—	2.1	—	79	156	156
Chemistry Lab Services Distributed	71	73.3	83.5	(5,234)	(5,108)	(5,180)

Program Elements

40.11 Fruit and Vegetable Quality Control	21.9	18.3	18.4	1,990	1,942	1,984
40.15 Commercial Fertilizer Control	10.3	11.6	11.6	926	1,049	1,072
40.21 Feed and Livestock Drug Control	9.7	10.8	10.8	944	1,074	1,099
40.25 Grain and Commodity Inspection	52.5	41.6	41.6	2,099	2,074	2,108
40.30 Chemistry Laboratory Services	79.3	82.5	83.5	550	572	130
40.50 Egg Quality Control	8.8	10.4	10.4	854	979	995
40.55 Shipping Point Inspection	210.4	214.7	214.5	9,329	10,077	10,207
40.60 Canning Cling Peach Inspection	0.2	1.4	1.4	79	46	47
40.65 Processing Tomato Inspection	87.8	10.8	10.8	3,663	794	719
40.70 Wine Grape Inspection	20.4	22.1	22.1	831	987	998
40.75 Garlic and Onion Inspection	11.1	9.6	9.6	390	442	447

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

40.11 Fruit and Vegetable Quality Control

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this element is to inspect fruits, nuts, vegetables, and honey to assure compliance with minimum legal standards of maturity, quality, packaging, and labeling.

Inspections are performed at production, wholesale, and retail levels by county agricultural personnel who are trained and supervised by State personnel. In addition, County Agricultural personnel operate highway inspection stations to inspect commodities and verify certificates.

The element is also responsible for inspecting avocados to ensure that those offered for sale are certified as meeting minimum standards of quality and maturity. This mandatory inspection and certification is supported by a fee charged on each hundred weight of avocado.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Fruits, etc: prod/WHS/RTL insp (containers).....	270,000,000	270,000,000	270,000,000
Fruits, etc: inspection stations (containers).....	70,000,000	70,000,000	70,000,000
Fruits etc: prod/WHS/RTL rejections (containers).....	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Fruits etc: inspection station rejections (containers).....	75,000	75,000	75,000
County staff: person-hours of training.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
Experimental container-pack permit issued.....	63	75	75
Processing controls issued.....	2,250	2,250	2,250
Processing controls received.....	500	500	500
Avocado: pounds inspected (certified).....	421,383,368	391,000,000	410,000,000
Avocado: containers rejected.....	70,832	65,000	70,000

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	21.9	18.3	18.4	\$1,990	\$1,942	\$1,984
General Fund.....	17.7	13.9	14	1,572	1,479	1,509
Agriculture Fund.....	-	-	-	2	2	2
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	4.2	4.4	4.4	376	461	473
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-	40	-	-

40.15 Commercial Fertilizer Control

Program Element Statement

Approximately four million tons of fertilizing materials are used annually by the producers of food and fiber crops and the home gardner, representing a value of about \$500,000,000.

This component provides protection to the buyers and users of plant food, soil amendments, agricultural minerals and auxiliary soil chemicals.

Users depend upon complete label information for purchase decisions and proper application instructions. Further, the user relies on label integrity to achieve the lowest unit production cost. Mislabeling or adulteration can result in serious economic loss to the user.

Intensive inspection and sampling are used to determine product compliance with State labeling requirements. These activities are supported by registration fees and mill tax assessments.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Fertilizer—commercial fertilizer (tons).....	2,300,000	2,600,000	2,600,000
Fertilizer—agriculture minerals (tons).....	1,300,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Number of inspections for fertilizer.....	2,000	2,100	2,100
Inspections for agriculture minerals.....	200	210	210

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	10.3	11.6	11.6	\$926	\$1,049	\$1,072
Agriculture Fund.....	-	-	-	11	10	12
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	10.3	11.6	11.6	915	1,039	1,060

40.21 Feed and Livestock Drug Control

Program Element Statement

This component provides protection to producers of livestock and poultry through product registration and label enforcement activities.

Complete labeling is necessary so that producers can select and use products with confidence and efficiency. Inspection, sampling, and laboratory testing assures that commercial feeds and feed additives will not cause illegal drug and pesticide residues or other contaminants in food products purchased by consumers and that such products will be safe and wholesome.

Livestock drugs require registration and proper labeling so that livestock and poultry producers can depend on these products to control disease problems safely and effectively. Random monitoring of the user is performed to ensure that label directions are being followed to prevent the possibility of illegal residues in meat, milk and eggs.

An intensive inspection program supports labeling requirements and conformance with required regulations. It is supported by license fees, registration fees and tonnage tax assessments.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Annual tonnage of commercial feeds.....	9,100,000	920,000	920,000
Number of inspections—commercial feeds.....	2,567	2,700	2,700
Livestock drug inspections.....	200	200	200
Good manufacturing practices (GMP).....	25	35	35

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	9.7	10.8	10.8	\$944	\$1,074	\$1,099
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	11	10	10
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	9.6	10.6	10.6	922	1,017	1,042
Federal Trust Fund	0.1	0.2	0.2	11	21	21
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	26	26

40.25 Grain and Commodity Inspection

Program Element Statement

This component provides inspection and grade certification services for grains, rice, beans, peas, hops, hay, safflower, and certain processed commodities in cooperation with the United States Department of Agriculture. Authority is derived from the United States Grain Standards Act, Agricultural Marketing Act, and California law. An additional activity is supervision of official weighing of grains shipped from and received by export elevators.

Grade and weight certificates issued by the Grain and Commodity Inspection element are generally accepted as proof of quality and quantity and are used as a basis for the domestic and export trade of grain and other commodities. Inspection offices are located throughout California wherever demand for services is sufficient. Except for export grain inspection and weighing activities, the services are voluntary. All services are completely supported by user fees.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Grains: inspection certificates issued	48,644	48,000	48,000
Inspection certificates issued—rice and commodities	29,541	30,000	30,000
Inspection certificates issued—other	4,401	4,400	4,400
Weight certificates issued	767	800	800

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	52.5	41.6	41.6	\$2,099	\$2,074	\$2,108
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	25	23	24
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	52.5	41.6	41.6	2,074	2,051	2,084

40.30 Chemistry Laboratory Services

Program Element Statement

This component provides laboratory services for governmental agencies involved in consumer and industry protection by:

- (1) Analyzing meat products, dairy products, feeds, fertilizers, livestock remedies and pesticides for label guarantees;
- (2) Analyzing milk, meat, produce, plant material, and agricultural commissioners' samples for pesticide residues;
- (3) Analyzing meat and milk for antibiotic and drug residues;
- (4) Analyzing feeds for toxins resulting from mold;
- (5) Performing on location analyses of preharvest food samples and crop foliage to ensure workers' safety and safety of food crops.
- (6) Utilizing two mobile laboratories which are on call for emergency pesticide situations anywhere in the state.
- (7) Performing environmental pesticide monitoring of air, water and soil for pesticide residues.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89, the department will not contract with the United States Department of Agriculture for meat inspections which will result in a reduction of \$449,000 in Federal funds.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Goal: All routine dairy laboratory samples are to be completed one week after receipt (eight days).			
Chem/samples: dairy—samples received	6,355	7,000	7,000
Chem/samples: dairy—within goal	55 %	55 %	55 %
Goal: All routine feed and fertilizer samples are to be completed within three weeks of receipt (15 working days).			
Chem/samples: feed—samples received	2,567	3,200	3,200
Chem/samples: feed—within goal	90 %	90 %	90 %
Chem/samples: fertilizer—samples received	1,634	2,000	2,400
Chem/samples: fertilizer—within goal	90 %	95 %	95 %
Goal: All regulatory samples are to be completed within one day:			
Chem/samples: pest residue—samples received	13,801	14,000	15,000
Chem/samples: pest residue—within goal	98 %	98 %	99 %
Goal: All routine formulations samples are to be completed within four weeks (30 working days).			
Chem/samples: pest formulations—samples received	1,126	1,300	1,300
Chem/samples: pest formulations—within goal	90 %	90 %	90 %
Goal: High priority samples within 2 days:			
Chem/samples: environmental monitoring—samples received	2,276	2,500	2,500
Chem/samples: environmental monitoring—within goal	91 %	95 %	95 %

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Goal: All emergency field reentry studies are to be completed within two days.	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chem/samples: worker safety—samples received	8,763	8,000	8,000
Chem/samples: worker safety—within goal	100 %	95 %	95 %
Chem/samples: registration review—samples received	225	250	250
Chem/samples: registration review—within goal	90 %	90 %	90 %
Goal: All samples to be completed within five working days			
Chem/samples: meat—samples received	131	150	150
Chem/samples: meat—within goal	98 %	98 %	98 %

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	79.3	82.5	83.5	\$5,784	\$5,680	\$5,310
Less Recovery from:						
Milk and dairy foods control				-304	-254	-258
Pesticide control				-3,234	-3,134	-3,205
Pest management and environmental monitoring				-341	-317	-323
Worker health and safety				-544	-512	-506
Commercial fertilizer control				-377	-416	-413
Feed and livestock drugs control				-427	-468	-467
California meat inspection				-7	-7	-8
Total Recovery	-71	-73.3	-83.5	-\$5,234	-\$5,108	-\$5,180
Net Totals Expenditures	8.3	9.2	-	\$550	\$572	\$130
General Fund	0.6	-	-	1	-	-
Federal Trust Fund	7.7	7.1	-	510	442	-
Reimbursements	-	2.1	-	39	130	130

40.50 Egg Quality Control

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect eggs and egg products to assure compliance with minimum California and United States Department of Agriculture standards of quality, size and labeling; to assure California consumers only wholesome eggs and egg products of established quality are marketed and properly labeled; to furnish the California egg industry with a means of maintaining a fair and equitable marketing standard.

Inspections are performed at production, wholesale and retail levels by county agricultural personnel who are trained and supervised by California personnel. In addition, California personnel are responsible for the collection of fees on all eggs sold in California. The fees are paid by egg dealers and support the total administrative cost of the program and a portion of the County Agricultural Commissioners' cost of enforcement.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Dozens of eggs inspected	20,751,935	20,751,935	20,751,935
Dozens of eggs rejected	1,887,406	1,887,406	1,887,406

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	8.8	10.4	10.4	\$854	\$979	\$995
Agriculture Fund	-	-	-	6	7	6
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	7.8	9.4	9.5	756	881	901
Federal Trust Fund	1	1	0.9	92	91	88

40.55 Shipping Point Inspection

Program Element Statement

The objective of this component is to fill a need in the marketing system for unbiased inspection certification by furnishing third party inspection service when requested by industry and approved by the Director. This service provides applicants with a certificate based on federal, State, or industry standards that accurately describes the quality, condition, grade and size of fresh fruits, nuts and vegetables grown in California and destined for commercial resale or processing usage.

The major benefits are the establishment of an orderly marketing condition, assurance of maximum protection to the allied segments of the agricultural industry, and minimization of losses to producer, processor, buyer, receiver and carrier. Further residual benefits are received by the consumer. Through quality control and economical marketing, both better acceptance and monetary savings are realized.

Shipping Point Inspection is funded by fees charged for inspection and certification of California produce.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Fresh products inspected (1,000 lbs.)				7,176,559	7,800,000	7,900,000
Fresh products reversed/terminal market (1,000 lbs.)				100	150	150
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	210.4	214.7	214.5	\$9,329	\$10,077	\$10,207
Agriculture Fund	-	-	-	110	118	123
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	210.4	214.7	214.5	9,219	9,959	10,084

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

40.60 Canning Cling Peach Inspection

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect each load of cling peaches destined for processing for quality; assure the Cling Peach Advisory Board, which operates under a State marketing order program, that quality information is accurate; assure that inspection procedures are uniformly applied statewide; and provide these services economically, efficiently, and safely.

The major benefit of this program is the protection and assistance given to the producer and processor by an impartial third party by providing accurate and uniform analysis of all loads and issuance of an inspection certificate which provides a communicative link between producer and processor for payment purposes. This is a self supporting program.

The cost of the program is borne solely from processor assessments levied on a tonnage fee basis.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Cling peach loads inspected.....	53,799	54,000	54,000
Cling peach—number of loads rejected.....	327	150	300

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	0.2	1.4	1.4	\$79	\$46	\$47
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	—	1	1
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	0.2	1.4	1.4	79	45	46

40.65 Processing Tomato Inspection

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect each load of tomatoes destined for processing for quality and color; assure the processing Tomatoe Advisory Board and industry that grade and color information is accurate; assure that inspection procedures are uniformly applied statewide; and provide this service economically, efficiently, and safely.

The major benefit of this program is the protection and assistance given to the producer and processor by an impartial third party by providing accurate and uniform analysis of every load of canning tomatoes and issuance of an inspection certificate which provides a communicative link between producer and processor for payment purposes.

The program is entirely self supporting. The inspection fee is shared equally by the producer and processor.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Tomatoes—number of loads inspected.....	264,852	265,000	265,000
Tomatoes—number of loads rejected	919	1,200	1,200

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	87.8	10.8	10.8	\$3,663	\$794	\$719
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	37	40	11
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	87.8	10.8	10.8	3,626	754	708

40.70 Wine Grape Inspection

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect all required loads of wine grapes destined for processing for rot, foreign material, and soluble solids (sugar content); assure industry that grade and soluble solid information is accurate; assure inspection procedures are uniformly applied statewide; and provide these services economically, efficiently, and safely. The major benefit of this program is the accurate and uniform analysis of every load requiring inspection and the issuance of an inspection certificate which provides a communicative link between producer and vintner for payment purposes. This is a self supporting program.

The total cost of the program is paid through inspection fees charged equally to the producer and vintner.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Wine grapes: number of tons inspected.....	1,884,997	1,800,000	1,800,000

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	20.4	22.1	22.1	\$831	\$987	\$998
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	10	10	11
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	20.4	22.1	22.1	821	977	987

40.75 Garlic and Onion Inspection

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect all required deliveries of onions and garlic destined for dehydration.

The program assures that grade standards are applied uniformly and accurately statewide and that the inspection is done economically, efficiently, and safely.

The primary benefit of the program is the accurate and uniform analysis of every load requiring inspection and the issuance of an inspection certificate which provides a communicative link between the grower and dehydrator for payment purposes.

The program is entirely self-supporting. The inspection fee is shared equally by the grower and dehydrator.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Onions—loads inspected for dehydration.....	16,443	15,400	15,400
Garlic—loads inspected for dehydration.....	4,125	4,400	4,400

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	11.1	9.6	9.6	\$390	\$442	\$447
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	4	4	5
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	11.1	9.6	9.6	386	438	442

50 MEASUREMENT STANDARDS

Program Objectives Statement

In order to provide a basis of value comparison for consumers and fair competition for industry, the Division of Measurement Standards is responsible for providing the standards of measurement necessary for the use of commercial weighing and measuring devices; quantity verification of both bulk and packaged sales of goods and commodities; and quality, advertising and labeling standards for most petroleum products. In excess of \$350 billion of commerce is subject to the standards of weights and measures. The Division works closely with county weights and measures officials who, under the direction and supervision of the Director, carry out the majority of the local weights and measures enforcement activities. During the last budget year, county contributions to weights and measures activities exceeded \$11.4 million.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 5, Chapters 1 through 17.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	85.1	76.4	76.4	\$5,356	\$5,552	\$5,657
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—12	—12
Totals, Measurement Standards	85.1	76.4	76.4	\$5,356	\$5,540	\$5,645
General Fund	29.5	37	37	2,563	2,512	2,560
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	76	86	87
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	55.6	39.4	39.4	2,438	2,617	2,672
Reimbursements	—	—	—	279	325	326

Program Elements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
50.10 Metrology	4.6	3.7	3.7	290	291	297
50.20 Devices	14.9	24.4	24.4	1,377	1,477	1,506
50.30 Quantity Control	10.5	9.9	9.9	1,202	1,117	1,132
50.40 Weighmaster Enforcement	23.9	14	14	875	931	950
50.50 Petroleum Enforcement	31.2	24.4	24.4	1,612	1,724	1,760

50.10 Metrology

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to maintain, in concert with the National Bureau of Standards, the physical standards which form the basis for all California commercial transactions involving weight or measure, and to assure that county standards are within acceptable limits of accuracy.

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	4.6	3.7	3.7	\$290	\$291	\$297
General Fund	4.6	3.7	3.7	274	262	267
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	4	12	12
Reimbursements	—	—	—	12	17	18

50.20 Devices

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to minimize measurement error in commercial transactions by examining, approving and periodically testing commercial weighing and measuring devices.

Section 12539 of the Business and Professions Code provides that five-eighths of the moneys collected from licensing device repairmen shall be paid to the counties for enforcement of Division 5 (commencing with Section 12001) of the Business and Professions Code.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Compliance levels.....	76%	76%	76%
Number of county device enforcement actions.....	6,158	6,400	6,400

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	14.9	24.4	24.4	\$1,377	\$1,477	\$1,506
State Operations						
General Fund	14.4	23.4	23.4	1,112	1,160	1,189
Agriculture Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	0.5	1	1	41	59	60
Reimbursements	-	-	-	182	213	212
Local Assistance						
Agriculture Fund (B & P Code, Section 12539)	-	-	-	42	45	45

50.30 Quantity Control

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to assure that sales of goods and commodities, sold directly over weighing and measuring devices or in packaged form, are accurately measured, and to assure compliance with package labeling requirements and method of sale for some products.

Performance Measure				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of county enforcement actions				2,655	2,500	2,500
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	10.5	9.9	9.9	\$1,202	\$1,117	\$1,132
State Operations						
General Fund	10.5	9.9	9.9	627	615	629
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-	25	27	28
Local Assistance						
General Fund	-	-	-	550	475	475

50.40 Weighmaster Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to assure that commercial transactions based on quantities certified by a weighmaster certificate are accurate.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Compliance levels.....				67%	70%	70%
Number of state enforcement actions.....				371	450	450
Number of county enforcement actions.....				344	350	350
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	23.9	14	14	\$875	\$931	\$950
Agriculture Fund.....	-	-	-	11	11	11
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	23.9	14	14	856	910	929
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-	8	10	10

50.50 Petroleum Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to assure minimum quality standards for most automotive products (gasoline, diesel fuel, motor oil, brake fluid, automatic transmission fluid, antifreeze and coolants) sold in California and to regulate the advertising of gasoline, oil and other motor vehicle fuels.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Compliance levels.....				91.5%	92%	92%
Number of state enforcement actions.....				736	800	800
Number of county enforcement actions.....				2,646	2,650	2,650
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	31.2	24.4	24.4	\$1,612	\$1,724	\$1,760
Agriculture Fund.....	-	-	-	19	18	19
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	31.2	24.4	24.4	1,541	1,648	1,683
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-	52	58	58

60 FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE TO LOCAL FAIRS

Program Objectives Statement

The State has a total of 80 county fairs, citrus fruit fairs and district fairs. The majority of county fairs are conducted by nonprofit corporations under contract with county boards of supervisors. Citrus fruit fairs are State instrumentalities operated by nonprofit corporations. District fairs are operated by district agricultural associations, which are State institutions with Governor-appointed directors. State support for these local fairs is administered by Fairs and expositions, which oversees budget approval and the capital outlay program.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	24.1	20.5	20.5	\$25,143	\$18,978	\$18,613
Totals, Financial and Administrative Assistance to Local Fairs	24.1	20.5	20.5	\$25,143	\$18,978	\$18,613
State Operations:						
Fair and Exposition Fund	21.2	17	17	1,085	1,148	1,172
Satellite Wagering Account	-	2	2	50	129	112
Reimbursements	2.9	1.5	1.5	150	100	102
Local Assistance:						
Expenditures	-	-	-	(23,858)	(17,601)	(17,227)
Fair and Exposition Fund	-	-	-	17,588	14,649	14,275
Satellite Wagering Account	-	-	-	4,218	2,952	2,952
Federal Trust Fund	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
Reimbursements	-	-	-	52	-	-

70 EXECUTIVE, MANAGEMENT, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to provide active leadership to meet current and future agriculture problems and to assist the Department in meeting its overall goal through timely, efficient support services.

Executive management includes the executive leadership of the Director's Office and the staff services associated with it. The Director's Office sets priorities and policies which recognize and meet the current and long-range needs of the agribusiness community of this State and which help protect the health and welfare of its people.

Administrative Services provides centralized administrative support to the Department through fiscal operations, employee/employer relations, personnel management, employee training and development, data processing, general business services and audits.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	166.7	172.4	172.4	\$9,451	\$9,508	\$9,699
Totals, Executive, Management and Administrative Services	166.7	172.4	172.4	\$9,451	\$9,508	\$9,699

Program Elements

70.01 Executive, Management and Administrative Services:						
70.01.010 Executive	22.2	23.9	23.9	1,765	1,756	1,793
70.01.020 Administrative Services	144.5	148.5	148.5	5,999	6,050	6,160
70.01.030 Program Management	-	-	-	1,687	1,702	1,746
70.02 Distributed Executive, Management and Administrative Services—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Pesticide				-1,949	-1,896	-1,956
Program Management				(-336)	(-238)	(-243)
Other				(-1,613)	(-1,658)	(-1,713)
20 Plant Pest and Disease Prevention				-2,464	-2,148	-2,099
Program Management				(-459)	(-402)	(-414)
Other				(-2,005)	(-1,746)	(-1,685)
25 Animal Pest and Disease Prevention/Inspection Services				-1,286	-1,027	-1,053
Program Management				(-196)	(-221)	(-226)
Other				(-1,090)	(-806)	(-827)
30 Agricultural Marketing Services				-1,074	-1,183	-1,218
Program Management				(-188)	(-247)	(-258)
Other				(-886)	(-936)	(-960)
40 Food and Agricultural Standards and Inspection Services				-1,670	-1,696	-1,726
Program Management				(-198)	(-272)	(-277)
Other				(-1,472)	(-1,424)	(-1,449)
50 Measurement Standards				-652	-632	-646
Program Management				(-309)	(-315)	(-322)
Other				(-343)	(-317)	(-324)
60 Financial and Administrative Assistance to Local Fairs				-86	-86	-88
Other				(-86)	(-86)	(-88)
70 Administration				-143	-	-
Other				(-143)	-	-
80 General Agricultural Activities and Emergency Funding				-75	-56	-58
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-165.6	(-171.3)	(-171.3)	-\$9,399	-\$8,724	-\$8,844
Net Totals, Executive, Management and Administrative Services	1.1	1.1	1.1	\$52	\$784	\$855
General Fund	-	-	-	-	598	664
Agriculture Fund	-	-	-	-	53	57
Reimbursements	1.1	1.1	1.1	52	133	134

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

80 GENERAL AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITIES AND EMERGENCY FUNDING

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to:

Secure more adequate and uniform enforcement of the provisions of the Food and Agricultural Code through sharing in the payment of salaries of county agricultural commissioners;

Participate in the preservation of prime agricultural lands under the authority of the Land Conservation Act of 1965; and

Partially reimburse counties for carrying out agricultural programs authorized by the Food and Agricultural Code under the supervision of the Department of Food and Agriculture.

Provide emergency funding for unanticipated outbreaks of plant and animal diseases and pests, and funding for administrative support of agricultural programs.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	7.2	9.7	9.7	\$11,525	\$12,350	\$13,616
Workload adjustments	—	—	2	—	—	60
Totals, General Agricultural Activities and Emergency Funding	7.2	9.7	11.7	\$11,525	\$12,350	\$13,676
General Fund	6.1	7.6	9.1	5,479	5,840	6,004
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	4,834	4,709	4,709
Agriculture Fund 224(b)	—	—	—	—	113	1,000
Agricultural Pest Control Research Ac- count	0.9	1.4	1.9	6	112	330
California Agricultural Export Promo- tion Account	—	—	—	177	100	102
Agriculture Building Fund	—	—	—	831	1,202	1,232
Agriculture Building Fund, Section 625. Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	157	155	155
Reimbursements	0.2	0.7	0.7	19	100	125
	—	—	—	22	19	19

Program Elements

80.10 Salaries of County Agricultural Com- missioners	—	—	—	383	383	383
80.20 Payments to Counties for Agricul- tural Programs	—	—	—	4,834	4,709	4,709
80.30 Unclaimed Gas Tax—Emergency Fund	—	—	—	—	113	1,000
80.40 Agricultural Resources	3.0	3.8	3.9	233	438	685
80.50 Agriculture Building Fund	—	—	—	988	1,357	1,387
80.60 Agricultural Export Program	4.2	5.9	7.8	5,087	5,350	5,512

80.10 Salaries of County Agricultural Commissioners

Program Element Statement

To secure more adequate and uniform enforcement of the provisions of the Food and Agricultural Code, the State participates in the payment of salaries of the county agricultural commissioners as provided by Sections 2221 through 2224 of the Food and Agricultural Code. Participation is limited to the lesser of \$6,600 per year or two-thirds of the salary of each commissioner.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (General Fund)	\$383	\$383	\$383

80.20 Payment to Counties for Agricultural Programs

Program Element Statement

Section 8352 of the Revenue and Taxation Code provides for the annual transfer of gasoline taxes applicable to agricultural use from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund, to the Department of Agriculture Fund. Section 224(c) of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that of the funds transferred each year, the amount in excess of \$1,500,000 is to be paid to counties as partial reimbursement for county expenses incurred in carrying out agricultural programs authorized by the Food and Agricultural Code. These payments are apportioned to the counties by the Director of Food and Agriculture in the percentage relationship that each county's expenditures for such agricultural programs during the preceeding fiscal year bear to the total amount expended by all counties.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (Agriculture Fund)	\$4,834	\$4,709	\$4,709

80.30 Unclaimed Gas Tax—Emergency Fund

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this element is to provide contingency funds for agricultural emergencies.

Section 8352 of the Revenue and Taxation Code provides for the annual transfer of unrefunded gasoline taxes applicable to agricultural use from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account Transportation Tax Fund, Motor Vehicle Fuel Account to the Agriculture Fund.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Section 224(a) of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that of the funds transferred each year, \$500,000 is appropriated for reimbursement for charges for State administrative costs and for departmental and divisional overhead expense apportioned to the Agriculture Fund. The Agriculture Fund supports elements under both annual appropriation and continuing appropriations.

The portion of the \$500,000 applicable to the elements supported by annual appropriation is shown in the individual elements within this budget. Section 224(b) of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that of the funds transferred, \$1,000,000 is appropriated for emergency detection, eradication, or research. If not used for the purpose in the year of transfer, the balance of any transfer is appropriated for payment in the following year to counties as reimbursement for their expenses in carrying out agricultural programs authorized by the Food and Agricultural Code.

Input	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	\$830	\$1,500	\$1,500
Less allocations to programs:			
Budget Act appropriations.....	-500	-500	-500
Pest detection and emergency projects.....	-330	-887	-
Net Expenditures (Agriculture Fund 224(b)).....	-	\$113	\$1,000
Emergency Reserve.....	-	113	1,000

80.40 Agricultural Resources

Program Element Statement

Agricultural Resources evaluates and recommends policies related to the management and development of land, water, energy and other agricultural resources. Agricultural Resources examines and proposes solutions to technological and economic aspects of farm production in order to meet the short and long-term demands of the state agriculture and the general public. Departmental services are provided, such as technical projects, statistical and economic analyses and quality control designs.

Budget Adjustment

The 1988-89 budget proposes an additional \$250,000 from the Agricultural Pest Control Research Account to implement Chapter 1152, Statutes 1987.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures, State Operations.....	3	3.8	3.9	\$233	\$438	\$685
General Fund.....	1.9	1.7	1.3	186	207	211
Agricultural Pest Control Research Account.....	0.9	1.4	1.9	6	112	330
Federal Trust Fund.....	0.2	0.7	0.7	19	100	125
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-	22	19	19

80.50 Agriculture Building Fund

Input

Expenditures (State Operations).....	-	-	-	\$988	\$1,357	\$1,387
Agriculture Building Fund.....	-	-	-	831	1,202	1,232
Agriculture Building Fund, Section 625.....	-	-	-	157	155	155

80.60 Agricultural Export Program

Program Element Statement

The goal of this program is to encourage and promote the sale of agricultural products of California in foreign markets to assist farmers, processors, distributors and exporters in meeting world market needs. The program will provide long-term farm profitability by creating stable overseas markets among foreign buyers that need and can afford to purchase California's products. This will be accomplished through project agreements with cooperators wherein the cooperator agrees to conduct activities that both address constraints and encourage development or maintenance of agricultural commodity export sales. Cooperators will be required to provide an annual contribution equal to or greater than the amount of State funds utilized for each project agreement. The program is also developing the capability for organizing participation of California firms in International Food Trade Shows, and the "California Agricultural Information, Trade Lead, and Marketing System."

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89, \$200,000 and 1.9 personnel years are proposed to implement Chapter 1480, Statutes 1987, (SB 1269).

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	4.2	5.9	7.8	\$5,087	\$5,350	\$5,512
General Fund.....	4.2	5.9	7.8	4,910	5,250	5,410
California Agricultural Export Promotion Account.....	-	-	-	177	100	102
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	2,167.6	2,279.6	2,279.6	\$57,900	\$63,234	\$64,296
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1,026	2,080
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	2,167.6	2,279.6	2,279.6	\$57,900	\$64,260	\$66,376
Workload and administrative adjustments ..	-	-81.2	-81.2	-	-1,324	-1,324
Proposed new positions	-	-	-48.8	-	-	-779
Totals, Adjustments	-	-81.2	-130	-	-\$1,324	-\$2,103
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,167.6	2,198.4	2,149.6	\$57,900	\$62,936	\$64,273
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-141.4	-141.3	-	-3,387	-3,586
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	2,167.6	2,057	2,008.3	\$57,900	\$59,549	\$60,687
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	18,703	18,038	18,426
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2,167.6	2,057	2,008.3	\$76,603	\$77,587	\$79,113
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				1,692	2,370	2,033
Printing				529	439	446
Communications				1,587	1,522	1,511
Postage				401	342	351
Insurance				195	183	179
Travel—in-state				3,666	3,964	3,755
Travel—out-of-state				209	390	414
Training				92	222	184
Facilities operation				4,414	5,238	4,943
Utilities				514	336	324
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				908	10,587	11,477
Cons & prof svcs—external				604	1,555	1,544
Data processing				1,263	1,053	923
Teale Data Center				(130)	(135)	(74)
Central administrative services				1,580	1,646	1,491
Pro Rata				(1,502)	(1,474)	(1,406)
SWCAP				(78)	(172)	(85)
Equipment				3,263	3,716	3,294
Other items of expense				15,765	14,532	13,463
Brucellosis Vaccine				(4)	(5)	(5)
County contracts				(2,819)	(2,948)	(2,716)
Field expenses				(1,465)	(1,371)	(1,362)
Vehicle operations				(1,649)	(1,710)	(1,551)
Ag equipment rentals				(486)	(572)	(583)
Equipment repairs				(160)	(111)	(108)
Indemnities				(255)	(321)	(291)
Ag services				(4,082)	(2,341)	(2,053)
USDA-ARS				(264)	(1,196)	(1,196)
Test buys				(464)	(726)	(778)
Pesticide purchases				(481)	(559)	(347)
Research contracts				(1,477)	(1,487)	(1,275)
Subsistence and personal care				(93)	(61)	(50)
Lab supplies				(832)	(771)	(789)
Federal user fees				(19)	(353)	(359)
Federal rearing facility				(1,096)	-	-
Trade shows				(119)	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$36,682	\$48,095	\$46,332
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Medfly personnel costs				-	314	-
Loans, transfers and other nonexpenditure disbursements				359	193	1,125
Dairy Technology Center				200	-	198
Export Project agreements				4,499	4,717	4,643
Payment of Federal audit disallowance				-	-	-
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$5,058	\$5,224	\$5,966
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$118,343	\$130,906	\$131,411
Reimbursements				-1,398	-2,940	-2,801
Recovery from MTAS				-25	-33	-85
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$116,920	\$127,933	\$128,525

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$68,409	\$68,852	\$74,659
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1,006	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-2	-	-
Allocation per Section 23.00, Budget Act of 1987	-	2,044	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-648	-72	-
Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (reimbursement for Agriculture Building Fund audit disallowance)	(33)	-	-
Chapter 1514, Statutes of 1986	200	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1189, Statutes of 1985	167	167	-
Chapter 1285, Statutes of 1985	211	141	-
Chapter 228, Statutes of 1985	409	-	-
Chapter 506, Statutes of 1984	12	11	-
Totals Available	\$68,758	\$72,149	\$74,659
Balance available in subsequent years	-319	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,653	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$66,786	\$72,149	\$74,659

111 Agriculture Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,034	\$10,026	\$10,317
Allocation for employee compensation	-	132	-
Food and Agricultural Code, Section 221	36,872	38,078	38,678
Food and Agricultural Code, Section 224(a)	(500)	(500)	(500)
Food and Agricultural Code, Section 224(b)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)
Food and Agricultural Code, Section 226 (Ch. 1346, Statutes of 1986)	100	100	100
Reduction per Section 3.60	-98	-11	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8570-001-111, Statutes of 1985	125	-	-
Totals Available	\$47,033	\$48,325	\$49,095
Transfer to Local Assistance per Section 224(c), Food and Agricultural Code	-125	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,327	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$45,581	\$48,325	\$49,095

112 Agricultural Pest Control Research Account

011 Budget Act appropriation	\$111	\$110	\$363
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1593, Statutes of 1984	76	76	-
Totals Available	\$186	\$187	\$363
Loan repayments from local agencies (Ethanol Fuel loans) per Food and Agriculture Code Section 505	-99	-75	-33
Balance available in subsequent years	-76	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6	\$112	\$330

116 Acala Cotton Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Food and Agricultural Code, Section 52945 (expenditures)	\$383	-	-
124 California Agricultural Export Promotion Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Food and Agriculture Code, Section 58582	177	\$100	\$102

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

140 Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$90	\$300	-

191 Fair and Exposition Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,116	\$1,129	\$1,172
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	-	(626)	(626)
Allocation for employee compensation	-	21	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-15	-2	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-16	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,085	\$1,148	\$1,172

192 Satellite Wagering Account

012 Budget Act appropriation		\$103	\$112
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	-	(3,000)	-
021 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund; California Exposition and Fairs)		25	-
Business and Professions Code Section 19596.10	50	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$50	\$129	\$112

601 Agriculture Building Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,202	\$1,202	\$1,232
Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986	33	-	-
Interest expense on loan from Agriculture Fund per Food and Agriculture Code Section 625	157	155	155
Totals Available	\$1,392	\$1,357	\$1,387
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-404	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$988	\$1,357	\$1,387

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,971	\$4,300	\$1,668
Allocation for employee compensation	-	15	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-15	-2	-
Budget adjustment	-182	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,774	\$4,313	\$1,668
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$116,920	\$127,933	\$128,525

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$15,026	\$15,505	\$15,134
County plant pest detection	(7,586)	(7,957)	(7,586)
County pesticide regulation	(7,440)	(7,548)	(7,548)
665741 Local Administration	5,809	6,112	5,612
County agricultural commissioner salaries	(383)	(383)	(383)
County agricultural programs	(5,426)	(5,729)	(5,229)
666751 Other (Assistance to Local Fairs)	23,858	17,601	17,227
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$44,693	\$39,218	\$37,973
Reimbursements	-52	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$44,641	\$39,218	\$37,973

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation (subventions to counties)	\$10,942	\$10,942	\$10,942
111 Budget Act appropriation (salaries of county ag commissioners)	383	383	383
Chapter 1193, Statutes of 1986	100	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 425, Statutes of 1984	351	351	-
Chapter 435, Statutes of 1985	20	20	-
Totals Available	\$11,796	\$11,696	\$11,325
Balance available in subsequent years	-371	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-25	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,400	\$11,696	\$11,325

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987	-	\$500	-

111 Agriculture Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (county agricultural programs)	\$34	\$34	\$34
Food and Agricultural Code Section 224(c)	4,709	4,709	4,709
Food and Agricultural Code Section 12844 (pesticide mill tax)	4,540	4,633	4,633
Business and Professions Code Section 12539	42	45	45
Prior year balance available:			
Transfer from Food and Agricultural Code Section 224(b)	125	-	-
Totals Available	\$9,450	\$9,421	\$9,421
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,435	\$9,421	\$9,421

191 Fair and Exposition Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$4,690	\$4,690
101 Budget Act appropriation (unemployment insurance)	950	(950)	(950)
Business and Professions Code Section 19622(b) (Los Angeles county fair)	250	250	250
Business and Professions Code Section 19622(c) (District 1-A Agricultural Association)	250	250	250
Business and Professions Code Section 19626 (citrus fruit fairs)	150	150	150
Business and Professions Code Section 19627 (encouragement of county and district agricultural associations)	6,460	6,460	6,460
Business and Professions Code Section 19627.2	301	225	225
Business and Professions Code Section 19627.3 (permanent improvements at fairs, effective 1/1/80)	2,250	2,250	2,250
Business and Professions Code Section 19630 (permanent improvements at fairs, effective 12/31/79)	5,852	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Business and Professions Code Section 19627.2	343	171	-
Business and Professions Code Section 19627	48	175	-
Business and Professions Code Section 19630	1,543	28	-
Totals Available	\$18,397	\$14,649	\$14,275
Balance available in subsequent years	-374	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-435	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,588	\$14,649	\$14,275

192 Satellite Wagering Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$2,952	\$2,952
Business and Professions Code Section 19596.5(c)	\$4,218	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,218	\$2,952	\$2,952

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 24, Statutes of 1986 (expenditures)	\$2,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$44,641	\$39,218	\$37,973
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$161,561	\$167,151	\$166,498

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes	\$24	\$24	\$24
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	57	57	57
141200 Sales of documents	12	12	12
150600 Income from other investments	33	21	15
160400 Sale of fixed assets	3	3	3
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	2	2
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$131	\$119	\$113
Transfers from Other Funds:			
319100 Fair and Exposition Fund per Budget Act Item 8570-011-191	—	626	626
319200 Satellite Wagering Account per Item 8570-011-192, Budget Act of 1987	—	3,000	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	\$3,626	\$626
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$131	\$3,745	\$739

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

111 Agriculture Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$31,669	\$34,605	\$29,634
Prior year adjustments	—86	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$31,583	\$34,605	\$29,634
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes	18,871	19,079	19,346
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	29,177	24,342	24,688
141200 Sales of documents	16	15	7
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	12	13	13
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3,422	3,100	3,100
150400 Interest income from loans	157	155	155
160400 Sale of fixed assets	1	1	1
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	1	1	1
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	61	9	9
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$51,718	\$46,715	\$47,320
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8352	6,209	5,949	5,949
360100 Loan repayments from Agriculture Building Fund, Food and Agriculture Code Section 625	111	111	111
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$6,320	\$6,060	\$6,060
Totals, Receipts	\$58,038	\$52,775	\$53,380
Totals, Resources	\$89,621	\$87,380	\$83,014
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations	45,581	48,325	49,095
Local Assistance	9,435	9,421	9,421
Totals, Disbursements	\$55,016	\$57,746	\$58,516
RESERVES	\$34,605	\$29,634	\$24,498
Reserve for economic uncertainties	34,605	29,634	24,498

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

112 Agricultural Pest Control Research Account			
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$851	\$897	\$867
Prior year adjustments	-42	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$809	\$897	\$867
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	76	76	76
150600 Income from other investments (interest on loan)	18	6	12
Totals, Revenues	\$94	\$82	\$88
Totals, Resources	\$903	\$979	\$955
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations	105	187	363
Totals, Disbursements	\$105	\$187	\$363
Expenditure Reductions:			
Loan repayments from Ethanol Fuel Loans	-99	-75	-33
Totals, Expenditures	\$6	\$112	\$330
RESERVES	\$897	\$867	\$625
Reserve for economic uncertainties	897	867	625
116 Acala Cotton Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$403	\$265	\$265
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes (licenses, taxes, and other fees)	209	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	36	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$245	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$648	\$265	\$265
EXPENDITURES			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations	383	-	-
RESERVES	\$265	\$265	\$265
Reserve for economic uncertainties	265	265	265
124 California Agricultural Export Promotion Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	\$3	\$3
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3	2	2
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	177	98	98
Totals, Revenues	\$180	\$100	\$100
Totals, Resources	\$180	\$103	\$103
EXPENDITURES			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations	177	100	102
RESERVES	\$3	\$3	\$1
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3	3	1
191 Fair and Exposition Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,667	\$2,410	\$3,995
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Horse Racing Revenues:			
110900 Licenses:			
0.63% fair horse racing license fee (Business and Professions Code Section			
19620(a))	13,700	13,750	14,600

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
1% fair horse racing takeout (Business and Professions Code Section 19614(d))	1,700	1,750	1,900
Totals, Horse Racing fees (Licenses)	\$15,400	\$15,500	\$16,500
111300 Miscellaneous revenues:			
Business and Professions Code Section 19620(b):			
Funding for Horse Racing Board operations	2,071	2,705	6,365
Funding for Department of Food and Agriculture operations	1,085	1,148	1,172
Funding for fair unemployment insurance payments	515	950	950
Business and Professions Code Section 19620(a):			
Specific deposit	265	265	265
Totals, Miscellaneous Revenues	\$3,936	\$5,068	\$8,752
Totals, Horse Racing Revenues	\$19,336	\$20,568	\$25,252
Other Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	416	410	410
Total, Revenues	\$19,752	\$20,978	\$25,662
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Item 8570-011-191, Budget Act of 1987	—	—626	—626
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$19,752	\$20,352	\$25,036
Totals, Resources	\$23,419	\$22,762	\$29,031
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
8550 Horse Racing Board	2,071	2,705	7,901
8560 California Exposition and State Fair	265	265	265
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture	1,085	1,148	1,172
Local Assistance:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture	17,588	14,649	14,275
Totals, Disbursements	\$21,009	\$18,767	\$23,613
RESERVES	\$2,410	\$3,995	\$5,418
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,410	3,995	5,418

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

192 Satellite Wagering Account, Fair and Exposition Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,466	\$3,056	\$3,225
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
110900 Horse racing fees-licenses	5,600	6,000	6,500
150300 Income from surplus money investments	250	250	250
Totals, Revenues	\$5,850	\$6,250	\$6,750
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Item 8570-011-192, Budget Act of 1987	—	—3,000	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$5,850	\$3,250	\$6,750
Totals, Resources	\$8,316	\$6,306	\$9,975
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
8560 California Exposition and State Fair	992	—	—
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture	50	129	112
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	—	—	45
Local Assistance:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture	4,218	2,952	2,952
Totals, Expenditures	\$5,260	\$3,081	\$3,109
RESERVES	\$3,056	\$3,225	\$6,866
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,056	3,225	6,866

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

601 Agriculture Building Fund °				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES				\$349	\$101	—\$396
Prior year adjustments				—73	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted				\$276	\$101	—\$396
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Operating Revenues:						
215000 Income from investments (Income from surplus money investments) ..				33	35	35
213000 Operating Revenues				891	936	983
Totals, Revenues				\$924	\$971	\$1,018
Transfers to Other Funds:						
811100 Loan to Agriculture Fund, Food and Agricultural Code Section 625 ..				—111	—111	—111
Totals, Revenues and Transfers				\$813	\$860	\$907
Totals, Resources				\$1,089	\$961	\$511
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:						
State Operations				988	1,357	1,387
Capital Outlay				—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$988	\$1,357	\$1,387
RESERVES				\$101	—\$396	—\$876 ¹
Reserve for economic uncertainties				101	—396	—876

¹ This negative balance will be funded if necessary, by a short-term loan from the Agriculture Fund under the authority of Food and Agricultural Code, Section 622.

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITION				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions				2,167.6	2,279.6	2,279.6
Salary increase adjustment				—	—	—
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions				2,167.6	2,279.6	2,279.6
Plant Industry						
Pink Bollworm						
C/A Temporary help				—	—	—
Nursery Services						
C/A Temporary help				—	0.5	0.5
Animal Industry						
Horse Drugging						
C/A Temporary help				—	—	—
Overtime				—	—	—
Livestock Identification						
C/A Temporary help				—	—	—
Inspection Services						
Avocado Certification						
C/A Permanent				—	1	1
C/A Temporary help				—	—0.5	—0.5
C/A Overtime				—	—	—
Grain & Commodity Inspection						
C/A Temporary help				—	2	2
Commercial Fertilizer						
C/A Temporary help				—	0.7	0.7
Overtime				—	—	—
Feed and Livestock Drug						
C/A Temporary help				—	0.3	0.3
Overtime				—	—	—
Shipping Point Inspection						
C/A Temporary Help				—	—	—
Overtime				—	—	—
Canning Tomato Inspection						
Temporary help				—	—85.2	—85.2
Garlic & Onion Inspection						
C/A Temporary help				—	—	—
Overtime				—	—	—
Wine Grape Inspection						
C/A Temporary help				—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

		86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Measurement Standards							
Devices							
Temporary help		-	-	-		4	4
Weighmaster Enforcement							
Temporary help		-	-	-		-16	-16
Totals, Workload and Administrative							
Adjustments		-	-81.2	-81.2	-	-\$1,324	-\$1,324
Proposed New Positions:							
Pesticide Regulation:					Salary Range		
Pesticide Registration							
Assoc programmer analyst		-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Plant Industry:							
Pest Detection and Emergency Projects							
Agricultural pest control specialist		-	-	-2	1,788-2,557	-	-48
Economic entomologist		-	-	-1	1,755-2,807	-	-24
Assoc economic entomologist		-	-	-2	2,681-3,548	-	-72
Sr economic entomologist		-	-	-1	3,083-4,089	-	-41
Temporary help		-	-	-46.8	-	-	-664
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-43
Food and Agricultural Standards/Inspection							
Services:							
Chemistry Laboratory Services							
Groundskeeper		-	-	1	1,678-1,904	-	20
General Agricultural Activities and Emer-							
gency Funding							
Agricultural Export Program							
Staff services mgr II		-	-	1	3,314-3,999	-	40
Secty		-	-	1	1,661-1,955	-	20
Totals, Proposed New Positions		-	-	-48.8	-	-	-\$779
Totals, Adjustments		-	-81.2	-130	-	-\$1,324	-\$2,103
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES		2,167.6	2,198.4	2,149.6	\$57,900	\$62,936	\$64,273

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1986-87* Estimated
1987-88* Proposed
1988-89*

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

90.30.060 Davis Vet Laboratory (John E. Thurman)	\$1,448 ^{Ek}	-	-
90.47 Sacramento Vet Lab conversion	-	\$903 ^{PWck}	-
90.47.010 Preliminary plans, working drawings, construction	-	-	-
Totals, Major Projects	\$1,448	\$903	-

Minor Projects

90.90.010 Special Account for Capital Outlay	-	\$130 ^{PWck}	\$196 ^{PWck}
Totals, Minor Projects	-	\$130	\$196

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$1,448	\$1,033	\$196
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	1,448	1,033	196

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$1,448	\$1,033	\$196
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$1,448	\$1,033	\$196

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8620 FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION

The Fair Political Practices Commission has primary responsibility for the impartial administration and implementation of the Political Reform Act of 1974. The objectives of the Political Reform Act are to: (1) ensure that election campaign expenditure data is fully and accurately disclosed so that the voters may be fully informed and to inhibit improper financial practices; (2) regulate the activities of lobbyists and disclose their finances to prevent any improper influencing of public officials; (3) provide for the disclosure of assets and income of public officials which may affect their official actions to avoid any conflicts of interest; (4) ensure that the state ballot pamphlet contains useful and adequate information so that the voters will not be entirely dependent upon paid advertising for information concerning state measures; (5) eliminate laws and practices that unfairly favor incumbents to provide for fair elections; and, (6) provide adequate mechanisms to public officials and to private citizens to ensure vigorous enforcement of the Act. To fulfill this responsibility the Commission adopts rules and regulations; issues opinions to persons who request them; prepares and publishes manuals and instructions to facilitate compliance with and enforcement of the Act; provides assistance to agencies and public officials in administering the Act; investigates possible violations; conducts hearings and applies sanctions provided by the Act; provides technical assistance to state and local agencies in the preparation of conflict of interest codes; and, reviews and approves the codes of state agencies, county boards of supervisors, city councils, and all local government agencies with jurisdiction in more than one county.

AUTHORITY

Government Code, Title 9.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Fair Political Practices Commission	\$3,347	\$3,656	\$3,849
TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)	\$3,347	\$3,656	\$3,849
Personnel years	56.2	57.8	61.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$32,000 to cover a rent increase.
- \$40,000 to contract with a communication simplification corporation.
- \$185,000 for 3 new positions and increased operating expenses to handle the increased investigative and public records workload.
- \$53,000 for 1 new position and increased operating expenses to compose a Conflict of Interest Unit.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	56.2	60.8	60.8	\$2,005	\$2,214	\$2,275
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	42	86
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	56.2	60.8	60.8	\$2,005	\$2,256	\$2,361
Proposed new positions	-	-	4	-	-	153
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	56.2	60.8	64.8	\$2,005	\$2,256	\$2,514
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-3	-3.3	-	-73	-81
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	56.2	57.8	61.5	\$2,005	\$2,183	\$2,433
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	558	625	691
100000 Totals, Personal Services	56.2	57.8	61.5	\$2,563	\$2,808	\$3,124

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				101	64	68
Printing				112	70	62
Communications				74	74	67
Postage				48	32	28
Travel—in-state				47	46	44
Travel—out-of-state				2	2	1
Training				8	8	5
Facilities operation				200	272	313
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				81	45	40
Cons & prof svcs—external				13	2	42
Data processing				44	43	37
Equipment				54	190	18
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$784	\$848	\$725
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,347	\$3,656	\$3,849

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8620 FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$819	\$773	\$800
Government Code Section 83122	2,536	2,823	3,049
Allocation for employee compensation	—	59	—
Reduction pursuant to Sec. 3.60(b)	-44	-5	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1681, Statutes of 1984	54	6	—
Totals Available	\$3,365	\$3,656	\$3,849
Balances available in subsequent years	-6	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,347	\$3,656	\$3,849

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	\$68	\$70	\$70
141200 Sale of documents	2	5	5
161400 Miscellaneous	4	4	4
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$74	\$79	\$79

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	56.2	60.8	60.8	\$2,005	\$2,214	\$2,275
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	42	86
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	56.2	60.8	60.8	\$2,005	\$2,256	\$2,361
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Atty	—	—	2	3,760-4,543	—	90
Investigator II	—	—	1	2,540-3,061	—	31
Political reform consultant I	—	1	—	2,641-3,187	—	32
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	4	—	—	\$153
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	56.2	60.8	64.8	\$2,005	\$2,256	\$2,514

8640 POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 10, Statutes of 1974, requires the Department of Finance, in preparing the State budget and the Budget Bill submitted to the Legislature, to include in the budget an item dealing with the support of the Political Reform Act of 1974: (1) the additional amounts to be appropriated to other agencies to carry out their duties under the act, which amounts shall be in augmentation of the support items of such agencies; (2) the additional amounts required to be appropriated by the Legislature to the Fair Political Practices Commission to carry out its duties; and (3) in parentheses, for informational purposes to show the continuing appropriation adjusted for cost-of-living changes made to the Commission by the Political Reform Act during each fiscal year.

The Political Reform Act detail for each affected agency will be found under their respective program budgets as identified in the following table.

Authority

Government Code Section 83122.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Secretary of State	\$636	\$643	\$658
Reimbursements	-12	-8	-8
Totals	\$624	\$635	\$650
20 Franchise Tax Board	1,041	1,063	1,088
30 Attorney General	310	314	318
40 Fair Political Practices Commission	(2,536)	(2,823)	(3,049)
Less amount allocated to other departments	-1,975	-2,012	—
TOTALS, POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974 (General Fund)	—	—	\$2,056

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8640 POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,976	\$1,978	\$2,056
(a) Secretary of State	(624)	(624)	(650)
(b) Franchise Tax Board	(1,042)	(1,044)	(1,088)
(c) Attorney General	(310)	(310)	(318)
Allocation for employee compensation		34	-
(a) Secretary of State	-	(11)	-
(b) Franchise Tax Board	-	(19)	-
(c) Attorney General	-	(4)	-
Allocation to Secretary of State	-624	-635	-
Allocation to Franchise Tax Board	-1,041	-1,063	-
Allocation to Attorney General	-310	-314	-
Totals Available	\$1	-	\$2,056
Unexpended balance, estimated savings:			
Franchise Tax Board	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	-	-	\$2,056

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

The objectives of the Public Utilities Commission are:

1. To provide the public with the lowest reasonable rates for services by utilities and transportation companies.
2. To make certain that utilities and transportation companies render adequate service and have sufficient facilities to meet the needs of the public.
3. To ensure that the public has stable, efficient utilities and transportation services by controlling and limiting entry into the field to those applicants with financial responsibility and demonstrated capability to render adequate service.
4. To promote public safety and accident reduction by establishing and enforcing safety regulations for utility and transportation companies, as well as for railroad highway grade crossings.
5. To determine the just compensation for the acquisition of utility or transportation company property by political subdivisions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Regulation of Utilities	\$43,088	\$45,501	\$45,065
20 Regulation of Transportation	25,324	25,752	26,803
30 Administration—distributed to other programs	(20,741)	(21,776)	(22,417)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$68,412	\$71,253	\$71,868
Reimbursements	-4,810	-6,849	-2,524
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$63,602	\$64,404	\$69,344
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	1,415	1,523	1,592
Transportation Planning & Development Account, State Transportation Fund	2,182	2,170	2,274
Transportation Rate Fund	17,970	17,838	18,188
Universal Telephone Service Fund	70	-	-
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account	3,651	4,095	4,623
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	38,075	38,518	42,407
Federal Trust Fund	239	260	260
Personnel years	977.7	997.1	999.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Hazardous Waste Management	3.8	\$ 430
20	Highway Carrier Audits	3.8	230
30	Federal Representation (Washington, D.C.)	(1.9)	(103)

10 REGULATION OF UTILITIES

Program Objectives Statement

Utilities in California have been granted exceptional powers and privileges by the State, including exclusive service areas, which preclude customers from obtaining service from others. State regulation is necessary to protect the public interest and ensure fair and impartial rates as well as adequate service facilities rendered by stable, financially responsible companies. Regulatory controls have also been established to promote the safety of employees, customers and the public at large.

The objective is to provide the public with adequate and safe utility services at the lowest reasonable rates.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) and \$160,000 for Chapter 163, Statutes of 1987 which requires the PUC to maintain a lifeline program for residential telephone service subscribers.
- \$3,876,000 to conduct a reasonableness review of costs incurred in the construction of the Diablo Canyon nuclear power plant.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$430,000 to evaluate the cost-effectiveness of utility companies' hazardous waste management programs.
- An increase of \$100,000 to evaluate electromagnetic field hazards generated by electric transmission lines.
- An increase of 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) and \$160,000 for Chapter 163, Statutes of 1987 (lifeline residential telephone service).
- An increase of \$250,000 to develop standardized plant utilization levels for telecommunications utilities.
- An increase of \$50,000 to respond to changes in utility pension accounting methodology.
- An increase of 1 position (1 personnel year) and \$85,000 for representation before federal regulatory agencies.
- An increase of \$3,037,000 to repay interest on loans pursuant to Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983, and Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984.
- A reduction of 5 positions (5 personnel years) and \$238,000 to reflect efficiencies resulting from implementation of an office automation system.

Authority

California Constitution, Article XII; Public Utilities Code, Division 1, 2, and 4.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	440.5	443.6	443.6	\$43,088	\$41,465	\$41,191
Workload adjustments	-	2.4	2.2	-	4,036	3,874
Totals, Regulation of Utilities	440.5	446	445.8	\$43,088	\$45,501	\$45,065
Universal Telephone Service Fund				70	-	-
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account				38,075	38,518	42,407
Federal Trust Fund [†]				133	134	134
Reimbursements				4,810	6,849	2,524

Program Elements

10.10 Regulation of Rates	381	382.8	382.6	37,013	40,017	39,008
10.20 Service and Facilities	26.4	31	31	2,294	2,686	2,936
10.30 Certification	18.3	18.9	18.9	2,519	1,523	1,644
10.40 Safety	14.8	13.3	13.3	1,262	1,275	1,477

10.10 Regulation of Rates

Program Element Statement

The Commission's responsibility for the establishment and maintenance of reasonable rates for utility service is accomplished by making intensive studies of cost of service, cost of plant, earnings and financial analyses which are entered into evidence at public hearings. Similar studies are made to form the basis for negotiated rate settlements and reductions. The Commission's attorney represents the people of the State of California and the Commission in all proceedings involving any questions under the Public Utilities Act and any order or act of the Commission. The Commission participates in rate and certification proceedings before federal regulatory commissions and in the courts.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
I. Electric Corporations			
General rate case decisions	3	3	3
General rate case increases requested (millions)	\$754	-	-
General rate case increases authorized (millions)	\$112	-	-
Energy cost offset decisions	5	6	6
Energy cost offset increases requested (millions)	(\$182)	-	-
Energy cost offset increases authorized (millions)	(\$137)	-	-
Conservation offset applications processed	1	-	-
Informal cases processed (Consumer Affairs)	12,126	13,500	15,000
Rate base offsets decisions (SONGS, Helms, Sierra/Diablo)	3	2	2
Rate base offsets increases requested (millions)	\$998	-	-
Rate base offsets increases authorized (millions)	\$979	-	-
II. Gas and Heat Corporations			
General rate case decisions	2	2	2
General rate case increases requested (millions)	\$227	-	-
General rate case increases authorized (millions)	5	-	-
Energy cost offset decisions	3	4	4
Energy cost offset increases requested (millions)	\$67	-	-
Energy cost offset increases authorized (millions)	\$356	-	-
Conservation offset applications processed	2	-	-
Informal cases processed (Consumer Affairs)	8,003	9,000	11,000
III. Telephone and Telegraph Corporations			
General rate case decisions	1	4	2
General rate case increases requested (millions)	\$124	-	-
General rate case increases authorized (millions)	\$13	-	-
Advice letters processed (General Order 96-A)	-	7	7
Informal cases processed (Consumer Affairs)	26,887	28,000	30,000

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

IV. Water and Sewer System Corporations				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
General rate case decisions				39	30	30
General rate case increases requested (millions)				\$23.6	—	—
General rate case increases authorized (millions)				\$7.9	—	—
General rate increase resolutions				15	30	30
General rate increases requested by advice letter				\$575,587	—	—
General rate increases authorized by resolution				\$379,837	—	—
Offset rate increase resolutions				24	30	30
Offset rate increases requested by advice letter				\$4,281,707	—	—
Offset rate increases authorized by resolution				\$4,281,707	—	—
Advice letters processed				340	320	320
Informal cases processed (Consumer Affairs)				2,193	2,300	2,500
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	381	382.8	382.6	\$37,013	\$40,017	\$39,008
Universal Telephone Service Fund				70	—	—
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account				33,084	34,222	37,589
Reimbursements				3,859	5,795	1,419

10.20 Service and Facilities

Program Element Statement

Utility services are regulated through Commission orders issued as a result of investigations, studies and public hearings related to the adequacy of service and facilities. A large part of new facilities is financed through the issuance of stocks or bonds which require Commission authorization prior to issuance. The control and supervision of financing practices of utilities are essential because of the effect of such practices on capital costs and the availability of capital funds, both important elements in providing adequate service at reasonable costs to the customers. Commission authorization is required for security issuance and such related matters as transfers of utility properties, mergers and consolidations for the purpose of assuring sound, well-balanced financing and capital structures.

With a continual growth in the general population and the number of customers in the State, the number of service connections and the related activities of maintaining adequate service and facilities will also continue to expand.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Water supply and service investigations completed				70	70	65
Energy service investigations and reports				160	168	177
Stock and bond authorizations issued				30	33	35
Amount of debt and equity securities authorized (millions)				\$7,379	\$5,100	\$5,400
Input						
Expenditures	26.4	31	31	\$2,294	\$2,686	\$2,936
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account				2,294	2,686	2,936

10.30 Certification

Program Element Statement

Before utilities can exercise any rights or privileges of franchise, they must obtain certification that public convenience and necessity require their exercise of these rights.

New or existing entities file applications for certification of public convenience and necessity to construct or extend facilities to areas not previously serviced. The processing of the application involves studies and investigations covering financing programs, operations and reasonableness of initial rates.

The number of decisions issued gives a reasonable measure of output and shows how utility service is being reviewed for the benefit of the consuming public in California.

Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Regulated electric companies				7	7	7
Regulated gas companies				6	6	6
Regulated steam heat companies				2	2	2
Regulated telephone companies (local)				22	22	22
Regulated inter-exchange carriers (toll)				96	105	115
Regulated radio telephone companies				90	95	100
Regulated cellular radio resale companies				43	55	70
Regulated cellular radio facilities companies				9	10	11
Regulated Class A water companies				13	13	13
Regulated Classes B, C, D, water companies				255	250	245
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	18.3	18.9	18.9	\$2,519	\$1,523	\$1,644
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account				1,568	469	539
Reimbursements				951	1,054	1,105

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

10.40 Safety

Program Element Statement

The safety element of the Commission's regulation of utilities program is divided into three components: gas safety, electric safety and telephone safety.

In its endeavor to meet the objectives of this element, the Commission establishes minimum standards for the construction, operation and maintenance of utility plants to promote the health and safety of employees and the public.

Accident reports and other utility reports are made to ensure that these standards are maintained. This is accomplished through field investigations, tests of utility plants and examination of methods of construction, operating procedures and maintenance; and public hearings where appropriate.

Performance Measures

Gas Safety:	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of accident reports prepared	567	575	600
Number of field investigations conducted	188	190	200
Number of gas holders (gas storage)	11	11	11
Number of gas holders inspected	11	11	11
Electric Safety:			
Accident reports evaluated	250	270	280
Field investigations conducted	185	170	190
Miles of overhead line inspected	570	480	500
Locations of underground lines inspected	30	75	75
Electric certification proceedings	3	5	5

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures:						
Telephone safety	0.9	0.8	0.8	\$67	\$79	\$92
Gas safety	10.4	9.1	9.1	897	877	1,016
Electric safety	3.5	3.4	3.4	298	319	369
Totals	14.8	13.3	13.3	\$1,262	\$1,275	\$1,477
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account				1,129	1,141	1,343
Federal Trust Fund [†]				133	134	134

20 REGULATION OF TRANSPORTATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission regulates various privately owned for-hire passenger and freight transportation companies including motor carriers, railroads, vessels and pipelines as well as transit guideway systems. The program for the regulation of transportation protects the public interest in matters relating to rates, service, licensing and safety. Authority comes from statutory and constitutional provisions.

The main responsibilities of the program are: (1) to maintain a healthy, efficient and competitive transportation system; (2) to ensure public access to services with rates which are just, reasonable and free from unlawful discrimination; (3) to promote competitive price options for a range of service levels in response to market demands; (4) to enforce rates, rules, regulations and statutory requirements; (5) to enforce requirements for permits and licenses to operate transportation services and collect related fees, and (6) to ensure safety of rail transit systems and railroad-highway crossings.

The Commission's regulatory responsibilities are discharged through administrative actions and through decisions and orders which, except for non-contested matters, are based on evidence presented by staff and interested parties in public hearings.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of 3 positions (1.4 personnel years) and \$100,000 for Chapter 660, Statutes of 1987 which requires the Commission to regulate certain charter party carriers.
- An increase of 3 positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$90,000 for Chapter 381, Statutes of 1987 for assessing highway carrier fees.

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 3 positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$167,000 to reflect the full-year cost of Chapter 660, Statutes of 1987 (charter party carrier licensing).
- An increase of \$95,000 to develop a self-insurance policy for highway carriers.
- An increase of 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$230,000 to review the profitability of certain highway carriers.
- An increase of \$102,000 to monitor the effects of new economic regulations for highway carriers of general commodities.
- An increase of \$124,000 to monitor the effects of economic deregulation of certain highway carriers.
- An increase of \$100,000 to develop a revised distance table for highway carriers.
- An increase of \$369,000 for an automated transportation information system.
- An increase of \$592,000 to repay loan interest pursuant to Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984.
- A reduction of 3 positions (3 personnel years) and \$110,000 to reflect efficiencies resulting from implementation of an office automation system.

Authority

California Constitution, Article XII; Public Utilities Code, Divisions 1, 2, 4 and 10.

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	309.9	327	327	\$25,324	\$25,562	\$25,134
Workload adjustments	—	4.3	3.7	—	190	1,669
Totals, Regulation of Transportation	309.9	331.3	330.7	\$25,324	\$25,752	\$26,803
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund				1,415	1,523	1,592
Transportation Planning & Development Account, State Transportation Fund ..				2,182	2,170	2,274
Transportation Rate Fund				17,970	17,838	18,188
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account				3,651	4,095	4,623
Federal Trust Fund ¹				106	126	126
Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
20.10 Regulation of Rates	124.6	131.1	133.3	11,699	11,753	12,175
20.20 Service and Facilities	11.5	11.3	11.3	1,052	960	1,043
20.30 Licensing	121.5	138.8	136	8,534	9,323	9,696
20.40 Safety	52.3	50.1	50.1	4,039	3,716	3,889

20.10 Regulation of Rates

Program Element Statement

The rate element of the transportation regulation program provides for Commission oversight of pricing activities of trucking firms, railroads, passenger bus lines, vessel carriers, pipelines and related companies.

The Commission approves and establishes freight rates and passenger fares in accordance with constitutional and statutory requirements that such prices be just, reasonable and nondiscriminatory. Rate regulation varies in form according to mode of transportation and carrier and commodity classifications within modes, but it is generally directed to ensuring adequate service, efficient operations, equal competitive opportunity and freedom from destructive rate wars.

The Commission supervises carrier pricing practices through informal staff activities as well as through formal quasi-legislative and quasi-judicial proceedings. The public has the right to petition, complain and seek judicial review of all rates subject to Commission regulation.

A variety of activities related to rate and fare regulation are performed in Commission offices throughout the State. The Commission maintains as legal documents open to public inspection, tariffs and contracts filed by carriers or their agents. Rate and fare filings are reviewed in accordance with statutory and administrative criteria and are then either accepted or rejected. Evaluation of price adjustments involves cost factor research, cost allocation studies, prevailing wage criteria and other economic studies. Information and assistance concerning rates, fares and regulations are furnished to carriers and the general public upon request. An important aspect of rate regulation is the enforcement of rates and rules to ensure uniform observance by all carriers.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Public value of motor carrier property transportation (revenue) under Commission purview (millions)	\$5,766.2	\$6,065	\$6,368
Public value of passenger stage transportation (revenue) under Commission purview (millions)	\$295	\$300	\$310
Number of tariffs analyzed and filed with Commission:			
Property:			
Motor carrier	76,000	85,000	100,000
Vessel	8	8	8
Passenger:			
Motor carrier	6,000	6,500	7,000
Vessel	60	60	60
Number of motor carrier (property) transportation contracts analyzed and filed with Commission	3,000	4,000	5,000
Rate reduction and competitive rate filings for property transportation processed ..	1,300	1,800	2,000
Number of motor carrier (property and passenger) compliance investigations ...	2,229	2,300	2,300
Number of formal and informal disciplinary actions for rate violations	170	180	200
Amount of fines and undercharges collected (thousands)	\$279	\$285	\$300

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	124.6	131.1	133.3	\$11,699	\$11,753	\$12,175
Transportation Rate Fund				11,188	11,038	11,514
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account				511	715	661

20.20 Service and Facilities

Program Element Statement

This element includes four functions: freight service, passenger operations, rail transportation and consumer protection.

The Commission is responsible for ensuring that an adequate level of service is provided by carriers of property. It must evaluate such service with regard to geographical areas (particularly small communities), types of commodities, classes of shippers and volume of shipments. The program considers service level changes, discontinuance of service and the desirability of new service. Traffic flow and other operating performance reports are made available to the public and transportation companies and staff who monitor carrier service.

The Commission is empowered by the State Constitution and statutes to regulate the operations of most privately-operated passenger carriers in California. The Commission performs in-depth investigations and analyses of the service provided by passenger carriers, and formulates policies, procedures and regulations affecting numerous carrier services including intercity buses, charter-party carriers, home to work carriers, airport access and other specialized services.

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

Commission staff consult with passenger carriers to develop new bus services and improve and coordinate existing services and routes. By maintaining carrier tariffs and timetables the Commission staff ensures that the passenger carriers fulfill their service obligations of providing reliable transportation.

To ensure adequate train service, the Commission analyzes passenger and freight train operations, facilities and equipment in light of existing service and proposed service changes. The analyses include investigations and reports, as well as testimony before the Public Utilities Commission and Interstate Commerce Commission in hearings on proposals of railroads to initiate and discontinue privately operated passenger trains, merge railroad companies and abandon rail lines. The Commission consults and advises other government agencies on the establishment of new rail service and improvement of existing service including intermodal facilities necessary for interurban rail passenger service.

The Commission staff responds to consumer complaints regarding motor freight and passenger transportation. Many of these complaints involve loss or damage of used household goods or general freight. Other complaints are concerned with passenger service or lack of service by common carriers who are obligated by the terms of their certificates to serve certain geographical areas. Rules are established for consumer protection which include provisions for loss and damage claims on property shipments and compliance with passenger service standards as set forth in tariffs and timetables. The Commission provides public information and assistance for resolving service complaints and has offices located throughout the State.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of loss and damage claims oversight.....	281	280	280
Amount of claims.....	\$51,486	\$54,000	\$55,000
Number of disciplinary actions for subhauling violations.....	69	75	75
Amount of fines collected.....	\$65,900	\$68,000	\$68,000
Informal complaints—passenger matters.....	673	695	710
Passengers affected by complaints.....	429	475	510

Input

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	11.5	11.3	11.3	\$1,052	\$960	\$1,043
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund.....				87	103	103
Transportation Rate Fund.....				300	551	567
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account.....				665	306	373

20.30 Licensing

Program Element Statement

The Transportation Division administers programs which control entry, continuance and discontinuance of for-hire transportation companies. The Commission's licensing responsibilities include:

1. Public utility motor carriers of property.
2. Public utility bus and other passenger motor carriers.
3. Vessels which carry passengers and property.
4. Express corporations, freight forwarders and motor transportation brokers.
5. Interstate and foreign motor carriers operating in California.
6. Commercial air operators.

The Licensing element has four functions:

1. Evaluation of the need for passenger and freight transportation services and issuance of the kinds and numbers of operating authority which will adequately satisfy this need.
2. Determination of the character and amount of insurance and bonds required to protect the public. Verification of minimum insurance coverage by the regulated carriers.
3. Development of financial, operational and managerial standards required for entry into specific classes of carriers.
4. Support functions including collection of fees and taxes.

The Licensing element responsibilities are performed by three branches of the Transportation Division. Passenger matters relating to buses, railroads and vessels and verification of insurance coverage for commercial air operators are assigned to the Passenger Operations Branch. Administrative control for freight motor carrier operators is the responsibility of the Tariff and License Branch. Both of these branches rely on the Compliance and Enforcement Branch to implement statutory and Commission established license standards and requirements by obtaining compliance of the affected businesses.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Applications for motor carrier operating authority (property):			
Certificates.....	463	500	500
Permits.....	6,187	6,300	6,300
Suspension, revocation and reinstatements of motor carriers of property permits and certificates.....	31,298	32,500	33,500
Insurance, subhaul and COD bond filings, cancellation and reinstatement transactions for motor carriers of property.....	111,192	113,000	115,000
Quarterly Revenue Reports submitted for motor carriers of property.....	93,400	94,000	94,500
Quarterly Revenue Reports submitted for motor carriers of passengers.....	2,500	2,600	2,700
Applications for passenger stage certificates.....	180	190	210
Applications for charter party carrier certificates, permits and renewals.....	2,000	2,200	2,400
Carrier operating authority investigation:			
Property.....	5,636	5,675	6,000
Passenger.....	899	950	950
Road Checks Conducted:			
Interstate registration/intrastate operating authority.....	20	20	20
Corrective actions regarding illegal operations of motor carriers of property:			
Citation forfeitures.....	88	135	185
Fines collected.....	\$65,150	\$90,000	\$115,000
Misdemeanor Court filings.....	180	160	160

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Registration of interstate motor carriers (property)	3,491	3,600	3,800
Registration of interstate motor carriers (passenger)	134	150	175
Identification stamps issued to interstate motor carriers (property)	284,296	300,000	320,000
Identification stamps issued to interstate motor carriers (passenger)	6,507	7,000	7,500
Carriers contacted regarding delinquent subhaul payments	90	90	90
Amounts of payments secured for subhaulers (thousands)	\$2,934	\$295	\$295
Responses to requests for information from public and carriers:			
Property	243,758	248,000	250,000
Passenger	34,500	34,700	34,950
Input	86-87	87-88	88-89
Expenditures	121.5	138.8	136
<i>Transportation Rate Fund</i>	6,088	6,249	6,107
<i>Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account</i>	2,446	3,074	3,589

20.40 Safety

Program Element Statement

The safety element in the regulation of transportation program is divided into the following functions: railroad, grade crossing, rail rapid transit and public transit guideway and highway carrier operations. The railroad safety function is concerned with the promotion, adoption and enforcement of safe and efficient operations by railroads and the maintenance of their facilities in compliance with Commission orders and State law. In the grade crossing function, the Commission evaluates the need for the installation of automatic protection devices, the closure of unnecessary crossings and the construction of underpasses or overpasses at dangerous railroad-highway crossings. The rail rapid transit and public transit guideway safety functions provide independent safety oversight of all planned and operating rail transit and fixed guideway transit systems. In the highway carrier operations function, coordination is maintained with the California Highway Patrol and other law enforcement agencies and the Department of Motor Vehicles to ensure that carriers authorized by the Commission to operate are inspected for mechanical deficiencies and proper maintenance procedures.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Railroad Safety:			
Miles of track inspected	4,972	5,000	5,000
Rail cars inspected	13,144	11,000	11,000
Locomotives inspected	619	1,000	1,000
Number of accidents analyzed	1,685	1,700	1,800
Hazardous material related	83	90	100
Identification of potential accident conditions	5,618	5,800	6,000
Hazardous materials related	562	580	600
Rail Rapid Transit & Public Transit Guideway Safety:			
Heavy rail transit passenger miles (thousands)	697,944	740,000	775,000
Light rail transit passengers	7,004,478	14,700,000	15,500,000
Investigations of accidents and unsafe occurrences	107	180	190
Investigations of rail transit projects and modifications under review	178	190	200
Grade Crossing Safety:			
New grade crossing and separation proposals processed	83	90	100
Crossing alteration requests processed	32	35	40
Crossing protection improvements investigated	130	140	150
Exempt crossing analysis:			
New proposals analyzed	7	10	10
Reviews of existing status	4	5	5
Accident reports analyzed	311	340	340
Hazardous material related	12	10	10
Environmental documents reviewed	325	350	350
Claims processed for reimbursement to railroads for crossing maintenance costs ..	2,985	3,000	3,000

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Input						
Expenditures:						
Highway carrier safety	4.5	—	—	\$423	—	—
Railroad safety	29.7	31	31	2,201	\$2,193	\$2,297
Grade crossing safety	18.1	19.1	19.1	1,415	1,523	1,592
Totals	52.3	50.1	50.1	\$4,039	\$3,716	\$3,889
<i>State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund</i>				1,415	1,523	1,592
<i>Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund</i>				2,095	2,067	2,171
<i>Transportation Rate Fund</i>				394	—	—
<i>Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account</i>				29	—	—
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> ¹				106	126	126

20.50 Just Compensation

Program Element Statement

Upon petition by a political subdivision, the Commission determines the just compensation for the acquisition of a transportation company's property. The determination of just compensation and the terms and conditions or compensation involve valuation, depreciation, appraisal and financial studies.

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

Performance Measures

No work is planned in this element until a political subdivision of the State makes a formal request for such services.

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the divisions with administrative support through fiscal, personnel and training, electronic data processing, business services and other management functions. Activities in this program also consist of the following: (1) to consolidate management and program and formulate policy and program development, (2) to assist the legal, financial and technical staff in maintaining divisional objectives, (3) to evaluate workload for identification of deficiencies in program requirements, and (4) to provide a liaison between the public and the utilities for the resolution of consumer complaints.

Budget Adjustments

In 1987-88, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of 0.5 personnel year and \$12,000 for Chapter 163, Statutes of 1987 (lifeline residential telephone service).

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Redirection of 2 positions (1.9 personnel-years) and \$103,000 for federal legislative issues in Washington, D.C.
- An increase of \$190,000 for building alterations.
- An increase of 3 positions (3 personnel years) and \$76,000 for parking garage operations.
- An increase of 0.5 personnel year and \$12,000 for Chapter 163, Statutes of 1987 (lifeline residential telephone service).

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	227.3	219.3	219.3	\$20,741	\$21,764	\$22,139
Workload adjustments	-	0.5	3.5	-	12	278
Totals, Administration	227.3	219.8	222.8	\$20,741	\$21,776	\$22,417
Program Elements						
Executive	57.7	45.5	45.5	\$4,988	\$3,634	\$3,735
Policy and Planning	9.7	12.2	12.2	580	673	708
Public Affairs	39.1	40.6	40.6	1,575	1,608	1,667
General Office	31.4	31.2	34.2	8,034	10,993	11,344
Personnel	17.3	18.5	18.5	659	727	735
Fiscal	15.3	15.1	15.1	409	416	427
Data Processing	40.3	39.7	39.7	3,380	2,552	2,621
Reporting	16.5	17	17	1,116	1,173	1,180
Totals, Administration	227.3	219.8	222.8	\$20,741	\$21,776	\$22,417
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulation of Utilities	-	-	-	-12,797	-13,784	-14,145
20 Regulation of Transportation	-	-	-	-7,944	-7,992	-8,272
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-	-	-	-\$20,741	-\$21,776	-\$22,417
Net Totals, Administration	227.3	219.8	222.8	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	977.7	1,057	1,057	\$36,238	\$38,888	\$39,570
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	696	1,392
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	977.7	1,057	1,057	\$36,238	\$39,584	\$40,962
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-8	-	-69	-300
Proposed new positions	-	9	18	-	255	628
Partial-year adjustments	-	-1.5	-	-	-42	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	7.5	10	-	\$144	\$328
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	977.7	1,064.5	1,067	\$36,238	\$39,728	\$41,290
105141 Estimated salary savings	-67.4	-67.1	-67.7	-	-1,785	-2,484
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	977.7	997.1	999.3	\$36,238	\$37,943	\$38,806
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	9,963	9,895	10,109
100000 Totals, Personal Services	977.7	997.1	999.3	\$46,201	\$47,838	\$48,915

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....		\$1,686	\$1,063	\$1,088
Printing.....		492	468	472
Communications.....		878	718	741
Postage.....		424	516	521
Travel—in state.....		1,205	1,537	1,608
Travel—out-of-state.....		163	208	225
Training.....		119	319	327
Facilities operation.....		5,638	6,835	7,196
Utilities.....		226	265	274
Cons. & prof. svcs—external.....		6,205	8,363	3,462
Central administration services.....		1,453	2,041	2,203
Pro Rata.....		(1,453)	(2,034)	(2,196)
SWCAP.....		(—)	(7)	(7)
Consolidated data center:				
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....		10	13	13
Data processing.....		802	494	365
Equipment.....		2,870	575	829
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$22,171	\$23,415	\$19,324
SPECIAL ITEM OF EXPENSE				
441603 Interest payment on loans.....		40	—	3,629
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$68,412	\$71,253	\$71,868
Reimbursements.....		—4,810	—6,849	—2,524
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$63,602	\$64,404	\$69,344

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

042 State Highway Account
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$1,432	\$1,501	\$1,592
Allocation for employee compensation.....		—	24	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		—17	—2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,415	\$1,523	\$1,592

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account,
State Transportation Fund

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,329	\$2,138	\$2,274
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	35	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—27	—3	—
Totals Available.....	\$2,302	\$2,170	\$2,274
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—120	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,182	\$2,170	\$2,274

412 Transportation Rate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$17,391	\$17,496	\$18,188
Allocation for employee compensation.....		—	277	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....		—1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		—198	—25	—
Chapter 1142, Statutes of 1985.....		70	—	—
Chapter 155, Statutes of 1986.....		500	—	—
Chapter 893, Statutes of 1986.....		3	—	—
Chapter 1160, Statutes of 1986.....		235	—	—
Chapter 381, Statutes of 1987.....		—	90	—
Totals Available.....		\$18,000	\$17,838	\$18,188
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—30	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$17,970	\$17,838	\$18,188

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

415 Universal Telephone Service Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Revenue and Taxation Code Section 44181	\$70	\$73	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—73	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$70	—	—

461 Public Utilities Commission

Transportation Reimbursement Account

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,620	\$3,938	\$4,031
Allocation for employee compensation	—	62	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—41	—5	—
Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984 (interest on loan)	—	—	592
Chapter 893, Statutes of 1986	10	—	—
Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1986	62	—	—
Chapter 660, Statutes of 1987	—	100	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,651	\$4,095	\$4,623

462 Public Utilities Commission

Utilities Reimbursement Account

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$38,226	\$37,810	\$39,370
Allocation for employee compensation	—	600	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—438	—52	—
Chapter 1139, Statutes of 1982 (Interest expense on Energy Resources Program Account loan)	40	—	—
Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983 (interest on loan)	—	—	2,367
Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984 (interest on loan)	—	—	670
Chapter 473, Statutes of 1986	50	—	—
Chapter 651, Statutes of 1986	81	—	—
Chapter 893, Statutes of 1986	72	—	—
Chapter 1101, Statutes of 1986	58	—	—
Chapter 163, Statutes of 1987	—	160	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1079, Statutes of 1985	93	—	—
Totals Available	\$38,182	\$38,518	\$42,407
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—107	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38,075	\$38,518	\$42,407

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$239	\$260	\$260
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$63,602	\$64,404	\$69,344

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

120800 Highway Carriers Uniform Business License Tax	\$4,669	\$5,033	\$5,410
164300 Penalty Assessments	506	500	500
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$5,175	\$5,533	\$5,910

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

412 Transportation Rate Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	\$8,130	\$9,042	\$7,478
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission Fees	15,486	12,971	11,563
120700 Penalties on Public Utilities Commission Quarterly Fees	289	246	220
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	2,048	2,013	2,013
141200 Sales of Documents	322	324	324
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	733	716	588

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
150400 Interest income on loans			
From Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account.	—	—	\$592
From Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	—	—	670
161000 Escheat—Checks, Warrants	\$1	\$1	1
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	3	3	3
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$18,882	\$16,274	\$15,974
Transfers from Other Funds:			
346100 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account, per Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984 (loan repayment)	—	—	1,500
346200 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account, per Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984 (loan repayment)	—	—	1,700
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	—	\$3,200
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$18,882	\$16,274	\$19,174
Totals, Resources	\$27,012	\$25,316	\$26,652
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
8660 Public Utilities Commission	17,970	17,838	18,188
9670 Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control	—	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$17,970	\$17,838	\$18,188
RESERVES	\$9,042	\$7,478	\$8,464
Reserve for economic uncertainties	9,042	7,478	8,464
461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$542	\$1,395	\$2,083
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission Fees	3,045	3,088	2,994
Vessel Operators	(285)	(288)	(200)
Passenger Vehicle Operators	(2,661)	(2,700)	(2,750)
Pipeline Corporations	(85)	(86)	(30)
Commercial Air Operators	(14)	(14)	(14)
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	1,391	1,642	1,894
141200 Sales of Documents	22	21	21
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	46	32	32
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$4,504	\$4,783	\$4,941
Transfer to Other Funds:			
841200 Transportation Rate Fund per Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984 (loan repayment)	—	—	—1,500
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$4,504	\$4,783	\$3,441
Totals, Resources	\$5,046	\$6,178	\$5,524
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
8660 Public Utilities Commission	3,651	4,095	4,623
Vessel Operators	(163)	(166)	(226)
Passenger Vehicle Operators	(2,986)	(3,420)	(3,696)
Pipeline Corporations	(30)	(30)	(40)
Commercial Air Operators	(13)	(13)	(17)
Interstate Highway Carriers	(459)	(466)	(644)
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,651	\$4,095	\$4,623
RESERVES	\$1,395	\$2,083	\$901
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,395	2,083	901
462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$7,687	\$11,038	\$12,625
Prior year adjustment	3,031	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$10,718	\$11,038	\$12,625

* Dollars in thousands

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission Fees:			
Utility Fees.....	\$37,168	\$38,056	\$38,904
Electric Corporations.....	(16,042)	(15,952)	(16,000)
Gas and Heat Corporations.....	(6,338)	(6,576)	(6,600)
Telephone and Telegraph Corporations.....	(8,952)	(9,400)	(9,870)
Water and Sewer Systems Corporations.....	(5,836)	(6,128)	(6,434)
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits.....	2,148	1,933	1,933
141200 Sales of Documents.....	93	94	94
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue.....	17	22	22
Totals, Revenues.....	\$39,426	\$40,105	\$40,953
Transfer to Other Funds:			
841200 Transportation Rate Fund per Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984 (loan payment).....	-	-	-1,700
846500 Energy Resources Programs Account, Chapter 1139, Statutes of 1982.....	-1,031	-	-
846500 Energy Resources Programs Account, Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983 (loan repayment).....	-	-	-6,000
Totals, Transfer to Other Funds.....	-\$1,031	-	-\$7,700
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$38,395	\$40,105	\$33,253
Totals, Resources.....	\$49,113	\$51,143	\$45,878

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

8660 Public Utilities Commission.....	\$38,075	\$38,518	\$42,407
Electric Corporations.....	(15,673)	(15,832)	(17,608)
Gas and Heat Corporations.....	(6,960)	(7,049)	(8,113)
Telephone and Telegraph Corporations.....	(9,547)	(9,668)	(10,762)
Water and Sewer System Corporations.....	(5,895)	(5,969)	(5,924)
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$38,075	\$38,518	\$42,407

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	\$11,038	\$12,625	\$3,471
	11,038	12,625	3,471

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	977.7	1,057	1,057	\$36,238	\$38,888	\$39,570
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	696	1,392
Total Adjusted Authorized Positions....	977.7	1,057	1,057	\$36,238	\$39,584	\$40,962
Workload and administrative adjustments:						
Reduction in authorized positions:						
Policy and Planning Division:				Salary Range		
Secty.....	-	-	-1	1,598-1,880	-	-23
Public Staff Division:						
Asst utilities engr.....	-	-	-2	2,465-2,972	-	-74
Evaluation and Compliance Division:						
Asst utilities engr.....	-	-	-1	2,465-2,972	-	-37
Ofc techn.....	-	-	-1	1,569-1,843	-	-23
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-69	-69
Transportation Division:						
Transportation analyst.....	-	-	-1	1,692-2,641	-	-33
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	-2	1,355-1,630	-	-41
Total, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-	-8	-	-\$69	-\$300
Proposed New Positions:						
Management Services Division:						
Budget techn I.....	-	0.5	0.5	-	8	8
Ofc techn.....	-	-	1	1,569-1,843	-	20
Ofc asst I.....	-	-	2	1,275-1,467	-	34
Public Staff Division:						
Senior utilities engr.....	-	-	1	3,420-4,135	-	43
PU reg program spec II.....	-	-	1	3,339-4,036	-	42
Program techn III.....	-	-	1	-	-	21

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Legal Division:				Salary Range		
PU counsel III	—	—	2	4,435-5,366	—	\$110
Administrative Law Judge Division:						
Administrative law judge II	—	0.5	0.5	4,764-5,765	\$30	31
Evaluation and Compliance Division:						
Program and project supvr.	—	—	1	3,760-4,543	—	47
PU financial examiner IV	—	—	1	3,339-4,036	—	42
PU regulatory analyst II	—	1	1	2,768-3,339	34	36
PU financial examiner III	—	1	3	2,768-3,339	34	105
Transportation Division:						
Assoc trans representative	—	2	2	2,641-3,187	66	69
Transportation analyst	—	2	—	1,692-2,641	46	—
Ofc techn	—	1	1	1,569-1,843	19	20
Account clk II	—	1	—	1,406-1,630	18	—
Total, Proposed New Positions	—	9	18	—	\$255	\$628
Partial year adjustments	—	-1.5	—	—	-42	—
Total, Adjustments	—	7.5	10	—	\$144	\$328
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	977.7	1,064.5	1,067	\$36,238	\$39,728	\$41,290

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL

The primary objectives of the Board of Control pursuant to Government Code Section 13900, et seq., are:

1. To consider and settle claims against the State in an orderly and impartial manner and to reduce the number of items requiring legislative review or judicial adjudication.
2. To provide equitable allowances to State officials for travel, relocation expenses and other reimbursements specifically assigned to its jurisdiction.
3. To protect the public against arbitrary or capricious acts of State agencies in the procurement of supplies and equipment.
4. To compensate innocent victims of violent crimes for documented financial losses associated with the crime.

Authority

Government Code Sections 905.2, 912.8, 11031, 11270, 13920, Penal Code, Revenue and Taxation Code, Code of Civil Procedure, Welfare and Institutions Code, Education Code, Health and Welfare Code, Military and Veterans Code, and others.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
11 Citizen Indemnification	\$43,978	\$65,199	\$74,326
21 Hazardous Substance Claims	15	20	21
31 Civil Claims Against the State	833	4,390	871
46 Statewide Pro Rata Interagency Agreement	40	45	46
51 Administration	271	283	290
Distributed Administration	-271	-283	-290
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$44,866	\$69,654	\$75,264
Reimbursements	-209	-118	-121
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$44,657	\$69,536	\$75,143
General Fund	678	804	817
Missing Children Reward Fund	—	1	2
Restitution Fund	38,793	58,845	67,971
Federal Trust Fund	5,185	6,353	6,353
Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund	1	3,533	—
Personnel years	120.6	181.8	161.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
11	Citizens Indemnification—Additional supervisory, EDP, and analytical staff, equipment, and related operating expenses	6.4	\$ 484
11	Citizens Indemnification—A transfer of \$4.5 million from the Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund to the Registration Fund	—	4,499

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

11 CITIZENS INDEMNIFICATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program indemnifies those citizens who are injured and suffer financial hardship as a result of a crime, or who sustain damage or injury while performing acts which benefit the public. The victim of a crime, a citizen performing an act beneficial to the public, or any person dependent upon the victim or citizen for support may file a claim with the State Board of Control. Eligibility is determined by the Board, as authorized by Chapter 1144, Statutes of 1973, after an investigation of the claim is conducted by the staff. The Board currently contracts with 24 local Victim Witness Centers for the processing of a portion of these claims.

Five positions will be administratively established during 1987-88. Three of these positions will assist the Board in developing strategies for improving the administrative procedures of the Board including identifying alternatives for processing the increasing number of claims, particularly those resulting from the passage of Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1987 (SB 1477), which enables victims of rape to receive reimbursement for specified peer counseling costs. Two positions will provide enhanced supervisorial resources and electronic data processing expertise.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, the budget proposes the following adjustments:

- 1 Staff Services Manager II, 1 Programmer I, and 4.7 Analysts at a cost of \$484,000. The limited-term analysts are needed to process the increasing number of claims. The permanent manager and programmer positions are needed for enhanced supervisorial resources and electronic data processing expertise, respectively.
- A one-time transfer from the Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund to the Restitution Fund in the amount of \$4.5 million is proposed to provide sufficient resources to allow the Restitution Fund to meet projected cost of victims' claims.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	95.5	155	128.2	\$43,978	\$65,199	\$73,842
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	6.4	-	-	484
Totals, Citizen Indemnification.....	95.5	155	134.6	\$43,978	\$65,199	\$74,326
Missing Children Reward Fund.....				-	1	2
Restitution Fund				38,793	58,845	67,971
Federal Trust Fund				5,185	6,353	6,353
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Victims claims processed.....				30,066	45,558	51,217

21 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE CLAIMS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 756, Statutes of 1981 mandated a new program and function for the Board of Control. This statute allows reimbursement to claimants for personal injury and property damage as a result of a hazardous or toxic substance released in the environment.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	1	0.3	0.3	\$15	\$20	\$21
Reimbursements				15	20	21

31 CIVIL CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Program Objectives Statement

This function receives, processes and investigates all claims for money or damages against the State. Tort liability claims approved by the Board of Control are paid from funds appropriated for that purpose. Equity claims approved by the Board are either paid administratively or are referred to the Legislature for payment under an omnibus claims bill.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	18.1	20.8	20.8	\$833	\$4,390	\$871
General Fund				638	759	771
Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund				1	3,533	-
Reimbursements				194	98	100
Performance Measures				1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Civil Claims Against the State				14,598	16,204	17,338

46 STATEWIDE PRO RATA INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

Government Code Sections 11270-11277 mandate the Board of Control to determine the amounts that funds other than the General Fund, shall be charged as their share of statewide administrative (i.e., statewide pro rata) costs. The Board is also responsible for hearing all protests by the agencies against their share of the SWPR charges for reasons other than lack of availability of funds. This program contracts with the Department of Finance for the technical preparation of the SWPR charges.

* Dollars in thousands

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	-	-	-	\$40	\$45	\$46

51 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The administrative function provides direction to the Board of Control staff in response to the tenor set by the Board; serves as liaison between the Legislature and the Board; provides personnel and budget services to all programs under the jurisdiction of the Board of Control; and acts on behalf of the Board in matters specifically delegated by the Board.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Administration	6	5.7	5.7	\$271	\$283	\$290
Program Elements						
10.01 Administration	6	5.7	5.7	271	283	290
10.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs						
11 Citizens Indemnification	(4.9)	(5)	(4.9)	-223	-248	-250
21 Hazardous Substance Claims	-	-	-	-1	-1	-1
31 Civil Claims Against the State	(1.1)	(0.7)	(0.8)	-47	-34	-39
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(6)	(5.7)	(5.7)	-\$271	-\$283	-\$290
Net Totals, Administrative Services	6	5.7	5.7	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	120.6	191.3	163.3	\$2,965	\$4,495	\$3,873
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	111	181
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	120.6	191.3	163.3	\$2,965	\$4,606	\$4,054
Proposed new positions	-	5	6.7	-	-	164
Partial year adjustment	-	-5	-	-	36	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	6.7	-	\$36	\$164
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	120.6	191.3	170	\$2,965	\$4,642	\$4,218
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-9.5	-8.6	-	-357	-255
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	120.6	181.8	161.4	\$2,965	\$4,285	\$3,963
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,032	1,493	1,338
100000 Totals, Personal Services	120.6	181.8	161.4	\$3,997	\$5,778	\$5,301

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	141	248	143
Printing	31	52	52
Communications	106	228	222
Postage	41	66	63
Travel-in-state	43	60	79
Travel-out-of-state	2	3	3
Training	7	16	16
Facilities operation	390	742	668
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	367	327	355
Cons & prof svcs—external	1,279	4,333	4,491
Data processing	7	125	137
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	58	-	-
Equipment	138	472	39
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$2,610	\$6,672	\$6,268

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Board of Control Claims			
Victims of Crimes	\$38,258	\$53,670	\$63,693
Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims	1	3,533	-
Missing Children Reward Claims	-	1	2
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$38,259	\$57,204	\$63,695
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$44,866	\$69,654	\$75,264
Reimbursements	-209	-118	-121
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$44,657	\$69,536	\$75,143

* Dollars in thousands

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$780	\$793	\$817
Allocation for employee compensation	—	12	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—10	—1	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 713, Statutes of 1985	32	—	—
Totals Available	\$802	\$804	\$817
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—124	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$678	\$804	\$817
113 Missing Children Reward Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 249, Statutes of 1986 (expenditures)	—	\$1	\$2
178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Restitution Fund)	—	—	(\$4,499)
214 Restitution Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,810	\$11,379	\$10,631
Government Code Section 13967	33,073	47,317	57,340
Allocation for employee compensation	—	152	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—51	—3	—
Totals Available	\$38,832	\$58,845	\$67,971
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—39	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38,793	\$58,845	\$67,971
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$5,200	\$6,353
Budget Adjustments	—	1,153	—
Federal Funds	\$5,185	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,185	\$6,353	\$6,353
964 Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 332, Statutes of 1982 (Section 3) (expenditures)	\$1	\$3,533	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$44,657	\$69,536	\$75,143

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	\$1	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

113 Missing Children Reward Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
—	—	\$24	\$23
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
342500 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund (Chapter 249, Statutes of 1986) ..	\$24	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$24	—	—
Totals, Resources	\$24	\$24	\$23

* Dollars in thousands

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements

Support:

8700 Board of Control (payment of claims).....

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

\$1 \$2

Totals, Disbursements.....

\$1 \$2

RESERVES.....

\$24

\$23

\$21

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

24

23

21

214 Restitution Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES.....

\$14,444

\$10,231

\$502

Prior year adjustments.....

343

—

—

Reserves, adjusted.....

\$14,787

\$10,231

\$502

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

Fines and Penalties.....

(34,577)

(47,317)

(64,136)

130800 Penalties on felony convictions.....

4,568

5,025

5,025

130900 Fines—crimes of public offense.....

349

254

254

161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants.....

178

120

120

164300 Penalty assessments (traffic and criminal convictions).....

26,583

39,251

56,070

164400 Civil and criminal violation assessment.....

2,899

2,667

2,667

100000 Totals, Revenues.....

\$34,577

\$47,317

\$64,136

Transfers from Other Funds:

317000 Corrections Training Fund Item 5430-011-170, Budget Act of 1987...

—

2,783

—

317800 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund per Item 8700-011-178,
Budget Act of 1988.....

—

—

4,499

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....

\$34,577

\$50,100

\$68,635

Totals, Resources.....

\$49,364

\$60,331

\$69,137

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8700 Board of Control:

State Operations:

Administration/operation of victims program.....

5,720

11,528

10,631

Payment of claims for victims/citizens.....

33,073

47,317

57,340

8885 State Mandated Local Costs:

Local Assistance.....

340

977

340

Pending deficiency.....

—

—

308

9670 Legislative claims.....

—

7

—

Totals, Expenditures.....

\$39,133

\$59,829

\$68,619

RESERVE.....

\$10,231

\$502

\$518

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

10,231

502

518

964 Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES.....

\$3,534

\$3,533

—

Totals, Resources.....

\$3,534

\$3,533

—

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8700 Board of Control:

State Operations.....

1

3,533

—

Totals, Expenditures.....

\$1

\$3,533

—

RESERVES.....

\$3,533

—

—

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

3,533

—

—

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

86-87

87-88

88-89

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Totals, Authorized Positions.....

120.6

191.3

163.3

\$2,965

\$4,495

\$3,873

Salary increase adjustment.....

—

—

—

—

111

181

Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....

120.6

191.3

163.3

\$2,965

\$4,606

\$4,054

* Dollars in thousands

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Administratively Established Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff services mgr II (Sup).....	—	1	—	3,187-3,846	\$40	—
Staff services mgr I.....	—	1	—	2,902-3,502	35	—
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	—	1	—	2,641-3,187	32	—
Exec secty I.....	—	1	—	1,796-2,137	26	—
Programmer I.....	—	1	—	1,692-2,196	21	—
Totals, Administratively Established Positions.....	—	5	—	—	\$154	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Victims of Crime:						
Staff services manager II (Sup).....	—	—	1	3,187-3,846	—	\$40
Programmer I.....	—	—	1	1,692-2,196	—	21
Staff services analyst.....	—	—	4.7	1,692-2,641	—	103
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	5	6.7	—	—	\$164
Partial Year Adjustment.....	—	—5	—	—	—\$118	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	6.7	—	\$36	\$164
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	120.6	191.3	170	\$2,965	\$4,642	\$4,218

8730 COMMISSION ON STATE FINANCE

Program Objective Statement

The Commission on State Finance was created by Chapter 1162, Statutes of 1979, effective January 1, 1980. The Commission consists of seven members or their designees: the President pro Tempore of the Senate, the Speaker of the Assembly, the Senate Minority Floor Leader, the Assembly Minority Floor Leader, the Director of Finance, the State Controller and the State Treasurer.

The objective of the Commission is to aid the Legislature and the Governor in establishing an appropriate, timely and coordinated fiscal policy for the State by providing them and the public with independent forecasts of State revenues, expenditures and the surplus or deficit at least four times a year.

The Commission also has the responsibility to produce an annual long-range forecast of General Fund revenues and expenditures extending ten years into the future. The Commission prepares semi-annual reports assessing the impact of selected federal government expenditures on California's economy, revenues and employment. The Commission also computes the California Necessities Index used to determine annual cost of living adjustments for various health and welfare programs.

To carry out its duties the Commission is empowered to examine the records of State agencies, hold hearings and contract for studies and reports.

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 3.2, Section 13885-13894.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Commission on State Finance (General Fund).....	\$729	\$800	\$817
Personnel years.....	7.3	8	8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions.....	7.3	8	8	\$319	\$346	\$349
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	6	13
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	7.3	8	8	\$319	\$352	\$362
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	87	98	100
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	7.3	8	8	\$406	\$450	\$462
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				80	86	84
Printing.....				18	20	20
Communications.....				8	9	9
Postage.....				4	5	5
Travel—in-state.....				4	5	5
Travel—out-of-state.....				1	2	2
Training.....				2	2	2
Facilities operation.....				26	30	30
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				94	100	114
Data processing.....				76	91	84
Equipment.....				10	—	—
30000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$323	\$350	\$355
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$729	\$800	\$817

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8730 COMMISSION ON STATE FINANCE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$756	\$792	\$817
Allocation for employee compensation	—	9	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—8	—1	—
Totals Available	\$748	\$800	\$817
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—19	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$729	\$800	\$817

8780 COMMISSION ON CALIFORNIA STATE GOVERNMENT
ORGANIZATION AND ECONOMY

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy was created by the 1961 Legislature. The Commission is composed of two members of the Senate, two members of the Assembly and nine citizen members, of whom five are appointed by the Governor, two by the Speaker of the Assembly and two by the Senate Rules Committee.

The objective of the Commission is to provide assistance to the Governor and the Legislature in promoting economy, efficiency and improved service in the transaction of public business in departments and agencies of the executive branch of State Government. The Commission pursues that objective by conducting studies at its own initiative or at the request of the Administration or the Legislature. It is authorized to examine in detail any executive branch department or agency and make recommendations to the Governor and Legislature as it deems appropriate.

Authority

Government Code Sections 8501 to 8541.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Commission on California State Government and Economy	\$474	\$503	\$513
Reimbursements	—2	—2	—2
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$472	\$501	\$511
Personnel years	6.6	7	7

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	6.6	7	7	\$235	\$231	\$232
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	6	11
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	6.6	7	7	\$235	\$237	\$243
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—	—	—	—1	—1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	6.6	7	7	\$235	\$236	\$242
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	56	58	58
100000 Totals, Personal Services	6.6	7	7	\$291	\$294	\$300
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				7	7	10
Printing				7	8	7
Communications				9	10	10
Postage				5	4	5
Travel—in-state				31	22	31
Training					1	
Facilities operation				28	25	28
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				21	24	21
Cons & prof svcs—external				69	100	101
Equipment				6	8	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$183	\$209	\$213
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$474	\$503	\$513
Reimbursements				—2	—2	—2
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$472	\$501	\$511

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8780 COMMISSION ON CALIFORNIA STATE GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION AND ECONOMY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$473	\$496	\$511
Allocation for employee compensation	—	6	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	14	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—5	—1	—
Totals Available	\$482	\$501	\$511
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$472	\$501	\$511

8800 MEMBERSHIP IN INTERSTATE ORGANIZATIONS

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

The Council of State Governments (CSG) was established in 1933 to foster interstate cooperation and improve state representation on matters before the federal government by means of regional conferences, research, information services and direct assistance.

The CSG is a joint agency of all fifty states and is directed by state officials, primarily governors and legislators, who serve on the governing board and the executive committee. The council has its headquarters in Lexington, Kentucky and regional offices in San Francisco, Atlanta, New York, and Washington D.C. The council is funded through assessments based upon each state's population.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE LEGISLATURES

Program Objectives Statement

The National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL) provides a forum for legislators to discuss issues with officials of other states and the federal government. The NCSL is funded jointly by all fifty states.

WESTERN STATES LEGISLATIVE FORESTRY TASK FORCE

Program Objectives Statement

The Western States Legislative Forestry Task Force provides a forum for members of the Legislature to discuss issues pertaining to the management of forestry resources.

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) establishes accounting standards for governmental entities, tracks new developments in the accounting field and issues informational publications. The State Treasurer's office, the State Controller's office, the Auditor General's office and the Department of Finance all participate in GASB activities and forums.

STATE AND LOCAL LEGAL CENTER

Program Objectives Statement

The State and Local Legal Center was established in 1983 to improve the quality of representation before the United States Supreme Court, by means of direct assistance, the filing of amicus curiae briefs, general education and information dissemination. It is jointly sponsored by the Council of State Governments, the National Conference of State Legislatures and the National Governor's Association.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Council of State Governments	\$207	\$215	\$226
20 National Conference of State Legislatures	222	224	241
30 Western States Legislative Forestry Task Force	22	22	22
40 Governmental Accounting Standards Board	63	64	67
50 State and Local Legal Center	—	8	8
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$514	\$533	\$564

Authority

Former Government Code Sections 8000-8013, inclusive. Re-authorizing legislation pending.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8800 MEMBERSHIP IN INTERSTATE ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$514	\$533	\$564

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1971, established the Commission on the Status of Women as a permanent state agency to eliminate inequities in laws, practices and conditions which affect women. The Commission implements its mandate by examining bills introduced in the Legislature which affect women's rights; maintaining and distributing information to the public on needs of women; developing and maintaining liaison with government agencies and advisory bodies; and providing technical and consultative assistance to organizations which assist women. Emphasis is on economic issues, employment, child care/support/custody, health services, problems of violence against women, minority/older women and homemakers' rights.

The Commission consists of a 17-member body: the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Chief of the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, three members of the Assembly and one public member appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly, three members of the Senate and one public member appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, and seven public members appointed by the Governor. Public members are selected for staggered four-year terms and receive reimbursement for necessary expenses.

Chapter 1596, Statutes of 1984, (SB 2262), established the Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Act, a pilot project designed to assist individuals abandoned by, or separated from a spouse, divorced, or widowed, who have an economic need caused by this displacement.

Authority

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1971; Chapter 1596, Statutes of 1984; and Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Administration-Legislation-Research and Information	\$517	\$537	\$563
20 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Program	157	154	159
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$674	\$691	\$722
Reimbursements	-3	-	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$671	\$691	\$722
State Operations	(671)	(687)	(722)
General Fund	571	586	613
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund	100	101	109
Local Assistance	-	(4)	-
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund	-	4	-
Personnel years	10.6	11	12

10 ADMINISTRATION-LEGISLATION-RESEARCH AND INFORMATION

The Commissioners establish policy and priorities for the work of the Commission. The Commission identifies areas where legislation is needed, examines and evaluates bills introduced into the Legislature which affect women's rights and makes information on legislative developments available to interested organizations and individuals. The Commission also collects, maintains, and disseminates information on the status of women, the needs of women, and on projects designed to meet these needs.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1988-89 Budget proposes to add one Staff Services Analyst position to the Research and Information Unit in order to perform as a Public Information Officer.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Administrative expenditures	8	8	9	\$517	\$537	\$563
General Fund				514	537	563
Reimbursements				3	-	-

20 DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS EMERGENCY LOAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Act (Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985, (SB 1167) provides loans (\$2,500 maximum) to eligible women in situations where there is abandonment, separation, divorce or widowhood and there is a temporary economic displacement resulting from this condition. The act also provides a \$1,000,000 loan guarantee for banks to make the loans.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Administrative expenditures.....	2.6	3	3	\$157	\$154	\$159
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				57	49	50
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund.....				100	101	109
Local Assistance:						
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund.....				—	4	—
Display only:						
Total, Salaries and Wages.....				82	87	91
Staff Benefits.....				23	29	30
General expense.....				8	3	3
Printing.....				3	5	4
Communications.....				2	6	6
Postage.....				10	4	2
Travel—in-state.....				6	7	6
Facilities operation.....				6	6	6
Cons & prof—interdept.....				7	—	—
Cons & prof—external.....				8	—	—
Central admin-servs—pro rata.....				—	—	8
Equipment.....				1	2	2
Other Items of Expense.....				1	1	1
Local assistance.....				—	4	—
Totals, Expenditures.....				\$157	\$154	\$159

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Administration:						
PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions.....	10.6	11	11	\$318	\$327	\$336
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	6	13
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	10.6	11	11	\$318	\$333	\$349
Proposed new position.....	—	—	1	—	—	—
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	10.6	11	12	\$318	\$333	\$349
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	102	95	98
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	10.6	11	12	\$420	\$428	\$447
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				54	50	50
Printing.....				32	24	24
Communications.....				18	28	28
Postage.....				14	21	21
Travel—in-state.....				22	32	43
Training.....				—	1	1
Facilities operations.....				34	46	46
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				35	36	37
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				36	12	8
Central administrative services—Pro Rata.....				—	—	8
Equipment.....				8	8	8
Other items of expense.....				1	1	1
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$254	\$259	\$275
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$674	\$687	\$722
Reimbursements.....				—3	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$671	\$687	\$722

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$591	\$579	\$613
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	8	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—6	—1	—
Totals Available.....	\$585	\$586	\$613
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	14	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$571	\$586	\$613

* Dollars in thousands

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—Continued

811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Government Code Section 8257.3 (Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985)	\$101	\$101	\$109
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$100	\$101	\$109
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$671	\$687	\$722

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
66671 Other	-	\$4	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$4	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Government Code Section 8257.3 (Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985)	\$1,000	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code Section 8257.3 (Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985)	-	\$1,000	\$996
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,000	-996	-996
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$4	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$671	\$691	\$722

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	\$1	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVE	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
.....	\$1,039	\$1,025	\$992
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
21500 Income from investments	\$86	\$72	\$69
Totals, Resources	\$1,125	\$1,097	\$1,061
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8820 Commission on the Status of Women:			
Support	100	101	109
Local assistance	-	4	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$100	\$105	\$109
RESERVES	\$1,025	\$992	\$952
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,025	992	952

* Dollars in thousands

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—*Continued*

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	10.6	11	11	\$318	\$327	\$336
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	6	13
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	10.6	11	11	\$318	\$333	\$349
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff services analyst-Gen	—	—	1	\$1,692-2,641	—	—
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustment	—	—	1	—	—	—
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	10.6	11	12	\$318	\$333	\$349

8830 CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION

The primary objective of the California Law Revision Commission is to study the statutory and decisional law of this state, to discover defects and anachronisms and to recommend legislation to effect needed reforms.

The Commission consists of a member of the Senate, a member of the Assembly and seven additional members appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Legislative Counsel is an ex officio member of the Commission.

The Commission assists the Legislature in keeping the law up to date by studying complex and controversial subjects, identifying major policy questions for legislative attention, gathering the views of interested persons and organizations and drafting recommended legislation for legislative consideration. The efforts of the Commission permit the Legislature to determine significant policy questions rather than to concern itself with the technical problems in preparing background studies, resolving intricate legal problems and drafting needed legislation. The Commission thus enables the Legislature to accomplish legal reform that otherwise might not be made because of the heavy demands on legislative time. In some cases the Commission's study discloses that no new legislation on a particular topic is needed, thus avoiding the need for further study.

The Commission may only study topics which the Legislature authorizes by concurrent resolution. The Commission currently has an agenda of 24 topics, one of which was added by the Legislature in 1987.

In 1987, the Commission recommended two bills to improve probate law and procedures. The bills—both of which were enacted—amended 99 sections, added 414 sections, and repealed 213 sections.

During 1988, the Commission plans to work almost exclusively on probate law and procedure. The Commission's objective is to submit a recommendation proposing the enactment of a new Probate Code to replace the existing Probate Code.

Authority

Section 8280, Government Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 California Law Revision Commission	\$529	\$537	\$576
Reimbursements	—9	—	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$520	\$537	\$576
Personnel years	7.1	7.7	7.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

The 1988-89 Budget proposes a one-time increase of \$22,000 to purchase a new copier.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	7.1	8	8	\$313	\$336	\$349
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	7	14
Total, Adjusted Authorized Positions	7.1	8	8	\$313	\$343	\$363
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	7.1	8	8	\$313	\$343	\$363
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.3	—0.3	—	—12	—12
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	7.1	7.7	7.7	\$313	\$331	\$351
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	75	92	94
100000 Totals, Personal Services	7.1	7.7	7.7	\$388	\$423	\$445

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8830 CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....		13	15	15
Printing.....		48	22	18
Communications.....		3	4	4
Postage.....		7	7	7
Travel—in-state.....		17	15	15
Travel—out-of-state.....		—	—	2
Facilities operation.....		16	18	18
Cons & prof svcs—external.....		5	10	11
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....		25	20	19
Data processing.....		6	—	—
Equipment.....		1	3	22
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$141	\$114	\$131
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$529	\$537	\$576
Reimbursements.....		—9	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$520	\$537	\$576

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$536	\$524	\$576
Allocation for employee compensation.....		—	9	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60.....		—7	—1	—
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 1335, Statutes of 1984.....		7	5	—
Totals Available.....		\$536	\$537	\$576
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—5	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....		\$520	\$537	\$576

8840 COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

In conjunction with other states, the Commission drafts and presents to the Legislature uniform laws deemed desirable and practicable by the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws for adoption by the various states. The Commission is composed of four members appointed by the Governor, one member of each house of the Legislature appointed by the respective houses, and the Legislative Counsel.

Authority

Sections 10400 through 10408, Government Code.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Commission on Uniform State Laws (General Fund).....	\$97	\$98	\$100

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....		83	84	80
Travel—in-state.....		1	3	3
Travel—out-of-state.....		13	11	17
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$97	\$98	\$100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$97	\$98	\$100

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$99	\$98	\$100
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....		\$97	\$98	\$100

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

By statute the director serves as the Governor's chief fiscal policy advisor with emphasis on the financial integrity of the State and maintenance of a fiscally sound and responsible Administration.

The objectives of the Department of Finance are:

1. To prepare, present and support the annual financial plan for the State.
2. To serve as the Governor's chief fiscal policy advisor.
3. To assure responsible and responsive State resource allocation within resources available.
4. To foster efficient and effective State structure, processes, programs and performance.
5. To establish integrity in State fiscal data bases and systems.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Annual Financial Plan	\$10,380	\$10,982	\$11,282
20 Program and Information System Assessments	5,810	6,288	6,503
30 Supportive Data	7,830	8,105	8,643
40 Administration	3,360	3,681	4,073
Distributed Administration	-3,305	-3,624	-4,003
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$24,075	\$25,432	\$26,498
Reimbursements	-538	-598	-394
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$23,537	\$24,834	\$26,104
Personnel years	369.8	367.9	375.2

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The proposed budget for the 1988-89 fiscal year reflects the ongoing efforts of the Department to respond to the needs of the Administration and the Legislature. Specifically, the Department proposes:

- Ten additional positions to meet various workload increases in the Education Systems and Health and Welfare Units, and the CALSTARS Operation.
- To reduce seven positions by releasing the Department's in-house mainframe computer.
- An adjustment in the Department's estimated salary savings by reducing 4.7 personnel years to more accurately reflect recent salary savings experience.
- Additional funding for the purchase of PC workstations within the Department.

		1988-89	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Education Systems Unit—Increased Workload	0.9	\$ 42
10	Health and Welfare Unit—Increased Workload	0.9	42
30	Increased Workload for CALSTARS Systems Implementation and Operational Support	1.9	93
30	CALSTARS Systems Support—Increased Workload	0.9	47
30	Increased Workload for CALSTARS EDP Program Support	2.7	130
30	Increased Workload for CALSTARS EDP Production Control	1.9	58
40	Departmentwide—PC Workstations	—	371
ALL	Release of the Department's In-House Mainframe Computer	-6.6	-136
ALL	Estimated Salary Savings Adjustment	4.7	48

10 ANNUAL FINANCIAL PLAN

Program Objectives Statement

To ensure the financial integrity of the State through the planned allocation of State resources, the Department of Finance advises the Governor on the fiscal condition of the State and guides in the preparation and presentation to the Legislature of the Governor's annual financial plan for the State. After enactment of the budget, the Department of Finance assists in the administration of the budget. The Department of Finance also provides analyses to the Governor of bills introduced in the Legislature. The Governor's Budget contains past year actual expenditures and revenues, current year estimated expenditures and revenues, and proposed expenditures and estimated revenues for the next fiscal year. The budget year figures include expenditure proposals for new or expanded programs as well as those necessary to continue existing levels of most services.

Budget Adjustments

For the 1988-89 fiscal year, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An additional \$42,000 and 0.9 personnel years are proposed to meet workload increases in the Education Systems Unit.
- An additional \$42,000 and 0.9 personnel years are proposed to meet workload increases in the Health and Welfare Unit.
- A decrease of \$18,000 and 1.7 personnel years in estimated salary savings is this program's share of the departmentwide adjustment to more accurately reflect recent salary savings experience.
- \$58,000 is included as this program's share of increased costs in facilities operations resulting from the Department's relocation to a leased facility.
- \$82,000 is included to reflect increased TEALE costs resulting from the release of the Department's in-house mainframe computer. This amount is totally funded by reductions noted elsewhere in the Department's budget.
- Other changes including adjustments in the distribution of departmental administration result in a net increase of \$91,000 to this program.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	139.6	134	134	\$10,380	\$10,982	\$10,949
Workload adjustments	—	—	3.5	—	—	333
Totals, Annual Financial Plan.....	139.6	134	137.5	\$10,380	\$10,982	\$11,282
General Fund.....				10,326	10,861	11,262
Reimbursements				54	121	20
Program Elements						
10.10 Preparation	47.1	45.5	46.9	3,539	3,764	3,877
10.20 Enactment	19.5	19	19.5	1,453	1,562	1,604
10.30 Support and Direction.....	46.7	45.2	46.3	3,438	3,700	3,804
10.40 Legislation and Intergovernmental Relations.....	26.3	24.3	24.8	1,950	1,956	1,997

10.10 Preparation

Program Element Statement

To effectively allocate anticipated State resources to meet the needs of State Government, the Department of Finance, with the assistance of other State departmental and agency staff, develops an expenditure plan for each State agency or program. These plans include expenditure adjustments resulting from legislation approved in the current year and from changes in economic conditions, and the distribution of resources authorized by the Legislature. The Department of Finance reviews and coordinates budget submissions from each department. A department wishing to change its program or level of support must initiate a budget change proposal which is reviewed by the Department of Finance to ensure consistency with statutes and the Governor's policies.

The Department of Finance adjusts the annual financial plan to reflect revised expenditure projections for both the current and budget years. If expenditures exceed revenue, additional revenue and/or expenditure reduction alternatives are recommended. The proposed financial plan for the next fiscal year is presented to the Legislature by January 10 of the current year.

Input

Expenditures (General Fund).....	47.1	45.5	46.9	\$3,539	\$3,764	\$3,877
----------------------------------	------	------	------	---------	---------	---------

10.20 Enactment

Program Element Statement

To ensure that the Governor's proposed programs are effectively presented to the Legislature and to monitor the status of the budget as it proceeds through the legislative process, the Department of Finance assists in the legislative review of the budget bill. The budget appropriation bill is introduced in each of the legislative houses. Representatives from the Department of Finance, the Legislative Analyst and State agencies provide testimony as needed during legislative committee hearings on the budget bill. The Department of Finance records legislative changes in weekly reports and produces a Final Change Book following enactment of the budget. At the time of budget enactment, revenue estimates are prepared to reflect the latest economic forecasts and recent financial legislation.

Input

Expenditures (General Fund).....	19.5	19	19.5	\$1,453	\$1,562	\$1,604
----------------------------------	------	----	------	---------	---------	---------

10.30 Support and Direction

Program Element Statement

State programs must be administered in accordance with the authorized financial plan. Controls are placed on appropriation items in the Budget Act and other statutes which require specific monitoring by the Department of Finance. Variations from the approved financial plan are analyzed to ascertain their effects on programs and on the financial position of the State. If justified and within approved policy and legislative intent, revisions are made to the extent permitted by law. Variations are reported to appropriate legislative committees for their consideration as required by law.

Periodic comparisons of expenditures and revenues are made based on cash flow statements which are developed to assist in managing the State's fiscal resources.

Input

Expenditures	46.7	45.2	46.3	\$3,438	\$3,700	\$3,804
General Fund.....				3,384	3,579	3,784
Reimbursements				54	121	20

10.40 Legislation and Intergovernmental Relations

Program Element Statement

The Department of Finance provides analyses of bills introduced in the Legislature and makes recommendations to the Governor's Office. These analyses inform both the Governor and the Legislature of the fiscal and program implications of the bills, including additional mandated costs to local governments. Representatives of Finance appear before the fiscal and revenue committees of the Legislature which are considering bills. Proposed new programs or changes to existing programs are analyzed to ascertain if any additional costs are mandated on local governments. Appropriate criteria are developed for reimbursement of those costs by the State Controller's Office.

Input

Expenditures (General Fund).....	26.3	24.3	24.8	\$1,950	\$1,956	\$1,997
----------------------------------	------	------	------	---------	---------	---------

* Dollars in thousands

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

20 PROGRAM AND INFORMATION SYSTEM ASSESSMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

To improve operating efficiency and performance of State agencies, and ascertain the need for changes in programs or levels of support, the Department of Finance systematically reviews and evaluates State-administered and financed programs. Alternatives are provided to more effectively satisfy identified needs. Specific review functions include program analysis and evaluation, financial and performance accountability, and assessment of statewide electronic data processing (EDP).

Budget Adjustments

For the 1988–89 fiscal year, the following adjustments are proposed:

- A decrease of \$11,000 and 1.1 personnel years in estimated salary savings is this program's share of the departmentwide adjustment to more accurately reflect recent salary savings experience.
- \$36,000 is included as this program's share of increased costs in facilities operations resulting from the Department's relocation to a leased facility.
- A decrease of \$14,000 is this program's share of savings resulting from the release of the Department's in-house mainframe computer.
- Other changes including adjustments in the distribution of departmental administration result in a net increase of \$56,000 to this program.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11700, et seq.; and 13291–13302.

Program Requirements	86–87	87–88	88–89	1986–87*	1987–88*	1988–89*
Continuing program costs	79.1	81.8	81.8	\$5,810	\$6,288	\$6,414
Workload adjustments	—	—	1.1	—	—	89
Totals, Program and Information System Assessments	79.1	81.8	82.9	\$5,810	\$6,288	\$6,503
<i>General Fund</i>				<i>5,458</i>	<i>5,947</i>	<i>6,278</i>
<i>Reimbursements</i>				<i>352</i>	<i>341</i>	<i>225</i>

Program Elements

20.10 Program Evaluation	14.9	13.9	14.1	1,148	1,086	1,111
20.20 Financial and Performance Accountability	40.7	41.9	42.4	2,534	2,842	2,920
20.30 Information Technology	23.5	26	26.4	2,128	2,360	2,472

20.10 Program Evaluation

Program Element Statement

To assist in governmental decision making, particularly with respect to the allocation of resources and formation of public policy, the Department of Finance performs critical analyses and evaluative examinations of State programs, policies, resources, organization, and management and makes recommendations on ways to increase the effectiveness and efficiency of State programs. Ongoing functions in the Department of Finance often require more in-depth analysis that can be provided by the assigned analyst, and occasionally other State agencies request assistance from the Department of Finance on organizational, management and operational matters. The Department of Finance also has externally assigned, non-recurring responsibilities for staff participation roles that must be met.

Requests for studies or assistance may originate from within the Department of Finance, by referral from officials at Cabinet level, from the Governor's Office, from the Legislature or from other State agencies. Studies may produce formal or informal reports. The formal reports normally are listed in California State Publications and given full distribution under the Library Distribution Act.

Input

Expenditures (<i>General Fund</i>)	14.9	13.9	14.1	\$1,148	\$1,086	\$1,111
--	------	------	------	---------	---------	---------

20.20 Financial and Performance Accountability

Program Element Statement

To assist the Director of Finance in fulfilling the statutory responsibilities for supervision over all matters concerning the financial and business policies of the State and the coordination of internal auditors, the Financial and Performance Accountability Unit: (1) examines financial, budgetary and operational information, systems of internal control, EDP systems and controls; (2) develops policies and programs; (3) approves audit programs used by internal audit units; (4) provides direction and coordination to executive branch organizations performing internal auditing activities; (5) provides audit advice and accounting support as needed by the Director of Finance or other agency officials; and (6) coordinates State agency activities relating to the "Single Audit" in California.

Input

Expenditures	40.7	41.9	42.4	\$2,534	\$2,842	\$2,920
<i>General Fund</i>				<i>2,182</i>	<i>2,501</i>	<i>2,695</i>
<i>Reimbursements</i>				<i>352</i>	<i>341</i>	<i>225</i>

* Dollars in thousands

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

20.30 Information Technology

Program Element Statement

The purpose of the Office of Information Technology is to support and promote the use of innovative information technologies within State government as a means of saving money, increasing worker productivity, improving State services to the public, and demonstrating effective management tools, including data processing, office automation, and personal computing. The Office develops plans, policies, and guidelines for information technology; reviews and approves the acquisition, development, and use of information technology by State agencies; and provides technical assistance to State agencies.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	23.5	26	26.4	\$2,128	\$2,360	\$2,472

30 SUPPORTIVE DATA

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes a variety of information systems and services which support the mission of the Department. The California Fiscal Information System (CFIS) and other budget support systems provide information to decisionmakers throughout the budgetary process. The operation and management of the California State Accounting and Reporting Systems (CALSTARS) is intended to provide a uniform and complete automated accounting system for State agencies. Statewide fiscal and accounting policies are developed and maintained. Basic and applied economic and tax research functions support the revenue estimates required for the development of the State financial plan, for the analysis of financial legislation and the evaluation of economic trends or other fiscal developments which affect the State. Basic and applied demographic research functions provide data to support the workload estimates of State agencies.

Budget Adjustments

For the 1988-89 fiscal year, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An additional \$93,000 and 1.9 personnel years are proposed for CALSTARS Implementation and Operations Support to accelerate implementation of new agencies and to meet increased workload.
- An additional \$47,000 and 0.9 personnel years are proposed for CALSTARS Systems Support to meet increased workload.
- An additional \$130,000 and 2.7 personnel years are included for CALSTARS EDP Program Support to meet workload increases and to address system change needs.
- An additional \$58,000 and 1.9 personnel years are proposed for CALSTARS EDP Support to meet workload increases in the Production Control area.
- A net decrease of \$22,000 and 2.4 personnel years is this program's share of savings resulting from the release of the Department's in-house mainframe computer.
- A decrease of \$13,000 and 1.3 personnel years in estimated salary savings is this program's share of the departmentwide adjustment to more accurately reflect recent salary savings experience.
- \$41,000 is included as this program's share of increased costs in facilities operations resulting from the Department's relocation to a leased facility.
- Other changes including adjustments in the distribution of departmental administration result in a net increase of \$67,000 to this program.

Authority

Article IV, Section 12 of the State Constitution; Government Code Sections 13073, 13300-13342; and the Budget Act.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing costs.....	104.4	98.7	98.7	\$7,830	\$8,105	\$8,216
Workload adjustments	—	—	6.3	—	—	427
Totals, Supportive Data	104.4	98.7	105	\$7,830	\$8,105	\$8,643
General Fund				7,753	8,026	8,564
Reimbursements				77	79	79

Program Elements

30.11 Statewide and Departmental Fiscal Reporting	9.8	10.2	10.3	856	923	951
30.12 CALSTARS	51.8	48	53.7	3,811	3,829	4,197
30.20 Economic Research	5	4.5	4.5	382	390	406
30.30 Revenue Estimating and Tax Research	6.4	5.7	5.8	490	500	520
30.40 Demographic Research	22.7	21.4	21.7	1,661	1,788	1,874
30.50 Fiscal Systems and Consulting	8.7	8.9	9	630	675	695

30.11 Statewide and Departmental Fiscal Reporting

Program Element Statement

This element includes various functions which support statewide and departmental budget and information systems, including the operation of the California Fiscal Information System (CFIS) and the evaluation, assessment, and planning activities required to support the department's internal and statewide fiscal information systems. This element also includes those activities required for the development and implementation of internal data processing policies, procedures, and technical training.

Input

Expenditures (General Fund).....	9.8	10.2	10.3	\$856	\$923	\$951
----------------------------------	-----	------	------	-------	-------	-------

* Dollars in thousands

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

30.12 CALSTARS

Program Element Statement

In order to accurately and systematically account for all revenues, expenditures, receipts and disbursements of State agencies, the California State Accounting and Reporting System (CALSTARS) has been developed for all agencies which do not have in place an automated and complete governmental and program cost accounting system. CALSTARS has been designed to accommodate program cost accounting, cost allocation and fund distribution, and to encompass the reporting requirements necessary to provide data to the State Controller and other control agencies.

This program incorporates the efforts of the State toward development of a modern and complete accounting system for each agency of the State. Such efforts include bringing California State Government accounting practices into conformance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), the development and implementation of the State's uniform Chart of Accounts (Uniform Codes Manual), and the creation and operation of the Federal Trust Fund to provide a central accounting over Federal funds.

CALSTARS is a computerized accounting system that automates traditional governmental accounting and program cost accounting for departments and provides receipt and expenditure data by line item, program, governmental unit and fund source, as required. The system is capable of providing automated data transmission to the State Controller in a format compatible with the State Controller's accounts. CALSTARS currently operates on a computer system at the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center. Agencies and institutions submit data to CALSTARS through data entry terminals located in the agencies.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	51.8	48	53.7	\$3,811	\$3,829	\$4,197

30.20 Economic Research

Program Element Statement

The Economic Research group prepares economic forecasts on a comprehensive basis approximately four times a year. Alternative (high and low) forecasts and long-term projections are prepared annually for the Governor's Budget. Semiannual economic outlook conferences are organized to bring together leading authorities from California and other areas to advise the staff on economic developments and to evaluate the preliminary forecasts.

National and California data are developed and maintained, forecasting models are built and maintained, analyses are prepared on various economic developments, and consultations are provided to assist State departments and local governmental agencies in planning and evaluation. The unit also prepares the Economic Report of the Governor, California Statistical Abstract, California Economic Indicators, and the California Index of Leading Economic Indicators.

Input						
Expenditures (General Fund).....	5	4.5	4.5	\$382	\$390	\$406

30.30 Revenue Estimating and Tax Research

Program Element Statement

The Financial Research unit provides the revenue estimates required to assist the Executive Branch in preparing the State financial plan, analyses of financial legislation, and evaluation of financial developments of importance to government. The unit maintains a basic and applied research function which includes development of various computer research applications. In addition the unit participates in major studies, task forces, and special projects initiated by the Administration, Legislature, or State agencies. Revenues estimates are prepared for the Governor's Budget, May Revision, and monthly revenue collections are also analyzed.

Input						
Expenditures (General Fund).....	6.4	5.7	5.8	\$490	\$500	\$520

30.40 Demographic Research

Program Element Statement

The Demographic Research Unit provides the single source for official demographic and enrollment data for State planning and funding. This data is required for fiscal programs, research and planning purposes by State agencies, county and local governments, the Federal Government, academic institutions, school districts, private entities and the public. The unit is the designated liaison between the State and the U.S. Census Bureau.

The unit carries out a basic and applied research function primarily directed at the production of population figures which underlie the caseload estimates of most State agencies. In the development of estimates and projections, data is gathered from all levels of government and the private sector. Population estimates are used as the basis for apportionment of certain State subventions and tax rate limits. Analyses and projections of enrollments in public schools, colleges, and universities are prepared to assist support and capital outlay decisions. Within the unit, the State Census Data Center, coordinates special censuses and provides consultation and data from censuses and surveys.

Input						
Expenditures	22.7	21.4	21.7	\$1,661	\$1,788	\$1,874
General Fund				1,624	1,754	1,845
Reimbursements				37	34	29

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

30.50 Fiscal Systems and Consulting

Program Element Statement

To maintain a complete and uniform State accounting system, the Fiscal Systems and Consulting Unit (FSCU) develops and communicates statewide fiscal and accounting policies and procedures to State agencies through Management Memos and the accounting portion of the State Administration Manual (SAM); reviews, advises, approves, and interprets various rules, regulations, and statutes relating to State accounting and financial management procedures and transactions; conducts special fiscal studies or reviews of departmental accounting systems upon request; develops and conducts training seminars for State accounting personnel; provides staff support to the statewide Accounting Advisory Group; and develops and implements procedures to recover overhead costs from special funds and the Federal government.

In addition, FSCU evaluates modifications to the State's uniform accounting system including whether, and to what extent, California State Government accounting practices should be changed to conform with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP); maintains the Uniform Codes Manual to promote uniformity in the State's accounting code structure; and issues Federal Trust Fund procedures to provide a central accounting over Federal Funds.

Input

Expenditures	8.7	8.9	9	\$630	\$675	\$695
General Fund				590	630	645
Reimbursements				40	45	50

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Director of Finance is the chief fiscal policy advisor to the Governor and provides executive leadership and policy direction to maintain a fiscally sound State Government and to achieve departmental goals and objectives.

In addition, support is provided to the Governor's representative in Washington D.C. by maintaining an office through which various agencies (i.e., the Health and Welfare Agency, Resources Agency, Department of Food and Agriculture, World Trade Commission, Public Utilities Commission, Department of Transportation, and the Department of Finance represent the State's diverse interests in matters between the Federal Government and the State.

Departmental administrative services provide the internal departmental support necessary to maintain the daily functioning of the Department of Finance including personnel management, affirmative action, support services, business services, and training.

Budget Adjustments

For the 1988-89 fiscal year, the following adjustments are proposed:

- A decrease of \$182,000 and 4.2 personnel years are proposed as this program's share of savings resulting from the release of the Department's in-house mainframe computer.
- A decrease of \$6,000 and 0.6 personnel years in estimated salary savings is this program's share of the departmentwide adjustment to more accurately reflect recent salary savings experience.
- \$371,000 is proposed for the purchase of PC Workstations within the Department.
- \$19,000 is this program's share of increased costs in facilities operations resulting from the Department's relocation to a leased facility.

Authority

Government Code Section 13000, et seq.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	46.7	53.4	53.4	\$3,360	\$3,681	\$3,859
Workload adjustments	—	—	—3.6	—	—	214
Totals, Administration	46.7	53.4	49.8	\$3,360	\$3,681	\$4,073
General Fund				3,305	3,624	4,003
Reimbursements				55	57	70

Program Elements

40.01 Administration	46.7	53.4	49.8	3,360	3,681	4,073
40.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Annual Financial Plan	(20.1)	(22.6)	(21)	—1,463	—1,532	—1,694
20 Program and Information System Assessments	(11.2)	(13.6)	(12.7)	—825	—952	—1,052
30 Supportive Data	(15.4)	(17.2)	(16.1)	—1,017	—1,140	—1,257
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(46.7)	(53.4)	(49.8)	—\$3,305	—\$3,624	—\$4,003
Net Totals, Administration	46.7	53.4	49.8	\$55	\$57	\$70
Reimbursements				55	57	70

Administration Program Supplement

Administration						
Capitol Office	12.3	11.2	11.3	902	916	924
Washington, D.C. Office	11.5	11.7	13.7	876	940	1,056
Less amounts included in other budgets	—9.9	—8	—9.9	—584	—445	—549
Other Administration Support	32.8	38.5	34.7	2,166	2,270	2,642
Totals, Administration	46.7	53.4	49.8	\$3,360	\$3,681	\$4,073

* Dollars in thousands

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL YEARS	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	369.8	395.3	395.3	\$14,281	\$15,341	\$15,576
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	290	590
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	369.8	395.3	395.3	\$14,281	\$15,631	\$16,166
Merit salary adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	(235)
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-7	-	18	-214
Proposed new positions	-	-	10	-	-	318
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	3	-	\$18	\$104
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	369.8	395.3	398.3	\$14,281	\$15,649	\$16,270
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-27.4	-23.1	-	-693	-675
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	369.8	367.9	375.2	\$14,281	\$14,956	\$15,595
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	3,832	4,032	4,119
100000 Totals, Personal Services	369.8	367.9	375.2	\$18,113	\$18,988	\$19,714
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				355	897	410
Printing				270	252	259
Communications				296	304	306
Postage				61	69	73
Travel—in-state				502	520	555
Travel—out-of-state				88	153	153
Training				80	90	92
Facilities operations				1,111	1,105	1,371
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				380	243	215
Cons & prof svcs—external				300	114	140
Consolidated data center				1,792	1,997	2,175
Health and Welfare Data Center				(372)	(283)	(288)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				(1,420)	(1,714)	(1,887)
Data processing				464	518	665
Equipment				262	181	369
Other items of expense:						
Vehicle operations				1	1	1
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$5,962	\$6,444	\$6,784
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$24,075	\$25,432	\$26,498
Reimbursements				-538	-598	-394
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$23,537	\$24,834	\$26,104

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$24,751	\$24,457	\$26,104
Allocation for employee compensation	-	414	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-292	-37	-
Totals Available	\$24,458	\$24,834	\$26,104
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-921	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$23,537	\$24,834	\$26,104

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
141200 Sale of documents	\$3	\$3	\$3

* Dollars in thousands

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	369.8	395.3	395.3	\$14,281	\$15,341	\$15,576
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	290	590
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	369.8	395.3	395.3	\$14,281	\$15,631	\$16,166
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	18	—
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Hardware Support and Computer Operations:						
Computer operations supvr II	—	—	—1	2,522-3,040	—	—38
Computer operations spec I	—	—	—1	2,098-2,522	—	—29
Sr computer opr	—	—	—3	1,758-2,098	—	—73
Software Support:						
Sys software spec I-Techn	—	—	—1	3,040-3,669	—	—43
Programmer II	—	—	—1	2,196-2,641	—	—31
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—7	—	\$18	—\$214
Proposed New Positions:						
Education Systems:						
Assoc finance budget analyst	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	33
Health and Welfare, Environmental Affairs:						
Assoc finance budget analyst	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	33
CALSTARS EDP Support:						
Sr programmer analyst	—	—	1	3,187-3,846	—	40
Assoc programmer analyst	—	—	1	2,641-3,187	—	33
Programmer II	—	—	1	2,196-2,641	—	27
Sr DP techn	—	—	2	1,758-2,098	—	44
CALSTARS Development and Support:						
Staff admin analyst	—	—	3	2,902-3,502	—	108
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	10	—	\$18	\$318
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	3	—	\$18	\$104
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	369.8	395.3	398.3	\$14,281	\$15,649	\$16,270

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES

The principal objectives of the Commission on State Mandates are: (1) through its "Administration" program, to adjudicate differences between local entities and the State over the existence of a reimbursable state mandate in a particular statute or executive regulation, and (2) through its "Payments for Mandated Costs" program, to ensure that funding is provided for the ongoing costs of activities which have been determined by the commission to be reimbursable or by the mandating legislation itself.

Virtually all funding for this program comes from the General Fund, with the exception of a relatively small amount of funding from the Restitution Fund (\$340,000), funding from the Surface Mining and Reclamation Account (\$200,000) and the funds available but not yet expended from the State Mandates Claims Fund.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Administration		\$469	\$650	\$562
20 Payments for Mandated Costs		127,748	133,201	138,490
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$128,217	\$133,851	\$139,052
Less amounts shown in agency totals		127,748	133,201	138,490
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)		\$469	\$650	\$562
Personnel years		5.3	6	6

10 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission on State Mandates was created by Chapter 1459, Statutes of 1984 (SB 2337) as a quasi-judicial body to assume the authority for the initial determination of state mandated costs formerly vested with the State Board of Control.

The Commission consists of the Director of Finance, the Controller, the Treasurer, the Director of the Office of Planning and Research and a public member with experience in public finance, appointed by the Governor and approved by the Senate.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

Chapter 1459 also created the State Mandates Claims Fund, appropriated \$10 million into that fund, and specified that this amount is continuously appropriated for designated purposes. Reimbursement for a bill determined by the Legislature to contain state mandated costs may be made directly from this Fund rather than from an appropriation in that legislation if the Commission determines that those costs will not exceed \$500,000 during the first twelve month's of the bill's implementation. Funding for such legislation determined by the Commission to cost more than \$500,000 or previously-disclaimed legislation which is determined by the Commission to contain state mandated costs in any amount must be provided through the claims bill process.

Authority

Government Code Sections 17500 to 17630

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	5.3	6	6	\$469	\$650	\$562

20 PAYMENTS FOR MANDATED COSTS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972 (SB 90) first established the statutory requirement for the State to reimburse units of local government for all costs mandated on them by the State. Such costs may result from either legislative acts or executive regulations which impose a new program or demand an increased level of service in an existing program. The approval of Proposition 4, the "Gann Initiative" at the November 6, 1979 election elevated this program of reimbursing State-mandated costs to a constitutional requirement by incorporating this reimbursement concept in Section 6 of Article XIII B of the State Constitution. Chapter 1459/84 was enacted to provide for the implementation of this constitutional provision and to consolidate the procedures for reimbursement of statutes specified in the Revenue and Taxation Code with those identified in the Constitution. Those statutory provisions, which are now in the Government Code, were modified and clarified by Chapter 879/86 (SB 2002).

Chapter 1270/87 (SB 1310) appropriated funds for seven statutes found by the commission to contain a state reimbursable mandate. These statutes and amounts are: \$685,000 for the development of Mineral Resource Policies by counties as required by Chapter 1131/75; \$6.273 million for counties for expansion of the Judicial Arbitration system as required by Chapter 743/78; \$299,000 to the City and County of San Francisco for the costs of a Superior Court Judgeship as required by Chapter 1018/79; \$16.5 million for the development and implementation of a Marriage Mediator Program by counties as required by Chapter 48/80; \$1.448 million for costs of payment of cancer presumption claims from firefighters by local entities as required by Chapter 1568/82; \$19,000 for the processing of Mobilehome Property Tax Postponement forms by counties as required by Chapter 1051/83. Chapter 1270/87 also appropriated \$950,000 for inspections by schools for friable asbestos as required by Title 40, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 763.

In addition, Chapter 134/87 (AB 439) either made each of the following eight then-existing mandated programs optional or deleted the mandated requirements: Chapter 158/78—Court Interpreters; Chapter 718/78—Limitation on Juror Days; Chapter 743/78—Judicial Arbitration; Chapter 1262/78—Victim's Statements; Chapter 1088/82—Juvenile Felony Arrests; Chapter 1640/84—Juror Compensation; Chapter 965/77—Suspension of Pupils; Chapter 459/85—Fingerprinting Kindergarteners.

Accordingly, no funding was provided for these programs in the Budget Act of 1987. Two of these program were reinstated as mandates through subsequent legislation: (1) Chapter 238/87 (AB 846), effective on July 23, 1987, as an urgency measure, extended Judicial Arbitration as a mandated program through December 31, 1987, but provided no funding for that six-month period; (2) Chapter 1499/87 (SB 255) reinstated Juvenile Felony Arrests as a mandated program effective January 1, 1988, but provided no funding for the period between that date and June 30, 1988. Funding for the Juvenile Felony Arrests program for 1988-89 is provided in this budget. Chapter 1607/85 (AB 19) established the Trial Court Funding Act of 1985 to provide for State funding of trial courts. Chapter 1211/87 (SB 709) provides the initial implementation of that Act and, in part, requires any county opting into the program to waive reimbursement of certain State mandates, including those related to trial court operations. Based on the assumption that virtually all counties will participate in the program, all but a token amount for the following court-related mandates has been excluded from this budget: Judicial Arbitration, Marriage Mediators, Judges' per diem, San Francisco Superior Court Judgeships, and Compensation of Justice Court Judges.

In response to the "Carmel Valley Fire Protection District" court case, this budget provides funding to reimburse local firefighting agencies for the costs of certain firefighter safety clothing and equipment prescribed by Cal/OSHA. Although the exact amount of these costs is not known, it is estimated to be in the magnitude of \$30 million.

Pursuant to a recent court decision which held that, for state reimbursement purposes, a mandate is a program which is unique to local government, this budget discontinues the funding of the costs of local governments' upgrading and monitoring of their underground storage tanks.

In addition, the budget provides \$30.7 million for costs as identified below which are anticipated to be funded in the next Commission on State Mandates claims bill:

Chapter 486/75—Mandate Reimbursement Process	\$15,180
Title 22, CAC—Pretreatment Facilities	2,692
Deficiencies in Prior Mandate Appropriations	12,806
Total	\$30,678

Authority

Section 6 of Article XIII B of the Constitution

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

PROGRAM DEPARTMENT

Chapter/Year

Description

LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, EXECUTIVE

JUDICIAL

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Chapter 1355/76—Compensation of Justice Court Judges	\$25	\$26	\$1
Chapter 1399/76—Custody of Minors	1,009	1,009	1,009
Chapter 158/78—Court Interpreters	11	—	—
Chapter 718/78—Limitation on Juror Days	—	—	—
Chapter 743/78—Judicial Arbitration	4,000	—	1
Chapter 1262/78—Victims' Statements	600	—	—
Chapter 1018/79—San Francisco Superior Court Judgeship	—	—	1
Chapter 48/80—Marriage Mediators	—	—	1
Chapter 810/81—Parent/Child Counsel	117	117	117
Chapter 889/81—Lis pendens	5	5	5
Chapter 1088/82—Juvenile Felony Arrests	636	—	—
Chapter 1580/84—Judges' Per Diem	196	195	1
Chapter 1640/84—Juror Compensation	11,412	—	—
Commission on State Mandates Awards:			
Chapter 718/78—Limitation on Juror Days	4,420	—	—
Chapter 743/78—Judicial Arbitration	—	6,273	—
Chapter 1018/79—San Francisco Superior Court Judgeship	—	299	—
Chapter 48/80—Marriage Mediators	—	16,500	—
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 1262/78—Victims' Statements	61	—	—
Chapter 1355/76—Compensation of Justice Court Judges	—	25	—
Chapter 1399/76—Custody of Minors	—	580	—
Chapter 158/78—Court Interpreters	—	2	—
Chapter 743/78—Judicial Arbitration	—	565	—
Chapter 810/81—Parent-Child Counsel	334	—	—
Chapter 889/81—Lis pendens	—	10	—
Chapter 1088/82—Juvenile Felony Arrests	431	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1262/78—Victims' Statements	—	845	—
Chapter 1088/82—Juvenile Felony Arrests	—	1,869	—
Chapter 1580/84—Judges Per Diem	—	88	—
Chapter 1640/84—Juror Compensation	—	342	—
OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES			
Chapter 1032/80—Deaf Teletype Equipment	22	23	24
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 1032/80—Deaf Teletype Equipment	—	4	—
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			
Chapter 952/76—Destruction of Marijuana Records	106	106	106
Chapter 462/78—Dental Records	42	43	45
Chapter 1011, Statutes of 1984 (abatement of 1983-84 expenditures)	—2	—	—
Chapter 1011/84—Juvenile Court Records	22	22	22
Chapter 1562/84—Firearms	27	27	27
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 952/76—Destruction of Marijuana Records	—	250	—
Chapter 462/78—Dental Records	—	14	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1011/84—Juvenile Court Records	—	5	—
SECRETARY OF STATE			
Chapter 454/74—Candidate Filing Fees	425	29	445
Chapter 704/75—Voter Registration Procedures	840	840	840
Chapters 1401/76, 780/77, (3/78)—Voter Registration Purge	1,088	—	1,140
Chapter 77/78—Absentee Ballots	2,512	2,512	2,512
Chapter 494/79—Handicapped Voter Access	16	16	16
Chapter 1603/82—Democratic Presidential Delegates	—	—	75
Chapter 1137/86—Writing Devices for Handicapped Voters	42	—	—
Board of Control Awards:			
Governor's Proclamation—Sebastiani Initiative	383	—	—
Commission on State Mandates Awards:			
Chapter 1603/82—Democratic Presidential Delegates	—	1,025	—
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 77/78—Absentee Ballots	—	774	—
Chapter 494/79—Handicapped Voter Access	—	24	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1137/86—Writing Devices for Handicapped Voters	—	33	—
Governor's Proclamation—Sebastiani Initiative	—	57	—
Totals, Legislative, Judicial, Executive	\$28,780	\$34,554	\$6,388

* Dollars in thousands

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES

OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 946/77—Fire Standards-Highrise Buildings	—	2	—
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD			
Chapter 238/74—Substandard Housing	10	10	11
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 238/74—Substandard Housing	—	8	—
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Local Agencies)			
Chapter 557/85—Social Security Offset	82	—	86
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 557/85—Social Security Offset	—	41	—
Totals, State and Consumer Services	\$92	\$61	\$97

BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Chapter 1143/80—Regional Housing Needs (Cities and Counties)	72	72	72
Chapter 1143/80—Regional Housing Needs (COGS)	—	—	200
Board of Control Awards:			
Chapter 40/82—Mobilehomes	100	—	—
Chapter 1395/82—Retroactive Mobilehome Appeals	73	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1395/82—Retroactive Mobilehome Appeals	—	61	—
Chapter 1143/80—Regional Housing Needs (Cities and Counties)	—	338	—
Chapter 1143/80—Regional Housing Needs (COGS)	—	800	—
DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS			
Chapter 941/75—Health Care Services Plans	4	—	—
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 941/75—Health Care Services Plans	—	1	—
Totals, Business, Transportation and Housing	\$249	\$1,272	\$272

RESOURCES

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

Chapter 1330/76—Local Coastal Plans	424	350	350
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 1330/76—Local Coastal Plans	—	98	—
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION			
Chapter 1131/75—Mineral Resource Policies	—	—	200
Commission on State Mandates Awards:			
Chapter 1131/75—Mineral Resource Policies	—	685	—
STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD			
Underground Storage Tank Regulations	12,084	12,084	—
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Underground Storage Tank Regulations	—	2,257	—
Totals, Resources	\$12,508	\$15,474	\$550

HEALTH AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

Chapter 854/76—Health Planning	325	—	—
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 854/76—Health Planning	—	36	—
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES			
Chapter 453/74—Sudden Infant Death Syndrome	6	6	6
Chapters 102 and 1163/81—Medi-Cal Beneficiary Death Notices	80	80	80
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 453/74—Sudden Infant Death Syndrome	—	1	—
Chapters 102 and 1163/81—Medi-Cal Beneficiary Death Notices	—	10	—
DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES			
Chapter 694/75—Developmentally Disabled-Attorneys Fees	74	77	81
Chapter 498/77—Coroners	48	50	52
Chapter 644/80—Judicial Proceedings	58	58	58
Chapter 1253/80—Representation of Mentally Retarded	67	69	72
Chapter 1304/80—Conservatorships	61	63	66
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 694/75—Developmentally Disabled-Attorneys Fees	—	31	—
Chapter 498/77—Coroners	—	20	—
Chapter 1253/80—Representation of Mentally Retarded	—	2	—
Chapter 1304/80—Conservatorships	—	7	—
DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH			
Chapter 1061/73—Short-Doyle Mental Health Program	3,818	—	—
Chapter 1036/78, Chapter 991/79—MDSO Recommitments-Court Costs	85	85	85
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 1061/73—Short-Doyle Mental Health Program	—	1,405	—
Chapter 1036/78, Chapter 991/79—MDSO Recommitments-Court Costs	—	85	—
Pending Legislation	—	—	2,692
Totals, Health and Welfare	\$4,622	\$2,085	\$3,192

* Dollars in thousands

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH AUTHORITY

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Title 15, CAC—Detention of Minors.....	16	16	16
Board of Control Awards:			
Title 15, CAC—Detention of Minors	42	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Title 15, CAC—Detention of Minors	—	63	—
Totals, Youth and Adult Correctional	\$58	\$79	\$16

EDUCATION (K-12)

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Chapter 961/75—Collective Bargaining	12,133	12,133	12,133
Chapter 1253/75—Expulsion of Pupils: Transcripts	1	1	1
Chapter 894/77—Proficiency in Basic Skills	3,731	3,731	3,731
Chapter 965/77—Suspension of Pupils	645	—	—
Chapter 1176/77—Immunization Records	1,314	1,314	1,314
Chapter 282/79—School Crossing Guards	3	3	3
Chapter 1347/80—Scoliosis Screening	586	586	586
Chapter 472/82—Rubella Exams	571	—	—
Chapter 459/85—Fingerprinting Kindergarteners	1,340	—	—
Commission on State Mandates Awards:			
Title 40, CAC—Friable Asbestos	—	950	—
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 961/75—Collective Bargaining	—	7,068	—
Chapter 894/79—Proficiency in Basic Skills	—	1,171	—
Chapter 965/77—Suspension of Pupils	—	692	—
Chapter 1176/77—Immunization Records	—	323	—
Chapter 1347/80—Scoliosis Screening	—	71	—
Chapter 472/82—Rubella Exams	—	61	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 459/85—Fingerprinting Kindergarteners	—	700	—
CONTRIBUTIONS TO TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND			
Chapter 1036/79—STRS Rate Increase	25,552	25,552	25,552
Chapter 1286/80—STRS Cost-of-Living Adjustment	8,989	8,989	8,989
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (School Districts)			
Chapter 1398/74—Retirement Credit for Unused Sick Leave (Classified Employees)	1,378	1,378	1,378
Chapter 1170/78—Increased Pension	7,615	7,615	7,615
Chapter 1036/79—Increased Benefit	1,755	1,755	1,755
Chapter 799/80—Increased Death Benefit	375	375	375
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 1398/74—Retirement Credit for Unused Sick Leave (Classified Employees)	—	155	—
Chapter 1170/78—Increased Pension	—	624	—
Chapter 1036/79—Increased Benefit	—	172	—
Chapter 799/80—Increased Death Benefit	—	38	—
Pending Legislation	—	—	18,076
Totals, Education (K-12)	\$65,988	\$75,457	\$81,508

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Chapter 1021/73—Reduced Waiting Period	7,367	—	—
Chapter 1023/73—Life Pension	636	—	—
Chapter 1286/87—(abatement of 1986-87 expenditures—Chapters 1021/73, 1023/73)	—	—8,003	—
Chapter 1568/82—Firefighters' Cancer Presumption	—	—	200
Title 8, CAC—Firefighters' Personal Alarm Devices	—	164	172
Title 8, CAC—Firefighters' Safety Clothing and Equipment	—	—	30,000
Commission on State Mandates Awards:			
Chapter 1568/82—Firefighters' Cancer Presumption	—	1,448	—
Title 8, CAC—Firefighters' Personal Alarm Devices	801	—	—
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 1021/73—Reduced Waiting Period	—	2,327	—
Chapter 782/84—Audit Exception Forgiveness	441	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Title 8, CAC—Firefighter's Personal Alarm Devices	—	644	—
DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION			
Chapter 845/78—Filipino Employee Surveys	2	2	2
Chapter 1220/83—Employee Personnel Files	—	18	18
Commission on State Mandates Awards:			
Chapter 1220/83—Employee Personnel Files	63	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

SUBVENTIONS FOR GUARDIANSHIP/CONSERVATORSHIP
PROCEEDINGS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 1357/76—Filings	4,558	4,558	4,558
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 1357/76—Filings	—	718	—
INDEMNIFICATION OF PRIVATE CITIZENS			
Chapter 1123/77—Adult Felony Restitution	340	340	340
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 123/77—Adult Felony Restitution	—	637	—
TAX RELIEF—ADMINISTRATION			
Chapter 1242/77—Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral	193	200	210
Chapter 1281/80—Involuntary Lien Notices	1,050	1,050	1,050
Chapter 1051/83—Mobilehome Property Tax	—	—	7
Commission on State Mandates Award:			
Chapter 1051/83—Mobilehome Property Tax	—	19	—
Deficiencies in prior mandate appropriations:			
Chapter 1242/77—Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral	—	14	—
Chapter 1281/80—Involuntary Lien Notices	—	83	—
Pending Legislation	—	—	9,910
Totals, General Government	\$15,451	\$4,219	\$46,467
TOTALS, PAYMENTS FOR MANDATED COSTS	\$127,748	\$133,201	\$138,490
Less amounts shown in agency totals	—127,748	—133,201	—138,490
NET TOTALS, PAYMENTS FOR MANDATED COSTS	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	5.3	6	6	\$188	\$210	\$215
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	4	8
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.3	6	6	\$188	\$214	\$223
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—	—	—	—7	—7
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.3	6	6	\$188	\$207	\$216
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	56	52	54
100000 Totals, Personal Services	5.3	6	6	\$244	\$259	\$270
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				14	30	30
Printing				4	8	9
Communications				4	10	10
Postage				2	6	7
Travel—in-state				3	10	11
Facilities				15	16	16
Training					3	3
Cons & prof svcs—internal				166	202	200
Cons & prof svcs—external				1	102	2
Data processing				2	4	4
Equipment				14		
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$225	\$391	\$292
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$469	\$650	\$562

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$575	\$546	\$562
Allocation for employee compensation	—	5	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	100	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—4	—1	—
Totals Available	\$571	\$650	\$562
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—102		
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$469	\$650	\$562

* Dollars in thousands

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

360 State Mandates Claims Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to the General Fund as of June 30, 1987).		(10,000)	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
662711 Legislative Mandates.....	\$114,422	\$116,281	\$105,594
663721 Executive Mandates.....	13,326	16,920	32,896
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$127,748	\$133,201	\$138,490
Less amounts shown in agency totals.....	-127,748	-133,201	-138,490
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$144,185	\$87,414	\$107,272
Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1987 (abatement of 1986-87 expenditures).....	-	-8,003	-
Chapter 573, Statutes of 1986.....	5,928	-	-
Chapter 1137, Statutes of 1986.....	75	-	-
Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1987.....	-	47,378	-
Pending Legislation.....	-	-	30,370
Transfer to Department of Social Services per Budget Act Language.....	-309	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 573, Statutes of 1986.....	-	644	-
Chapter 1137, Statutes of 1986.....	-	33	-
Transfer from State-Mandated Local Programs:			
Chapter 1052, Statutes of 1983.....	113	-	-
Chapter 1011, Statutes of 1984.....	3	5	-
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1984.....	215	154	-
Chapter 1580, Statutes of 1984.....	89	88	-
Chapter 1640, Statutes of 1984.....	1,684	342	-
Chapter 459, Statutes of 1985 (for transfer to State Mandates Claims Fund)...	700	700	-
Chapter 557, Statutes of 1985 (for transfer to State Mandates Claims Fund)...	41	41	-
Chapter 1175, Statutes of 1985.....	4,547	2,743	-
Chapter 1217, Statutes of 1985.....	44,000	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$201,271	\$131,539	\$137,642
Less amounts shown in agency totals.....	-127,408	-131,539	-137,642
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-4,748	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years (abatement of prior year expenditures):			
Chapter 1011, Statutes of 1984.....	-2	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-69,113	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-

035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation.....	-	-	\$200
Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1987.....	-	\$685	-
Less amounts shown in agency totals.....	-	-685	-200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-

214 Restitution Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$340	\$340	\$340
Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1987.....	-	637	-
Pending Legislation.....	-	-	308
Totals Available.....	\$340	\$977	\$648
Less amounts shown in agency totals.....	-340	-977	-648
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

360 State Mandates Claims Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Government Code 17614.....	—	\$741	—
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	—	—741	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$469	\$650	\$562

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfers from Other Funds:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
336000 State Mandates Claims Fund per Item 8885-011-360, Budget Act of 1987.	\$10,000	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

360 State Mandates Claims Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	\$15,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
Transfers to Other Funds			
800100 General Fund as of June 30, 1987 per Item 8885-011-360, Budget Act of 1987.....	—10,000	—	—
Totals, Transfers To Other Funds.....	—\$10,000	—	—
Totals, Resources.....	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
EXPENDITURES			
8885 Commission on State Mandates:			
Local Assistance:			
8885 Commission on State Mandates.....	—	741	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
8885 Commission on State Mandates (less transfers from General Fund).....	—	—741	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—
RESERVES.....	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
Reserves for economic uncertainties.....	5,000	5,000	5,000

8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

The Office of Administrative Law (OAL) is a control agency responsible for the implementation of the Administrative Procedure Act (APA). The APA provides procedures for the promulgation of regulations by state agencies and establishes standards with which regulations must comply.

The goals of OAL are to reduce the number of administrative regulations and to improve the quality of those regulations which are adopted. These goals will be achieved by (1) maintaining the orderly review of regulations promulgated by more than 130 state regulatory agencies; (2) issuing determinations as to whether or not any guideline, bulletin, manual, instruction, order or other rule is a regulation; and (3) fostering increased awareness of the regulatory process.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11340-11446.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Regulatory Oversight.....	\$1,971	\$1,872	\$2,005
20 Legal Information Services.....	826	790	898
30.01 Administration.....	895	864	923
30.02 Distributed Administration.....	—895	—864	—923
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$2,797	\$2,662	\$2,903
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—30
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund).....	\$2,797	\$2,662	\$2,873
Personnel years.....	42.9	48	48

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89 Dollars*
10,20	For automation of the California Code of Regulations, salaries and wages and operating expenses and equipment.....	\$103
10	To fund subscription to an electronic legal data base service	30
20	For publication of the California Regulatory Notice Register	48

10 REGULATORY OVERSIGHT

Program Objective Statement

The Office of Administrative Law (OAL) has exclusive statutory authority to conduct an appellate review of final actions taken by state agencies regarding regulations. It also is mandated to approve, codify, and publish regulations adopted by state agencies and constitutional offices within the executive branch of government. In these capacities, OAL protects the public from illegal regulations and informs the courts, the legal community, and the public of the status of all California regulations.

Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 budget includes:

- \$30,000 to fund subscription to an electronic legal data base to facilitate legal research and improve productivity;
- a \$40,000 increase in salaries and wages required because of stabilization of the office's work force;
- a \$13,000 increase in operating expenses and equipment for purchase of a photocopier.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11340-11446.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	17.7	19.2	19.2	\$1,971	\$1,872	\$1,922
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	-	-	-	83
Totals, Regulatory Oversight	17.7	19.2	19.2	\$1,971	\$1,872	\$2,005
General Fund				1,971	1,872	1,975
Reimbursements				-	-	30

Program Elements

10.10 Regulations Review	15.5	17.3	17.3	1,715	1,685	1,808
10.20 Regulatory Determinations	2.2	1.9	1.9	256	187	197

10.10 Regulations Review

Program Element Statement

The objective of the regulatory compliance program is to conduct an orderly appellate review of the regulations promulgated by California State Government's 130 plus agencies, departments, boards and commissions to ensure that actions taken by the promulgating agency are authorized by statute, and are consistent with other laws. Regulations that fail to meet these requirements are disapproved and do not become effective until they are promulgated in accordance with the law.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Non-emergency records reviewed	724	723	723
Emergency records reviewed	80	72	66
Pages of regulatory records reviewed	164,976	164,976	164,976

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	15.5	17.3	17.3	\$1,715	\$1,685	\$1,808
General Fund				1,715	1,685	1,778
Reimbursements				-	-	30

10.20 Regulatory Determinations

Program Element Statement

The objective of the regulatory determinations program is to protect the public from the illegal enforcement of regulations which have not been promulgated in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act. Upon the request of any member of the public or the Legislature, the regulatory determinations division will exercise its original jurisdiction to review the information filed with the office and render a decision determining the legality and enforceability of a state agency rule.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Requests for determinations	26	43	60
Determinations issued	15	18	20

* Dollars in thousands

8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW—Continued

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	2.2	1.9	1.9	\$256	\$187	\$197

20 LEGAL INFORMATION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Legal Information Systems Program are to: inform the public about the rulemaking process and facilitate public access and participation in that process; provide timely updates of the California Code of Regulations to the courts, California's legal practitioners, state agencies, political subdivisions and the regulated public; provide notice to the public of proposed and concluded regulatory actions and determinations and provide for the codification of the State's regulatory language. The program is also responsible for the office's automation systems.

Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 budget includes:

- \$23,000 for ongoing costs of automating the California Code of Regulations. The one time developmental costs of the project (\$285,000) will be funded from the Department of General Services' Service Revolving fund and subsequently reimbursed by revenues from subscriptions and sale of the automated CCR to vendors of legal information;
- An increase of \$48,000 to fund publication and distribution of the California Regulatory Notice Register;
- An increase of \$20,000 in salaries and wages required due to stabilization of the office's workforce; and,
- A \$7,000 increase in operating expenses and equipment for purchase of a photocopier.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11340-11446.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	8	9.6	9.6	\$826	\$790	\$800
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	—	—	—	98
Totals, Legal Information Services	8	9.6	9.6	\$826	\$790	\$898
General Fund				826	790	898

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Registers published	104	104	104
Edited regulations pages prepared for printing	8,000	8,000	8,000

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program consists of the executive office, legislation, and administrative support functions. The executive office provides overall policy direction for the office. The administrative support function provides fiscal, personnel, training, and business services support for the office.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11340-11446.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	17.2	19.2	19.2	\$895	\$864	\$879
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	—	—	—	44
Totals, Administration (Distributed)	17.2	19.2	19.2	\$895	\$864	\$923
Program Elements						
30.01 Administration	17.2	19.2	19.2	895	864	923
30.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulatory Oversight	(-11.5)	(-12.9)	(-12.9)	-600	-579	-618
20 Public Programs	(-5.7)	(-6.3)	(-6.3)	-295	-285	-305
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(-17.2)	(-19.2)	(-19.2)	-\$895	-\$864	-\$923
Net Totals, Administration	17.2	19.2	19.2	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	42.9	50	50	\$1,530	\$1,803	\$1,803
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	40	81
Totals Adjusted Authorized Positions	42.9	50	50	\$1,530	\$1,843	\$1,884
Workload & administrative adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	60
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$60
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	42.9	50	50	\$1,530	\$1,843	\$1,944
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-2	-2	—	-112	-93
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	42.9	48	48	\$1,530	\$1,731	\$1,851
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	435	508	526
100000 Totals, Personal Services	42.9	48	48	\$1,965	\$2,239	\$2,377
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				155	54	46
Printing				264	25	41
Communications				60	20	20
Postage				27	4	28
Travel—in-state				9	11	9
Travel—out-of-state				1	2	2
Training				12	10	9
Facilities operation				81	261	267
Cons & prof services—interdept'l				183	26	25
Cons & prof services—external				7	—	30
Data processing				1	1	23
Equipment				32	9	26
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$832	\$423	\$526
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,797	\$2,662	\$2,903
Reimbursements				—	—	-30
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,797	\$2,662	\$2,873

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,926	\$2,614	\$2,873
Allocation for employee compensation	—	53	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-41	-5	—
Totals Available	\$2,885	\$2,662	\$2,873
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-88	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,797	\$2,662	\$2,873

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Total, Authorized Positions	42.9	50	50	\$1,530	\$1,803	\$1,803
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	40	81
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	42.9	50	50	\$1,530	\$1,843	\$1,884
Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	60
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	42.9	50	50	\$1,530	\$1,843	\$1,944

* Dollars in thousands

77-76501

8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

The Department of Economic Opportunity (DEO) administers programs to assist the low-income residents and communities of California in the following areas: Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP), Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) and the Department of Energy Weatherization Program (DOE). Services are provided by DEO through a network of approximately 200 community agencies. The goal of the programs is to assist the low-income population of California to become self-sufficient.

Authority

Government Code 12085-12092; Executive Order B-16-76.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
20 Energy Programs.....	\$96,604	\$108,317	\$100,095
30 DEO Advisory Commission.....	80	84	85
40 Community Services.....	30,996	35,385	31,059
50 Administration.....	2,427	2,792	2,917
Distributed Administration.....	-2,427	-2,792	-2,917
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$127,680	\$143,786	\$131,239
General Fund.....	80	84	85
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	10,639	24,861	20,000
Federal Trust Fund [†]	116,961	118,841	111,154
Personnel years.....	141.3	150.6	153

Major Budget Adjustment

The 1988-89 Budget includes an additional \$10 million in Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA) funds for low income home energy programs.

20 ENERGY PROGRAMS**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of Energy Programs is to provide funds to assist low-income people in meeting the high costs of energy, using and conserving energy more efficiently, and learning about and using new sources of energy.

DEO first administered the 1980-81 federal Low Income Energy Assistance Program which provided financial assistance to low-income persons to help them meet the increasing costs of home energy. Effective October of 1981, federal Public Law 97-35 reauthorized LIEAP as one of the block grants and retitled it the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP). In addition to providing financial assistance for routine home energy costs, the LIHEAP block grant also incorporated an emergency crisis intervention program and a weatherization program.

Chapter 228, Statutes of 1982, officially designated DEO as the recipient of the LIHEAP block grant. Effective January 1, 1986, provisions of Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985 revised the Statutes of 1982 and brought California into full compliance with the revised federal law. These legislative changes were implemented beginning with the 1986-87 fiscal year. The allocations for programs within LIHEAP are as follows:

- 10% transfer to the Department of Social Services (DSS) for Title XX programs;
- 5% administration expenses, with an additional 2.5% through a Section 28 letter.
- 15% allocation for Weatherization;
- 25% allocation for the Energy Crisis Intervention Program; and,
- The remaining allocation for the direct payment Home Energy Assistance Program. No household whose income is under 110% of poverty may be excluded from receiving HEAP benefits.

It should be noted that the federal budget appropriation for the LIHEAP programs, for Federal Fiscal Year 1988, appears to include a 16.4% reduction from the prior year. However, insufficient information was available at the time the Governor's Budget was prepared to incorporate any estimated reductions into the Department's FY 1987-88 and FY 1988-89 budgets.

Performance Measures

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Number of households assisted:			
Weatherization.....	47,420	55,246	50,003
ECIP.....	133,143	133,143	133,143
HEAP.....	487,571	539,294	593,223
Total.....	668,134	727,683	776,369

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs.....	71.4	74.9	76.3	\$96,604	\$108,317	\$90,095
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
Totals, Energy Programs.....	71.4	74.9	76.3	\$96,604	\$108,317	\$100,095
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....				10,639	24,861	20,000
Federal Trust Fund [†]				85,965	83,456	80,095

Program Elements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
20.10 Weatherization-LIHEAP.....	5.4	5.5	5.5	\$23,306	\$22,765	\$23,088
20.30 Energy Crisis Intervention.....	5.5	5.5	5.5	21,402	21,428	21,448
20.40 Home Energy Assistance.....	56.2	59.3	60.7	49,944	56,123	51,227
20.50 Weatherization-DOE.....	4.3	4.6	4.6	1,952	8,001	4,332

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY—*Continued*

20.10 Weatherization-LIHEAP

Program Element Statement

Weatherization-LIHEAP reduces energy consumption by improving the thermal efficiency of low-income dwellings through insulation and retrofitting. This no-cost service to low-income households is subcontracted to 73 public and private nonprofit agencies in 57 counties and is funded through the Department of Health and Human Services as part of the LIHEAP grant.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Homes weatherized.....	44,755	40,958	42,859
Agencies surveyed and assisted.....	79	79	79

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	5.4	5.5	5.5	\$23,306	\$22,765	\$23,088
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	—	—	—	10,639	9,361	10,000
Federal Trust Fund ^f	5.4	5.5	5.5	12,667	13,404	13,088

20.30 Energy Crisis Intervention

Program Element Statement

Energy Crisis Intervention provides emergency assistance and utility payment assistance to low-income persons through community agencies which have contracted with DEO. This program element is funded through the LIHEAP Block Grant.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund ^f).....	5.5	5.5	5.5	\$21,402	\$21,428	\$21,448

20.40 Home Energy Assistance

Program Element Statement

Home Energy Assistance provides direct payments to low-income persons to help them alleviate the increasing costs of home energy. The program element is funded through the LIHEAP Block Grant.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures.....	56.2	59.3	60.7	\$49,944	\$56,123	\$51,227
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	—	—	—	—	15,500	10,000
Federal Trust Fund ^f	56.2	59.3	60.7	49,944	40,623	41,227

20.50 Weatherization—DOE

Program Element Statement

Weatherization—DOE reduces energy consumption by improving the thermal efficiency of low-income dwellings through insulation and retrofitting. This no-cost service to low-income households is subcontracted to 74 public and private nonprofit agencies in 57 counties and is funded through the Department of Energy.

Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Homes weatherized.....	2,665	14,288	7,144
Agencies surveyed and assisted.....	74	74	74

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund ^f).....	4.3	4.6	4.6	\$1,952	\$8,001	\$4,332

30 DEO ADVISORY COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The DEO Advisory Commission advises the Director on program development and the establishment of goals and priorities in combating poverty.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund).....	0.8	0.7	0.7	80	84	85

* Dollars in thousands

8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY—Continued

40 COMMUNITY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Economic Opportunity has administered the federal Community Services block grant in California since 1982–83. The objective of the Community Services Program is to provide a wide range of services designed to assist low-income persons to:

- Secure and retain meaningful employment;
- Attain an adequate education;
- Make better use of available income;
- Obtain and maintain adequate housing and a suitable living environment;
- Remove obstacles and solve problems which block the achievement of self-sufficiency;
- Achieve greater participation in the affairs of the community;
- Provide on an emergency basis supplies and services, nutritious foodstuffs, and related services as may be necessary; and
- Coordinate and establish linkages between governmental and other social services programs.

The low-income populations of all 58 counties in California are served. Discretionary fund awards to community agencies are based on a request for proposal process which insures fairness of competition in applying for funds. Award criteria are developed based on the needs of the low-income populations and on the capability of the applicants to have a measurable impact on the causes and conditions of poverty.

Administrative funds are budgeted at 5 percent of the grant and are used for subgrant award and program monitoring, personnel, accounting, and business services activities.

In the current year, the budget includes \$3.3 million in Federal Emergency Community Services Homeless Grant funds. These funds will be allocated to existing Community Services Block Grant Recipients.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (Federal Trust Fund)	15.5	17.5	17.5	\$30,996	\$35,385	\$31,059

Authority

Public Law 97-35 and Chapter 4, Statutes of 1983.

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The executive office determines policy directions for DEO, advises the Governor on antipoverty strategies and mobilization of resources, and works with local, state and federal officials on matters of concern to the office and the State.

Administrative Services provides the services necessary for the daily operation of DEO such as personnel, purchasing, mail and reproduction, accounting, budgeting, contracts, auditing and federal grant management, central files, and data and information services.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	53.6	57.5	58.5	\$2,427	\$2,792	\$2,917
Program Elements						
50.01 Administration	53.6	57.5	58.5	2,427	2,792	2,917
50.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs						
20 Energy Programs	(44.5)	(47.7)	(48.5)	—1,843	—2,122	—2,217
30 DEO Advisory Committee	(0.5)	(0.6)	(0.6)	—33	—28	—29
40 Community Services	(8.6)	(9.2)	(9.4)	—551	—642	—671
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(53.6)	(57.5)	(58.5)	—\$2,427	—\$2,792	—\$2,917
Net Totals, Administration	53.6	57.5	58.5	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	141.3	180.9	180.9	\$3,749	\$4,382	\$4,467
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	82	168
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	141.3	180.9	180.9	\$3,749	\$4,464	\$4,635
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—13.5	—22.5	—	—	—203
Totals, Adjustments	—	—13.5	—22.5	—	—	—\$203
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	141.3	167.4	158.4	\$3,749	\$4,464	\$4,432
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—16.8	—5.4	—	—418	—159
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	141.3	150.6	153	\$3,749	\$4,046	\$4,273
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,228	1,318	1,376
100000 Totals, Personal Services	141.3	150.6	153	\$4,977	\$5,364	\$5,649

* Dollars in thousands

8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

General expense.....	57	57	57
Printing.....	86	86	88
Communications.....	126	126	126
Postage.....	443	443	454
Travel—in-state.....	152	160	160
Travel—out-of-state.....	3	14	14
Training.....	33	33	33
Facilities operation.....	336	328	332
Cons & prof svcs.....	556	590	532
Consolidated data center (Health & Welfare Data Center).....	514	423	423
Data processing.....	21	21	21
Central administrative services (SWCAP).....	50	50	50
Equipment.....	27	13	16
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses & Equipment.....	\$2,404	\$2,344	\$2,306

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

Less expenditures shown in Local Assistance.....

ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$7,381

\$7,708

\$7,955

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$85	\$84	\$85
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$80	\$84	\$85

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$8,082	\$7,844	\$7,753
Budget adjustment.....	-696	-312	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Department of Social Services).....	(10,728)	(8,363)	(8,361)
Budget adjustment.....	(-2,365)	(-2)	-
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	102	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-85	-10	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

661701 Grants and subventions (expenditures).....	\$120,299	\$136,078	\$123,401
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

853 Petroleum Violations Escrow Account †

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

101 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$5,500	\$10,000
Chapter 1342, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Federal Trust Fund).....	\$40,000	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1342, Statute of 1986.....	-	29,361	\$10,000
Totals Available.....	\$40,000	\$34,861	\$20,000
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-29,361	-10,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$10,639	\$24,861	\$20,000

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$124,172	\$102,507	\$103,401
Budget adjustment.....	-18,936	3,573	-
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account).....	-	(5,500)	-
Chapter 1342, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account).....	(40,000)	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0660-101-890, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated and transferred by			
Item 8915-490, Budget Act of 1986.....	9,498 ¹	-	-
Item 8915-101-890, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 8915-490,			
Budget Act of 1987.....	-	4,960	-
Budget adjustment	-114	177	-
Totals Available.....	\$114,620	\$111,217	\$103,401
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-4,960	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$109,660	\$111,217	\$103,401
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$120,299	\$136,078	\$123,401
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$127,680	\$143,786	\$131,239

¹ This carryover amount includes \$3,388,387 which was erroneously shown as a 1985-86 expenditure in the 1987-88 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS				1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	141.3	180.9	180.9	\$3,749	\$4,382	\$4,467
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	82	168
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	141.3	180.9	180.9	\$3,749	\$4,464	\$4,635
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Positions Reclassified:						
Legal/Policy						
Temporary help.....	-0.5	-0.5	-	-	-	-
Energy Programs						
Temporary help.....	-0.5	-0.5	-	-	-	-
Program Support (HEAP)						
Ofc asst II.....	-2	-2	1,355-1,692	-34	-36	-36
Temporary help.....	-1	-1	-	34	36	36
Totals, Program Support (HEAP).....	-3	-3	-	-	-	-
Systems/Data Processing (HEAP)						
Temporary help.....	-5.6	-5.6	-	-	-	-
Program Services (HEAP)						
Ofc asst I.....	-1	-1	1,233-1,420	-15	-16	-16
Ofc asst II.....	-7	-7	1,355-1,692	-120	-127	-127
Temporary help.....	4.1	4.1	-	135	143	143
Totals, Program Services (HEAP).....	-3.9	-3.9	-	-	-	-
Totals, Positions Reclassified.....	-13.5	-13.5	-	-	-	-
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Director's Office						
Management services tech	-	-	-1	1,498-2,011	-	-19
Legal/Policy						
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	-1	1,692-2,641	-	-23
Associate gov'tl prog analyst.....	-	-	-1	2,641-3,187	-	-34
Personnel Services						
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	-1	1,692-2,641	-	-22
Management Services						
Ofc technician.....	-	-	-1	1,569-2,004	-	-23
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	-1	1,692-2,641	-	-22
CSBG Programs						
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	-1	1,692-2,641	-	-22
Program Support (HEAP)						
Ofc serv supv I.....	-	-	-1	1,569-2,004	-	-20
Program Services (HEAP)						
Ofc assistant I (6).....	-	-	-1	1,233-1,420	-	-18
Totals, Reduction in Authorized Positions.....	-	-	-9	-	-	-\$203
Totals, Adjustments	-13.5	-22.5	-	-	-	-\$203
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES ²	141.3	167.4	158.4	\$3,749	\$4,464	\$4,432

² Temporary Help PY's were adjusted to more accurately reflect current annual salaries. 10 Permanent positions were converted to Temporary Help.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8940 **MILITARY DEPARTMENT**

The Military Department is responsible for protecting life and property during periods of civil emergency and natural disaster by furnishing trained units for federal mobilization and for state missions as required by the Military and Veterans Code or as directed by the Governor.

The department is organized into a command element and three functional staff divisions to accomplish the command and management responsibilities of the Adjutant General. Staff activities include personnel, recruiting, information, administrative services, training, logistics, emergency operations and resource management. The department is organized in accordance with Department of the Army and Department of the Air Force staffing patterns.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Army National Guard	\$26,019	\$32,495	\$34,110
20 Air National Guard	6,476	7,654	8,416
30 Office of the Adjutant General	4,877	5,020	5,172
Office of the Adjutant General—Distributed	-4,877	-5,020	-5,172
35 Military Support to Civil Authority	314	159	172
40 Military Retirement	1,904	1,975	1,974
50 California Cadet Corps	472	493	523
55 State Military Reserve	275	278	283
60 Farm and Home Loan Program	25	29	31
71 California IMPACT Program	1,652	1,575	1,567
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$37,137	\$44,658	\$47,076
Reimbursements	-1,685	-1,719	-1,724
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$35,452	\$42,939	\$45,352
General Fund	19,746	20,138	20,834
Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund	43	110	120
Armory Fund	-	144	144
Federal Trust Fund [†]	15,663	22,547	24,254
Personnel years (State employees only)	587.2	626	634.1
Other Federal Funds [†]			
10 Army National Guard	183,697	187,650	195,100
20 Air National Guard	89,285	92,800	95,500
30 Office of the Adjutant General	2,200	2,300	2,400
TOTALS, OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS	\$275,182	\$282,750	\$293,000
Personnel years (Federal employees only)	3,739	3,750	3,800

[†] These federal funds are displayed for informational purposes but are not included in the program totals because the funds are not deposited in the State Treasury. However, the funds are included in statewide summary schedules.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Army National Guard .....	.9	\$154
20	Air National Guard	7.5	418
35.30	Emergency Exercises	0.75	

10 ARMY NATIONAL GUARD**Program Objectives Statement**

This program manages Army National Guard units, personnel, supplies, and equipment in order to maximize the readiness of those forces when required for federal missions in the military defense of the United States or for state missions in support of civil authority.

The Army National Guard consists of 162 company-size and 33 detachment-size units allotted to the State by the Department of the Army. The Military Department, in turn, stations those units at locations deemed best suited to insure their readiness and availability to perform state and federal missions. The current authorized strength of the Army National Guard is 22,009 officers and enlisted personnel.

Budget Adjustments

● The 1988-89 budget proposes \$54,000 and the addition of one Armory Custodian position to support the new armory at Sharpe Army Depot and \$100,000 to purchase and install air conditioners at 50 Army National Guard armories throughout the State.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	376.5	401.7	403.1	\$26,019	\$32,495	\$34,110
Workload adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Army National Guard	376.5	401.7	403.1	\$26,019	\$32,495	\$34,110
General Fund				14,100	14,359	14,780
Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund				43	110	120
Armory Fund				-	144	144
Federal Trust Fund [†]				11,416	17,345	18,510
Reimbursements				460	537	556

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8940 **MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10.10 Training	14.9	14.6	14.6	\$887	\$919	\$937
10.20 Logistics	336.6	360.1	361.5	23,617	29,745	31,374
10.30 Command Support	7.9	8	8	452	478	488
10.40 Personnel	17.1	19	19	1,063	1,353	1,311

10.10 Training**Program Element Statement**

California Army National Guard units utilize training programs established by the Department of the Army and train under the general supervision of Active Army personnel. Units are inspected frequently and evaluated by National Guard and Active Army officers to assure attainment and maintenance of readiness objectives.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	14.9	14.6	14.6	\$887	\$919	\$937

10.20 Logistics**Program Element Statement**

All of the federal funds provided to support the Army National Guard are to sustain the supplies, equipment, and maintenance requirements necessary for readiness training and operations. Camp San Luis Obispo is a state-owned installation which serves as the primary logistical base for receipt, storage, and distribution of federal supplies and equipment. Camp San Luis Obispo and Camp Roberts are major outdoor training areas that are utilized year-round by the National Guard, Army Reserve; and Active Army forces. Camp Roberts and Los Alamitos Armed Forces Reserve Center are federal installations licensed and operated by the Military Department with 100 percent federal funding support. Camp San Luis Obispo receives 37 percent federal funding support.

Army National Guard units and equipment are housed in 126 armories. Local maintenance support is provided at 40 organizational maintenance shops, with higher echelon maintenance accomplished at eight support facilities. Over 80 percent of the state funds provided to support the Army National Guard Program are directed toward logistical activities.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	336.6	360.1	361.5	\$23,617	\$29,745	\$31,374
General Fund				11,708	11,710	12,095
Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund				43	110	120
Armory Fund				-	144	144
Federal Trust Fund ¹				11,406	17,244	18,459
Reimbursements				460	537	556

10.30 Command Support**Program Element Statement**

This element provides command direction and policy guidance for the Army National Guard program. Activities include the issuance of directives and coordination of training and logistics; supervision of training and determination of readiness levels; and contingency planning and operational control over elements ordered into state service during emergencies.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund)	7.9	8	8	\$452	\$478	\$488

10.40 Personnel**Program Element Statement**

This element develops and implements personnel policies and systems, and accomplishes the procurement, selection, appointment, enlistment, commissioning, assignment, retention, incentive programs, classification, promotions, reductions, separations, and discharges of California Army National Guard personnel. This element also establishes criteria and procedures for maintenance of personnel records, and provides services including the development and publication of policies concerning correspondence, records, files, reports, processing of security clearances, line of duty determinations and weight control program.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	17.1	19	19	\$1,063	1,353	1,311
General Fund				1,053	1,252	1,260
Federal Fund				10	101	51

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

20 AIR NATIONAL GUARD

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to maximize the readiness of trained and equipped air forces when required for federal or state missions.

The Air National Guard consists of four major flying organizations and a large combat communications organization: An air defense unit at Fresno, a tactical airlift unit at Van Nuys, an air rescue and recovery unit at Moffett Field, a tactical fighter unit at March Air Force Base and a combat communications group at North Highlands. Units of the group are located at North Highlands, Van Nuys, Hayward, Sepulveda, Costa Mesa, Miramar, and Ontario. All of these organizations and units are allotted to the State by the Department of the Air Force. The authorized strength of the California Air National Guard is 6,003 officers and enlisted personnel.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1988-89 budget proposes \$294,000 and the addition of four positions to support the new Channel Islands Air Base, \$124,000 and four positions to meet workload increases at March Air Base.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	111.2	120	126	\$6,476	\$7,654	\$8,416
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Air National Guard.....	111.2	120	126	\$6,476	\$7,654	\$8,416
General Fund				2,226	2,487	2,667
Federal Trust Fund [†]				4,247	5,162	5,744
Reimbursements				3	5	5

Program Elements

20.10 Training	4.7	5	5	288	308	314
20.20 Logistics	101.4	110	116	5,836	6,979	7,732
20.30 Command Support.....	3.1	3	3	266	278	280
20.40 Personnel	2	2	2	86	89	90

20.10 Training

Program Element Statement

Plans are developed and maintained for employment of Air National Guard forces during state emergencies and federal mobilization. Support plans include airlift, communications, and other specialized services. The operations unit within this element is responsible for the control and management of resources committed to these missions and the implementation of training and flying schedules. Training is conducted utilizing USAF technical schools and on-the-job training. Each individual trains a minimum of 39 days per year and proficiency is assured through periodic individual and unit testing conducted by regular Air Force advisors. Unit training accomplishment is verified by Air Force inspectors general.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	4.7	5	5	\$288	\$308	\$314

20.20 Logistics

Program Element Statement

The federal government provides virtually all supplies, equipment, transportation, subsistence, and support services necessary for training, deployment, and commitment of the Air National Guard. Major tasks are procurement, issuance, and control of repair parts, administrative supplies, uniforms, fuels, meals, ammunition, mobilization stockpiles, housekeeping, and the highly technical maintenance of over 80 aircraft, 950 wheeled vehicles, and modern mobile radio, teletype, satellite and radio relay equipment. The State of California operates and maintains ten Air National Guard facilities under a contract for federal reimbursement of a major portion of the costs.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	101.4	110	116	\$5,836	\$6,979	\$7,732
General Fund				1,586	1,812	1,983
Federal Trust Fund [†]				4,247	5,162	5,744
Reimbursements				3	5	5

20.30 Command Support

Program Element Statement

This element exercises overall command and control to ensure achievement of program objectives. Tasks include development of long-range plans and programs to enhance training and equipment readiness as well as operational capabilities of five major California Air National Guard organizations composed of 50 separate units.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	3.1	3	3	\$266	\$278	\$280

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

20.40 Personnel

Program Element Statement

This element develops and implements personnel policies and systems, and accomplishes the procurement, recruiting, selection, appointment, enlistment, commissioning, assignment, retention, selective retention program, incentive programs, formal training, classification, reporting, promotion evaluation, separation, and discharge of Air National Guard personnel; establishes criteria and procedures for maintenance of personnel records; and provides services including the development and publication of policies concerning correspondence, records, files, reports, libraries, and processing of security clearances. Most staff personnel involved in the personnel program are federal employees.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	2	2	2	\$86	\$89	\$90

30 OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction, and administrative services. The Adjutant General exercises direct command over the State's military forces until such time as those forces have been mobilized under federal authority.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1988-89 budget proposes an increase of \$8,000 to provide for the replacement of old office furniture.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	74.4	77.1	77.1	\$4,877	\$5,020	\$5,172
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Office of the Adjutant General.....	74.4	77.1	77.1	\$4,877	\$5,020	\$5,172

Program Elements

30.01 Command Management.....	74.4	77.1	77.1	4,877	5,020	5,172
30.02 Office of the Adjutant General—Dis-tributed						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Army National Guard.....	-54	-55.2	-55.1	-3,539	-3,597	-3,696
20 Air National Guard.....	-8.4	-9.6	-9.9	-559	-623	-667
40 Military Retirement.....	-7.3	-7.6	-7.4	-478	-495	-494
50 California Cadet Corps.....	-1.8	-1.8	-1.8	-116	-119	-126
55 State Military Reserve.....	-1.1	-1.1	-1.1	-69	-70	-71
71 California IMPACT Program.....	-1.8	-1.8	-1.8	-116	-116	-118
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-74.4	-77.1	-77.1	-\$4,877	-\$5,020	-\$5,172
Net Totals, Office of the Adjutant General.	74.4	77.1	77.1	—	—	—

35 MILITARY SUPPORT TO CIVIL AUTHORITY

Program Objectives Statement

The Adjutant General is responsible for the employment of personnel and equipment to support the emergency needs of civil authority when called to duty by the Governor. Resource data, plans, policies and procedures governing the use of National Guard resources are continuously reviewed and updated to assure a timely and effective response. Liaison and coordination is maintained with federal, state and local agencies so that mutual understanding and unity of purpose is assured during an emergency. The objectives of this program are to plan and prepare for the employment of National Guard personnel and equipment to support civil authority when called to state service by the Governor due to domestic emergency or natural disaster and to provide state, county, city and other public agencies with the coordination necessary to insure a timely, organized response.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1988-89 budget proposes the establishment of an ongoing General Fund appropriation in the amount of \$50,000 to support the National Guard participation in State emergency exercises, planning functions, and related activities.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Military Support to Civil Authority .	—	—	0.7	\$314	\$159	\$172
General Fund.....	—	—	—	314	99	152
Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	—	—	40	—
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	—	20	20

* Dollars in thousands

8940 **MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Program Elements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
35.10 State Emergencies and Disasters	—	—	—	\$123	\$119	\$122
35.30 Emergency Exercises	—	—	0.7	191	40	50

35.10 State Emergencies and Disasters**Program Element Statement**

Over the last 5 years, the California National Guard has averaged more than 100 emergency missions per year. Most of the missions are regarded as routine missions in support of local jurisdictions in the conduct of Wildfire, Floods or Search and Rescue operations. This budget program provides funds for personnel and operating costs associated with employing the California National Guard in support of these operations except wildfires.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	—	—	\$123	\$119	\$122
General Fund	—	—	—	123	99	102
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	20	20

35.30 Emergency Exercises**Program Element Statements**

Monies were provided in the 1986-87 budget on a one time basis for the Military Department to conduct test of its ability to respond to a simulated earthquake. In 1987-88, monies have been provided for the Military Department to participate in a U.S. Department of Energy exercise. It is necessary for the Military Department to test its response in an exercise mode so as to accurately portray deployment times to disaster planning agencies. This is critical since 95% of the National Guard response force consists of part-time personnel.

Input	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Expenditures	—	—	0.7	\$191	\$40	\$50
General Fund	—	—	—	191	—	50
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	—	40	—

40 MILITARY RETIREMENT**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides retirement benefits, similar to those provided by the federal military services, to persons who entered state active duty prior to October 1, 1961 and have served 20 or more years, at least 10 of which have been on state active duty. All other permanent state employees are covered by the Public Employees' Retirement System. Currently, there are 48 retirees receiving benefits under the Military Retirement Program. There are two individuals yet to retire under this system.

Authority

Sections 228 and 256, Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)	\$1,904	\$1,975	\$1,974

50 CALIFORNIA CADET CORPS**Program Objectives Statement**

The California Cadet Corps is an educational program designed to develop qualities of leadership, patriotism and citizenship in the young men and women of this State. Approximately 55 junior and senior high schools participate in the program with an estimated total enrollment of 3,300 cadets. The Adjutant General is responsible for providing uniforms and equipment for cadets, administering the program statewide and conducting state level Cadet Corps competitions and activities. The Cadet Corps program has been identified as a school dropout prevention program by the Department of Education. In this respect the Cadet Corps program is especially effective in involving its members in school and community activities. The goals of the program are to expand within current funding limitations while emphasizing activation of high school units, and to increase cadet enlistments in the California National Guard following graduation from high school.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1988-89 budget proposes an increase of \$15,000 for contracting of required food services in support of cadets attending annual summer encampments.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing cost	2.9	3.2	3.2	\$472	\$493	\$523
General Fund	—	—	—	462	476	506
Reimbursements	—	—	—	10	17	17

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

55 STATE MILITARY RESERVE

Program Objectives Statement

This Program manages State Military Reserve units, personnel, supplies and equipment in order to maximize the readiness of those forces when required for augmentation and support of the California National Guard or for State missions in support of civil authority. The State Military Reserve is organized with two Area Commands, one North and one South, with five Brigades located throughout the State. The current authorized strength of the State Military Reserve is 1500 officers and enlisted personnel. The program is administered by two full-time positions.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)...	2	2	2	\$275	\$27	\$283

60 FARM AND HOME LOAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is known as the California National Guard Members' Farm and Home Purchase Act of 1978 which was effective January 1, 1979. The objective of the program is to provide members of the California National Guard who are enlisted members, warrant officers, or commissioned officers who serve a six-year obligation, the opportunity to acquire farms and homes with low interest loans. Funds for loans are raised through the issuance of revenue bonds. An amount of \$2.5 million has been appropriated from the General Fund (Chapter 920, Statutes of 1981) for the purpose of creating the Supplementary Bond Security Account within the California National Guard Members' Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978 as backing for the revenue bonds issued. A total of 464 home loans have been issued as of June 30, 1986. The \$2.5 million will be repaid to the General Fund at the end of 30 years. The administration of the program is vested in the Military Department; however, all administrative functions, except eligibility determination, have been assigned to the Department of Veterans Affairs with the administrative costs of the program payable from revenue bond proceeds. The program will continue to be administered by the Military Department and Department of Veterans Affairs; however, no additional bonds will be sold during the budget year.

Authority

Sections 270, 480-489, Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	1.1	1	1	\$25	\$29	\$31
General Fund						
Reimbursements				25	29	31

71 CALIFORNIA IMPACT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Innovative Military Projects and Career Training (IMPACT) Program has been in continuous operation since 1977. The primary objective of this program is to utilize traditional military training and educational techniques to recruit, train, and job place, either in the military service or private work force, disadvantaged youth ages 17 to 21. This is accomplished by presenting a highly structured curriculum consisting of basic skills, (mathematics, English, and reading comprehension), survival skills (conflict resolution, banking, etc.), pre-employment training and military training. Each education and training module is designed to improve the IMPACT participant's self-esteem, instill a sense of self-discipline, organizational loyalty, and understanding of basic skills concepts.

Since its inception, the IMPACT Program has trained 3,474 participants, of which 1,399 participants have been job placed in the private work force, and 912 participants have entered the Active or Reserve Military Service. The goal for 1988-89 is to place at least 600 participants into full-time unsubsidized employment in the civilian workforce or the Active or Reserve Military Services.

Program Requirements	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs	19.1	21	21	\$1,652	\$1,575	\$1,567
General Fund				465	464	472
Reimbursements				1,187	1,111	1,095

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Authorized positions	587.2	629.5	629.5	\$15,001	\$16,218	\$16,367
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	304	616
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	587.2	629.5	629.5	\$15,001	\$16,522	\$16,983
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	74	88
Proposed new positions	-	-	9.7	-	-	229
Partial year adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	9.7	-	\$74	\$317
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	587.2	629.5	639.2	\$15,001	\$16,596	\$17,300
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-3.5	-5.1	-	-100	-128
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	587.2	626	634.1	\$15,001	\$16,496	\$17,172
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	5,773	6,539	6,758
100000 Totals, Personal Services	587.2	626	634.1	\$20,774	\$23,035	\$23,930

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
General expense.....	\$650	\$615	\$727
Printing.....	15	3	3
Communications.....	1,715	1,618	1,700
Postage.....	23	48	40
Insurance.....	34	31	31
Travel—in-state.....	304	257	308
Travel—out-of-state.....	8	24	24
Training.....	179	156	180
Facilities operations.....	7,700	11,214	12,250
Utilities.....	3,060	5,048	5,113
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	79	132	76
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	269	212	306
Consolidated data center (Health and Welfare Agency Data Center).....	64	91	91
Data processing.....	55	68	68
Central administrative services (Pro Rata).....	—	—	10
Equipment.....	298	332	420
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care.....	79	68	72
Clothing and personal supplies.....	(78)	(65)	(69)
Medical care (exams).....	(1)	(3)	(3)
Vehicle operations.....	99	67	115
Other (State declared emergencies).....	314	159	132
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$14,945	\$20,143	\$21,666
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Military retirement (pay and benefits).....	1,418	1,480	1,480
Supplementary Bond Security Account, California National Guard Members' Farm and Home Loan Building Fund of 1978.....	—	(2,500)	(2,500)
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$1,418	\$1,480	\$1,480
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$37,137	\$44,658	\$47,076
Reimbursements.....	—1,685	—1,719	—1,724
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$35,452	\$42,939	\$45,352

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$20,299	\$19,903	\$20,834
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	257	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....	—15	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—154	—22	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 920, Statutes of 1981.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
Totals Available.....	\$22,630	\$22,638	\$23,334
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—2,500	—2,500	—2,500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—384	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$19,746	\$20,138	\$20,834

485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$110	\$110	\$120
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—67	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$43	\$110	\$120

604 Armory Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$144	\$144

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund [†]

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$22,466	\$23,076	\$24,254
Allocation for employee compensation	—	194	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	— 190	— 46	—
Budget adjustments	— 6,613	— 677	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,663	\$22,547	\$24,254
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$35,452	\$42,939	\$45,352

895 Other Federal Funds [†]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Army and Air National Guard	\$275,182	\$282,750	\$293,000

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
150400 Interest income on loans (Capital Outlay)	\$6	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
860400 Loan to Armory Fund per Provision 1, Item 8940-301-604, Budget Act of 1986 (Capital Outlay)	— 112	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	— \$106	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

130 AWOL Abatement Program Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3	\$3	\$3
RESERVES	\$3	\$3	\$3
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3	3	3

485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$117	\$111	\$111
Prior year adjustments	— 38	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$79	\$111	\$111
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
Receipts:			
152200 Rental of State property	75	110	110
Totals, Resources	\$154	\$221	\$221
Disbursements:			
8940 Military Department:			
Support	43	110	120
RESERVES	\$111	\$111	\$101
Reserve for economic uncertainties	111	111	101

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Authorized Positions	587.2	629.5	629.5	\$15,001	\$16,218	\$16,367
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	304	616
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	587.2	629.5	629.5	\$15,001	\$16,522	\$16,983
Workload and Administrative Adjustment:						
Positions Administratively Established:						
Positions Transferred and Reclassified:						
Ofc of the Adjutant General:				Salary Range		
Ofc Techn in Policy & Liaison Office from DP Techn, Directorate of Management Information, Resource Management Division	—	(1)	(1)	1,469-2,004	—	—
Army Division:						
Mechanical Engr in Engineering Branch, Directorate of Facilities Engineering from Sgt E4-Security Guard, March AFB	—	(1)	(1)	2,972-3,586	8	16

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Staff Svcs Analyst in Family Assistance Program from Warrant Off W4-Auditing Off, Fed Budget and Acctg Branch, Resource Management Division	-	(1)	(1)	1,692-2,641	-	-
Ofc Asst II in Family Assistance Program From Acct I Purchasing and Contracting Branch, Comptroller's Office, Resource Management Division	-	(1)	(1)	1,355-1,767	-4	-4
Air Division:						
Major-Logistics Off in Directorate of Resources from Colonel-Special Rep, Command Section, Resource Management Division	-	(1)	(1)	2,447-3,887	-15	-15
Major-Training Off in Directorate of Operations from Major-Deputy Director, Directorate of Facilities Engineering, Army Division	-	(1)	(1)	2,447-3,887	-	-
Resource Management Division:						
Warrant Off W2-Trng Off in Directorate of Information Management from Warrant Off W2-Coord, Home Loan Section Directorate of Administration	-	(1)	(1)	1,845-2,738	-	-
United States Property & Fiscal Office:						
Janitor from Sgt E4-Security Guard, Moffett Air Base	-	(1)	(1)	1,247-1,556	-	-
Camp Roberts:						
Pest Control Techn in Directorate of Facilities Engineering from Sgt E4-Security Guard, Van Nuys Air Base	-	(1)	(1)	1,831-2,196	2	4
Environmental Planner in Directorate of Facilities Engineering from Sgt E4-Security Guard, Van Nuys Air Base	-	(1)	(1)	1,692-2,196	1	2
Totals, Pos Transferred & Reclassified	-	(10)	(10)	-	-\$8	\$3
Positions Reclassified:						
Army Division:						
Lieut Colonel-Deputy Dir, Directorate of Facilities Engineering from Lieut Colonel-Hqs Comdt	-	(1)	(1)	2,818-4,548	-	-
Lieut Colonel-Chief, Logistics Support Branch from Major-Chief	-	(1)	(1)	2,818-4,548	10	10
Sgt Major E9-Admin Spec, Military Academy Branch from Warrant Off W4-Admin Off	-	(1)	(1)	2,571-3,289	-3	-3
Arch Prj Prod Analyst, Engineering Branch from Capt-Asst Facilities Management Off	-	(1)	(1)	2,641-3,187	-	-
Staff Sgt E6-Comm/Elect NCO in Directorate of Plans and Operations from Teletypewriter Oper	-	(1)	(1)	1,466-2,115	2	4
Mgmt Services Techn, Engineering Branch from Sgt First Class E7-Data Mgmt Spec	-	(1)	(1)	1,498-2,011	-3	-3
Ofc Techn from Bldg Maint Worker Army Nat'l Guard Facilities- Armories	-	(1)	(1)	1,569-2,004	4	4
Resource Management Division:						
Major-Secretary of the General Staff in Command Section from Capt-P&C Off, Purchasing and Contracting Branch, Comptroller's Office	-	(1)	(1)	2,447-3,887	7	7
Accounting Off, Federal Budget and Accounting Branch from Sgt First Class E7-Sr Finance Spec	-	(1)	(1)	2,196-2,641	-2	-2
California IMPACT Program:						
Warrant Off W2-Site Coord from Spec E4-Adm Spec	-	(1)	(1)	1,845-2,738	13	13

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

	86-87	87-88	88-89	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Master Sgt E8-Supvr Mil Instructor from Staff Sgt E6-Military Instruc- tor.....	-	(1)	(1)	2,224-2,987	10	10
Spec 4-Adm Spec from Capt-Military Placement Off.....	-	(1)	(1)	1,228-1,541	-23	-23
Sgt E5-Admin NCO from Spec 4-Adm Spec.....	-	(5)	(5)	1,313-1,826	2	3
Los Alamitos Reserve Center:						
Property Controller I, Industrial Opera- tions from Staff Sgt E6-Dining Fac Mgr.....	-	(1)	(1)	1,726-2,250	-5	-5
Ofc Techn, Facilities Engineering from Sgt E5-Admin/Pers Spec, Personnel Branch.....	-	(1)	(1)	1,569-2,004	2	2
Mat and Stores Supvr I, Industrial Op- erations from Staff Sgt E6-Prop Control Off.....	-	(1)	(1)	1,684-2,196	-	-
Camp Roberts:						
Major-Director in Directorate of Person- nel & Community Affairs from Capt-Director, DPCA.....	-	(1)	(1)	2,447-3,887	6	6
Pers Asst I, Dir of Pers & Community Affairs from Sgt E5-Admin Spec....	-	(1)	(1)	1,456-2,004	2	2
Totals, Positions Reclassified.....	-	(22)	(22)	-	\$22	\$25
Positions Transferred:						
Resource Management Division:						
Lieut Colonel-P&C Officer, Purchasing and Contracting Branch, Comptrol- ler's Office from Lieut Colonel-Chief, Inspector General Office, Office of the Adjutant Gen- eral.....	-	(1)	(1)	2,818-4,548	-	-
Totals, Positions Transferred.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Adjustments:						
Resource Management Division:						
Temporary Help-Military.....	-	-	-	-	10	10
Camp Roberts:						
Temporary Help-Civil Service.....	-	-	-	-	50	50
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Other Adjustments.....	-	(1)	(1)	-	\$60	\$60
Totals, Workload and Administra- tive Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	\$74	\$88
Proposed New Positions:						
United States Property and Fiscal Office:						
Janitor.....	-	-	1	1,247-1,556	-	-
Army National Guard Facilities:						
Armory Custodian I.....	-	-	1	1,339-1,556	-	16
Air National Guard Facilities:						
Channel Islands Air Base:						
Stationary Engineer.....	-	-	1	2,926-3,219	-	35
Maintenance Mechanic.....	-	-	1	2,245-2,706	-	26
Skilled Laborer.....	-	-	1	1,912-2,196	-	23
Armory Custodian III.....	-	-	1	1,684-2,002	-	20
March Air Base:						
Stationary Engineer.....	-	-	1	2,926-3,219	-	35
Bldg Maintenance Worker.....	-	-	1	1,872-2,245	-	22
Armory Custodian III.....	-	-	1	1,684-2,002	-	20
Military Support to Civil Authority:						
Temporary Help-Military.....	-	-	0.7	-	-	32
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	9.7	-	-	\$229
Partial year adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	9.7	-	-	\$317
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	587.2	629.5	639.2	\$15,001	\$16,596	\$17,300

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
70 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
70.10 STATEWIDE				
70.10.010	Project planning, working drawings, and supervision of construction financed from federal funds	\$635 MPWk	\$157 MPWk	—
70.20 FRESNO				
70.20.011	Off-Street Improvements	113 WCK	1 Ck	—
70.21 FAIRFIELD				
70.21.010	Armory Building	—	838 Ce	—
		—	1,614 Cf	—
70.23 SAN JOSE				
70.23.010	Armory Building	3 Ak 112 Pe 69 Pf	18 Ak — —	\$217 We 133 Wf —
70.24 SACRAMENTO (Meadowview)				
70.24.010	Storm Drains	263 WCK	11 WCK	—
70.24.020	Surface Paving	—	176 WCK 163 WCF	— —
70.26 SACRAMENTO (Mather AFB)				
70.26.010	Armory Building	58 PWF	—	—
70.30 UKIAH				
70.30.010	Armed Forces Reserve Center	—	361 APe 24 Pf	— —
70.99 VARIOUS AREAS				
70.99.010	Other Federal Construction Funds	15,752 PWCf	35,346 PWCf	44,481 PWCf
This will provide 100 percent federal financing for 6 projects in 1988/89. These projects are not subject to State appropriation or budgetary control.				
Totals, Major Projects		\$17,005	\$38,709	\$44,831
Minor Projects				
70.90.010	Special Account for Capital Outlay	\$147 PWCk	—	—
70.90.020	Federal Trust Fund	120 PWCk	—	—
Totals, Minor Projects		\$267	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$17,271	\$38,709	\$44,831
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		1,160	363	—
Armory Fund ^e		112	1,199	217
Federal Trust Fund ^f		247	1,801	133
Other Federal Funds ^f		15,752	35,346	44,481

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS

General Fund Loan to Armory Fund per Provision 1, Item 8940-301-604, Budget
Act of 1986

(\$112)

—

—

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation \$842 | \$333 | — |

Prior year balance available:

Item 8940-301-036, Budget Act of 1985 462 | 30 | — |

Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352 —54 | — | — |

Totals Available \$1,250 | \$363 | — |

Balances available in subsequent years —30 | — | — |

Unexpended balance, estimated savings —60 | — | — |

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES \$1,160 | \$363 | — |

* Dollars in thousands

78-76501

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1986-87*	Estimated 1987-88*	Proposed 1988-89*
604 Armory Fund *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$1,488	\$40	\$217
Non-receipt of revenue		-217	-	-
Prior year balance available:				
Item 8940-301-604, Budget Act of 1986		-	1,159	-
Totals Available		\$1,271	\$1,199	\$217
Balances available in subsequent years		-1,159	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$112	\$1,199	\$217
890 Federal Trust Fund †				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$2,162	\$187	\$133
Prior year balance available:				
Item 8940-301-890 Budget Act of 1986		-	1,614	-
Budget adjustment		-301	-	-
Totals Available		\$1,861	\$1,801	\$133
Balances available in subsequent years		-1,614	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$247	\$1,801	\$133
895 Other Federal Funds (Not in State Treasury) †				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Federally financed construction (expenditures)		\$15,752	\$35,346	\$44,481
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$17,271	\$38,709	\$44,831

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT**001 General Fund**

Transfer to Other Funds:

860400 Loan to Armory Fund per Provision 1, Item 8940-301-604, Budget Act of 1986	(1112)	(-)	(-)
---	--------	-----	-----

9100 TAX RELIEF

Property tax relief programs were initiated in the late 1960's as a response to the growing concern with the burden of taxes on certain groups of taxpayers. In 1968, the Constitution was amended to provide homeowners a partial exemption against the assessed value of their residences. In response to assertions that the property tax on inventories was stifling economic activity, businesses were given a partial exemption for inventories beginning in 1968. (The inventory tax on personal property was fully eliminated beginning with the 1980-81 fiscal year.) The State provided subventions equal to the amount of property tax revenue lost due to these exemptions to reimburse cities, counties, school districts, and other local taxing jurisdictions. In 1967, the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance program was established to provide direct assistance to low income elderly homeowners based on the income and property tax of a claimant. In 1972 the State began to partially reimburse cities, counties and school districts for revenue losses due to reductions in assessed value resulting from Williamson Act contracts to preserve open space lands.

In 1972, substantial increases were made in the Homeowners' Property Tax Relief program. At the same time, the Renters' Tax Relief program, which provided an income tax credit or refund to qualified renters based on income and State reimbursements to local jurisdictions for revenue losses from future sales or property tax exemptions were instituted. A program to allow older homeowners to defer payment of property taxes was approved by the voters in 1976.

The Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance program was established in 1976. This program provided low-income elderly renters a cash payment based on the claimant's income and a statutory equivalent for property taxes paid starting in 1977-78.

Article XIII A of the California Constitution (Proposition 13) was approved by the voters in June 1978. This Article limits property taxes to 1 percent of market value and limits growth in market value to 2 percent per year, unless the property is sold or transferred. This reduced the State's costs in most property tax relief programs by about 50 percent, the same level of relief provided to property owners.

In 1978, the Renters' Tax Relief program was expanded to include welfare recipients. A major increase occurred in this program in 1979 when the maximum credit was increased from \$37 to \$137. The disabled, regardless of age, became eligible for the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance and Senior Citizens Renters' Tax Assistance programs. The Substandard Housing program was established to provide funds to local agencies for housing code enforcement and rehabilitation.

Chapter 1051, Statutes of 1983, extended eligibility for the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral Program to elderly owners of mobilehomes on rented property.

Chapters 447 and 448, Statutes of 1984, eliminated the Personal Property Tax Relief Subvention and provided for partial replacement through special supplemental subventions. (See Local Government Financing, Item 9210). In November 1984, the voters approved a constitutional amendment to extend the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral Program to disabled individuals.

Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1985, provided for refunds to be paid to low-income taxpayers who had installed energy conservation measures and had applied for a refundable tax credit in 1981.

9100 TAX RELIEF—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance	\$5,314	\$4,836	\$4,800
20 Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral Program	6,157	6,100	6,000
30 Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance	24,696	21,414	18,600
50 Homeowners' Property Tax Relief	338,885	344,748	350,713
60 Subventions for Open Space	14,899	14,500	14,500
80 Renters' Tax Relief	472,400	480,000	490,000
90 Substandard Housing	120	126	132
95 Energy Conservation Credits	25	76	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$862,496	\$871,800	\$884,745

10 SENIOR CITIZENS' PROPERTY TAX ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 963, Statutes of 1967 provided for financial assistance to low-income California residents 62 years of age and older who own and occupy their homes through a system of direct reimbursements for portions of property taxes they paid. The percentage of assistance is inversely related to household income. The level of assistance ranged from 4 to 96 percent of the amount of property taxes paid on the first \$5,000 of assessed value.

Subsequent legislation increased both household income and assessed value levels. Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1976, substantially expanded assistance by providing for 96 percent assistance at \$3,000 income to 4 percent assistance at incomes of \$12,000, and by increasing the maximum assessed value on which assistance is calculated to \$8,500.

Chapter 569, Statutes of 1978, extended program eligibility to totally disabled persons, regardless of age. This provision was effective with claims filed for the 1978-79 fiscal year. Chapter 1207, Statutes of 1978, changed the basis on which assistance was calculated from assessed value to the first \$34,000 of market value, less the homeowners' exemption.

In 1986-87, there were approximately 58,200 claimants in this program. For the budget year, an estimated 54,000 individuals will participate in this program. The average amount of assistance for senior owners will be approximately \$88; for disabled owners, assistance will be about \$100. This program is administered by the Franchise Tax Board.

Program Requirements

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)	\$5,314	\$4,836	\$4,800

20 SENIOR CITIZENS' PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1242, Statutes of 1977, implemented a constitutional amendment which established a property tax deferral program, commencing with 1977-78 property taxes, for California residents 62 years of age or older who own and occupy their own homes and who had household income of \$20,000 or less for calendar year 1976. For succeeding years, the income limit was adjusted to reflect changes in the California Consumer Price Index. Interest on the taxes deferred was set at seven percent.

Chapter 576, Statutes of 1978, expanded the program to persons whose principal residence is located on real property for which the person holds a possessory interest for a term of 45 years or more.

Chapter 43, Statutes of 1978, further extended the program to include persons who are tenant-stockholders of property in cooperative housing corporations and who occupy as their principal residence a unit owned by the corporation.

Chapter 1051, Statutes of 1983, provided for a variable interest rate tied to Pooled Money Investment Fund, the inclusion of mobilehomes on rented or leased land, and the freezing of the income limit at \$34,000 for those who had filed in 1983 and at \$24,000 for those filing after 1983.

In November 1984, voters approved a constitutional amendment to extend the property tax deferral program to disabled homeowners.

County administrative costs shown for past and current year are actual rather than budgeted amounts. Funding for budget year costs for all counties is estimated to be \$210,000 and is shown in the budget for "Commission on State Mandates" (Item 8885). Approximately 12,200 senior or disabled homeowners participated in this program in 1986-87.

Costs:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
State Controller	\$761	\$630	\$638
Deferral provided	6,157	6,100	6,000
Interest on assistance	3,680	3,680	3,680
County administrative cost	193	200	210
Total Costs	\$10,791	\$10,610	\$10,528
Repayment of assistance (includes interest)	6,249	6,000	6,000
Sale of property	-	-	-
Total Repayments	\$6,249	\$6,000	\$6,000
Net Annual Costs	\$4,542	\$4,610	\$4,528
Net Cumulative Costs	\$61,860	\$66,470	\$70,998
Properties subject to lien	12,207	12,100	11,900

Program Requirements

Continuing program costs (General Fund)	\$6,157	\$6,100	\$6,000
Legislative Mandates (County Administrative Costs) ¹	(193)	(200)	(210)

¹ "Funding for this mandate is provided in the budget for 'Commission on State Mandates' (Department 8885) in the General Government portion of the Budget. Data shown here in parentheses are for information purposes only."

9100 TAX RELIEF—*Continued*

30 SENIOR CITIZEN RENTERS' TAX ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1976, established an assistance program for low-income renters who are at least 62 years old. Chapter 569, Statutes of 1978, expanded the benefits and included the disabled, regardless of age. Assistance was based on a \$220 property tax equivalent assumed to be paid by all renters and was inversely related to income. Assistance ranged from 96 percent of the property tax equivalent for individuals with incomes of \$1,400 or less to 4 percent for individuals with incomes of \$5,000 or more. Chapter 569, Statutes of 1978, set the property tax equivalent at \$250, raised the maximum income level to \$12,000, and increased the income level at which maximum assistance was paid to \$3,000. There are proration provisions for individuals renting less than a full year. If a claimant owns a home part of a year and rents part of that year, a claim can be filed for either senior citizen assistance programs, but not both. The program is administered by the Franchise Tax Board. In 1986-87, there were approximately 210,000 claimants in this program. For the current year, an estimated 169,000 individuals will participate in this program.

Program Requirements

1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
\$24,696	\$21,414	\$18,600

50 HOMEOWNERS' PROPERTY TAX RELIEF

Program Objectives Statement

In order to reduce the property tax burden, the California Constitution exempts homeowners from paying taxes on the first \$7,000 market value of their principal place of residence. Statutes require the homeowner to occupy the dwelling on the property tax lien date of March 1 if it is to be classified as the principal place of residence. The Constitution also requires the State to reimburse local governments for revenues lost due to the homeowners' exemption. Over four million homeowners participate in this program.

Program Requirements

Continuing program costs (General Fund)	\$338,885	\$344,748	\$350,713
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

60 SUBVENTIONS FOR OPEN SPACE

Program Objectives Statement

The Williamson Act of 1965 permits cities and counties to enter into contracts with landowners to limit the use of land to agricultural, scenic, and open-space purposes. Article XIII, Section 8, of the California Constitution permits land under such restrictions to be assessed at other than market value based on its limited use. The State provides reimbursements to cities, counties and school districts to partially defray the loss of property tax revenues. The subvention amount is determined by the type of land under contract: urban prime, other prime and nonprime.

Totals reflect payments to cities and counties only. School district subventions are funded by Chapter 292, Statutes of 1978, and Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979 and are included in apportionments for education.

Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1979, provided that land under open space contracts may be assessed under the provisions of Proposition 13, if that value is less than the capitalization of income method of valuation. State payments will only be made on parcels where the value is based on capitalization of income.

Program Requirements

Continuing program requirements (General Fund)	\$14,899	\$14,500	\$14,500
--	----------	----------	----------

80 RENTERS' TAX RELIEF

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972, established the program to provide tax relief to qualified renters. For taxable years beginning January 1, 1973, renters received an amount ranging from \$25 to \$45 depending on their adjusted gross income, with maximum relief at incomes of \$8,000 or more. For taxable years beginning January 1, 1976 the amount was changed to a flat \$37 regardless of the amount of a renters' adjusted gross income. Chapter 569, Statutes of 1978, expanded this program to include welfare recipients.

Chapter 1207, Statutes of 1979, increased the renters' credit from \$37 per qualified renter to \$137 for married couples, head of households and surviving spouses \$99 for joint custody heads of households, and to \$60 for all other renters.

This program is administered through the Personal Income Tax Program, with the Renters' Credit claimed as a refundable tax credit. The Personal Income Tax Account is reimbursed for revenue loss due to the Renters' Tax Relief Program.

It is estimated that 5,052,000 renters will participate in this program in the budget year.

Program Requirements

Continuing program costs (General Fund)	\$472,400	\$480,000	\$490,000
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

90 SUBSTANDARD HOUSING

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 238, Statutes of 1974, provided that if a taxpayer derived rental income from substandard housing, no deduction for interest, taxes, depreciation or amortization paid in conjunction with such substandard housing would be allowed under the Personal Income Tax or Bank and Corporation Tax Law. The State retained the revenue derived from this provision.

Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1978 provided that revenue derived from this provision shall be allocated to the cities and counties where the substandard housing is located for the enforcement of housing codes and rehabilitation of housing.

* Dollars in thousands

9100 TAX RELIEF—Continued

Program Requirements	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)	\$120	\$126	\$132

95 ENERGY CONSERVATION CREDITS

Program Objectives Statement

Under current Personal Income Tax law, a credit is allowed for a percentage of the cost of installing energy conservation measures. In 1981, this credit was made refundable for low-income taxpayers. However, the 1981 Budget Act appropriated only \$1 for this item. As a result, taxpayers were never paid their refunds. Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1985, appropriated an amount to pay these refunds. Under current law, no tax credit for energy conservation will be available in 1987-88.

Program Requirements	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)	\$25	\$76	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$866,169	\$863,517	\$884,745
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	8,207	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1985	102	76	-
Totals Available	\$866,271	\$871,800	\$884,745
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,699	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-76	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$862,496	\$871,800	\$884,745

9210 LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCING

Local governments receive a variety of subventions from the State for designated purposes such as health, welfare, or judicial programs. The State also reimburses local governments for revenue lost due to the creation of tax exemptions. These local assistance expenditures are reflected in the individual budget areas for each specific program. In addition, several programs have been established to provide general purpose revenue to counties, cities, and special districts when special circumstances have occurred. The Local Government Financing program includes those payments to local government where the funds can be used for any general government purpose as well as funds for one-time, designated purposes.

Chapter 977, Statutes of 1985, appropriated \$8,684,600 in 1985-86 and an equal amount in 1986-87 to 23 rural counties. Chapter 1146, Statutes of 1986 appropriated an additional \$5 million for distressed counties which met specified criteria; to be offset by any amounts provided under Chapter 977/85 if the same counties are eligible under both bills. Chapter 1563, Statutes of 1985, appropriate \$2,750,000 to selected rural counties for assistance with marijuana-related costs. Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, provided funding for various projects to assist local agencies. \$7,360,000 of the total appropriation was shown in this program.

Chapters 16 and 1110, Statutes of 1986 appropriated \$115 million to assist in repairing damages sustained in the storms of February 1986. Of this amount, \$10 million was appropriated to the Department of Social Services. An additional \$5 million dollars made available for levee repair has been allocated by the Office of Emergency Services. The remaining \$100 million has been shown in this program beginning with the 1985-86 fiscal year and continuing in the 1986-87 and 1987-88 fiscal years. Flood relief expenditures include amounts expended to match Federal aid to school districts and other local governmental entities as well as wholly state funded assistance provided to local governments in California. Chapters 16 and 1110 assigned counties the responsibility of submitting claims for the State assistance program.

Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1987 (AB 650) appropriated a one-time block grant of \$110.3 million to counties in FY 1987-88. These funds are general purpose revenue to be allocated by counties for any lawful purpose. For fiscal years 1988-89 and beyond, this legislation stabilizes the percentage of county general purpose revenues which are expended under match requirements in State programs. Payments to counties are based upon the difference between general purpose revenue growth and the growth in specified State match requirements.

In November, 1987, the Governor called a special session of the Legislature to address the needs for disaster relief as a result of the fires which afflicted California during 1987 and the October 1987 earthquake. Several disaster relief programs were authorized at the special session. Funds were provided for both State and local governmental entities to match available Federal aid in repairing earthquake damage and to repair earthquake damage not covered under the Federal program. Funding for assistance to State and local agencies other than educational entities are presented in the display of the Office of Emergency Services budget. Assistance to local school districts, community colleges, and the State University and college are presented in the budget displays for these entities. The Department of Social Services received additional funding for assistance to earthquake victims who could not qualify for federal loans. The Department of Housing and Community Development received funding to aid in the repair of both owner-occupied and rental housing.

This program includes \$2 million made available to replace lost property tax revenues which local governments lose as a result of 1987 fires or the October 1987 earthquake.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9210 LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCING—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Aid to Local Government (counties).....	\$72,162	\$119,309	\$15,300
Special Supplemental Subventions.....	56,880	37,100	29,610
Repayment of Loans (Chapter 107, Statutes of 1985).....	-3,839	-2,000	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$125,203	\$154,409	\$44,910
General Fund	125,203	132,969	44,910
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	-	21,440	-

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act Appropriation.....	-	-	\$15,300
Government Code, Section 16111(a) (Special Supplemental Subventions).....	\$56,880	\$37,100	29,610
Loan repayments from Special Districts per Chapter 107, Statutes of 1985	-3,839	-2,000	-
Chapter 977, Statutes of 1985	8,685		
Chapter 1146, Statutes of 1986	5,000		
Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1987.....		88,869	-
Chapter 6, 1987 Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1987	-	2,000	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986.....	84,825	7,000	
Totals Available	\$151,551	\$132,969	\$44,910
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-7,000	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-19,348	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$125,203	\$132,969	\$44,910

036 Special Account For Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS			
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1987 (expenditures)	-	\$21,440	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$125,203	\$154,409	\$44,910

9350 SHARED REVENUES

The purpose of the Shared Revenue program is the maintenance of the fiscal strength of the various governmental entities throughout the State. This is accomplished by the apportionment of special moneys collected by the State to local government on the basis of statutory formulas.

Program Requirements			
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Totals, Shared Revenues	\$2,288,591	\$2,416,663	\$2,545,882
General Fund.....	264	450	450
Special funds.....	2,232,944	2,388,951	2,513,180
Federal funds ¹	55,383	27,262	32,252

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF TIDELAND REVENUES			
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
A portion of the revenues received from tide and submerged lands is apportioned to each city or county having within its boundaries such lands granted to it by the State in which the State has reserved the rights to the mineral deposits. Chapter 1553, Statutes of 1984, removed the maximum payment ceiling and increased payments to \$15,000 plus 1 percent of remaining revenues. This revenue must be used for commerce, navigation, fisheries, protection of lands, or for beaches and the coastline. (Section 6817 of the Public Resources Code.) (Expenditures)	\$264	\$450	\$450

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

034 Geothermal Resources Development Account, General Fund

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

APPORTIONMENT OF GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

Forty percent of all money received from the federal government for geothermal leases is paid to each county based on its pro rata share of geothermal lease sale property. (Section 3821 of the Public Resources Code.)

To counties (Expenditures) \$3,797 \$3,800 \$3,800

042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF HIGHWAY PROPERTIES RENTAL RECEIPTS

Twenty-four percent of the rent collected on leases of land held for State highway purposes is paid to each county based on its pro rata share of total rental receipts. The Board of Supervisors determines the amount each taxing agency shall receive. However, if the rental property is located in a city, the city receives one-half of the allocation for that property. (Sections 104.6 and 104.10 of the Streets and Highways Code.)

To counties (Expenditures) \$3,608 \$3,770 \$4,000

062 Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR COUNTY ROADS

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1981, provides an amount equal to the revenue derived from 2.035 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law and 1.8 cents per gallon tax under the Use Fuel Tax Law is apportioned monthly among counties for maintenance of county roads. Payments are made for engineering costs, administrative expenses, snow removal, and heavy rainfall and storm damage. The majority of the money is apportioned based on number of registered vehicles and miles of maintained county roads. (Section 2104 of the Streets and Highways Code.)

To counties (Expenditures) \$266,407 \$273,045 \$280,245

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR CITY STREETS

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1981, provides an amount equal to the revenue derived from 1.315 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law and 2.59 cents per gallon tax under the Use Fuel Tax Law is apportioned monthly to cities for maintenance of city streets. Payments are made for engineering costs, administrative expenses, and snow removal. Most of the revenue is distributed to cities based on population. (Sections 2107 and 2107.5 of the Streets and Highways Code.)

To cities (Expenditures) \$196,989 \$197,373 \$202,290

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR COUNTY ROADS AND CITY STREETS

An amount equal to the revenue derived from 1.04 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law is apportioned as follows: \$400 per month to each city and city and county, \$800 per month to each county and city and county, and \$30,000 per month to the Bicycle Lane Account in the State Transportation Fund. The balance of the revenues is apportioned based on registered vehicles in each county. The county receives the percentage of the revenue equal to the share of assessed value in the unincorporated area of the county. Cities in the county are apportioned the remainder based on population. (Section 2106 of the Streets and Highways Code.)

To counties and cities (Expenditures) \$122,973 \$124,183 \$127,325

064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE FEES

A license fee is imposed annually on vehicles at a sum equal to two percent of the market value based on a depreciation schedule. The revenues are paid monthly. The Department of Motor Vehicles maintains responsibility for the collection of trailer coach fees for trailer coaches other than mobilehomes. Revenue and Taxation Code Section 11005 provided that 18% percent of Motor Vehicle License Fees be distributed to cities which have not levied a property tax prior to Proposition 13 and to counties. Chapter 1211, Statutes of 1987 ended the allocation to these cities, beginning in fiscal year 1988-89. Distribution to counties is based on the amount of Personal Property Tax Relief Subventions received in 1982-83 and population.

To cities \$623,008 \$683,844 \$728,481

To no-property tax cities 3,043 3,340 -

To counties 907,775 995,596 1,064,139

To counties, trailer coach fees 13,032 14,000 15,000

Totals, Apportionment of Motor Vehicle License Fees (Expenditures) \$1,546,858 \$1,696,780 \$1,807,620

* Dollars in thousands

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

086 Cigarette Tax Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF CIGARETTE TAX

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Thirty percent of the 10 cent per package cigarette tax is apportioned to cities and counties. The money is divided between cities and counties based on their share of the local one percent sales tax. Each county then receives its respective share. Fifty percent of the city money is allocated based on sales tax and fifty percent based on population. The disbursement is made monthly. (Section 30462 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.)

To cities	\$63,703	\$63,000	\$61,740
To counties	11,894	12,000	11,760
Totals, Apportionment (Expenditures)	\$75,597	\$75,000	\$73,500

261 Off-Highway License Fee Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF OFF-HIGHWAY LICENSE FEES

A four dollar fee is imposed on every off-highway motor vehicle, in addition to registration fees, in-lieu of all taxes levied on value for State or local purposes. Fifty percent is paid to counties and cities and counties based on population and fifty percent is paid to cities and counties based on population. The payments are made in July and January of each fiscal year. (Sections 38230 and 38240 of the Vehicle Code.)

To cities	\$407	\$400	\$400
To counties	407	400	400
Totals, Apportionment of Off-Highway License Fees (Expenditures)	\$814	\$800	\$800

451 Mobilehome and Commercial Coach License Fee Account

APPORTIONMENT OF TRAILER COACH FEES

Chapter 1149, Statutes of 1980, transferred responsibility for collection of trailer coach fees to the Housing and Community Development Department beginning in 1981-82. If the trailer coach is located in a city, the fee is equally split among the county, city and school district; if the trailer coach is located in an unincorporated area, the fee is equally split between the county and school district. (Health and Safety Code Section 18077.)

To counties (Expenditures)	\$15,901	\$14,200	\$13,600
----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

874 United States Flood Control Receipts Fund †

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM FLOOD CONTROL LANDS

Money received from the federal government for lands acquired for flood purposes is prorated to the counties in which such lands are located. Payment is made in January of each fiscal year.

To counties (Expenditures)	\$437	\$312	\$312
----------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

878 United States Forest Reserve Fund †

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM FOREST RESERVES

Money received from the federal government for the State's share of receipts from forest reserves is prorated to counties in which such forest reserves are located. Payments are made in October and December of each fiscal year.

To counties (Expenditures)	\$52,987	\$25,000	\$30,000
----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

882 United States Grazing Fee Fund †

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM GRAZING LAND

Money received from the federal government for grazing land is prorated to counties in which such grazing lands are located. Payment is made in February of each fiscal year.

To counties (Expenditures)	\$129	\$120	\$110
----------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL POTASH LEASE RENTALS

Money received from the federal government for potash lands in California is prorated to school districts. Payments are made in December and May of each fiscal year (Expenditures)

	\$1,830	\$1,830	\$1,830
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,288,591	\$2,416,663	\$2,545,882
General Fund	264	450	450
Special funds	2,232,944	2,388,951	2,513,180
Federal funds †	55,383	27,262	32,252

* Dollars in thousands

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

1 General Fund

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

110500 Cigarette Tax	\$254,879	\$252,000	\$250,000
Less portion retained for apportionments to local government	- 75,597	- 75,000	- 74,000
100000 Totals, Revenue (General Fund)	\$179,282	\$177,000	\$176,000

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

062 Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund ¹

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8353	1,211,941	1,228,975	1,260,365
Totals, Receipts	\$1,211,941	\$1,228,975	\$1,260,365
Transfers to Other Funds:			
804200 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (for State highways) per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108	- 546,153	- 551,705	- 564,787
Use Fuel Tax per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108	- 72,559	- 75,809	- 77,858
Streets and Highways Code Sections 2107.6 and 2104.1	- 5,000	- 5,000	- 5,000
Totals, Transfers to State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund...	- \$623,712	- \$632,514	- \$647,645
804500 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2106	- 360	- 360	- 360
839200 State Parks and Recreation Fund per Item 3790-011-062	- 1,500	- 1,500	- 2,500
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	- \$625,572	- \$634,374	- \$650,505
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$586,369	\$594,601	\$609,860
Totals, Resources	\$586,369	\$594,601	\$609,860

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

9350 Shared Revenues Local Assistance:

Apportionment for County Roads:

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2104)

266,407

273,045

280,245

Apportionment for City Streets:

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2107.5)

2,026

2,055

2,100

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2107)

194,963

195,318

200,190

Apportionment for Cities and Counties:

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2106)

122,973

124,183

127,325

Totals, Disbursements

\$586,369

\$594,601

\$609,860

RESERVES

086 Cigarette Tax Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$12,521	\$12,747	\$11,098
Prior year adjustments	30	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$12,551	\$12,747	\$11,098
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
110500 Cigarette tax	255,075	252,000	250,000
Revenues for the General Fund	- 179,282	- 177,000	- 176,000
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$75,793	\$75,000	\$74,000
Totals, Resources	\$88,344	\$87,747	\$85,098

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriation Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0860 Board of Equalization:

State Operations (administrative costs)

9350 Shared Revenues Local Assistance:

Apportionments:

To cities

To counties

Totals, Disbursements

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

261 Off-Highway License Fee Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments

Reserves, Adjusted

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

114300 Other motor vehicle fees

150300 Income from surplus money investments

100000 Totals, Revenues

Totals, Resources

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

9350 Shared Revenues Local Assistance:

Apportionments:

To cities

To counties

Totals, Disbursements

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

9590 PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON POOLED MONEY
INVESTMENT ACCOUNT LOANS

During 1986 the Federal Government revised its rules on bond arbitrage earnings for states and local governments in conjunction with other tax rule changes resulting from the 1986 Federal Tax Law. As a result, the State of California has not sold any General Obligation (G.O.) bonds since the 1985-86 fiscal year. In simple terms arbitrage is the income earned on the rate difference between what an entity pays to borrow money and what it earns by reinvesting the borrowed money prior to its actual expenditure. The new arbitrage provisions of the Federal Government require states and local governments to spend ninety percent (90%) of the cash proceeds of a bond sale on the bond project within six months of the bond sale. If the entity fails to meet this requirement all arbitrage earnings on that bond issue may be forfeited to the Federal government as well as any penalties the Federal government might impose. In addition, that particular bond issue could lose its tax exempt status. This could, in turn, raise the interest rate that the state would have to pay for G.O. and other bond sales in the market place which could cost the State millions of dollars every year.

In response to this moratorium on bond sales AB 55 (Chapter 6, Statutes of 1987) authorized the Pooled Money Investment Board (PMIB) to make loans from the Pooled Money Investment Account (PMIA) to bond funds for cash flow purposes pending the sale of bonds. By borrowing the money from the PMIA and building the project prior to bond sales the State can ensure compliance with the new Federal Tax laws and also protect the tax exempt status of the bonds. Since the dollar amount of the loan is dependent on the amount of voter approved debt, the loan is considered a debt service cost for purposes of calculating appropriations subject to the appropriations limit specified in Article XIII B of the California Constitution.

Chapter 6 specifies that the General Fund is to pay interest costs on those loans where the recipient bond fund is a non-self liquidating general obligation bond. This budget captures the associated General Fund costs and related interest earnings to the General Fund resulting from these loans.

The columns below display estimated PMIA loans by quarter in the aggregate for non-self liquidating G.O. Bonds. For each quarter the table shows the total amount of loans authorized as well as the amount expended from the authorization. Bond sales are also displayed by quarter. The far right column shows the estimated interest costs to the General Fund resulting from the loans.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

**9590 PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON POOLED MONEY
INVESTMENT ACCOUNT LOANS—Continued
PMIA LOANS TO NON-SELF LIQUIDATING GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUNDS
LOAN EXPENDITURES, AND BOND SALES**
(Dollars in Thousands)

	<i>Loans Authorized</i>	<i>Estimated Expenditures</i>	<i>Anticipated Bond Sales</i>	<i>Estimated Interest Payable</i>
1987-88				
1 1st Quarter—July–Sept	\$720,000	\$131,000		\$13,500
2 2nd Quarter—Oct–Dec	480,000	274,000		22,500
3 3rd Quarter—Jan–March	150,000	250,000	\$150,000	22,500
4 4th Quarter—April–June	150,000	250,000	150,000	22,500
1987-88 Total	\$1,500,000	\$905,000	\$300,000	\$81,000
1988-89				
1 1st Quarter—July–Sept	\$200,000	\$250,000	\$185,000	\$22,700
2 2nd Quarter—Oct–Dec	200,000	250,000	450,000	18,000
3 3rd Quarter—Jan–March	250,000	250,000	180,000	19,400
4 4th Quarter—April–June	250,000	250,000	385,000	16,900
1988-89 Total	\$900,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,200,000	\$77,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General**

Government Code Section 16312 (Chapter 6, Statutes of 1987):

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Business, Transportation and Housing	—	\$13,770	\$13,250
Youth and Adult Correctional	—	28,350	26,950
Education K-12	—	14,580	13,800
Higher Education	—	24,300	23,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$81,000	\$77,000

Debt Service**9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION**

The bond interest and redemption expenditure program is based upon the debt service cash needs of the related programs. The proposed sales detailed below are as anticipated by the State Treasurer's Office.

Program Requirements	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Bond Interest and Redemption	\$532,928	\$527,238	\$573,884
Reimbursements	—6,242	—5,967	—5,696
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund)	\$526,686	\$521,271	\$568,188

**Summary of Issued and Unissued Bonds
Authorized Bond Acts**

	<i>Total Authorized *</i>	<i>December 31, 1987</i>		<i>Proposed Sales After December 31, 1987</i>	
		<i>Issued*</i>	<i>Unissued*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING					
First-Time Home Buyers Bond Act of 1982	\$200,000	\$15,000	\$185,000	—	—
RESOURCES					
California Clean Water Bond Law of 1970	250,000	240,000	10,000	—	10,000
California Clean Water Bond Law of 1974	250,000	230,000	20,000	—	—
California Clean Water Bond Law of 1984	325,000	25,000	300,000	—	55,000
California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984	370,000	95,000	275,000	—	35,000
California Parklands Act of 1980	285,000	240,000	45,000	—	20,000
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976	175,000	160,000	15,000	—	—
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1984	75,000	20,000	55,000	—	—
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1986	100,000	—	100,000	—	10,000
Clean Water and Water Conservation Bond Law of 1978	375,000	330,000	45,000	—	—
Community Parklands Act of 1986	100,000	—	100,000	—	20,000

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

Debt Service **9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION—Continued**

Summary of Issued and Unissued Bonds **Authorized Bond Acts—Continued**

	<i>Total</i>	<i>December 31, 1987</i>		<i>Proposed Sales After December 31, 1987</i>	
	<i>Authorized *</i>	<i>Issued*</i>	<i>Unissued*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Act of 1984.....	85,000	30,000	55,000	—	20,000
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Bond Act of 1982.....	85,000	30,000	55,000	—	—
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Act of 1970.....	60,000	60,000	—	—	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Fa- cilities Bond Act of 1964.....	150,000	150,000	—	—	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Fa- cilities Bond Act of 1974.....	250,000	250,000	—	—	—
State Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976....	280,000	255,000	25,000	—	—
Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Act of 1986.....	150,000	—	150,000	—	30,000
HEALTH AND WELFARE					
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Bond Act of 1984 ...	100,000	50,000	50,000	—	—
Senior Center Bond Act of 1984.....	50,000	50,000	—	—	—
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL					
County Correctional Facilities Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1986.....	495,000	—	495,000	—	50,000
County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1981.....	280,000	150,000	130,000	15,000	100,000
County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1984.....	250,000	125,000	125,000	50,000	75,000
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1981.....	495,000	495,000	—	—	—
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1984.....	300,000	300,000	—	—	—
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1986.....	500,000	—	500,000	65,000	175,000
EDUCATION					
Community College Construction Program Bond Act of 1972.....	160,000	160,000	—	—	—
Health Science Facilities Construction Program Bond Act of 1971.....	155,900	155,900	—	—	—
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1986.....	400,000	—	400,000	50,000	200,000
Junior College Construction Program Bond Act of 1968.....	65,000	65,000	—	—	—
State Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966.....	230,000	230,000	—	—	—
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1982.....	500,000	500,000	—	—	—
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1984.....	450,000	250,000	200,000	—	200,000
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1986.....	800,000	—	800,000	120,000	200,000
GENERAL GOVERNMENT					
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1955	200,000	200,000	—	—	—
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1958	200,000	200,000	—	—	—
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1962	270,000	270,000	—	—	—
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1964	380,000	380,000	—	—	—

In addition to the above issues, there are other State of California general obligation bonds. These include the State School Building Aid Program, the California Water Resources Development Bond Fund Program, the San Francisco Harbor Improvement Bond Financial Program, the Small Craft Harbor Improvement Bond Financial Program, and the Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 Program.

* Dollars in thousands

Debt Service
9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Interest.....	\$257,437	\$245,870	\$274,556
Redemption.....	272,585	279,340	281,210
Accruals.....	2,906	2,028	18,118
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$532,928	\$527,238	\$573,884
Reimbursements.....	-6,242	-5,967	-5,696
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$526,686	\$521,271	\$568,188

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund****BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING**

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
First-Time Home Buyers Bond Act of 1982:**			
Chapter 320, Statutes of 1982:			
Interest.....	\$1,371	\$1,371	\$773
Redemption.....	-	-	5
Accruals.....	-	-	-

** Bonds are subject to a three year call provision. General Fund interest costs are reimbursed by the First-Time Home Buyers Fund but not for several years.

RESOURCES

California Clean Water Bond Law of 1970; and 1974; and 1984:			
Chapter 508, Statutes of 1970; and Chapter 994, Statutes of 1973; and Chapter 377, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	16,610	15,029	13,469
Redemption.....	25,750	25,550	25,550
Accruals.....	-365	-356	-1,808
California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984:			
Chapter 5, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	7,364	6,842	6,941
Redemption.....	4,750	4,750	4,750
Accruals.....	-94	-94	550
California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1980:			
Chapter 250, Statutes of 1980:			
Interest.....	16,862	15,484	14,191
Redemption.....	15,950	15,625	14,150
Accruals.....	-257	-244	-99
Community Parklands Bond Law of 1986:			
Chapter 5, Statutes of 1986:			
Interest.....	-	-	-
Redemption.....	-	-	-
Accruals.....	-	-	133
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976; and 1984:			
Chapter 1008, Statutes of 1975; and Chapter 378, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	13,017	12,193	11,473
Redemption.....	8,320	8,275	7,825
Accruals.....	-211	-192	-160
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1986:			
Chapter 410, Statutes of 1986:			
Interest.....	-	-	-
Redemption.....	-	-	-
Accruals.....	-	-	333
Clean Water and Water Conservation Bond Law of 1978:			
Chapter 1160, Statutes of 1977:			
Interest.....	22,297	20,482	18,833
Redemption.....	20,680	20,380	18,380
Accruals.....	-433	-397	-349
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Act of 1984:			
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	2,443	2,304	2,981
Redemption.....	1,500	1,500	1,500
Accruals.....	-44	-38	636

* Dollars in thousands

Debt Service **9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION—Continued**

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Bond Act of 1982:			
Chapter 305, Statutes of 1982:			
Interest.....	2,281	2,116	1,960
Redemption.....	1,500	1,500	1,500
Accruals.....	-27	-25	-21
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Act of 1970:			
Chapter 782, Statutes of 1970:			
Interest.....	1,172	1,018	863
Redemption.....	3,000	3,000	3,000
Accruals.....	-47	-47	-48
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bond Act of 1964 and 1974:			
Chapter 1690, Statutes of 1963 and Chapter 912, Statutes of 1972, as amended by			
Chapters 550, 1064, and 1121, Statutes of 1973:			
Interest.....	10,257	9,165	8,216
Redemption.....	19,955	16,730	16,605
Accruals.....	-268	-220	-220
State Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976:			
Chapter 259, Statutes of 1976:			
Interest.....	12,477	11,458	10,473
Redemption.....	14,425	14,175	14,090
Accruals.....	-269	-258	-260
Water Conservation & Water Quality Bond Act of 1986:			
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1986:			
Interest.....	-	-	-
Redemption.....	-	-	-
Accruals.....	-	-	1,000
HEALTH AND WELFARE			
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Bond Act of 1984:			
(Reimbursed from Superfund Bond Trust Fund)			
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	(3,779)	(3,504)	(3,232)
Redemption.....	(2,500)	(2,500)	(2,500)
Accruals.....	(-37)	(-37)	(-36)
Senior Center Bond Act of 1984:			
Chapter 575, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	3,654	3,391	3,129
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
Accruals.....	-25	-24	-24
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL			
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1986:			
Chapter 12, Statutes of 1986:			
Interest.....	-	-	2,000
Redemption.....	-	-	-
Accruals.....	-	-	333
County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1981; and 1984:			
Chapter 34, Statutes of 1982; and Chapter 4, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	17,609	20,018	27,773
Redemption.....	9,175	14,175	17,425
Accruals.....	2,905	1,793	725
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1981 and 1984:			
Chapter 273, Statutes of 1981 and Chapter 4, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	59,671	55,331	51,298
Redemption.....	42,250	42,250	39,750
Accruals.....	-997	-969	-802
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1986:			
Chapter 409, Statutes of 1986:			
Interest.....	-	-	7,200
Redemption.....	-	-	3,250
Accruals.....	-	1,167	4,441
EDUCATION			
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1982; and 1984:			
Chapter 410, Statutes of 1982; and Chapter 375, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	49,509	51,676	52,146
Redemption.....	35,415	42,915	40,815
Accruals.....	4,091	-794	3,243

* Dollars in thousands

Debt Service
9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION—Continued

State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1986:			
Chapter 423, Statutes of 1986:			
Interest.....	-	-	13,600
Redemption.....	-	-	6,000
Accruals.....	-	3,000	3,850
Community College Construction Program Bond Act of 1972:			
Chapter 937, Statutes of 1971:			
Interest.....	3,746	3,318	2,884
Redemption.....	8,000	8,000	8,000
Accruals.....	-47	-48	-49
Health Science Facilities Construction Program Bond Act of 1971:			
Chapter 665, Statutes of 1971, as amended by Chapters 152 and 470, Statutes of 1972:			
Interest.....	4,155	3,771	3,385
Redemption.....	7,795	7,795	7,795
Accruals.....	-78	-79	-79
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1986:			
Chapter 424, Statutes of 1986:			
Interest.....	-	-	12,000
Redemption.....	-	-	2,500
Accruals.....	-	667	3,966
Junior College Construction Program Bond Act of 1968:			
Chapter 1555, Statutes of 1967:			
Interest.....	737	568	398
Redemption.....	3,400	3,400	3,400
Accruals.....	-57	-58	-56
State Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966:			
Chapter 156, Statutes of 1966, 1st E.S.:			
Interest.....	2,395	2,061	1,720
Redemption.....	7,870	7,870	8,070
Accruals.....	-153	-153	-159
GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1955, 1958, 1962, and 1964:			
Chapter 1709, Statutes of 1955; Chapter 88, Statutes of 1958, First Extraordinary Session (E.S.); Chapter 2, Statutes of 1962, 3rd E.S.; and Chapter 143, Statutes of 1964, 1st E.S.:			
Interest.....	6,031	4,770	3,618
Redemption.....	37,850	36,450	31,850
Accruals.....	-681	-566	-538
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$526,686	\$521,271	\$568,188
Interest.....	253,658	242,366	271,324
Redemption.....	270,085	276,840	278,710
Accruals.....	2,943	2,065	18,154

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS

The use of non-traditional debt (i.e., long-term lease-purchase or lease-revenue arrangements) by agencies of the State of California has increased significantly over the past few years. This budget is an informational budget only. It is limited to those long term lease arrangements for which a bond or note has been issued as the underlying source of funds. The appropriations needed for the lease payments shown here are contained in the support budgets of the affected departments or agencies. It is hoped that this budget will meet the needs of the financial community for summary information relating to the non-traditional debt. The proposed sales detailed below are as anticipated by the Department of Finance and the State Treasurer's Office.

Program Requirements	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Lease-Revenue Payments.....	\$12,152	\$12,819	\$46,445

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—*Continued*

Summary of Issued Bonds

	<i>December 31, 1987</i>	<i>Proposed Sales After December 31, 1987</i>		<i>Lease Payments</i>	
	<i>Issued*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA					
High Technology Bond Anticipation Note of 1984—Series A—Davis.....	\$37,000	—	—	—	—
High Technology Bond—Davis.....	—	\$37,760	—	—	\$3,820
High Technology Bond of 1987—Series A— Santa Barbara	17,390	—	—	—	2,699
High Technology Bond Anticipation Note of 1985—Series A—Berkeley.....	49,000	—	—	—	—
High Technology Bond—Berkeley.....	—	50,000	—	—	5,063
High Technology Equipment Note of 1986— Series A	9,965	—	—	—	—
High Technology Bonds Equipment.....	—	10,170	—	—	1,515
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—Irvine.....	6,325	—	—	467	623
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—San Diego.....	48,905	—	—	—	1,517
High Technology Bond—Scripps	—	3,980	—	—	375
CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY					
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—Long Beach.....	16,200	—	—	—	1,060
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—San Luis Obispo.....	8,005	—	—	200	801
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—San Jose.....	38,030	—	—	—	—
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond— Chico.....	—	2,500	—	—	417
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS					
Southern Maximum Security Complex Lease Revenue Bond of 1985—Series A	104,400	—	—	12,152	12,152
State Prison—Amador County Lease Reve- nue Bond of 1986—Series A.....	163,090	—	—	—	\$16,403
State Prison—Corcoran Facility Lease Reve- nue Bond of 1986—Series A.....	345,080	—	—	—	—
State Prison—Del Norte Lease Revenue Bond of 1987—Series A	319,920	—	—	—	—
ENERGY CONSERVATION AND CO-GENERATION					
Energy Efficiency Revenue Bonds of 1986 (State Pool Program)	66,455	—	—	—	—
TOTALS	\$1,229,765	\$104,410	—	\$12,819	\$46,445

* Dollars in thousands

9620 PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 312, Statutes of 1907, authorized transfers to the General Fund from other funds in the State Treasury whenever the General Fund was exhausted and thereby enabled the General Fund to overcome normal cashflow imbalances. All money so transferred had to be returned as soon as possible, and such transfers were not to interfere with the day-to-day needs of the loaning funds. These provisions have been modified slightly over the years and are now contained in Section 16310 of the Government Code. The interfund transfers authorized by these provisions constitute all of the State's internal sources of borrowable resources.

The internal borrowing provisions authorized by Section 16310 of the Government Code have been used from time-to-time to meet the State's short-term, cashflow borrowing needs. Although monthly imbalances between receipts and disbursements typically occur within each year, the internal borrowing authorization has only been used in those years in which the beginning reserve (or surplus) was insufficient to cover the imbalance. This type of borrowing does not indicate fiscal weakness and, in fact, may be preferable to carrying too large of a reserve.

In addition to the short-term, internal borrowing described above, temporary external borrowing has been validated by the courts if it meets what has become known as the "appropriation doctrine." Under this rule, an obligation is not considered a debt or liability within the State Constitutional limitation on indebtedness (Section 1 of Article XVI) if an appropriation is made from existing funds, or reasonably anticipated funds subject to appropriation. This doctrine was invoked in 1933 and 1936 to uphold the use of registered warrants during the Great Depression and again in 1971 to validate the State of California Notes provisions of Chapter 223, Statutes of 1971. These latter provisions were invoked in 1971-72 in lieu of the more costly registered warrant authority used during the Depression and, like registered warrants, required the exhaustion of all internal sources of funds before being implemented. The State of California Notes provisions were re-enacted by Chapter 10X, Statutes of 1983 (AB 28X), and employed in both 1982-83 and 1983-84.

Until the 1984-85 fiscal year, use of either of the two external borrowing authorities signaled a fiscal crisis since all internal sources of funds had to be exhausted first. During the most recent fiscal crisis, both of these external borrowing authorities were invoked. The \$400 million of Revenue Anticipation Warrants sold in November 1982 were issued under the registered warrant authority. While the \$850 million of Revenue Anticipation Notes sold in March 1983, the \$1 billion of Bridge Series Notes sold in July 1983, and the \$1.2 billion of Revenue Anticipation Notes sold in August 1983 were all issued under the newly re-enacted State of California Notes Provisions.

For 1984-85, the State implemented a new cash management program. Chapter 268, Statutes of 1984 (the 1984 Trailer Bill), modified the State of California Notes provisions by eliminating the requirement that all internal sources of funds must be exhausted before issuing notes. Whereas in the past the State relied on internal sources of funds to meet its normal cashflow borrowing needs, it will now be relying on external funds for this purpose. Under this new program, the use of external funds will result in a savings to the General Fund, as well as increased revenue to the various special funds which the General Fund would otherwise have borrowed interest free per Section 16310 of the Government Code. The \$1.4 billion of Revenue Anticipation Notes sold in August 1984 were issued under the newly amended Note provisions. This sale was the first time that the State utilized short-term external borrowing sources without exhausting internal sources of funds.

For 1985-86, the State expanded the new cash management program which was established in the prior fiscal year. Chapter 139, Statutes of 1985 (SB 1465), changed the Contingency Reserve for Economic Uncertainties from a General Fund special account to a special fund. Since monies in special funds are not considered a General Fund resource for purposes of determining the State's cash flow borrowing needs, the effect of this change was to expand the General Fund's external, cash flow borrowing abilities by the amount of money in the new Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties. The \$2.3 billion and \$2.6 billion of Revenue Anticipation Notes sold in August 1985 and August 1986, respectively, were issued under these newly expanded external cash flow borrowing provisions. Recently enacted federal legislation (The Tax Reform Act of 1986) is expected to limit the State's future external borrowing abilities to pre-Chapter 139 levels.

Authority

Government Code Sections 12020, 12021, 16310, 17300-17313.
Budget Act Control Section 12.30.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Interest Cost	\$113,286	\$80,500	\$57,000

Included in this presentation are statements of cash flow, and accounts payable and receivable for the past, current, and budget years. Neither cash receipts nor cash disbursements match revenues and expenditures presented elsewhere in this Budget. In order to reflect cash flow, budget data is adjusted for cash collected by an agency but not yet transmitted to the State Treasurer for deposit and for accrued expenditures. Receipt and disbursement projections are adjusted to reflect various changes in statutes, anticipated legislative action, and administrative action. The estimated 1987-88 and 1988-89 cash flows incorporate revenue and expenditure measures reflected in this Budget, as of January 10, 1988.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

**1 STATE OPERATIONS
001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation ¹	-	-	-
Government Code Section 17310	\$113,286	\$80,500	\$57,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$113,286	\$80,500	\$57,000

¹ The Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987 and the proposed budget bill for 1988-89 contain appropriations of one dollar and control language providing an appropriation of additional amounts necessary to pay interest to special funds subject to notification of the Legislature.

PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS
STATEMENT OF ACTUAL CASH FLOW
1986-87 FISCAL YEAR
GENERAL FUND
(dollars in thousands)

	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	TOTAL
1986-87 FISCAL CASH FLOW													
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	-	\$777	\$195,756	\$792,462	\$1,008	\$854	\$570,851	\$1,165,278	\$189,078	\$830	\$2,391,628	\$1,632,158	-
Receipts:													
Revenue Receipts:													
Alcoholic Beverage Excise Tax	\$11,396	\$10,913	\$10,311	\$10,531	\$12,371	\$12,287	\$14,840	\$7,307	\$10,241	\$10,758	\$10,276	\$10,087	\$131,318
Bank and Corporation Tax	143,232	95,609	685,160	191,761	108,619	745,595	383,393	99,703	698,721	676,424	131,531	799,203	4,738,951
Cigarette Tax	25,904	13,220	15,920	8,832	21,865	21,865	8,712	12,672	19,639	7,583	22,062	15,063	188,625
Horse Racing Fees	5,774	5,649	8,796	6,744	7,267	11,447	9,949	20,568	10,929	8,625	11,499	13,472	112,823
Inheritance-Gift-Estate Taxes	26,392	34,948	27,723	17,978	18,318	39,970	22,721	20,568	16,779	15,484	21,084	19,575	281,540
Insurance Companies Tax	-1,388	3,809	185,676	2,189	4,019	189,032	2,481	2,472	70,735	332,770	1,838	215,255	1,008,888
Personal Income Tax	820,513	742,451	1,256,763	784,015	713,638	1,407,100	2,138,113	860,333	328,889	3,169,565	466,027	1,184,244	13,871,651
Retail Sales and Use Taxes	336,723	1,006,964	991,822	266,362	1,035,315	956,203	746,345	1,189,747	933,444	610,676	1,170,213	1,651,824	10,895,638
Pooled Money Investment Interest	0	-3,458	89,130	122,287	-	-15	96,500	3,303	0	87,022	22,212	99,602	427,453
Other Revenues	34,905	38,938	89,130	35,995	26,736	60,203	78,291	\$3,350	38,643	26,551	39,153	34,523	556,418
Total Revenue Receipts	\$1,403,451	\$1,949,043	\$3,271,301	\$1,453,302	\$1,935,115	\$3,443,687	\$3,501,345	\$2,263,840	\$2,128,020	\$4,945,458	\$1,895,895	\$4,042,848	\$32,233,305
Nonrevenue Receipts:													
Transfers from Other Funds	\$46,394	\$7,635	\$3,949	\$2,744	\$6,704	\$890	\$35	-	\$1,663	\$0	\$3,791	\$87,395	\$161,200
Transfer from SFPU	-	-	-	-	-	757,253	-42,819	-	0	0	-	0	714,434
Miscellaneous Receipts	7,126	28,081	-11,805	5,731	30,284	6,196	22,688	72,546	3,827	2,641	51,180	28,776	247,271
Total Nonrevenue Receipts	\$53,520	\$35,716	\$-7,856	\$8,475	\$36,988	\$764,339	-\$20,096	\$72,546	\$5,490	\$2,641	\$54,971	\$116,171	\$1,122,905
Total Revenue and Nonrevenue Receipts	\$1,456,971	\$1,984,759	\$3,263,445	\$1,461,777	\$1,972,103	\$4,208,026	\$3,481,249	\$2,336,386	\$2,133,510	\$4,948,099	\$1,950,866	\$4,159,019	\$33,356,210
Disbursements:													
Governmental Costs:													
State Operations:													
Legislative/Judicial/Executive	\$38,478	\$44,269	\$48,942	\$37,944	\$35,640	\$43,338	\$41,282	\$37,765	\$25,315	\$22,185	\$38,220	\$29,175	\$442,553
State and Consumer Services	16,264	19,577	16,745	17,723	18,773	16,540	18,224	16,832	19,298	18,127	18,681	15,383	212,167
Business/Transportation/Housing	5,815	8,602	4,104	5,432	1,817	3,215	650	4,250	2,838	5,232	3,826	2,973	48,754
Resources	44,369	48,163	42,305	46,470	41,220	44,333	46,307	20,353	43,073	24,272	22,719	24,829	448,413
Health and Welfare:													
Health Services	18,667	14,696	16,313	15,262	14,421	6,477	15,370	8,872	6,961	14,736	5,850	-2,323	135,302
Mental Health Hospitals	19,251	21,967	22,756	22,742	22,341	24,361	23,640	21,973	56,816	5,671	22,240	19,287	283,045
Other Health and Welfare	19,048	20,487	21,508	29,769	17,852	11,196	24,456	-6,835	13,341	4,628	15,125	6,270	176,845
Education:													
University of California	143,674	122,659	201,905	20,536	147,887	157,179	152,624	177,789	164,978	164,300	182,807	117,344	1,753,682
State Universities and Colleges	117,331	129,210	128,875	150,765	126,007	135,027	134,008	129,976	132,132	130,530	130,383	133,602	1,577,846
Other Education	14,382	13,446	14,156	17,375	9,618	1,689	17,418	1,734	8,770	12,639	4,804	9,527	125,558
Corrections and Youth Authority	107,360	102,644	112,788	117,440	112,325	120,365	118,304	112,462	121,162	130,807	123,289	118,022	1,396,968
General Government	48,914	24,483	29,859	68,758	29,829	66,774	42,722	30,364	30,166	20,676	35,956	28,170	456,671
Debt Service (Ex Sch Bldg Bds)	42,201	21,129	27,799	56,359	65,504	35,906	-56,497	97,599	45,123	33,010	80,565	71,363	520,061
Interest on Cash Flow Loans	-45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,286
Total State Operations	\$635,709	\$591,332	\$688,055	\$606,575	\$643,234	\$666,400	\$578,508	\$653,134	\$669,973	\$586,813	\$684,465	\$686,953	\$7,691,151
Local Assistance:													
Public Schools-K-12	\$616,286	\$1,172,726	\$937,299	\$926,968	\$826,066	\$841,622	\$877,602	\$1,462,173	\$999,517	\$741,669	\$802,527	\$849,660	\$11,054,115
California Community Colleges	92,082	91,068	137,854	115,565	104,233	57,751	89,754	157,614	61,468	61,468	99,867	113,702	1,206,638
Debt Service-School Building Bonds	835	4,830	19,379	662	27,587	-32,925	4,560	-	-30,248	-38,212	-34,265	12,445	-63,685
State Teachers' Retirement System	140,041	29,353	29,353	29,994	29,522	28,242	0	59,026	29,513	29,513	29,513	29,513	463,583
Other Education	63,334	41,452	57,587	57,587	40,622	35,924	55,874	42,901	45,736	30,775	31,079	24,088	495,182
School Facilities Aid Program	-	69,913	36,364	1,887	-	1,469	513	287	-	511	355	444	111,743
Corrections and Youth Authority	16,018	5,683	17,236	4,205	2,849	10,443	3,386	12,895	20,720	3,241	3,651	6,783	107,110
Department of Alcohol and Drug Abuse	-	-89	11,439	5,291	630	3,382	10,290	3,205	3,076	13,983	11,337	1,749	64,293

PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS—Continued
STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED CASH FLOW
1987-88 FISCAL YEAR
GENERAL FUND
(dollars in thousands)

	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	TOTAL
1987-88 FISCAL CASH FLOW													
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	\$529,439	\$922	—	—	\$979	—	\$322,309	\$673,275	—\$340,982	—\$41,565	\$1,042,632	\$235,686	\$529,439
Receipts:													
Revenue Receipts:													
Alcoholic Beverage Excise Tax	\$11,516	\$10,385	\$9,608	\$10,905	\$9,450	\$13,880	\$13,420	\$8,370	\$9,630	\$10,650	\$11,550	\$10,636	\$130,000
Bank and Corporation Tax	163,759	116,936	877,382	231,474	112,685	730,000	198,000	146,000	911,000	675,000	151,000	736,518	5,049,754
Cigarette Tax	17,017	14,130	14,539	15,163	6,462	22,600	17,300	14,100	12,600	14,800	13,800	14,491	177,002
Horse Racing Fees	3,681	9,522	5,472	5,004	5,486	8,200	12,100	8,000	14,250	14,100	12,200	13,985	112,000
Inheritance-Gift-Estate Taxes	25,472	24,868	21,266	28,554	16,326	34,000	29,000	22,000	100,000	25,000	25,000	28,514	380,000
Insurance Companies Tax	208	3,411	224,923	975	3,073	240,000	200	3,000	153,000	246,000	3,300	221,910	1,100,000
Personal Income Tax	909,770	847,539	1,367,563	890,172	719,803	1,446,000	1,997,000	654,000	274,000	3,232,000	271,000	1,427,353	14,036,200
Retail Sales and Use Taxes	193,877	922,266	1,962,576	734,127	1,088,643	1,053,600	741,700	1,153,800	995,600	656,800	1,217,300	1,771,711	11,492,000
Pooled Money Investment Interest	4,397	—	—	102,806	19,689	—	90,000	5,100	—	90,000	10,000	93,010	415,000
Other Revenues	23,385	109,822	72,506	47,174	81,197	60,203	78,291	53,350	38,644	22,361	55,000	39,308	681,241
Total Revenue Receipts	\$1,353,082	\$2,058,879	\$3,555,833	\$2,066,354	\$2,062,814	\$3,608,483	\$3,177,011	\$2,067,720	\$2,508,724	\$4,986,711	\$1,770,150	\$4,357,436	\$33,573,197
Nonrevenue Receipts:													
Transfers from Other Funds	\$15,309	\$39,619	\$17,462	\$21,022	\$2,278	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$1,296	\$96,986
Transfer from SFPU	—	—	—	662,027	—	—	0	—	—	—	—	—	662,027
Miscellaneous Receipts	11,230	36,974	—16,676	4,160	27,247	5,700	5,700	5,700	5,700	5,700	5,700	6,724	103,859
Total Nonrevenue Receipts	\$26,539	\$76,593	\$786	\$687,209	\$29,525	\$5,700	\$5,700	\$5,700	\$5,700	\$5,700	\$5,700	\$8,020	\$862,872
Total Revenue and Nonrevenue Receipts	\$1,379,621	\$2,135,472	\$3,556,619	\$2,753,563	\$2,092,339	\$3,614,183	\$3,182,711	\$2,073,420	\$2,514,424	\$4,992,411	\$1,775,850	\$4,365,456	\$34,436,069
Disbursements:													
Governmental Costs:													
State Operations:													
Legislative/Judicial/Executive	\$43,045	\$51,986	\$43,437	\$43,502	\$41,474	\$41,680	\$41,680	\$41,680	\$41,680	\$41,680	\$41,680	\$41,622	\$515,146
State and Consumer Services	19,536	17,078	17,150	18,642	18,753	19,880	19,880	19,880	19,880	19,880	20,080	20,188	230,827
Business/Transportation/Housing	4,704	5,461	5,138	3,031	4,208	3,885	3,885	3,885	3,885	3,885	3,885	3,891	49,743
Resources	45,563	46,980	51,439	66,580	59,880	31,500	28,500	26,500	24,500	23,000	24,000	22,736	451,178
Health and Welfare:													
Health Services	17,347	13,706	6,617	11,802	12,877	15,500	14,000	13,500	12,500	12,000	10,500	12,405	152,754
Mental Health Hospitals	27,221	22,682	22,563	42,348	23,425	28,200	28,200	28,200	28,200	30,900	28,200	28,012	338,151
Other Health and Welfare	30,581	14,954	26,180	22,165	3,452	10,430	10,430	10,430	10,430	10,430	10,430	11,580	171,492
Education:													
University of California	151,550	213,282	158,086	165,947	20,513	158,030	158,030	198,421	162,030	158,030	198,030	162,038	1,903,987
State Universities and Colleges	135,307	136,004	136,939	140,422	133,011	150,840	150,840	150,840	150,840	150,840	150,840	150,646	1,737,369
Other Education	13,456	14,235	12,400	14,253	9,108	9,040	9,040	9,040	9,040	9,040	9,040	8,879	126,571
Corrections and Youth Authority	129,331	120,111	131,796	127,987	130,151	139,350	139,350	139,350	141,100	141,100	141,100	141,712	1,622,438
General Government	51,142	27,809	40,219	42,684	27,852	39,100	39,100	39,100	39,100	39,100	39,100	37,585	461,891
Debt Service (Ex Sch Bldg Bds)	40,468	41,397	24,727	54,740	62,536	36,084	10,260	28,596	39,672	31,424	77,616	73,573	521,093
Interest on Cash Flow Loans	—	—	—	—1,172	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	81,672	80,500
Total State Operations	\$709,251	\$725,685	\$676,691	\$752,931	\$547,240	\$683,519	\$653,195	\$709,422	\$682,857	\$671,309	\$754,501	\$796,539	\$8,363,140
Local Assistance:													
Public Schools—K-12	\$726,695	\$1,268,711	\$905,707	\$901,654	\$869,866	\$951,620	\$889,320	\$1,590,570	\$888,180	\$881,380	\$832,670	\$622,482	\$11,328,855
California Community Colleges	90,691	121,134	140,635	123,481	111,150	60,730	100,910	153,910	87,300	104,050	102,220	112,564	1,308,775
Debt Service—School Building Bonds	778	4,599	15,262	657	27,429	0	0	0	0	0	0	—114,992	—66,267
State Teachers' Retirement System	156,097	31,882	31,706	31,824	31,824	30,980	30,980	30,980	30,980	30,980	30,980	30,884	500,097
Other Education	66,109	36,748	39,061	48,279	33,635	38,760	49,870	68,290	44,370	39,070	25,080	15,451	504,723
School Facilities Aid Program	0	10,146	49,509	1,296	1,566	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,100	64,617
Corrections and Youth Authority	17,930	3,572	15,771	7,567	3,202	4,190	9,730	9,940	7,290	12,860	3,490	8,548	104,090
Department of Alcohol and Drug Abuse	163	—141	3,065	10,663	1,501	4,170	7,530	8,020	6,570	10,770	6,400	12,763	71,474

[illegible]131
132

[illegible]

PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS—Continued
001 GENERAL FUND
STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE
(In Thousands)

	1986-87 Fiscal Year Accruals			1987-88 Fiscal Year Accruals			1988-89 Fiscal Year Accruals		
	Accounts payable June 30, 1987	Accounts receivable June 30, 1987	Net accruals June 30, 1987	Accounts payable June 30, 1988	Accounts receivable June 30, 1988	Net accruals June 30, 1988	Accounts payable June 30, 1989	Accounts receivable June 30, 1989	Net accruals June 30, 1989
STATE OPERATIONS									
Legislative/Judicial/Executive	74,290	50,346	23,944	78,650	52,350	26,300	83,330	54,400	28,930
State and Consumer Services	18,245	11,048	7,197	20,100	12,200	7,900	21,790	13,100	8,690
Business, Transportation, and Housing	7,566	4,562	3,004	8,400	5,100	3,300	9,050	5,420	3,630
Resources	109,322	56,738	52,584	119,215	61,370	57,845	127,030	63,400	63,630
Health and Welfare:									
Health Services	39,751	41,394	-1,643	40,900	42,400	-1,500	42,850	44,500	-1,650
Developmental Services	3,331	5,187	-1,856	3,525	5,300	-1,775	3,850	5,800	-1,950
Mental Health	15,777	8,051	7,726	17,395	8,900	8,495	19,145	9,800	9,345
Other Health and Welfare	33,555	33,936	-381	35,100	35,100	-	36,500	36,500	-
Education:									
Department of Education	18,098	7,540	10,558	20,150	8,540	11,610	22,310	9,540	12,770
University of California	25,992	-	25,992	28,590	-	28,590	31,450	-	31,450
California State University	81,653	22,063	59,590	88,550	23,000	65,550	96,605	24,500	72,105
Other Education	8,572	3,830	4,742	9,315	4,100	5,215	9,880	4,150	5,730
Youth and Adult Correctional	118,897	19,410	99,487	129,935	20,500	109,435	141,870	21,500	120,370
General Government	62,999	58,929	4,070	63,980	59,500	4,480	65,430	60,500	4,930
Debt Service (excluding public school building bonds)	164	1,542	-1,378	400	1,600	-1,200	330	1,650	-1,320
Total, State Operations	618,212	324,576	293,636	664,205	339,960	324,245	711,420	354,760	356,660
LOCAL ASSISTANCE									
Public Schools—K-12	102,554	42,725	59,829	109,310	43,500	65,810	117,890	45,500	72,390
California Community Colleges	3,884	13,633	-9,749	3,280	14,000	-10,720	2,705	14,500	-11,795
Debt Services—School Building Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
School Facilities Aid Program	150	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Education	3,691	75	3,616	4,080	100	3,980	4,525	150	4,375
Alcohol and Drug Abuse	1,499	3,278	-1,779	1,845	3,800	-1,955	1,800	3,950	-2,150
Health Services	80,707	27,596	53,111	87,470	29,050	58,420	94,665	30,400	64,265
Developmental Services	6,950	-	6,950	7,645	-	7,645	8,410	-	8,410
Mental Health	7,281	17,584	-10,303	7,220	18,550	-11,330	7,085	19,550	-12,465
Social Services	12,674	6,436	6,238	13,700	6,840	6,860	14,540	6,990	7,550
Other Health and Welfare	49,107	56,390	-7,283	50,390	58,400	-8,010	51,690	60,500	-8,810
General Tax Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Local Assistance	75,358	3,930	71,428	82,720	4,150	78,570	91,070	4,650	86,420
Total, Local Assistance	343,855	171,647	172,208	367,660	178,390	189,270	394,380	186,190	208,190
Total, Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL, ALL CHARACTERS	962,067	496,223	465,844	1,031,865	518,350	513,515	1,105,800	540,950	564,850

9650 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR ANNUITANTS

This program provides health protection and dental care for retired employees. It began on January 1, 1962, with an employer contribution of \$5.00 per month toward the cost of a basic health plan. Since then, major medical plans, Medicare, and plans supplementing Medicare have been developed. Dental care was added July 1, 1981, and became effective on January 1, 1982, after open enrollment was completed.

An increase in the 1987-88 employer contribution for health premiums was required in order to maintain the average 100/90 percent contribution formula established in Government Code Section 22825.1. Monthly contribution maximums were changed to \$92 for a single enrollee, \$174 for an enrollee and one dependent, and \$233 for an enrollee and two or more dependents by the Budget Act of 1987. Dental care premiums vary by plan and number of dependents.

The 1988-89 budgeted amount includes increases attributable to both premium rate changes of 12.4 percent for health benefits and 7 percent for dental (on policy anniversaries) and growth in the number of health benefit enrollees by 5 percent and dental enrollees by 8.7 percent. The elements of those changes are:

	<i>Estimated Impact *</i>	
	<i>1988-89 Enrollment Change</i>	<i>1988-89 Premium Change</i>
Health Benefits.....	\$5,764	\$14,240
Dental Benefits.....	\$1,439	\$581

It is possible that final contract offers and negotiations with providers could alter the amounts currently estimated as premium rate increases.

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 5, Government Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>
10 Health Protection for Annuity (General Fund)	\$115,962	\$131,533	\$153,902

Performance Measures

The cost for annuitants' health benefits is based on the following average number of annuitants covered from each retirement system:

<i>Retirement System</i>	<i>Number of annuitants</i>			<i>Cost by system</i>		
	<i>1986-87</i>	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>
PERS State Employees.....	65,492	68,792	72,259	\$99,247	\$113,102	\$132,780
District Agricultural Employees.....	299	311	323	452	511	592
Legislators.....	94	94	94	148	161	181
Teachers.....	307	310	313	437	481	543
Judges.....	557	579	602	904	1,022	1,185
Totals.....	66,749	70,086	73,591	\$101,188	\$115,277	\$135,281

The cost for annuitants' dental care is based on the following average number of annuitants covered from each retirement system.

<i>Retirement System</i>	<i>Number of annuitants</i>			<i>Cost by system</i>		
	<i>1986-87</i>	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>
PERS State Employees.....	49,139	53,082	57,341	\$14,485	\$15,943	\$18,262
District Agricultural Employees.....	299	311	323	88	93	106
Legislators.....	47	51	55	15	16	19
Teachers.....	119	129	139	35	38	44
Judges.....	455	491	531	151	166	190
Totals.....	50,059	54,064	58,389	\$14,774	\$16,256	\$18,621

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$119,588	\$126,505	\$153,902
Transfer from Fair and Exposition Fund (Budget Act Appropriation) ¹	-	(626)	(698)
Increases in premiums for employee health and dental care (rate increase transfers from Item 9800-001-001) ²	-	5,028	-
Totals Available.....	\$119,588	\$131,533	\$153,902
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,626	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$115,962	\$131,533	\$153,902

¹ The Department of Food and Agriculture Budget (8570) includes a transfer from the Fair and Exposition Fund to the General Fund. This transfer is made to fund a portion of the costs of health benefits for annuitants. The transfer amount is included in both the Budget Act Appropriation for Item 9650 and the Performance Measures above and is displayed here for information only.

² In 1987-88 the portion of health and dental costs attributable to premium rate increases, as opposed to increased client population, was budgeted in Item 9800-001-001 for transfer to this Item. In 1986-87 there was no appropriation for Item 9800, and full costs for these annuitant benefits were appropriated in Item 9650. For 1988-89 total costs for annuitants' health and dental benefits are proposed to be appropriated in Item 9650.

9670 LEGISLATIVE CLAIMS

10 EQUITY CLAIMS

Program Objectives Statement

Otherwise known as the "omnibus claims bill," this program includes all claims approved by the three-member Board of Control and referred to the Legislature for payment. The program provides an equitable procedure for the payment of the following categories of claims:

(a) For which no appropriation has been made or for which no fund is available but the settlement of which has been provided for by statute or constitutional provision.

(b) For which the appropriation made or fund designated is exhausted.

(c) For which settlement is not otherwise provided for by statute or constitutional provision.

The provision which directed the State Board of Control to submit special appropriation measures on a quarterly basis (Chapter 622, Statutes of 1974) was amended by Chapter 182, Statutes of 1976 to require such measures to be submitted at least twice during each calendar year.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Current year expenditures reflect the carryover appropriations from Chapter 1582, Statutes of 1984, Chapters 1294 and 1485, Statutes of 1986, and the enactment of Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1987, to appropriate funds for the payment of 1987-88 equity claims.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Equity Claims.....	\$12,791	\$2,292	-
General Fund.....	9,518	2,191	-
Special funds.....	3,044	70	-
Federal funds ^f	33	25	-
Nongovernmental cost funds ^e	196	6	-
Authority			
Government Code Section 905.2.			
Expenditure by Funds:			
Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control			
001 General Fund.....	\$9,518	\$2,191	-
Special Funds:			
State Transportation Fund:			
042 State Highway Account.....	35	9	-
044 Motor Vehicle Account.....	2,978	-	-
Other Special Funds:			
027 Tax Relief & Refund Account.....	14	-	-
091 Personal Income Tax Fund.....	2	-	-
136 State Banking Fund.....	1	-	-
200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....	7	-	-
214 Restitution Fund.....	-	7	-
264 Board of Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund.....	-	54	-
407 Teacher Credentials Fund.....	1	-	-
412 Transportation Rate Fund.....	1	-	-
465 Energy Resources Programs Account.....	4	-	-
735 Contractors License Fund.....	1	-	-
Totals, Special Funds.....	\$3,044	\$70	-
Totals, Governmental Funds.....	\$12,562	\$2,261	-
Nongovernmental Cost Funds:			
State Transportation Fund:			
048 Transportation Revolving Account.....	\$1	-	-
501 California Housing Finance Fund.....	2	-	-
512 Compensation Insurance Fund.....	7	-	-
573 University and College Continuation Education Revenue Fund.....	1	-	-
580 California State University & College Dormitory Revenue Fund.....	1	-	-
588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund.....	4	-	-
666 Service Revolving Fund.....	143	-	-
678 Correctional Industries Revolving Fund.....	4	-	-
691 Water Resources Revolving Fund.....	3	-	-
702 Consumer Affairs Fund.....	2	-	-
710 Hazardous Substance Clean-up Bond Fund.....	-	5	-
830 Public Employees Retirement Fund.....	1	1	-
912 Health Care Deposit Fund.....	4	-	-
940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund.....	20	-	-
970 Unclaimed Property Fund.....	3	-	-
Totals, Nongovernmental Cost Funds.....	\$196	\$6	-
Federal Funds:			
870 Unemployment Administration Fund.....	30	-	-
871 Unemployment Fund—Federal.....	3	-	-
890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	25	-
Totals, Federal Funds.....	\$33	\$25	-
Totals, Claims of Secretary, Board of Control.....	\$12,791	\$2,292	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9670 LEGISLATIVE CLAIMS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1986.....	\$6,200	-	-
Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1986.....	709	-	-
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1986.....	779	-	-
Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1987.....	-	\$2,063	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1183, Statutes of 1983.....	10	-	-
Chapter 1582, Statutes of 1984.....	20	20	-
Chapter 266, Statutes of 1986.....	1,938 ¹	-	-
Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1986.....	-	50	-
Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1986.....	-	58	-

\$9,656

\$2,191

Totals Available.....	\$9,656	\$2,191	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-128	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-10	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$9,518

\$2,191

494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1986.....	\$77	-	-
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1986.....	14	-	-
Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1987.....	-	\$70	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 266, Statutes of 1986.....	2,953 ²	-	-

\$3,044

\$70

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

895 Federal Funds¹

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1986.....	\$6	-	-
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1986.....	9	-	-
Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1987.....	-	\$25	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 266, Statutes of 1986.....	18 ³	-	-

\$33

\$25

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds⁴

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1986.....	\$180	-	-
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1986.....	2	-	-
Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1987.....	-	\$5	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1582, Statutes of 1984.....	1	1	-
Chapter 266, Statutes of 1986.....	14 ⁴	-	-

\$197

\$6

Totals Available.....	\$197	\$6	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-1	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$196

\$6

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....

\$12,791

\$2,292

¹ This carryover amount includes \$1,938,064 which was erroneously shown as a 1985-86 expenditure in the 1987-88 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

² This carryover amount includes \$2,953,716 which was erroneously shown as a 1985-86 expenditure in the 1987-88 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

³ This carryover amount includes \$17,840 which was erroneously shown as a 1985-86 expenditure in the 1987-88 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

⁴ This carryover amount includes \$13,111 which was erroneously shown as a 1985-86 expenditure in the 1987-88 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

9675 CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF LOCAL STREETS AND ROADS

Item 9675-101-890 of the 1985 Budget Act addressed the need to provide subventions to counties and cities for the construction and repair of local streets and roads. A one time appropriation of \$125 million was provided from federal escrow funds received pursuant to Section 8(g) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act as amended (43 U.S.C., Section 1337(g)). Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1985 (SB 300) appropriated an additional \$125 million in fiscal year 1985-86, and \$90 million in fiscal year 1986-87, from the General Fund for this purpose, and again appropriated the \$125 million in 8(g) funds originally appropriated in the 1985 Budget Act. In addition, Chapter 1600 specified how both General Fund and federal monies were to be allocated between counties and cities.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

10 Assistance to Counties and Cities for Repair of Streets and Roads (*General Fund*)

\$76,500

AUTHORITY

Chapter 111, Statutes of 1985.

Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1985.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1985

\$90,000

Reversion to General Fund pursuant to Provision 1 of Office of Emergency Services,

Item 0690-101-254, Budget Act of 1986

- 13,500

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (*Local Assistance*)

\$76,500

9695 UNIVERSAL TELEPHONE SERVICE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1143, Statutes of 1983 directed the Public Utilities Commission to design and implement a class of universal telephone service to meet minimum residential communications needs. This program provides telephone access for emergency communications with public agencies and private medical services as well as for maintaining necessary social contacts by the elderly, the handicapped and the infirm. Under this program, which was implemented July 1, 1984, households with an annual income less than 150% of federal poverty guidelines as adjusted for family size may receive basic telephone service at a cost of one half the basic residential rate. The cost of this subsidized program was financed by a tax not to exceed 4 percent on every telephone service supplier in the state based on gross revenues received from intrastate telecommunications service. The tax rate was determined annually by the Public Utilities Commission to assure sufficient revenue to fund the Universal Telephone Service Program.

Chapter 163, Statutes of 1987 (AB 386, Moore) repeals the Moore Universal Telephone Service Act and instead, implements the Universal Lifeline Telephone Service program. Under this program, effective July 15, 1987, the current tax on all intrastate telecommunications service was replaced with a 4 percent surcharge on all interexchange and local exchange carriers' toll services. The surcharge will be collected by the telephone companies and the funds deposited in the Universal Lifeline Telephone Service Trust, a non-State fund. An administrative committee will be established to provide fiscal oversight of the trust and will be responsible for the payment of expenses incurred under the program.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

415 Universal Telephone Service Fund

1986-87* 1987-88* 1988-89*

APPROPRIATIONS

Section 44181 of the Revenue and Taxation Code (expenditures)

\$71,867

\$129,912

-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9695 UNIVERSAL TELEPHONE SERVICE PROGRAM—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

415 Universal Telephone Service Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$77,128	\$53,305	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
126500 Universal telephone service tax (surcharge)	42,615	133,300	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	5,669	3,104	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$48,284	\$136,404	—
Transfer to Other Funds:			
Universal Lifeline Telephone Service Trust (non-State fund), Chapter 163, Statutes of 1987 (Universal Telephone Service Fund abolished)	—	— 59,607	—
Total Revenues and Transfers	\$48,284	\$76,797	—
Totals, Resources	\$125,412	\$130,102	—
EXPENDITURES:			
State Operations:			
0860 Board of Equalization	170	190	—
8660 Public Utilities Commission	70	—	—
Local Assistance:			
9695 Universal Telephone Service Fund	71,867	129,912	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$72,107	\$130,102	—
RESERVES	\$53,305	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	53,305	—	—

9720 WORKING CAPITAL ADVANCES

PRISON INDUSTRY REVOLVING FUND

Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1985, authorized a transfer of \$15,865,000 from the General Fund as a loan to the Prison Industry Revolving Fund to provide funding for new enterprises at various state institutions. All money loaned shall be repaid, with interest, to the General fund.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Prison Industry Authority

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1985 (General Fund Loan to Prison Industry Revolving Fund)	(\$3,769)	(\$3,769)	(\$2,644)
Balance available in subsequent years	(— 3,769)	(— 2,644)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	—	(\$1,125)	(\$2,644)

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Revenue:			
150400 Interest income on loan repayments	\$1,146	\$1,210	\$1,231
Transfers to Other Funds:			
867800 Loan to Prison Industries Revolving Fund per Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1985	—	— 1,125	— 2,644
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,146	\$85	— \$1,413

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9800 AUGMENTATION FOR EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program reflects proposed augmentation amounts for Civil Service and Related employee compensation. Actual salary and benefit increases within these amounts will be subject to bargaining agreements in the case of represented employees. The base salary and benefit levels are included in individual agency budgets.

Appropriations for this budget item are allocated to the individual State agencies based on their budget needs following the approval of Memoranda of Understanding (MOU) for represented employees and the announcement of salary and benefit levels by the Department of Personnel Administration or other authorized employer for non-represented employees.

Employee compensation funds for 1986-87 were included in individual agency budgets because the State was in the second year of two-year contracts with the Bargaining Units and compensation increase amounts were known. For that reason, it was not necessary to budget employee compensation augmentations in this item.

The 1987-88 Employee Compensation Program provided for a general compensation increase of up to four percent commencing January 1, 1988, plus health, dental and vision plan premium rate increases. These amounts were subject to collective bargaining for represented employees. Typical settlements found in the Memoranda of Understanding for 1987-88 include specified pay equity adjustments which used up to one-fourth of one percent of the overall general compensation amount. When this budget was prepared, three bargaining units lacked approved MOUs while seventeen had been approved. Final compensation proposals for non-represented employees also were pending when baseline budgets were prepared. For those represented employees without approved MOUs and for non-represented employees, agencies were instructed to include pay and benefit adjustments in their baseline budgets similar to the typical settlements already approved; subsequent adjustments in agencies' spending authority will be made as those final agreements are approved. The allocation and expenditure levels displayed below for this budget item for 1987-88 will change as a result of any such adjustments.

The budget proposes a general compensation increase of up to 4 percent commencing January 1, 1989, with that increase supplemented by an additional \$75.2 million for benefit and other compensation adjustments as may be agreed upon. Also, because of a lowered estimate of Calendar Year 1988 dental benefit costs, departmental base budgets are slightly overstated for those costs; and that degree of overbudgeting will be taken into consideration when allocations are made from this item.

The Employee Compensation Programs for the University of California, Hastings College of the Law and California State University are shown in this section for information only. Funds for higher education employee compensation increases are proposed under the respective budgets of each higher education segment.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Employee Compensation Program.....	—	\$228,014	\$276,444
Less amounts included in other budgets:			
University of California.....	—	—43,285	—41,243
California State University.....	—	—42,309	—41,434
Hastings College of the Law.....	—	—285	—272
Totals, Civil Service and Related.....	—	\$142,135	\$193,495
TOTALS AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION OR EXPENDITURE.....	—	\$142,135	\$193,495
General Fund.....	—	78,575	105,075
Special funds.....	—	37,635	52,169
Nongovernmental cost funds ^c	—	25,925	36,251
Less Allocation Included in Departmental Budgets:			
General Fund.....	—	—78,575	—
Special funds.....	—	—35,490	—
Nongovernmental cost funds ^c	—	—25,925	—
Totals.....	—	—\$139,990	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS.....	—	\$2,145	\$193,495

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$77,582	\$105,075
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	—	993	—
Totals Available.....	—	\$78,575	\$105,075
Allocation to departments.....	—	—78,575	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	\$105,075

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9800 AUGMENTATION FOR EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION—*Continued*

494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$37,635	\$52,169
Allocation to departments	—	—35,490	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$2,145	\$52,169

988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$24,944	\$36,251
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	981	—
Totals Available	—	\$25,925	\$36,251
Allocation to departments	—	—25,925	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$36,251
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	—	\$2,145	\$193,495

9810 PAYMENT OF SPECIFIED ATTORNEY FEES

This budget contains funding for payment of attorney fees awarded by State courts under the provisions of Code of Civil Procedure Section 1021.5, the "private attorney general" doctrine, or the "substantial benefit" doctrine. Civil Procedure Code Section 1021.5 provides for the payment of attorney fees in cases resulting "... in the enforcement of an important right affecting the public interest. ..." Prior to 1986-87, payment of attorney fees awarded by State courts under the provisions cited above were limited to a maximum hourly rate of \$90 and a maximum of \$100,000 for a single action.

Funding for payment of specified attorney fees was eliminated in 1986-87 because Budget Act control provisions did not provide a reasonable cap on hourly rates. In 1987-88, the budget for payment of court-awarded attorney fees was re-established. The budget includes \$975,000 for State court awards. Control provisions preclude payment of State court awards from support items, unless specifically set forth in budget act language, and limits State court awards to a maximum hourly attorney fee rate of \$125.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$505	\$505

494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$150	\$150

988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds *

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$320	\$320
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	—	\$975	\$975

9818 FEDERAL LEVY OF STATE FUNDS

The Federal Levy of State Funds expenditure program is based upon the authority of the Federal courts, under certain circumstances, to issue a judgment or "writ of execution" against the State of California. In such cases, funds are attached from accounts maintained by the State Treasurer's Office at State depository banks. Since no specific appropriation for these judgments can be made, the Office of the State Controller normally charges these claims against the unappropriated surplus of the General Fund.

The Summary of Federal Levies lists all court-ordered levies paid by the Office of the State Controller for the 1986-87 fiscal year and through October 30, 1987 of the 1987-88 fiscal year.

Program Requirements

	1986-87*	1987-88*
Continuing Program Costs	\$3,866	\$867
General Fund	\$3,766	\$867
Teachers' Retirement Fund	100	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9818 FEDERAL LEVY OF STATE FUNDS—Continued

Summary of Federal Levies

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

1986-87*

1987-88*

Johnson vs. Kenneth Kizer (July 30, 1986) 53
 Cynthia R. Martinez vs Department of Health Services, et al (December 30, 1986) 12

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

Sandra Turner, et al vs Linda McMahon (March 31, 1987) 66
 Mary Noia, et al vs Linda McMahon, et al (July 30, 1987) 54
 Ronald Angus, et al vs Marian Woods (August 20, 1987) 15

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

Joseph S. Whitaker, Jr. vs Ruth Ruden, et al (July 11, 1986) 381
 Joseph Toussaint, et al vs Daniel McCarthy, et al (July 11, 1986) 45
 Anthony Marin, et al vs Daniel McCarthy, et al (July 11, 1986) 784
 Joseph Toussaint, et al vs Daniel McCarthy, et al (July 23, 1986) 1,182
 Franklin A. Paris vs Daniel McCarthy, et al (December 30, 1986) 26
 Joseph Toussaint, et al vs Daniel McCarthy, et al (February 13, 1987) 94
 Joseph Toussaint, et al vs Daniel McCarthy, et al (February 13, 1987) 389
 Joseph Toussaint, et al vs Daniel McCarthy, et al (March 26, 1987) 311
 Frank Haygood vs Evelle J. Younger, et al (April 27, 1987) 75
 Howell Harris, et al vs Daniel McCarthy, et al (April 30, 1987) 35
 Alan R. Dokner, Wendell Homes, D. LaGoldstein IV, Gerald Winsow King, et al vs
 Daniel McCarthy and Warden Estelle (May 28, 1987) 19
 Joseph Toussaint, et al vs Daniel McCarthy, et al (June 29, 1987) 138
 Joseph S. Whitaker, Jr., vs Ruth Rushen, Daniel McCarthy, et al (July 30, 1987) .. 10
 Herbert N. Sample/Ronald G. Rivera vs Department of Corrections (August 31,
 1987) 30
 Joseph Toussaint, et al vs Daniel McCarthy, et al (October 21, 1987) 305
 Franklin A. Paris vs Daniel McCarthy, et al (October 30, 1987) 1

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Christopher T., et al vs San Francisco Unified School District, et al (September 30,
 1986) 60
 Henry Loya Terrazas vs California State University, Long Beach (April 3, 1987)... 96
 Larry P., et al vs Bill Honig (July 30, 1987) 322
 San Francisco NAACP, et al vs San Francisco School District, San Francisco Board
 of Education, State Department of Education, State Superintendent of Public
 Instruction, State Board of Education, et al (October 30, 1987) 130

STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT FUND

Jospeh Probe, et al vs State Teachers' Retirement System (December 30, 1986) 100

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES \$3,866 \$867

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

Court-ordered levies (expenditures) \$3,766 \$867 -

835 State Teachers' Retirement Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

Court-ordered levies (expenditures) 100 - -

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) \$3,866 \$867 -

* Dollars in thousands

9818 FEDERAL LEVY OF STATE FUNDS—Continued

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES

The Budget Act annually provides appropriations for unforeseen contingencies or emergencies for which no appropriation or an insufficient appropriation has been made. Amounts as required are allocated to the various agencies by the Department of Finance based upon the determination of need. These appropriation items specifically prohibit the use of the authority in Section 11006 of the Government Code to fund deficiencies. Because the amounts provided in the Budget Act are token amounts and typically cannot meet total deficiency funding needs, the Department of Finance annually sponsors a deficiency bill to provide additional funding. General Fund loans are authorized to meet the needs of programs which would be curtailed due to delayed receipt of reimbursement, revenues or other financing.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10 Totals, Expenditures (Unallocated)	—	\$4,500	\$4,500
General Fund	—	1,500	1,500
Special funds	—	1,500	1,500
Nongovernmental cost funds	—	1,500	1,500

In the 1986-87 fiscal year, deficiency appropriations were approved in the amount of \$347,162,000 for the General Fund, \$11,903,000 for the special fund and \$77,945,000 for nongovernmental cost funds. A deficiency appropriation of \$293,254,000 for the General Fund, \$7,943,000 for special funds and \$5,545,000 for the nongovernmental cost funds will be submitted to finance required allocations in the 1987-88 fiscal year. This budget reflects \$1,500,000 (General Fund), \$1,500,000 (special funds) and \$1,500,000 (nongovernmental cost funds) as expenditures in the 1987-88 fiscal year in this section of the budget. It is proposed that \$1,500,000 be appropriated for the 1988-89 fiscal year for each of the funding sources. The authorization to make temporary loans from the General Fund is proposed to be continued at \$2,500,000 for the 1988-89 fiscal year.

The detail below includes allocations for emergencies or contingencies from the General Fund, special funds, and nongovernmental cost funds and loans from the General Fund. All of these allocations are shown as available funds in each applicable agency budget.

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS

STATE OPERATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	Fund (Class) ¹
Legislative/Judicial/Executive			
0690 Office of Emergency Services:			
To provide funding for mandated functions in the Law Enforcement and Fire and Rescue Programs	\$438	—	General Fund
0820 Department of Justice:			
This increase is necessary because of FBI fingerprint submission policy changes	610	797	Fingerprint Fees Account (S)
To provide funding for the trial phase of the court case	—	1,147	General Fund
0840 State Controller			
To implement Chapter 1211, Statutes of 1987 which amended the Trial Court Funding Act.	—	101	General Fund
0890 Secretary of State			
To provide funding for increases in security (\$80) and utilization of services of the Teale Data Center (\$1,844)	—	1,924	General Fund
0950 State Treasurer:			
To implement Chapter 915/87 which is associated with the tax rebate	—	312	General Fund
0956 California Debt Advisory Commission:			
To provide increased spending authority for administrative support services.	—	116	CA Debt Advisory Commission Fund (S)

State and Consumer Services

1120 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Accountancy:			
To implement Chapter 462/86 which increases per diem	21	—	Accountancy Fund (S)
To pay additional fees awarded in a court case	121	—	Accountancy Fund (S)
To fund increased costs for legal services	98	—	Accountancy Fund (S)
To fund increased enforcement costs against major firms	—	286	Accountancy Fund (S)
To fund increased rent costs	—	22	Accountancy Fund (S)
1130 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Architectural Examiners:			
Funding is for examination workload increases and improvements	—	583	Architectural Examiners Fund (S)
1150 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureau of Automotive Repair:			
To provide funding for implementation of the Smog Check Program in San Joaquin County	—	536	Vehicle Inspection Fund (S)
1160 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Barber Examiners:			
To provide funding for services received from the State Building Standards Commission	12	—	Barber Examiners Fund (S)
1170 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Behavioral Science Examiners:			

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

Fund (Class) ¹

State and Consumer Services—Continued

To provide funding for Attorney General and Office of Administrative Hearing costs (\$63), administration of a new licensing examination (\$75), implementation of Chapter 1365/86 (\$15), and implementation of Chapter 462/86 (\$11)			164	—	Behavioral Science Examiners Fund (S)
1200 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureau of Collection:					
To fund a new program (Chapter 426/86) to license and regulate locksmiths			33	—	Collection Agency Fund (S)
1230 Department of Consumer Affairs—Contractors State License Board					
To implement Chapter 1224/87 which authorizes local building inspectors to issue citations for unlicensed activity.....			—	294	Contractors License Fund (S)
1240 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Cosmetology:					
To fund State Building Standards Commission costs			14	—	Board of Cosmetology Contingency Fund (S)
1340 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of REG for Geologists and Geophysicists:					
To implement Chapter 462/86 which increases Board and Committee per diem			3	—	Geology and Geophysics Fund (S)
1350 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind:					
To implement Chapter 462/86 which increases Board and Committee per diem			2	—	General Fund
1370 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Landscape Architects:					
Funding is needed for increased licensing examination costs to provide funding for EDP Services.....			27	—	Landscape Architects Fund (S)
1400 Department of Consumer Affairs—Acupuncture Advisory Committee:					
To fund State Building Standards Commission costs			4	—	Acupuncturists Fund (S)
1450 Department of Consumer Affairs—Psychology Examining Committee:					
To provide funding for enforcement activities.....			146	279	Psychology Fund (S)
1455 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Medical Quality Assurance:					
To implement Chapter 462/86 which increases Board and Committee per diem			7	—	Respiratory Care Fund (S)
1470 Department of Consumer Affairs—Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators:					
To implement Chapter 816/86 which requires the board to review and respond to the Department of Health Services' nursing home disciplinary actions.....			—	18	Nursing Home Admin. St. Lic. Exam Bd. Fund (S)
1480 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Optometry:					
To fund State Building Standards Commission costs			1	—	Optometry Fund (S)
1490 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Pharmacy:					
To fund State Building Standards Commission costs			4	—	Pharmacy Board Contingency Fund (S)
To implement Chapter 1115/87 which mandates the board to regulate medical device retailers.....			—	20	Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund (S)
1500 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Registration of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors:					
Funding is for Attorney General costs			—	37	Professional Engineers Fund (S)
1510 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Registered Nursing:					
To fund increased costs associated with caseload increases.....			—	73	Registered Nursing Fund (S)
1530 Department of Consumer Affairs—Structural Pest Control Board:					
To fund State Building Standards Commission costs			3	—	Structural Pest Control Fund (S)
1540 Department of Consumer Affairs—Tax Preparers Program:					
To implement Chapter 462/86 which increases Board and Committee per diem (\$2) and fund enforcement activities (\$28)			30	—	Tax Preparers Fund (S)

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS

1986-87* 1987-88* Fund (Class) ¹

State and Consumer Services—Continued

12	To fund accelerated enforcement activities against tax preparers who violate the Tax Preparers Act.....	—	26	Tax Preparers Fund (S)
14	1560 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine:			
17	To fund State Building Standards Commission costs.....	5	—	Board of Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund (S)
19	1570 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine:			
22	To implement Chapter 462/86 which increases Board and Committee per diem	2	—	Animal Health Technician Exam Comm Fund (S)
24	1600 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners:			
27	To provide funding for enforcement activities.....	69	—	Psychiatric Technicians Account (S)
29	1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal:			
30	To provide funding to meet June payroll.....	(100)	—	General Fund (Loan)
31	1730 Franchise Tax Board:			
32	To provide funding for implementing Chapters 1138 and 439, Statutes of 1987, which conform California tax law to federal tax law, and implementing Chapters 908 and 915, Statutes of 1987, which rebate excess 1986 tax payments.....	—	3,900	General Fund
37	To implement Chapters 944/87 and 945/87 which established the Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund	—	26	Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorder Research Fund (N)
42	1760 Department of General Services			
43	Funding is for an increase in workload.....	—	30	Access for Handicapped Account (S)
45	To fund increased workload in school plan checking.....	—	1,136	School Building Program Account (S)
47	Fund is for a workload increase.....	—	861	School Building Lease-Purchase Fund (S)
49	To fund increased project activity.....	—	1,323	Architecture Revolving Fund (N)
51	To fund additional expenses incurred.....	—	1,723	Service Revolving Fund (N)
53	1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:			
54	To fund increased workload caused by recent federal mandate and for processing health benefit election changes	70	—	Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund (N)
58	1970 Department of Veterans Affairs:			
59	To provide funding due to delays in Federal reimbursements	(1,728)	—	General Fund (Loan)
60	To fund the cost of damage to residential domiciliary Section A.....	358	—	SAFCO (S)

Business, Transportation and Housing

64	2100 Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control:			
65	To provide funding for payment of a large lump sum workers' compensation claim	130	—	General Fund
68	2290 Department of Insurance:			
69	To implement Chapter 569/86 and provide funds for operating expenses and equipment	265	—	Insurance Fund (S)
71	To increase the number of underwriting examinations conducted by the Field Operations Bureau	239	—	Insurance Fund (S)
74	2320 Department of Real Estate:			
75	To fund rent increases and EDP costs	320	—	Real Estate Fund (S)
76	2700 Office of Traffic Safety:			
77	To fund medical/workers compensation costs pertaining to a work-related injury case	33	—	Motor Vehicle Account, STF (S)

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	Fund (Class) ¹
Resources			
3340 California Conservation Corps:			
To fund relocation of the training academy	338	—	General Fund
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
To fund an increase in the powerplant siting workload.....	4,824	2,108	Energy Resources Program Account (S)
To fund technical assistance contracts for local jurisdictions.....	—	100	Geothermal Resources Development Account (S)
3480 Department of Conservation			
To implement Chapter 783/87 which speeds up installation of strong motion instrumentation.....	—	451	Strong Motion Instrumentation Fund (S)
3540 Department of Forestry:			
To provide funding for emergency fire suppression costs.....	6,706	8,000	General Fund
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
To provide funding for FLSA	95	—	Fish and Game Preservation Fund (S)
3940 Water Resources Control Board			
To fund increased workload	—	132	Water Conservation Water Quality Bond Fund 1986 (N)

Health and Welfare

4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development:			
To provide funding to prevent the disruption of office activities due to the loss of federal funds.....	652	—	Health Data and Planning Fund (S)
4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:			
To implement Chapter 1041/87 which establishes a fee supported treatment program	—	29	Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund (S)
4260 Department of Health Services:			
To provide funding to continue utilization reviews in San Mateo County...	33	—	General Fund
4300 Department of Developmental Services:			
Funding is for settlement of a lawsuit known as <i>Atterbury, et al v. State of California, et al.</i>	—	155	General Fund
Funding is for a shortfall in Medi-Cal reimbursements and population adjustments	—	11,861	General Fund
4440 Department of Mental Health:			
Funding is for settlement of a lawsuit known as <i>Atterbury, et al v. State of California, et al.</i>	—	112	General Fund
5100 Employment Development Department:			
To fund the costs of administering the California Job Tax Credit Program.	89	—	General Fund
To expand the State's efforts to curtail the rapid growth of the Unemployment Insurance benefit overpayment accounts receivable.....	1,424	—	Benefit Audit Fund (S)
5180 Department of Social Services:			
To fund the grant and administrative costs incurred in the Federal Individual and Family Grant Program	4,570	1,200	General Fund
To pay court awarded fees in the case of The Coalition for Economic Survival.....	43	—	General Fund

Youth and Adult Correctional

5240 Department of Corrections:			
To prepare a site assessment and closure plan for a toxic pit at Folsom State Prison.....	1,200	—	General Fund
To provide funds for population growth and parole supervision cases	32,220	56,356	General Fund
To provide funding to meet increased workload related to the review of construction claims	210	—	Prison Construction Fund, 1984 (N)
To provide funding for increased prison canteen workload.....	—	206	Inmate Welfare Fund (N)
Funding for increased workload related to new prison siting and construction records maintenance.....	—	229	Prison Construction Fund, 1986 (N)

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—*Continued*DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—*Continued*

STATE OPERATIONS

1986-87* 1987-88* Fund (Class) ¹Youth and Adult Correctional—*Continued*

Funding is to restore part of the unallocated reduction made by the			
Legislature.....	—	28,388	General Fund
Funding is for additional security staff for the California Medical Facility—			
South.....	—	268	General Fund
To establish an 180-bed Aids Unit at the California Institution for Men	—	1,161	General Fund
5440 Board of Prison Terms:			
To provide funds for an increase in parole revocation hearings	211	331	General Fund
To provide funds for conducting mentally disordered offender hearings.....	146	—	General Fund
5460 Department of the Youth Authority:			
To provide funding for the relocation of the departmental training center,			
expansion of the pre-employment screening unit, partial post adjust-			
ments and additional staff to handle the increase in population.....	2,239	—	General Fund
Funding is for clean-up of asbestos in living units at the Youth Training			
School in Chino.....	—	67	General Fund
Funding is needed for an increase in institution ward population.....	—	1,546	General Fund
Education			
6100 Department of Education:			
To provide funding for additional nonveteran-related activities.....	545	—	Private Postsecondary Admin.
			Fund (S)
To provide funds to re-roof the Sutro Library in San Francisco.....	95	—	General Fund
6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing:			
To fund increased fingerprinting volume and administrative hearings			
(\$388), relocation costs (\$60), and CBEST and BCC examination costs			
(\$400).....	848	—	Teacher Credential Fund (S)
6440 University of California:			
Funding is to offset net losses incurred by the teaching hospitals at Irvine,			
San Diego, and Sacramento	—	5,000	General Fund
6870 Board of Governors of California Community Colleges:			
Funding is for a transitional change in Chancellors.....	—	77	General Fund
7980 Student Aid Commission			
To fund activity in the State Guaranteed Student Loan Program.....	—	925	Guaranteed Loan Reserve
			Fund (N)

General Government

8190 Tort Liability Claims:			
To fund tort-related settlement claims against the State.....	300	—	General Fund
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:			
Funding is needed for payment of claims	846	—	Uninsured Employer's Fund
			(N)
To pay claims pursuant to Labor Code Section 4407	100	—	Asbestos Workers' Account
			(N)
Funding is needed for Workers' Compensation claims filed by workers of			
uninsured employers	—	4,100	General Fund
Funding is to cover a shortfall relative to the Cal/OSHA transition.....	—	2,512	General Fund
8380 Department of Personnel Administration:			
Funding is necessary to maintain basic services for the Deferred Compen-			
sation Plan Fund and to promote benefit awareness activities.....	131	—	Deferred Compensation Plan
			Fund (N)
8530 Board of Pilot Commissioners:			
To fund increased workload and training costs	—	141	Pilot Commissioners Fund (S)
8550 California Horse Racing Board:			
To fund the increased regulatory oversight workload associated with			
expansion of racing programs in the State.....	281	—	Fair and Exposition Fund (S)
8885 Commission on State Mandates:			
To fund private counsel for representation for court case	—	100	General Fund

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS

1986-87* 1987-88* Fund (Class) ¹

General Government—Continued

9800 Augmentation for Employee Compensation:

To provide a change in allocation of personal service costs among the various funds

— (1,974) (Total)
— 993 General Fund
— 981 Various Nongovernmental

Totals, State Operations \$61,375 \$143,099
General Fund 48,760 129,611
General Fund (loans) (1,828) —
Special Funds 11,258 7,943
Nongovernmental Cost Funds 1,357 5,545

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Health and Welfare

4260 Department of Health Services:

Funding is for a Medi-Cal processing contract — 486 General Fund

Funding is for a Medi-Cal lawsuit (*County of Orange, et al. v. Myers*) — 204 General Fund

To provide funding for utilization of Medi-Cal benefits 85,433 91,438 General Fund

To reimburse all abortion services rendered to eligible Medi-Cal beneficiaries 12,777 13,004 General Fund

To provide funding for increased workload in the Genetically Handicapped Persons, California Children Services and Child Health and Disability Programs

9,163 — General Fund

To provide Medi-Cal Federal Funds match 76,512 — Federal Trust Fund

To provide funding for a Los Angeles County audit settlement — 20,000 General Fund

To provide funding for caseload and cost increases in the County Medical Services program — 546 General Fund

5160 Department of Rehabilitation:

To provide funding for increased caseload in the Work Activity Program.. 1,459 — General Fund

5180 Department of Social Services:

To provide funding for the SSI/SSP program 55,595 13,425 General Fund

To fund caseload increases in the Special Adult Programs 148 101 General Fund

To fund caseload increases in the County Administration Program 235 — General Fund

To fund caseload increases in the Community Care Licensing Program 165 — General Fund

To fund caseload increases in the Social Services Program 14,523 11,732 General Fund

Youth and Adult Correctional

5240 Department of Corrections:

To pay county trial costs and for local parolee detention costs 7,800 — General Fund

Education

6100 Department of Education:

To fully fund apportionments 31,979 — General Fund

To fully fund entitlements for apprentice programs 5,628 — General Fund

To fully fund the entitlements for Special Education 23,239 — General Fund

To fully fund the entitlements for home-to-school transportation 1,173 — General Fund

To fully fund the K-12 entitlements for adults in correctional facilities 46 — General Fund

To fully fund the Court-Ordered Desegregation Program 30,515 — General Fund

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS

1986-87* 1987-88* Fund (Class) ¹

General Government

8160	Defense of Indigents:			
	To fund claims from Local Government	1,650	4,500	General Fund
8460	Disaster Service Workers:			
	To fund payments for the Disaster Service Workers Relief Fund	300	—	General Fund
8780	Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy:			
	To fund a World Trade Study	14	—	General Fund
9100	Tax Relief:			
	To provide funds for the Renters' Tax Relief Program	—	6,732	General Fund
	To provide funds for the Homeowners' Property Tax Relief Program	—	1,475	General Fund
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$358,354	\$163,643	
	General Fund	281,842	163,643	
	General Fund (loans)	(—)	(—)	
	Special Funds	—	—	
	Nongovernmental Cost Funds	76,512	—	

CAPITAL OUTLAY

State and Consumer Services

1760	Department of General Services:			
	To provide funding for alterations to mitigate the presence of asbestos in State-owned buildings	627	—	SAFCO (S)

Youth and Adult Correctional

5240	Department of Corrections:			
	To provide funds for working drawings on the wastewater treatment plant at Deuel Vocational Institution	76	—	New Prison Construction Fund (N)
	Totals, Capital Outlay	703	—	
	General Fund	—	—	
	General Funds (loans)	(—)	—	
	Special Funds	627	—	
	Nongovernmental Cost Funds	76	—	
	TOTALS, ALLOCATIONS (State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay)	\$420,432	\$306,742	
	General Fund	330,602	293,254	
	General Fund (loans)	(1,828)	(—)	
	Special Funds	11,885	7,943	
	Nongovernmental Cost Funds	77,945	5,545	

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1986-87*

1987-88*

1988-89*

001 Budget Act appropriations	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Chapter 46, Statutes of 1987 (deficiency)	302,313	-	-
Chapter 85, Statutes of 1987 (deficiency)	44,849	-	-
Proposed deficiency bill	-	293,254	-
Totals Available	\$348,662	\$294,754	\$1,500
Allocations included in agency budgets	-330,602	-293,254	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-18,060	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,500	\$1,500

494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Chapter 46, Statutes of 1987 (deficiency)	11,876	-	-
Chapter 85, Statutes of 1987 (deficiency)	27	-	-
Proposed deficiency bill	-	7,943	-
Totals Available	\$13,403	9,443	\$1,500
Allocations included in agency budgets	-11,885	-7,943	-
Unallocated balance, estimated savings	-1,518	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,500	\$1,500

988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds ^{e, 1}

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Chapter 46, Statutes of 1987 (deficiency)	77,099	-	-
Chapter 85, Statutes of 1987 (deficiency)	846	-	-
Proposed deficiency bill	-	5,545	-
Totals Available	\$79,445	7,045	\$1,500
Allocations included in agency budgets	-77,945	-5,545	-
Unallocated balance, estimated savings	-1,500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,500	\$1,500

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS

	-	\$4,500	\$4,500
--	---	---------	---------

LOANS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

011 Budget Act appropriation	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)
Chapter 46, Statutes of 1987	(1,000)	-	-
Totals Available	(\$3,500)	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)
Loans to agencies	(-1,828)	-	-
Loans returned or accrued for return	(1,828)	-	-
Balance	(\$3,500)	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)

¹ May include selected and other bond funds; refer to detailed list of allocations.

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROJECT PLANNING

Appropriations for project planning provide for allocations to agencies for the purpose of securing sound cost estimates for future projects. These allocations are included in this budget as expenditures.

INCREASED COST OF CONSTRUCTION

Existing law provides specific appropriations for the Director of Finance to augment capital outlay projects upon approval of the State Public Works Board. These augmentations are made when a capital outlay project cannot be undertaken or completed because the estimate exceeds the amount available, bids received are in excess of the estimate, or acquisition costs for real property are in excess of the appropriation. Savings from completed projects are transferred to these appropriations and are available by law for reallocation.

This Unallocated Capital Outlay Budget provides the summary presentation of the allocations made from Section 16409 of the Government Code, General Fund. The expenditures from allocations are included in individual agency budgets. That part which has not been allocated but which is estimated to be needed for further allocations is included here as an expenditure.

For those allocations which are made from fund surpluses pursuant to Government Code Section 16352, rather than the specific appropriations cited above, the allocations are reflected only in the individual agency budgets.

MATCHING FUNDS

Matching funds for energy grants to higher education facilities are included from the proposed Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988.

FUND CONDITIONS

Fund Condition statements which are not associated with a particular program are also reflected in this budget.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10.10.010 Project Planning.....	\$150 ^k	\$300 ^k	\$300 ^k
10.10.020 Matching Funds for Energy Grants, Federal Schools and Hospital Grants Program.....	—	1,000 ^c	500 ^c
Increased Cost of Construction.....	—	—	367 ^b
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$150	\$1,300	\$1,167
General Fund ^b	—	—	367
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	150	300	300
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	1,000	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	—	—	500

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Prior year balance available:			
Section 16409 of the Government Code.....	\$381	\$367	\$367
Transfers pursuant to Government Code Section 16409.....	—14	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$367	\$367	\$367
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—367	—367	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$367

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
301 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$200	\$300	\$300
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—50	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$150	\$300	\$300

188 Energy and Resources Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
301 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$138	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 9860-301-188, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	\$138	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—138	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—	—138	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

723 New Prison Construction Fund ^c		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
Item 9860-301-723 Budget Act of 1985.....		\$6,000	\$499	—
Transfers to Department of Corrections.....		—5,501	—	—
Totals Available.....		\$499	\$499	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—499	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—	—499	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		—	—	—
736 State Construction Program Fund ^c				
Bond Act of 1966				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Government Code Section 16354.....		\$493	\$493	\$493
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—493	—493	—493
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		—	—	—
782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriations.....		\$500	\$500	—
Prior year balance available:				
Item 9860-301-782 Budget Act of 1986.....		—	500	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—500	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		—	\$1,000	—
785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act Appropriation (expenditures).....		—	—	\$500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS.....		\$150	\$1,300	\$1,167

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

4 UNCLASSIFIED

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k

APPROPRIATIONS		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Transfers to General Fund per Sec. 11.52, Budget Act of 1987 (expenditures)....		—	(\$3,442)	—
494 Other Unallocated Special Funds				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Transfers to General Fund per Sec. 11.50, Budget Act of 1987 (expenditures)....		—	(\$86,400)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS.....		—	(\$89,842)	—

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund ^b

Transfers from Other Funds:		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
303600 Special Account for Capital Outlay per Budget Act of 1987,				
Section 11.52.....		—	\$3,442	—
303601 Special Account for Capital Outlay per Chapter 45, Statutes of 1987,				
Section 2.....		\$25,000	—	—
318800 Energy and Resources Fund: Chapters 900, 906, 908, 1346, Statutes of				
1980 and Chapter 1085, Statutes of 1981.....		687	661	\$656
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$25,687	\$4,103	\$656

* Dollars in thousands

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$116,194	\$118,633	\$23,879
Prior year adjustments	5,293	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$121,487	\$118,633	\$23,879
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131200 Interest—loans to local agencies (D.O.E.)	19	-	-
152400 School lands royalties	1,598	-	-
152500 Revenues collected by State Lands Commission	109,571	137,671	164,665
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$111,188	\$137,671	\$164,665
Transfers from Other Funds:			
314600 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education per Budget Act of 1986, Section 11.52	33,560	-	-
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$33,560	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$144,748	\$137,671	\$164,665
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Disaster Response—Emergency Operations Account, Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties in the General Fund per Budget Act of 1987, Section 11.52	-	-3,442	-
800101 General Fund per Chapter 45, Statutes of 1987	-25,000	-	-
812300 Rural Economic Development Fund per Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1986, Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1987, and Item 2200-101-036, Budget Act of 1987	-7,950	-13,000	-
818800 Energy and Resources Fund per 1986 and 1987 Budget Act, Section 11.51	-	-329	-
843300 Methane Gas Hazard Reduction Account per Chapter 1322, Statutes of 1987	-	-500	-
800000 Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$32,950	-\$17,271	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$111,798	\$120,400	\$164,665
Totals, Resources	\$233,285	\$239,033	\$188,544
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0520 Secretary for Business Transportation and Housing	94	-	-
0585 World Trade Commission	-	1,000	-
1760 Department of General Service	-	34,948	34,986
1970 Department of Veterans Affairs, Veterans' Home	358	-	-
2660 Department of Transportation	172	511	-
3860 Department of Water Resources	-	4,436	-
4260 Department of Health Services	-	1,500	-
4440 Department of Mental Health	1,712	715	-
5240 Department of Corrections	14,494	13,288	13,462
5460 Department of Youth Authority	1,100	-	-
6100 Department of Education (K-12)	50	10	-
6440 University of California	-	2,183	433
6610 California State University	5,824	-	-
Totals, State Operations	\$23,804	\$58,591	\$48,881
Local Assistance:			
2200 Department of Commerce	-	-	21,000
3540 Department of Forestry	-	50	-
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways	-	3,000	-
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation	750	18,672	-
3860 Department of Water Resources	11,400	11,900	13,000
4260 Department of Health Services	-	-	4,800
6100 Department of Education	-	185	-
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture	-	500	-
9210 Local Government Financing	-	21,440	-
Expenditure Reductions:			
6100 Department of Education (less loan repayment—South Whittier)	-225	-	-
Totals, Local Assistance	\$11,925	\$55,747	\$38,800

* Dollars in thousands

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Capital Outlay:				
0250	Judiciary.....	17	215	-
0690	Office of Emergency Services.....	-	-	150
0820	Department of Justice.....	-	322	761
0860	Board of Equalization.....	-	50	190
1100	Museum of Science and Industry.....	430	763	120
1760	Department of General Services.....	20,401	5,774	5,595
1970	Department of Veterans Affairs—Veterans' Home.....	3,468	4,568	5,189
2660	Department of Transportation.....	-	2,500	400
3340	California Conservation Corps.....	284	603	1,878
3540	Department of Forestry.....	1,498	861	1,075
3560	State Lands Commission.....	-	314	684
3760	State Coastal Conservancy.....	-	600	-
3790	Department of Parks and Recreation.....	3,137	10,596	-
3810	Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy.....	250	4,371	-
3860	Department of Water Resources.....	21	10,592	10,980
4260	Department of Health Services.....	961	1,505	109
4300	Department of Developmental Services.....	6,564	11,991	14,169
4440	Department of Mental Health.....	21,901	32,453	34,830
5240	Department of Corrections.....	15,271	4,854	-
5460	Department of the Youth Authority.....	1,946	1,641	-
6100	Department of Education.....	-	-	180
6440	University of California.....	-	1,629	-
6610	California State University.....	-	2,174	-
6870	Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.....	-	311	-
8350	Department of Industrial Relations.....	16	433	-
8570	Department of Food and Agriculture.....	1,448	1,033	196
8940	Military Department.....	1,160	363	-
9860	Unallocated Capital Outlay.....	150	300	300
Totals, Capital Outlay.....		\$78,923	\$100,816	\$76,806
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$114,652	\$215,154	\$164,487
RESERVE.....		\$118,633	\$23,879	\$24,057
Reserve for economic uncertainties and increases in the cost of construction.....		79,748	20,402	24,057
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....		38,885	3,477	-
146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education *				
BEGINNING RESERVES.....		\$57,511	\$2,916	-\$3,607
Prior year adjustment.....		-5,164	-	-
Reserves, adjusted.....		\$52,347	\$2,916	-\$3,607
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
152500	State lands royalties.....	\$10,085	-	3,607
160400	Sale of Fixed Assets (U/C).....	114	-	-
161400	Miscellaneous Revenue.....	25	-	-
Totals, Revenues.....		\$10,224	-	\$3,607
Transfers to Other Funds:				
803600	Special Account for Capital Outlay per 1986 Budget Act, Section 11.52.....	-\$33,560	-	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....		-\$33,560	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		-\$23,336	-	\$3,607
Totals, Resources.....		\$29,011	\$2,196	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance:				
6870	Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.....	29	-	-
Capital Outlay:				
6440	University of California.....	3,519	-	-
6610	California State University.....	20,731	1,746	-
6860	California Maritime Academy.....	-	-	-
6870	Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.....	2,536	4,057	-
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$26,815	\$5,803	-
RESERVES.....		\$2,196	-\$3,607	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		2,196	-3,607	-

* Dollars in thousands

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

188 Energy and Resources Fund			
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,248	\$1,148	\$808
Prior year adjustments	572	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$1,820	\$1,148	\$808
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150400 Interest Income from Loans	18	16	14
150600 Income from Other Investments	59	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$77	\$16	\$14
Transfer from Other Funds:			
300100 General Fund (Co-Gen Benefit Sharing) per Chapter 1045, Statutes of 1984	—	9	10
303600 Special Account for Capital Outlay per 1986 and 1987 Budget Acts Section 11.51	—	329	—
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	\$338	\$10
Totals, Receipts	\$77	\$354	\$24
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Transfers to the General Fund:			
Chapter 900, Statutes of 1980 (Agricultural Irrigation Tax Credits)	—14	—	—
Chapter 906, Statutes of 1980 (Revenue Loss from agricultural solar pumping systems tax credit)	—18	—	—
Chapter 908, Statutes of 1980 (PRC 26042.4—Revenue Loss from CAESFA Bonds)	—574	—575	—570
Chapter 1346, Statutes of 1980 (Pollution Abatement Tax Credits)	—81	—81	—81
Chapter 1085, Statutes of 1981 (Alcohol Fuel Conversion Tax Credits)	—	—5	—5
803300 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account per Public Resources Code Section 25416(b)	—344	—	—
800000 Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—\$1,031	—\$661	—\$656
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—\$954	—\$307	—\$632
Totals, Resources	\$866	\$841	\$176
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3360 State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission	—285	—	—
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	3	33	—
Totals, Disbursements	—\$282	\$33	—
RESERVES	\$1,148	\$808	\$176
Reserve for economic uncertainties and increases in the cost of construction	1,010	808	176
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	138	—	—
736 State Construction Program Fund			
Bond Act of 1966 ^c			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,428	\$1,062	\$773
Totals, Resources	\$1,428	\$1,062	\$773
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Capital Outlay:			
6440 University of California	200	—	—
6610 California State University	166	289	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$366	\$289	—
RESERVES	\$1,062	\$773	\$773
Reserve for economic uncertainties and increases in the cost of construction	1,062	773	773

* Dollars in thousands

9890 SPECIAL FUND FOR ECONOMIC UNCERTAINTIES AND DISASTER RESPONSE—EMERGENCY OPERATIONS ACCOUNT

Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties

Section 12.30 of the Budget Act of 1980 established the Reserve for Economic Uncertainties within the General Fund. Monies are appropriated to this reserve to ensure the ability of the State to meet General Fund obligations in the event of declining revenues or unanticipated expenditures. This reserve is consistent with the provisions of Article XIII B of the State Constitution. Section 12.30 of the annual Budget Act specifies the amount to be appropriated to the Reserve and delineates general control provisions relating to the reserve. Transfers back to the General Fund from the Reserve are based upon the State Controller's Preliminary Annual Report as of June 30 of the year of the Budget Act. Chapter 139, Statutes of 1985, changed the Contingency Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (RFEU) from a General Fund special account to a special fund. The 1988-89 Governor's Budget proposes an appropriation to bring the balance in the Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties up to \$1,090 million.

Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account

Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapters 16 and 1110, Statutes of 1986, established the Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account within the Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties. In response to severe fire and earthquake damage incurred during 1987, legislation was enacted to provide \$91.3 million in funding for various state agencies and local governments.

The 1988-89 Governor's Budget proposes an appropriation to bring the balance in the Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account up to \$20 million.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

001 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties:			
Section 12.30, Budget Act, July 1	(\$558,246)	(\$478,453)	(\$154,851)
Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account:			
Section 11.60, Budget Act, July 1	—	(9,960)	(18,590)
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1987	—	(15,300)	—
Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987	—	(17,500)	—
Chapter 3, Statutes of 1987	—	(2,500)	—
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1987	—	(7,500)	—
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1987	—	(2,000)	—
Chapter 7, Statutes of 1987	—	(46,000)	—
Total	(\$558,246)	(\$579,213)	(\$173,441)

General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Estimated Transfers to the General Fund:			
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties-Government Code Section 16418	(—\$498,453)	(—\$91,127)	—
Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account-Government Code Section 8690.6	(—\$97,962)	(—\$104,890)	—

Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties

BEGINNING RESERVE, JULY 1	\$487,754	\$547,547	\$934,873
Transfers from:			
General Fund:			
Section 12.30, Budget Act, July 1	558,246	478,453	154,851
Transfers to:			
General Fund:			
Government Code Section 16418, June 30	—498,453	—91,137	—
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties, June 30	\$547,547	\$934,863	\$1,089,724
Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account			
Beginning Reserve July 1	\$99,560	\$1,598	\$1,410

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

**9890 SPECIAL FUND FOR ECONOMIC UNCERTAINTIES
AND DISASTER RESPONSE—EMERGENCY OPERATIONS ACCOUNT—Continued**

Transfers from:			
General Fund:	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Section 11.60, Budget Act, July 1	-	9,960	18,590
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1987.....	-	15,300	-
Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987.....	-	17,500	-
Chapter 3, Statutes of 1987.....	-	2,500	-
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1987.....	-	7,500	-
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1987.....	-	2,000	-
Chapter 7, Statutes of 1987.....	-	46,500	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay:			
Section 11.52, Budget Act, July 1	-	3,442	-
Transfer to:			
General Fund:			
Allocations from Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985	-5,987	-	-
Allocations from Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986	-49,485	-	-
Reversion of Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986 balance (Items 5180-495 and 9210-495)	-42,490	-	-
Government Code Section 8690.6:			
to Forestry (3540)	-	-10,000	-
to Office of Emergency Services.....	-	-900	-
From Chapter 1, Statutes of 1987, to Office of Emergency Services (0690)	-	-15,300	-
From Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987, to Social Services (5180)	-	-10,000	-
From Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987, to Housing and Community Dev. (2240)	-	-7,500	-
From Chapter 3, Statutes of 1987, to Office of Emergency Services (0690)	-	-2,500	-
From Chapter 4, Statutes of 1987, to Housing and Community Dev. (2240)	-	-7,500	-
From Chapter 6, Statutes of 1987, to Local Government (9210)	-	-2,000	-
From Chapter 338, Statutes of 1987, to Forestry (3560)	-	-2,690	-
From Chapter 7, Statutes of 1987, to Office of Emergency Services (0690)	-	-46,500	-
Disaster Response—Emergency Operations Account, June 30.....	\$1,598	\$1,410	\$20,000
Total Reserves, June 30.....	\$549,145	\$936,273	\$1,109,724

9895 PETROLEUM VIOLATION ESCROW ACCOUNT PROGRAM

Program Objectives and Description

The Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA) is derived from negotiated settlements and judgments against U.S. oil companies stemming from legal actions by the Federal Government to recover oil company overcharges during the period of price regulations, from August 1973 to January 1981. Monies collected and not yet disbursed are held in a Federal Department of Energy (DOE) escrow account. Disbursement of the funds to the States is generally determined by the DOE's Office of Hearings and Appeals (OHA), but may be specified by the courts. One allocation, made in the 1983 Federal budget, was the result of Congressional action.

During 1987-88 \$17.3 million in PVEA funds from the Exxon and Stripper Well settlements was appropriated to various State agencies. Approximately \$147 million in PVEA funds is expected to be available for expenditure in the 1988-89 fiscal year. This amount includes interest and a potential supplemental allocation of \$12 million from the Stripper Well Settlement Agreement. The appropriations and expenditures for programs and projects funded by PVEA funds are contained in the budgets of the Offices, Commissions and Departments identified below.

The 1988-89 budget proposes expenditures totaling \$147.3 million for: a school bus demonstration project, higher education energy assistance, energy conservation assistance for schools and hospitals, alternative fuels demonstration, transit capital improvement projects, traffic management technologies, local transportation systems improvements, and low-income energy assistance.

Legislative, Judicial, Executive

OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986—Small Business Technical Assistance.....	\$4,000	-	-
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986—Small Business Financial Assistance	3,000	-	-
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986—Native American Energy Services.....	3,000	-	-
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986—School Energy Assistance	4,000	-	-
Total.....	\$14,000	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9895 PETROLEUM VIOLATION ESCROW ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Continued

Business, Transportation, and Housing

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Budget Act—Transit Capital Improvements	—	\$10,000	\$15,445
Budget Act—Traffic Management Technologies	—	—	4,500
Budget Act—Local Transportation Systems Management	—	—	1,000
Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986, Transit Capital Improvements	—	—	(5,445) ¹
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986—Traffic Flow Improvements	7,500	—	—
Total	\$7,500	\$10,000	\$20,945

Resources

STATE ASSISTANCE FUND FOR ENERGY, CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986—Small Business Energy Efficiency Improvements	\$3,000	—	—
Total	\$3,000	—	—

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

Budget Act—School Bus Demonstration	—	—	\$100,000
Budget Act—Higher Education Energy Assistance	—	—	6,000
Budget Act—Schools and Hospitals Grants Program	—	—	4,500
Budget Act—Alternative Fuels Demonstration	—	—	5,900
Budget Act—State Energy Conservation Program	—	\$800	—
Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986—Transit Capital Improvements	\$35,000	—	—
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986—Small Business Financial Assistance	4,000	—	—
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986—Air Conditioning for Year-round Schools	30,000	—	—
Chapter 1340, Statutes of 1986—Methanol Fuels Demonstration	5,000	—	—
Chapter 1341, Statutes of 1986—Farm Energy Assistance	5,000	—	—
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986—Local Jurisdiction Technical and Financial Assistance	14,000	—	—
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986—Higher Education and K-12 School Energy Assistance	15,000	—	—
Total	\$111,000	\$800	\$116,400

CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

Budget Act—Waste-to-Energy Demonstration	—	\$1,000	—
Total	—	\$1,000	—

General Government

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

Budget Act—Low Income Energy Assistance	—	\$5,500	\$10,000
Chapter 1342, Statutes of 1986—Low Income Energy Assistance	\$40,000	—	—
Total	\$40,000	\$5,500	\$10,000
TOTAL	\$172,500	\$17,300	\$147,345

¹Of this amount appropriated, only \$29.6 million was approved for expenditure by the Federal Department of Energy. The remaining \$5.4 million will be reappropriated to the Department of Transportation in 1988-89.

9900 STATEWIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES (PRO RATA)

Program Objectives Statement

Government Code Sections 11270-11275 and 22828.5 provide for recovery of General Fund costs for statewide general administrative expenditures (Pro Rata) from special funds.

The various departmental budgets normally include funds to pay for the Pro Rata charges. In order to ensure that funding is provided to pay for Pro Rata charges, Government Code Section 13332.03 allows for transfers from Special Funds to the General Fund in those cases where appropriate funding was not provided in items.

Program Requirements

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Pro Rata Direct Charges to Special Funds:			
Hazardous Waste Control Account (Board of Equalization)	—	—	\$25
State Emergency Telephone Number Account (Department of General Services)	\$13	—	—
Energy Conservation Assistance Fund (Energy Commission)	—	110	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund (various)	11	8	14
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund (CHP)	—	7	—
Energy Account (various)	—	33	—
Resources Account (various)	3	—	—
Satellite Wagering Account (Cal Expo)	—	—	45
Vehicle Inspection Fund (various)	41	—	—
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund (Traffic Safety)	—	3	—
Energy Resources Programs Account (various)	28	—	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9900 STATEWIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES (PRO RATA)—Continued

	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Hazardous Waste Injection Well Account (Department of Health Services)	—	—	3
Mobile Home Manufactured Home Revolving Fund (Board of Equalization) ..	—	—	3
General Fund Credits.....	—102,963	—103,859	—112,505
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Pro Rata charges included in Departmental Budgets).	—\$102,867	—\$103,698	—\$112,415

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

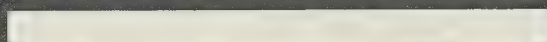
	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
Government Code Section 11270-11275 and 22828.5 (expenditures)	—\$102,963	—\$103,859	—\$112,505
014 Hazardous Waste Control Account			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditure)	—	—	25
022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$13	—	—
033 Energy Conservation Assistance Fund			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	\$110	—
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$11	\$8	\$14
178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	\$7	—
189 Energy Account			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	\$33	—
190 Resources Account			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$3	—	—
192 Satellite Wagering Account			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	—	\$45
420 Vehicle Inspection Fund			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$41	—	—
464 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	\$3	—
465 Energy Resources Programs Account			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$28	—	—
490 Hazardous Waste Injection Well Account			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	—	\$3
648 Mobile Home-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	—	\$3
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	—\$102,867	—\$103,698	—\$112,415

* Dollars in thousands

81-76501



APPENDIX AND INDEX



Budgetary Process

The Governor's Budget is the result of a process which begins more than one year before the budget becomes law. When presented to the Legislature on January 10 of each year, the Governor's Budget incorporates revenue and expenditure estimates based upon the most current information available through late December. In the event that the Governor wants to change the budget presented to the Legislature, including adjustments resulting from changes in population, caseload or enrollment estimates, the Department of Finance proposes adjustments to the Legislature during the budget hearings through Finance Letters. During late spring, usually May and June, the Department of Finance submits revised expenditure and revenue estimates for both the current and budget years to the Legislature. This update process is referred to as the May Revision. The Department of Finance provides a further update on revenues and expenditures to the Legislature during August. Listed below are the key documents used in the budget process.

Title	Purpose	Prepared/Issued By	When
Budget Letters and Management Memos	Convey Administration guidelines for budget preparation to agencies and departments.	Governor/Department of Finance	April through December
Budget Change Proposals	Proposes and documents budget changes to maintain the existing level of service or to change the level of service.	Agencies and departments submit to Department of Finance for analysis	July through September
Governor's Budget	Governor proposes budget for the upcoming fiscal year.	Governor/Department of Finance	January 10
Governor's Budget Summary	A summary of the Governor's Budget.	Governor/Department of Finance	January 10
Budget Bill	Requests spending authorization to carry out Governor's expenditure plan (Legislative budget decision document.)	Department of Finance/Legislature	January 10
Budget Analysis	Analysis of the budget, including recommendations for changes to the Governor's Budget.	Legislative Analyst	February
Budget Update	Compilation of Budget Change letters sent to Fiscal Committees.	Department of Finance	March
May Revision of General Fund Revenues and Expenditures	Update of General Fund revenues, expenditures and reserve estimates based on the latest economic forecast.	Department of Finance	Mid-May
Budget Act	The primary annual expenditure authorization as approved by the Governor and Legislature, including a listing of Governor's vetoes.	Legislature/Governor	Late June
Supplemental Report of the Committee on Conference on the Budget Bill	Contains language on statements of intent and requests for information or studies.	Legislative Analyst	Early July
Final Budget Summary	Update of the individual Budget Act items with changes by the Governor's vetoes, including summary budget schedules.	Department of Finance	Mid-July
Final Change Book	Update of the changes to the detailed fiscal information in Governor's Budget in accordance with the Budget Act.	Department of Finance	Late July
Budget Update	Update of General Fund Revenues	Department of Finance	August
General Fund Update and Financial Legislation Report	Update of revenue and expenditure estimates, including financial legislation.	Department of Finance	November/December

Glossary of Budget Terms

The following budgetary terms are used frequently throughout the Governor's Budget, the Governor's Budget Summary and the annual Budget (Appropriations) Bill. Definitions are provided for terminology which is common to all activities. For definitions of terms peculiar to a specific program area, please refer to the individual budget presentation of interest.

The definitions of other budget-related terms may be found in the State Administrative Manual and in the annual Budget Bill.

Administration Program:

An accounting for departmental central management costs. These include such costs as the Director's Office, Legal Office, Personnel Office, Accounting and Business Services functions that generally serve the whole department.

"Administration-distributed" represents those costs which are more properly distributed to the program activities of an agency as indirect costs.

Allocation:

A distribution of funds, or an expenditure limit established for an organization unit.

Allotment:

A part of an appropriation, to be expended for a particular purpose during a specified time period. An allotment is generally authorized on a line-item expenditure basis.

Appropriation:

An authorization from a specific fund to a specific agency to make expenditures/incure obligations for a specified purpose and period of time. The Budget Act contains many appropriations, or items. These appropriation items are limited to one year, unless otherwise specified. Appropriations are made

by the Legislature in the annual Budget Act and in other legislation. Continuing appropriations (which require no subsequent legislative action) are also provided by the California Constitution.

Appropriations Limit:

As defined in Section 8 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, enacted by the passage of Proposition 4 at the November 6, 1979 general election, the growth in the level of certain appropriations from tax proceeds are generally limited to the level of the prior year's appropriation limit as adjusted for changes in cost of living and population. Other adjustments may be made for such reasons as the transfer of services from one government entity to another.

Augmentation:

An increase in an allotment. A control section of the Budget Act authorizes the increase in expenditures for a category or project by transfer from any other category or project within the same schedule. A separate section of the Budget Act authorizes the augmentation of scheduled amounts from other departments, and from the federal government to the extent such funds have not been taken into consideration in the appropriation schedules. Both control sections require the reporting of specified augmentations to the chairperson of the committee in each house which considers appropriations and to the Chairperson of the Joint Legislative Budget Committee.

Authorized Positions:

Those ongoing positions approved in the final budget of the preceding year less positions abolished because of continued, extended vacancy. The detail of authorized positions by classification is published

in the Salaries and Wages Supplement for each agency. Changes in authorized positions are listed following each agency's budget presentation in the Governor's Budget. (See Proposed New Positions.)

Balance Available:

Amount available for appropriation or encumbrance. It is the excess of cash and near-cash assets of a fund over its liabilities and reserves; or commonly called surplus available for appropriation. It is also the unobligated balance of an appropriation which may be encumbered for the purposes of the specific appropriation.

Baseline Budget:

A baseline budget reflects the anticipated costs of carrying out the current level of service or activities as authorized by the Legislature. It includes adjustment for cost increases, but does not include changes in level of service over that authorized by the Legislature.

Budget, Program/Traditional:

A plan of operation for a specific period of time expressed in financial terms. A *program budget* expresses the operating plan in terms of the costs of activities to be undertaken to achieve specific goals and objectives. A *traditional budget* expresses the plan in terms of the costs of the goods or services to be used to perform specific functions.

The Governor's Budget is primarily a program budget. However, a summary of proposed expenditures for goods and services (Summary by Object) is included for State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay for each department, as well.

Budget Bill/Act:

The Budget Bill is prepared by the Department of Finance and is sub-

mitted to the Legislature in January accompanying the Governor's Budget. The Budget Bill is the Governor's request for spending authorization for the subsequent fiscal year for on-going programs authorized by the Legislature. The Constitution requires the Legislature to pass the Budget Bill and send it by June 15 each year to the Governor for signature. After signature by the Governor, the Budget Bill becomes the Budget Act.

Budget Change Proposal (BCP):

A proposal to change the level of service or funding sources for activities authorized by the Legislature, or propose new program activities not currently authorized.

Budget Year (BY):

The next fiscal year beginning July 1 and ending June 30 for which the Governor's Budget is submitted. The year following the current fiscal year.

Capital Outlay:

Expenditures which result in the acquisition of or addition to major fixed assets (e.g., land, buildings and equipment related to construction).

Carryover Appropriations:

Appropriations with balances available for expenditure in years subsequent to the year of enactment.

Category:

A grouping of related objects of expenditure (goods or services). Such groupings are primarily Personal Services, Operating Expenses and Equipment, and Special Items of Expense.

Category Transfer:

A control section of the Budget Act provides that the Department of Finance is authorized to augment any category by transfer from any other category within the same appropriation item schedule.

Augmentations of personal services and operating expenses and equip-

ment categories generally cannot exceed, in the aggregate, 20 percent of the amount scheduled. Lower limits exist for support appropriations which exceed \$2,000,000. (See Category.)

Changes in Authorized Positions:

A statement included in each budget presentation in the Governor's Budget which reflects personnel staffing changes made subsequent to the adoption of the current year budget (transfers, positions established and reclassifications). It also includes proposed new positions for the budget year.

Character of Expenditure:

A classification of expenditures. (See State Operations, Local Assistance or Capital Outlay.)

Codes, Uniform:

A set of codes, used in all major fiscal systems of California State government, which has been established to identify organizations, programs, funds, appropriation structures, receipts and line-item objects of expenditure. The Uniform Codes Manual, published by the Department of Finance, lists all such uniform codes. (See Section 1.50 of the Budget Act for an explanation of the codes used for Budget Act appropriation items.)

Continuing Appropriation:

Amount, actual or estimated, available each year under a permanent constitutional or statutory expenditure authorization which is automatically renewed each year without further legislative action. The amount available may be a specific, recurring sum each year; all or a specified portion of the proceeds of specified revenues which have been dedicated permanently to a certain purpose; or it may be whatever amount is required for the purpose as determined by formula—such as school apportionments.

Control Sections, Budget Act:

The Budget Act is divided into

sections. Section 1.00 establishes a citation for the legislation. Section 1.50 provides a description of the format of the act. Section 2.00 contains the itemized appropriations for support of the State of California. Sections 4.00 through 36.00 are general sections, also referred to as control sections, which place additional restrictions on one or more of the itemized appropriations contained in Section 2.00.

Cost of Living Adjustments (COLAs). Statutory/Discretionary:

Increases provided in state-funded programs which include periodic adjustments predetermined in state law (statutory), e.g., K-12 education apportionments; and adjustments which may be established at optional levels (discretionary) by the Legislature each year, e.g., Urban Impact Aid.

Current Year (CY):

The fiscal year beginning July 1 and ending June 30. The time period we are in now.

Encumbrance:

A limitation or reserve placed on an appropriation to pay for goods or services which have been ordered by means of contracts, salary commitments, etc., but not yet received.

Expenditure:

Generally, this term designates the amount of an appropriation used for goods and services ordered and received whether paid or unpaid, including expenses, provisions for debt retirement not reported as a liability of the fund from which retired, and capital outlays where the accounts are kept on an accrual basis or a modified accrual basis. Where the accounts are kept on a cash basis, the term designates only actual cash disbursements.

Federal Funds:

In state budget usage, this term describes all funds received directly from an agency of the federal government but not those received through another state department.

State agencies must initially deposit such federal funds in the Federal Trust Fund, a fund in the State Treasury.

Final Budget:

The final budget is the Governor's Budget as amended by action taken on the Budget Bill. A Final Change Book is published by the Department of Finance after enactment of the Budget Act to reflect the changes made by the Legislature in their review of the Budget Bill and by the Governor by power of item veto. It includes a detailed list of changes by item number.

Finance Letters:

Proposals made by the Director of Finance to the chairpersons of the committees in each house which consider appropriations to amend the Budget Bill and Governor's Budget from that submitted January 10 to reflect a revised plan of expenditure for the Budget Year.

Fiscal Year (FY):

A 12-month state accounting period which varies from the calendar year and the federal fiscal year. In California State government, the fiscal year runs from July 1 through the following June 30. It is the period during which obligations are incurred, encumbrances are made and appropriations are expended. The Governor's Budget presents three years of detailed fiscal data for the past, current and budget years.

The state fiscal year is often referenced by the first calendar year of the fiscal year, e.g., "81" or "1981" means the 1981-82 fiscal year. By contrast, the federal 1981-82 fiscal year is often referenced as "82" or "1982," and lasts from October 1 through September 30.

Fund Balance:

Excess of the assets of a fund over its liabilities and reserves. (See Balance Available, Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties and Surplus.)

Fund Condition Statement:

A statement included in the Governor's Budget for each special fund, special accounts in the General Fund, selected bond funds and Governmental Cost funds to disclose the fund assets, liabilities, reserves and surplus.

Funds:

A legal entity that provides for the segregation of moneys or other resources in the State Treasury for specific activities or obligations in accordance with specific restrictions or limitations. A separate set of accounts must be maintained for each fund to show its assets, liabilities, reserves and surplus (fund balance), as well as its income and expenditures. The assets of a fund may also be placed into separate accounts to provide for limitations on specified fund income or expenditures. (See "Description of Fund Classifications in State Treasury.")

General Fund:

The General Fund is the predominant fund for financing State operations. It is used to account for revenues which are not specifically designated to be accounted for by any other fund. The primary sources of revenue for the General Fund are the personal income tax, sales tax and bank and corporation taxes. A complete itemization of the revenue sources are listed in Schedule 8. The General Fund is used as the major funding source for education (K-12 and higher education), health and welfare programs, youth and adult correctional programs and tax relief. Schedule 9 provides a listing of expenditures for the General Fund.

Item:

(See Appropriation.)

Governmental Cost Funds:

(See Special Funds.)

Limited-Term Positions:

A limited-term position is any position which has been authorized

for a specific length of time with a set termination date. Limited-term positions may be authorized during the budget enactment process or in transactions approved by the Department of Finance.

Line Item:

(See Objects.)

Local Assistance:

Expenditures made for the support of local government activities.

Local Mandates:

(See State-Mandated Local Program.)

Merit Salary Adjustment:

A cost factor resulting from the periodic increase in salaries paid to personnel occupying authorized positions. Personnel generally receive a salary adjustment of 5 percent per year to recognize proficiency in the work performed up to the upper salary limit of the work classification.

Minor Capital Outlay:

Minor Capital Outlay consists of construction projects or equipment acquired to complete a construction project estimated to cost less than \$200,000.

Objects (line items):

A subclassification of expenditures based on type of goods or services. For example, the Personal Services category includes the objects of Salaries and Wages and Staff Benefits. These may be further subdivided into line items as State Employees' Retirement, Workers' Compensation, etc. Objects do not reflect a function or purpose to be served by the expenditure. A Summary by Object is provided for each department's budget in the Governor's Budget for State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay expenditures. The Department of Finance publishes a Uniform Codes Manual which reflects the standard line-item objects of expenditure.

Past Year (PY):

The fiscal year just completed. (See Fiscal Year.)

Personnel Years:

The actual or estimated portion of a position expended for the performance of work. For example, a full-time position which was filled by an employee for half of a year would result in an expenditure of 0.5 personnel years.

Positions:

(See Authorized Positions.)

Programs:

The activities of an organization grouped on the basis of common objectives. Programs are comprised of elements, which can be further divided into components and tasks (the lowest defined program activity).

Proposed New Positions:

A request for an authorization to expend funds for the employment of additional people for the performance of work. Proposed new positions may be for limited-time periods (limited term) and for full or less than full-time. Proposed new positions may be for an authorization sufficient to employ one person, or for a sum of funds (blanket) from which several people may be employed.

Reappropriation:

The extension of the availability of an appropriation for expenditure beyond its set termination date and/or for a new purpose. Reappropriations are usually authorized by the Legislature for one year extensions at a time.

Receipts:

Describes an increase in the assets of a fund including revenues as well as transfers from other funds, federal receipts and fund reimbursements.

Reconciliation With Appropriations:

A statement in each budget presentation which sets forth the source and amount of appropriations, by fund, available to the department and the disposition of such appropriated funds. Statements are presented by fund for each character of expenditure, i.e., State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay.

Reimbursements:

Amount received as a repayment of the cost of work, or service performed, or of other expenditures made for or on behalf of another governmental unit or department. Reimbursements represent the recovery of an expenditure. Reimbursements are available for expenditure in accordance with the budgeted amount (scheduled in an appropriation).

Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties:

Statutes and the control sections of the Budget Act provide for the establishment of a Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties and a reserve in each special fund to provide for emergency situations. The appropriation of such funds from the reserves are not subject to the appropriation limits imposed on other appropriations. (See Appropriations Limit.)

Reserve:

An amount set aside in a fund to provide for expenditures from the unencumbered balances of continuing appropriations, economic uncertainties, future apportionments, for pending salary or price increase appropriations and appropriation for capital outlay projects.

Revenue:

The addition to cash or other current assets of governmental funds (receipts) which do not increase any liability or reserve and do not represent the recovery of an expenditure, i.e., reimbursements. Gener-

ally, revenue is derived from taxes, licenses and fees or investment earnings.

Reversion:

The return of the unused portion of an appropriation to the fund from which the appropriation was made. The undisbursed portion of an appropriation reverts two years after the last day of availability for encumbrance. The Budget Act often provides for the reversion of unused portions of appropriations when such reversion is to be made prior to the statutory limit.

Salary Savings:

Salary savings reflect personnel cost savings resulting from vacancies and downward reclassifications as a result of turnover of employees. The amount of budgeted salary savings is an estimate generally based on past year experience.

Special Funds:

Special funds is a generic term used for "governmental cost funds" other than the General Fund. Governmental cost funds generally are commonly defined as those funds used to account for revenues from taxes, licenses and fees where the use of such revenues is restricted by law for particular functions or activities of government. Examples of special funds are the transportation funds, fish and game funds and the professions and vocation funds. Revenues and expenditures of special funds are summarized in Schedules 8, 9 and 10.

Staff Benefits:

The staff benefits object represents the state costs of contributions for employees' retirement, OASDI, health and welfare benefits, workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, industrial disability leave benefits and nonindustrial disability leave benefits.

State-Mandated Local Program:

State reimbursements to local governments for the cost of activities required by legislative and execu-

tive acts. This requirement was established by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972 (SB 90) and further ratified by the adoption of Proposition 4 (a constitutional amendment) at the November 6, 1979 general election. (See Governor's Budget: 8885 Commission on State Mandates.)

State Operations:

Expenditures for the support of State government, exclusive of capital investments and expenditures for local government activities.

Summary by Object:

A summary of actual past year and estimated current and budget year expenditures for goods and services for each organization presented for State Operations, Capital Outlay and Local Assistance expenditures.

Summary of Program Requirements:

At the front of each departmental budget is a Summary of Program Requirements. It presents the various departmental programs by title, dollar totals and source of funds for the past, current and budget years.

Summary Schedules:

The Governor's Budget includes schedules which summarize state revenues, expenditures and other fiscal and personnel data for the past, current and budget years. (See Schedules 1-13.)

Tax Expenditures:

Subsidies provided through the taxation systems.

Transfers:

As reflected in fund condition statements, reflects the movement of resources from one fund to another based on statutory authorization or specific legislative transfer appropriation authority.

Description of Key Schedules

The Budget includes summary information in various schedules. The following schedules are those which may be the most useful for the public, private sector, or other levels of government.

SCHEDULE 1. *General Budget Summary*—Provides for a fund condition statement for the General Fund and the total of the Special funds plus expenditure totals for the Selected Bond funds.

SCHEDULE 2. *Total State Spending Plan*—Provides in a single schedule the State's total spending plan. In addition to the General Fund, Special funds, and Selected Bond funds, expenditures from Nongovernmental Cost funds and Federal funds are shown.

SCHEDULE 3A. *Total State Spending Plan by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) Fund Classifications*—Provides in a single schedule the State's Total Spending Plan (Schedule 2) rearranged into GAAP Fund Classifications.

SCHEDULE 3B. *Comparison of California's Current Fund Structure to Recommended GAAP Fund Classifications*—Provides a comparison of California's Current Fund Structure to recommended GAAP Fund Classifications.

SCHEDULE 4. *Personnel Years and Salary Cost Estimates*—Provides position and personnel year data and corresponding dollar amounts by functional breakdown and position classifications. This schedule reflects net data after salary savings.

SCHEDULE 4A. *Positions and Salary Cost Estimates*—Provides position and personnel year data and corresponding dollar amounts by functional breakdown and position classifications. This schedule reflects gross data before salary savings.

SCHEDULE 4B. *Personnel Years and Salary Costs*—Provides expended personnel years and salary costs for fiscal years 1984–85, 1985–86 and 1986–87.

SCHEDULE 5. *Summary of State Population, Employees, and Expenditures*—Provides historical data of State population, employees and expenditures.

SCHEDULE 6. *General Fund Balances Available for Appropriation*—Provides a comparison of the 1986–87 and 1987–88 General Fund amounts presented in the 1988–89 Governor's Budget to the amounts presented for those years in the 1987–88 Governor's Budget.

SCHEDULE 7. *General Fund: Statement of Financial Condition*—Provides the financial condition of the General Fund as of June 30, 1987 from the most recently available information from the State Controller.

SCHEDULE 8. *Comparative Statement of Revenues*—Provides General Fund and Special fund revenue detailed amounts within three main breakdowns of: (1) major taxes and licenses, (2) other revenues, and (3) transfers.

SCHEDULE 9. *Comparative Statement of Expenditures*—Provides a listing of expenditures in the order of printing of individual budgets from the General Fund, Special funds, Selected Bond funds and Federal funds for State operations, local assistance and capital outlay.

SCHEDULE 10. *Summary of Fund Condition Statements*—Provides for the General Fund and each Special fund the beginning reserve, income, expenditures, transfers, and ending reserve for each of the three fiscal years displayed in the Governor's Budget.

SCHEDULE 11. *Statement of Cash and Securities*—Provides a

listing of cash, securities and amounts due from the Surplus Money Investment Fund for all funds maintained in the State Treasury.

SCHEDULE 12. *Comparative Statement of Expenditures as Required by Law*—Provides a listing of expenditures authorized by constitutional or statutory appropriation authority.

SCHEDULE 13. *Statement of Bonded Debt*—Provides a listing of all general obligation bonds as of December 31, 1987 including interest rates, maturity dates, authorized amount of bond issues, unsold issues, redemptions and outstanding issues.

SCHEDULE 14A. *Statement of Revenues to Funds Excluded from the State Appropriations Limit*—Provides a listing of revenues to special funds that are not included in the calculation of total appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit.

SCHEDULE 14B. *Non-tax Revenues in Funds Subject to Limit*—Provides a total of non-tax revenues for General and Special funds deposited in funds that are included in the calculation of total appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit.

SCHEDULE 14C. *Amounts Excluded as Debt Service, Subventions and Mandates*—Provides a listing of appropriations from funds that are included within the calculation of appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit but are excluded from the calculation.

SCHEDULE 14D. *Expenditures Subject to Limit by Agency*—Provides a distribution of actual gross appropriations that are subject to the limit. (Chart includes the appropriation of non-tax revenues in subject funds.)

Description of Fund Classifications in the State Treasury

Revenues and expenditures in the program budget and the summary schedules reflect the activities of many separate funds. Schedules 10 and 11 provide a complete list of these funds. The Index lists those funds for which Fund Conditions are included in the budget and references the page number. General Fund and Special Fund expenditures represent the cost of government and are included in budget totals, and along with selected Bond Funds, are included in the overall expenditure totals. In 1981-82 the State of California began to change classification of funds in the state treasury to conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as set forth by the National Council on Governmental Accounting. Schedule 3 includes a description of these changes and shows their effect on the 1988-89 budget totals.

General Fund. Used to account for all revenues and activities financed therefrom which are not required by law to be accounted by any other fund. Most state expenditures are financed from the General Fund. Normally, the only difference between the General Fund and the other governmental cost funds is the restriction placed on the use of the other governmental cost funds.

Special Funds. Consists of governmental cost funds used to account for taxes and revenues which are restricted by law for particular functions or activities of government. The funds included in these classifications are primarily for the regulation of businesses, professions and vocations; transportation; law enforcement and capital outlay.

General Fund Special Accounts. Legislatively created accounts or

dedicated revenues within the General Fund. Moneys credited to such accounts may be used only for the purposes specified in the legislation. As a result of Chapter 942, Statutes of 1977, these special accounts are treated as special funds and revenues and expenditures are included in the special funds totals in the summary schedules of the budget. They are therefore excluded from the General Fund unrestricted revenues, expenditures and reserves.

Other Funds. See Schedule 11 for a list of funds which do not represent a cost of government. Expenditures from these funds are not included in the budget totals. They consist of moneys which were derived from sources other than general or special taxes, licenses, fees or other state revenues. Included are receipts from the Federal Government, funds created for accounting purposes, receipts from sale of lands, or moneys held in trust. These funds are segregated into the following classifications:

Working Capital and Revolving Funds. Funds created to finance internal service activities rendered by a state agency to other state agencies or to local governments for which charges are made at cost. The charges are reflected as expenditures in the budget of the agency receiving the commodity or service.

Public Service Enterprise Funds. Self supporting activities operated by the State for the benefit of the public. Funds are derived from charges to those who use the service and no support is derived from taxes, licenses or other state revenues.

Bond Funds. Used to account for the receipt and disbursement of

proceeds from the sale of bonds and to finance projects for which the bonds were authorized. Expenditures are considered a cost of government at the time interest payments are made and as the bonds are redeemed.

Retirement Funds. Moneys held in trust by the State for retirement benefit payments.

Trust and Agency Funds. Funds holding moneys in trust pending disbursements to trustors, moneys received from the Federal Government to be expended for specific purposes, and other funds which do not derive their sources from taxes or other state revenues, or are in the nature of transitory funds created for the convenience of accounting receipts or disbursements which are not necessarily revenues or expenditures.

Selected Bond Funds. Included in the overall expenditures totals of Schedules 1 and 9 for budget purposes are expenditures from the following funds:

Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund.

California Safe Drinking Water Fund.

California School Finance Authority Fund.

Community Parklands Fund.

County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981.

County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984.

Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund.

Health Science Facilities Construction Program Fund.

Higher Education Capital Outlay

Bond Fund.
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund.
New Prison Construction Fund.
New Prison Construction Revenue
Fund.
Parklands Fund of 1980.
Parklands Fund of 1984.
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife
Enhancement Fund.
Refunding Escrow Fund.
Santa Monica Mountains Conser-
vation Fund.
State Beach, Park, Recreational and
Historical Facilities Fund of
1964.
State Beach, Park, Recreational and
Historical Facilities Fund of
1974.
State Clean Water Fund.
State Clean Water and Water Con-
servation Fund.
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of
1984.
State Construction Program Fund.
State, Urban and Coastal Park
Fund Bond Act of 1976.
1986 County Correctional Facilities
Expenditure Fund.
1988 Higher Education Capital
Outlay Bond Fund.
1984 Prison Construction Fund.
1986 Prison Construction Fund.
1988 Prison Construction Fund.
1984 State Clean Water Bond
Fund.
Superconducting Super Collider
Development Fund.
1986 Toxics Bond Fund.
1986 Water Conservation Water
Quality Bond Fund.

Schedule 1
GENERAL BUDGET SUMMARY ^a
(In thousands)

<i>1986-87^b</i>	<i>Reference to Schedule</i>	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Special Funds</i>	<i>Budget Expenditure Totals</i>	<i>Selected Bond Fund Expenditures</i>	<i>Expenditure Totals Including Bonds</i>
Prior year resources available.....	10	\$714,111	\$1,973,578			
Revenues and transfers.....	8	32,518,868	5,248,114			
Expenditures.....	9	31,469,006	5,649,486	\$37,118,492	\$961,255	\$38,079,747
Fund Balance	7	\$1,763,973	\$1,572,206			
<i>Unencumbered balance of continuing</i>						
<i>appropriations.....</i>		76,828	414,135			
<i>Disaster Response—Emergency Operations</i>						
<i>Account.....</i>		1,598	—			
<i>Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties^c</i>		547,547	—			
<i>Reserves for Economic Uncertainties^c</i>	—	—	1,158,071			
<i>November Estimate—Tax Rebate per Article</i>						
<i>XIII B^d</i>		1,096,000	—			
<i>December Adjustment—Tax Rebate per</i>						
<i>Article XIII B^d</i>		42,000	—			
<i>1987-88</i>						
Prior year resources available.....	7	\$625,973	\$1,572,206			
Revenues and transfers	8	33,678,404	5,600,775			
Expenditures	9	33,342,628	6,157,633	\$39,500,261	\$2,399,385	\$41,899,646
Fund Balance	10	\$961,749	\$1,015,348			
<i>Unencumbered balance of continuing</i>						
<i>appropriations.....</i>	—	25,476	128,283			
<i>Disaster Response—Emergency Operations</i>						
<i>Account.....</i>	—	1,410	—			
<i>Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties^c</i>	—	934,863	—			
<i>Reserves for Economic Uncertainties^c</i>	—	—	887,065			
<i>1988-89</i>						
Prior year resources available.....	10	\$961,749	\$1,015,348			
Revenues and transfers	8	36,248,516	5,976,940			
Expenditures	9	36,100,541	6,259,946	\$42,360,487	\$1,936,676	\$44,297,163
Fund Balance	10	\$1,109,724	\$732,342			
<i>Unencumbered balance of continuing</i>						
<i>appropriations.....</i>	—	—	—			
<i>Disaster Response—Emergency Operations</i>						
<i>Account.....</i>	—	20,000	—			
<i>Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties^c ...</i>	—	1,089,724	—			
<i>Reserves for Economic Uncertainties^c</i>	—	—	732,342			

^a The General Budget Summary includes the revenues and expenditures of all state funds that reflect the cost of State government and selected bond fund expenditures. The transactions involving other nongovernmental cost funds are excluded.

^b Due to lack of time for complete reconciliation to the State Controller's preliminary fiscal data for their annual report, the amounts reflected in the 1986-87 fiscal year may not agree with the data which will be included in the State Controller's Annual Report. In addition, amounts included in this schedule for expenditures may not agree with those shown in Schedules 9, 10 and 12 due to rounding.

^c The Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties and the Reserves for Economic Uncertainties provide sources of funds to meet State General Fund and Special Funds obligations in the event of a decline in revenues or an unanticipated increase in expenditures.

^d Although the tax rebate pursuant to Article XIII B was refunded to the taxpayers during the 1987-88 fiscal year, these amounts are not carried forward to 1987-88 in this display as they were held in trust pending authorization for return to the taxpayers.

Schedule 2 TOTAL STATE SPENDING PLAN

This Schedule is included for informational purposes to show in one place the expenditures of all funds which are accounted for by the State.

A basic premise in a consolidation such as this is that the State is the financial unit and individual funds are subsidiary units to the State. This is similar to financial units in the private sector in which diversified commercial corporations with several subsidiaries report their operation on a consolidated basis—but is a contrast to traditional governmental accounting, which has held that the individual funds are the financial units and should not be consolidated with other funds or types of funds. A total consolidation presents both theoretical and practical problems because of the individual nature of each fund. In essence, each fund is a separate fiscal and legal entity that operates under the specific legal provisions that created it. Examples of problems which may arise from an unqualified consolidation are (1) funds are accounted for in a different manner, (2) duplication of expenditures result, (3) expenditures from non-state funds are included, and (4) expenditures are included for quasi-state operations such as Workers' Compensation and for payment of retirement benefits for other governmental units.

In order to minimize misinterpretations, this Schedule is displayed in two parts. Part A summarizes those expenditures from funds traditionally included in budget totals; Part B summarizes expenditures from the other funds which are collectively identified as nongovernmental cost funds. Schedule 2, in either part, does not include reimbursements received from the public or other levels of government, as these are deducted from State expenditures.

Total State Spending Plan—Part A Governmental Cost, Selected Bond Funds and Federal Funds

As stated above, Part A summarizes expenditures from funds which are traditionally included as part of State expenditure summaries in the Governor's Budget and other State financial reports. The major portion of the expenditures shown in Part A is for the General Fund and the various special funds which are commonly referred to as "governmental cost funds." This term is used because these funds are used to account for moneys which are derived from general and special taxes, licenses, fees or other revenue sources to provide financing for State activities which are for the general purposes of State government.

The selected bond funds are included in Part A because of the historical legislative interest in showing these expenditures in budget totals. It should be noted that there is a duplication in showing these expenditure amounts from bond proceeds because the expenditures are included both when bond proceeds are spent and when debt service is paid.

The Federal funds have also been included in Part A because of increasing interest in the level of the State's expenditure of Federal funds. The detail of expenditures by department for the General Fund, special funds, selected bond funds and Federal funds is shown in Schedule 9.

<i>Funds</i>	<i>1986-87*</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>
Governmental Cost Funds:			
General Fund	\$31,469,006	\$33,342,628	\$36,100,541
Special Funds	5,649,486	6,157,633	6,259,946
Totals, Governmental Cost Funds.....	\$37,118,492	\$39,500,261	\$42,360,487
Selected Bond Funds.....	961,255	2,399,385	1,936,676
Totals, Governmental Cost Funds and Selected Bond Funds	\$38,079,747	\$41,899,646	\$44,297,163
Federal Funds	14,744,673	16,098,004	17,231,834
TOTALS	\$52,824,420	\$57,997,650	\$61,528,997

Total State Spending Plan—Part B Nongovernmental Cost Funds

Nongovernmental cost funds are used to account for moneys which are derived from sources other than general or special taxes, licenses, fees or other state revenues. Although Federal funds and bond funds are classified as nongovernmental costs funds, they are included in Part A for reasons cited therein. The nongovernmental cost funds shown in Part B are segregated into the following classifications.

PUBLIC SERVICE ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Public Service Enterprise Funds are used to account for the transactions of self-supporting enterprises which render services for a charge primarily to the general public.

Activities which are accounted through Public Service Enterprise Funds include toll bridges, harbor facilities, disability insurance, college housing, and veterans farm and home loan financing. Bond funds and sinking funds related to a public service enterprise are included in this classification.

Public Service Enterprise Funds differ from Working Capital and Revolving Funds in that, in the latter, fees for services rendered are largely from other State agencies or local governments.

It should be noted that expenditures shown below from the Compensation Insurance Fund do not include benefit payments to State employees because the State is self-funded. The expenditures shown are benefits paid from funding provided through insurance premiums and therefore are not true State costs.

WORKING CAPITAL AND REVOLVING FUNDS

Working Capital and Revolving Funds are used to account for the internal service activities rendered by a State agency to other State agencies or to local governments. Activities which are accounted through Working Capital and Revolving Funds include centralized purchasing for stores, consolidated data center services, printing, architectural services, manufacturing, surplus money investment, payroll disbursement, automotive management, and building operations.

Working Capital and Revolving Funds differ from the Public Service Enterprise Funds, which render services primarily to the general public. To the extent that services are provided to other State agencies, expenditures shown in Working Capital and Revolving Funds are duplicative of expenditures shown in the agencies.

BOND FUNDS

Bond Funds are used to account for the receipt and disbursement of bond proceeds. They do not account for bond retirement since the liability created by the sale of bonds is not a liability of these funds. Bonds are retired and the interest obligations thereon are paid through the provisions specified in the bond act.

Bond Funds related to a public service enterprise are included in the Public Service Enterprise Fund classification.

RETIREMENT FUNDS

Retirement Funds are used to account for employer and member contributions received by various retirement systems, the investment of these moneys, annuity payments, refunds to members, and other receipts and disbursements. The amounts shown below reflect both administrative costs and benefits paid to annuitants. For the Public Employees' Retirement Fund and the Teachers' Retirement Fund, funding includes non-state sources and expenditures therefrom are not true State costs. Also, costs funded from amounts transferred into these funds from other State agencies are duplicative of expenditures shown in the agencies.

OTHER NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS

For selected programs, the State budget has traditionally included funding provided by county funds and university funds for informational purposes. Because of inclusion in the budget, these expenditures are shown in Schedule 2. The balance of funds shown in this classification are for Trust and Agency Funds which are used to account for moneys and properties that are received from other than Federal sources and which are held and disbursed from the State Treasury by the State as trustee or custodian.

The following provides detail for the significant funds and amounts which comprise the various categories of Nongovernmental Cost Funds:

<i>Funds</i>	<i>1986-87 Amount</i>	<i>1987-88 Amount</i>	<i>1988-89 Amount</i>
PUBLIC SERVICE ENTERPRISE FUNDS:			
Water Resources Development Bond Fund	\$231,224	\$270,284	\$263,565
Central Valley Water Project Const Fund	114,262	105,987	132,409
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund	187,245	213,816	255,671
Compensation Insurance Fund	1,143,643	1,450,000	1,715,000
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	34,640	34,906	32,896
Univ & College Cont Educ Revenue Fund, St.	42,804	41,623	44,176
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	1,385,459	1,442,072	1,475,965
Veterans Farm & Home Building Fund 1943	792,450	1,092,585	1,204,990
Others	231,672	305,581	237,746
* Totals, Public Service Enterprise Funds	\$4,163,399	\$4,956,854	\$5,362,418
WORKING CAPITAL AND REVOLVING FUNDS:			
Architecture Revolving Fund	15,762	15,004	13,143
Health and Welfare Agency Data Cent Rev Fund	45,115	54,613	58,028
Service Revolving Fund	287,444	275,768	286,024
Stephen P. Teale Data Center Rev Fund	52,175	54,393	58,933
Others	24,650	124,206	33,883
* Totals, Working Capital and Revolving Funds	\$425,146	\$523,984	\$450,011
BOND FUNDS—OTHER:			
School Building Aid Fund, State	166,768	155,359	132,324
Others	—14,946	55,145	61,033
* Totals, Bond Funds—Other	\$151,822	\$210,504	\$193,357
RETIREMENT FUNDS:			
Judges' Retirement Fund	38,625	40,157	45,213
Legislators' Retirement Fund	3,784	4,120	4,545
Public Employees' Retirement Fund	1,750,187	1,912,089	2,097,912
Teachers' Retirement Fund	1,137,998	1,250,373	1,372,465
* Totals, Retirement Funds	\$2,930,594	\$3,206,739	\$3,520,135
OTHER NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS:			
Transportation Revolving Account, STF	1	—	—
Highway Construction Revolving Account	—	—	25,000
University Funds	2,229,959	2,601,695	2,151,485
Others	5,433,815	5,862,581	5,814,921
* Totals, Other Nongovernmental Cost Funds	\$7,663,775	\$8,464,276	\$7,991,406
TOTALS, ALL NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS	\$15,334,736	\$17,362,357	\$17,517,327

* Dollars in thousands

IMPLEMENTATION OF GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

Implementation of Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1984 (AB 3372), requires the state to conform its financial management system to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) to the extent that the Department of Finance deems it to be in the best interest of the State.

GAAP represents uniform minimum standards and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting. The goal of GAAP is to standardize the accounting and financial reporting of organizations regardless of jurisdictional legal provisions and customs.

The purpose of "Governmental GAAP" is to provide a uniform set of rules so the presentation of governmental financial reports for taxpayers, bond rating companies, legislators and other readers are consistent from year to year as well as comparable between governmental entities.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) establishes accounting and financial reporting standards for activities and transactions of state and local governmental entities. The State of California currently is a dues-paying member of the GASB organization and provides input for the various issues being studied by GASB.

An effort is currently underway within the Department of Finance to ensure that the budget and financial statements of the state are more understandable and are presented in a fair and consistent manner through the application of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

The Department of Finance has taken the following actions to implement GAAP in conformance with Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1984 (AB 3372):

1. A work group has been established to review the changes required by GAAP and to establish priorities and task assignments.
2. The 1986-87 Governor's Budget and Budget Act changed the classification of student fees in the California State University System to revenue rather than reimbursements. This conforms to GAAP requirements.
3. The 1986-87 Governor's Budget and Budget Act changed the classification of State Hospital Medical Care receipts to reimbursements rather than revenue. This conforms to GAAP requirements.
4. Effective with the 1987-88 Governor's Budget, the interest and redemption costs of general obligation bonds are being shown in the relevant program area for each bond.
5. A task Force has been established as required by Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (AB 3921), to review the accounting of Internal Service Funds and recommend changes to bring their accounting into compliance with GAAP.
6. The Financial and Performance Accountability Unit (FPA) of the Department of Finance is currently rewriting the sections of the State Administrative Manual (SAM) covering proprietary funds to bring them into conformance with GAAP.
7. The "Fund Manual" for California has been rewritten to bring it into conformance with GAAP.
8. An effort is currently underway to determine the specific impacts on the Governor's Budget format that will result from changing the State's fund structure to conform to GAAP. It is anticipated that GAAP fund classifications will be used in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget key summary schedules.

The State's fiscal system is highly complex with many interrelationships between budgeting and accounting. Consequently, some of the changes in accounting that are necessary to conform to GAAP impact the budget system and/or the Governor's Budget presentations. These interrelationships will result in the GAAP changes being accomplished over a number of years.

The following two charts illustrate the effect of conversion to GAAP fund classifications:

Schedule 3A shows the "Total State Spending Plan" data shown in Schedule 2 rearranged into the GAAP classifications.

Schedule 3B uses 1988-89 budget totals to show California's current fund structure compared to recommended GAAP classifications.

SCHEDULE 3A TOTAL STATE SPENDING PLAN BY GAAP FUND CLASSIFICATION (In Thousands)

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Governmental Funds			
General Fund	\$31,469,006	\$33,342,628	\$36,100,541
Special Revenue Funds	12,611,144	13,961,633	14,895,546
Capital Project Funds	816,037	1,760,646	1,752,892
Total Governmental Funds	\$44,896,187	\$49,064,907	\$52,748,979
Proprietary Funds			
Enterprise Funds	2,716,897	3,582,195	3,864,789
Internal Service Funds	398,007	399,985	419,631
Total Proprietary Funds	\$3,114,904	\$3,982,180	\$4,284,420
Fiduciary Funds			
Retirement Funds	2,930,596	3,206,739	3,520,135
Trust and Agency Funds—Other	4,851,888	5,694,885	5,410,526
Trust and Agency Funds—Federal	2,428,263	2,623,856	2,581,341
Total Fiduciary Funds	\$10,210,747	\$11,525,480	\$11,512,002
Funds Outside State Treasury			
Other	9,937,323	10,787,440	10,500,923
Total Funds Outside State Treasury	\$9,937,323	\$10,787,440	\$10,500,923
TOTAL SPENDING, ALL FUNDS	\$68,159,161	\$75,360,007	\$79,046,324

SCHEDULE 3B
COMPARISON OF CALIFORNIA CURRENT
FUND STRUCTURE AND RECOMMENDED GAAP FUND STRUCTURE
USING 1988-89 BUDGET TOTALS
(In Thousands)

FUND STRUCTURE BASED ON GAAP CLASSIFICATIONS

	<i>Governmental Funds</i>				<i>Proprietary Funds</i>		<i>Fiduciary Funds</i>		<i>Funds Outside State Treasury</i>	<i>Totals</i>
	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Special Revenue Funds</i>	<i>Capital Projects Funds</i>	<i>Total Governmental Funds</i>	<i>Enterprise Funds</i>	<i>Internal Service Funds</i>	<i>Retirement Funds</i>	<i>Trust and Agency Funds</i>		
CURRENT FUND STRUCTURE										
Governmental Cost Funds										
General Fund	\$36,100,541	—	—	\$36,100,541	—	—	—	—	—	\$36,100,541
General Fund Special Accounts	—	\$372,394	—	372,394	\$42,407	\$11,168	—	\$34,938	—	460,907
Transportation Funds	—	2,173,665	—	2,173,665	—	—	—	2,585,259	—	4,758,924
Feeder Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	75,158	—	75,158
Other Governmental Cost Funds	—	932,926	\$3,581	936,507	—	—	—	53,450	—	989,957
Total Governmental Cost Funds	\$36,100,541	\$3,478,985	\$3,581	\$39,583,107	\$42,407	\$11,168	—	\$2,748,805	—	\$42,385,487
Selected Bond Funds	—	—	1,727,368	1,727,368	—	—	—	209,308	—	1,936,676
Total Governmental Cost Funds and Selected Bond Funds	\$36,100,541	\$3,478,985	\$1,730,949	\$41,310,475	\$42,407	\$11,168	—	\$2,958,113	—	\$44,322,163
Nongovernmental Cost Funds										
Public Service Enterprise Funds	—	—	8,290	8,290	\$3,786,725	—	—	1,567,403	—	5,362,418
Working Capital and Revolving Funds	—	11,625	13,504	25,129	14,803	408,463	—	1,616	—	450,011
Bond Funds—Other	—	—	149	149	—	—	—	193,208	—	193,357
Trust and Agency Funds:										
Retirement Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$3,520,135	—	—	3,520,135
Trust and Agency Funds—Federal	—	11,395,500	—	11,395,500	—	—	—	2,581,341	\$3,254,993	17,231,834
Trust and Agency Funds—Other	—	9,436	—	9,436	20,854	—	—	690,186	—	720,476
Other Nongovernmental Cost Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,245,930	7,245,930
Total Nongovernmental Cost Funds	—	\$11,416,561	\$21,943	\$11,438,504	\$3,822,382	\$408,463	\$3,520,135	\$5,033,754	\$10,500,923	\$34,724,161
TOTAL SPENDING, ALL FUNDS	\$36,100,541	\$14,895,546	\$1,752,892	\$52,748,979	\$3,864,789	\$419,631	\$3,520,135	\$7,991,867	\$10,500,923	\$79,046,324

SCHEDULE 4
PERSONNEL YEARS AND SALARY COST ESTIMATES
(Excludes Staff Benefits)
(dollars in thousands)

<i>Function</i>	<i>1987-88 Fiscal Year</i>		<i>1988-89 Fiscal Year</i>	
	<i>Personnel Years¹</i>	<i>Net Salaries and Wages</i>	<i>Personnel Years¹</i>	<i>Net Salaries and Wages</i>
Legislative/Judicial/Executive:				
Legislative.....	504.5	\$18,200	511.5	\$19,683
Judicial.....	1,532.9	93,061	2,353.2	148,184
Executive.....	8,828.2	284,120	9,180.3	301,692
State and Consumer Services.....	12,451.6	351,166	12,607.4	364,554
Business, Transportation and Housing.....	34,153.7	1,108,057	35,799.4	1,195,592
Resources.....	14,675.8	492,345	14,991.9	515,663
Health and Welfare.....	38,456.8	1,125,841	39,664.9	1,191,552
Youth and Adult Correctional.....	26,260.8	914,310	28,379.8	1,009,796
Education:				
Education.....	2,715.9	82,297	2,747.8	86,091
Higher Education.....	93,140.5	3,378,251	94,658.6	3,509,586
Unallocated salary increase.....	—	371	—	82,677
General Government:				
General Administration.....	10,447.0	332,438	11,038.2	359,000
Unallocated salary increase—Other.....	—	1,578	—	152,995
NET TOTALS.....	243,167.7	\$8,182,035	251,933.0	\$8,937,065
<i>Position Classification</i>				
Constitutional Officers.....	127.0	5,339	127.0	6,129
Statutory.....	227.5	19,671	238.5	20,781
Civil Service.....	147,414.2	4,650,655	153,870.0	4,985,750
Trial Court Judges—part salary.....	725.0	54,544	1,354.0	99,093
Exempt—Other.....	2,118.3	90,016	2,298.7	100,130
Exempt—Higher Education:				
University of California.....	56,052.0	2,079,510	56,574.0	2,142,414
Auxiliary Enterprises—University of California.....	2,719.0	63,021	2,719.0	63,021
Hastings College of Law.....	211.7	8,990	211.7	9,710
State University.....	33,573.0	1,208,340	34,540.1	1,274,365
Unallocated salary increase.....	—	371	—	82,677
Unallocated salary increase—Other.....	—	1,578	—	152,995
NET TOTALS.....	243,167.7	\$8,182,035	251,933.0	\$8,937,065

¹ As shown in departmental budgets as "Net Totals, Salaries and Wages."

SCHEDULE 4A
POSITIONS AND SALARY COST ESTIMATES
(Excludes Staff Benefits)
(dollars in thousands)

<i>Function</i>	<i>1987-88 Fiscal Year</i>		<i>1988-89 Fiscal Year</i>	
	<i>Estimated Positions</i>	<i>Total Salaries and Wages</i>	<i>Proposed Positions</i>	<i>Total Salaries and Wages</i>
Legislative/Judicial/Executive:				
Legislative.....	505.5	\$18,462	512.5	\$19,954
Judicial.....	1,565.2	95,548	2,360.0	150,155
Executive.....	9,272.3	298,062	9,662.7	317,499
State and Consumer Services.....	13,141.6	369,591	13,253.6	384,482
Business, Transportation and Housing.....	35,677.6	1,160,344	37,358.5	1,255,033
Resources.....	15,339.3	509,428	15,712.6	537,031
Health and Welfare.....	40,768.4	1,195,445	42,318.2	1,275,031
Youth and Adult Correctional.....	27,838.5	957,771	31,025.1	1,082,088
Education:				
Education.....	2,814.5	86,820	2,848.3	90,591
Higher Education.....	95,285.1	3,439,960	96,806.5	3,590,300
Unallocated salary increase.....	—	371	—	82,677
General Government:				
General Administration.....	10,896.5	345,630	11,483.9	373,314
Unallocated salary increase—Other.....	—	1,578	—	152,995
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES ¹	253,104.5	\$8,479,010	263,341.9	\$9,311,150
<i>Less Salary Savings.....</i>	<i>—9,936.8</i>	<i>—296,975</i>	<i>—11,408.9</i>	<i>—374,085</i>
NET TOTALS.....	243,167.7	\$8,182,035	251,933.0	\$8,937,065

¹ As shown in departmental budgets as "Totals, Salaries and Wages."

SCHEDULE 4B
PERSONNEL YEARS AND SALARY COSTS
(Excludes Staff Benefits)
(dollars in thousands)

<i>Function</i>	<i>1984-85 Fiscal Year</i>		<i>1985-86 Fiscal Year</i>		<i>1986-87 Fiscal Year</i>	
	<i>Personnel Years</i>	<i>Net Salaries and Wages</i>	<i>Personnel Years</i>	<i>Net Salaries and Wages</i>	<i>Personnel Years</i>	<i>Total Salary and Wages</i>
Legislative/Judicial/Executive:						
Legislative.....	414.4	\$12,658	449.0	\$15,508	468.9	\$16,765
Judicial.....	1,353.5	76,131	1,432.6	80,426	1,512.4	90,556
Executive.....	7,918.5	216,815	8,112.9	241,472	8,190.4	259,709
State and Consumer Services.....	11,790.0	282,971	11,748.8	307,180	11,856.2	331,069
Business, Transportation and Housing.....	34,254.1	939,481	33,276.6	985,732	32,990.0	1,045,561
Resources.....	13,590.0	381,682	13,801.2	427,233	14,130.0	457,130
Health and Welfare.....	37,646.6	949,689	37,370.6	1,013,724	37,584.8	1,084,842
Youth and Adult Correctional.....	17,331.8	532,396	18,868.2	640,384	20,528.3	812,878
Education:						
Education.....	2,476.2	67,624	2,474.4	72,634	2,498.2	77,027
Higher Education.....	93,524.1	2,664,688	92,132.5	2,891,919	92,688.5	3,160,499
General Government:						
General Administration.....	9,545.7	259,062	9,974.0	284,267	10,479.4	309,162
NET TOTALS.....	229,844.9	\$6,383,197	229,640.8	\$6,960,479	232,927.1	\$7,645,198

SCHEDULE 5
SUMMARY OF STATE POPULATION, EMPLOYEES, AND EXPENDITURES

Year	Population ¹ (Thousands)	Employees	Employees Per 1,000 Population	Personal Income (Billions)	Revenue		Expenditures		Expenditures per Capital		Expenditures per \$100 of Personal Income	
					General	Total	General	Total ³	General Fund ²	General Total ³	General Fund ²	Total ³
					Fund (Millions)	(Millions)	Fund ² (Millions)	(Millions)				
1950-51.....	10,643	61,000	5.7	\$19.7	\$672	\$994	\$587	\$1,006	\$55.15	\$94.52	\$2.98	\$5.11
1951-52.....	11,130	63,860	5.7	22.7	734	1,086	635	1,068	57.05	95.96	2.80	4.70
1952-53.....	11,638	65,720	5.6	25.2	774	1,151	714	1,177	61.35	101.13	2.83	4.67
1953-54.....	12,101	69,928	5.8	27.0	798	1,271	809	1,381	66.85	114.12	3.00	5.11
1954-55.....	12,517	74,099	5.9	27.7	879	1,434	852	1,422	68.07	113.61	3.08	5.13
1955-56.....	13,004	77,676	6.0	30.5	1,005	1,578	923	1,533	70.98	117.89	3.03	5.03
1956-57.....	13,581	88,299	6.5	33.4	1,079	1,834	1,030	1,732	75.84	127.53	3.08	5.19
1957-58.....	14,177	98,015	6.9	35.8	1,111	1,751	1,147	1,891	80.91	133.39	3.20	5.28
1958-59.....	14,741	101,982	6.9	37.5	1,210	1,925	1,274	2,066	86.43	140.15	3.39	5.51
1959-60.....	15,288	108,423	7.1	41.1	1,491	2,198	1,435	2,140	93.86	139.98	3.49	5.21
1960-61.....	15,863	115,737	7.3	43.3	1,598	2,338	1,678	2,525	105.78	159.18	3.88	5.83
1961-62.....	16,412	122,339	7.5	45.7	1,728	2,451	1,697	2,494	103.40	151.96	3.71	5.46
1962-63.....	16,951	128,981	7.6	49.1	1,866	2,668	1,881	2,808	110.97	165.65	3.83	5.72
1963-64.....	17,530	134,721	7.7	52.5	2,137	3,057	2,064	3,182	117.74	181.52	3.93	6.06
1964-65.....	18,026	143,896	8.0	56.8	2,245	3,295	2,345	3,652	130.09	202.60	4.13	6.43
1965-66.....	18,464	151,199	8.2	60.7	2,509	3,581	2,580	4,059	139.73	219.83	4.25	6.69
1966-67.....	18,831	158,404	8.4	65.9	2,895	4,073	3,017	4,647	160.21	246.77	4.58	7.07
1967-68.....	19,175	162,677	8.5	70.7	3,682	4,927	3,273	5,006	170.69	261.07	4.63	7.09
1968-69.....	19,432	171,655	8.8	77.3	4,136	5,450	3,909	5,673	201.16	291.94	5.06	7.34
1969-70.....	19,745	179,583	9.1	88.4 ⁴	4,330	5,743	4,456	6,302	225.68	319.17	5.04	7.13
1970-71.....	20,039	181,581	9.1	95.0	4,534	5,919	4,854	6,556	242.23	327.16	5.11	6.90
1971-72.....	20,346	181,912	8.9	100.9	5,395	6,897	5,027	6,684	247.08	328.52	4.98	6.62
1972-73.....	20,585	188,460	9.2	110.3	5,780	7,366	5,616	7,422	272.82	360.55	5.09	6.73
1973-74.....	20,868	192,918	9.2	121.8	6,978	8,715	7,299	9,311	349.75	446.16	5.99	7.64
1974-75.....	21,174	203,548	9.6	136.2	8,630	10,405	8,349	10,276	394.30	485.31	6.13	7.54
1975-76.....	21,538	206,361	9.6	149.7	9,639	11,567	9,518	11,452	441.92	531.71	6.36	7.65
1976-77.....	21,936	213,795	9.7	167.7	11,381	13,463	10,467	12,632	477.16	575.86	6.24	7.53
1977-78.....	22,352	221,251	9.9	187.1	13,695	15,962	11,686	14,003	522.82	626.48	6.25	7.48
1978-79.....	22,836	218,530	9.6	214.9	15,219	17,711	16,251	18,745	711.64	820.85	7.56	8.72
1979-80.....	23,257	220,193	9.5	244.8	17,985	20,919	18,534	21,488	796.92	923.94	7.57	8.78
1980-81.....	23,780	225,567	9.5	276.1	19,023	22,104	21,105	24,511	887.51	1,030.74	7.64	8.88
1981-82.....	24,265	228,813	9.4	308.7	20,960	23,601	21,693	25,022	894.00	1,031.20	7.03	8.11
1982-83.....	24,783	228,489	9.2	328.0	21,233	24,291	21,751	25,330	877.66	1,022.07	6.63	7.72
1983-84.....	25,308	226,695	9.0	352.5	23,809	27,626	22,869	26,797	903.63	1,058.84	6.49	7.60
1984-85.....	25,780	229,845	8.9	389.2	26,536	31,570	25,722	30,961	997.75	1,200.97	6.61	7.96
1985-86.....	26,358	229,641	8.7	422.7	28,072	33,558	28,841	34,977	1,094.20	1,327.00	6.82	8.27
1986-87.....	26,981	232,927	8.6	456.1	32,519	37,767	31,469	38,079	1,166.34	1,411.33	6.90	8.35

¹ Population as of July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year.

² Includes Special Accounts in General Fund from 1973-74 to 1976-77.

³ Expenditures include payments from General Fund, Special Funds and Selected Bond Funds beginning in 1957-58.

⁴ Revised data from 1969-70 on, not comparable with prior years.

**Schedule 6
GENERAL FUND
ANALYSIS OF CHANGE IN RESERVES AS OF JUNE 30, 1988
FROM THE PREVIOUS GOVERNOR'S BUDGET
(In Thousands)**

	<i>1987-88 Governor's Budget (previous estimate)</i>	<i>1988-89 Governor's Budget (revised estimate)</i>	<i>Effect of Changes on Reserves</i>
DETAIL OF CHANGES			
<i>1986-87 Fiscal Year</i>			
<i>(From previous Governor's Budget to the current Governor's Budget)</i>			
Prior year resources available.....	\$686,278	\$714,111	\$27,833
Revenues and Transfers:			
Revenues.....	\$30,555,321	\$32,323,085	1,767,764
Transfers.....	209,478	195,783	— 13,695
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$30,764,799	\$32,518,868	\$1,754,069
Expenditures:			
State Operations.....	\$7,777,834	\$7,734,160	\$43,674
Capital Outlay.....	14,982	10,304	4,678
Local Assistance.....	23,096,985	23,720,676	— 623,691
Unclassified.....	—	3,866	— 3,866
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$30,889,801	\$31,469,006	— \$579,205
SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT FOR REBATE PURSUANT TO ARTICLE XIII B *	—	1,138,000	— 1,138,000
<i>1987-88 Fiscal Year</i>			
<i>(From previous Governor's Budget to the current Governor's Budget)</i>			
Revenues and Transfers:			
Revenues.....	\$31,675,240	\$33,581,418	\$1,906,178
Transfers.....	66,783	96,986	30,203
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$31,742,023	\$33,678,404	\$1,936,381
Expenditures:			
State Operations.....	\$8,188,128	\$8,444,799	— \$256,671
Capital Outlay.....	—	2,393	— 2,393
Local Assistance.....	23,075,440	24,894,569	— 1,819,129
Unclassified.....	—	867	— 867
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$31,263,568	\$33,342,628	— \$2,079,060
Total Effect of Changes on Reserves			<u>— \$77,982</u>
TOTAL CHANGES			
Changes in Reserves:			
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties including Disaster Response-			
Emergency Operations Account	\$1,035,612	\$936,273	— \$99,339
Reserve for unencumbered balances of continuing appropriations.....	4,119	25,476	21,357
Total Reserves.....	<u>\$1,039,731</u>	<u>\$961,749</u>	<u>— \$77,982</u>

* See footnote (d) in Schedule 1 for an explanation of the rebate pursuant to Article XIII B of the State Constitution.

Schedule 7
GENERAL FUND
(In thousands)
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION
June 30, 1987

	General Fund Balances	LIABILITIES	General Fund Balances
ASSETS			
Cash in State Treasury and agency accounts.....	\$1,725,628	Accounts payable.....	\$593,938
Receivables.....	96,861	Due to other funds.....	292,403
Due from other funds.....	1,286,742	Due to other governments.....	463,252
Due from other governments.....	35,286	Accrued interest payable.....	63,912
Advances to other funds.....	7,500	Advance collections.....	50,681
Prepaid expenses.....	102,613	Deposits.....	51
Other assets.....	714	Other liabilities.....	27,133
TOTAL OPERATING ASSETS	\$3,255,344	Total Liabilities	\$1,491,370
FUND BALANCE			
		Designated for Unencumbered Balances of Continuing Appropriations.....	\$189,672
		Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties.....	1,046,000
		Unreserved-Undesignated (Surplus)	528,302
		TOTAL FUND BALANCE	\$1,763,974
		TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	\$3,255,344

LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS	
General obligation bonds.....	\$8,028,550
Less: self-liquidating bonds.....	4,201,515
Net general bonded debt.....	\$3,827,035
Interest payable in future years.....	2,141,430
Net Total Long-Term Obligations.....	\$5,968,465

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES: FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90

(dollars in thousands)

Sources	Actual 1986-87		Estimated 1987-88		Estimated 1988-89	
	General Fund	Total	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
MAJOR TAXES AND LICENSES						
Excise Tax on Beer and Wine	30,647	30,647	31,400	-	32,100	-
Excise Tax on Distilled Spirits	100,641	100,641	98,600	-	96,900	-
Bank and Corporation (Income) Taxes	4,800,843	4,800,843	5,000,000	-	5,415,000	10,000
Cigarette Tax	179,282	255,075	177,000	75,000	176,000	74,000
Horse Racing Revenues	111,122	132,872	112,000	22,250	114,000	23,750
Inheritance Tax	273,090	273,090	380,000	-	345,000	-
Insurance Gross Premiums Tax	1,008,804	1,008,804	1,100,000	-	1,225,000	-
Trailer Coach License (In-Lieu) Fees	-	29,702	-	30,000	-	30,400
Motor Vehicle License (In-Lieu) Fees	-	1,635,023	-	1,789,000	-	1,908,000
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Gasoline)	-	1,107,931	-	1,121,860	-	1,147,850
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Diesel)	-	141,655	-	148,000	-	152,000
Motor Vehicle Registration	-	1,025,126	-	1,070,080	-	1,107,780
Personal Income Tax	13,922,074	13,922,074	14,100,000	-	15,428,000	-
Retail Sales and Use Taxes	10,904,022	10,904,022	11,500,000	20,000	12,275,445	-
TOTALS, MAJOR TAXES AND LICENSES	31,330,525	35,357,505	32,499,000	4,276,190	35,107,445	4,502,335
MINOR REVENUES						
REGULATORY TAXES AND LICENSES						
General Fish and Game Taxes	-	1,699	-	1,816	-	1,767
Quarterly Public Util Commission Fees	-	55,699	-	54,115	-	53,461
Liquor License Fees	32,057	32,057	31,881	-	32,519	-
Genetic Disease Testing Fees	-	18,062	-	21,197	-	22,765
Electrical Energy Tax	-	35,141	-	36,024	-	36,823
Other Regulatory Taxes	7,587	36,846	7,215	29,059	9,155	29,497
General Fish and Game Lic Tags Permits	-	54,335	-	57,482	-	58,984
Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	31,641	135,060	36,059	162,513	36,453	167,148
Universal Telephone Service Tax	-	42,615	-	133,300	-	203,601
Other	19,407	209,106	20,079	248,724	21,306	270,250
TOTALS	90,692	620,620	95,234	744,230	99,433	640,695
REVENUE FROM LOCAL AGENCIES						
County Costs-Mentally Ill Patients	26,844	26,844	29,000	-	31,000	-
Architecture Public Building Fees	-	16,742	-	18,620	-	22,740
Penalties on Traffic Violations	-	92,109	-	100,013	-	104,002
Other	14,181	36,491	14,600	24,124	28,898	25,420
TOTALS	41,025	172,186	43,600	142,757	59,828	152,162
SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC						
Pay Patients Board Charges	33,324	33,324	28,587	-	31,105	-
State Beach and Park Service Fees	-	30,357	-	38,836	-	41,908
Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge	-	37,344	-	38,800	-	41,600
Rents Fr Hlth Care Deposit Fd (Abol 7/83)	19,619	19,619	24,314	-	25,176	-
California State University Fees	241,817	241,817	292,597	-	326,632	-
Personalized License Plates	-	26,235	-	25,628	-	26,013
Other	23,098	56,036	22,315	39,833	38,878	41,265
TOTALS	317,858	444,722	357,813	143,097	421,791	150,786
USE OF PROPERTY AND MONEY						
Income From Pooled Money Investments	447,001	448,739	400,000	1,755	450,000	1,773
Income From Surplus Money Investments	3	141,477	-	130,579	-	115,517
Federal Lands Royalties	-	24,514	-	28,421	-	28,421
Oil & Gas Lease-1 Revenue City/County	264	264	300	-	300	-
Rentals of State Property	3,790	34,324	3,884	30,447	3,974	30,748
State Land Royalties	32,809	163,340	101,466	141,329	15,505	177,792
Other	5,644	14,961	6,745	14,734	5,900	16,647
TOTALS	488,511	833,266	512,395	347,262	475,679	370,383
TOTALS	31,873,142	36,353,391	33,153,234	4,663,577	35,603,169	4,973,823

Schedule 8

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES: FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89—Continued

(dollars in thousands)

Sources	Actual 1986-87		Estimated 1987-88		Estimated 1988-89	
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
MISCELLANEOUS						
Penalties & Interest on U. & Di Contrib	-	47,286	-	37,482	-	37,680
Sale of Fixed Assets	2,147	810	10,095	1	2,819	1
Revenue-Abandoned Property	38,030	38,030	40,700	-	43,500	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,895	24,714	4,360	27,080	3,792	40,181
Penalties & Intrst on Personal Income Tx	-	12,467	-	9,332	-	9,392
Uninsured Motorist Fees	181	181	-	-	-	-
Parking Violations	1	1	-	-	-	-
Penalty Assessments	5,128	34,612	3,501	41,028	3,673	57,947
Other	6,092	40,452	4,719	35,782	4,957	35,825
TOTALS,	53,474	202,605	63,376	150,705	58,742	180,926
TOTALS, MINOR REVENUES	992,560	2,273,409	1,082,418	1,528,051	1,115,473	1,494,962
TOTALS, REVENUES	32,323,085	5,317,829	33,581,418	5,804,241	36,222,918	5,997,297
TRANSFERS & LOANS						
General Fund	-13,228	13,116	-19,914	18,789	-23,223	20,579
Attorney General Antitrust Accou	600	-600	600	-600	600	-600
Hazardous Waste Control Account	-	-	5,300	-5,300	5,000	-5,000
Fingerprint Fees Account	3,000	-3,000	-	-	-	-
Agricultural & Forestry Residue	-	-	4,943	-4,943	75	-75
Special Account for Capital Outl	25,000	-25,000	3,442	-3,442	-	-
Highway Account, State, Sff	-	-	-	-50,000	-	-
Highway Construct Revolv Acct, St	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foster and Small Family Insuranc	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beverage Container Recycling Fun	-	-	5,000	-5,000	-	-
Aids Vaccine Research Develop Gr	-	-	8,511	-8,511	294	-294
Environmental License Plate Fund	100	-100	-	-	-	-
Water Fund, California	-	-	1,000	-1,000	-	-
Driver Training Penalty Assessme	15,069	-15,069	17,281	-17,281	11,780	-11,780
Employment Development Contingen	15,160	-15,160	20,642	-20,642	15,625	-15,625
Energy and Resource Fund	687	-687	661	-661	656	-656
Fair and Exposition Fund	-	-	626	-626	626	-626
Satellite Wagering Account	-	-	3,000	-3,000	-	-
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	-	-	490	-490	490	-490
Industrial Loan Special Fund	5,161	-5,161	37,000	-37,000	6,000	-6,000
Polygraph Examiners Fund	-	-	10	-10	10	-10
Mandates Claims Fund, State	10,000	-10,000	-	-	-	-
Universal Telephone Service Fund	-	-	-	-59,607	-	-
Vehicle Inspection Fund	7,700	-7,700	-	-	-	-
Underground Storage Tank Tester	-	-	268	-268	70	-70
First Offender Program Evaluatio	96	-96	-	-	-	-
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Accoun	180	-180	-	-	-	-
Underground Storage Tank Fund	-	-	125	-125	-	-
Underground Container Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surface Impoundment Assessment A	355	-355	-	-	-	-
Financial Responsibility Penalty	485	-485	3,822	-3,822	3,721	-3,721
Peace Officers' Memorial Account	3	-3	38	-38	-	-
Main Street Program Fund, Ca	19	19	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Building Fund	-	111	-	111	-	111
Public Buildings Construction Fu	3,987	3,987	-	-	-	-
Consumer Affairs Fund	1,546	2,200	-	-	-	-
Small Business Development Cente	99	99	-	-	-	-
County Hlth Facil Financing Assi	20,900	20,900	-	-	-	-
School Employees Fund	93,800	93,800	-	-	-	-
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage	1,145	1,145	790	-	790	-
Forest Resources Improvement Fun	1,533	1,533	1,563	-	1,594	-

Appendix 24

(dollars in thousands)

Sources	Actual 1986-87		Estimated 1987-88		Estimated 1988-89	
	General Fund	Special Funds	Total	General Fund	Special Funds	Total
Special Deposit Fund	1,321	-	1,321	1,390	-	1,390
School Site Utilization Fund, St.	1,065	-	1,065	-	-	-
Urban Waterfront Area Restor. Fnd.	-	-	-	398	-	398
TOTALS, TRANSFERS & LOANS	155,763	-69,716	125,068	96,986	-203,466	-106,480
TOTALS, REVENUES & TRANSFERS	32,518,868	5,248,114	37,766,982	33,679,404	5,600,176	39,279,176
				25,598	-20,367	5,231
				36,248,516	5,976,940	42,225,456

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND

FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89

(In thousands of dollars)

	Actual 1986-87				Estimated 1987-88				Estimated 1988-89			
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Funds	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Funds	General Fund	Special funds
STATE OPERATIONS												
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE												
Legislative												
Legislature												
Senate	59,044	-1,521	57,523	-	-	62,596	1,924	64,520	-	-	64,944	-
Assembly	88,482	-147	88,335	-	-	93,214	338	93,552	-	-	98,101	-
Joint Expenses	-	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Legislature	147,526	-1,653	145,873	-	-	155,810	2,262	158,072	-	-	163,045	-
Contributions to Legislator Retire Fund	861	-	861	-	-	990	-	990	-	-	1,100	-
Office of the Auditor General	9,110	-	9,110	-	-	9,905	-	9,905	-	-	9,865	-
Legislative Counsel Bureau	13,157	-	13,157	-	-	16,493	-	16,493	-	-	18,160	-
Totals, Legislative	170,654	-1,653	169,001	-	-	183,098	2,262	185,360	-	-	192,170	-
Judicial												
Judiciary	78,860	61	78,921	-	-	88,624	60	88,684	-	60	114,252	-
Contributions to Judges Retirement Fund	1,752	-	1,752	-	-	1,857	-	1,857	-	-	2,101	-
National Center for State Courts	100	-	100	-	-	99	-	99	-	-	226	-
Totals, Judicial	80,712	61	80,773	-	-	90,580	60	90,640	-	60	116,579	-
Executive/Governor												
Governor's Office	6,163	-	6,163	-	-	6,973	-	6,973	-	-	7,593	-
Sec Fr St & Con Svc (See St & Con Svc Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sec Fr Bus, Trsp & Hsg (See Bus, Trsp, Hsg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sec for Hlth & Wel (See Hlth & Wel Agcy)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sec for Resources (See Resources Agcy)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sec Fr Yth & Adlt Cor (See Yth & Adlt Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of California/Mexico Affairs	256	-	256	-	-	262	-	262	-	-	273	-
California State World Trade Commission	1,223	-	1,223	-	-	1,550	1,000	2,550	-	-	2,827	-
Office of Planning and Research	3,585	-377	3,208	-	783	3,692	103	3,795	-	364	3,811	110
Office of Emergency Services	8,739	363	9,102	-	3,633	30,095	823	30,918	-	4,467	10,460	681
Totals, Executive/Governor	19,966	-14	19,952	-	4,416	42,572	1,926	44,498	-	4,831	24,964	791
Executive/Constitutional Offices												
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	1,427	-	1,427	-	-	1,468	-	1,468	-	-	1,497	-
Department of Justice	149,202	26,077	175,279	-	6,924	156,740	29,754	186,494	-	8,421	158,226	30,932
State Controller	56,317	4,091	60,408	-	1,062	64,088	2,683	66,771	-	1,140	61,570	2,739
State Board of Equalization	96,353	6,893	103,246	-	-	100,238	6,673	106,911	-	-	109,416	6,790
Secretary of State	19,234	-	19,234	-	-	25,231	-	25,231	-	-	23,297	-
State Treasurer	4,967	-	4,967	-	-	6,407	-	6,407	-	-	6,207	-
California Debt Advisory Commission	-	1,955	1,955	-	-	1,041	1,041	1,041	-	-	1,080	-
California Debt Limit Allocation Commit	142	-	142	-	-	171	-	171	-	-	222	-
Calif Industrial Dev Financing Adv Comm	-	267	267	-	-	-	355	355	-	-	362	-
Mortgage Bond & Tax Credit Alloc Commit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-Esteem Personal Social Responsibility	105	13	118	-	-	232	116	348	-	-	120	-
Totals, Executive/Constitutional Offices	327,767	39,296	367,063	-	7,986	354,575	40,622	395,197	-	9,561	360,465	42,245
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	599,099	37,690	636,789	-	12,402	670,825	44,870	715,695	-	14,392	694,118	43,096
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES												
Secretary for State and Consumer Serv	658	-	658	-	-	731	-	731	-	-	773	-
Museum of Science and Industry	8,014	-	8,014	-	-	8,593	-	8,593	-	-	8,969	-
Department of Consumer Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board of Accountancy	3,062	-	3,062	-	-	3,712	-	3,712	-	-	4,463	-
Board of Architectural Examiners	1,696	-	1,696	-	-	2,848	-	2,848	-	-	3,430	-
Athletic Commission	122	-	122	-	-	152	-	152	-	-	170	-
Bureau of Automotive Repair	33,909	-	33,909	-	-	37,375	-	37,375	-	-	40,892	-
Board of Barber Examiners	772	-	772	-	-	827	-	827	-	-	846	-
Board of Behavioral Science Examiners	1,089	-	1,089	-	-	1,307	-	1,307	-	-	1,592	-
Cemetery Board	265	-	265	-	-	290	-	290	-	-	322	-
Total Bureau of Collection & Invest Serv	2,875	-	2,875	-	-	3,691	-	3,691	-	-	3,844	-
Contractors State License Board	20,856	-	20,856	-	-	29,941	-	29,941	-	-	25,998	-
Board of Cosmetology	3,058	-	3,058	-	-	3,127	-	3,127	-	-	3,305	-
Board of Dental Examiners	2,694	-	2,694	-	-	3,210	-	3,210	-	-	3,431	-

Schedule 9

TOTALS, STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING

Schedule 9

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND

FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89—Continued

(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1986-87			Estimated 1987-88			Estimated 1988-89		
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total
Statewide Distributed Costs	1,371	-	1,371	1,371	-	1,371	778	-	778
General Obligation Bonds	1,371	-	1,371	1,371	-	1,371	778	-	778
Totals, Statewide Distributed Costs	1,371	-	1,371	1,371	-	1,371	778	-	778
TOTALS, BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING	52,872	1,720,354	1,773,226	52,838	1,872,287	1,924,925	55,374	2,123,047	2,178,421
RESOURCES									
Secretary for Resources	1,129	346	1,475	1,261	90	1,351	1,288	75	1,363
Special Resources Program	514	-	514	520	-	520	525	-	525
California Tahoe Conservancy	758	-	758	760	-	760	775	-	775
St Assist Rd Energy Ca Bus Industry Dev	168	-	168	36,656	-2,576	-2,576	44,420	2,940	2,940
California Conservations Corps	5,089	-	5,089	40,349	3,171	41,520	6,206	34,016	50,226
Energy Resources Conservation & Dev Com	2,552	-	2,552	63,193	63,193	63,193	34,016	34,016	34,016
Renewable Resources Investment Program	2,889	-	2,889	2,889	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900
California Waste Management Board	4,155	-	4,155	4,228	375	4,603	4,505	970	5,475
Air Resources Board	5,746	-	5,746	5,941	44,418	50,359	6,756	46,565	53,321
Colorado River Board of California	204	-	204	242	10	252	258	11	269
Department of Conservation	12,580	8,236	20,816	14,338	95,353	109,691	15,025	106,749	121,774
Department of Forestry and Fire Protect	202,231	3,378	205,609	219,418	4,123	223,541	211,237	4,001	215,238
State Lands Commission	14,096	-	14,096	13,964	-	13,964	14,328	250	14,578
Seismic Safety Commission	1,347	-	1,347	800	100	900	943	-	943
Dept of Fish and Game	68,750	-	68,750	8,941	75,965	84,906	8,878	83,331	92,209
Wildlife Conservation Board	672	-	672	-	875	875	581	-	581
Dept of Boating & Waterways	253	-	253	257	-	257	263	-	263
California Coastal Commission	5,905	344	6,249	6,050	393	6,443	6,323	403	6,726
State Coastal Conservancy	77,129	-	77,129	78,078	53,271	131,349	79,487	60,091	139,578
Dept of Parks and Recreation	232	-	232	247	-	247	253	-	253
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
San Francisco Bay Conserv & Develop Com	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Resources	1,442	-	1,442	1,407	-	1,407	1,536	-	1,536
State Water Resources Control Board	29,104	6,310	35,414	29,117	8,560	37,677	30,924	5,142	36,066
Payment of Interest on Pmta Loans	35,324	1,522	36,846	38,639	3,592	42,231	41,192	4,097	45,289
General Obligation Bonds	218,595	-	218,595	205,705	-	205,705	200,053	-	200,053
TOTALS, RESOURCES	655,669	187,213	842,882	680,459	355,813	1,036,272	682,219	350,328	1,040,547
HEALTH AND WELFARE									
Secretary for Health and Welfare	1,421	-	1,421	3,434	-	3,434	1,786	-	1,786
State Council Developmental Disabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Area Bds on Developmental Disabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Services Authority	698	-	698	907	-	907	942	-	942
Health and Welfare Agency Data Center	2,943	-	2,943	-2,943	-	-2,943	1,810	21,967	23,797
Office Statewide Health Planning-Develop	942	-	942	1,541	20,981	22,522	4,733	4,733	4,733
Department of Aging	4,607	-	4,607	4,910	-	4,910	2,736	2,736	2,736
Commission on Aging	228	-	228	237	-	237	242	-	242
Dept of Alcohol and Drug Programs	6,883	559	7,442	7,234	705	7,939	7,353	1,002	8,357
Child Development Pgmt Advisory Committ	213	-	213	217	-	217	237	-	237
Dept of Health Services	131,274	70,950	202,224	153,997	91,043	245,040	152,010	92,902	244,912
California Medical Assistance Commissio	797	-	797	904	-	904	929	-	929
Dept of Developmental Services	18,402	174	18,576	22,021	191	22,212	20,397	195	20,592
Dept of Mental Health	327,468	1,712	329,180	341,358	715	342,073	364,761	32,710	397,471
Employment Development Dept	28,893	27,634	56,527	29,846	28,130	57,976	30,053	32,710	62,763
Dept of Rehabilitation	18,766	-	18,766	20,563	-	20,563	20,981	-	20,981
Dept of Social Services	76,884	-294	76,590	87,754	-	87,754	80,807	-	80,807
General Obligation Bonds	6,129	-	6,129	5,967	-	5,967	5,605	-	5,605
TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE	628,548	121,348	749,896	677,847	141,766	819,612	692,648	148,796	841,444
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY									
See for Youth and Adult Corrections	778	-	778	1,037	-	1,037	1,009	-	1,009
Dept of Corrections	1,142,366	14,494	1,156,860	1,367,811	13,298	1,381,099	1,567,189	13,462	1,580,651
Board of Corrections	453	1,573	2,026	491	1,599	2,090	501	1,768	2,269
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	1,920,597	15,267	1,935,864	2,405,309	14,897	2,420,206	2,576,700	14,630	2,591,330

Schedule 9

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89—Continued

(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1986-87			Estimated 1987-88			Estimated 1988-89		
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total
Board of Prison Terms	8,176	-	8,176	9,170	-	9,170	10,243	-	10,243
Youthful Offender Parole Board	2,764	-	2,764	2,792	-	2,792	3,073	-	3,073
Dept of Youth Authority	252,091	1,100	253,191	253,717	367	254,084	282,304	225	282,529
Robert B Presley Institute	-	1	1	149	-	149	410	-	410
Payment of Interest on Pmnia Loans	-	-	-	28,350	-	28,350	26,950	-	26,950
General Obligation Bonds	130,613	-	130,613	133,765	-	133,765	153,393	-	153,393
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-	1,537,242	17,167	1,554,409	1,807,282	14,887	1,822,169	2,046,072	15,230	2,061,302
TOTAL AGENCY	1,537,242	17,167	1,554,409	1,807,282	14,887	1,822,169	2,046,072	15,230	2,061,302
EDUCATION									
K thru 12 Education									
Department of Education	84,443	2,770	87,213	90,169	2,928	93,097	85,558	3,520	89,078
Dept of Education—Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,615	-	11,615
State Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	412	-	412
Calif State Summer School for the Arts	-	-	-	78	-	78	96	-	96
Calif State Council on Vocational Educ	57	-	57	-	-	-	-	-	-
Calif Occupational Info Coord Committee	-	-	-	-	9,139	9,139	1,100	9,540	10,640
Commission on Teacher Credentialing	-	8,477	8,477	14,580	-	14,580	13,800	-	13,800
Payment of Interest on Pmnia Loans	-	-	-	96,797	-	96,797	119,654	-	119,654
General Obligation Bonds	89,015	-	89,015	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, K thru 12 Education	173,515	11,247	184,762	201,624	12,067	213,691	232,235	13,060	245,295
Higher Education									
Cal Postsecondary Education Commission	3,714	-	3,714	3,355	-	3,355	3,512	-	3,512
Comm for Review of Master Plan for High	588	-	588	175	-	175	-	-	-
University of California	1,785,304	1,056	1,786,360	1,945,685	3,239	1,948,924	2,038,372	1,489	2,039,861
Hastings College of Law	11,639	-	11,639	11,861	-	11,861	12,553	-	12,553
California State University	1,596,480	5,824	1,602,304	1,743,329	-	1,743,329	1,862,051	-	1,862,051
California Maritime Academy	5,696	-	5,696	6,283	-	6,283	6,776	-	6,776
Bd of Governors of Calif Comm Colleges	8,224	651	8,875	9,475	718	10,178	10,904	711	11,615
Student Aid Commission	5,752	-	5,752	6,715	-	6,715	7,104	-	7,104
Payment of Interest on Pmnia Loans	-	-	-	24,300	-	24,300	23,000	-	23,000
General Obligation Bonds	37,763	-	37,763	37,112	-	37,112	53,775	-	53,775
Totals, Higher Education	3,458,170	7,531	3,465,701	3,746,275	3,957	3,752,232	4,018,047	2,200	4,020,247
TOTALS, EDUCATION	3,631,685	18,778	3,650,463	3,949,899	15,024	3,965,923	4,250,282	15,260	4,265,542
GENERAL GOVERNMENT									
General Administration									
Office of Criminal Justice Planning	4,136	1,556	5,692	4,415	1,692	6,107	4,528	1,698	6,226
Comm on Peace Officer Standards & Train	-	8,899	8,899	-	9,112	9,112	-	8,998	8,998
State Public Defender	6,275	3,611	9,886	7,222	-	7,222	7,204	-	7,204
Admin & Payment of Tort Liability Claim	9,124	-	9,124	997	240	1,237	891	-	891
Commission for Economic Development	542	-	542	557	-	557	568	-	568
Ca Bicentennial Comm on U.S. Constit	40	-	40	4	-	4	50	-	50
California Arts Council	2,535	-	2,535	2,637	-	2,637	2,831	-	2,831
Native American Heritage Commission	272	-	272	283	-	283	307	-	307
Agricultural Labor Relations Board	6,898	-	6,898	6,709	-	6,709	7,098	-	7,098
Public Employment Relations Board	5,803	-	5,803	6,207	-	6,207	6,148	-	6,148
Dept of Industrial Relations	102,589	6,742	109,331	102,361	7,599	109,960	103,571	7,685	111,256
Department of Personnel Administration	6,763	-	6,763	7,241	-	7,241	7,436	-	7,436
Subsequent Injuries	3,679	2,000	5,679	3,720	2,000	5,720	3,800	2,000	5,800
Board of Chiropractic Examiners	739	337	1,076	840	840	1,680	927	927	1,854
Board of Osteopathic Examiners	337	337	674	394	394	788	488	488	976
Board of Pilot Commissioners	285	-	285	445	-	445	445	-	445
California Auctioneer Commission	170	-	170	194	-	194	246	-	246
California Horse Racing Board	2,071	-	2,071	2,705	-	2,705	7,901	-	7,901
California Exposition and Fairs	1,263	-	1,263	271	-	271	271	-	271
Dept of Food and Agriculture	66,787	47,373	114,160	72,149	50,114	122,263	74,659	50,811	125,470
Fair Political Practices Commission	3,347	-	3,347	3,655	-	3,655	3,849	-	3,849
Political Reform Act of 1974	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,056	-	2,056
Public Utilities Commission	-	63,364	63,364	-	64,144	64,144	69,084	-	69,084
Board of Control	678	38,793	39,471	805	58,846	59,651	817	67,973	68,790
Commission on State Finance	729	-	729	900	-	900	817	-	817
TOTALS, GENERAL GOVERNMENT	1,169	1,169	1,169	1,169	1,169	1,169	1,169	1,169	1,169

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89—Continued**

(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1986-87			Estimated 1987-88			Estimated 1988-89				
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Funds
Comm on Calif State Govt Org & Economy											
Membership In Interstate Organizations	472	-	472	501	-	501	511	-	511	-	-
Commission on the Status of Women	514	-	514	533	-	533	564	-	564	-	-
California Law Revision Commission	571	-	571	586	-	586	613	-	613	-	-
Commission on Uniform State Laws	520	-	520	537	-	537	576	-	576	-	-
Department of Finance	97	-	97	98	-	98	100	-	100	-	-
Commission on State Mandates	23,538	-	23,538	24,834	-	24,834	26,104	-	26,104	-	-
Commission on State Mandates	469	-	469	650	-	650	562	-	562	-	-
Office of Administrative Law	2,797	-	2,797	2,663	-	2,663	2,873	-	2,873	-	-
Department of Economic Opportunity	80	-	80	84	-	84	85	-	85	-	7,753
Military Department	19,746	43	19,789	20,138	110	20,248	20,854	120	20,974	-	317,254
Totals, General Administration	269,001	177,246	446,247	270,316	198,709	469,025	279,452	218,647	498,099	-	339,215
Debt Service											
Payment of Interest on Pnia Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Interest and Redemption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment of Interest on Gen Fund Loans	113,285	-	113,285	80,500	-	80,500	57,000	-	57,000	-	-
Totals, Debt Service	113,285	-	113,285	80,500	-	80,500	57,000	-	57,000	-	-
Statewide Distributed Costs											
General Obligation Bonds	43,200	-	43,200	40,654	-	40,654	34,930	-	34,930	-	-
Totals, Statewide Distributed Costs	43,200	-	43,200	40,654	-	40,654	34,930	-	34,930	-	-
Statewide Expenditures and Savings											
Health Benefits for Annuitants	115,962	-	115,962	131,533	-	131,533	153,902	-	153,902	-	-
Legislative Claims	9,517	3,040	12,557	2,191	70	2,261	105,075	52,169	157,244	-	-
Augmentation for Employee Compensation	-	-	-	505	150	655	505	150	655	-	-
Payment of Specified Attorney Fees	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	3,000	1,500	1,500	3,000	-	-
Reserve for Contingencies Or Emergency	-	-	-	161	161	322	-	87	322	-	-
Statewide Gen. Adm. Exp. (Pro Rata)	-102,963	96	-102,867	-103,859	-	-103,698	-112,505	-	-112,418	-	-
General Fund Credits From Federal Funds	-26,345	-	-26,345	-21,418	-	-21,418	-23,680	-	-23,680	-	-
Section 3.60 Adjustments	-	-	-	-30,000	-	-30,000	-45,149	-	-136,031	-	-
Estimated Undentifiable Savings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-30,000	-	-
Various Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cntrl Section for Bdgt Enactment Proces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Statewide Expenditures and Savings	-3,829	3,136	-693	-19,548	4,026	-15,522	45,648	-32,976	12,672	-	-
TOTALS, GENERAL GOVERNMENT	421,657	180,382	602,039	371,922	202,735	574,657	417,030	185,571	602,701	-	339,215
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS	7,734,160	2,420,126	10,154,286	8,444,799	2,948,280	11,293,079	9,077,346	3,102,927	12,180,273	54,055	5,014,739
LOCAL ASSISTANCE											
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE											
Judicial											
Judiciary	165	-	165	333	-	333	20,243	-	20,243	-	-
Contributions to Judges Retirement Fund	21,655	-	21,655	23,797	-	23,797	25,713	-	25,713	-	-
Salaries of Trial Court Judges	54,439	-	54,439	55,143	-	55,143	98,774	-	98,774	-	-
St Block Grant for Sup Court Judgeships	13,560	-	13,560	13,500	-	13,500	600	-	600	-	-
State Block Grant for Trial Court Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,154	-	335,154	-	-
Totals, Judicial	89,819	-	89,819	92,773	-	92,773	480,484	-	480,484	-	-
Executive/Governor											
Office of Planning and Research	-	-3,623	-3,623	4,356	2,555	2,555	-	1,936	1,936	-	2,586
Office of Emergency Services	5,211	12,860	18,071	37,528	9,109	54,966	-	5,616	5,616	-	38,013
Totals, Executive/Governor	5,211	9,237	14,448	45,857	11,664	57,521	-	7,552	7,552	-	40,599
Executive/Constitutional Offices											
Department of Justice	-	-	-	1,310	500	1,810	1,310	500	1,810	-	-
Calif Pollution Control Financing Auth	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
California Health Facilities Authority	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Executive/Constitutional Offices	-	-	-	1,310	500	1,810	1,310	500	1,810	-	-
Statewide Distributed Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Mandated Local Costs	28,780	-	28,780	34,554	-	34,554	6,388	-	6,388	-	-
Totals, Statewide Distributed Costs	28,780	-	28,780	34,554	-	34,554	6,388	-	6,388	-	-
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	123,810	9,237	133,047	174,494	12,164	186,658	488,182	18,852	496,224	-	40,599

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89—Continued

(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1986-87			Estimated 1987-88			Estimated 1988-89		
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES									
Dept of General Services	-	45,047	45,047	-	-	49,597	-	-	57,085
Department of Veterans Affairs	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
General Activities	162	-	162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veterans' Home of California	1,162	-	1,162	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Totals, Department of Veterans Affairs	92	-	92	61	-	61	97	-	97
State Mandated Local Costs	1,254	45,047	46,301	1,061	49,597	50,658	1,067	57,085	58,152
TOTALS, STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES									
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING									
Business									
Department of Commerce	-	364	364	-	506	16,172	-	7,408	28,586
Dept of Housing & Community Development	6,900	-	6,900	39,168	-	22,900	43,420	6,900	56,600
Totals, Business	6,900	364	7,264	39,674	22,800	16,172	50,828	6,900	35,486
Transportation									
Special Transportation Programs	-	5,942	5,942	-	-	2,000	-	2,000	2,000
Dept of Transportation	-	2,032	2,032	7,703	-	3,893	-	3,893	3,893
Transportation Planning Program	-	135,216	135,216	13,003	-	42,687	8,900	56,582	68,900
Mass Transportation Program	540	2,597	3,137	540	-	2,561	54,139	2,310	56,582
Aeronautics Program	-	16,547	16,547	224,970	-	40,538	234,900	540	2,850
Highway Transportation Program	-	156,392	156,392	245,676	-	89,679	297,939	32,692	253,500
Totals, Dept of Transportation	540	162,334	162,874	540	6,243	90,219	6,882	95,477	96,017
Office of Traffic Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Transportation	540	162,334	162,874	540	251,919	92,219	304,621	97,477	98,017
Statewide Distributed Costs	249	-	249	-	-	1,272	-	272	272
State Mandated Local Costs	249	-	249	-	-	1,272	-	272	272
Totals, Statewide Distributed Costs	7,683	162,688	170,371	24,612	107,851	132,463	7,712	126,063	133,775
TOTALS, BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING									
RESOURCES									
Special Resources Program	778	260	1,038	702	546	1,248	777	410	1,187
California Tahoe Conservancy	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,000	1,000
Energy Resources Conservation & Dev Com	-	2,044	2,044	-	2,282	2,282	-	5,300	5,300
Air Resources Board	-	7,511	7,511	-	7,511	7,511	-	7,511	7,511
Department of Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350
Department of Forestry and Fire Protect	-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Seismic Safety Commission	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Dept of Boating & Waterways	-	-	-	-	391	391	-	-	-
California Coastal Commission	-	400	400	-	150	150	-	-	-
State Coastal Conservancy	-	8,028	8,028	-	26,456	26,456	-	84,646	84,646
Dept of Parks and Recreation	1,700	11,400	13,100	1,823	11,900	13,723	3,164	13,000	14,500
Department of Water Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	98,050	98,050
State Water Resources Control Board	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	-	-
State Mandated Local Costs	12,508	-	12,508	14,789	685	15,474	350	200	550
Totals, RESOURCES	14,988	29,643	44,631	17,314	54,080	71,394	2,627	40,688	43,325
HEALTH AND WELFARE									
Emergency Medical Services Authority	863	-	863	1,717	-	1,717	2,557	-	2,557
Office Statewide Health Planning-Develop	2,637	-	2,637	3,133	-	3,133	2,880	-	2,880
Department of Aging	31,646	-	31,646	32,237	-	32,237	31,696	-	31,696
Dept of Alcohol and Drug Programs	37,263	-	37,263	37,274	-	37,274	37,274	-	37,274
Alcohol Program	34,506	-	34,506	34,521	-	34,521	34,521	-	34,521
Unalloc. Emerg Subst Abuse Trtment/Rehab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Dept of Alcohol and Drug Programs	71,769	-	71,769	71,795	-	71,795	71,795	-	71,795
Dept of Health Services	2,557	257	2,814	2,811	520	3,333	2,953	258	3,071
Medical Assistance Program	1,040,733	-	1,040,733	1,088,749	-	1,088,749	1,112,827	-	1,112,827
Public Health Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE									
TOTALS, ALL DEPARTMENTS									
Statewide Distributed Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Mandated Local Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Statewide Distributed Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, ALL DEPARTMENTS									
RESOURCES									
Special Resources Program	778	260	1,038	702	546	1,248	777	410	1,187
California Tahoe Conservancy	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,000	1,000
Energy Resources Conservation & Dev Com	-	2,044	2,044	-	2,282	2,282	-	5,300	5,300
Air Resources Board	-	7,511	7,511	-	7,511	7,511	-	7,511	7,511
Department of Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350
Department of Forestry and Fire Protect	-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Seismic Safety Commission	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Dept of Boating & Waterways	-	-	-	-	391	391	-	-	-
California Coastal Commission	-	400	400	-	150	150	-	-	-
State Coastal Conservancy	-	8,028	8,028	-	26,456	26,456	-	84,646	84,646
Dept of Parks and Recreation	1,700	11,400	13,100	1,823	11,900	13,723	3,164	13,000	14,500
Department of Water Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	98,050	98,050
State Water Resources Control Board	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	-	-
State Mandated Local Costs	12,508	-	12,508	14,789	685	15,474	350	200	550
Totals, RESOURCES	14,988	29,643	44,631	17,314	54,080	71,394	2,627	40,688	43,325
HEALTH AND WELFARE									
Emergency Medical Services Authority	863	-	863	1,717	-	1,717	2,557	-	2,557
Office Statewide Health Planning-Develop	2,637	-	2,637	3,133	-	3,133	2,880	-	2,880
Department of Aging	31,646	-	31,646	32,237	-	32,237	31,696	-	31,696
Dept of Alcohol and Drug Programs	37,263	-	37,263	37,274	-	37,274	37,274	-	37,274
Alcohol Program	34,506	-	34,506	34,521	-	34,521	34,521	-	34,521
Unalloc. Emerg Subst Abuse Trtment/Rehab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Dept of Alcohol and Drug Programs	71,769	-	71,769	71,795	-	71,795	71,795	-	71,795
Dept of Health Services	2,557	257	2,814	2,811	520	3,333	2,953	258	3,071
Medical Assistance Program	1,040,733	-	1,040,733	1,088,749	-	1,088,749	1,112,827	-	1,112,827
Public Health Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE									
TOTALS, ALL DEPARTMENTS									
Statewide Distributed Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Mandated Local Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Statewide Distributed Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, ALL DEPARTMENTS									
RESOURCES									
Special Resources Program	778	260	1,038	702	546	1,248	777	410	1,187
California Tahoe Conservancy	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,000	1,000
Energy Resources Conservation & Dev Com	-	2,044	2,044	-	2,282	2,282	-	5,300	5,300
Air Resources Board	-	7,511	7,511	-	7,511	7,511	-	7,511	7,511
Department of Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350
Department of Forestry and Fire Protect	-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Seismic Safety Commission	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Dept of Boating & Waterways	-	-	-	-	391	391	-	-	-
California Coastal Commission	-	400	400	-	150	150	-	-	-
State Coastal Conservancy	-	8,028	8,028	-	26,456	26,456	-	84,646	84,646
Dept of Parks and Recreation	1,700	11,400	13,100	1,823	11,900	13,723	3,164	13,000	14,500
Department of Water Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	98,050	98,050
State Water Resources Control Board	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	-	-
State Mandated Local Costs	12,508	-	12,508	14,789	685	15,474	350	200	550
Totals, RESOURCES	14,988	29,643	44,631	17,314	54,080	71,394	2,627	40,688	43,325
HEALTH AND WELFARE									
Emergency Medical Services Authority	863	-	863	1,717	-	1,717	2,557	-	2,557
Office Statewide Health Planning-Develop	2,637	-	2,637	3,133	-	3,133	2,880	-	2,880
Department of Aging	31,646	-	31,646	32,237	-	32,237	31,696	-	31,696
Dept of Alcohol and Drug Programs	37,263	-	37,263	37,274	-	37,274	37,274	-	37,274
Alcohol Program	34,506	-	34,506	34,521	-	34,521	34,521	-	34,521
Unalloc. Emerg Subst Abuse Trtment/Rehab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Dept of Alcohol and Drug Programs	71,769	-	71,769	71,795	-	71,795	71,795	-	71,795
Dept of Health Services	2,557	257	2,814	2,811	520	3,333	2,953	258	3,071
Medical Assistance Program	1,040,733	-	1,040,733	1,088,749	-	1,088,749	1,112,827	-	1,112,827
Public Health Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE									
TOTALS, ALL DEPARTMENTS									
Statewide Distributed Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Mandated Local Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Statewide Distributed Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, ALL DEPARTMENTS									
RESOURCES									
Special Resources Program	778	260	1,038	702	546	1,248	777	410	1,187
California Tahoe Conservancy	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,000	1,000
Energy Resources Conservation & Dev Com	-	2,044	2,044	-	2,282	2,282	-	5,300	5,300
Air Resources Board	-	7,511	7,511	-	7,511	7,511	-	7,511	7,511
Department of Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350
Department of Forestry and Fire Protect	-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Seismic Safety Commission	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Dept of Boating & Waterways	-	-	-	-	391	391	-	-	-
California Coastal Commission	-	400	400	-	150	150	-	-	-
State Coastal Conservancy	-	8,028	8,028	-	26,456	26,456	-	84,646	84,646
Dept of Parks and Recreation	1,700	11,400	13,100	1,823	11,900	13,723	3,164	13,000	14,500
Department of Water Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	98,050	98,050
State Water Resources Control Board	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	-	-
State Mandated Local Costs	12,508	-	12,508	14,789	685	15,474	350	200	550
Totals, RESOURCES	14,988	29,643	44,631	17,314	54,080	71,394	2,627	40,688	43,325
HEALTH AND WELFARE									
Emergency Medical Services Authority	863	-	863	1,717	-	1,717	2,557	-	2,557
Office Statewide Health Planning-Develop	2,637	-	2,637	3,133	-	3,133	2,880	-	2,880
Department of Aging	31,646	-	31,646	32,237	-	32,237	31,696	-	31,696

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89—Continued

(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1986-87				Estimated 1987-88				Estimated 1988-89						
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Funds
California Children Services	51,293	-	51,293	-	4,704	55,275	-	55,275	-	4,704	59,540	-	59,540	-	4,704
Cost of Living: Medic-Cal	16,985	-	16,985	-	17,022	4,934	-	4,934	-	4,934	12,836	-	12,836	-	12,836
Cost of Living: Public Health-Other	14,973	-	14,973	-	-	6,977	-	6,977	-	-	24,287	-	24,287	-	-
Totals, Dept of Health Services	3,681,251	-	3,681,251	-	2,725,909	3,966,979	-	3,967,499	-	2,880,725	4,162,748	5,320	4,168,068	-	3,108,153
Dept of Developmental Services	419,074	3,693	422,767	-	779	453,141	4,223	457,364	-	835	483,835	4,700	488,535	-	856
Dept of Mental Health	482,281	-	482,281	-	19,271	549,942	-	549,942	-	16,589	561,736	-	561,736	-	16,140
Employment Development Dept	-	-	-	-	2,281,144	73,989	-	-	-	2,453,867	-	-	-	-	2,478,835
Dept of Rehabilitation	64,270	-	64,270	-	135	-	-	-	-	-	80,701	-	80,701	-	-
Dept of Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SSI/SSP Grants	1,655,958	-	1,655,958	-	9,055	1,845,729	-	1,845,729	-	10,712	1,873,005	-	1,873,005	-	10,911
Payments for Children	1,984,750	-	1,984,750	-	2,046,775	2,131,385	-	2,131,385	-	2,091,239	2,152,899	-	2,152,899	-	2,127,579
Special Adult Programs	2,402	-	2,402	-	75	2,783	-	2,783	-	75	3,085	-	3,085	-	75
Social Service Programs	385,779	-	385,779	-	460,768	565,072	-	565,072	-	465,462	840,574	-	840,574	-	488,590
Refugee Programs	-	-	-	-	47,762	-	-	-	-	46,643	-	-	-	-	48,755
Community Care Licensing	7,185	-	7,185	-	3,927	8,785	-	8,785	-	4,989	9,394	-	9,394	-	5,325
County Administration	135,488	-	135,488	-	373,057	150,879	-	150,879	-	427,694	163,524	-	163,524	-	432,002
Special Adjustment: Cost-Of-Living	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248,030	-	248,030	-	140,452
Totals, Dept of Social Services	4,171,562	-	4,171,562	-	2,943,419	4,704,633	-	4,704,633	-	3,046,814	5,290,511	-	5,290,511	-	3,253,686
State Mandated Local Costs	4,622	-	4,622	-	-	2,085	-	2,085	-	-	3,192	-	3,192	-	-
TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE	8,929,975	3,693	8,933,668	-	8,083,107	9,859,651	4,743	9,864,394	-	8,531,200	10,691,651	10,020	10,701,671	-	8,988,871
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Corrections	34,658	-	34,658	-	-	29,860	-	29,860	-	-	31,210	-	31,210	-	-
Board of Corrections	-	10,078	10,078	142,359	-	-	11,274	11,274	180,000	-	-	12,774	12,774	163,404	-
Dept of Youth Authority	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation of Wards	95	-	95	-	-	95	-	95	-	-	95	-	95	-	-
Delinquency Prevention	2,175	-	2,175	-	-	2,307	-	2,307	-	-	2,307	-	2,307	-	-
Asst to Counties for Detention of Youths ..	3,211	-	3,211	-	-	4,505	-	4,505	-	-	4,505	-	4,505	-	-
County Justice Subvention Program	67,413	-	67,413	-	-	67,298	-	67,298	-	-	67,298	-	67,298	-	-
Regional Youth Education Centers	500	-	500	-	-	500	-	500	-	-	500	-	500	-	-
County Correctional Facility (Juvenile Fac) ..	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	250	8,000	-	-	-	-	10,800	-
Totals, Dept of Youth Authority	73,394	-	73,394	-	-	74,955	-	74,955	8,000	-	74,705	-	74,705	10,800	-
State Mandated Local Costs	58	-	58	-	-	79	-	79	-	-	16	-	16	-	-
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	108,110	10,078	118,188	142,359	-	104,894	11,274	116,168	188,000	-	105,931	12,774	118,705	174,204	-
EDUCATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
K thru 12 Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adult Education	217,869	-	217,869	-	8,088	256,488	-	256,488	-	8,651	260,185	-	260,185	-	8,651
American Indian Education Centers	861	-	861	-	-	861	-	861	-	-	861	-	861	-	-
Appointments-County Offices	102,858	61	102,919	-	-	108,858	-	108,858	-	-	111,433	-	111,433	-	-
Appointments-District	8,139,446	10,970	8,150,416	-	-	8,331,337	14,280	8,325,617	-	-	8,351,499	14,280	8,365,779	-	-
Appointments-ROC/P	209,981	-	209,981	-	-	217,059	-	217,059	-	-	220,466	-	220,466	-	-
Child Development	314,699	-	314,699	-	-	316,171	185	316,356	-	2,378	315,235	-	315,235	-	2,140
Child Nutrition	38,592	-	38,592	-	433,145	41,039	-	41,039	-	463,610	41,039	-	41,039	-	463,610
Cost-Of-Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	680,117	-	680,117	-	-
Curriculum Services	26,416	250	26,666	-	-	14,198	250	14,448	-	10,646	14,797	-	14,797	-	10,646
Demo Programs In Reading and Mathematics ..	4,367	-	4,367	-	-	4,367	-	4,367	-	-	4,367	-	4,367	-	-
Desegregation-Court Ordered	298,318	-	298,318	-	-	336,116	-	336,116	-	-	419,116	-	419,116	-	-
Desegregation-Voluntary	86,560	-	86,560	-	-	48,542	-	48,542	-	-	48,733	-	48,733	-	-
Set-Aside for Urban Impact Aid Pending Rpt ..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,635	-	86,635	-	-
Driver Training	-	19,500	19,500	-	-	-	20,136	20,136	-	-	-	20,136	20,136	-	-
Ecia Chapter I (Compensatory Education)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ecia Chapter II-Block Grant	-	-	-	-	293,873	-	-	-	-	333,461	-	-	-	-	333,461
Economic Impact Aid Program (EIA)	197,577	-	197,577	-	39,407	196,952	-	196,952	-	41,322	196,952	-	196,952	-	41,315
Education Improvement Incentive Program ..	980	-	980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Feeding Program (PL98-8)	-	-	-	-	976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89—Continued

(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1986-87				Estimated 1987-88				Estimated 1988-89			
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund	General Fund	Special funds
Environmental Education	-	604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gifted and Talented Education Programs	21,236	-	21,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Home to School Transportation	293,121	-	293,121	-	1,162	293,121	-	293,121	-	2,838	293,121	-
Instructional Materials (K-12)	92,173	-	92,173	-	-	92,173	-	92,173	-	-	92,173	-
Instructional Materials (K-8)	70,432	-	70,432	-	8,353	74,787	-	74,787	-	-	85,740	-
Library Services	31,575	-	31,575	-	-	32,308	-	32,308	-	12,000	34,308	-
Loan Repayments From School Districts ..	-	-225	4,795	-	-	-2,664	-	-2,664	-	-	-3,904	-
Meade Aid	10,435	-	10,435	-	-	10,435	-	10,435	-	-	-	-
Meade Chapter I (Migrant)	19,869	-	19,869	-	77,069	-	-	-	-	81,093	-	-
Miller-Unruh Reading Program	365	-	365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Native American Indian Education	-	-	-	-	18,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refugees and Immigrant Programs	224,865	-	224,865	-	-	229,752	-	229,752	-	19,603	242,652	-
School Improvement Programs (SIP)	1,005,343	-	1,005,343	-	101,719	1,063,166	-	1,063,166	-	148,704	1,096,685	-
Staff Development	85,728	-	85,728	-	2,360	56,456	-	56,456	-	5,448	82,091	-
Supplementary Program Services	17,363	-	17,363	-	-	16,184	-	16,184	-	16,948	16,948	-
Tenth Grade Counseling	7,603	-	7,603	-	-	7,603	-	7,603	-	7,267	7,267	-
Urban Impact Aid	76,200	-	76,200	-	-	76,200	-	76,200	-	-	-	-
Vocational Education	5,106	-	5,106	-	76,764	8,750	-	8,750	-	74,397	11,658	-
Year-Round School Incentives	3,639	-	3,639	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	-	300	15,300	-
Youth Suicide Prevention Program	315	-	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	62,834	-	62,834	-	-	42,744	-
Totals, Department of Education	11,538,687	31,160	11,569,847	-	1,063,193	11,803,338	50,455	11,853,793	-	1,204,151	12,685,000	50,020
Contributions to Teachers Retire Fund	463,581	-	463,581	-	-	500,097	-	500,097	-	-	559,053	-
State School Building Safety Program	-	-1,222	-1,222	-	44,952	-	-1,258	-1,258	-	-	-	-1,258
School Facilities Aid Program	69,317	116,359	185,676	400,000	-	64,467	35,000	99,467	600,000	27,235	48,144	35,000
Debt Service Public Sch Building Bonds	-66,224	1,907	-64,317	-	-	-66,267	1,900	-64,367	-	-	-49,944	1,900
State Mandated Local Costs	65,998	-	65,998	-	-	75,457	-	75,457	-	-	81,508	-
Totals, K thru 12 Education	12,071,349	148,204	12,219,553	400,000	1,108,145	12,377,092	86,097	12,463,189	600,000	1,231,386	13,392,761	85,662
Higher Education	-	-	-	-	992	-	-	-	-	2,144	-	-
Cal Postsecondary Education Commission ..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bd of Governors of Calif Comm Colleges ..	1,137,158	1,936	1,139,094	-	-	1,181,953	2,516	1,184,469	-	-	1,267,876	2,516
Appointments for Community Colleges	101	-	101	-	-	110	-	110	-	-	-	-
Partial State Support-Academic Senate	27,499	-	27,499	-	-	29,422	-	29,422	-	-	31,628	-
Disabled Students	25,291	-	25,291	-	-	26,804	-	26,804	-	-	28,088	-
Instructional Improvements	536	-	536	-	-	536	-	536	-	-	536	-
Deferred Maintenance and Special Repairs ..	12,553	29	12,582	-	-	15,144	-	15,144	-	-	15,000	-
Vocational Education	4,302	-	4,302	-	-	1,050	-	1,050	-	-	1,270	-
Instruc Equip Replace & Lib Materials	-	-	-	-	-	20,862	-	20,862	35,000	-	12,840	-
Board Financial Aid Program	10,362	-	10,362	-	-	12,343	-	12,343	-	-	13,420	-
Foster Parent Training Programs	900	-	900	-	-	900	-	900	-	-	900	-
Transfer Centers and Articulation	1,780	-	1,780	-	-	1,883	-	1,883	-	-	2,589	-
Hazardous Substances	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	5,000	-
Matriculation	-	-	-	-	-	20,900	-	20,900	-	-	20,900	-
Totals, Bd of Governors of Calif Comm Colleges	1,290,482	1,965	1,292,447	-	-	1,316,907	2,516	1,319,423	35,000	-	1,402,673	33,138
Student Aid Commission	106,366	-	106,366	-	11,794	119,089	-	119,089	-	13,433	136,560	-
Totals, Higher Education	1,396,848	1,965	1,398,813	-	12,786	1,435,996	2,516	1,438,512	35,000	15,577	1,536,717	33,138
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,368,197	150,169	13,548,366	400,000	1,120,931	13,813,086	88,613	13,901,701	635,000	1,246,963	14,860,478	88,178
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Administration	26,236	12,514	38,750	-	12,680	24,135	13,128	37,263	-	27,749	23,233	13,128
Office of Criminal Justice Planning	-	24,243	24,243	-	-	-	30,515	30,515	-	-	-	30,515
Comm on Peace Officer Standards & Train	6,650	-	6,650	-	-	11,500	-	11,500	-	-	10,000	-
Pay to Count for Cost of Homicide Trial	2,000	-	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	2,000	-	-	2,000	-
California Arts Council	9,976	-	9,976	-	863	11,000	-	11,000	-	819	11,930	-
Disaster Service Workers	819	-	819	-	-	663	-	663	-	-	663	-
Dept of Food and Agriculture	11,400	31,240	42,640	-	2,000	11,696	27,522	39,218	-	-	11,325	26,648
TOTALS, GOVERNMENT	54,081	43,757	97,838	-	15,543	50,531	73,183	88,613	-	39,577	63,881	71,183
TOTALS, 1988-89	13,422,284	152,134	13,604,418	400,000	1,136,474	13,964,064	88,613	14,053,114	635,000	1,266,560	15,127,039	88,178

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89—Continued**

CAPITAL OUTLAY

Appendix 33

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89—Continued**

(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1986-87				Estimated 1987-88				Estimated 1988-89			
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund	General Fund	Special funds
State Board of Equalization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	190
Totals, Executive/Constitutional Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	372	-	-	-	951
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	587	-	-	-	1,101
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museum of Science and Industry	-	430	430	-	-	-	-	763	-	-	-	120
Dept of General Services	162	20,401	20,563	-	-	16	-	5,774	-	-	-	6,006
Department of Veterans Affairs	-	3,468	3,468	-	6,579	-	-	4,568	-	5,623	-	5,189
Veterans' Home of California	-	3,468	3,468	-	6,579	-	-	4,568	-	5,623	-	5,189
Totals, Department of Veterans Affairs	-	3,468	3,468	-	6,579	-	-	4,568	-	5,623	-	5,189
TOTALS, STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES	162	24,299	24,461	-	6,579	16	-	11,105	-	5,623	-	11,915
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Transportation	-	305,125	305,125	-	583,482	-	-	211,260	-	922,203	-	119,448
Dept of the California Highway Patrol	-	10,919	10,919	-	-	-	-	10,538	-	5,963	-	5,963
Department of Motor Vehicles	-	435	435	-	-	-	-	5,881	-	2,199	-	2,199
Totals, Transportation	-	316,479	316,479	-	583,482	-	-	227,679	-	922,203	-	127,610
TOTALS, BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING	-	316,479	316,479	-	583,482	-	-	227,679	-	922,203	-	127,610
RESOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
California Tahoe Conservancy	-	135	135	18,144	2,903	-	-	15	19,958	11,557	-	1,878
California Conservation Corps	-	284	284	-	86	-	-	603	-	-	-	101
Air Resources Board	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	-	-	-	1,075
Department of Forestry and Fire Protect	-	1,497	1,497	-	-	-	-	861	-	75	-	684
State Lands Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	314	-	-	-	2,254
Dept of Fish and Game	-	111	111	-	42	135	-	1,307	-	988	-	6,292
Wildlife Conservation Board	-	2,425	2,425	-	-	-	-	4,423	-	23,108	-	35,751
State Coastal Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-	-	108,963
Dept of Parks and Recreation	-	10,142	10,142	44,622	1,362	403	-	27,182	-	2,778	-	1,414
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	20	596	596	364	-	-	-	4,371	-	345	-	-
Department of Water Resources	7	112	119	-	5,241	20	-	10,621	-	1	-	11,680
TOTALS, RESOURCES	27	15,302	15,329	95,533	9,634	558	-	50,276	188,125	15,324	75	25,378
HEALTH AND WELFARE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Health Services	-	961	961	-	-	-	-	1,505	-	-	-	109
Dept of Developmental Services	72	6,585	6,637	-	-	-	-	11,991	-	-	-	14,169
Dept of Mental Health	-	21,901	21,901	-	-	-	-	32,452	-	-	-	34,830
Employment Development Dept	-	194	194	-	240	-	-	539	-	1,028	-	242
TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE	72	29,621	29,693	-	240	-	-	46,487	-	1,028	-	49,350
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Corrections	9,985	15,271	25,256	221,137	-	1,819	-	4,855	702,977	-	-	-
Dept of Youth Authority	58	1,946	2,004	859	-	-	-	1,641	33,812	-	-	-
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	10,043	17,217	27,260	221,996	-	1,819	-	6,496	736,789	-	-	-
EDUCATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
K thru 12 Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, K thru 12 Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
University of California	-	3,519	3,519	200	-	-	-	1,629	139,451	500	-	-
California State University	-	20,731	20,731	166	-	-	-	3,920	145,756	-	-	-
California Maritime Academy	-	-	-	188	-	-	-	-	147	-	-	-
TOTALS, EDUCATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Schedule 9
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89—Continued
(Figures in thousands)

Appendix 35

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89—Continued**
(Figures in thousands)

Appendix 36

Schedule 10

SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1986, 1987, 1988, AND 1989
(In thousands)

Fund	Reserves June 30, 1986	Actual Income 1986-87	Actual Expenditures 1986-87	Reserves June 30, 1987	Estimated Income 1987-88	Estimated Expenditures 1987-88	Reserves June 30, 1988	Estimated Income 1988-89	Estimated Expenditures 1988-89	Reserves June 30, 1989
GENERAL FUND	714,111	32,518,888	31,488,006	1,783,973	33,678,404	33,342,528	961,749	38,248,516	38,100,541	1,108,724
Less Rebate per Article XIII B *	-	-	-	-1,138,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjusted Reserve	-	-	-	625,973	-	-	-	-	-	-
SPECIAL FUNDS										
General Fund Special Accounts:										
Property Acquisition Law Money Account	2,250	910	6	3,154	666	1,643	2,177	658	1,721	1,114
Motor Vehicle Parking Facil Money Act	769	2,280	2,402	647	2,677	2,776	548	2,983	2,846	685
Access for Handicapped Account	32	981	474	539	1,170	351	1,158	1,229	790	1,597
Attorney General Arbitration Account	767	927	376	1,318	-	413	905	429	429	476
Hazardous Waste Control Account	7,148	15,669	28,854	-6,037	47,227	35,879	5,311	45,868	46,496	4,683
Subsequent Injuries Money Account	76	1,946	2,000	22	2,000	2,000	22	2,000	2,000	22
Fingerprint Fees Account	5,032	8,191	10,014	3,209	11,600	11,614	3,195	12,648	12,499	3,344
Energy Loan Fund Account, State	-	168	168	-	174	174	-	190	190	-
Emergency Telephone Number Act, State	10,338	46,644	45,211	11,771	43,901	50,991	4,681	61,916	58,341	8,256
Farm Labor Contractors Special Account	245	27	42	228	29	50	207	29	50	186
Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, State	5,434	8,760	10,122	4,072	9,042	9,979	3,135	11,076	11,168	3,043
Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Ac	-	885	870	15	1,100	1,100	15	1,100	1,100	15
County School Service Fd Contingency Ac	-	-	61	-61	-	-	-61	-	-	-61
Agricultural & Forestry Residue Util Ac	4,579	289	-	4,868	-4,943	-75	-75	-75	-75	-
Energy Conservation Assistance Ac, State	5,147	-5,725	-1,972	1,394	-4,349	-4,329	1,294	800	1,361	723
Geothermal Resources Development Account	1,279	5,463	6,666	56	6,761	6,700	117	6,761	6,700	178
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account	178	2,000	1,576	602	2,000	2,444	158	2,000	2,130	28
Special Account for Capital Outlay	121,487	111,798	114,652	118,633	120,400	215,154	23,879	164,665	164,487	24,087
Acacia Cotton Fund	403	245	383	265	-	-	265	-	-	265
Auditor General Fund	847	-	-	847	-	-	847	-	-	847
Energy Efficiency Improvements Loan Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-2,750	2,750	-	-	-
Clean Fuels Account	-	-	-5,000	5,000	-	-	4,825	-	50	125
Hazardous Waste Mgmt Planning Subaccount	-	10,337	4,850	5,487	330	2,145	3,662	240	2,983	919
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance	-	-	-40,499	40,499	-	37,762	2,737	-	2,016	721
Local Agency Technical Assistance Acct	-	-	-	-	500	500	-	500	-	-
Methane Gas Hazard Reduction Account	-	-	-	-	500	-	500	-	400	100
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Act	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disp Site Clump & Maintnnc Ac	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Underground Storage Tank Tester Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seismic Gas Valve Cert Fee Act	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufactured Home License Fee Account	-	-	-	-	2,000	375	1,625	1,278	1,221	57
Elevator Safety Account	-	-	-	-	217	217	-	763	240	523
Pressure Vessel Account	-	-	-	-	75	75	-	79	79	-
Mortgage Bd & Tax Credit Alloc Fee Act	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Site Operation and Maintenance Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dealers' Record of Sale Act	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Util Comm Transport Reimb Act	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Publ Utilities Comm Utilities Reimb Act	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Resources Programs Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Fair Police Special Account Calif	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Narc Assist & Relinquish Crim Offend Fd	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm Land Mapping Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Underground Storage Tank Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Underground Container Inventory Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gaming Registration Fee Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mosquito Disease Surveillance Act	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

* See footnote in Schedule 1 for an explanation of the rebate pursuant to Article XIII B of the State Constitution.

SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1986, 1987, 1988, and 1989—Continued

(In Thousands)

Fund	Reserves June 30, 1986	Actual Income 1986-87	Actual Expenditures 1986-87	Reserves June 30, 1987	Estimated Income 1987-88	Estimated Expenditures 1987-88	Reserves June 30, 1988	Estimated Income 1988-89	Estimated Expenditures 1988-89	Reserves June 30, 1989
Energy Tech Research, Dev, & Demo Acct	4,387	2,720	3,788	3,319	826	3,344	801	1,600	1,946	555
Surface Impoundment Assessment Account	399	246	592	53	2,044	2,044	53	2,102	2,102	53
Armory Discretionary Improvement Account	79	75	43	111	110	110	111	110	120	101
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund	3,600	-	45	3,555	-	3,555	-	-	-	-
Financial Responsibility Penalty Account	763	3,059	-	3,822	-101	-	3,721	186	-	3,907
Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Acc	2,500	194	-	2,794	378	3,172	-	-	-	-
Hazardous Waste Injection Well Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Peace Officers' Memorial Account	-	78	81	-3	463	460	-	-	3	-3
Boxer's Neurological Examination Account	67	151	122	96	189	152	133	190	170	153
Developmental Disabilities Services Acct	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	2
Local Govt Geothermal Resource Subact	-	4,168	2,329	1,839	2,900	2,282	2,457	2,900	5,300	57
State Transportation Fund:										
Aeronautics Account STF	586	4,777	4,785	578	4,880	5,263	195	4,870	5,039	26
Highway Account, State, STF	628,931	1,053,351	1,289,505	392,977	1,034,941	1,211,891	216,027	1,109,103	1,285,307	29,823
Motor Vehicle Account, STF	117,282	753,036	766,877	103,451	778,178	795,934	85,685	813,122	896,285	92,532
Bicycle Lane Account, STF	766	518	759	525	510	648	187	530	702	5
Transport Planning & Develop Acct, STF	45,394	18,574	53,641	10,327	41,514	51,746	95	65,456	66,276	275
Abandoned Railroad Account, STF	420	44	15	449	-	56	383	-	56	337
Hwy Patrol Enforc Acct, Ca STF (Abol 6/86)	873	-873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Olympic Reflector License Plate Acct STF	7	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	7
New Motor Vehicle Board Account	677	881	762	796	890	922	764	890	1,060	594
Transportation Tax Funds:										
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, TTF	15,247	20,509	20,066	15,700	20,487	20,558	15,629	20,958	21,047	15,540
Highway Users Tax Account, TTF	-	586,369	586,369	-	594,601	594,601	-	609,860	609,860	-
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, TTF	166,011	1,666,885	1,643,304	189,602	1,823,000	1,804,448	208,154	1,945,000	1,928,292	224,862
Feeder Funds:										
Cigarette Tax Fund	12,551	75,793	75,397	12,747	75,000	76,649	11,098	74,000	75,158	9,940
Other Governmental Cost Funds:										
Acupuncturists Fund	120	555	392	283	614	484	423	663	520	566
Agriculture Acct, Ag Fund	31,583	58,038	55,016	34,605	52,775	57,746	29,634	53,380	58,516	24,488
Agricultural Pest Control Research Acct	809	94	6	897	82	112	867	88	330	625
Missing Children Reward Fund	-	24	-	24	-	1	23	-	2	21
Auctioneer Commission Fund	165	227	170	222	222	194	250	227	246	231
Air Pollution Control Fund	1,899	2,944	2,347	2,396	1,933	2,495	1,834	981	2,490	325
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund	250	344	347	247	347	401	193	352	416	129
Animal Health Technician Exam Comm Fund	139	105	83	161	81	100	142	82	106	118
School Building Program Account-APB Fund	439	3,807	3,629	617	5,470	4,835	1,252	8,790	6,534	3,508
Hospital Building Account-APB Fund	8,457	14,022	14,117	8,362	14,465	15,696	7,131	15,329	15,641	6,819
Hosp Plan Chk Acct, APB Fund	2,784	1,592	3,276	1,100	3,350	2,292	2,158	3,556	3,489	2,325
Rural Economic Development Fund	-	8,214	364	7,850	13,600	13,000	8,450	400	7,608	1,242
Agricultural Export Promotion Acct, Ca	-	180	177	3	100	100	3	100	102	1
Assembly Contingent Fund	191	-	-147	338	-	338	-	-	-	-
Automotive Repair Fund	5,161	7,755	6,915	6,001	7,637	7,655	5,983	7,602	7,792	5,783
Water Device Certification Special Acct	-	28	8	20	109	109	20	83	100	3
Avol Abatement Program Fund	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	-
Foster and Small Family Insurance Fund	-	-	-284	294	-	-	-	-294	-	-
Beverage Container Recycling Fund, Ca	-	3,915	3,672	143	76,471	70,608	6,006	80,143	80,557	5,592
Redemption Bonus Account	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-
Aids Vaccine Research Develop Grant Fd	-	7,271	8	7,283	-3,271	3,949	83	-	83	-
Banking Fund, State	5,340	11,175	9,690	6,825	10,758	11,132	6,451	10,920	11,433	5,938
Vital Record Improvement Project Fund	-	1,681	-	1,681	5,270	5,203	1,748	3,624	5,223	149
Drinking Water Program Licensing Trust	-	261	224	37	359	566	30	598	597	31
Environmental License Plate Fund, Calif	7,711	22,856	19,858	10,709	21,407	23,795	8,320	21,255	24,366	5,209
Soil Conservation Fund	-	-	-	-	21,407	-	-	1,390	1,056	324
Health Data & Planning Fund, Ca	762	8,193	6,496	2,459	3,338	5,285	512	6,346	6,346	512
Water Fund, California	700	6,645	5,959	1,366	3,294	3,728	952	4,790	4,629	1,113

SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1986, 1987, 1988, and 1989—Continued
(In Thousands)

Fund	Reserves June 30, 1986	Actual Income 1986-87	Actual Expenditures 1986-87	Reserves June 30, 1987	Estimated Income 1987-88	Estimated Expenditures 1987-88	Reserves June 30, 1988	Estimated Income 1988-89	Estimated Expenditures 1988-89	Reserves June 30, 1989
Commerce Marketing Fund	52,347	-	26,815	2,196	10	5,893	12	3,697	-	23
Capital Outlay Fd for Public Higher Educ	-	-23,336	-	-	-	-	-3,697	10,000	-	-
Unitary Fund, California	486	884	739	631	960	840	751	935	927	10,000
Chiropractic Examiners Fund	776	852	593	1,035	812	661	1,196	810	792	1,204
Collection Agency Fund	36	-	15	21	-	-	21	-	-	21
Assembly and Senate, Contingent Funds Of	181	821	651	351	844	718	477	844	711	610
Community College Credentials Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-5,228
Delinquent Tax Collection Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,228	-
Structural Pest Control Research Fund	-	-	-	-	30	-	30	60	-	90
Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund(Cal)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-22
Corrections Training Fund	4,863	10,874	11,651	4,066	9,023	12,873	236	15,064	14,542	758
Debt Advisory Commission Fund Calif	3,622	1,094	1,956	2,760	936	1,041	2,655	936	1,000	2,511
Developmental Disabilities Prog Dev Fund	4,789	2,759	3,867	3,721	3,000	4,414	2,307	2,900	4,856	312
Dispensing Opticians Fund	293	59	132	210	221	160	271	100	167	204
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund	-	864	664	-	1,070	1,070	-	838	638	-
Personnel Services Fund	546	520	609	457	377	566	248	366	547	67
Employment Development Dept Benefit Audit	3,116	5,045	4,203	3,958	6,910	6,794	4,074	7,025	7,025	3,959
Employment Development Contingent Fund	-14,718	40,627	23,625	2,284	20,592	21,876	1,000	25,927	25,927	1,000
Energy Resources Surcharge Fund	-40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy and Resource Fund	1,820	-954	-282	1,148	-307	33	808	-632	-	176
Fair and Exposition Fund	3,667	19,752	21,009	2,410	20,332	18,767	3,995	25,036	23,613	5,418
Satellite Wagering Account	2,466	5,850	5,280	3,056	3,250	3,081	3,225	6,750	3,109	6,986
Fire and Arson Training Fund, Calif	3	1,197	1,164	36	1,470	1,383	123	1,414	1,414	116
Fireworks Licensing Fund, California	13	283	280	16	349	345	20	349	304	65
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	11,820	62,068	54,220	19,638	64,546	64,822	19,382	66,189	70,156	15,415
Fisheries Restoration Account	279	5,000	4,457	822	-	622	3,236	3,000	23,069	2,000
Genetic Disease Testing Fund	5,583	18,786	20,235	4,134	22,045	22,943	272	23,676	23,069	3,823
Geology and Geophysics Fund	251	398	203	436	57	221	272	377	236	413
Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund	389	199	174	414	242	294	275	357	250	357
Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Calif	16	758	721	53	1,066	1,076	63	1,060	1,060	295
Restitution Fund	14,787	34,577	39,133	10,231	50,100	59,829	592	68,635	68,619	518
Industrial Development Fund	2,821	546	267	2,900	492	355	3,037	492	362	3,167
Industrial Rel Construction Enforce Fd	181	454	563	72	559	628	3	559	557	5
Insurance Fund	3,374	27,644	26,154	4,864	29,432	29,040	5,256	34,653	33,135	6,174
Industrial Loan Special Fund	63,000	-	-	63,000	-37,000	-	26,000	-6,000	-	20,000
Local Agency Deposit Fund	96	79	158	17	235	242	10	244	254	-
Loc Pub Prosecutors & Pub Defenders Trng	163	900	853	210	900	876	234	900	876	258
Methodone Program Licensing Trust Fund	192	149	335	6	407	339	74	412	405	81
Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund	70	1,981	2,042	9	2,017	2,026	-	2,014	2,014	-
Public Facilities Account-NDA Fund	10,590	719	2,265	9,044	555	2,245	7,254	375	2,245	5,294
Street and Highway Account-NDA Fund	23,403	1,640	15,627	9,406	645	2,671	7,380	428	2,671	5,137
Natural Disaster Acc.Nat Disaster Ast Fd	585	-	-93	678	-	-	678	-	-	678
Flood Disaster Account 1986	-	-	-3,493	3,493	-	3,493	-	-	-	-
Earthquake Emergency Invest Acct-NDA Fd	-	-	-100	100	-	100	-	-	-	-
Southern Cal Earthquake Act 1987-NDA Fd	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nursing Home Admin St Lic Exam Bd Fund	237	460	272	425	56	337	144	472	370	946
Off Highway License Fee Fund	590	793	814	559	800	800	559	800	800	559
Off Highway Vehicle Fund	26,434	14,704	14,073	27,065	13,242	24,907	13,400	22,067	22,149	14,318
Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund	382	436	337	481	5,089	448	463	430	468	465
Conservation & Enforcement Svc Ac-OHV Fd	-	-	-	-	36,779	39,167	5,089	-5,089	-	-
Peace Officers Training Fund	3,285	33,949	33,061	4,616	36,779	39,167	2,228	38,566	39,468	1,006
Physicians Assistant Fund	490	260	292	458	442	331	569	272	346	485
Pilot Commissioners Fund	76	215	285	8	494	448	54	494	448	108
Podiatry Fund	386	604	522	468	576	634	410	562	685	277
Polygraph Examiners Fund	37	31	65	3	80	83	-	119	11	83
Professional Forester Registration Fund	150	91	106	133	91	115	109	91	117	83
Private Post Secondary Admin Fund	670	911	1,463	118	1,306	995	429	1,557	1,573	413

SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1986, 1987, 1988, and 1989—Continued

(In Thousands)

Fund	Reserves June 30, 1986	Actual Income 1986-87	Actual Expenditures 1986-87	Reserves June 30, 1987	Estimated Income 1987-88	Estimated Expenditures 1987-88	Reserves June 30, 1988	Estimated Income 1988-89	Estimated Expenditures 1988-89	Reserves June 30, 1989
Psychology Fund	1,022	918	982	958	861	1,056	763	850	1,148	455
Real Estate Fund	16,688	21,216	21,434	16,470	20,587	22,570	14,467	21,417	23,571	12,313
Respiratory Care Fund	1,459	561	575	1,445	310	562	1,193	597	574	1,216
Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund	338	1,009	1,027	317	1,302	1,168	451	1,313	1,158	606
Sanitarian Registration Fund	182	98	98	182	175	132	285	103	128	200
Savings Association Spec Regulatory Fund	4,325	7,208	7,070	4,463	7,093	9,067	2,489	9,106	9,276	2,319
School Fund, State	27	32,407	32,407	27	51,936	51,932	31	51,936	51,932	35
School Building Lease-Purchase Fund/St	245,088	-	122,101	122,997	-15,000	43,729	64,298	-15,000	44,008	5,290
School Building Safety Fund	-	685	685	-	642	642	-	642	642	-
School Land Bank Fund	-	190	-	190	80	-	270	-	-	270
Senate Contingent Fund	403	-	-1,521	1,924	-	1,924	-	-	-	-
Mandates Claims Fund, State	15,000	-10,000	-	5,000	-	-	5,000	-	-	5,000
Speech Pathology & Audio Exam Comm Fund	273	51	175	149	272	229	192	35	239	-12
Bicycle License & Registration Fund, St	60	31	39	52	34	37	49	35	39	45
Dental Auditory Fund, State	294	494	574	214	687	671	240	888	717	411
Parks and Rec Act, St, Parks & Rec Fd	16,343	36,822	43,631	9,534	46,837	51,548	4,823	49,126	50,701	3,248
Fines & Forfeitures Act, Parks & Rec Fd	685	339	-	1,034	300	333	1,001	300	274	1,027
Self-Insurance Plans Fund	398	1,656	1,278	776	1,262	583	1,262	1,474	1,474	381
State Police Fund, California	64	75	-	139	75	42	172	75	41	206
Strong Motion Instrumentation Spec Fund	1,919	2,468	2,531	1,856	3,120	2,262	2,714	3,120	3,032	2,802
Structural Pest Contr Educ&enormnt Fd	206	148	90	264	128	92	300	132	99	333
Tax Preparers Fund	450	293	354	369	285	361	302	302	834	-209
Teacher Credentials Fund	1,617	9,099	8,477	2,239	8,469	9,139	1,569	6,704	6,405	1,888
Test Development and Admin Act, Tc Fd	-	316	275	165	338	-	338	3,043	246	27
Transcript Reimbursement Fund	124	-	-	-	132	289	28	302	303	27
Transportation Rate Fund	8,130	18,882	17,970	9,042	16,274	17,838	7,478	19,174	18,188	8,464
Universal Telephone Service Fund	77,128	48,294	72,107	53,305	76,797	130,102	-	-	-	20,273
Vehicle Inspection Fund	20,011	28,108	27,743	33,307	31,462	33,307	22,221	33,201	35,149	30,273
Victim Witness Assistance Fund	2,075	12,362	13,216	1,221	13,428	13,943	706	13,970	13,950	726
Wildlife Restoration Fund	3,664	1,946	1,241	4,289	2,204	3,888	2,585	1,278	3,581	282
Winter Recreation Fund	119	41	72	88	50	90	48	90	8	130
Professions and Vocations Funds:										
Accountancy Fund	2,290	2,637	3,061	1,866	3,259	3,712	1,413	4,837	4,463	1,787
Architectural Examiners Fd, Cal St Bd Of	2,515	1,785	1,696	2,604	1,735	2,948	1,491	1,806	3,447	-148
Barber Examiners Fund, State Board of	1,275	209	772	712	1,064	827	969	127	946	250
Cemetery Fund	267	362	365	364	310	290	384	313	322	375
Contractors License Fund	20,771	24,551	20,856	24,466	24,053	29,941	18,578	24,703	26,015	17,266
Cosmetology Contingent Fund, Board of	3,266	3,591	3,058	2,799	2,566	3,127	2,238	2,470	3,305	1,532
Dentistry Fund, State	66	2,739	2,121	675	2,914	2,539	1,060	2,983	2,714	1,319
Fabric Care Fund	581	-274	307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Directors and Embalmers Fund, St	193	341	395	139	464	434	169	482	539	112
Home Furnishings Fund, Bureau of	1,066	2,311	1,807	1,570	1,544	2,292	892	1,843	2,164	571
Dry Cleaning Account	-	455	278	178	546	331	184	218	367	108
Landscape Architects Fund, Cal St Bd of	240	166	283	123	42	338	338	14,159	15,069	189
Medical Quality Assurance, Contingent Fd	5,545	12,332	12,983	4,894	13,970	15,047	3,817	14,159	15,069	2,877
Physical Therapy Fund	453	330	308	475	330	266	439	336	370	396
Registered Nursing Fund, Board of	1,803	5,656	5,061	2,378	6,515	5,547	3,346	6,344	6,146	3,544
Optometry Fund, State	462	528	370	620	456	433	643	462	378	727
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund	1,134	3,074	2,446	1,762	3,292	2,834	2,220	3,424	3,030	2,614
Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund	2,734	3,185	2,281	3,638	2,892	3,030	3,500	2,881	3,052	3,329
Professional Engineers Fund	1,399	3,720	3,333	1,786	3,855	3,348	2,293	3,824	3,530	2,587
Shorthand Reporters Fund	495	249	222	522	368	274	616	284	294	592
Behavioral Science Examiners Fund	342	979	1,089	232	1,308	1,307	233	1,417	1,592	58
Structural Pest Control Fund	5,244	3,094	1,996	6,342	2,388	2,132	6,598	2,452	1,978	7,072
Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund, Bd	514	338	554	298	874	607	565	637	643	559
Vocational Nurses Account	3,950	2,022	2,104	3,168	2,084	2,172	3,080	2,108	2,605	2,583
Psychiatric Technicians Account	465	383	539	319	723	548	494	743	676	561

Schedule 10
SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1986, 1987, 1988, and 1989—Continued
(In Thousands)

<i>Fund</i>	<i>Reserves June 30, 1986</i>	<i>Actual Income 1986-87</i>	<i>Actual Expenditures 1986-87</i>	<i>Reserves June 30, 1987</i>	<i>Estimated Income 1987-88</i>	<i>Estimated Expenditures 1987-88</i>	<i>Reserves June 30, 1988</i>	<i>Estimated Income 1988-89</i>	<i>Estimated Expenditures 1988-89</i>	<i>Reserves June 30, 1989</i>
Unspecified Special Funds:										
Augmentation for Employee Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	2,145	-2,145	-	32,169	-54,314
Payment of Specified Attorney Fees	-	-	-	-	-	150	-150	-	150	-300
Reserve for Contingencies Or Emergency	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-1,500	-	1,500	-3,000
Section 3.60 Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-44,341	44,341
TOTALS, SPECIAL FUNDS	1,973,578	5,248,114	5,649,465	1,572,227	5,600,775	6,157,518	1,015,384	5,576,340	6,259,346	722,378
GRAND TOTALS	2,887,589	37,706,382	37,116,471	2,194,200	39,275,179	39,500,246	1,977,133	42,225,456	42,300,487	1,642,102

Schedule 11

STATEMENT OF CASH AND SECURITIES OF ALL FUNDS IN THE TREASURY¹

Fund	June 30, 1986				June 30, 1987			
	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *
NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS								
Public Service Enterprise Funds								
Antioch and Carquinez Straits Bridge Toll Revenue Fund	\$9	\$3,471	\$13,466	\$16,946	\$10	\$3,172	\$16,357	\$19,539
California Housing Finance Fund	42	473,688	440,342	914,072	47	473,688	340,613	814,348
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund	104	—	94,126	94,230	107	—	118,107	118,214
California National Guard Members Farm and Home Fund of 1978	15	2,267	5,623	7,905	15	2,268	4,685	6,968
Affordable Student Housing Revolving Fund	—	—	—	—	1	—	99	100
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund	204	224,196	80,062	304,462	254	405,469	229,268	634,991
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund	739	—	147,220	147,959	737	—	162,048	162,785
California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund	1	—	1,452	1,453	1	—	3,319	3,320
Compensation Insurance Fund	10	1,782,833	126,238	1,909,081	10	2,058,875	77,440	2,136,325
First-time Home Buyer Fund	3,186	12,946	—	16,132	5,719	5,211	—	10,930
Employment Training Fund	2	—	172,054	172,056	2	—	187,104	187,106
Harbor Bond Sinking Fund	203	—	—	203	600	—	—	600
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	502	—	39,551	40,053	503	—	47,237	47,740
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund	2	—	39,732	39,734	1	—	47,697	47,698
California Maritime Academy Continuing Education	93	—	—	93	37	—	—	37
New Antioch Bridge Construction Fund	1	—	33,411	33,412	1	—	38,982	38,983
High Tech Education Revenue Bond Fund	25	—	145,253	145,278	29	—	98,154	98,183
Richmond-San Rafael Toll Revenue Fund	1	—	21,116	21,117	2	—	23,903	23,905
San Diego-Coronado Bridge Construction Fund	11	—	21	32	10	—	23	33
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	1	—	3,487	3,488	1	—	5,087	5,088
California Main Street Program Fund	225	—	—	225	229	—	—	229
San Diego-Coronado Toll Revenue Fund	1	—	2,579	2,580	2	—	7,682	7,684
San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge Toll Revenue Fund	26	—	127	153	25	—	138	163
San Francisco Seawall Sinking Fund No. 2	610	—	—	610	—	—	—	—
San Francisco Seawall Sinking Fund No. 3	145	—	—	145	143	—	—	143
Small Craft Harbor Bond Fund	2	—	31	33	2	—	31	33
Small Craft Harbor Improvement Fund	11	—	1,991	2,002	10	—	2,379	2,389
State Lottery Fund	2	—	224,698	224,700	2	—	107,880	107,882
State Coastal Conservancy Fund	1,650	—	—	1,650	2,513	—	—	2,513
Uninsured Employers Account	2,323	—	—	2,323	933	—	—	933
Asbestos Workers Account	1,928	—	—	1,928	1,854	—	—	1,854
State University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund	102	—	20,061	20,163	101	—	23,584	23,685
State University and Colleges Dormitory Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund	32	—	20,967	20,999	31	—	24,868	24,899
State University and Colleges Dormitory Construction Fund	385	—	41,907	42,292	382	—	45,898	46,280
State University and Colleges Dormitory Interest and Redemption Fund	43	—	29,183	29,236	41	—	30,216	30,257
State University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund	713	—	45,506	46,219	711	—	56,384	57,095
State University and Colleges Facilities Revenue Fund	2	—	390	392	1	—	423	424
State University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund	2	—	3,136	3,138	2	—	3,741	3,743
Toll Bridge Construction Fund	9	—	95,748	95,757	11	—	111,798	111,809
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	10	—	75,548	75,558	11	—	270,834	270,845
Veterans Debenture Revenue Fund	6	33,926	73,643	107,575	5	64,024	66,564	130,593
Indemnity—Veterans Fund	2	—	7,571	7,573	2	—	3,660	3,662
Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943	118	—	935,000	935,118	114	271,325	909,325	1,180,764
Vincent Thomas Bridge Toll Revenue Fund	2	—	2,664	2,666	2	—	3,801	3,803

¹ Only includes funds with balances.

* Dollars in thousands

STATEMENT OF CASH AND SECURITIES OF ALL FUNDS IN THE TREASURY —Continued

Fund	June 30, 1986				June 30, 1987			
	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *
Working Capital and Revolving Funds								
Agriculture Building Fund.....	\$2	-	\$420	\$422	\$2	-	\$446	\$448
Architecture Revolving Fund.....	55,508	-	-	55,508	91,232	-	-	91,232
Ballot Paper Revolving Fund.....	330	-	-	330	347	-	-	347
Community College District Organization Revolving Fund.....	200	-	-	200	200	-	-	200
County Formation Revolving Fund.....	85	-	-	85	85	-	-	85
General Obligation Bond Expense Revolving Fund.....	42	-	-	42	73	-	-	73
Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund.....	1,216	-	-	1,216	5,152	-	-	5,152
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund.....	2	-	2,175	2,177	1	-	1,750	1,751
Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund.....	2	-	3,004	3,006	1	-	443	444
Old Age and Survivors Insurance Revolving Fund.....	26,216	-	-	26,216	13,962	-	-	13,962
Public Building Construction Fund.....	51	-	165,722	165,773	56	\$312,087	469,042	781,185
Public School District Organization Revolving Fund.....	333	-	-	333	227	-	-	227
Revolving Loan Fund.....	2	-	-	2	3	-	-	3
Rehabilitation Revolving Loan Guarantee Fund.....	2	-	298	300	2	-	302	304
Service Revolving Fund.....	3,980	-	-	3,980	24,847	-	-	24,847
Supported Employment Revenue Loan Guarantee Account.....	1	-	199	200	1	-	215	216
State Clean Water Grants Administration Revolving Fund.....	254	-	-	254	254	-	-	254
Passenger Equipment Acquisition Fund.....	2	-	5,516	5,518	2	-	9,390	9,392
State Payroll Revolving Fund.....	510,692	-	-	510,692	540,400	-	-	540,400
Prison Industries Revolving Fund.....	1	-	2,756	2,757	1	-	959	960
State Water Quality Control Fund.....	8,007	-	-	8,007	10,577	-	-	10,577
Surplus Property Revolving Fund.....	25	-	904	929	-	-	-	-
Surplus Money Investment Fund.....	7,460,875	-	-	7,460,875	7,947,397	-	-	7,947,397
Inmate Construction Revolving Account.....	9,602	-	-	9,602	17,417	-	-	17,417
Stephen P. Teale CDC Revolving Fund.....	2,544	-	-	2,544	1	-	5,730	5,731
New Industries Revolving Account.....	1	-	9,749	9,750	2	-	3,416	3,418
Donated Food Revolving Fund.....	2	-	1,717	1,719	1	-	7,154	7,155
Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund.....	159	-	-	159	13	-	-	13
Water Resources Revolving Fund.....	51	-	12,489	12,540	50	-	7,060	7,110
Water Resources Control Board Revolving Fund.....	64	-	-	64	94	-	-	94
Consumer Affairs Fund.....	101	-	6,225	6,326	100	-	11,640	11,740
Bond Funds								
California Safe Drinking Water Fund.....	43,288	-	-	43,288	32,128	-	-	32,128
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund.....	1	-	44,740	44,741	2	-	39,848	39,850
Health Science Facilities Construction Program Fund.....	2	-	1,574	1,576	1	-	1,705	1,706
Lake Tahoe Acquisition Fund.....	28,809	-	-	28,809	15,791	-	-	15,791
Parklands Fund of 1980.....	30,098	-	-	30,098	7,751	-	-	7,751
Parkland Fund of 1984.....	47,794	-	-	47,794	3,622	-	-	3,622
New Prison Construction Fund.....	197,668	-	-	197,668	63,495	-	-	63,495
1984 Prison Construction Fund.....	232,310	-	-	232,310	91,035	-	-	91,035
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund.....	1	-	58,840	58,841	1	-	22,758	22,759
1984 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund.....	2	-	67,222	67,224	2	-	7,159	7,161
Recreation & Fish & Wildlife Enhancement Fund.....	2,867	-	-	2,867	2,787	-	-	2,787
Senior Center Bond Act Fund.....	48,575	-	-	48,575	37,711	-	-	37,711
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984.....	4,408	-	-	4,408	271	-	-	271
California Alternative Energy Authority Fund.....	313	-	-	313	367	-	-	367
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund.....	696	-	-	696	405	-	-	405
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974..	7,807	-	-	7,807	7,147	-	-	7,147
State Clean Water Fund.....	10,064	-	-	10,064	6,581	-	-	6,581
State Construction Program Fund.....	1,830	-	-	1,830	1,381	-	-	1,381
State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund.....	43,564	-	-	43,564	11,169	-	-	11,169
State School Building Aid Fund.....	21,945	-	-	21,945	33,652	-	-	33,652
State Clean Water Bond Fund of 1984.....	24,462	-	-	24,462	16,693	-	-	16,693
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund.....	14,932	-	-	14,932	10,022	-	-	10,022
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund.....	134,741	-	-	134,741	30,236	-	-	30,236
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement.....	15,713	-	-	15,713	4,284	-	-	4,284
New Prison Construction Revenue Fund.....	2	-	104,386	104,388	1	-	20,077	20,078

* Dollars in thousands

STATEMENT OF CASH AND SECURITIES OF ALL FUNDS IN THE TREASURY —Continued

Fund	June 30, 1986				June 30, 1987			
	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *
Retirement Funds								
Judges' Retirement Fund.....	757	7,381	-	8,138	866	673	-	1,539
Legislators' Retirement Fund.....	279	55,225	-	55,504	718	45,707	-	46,425
Public Employees' Retirement Fund.....	1	36,454,145	172,104	36,626,250	2	32,520,742	251,845	32,772,589
Teachers' Retirement Fund.....	60	28,944,324	1,114,090	30,058,474	60	18,818,908	1,044,072	19,863,040
Trust and Agency Funds—Federal								
Federal Revenue Sharing Fund.....	2	-	321	323	-	-	-	-
Public Health Federal Fund.....	3,300	-	-	3,300	1,540	-	-	1,540
State Child Care Facilities Fund.....	36,500	-	-	36,500	36,500	-	-	36,500
State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund.....	7,250	-	-	7,250	7,250	-	-	7,250
Lake Tahoe Assistance Fund.....	5,000	-	-	5,000	3,757	-	-	3,757
Consolidated Work Program Fund.....	518	-	-	518	711	-	-	711
Unemployment Administration Fund.....	8,782	-	-	8,782	4,219	-	-	4,219
Unemployment Fund.....	156	-	-	156	24	-	-	24
Vocational Education Federal Fund.....	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	22
Vocational Rehabilitation Federal Fund.....	1,918	-	-	1,918	2,402	-	-	2,402
Federal Trust Fund.....	162,609	-	-	162,609	150,176	-	-	150,176
Federal Block Grant Fund.....	18	-	-	18	-	-	-	-
Offshore Energy Assistance Fund.....	25,000	-	-	25,000	7,064	-	-	7,064
Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund.....	10,500	-	-	10,500	10,500	-	-	10,500
Trust and Agency Funds—Other								
U.S. Olympic Committee Fund.....	394	-	-	394	221	-	-	221
California Small Business Development Center Fund.....	309	-	-	309	36	-	-	36
State Children's Trust Fund.....	2	-	5,432	5,434	1	-	7,602	7,603
Computer Software Refund Fund.....	1	-	-	1	3	-	-	3
Export Finance Fund.....	2	-	2,064	2,066	-	-	-	-
County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund.....	2	-	45,227	45,229	-	-	-	-
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund.....	1	-	1,149	1,150	-	-	-	-
Reader Employment Fund.....	225	-	-	225	-	-	-	-
Self Help Housing Fund.....	2	-	4,913	4,915	1	-	2,648	2,649
Audit Repayment Trust Fund.....	225	-	-	225	121	-	-	121
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Fund.....	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Superfund Bond Trust Fund.....	1	-	3,137	3,138	1	-	8,967	8,968
California Maritime Academy Trust Fund.....	40	-	-	40	40	-	-	40
California State Lottery Education Fund.....	1	-	18,338	18,339	2	-	22,237	22,239
California Motorcycle Safety Fund.....	670	-	-	670	2	-	1,966	1,968
Mental Health Primary Prevention Fund.....	120	-	-	120	1,772	-	-	1,772
County Medical Services Program.....	2	-	19,526	19,528	2	-	18,669	18,671
County Health Account.....	1,885	-	-	1,885	2	-	3,337	3,339
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account.....	1	-	5,867	5,868	2	-	4,267	4,269
Medically Indigent Services Account.....	6,843	-	-	6,843	2	-	5,552	5,554
California Health Facilities Authority Fund.....	2	-	4,321	4,323	2	-	4,918	4,920
California Election Campaign Fund.....	241	-	-	241	-	-	-	-
California Public Broadcasting Fund.....	126	-	-	126	126	-	-	126
School Employees Fund.....	11	-	85,244	85,255	11	-	27,533	27,544
Community College Instructional Improvement Fund.....	615	-	-	615	865	-	-	865
Condemnation Deposits Fund.....	1	-	104,576	104,577	1	-	86,596	86,597
Educational Facilities Authority Fund.....	1	-	1,414	1,415	2	-	1,396	1,398
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund.....	200	-	-	210	200	-	-	200
Bay Fill Clean-Up and Abatement Fund.....	2	-	10	12	1	-	11	12
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund.....	1	-	166	634,427	2	-	147	769,105
Housing Insurance Fund.....	2	-	8,731	8,733	1	-	10,865	10,866
Inmates Welfare Fund.....	6	-	5,576	5,582	5	-	5,721	5,726
Small Business Expansion Fund.....	2	-	80	82	2	-	182	184
Litigation Deposit Fund.....	2	-	27,576	27,578	1	-	12,225	12,226
California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund.....	1	-	3,761	3,762	1	-	3,900	3,901
Immunization Adverse Reaction Fund.....	46	-	-	46	46	-	-	46

* Dollars in thousands

STATEMENT OF CASH AND SECURITIES OF ALL FUNDS IN THE TREASURY --Continued

¹ Only includes funds with balances.
* Dollars in thousands

Schedule 12

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89**
(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1986-87		Estimated 1987-88		Estimated 1988-89	
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
AUTHORIZED BY CONSTITUTION						
STATE OPERATIONS						
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING						
Statewide Distributed Costs						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (BT&H)	1,371	-	1,371	-	778	-
RESOURCES						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (Resources)	218,595	-	205,705	-	200,053	-
HEALTH AND WELFARE						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (H&W)	6,129	-	5,867	-	5,605	-
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (YACA)	130,613	-	133,765	-	153,393	-
EDUCATION						
K thru 12 Education						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (Educ-K-12)	89,015	-	96,797	-	119,654	-
Higher Education						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (Higher Education)	37,763	-	37,112	-	53,775	-
GENERAL GOVERNMENT						
Debt Service						
Bond Interest and Redemption						
Bond Interest and Redemption	526,686	-	521,271	-	568,188	-
Less Amounts Shown In Agency Totals ..	-526,686	-	-521,271	-	-568,188	-
Statewide Distributed Costs						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (General Government)	43,200	-	40,654	-	34,930	-
LOCAL ASSISTANCE						
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE						
Judicial						
Salaries of Trial Court Judges						
Article 3 Section 4 of the State						
Constitution	1,315	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, CONSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENT ..	528,001	-	521,271	-	568,188	-
AUTHORIZED BY STATUTES						
STATE OPERATIONS						
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE						
Legislative						
Legislature						
Senate						
Government Code Section 9129	-	57,523	-	64,520	-	64,944
Less Transfer From General Fund	-	-59,044	-	-62,596	-	-64,944

Schedule 12

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89—Continued**
(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1986-87		Estimated 1987-88		Estimated 1988-89	
	General Fund	Total	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
Assembly						
Government Code Section 9129	-	88,335	-	93,552	-	98,101
Less Transfer From General Fund	-	-88,482	-	-93,214	-	-98,101
Contributions to Legislator Retire Fund						
Government Code Section 9358	861	861	990	-	1,100	-
Office of the Auditor General						
Less Transfer From General Fund	-	-9,110	-	-9,805	-	-9,865
Government Code Section 10507	-	9,110	-	9,805	-	9,865
(Chapter 833, Statutes of 1985)						
Judicial						
Contributions to Judges Retirement Fund						
Government Code Section 75101	673	673	643	-	778	-
Executive/Governor						
Office of Emergency Services						
Government Code Sec 8690.8	-	-	-	15,300	-	-
Less Transfer From General Fund	-	-	-	-15,300	-	-
Government Code Section 8690.6 (Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account)	-	-	900	-	-	-
Executive/Constitutional Offices						
State Controller						
Government Code Sections 8290.2, 8290.4 And 8290.5	-	1,540	-	-	-	-
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES						
Department of Consumer Affairs						
Board of Accountancy						
Business & Professions Code Article 10, Div 3, As Amended By Chapter 218/85 ..	-	55	-	65	-	65
Bureau of Home Furnishings						
Business & Professions Code Sec 19236 (Added By Ch 478/86)	-	98	-	-	-	-
Certified Shorthand Reporters Board						
Business & Professions Code Sec 8030.2 ..	-	275	-	289	-	303
Franchise Tax Board						
Military & Veterans Code Section 1306 (Chapter 1193/87)	-	-	-	26	-	26
Revenue and Tax Code Sec 18839 (Ch 613/87, Repealed Jan 1, 1992)	-	-	-	-	-	5,228
Total Dept of General Services						
Education Code Section 17708	-	4,727	-	-	-	-
Government Code Section 14678	-	2,402	-	-	-	-
Government Code Section 16379	-	10,122	-	8,354	-	9,291
Government Code Sections 15371-15466 ..	-	3,629	-	-	-	-
Government Code Sections 4450-4458	-	474	-	-	-	-
Health and Safety Code Section 15371	-	3,276	-	-	-	-
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING						
Business						
Department of Commerce						
Government Code Section 15373.2(F)	-	-	-	-	-	22
Dept of Housing & Community Development						
Health and Safety Code Section 50533.5 (Chapter 1630, Statutes of 1984)	-	-	18	-	-	-
Transportation						
Dept of Transportation						
Government Code Sections 8690.2-8690.5 ..	-	166	-	-	-	-

Schedule 12

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89—Continued**
(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1986-87			Estimated 1987-88			Estimated 1988-89		
	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total
Dept of the California Highway Patrol									
Prior Year Adjustment for Oasdi Per	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gr Sec 27825	-	-6	-6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prior Year Exp Adjustment for Health									
Benefits Per Gr Sec 27825	-	-6	-6	-	-	-	-	-	-
RESOURCES									
Special Resources Program									
Public Resources Code Sec 6217.4	514	-	514	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Chapter 1079/86)									
St Assist Fd Energy Ca Bus Industry Dev									
Loan Repayment Per Financial Code Sec									
32820-32823	-	-88	-88	-	-104	-104	-	-113	-113
Energy Resources Conservation & Dev Com									
Public Resources Code Section 25402.1 ...	-	-	-	-	300	300	-	300	300
Contract Repayments Per Public									
Resources Code Section 25637	-	-	-	-	-75	-75	-	-75	-75
Loan Repayment Per Public Resources Code									
Sec 25410-25421 (Schools & Hospitals) ...	-	-3,801	-3,801	-	-3,112	-3,112	-	-2,582	-2,582
Sec 25410-25421 (Streetlight Conversion)	-	-2,052	-2,052	-	-1,237	-1,237	-	-1,323	-1,323
Renewable Resources Investment Program									
Public Resources Code Section 3825	-	2,889	2,889	-	2,900	2,900	-	2,900	2,900
(Transfer to Renewable Resources Inv) ..									
Department of Conservation									
Government Code Section 14581	-	-	-	-	90,608	90,608	-	100,557	100,557
(Chapter 1290/86)									
Public Resources Code Section 14580	-	3,672	3,672	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Ch 1290/86-Loan From General Fund) ..									
Department of Forestry and Fire Protect									
Government Code Section 8690.6 (Disaster	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Response Emergency Operations Account				10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-
Department of Water Resources									
Water Code Section 12938	-	3,414	3,414	-	1,261	1,261	-	1,262	1,262
Government Code Section 8690.2, 8690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
And 8690.5	-	331	331	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans				13,770	-	13,770	13,250	-	13,250
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HEALTH AND WELFARE									
Dept of Health Services									
Health & Safety Code Section 25330.5	-	809	809	-	2,765	2,765	-	56	56
(Ch 1044/83, Sec 5)-Toxics									
Employment Development Dept									
Unemployment Insurance Code Sec 1586	-	191	191	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY									
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans									
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans	-	-	-	28,350	-	28,350	26,950	-	26,950
EDUCATION									
K thru 12 Education									
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans	-	-	-	14,580	-	14,580	13,800	-	13,800
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans									
Higher Education									
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans	-	-	-	24,300	-	24,300	23,000	-	23,000
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans									

Schedule 12

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89—Continued**
(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1986-87		Estimated 1987-88		Estimated 1988-89	
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total
GENERAL GOVERNMENT						
General Administration						
Comm on Peace Officer Standards & Train	-	-	-	2	-	-
Interest Expense on General Fund Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-
Penal Code Section 15004 (Repeal Date	-	80	-	458	-	25
1-1-88, Amended By Ch 137/87)	-	-	-	-	-	-
California Exposition and Fairs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business & Professions Code	-	265	-	265	-	265
Section 19622(A)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Dept of Food and Agriculture	-	50	-	-	-	-
Business & Professions Code Sec 19596.10	-	384	-	-	-	-
Food & Agriculture Code Sec 52945	-	36,872	-	38,078	-	38,678
Food & Agriculture Code Section 221	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food & Agriculture Code Sec 505 (Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayments From Ethanol Fuel Loans)	-	-99	-	-75	-	-33
Food & Agriculture Code Section 58582	-	177	-	-	-	-
(Ch 932/86)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food and Agriculture Code Section 226	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Ch 1346/86, Annual \$100,00 Approp)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food and Agriculture Code Section 58582	-	-	-	100	-	102
(Ch 932/86)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fair Political Practices Commission	-	2,502	2,864	-	3,049	3,049
Government Code Section 83129	2,502	-	-	-	-	-
Public Utilities Commission	-	70	-	-	-	-
Revenue & Taxation Code Sec 44181	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board of Control	-	33,073	-	47,317	-	57,340
Government Code Section 13967	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government Code Section 13974.1	-	-	-	1	-	2
(Chapter 249/86)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government Code Sec 16312 (Chapter 6/	-	-	81,000	-	77,000	77,000
87)	-	-	-81,000	-	-77,000	-77,000
Less Amounts Shown In Agency Totals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment of Interest on Gen Fund Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government Code Sections 17300-17313	113,285	-	80,500	-	57,000	57,000
Statewide Expenditures and Savings	-	113,285	-	-	-	-
Statewide Gen. Adm Exp (Pro Rata)	-	96	-	161	-	87
Government Code Sec 13332.03	-	-	-	-	-	-
Govt Code Sec 11270-11275 & 22828.5	-	-	-103,859	-	-112,505	-112,505
General Fund Credits From Special Funds	-102,963	-	-	-	-	-
General Fund Credits From Federal Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government Code Sec 13332.02	-26,345	-	-21,418	-	-23,680	-23,680
General Fund Credits From Federal Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL ASSISTANCE						
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE						
Judicial						
Contributions to Judges Retirement Fund	8,145	-	8,266	-	9,526	9,526
Government Code Section 75101	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive/Governor	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of Emergency Services	-	2,363	-	5,016	-	5,016
Government Code Sections 8690.2,	-	-	-	-	-	-
8690.4 & 8690.5	-	-	-	-	-	-

Schedule 12

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89—Continued**
(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1986-87		Estimated 1987-88		Estimated 1988-89	
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING						
Business						
Department of Commerce						
Govt Code Sec 15373.2(E) (Ch 1147/86)						
Reverts to Safco July 1, 1991	-	364	-	8,000	-	7,586
Transportation						
Dept of Transportation						
Less Transfer From General Fund	-	-	-	-540	-	-540
Public Utilities Code Sec 21602	-	-	-	540	-	540
(As Amended By Ch 901/86)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Utilities Code Section 21680	-	1,437	-	1,411	-	1,160
(Airport Acquisition/Development)	-	960	-	950	-	950
(Cities, Counties, Airport Districts)	-	-	-	-	-	-
RESOURCES						
Energy Resources Conservation & Dev Com						
Loan Repayments Per Public Resources	-	-285	-	-	-	-
Code 25416(B)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Resources Code Sec 3822 (Transfer						
From Geothermal Resources Devel Ac-	-	2,329	-	2,282	-	5,300
count)	-	-	-	-	-	-
EDUCATION						
K thru 12 Education						
Department of Education						
Education Code Section 14002	-	10,614,676	-	10,801,415	-	11,545,817
Less Transfer From General Fund	-	-10,584,206	-	-10,751,999	-	-11,495,401
Education Code Section 14035	-	-	-	-	-	-
Co School Service Fund Contingency Acct	-	61	-	-	-	-
Dept of Education—Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Code Section 14002	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Transfer From General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to Teachers Retire Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Code Section 23401	232,893	232,893	241,882	-	254,218	254,218
Education Code Section 23402	120,000	120,000	140,000	-	160,000	160,000
State School Building Safety Program	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Code Sections 19700.745 and	-	-1,222	-	-1,258	-	-1,258
19700.746—Repayment on Loans to Schools	-	-	-	-	-	-
School Facilities Aid Program	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Code Section 17735	-	116,359	-	35,000	-	35,000
(Tidlands Oil Revenue)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Code Section 17780 (Transfer	-	-	-	-	-	-
To School Deferred Maintenance Fund)	64,317	64,317	64,367	-	48,044	48,044
Debt Service Public Sch Building Bonds	-	1,907	-	1,900	-	1,900
Education Code Section 16080	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Code Sections 15903, 16403,	-66,224	-66,224	-66,267	-	-49,944	-49,944
16504, 16604, 16804, 17006, Et Al	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education						
Bd of Governors of Calif Comm Colleges	-	-1,200,525	-	-1,242,065	-	-1,328,112
Less Transfer From General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Article 9, Sec 6, Education Code Part 50	-	1,200,525	-	1,242,065	-	1,328,112
Chapter 4.5 and Chapter 323/76	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Code Section 12320	-	1,936	-	2,516	-	2,516
(Federal Oil & Mineral Revenue)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL GOVERNMENT						
General Administration						
Total Dept of Food and Agriculture	-	4,218	-	-	-	-
Business and Prof Code 19596.5(C)	-	-	-	-	-	-

Schedule 12

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89—Continued**
(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1986-87		Estimated 1987-88		Estimated 1988-89	
	General Fund	Special funds Total	General Fund	Special funds Total	General Fund	Special funds Total
Food and Agriculture Code Sec 224(C) ..	-	4,709	-	4,709	-	4,709
Business & Professions Code Sec 19622 (B) (L.A. County Fair)	-	250	-	250	-	250
Business & Professions Code Sec 19622 (C) (District 1-A Agricultural Assoc)	-	250	-	250	-	250
Business & Professions Code Sec 19626 (Citrus Fruit Fairs)	-	150	-	150	-	150
Business & Professions Code Sec 19627 (County & District Agricultural Assoc) ..	-	-	-	-	-	6,460
Business & Professions Code Sec 19627 (A) (District Agricult Assoc & County Fair) ..	-	6,285	-	6,635	-	-
Business and Professions Code Section 12539	-	42	-	45	-	45
Section 19627.2	-	473	-	396	-	225
Section 19627.3	-	2,298	-	2,250	-	2,250
Section 19630	-	7,366	-	28	-	-
Food and Agriculture Code Section 12844 (Pesticide Mill Tax)	-	4,540	-	4,633	-	4,633
Commission on State Mandates	-	-	-	741	-	-
Government Code Section 17614	-	-	-	-741	-	-
Less Transfer From General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Aid	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financing	56,880	56,880	37,100	-	29,610	29,610
Shared Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apportionment Hwy Prop Rental Receipts Streets & Highways Code Sections 104.6 & 104.10	-	3,608	-	3,770	-	4,000
Apportionment Off Highway License Fees Vehicle Code Sections 38230 & 38240	-	815	-	800	-	800
Apportionment of Trailer Coach Fees Health & Safety Code Section 18078	-	15,901	-	14,200	-	13,600
Apportionment Motor Vehicle License Fee Revenue & Taxation Code Section 11005 ..	-	1,546,858	-	1,696,780	-	1,807,620
Apportionment Cigarette Tax Revenue & Taxation Code Section 30462 ..	-	75,597	-	75,000	-	73,500
Apportionment Tideland Revenues Public Resources Code Section 6817	264	264	450	-	450	450
Apportionment for County Roads Streets & Highways Code Section 2104	-	266,407	-	273,045	-	280,245
Apportionment for City Streets Streets & Highways Code Sections 2107 & 2107.5	-	196,989	-	197,373	-	202,290
Apportionment County Road & City Street Streets & Highways Code Section 2106	-	122,973	-	124,183	-	127,325
Apportionment of Geothermal Res Develop Public Resources Code Section 3821	-	3,797	-	3,800	-	3,800
Statewide Expenditures and Savings Universal Telephone Service Program Revenue & Taxation Code Section 4418 ..	-	71,867	-	129,912	-	-

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89—Continued**
(In thousands of dollars)

Appendix 52

Schedule 13
STATEMENT OF BONDED DEBT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1987
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

(This statement does not include bonds issued under authority of State Instrumentalities that are not general obligations of the State of California)

<i>Name of issue</i>	<i>Percent rate of interest</i>	<i>Maturity</i>	<i>Authorized *</i>	<i>Unsold *</i>	<i>Redemptions</i>	<i>Outstanding *</i>
GENERAL FUND BONDS						
State Construction Program Bonds.....	.05-5.8	1959-1994	\$1,050,000	-	\$928,500	\$121,500
State Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966.....	3.5-6.5	1968-1993	230,000	-	184,520	45,480
Junior College Construction Program Bond Act of 1968.....	3.5-5.8	1970-1991	65,000	-	54,200	10,800
Health Science Facilities Bond Act of 1971.....	3.75-6.0	1974-1998	155,900	-	71,105	84,795
Community College Construction Program Bond Act of 1972.....	3.75-6.5	1974-1997	160,000	-	99,250	60,750
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bonds.....	3.1-11.0	1967-2003	400,000	-	233,645	146,355
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Act of 1970....	4.0-6.5	1972-1995	60,000	-	41,500	18,500
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Act of 1984.....	5.7-11.0	1986-2005	85,000	\$55,000	3,000	27,000
California Clean Water Bond Act of 1970.....	3.5-6.5	1972-1997	250,000	10,000	160,000	80,000
California Clean Water Bond Act of 1974.....	4.4-11.0	1978-2000	250,000	20,000	98,375	131,625
California Clean Water Bond Act of 1984.....	3.0-11.0	1986-2005	325,000	300,000	2,500	22,500
California Clean Water and Water Conservation Bond Law of 1978....	5.0-11.0	1981-2006	375,000	45,000	85,595	244,405
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976.....	5.25-11.0	1981-2012	175,000	15,000	23,945	136,055
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1984.....	7.0-11.0	1986-2005	75,000	55,000	3,000	17,000
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1986.....	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-
State Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976.....	3.0-11.0	1978-2005	280,000	25,000	98,490	156,510
Parklands Acquisition and Development Program Bond Act of 1980..	3.0-11.0	1982-2006	285,000	45,000	64,205	175,795
California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984.....	3.0-11.0	1985-2006	370,000	275,000	8,250	86,750
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1981.....	5.0-11.0	1983-2006	495,000	-	70,000	425,000
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1984.....	5.0-11.0	1985-2006	300,000	-	29,750	270,250
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1986.....	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1981.....	5.75-11.0	1984-2006	280,000	130,000	15,025	134,975
County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1984.....	5.75-11.0	1986-2006	250,000	125,000	7,500	117,500
First Time Home Buyers Bond Act of 1982.....	7.25-9.25	1988-1999	200,000	185,000	5,650	9,350
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Bond Act.....	5.5-11.0	1986-2006	85,000	55,000	2,000	28,000
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1982.....	5.7-11.0	1985-2005	500,000	-	95,120	404,880
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1984.....	5.5-11.0	1987-2006	450,000	200,000	7,250	242,750
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1986.....	-	-	800,000	800,000	-	-
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Bond Act of 1984.....	3.0-11.0	1986-2005	100,000	50,000	5,000	45,000
Senior Center Bond Act of 1984.....	5.5-10.5	1986-2006	50,000	-	2,750	47,250
Community Parklands Act of 1986.....	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1986..	-	-	495,000	495,000	-	-
Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Law of 1986.....	-	-	150,000	150,000	-	-
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1986.....	-	-	400,000	400,000	-	-
Totals, General Fund Bonds.....	-	-	\$9,845,900	\$4,135,000	\$2,420,125	\$3,290,775

Schedule 13

STATEMENT OF BONDED DEBT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1987—Continued
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

(This statement does not include bonds issued under authority of State Instrumentalities
that are not general obligations of the State of California)

<i>Name of issue</i>	<i>Percent rate of interest</i>	<i>Maturity</i>	<i>Authorized *</i>	<i>Unsold *</i>	<i>Redemptions</i>	<i>Outstanding *</i>
PARTIALLY SELF-LIQUIDATING BONDS ¹						
State School Building Bonds .....	.05-9.0	1955-2001	\$2,140,000	\$40,000	\$1,727,675	\$372,325
SELF-LIQUIDATING BONDS ²						
California Water Resources Development Bond Act of 1959 .....	.05-6.75	1973-2022	\$1,750,000	\$180,000	\$205,275	\$1,364,725
HARBOR BONDS						
San Francisco Harbor Improvement and India Basin Act of 1909	1.5-4.0	1941-1989	\$29,303	-	\$29,063	\$240
Harbor Development Bond Law of 1958 ³	1.0-5.5	1964-1998	60,000	-	60,000	0
Totals, Harbor Bonds			\$89,303	-	\$89,063	\$240
VETERANS FARM AND HOME BUILDING BONDS						
Veterans Bonds .....	.05-11.0	1958-2010	\$5,950,000	\$850,000	\$2,276,235	\$2,823,765
Totals, Self-Liquidating Bonds			\$9,929,303	\$1,070,000	\$4,298,248	\$4,561,055
TOTALS, ALL GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS			\$19,775,203	\$5,205,000	\$6,718,373	\$7,851,830

¹ The state school building issues debt service payments are partially refinanced with funds of the borrowing school districts over a 30- to 40-year repayment period as prescribed by statutes.

² The California Water Resource Development Bond Act, the San Francisco Harbor Improvement Acts, and the Veterans Bond Acts are public service enterprises that have their own revenues to finance their respective debt service expenditures.

³ The Harbor Development Bond Law of 1958 includes an authorization of \$50,000,000 for the development of small craft harbors as provided by Chapter 103, Statutes of 1958, First Extraordinary Session.

* Dollars in thousands

Schedule 14-A
STATE APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES TO FUNDS EXCLUDED FROM
THE STATE APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT:
FISCAL YEARS 1986-87, 1987-88, AND 1988-89
(In Thousands)

<i>Source Code</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Actual 1986-87</i>	<i>Estimated 1987-88</i>	<i>Estimated 1988-89</i>
110600	Electrical Energy Tax	\$35,141	\$36,024	\$36,823
110900	Horse Racing Fees-Licenses	5,600	6,000	6,500
120200	General Fish and Game Taxes	1,699	1,816	1,767
120600	Quarterly Public Utility Comm Fees	55,699	54,115	53,461
120700	Penalties on Public Utility Comm Qtrly Fees	289	246	220
120900	Off-Highway Vehicle Fees	1,174	1,200	1,200
121100	Genetic Disease Testing Fees	18,062	21,197	22,765
121200	Other Regulatory Taxes	29,259	29,059	29,497
121300	New Motor Vehicle Dealer License Fee	881	890	890
121500	General Fish and Game License Tags Permits	54,335	57,482	58,984
121600	Duck Stamps	680	641	756
122400	Elevator and Boiler Inspection Fees	4,225	4,933	5,330
122900	Teacher Credential Fees	4,844	5,386	6,326
123000	Teacher Examination Fees	3,806	3,348	3,010
123100	Insurance Company License Fees & Penalties	16,186	17,294	20,030
123200	Insurance Company Examination Fees	8,290	8,484	9,782
123300	Other Insurance Department Fees	1,892	1,977	2,461
123400	Division of Real Estate Examination Fees	1,625	1,950	2,075
123500	Division of Real Estate License Fees	11,050	10,633	11,278
123600	Subdivision Filing Fees	5,052	4,507	4,560
123800	Building Construction Filing Fees	981	1,170	1,229
123900	Savings and Loan Licenses	6,554	6,510	8,523
124000	Savings and Loan Fees	201	173	173
125100	Beverage Container Redemption Fees	0	100,000	100,000
125400	Hazardous Waste Control Fees	24,462	40,634	48,833
125600	Other Regulatory Fees	25,501	20,257	24,645
125700	Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	97,324	155,995	160,230
125800	Renewal Fees	51,299	0	0
125900	Delinquent Fees	1,065	0	0
130600	Architecture Public Building Fees	16,742	18,620	22,740
130700	Penalties on Traffic Violations	92,109	100,013	104,002
130800	Penalties on Felony Convictions	4,568	5,025	5,025
130900	Fines-Crimes of Public Offense	349	254	254
131000	Fish and Game Violation Fines	615	600	600
131100	Penalty Assessments on Fish and Game Fines	452	492	512
131200	Interest on Loans to Local Agencies	379	358	358
131600	Fingerprint ID Card Fees	13,199	13,595	14,671
131700	Miscellaneous Revenue from Local Agencies	2	0	0
140600	State Beach and Park Service Fees	30,357	38,836	41,908
140900	Parking Lot Revenues	2,280	2,677	2,983
141200	Sales of Documents	1,888	2,088	2,098
142200	Parental Fees	2,455	2,700	2,700
142500	Miscellaneous Services to the Public	5,061	8,726	7,121
143000	Personalized License Plates	26,235	25,628	26,013
150200	Income from Pooled Money Investments	1,738	1,755	1,773
150300	Income from Surplus Money Investments	34,540	25,840	24,059
150400	Interest Income from Loans	860	813	2,073
150600	Income from Other Investments	351	619	422
151200	Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund	21	16	45
151800	Federal Loans Royalties	24,514	28,421	28,421
152200	Rentals of State Property	205	243	247
152300	Miscellaneous Revenue from Use of Property & Money	5,521	7,067	5,592
152400	School Lands Royalties	1,598	0	0
152500	State Lands Royalties	130,531	141,326	177,287
160200	Penalties and Interest on UI and DI Contribution	47,296	37,482	37,680
160400	Sale of Fixed Assets	521	1	1
160500	Sale of Confiscated Property	123	120	120
161000	Escheat of Unclaimed Checks and Warrants	192	131	131
161400	Miscellaneous Revenue	13,981	11,661	13,309
161800	Penalties and Interest on Personal Income Tax	12,467	9,332	9,392
164100	Traffic Violations	3,544	3,721	3,907
164300	Penalty Assessments	28,895	40,528	57,347
164400	Civil and Criminal Violation Assessment	2,899	2,667	2,667
	TOTALS	\$973,664	\$1,123,276	\$1,216,806

Schedule 14-B
STATE APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT
NON-TAX REVENUES IN FUNDS SUBJECT TO LIMIT
(In Thousands)

Revenue	1986-87		1987-88		1988-89	
	General Fund	Special Fund	General Fund	Special Fund	General Fund	Special Fund
California State University Fees.....	\$241,817	—	\$292,597	—	\$326,632	—
Candidate Filing Fee.....	71	—	180	—	—	—
Civil and Criminal Violation Assessment.....	107	—	96	—	104	—
County Costs—Mentally Ill Patients.....	26,844	—	29,000	—	31,000	—
Domestic Corporation Fees.....	4,367	—	4,076	—	4,158	—
Driver's License Fees.....	—	\$68,449	—	\$70,000	—	\$71,000
Elevator and Boiler Inspection Fees.....	74	—	75	—	75	—
Employment Agency Filing Fees.....	63	—	60	—	60	—
Employment Agency License Fees.....	341	27	380	29	380	29
Escheat of Unclaimed Checks and Warrants.....	2,548	—	2,399	—	2,599	—
Explosive Permit Fees.....	5	—	5	—	5	—
Filing Financing Statements.....	1,748	—	2,149	—	2,704	—
Fire Prevention and Suppression.....	1,302	—	500	—	15,500	—
Foreign Corporation Fees.....	2,208	—	2,086	—	2,101	—
Forestry & Fire Protect Nursery Sales.....	313	—	344	—	374	—
General Fees—Secretary of State.....	5,519	—	6,556	—	7,612	—
Guardianship Fees.....	46	—	47	—	47	—
Highway Carrier Uniform Business License Tax.....	4,669	—	5,033	—	5,410	—
Identification Card Fees.....	—	5,638	—	7,300	—	8,000
Industrial Homework Fees.....	7	—	17	—	17	—
Interest Income from Loans.....	—	—	1,136	—	63	—
Liquor License Fees.....	32,057	—	31,881	—	32,519	—
Medicare Recpts Fr Fed Govt (Abol 7/1/87).....	7,283	—	8,100	—	8,350	—
Miscellaneous Revenue.....	18	—	709	—	—	—
Miscellaneous Services to the Public.....	8,366	20,525	6,532	22,942	6,770	25,753
Notary Public License Fees.....	679	—	884	—	1,128	—
Off-Highway Vehicle Fees.....	—	2,381	—	2,400	—	2,500
Oil and Gas Lease—1% Revenue City/County.....	264	—	300	—	300	—
Open Space Cancellation Fee Deferred Taxes.....	—	—	—	—	—	1,100
Other Motor Vehicle Fees.....	—	773	—	780	—	780
Other Regulatory Fees.....	2,037	885	1,934	1,400	1,968	1,400
Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits.....	31,641	6,095	36,059	6,518	36,453	6,918
Other Regulatory Taxes.....	7,587	—	7,215	—	9,155	—
Parking Lot Revenues.....	281	—	177	—	193	—
Pay Patients Board Charges.....	33,324	—	28,587	—	31,105	—
Penalty Assessments.....	5,128	589	3,501	500	3,673	500
Proceeds from Estates of Deceased Person.....	3,124	—	1,880	—	1,880	—
Receipts Fr Health Care Dep Fd (Abol 7/83).....	19,619	—	24,314	—	25,176	—
Revenue-Abandoned Property.....	38,030	—	40,700	—	43,500	—
Sale of Fixed Assets.....	5	—	—	—	—	—
Sales of Documents.....	282	729	381	700	384	610
State Land Royalties.....	32,809	—	101,466	—	15,505	—
Revenue Anticipation Note Interest.....	153,000	—	108,000	—	132,000	—
TOTALS.....	\$667,583	\$106,091	\$749,356	112,569	\$748,900	\$118,590

Schedule 14-C
STATE APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT
TRANSFERS FROM FUNDS WITH STATE APPROPRIATION LIMIT IMPACT
(In Thousands)

	<i>1986-87</i>		<i>1987-88</i>		<i>1988-89</i>	
	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Special Fund</i>	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Special Fund</i>	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Special Fund</i>
Fingerprint Fees Account to General Fund.....	\$3,000	-	-	-	-	-
Highway Construction Revolving Account to Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....	-	-	-	-	-	\$3,900
Energy Resources Surcharge Fund to Energy Resources Programs Account.....	-	\$35,101	-	\$36,024	-	36,823
Energy and Resource Fund to State Energy Conservation Assistance Account.....	-	344	-	581	-	151
Satellite Wagering Account to General Fund.....	-	-	\$3,000	-	-	-
Fish and Game Preservation Fund to General Fund	-	-	490	-	\$490	-
Vehicle Inspection Fund to General Fund.....	7,700	-	-	-	-	-
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account to Energy Resources Programs Account	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account to Energy Resources Programs Account (Chapter 1139/82)	-	1,071	-	-	-	-
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account to Energy Resources Programs Account (Chapter 323/83).	-	-	-	-	-	6,000
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account to Energy Resources Programs Account (Chapter 221/84).	-	-	-	-	-	1,700
Financial Responsibility Penalty Account to General Fund...	485	-	3,822	-	3,721	-
Public Buildings Construction Fund to General Fund.....	3,987	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Affairs Fund to General Fund	1,546	-	-	-	-	-
Small Business Development Center Fund to General Fund..	99	-	-	-	-	-
State School Site Utilization Fund to General Fund	1,065	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS.....	\$17,882	\$36,516	\$7,312	\$36,605	\$4,211	\$50,074

Schedule 14-D
STATE APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT
EXCLUDED COSTS
(In Millions)

<i>Budget</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Actual 1986-87</i>	<i>Estimated 1987-88</i>	<i>Estimated 1988-89</i>
DEBT SERVICE:				
9600 Bond Int. & Redemp.	General	\$527	\$521	\$568
	General	—	81	77
4260 Ch. 376/84 Toxics	Hazardous Waste Control	5	5	5
Total Debt Service		\$532	\$607	\$650
SUBVENTIONS:				
6100 K-12 Apportionments	General	\$6,054	\$7,074	\$7,535
6100—County Offices	General	103	109	111
6870 Community Colleges	General	1,072	1,113	1,184
Subventions—Educ		\$7,229	\$8,296	\$8,830
9100 Tax Relief	General	\$360	\$365	\$371
Renter's Credit	General	—	261	266
9210 Local Government Fin.	General	—	89	15
	General	57	37	30
9350 Shared Revenues:	Mobilehome License Fee	16	14	14
	Motor Vehicle License Fee *	1,573	1,716	1,825
	Cigarette Tax	76	75	74
Subventions—Other		\$2,082	\$2,557	\$2,595
MANDATES:				
6100 K-12 Desegregation	General	\$301	\$336	\$419
6300 Contribution to STRS	General	234	242	254
	General	120	140	160
Total Mandates		\$655	\$718	\$833
TOTAL EXCLUSION:		\$10,498	\$12,178	\$12,908
General Fund		8,828	10,368	10,990
Special Fund		1,670	1,810	1,918

* The amount of the Motor Vehicle License Fee subvention has been adjusted to include the fiscal year change in cash balances which are pending disbursement to local governments.

STANDARD FOOTNOTES

FUND TITLES, SOURCES OR DESCRIPTIONS

- ^a From State Construction Program.
- ^b From General Fund.
- ^c Bond Fund expenditures that are included in overall expenditure totals.
- ^d Bond Fund expenditures not included in budget totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals.
- ^e Non-Governmental Cost Fund revenues and expenditures are not included in budget totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals.
- ^f Federal Funds and expenditures therefrom are not included in budget totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals.
- ^g Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education Fund.
- ^h Energy and Resources Fund (Energy and Resources Accounts).
- ⁱ Non-State Funds and expenditures therefrom are not included in budget totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals.
- ^j Departmental costs relating to budget year salary increase and employee benefits proposals had not been determined when this fund condition statement was prepared. Therefore, the budget year amount shown for reserve for economic uncertainties or fund balance has not been adjusted for such potential expenditures.
- ^k Special Account for Capital Outlay.

PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE (Capital Outlay)

- ^A Acquisition
- ^C Construction
- ^D Demolition
- ^E Equipment
- ^L Lease Purchase
- ^M Master Planning
- ^P Programming and/or Preliminary Plans
- ^R Relocation Cost
- ^W Working Drawings

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS

1988-89

GOVERNOR'S BUDGET

This Index lists organizations and fund condition statements in alphabetical order. The four-digit organization code represents the number assigned to a department or budget entity in the State Uniform Codes Manual. For ease of reference, budgets are in numerical order in the Governor's Budget and the organization code appears at the top of each page. The fund condition statements reflect the organization code of the budget entity they are part of.

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
A		B	
<i>Abandoned Railroad Account, State Transportation Fund</i>	2660	Banking Department, State	2140
<i>Acala Cotton Fund</i>	8570	<i>Banking Fund, State</i>	2140
<i>Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund</i>	1760	Barber Examiners, State Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Accountancy, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Barber Examiners Fund, State Board of</i>	1110
<i>Accountancy Fund</i>	1110	<i>Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964, State</i>	3790
Acupuncture Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974, State</i>	3790
<i>Acupuncturists Fund</i>	1110	Behavioral Science Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Administrative Law, Office of	8910	<i>Behavioral Science Examiners Fund, Board of</i>	1110
<i>Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund</i>	2660	<i>Benefit Audit Fund</i>	5100
Aging, Commission on	4180	<i>Beverage Container Recycling Fund, California</i>	3480
Aging, Department of	4170	Bicentennial Commission on the U.S. Constitution, California	8250
<i>Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account</i> ...	3360	<i>Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund</i>	2660
<i>Agricultural Export Promotion Account, California</i>	8570	<i>Bicycle License and Registration Fund, State</i>	2740
<i>Agricultural Pest Control Research Account</i>	8570	<i>Big Horn Sheep Permit Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i>	3600
Agricultural Labor Relations Board	8300	Block Grants for Superior Court Judgeships, State	0440
<i>Agriculture Building Fund</i>	8570	Block Grants for Trial Court Funding, State	0450
<i>Agriculture Fund</i>	8570	Boards. See subject (e.g., Air Resources, Control, etc.)	
<i>AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant</i>	4260	Boating and Waterways, Department of	3680
<i>Air Pollution Control Fund</i>	3400	Bond Interest and Redemption	9600
Air Resources Board	3400	<i>Boxer's Neurological Examination Account</i>	1110
Alcohol and Drug Programs, Department of	4200	Business, Transportation and Housing, Secretary for	0520
Alcoholic Beverage Control, Department of	2100	C	
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board	2120	<i>California Debt Advisory Commission Fund</i>	0956
<i>Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund</i>	2120	<i>California Highway Patrol Law Enforcement Account, State Transportation Fund</i>	2720
<i>Alternative Energy Authority Fund, California</i>	0971	<i>California Main Street Program Fund</i>	2200
Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority, California	0971	California/Mexico Affairs, Office of	0580
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Capital Outlay, Special Account for</i>	9860
<i>Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund</i> ...	1110	<i>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education</i>	9860
Architectural Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Cemetery Board (Consumer Affairs)	1110
<i>Architectural Examiners Fund, California State Board of</i> ...	1110	<i>Cemetery Fund</i>	1110
<i>Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund</i>	8940	<i>Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund</i>	3860
Arts Council, California	8260	<i>Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund</i>	3860
<i>Asbestos Abatement Fund</i>	6350	Certified Shorthand Reporters Board (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Assembly (See Legislature)	0100	<i>Child Care Capital Outlay Fund, State</i>	6350
<i>Assembly Contingent Fund</i>	0100	<i>Child Care Facilities Fund, State</i>	6350
<i>Assessment Fund</i>	8100	<i>Child Care Fund</i>	8380
Assistance to Counties for Defense of Indigents ...	8160	Child Development Program Advisory Committee	4220
Athletic Commission, State (Consumer Affairs) ...	1110	<i>Children's Trust Fund, State</i>	5180
Attorney Fees, Payment of Specified	9810	Chiropractic Examiners, Board of	8500
<i>Attorney General's Antitrust Account, General Fund</i>	0820	<i>Chiropractic Examiners Fund, State Board of</i>	8500
Auctioneer Commission, California	8540	<i>Cigarette Tax Fund</i>	9350
<i>Auctioneer Commission Fund</i>	8540	<i>Clean Fuels Account</i>	3360
Audit Repayment Trust Fund	4200	<i>Clean Water Bond Fund, State</i>	3940
Auditor General	0155	<i>Clean Water Bond Fund, State—1984</i>	3940
<i>Auditor General Fund</i>	0155	Coastal Commission, California	3720
Augmented Deer Tags Dedicated Accounts, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600		
Augmented Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600		
Automotive Repair, Bureau of (Consumer Affairs)	1110		
<i>Automotive Repair Fund</i>	1110		
AWOL Abatement Program Fund	8940		

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

<i>Department/Fund Condition Statement</i>	<i>Organization Code</i>	<i>Department/Fund Condition Statement</i>	<i>Organization Code</i>
Coastal Conservancy, State	3760	Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund.....	8820
Coastal Conservancy Fund, State.....	3760	Donated Food Revolving Fund.....	6100
Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984, State.....	3760	Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund.....	4200
Collection Agency Fund.....	1110	Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund.....	6100
Collection and Investigative Services, Bureau of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Dry Cleaning Account.....	1100
Colorado River Board of California.....	3460	Duck Stamp Dedicated Account, State, Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....	3600
Commerce, Department of	2200	E	
Commerce Marketing Fund.....	2200	Earthquake Emergency Investment Account, Natural Di- saster Assistance Fund.....	3580
Commercial Salmon Permit Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....	3600	Earthquake Emergency Investigations Accounts, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....	3580
Community Colleges, Board of Governors of the California	6870	Economic Development, Commission for	8200
Community Colleges Credentials Fund.....	6870	Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund, California.....	2200
Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement.....	6870	Economic Opportunity, Department of.....	8915
Conservation, Department of.....	3480	Economic Uncertainties, Special Fund for.....	9890
Conservation Corps, California.....	3340	Economic Uncertainties, Special Fund for, General Fund.....	9890
Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds	2660	Education, Department of.....	6100
Consolidated Work Program Fund.....	5100	Educational Facilities Authority, California	0989
Construction and Repair of Local Streets and Roads	9675	Electronic and Appliance Repair, Bureau of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Construction Program Fund, Bond Act of 1966, State....	9860	Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund	1110
Consumer Affairs, Department of.....	1110	Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund.....	4260
Consumer Affairs Fund.....	1110	Elevator Safety Inspection Account	8350
Contingencies or Emergencies, Reserve for	9840	Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund	2240
Contingent Fund, Employment Development Department.....	5100	Emergency Medical Services Authority.....	4120
Contingent Funds of the Senate and Assembly.....	0100	Emergency Services, Office of.....	0690
Contractors License Fund.....	1110	Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund, State	1760
Contractors' State License Board (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Employee Compensation, Augmentation for	9800
Contributions to. See subject (e.g., Judges' Retirement, Teachers' Retirement, etc.)		Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund, Public	1900
Control, Board of	8700	Employees' Retirement Fund, Public.....	1900
Controller, State.....	0840	Employment Development Department.....	5100
Corporations, Department of	2180	Employment Development Department Contingent Fund.....	5100
Corrections, Board of.....	5430	Employment Training Fund.....	5100
Corrections, Department of	5240	Endangered and Rare Fish, Wildlife and Plant Species Conservation and Enhancement (Income Tax Check-Off) Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....	3600
Corrections Training Fund.....	5430	Energy, California Business and Industrial De- velopment Corporation, State Assistance Fund For	3300
Cosmetology, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Energy and Resources Fund	9860
Cosmetology Contingent Fund, Board of.....	1110	Energy Conservation and Assistance Account, State	3360
Councils. See subject (e.g., Arts, etc.)		Energy Efficiency Loan Improvements Fund.....	3300
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure, Bond Act of 1986.....	5430	Energy Loan Fund, State.....	3300
County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund.....	0977	Energy Resources Conservation and Develop- ment Commission.....	3360
County Health Services Fund.....	4260	Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	3360
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981.....	5430	Energy Resources Surcharge Fund	0860
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984.....	5430	Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demon- stration Account, General Fund.....	3360
County Medical Services Program Account, County Health Services Fund	4260	Environmental License Plate Fund, California	3210
Criminal Justice Planning, Office of.....	8100	Environmental Protection Program.....	3210
D		Equalization, State Board of	0860
Dealer Record of Sale, Special Account.....	0820	Export Finance Fund, California	0585
Debt Advisory Commission, California	0956	Export Promotion Account, California.....	0585
Debt Advisory Commission Fund, California	0956	Exposition and State Fair, California.....	8560
Debt Limit Allocation Committee, California... ..	0959	Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund, California ...	8560
Debt Service on Public School Building Bonds. Deferred Compensation Plan Fund.....	6380	F	
Dental Auxiliary Fund, State	1110	Fabric Care, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Dental Examiners, Board of (Consumer Af- fairs)	1110	Fabric Care Fund	1110
Dentistry Fund, State.....	1110	Fair and Exposition Fund	8570
Department of. See subject (e.g., Corrections, Food and Agriculture, etc.)		Fairs Insurance Fund, California	1760
Developmental Disabilities, Area Boards on.....	4110	Fair Employment and Housing Commission ...	1705
Developmental Disabilities, State Council on...	4100	Fair Employment and Housing, Department of.	1700
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund..	4300	Fair Police Special Account, State.....	8560
Developmental Disabilities Services Fund.....	4300	Fair Political Practices Commission.....	8620
Developmental Services, Department of.....	4300	Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943, Veterans	1950
Disaster Service Workers	8460	Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account.....	8350
Dispensing Opticians, Registered (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account	2240
Dispensing Opticians Fund.....	1110	Farmlands Mapping Account, General Fund.....	3480
		Farmworker Housing Grant Fund.....	2240

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
<i>Federal Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund</i>	0820	<i>Herring Tax Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i>	3600
<i>Federal Levy of State Funds</i>	9818	<i>Higher Education Construction Program Bond Fund Act of 1966, State</i>	9860
<i>Federal Revenue Sharing</i>	9540	<i>Highway Account, State Transportation Fund, State</i>	2660
<i>Federal Revenue Sharing Fund</i>	9540	<i>Highway Patrol, Department of the California</i>	2720
<i>Finance, Department of</i>	8860	<i>Highway Patrol Law Enforcement Account, State Transportation Fund, California</i>	2720
<i>Financial Responsibility Penalty Account</i>	2740	<i>Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund</i> ..	9350
<i>Fingerprint Fees Account, General Fund</i>	0820	<i>Home Furnishings, Bureau of (Consumer Affairs)</i>	1110
<i>Fire Marshal, State</i>	1710	<i>Home Furnishings Fund, Bureau of</i>	1110
<i>Fire Services Training and Education Fund, California</i> ..	1710	<i>Homeownership Assistance Fund</i>	2240
<i>Fireworks Licensing Fund, California</i>	1710	<i>Homicide Trials, Payments to Counties for Costs of</i>	8180
<i>First Offender Program Evaluation Fund</i>	2700	<i>Horse Racing Board, California</i>	8550
<i>Fish and Game, Department of</i>	3600	<i>Horsemen's Organization Welfare Account, Special Deposit Fund</i>	8550
<i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i>	3600	<i>Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund</i>	4140
<i>Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund</i>	3640	<i>Hospital Plan Checking Account, Architecture Public Building Fund</i>	1760
<i>Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund, Recreation and</i> ..	3790	<i>Housing and Community Development, Department of</i>	2240
<i>Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i>	3600	<i>Housing Finance Agency, California</i>	2260
<i>Food and Agriculture, Department of</i>	8570	<i>Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund</i>	2240
<i>Forest Resources Improvement Fund</i>	3540	<i>Housing Trust Fund, California</i>	2240
<i>Forestry and Fire Prevention, Department of</i> ..	3540		
<i>Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund</i>	5180		
<i>Franchise Tax Board</i>	1730		
<i>Funeral Directors and Embalmers, Board of (Consumer Affairs)</i>	1110		
<i>Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund, State</i>	1110		
G		I	
<i>Gaming Registration Fund</i>	0820	<i>Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission, California</i>	0965
<i>General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata), State-wide</i>	9900	<i>Industrial Development Fund</i>	0965
<i>General Services, Department of</i>	1760	<i>Industrial Loan Special Fund</i>	2180
<i>Genetic Disease Testing Fund</i>	4260	<i>Industrial Relations, Department of</i>	8350
<i>Geologists and Geophysicists, Board of Registration for (Consumer Affairs)</i>	1110	<i>Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund</i>	8350
<i>Geology and Geophysics Fund</i>	1110	<i>Industrial Relations' Unpaid Wage Fund</i>	8350
<i>Geothermal Resources Development Account</i>	3180	<i>Inmate Welfare Fund</i>	5240
<i>Geothermal Resource Development Program</i> ..	3180	<i>Instructional Materials Fund, State</i>	6100
<i>Government Organization and Economy, Commission on California State</i>	8780	<i>Institutions (See Department of Corrections, Department of Health, etc.)</i>	
<i>Governor's Office</i>	0500	<i>Insurance, Department of</i>	2290
<i>Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund, State</i>	7980	<i>Insurance Fund</i>	2290
<i>Guide Dogs for the Blind, State Board of (Consumer Affairs)</i>	1110		
H		J	
<i>Handicapped Account, General Fund, Access For</i>	1760	<i>Judges' Retirement Fund</i>	0390
<i>Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund</i>	3680	<i>Judges' Retirement Fund, Contributions to</i>	0390
<i>Hastings College of Law</i>	6600	<i>Judicial</i>	0250
<i>Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund</i>	1710	<i>Justice, Department of</i>	0820
<i>Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund</i>	4260		
<i>Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Authority</i>	0992		
<i>Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund</i>	4260		
<i>Hazardous Substance Site Operations and Maintenance Account</i>	4260		
<i>Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund</i>	4260		
<i>Hazardous Waste Injection Account</i>	4260		
<i>Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount</i>	4260		
<i>Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account</i>	0974		
<i>Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Guarantee Account</i> ..	2200		
<i>Health and Welfare, Secretary for</i>	0530		
<i>Health and Welfare Agency Data Center</i>	4130		
<i>Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund</i>	4130		
<i>Health Benefits for Annuitants</i>	9650		
<i>Health Care Deposit Fund</i>	4260		
<i>Health Data and Planning Fund, California</i>	4140		
<i>Health Facilities Financing Authority, California</i>	0977		
<i>Health Services, Department of</i>	4260		
<i>Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)</i>	1110		
<i>Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund</i>	1110		
		L	
		<i>Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund</i>	3125
		<i>Lands Commission, State</i>	3560
		<i>Landscape Architects' Board of (Consumer Affairs)</i>	1110
		<i>Landscape Architects' Fund, State Board of</i>	1110
		<i>Law Revision Commission, California</i>	8830
		<i>Lease-Revenue Notes and Bonds</i>	9610
		<i>Legislative Claims</i>	9670
		<i>Legislative Counsel Bureau</i>	0160
		<i>Legislators' Retirement Fund</i>	0150
		<i>Legislators' Retirement Fund, Contributions to</i> ..	0150
		<i>Legislature</i>	0100
		<i>Lieutenant Governor, Office of the</i>	0750
		<i>Local Agency Deposit Security Fund</i>	2140
		<i>Local Agency Indebtedness Fund Loan Program</i>	0953
		<i>Local Government Financing</i>	9210
		<i>Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount</i>	3360
		<i>Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund</i>	4260
		<i>Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account</i>	3360
		<i>Local Public Entity Employees Fund</i>	5100

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
<i>Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund</i>	8100	<i>Nursing Home Administrators, Board of Examiners of (Consumer Affairs)</i>	1110
<i>Local Streets and Roads, Construction and Repair</i>	9675	<i>Nursing Home Administrator's, State License Examining Board Fund</i>	1110
<i>Lottery Commission, California State</i>	0850	<i>Nutrition Reserve Fund</i>	4170
M		O	
<i>Mackerel Tax Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i>	3600	<i>Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, California</i>	6330
<i>Mandates Claims Fund, State</i>	8885	<i>Ocean Fishery Research and Hatchery Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i>	3600
<i>Manufactured Home License Fee Account</i>	2240	<i>Off-Highway Vehicle Fund, Conservation and Enforcement Services Account</i>	3790
<i>Maritime Academy, California</i>	6860	<i>Off-Highway License Fee Fund</i>	9350
<i>Maritime Academy Continuing Education Revenue Fund, California</i>	6860	<i>Off-Highway Vehicle Fund</i>	3790
<i>Maritime Academy Trust Fund, California</i>	6860	<i>Office of. See subject (e.g., Emergency Services, Employee Relations, etc.)</i>	
<i>Master Plan for Higher Education, Commission for the Review of the</i>	6425	<i>Oil Spills Response Program Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i>	3600
<i>Medical Assistance Commission, California</i>	4270	<i>Olympic ReflectORIZED License Plate Account, State Transportation Fund</i>	2740
<i>Medical Quality Assurance, Board of (Consumer Affairs)</i>	1110	<i>Optometry, Board of (Consumer Affairs)</i>	1110
<i>Medical Indigent Services Account, County Health Services Fund</i>	4260	<i>Optometry Fund, State</i>	1110
<i>Medical Quality Assurance, Contingent Fund of the Board of</i>	1110	<i>Osteopathic Examiners, Board of</i>	8510
<i>Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund</i>	8700	<i>Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund, Board of</i>	8510
<i>Mental Health, Department of</i>	4440	P	
<i>Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund</i>	4200	<i>Parks and Recreation, Department of</i>	3790
<i>Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Account, General Fund</i>	3480	<i>Parks and Recreation Fund, State</i>	3790
<i>Military Department</i>	8940	<i>Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account, State</i>	3790
<i>Missing Children Reward Fund</i>	8700	<i>Parklands Act of 1980, California</i>	3790
<i>Mobilehome—Manufactured Home Revolving Fund</i>	2240	<i>Parklands Fund of 1984</i>	3790
<i>Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund</i>	2240	<i>Passenger Rail Financing Commission, California</i>	0962
<i>Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund</i>	2240	<i>Payment of Interest on General Fund Loans</i>	9620
<i>Mobilehome Recovery Fund</i>	2240	<i>Payment of Interest on Pooled Money Investment Account Loans</i>	9590
<i>Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee, California</i>	0968	<i>Payment to Counties for Costs of Homicide Trials</i>	8140
<i>Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account, General Fund</i>	0968	<i>Peace Officer Standards and Training, Commission on</i>	8120
<i>Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Fund</i>	4260	<i>Peace Officer's Memorial Account</i>	8120
<i>Motor Vehicles, Department of</i>	2740	<i>Peace Officers' Training Fund</i>	8120
<i>Motor Vehicle Account, Conservation and Enforcement Services Account</i>	3790	<i>Penalty Assessment Training Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i>	3600
<i>Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund</i>	2740	<i>Personnel Administration, Department of</i>	8380
<i>Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund</i> ..	2660	<i>Personnel Board, State</i>	1880
<i>Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund, State</i> ..	1760	<i>Personnel Services, Bureau of (Consumer Affairs)</i>	1110
<i>Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund</i>	2740	<i>Personnel Services Fund</i>	1110
<i>Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Account</i>	1760	<i>Petroleum Violation Escrow Account Program</i> ..	9895
<i>Motorcyclist Safety Fund, California</i>	2720	<i>Pharmacy, Board of (Consumer Affairs)</i>	1110
<i>Museum of Science and Industry</i>	1100	<i>Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund</i>	1110
<i>Museum of Tolerance, Simon Weisenthal Center</i>	0993	<i>Physical Therapy Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)</i>	1110
N		<i>Physical Therapy Fund</i>	1110
<i>NARCO Fund Account</i>	0820	<i>Physician's Assistant Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)</i>	1110
<i>National Center for State Courts</i>	0460	<i>Physicians' Assistant Fund</i>	1110
<i>Native American Heritage Commission</i>	8280	<i>Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun, Board of</i>	8530
<i>Native Species Conservation and Enhancement (Decal) Dedicated Account Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i>	3600	<i>Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund, Board of</i>	8530
<i>Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, Earthquake Emergency Investment Account</i>	3580	<i>Planning and Research, Office of</i>	0650
<i>Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, 1986 Flood Disaster Account</i>	0690	<i>Podiatric Medicine, Board of (Consumer Affairs)</i>	1110
<i>Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, 1983 Natural Disaster Account</i>	0690	<i>Podiatry Fund</i>	1110
<i>Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, Public Facilities Account</i>	0690	<i>Police Fund, California State</i>	1760
<i>Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, Street and Highway Account</i>	0690	<i>Political Reform Act of 1974</i>	8640
<i>New Motor Vehicle Board Account</i>	2740	<i>Pollution Control Financing Authority, California</i>	0974
<i>Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account—General Fund</i>	0690	<i>Polygraph Examiners Board (Consumer Affairs)</i>	1110
<i>Nursing Fund, Board of Registered</i>	1110	<i>Polygraph Examiners Fund</i>	1110

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Postsecondary Education Commission, California	6420	Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund	2340
Pressure Vessel Inspection Account	8350	School Building Aid Fund, State	6380
Prison Terms, Board of	5440	School Building Lease-Purchase Fund-Bond Proceeds Account	6350
Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund	1110	School Building Lease-Purchase Fund, State	6350
Private Postsecondary Administration Fund	6100	School Building Program, Architecture Public Building Fund	1760
Private Wildlife Areas Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600	School Building Safety Fund	6340
(Pro Rata) Statewide General Administrative Expenditures	9900	School Fund, State	6100
Professional Engineers, Board of Registration for (Consumer Affairs)	1110	School Building Safety Program, State	6340
Professional Engineers' Fund	1110	School Deferred Maintenance Fund, State	6350
Professional Foresters Registration Fund	3540	School Employees Fund	5100
Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund	1760	School Facilities Aid Program	6350
Psychiatric Technicians Account	1110	School Finance Authority, California	6370
Psychology Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110	School Fund, State	6100
Psychology Fund	1110	School Land Bank Fund	3560
Public Defender, State	8140	Secretary of State	0890
Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund	1900	Seismic Gas Valve Certification Account, General Fund ..	1760
Public Employees' Retirement Fund	1900	Seismic Safety Commission	3580
Public Employees' Retirement System	1900	Self-Help Fund	2240
Public Employment Relations Board	8320	Self-Insurance Plans Fund	8350
Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund	0690	Senate (See Legislature)	0100
Public Utilities Commission	8660	Senate Contingent Fund	0100
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account	8660	Seniors Fund, California	4180
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	8660	Service Revolving Fund (Department of General Services)	1760
R		Shared Revenues	9350
Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund	8550	Shark Tax Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600
Radiotelephone Utility Rate Fund	8660	Shorthand Reporters Fund	1110
Rail Passenger Financing Commission, California	0962	Small Business Development Center Fund	2200
Real Estate, Department of	2320	Small Business Expansion Fund	2200
Real Estate Fund	2320	Social Services, Department of	5180
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund	3790	Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Account	3380
Redemption Bonus Account	3480	Soil Conservation Fund	3480
Registered Nursing, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Southern California Earthquake Account of 1987	2240
Registered Nursing Fund, Board of	1110	Special Account for Capital Outlay	9860
Rehabilitation, Department of	5160	Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	9890
Renewable Resources Investment Program	3370	Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties, General Fund ..	9890
Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund	3370	Special Resources Programs	3110
Rental Housing Construction Fund	2240	Special Transportation Programs	2640
Repair Fund, Electronic and Appliance	1110	Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Reserve for Contingencies or Emergencies	9840	Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund	1110
Resources, Secretary for	0540	State. See subject (e.g., Controller, Treasurer, etc.)	
Resources Programs, Special	3110	State and Consumer Services, Secretary for	0510
Respiratory Care Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110	State Fair Police Special Account	8560
Respiratory Care Fund	1110	State Finance, Commission on	8730
Restitution Fund	8700	State Governments, Membership for Council of	8800
Revolving Loan Fund	5180	State Mandates, Claims Fund	8885
Robert Presley Institute	5770	State Mandates, Commission on	8885
Rural Communities Facilities Fund	2240	State Police Fund, California	1760
Rural Economic Development Fund	2200	Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	9900
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	2240	Statewide Health Planning and Development, Office of	4140
S		Status of Women, Commission on the	8820
Safe Drinking Water Fund, California	3860	Stephen P. Teale Data Center	2780
Salaries of Superior Court Judges	0420	Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund	2780
Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600	Streambed Alteration Permits Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600
San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission	3820	Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund	0690
Sanitarian Registration Fund	4260	Striped Bass Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	3810	Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund	3480
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund	3810	Structural Pest Control Board (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Satellite Wagering Account, Fair and Exposition Fund ...	8570	Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund ..	1110
Savings and Loan, Department of	2340	Structural Pest Control Fund	1110
		Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund ..	1110
		Student Aid Commission	7980

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Student Loan Authority, California.....	0986	Unitary Fund, California	0520
Student Tuition Recovery Fund	6100	Universal Telephone Service Fund	9695
Subsequent Injuries	8450	Universal Telephone Service Program	9695
Subsequent Injuries Moneys, General Fund	8450	University, California State	6610
Summer School for the Arts, California State....	6255	University of California.....	6440
Superfund Bond Trust Fund	4260	Urban and Coastal Park Fund, State.....	3790
Surface Impoundment Assessment Account, General Fund.....	3940	Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund.....	2240
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund.....	3480	Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority, California.....	0983
Surplus Personnel Property Revolving Fund	1760		
Surplus Property Revolving Fund	6100		
		V	
T		Vehicle Inspection Fund.....	1110
Tahoe Conservancy, California.....	3125	Veterans Affairs, Department of	1950
Task Force to Promote Self-Esteem, and Personal and Social Responsibility	0994	Veterans' Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943	1950
Tax Preparers Fund.....	1110	Veterans Home of California	1950
Tax Preparers Program (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund, Board of	1110
Tax Relief	9100	Veterinary Medicine, Board of Examiners in (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Teacher Credentialing, Commission on.....	6360	Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	8100
Teacher Credentials Fund	6360	Vital Record Improvement Project	4260
Teachers' Retirement Fund.....	1920	Vocational Education, California State Council on	6320
Teachers' Retirement Fund, Contributions to	6300	Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician, Examiners; Board of (Consumer Affairs) .	1110
Teachers' Retirement System, State	1920	Vocational Nurses Account	1110
Teale Data Center Revolving Fund, Stephen P.....	2780	Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund ...	1900
Test Development and Administration Account	6360		
Timber Tax Fund	0860		
Tort Liability Claims, Administration and Payment of.....	8190	W	
Traffic Safety, Office of.....	2700	Waste Management Board, California	3380
Transcript Reimbursement Fund	1110	Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond, 1986.....	3940
Transportation, Department of.....	2660	Water Device Certification Special Account.....	4260
Transportation Commission, California.....	2600	Water Fund, California	3860
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund	2660	Water Quality Control Fund, State.....	3940
Transportation Rate Fund.....	8660	Water Resources, Department of	3860
Transportation Services for Social Service Recipients	2650	Water Resources Control Board, State.....	3940
Treasurer, State	0950	Water Resources Development Bond Fund, California....	3860
Trial Court Improvement Fund.....	0250	Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority, California Urban.....	0983
Trial Court Trust Account	0450	Wildlife Conservation Board.....	3640
		Wildlife Enhancement Fund, Recreation and Fish and ...	3790
U		Wildlife Restoration Fund.....	3640
Unallocated Capital Outlay	9860	Winter Recreation Fund.....	3790
Underground Container Inventory Account, General Fund.....	3940	Workers' Compensation Benefits	8420
Underground Storage Tank Tester Account.....	3940	Working Capital Advance.....	9720
Underground Storage Tank Fund.....	3940	World Trade Commission, California State.....	0585
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal	5100	World Trade Commission Fund, California State.....	0585
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund.....	5100		
Unemployment Fund—Federal	5100	Y	
Uniform State Laws, Commission on.....	8840	Youth and Adult Correctional Agency, Secretary for	0550
Uninsured Employers' Fund	8350	Youth Authority, Department of the.....	5460
Uninsured Employers' Fund Asbestos Workers' Account.....	8350	Youthful Offender Parole Board	5450

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

